Catalogue of the library of the Royal Colonial Institute : (Founded 1868. Incorporated by royal charter 1882).

Contributors

Royal Commonwealth Society. Library.
Boosé, James Rufus, 1859-1936.

Publication/Creation

London : The Institute, 1895.

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/bjum6jck

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

(2)
YHRA. 43


22101199207

(2.)
YHRA.43

Ned R Dutton
August 1901

FIRST SUPPLEMENTARY

CATALOGUE

OF

THE LIBRARY

OF THE

ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE

(FOUNDED 1868. INCORPORATED BY ROYAL CHARTER 1882)

COMPILED BY

JAMES R. BOOSÉ

Librarian

Published by

THE INSTITUTE, NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, LONDON

1901

(2)
YHRA.43



PREFACE

The expansion of the Library of the Royal Colonial Institute during the past few years has necessitated the publication of a Supplement to the Catalogue which was issued in the year 1895, and contained the titles of all works in the Library up to the end of the year 1894. This first Supplement contains the titles of works acquired from that date to the end of the year 1900, *and must therefore be consulted in conjunction with the previous Catalogue.* Some idea of the rapid growth of the Library may be gained from the fact that whereas the previous Catalogue comprised about seven hundred pages, the first supplement contains over one thousand pages of closely printed entries, including many rare and unique works. Whilst the Library is kept well supplied with current literature, no effort has been spared to obtain all the earlier published works, both British and foreign, bearing upon the discovery, acquisition and settlement of the Colonies and Dependencies of the Empire, in order that details regarding their history and development may be available to those consulting the Library, and the resources at the command of the Institute for supplying information of a reliable character may be of the most comprehensive kind. The system on which this Supplementary Catalogue has been compiled is in every way similar to that of the previous one. It shows at a glance the books to be found in the Library on any

particular Colony, the works of any author, the books on any given subject, in what volume of the Proceedings of a Society a certain article may be found, and other information which is indispensable to those consulting it. The sections, which originally numbered seventy, have, however, been increased to seventy-seven, mainly owing to a re-arrangement of the divisions of the African Continent and the inclusion of one or two new sections such as Colonial Fiction, Egypt and the Soudan, and the South African War. In the last-named will be found a very complete collection of Books, Pamphlets, Magazine Articles, &c., both British and Foreign, bearing upon the subject. The sections dealing with Botany and Flora and Colonial Poetry have been re-arranged and sub-divided, the entries being placed under the Colonies to which they refer. The Papers contained in the Proceedings of various Societies in all parts of the world, and Magazine Articles when they relate to the Colonies and India, have been carefully classified and indexed, whilst numerous official publications extracted from the Colonial Parliamentary Papers have been treated in a similar way. Every endeavour has been made to supply a work of practical utility to those engaged in research or interested in Colonial questions and travels, and when used in conjunction with the previous Catalogue, it will prove not only a guide to the literature of the Colonies and India, but a valuable work of reference regarding their history, trade, government, and development.

On December 31, 1900, the Library contained 43,756 Volumes and Pamphlets, all of which relate to the Colonies and India.

JAMES R. BOOSÉ, *Librarian.*

July, 1901.

CONTENTS

PAGE

PREFACE iii

LIBRARY REGULATIONS ix

INDEX OF COLONIES AND SUBJECTS x

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS xix

INDEX OF AUTHORS xxii

CATALOGUE

1. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS 1

2. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS PARTS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE 11

3. ARCTIC VOYAGES, &c. 22

4. ANTARCTIC VOYAGES, &c. 29

5. POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, MELANESIA, &c. 32

AUSTRALASIA

6. AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION, INCLUDING COAST SURVEYS 43

7. THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA 47

8. NEW SOUTH WALES 77

9. VICTORIA 99

10. SOUTH AUSTRALIA 114

11. NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA 121

12. QUEENSLAND 122

13. WESTERN AUSTRALIA 134

14. TASMANIA 140

PAGE

15. NEW ZEALAND 154
16. BRITISH NEW GUINEA 189
17. FIJI 194

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA

18. THE DOMINION OF CANADA 196
19. NOVA SCOTIA 275
20. NEW BRUNSWICK 286
21. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND 294
22. MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, HUDSON'S BAY, &c. . . 295
23. BRITISH COLUMBIA, VANCOUVER ISLAND, THE YUKON, &c. . . . 310
24. NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR 323
25. BERMUDA 328

AFRICA

26. THE CAPE COLONY, BECHUANALAND, BASUTOLAND, THE TRANSKEI, PONDOLAND, &c. 329
27. NATAL AND ZULULAND 355
28. RHODESIA, INCLUDING MATABELELAND, MASHONALAND, AND THE TERRITORY OF THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA CHARTERED COMPANY 360
29. THE TRANSVAAL AND THE ORANGE RIVER COLONIES 367
30. SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 376
31. SOUTH-WESTERN AFRICA 392
32. SOUTH-EASTERN AFRICA 393
33. BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA 396
34. WEST COAST OF AFRICA, INCLUDING SIERRA LEONE, THE GOLD COAST, LAGOS, THE GAMBIA, NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN NIGERIA, &c. . 400
35. BRITISH EAST AFRICA: ZANZIBAR, MOMBASA, UGANDA, PEMBA, SOMALI-LAND, &c. 416
36. THE CONGO 425
37. EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN 430
38. AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, TRADE, DEVELOPMENT, &c. 440
39. MAURITIUS, SEYCHELLES, RODRIGUES, &c. 449
40. ST. HELENA 453
41. ASCENSION 454
42. TRISTAN D'ACUNHA 454

EAST INDIES, &c.

PAGE

43. INDIA 455
44. ADEN, SOCOTRA, &c. 502
45. ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS 502
46. BRITISH BURMA 503
47. CEYLON 506
48. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS AND THE FEDERATED STATES OF THE MALAY PENINSULA 526
49. COCOS-KEELING ISLANDS 535
50. BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c. 536
51. HONG KONG AND CHINA IN ITS RELATION TO BRITISH COMMERCE . 541
52. ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO 547

WEST INDIES

53. THE WINDWARD AND LEEWARD ISLANDS 549
54. BARBADOS 563
55. JAMAICA 565
56. TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO 576
57. BRITISH GUIANA 579
58. BAHAMAS 590
59. BRITISH HONDURAS 592

60. FALKLAND ISLANDS 593
61. GIBRALTAR 593
62. MALTA AND GOZO 595
63. CYPRUS 598

64. THE BRITISH COLONIES: THEIR HISTORY, TRADE, RESOURCES, GOVERNMENT, &c.; EMIGRATION, IMPERIAL FEDERATION, &c. . 600
65. COLONIAL BOTANY AND FLORA 635
    (A) Australian Commonwealth 635
    (B) New Zealand 649
    (C) Fiji 655
    (D) British New Guinea 655
    (E) British North America 656
    (F) Africa 660
    (G) Mauritius, Seychelles, &c. 662
    (H) West Indies 663
    (I) India, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, &c. 666
    (K) Arctic and Antarctic 670
    (L) General 670

PAGE

66. COLONIAL POETRY 672
(A) Australian Commonwealth 672
(B) New Zealand and the Pacific 677
(C) British North America 678
(D) Africa 682
(E) West Indies. 682
(F) India, Ceylon 683
(G) Mauritius 683
(H) Cyprus 684
(I) General 684

67. FICTION 685
(A) Australian Commonwealth and New Zealand 685
(B) British North America 693
(C) Africa 696
(D) India, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, Hong Kong, &c. 699
(E) West Indies 700
(F) General 701

68. LITERARY MISCELLANIES BY COLONIAL AUTHORS 702

69. SCHOOL BOOKS—COLONIAL GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, &c. 704

---

70. TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND REPORTS OF SOCIETIES, INSTITUTIONS, AND CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE; UNIVERSITY CALENDARS, &c. 705

71. ALMANACS, ANNUALS, HANDBOOKS, AND DIRECTORIES 715

72. LIBRARY CATALOGUES, &c. 723

73. NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS, &c. 726

74. PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES 733

75. CHARTS, MAPS, SURVEYS, &c. 746

76. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (UNITED KINGDOM) 763

77. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (COLONIES AND INDIA) 781

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

OF THE

ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE

I. The Library will be open to Fellows on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m; and on Saturdays from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m.; excepting Good Friday to Easter Monday, both inclusive, Christmas Day, and the days appointed as Bank Holidays. The Library will be closed during the whole of the first and second weeks in September for the purpose of cleaning, examination of books, &c.

II. Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopædias, and other works of reference and high value, Manuscripts, Atlases, Maps, Books and Illustrations in loose sheets, Drawings, Prints, unbound Books, New Books until the expiration of six months from the time of their reception, and such other Books as the Library Committee may from time to time declare to be Books of Reference, shall not be taken out of the Library, unless with the special written order of a member of the Council.

III. The title of every Book, Pamphlet, or work of any kind that may be lent, shall first be entered in the Library Register, with the Borrower's signature, or a separate receipt under his hand. No more than three volumes shall be lent at any one time to a Fellow.

IV. No work of any kind shall be retained longer that one month ; but at the expiration of that period, or sooner, the same must be returned free of expense, and may then, upon re-entry, be again borrowed, provided that no application for it shall have been made in the meantime by any other Fellow.

V. All Books that have been borrowed must be returned to the Librarian free of expense, by the 31st of August in each year.

VI. Every volume used in the Institute Building shall, when done with, be at once handed to the Librarian, to be by him returned to its proper shelf.

VII. In every case of loss of, or damage to, any volume, or other property of the Institute Library, the user or borrower shall make good the same ; and all or any property shall be considered as lost, and recovery of its value be capable of being enforced, if such property is not returned within one month after application for it shall have been made by the Librarian, by letter addressed to the borrower at his address as entered in the Register of Fellows.

VIII. Visitors may be admitted to the Library on the introduction of a Fellow, whose name, together with the names of the Visitors, shall be inserted in a book kept for that purpose.

IX. Any infraction of the above Regulations will be reported to the Council, who will take such steps as the case may appear to require.

By order of the Council.

ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE,
NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, W.C.

INDEX

OF

COLONIES AND SUBJECTS

Aboriginal Languages. (Australia). *See* Languages of Australia
Acadia. *See* Nova Scotia
Acclimatisation, 50
Aden, 502
Admiralty Charts, 755–763
Africa, 329–448
—— Birds of, 329, 330, 333, 335, 358, 392, 398, 406, 417, 418, 421, 424, 443
—— Botany and Flora of, 660–662
African Travel and Exploration, 360–366, 392–394, 396, 401–404, 416, 418, 440–448
Afrikander Bond, 337, 354
Agriculture in Australia, 64, 69, 86, 87, 96, 101, 107, 113, 117, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 138, 139
—— in New Zealand, 180
Aitutaki, Island of, 38, 40
Alaska Boundary Question, 312, 313, 315, 316, 319–322
Alpaca, The, 50
Andaman Islands, 502
Angola, 392
Angora Goat, 56, 104, 331, 339, 349
Angra Paquena, 338
Antarctic Voyages, 29–31
Antarctic Regions, Botany of, 29–31, 170
—— —— Natural History of, &c., 29–31
Anticosti, Island of, 201, 250
Antigua, 549–562, 740, 788
Arbitration in Australasia, 85
Architecture in Australia, 62, 70, 78, 113
—— in Canada, 213
—— in S. Africa, 352, 353
Arctic Voyages, 8, 22–28
Arctic Regions, Birds of, 22–28
—— —— Botany of, 22–28, 670
—— —— Natural History of, 22–28
—— —— Zoology of, 22–28
Arid Island, 158
Artesian Water, 61, 64, 69, 82, 85, 86, 89, 94, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 139, 170, 174, 293
Ascension, 11, 454
Ashanti Wars, 402, 404, 405, 408
Asiatic Archipelago, 536–540, 547, 548
Assam, 455–501, 503
Auckland Islands, 157
Australasia, 11–21, 39, 43–188
Australasian Democracy, 67, 69, 73, 76
—— Frozen Meat Industry, 60, 65, 66, 76, 89, 109, 126
Australasian Libraries, 65
Australia, Aborigines of, 46–51, 53–59, 62–82, 85, 87, 91–99, 101, 102, 105, 106, 108, 112, 114–119, 121–131, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 151, 153
—— Birds of, 50, 51, 56, 62, 71, 75, 93, 98, 116, 119, 123, 124, 134, 138, 142, 144, 147, 149, 151
—— Botany and Flora of, 635–649
—— Climate of, 50, 53, 58, 62, 63, 80, 84, 89, 90, 91, 96, 115, 116, 119, 122, 123, 127, 138, 141
—— Coal in, 62, 80–82, 84, 85, 89, 92, 94, 95, 97, 99, 113, 125, 129, 131–134, 138, 141–143, 146, 147
—— Commonwealth of, 47–76, 672–677, 685–693, 709, 719, 733, 746, 763, 764
—— Constitution of, 118
—— Early Voyages to, 1, 11–13, 14, 16, 43, 95, 129, 131
—— Emigration to, 47, 48
—— Flora of, 62, 132, 138, 635–649
—— Geology of, 48, 52–55, 57–60, 62, 64, 67, 68, 71, 74, 79, 81–139, 142–153
—— Gold and Gold Fields of, 48, 55, 66–72, 79, 80, 84, 86, 89, 91–99, 103, 107–114, 118, 123–139, 146, 147, 151
—— Natural History of, 47, 49–59, 62, 65–76, 78, 80, 84, 85, 96, 97, 101, 102, 107, 113–119, 122–125, 130, 132, 139, 142–149, 153
—— North, 49, 121, 122
—— Poetry of, 672
—— Railways in, 71, 74, 76, 82, 85, 89, 90, 94, 96, 104, 105, 109, 115, 125, 126, 128, 135, 148
Australian Alps, 106, 107
Australian Contingents for South Africa, 74, 376–392
—— Discovery and Exploration, 43–46, 73, 136, 145
—— Federal Conventions, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70
—— Federation, 52, 54, 56, 59–62, 64–75
—— Fruit Industry, 59, 60, 62, 64, 84, 85, 92, 109, 114, 132, 149
—— Literature, 65, 69, 74, 75, 76, 130
—— Pioneers, 65
—— Wine, 49, 50, 51, 59

Bahamas, 590, 591, 721, 741, 790
—— Birds of the, 591

Balata Industry, 582, 610
Banana Culture, 570, 577
Banking in Australia, 53, 55, 58, 60, 62, 63, 69, 76, 86, 88, 110, 113
Barbados, 12, 549, 563–564, 663, 712, 721, 790
—— Botany and Flora of, 664–666
Barrier Reef of Australia, 125
Basutoland, 329, 337, 338, 341, 346, 350, 351
Bechuanaland, 329, 338, 341, 343, 349, 351, 766
Beet Sugar, 81, 88, 108, 113, 166, 610
Benin, Metal Work from, 411–413
Bering Sea Arbitration, 237, 317
Bermuda, 328, 719, 751, 786
—— Flora of, 328, 664
—— Natural History of, 328
Bibliography (Colonial), 66, 72, 238, 259, 265, 290, 291, 514, 527, 532, 555, 571, 582, 610
Bi-Metallism, 604, 609–612, 634
Biography (Colonial), 57, 82, 86, 87, 90, 92, 109, 116, 165, 181, 182, 185, 186, 188, 204, 205, 210, 216, 227, 230, 240, 243, 253, 256, 273, 291, 334–336, 338–342, 349, 352, 358, 363, 604
Birds of the British Empire, 620
Bismuth, 97
Blackwater Fever, 405
Boers in South Africa, 355
Boer War, 1880–1881, 370
—— of 1899–1900, 376–392, 768
Boomerang, 53, 72, 432
Borneo, 16, 536–540, 666–669, 722, 744, 754, 777, 791
—— Birds of, 538, 539
—— Natives of, 536, 538, 539
—— Botany and Flora, 635–672
Botany Bay, 77
Boundary Questions, 265, 278, 286, 292, 315, 412, 419, 448, 472
Bowditch Island, 35
British Columbia, 13, 47, 264, 310–322, 656, 707, 717, 739, 786
—— Gold Mines of, 72
—— Mountaineering in, 315, 322
British Central Africa, 396–399, 660, 722, 771, 788
British East Africa, 416–424
—— Railways in, 424, 442, 447
British Guiana, 579–590, 663, 713, 720, 726, 790
—— Aborigines of, 580
—— Birds of, 584, 585, 587
—— Botany and Flora of, 585, 663–666
—— Diamonds in, 590
—— Gold Mines of, 582, 584–586, 588, 589
British Guiana–Venezuela Boundary, 251, 583, 585, 586, 588, 589, 777, 778
British Honduras, 592, 720, 742, 790
British New Guinea. *See* New Guinea
British North America, Birds of, 198, 202, 204, 205, 216, 218, 219, 227, 231, 236, 242, 257, 264, 265, 279, 287, 294, 297, 298, 300, 301, 307, 333, 345
—— Botany and Flora of, 656–660
British South Africa Company, 360–366
Bruni Island, 147
Bubonic Plague, 487, 491, 494, 520, 543, 544
Buddhism, 507, 510–512, 514, 515, 519, 525, 531, 541, 542
Builders of Greater Britain, 627
Burma, 503
—— Botany and Flora of, 666–669
—— Railways in, 505
—— Sport in, 505
Burmese Language, 503, 505
—— War, 503
Bushranging, 64, 72, 75, 96, 140, 144, 153
Butterflies, 50, 72, 116, 117, 124, 129, 131, 217, 218, 279, 293, 339, 398, 577

Cables, Submarine, 616, 621, 624, 627–629
Cabots, Voyages of, 18–22, 241, 247, 249, 250, 251, 254, 262, 272, 273, 324, 326
Camels in Australia, 63
Camphor, 669
Canada, Dominion of, 19–21, 75, 196–322, 656–660, 678–682, 693–696, 704, 707, 717, 725, 739, 749, 765, 784
—— Aboriginal Tribes of, 197, 201–203, 209–221, 223, 225, 226, 236, 238, 242, 246, 259, 262, 265, 267, 269–273, 295–298, 305, 308, 310, 312, 313, 315, 316, 319, 320, 605
—— and South African War, 265, 266, 268, 269, 285
—— Agriculture in, 243, 246, 248, 264, 274, 320
—— Art in, 225, 233, 236, 252, 263
—— Banks and Banking in, 220, 227, 232, 237, 240, 248, 254, 258, 262, 267, 273
—— Birds of. *See* British North America
—— Botany and Flora of, 656–660
—— Cattle Trade of, 216
—— Coal Fields of, 196–322
—— Confederation Law of, 242
—— Dairy Industry in, 251
—— Emigration to, 47, 217, 238, 275
—— Explorers of, 272
—— Experimental Farms in, 248, 250, 264
—— Game and Fishing Laws of, 226, 232, 267
—— Geology and Mineralogy of, 200–227, 230, 234, 238–240, 244–248, 251–260, 263, 265–322

Canada, Historical Medals of, 209
—— Lumber Industry of, 219, 233, 236, 246, 259
—— Medical Profession in, 232
—— Militia of, 208, 213, 233, 236, 242, 243, 245, 256, 260, 264, 270
—— Natural History of, 203–205, 209, 210, 215, 217, 221, 238, 246, 259, 261, 264, 267, 287, 288–322
—— Patent Law of, 232
—— Poetry of, 678
—— Poets of, 217, 244, 264
—— Public Libraries in, 215, 258, 264, 271
—— Railways of, 211–213, 215, 216, 218–221, 224, 237, 239, 240, 244, 250, 260, 262, 271, 306, 319
—— Railway Law of, 240
—— Silviculture in, 222
—— Sport in, 241, 245, 250, 259, 265, 268, 270, 271, 290, 321
—— Waterways of, 205, 212, 213, 219, 222, 227, 232, 233, 235–237, 248, 255, 263
—— Women Suffrage in, 236
Canadian-Pacific Route, 64
Canterbury Settlement, New Zealand, 155–157
Cape Colony, 11–14, 16, 20, 21, 47, 329–354, 400, 401, 660–662, 696–699, 712, 721, 766, 786
—— —— Botany and Flora of, 660–662
—— —— Coal in, 336, 339, 346, 350
—— —— Farming in, 339, 343, 345, 354
—— —— Geology of, 331, 332, 334–336, 338, 339, 350
—— —— Harbours of, 335, 339, 348
—— —— Land Question of, 334, 335
—— —— Native Tribes of, 329–331, 334, 343–345, 347, 350–353, 605
—— —— Public Libraries of, 334, 335, 346
Cape Mounted Rifles, 342
Cape York, 122, 123
Caroline Islands, 39, 40
Carpentaria, Gulf of, 44, 50
Cartier, Jacques, 18, 20, 216, 217, 220, 222, 223, 225, 272
Ceylon, 16–19, 21, 506–525, 683, 700, 713, 722, 725, 742, 754, 776, 791
—— Banks and Banking in, 511
—— Birds of, 509, 511, 512, 514, 522
—— Botany and Flora of, 666–670
—— Forestry in, 509, 521
—— Harbour Works, 515, 521
—— Land Legislation in, 776
—— Languages of, 507, 508, 517, 522
—— Law Reports, 524, 525
—— Mineralogy of, 507, 508, 513, 522
—— Monumental Inscriptions of, 512–515, 518, 522
Ceylon, Natives of, 506
—— Paddy Cultivation in, 516
—— Railways in, 513, 515, 518–520, 522
—— Veddas of, 515
—— Zoology of, 508, 509, 511, 512, 514, 515, 517, 522
'Challenger,' H.M.S., Voyage of, 17, 18
Chartered Companies, 309, 365, 412, 419, 422, 444, 446, 610, 613, 615, 623, 625, 767, 770
Chatham Islands, 154, 157–160, 174, 183
China in Relation to British Commerce, 541–547
Chinese in the Colonies, 55
Christmas Island, 529, 535
Church in the Colonies, 64, 67, 69, 80, 82, 99, 100, 103, 109, 114, 170, 224, 229, 257, 262, 263, 268, 280, 289, 320, 339, 340, 343, 355, 357, 368, 417, 503, 509, 518, 552, 558, 560, 563, 580, 582, 602
Cinchona Cultivation, 466, 485, 488, 605
Cinnamon, 510
Clove Tree, Cultivation of, 551
Coal, 622
Cocoa, 523, 557, 559, 562, 607, 613, 624
Cocoanut Cultivation, 513, 522, 537, 559, 660
Cocos-Keeling Islands, 535, 776
—— —— Botany and Flora of, 668
Coffee Cultivation, 92, 132, 355, 428, 471, 485, 492, 500, 508, 511–513, 530–532, 550, 551, 569, 573, 603, 615
Coins and Currency, 54, 57, 59, 87, 207, 210, 212, 232, 265, 268, 281, 485, 497, 508, 543, 553, 581, 584, 595, 606, 609, 611, 615, 618, 626
Collections of Voyages and Travels, 1
Colonial Authors, Literary Miscellanies by, 702
Colonial Constitutions, 603
Colonial Expansion, 610, 612, 614, 618, 619, 621–623
Colonial Fiction, 685–701
Colonial Geography, History, &c., School Books, 704
Colonial Poetry, 75, 672–684
Colonial Systems of the World, 624, 627
Colonies, History of the, 600–634
Colonization, 600, 603, 605, 609, 612, 613, 622, 628
Columbus, Christopher, Voyages of, 1–4, 11, 17, 18
Commercial Federation, 56, 64, 66, 609, 613–618, 621, 626, 632
Confederation. *See* Federation
Congo, 401, 405, 425–429
—— Flora of, 425, 429
—— Native Tribes of, 428, 429, 441
Convict System, 61, 64, 74, 78, 79, 84, 108, 140, 141, 148, 153, 764

Cook Islands, 42, 183
Cook's Voyages, 13, 16, 17, 19, 164, 171
Copper, 86, 95, 97, 127, 131, 133, 153, 205, 207, 265, 266, 283, 286, 331, 345
Copyright in the Colonies, 234, 236, 238, 239, 242, 244, 615, 765, 780
Corals and Coral Reefs, 15, 33, 41, 96, 115, 604, 610
Cotton Cultivation, 92, 458, 461, 488, 509, 551, 559
Cricket in Australia, 60, 69, 70, 73
—— in Canada, 236
Crown Colonies, 533
—— Lands (Colonies), 779
Customs, International, 633
Cyprus, 17, 598, 599, 684, 742, 755, 779, 792
—— Forest Conservancy in, 598
—— Law Reports, 599

Dairy Industry (Australia), 60, 61, 63, 65, 73, 86, 108, 109, 132, 138, 615
—— —— in Canada, 261, 288, 615
—— —— in New Zealand, 174, 176, 178, 179, 181, 182
—— —— in the Colonies, 620
Damaraland, 333, 335
Darien, Isthmus of, 214
Deer in New Zealand, 174, 179
Defence (Colonial), 56–60, 63, 68, 71, 83, 86, 102, 108, 113, 182, 220, 224, 578, 609, 611, 614–616, 619–621, 624, 626, 628, 629, 631, 632
Delagoa Bay, 343, 393–395
Diamond Fields of South Africa, 334, 338, 340, 347, 351, 627
Diamonds in Australia, 81, 93, 95
Diego Garcia, Botany of, 667
Digests of Cases in Colonial Courts, 73, 84, 222, 242, 249, 260, 492, 521
Docks of the World, 633
Dominica, 549–562, 788
Doukhobor Settlements in Canada, 309
Drake, Sir Francis, Life of, 15
Durham, Lord, and Affairs of Canada, 198, 244
Dutch Language in S. Africa, 337

East Africa, 16, 416–424, 753, 771
—— —— Languages of, 417, 421, 422
Easter Island, 35, 36, 39, 40
Education in the Colonies, 47–153, 158, 162, 187, 199, 203, 207, 208, 213, 228, 243, 244, 246, 248, 262, 263, 273, 284, 292, 294, 307, 308, 320, 325, 335, 337, 521, 579, 582, 612
Egypt, 2, 17, 430–439, 772, 788
Ellice Islands, 39–41, 98
Emigration, 47, 48, 114, 115, 145, 151, 154, 156, 197, 198, 275, 330, 600–634, 780
Empire Day, 265
Encyclopædias, 58
Engineering in Australia, 62
Ensilage in Australia, 132
Eskimo, 22–28
Eucalyptus Oil, &c., 68, 107, 142
Exhibitions, 103, 106

Factory Legislation in the Colonies, 113
Falkland Islands, 593
Federation. *See* Imperial Federation
Fenian Raid in Canada, 257, 264, 291
Fibres, 612, 670
Fiction (Colonial), 685–701
Fiji, 60, 194–195, 655, 735, 765, 783
—— Botany and Flora of, 655
Fish and Fisheries (Colonial), 66, 76, 87, 91, 94, 98, 106, 107, 117, 122, 128, 135, 136, 138, 142, 144–147, 151, 158, 160, 164, 165, 167, 168, 170, 171, 173, 176, 178, 182, 185, 188, 200, 205, 227, 230, 232, 243, 246, 247, 249, 250, 252, 264, 266, 267, 271, 279, 289, 314, 323, 343, 421, 509, 511, 529, 532, 538, 571, 573, 575, 611
Flags of the world, 621
Flax and Hemp in Canada, 203
Flinders Island, 140
Folk-Lore, 35–37, 42
Forestry in Australia, 136, 138
—— in Canada, 209, 218, 229, 235, 246, 251, 258, 264
—— in New Zealand, 163, 165, 166, 179, 180
France and New Zealand, 156
Freemasonry in Canada, 266, 290
French on the Nile, 436, 437
Friendly Islands, 33, 34
Funafuti, Atoll of, 39–41, 98
Fur Trade of Canada, 295, 305, 307, 309, 314, 318

Gambia, 400–415, 660, 787
Gambier Islands, 41
Gems of Australia, 51
'Gentleman's Magazine,' 602
Gibraltar, 593, 722, 778, 792
—— Birds of, 593
—— Geology, 593
Gilbert Islands, 37, 42
Gippsland, 102, 104, 107, 112, 113
Gladstone Colony, 128
Gold Coast Colony, 400–415, 660, 704, 722, 769, 787
—— Gold Mines of, 414
Gold Dredging, 97
Gozo, Island of, 595

Grape Vine Culture in Australia, &c., 47
Great Barrier Island, 171
Greenstone of New Zealand, 173, 176, 182
Grenada, 549–562, 663, 721, 740, 788
Griqualand West. *See* Cape Colony
Guiana, Voyages to, 13
Guinea, Voyages to, 8, 12, 400

Hakluyt Society Publications, 8
Handbooks and Directories, 715–722
Hare System in Tasmania, 151
Hawaii, 18, 32–37, 39, 40, 42
—— Birds of, 35
Hervey Islands, 37
Hong Kong, 16, 20, 21, 541–547, 668, 713, 722, 726, 742, 754, 777, 792
—— Botany and Flora of, 666
Hop Cultivation in S. Africa, 339
Horne Island, 36
Horowhenua Commission (N.Z.), 178, 180, 182
Horses in Australia and New Zealand, 55, 169
Horses in S. Africa, 340, 345, 353
Huan Island, 34
Hudson's Bay, 22–28, 196, 295–305
—— —— Company, 262, 295, 301, 307, 765

Imperial Federation, 52, 54, 59–62, 64–75, 603, 605–610, 612–618, 621–623, 629, 630, 632
—— Telegraphs, 625, 629, 632
Income Tax, 780
India, 455–501, 666, 705, 713, 722, 754, 772, 792
—— Botany and Flora of, 666–670
—— Coal in, 461, 488
—— Education in, 460, 467, 775
—— Emigration from, 474
—— Famine in, 462–465, 486–488, 490, 494–496, 499, 500, 604, 775
—— Fisheries of, 459, 464
—— Forests of, 461
—— Gold Fields of, 471, 488, 494
—— Harbour Works in, 466, 481
—— Languages of, 455–459, 464–466, 469
—— Military Transport in, 462
—— Monuments in, 470, 482
—— Natives of, 460–462, 466, 473, 474, 483, 497
—— Railways in, 457, 459, 462, 464–466, 469–472, 476, 480, 481, 488, 489, 491, 495, 497
—— Rulers of, 496
—— Sport in, 464, 472, 474, 476, 478, 480, 486, 491, 501
—— Technical Education in, 485
Indian Architecture, 459
—— Fibres, 457, 475
Indians in British Colonies, 781
India-rubber, 366, 411, 461, 463, 520, 523, 533, 581, 604, 618, 621, 671
Iron Deposits of Australia, 97, 151
Iron and Iron Ores in Canada, 206, 209, 212, 213, 217–219, 234, 239, 258, 261, 264, 282, 286
Irrigation in Australia, 53, 61, 82–86, 89, 91–93, 102, 107, 108, 116, 118, 119, 124, 128, 142
—— in Canada, 305
—— in Ceylon, 510, 513
—— in Egypt, 432–434, 437
—— in India, 457, 459, 461–463, 468, 470, 472, 474, 476, 482, 494, 498
—— in New Zealand, 168, 182
—— in South Africa, 332, 333, 339, 340, 346, 350, 351

Jamaica, 12, 272, 279–281, 284, 549, 553, 565–575, 663, 712, 721, 726, 740, 789
—— Birds of, 568, 570
—— Botany and Flora of, 663–666
—— Earthquakes in, 565, 569, 572
—— Geology of, 574, 575
—— Horses in, 570, 573
—— Law Reports, 569
Jameson Raid, 345, 368, 369, 371, 372, 768
Jenolan Caves, 83, 89, 94–96
Johore. *See* Straits Settlements

Kafirs, 329–332, 334, 337, 345, 766
Kafir Language, 330, 332, 337
Kafir Wars, 330, 331, 336, 338, 766
Kalahari Desert, 338
Kangaroo, 59, 67, 117, 125
Kangaroo Island, 116
Karoo (S. Africa), 335
Kat River Settlement (S. Africa), 331
Kauri Gum, 183, 187, 188
Kerguelen Island, 31
Kermadec Islands, 35, 171
Kina-Balu, Exploration of, 538, 540
Klondike. *See* Yukon Territory
Kosciusko, 92, 94

Labrador. *See* Newfoundland
Labuan, 536–540, 791
Lagos, 400–415, 660, 787
Lake Region of Central Africa, 416, 419, 423
Land Legislation (Australia), 51, 62, 90, 101, 109, 122, 123, 129, 136, 139
Land Legislation in Canada, 211, 217, 223
Land Question (N. Zealand), 168, 169, 181
Languages of Australia, 51, 55, 56, 59–62, 64–75

Language of New Zealand, 154, 156, 169
Languages of the Pacific, 34–40
Law Reports (Colonial), 342, 359
Leeward Islands, 549–562, 788
Legislation in the Colonies, 628, 631
Lemon Culture in Australia, 56
Leprosy, 343, 475, 477, 496, 542, 577
Liberia, 408
Library Catalogues, 723
Lifu Mission, 33
Lighthouses of Australia, 66
Light Railways in the Colonies, 63, 86, 620
Liquor Traffic in Africa, 410, 411, 414, 415, 443, 769
Lizards in Australia, 108, 115, 122
Locusts, 353, 475, 598, 631, 779
Lord Howe Island, 81, 82, 89, 98
Loyalty Islands, 40, 42

Macquarie Island, 175
Malaboch Campaign, 372
Malacca, 18
Malarial Fever, 405, 406, 415, 606, 608, 621, 627, 628, 630–633
Malay Peninsula, 526–535, 547
—— Dialects of, 526, 528, 530, 532
—— Natives of, 526, 527, 532, 533
—— Natural History of, 529, 530
Maldive Islands, 506, 513, 515
Malouine Islands. *See* Falkland Islands
Malta, 595, 704, 713, 755, 778, 792
Manitoba, 264, 295–309, 656, 708, 718, 739, 785
Manitoba School Question, 302–305
Maori of New Zealand, 154, 156, 158, 159, 162, 163, 165–176, 178, 180–188
Maps, Charts, Surveys, &c., 746–763
Marine Organisms, 19
Maroons of Jamaica, 272, 279–281, 284, 565, 569, 574
Marotseland, 363, 364
Marquesas Islands, 38, 42
Marshall Islands, 39
Mashonaland, 360–366
Matabeleland, 360–366
Matabele Rebellion, 363–364
Matty Island, 38
Mauritius, 11, 12, 14, 15, 20, 449–452, 683, 704, 712, 722, 742, 754, 772, 788
—— Flora of, 662, 663
Mayor Island, 168
Melanesia, 32–42
Melville Island, 121
Mercury in N.S. Wales, 97
Merino Sheep, 51, 53
Mica Mining in Canada, 239
Micronesia, 32–42
Mining, 612, 621, 626
Missions and Missionaries, 14, 32–34, 42, 67, 69, 82, 154, 160, 177, 180, 186, 188, 194, 198–200, 226, 248, 300, 303, 334, 335, 340, 355, 399, 403, 410, 417, 418, 420, 422, 425, 428, 439, 440, 443, 448, 457, 506, 523, 568, 579, 583, 601, 603, 609, 617, 628, 629
Moa and Moa Hunters, 54, 159–162, 171–176, 178, 181
Mombasa, 416
Montreal, Growth of, 228, 229
Montserrat, 549–562
Moose in Canada, 231, 269, 290, 291, 321
Moreton Bay, 80, 122
Murray River, 43, 49

Namaqualand, 331, 332, 337
Natal, 355–359, 660–662, 696–699, 712, 721, 737, 738, 752, 766, 786
—— Botany and Flora of, 660–662
—— Coalfields of, 358, 359
—— Geology of, 358, 359
—— Harbours of, 355, 358
—— Indians in, 357, 358, 781
—— Native Tribes of, 350, 355–357
—— Railways of, 357
Naturalists' Library, Allen's, 620
Naval Heroes, 19, 20, 601
Naval Pioneers of Australia, 72
Navigator's Islands. *See* Samoa
Navy, History of the, 601
Navy Records Society: Publications, 9
New Britain, 34–36, 39, 42
New Brunswick, 203, 264, 272, 286–293, 656, 708, 718, 785
New Caledonia, 33, 34, 37, 40
Newfoundland, 203, 272, 323–327, 656, 719, 765, 786
—— Botany and Flora of, 656–660
—— Fishery Question, 323, 325–327, 765
—— Geology of, 324–326
New Guinea, 15, 20, 42, 87, 189–193, 655, 749, 765, 783
—— Birds of, 190
—— Botany and Flora of, 655
—— Languages of, 191, 192
New Hebrides, 35–39
New Ireland, 34
New Italy, 83
New Norcia, 134
New South Wales, 43, 77–98, 635–649, 685–693, 709, 719, 723, 733, 747, 764, 781
—— Botany and Flora of, 635–649
—— Department of Mines, 97
Newspapers, Magazines, Periodicals, &c., 726
New Zealand, 11–21, 47, 56, 80, 154–188, 649–655, 677, 678, 686–693, 704, 711 719, 723, 734, 749, 765, 783

New Zealand, Birds of, 157, 159–162, 165, 167–169, 171, 172, 174, 175, 177, 178, 180, 181, 184, 187, 188
—— Botany and Flora of, 649–655
—— —— Coal Fields of, 163, 171, 172
—— —— Company, 155
—— —— Emigration to, 47
—— —— Farming in, 165
—— —— Female Suffrage in, 176, 177
—— —— Fruit Culture in, 64
—— —— Geology of, 56, 156, 158–161, 164, 165, 167–172, 175, 178, 181–183, 186–188
—— —— Harbours of, 166, 174, 179
—— —— Hemp. *See* Phormium Tenax
—— —— Hot Lakes and Springs of, 167, 169, 179, 185
—— —— Mountaineering in, 169, 171, 173–175, 177, 179–182
—— —— Natives of. *See* Maori
—— —— Natural History of, 156, 158–169, 171–175, 178–180, 183, 184, 186
—— —— Poetry of, 677
—— —— Railways of, 159, 178
—— —— Wars, 155–157, 164, 185
N'Gami, Lake, 361, 392
Nicaragua Canal, 18
Nicobar Islands, 502
Niger Company, 412, 770
Nigeria, 400–415, 770
Nile, Sources of, 416, 430, 434
Norfolk Island, 33, 37, 78, 80, 92, 95, 150, 764
Northern Territory of South Australia, 121
North-West Passage, 5, 13, 23
North-West Territory (Canada), 295–309, 785
Nova Scotia, 11, 203, 262, 264, 272, 275–285, 656, 708, 718, 784
—— —— Geology of, 275–285
Nyassaland, 395–399

Oceanographical Knowledge, 18, 65, 71
Olive Culture, 116, 132, 347
Opium, 475, 479, 491, 608
Orange River Colony, 367–375, 752, 767
—— —— Railways of, 368
Orange Culture, 47, 56, 132, 569, 575, 597
Ostriches and Ostrich Farming, 148, 336
Ottawa Conference, 88, 178, 231, 233, 234, 608, 609, 611
Ovampoland, 392
Oyster Culture in Tasmania, 144, 145

Pacific Cable, 66, 67, 69–72, 74–76, 250, 254, 255, 260, 269, 271, 608, 614, 763–765
Pacific Ocean, 11–21, 32–42, 52, 735, 749, 765
Parliamentary Papers (Colonies and India), 781–793
—— —— (United Kingdom) 763–781
Paumotu Islands, 41, 42
Payment of Members (Australia), 61
Pearls and Pearl Fishing, 60, 128, 131, 134, 190, 510, 515, 524
Pelew Islands, 13
Pemba, 416
Penny Postage, 607, 621, 622, 626
Penrhyn Island, 35
Petroleum, 202, 205, 220, 236, 297, 606
Phormium Tenax, 56, 161, 172
Photographs and Sketches, 733
Pineapple Cultivation, 573
Pitcairn Island and Islanders, 32, 33, 41
Platinum, 93
Platypus in Tasmania, 145
Plumbago, 212, 514
Poetry (Colonial and Indian), 672–684
Polynesia, 32–42, 749
Polynesian Nation, Origin of, 32, 33, 58
Pondoland, 329, 337
Port Arthur, 140
Port Darwin, 121
Port Essington, 122
Port Phillip, 43, 80, 99–113, 140
Potash, 141
Prince Albert Land, 121
Prince Edward Island, 203, 264, 294, 656, 704, 785
Pumice in New Zealand, 170
Public Debts (Colonial), 65, 66
Public Libraries (Colonial) 65, 628, 633

Queen Charlotte Islands, 311, 312, 316
Queensland, 80, 122–133, 635–649, 685–693, 711, 720, 723, 733, 748, 764, 782
—— Botany and Flora of, 635–649
—— Separation, 125
Quicksilver in N.S. Wales, 97

Rabbits in Australia, 85, 136
Ramie, 671
Ranching in Canada, 264, 300, 304, 308
Rapa, Island of, 33
Rarotonga, 36–40
Rebellion of 1837 in Canada, 262
Red River Expedition, 296
Responsible Government in the Colonies, 602, 610, 621
Rhodesia, 360–366, 660, 712, 721, 766, 787
—— Geology of, 363, 365, 366
—— Gold Fields of, 72
—— Railways in, 364
Rice Growing, 132, 514, 582
Riverine District of Australia, 80
Rockingham Bay, 122

Rock Paintings, Carvings, &c., 63, 68, 70, 74, 86, 88–90, 92, 98, 110, 123, 126, 165, 180, 182, 315, 336, 509
Rodrigues, 449–452
—— Flora of, 663
Rotuma, 37
Rubber Industry. *See* India-rubber

Sable Island, 278, 283
St. Helena, 11–13, 400, 449, 453–454, 754
St. Kitts, 549–562
St. Lucia, 549–562, 789
St. Vincent, 549–562, 789
Salmon in Canada, 201, 204, 227
Salmon in Tasmania and New Zealand, 142–145, 147, 148, 158, 162
Salt, Manufacture of, 508, 622
Samoa, 32, 34–42
Sandwich Islands, 32, 33
Sarawak, 130, 536–540
Sardine Industry in New Brunswick, 290
Savage Island, 36
Seals, 159
Sericulture in the Colonies, 81, 86, 132, 513, 533
Seychelles, 14, 449–452, 742, 788
—— Flora of, 662, 663
Sheep, Treatment of, Farming, &c., 47–49, 51, 53, 57, 62, 84, 87, 89, 96, 126, 138, 185
Shells and Shell-money, 35, 53, 98, 113, 122, 124, 144, 145, 147, 148, 167, 168, 173, 202, 222, 316, 347, 575
Shipwrecks, Memoirs of, 14
Sierra Leone, 400–415, 660, 770, 787
Sikhs of India, 456, 457, 484
Silver Fields, 84, 85, 87, 89, 92, 94, 97, 124, 127, 129, 149
Sisal Industry, 591
Slave Trade, 16, 400, 416, 441, 446, 549, 550, 552, 553, 563, 566, 568, 600–602
Snakes and Snake Bites, 50, 51, 57, 61, 63, 102, 116, 335, 624
Societies' Proceedings, &c., 705–715
Society Islands, 32, 33
Socotra, 502
Solomon Islands, 34, 35, 38, 39
Somaliland, 416
—— Flora of, 418, 422
Soudan, 430–439, 772
South Africa, 47, 329–395, 617, 704, 712, 725, 736, 751
—— —— Banks and Banking in, 342
—— —— Poetry of, 682
—— —— Railways of, 338–340, 346, 349, 766
—— —— Rinderpest in, 346, 348, 766
—— Sport in, 344, 345, 347–350, 360, 361, 364, 368
South Africa, Tribes of, 329–331, 334, 343–347, 350–353, 360, 364, 394, 405, 766
—— Zoology of, 330, 331, 335
South African War, 1899–1900, 376–392
South Australia, 114–121, 140, 635–648, 685–693, 710, 720, 723, 733, 748, 764, 782
—— Botany and Flora of, 635–649
—— Colonization of, 119
—— Northern Territory of, 121
South-Eastern Africa, 393–395
South Sea Islands, 32–42
—— —— Botany and Flora of, 655
—— —— Languages of, 32
—— —— Natural History of, 32
South-Western Africa, 392
Spanish Expeditions to the Pacific, 32
Spear Heads from Australia, 134
Sperm Whale, 20, 32
Spices, 516, 526
Spiders of Australasia, 130
Sponge Industry, 98, 111, 113, 183, 222, 245, 288, 313, 606
Sport in Africa, 420–422, 441, 444, 446, 447
State Papers, Calendar of, 600
Stewart Island (N. Zealand), 178
Straits Settlements, 20, 21, 526–535, 666–670, 700, 713, 722, 726, 742, 744, 791
—— —— Birds of the, 528, 533, 534
—— —— Botany and Flora of, 667–670
—— —— Mining in, 530, 532
—— —— Railways of, 531, 535
Sugar, 60, 61, 63, 81, 108, 126, 128, 132, 452, 508, 526, 531, 549, 550, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 563, 564, 567, 575, 577, 583, 585, 588, 606, 614, 627, 629, 630, 633, 777, 779
Surveying in the Colonies, 626
Sussex Emigrants in Canada, 198
Swaziland, 368, 374, 375, 767

Tan Substances, 83
Tanganyika, 396–399, 417, 421, 442, 444, 445
Tasman, Abel, Voyages of, 11, 150
Tasmania, 11–21, 39, 47, 80, 140–153, 635–648, 685–693, 711, 720, 723, 734, 749, 764, 783
—— Aborigines of, 140, 148, 151, 153
—— Botany and Flora of, 635–649
—— Fruit Culture in, 64
Tattooing, 39, 180
Tea Cultivation, 462, 467, 479, 482, 485, 488, 489, 491, 499, 500, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525, 541, 605, 611, 615, 618
Technical Education in the Colonies, 92, 111, 113, 123, 128, 151, 248, 265, 290, 617
Telegraph Codes, 716

Te Waharoa, Story of, 157
Throw Stick of Tasmania, 149
Thursday Island, 130, 131
Timber (Australia), 55, 56, 59, 87, 88, 91, 150, 151
Tin Deposits, 83, 86, 97, 122, 124, 126, 127, 129, 134, 147, 149, 150, 151, 153, 172, 528, 530, 532, 533
Tobacco, 81, 88, 92, 132, 138, 339, 340, 482, 516, 539, 559, 569, 573, 574, 672
Tobago, 551, 576–579
Tongatabu, 33
Torrens' Land System, 109
Torres Straits, 124, 130, 131
Totemism, 68, 72, 318, 624
Transactions and Proceedings of Societies, &c., 705–715
Transkei, 329, 346
Transportation, 47, 48, 78, 79, 140, 141, 148
Transvaal Colony, 338, 367–375, 712, 722, 752, 767
—— —— Gold Mines of, 72, 367–375
Transvaal War, 131, 376–392
Treaties (West African), 406
Trinidad, 551, 576–579, 663, 712, 721, 741, 789
—— Birds of, 577, 578
—— Mammals of, 578
Tristan d'Acunha, 13, 454, 772
Tropical Africa, Flora of, 662
Tropical Cultivation, 125
Trust Funds, 66
Tsetse Fly, 357
Turks Island, 571

Uganda, 416
United Empire Loyalists, 250, 256, 260, 262, 270, 273
University Calendars, 705

Vancouver Island. *See* British Columbia
Van Diemen's Land. *See* Tasmania
Vasco da Gama, Voyages of, 19, 20
Victoria, 80, 99–113, 635–648, 685–693, 710, 720, 723, 733, 747, 782
—— Botany and Flora of, 635–649
—— Land Question in, 49
Victoria Falls, 360, 364, 392
Vine Culture in Australia and New Zealand, 50, 51, 64, 99, 108, 114, 117, 135, 172
Virgin Islands, 549, 553, 560
Viticulture, 108, 117, 135, 178, 339
Volcanic Islands, 15
Volcanoes (New Zealand) 173
Voyages and Travels, Collections of, 1
Voyages and Travels in various parts of the British Empire, 11–21
Wairau, Massacre at, 155
Waitangi, Treaty of, 154
Wallis Island, 36
War of 1812, 204, 209, 214, 230, 239, 262, 265
Water Power for Electricity in Canada, 261
—— Supply, W. Australia, 136, 137
Wattle Bark, 142
Weapons, Savage, 52, 54, 57, 60, 67, 68, 85, 87, 98, 150, 166, 169, 173, 175, 183, 230, 604
West Coast of Africa, 400–415, 660–662, 698, 739, 753, 769, 787
—— Botany of, 660
—— Languages of, 403–405, 408, 410, 414
—— Natives of, 400, 401, 405, 408, 409
—— Railways of, 411, 413, 415, 442, 447
Western Australia, 43, 47, 134–139, 635–649, 685–693, 711, 720, 734, 748, 764, 782
—— Botany of, 635–649
West Indies, 549–591, 682, 683, 700, 720, 740, 754, 777, 788
—— Botany and Flora of, 663–666
—— Hurricanes in, 556, 558, 561, 562, 590
—— Insurrections in, 551, 563, 569, 571
—— Poetry of, 682
—— Voyages to, 9, 12, 16, 549
Whale Fishery, 20, 32, 41, 117, 155, 160, 162, 164, 610
Wheat Trade of Australia, 61, 65, 123, 132, 150
—— Canada, 233, 238, 264
—— New Zealand, 180
Windward Islands, 549–562
Wine (Australian, &c.), 49–51, 59, 75, 80, 94, 109, 114, 117, 135, 606
Wood-Paving, 139
Wool and Wool Trade, 47–49, 51, 53, 57, 62, 65–67, 76, 87, 96, 107, 357

Yukon Territory, 311–322

Zambesi, 16, 360, 393, 396
Zanzibar, 416, 771, 788
Zimbabye Ruins, 361, 362
Zoology of Polar Sea, 22
Zululand, 355–359, 766
—— Geology of, 357, 358
—— Language of, 359
Zulu War, 336, 356

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A.A.A.S. Australian Association for the Advancement of Science.
Agri. Led. (India). Agricultural Ledger, India.
Amer. G.S. American Geographical Society.
Amer. Mus. Nat. His. American Museum of Natural History.
Asiatic. Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review.
Aus. Com. Con., 1890. Australasian Commercial Conference, 1890.

B.A. Mag. British American Magazine.
Bank. Mag. Aus. Bankers' Magazine of Australasia.
B.A. Soc. British Australasian Society.
Bei. Deut. Kol. Beitrage zur Kolonialpolitik und Kolonialwirtschaft, Herensgegeben von der Deutschen Kolonialgesellschaft, Berlin.
B.E. Series. British Empire Series.
B.G.V.K. Tij. Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Tijdschrift.
B.I.A.J. Journal of the Bankers' Institute of Australasia.
Bul. du Com. de l'Afri. Fran. Bulletin du Comité de l'Afrique Française.
Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam. Bulletin of the Botanical Department of Jamaica.
Bur. of Stat. Wash. Bureau of Statistics, Washington, U.S.A.

C.C. Cape Colony.
Can. Ban. Asso. Canadian Bankers' Association.
Can. Hist. Canadian History Series.
Can. Jour. Canadian Journal of Industry, Science, and Art.
Can. Mag. Canadian Magazine.
Can. Mil. Inst. Canadian Military Institute Selected Papers.
Can. Mon. Canadian Monthly.
Can. Palæ. Contributions to Canadian Palæontology.
Cape Illus. Mag. Cape Illustrated Magazine.
Cape Q.R. Cape Quarterly Review.
Cen. of Can. Meth. Centennial of Canadian Methodism.
Col. Rep. (Misc.). Colonial Reports (Miscellaneous).
Conf. Aus. Fruit. Proceedings of the Conference of Australasian Fruit-growers, Wellington, N.Z., 1896.

Dep. of Agri. N.Z. Department of Agriculture, New Zealand.
Dep. of Agri. Vict. Department of Agriculture, Victoria.
Dep. Mines (N.S.W.). Department of Mines, New South Wales.
Dep. Mines (Tas.). Department of Mines, Tasmania.

Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.). Engineering Association of New South Wales.
Eng. Soc. Can. Engineering Society of the School of Practical Science, Toronto.
E.P. Mon. Mag. Eastern Province Monthly Magazine.

Geo. Con. (6th). Sixth International Geographical Congress.
G.G. Government Gazette.
Geo. Jour. Geographical Journal.
Geo. Jour. (Q.). Queensland Geographical Journal.
Geo. Mag. Geographical Magazine.
Geo. Soc. Aus. Geological Society of Australasia.
Geo. Soc. Quebec. Geographical Society of Quebec.
Geo. Sur. Bull. (W.A.). Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Western Australia.
Geo. Sur. Can. Geological Survey, Canada.
Geo. Sur. (N.S.W.). Geological Survey of New South Wales.
Geo. Sur. Vict. Geological Survey of Victoria—Report of Progress.
G.M. Asso. Quebec. Journal of the General Mining Association of Quebec.
Gordon & Gotch. Gordon & Gotch's Australian Handbook.
Greville's Year Book. Greville's Year Book of Australia.

H.A. (Ont.). Journal and Proceedings of the Hamilton Association, Ontario.
Hakluyt Soc. Publications of the Hakluyt Society.
H. & S.S. (Man.). Transactions and Proceedings of the Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba.

Imp. & Col. Mag. Imperial and Colonial Magazine, London.
Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. Journal of the Imperial Department of Agriculture, West Indies.
Imp. Fed. (Def.) Com. Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee.
Inc. Cham. of Com. Liv. Incorporated Chamber of Commerce, Liverpool.
Ind. Mus. Notes. India Museum Notes.
Inst. Col. Inter. Brux. Institut Colonial Internationale Bruxelles.
Int. Com. Con. Phil. International Commercial Congress, Philadelphia, 1899.
Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. International Congress on Technical Education held in London, 1897.

Inter. Sugar Jour. International Sugar Journal.

J.A.I. Journal of the Anthropological Institute.

J.B.I. Aust. Journal of the Bankers' Institute of Australasia.

J.E.I.A. Journal of the East India Association.

J.I.B. Journal of the Institute of Bankers.

J.I.B. (N.S.W.) Journal of the Institute of Bankers, New South Wales.

J.L.C. Journal of the Legislative Council.

J. Linn. Soc. (B.). Journal of the Linnean Society—Botany.

J. Linn. Soc. (Z.). Journal of the Linnean Society—Zoology.

J.M.G.S. Journal of the Manchester Geographical Society.

J. Meteo. Soc. Journal of the Meteorological Society.

Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. Journal of the Federated Canadian Mining Institute.

Jour. of Assem. Journal of Assembly.

Jour. Ho. Assem. (N.B.). Journal House of Assembly, New Brunswick.

Jour. Ho. Com. (Can.). Journal of the House of Commons, Canada.

Jour. Inst. Jam. Journal of the Institute of Jamaica.

Jour. Jam. Agri. Soc. Journal of the Jamaica Agricultural Society.

Jour. of Aus. Journal of Australasia.

J.P.S. Journal of the Polynesian Society.

J.R.A.S. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.

J.R.A.S. (C.B.). Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society (Ceylon Branch).

J.R.A.S. (S.B.). Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society (Straits Branch).

J.R.G.S. Journal of the Royal Geographical Society.

J.R.S.S. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society.

J.R.U.S.I. Journal of the Royal United Service Institution.

J.S.A. Journal of the Society of Arts.

J.S.C.L. Journal of the Society of Comparative Legislation.

J.V.I. Journal of the Victoria Institute.

K.I. Ned. Ind. Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal-Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indie—Bijdragen.

L. & H.S. Que. Transactions of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.

Liv. Geo. Soc. Transactions of the Liverpool Geographical Society.

L'Union Col. Fran. L'Union Coloniale Française, Paris.

(m). Magazine Article.

Mem. R.S.S.A. Memoirs of the Royal Society of South Australia.

Montreal B. of T. Rep. Montreal Board of Trade Report.

Natal Alm. Natal Almanac.

Nat. Geo. Mag. National Geographic Magazine (Washington, U.S.A.).

Nat. His. Soc. (B.C.). Natural History Society of British Columbia.

Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.). Bulletin of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick.

Navy Rec. Soc. Navy Records Society.

N.B. Mag. New Brunswick Magazine.

New. Mag. Newfoundland Magazine.

N.S. Hist. Soc. Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society.

N.S.I. Sci. Proceedings and Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science.

N.S.W. Agri. Gaz. New South Wales Agricultural Gazette.

N.S.W. Ch. of Min. Transactions of the New South Wales Chamber of Mines.

N.S.W. Com. Chicago 1893. Pamphlets issued by the New South Wales Commissioners for the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.

N.Y. State Col. Soc. New York State Colonisation Society.

N.Z.A.J. New Zealand Alpine Journal.

N.Z. Illus. Mag. New Zealand Illustrated Magazine.

O.C. Old Catalogue, 1895.

Ont. Bur. of Indus. Ontario Bureau of Industries.

Ont. Hist. Soc. Ontario Historical Society —Papers and Records.

Ottawa Lit. & Sc. Soc. Ottawa Literary and Scientific Society.

P. Agri. Soc. Trin. Proceedings of the Agricultural Society of Trinidad.

Pamp. Pamphlet.

P. Can. Inst. Proceedings of the Canadian Institute.

Phil. Com. Mus. Publications of the Philadelphia Commercial Museum.

Phil. Soc. N.S.W. Transactions of the Philosophical Society of New South Wales.

P.I.C.E. Minutes of Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers.

P.I.V. Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria.

Planters' Asso. Cey. Planters' Association, Ceylon.

P.N.Z.I. Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute.

P.P. Parliamentary Papers.

P.P. (C.C.). Parliamentary Papers, Cape Colony.

P.P. (N.S.W.). Parliamentary Papers, New South Wales.

P.P. (N.Z.). Parliamentary Papers, New Zealand.

P.P. (Q.). Parliamentary Papers, Queensland.

P.P. (S.A.). Parliamentary Papers, South Australia.
P.P. (T.). Parliamentary Papers, Tasmania.
P.P. (U.K.). Parliamentary Papers, United Kingdom.
P.P. (V.). Parliamentary Papers, Victoria.
P.R.C.I. Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute.
P.R.G.S. Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.). Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society (New Series).
P.R.I. Proceedings of the Royal Institution of Great Britain.
Pro. L.C. (S.S.). Proceedings Legislative Council (Straits Settlements).
P.S., S.A. Philosophical Society, South Australia.
Pubs. Aust. Mus. Publications of the Australian Museum, Sydney.
P.V.I. (T.). Proceedings of the Victoria Institute, Trinidad.

Queens. Agri. Bul. Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture, Queensland.
Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul. Queensland Geological Survey Bulletin.
Q.Q. (Can.). Queen's Quarterly, Canada.

R.A.S. (S.B.) Pubs. Publications of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. Records of the Geological Survey of New South Wales.
R.E.I. Papers of the Royal Engineer Institute, Chatham.
Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. Report of the Bureau of Mines, Ontario.
Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. Report of the Missouri Botanical Garden.
Rev. Hist. Pub. (Can.). Review of Historical Publications, Canada.
Revue Can. La Revue Canadienne.
R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.). Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (New South Wales Branch).
R.G.S.A. (Q.). Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Queensland Branch).
R.G.S.A. (S.A.). Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch).
R.G.S.A. (V.). Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch).
R.S.C. Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.
R.S.G.S. Royal Scottish Geographical Society (Scottish Geographical Journal).
R.S.N.S.W. Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales.
R.S.Q. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland.
R.S.S.A. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia.
R.S.T. Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania.
R.S.V. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria.
R.S.V. (N.S.). Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria (New Series).
R.S.V.D. Land. Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Van Diemen's Land.

S.A.C.C. Publications of the South African Conciliation Committee.
S.A. Med. Jour. South African Medical Journal.
Sess. Pap. Sessional Papers.
Smith. Rep. Report of the Smithsonian Institution.
Soc. d'Etudes Coloniales. Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes Coloniales.
Sydney Un. Mag. Sydney University Magazine.

Tas. Jour. Tasmanian Journal of Natural Science, Agriculture, Statistics, &c.
T. Can. Inst. Transactions of the Canadian Institute.
Thurs. Is. Rep. Report of the Government Resident at Thursday Island.
Tijd. Neder. Maat. Tijdschrift uitgegeven door de Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid Haarlem.
Timehri. Journal of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana.
Tran. Roy. Soc. Transactions of the Royal Society of London.
T.R.S. (Vict.). Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria.
T.R.S.L. Transactions of the Royal Society of Literature.
Tyne. Geo. Soc. Tyneside Geographical Society.

U.E.L.A. Transactions of the United Empire Loyalists' Association of Ontario.
U.S. Con. Rep. United States Consular Reports.
U.S. Dep. of Agri. United States Department of Agriculture.
U.S.I. (N.S.W.). Journal and Proceedings of the United Service Institution of New South Wales.
U.S.I. (V.) Journal of the United Service Institution of Victoria.
U.S. Rep. on B.G. Bound. United States Report on the British Guiana Boundary.
U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. United States Special Consular Reports.

Vict. Pamp. Victorian Pamphlets.
Vig. Papers S.A. Vigilance Papers issued in connection with the War in South Africa.
V.Q. Victoria Quarterly, Jamaica.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Aa (R. van der) Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. 8vo. 1879.
A. A. B. and Helumac. Australian Wonderland—a Fairy Chain. 4to. 1899.
Abbay (Rev. R.) Hemileia Vestatrix. Coffee Leaf Disease. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1878.
—— (R.) Grass Lands of the Mountain Zone of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1879.
Abbott (F.) Remarkable Storms on the Coast of Tasmania, March, 1866. R.S.T. 1867.
—— (H.) Treatise on the Railway Law of Canada. 8vo. 1896.
—— (Lt.-Col. H. B.) Census of Rajputana, 1891. 2 vols. Folio. 1892.
—— (Rev. Lyman) Our Indian Problem. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (T. K.) Wells in Liverpool Plains, N. S. Wales. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— (W. E.) Journey on the Darling, New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xv. 1881.
—— Water Supply in the Interior of N. S. Wales. 1884. Pamp. 147.
—— Forest Destruction in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxii. 1888.
—— (Dr. W. L.) Ethnological Collections from Kilima-njaro. Smith Rep. 1891.
à'Beckett (A. W.) Soudan 45 Years Ago. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (Sir Wm.) Discovery of Gold in Victoria. 8vo. 1853.
Abel (Charles W.) Kwato, New Guinea, 1890–1900. Sm. 4to. 1900.
Abercrombie (H. R.) and Scoble (A.) Rise and Fall of Krugerism. 8vo. 1900.
Aberdeen (Countess of) Chat about Canada. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Abraham (E. A. V.) Marriage Law: British Guiana. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
—— East Indian Coolie in British Guiana. W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
—— Recent Search for Gold in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' i. (n.s.). 1887.
—— Coins of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' v. 1891.
—— (E. R.) Logwood Seed Collecting in British Honduras. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
Abruzzi (Duke of the) Ascent of Mount St. Elias, Alaska. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Aburrow (C.) Report of Public Works Department, Johannesburg. 8vo. and Folio. 1895–98.
Acland (Hon. J. B. A.) Headwaters of Rangitata River, N. Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
A. C. N. Robert Russell, the First Melbourne Surveyor. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897.
à Court (Lt.-Col. C.) Lessons of the War: S. Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
Acworth (H. A.) Leprosy in India. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
Adair (Col. R. A. S.) Communications between Asia and Hindustan. J.R.U.S.I. xi. 1867.
A'Dale (Allan) The Proctors: a Sketch of Canadian University Life. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872.
Adam (G. Mercer) Proposed Canadian Academy of Letters. 'Can. Mon.' vii. (n.s.). 1881.
—— Catalogue Law Society of Upper Canada. 12mo. 1886.
—— Illustrated Quebec. 4to. 1891.
—— A Transition Period. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— and Dickson (G.) History of Upper Canada College, 1829–1892. 4to. 1893.
—— The College and the Era of 1830. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— *Régime* of Rev. Dr. Joseph H. Harris, 1829–38. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— (James) Twenty-five Years of Emigrant Life in the South of N. Zealand. 8vo. 1876.
—— (John) Permanent Settlement Question. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
Adams (Col. A.) Western Rajputana States. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Arthur) Natural History of Borneo. Belcher's Voyage, i. 1848.

Adams (Dr. A. Leith) Wanderings of a Naturalist in India. 12mo. 1867
—— Naturalist in the Nile Valley and Malta. 8vo. 1870.
—— (A. Y.) Report on the Ellehara Canal, Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1857.
—— (B.) Commercial Future. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Brooks) England's Decadence in the West Indies. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (C. C.) Importance of Knowledge of Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— Some Results of the African Movement. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (C. E.) Rates of Mortality in New Zealand, 1881–91. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Comparison of New Zealand Mortality. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— (Dr. E. H.) Toronto and Adjacent Summer Resorts. 8vo. 1894.
—— Summer and Health Resort Areas of Ontario. 1898. Pamp. 181.
—— The Great Lakes as a Health Resort. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— (Francis) The Melbournians. 12mo. 1892.
—— Australian Life. 12mo. 1892.
—— The Australians: a Social Sketch. 8vo. 1893.
—— The New Egypt: a Social Sketch. 12mo. 1893.
—— (F. D.) Microscopic Structure of Rocks of the Quebec Group. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882.
—— Geology of the St. Clair Tunnel, Canada. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— Geology of Central Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1892–93.
—— Geology of Laurentian Area North of Island of Montreal. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895.
—— (George) India: a Remediable Grievance. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (James) Polynesia. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Botany of the Thames Goldfields (New Zealand), xvi. 1883.
—— Botany of Te Aroha Mountain (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Botany of Te Moehau Mountain, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Botany of Hikurangi Mountain, N. Z. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— (Capt. John) Country extending from Cape Palmas to the River Congo. 8vo. 1823.
—— (P. F.) Viticulture in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'New South Wales.' 1896.
—— (R.) Yarra (Victoria) Floods and their Remedy. R.S.V. vi. 1864.
—— (Robert) Narrative on Slavery in West Africa. 4to. 1816.
—— (Capt. R. C.) A Visit to West Kootenay, Brit. Colum. G.M. Assoc. Quebec. i. 1894.
—— (Rev. Thomas) University of Bishop's Coll., Lennoxville. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Thomas) Edward White Benson, 93rd Archbishop of Canterbury. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— (Wm.) Modern Voyager and Traveller. 4 vols. 12mo. 1828.
—— (W. Bridges) Canals and Railways in India. J.S.A. iii. 1855.
Adamson (Dr. J.) Notes on Cape Affairs. 1851. Pamp. 178.
—— (J. C.) South African Institution. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
—— (W.) Laying Down Land for Grass, W. Australia. 'W. Aus. Settler's Guide.' 1898.
—— (Rev. Dr. W. A.) Salmon in Canada. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
Addison (G. A.) Indian Reminiscences. 8vo. 1837.
—— (Dr. T. G.) Policy of the American Colonization Society (Congress on Africa). 1896.
Adney (Tappan) Moose Hunting with the Tro-Chu-Tin. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Adye (General Sir John) Indian Frontier Policy. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Col. John) Past and Future of Gibraltar. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 142.
—— Has our Army Grown with our Empire? 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Aflalo (F. G.) Natural History of Australia. 12mo. 1896.
—— Australian Fisheries. B.E. Series, iv. 1900.
A. F. M. Story of Norfolk Island, and its People. 'Selangor Journal,' ii. 1894.
'Africander.' African Game for Australia. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' ix. 1895.
'Africanus.' Transvaal Boers. 12mo. 1899.
—— South African Republic. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1899.
Africanus (Leo) Hist. and Description of Africa. 3 vols. Hakluyt Soc. xcii.–xciv. 1896.
'Africanus Secundus.' Difficulties in the S. African Settlement. 'Asiatic.' Ap. 1900.
'Afrikander.' Cecil Rhodes—Colonist and Imperialist. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Our Position in South Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Agardh (Prof. J.) *Algæ* from the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
Agnew (Dr. J. N.) State of Medical Science in Ontario. 'Can. Jour. xii.' (N.S.). 1870.
—— (Dr. N.) Our Manitoba Water Supply. H. & S.S. Man. 1884.

Agricola. Letters on Vegetation and Tillage written for Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1822.
—— Letters and Essays on Sugar Farming in Jamaica. 8vo. 1845.
Ahearne (J.) Queensland Educational Regulations and Queenslanders. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Ahmad (Rafinddin) Queen's Personal Interest in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Is the British 'Rag' in Danger? 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Future of the Anglo-Afghan Alliance. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Proposed Muslim University in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Queen's Interest in India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Ailes (M. E.) Arctic Perils. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Ainsworth (John) Ukamba Province, E. Africa Protectorate. J.M.G.S. xvi. 1900.
—— (W. F.) All Round the World. 2 vols. 4to. 1875.
Airy (Sir G. B.) Tides at Malta. Trans. Roy. Soc. 1878.
Aitchison (Sir Charles) Lord Lawrence. 'Rulers of India,' xiv. 1892.
—— (Sur.-Maj. J. E. T.) Flora of the Kuram Valley. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii., xix. 1880–82.
Aitken (W. Francis) Baden-Powell, the Hero of Mafeking. 12mo. 1900.
Aiya (Y. Nagam) Report on the Census of Travancore, 1891. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
Aiyar (G. S.) Railways in India. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
—— (P. S. S.) Lines of Legislation in India. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
—— (V. K.) Administration of Justice in India. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
A. J. Trip from Adelaide to Perth, Western Australia. B.I.A.J. vii. 1893.
Akbar: and the Rise of the Mughal Empire. 'Rulers of India,' i. 1890.
Akins (Dr. T. B.) Col. Nicholson at the Capture of Annapolis. 1710. N.S. Hist. Soc. i. 1878
—— First Council of Nova Scotia. N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
—— Journal of John Witherspoon (at Quebec). N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
—— History of Halifax City, Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc. viii. 1895.
A. K. S. Robari, the Story of a Very Little War (W. Africa). 1899. (m.) Pamp. 204.
Albuquerque: and the Early Portuguese Settlements in India. 'Rulers of India,' xv. 1892.
Alcan (Eugene) Les Cannibales et leur temps (la Campagne de l'Oceanie). 8vo. 1887.
Alcock (Sir Rutherford) In China. *See* Michie (Alexander).
Aldenham (Lord) Empire and the Gold Standard. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Alderson (Col. E. A. H.) With the Mounted Infantry (Mashonaland Field Force). 8vo. 1898.
Alderton (G. E.) Orange Culture in Auckland, New Zealand. 8vo. 1884.
—— Canterbury Exhibition, New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' ii. 1900.
Alexander (Dr.) First Ascent of Mitre Peak, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1896.
—— (A.) and Dickson (J. M.) Flora of Hamilton, Ontario. H.A. Ont. xiii. 1897.
—— (Mrs. Hirst) Women of Australasia. B.E. Series, iv. 1900.
—— (James) A Great Canadian Industry. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— (Sir J. E.) Expedition of Discovery into Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1838.
—— Expedition to Great Namáquas, Boschmans, &c., S. W. Africa. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
—— Trade with Portuguese Settlements in E. Africa. 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1840.
—— Omata Stockade, Taranaki, New Zealand. J.R.U.S.I. vi. 1863.
Alexander (J. G.) Lotus Eating and Opium Eating. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (Rev. J. M.) Islands of the Pacific. 12mo. 1896.
—— (R.) Fate of the West India Colonies. 1830. Pamp. 134.
Alexanderson (Carl) On the River Quanza (S. W. Africa). J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876.
Alexis (Rev. P.) Histoire de la Province Ecclésiastique d'Ottawa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1897.
Alford (Charles J.) Ancient and Prospective Gold Mining in Egypt. 4to. 1900.
—— (H. S. L.) and Sword (W. D.) Egyptian Soudan, its Loss and Recovery. 8vo. 1898.
——(R. G.) Tropical Sanitation, with special reference to Hong Kong. P.I.C.E. cxli. 1900.
Algar (F.) Handbook to Canada. 1868. Pamp. 165.
Alger (R.A.) America's Attitude towards England. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
'Aliquis.' Otago and the Middle Island of New Zealand. 1866. Pamp. 146.
Alison (W.) Why Australia believes in a Single Gold Standard. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) vii. 1898.
Allan (J.) Spraying Fruit Trees. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (John) Proposals for Attack of Nova Scotia. N. S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
—— (J. A.) and Chapman (F. M.) Mammals of Trinidad. P.V.I. (T). 1895.
—— (Percy) Timber Bridge Construction in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Lift Bridge over the Murray at Swan Hill. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.

Allan (Percy) Wagga Timber Bridge, New South Wales. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897.
—— (Robert) Underground Plans of Ballarat Mines (Victoria). Folio. 1897.
Allard (Christophe) Promenade au Canada et aux Etats-Unis. 8vo. 1878.
—— La France au Canada. 1888. Pamp. 202.
Alldridge (T. J.) Wanderings in the Hinterland of Sierra Leone. Geo. Jour. iv. 1894.
Allen's Naturalists' Library. 16 vols. 12mo. 1894–97.
Allen (H. L.) From Fort Pelly to Winnipeg. 'Can. Mon.' xv. 1877.
—— (James) South Australian Almanack. 12mo. 1849.
—— (James) New Zealand Mining Industry. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
—— (J. A.) Mountain Sheep from the N.-W. Territory. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ix. 1897.
—— Mammals from Trinidad and Dominica. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ix. 1897.
—— Mountain Caribou of Northern Brit. Columbia. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. xiii. 1900.
—— (P. R.) Periyar Tunnel, India. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897.
—— (Capt. Wm.) Is the Old Calabar a Branch of the R. Quorra? J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
—— (Rev. Wm.) Rotuma and the Rotumans. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Alleyne (F. M.) A Legend of Jamaica. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Julia) Up the Saguenay to Ha Ha Bay and Chicoutimi. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
Allison (A.) Real Pirates of Borneo. 12mo. 1898.
—— How the Church Mission People are Treated in the East. 1898. Pamp. 141.
—— Singapore Law and Lawyers. 1899. Pamp. 141.
—— Freedom Struggle with Oppression. (Straits Settlements.) 12mo. 1900.
—— War of Creeds. (Straits Settlements.) 1900. Pamp. 189.
—— Fable Teachings and Revelations. 1900. Pamp. 160.
—— New Year Memorial to Lovers of Truth and Mirth. 1900. Pamp. 189.
—— (Dr. D.) Census of Nova Scotia, 1767. N. S. Hist. Soc. vii. 1891.
—— (D.) University of Mount Allison Coll., New Brunswick. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (L.) Rev. Oliver Arnold, First Rector of Sussex, New Brunswick. 1892. Pamp. 174.
—— (T.) Early Ascents of Ruapehu. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.
Allman (Prof. Geo. J.) Description of Australian Hydroida. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1885.
Alloway (Mary Wilson) Famous Firesides of French Canada. 12mo. 1899.
Allport (Morton) Successful Introduction of Salmon Ova to Tasmania. R.S.T. 1864.
—— Natural Enemies of the Salmon in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1864.
—— Food of the Salmon in Tasmanian Rivers and Seas. R.S.T. 1864. [1864.
—— Attempt to Introduce Salmon Ova into Tasmania by the 'Beautiful Star.' R.S.T.
—— Introduction of Salmon Ova and Sea Trout Ova to Tasmania. R.S.T. 1866.
—— Fossils Recently Discovered near Risdon, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1866.
—— Local Distribution of some Tasmanian Animals. R.S.T. 1867.
—— Remarks on Krefft's Notes on the Fauna of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1868.
—— Reasons for the Introduction of Perch into Tasmania. R.S.T. 1868.
—— Net-fishing in the Derwent, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1869.
—— Introduction of Salmon into Tasmanian Waters. R.S.T. 1874-75.
—— Present Stage of the Salmon Experiment in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1877.
—— The Platypus in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1878.
Alpers (O. T. J.) Jubilee Book of Canterbury (New Zealand) Rhymes. 12mo. 1900.
Alpine. Australian Alps. B.I.A.J. v. 1892.
—— Trip to the Sounds and Round New Zealand. B.I.A.J. vii. 1893.
Altham (Major E. A.) Ladysmith Pigeon Post. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900.
Altsheler (J. A.) Soldier of Manhattan at Ticonderoga and Quebec. 12mo. 1897.
Alwis (Rev. C.) Principles of Sinhalese Chronology. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
A. M. La dislocation du Soudan. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
A. M. B. British Connection (with Canada) Ideal and Real. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876.
Ambler (B. G.) Ballads of Greater Britain, and Songs of an Anglo-Saxon. 12mo. 1900.
Ambrose (Rev. J.) Nova Scotia Fishes and their Enemies. Nova Sco. Inst. of Sci. vii. 1890.
Amdrup (Lieut. G. C.) Danish East Greenland Expedition. Geo. Jour. xvi. 1900.
Amery (L. S.) *Times* History of the War in South Africa, 1899–1900. 8vo. 1900.
Amherst (Lord) and the British Advance E. to Burma. 'Rulers of India,' xxiv. 1894.
Ami (Dr. H. M.) Silurian Fossils from Arisaig, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. (N.S.) i. 1892.
—— Silurian Fossils from Cape George, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. (N.S.) i. 1892.

Ami (Dr. H. M.) Fossil Organic Remains in the Ottawa Palæozoic Basin. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.)
—— Carboniferous System in Eastern Canada. N.S.I. Sci. (N.S.) iii. 1900. [1896.
Amphlett (G. T.) Trip to the Cedarberg, Cape Colony. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— (John) Under a Tropical Sun (West Indies). 12mo. 1873.
A. M. S. Memoir of Captain F. Light, who founded Penang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxviii. 1895.
Amyot (M. G.) La Protection au Canada. 1895. Pamp. 173.
Anastas (Charles) Histoire et Description des Iles Séchelles. 8vo. 1897.
Anderson's Edition of Cook's Voyages, &c. Folio.
Anderson (A. A.) Geography of South Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 1884.
—— (A. W.) Sugar Cane and Manufacture of Sugar in the West Indies. 1860. Pamp. 172.
—— (Benjamin) Journey to Musardu. 12mo. 1870.
—— (C. W.) Conglomerate Prospection Expedition, B. Guiana. 1895. Pamp. F.
—— (Bishop David) Flood at the Red River in 1852. 12mo. 1873.
—— (Rev. Duncan) Lays of Canada and other Poems. 4to. 1890.
—— (Dr. G. E. C.) South African Races and Life Assurance. 'S. A. Med. Jour.' iii. 1896.
—— (H. C. L.) Agriculture and Agricultural Education in N. S. Wales. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Catalogue of Public Library of New South Wales. 4to. 1898–99.
—— Guide to Cataloguing. Public Library, N. S. Wales. 4to. 1898.
—— (H. H.) and Shephard (J.) Victorian Rotifers. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.) 1892.
—— (Dr. Izett) Yellow Fever in the West Indies. 12mo. 1898.
—— (James F.) Sugar Industry of Mauritius. 'Inter. Sugar Jour.' i. 1899.
—— (Dr. J.) The Irawady and its Sources. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870.
—— (John) Descriptive Account of Mauritius. 12mo. 1858.
—— Glenside; or, Shadows and Sunlight in Mauritius. 12mo. 1876.
—— (Dr. J.) Observations on Slavery. 1789. Pamp. 171.
—— (Dr. John) List of Birds from the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1887.
—— Mammals, Reptiles, &c., of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1889.
—— (J. P.) Haliburton Bibliography. 'Haliburton, a Centenary Chaplet.' 1897.
—— (J. W.) Notes on Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia. 8vo. 1880.
—— (Dr. Rufus) History of the Sandwich Islands Mission. 12mo. 1872.
—— (R. C.) Commercial Relations with the Mother Country. Conf. Aust. Cham. C. 1897.
—— (Dr. T.) New Species of Manna from New South Wales. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— (William) Aba-el-Waky Sugar Factory, Upper Egypt. P.I.C.E. xxxv. 1873.
—— Journey through the N. E. portion of the Delta of the Nile. P.I.C.E. lxxvi. 1884.
—— (Wm.) Leucite Basalts of N. S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1890.
—— Stone Weapons of Aborigines of N. S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— Geology of South Coast of N. S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— (Dr. W. J.) Canadian History and Biography. L. & H.S. Que. 1867.
—— Life of Edward, Duke of Kent, in Canada. 12mo. 1870.
—— Military Operations at Quebec, 1759–1760 L. & H.S. Que. 1870.
—— "Evangeline" and the Archives of Nova Scotia. L. & H.S. Que. 1870.
—— Siege and Blockade of Quebec in 1775–6. L. & H.S. Que. 1872.
—— Archives of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1872.
—— Curiosities of Canadian Literature. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— (W. W.) Description and History of Jamaica. 12mo. 1851.
Anderson-Morshead (A. E. M.) Universities Mission to Central Africa, 1859–1896. 12mo.
Andersson (C. J.) Lake N'Gami. Roy. 8vo. 1856.
—— Okavango River. 8vo. 1861.
—— Birds of Damaraland. 8vo. 1872.
Andree (H. D.) Progress of Banking in Ceylon. 'Ferguson's Ceylon Handbook.' 1864.
Andrée (S. A.) Plan to Reach the North Pole by Balloon. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
Andrew (Jas.) Scott's Track *viâ* Lake St. Clair to West Coast of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1888.
—— Angora Goat Farming. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Proposal to Introduce Ostriches into Tasmania. R.S.T. 1890.
—— (W. P.) Indus and its Provinces. 8vo. 1859.
—— Euphrates Valley Route to India. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1874.
Andrews (A. W.) Empire and Geographical Teaching. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1899
—— (C.) Kafir War of 1834–5. 'Cape Q. R.' ii. 1883.

Andrews (Charles) Somerset Dock at Malta. P.I.C.E. xxxiii. 1872.
—— (C. W.) Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
—— (E. C.) Report on the Hillgrove Goldfield, New South Wales. Dep. Mines N.S.W. 1900.
—— (F. W.) Rare Birds inhabiting South Australia. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884.
Angas (G. F.) Views of the Gold Regions of Australia. Folio. 1851.
Anger (Dr. W.) Port St. John, Cape Colony. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' viii. 1898.
'Anglo-African.' East African Question and Anglo-Congo Agreement. 'Asiatic.' July, 1894.
—— East Africa and the Nile. 'Asiatic.' April, 1895.
—— British East Africa. 'Asiatic.' July, 1895.
—— De Beers Report. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Anglo-Afrikander. The New South Africa. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Angus (H. Crawfurd) A Year in Azimba and Chipitaland. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
Annett (Dr. H. C.) Malaria Expedition of Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. 4to. 1900.
Ansorge (Dr. W. J.) Under the African Sun. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
Antliff (Rev. J. Cooper) Primitive Methodist Church in Canada. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
Antigonish (Bp. of) Cath. Church in the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Antrobus (B. W.) Reminiscences of Fort MacLeod in 1885. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Apjohn (J. H.) Kidderpur Docks, Calcutta. P.I.C.E. cxxi. 1895.
Apperley (Lt.-Col.) Capabilities of the Cape. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
—— Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
Appleton (L.) Britain and the Boers. 8vo. 1899.
Appun (C.) Roraima, British Guiana. 'Timehri,' vii. (N.S.) 1893.
'Apteryx.' A Week's Outing at Stewart's Island, New Zealand. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895.
Arbuthnot (Sir A. J.) Lord Clive and Foundation of British Rule in India. 12mo. 1898.
Archenholtz (J. M. von) History of Buccaneers of America. 12mo. 1807.
Archer (Thomas) Recollections of a Rambling Life. 8vo. 1897.
—— (W.) Plants which are Characteristic of Lands in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1864.
—— (W. H.) Germs of Coleoptera hitherto Unfound in Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1864.
Archibald (Sir Adams G.) Memoir of Sir Alexander Croke. N. S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
—— Government House at Halifax, Nova Scotia. N. S. Hist. Soc. iii. 1883.
—— Expulsion of the Acadians. N. S. Hist. Soc. iv. 1886.
—— First Siege and Capture of Louisbourg. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Deportation of Negroes from Nova Scotia to Sierra Leone. N. S. Hist. Soc. viii. 1891.
—— (J.) Ancient Wreck Discovered near Warrnambool, Victoria. R.G.S.A. (V.) ix. 1891.
—— Antiquity of the Australian Aboriginal Race. R.G.S.A. (V.) ix. 1893.
Arctowski (Henry) Antarctic Climate. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— Bathymetrical Conditions of the Antarctic Regions. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
Ardagh (Maj.-Gen. R. D.) Recent Annexation of Upper Burmah. J.E.I.A. xviii. 1886.
Arden (George) Port Phillip and the Promising Province of Australia Felix. 12mo. 1841.
Arfwedson (C. D.) United States and Canada in 1832–34. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834.
'Argus.' Jenolan Caves and the Blue Mountains. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Argyll (Duke of). *See* Marquis of Lorne.
Arimondi (Gen. E.) Italian Operations at Agordat in the E. Sudan. J.R.U.S.I. xxxviii. 1894.
Armit (Capt. W. E.) Plants of North-Western Queensland. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1883.
—— Philology of the Islands adjacent to New Guinea. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
—— The Papuans. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
Armitage (A. B.) Meteorological Observations, Franz-Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
—— Tidal Observations taken at Cape Flora. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
—— (Rev. E.) Botany of Natal. Chapman's 'Travels in S. Africa.' 1868.
Armitage-Smith (G.) Free-trade Movement and its Results. 12mo. 1898.
Armour (John) Essay on Buddhism. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1835.
Armstrong (A. S.) and Campbell (G. O.) Australian Sheep Husbandry. 12mo. 1882.
—— (E. S.) History of the Melanesian Mission. 8vo. 1900.
—— (J. B.) Sketch of the Flora of Canterbury, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
—— New and rare New Zealand Plants. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— New Zealand Species of *Veronica*, Linn. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— Natural Arrangement of the New Zealand Ferns. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— (J. F.) Vegetation of Christchurch, N. Z. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.

Armstrong (J. F.) Naturalised Plants of Province of Canterbury, N. Z. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
Arndt (Rev. G. A. H.) Memoir of Rev. Christian David, of Ceylon. 1894. Pamp. 148.
—— (Dr. Paul) Handel's beziehungen Deutschlands zu England. 1899. Pamp. 198.
Arnold (Sir Edwin) Famine in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Queen's Justice; a True Story of Indian Village Life. 12mo. 1899.
—— (E.) Overland Telegraph from Egypt to the Cape of Good Hope. 1876. Pamp. 135.
—— (Rev. Oliver) His Life; First Rector of Sussex, New Brunswick. 1892. Pamp. 174.
Arnold-Forster (H. O.) Navy and the Colonies. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— London School Atlas. 4to. 1900.
Arnot (David) and Orpen (F. H. S.) Land Question in Griqualand West. 8vo. 1875.
—— (F. S.) Journey from Natal to the Congo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) xi. 1889.
Arnott (G. W. C.) Worn-out Coffee Lands in Manchester, Jamaica. Jam. Ag. Soc. i. 1897.
Arrindell (Sir William) Biographical notice of. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
Arthur (Col. George) Defence of Transportation (New South Wales). 8vo. 1835.
—— (J. K.) Kangaroo and Kauri: Sketches and Anecdotes of Aust. and N.Z. 8vo. 1894.
—— (T. C.) Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official. 8vo. 1897.
—— (W.) History of Fish Culture in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Taieri River Floods and their Prevention. (N. Zealand.) P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— On the Brown Trout introduced into Otago. P.N.Z.I. xi. and xvi. 1878 and 1883.
—— Notes on New Zealand Fishes. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
Ascher (Isidore G.) Voices from the Hearth: a collection of verses. 12mo. 1863.
Ashburner (Lionel) Political Disturbances in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Ashe (Comm. E. D.) Canadian Longitudes. 'Can. Jour.' iv. (N.S.). 1859.
—— Canadian Eclipse Party, 1869. L. & H.S. Que. 1870.
—— (Dr. E. Oliver) Besieged by the Boers. 12mo. 1900.
Ashhurst (F. H.) Reconstruction of the Bhim Tal Dam, N.W.P., India. P.I.C.E. lxxv. 1884.
Ashley (Hon. E.) Life and Correspondence of Visct. Palmerston. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879.
—— A Recent Glimpse of South Africa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— 'After' in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (Edwin) and Torr (Dr. W. G.) South Aust. Polyplacophoræ. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
Ashton (Ralph S.) An Imperial Customs Union. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— United Empire and Free Trade. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— (Wilfred) The Syndicate Horse and other Stories. 12mo. 1898.
Ashworth (Henry) Our Colonies: their Commerce and their Cost. J.S.A. x. 1862.
—— (J. H.) Xeniidæ collected by Dr. Willey. Willey's 'Zoological Results.' 1900.
Aspinall (Clara) Three Years in Melbourne. 12mo. 1862.
Assikinack (F.) Legends, &c., of the Odahwah Indians. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.) 1858.
—— Social and Warlike Customs of the Odahwah Indians. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.) 1858.
—— Odahwah Indian Language. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.) 1858.
Astrie (Max) Voyage to Kagnabak Island, N. W. Africa. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Astreyn (Eivind) Journey round Melville Bay. Geo. Jour. v. 1895.
—— In the Land of the Northernmost Eskimo. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— With Peary near the Pole. 8vo. 1898.
A. T. Le Sentiment National chez les Boers. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Atherstone (Dr. H. G.) Delagoa Bay lost to England. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' viii. 1898.
—— (Dr. W. G.) Geology of Uitenhage, Cape Colony. 'E. P. Mon. Mag.' i. 1857.
—— Namaqualand and its Mining Prospects. 'E. P. Mon. Mag.' iii. 1857.
—— Holiday Trips in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' iv., v. 1858–59.
—— Reminiscences of Medical Practice in South Africa. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' iv. 1897.
Atkins (James) Coins, &c., of the Possessions and Colonies of the British Empire. 8vo. 1889.
—— (John) Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West Indies. 12mo. 1735.
—— (John Black) Relief of Ladysmith. 12mo. 1900.
Atkinson (A. E.) Manitoba Birds of Prey. H. & S.S. Man. 1899.
—— (A. S.) Aryo-Semitic Maori. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— (Miss Caroline L. W.) Gertrude, the Emigrant (Australia). Sm. 4to. 1857.
—— Cowanda, the Veteran's Grant: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1859.
—— (E.) Increased Production of Gold. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.

Atkinson (E. T.) Indian Insect Pests. Ind. Mus. Notes i. 1889.
—— (F. J.) Silver Prices in India. J.S.S. lx. 1897.
—— Silver Prices in India for 1897. J.S.S. lxi. 1898.
—— (G. E.) Game Birds of Manitoba. H. & S.S. Man. 1898.
—— (James) Agriculture and Grazing in New South Wales. 8vo. 1826.
—— (J. A.) Locality List of all Minerals hitherto recorded from Victoria. R.S.V. ix. 1897.
—— (J. B.) Lighting of the Queensland Coast. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1895.
—— (J. M.) Prevalence of Bubonic Plague in Hong Kong. 1895–96. Pamp. G.
—— (N.) Battle of Glencoe and other lines. 1899. Pamp. 182.
Atmore (Wm.) Irrigation in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
Atteridge (Captain A. H.) Dongola Expedition of 1896. J.R.U.S.I. xli. 1897.
—— Towards Khartoum. 8vo. 1897.
Aubert (Georges) L'Afrique du Sud. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Sister) Manual of Maori Conversation. 12mo. 1885.
Aubertin (J. J.) Fight with Distances; Hawaiian Islands, Canada, &c. 12mo. 1888.
Aublet (Fusée) Plantes de la Guyane Française. 4 vols. 4to. 1775.
Auchterlonie (T. B.) and Pinnock (James) City of Benin. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1897.
—— Personal Experiences in Benin. Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1897.
Auckland (Lord) History of New Holland. 8vo. 1787.
—— Discourse on Banishment. 8vo. 1787.
—— (Earl of) and the First Afghan War. 'Rulers of India,' xvii. 1893.
Audet (F. J.) Historique des Journaux d'Ottawa. 1896. Pamp. 174.
Audiat (Louis) Samuel de Champlain, 1567–1635. 8vo. 1893.
Audubon (John James) Synopsis of the Birds of North America. 8vo. 1839.
Aurangzib: and the Decay of the Mughal Empire. 'Rulers of India,' xxi. 1893.
Austen (E. E.) Malaria Expedition of Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. 4to. 1900.
—— (H. H.) Notes on the Valley of Kashmir. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
Austin (F. W. G.) Fishes of the St. Lawrence. L. & H.S. Que. 1866.
—— (Major H. H.) From Njemps to Marich, &c., B.E. Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— Lake Rudolf. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— (O. P.) Colonial Systems of the World. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— Commercial Importance of Samoa. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— (Robert) Explorations in Western Australia. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.
—— (Bishop W. P.) Charge delivered to the Clergy of Guiana. 1843. Pamp. 134.
'Austral.' (D. C. F. Moodie) Poems. 8vo. 1873.
'Australie.' Balance of Pain and other Poems. 12mo. 1877.
Avebury (Lord). *See* Sir John Lubbock.
Avern (F. M.) Jhelum Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway. P.I.C.E. liv. 1878.
Avery (W. L.) British Honduras. Amer. Geo. Soc. xxxii. 1900.
Aylmer (G. P. V.) A Recent Journey in Northern Somaliland. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
—— (Mrs. J. E.) Distant Homes, or the Graham Family in New Zealand. 12mo. 1862.
Ayson (L. F.) New Zealand Fisheries and Acclimatisation. P.P. (N.Z.) 1899.

Bábar (Emperor) Account of. 'Rulers of India,' xxviii. 1899.
Babbage (B. H.) Exploration into the Interior of Australia. Folio. 1857–58.
—— (H. J.) A Tramp off the Beaten Track (New Zealand). 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
Babcock (Louis L.) Siege of Fort Erie. 8vo. 1899.
Baber (J.) Medicinal Properties of some New Zealand Plants. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
Babo (Baron C. Von) Viticulture in the Cape Colony. 1887. Pamp. 178.
Bâby (William L.) Souvenirs of the Past (Canada). 12mo. 1896.
Back (F.) Mount Dundas Narrow Gauge Railway, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— (Sir George) Southampton Island (Arctic). J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
Backhouse (James) and Walker (G. W.) Visit to Port Arthur. MSS. 1833.
—— Aboriginal Establishment of Port Arthur. MSS. 1834.
—— Visit to Penal Settlement of Norfolk Island. MSS. 1835.
Bacqueville de la Potherie. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 4 vols. 18mo. 1722.

Bacon (Alice M.) Study of Folk Lore (Congress on Africa). 1896.
—— (Comm. R. H.) Benin, the City of Blood. 8vo. 1897.
Badenoch (Dr. G. R.) Australasia in 1898. 'Asiatic.' April, 1898.
—— Crown Colonies in Asia. 'Asiatic.' July, 1898. [1886.
Baden-Powell (B. H.) Indian Manufactures from a Practical Point of View. J.S.A. xxxiv.
—— Indian Village Communities. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891.
—— Origin of Village Land Tenures in England. J.R.A.S. 1898.
—— British Land Policy in India. 'Asiatic.' October, 1900.
—— (Sir George) Estate Duty and the Colonies. 1894. Pamp. 145.
—— Commercial Position of Ashanti ('Downfall of Prempeh'). 8vo. 1896.
—— Development of Tropical Africa. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
—— Doom of Cane Sugar. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Imperial Free Trade. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Financial Relations of the Empire. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897.
—— Hope for the West Indies. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Saving of Ireland. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Major-General R. S. S.) Downfall of Prempeh. 8vo. 1896.
—— Matabele Campaign. 1896. 8vo. 1897.
—— Native Levy in the Ashanti Expedition, 1895–96. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
—— Story of. 12mo. 1900.
—— The Hero of Mafeking. 12mo. 1900.
—— Sport in War. 12mo. 1900.
Badger (G. P.) Description of Malta and Gozo. 12mo. 1838.
Baessler (Arthur) Neue Sudsee-Bilder. 2 vols. 8vo. 1895–1900.
Bagley (Rev. Prof. E. I.) Doctrines of the Methodist Ch. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Bagot (Mrs. Dosia) Shadows of the War. 8vo. 1900.
Bahadur (Maharaja P. N. S.) Raskusumakar, or a Book on Rhetoric (India). Sm. 4to. 1894.
Bahadurji (Dr. K. N.) Medical Needs of India. J.E.I.A. xxviii. 1896.
Baikie (Dr. W. B.) Rivers Kwóra and Chàdda (W. Africa). J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855.
—— Exploring Voyage up the Rivers Kwóra and Bi'nue. 8vo. 1856.
—— Journey to Kano in Haussa. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
Baildon (Samuel) Tea Industry in India. 8vo. 1882.
Bailey (Lieut.-Col. F.) Forestry in India. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897.
—— (F. M.) Our Grasses (Queensland). R.S.T. 1875.
—— Distribution and Growth of Queensland Plants. R.S.T. 1878.
—— Lichens of Queensland. R.S.T. 1880.
—— Fern World of Australia. 12mo. 1881.
—— Synopsis of the Queensland Flora. 8vo. 1883.
—— Indigenous Plants of Queensland. 12mo. 1883.
—— Contributions to the Queensland Flora. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Flora of Mount Perry, Queensland. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Plants in Brisbane Botanic Gardens. 8vo. 1885.
—— Flora of Queensland. 'Resources of Queensland.' 1886.
—— Plants Poisonous to Stock in Queensland. 8vo. 1887.
—— Queensland Woods. 'Exhibition Essays.' 1888.
—— A few Queensland Grasses. 'Exhibition Essays.' 1888.
—— Economic Plants of Queensland. 'Exhibition Essays.' 1888.
—— Botany of Bellenden Ker, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1889.
—— Catalogue of Indigenous and Naturalised Plants of Queensland. 'Q. Agri. Bul.' 1890.
—— Synopsis of the Queensland Flora. 8vo. 1886, 1888, and 1890.
—— Lithograms of the Ferns of Queensland. 8vo. 1892.
—— Botany Abridged. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1894.
—— Notes for the Guidance of Amateur Fruit Growers. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1895.
—— Peculiarities of the Queensland Flora. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1895.
—— Peculiarities of the Phanerogamic Flora of Queensland. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Companion for the Queensland Student of Plant Life. 8vo. 1893 and 1897.
—— Flora of Torres Straits. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Contributions to the Queensland Flora. 'Queens. Agri Bul.' 1891-98.

Bailey (F. M.) Vegetation of New Guinea. R.S.Q. xiv. 1899.
—— (Henry) Travels and Adventures in the Congo Free State. 8vo. 1894.
—— (J.) Report on the Ellehara Canal, Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1857.
—— (J. F.) Plants of Rabbit-infested Country, Queensland. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (Prof. L. W.) Geology of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871.
—— Geological Investigations in New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872.
—— Carboniferous System of New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Geological Observations in New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875–76.
—— Lower Carboniferous Belt, New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Pre-Silurian and Cambrian Rocks of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Geology of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Physical and Geological History of the St. John River, New Brunswick. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Explorations in York and Carleton Counties, New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Geological Contacts and Ancient Erosion in New Brunswick. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Explorations and Surveys in New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Silurian System of Northern Maine, New Brunswick, and Quebec. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Stone Age in New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vi. 1887.
—— Explorations in New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886–88.
—— Geology of Eastern Maine and New Brunswick. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— Report on Portions of the Province of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91.
—— Gold-bearing Rocks of New Brunswick. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— Surface Geology of S.W. Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1891.
—— Geological Investigations in S.W. Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1892–93.
—— Geology and Botany of Digby Neck, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. ii. 1893.
—— Mineral Resources of New Brunswick. 'Can. Mining Man.' 1894.
—— Mineral Resources, &c., of New Brunswick. Jour. Ho. Assem. (N.B.) 1892–95.
—— Nova Scotian Illustrations of Dynamical Geology. N.S.I. Sci. ii. 1896.
—— Geology of South West Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1896.
—— Mineral Resources of New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1897.
—— Bay of Fundy Trough in American Geological History. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897.
—— Biographical Sketch of Dr. James Robb. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898.
—— Geological History of the Bay of Fundy. Can. Hist. xi. 1900.
—— (W. F.) Native Problem in South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Two Sides of the South African Question. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Summer Trip in Alaska. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Baillairgé (Charles P. F., of Quebec, Canada) Miscellaneous Works of. 1891–1900.
—— Nouveau Dictionnaire Français. 12mo. 1888.
—— La Baie d'Hudson. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1897.
Baillaud (Emile) La Compagnie Royale du Niger et son Évolution. 1898. Pamp. 194.
Baillie (A. F.) Sind. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— Census of N.W. Provinces and Oudh, 1891. 3 vols. Folio. 1894.
—— (Neil B. E.) Mohummudan Law of Inheritance. 8vo. 1874.
Baillie-Grohman (W. A.) How to reach Klondike. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in Western America and Brit. Columbia. Sm. 4to. 1900
Bailliere (F. F.) South Australian Gazetteer. 8vo. 1866.
—— Victorian Gazetteer. 8vo. 1870.
—— Queensland Gazetteer. 8vo. 1876.
—— Tasmanian Gazetteer. 8vo. 1877.
Bain (A. G.) Geology of South Africa. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' i. 1856–57.
—— Francis) Natural History of Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1890.
—— Birds of Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1891.
—— James, jun.) Public Libraries in Canada. P. Can. Inst. i. 1898.
—— Public Libraries of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— Canadian Libraries. 'Can. Mag.' xvi. 1900.
—— J. W.) Occurrence of Gold in some Rocks in Western Ontario. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899.
—— Thomas) Geology of the Western Districts of Cape Colony. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
Bainbrigge (Dr. W. P. G.) Cases likely to Benefit. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.

Baines (J. A.) Census of India, 1891. 3 vols. Folio. 1893.
—— Occupation and Caste in India. J.S.A. xli. 1893.
—— Distribution and Movement of the Population of India. J.S.S. lvi. 1893.
—— Popular Education in India. J.S.S. lvii. 1894.
—— Supply of Bengal Opium. Rep. of Roy. Com. on Opium, vi. 1895.
—— Technical Education in India. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— Recent Course of Trade within the British Empire. 1898. Pamp. 180.
—— Our Great Dependency. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— Famines in India. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— Empire of India. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Industrial Development of India. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
—— (Talbot) Some Consequences of the Imperial Rally. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Thomas) The Limpopo: its Origin, Course, &c. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854.
—— Scenes on the Zambesi. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860.
—— Explorations in South West Africa. 8vo. 1864.
Baird (Frank) Paul Poirier's Bear Trap. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (Rev. James) Emigrant's Guide to Tasmania and New Zealand. 12mo. 1871.
Baker (Sir Benjamin) The River Nile. P.I.C.E. lx. 1880.
—— (C. C.) Colonial Forestry. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894.
—— (H.) Origin of Old Cape Architecture. Trotter's 'Cape of Good Hope.' 1900.
—— (H. J.) Official Career of, in New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.) 1897.
—— (Col. Hon. J. of B. Columbia) Evolution of Mind. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— (Rev. J.) Autobiography of Rev. Harry Grey (Cape Colony). 12mo. 1888.
—— Home Re-Union (Cape Colony) 1894. Pamp. 135.
—— (James) St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town. 'So. Afri. Illus. Mag.' xii. 1900.
—— (Col. James) Mining Industry of Kootenay. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— (J. A.) Khedive's Expedition to Central Africa. J.R.G.S. xliv. 1874.
—— (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius and Seychelles. 8vo. 1877.
—— Flora of Fiji. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1883.
—— Collection of Ferns made in Borneo. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii., xxiv. 1886–87.
—— Vascular Cryptogamia of Grenada. 1892. Pamp. 101.
—— (Marcus) Alaskan Boundary. Amer. G.S. xxviii. 1896.
—— Geography of the Orinoco-Essequibo Region. U.S. Rep. B.G. Bound. iii. 1897.
—— List of Maps of the Orinoco-Essequibo Region. U.S. Rep. B.G. Bound. iii. 1897.
—— Venezuelan Boundary Commission and its Work. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Anglo-Venezuelan Boundary Dispute. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
—— (R. T.) Australian Grey Gum and its Essential Oil. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897.
—— Stringy-bark Trees of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— Darwinias of Port Jackson and their Essential Oils. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899.
—— (Samuel, of Hoshangabad) Sketch of Friends' Missions in India. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Sir Samuel W.) Albert N'yanza, Great Basin of the Nile, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1866.
—— On the Sources of the Nile. P.R.I. iv. 1866.
—— Experience in Savage Warfare. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1873.
—— Slave Trade on the White Nile. P.R.I. vii. 1874.
—— Ismailia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874.
—— Cyprus as I saw it in 1879. 8vo.
—— Wild Beasts and their Ways, in Europe, Asia, Africa, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1890.
—— (Rev. S. W.) Description of a Volcano. Friendly Islands. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— (Col. V.) Military Geography of Central Asia. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875.
Bakewell (R. H.) New Zealand under Female Franchise. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 157.
Baldwin(E.B.)Meteorological Observations (Willman Expedition). 'Nat. Geo.Mag.'x. 1899.
—— (Capt. J. H.) Large and Small Game of Bengal. Sm. 4to. 1877.
—— (William C.) African Hunting and Adventure. 8vo. 1863.
Bale (W. M.) Australian Hydroids. R.S.V. xxiii. and vi. (N.S.) 1887–94.
Balfe (Oscar) Devonport (Tasmania) and its Surroundings. 4to. 1893.
Balfour (Alice B.) Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon. 8vo. 1895.
—— (Prof. Bayley) Socotra and its Recent Revelations. P.R.I. x. 1883.
—— (Lt.-Col. E.) Place of the Volunteers in Imperial Defence. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.

Balfour (Dr. Is. B.) Botany of Rodriguez. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1879.
—— Phænogamic Vegetation of Rodriguez. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvi. 1877.
—— (L.) Glacial Deposits of Bacchus Marsh, Victoria. R.S.V. v., vi. (N.S.) 1893–94.
—— Officer (G.) and Hogg (E. G.) Geological Notes, Tasmania. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895.
Ball (J. Dyer) Things Chinese. 8vo. 1893.
—— Höng Shan or Macao Dialect. 1897. Pamp. 141.
—— (Rev. R. R.) British Methodist-Episcopal Ch. of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Sir Robert) Wanderings of the North Pole. Smith Rep. 1893.
Ballantine (Rev. James) Dominion of Canada. V.Q. iv. 1892.
—— (Major R. F.) Voyages of Columbus. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893.
Ballantyne (Rev. James) Our Colony in 1880. (Victoria.) 12mo.
—— (R. M.) Hudson's Bay; or, Everyday Life in the Wilds of North America. 12mo. 1848.
—— Six Months at the Cape. 12mo. 1879.
Ballard (Com. G. A.) Protection of Commerce during War. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898.
Balmforth (Ramsden) Present Political Situation in Cape Colony. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— A Plea for an Honourable Peace. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Baly (Joseph S.) Species of Australian Phytophagus Beetles. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xiii. 1878.
—— (Ven. Arch.) European Pauperism in India. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884.
Bamber (M. K.) Dietectic Value of Ceylon Tea. 1899. Pamp. 189.
—— Ceylon Tea Soils. 1900. Pamp. 189.
Bamford (C. F.) Assam-Bengal Railway Works. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899.
Bancroft (H. H.) History of Alaska, 1730–1885. 8vo. 1886.
—— (Dr. J.) Food of the Aborigines of Central Australia. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Experiments with Indian Wheats in Queensland. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— (T. L.) New Poisonous Plants of North Queensland. 1886. Pamp. 130.
Banks (Rt. Hon. Sir Joseph) Journal of. 8vo. 1896.
—— Botany of Captain Cook's Voyage Round the World. Folio. 1900.
Bannister (Richard) Colonial Wines. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
—— (Saxe) Changes, &c., of Population of New Zealand. J.S.S. i. 1838.
Bannow (W.) Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1896.
Baptista (P. J.) Journey Across Africa. (Lands of Cazembe.) R.G.S. 8vo. 1873.
Baracchi (P.) Probable Value and Error of Australian Longitudes. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Cloud Observations in Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Barakatullah (M.) Mohamedan Women. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Barbados (Bishop of) Address to the Clergy of Barbados. 12mo. 1829.
—— Address to Candidates for Holy Orders in Barbados, &c. 12mo. 1829.
—— Charge delivered in Church of the Holy Trinity, Trinidad. 1852. Pamp. 172.
—— State of the Diocese of Barbados. 18mo. 1854.
Barber (C. A.) Outbreak of Shot-borer in St. Kitts Sugar Estates. 1893. Pamp. E.
—— Furcraea Fibre Plantations in the Leeward Islands. 1893. Pamp. E.
—— Notes on Antigua Pine Apples. 1893. Pamp. E.
—— Failure of the Dominica Cacao Crop. 1893. Pamp. E.
—— Diseases Affecting Sugar Cane in Barbados. 1893. Pamp. E.
—— Notes on Antigua Grasses. 1894. Pamp. E.
—— Remedies for Cane Diseases. 1894. Pamp. E.
—— Experimental Cultivation in St. Kitts. 1894. Pamp. E.
—— Diseases of Sugar Canes. 1894. Pamp. E.
—— (S. H.) and Findlay (J. H. L.) Company Laws, &c., in S.A. Republic. 8vo. 1896.
Barbour (Sir David) Currency Question. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Currency Question: India. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Finances of Jamaica. P.P. (U.K.) 1899.
Barclay (A.) Emigration to Jamaica. 8vo. 1840.
—— (Alex.) Colonial Policy of Great Britain *re* West Indies. 8vo. 1830.
—— Effects of the Colonial Policy of Great Britain. 1830. Pamp. 145.
—— (Captain Andrew) Life of, of Van Diemen's Land. 1836. Pamp. 140.
—— (Captain H. V.) Easter Island and its Colossal Statues. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1898.
—— (Robert) Silver Question and Gold Question. 12mo. 1890 and 1894.
Barham (Dr. Henry) Hortus Americanus. 8vo. 1794.

Barham (J. F.) Considerations on the Abolition of Negro Slavery. 1823. Pamp. 145.
Barker (Capt.) Journey to Shoa and Attempt to Visit Harrar. 8vo. 1868.
—— (Lady) Station Life in New Zealand. 12mo. 1870.
—— Travelling About Over New and Old Ground. 12mo. 1872.
—— *See* Broome (Lady).
—— (R. K.) Rowing in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
Barkly (Mrs. Fanny A.) From the Tropics to the North Sea. 12mo. 1897.
—— Among Boers and Basutos and with Barkly's Horse. 12mo. 1897.
Barlow (A. E.) Geology, &c., of the District of Nipissing, Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1897.
—— (A. E.) and Ells (Dr. R. W.) Proposed Ottawa Canal. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895.
—— Physical Features, &c., of Ottawa Canal. 1896. Pamp. 173.
—— (Scott) Springhill Coal Field, Cumberland County, Nova Sco. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874.
—— Exploration of Coal Field, Cumberland County, Nova Sco. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
Barnard (Dr. C. E.) Fossil Leaves in Auriferous Drifts of Gulgong, N.S.W. R.S.T. 1880.
—— Auriferous Country and Gold-bearing Rocks of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1881.
—— (E. A.) Dairying and its Relations in Canada. Sess. Pap. (Q.). 1897.
—— (James) Statistics of Van Diemen's Land for 1848. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Statistics of Van Diemen's Land for 1849. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
—— Tasmanian Statistics, 1844 to 1853. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
—— Acclimatisation of Esparto Grass in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1868.
—— Manufacture of Beet Sugar in New South Wales. R.S.T. 1869.
—— Last Living Aboriginal of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1889.
Barnardiston (G.) Resources and Capabilities of British Columbia. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894.
Barnato (B. I.) A Memoir of. 8vo. 1897.
Barnes (E.) Mining Directory of Mines Registered in Victoria. 1898.
—— Directory of Victorian Mines. 1895–96.
—— (Rev. W. S.) Unitarian Movement in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Dr. W. S.) and Fowler (J. F. S.) British Guiana Medical Annual. 8vo. 1898.
Barnley (George) Kenooshao: a Red Indian Tragedy. 12mo. 1899.
Barois (J.) Irrigation in Egypt. P.I.C.E. xci. 1888.
'Baroni.' Adrian North: a Tasmanian Story. 12mo. 1889.
Barr (G. M.) on the Taieri Floods. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Entrance to Otago Harbour, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. cx. 1892.
—— Otago Upper Harbour Improvement Works, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. cxxi. 1895.
—— (John) Poems and Songs. 12mo. 1861.
—— (Peter) Trade and Commerce of New Zealand. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (Robert) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
—— Literature in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
Barraclough (Thomas) Cultivation and Manufacture of Rhea Fibre. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
Barrett and Burge. Speeches on Slavery in Jamaica. 12mo. 1833.
Barrington (D.) Possibility of Approaching the North Pole asserted. 8vo. 1818.
—— (George) Sequel to Voyage to New South Wales. 12mo. 1801.
Barron (J. A.) Sir Wilfrid Laurier. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— (Col. W.) Cadastral Survey of India. Oc. Pa. R.G.S. i. 1882–85.
Barrow (Rev. A. H.) Fifty Years in Western Africa. 12mo. 1900.
—— (C. L.) Notes on New Zealand Birds (FitzGerald's 'N.Z. Alps'). 1896.
—— Notes on the New Zealand Trout (FitzGerald's 'N.Z. Alps'). 1896.
—— (John) Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake. 8vo. 1843, & 12mo. 1844.
—— (Sir John) New South Wales, Reviews of Works on. 1838. Pamp. 147.
Barry (Right Rev. Alfred) England's Mission to India. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Sir J. Wolfe) and Hartley (Sir C. A.) Report on Natal Harbour Works. Folio 1897.
—— (P.) Commercial Federation of the Empire. 1896. Pamp. 167.
—— (Sir Redmond) Address on Melbourne Public Library. 8vo. 1866.
Barstow (R. C.) Stray Thoughts on Maori Migrations. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— The Maori Canoe. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— Our Earliest Settlers (New Zealand) P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
Barter (Charles) Stray Memories of Natal and Zululand: a Poem. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Major C.) Notes on Ashanti. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.

Barth (Rev. C.) Christian Missions. 18mo. 1845.
—— (Dr. Henry) Travels in North and Central Africa. 3 vols. Royal 8vo. 1857–59.
—— Human Society in North Central Africa. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
Barthe (J. G.) Lettre sur le Canada. 1853. Pamp. 202.
—— Le Canada reconquis par la France. 8vo. 1855.
Bartholomew (J. G.) Mapping of the World. R.S.G.S. vi., vii. 1890–91.
—— Antarctic Bibliography. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
Bartlett (Edward) Crocodiles and Lizards of Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxviii. 1895.
—— Tortoises and Turtles found in Borneo, &c. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv., xxv. 1894–95.
—— Batrachians, or Frogs and Toads of Borneo, &c. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv., xxv. 1894–95.
—— Cetacea Whales, &c., found on the Coast of Borneo. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxv. 1895.
—— Cervidæ or Deer of Borneo. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxv. 1895.
—— Migratory Birds in Borneo. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxv. 1895.
—— Birds of Upper and Lower Sarawak River. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxv., xxvi. 1895–96.
—— Snakes of Borneo and Adjacent Islands. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxv., xxvi. 1895–96.
—— Butterflies of Borneo. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxvi. 1896.
—— Fishes of Borneo and Adjacent Islands. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxvi. 1896.
—— (John) Familiar Quotations. 8vo. 1898.
Bartley (Edward) Building Timbers of Auckland, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— (G. C. T.) Some Recent Impressions of South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (N.) First Discovery of Gold in Queensland. R.S.Q. iv. 1887.
—— Gold Occurrence in Queensland. R.S.Q. iv. 1887.
—— (Nehemiah) Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences. 12mo. 1896.
Barton (Dr. Alfred) Notes on the Yang-tsze-kiang. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
—— (A.) History of New South Wales from the Records 1783–1794, 2vols. 8vo. 1889–94.
—— (C. H.) Queensland Timber Industry. 1885. Pamp. 130.
—— Outlines of Australian Physiography. 12mo. 1895.
—— Continent of Australia. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Queensland. 'International Geography.' 1889.
—— (Edmund) Australian Federation and its Basis. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (G. B.) Notes on Australian Federation. Folio. 1897.
—— An Australian Commonwealth. 'Asiatic.' October, 1898.
—— Referendum in Australia. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900.
Barttelot (Major E. M.) Camp on the Aruhwimi. 1889. Pamp. 119.
—— (W. G.) Life of Major E. M. Barttelot. 8vo. 1890.
Bascom (F. C. S.) Influence of Labour Supply on British Guiana. 'Timehri,' ix. 1895.
Baskerville (Rev. G. K.) Buganda. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Bastow (R. A.) Tasmanian Mosses. R.S.T. 1885–86.
—— Tasmanian Hepaticæ. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Melanospermeæ (Olive-Green Seaweeds) of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— Key to Tribes and Genera of the Florideæ. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899.
Batalha-Reis (J.) Portuguese in Nyassaland. R.S.G.S. (V.) 1889.
Batchelor (H. C.) Australasian Colonies and Federation. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Bateman (Captain C. S. L.) First Ascent of the Kasai. Sm. 4to. 1889.
Bates (F.) Species of Heteromera New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— (H. W.) On the Geodephagous Coleoptera of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— On the Longicorn Coleoptera of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Coleopterous Insects from Mt. Kina Balu, N. Borneo (Whitehead's 'Kina Balu'). 1893.
—— (L. W.) Rivers and Harbours of Queensland. P.P. (Q.) 1898.
Bather (F. A.) Some Colonial Museums. 1895. Pamp. 145.
Bathgate (A.) Lepidoptera of Otago. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Acclimatisation in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— (Alex.) Waitaruna, a Story of New Zealand Life. 12mo. 1881.
—— (John) New Zealand, its Resources and Prospects. 8vo. 1880.
Batman (John) Settlement of, in Port Phillip. 'Jour. of Aus.' i. 1856.
Batten (G. G.) Glimpses of the Eastern Archipelago. 8vo. 1894.
—— Daendels and Raffles, Governors of Java. 8vo. 1894.
—— (G. H. M.) The Opium Question. J.S.A. xl. 1892.

Baty (T.) International Law in South Africa. 8vo. 1900.
Baudoncourt (Jacques de) Histoire Populaire du Canada. 8vo. 1887.
Baudry (P. J. U.) Un vieux Fort Français. R.S.C. v. 1887.
Bauerman (H.) Geology of Country West of Rocky Mountains. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
Baugy (le Chev. de) Expedition contre les Iroquois. 1687. 12mo. 1883.
Bawa (A.) Marriage Customs of the Moors in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888.
Bawden (J.) Iron Ores of Frontenac and Leeds, Canada. G.M. Assoc. Quebec. i. 1894.
Baxendale (A. S.) Visit to Christmas and Cocos-Keeling Islands. Pro. L.C. (S.S.) 1899.
Baxter (C. E.) Talofa: Letters from Australia, New Zealand, &c. 12mo. 1884.
—— (Capt. J. B. M.) Historical Records of New Brunswick Regiment of Artillery.
Bayard (Mary T.) Dr. Oronhyatekha. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896. [Sm. 4to. 1896.
Bayfield (G. T.) Ava to Assam (Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah). 1873.
Bayley (T. B.) Cape of Good Hope Agricultural Society. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
—— Angora Goat in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857.
—— Cape Horses for Indian Remounts. 'Cape Mon.' iv. 1858.
Baylis (S. M.) Camp and Lamp: Rambles in Realms of Sport, Story, and Song. 12mo. 1897.
Bayliss (W. D.) & McNair (Maj. J. F. A.) Prisoners their own Warders. Straits Settlements.
Bayly (E. Boyd) A New Zealand Courtship, &c. 12mo. 1895. [8vo. 1899.
Baynes (Right Rev. Dr. A. H.) My Diocese during the War. 12mo. 1900.
—— Natal and its People. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (C. D.) Cecil Rhodes. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Beadle (D. W.) Canadian Wild Flowers. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1892.
Beadon (R. J.) Solution of the Colonial Question. 'Asiatic.' January, 1893.
—— Why the Imperial Federation League was Dissolved. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Papers and Addresses by Lord Brassey. 1880–1894. 12mo. 1895.
Beal (L. O.) Disposition of Alluvial Deposits on the Otago Gold Fields. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Alluvial Deposits of Otago. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
Beale (Thomas) Sperm Whale and South Sea Whaling Voyage. 12mo. 1839.
Beames (Capt. D.) and Jepson (E.) On the Edge of the Empire. 12mo. 1899.
—— (John) Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India. 3 vols. 12mo. 1872–79.
Bear (J. W.) Coming Industry of Victoria: Viticulture. 8vo. 1894.
—— Fortification of Wine: its Use and Abuse. 1895. Pamp. 129.
—— (William E.) Food Crops and Famine in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Beardall (W.) Exploration of the Rufigi River. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1881.
Beattie (T. Ross) Pambaniso, a Kaffir Hero. 12mo. 1891.
Beaty (Dr. James) Treaty of Washington. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Civic Relief (Toronto). 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— History and Progress of Toronto. Hopkin's 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Beauchamp (H.) North-West Frontier of India. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154. [1897.
—— (H. K.) and Dubois (Abbé J.A.) Hindu Manners, Customs and Ceremonies. 2 vols. 8vo.
Beauchemin (C. O.) L'Almanack du Peuple. 12mo. 1899.
Beaufoy (Col.) The North Pole and a North-West Passage. 'Barrington's North Pole.' 1818.
Beaumont (Chief Justice) Speeches on Gaol Delivery Bill, Brit. Guiana. 1865. Pamp. 172.
Beaune (Gaston) La Terre Austral Inconnue (New Hebrides). 12mo. 1894.
Beauvoir (Le Comte de) Pekin, Yeddo, San Francisco, Voyage autour du Monde. 12mo. 1884.
Beaven (Dr. James) Visit to Indian Missions in Upper Canada. 12mo. 1846.
Beazley (C. Raymond) John and Sebastian Cabot. 12mo. 1898. [1896–99.
—— and Prestage (E.) Discovery and Conquest of Guinea. Hakluyt Soc. 2 vols. xcv., c.
Beccari (O.) Notes on New Guinea Plants. D'Albertis' 'New Guinea' (O.C.) 1880.
—— Catalogue of Plants of Fly River, N. Guinea. D'Albertis' 'N. Guinea' (O.C.) 1880.
Beche (H. T. de la) Present Condition of the Negroes in Jamaica. 8vo. 1825.
Becher (Capt. A. B.) Voyages of Martin Frobisher. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
—— Landfall of Columbus. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.
Beck (T.) Native India and England. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— House of Commons and the Indian Civil Service. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Becke (Louis) Ebbing of the Tide, South Sea Stories. 12mo. 1896.
—— Wild Life in Southern Seas. 8vo. 1897.
——Pacific Tales. 8vo. 1897.

Becke (Louis) and Jeffery (W.) A Builder of the Empire: Sir George Grey. 1898. (m.)
—— The Mutineer: a Romance of Pitcairn Island. 12mo. 1898. [Pamp. 187.
—— Naval Pioneers of Australia. 12mo. 1899.
—— Old Convict Days. 12mo. 1899.
—— Ridan the Devil, and other Stories. 12mo. 1899.
—— Sea Story of Australia. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Admiral Phillip, the Founding of New South Wales. 12mo. 1899.
—— Edward Barry (South Sea Pearler). 12mo. 1900.
Becker (G. F.) Gold Fields of South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Witwatersrand and the Revolt of the Uitlanders. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— (L.) Upheaval of the South Coast of the Australian Continent. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
—— Two Kinds of Australian Leeches. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
—— An Australian Bat. P.I.V. iii., iv. 1859–60.
Beckett (T. W. Naylor) New Zealand Mosses. P.N.Z.I. xxv., xxvi., xxvii., xxix., xxxi. 1892–98.
Beckford (W.) Situation of Negroes in Jamaica. 8vo. 1788.
Beckwith (H. W.) Oranges and Lemons in Bermuda. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. i. 1895.
—— (Capt. N. W.) Our Canadian Forests. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Canadian Ship Building. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873.
—— British, American, and British-American Ships. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Legend of the Kini-Balu. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
Beckwourth (J. P.) Life and Adventures of, (Canada). 8vo. 1892.
Becroft (Capt. J.) Benin and Upper Course of the Niger. J.R.G.S. xi. 1841.
Bedard (J. E.) Code Municipal de la Province de Quebec. 8vo. 1898.
—— (T. P.) Decade of the History of New France, 1660–1670. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
Beddard (Frank E.) Annelids from the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1888.
—— Earthworms. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
Beddome (R. W.) Ode to the River Murray. 1887. Pamp. 182.
Bedford (Adm. Sir F. G. D.) Sir Francis Drake. Loughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— (F. P.) Holothurians. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
—— (Randolph) Westralia: the Gold Country Described and Illustrated. Folio. 1897.
—— (Rev. W. K. R.) Malta and the Maltese Race. M.S.S and P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
—— Great Siege of Malta. 8vo. 1898.
Bednall (W. H.) On some Tasmanian Chitons. R.S.T. 1894.
Bedwell (F. le B.) Australian Overland Telegraph. 'Ocean Highways' ii. 1873.
Beecham (Rev. J.) Christianity the means of Civilization. 8vo. 1837.
—— (John) Colonisation of New Zealand. 8vo. 1838.
—— Remarks upon Official Documents relating to New Zealand. 8vo. 1838.
Beeman (G. B.) Australian Mining Manual. 12mo. 1896.
Beers (W. G.) Voyageurs of Canada. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.
—— Canada in Winter. 'B.A. Mag.' ii. 1864.
—— Canadian Mecca. 1882. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Beetham (W. H.) Cultivation of the Vine in New Zealand. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Beeton (Mayson M.) Wrecking of the West Indies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Foreign Sugar Bounties. 8vo. 1898.
—— Moral of the Indian Countervailing Duties. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Begbie (Harold) Story of Baden-Powell. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Capt. P. J.) Malayan Peninsula: its History, &c. 8vo. 1834.
—— (Matthew B.) Journey into the Interior of British Columbia. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
Begg (Alex.) History of British Columbia. 8vo. 1894.
—— History of the North-West. 3 vols. 8vo. 1894–95.
—— Notes on Vancouver Island. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Notes on the Yukon Country. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— Alaskan Boundary Question. 1896. Pamp. 174.
—— Early Exploration in North-West Canada. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— Vancouver Island, B.C. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— (F. Faithfull) Some Aspects of Imperialism. 'Asiatic.' Jan., 1895.
—— Colonies at the Victorian Commemoration. 'Asiatic.' July, 1897.
—— (Rev. W. P.) McLachlan's Poems and Ballads (Canada). 'Can. Mon.' xii. 1877.

Bégin (L'Abbé L. N.) Chronologie de l'Histoire du Canada. 1895. Pamp. 173.
—— Chronologie de l'Histoire des Etats-Unis D'Amerique. 1895. Pamp. 160.
Beilby (J. W.) Theory of the Earth and Philosophy of the Predicted End. 12mo. 1878.
—— Observations and Researches in Physical Science. 1880. (m.) Pamp. 160.
—— Australasia's Goldfields' Place in 'Latter Day' World History. 1897. Pamp. 166.
—— (Walter) The Dog in Australasia. 8vo. 1897.
Beke (Dr. Charles T.) Sources of the Nile. 8vo. 1860.
Belcher's Farmers' Almanac for Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1894–1900.
Belcher (Sir Edward) Observations on the West Coast of Africa. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
—— Voyage of H.M.S. 'Samarang' 1843–46 to Eastern Archipelago. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848.
—— Last of the Arctic Voyages. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865.
—— (H. A.) All about Klondike. 12mo. 1897.
Belding (A. M.) Sir John Thompson: a Poem. 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— St. John, New Brunswick, as a Winter Port. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Belfort (Roland) Colonial Cable Peril, and How to Avert it. 1898. Pamp. 180.
Belgrave (D. J.) Luck at the Diamond Fields. 12mo. 1888.
Belisario (I. M.) Negro Population in Jamaica. Folio. 1837–38.
Bell (A. H. H.) Hymn of Redemption, and other Poems. 12mo. 1897.
—— (B. T. A.) Mica Mining in Quebec. G.M. Assoc. Quebec ii. 1895.
—— Canadian Mining Manual. 8vo. 1893–98.
—— (C. D.) Copper Fields of Little Namaqualand. Folio. 1855.
—— (Charles Napier) Navigation of Hudson Bay and Straits. H. & S.S. Man. 1883.
—— Historical Names and Places of the Canadian North-West. H. & S.S. Man. 1885.
—— Some Red River Settlement History. H. & S.S. Man. 1887.
—— Henry's Journal—Experiences on the Red River, 1799–1801. H. & S.S. Man. 1888-89.
—— Mound Builders in Canada. P. Can. Inst. 1886.
—— and Bryce (Rev. Prof. G.) Selkirk Settlement. H. & S.S. Man. 1899.
—— History of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Hopkins' 'Canada' v. 1899.
—— (C. Napier) Sewerage and Drainage of Hobart. P.P. (T.) 1896.
—— Works for Deepening the Bar, Macquarie Harbour. P.P. (Tas.) 1898.
—— Macquarie Harbour, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1899.
—— Flood Prevention in the Hunter River, New South Wales. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1899.
—— (Major Evans) Is India a Conquered Country? J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— Trust as the Basis of Imperial Policy. J.E.I.A. vi. 1872.
—— (E. D.) West Indies Past and Present. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Mrs. E. Y.) Bermuda: Practical Questions Answered. 1896. Pamp. 172.
—— (F. H.) Nova Scotia Act respecting Assignments, &c. Can. Ban. Assoc. vii. 1900.
—— (Prof. F. Jeffrey) Holothurians of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1886.
—— Report on Echinoderms. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
—— (Fred. W.) South African Conspiracy. 8vo. 1900.
—— (G. M.) Historical and Statistical View of Victoria. J.S.S. xvii. 1854.
—— (Col. G. W.) The World To-morrow; or, Great Federal Ideas. 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— Street Paving in Sydney. 1895. Pamp. 176.
—— Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of New South Wales. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895.
—— Sugar in Queensland. U.S. Con. Rep. 186. 1896.
—— Anglo-Saxon: his Duty and his Destiny. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900.
—— A Glimpse of New South Wales. Int. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (Hesketh) Geography of the Gold Coast Colony and Protectorate. 12mo. 1894.
—— Native Rule in British West Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Horace) Rajpootana (State) Railway. P.I.C.E. l. 1877.
—— Recent Railway Policy in India. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— (H. C. P.) Sinhalese Customs, &c., and Paddy Cultivation. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1883.
—— Paddy Cultivation Ceremonies, Kegalla District, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889.
—— Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Folio. 1890–96.
—— Reports on the Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Ceylon). 1889–1896.
—— Operations of the Archæological Survey at Sigiriya. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv., xv. 1895–97.
—— (H. J.) History, Trade, Resources, &c., of the Gold Coast Settlement. 1893. Pamp. 136.
—— (H. J. S.) A Modern Hermit: a Poem. 12mo. 1899.

Bell (H. P.) Track-laying on the Canadian Pacific Railway. P.I.C.E. lxxi. 1883.
—— (H. T. Mackenzie) A Forgotten Genius: Charles Whitehead. 12mo. 1885.
—— Taking of the Flag, and other Recitations. 12mo. 1900.
—— (John) In the Shadow of the Bush: a New Zealand Romance. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Dr. John) Plants of the Manitoulin Islands. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— (J. Cawdor) Two Knapsacks: a Novel of Canadian Summer Life. 12mo. 1892.
—— (J. J.) First Protestant Church in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— In Canada's National Park. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Queen's University, Ontario, and its Founders. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Red River Expedition. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— (J. R.) First Section of the Kandahar Railway. P.I.C.E. lxi. 1880.
—— Empress Bridge over the Sutlej, India. P.I.C.E. lxv. 1881.
—— (Col. M. S.) Defence of India, and its Imperial Aspect. J.R.U.S.I. xxxiv. 1890.
—— The Highway of the Nations. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899.
—— (Prof. Robert) Manitoulin Islands; their Geology, &c. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866–67.
—— Thunder Bay and Nipigon Regions, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— Country north of Lake Superior, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871.
—— Country between Lake Superior and the Albany River. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872.
—— Country between Lake Superior and Lake Winnipeg. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Country between Red River and the South Saskatchewan. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874.
—— Country west of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874.
—— Exploration between James Bay and Lakes Superior and Huron. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Geology of the Route of the Intercolonial Railway. 'Can. Jour.' xv. (N.S.) 1877.
—— Geological researches N. of Lake Huron and E. of Lake Superior. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Exploration on the East Coast of Hudson's Bay in 1877. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Occurrence of Petroleum in the North-West Territories. P. Can. Inst. 1879.
—— Explorations on the Churchill and Nelson Rivers, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Report on Hudson's Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880.
—— Geology of the Lake of the Woods, and Adjacent Country. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82.
—— Geology of the Basin of Moose River, and Adjacent Country. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82.
—— Geographical Distribution of Forest Trees of Canada. 1882. Pamp. 173.
—— Birds of Hudson's Bay. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Fertility of Land in the Canadian North-West. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Report on Basin of Athabasca River, N.W.T., Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Geology, &c., of Labrador Coast, Hudson's Strait and Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Geology and Economic Minerals of Hudson Bay and Northern Canada. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Mode of Occurrence of Apatite in Canada. P. Can. Inst. 1885.
—— Geology, &c., of Hudson's Strait and Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Marble Island and the North-West Coast of Hudson's Bay. P. Can. Inst. 1886.
—— Forests of Canada. 1886. Pamp. 82.
—— Exploration of the At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany Rivers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— Petroleum Field of Ontario. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Huronian System in Canada. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
—— Report on the Sudbury Mining District, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91.
—— Labrador Peninsula. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Occurrence of Lignite and Anthracite around Hudson's Bay. G.M. Assoc. Que. ii. 1895.
—— Geology of the French River Region, Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1896.
—— Geographical Distribution of Forest Trees in Canada. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897.
—— Recent Explorations to the South of Hudson Bay. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897.
—— Rising of the Land around Hudson Bay Smith Rep. 1897.
—— Geological History of Lake Superior. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899.
—— (Hon. Mr. Justice S. S.) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vi. 1859.
—— (Thomas) Account of Arctic Crustacea. 'Belcher's Arctic Voyages,' ii. 1855.
—— (T. M.) Outrage by Missionaries at Onitsha, River Niger. 12mo. 1883.
—— (W.) Notes on the Eucalyptus globulus. MSS. 1872.
—— (Major W. M.) Other Countries. ('Voyage Round the World'.) 2 vols. 8vo. 1872.
Bellairs (Lieut.-Gen. Sir William) What are We Fighting For? 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.

Bellairs (S.M.) 20 Years' Improvements in Demerara Sugar Production. 'Timehri,' v., vi.
—— Peasant Population of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897. [1891–92.
Bellamy (C. V.) Rainfall of Dominica. J. Meteo. Soc. xxiii. 1897.
—— (C. V.) Victoria Bridge, Colombo. P.I.C.E. cxxvii. 1897.
—— (G. C.) Sakais of Selangor. 'Selangor Journal,' iii. 1895.
Bellessort (André) En Escale—Une Promenade à Ceylan, &c. 12mo. 1900.
Bellew (Surg.-Gen. H. W.) From the Indus to the Tigris. 8vo. 1874.
—— Races of Afghanistan. 8vo. 1880.
—— Injurious Effects of Canal Irrigation. India. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
Bellin (S.) Déscription Géographique des Iles Antilles possedées par les Anglois. 4to. 1758.
—— Le Petit Atlas Maritime. Cinq. vols. Folio. 1764.
Bellot (H. H. L.) Manitoba School Question. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— A Judicial Scandal: are Judges above the Law? 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Problem in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (Lieut. J. R.) Memoirs and Journal of (Arctic). 2 vols. 12mo. 1855.
Belloy (Marquis de) Christopher Columbus and the Discovery of the New World. 4to. 1885.
Belstead (F.) Mining Industry of Tasmania. P.P. (T.) 1896.
Belzoni (G.) Operations and Discoveries in Egypt and Nubia. 4to. 1820.
Bengough (Maj.-Gen. H. M.) Notes and Reflections on the Boer War. 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. W.) Motley: Verses, Grave and Gay. 12mo. 1895.
Benham (Marian S.) Henry Callaway, M.D., D.D., First Bishop for Kaffraria. 12mo. 1896.
Bennett (Dr. A. L.) Ethnographical Notes on the Fang (French Congo). J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Ernest N.) Downfall of the Dervishes. 12mo. 1898.
—— After Omdurman. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— With Methuen's Column on an Ambulance Train. 12mo. 1900.
—— (George) Missionary Voyages and Travels, 1821 to 1829. 12mo. 1833.
—— (Dr. George) Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australia. 8vo. 1860.
—— Acclimatisation, its Eminent Adaptation to Australia. Vict. Pamp. ii. 1862.
—— Rice Paper Tree naturalised in New South Wales. R.S.T. 1865.
—— Frilled Lizard of Queensland. R.S.T. 1875.
—— of Sydney. Biographical Notice. 1894. Pamp. 147.
—— (Hon. H. Grey) Condition of N.S. Wales and Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1820.
—— (John E.) Placer Gold and How it is Secured. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (J. W.) Coco Nut Palm: its Uses, &c. 1836. Pamp. 53.
—— Selection of Rare and Curious Fishes found upon the Coast of Ceylon. 4to. 1851.
—— (Rev. P. A.) District of the Niger. 'B.E. Series—British Africa.' 1899.
Benson (A. H.) How to Grow Fruit (in Australia). A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Fruit Culture in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Orchard Cultivation. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— Spraying. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1897.
—— (George C.) Telegraphy in the Tropics. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
Bent (J. Theodore) Visit to Northern Sudan. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896.
Bentham (George) Niger Flora. 8vo. 1849.
—— Flora Hongkongensis. 8vo. 1861.
—— Distribution of Monocotyledonus Orders (Australia). J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876.
—— and Mueller (Baron F. Von) Flora Australiensis. 7 vols. 8vo. 1863–78.
—— Notes on Orchideæ. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1881.
Bentinck (Lord William) Administration of. 'Rulers of India,' xii. 1892.
Bentley (Rev. W. H.) Expedition to Stanley Pool. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1881.
—— Life on the Congo. 12mo. 1887.
—— Pioneering on the Congo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1900.
Bentzon (Th.) Saint-Laurent et Saguenay. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Les Femmes du Canada Français. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Au Canada, l'Education et la Societé. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Nouvelle-France et Nouvelle-Angleterre. 12mo. 1899.
Berard (De M.) Campagne de la Corvette l'Alcmène en Océanie, 1850–51. 8vo. 1854.
—— (Victor) L'Angleterre et le Panbritannisme. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— L'Angleterre et l'Impérialisme. 12mo. 1900.

Bérengier (R. P. Dom T.) La Nouvelle-Nursie. (W. Australia.) Roy. 8vo. 1878.
Beresford (Lord Charles) Our Reserves for Manning the Fleet. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Protection of British Commerce in War Time. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— China and the Powers. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— Break-up of China. 8vo. 1899.
—— China. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1900.
—— Future of the Anglo-Saxon Race. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Maj. C. F. C.) Field Telegraph in the Soudan and South Africa. J.R.U.S.I. xxx. 1886.
Berge (J. S.). List of Minerals—North Queensland. R.S.Q. xv. 1900.
Bergny (A. V.) Brahmi-Kharosthi Inscriptions on Indian Coins. J.R.A.S. 1900.
Bergroth (Dr. E.) Rhynchota of Australia. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
Berkeley (G. F. H.) Sir H. Smith: Reminiscence of the Boer War, 1848. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (Rev. M. J.) Mould attacking Coffee Plantations in Ceylon. 1848. Pamp. 148.
—— Fungi collected during Arctic Expedition. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1878.
—— Botany of Rodriguez. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1879.
—— Australian Fungi. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1881.
Berlioux (E. F.) Slave Trade in Africa in 1872. 8vo. 1872.
Bernard (Lally) Canadian Doukhobor Settlements. 8vo. 1899.
Bernays (L. A.) The Olive and its Products (Queensland). 8vo. 1872.
—— Cultural Industries for Queensland. 8vo. 1883.
Berncastle (Dr.) Cave Temples of India. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864.
—— Snake-bites and their Antidotes. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864.
Bernier (Julien) Etude sur les Dialectes de la Nouvelle Calédonie. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— (T. A.) and Scott (N. W.) Manitoba and N.W. School Questions. 1894. Pamp. 149.
Bernstein (Dr. H. A.) Laatste Reis Van Nieuw Guinea. 8vo. 1883.
—— (L.) Ramie: its Cultivation, Manufacture, and Uses. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
Berry (A. G.) The New (Australian) Commonwealth. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Rev. Joseph) Labour Colonies in South Australia. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 163.
Bert (J. Chailley) Paul Bert au Tonkin. 12mo. 1887.
Bertholf (Lieut. E. P.) Rescue of the Arctic Whalers. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Berthon (Capt. H.) Potato Grub of Tasmania. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
Bertillon (Alphonse) Les Races Sauvages. Roy. 8vo. 1882.
Bertram (Anton) Labour Party in Queensland. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 168.
—— Bush Life in Australia. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (John) Forestry Question in North America. Can. Ban. Assoc. v. 1897.
Bertrand (Capt. A.) From the Machili to Lialui (Rhodesia). 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— Au Pays Ba-Rotsi, Haut Zambese. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Berwick (Judge T.) British Rule in Ceylon. 'Asiatic.' July, 1896.
Besant (Sir Walter) Rise of the Empire. 12mo. 1897.
Bessemer (Henry) New System of Manufacturing Sugar. Roy. 8vo. 1852.
Best (Elsdon) Tuhoe Land, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— Customs and Superstitions of the Maori. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Art of the Whare Pora (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— Omens and Superstitious Beliefs of the Maori. J.P.S. vii. 1898.
—— Maori Mythology. J.P.S. viii. 1899.
—— Maori Origins. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
—— Te Awa Nui a Rua—The Wanganui River. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899.
—— Spiritual Concepts of the Maori. J.P.S. ix. 1900.
—— (Hon. R. W.) System of Dealing with the Unemployed in New Zealand. P.P. (V.) 1899.
Beswick (F.) Chief Events in the History and Geography of South Africa. 12mo. 1894.
'Beta.' Hottentots of South Africa in 1705. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899.
—— Visit to Lerothodi, the Basuto Chief. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899.
—— Habits and Customs of the Korannas. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899.
—— How Stockwé's Camp was Taken. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899.
—— A Journey on Horseback in 1823 (Cape Colony). 'So. Afri. Illus. Mag.' xii. 1900.
Betche (E.) New Myoporum from South Australia. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
Bethune (A. B.) Is Manitoba Right? 1896. Pamp. 174.
—— (Rev. C. J. S.) Insect Life in Canada. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.

Bethune (Rev. C. J. S.) Nocturnal Lepidoptera found in Canada. 'Can. Jour.' viii., x. (N.S.).
—— Rise and Progress of Entomology in Canada. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898. [1863-65.
—— Canadian Entomology. Hopkins' 'Canada' v. 1899.
Betts (F. P.) Kingston and the Thousand Islands. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876.
Bevan (T. F.) Gold Rush to British New Guinea. 1898. Pamp. 132.
—— Discovery of the Aird and Purari Rivers. 1898. Pamp. 132.
—— Did De Quiros land in Queensland? R.G.S.A. (V.) xviii. 1900.
Beveridge (M. K.) Gatherings among the Gum Trees. Poems. 12mo. 1863.
—— (Peter) Lower Murray Aborigines, Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1861.
—— Aborigines of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xvii. 1883.
Beynon (Lieut. W. G. L.) With Kelly to Chitral. 8vo. 1896.
Bhownaggree (Sir M. M.) Female Education in India. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
—— Present Agitation in India and the Vernacular Press. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Technical Education in India. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— Industries in India. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Bickerton (Prof. A. W.) University and General Education (N.Z.) P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Evidence in Favour of Impact. 1879-93. Pamp. 160.
—— New Story of the Stars. 1894. Pamp. 160.
Bickford (E. J.) Vegetation of Western Australia. 'W. Aus. Year Book.' 1896-97.
Bicknell (A. C.) Travel and Adventure in Northern Queensland. 8vo. 1895.
Biddulph (Major J.) Tribes of the Hindu Koosh. 8vo. 1880.
—— (Maj.-Gen. Sir M. A.) March from the Indus to the Helmund. J.R.U.S.I. xxiv. 1881.
Bidwell (H. Shelford) Harbour Works, Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1899.
—— (H. W.) I.D.B.: the Great Xoxo Diamond (South Africa). 12mo. 1895.
—— Uitenhage. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1896.
Bieberstein (Lieut.-Col. R. Von) Could Russia take British India? 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Bigelow (John) Jamaica in 1850. 12mo. 1851.
—— (Poultney) White Man's Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 163.
—— White Man's Africa. 8vo. 1897.
—— Au Pays des Boers. 12mo. 1899.
—— White Man's Rule in Singapore. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— A Successful Colonial Experiment—Hong Kong. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 158.
Biggar (C. R. W.) Growth of Municipal Institutions in Ontario. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1896.
—— Municipal Institutions in Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (E. B.) Anecdotal Life of Sir John Macdonald. 12mo. 1891.
—— Battle of Stony Creek, Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Two Lost Kingdoms (the Zulu War.) 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Battle of the Eclipse (the Zulu War.) 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Memories of Bathurst, New Brunswick. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Progress of Canadian Industries. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— When the British Fought in South Africa. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
—— Boer War: its Causes and its Interest to Canadians. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Biggs (A. B.) Tasmanian Earth Tremors, 1883-5. R.S.T. 1885.
—— (L. V.) and Purvis (W. F.) S. Africa: its People, Progress and Problems. 12mo. 1896.
—— (T. Hesketh) Shwe Dagon Pagoda, Rangoon. 12mo. 1895. [ix. 1895.
Bigot (L'Intendant) Lettres du, au Chevalier De Lévis. 'Casgrain's Guerre du Canada,'
Bill (Charles) Gibraltar's Grievance. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Biller (Sarah) Memoir of Hannah Kilham (a Missionary to Sierra Leone.) 12mo. 1837.
Billinghurst (H. F.) Colonial Indebtedness—Australasia. 1898. Pamp. 166.
Billings (E.) Fossils from the Silurian Rocks of Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1856.
—— Fossil Corals of the Devonian Rocks of Canada West. 'Can. Jour.' iv. (N.S.). 1859.
—— Devonian Fossils of Canada West. 'Can. Jour.' v.-vi. (N.S.). 1860-61.
—— Geological Survey of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1863.
—— Mesozoic Fossils from British Columbia. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1873.
—— Palæozoic Fossils of Canada. 8vo. 1874.
Bindloss (Harold) In the Niger Country. 8vo. 1898.
—— Trader Ellison: a Story of Sierra Leone. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— An Incident of the Niger Trade. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.

Bindloss (Harold) Glance at Nigeria. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1899.
—— A Glimpse at the Gold Coast. 'Asiatic,' x. 1900.
—— In the North-West of Canada. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Ainslie's-Ju-Ju: a Romance of the Hinterland (W. Africa). 12mo. 1900.
Bingen (L.) How the Queen's Subjects are Married. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188. [1900.
Binger (L. G.) Découvertes Maritimes occidentale d'Afrique. 'Bul. du Com. de l'Afri Fran.
Binnie (A. R.) Nagpur Waterworks. P.I.C.E. xxxix. 1875.
Binning (R. B. M.) Journal of Two Years' Travel in Ceylon, &c. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1857.
Birch (E. W.) Vernacular Press in the Straits Settlements. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iv. 1879.
—— and Marks (O.) Perak Civil Service List. 8vo. 1897.
Birchenough (Henry) England's Opportunity, Germany or Canada? 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Some Aspects of our Imperial Trade. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
—— Future of Egypt. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— Imperial Function of Trade. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Local Beginnings of Imperial Defence. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Bird (George W.) Wanderings in Burma. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Isabella L.) Hawaiian Archipelago. 12mo. 1875.
—— (Dr. James) Acclimation of British Troops for Service in India. J.R.U.S.I. iii. 1859.
Birdwood (Sir George) Competition and the Indian Civil Service. J.E.I.A. vi. 1872.
—— Native Press of India. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
—— Industrial Arts of India. 2 vols. 12mo. 1880. [and 1900.
—— Travels in the East of Nicholas II., Emperor of Russia, 1890–91. 2 vols. 4to. 1896
—— People of India—their many Merits. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Purchase in Europe of Carrot Seed for Famine Relief in N. India. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— (Herbert) British Civilian in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Queen as a Mahomedan Sovereign. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (H. M.) Recent Epidemics of Plague in Bombay. J.M.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— Plague in Bombay. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— Civil Administration of British India. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
—— Hill Forests of Western India. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
Birkinbine (John) Commercial Progress of Canada. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Birnie (T. C.) Trip after Bark in Northern Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Bishop (Mrs. J. F.) Yangtze Valley and Beyond. 8vo. 1899.
—— Chinese Pictures. Sm. 4to. 1900.
—— *See* Bird (Isabella L.).
—— (Captain R.) and Stephenson (J.) Atlantic Pilot. Folio. 1796.
Bisset (Col. W. S. S.) Administration Report on the Railways in India. P.P. (U.K.). 1894.
Blachford (Frederic, Lord) Letters of. 8vo. 1896.
Black (C. E. D.) Railway to India. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Railway to India. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— A Trip in Northern China. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— British Sphere in Asia. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— (F. M.) Resources of British Columbia. Can. Bank. Asso. iii. 1896.
—— (Dr. J. G.) Lectures on Agricultural Chemistry. Dep. of Agri. (N.Z.). 1895.
—— (W. G.) Ocean Rainfall, 1864–1875. Pamp. 167.
—— (Dr. W. J.) Sanitary State of Cape Town. 1877. Pamp. 199.
—— (Surgeon-Major W. T.) Diseases of North Victoria, Cape Colony. 1853. Pamp. 199.
—— Typhoid and Remittent Fevers in the Cape, Natal and Zululia. 1879. Pamp. 199.
Blackburn (J. A.) Recollection of 29 April, 1892 (Mauritius). 1900. Pamp. 139.
—— (Rev. T.) South Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. x. 1888.
—— Coleoptera of Central Australia. Horn's. Cen. Aus. Ex. ii. 1896.
—— Australian Coleoptera. R.S.V. xii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— Notes on Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. x.–xxiv. 1888–1900.
—— (S.) An Estimate of Canadian Women. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
Blackett (John) New Zealand Lighthouses. P.I.C.E. lx. 1880.
Blacklock (A.) Treatise on Sheep and their Management in Australia. 18mo. 1857.
Blackmore (E. G.) Law of the Constitution of South Australia. 4to. 1894. [1896.
—— (J. C.) Systematic Spraying with Fungicides and Insecticides. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs.

Blackney (Wm.) Ascent of the Yang-tze-Kiang. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
Blackstock (G. T.) Canada and the Venezuelan Settlement. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (Rev. W. S.) Norsemen the Discoverers of America. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Bladen (F. M.) Historical Records of New South Wales. 1762–1808.
—— Historical Data of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896. [1894.
Blagden (C. Otto) Indo-Chinese Influence in the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvii.
—— Folk-lore and Popular Religion of the Malays. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxix. 1896.
Blaikie (Rev. Dr. W. G.) Central Africa since the Death of Livingstone. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Blair (Lieut. H. C.) Canada and Bisley. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (W. N.) Building Materials of Otago, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. viii.–ix. 1875–76.
Blake (Sir Henry A.) Jamaica a Field for Investment. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Notes and Impressions from a Tour in China. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— (Lady) Prince Rupert's Voyage to the West Indies. V.Q. iv. 1892.
—— A Day in Barbados. 'Timehri,' ix. 1895.
—— Maroons of Jamaica. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162. [1870.
—— (J. R.) Robert Knox and his Companions in Captivity in Kandy. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv.
—— (J. Y. F.) Golden Rhodesia—a Revelation. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Native Rhodesia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Second Thoughts on Rhodesia. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Blakemore (G. H.) Metallurgical Methods in use at Broken Hill. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Government Metallurgical Works, N.S. Wales. N.S.W. Ch. of Min. 1900. [1878–79.
Blanchard (Emile) La Nouvelle-Zélande et les petites Iles Australes adjacentes. 8vo.
Bland (R. N.) Aturan Sungei Ujong. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxviii. 1895.
Blandowski (W.) Discoveries in Natural History on the Lower Murray. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
—— Infusoria Deposits in the Mallee Scrub, Victoria. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
Blanford (Henry F.) Winds of Northern India in relation to Temperature. T.R.S. 1874.
Blatchford (T.) Geology of the Coolgardie Goldfield. Geo. Sur. Bul. (W.A.) iii. 1899.
—— Phillips River Mining District, Western Australia. Geo. Sur. Bul. (W.A.) v. 1900.
Blathwayt (Raymond) Is Bermuda Safe? 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (R.) Whale Fishing in the Southern Seas. 1900. (m.) Pamp. H.
Blaze (L. E.) History of Ceylon. 12mo. 1900.
Bleasdale (Rev. Dr. John J.) Exhibition of Victorian Guns, &c. R.S.V. vii. 1865.
Bleby (Henry) Death Struggles of Slavery (Jamaica). 12mo. 1853.
—— Reign of Terror (in Jamaica). 12mo. 1868.
Bleek (W. H. I.) Relations between the Hottentots and Kafirs. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857.
Blerzy (H.) L'Australie, son histoire physique et sa Colonisation. 8vo. 1864.
Blewett (Jean) Heart Songs. 12mo. 1897.
Bley (F.) and Grabein (Dr. Max) Britische und Deutsche Handelspolitik. 1899. Pamp. 198.
Bligh (Harris H.) Quebec Law Index. 8vo. 1898.
—— and Todd (Walter) Dominion Law Index, 1867–1897. 8vo. 1898.
—— (S.) Occurrence of a Rare Eagle new to Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1874.
—— (W. G.) Engineering Field Work in India and the Colonies. 8vo. 1899.
Blind (Karl) Problems of the Transvaal. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Transvaal Independence and England's Future. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Transvaal War and European Opinion. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Carnage in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Exiles in England and the War in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Bliss (Henry) Re-Constitution of H.M.'s Government in Canada. 12mo. 1839.
Blitz (Mrs. A.) An Australian Millionaire. 3 vols. 12mo. 1893.
Blix (E.) Fruit Production and Consumption. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Bloch (Jean de) Lord Roberts' Campaign and its Consequences. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Blomfield (H. A.) North Shore Water Supply, Sydney. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1895.
Blore (Harold) An Imperial Light Horseman. 12mo. 1900.
—— (W. L). Statistics of the Cape Colony. 8vo. 1871.
Blue (A.) Mining Laws of Ontario. G.M. Assoc. Quebec, i. 1894.
—— History of Mining in Ontario. Can. Mining Man. 1894.
—— New Ontario. H.A. Ont. xii. 1896.
—— Corundum in Ontario. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.

Blue (A.) Corundum in Ontario. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899.
—— Colonel Mahlon Burwell, Land Surveyor. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899.
Blumhardt (Rev. C. T.) Christian Missions. 18mo. 1845.
Blundell (H. Weld) Abyssinia to the Nile. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900.
Blyden (E. W.) African Problem. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Blyth (W. H.) on The Whence of the Maori. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
Boake (Rev. B.) Health and Diet in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1861.
—— Air-breathing Fish of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1866.
—— Crocodiles of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1866.
—— (Barcroft) Where the Dead Men Lie, and other Poems. 12mo. 1897.
—— Memoir of. 'Where the Dead Men Lie.' 1897.
—— (W. J. S.) Tirukke'ti'svaram, Maha'ti'rtha, &c., Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
Boas (Franz) Geography and Geology of Baffin Land. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— The Eskimo. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Kwakintl Indians, British Columbia. Smith Rep. 1895.
—— Indians of British Columbia. Amer. G.S. xxviii. 1896.
—— Decorative Art of Indians of North Pacific Coast. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. ix. 1897.
Boccius (G.) Introduction of Salmon into the Rivers of Tasmania. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
Boddy (Rev. Alex. A.) By Ocean, Prairie and Peak. 12mo. 1896.
—— From the Egyptian Ramleh. 12mo. 1900.
Bodley (J. E. C.) Portuguese in East Africa, 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
Bodtker (C.) Little Railways for the Cape Colony. 1898. Pamp. 178.
Bodu (Jose M.) Trinidadiana. 8vo. 1890.
Boggie (Capt. A.) Buluwayo as it Was and Is. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' x. 1897.
—— From Ox-Waggon to Railway. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Capt. W. J.) Australia to South Africa. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' x. 1896.
Bogle (D. B.) Introduction of Capital in New Countries. 'B.C. Mining Rec.' 1899.
Boileau (Capt. F. F. R.) Nyasa-Tanganyika Plateau. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
—— (Lambert de) Recollections of Labrador Life. 12mo. 1861.
Boillot (Leon) Aux Mines d'Or du Klondike. 8vo. 1899.
Bois (L'Abbé L. E.) L'Ile d'Orléans. (Canada). 8vo. 1895. [1826–29.
Boisduval (Dr.) Faune Entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique. 'Dumont D'Urville's Voy.'
Boisgelin (Louis de) Ancient and Modern Malta. 2 vols. 4to. 1805.
Boisragon (Capt. Alan) Benin Massacre. 12mo. 1897.
Boldrewood (Rolf) Ups and Downs : a Story of Australian Life. 12mo. 1878.
—— The Squatter's Dream : a Story of Australian Life. 12mo. 1890.
—— Robbery under Arms : Life and Adventure in Australia. 12mo. 1891.
—— Sydney Side Saxon. 12mo. 1891.
—— Nevermore. 3 vols. 12mo. 1892.
—— Australian Rough Riders. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— A Modern Buccaneer. 3 vols. 12mo. 1894.
—— Miner's Right : a Tale of the Australian Gold Fields. 12mo. 1895.
—— Sphinx of Eaglehawk : a Tale of Old Bendigo. 12mo. 1895.
—— Sealskin Cloak. 12mo. 1896.
—— Old Melbourne Memories. 12mo. 1896.
—— My Run Home. 12mo. 1897.
—— Genesis of Gold Fields Law in Australia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Romance of Canvas Town, and other Stories. 12mo. 1898.
—— Plain Living : a Bush Idyll. 12mo. 1898.
—— War to the Knife ; or, Tangata Maori. 12mo. 1899.
—— Babes in the Bush. 12mo. 1900.
Bolles (Lieut. T. Dix) Eskimo Collection in U.S. National Museum. Smith Rep. 1887.
Bolton (A. J.) Inland Steam Navigation in North-East India. P.I.C.E. xcix. 1890.
—— (J.) Facts about the Venezuela Boundary. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Bolus (H.) Novitates Capenses. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1881.
—— Cape Orchideæ. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xix., xx., xxii. 1882–83–85.
—— Contributions to S. African Botany. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xix., xxiv., xxv. 1882–87–89.
Bompiani (Sofia) Italian Explorers in Africa. 12mo. 1891.

Bomwetsch (G. S.) Before the Glory of the Snows: Handbook to Darjeeling. Sm. 4to. 1899.
Bond (Cath.) Goldfields and Chrysanthemums: Travel in Aust. and Japan. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Bonnar (Rev. W.) English in India. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Bonnard (Henry) Australian Wine Industry. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1894.
Bonnechose (C. de) Montcalm et la Canada Français. 12mo. 1877. [1878.
'Bonne Esperance.' Adèle: a Tale of the Huguenots at the Cape. 'Cape Mon.' xvi., xvii.
Bonnefoy (T.) Table Generale Alphabetique Analytique (Maurice). 8vo. 1853.
Bonnerjee (W. C.) Representative and Responsible Government for India. J.E.I.A. i. 1867.
—— Reform of the Hindu Marriage Laws. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868.
—— Indian Politics. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Bonney (Prof. T. G.) Rock Specimens from Socotra. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1883.
—— Rock Specimens from the New Zealand Alps. FitzGerald's 'N.Z. Alps.' 1896.
—— Original Rock of the South African Diamond. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Bonnin (Louis) L'Industrie Laitière à Maurice. 12mo. 1898.
Bonny (H. P.) Anglicisms in Lower Canadian French. H.A. Ont. vii. 1891.
Bonnycastle (Sir R. H.) Canada, as it Was, Is, and May Be. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852.
Bonser (A. E.) Private Henry Hook of Rorke's Drift. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Bonvalot (G.) Through the Heart of Asia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1889.
Bonwick (James) Notes of a Gold Digger. 12mo. 1852.
—— Geography of Australia and New Zealand. 12mo. 1855.
—— William Buckley, the Wild White Man. 8vo. 1857.
—— Volcanic Rocks of Rome and Victoria Compared. R.S.V. viii. 1866.
—— The Tasmanian Lily: a Tale. 12mo. 1873.
—— Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1873.
—— Pyramid Facts and Fancies. 12mo. 1877.
—— Egyptian Belief and Modern Thought. 12mo. 1878.
—— Our Nationalities. 12mo. 1880–81.
—— Birth and Growth of Religion. 12mo. 1886.
—— Orion and Sirius. 18mo. 1888.
—— Irish Druids and Old Irish Religions. 12mo. 1894.
—— Writing of Colonial History. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
—— Senate for the Empire. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Progress of the British Colonies of Australasia. 1837–1897. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— Australia's First Preacher, the Rev. Richard Johnson. 12mo. 1898.
—— New South Wales. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— Lost Tasmanian Race. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900. [12mo. 1881.
Boodle (Rev. R. G.) Life, &c., of Rt. Rev. W. Tyrrell, Bishop of Newcastle, N.S. Wales.
'Boomerang.' Australia Revenged. 12mo. 1894.
—— North-Eastern District of Victoria. 1898. Pamp. H.
Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— The Colonies in Relation to Public Libraries. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Booth (B. S.) Description of the Moa Swamp at Hamilton, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— (Finlay) Life Story of. 12mo. 1900.
—— (G. L.) New Zealand Hemp Industry. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
—— (R. B.) Rajkot Waterworks, Bombay. P.I.C.E. cxix. 1895.
Boothby (Guy) A Lost Endeavour. 12mo. 1895.
—— Marriage of Esther: a Torres Straits Sketch. 12mo. 1895.
—— Bushigrams. 12mo. 1897.
Bor (Capt. J. H.) Reports on the Cyprus Locust Campaign. 1890–92. P.P. (U.K.) 1891–93.
Borchgrevink (C. E.) 'Antarctic's' Voyage to the Antarctic. 'Geo. Journ.' v. 1895.
—— Voyage of the 'Antarctic' to Victoria Land. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— First Landing on the Antarctic Continent. 1886. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— 'Southern Cross' Expedition to the Antarctic, 1899–1900. 'Geo. Journ.' xvi. 1900.
Borde (P. G. L.) L'Ile de la Trinidad sous le Gouvernment Espagnol. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876–1883.
Bordeaux (Albert) Rhodesie et Transvaal. 12mo. 1898.
Borden (Hon. Frederick William) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
Borg (Dr. J.) Culture and Diseases of the Orange Tree. 1899. Pamp. H.
Borlase (Skipp) Stirring Tales of Colonial Adventure. 12mo. 1894.

Bornemisza (P.) Tobacco Culture in the Cape Colony. 1892. Pamp. 178.
Borradaile (L. A.) On the Young of the Robber Crab. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
—— Stomatopoda and Macrura from the South Seas. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
Borthwick (Rev. Dr. J. D.) Sketch of Montreal. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Bosanquet (C.) Causes of the Depreciation of West India Property. 12mo. 1807.
Boscawen (W. St. Chad) Mummies Discovered at Thebes. T.R.S.L. xvi. 1894.
Bose (Prof. J. C.) Advanced Study of Physics in India. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
Bosisto (J.) Hirudo Australis. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
Boswell (St. Geo. J.) Plant Employed at the Quebec Harbour Works. P.I.C.E. lxiii. 1881.
Botha (Paul M.) From Boer to Boer and Englishman. 12mo. 1900.
Bott (Dr. W.) Thermal Springs of Selangor and Malacca. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiv. 1896.
—— Alleged Discovery of Mercury in Malacca. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiv. 1896.
Boucher (F.) Indian Archipelago. 12mo. 1857.
Bouchette (Errol) French Canada and Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— (Joseph) Description Topographique de Bas Canada. 8vo. 1815. [1894.
Bouchié de Belle (A.) Le régime Commerciel des Colonies Française. L'Union Col. Fran.
Bouckenooghe (V.) La Culture du Caféier dans le Haut-Congo. Soc. d'Études Col. 1897.
Boudin (J. Ch. M.) Études Anthropologiques. 8vo. 1864.
Boudyck-Bastiaanse (J. H. de) Voyage à la Nouvelle Guinée. 8vo. 1845.
Bougainville (Lewis de) Voyage Round the World, 1766–69. 4to. and 8vo. 1772.
Boulenger (G. A.) Schlegel's Gavial in the Malay Peninsula. 'Perak Mus. Notes,' ii. 1897.
—— Little-Known Sea Snake from the South Pacific. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1898.
—— New Blind Snake from Lifu, Loyalty Islands. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
—— Matériaux pour la Faune du Congo. 4to. 1898, 1890.
Boulger (Demetrius C.) History of China. 3 vols. 8vo. 1881–84.
—— Lord William Bentinck. 'Rulers of India,' xii. 1892.
—— Life of Gordon. 2 vols. 1896.
—— Life of Sir Stamford Raffles. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Story of India. 12mo. 1897.
—— Twelve Years' Work on the Congo. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Congo State, or the Growth of Civilisation in Central Africa. 8vo. 1898.
—— Possible Continental Alliance against England. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Dissolution of the Chinese Empire. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— Congo State and its Critics. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Scramble for China. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— Congo State and Central African Problems. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.
—— Cabul and Herat. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— (Prof. G. S.) History of Ceylon Botany. Trimen's 'Flora,' v. 1900.
Boultbee (J. W.) Artesian Boring in N. S. Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Artesian Water in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
Boultjens (A. E.) Don Jeronimo de Azevedo, of Ceylon, 1594–1611. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xv. 1898.
Boulton (A. C. F.) Liberalism and the Empire. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Canadian Women of the Time. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Col. C. A.) Resources and Development of Manitoba. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (S. B.) War in South Africa. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— (Senator) A New National Policy. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Bourdonnais (Mahé de la) Ile Maurice. 8vo. 1899.
Bourinot (Sir John G.) From the Great Lakes to the Sea. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Notes from Ottawa. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872.
—— Old French Forts of Acadia. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Ottawa Valley: its History and Resources. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
—— Titles in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' xii. 1877.
—— Through the Phosphate Country to the Desert. 'Can. Mon.' xiii. 1878.
—— Island of Cape Breton. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881.
—— Some Old Forts by the Sea. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Parliamentary Procedure and Practice (Canada). 8vo. 1892.
—— Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics. R.S.C. viii., xi. 1890–93.
—— Our Intellectual Strength and Weakness. R.S.C. xi. 1893.

Bourinot (Sir John G.) Bibliography of the Members of the Royal Society of Canada. 4to. [1894
—— How Canada is Governed. 12mo. 1895.
—— Canadian Dominion and Proposed Australian Commonwealth. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— Why Canadians do not Favour Annexation. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Canada and Australia. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Progress of Canada. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Elected or Appointed Officials in Canada? 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— Gentleman Adventurer of the Old Régime. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Constitution of the Legislative Council of Nova Scotia. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Canadian Constitutional History and System of Govt. 'Handbook of Can.' 1897.
—— Canada: its Political Development and Destiny. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897.
—— Canada during the Victorian Era. 8vo. 1897.
—— Canada (Story of the Nation Series). 12mo. 1897.
—— English Principles of Canadian Government. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— Royal Society of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— Story of the Loyalists. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— Canada's Relations with the United States. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Pre-Loyalists and U.E. Loyalists of the Maritime Provinces. U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— Loyalists of the American Revolution. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— Makers of the Dominion of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' x., xi. 1898.
—— Loyalists of the American Revolution. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Siege of Louisbourg in 1758. 'Can. Hist.' viii. 1899.
—— Royal Society of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Canada under British Rule, 1760–1900. 12mo. 1900.
—— Builders of Nova Scotia. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
—— Memories of Dundurn and Burlington Heights (Canada). 4to. 1900.
—— Literature and Art in Canada. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Review of Canadian Literature. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
Bourke (Capt. E. G.) Meteorology, &c., of the West Coast of Africa. J. Meteo. Soc. ii. 1878.
—— (Sir Richard) Despatch Relative to Affairs of New Zealand. P.P. (U.K.). 1838.
Bourne (—) Jour. of Landsborough's Expedition from Carpentaria. Vict. Pamp. ii. 1862.
—— (George) Picture of Quebec. 18mo. 1829.
—— (H. C.) Real Property Law in Trinidad and Tobago. J.S.C.L. ii. 1897.
—— (H. R. Fox) and Colenso (Henriette E.) Story of Dinuzulu. 1890. Pamp. 178.
—— Matabeleland and the Chartered Company. 1897. Pamp. 178.
—— Congo Failure. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Liquor Trade in Africa and the Brussels General Act. 1897. Pamp. 136.
—— Case for the Bechuana Rebels. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Bechuana Troubles. 1898. Pamp. 178.
—— Black and White Rights in Africa. 'Asiatic.' January, 1898.
—— France and England in West Africa. 'Asiatic.' April, 1898.
—— Sierra Leone Troubles. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Natives under British Rule in Africa. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
—— Uganda Protectorate and its Relation to the Sudan. 'Asiatic.' April, 1899.
—— A Colonial Empire on Economic and Just Principles. 'Asiatic.' Jan., 1879.
—— Agreement of European Powers *re* Liquor Traffic in Africa. J.S.C.L. ii. 1899.
—— Claims of Uncivilised Races. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— Aborigines Protection Society: its Aims and Methods. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— Slavery and its Substitutes in Africa. 1900. Pamp. 164.
—— Liquor Traffic in Africa. 1900. Pamp. 194.
—— Blacks and Whites in South Africa. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— (J.) Internal Communications of India. J.R.U.S.I. ii. 1858.
—— (Stephen) External Trade of the United Kingdom in Recent Years. J.S.S. lvi. 1893.
Bouthillier-Chavigny (De) A travers le Nord-Ouest Canadien. 12mo. 1893.
Boutmy (Emile) L'Empire Britannique. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Bovell (H. A.) and Greaves (W. H.) Laws of Barbados. 1667–1894. 4 vols. 8vo. 1893–94.
—— (J. R.) Fertilizing Cane-lands in the West Indies. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— Sugar Cane Experiments at Barbados. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.

Bovell (J. R.) Rotation and Catch Crops on Sugar Estates in Barbados. Imp. Dep. Agri. [W.I. 1900.
Bovey (H. T.) Cribwork in Canada. P.I.C.E. lxiii. 1881.
Bovill (Rev. J. H.) Natives under the Transvaal Flag. 12mo. 1900.
Bow (James A.) Mines of North-Western Canada. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— Mines of North-Western Ontario. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1899.
—— Lower Seine Gold Mines. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1899.
Bowden (E. M.) Jainism : a Chat with Raja Sivaprasad. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (H.) Pearl Shelling in Torres Straits. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (T. A.) Manual of New Zealand Geography. 12mo. 1873.
—— (W.) Condition and Prospects of the Godavery District, India. J.E.I.A. iii. 1869.
Bowden-Smith (Adm. N.) Two Years in Australian Waters. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
Bowell (Sir Mackenzie) Mission to Australia. 8vo. 1894.
Bowen (Charles C.) Poems (New Zealand). 12mo. 1861.
—— (Prof. J. W. E.) Negro at the Close of the War and To-day. Congress on Africa. 1896.
Bowerman (A.) Climatic Conditions of the North-West. H. & S.S. Man. 1886.
Bowers (Capt. A.) Bhamo Expedition. Roy. 8vo. 1869.
Bowes (Isaac) Barrage of the Nile. J.M.G.S. xv. 1899.
Bowker (B. E.) Fetkanie Commando of 1828. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— (J. Mitford) Speeches, and Selections from Important Papers of (S. Africa). 8vo. 1864.
Bowlby (A. A.) Surgical Experiences in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Bowles (T. Gibson) Cyprus Convention. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 142.
—— Declaration of Paris of 1856. 8vo. 1900.
Bowman (Amos) Geology of the Mining District of Cariboo. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–8.
Bowring (Sir John) China, and its Relation to British Commerce. J.S.A. vii. 1859.
—— (Lewin B.) Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan. 'Rulers of India,' xx. 1893.
—— French in India. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Box (T. H.) Silver Question : Injury to British Trade and Manufactures. 8vo. 1895.
Boxall (G. E.) Plains of Australia. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Story of the Australian Bushrangers. 12mo. 1899.
—— Evolution of the Australian. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Boyce (W. B.) Grammar of the Kafir Language. 8vo. 1844.
Boyd (A. J.) Old Colonials, Queensland. 12mo. 1882.
—— Mineral Industry of Queensland at close of 1895. Pamp. 130.
—— Agricultural Industry of Australasia. 'Wragge's Aus. Weather Guide.' 1898.
—— (Major A. J.) Antarctic Exploration. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— Capt. C. Pennefather's Exploration of the Coen, River, &c. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— (Mrs. A. S.) A South Sea Arcady. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— A Vision of Colombo. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— From a Country House in New Zealand. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Our Stolen Summer : the Record of a Roundabout Tour. Sm. 4to. 1900.
—— (Charles W.) Rhodesia. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
—— Future of the Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (D. G.) Michipicoton Mining Division. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.
Boyle (Capt. Cecil) Cavalry Rush to Kimberley. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (David) Discoverer of the Great Falls of Labrador. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891.
—— Notes on Primitive Man in Ontario. Sess. Pap. Ont. xxvii. 1895.
—— Where was Vineland ? 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— Township of Scarboro (Canada). 1796–1896. 8vo.
—— Pagan Iroquois (Ontario). Archa. Rep. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1898.
—— Archæological Reports (Ontario). 8vo. 1886-1900.
—— (F.) Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo. 8vo. 1865.
—— To the Cape for Diamonds. 12mo. 1873.
—— A Tropical Colony. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Capacity of Savages. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Bracken (Thomas) New Zealand Tourist. 12mo. 1879.
—— Lays of the Land of the Maori. 12mo. 1884.
—— Musings in Maoriland. Poems. 4to. 1890.
Brackenbury (Gen. Sir Henry) The River Column (Egypt). 12mo. 1885.

Brackenbury (Gen. Sir Henry) Transvaal Twenty Years Ago. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Sir George Pomeroy-Colley. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (L. J.) Agricultural Lands of Northern Territory, So. Aus. 1896. Pamp. F.
Bradburn (S.) Evil of Encouraging the Slave Trade. 1792. Pamp. 170.
Bradbury (G. H.) Hudson's Bay. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
Braddon (Sir Edward N. C.) Life in India. 12mo. 1872.
—— History of the Tasmanian Main Line Railway Co. 1889. Pamp. H.
—— Thirty Years of Shikar. 8vo. 1895.
—— Federation Movement in Australasia. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Bradford (William) Ballarat Field: its Minerals, Mines and Machinery. 8vo. 1895.
Bradley (A. G.) Francis Parkman and his Work. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Fight with France for North America. 8vo. 1900.
—— (S. M.) Peculiarities of the Australian Cranium. J.A.I. ii. 1873.
Bradshaw (Dr. B. F.) Notes on Chobe River, South Central Africa. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1881.
—— (G.) Indian Famines. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— (James) Africa and Industries of England. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
—— (Dr. John) Sir Thomas Munro. 'Rulers of India' xxv. 1894.
—— (W. R.) Georgian Bay Archipelago. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Brady (A. B.) Low Level Bridges in Queensland. P.I.C.E. cxxiv. 1896.
—— Low Level Concrete Bridge over the Mary River, Queensland. P.I.C.E. cxli. 1900.
—— (Charles) Ailant Silkworm of New South Wales. 1868. Pamp. 147.
—— (Dr. Geo. S.) Entomostraca Collected in Ceylon. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1886.
—— (Joseph) Sandhurst Water Supply, Victoria. P.I.C.E. lvi. 1879.
—— Blasting of a Channel through Basaltic Rock, Victoria. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883.
—— (Sir Thomas) Shipment of Salmon Ova to Tasmania. R.S.T. 1888.
Bragato (R.) Prospects of Viticulture in New Zealand. 1895. Pamp. 146.
Bramble (C. A.) Big Game of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899–1900.
Brand (Mr. Speaker C. J.) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
Brander-Dunbar (Lieut.) Recent Journey in Northern Somaliland. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
Brandis (D.) Distribution of Forests in India. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1872.
Brandt (M. Von) Die Krisis in Sudafrika, China, &c. 8vo. 1900.
Brasseur de Bourbourg (L'Abbé) Histoire du Canada de son Église. 2 vols. 8vo. 1852
Brassey (Lord) A Recent Run to the East. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Papers and Addresses of, on Imperial Federation and Colonisation. 1880–1894. 12mo.
—— Voyages and Travels of. 1862–1894. 2 vols. 12mo. 1895.
—— Closing of the Indian Mints. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Our Naval Position in 1896. Pamp. 167.
—— British Industry and Foreign Competition. 1896. Pamp. 167.
—— Diamond Jubilee in Victoria. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 129.
—— Our Reserves for Manning the Fleet. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— In the 'Sunbeam' to New Zealand. Sm. 4to. 1897.
—— Recent Social and Political Progress in Victoria. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
—— Trade and Resources of Victoria. 1898. MSS.
—— Strength of the British Navy. 1899. Pamp. 180.
—— British Colonial Administration. 1899. Pamp. 180.
—— Australian Federation. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Imperial Liberal Policy. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— Recent Progress in Victoria. P.R.C.I. xxxii. 1900.
—— (Lady) Cruise in the 'Eothen,' 1872. Sm. 4to. 1873.
—— Sunshine and Storm in the East. 8vo. 1880.
—— A Voyage in the 'Sunbeam.' 12mo. 1881.
—— In the Trades, the Tropics, and the Roaring Forties. 8vo. 1885.
—— (Hon. T. A.) Studies in Australia in 1896. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897.
—— Can we Hold our Own at Sea? 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Brauer (Dr. A.) The Seychelles. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896.
Bray (Samuel) Trip into the Saskatchewan Country. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Brazier (John) Terrestrial and Marine Shells from N.E. Australia. R.S.N.S.W. 1874.
—— Synonymy of Tasmanian and other Shells. R.S.T. 1876.

Brazier (John) Mollusca from Tasmania. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Trochidæ of South Australia. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887.
Breckenridge (Dr. R. M.) Free Banking in Canada. Can. Ban. Asso. i. 1894.
—— Canadian Banking System, 1817–90. 8vo. 1895.
Breitenstein (Dr. H.) Borneo. 8vo. 1899.
Bremner (Archie) City of London, Ontario, Canada. 4to. 1900.
Brenchley (J. L.) Cruise of H.M.S. 'Curacoa,' South Sea Islands in 1865. Roy. 8vo. 1873.
Brennan (J. F.) Kingston Barograph, Jamaica. Jamaica Weather Rep. 192. 1896.
Brereton (A.) Administration Reports on Railways in India, 1897–99. P.P. (U.K.)
—— (Capt. F. S.) With Shield and Assegai: a Tale of the Zulu War. 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. Le Gay) Beyond, and other Poems. 8vo. 1886.
—— The Triumph of Love. 8vo. 1887.
—— (Mrs. V. M.) Early Days of some of the York Loyalists. U.E.L.A. 1898.
Bretherton (Capt. G. H.) Life in Gilgit. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Breton (Major H. D'Arch) Contest for North America, 1750–60. R.E.I. xx. 1894.
—— Thoughts on Imperial Defence. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (P. N.) Coins and Tokens Relating to Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1894.
—— (Lieut. W. H.) Excursion to the Western Range, Tasmania. 'Tas. Jour.' ii. 1843.
Brett (Edwin) History and Development of Banking in Australasia. J.I.B. iv. 1882.
Brew (R.) Explorations while Pearl-Shelling in Torres Straits. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) ii. 1885.
Brewer (F. C.) Drama and Music in N. S. Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, ii. 1893.
Brewin (W.) & Harvey (T.) Jamaica in 1866. 8vo. 1867.
Brice (A. M.) Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1897.
—— Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition. J.M.G.S. xiii. 1897.
Bride (Dr. T. F.) Letters from Victorian Pioneers. 8vo. 1899.
Bridge (Vice-Adm. C. A. G.) History of the Russian Fleet. Navy Rec. Soc. xv. 1899.
Bridgens (R.) West India Scenery (Trinidad). Folio. N.D.
Bridges (Rev. G. W.) A Voice from Jamaica. 12mo. 1823.
Brierly (O. W.) Friendly Islands and Tongatabu. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
Bright (Charles) An All-British, or Anglo-American, Pacific Cable. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (J.) Handbooks for Emigrants and Others; History of New Zealand. 12mo. 1841.
Brigstocke (Canon F.H.J.) History of Trinity Church, New Brunswick, 1791–1891. 8vo. 1892.
Brindley (J. W.) Average Clause. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
—— General Average and General Average Deposits. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
Brisbane (General Sir Thomas Makdougall) Reminiscences of. 4to. 1860.
Bristowe (L. W.) Handbook of British Honduras. 5 vols. 8vo. 1888–93.
—— Fetish Worship on the Gold Coast. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
Brittlebank (C. C.) Glacial Deposits of Bacchus Marsh District, Victoria. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— and David (Prof. T. W. E.) Glacial Action, Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Britton (G. B.) and Barton (A.) History of N.S. Wales from the Records, 1783–94. 2 vols. [8vo. 1889–94.
—— (H.) Fiji in 1870. 12mo. 1870.
Broadbent (K.) Birds of the Chincilla District, Queensland. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
—— Birds of Charleville, Queensland. R.S.Q. iii. 1886.
—— Birds of Central Queensland. R.S.Q. v. 1888.
Broadfoot (Major George) Career of, in Afghanistan and the Punjab. 8vo. 1888.
—— (Lieut. J. S.) Reports on the Ghilzi Country. 1839. Oc. Pa. R.G.S. i. 1882–85.
—— (Major W.) Kafiristan and the Kafirs. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Broadway (W. E.) Report on Agriculture in Carriacou. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) xi. 1898.
Brock (Henry) Upper Niagara River. P. Can. Inst. 1884.
—— (Maj.-Gen. Sir Isaac) Life and Times of. (Canada). 8vo. 1894.
Brodhurst (S.) An Egyptian Protectorate. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Brodie (A. O.) Salt in Chilaw and Putlam Districts, Ceylon. J.R.A.S.(C.B.) i. 1847.
—— Climate and Salubrity of Putlam. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1847.
—— Statistical Account of the District of Chilaw and Puttalam. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853.
—— Rock Inscription of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853.
—— Rock Inscriptions in the North-West Province, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1855.
—— Account of the District of Nuwarakaláwiya. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
—— (A. D.) Canadian Short Story Writers. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.

Brodie (Walter) New Zealand and the Constitution Act. 1861. Pamp. 146.
Brodrick (A.) A Wanderer's Rhymes. 12mo. 1893 and 1898.
—— (Hon. G. C.) A Nation of Amateurs. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (T. N.) Ice Motion of the Canterbury Glaciers, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
Bromby (Rev. Dr. J. E.) Beyond the Grave (Lecture in Melbourne). 1870. Pamp. 129.
Brooke (Rajah) The Englishman as Ruler of an Eastern State. 12mo. 1899.
—— (James) Letter from Borneo, with Notices of the Country, &c. 1842. Pamp. 141.
—— Proceedings at Sarawak of. Folio. 1846.
—— (J. P.) Natural Features of Israelite Bay. A.A.A.S. 1895.
Brooks (A. H.) Ice Cliffs on White River, Yukon Territory. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
—— (G. B.) Facts about the Winnipeg City Hall. 1884. Pamp. 149.
—— North-West Rebellion. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— (Sydney) England and the Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— British and Dutch in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— America and the War in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (W. A.) Navigation of the River Hooghley. J.R.U.S.I. ix. 1865.
Broome (Lady) Colonial Memories. 1899–1900. (m.) Pamp. 159.
—— Colonial Servants. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Natal Memories. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— *See* Barker (Lady).
—— (G.) Phosphate of Lime and Mica found in Ontario. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1871.
Broomhall (E. B.) Comprehensive Cipher Code. Folio.
Brosse (R. P. Etienne) L'Inde Inconnue. 8vo. 1897.
Brough (Bennett H.) Nature and Yield of Metalliferous Deposits. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
Brougham (Lord) Speech in the House of Lords upon Canada. 12mo. 1838.
—— (M.) Coat-Tails of John. 12mo. 1895.
—— (W. F.) Typical Mining Town: Nelson, British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
Broughton (Dr. A.) Hortus Eastensis: Catalogue of Jamaica Plants. Edwards' 'W. Indies,'
—— (J.) Experiments on Living Cinchonæ (India). 'Tran. Roy. Soc.' 1871. [i. 1794.
Broun (A. F.) Ceylon Forest Department. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1898.
—— Forests, &c., of Ceylon. Trimen's 'Flora,' v. 1900.
—— (Capt. T.) Coleoptera of Auckland, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Remarks on the Coleoptera of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Insects Injurious to the Kauri Pine. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
Brounger (W. G.) Cape Government Railways. P.I.C.E. lxxxi. 1885.
Brown (A. S.) Illustrated Handbook of South Africa. 1896. Pamp. 135.
—— Illustrated Handbook of the South African Gold Fields. 1896. Pamp. 135.
—— (A. S.) and Brown (G. G.) Guide to South Africa. 12mo. 1893–1900.
—— (C.) Tragedies of the Kohinoor. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (E. B.), Smith (J. F.), and Cassells (R. S.) Ontario Digest, 1891–95. 8vo. 1896.
—— (F. C.) Canadians Abroad. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (Rev. Dr. G.) Journey to New Guinea and New Britain. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Life History of a Savage of the New Britain Group. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (George A.) Sheep Breeding in Australia. 8vo. 1880.
—— Sheep Husbandry in Western Australia. 'W. Aus. Settlers' Guide.' 1898.
—— (H. Y. L.) Catalogue of South Australian Minerals. 1893. Pamp. 128.
—— Auriferous Deposits of Western Australia. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— Auriferous Deposits of Western Australia. P.P. (S.A.). 1896.
—— Geological Explorations in the Northern Territory, S.A. P.P. (S.A.) 1896.
—— Explorations in Western Part of South Australia. P.P. (S.A.). 1898.
—— (John) N.W. Passage and search for Sir J. Franklin. 8vo. 1860.
—— (J. Allen) Stone Implements from Pitcairn Island. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— (Dr. J. C.) Forests and Moisture. 8vo. 1877.
—— Management of Crown Forests, Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1887.
—— (J. Ednie) Planting Olives, &c., on Mallee Lands, S. Australia. 1884. Pamp. F.
—— Forest Flora of South Australia. Folio. 1882–85.
—— Tree Culture in South Australia. 8vo. 1881 and 1886.
—— Forest Conservation in Australia. 'Greville's Year Book.' 1891.

Brown (J. Ednie) Forests of Western Australia. Folio. 1896.
—— Forest Resources of Western Australia. 'W. A. Year Book.' 1898–9.
—— Forests of Western Australia and their Development. 4to. 1899.
—— (J. H.) Poems: Lyrical and Dramatic. 12mo. 1892.
—— (J. Moray) Powder, Spur, and Spear: a Sporting Medley. 8vo. 1889.
—— (J. S.) Fur Seals and the Bering Sea Arbitration. Amer. G.S. xxvi. 1894.
—— (R.) New Zealand Species of the Genus Andreæa. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Notes on New Zealand Mosses. P.N.Z.I. xxvi., xxvii., xxix., xxxi. 1893–98.
—— New Zealand Musci. P.N.Z.I. xxix., xxx. and xxxii. 1896–99.
—— (Dr. R.) Disco Bay, North Greenland. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.
—— (Richard) Coal Fields and Coal Trade of the Island of Cape Breton. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Robert) Botany of Terra Australis. Flinder's 'Voyage.' Folio. 1814.
—— Plants of the River Congo. 'Tuckey's River Congo.' 4to. 1818.
—— Botany of Australia. King's 'Voyages,' ii. 1827.
—— Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ. 8vo. 1827.
—— Supplementum Primum Prodromi Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ. 8vo. 1830.
—— Botany of Swan River. J.R.G.S. i. 1830.
—— Botany of the Sturt Expedition. Sturt's 'Expedition,' ii. 1849.
—— Miscellaneous Botanical Works of. Atlas. 2 vols. 8vo. 1866–68.
—— (Robert) Costliness of Indian Administration. J.E.I.A. xvii. 1885.
—— (Dr. Robert) Story of Africa and its Explorers. 3 vols. 4to. 1892–94.
—— History and Description of Africa. 3 vols. Hakluyt Soc. xcii.–xciv. 1896.
—— (Major R. H.) Method for Keeping the Nuddea Rivers open, India. R.E.I. xv. 1889.
—— Kosheshah Basin Escape, Middle Egypt. R.E.I. xviii. 1892.
—— (S.) Locust War in Cyprus. 8vo. 1886.
—— (Vere) Banking 'Money Power' in Canada. Can. Ban. Asso. v. 1898.
—— (W.) Philosophy of Immigration (Canada). 'Can. Mon.' ii. (N.S.). 1879.
—— (Rev. Dr. William) History of the Christian Missions. 3 vols. 8vo. 1864.
—— (W. H.) On the South African Frontier. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Prof. W. J.) Application of the Hare System of Election in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— (Mrs. W. W.) Some Games of the Wabanaki Indians. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
Browne (E. G.) England's Duty to Cyprus. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (Lt.-Col. James) Retention of Candahar. J.E.I.A. xiii. 1880. [xxxviii. 1874.
—— (Major James) Construction of Roads in Mountainous Tropical Countries. P.I.C.E.
—— (James) Aborigines of Australia. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N S.). 1856.
—— Superstitions and Traditions of Aborigines of Australia. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— (J. H.) Cultivation of the Olive in South Australia. 12mo. 1883.
—— Anthropological Notes Relating to the Aborigines of S. Australia. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897.
—— (P. H.) Mashonaland and Matabeleland. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894.
—— (T. A.) Ups and Downs: a Story of Australian Life. 12mo. 1878.
—— The Squatter's Dream: a Story of Australian Life. 12mo. 1890.
—— Robbery under Arms: Life and Adventure in Australia. 12mo. 1891
—— Sydney Side Saxon. 12mo. 1891.
—— Nevermore. 3 vols. 12mo. 1892.
—— Australian Rough Riders. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— A Modern Buccaneer. 3 vols. 12mo. 1894.
—— Sphinx of Eaglehawk: a Tale of Old Bendigo. 12mo. 1895.
—— Miner's Right: a Tale of the Australian Gold Fields. 12mo. 1895.
—— Sealskin Cloak. 12mo. 1896.
—— Old Melbourne Memories. 12mo. 1896.
—— My Run Home. 12mo. 1897.
—— Genesis of Gold Fields Law in Australia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Plain Living, a Bush Idyll. 12mo. 1898.
—— Romance of Canvas Town, and other Stories. 12mo. 1898.
—— War to the Knife, or Tangata Maori. 12mo. 1899.
—— Babes in the Bush. 12mo. 1900.
—— (T. B. Ld.) Advertiser's A.B.C.
—— (W. G.) Travels in Egypt and Lybia, 1792–98. 12mo. 1806.

Browning (Fred. G.) Fighting and Farming in South Africa. 12mo. 1880.
—— (J. S.) Official Career of, in New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.). 1897.
—— (Oscar) Journal of Admiral Sir George Rooke, 1700–1702. Navy Rec. Soc. ix. 1897.
—— (T. B.) Newfoundland. 'B. E. Series,' iii. 1900.
Brownlee (Charles) Reminiscences of Kaffir Life and History. 8vo. 1896.
—— (G.) Spraying Fruit Trees. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (J. H.), List of Minerals—North Queensland. R.S.Q. xv. 1900.
Brownlow (E. B.) Orpheus, and other Poems. 8vo. 1896.
Browns (G. S.) An Infallible Imperial Federation Plan. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Bruce (Alexr.) Meat Trade of Australia. 8vo. 1895.
—— Frozen Meat Trade as Conducted in the Colonies, &c. P.P. (N.S.W.). 1895.
—— Live Stock of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Points of Stock and their Relative Values. Bul. Dep. of Agri. N.S.W. 1891.
—— (Sur.-Maj. David) Tsetse Fly Disease, or Nagana in Zululand. Folio. 1895.
—— (James) Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1768–73. 8 vols. 8vo. 1804.
—— (Robert) A Voice from the Australian Bush. 8vo. 1877.
—— Food Supply: a Practical Handbook. 12mo. 1898.
—— (R. C.) On a Maori Waiata. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— (W. D.) Kidderpur Docks, Calcutta. P.I.C.E. cxxi. 1895.
—— (W. Napier) Life of General Sir Charles Napier. 12mo. 1885.
—— (W. S.) Cruise of the 'Balæna' and 'Active' in the Antarctic. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Antarctic Exploration. Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1896.
—— Voyage to Barents and Greenland Seas. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— Proposed Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
Bruck (Ludwig) Uses and Abuses of Public Hospitals in Australia, &c. 1899. Pamp. 192.
—— Australasian Medical Directory and Handbook. 8vo. 1883, 1886, 1892, 1896, 1900.
Bruère (Hon. D. P. B. de la) Catholic Schools of Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Brumell (H. P. H.) Natural Gas and Petroleum in Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91.
—— and Ingall (E. D.) Mineral Statistics and Mines of Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–97.
'Bruni.' Sheep Husbandry in Western Australia. 'W. Aus. Settlers' Guide.' 1898.
Brunton (Arthur) Horse-branding in New South Wales. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 156.
Bryan (Rev. John T.) St. Paul's, Old and New (Prince Edward Island). 1896. Pamp. 174.
Bryant (H. G.) Notes on the Most Northern Eskimos. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
Bryce (Rev. Prof. George) Fragment of Canadian History. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Winnipeg Country. H. & S. S. Man. 1883.
—— Reminiscences of a Fur Trader. H. & S.S. Man. 1883.
—— Plea for a Canadian Camden Society. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Mound Builders (of Manitoba). H. & S.S. Man. 1885.
—— Old Settlers of Red River. H. & S.S. Man. 1885.
—— Five Forts of Winnipeg. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Journeys in and about Rupert's Land. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Souris Country, Prince Edward Island. H. & S.S. Man. 1886.
—— Life of John Tanner, a famous Manitoba Scout. H. & S.S. Man. 1888.
—— and Bell (C. N.) Selkirk Settlement. H. & S.S. Man. 1889.
—— Two Provisional Governments in Manitoba. H. & S.S. Man. 1890.
—— First Recorder of Rupert's Land. H. & S.S. Man. 1890.
—— Surface Geology of the Red River and Assiniboine Valleys. H. & S.S. Man. 1891.
—— Older Geology of the Red River and Assiniboine Valleys. H. & S.S. Man. 1891.
—— Assiniboine River and its Fords. R.S.C. x. 1892.
—— Manitoba School Question. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Early Days in Winnipeg. H. & S.S. Man. 1894.
—— Worthies of Old Red River. H. & S.S. Man. 1896.
—— Lake of the Woods. H. & S.S. Man. 1897.
—— Robert Campbell, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Co. H. & S.S. Man. 1898.
—— History of Pierre Esprit Radisson. R.S.C. (N.S.) iv. 1898.
—— Education in Manitoba. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— Indians of Western Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Remarkable History of the Hudson's Bay Company. 8vo. 1900.

Bryce (Mrs. George) Charitable Institutions of Winnipeg. H. & S.S. Man. 1899.
—— (Rt. Hon. James) Migrations of the Races of Man. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
—— British Feeling on the Venezuelan Question. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Impressions of South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Historical Causes of the Present War in South Africa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— British Experience in the Government of Colonies. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Natal. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Orange Free State. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— South African Republic. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— (Dr. C. H.) Climates and Health Resorts of Canada. 1898. Pamp. 191.
—— Canadian North West, &c., in the Treatment of Tuberculosis. 1898. Pamp. 181.
Bryden (H. A.) Sport on the Botletli River, N'Gamiland. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 121.
—— Extermination of Great Game in South Africa. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— A Bushwoman's Romance. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— A Boer Pastoral. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— In Praise of the Boers. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Tales of South Africa. 12mo. 1896.
—— Bushman's Fortune. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Victorian Era in South Africa. 8vo. 1897.
—— Nature and Sport in South Africa. 12mo. 1897.
—— and Selous (P.) Travel and Big Game. 8vo. 1897.
—— Springboks and Springbok Shooting. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Sport with South African Game Birds. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— British and Dutch in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Settlers and Settlements in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Animals of Africa. 12mo. 1900.
—— From Veldt Camp Fires—Stories of Southern Africa. 12mo. 1900.
Brydone (P.) Tour through Sicily and Malta. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1773.
—— (R. R.) Liberty versus Liberty. Vig. Papers, S.A. 4. 1900.
Brymner (Dr. D.) Battle of Stony Creek, Ontario. H.A. Ont. xi. 1895.
—— Jamaica Maroons: How they came to Nova Scotia. R.S.C. i. (s.s.). 1895.
—— Death of Sir Humphrey Gilbert. R.S.C. ii. (s.s.) 1896.
—— Report on Canadian Archives. 8vo. 1882–1899.
Bryson (Dr. A.) Climate and Principal Diseases of the African Station. Roy. 8vo. 1847.
Buchan (J. M.) Flora of Hamilton, Canada. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (s.s.). 1875.
—— Flora Hamiltonensis, Canada. P. Can. Inst. 1884.
——(J. S.) A Bit of Atlantis, Canada. 8vo. 1900.
Buchanan (John) Botany of Mount Egmont, New Zealand. 1867. Pamp. 141.
—— Sketch of the Botany of Otago. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— New Species of New Zealand Plants. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Plants in Northern District of Auckland, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— On the Wanganui Beds, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Plants found on Miramar Peninsula, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Flora of Province of Wellington. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Botany of Kawau Island, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Indigenous Grasses of New Zealand. 4to. 1880.
—— On the Alpine Flora of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Campbell Island and its Flora. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— (John) Shiré Highlands (East Central Africa) as Colony and Mission. 12mo. 1885.
—— Journey in Nyassaland. P.R.G.S. (s.s.) xiii. 1891.
—— Industrial Development of Nyassaland. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
—— (J. Y.) Land Slopes separating Continents and Ocean Basins. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
—— Physical and Chemical Work of an Antarctic Expedition. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— (W. F.) Australia to the Rescue. 12mo. 1890.
Bucher (Emile) Depressions in Logwood and its Cure. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
Buchner (J. H.) Moravians in Jamaica. 12mo. 1854.
Buckingham (W.) George Brown and the 'Globe.' Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.

Buckland (Rev. A. R.) John Hordern, Missionary Bishop, Hudson's Bay. 12mo. 1895.
—— (A. W.) Remedies for Snake-bite. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Buckley (R. B.) Movable Dams in Indian Weirs. P.I.C.E. lx. 1880.
—— (William) Life and Adventures of. 12mo. 1852.
—— Story of. (Victoria). 8vo. 1899.
—— The Wild White Man. *See* Bonwick (James).
Buckton (G. B.) New Pear Tree Aphis from Ceylon. 'Indian Mus. Notes' iv. 1899.
—— (Thomas J.) Western Australia. 12mo. 1840.
Buée (W. U.) Cultivation of the Clove Tree in Dominica. Edwards' 'W. Indies' iii. 1801.
Bufton (John) Federation: a Poem. 18mo. 1894.
Bühler (G.) Archæological Explorations in India. J.R.A.S. 1895.
Buies (Arthur) Chroniques Canadiennes—Humeurs et Caprices. 8vo. 1884.
—— La Lanterne. 8vo. 1884.
—— (1) Réminiscences, (2) Les Jeunes Barbares (Canada). 12mo. 1890.
—— Au Portique des Laurentides—Une Paroisse Moderne—Le Curé Labelle. 12mo. 1891.
—— Le Saguenay et le Bassin du Lac Saint-Jean. 8vo. 1896.
—— Les Poissons et les Animaux à Fourrure du Canada. 1900. Pamp. 202.
Buist (Dr. George) Undeveloped Resources of India. J.S.A. ii. 1854.
Bull (George) With the Australians. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (H. J.) Cruise of the 'Antarctic' to the South Polar Regions. 8vo. 1896.
Bullen (Frank T.) Antarctic Exploration. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— A Page of Antarctic History. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— Cruise of the 'Cachalot.' 12mo. 1899.
Buller (Sir Walter L.) On the New Zealand Rat. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— List, &c., of Lizards Inhabiting New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— *Zosterops lateralis* in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Structure and Habits of the Hina. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— On the Katipo or Venomous Spider of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Habits of the Black Spider Wasp of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Rare Species of New Zealand Birds. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— Notes on New Zealand Birds. P.N.Z.I. xxiv., xxv. 1891–92.
—— Story of Papaitonga: a Page of Maori History. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— Birds Observed during a Voyage from N. Zealand to England. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— Illustrations of Darwinism; or, the Avifauna of N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Notes on the Ornithology of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Illustrations of Darwinism. 1895. Pamp. 146.
—— On the Ornithology of New Zealand. 1895. Pamp. 146.
—— On a New Species of Fern Bird. 1895. Pamp. 146.
—— Some Curiosities of Bird Life. 1895. Pamp. 146.
—— On the Wetas of New Zealand. 1895. Pamp. 146.
—— On some Peculiar Maori Remains. 1895. Pamp. 146.
—— New Zealand Ornithology. 1895. Pamp. 175.
—— Horowhenua Commission. 1896. Pamp. 175.
—— Objections to the Report of the Horowhenua Commission. 1896. Pamp. 175.
—— Ornithology of New Zealand. 1897. Pamp. 175.
—— Horowhenua Case. 1897. Pamp. 175.
—— Ornithology of New Zealand. 1898. Pamp. 196 and P.N.Z.I. ii.–xxx.
Bunbury (Major W. St. P.) Notes on Elementary Gunnery (N.S.W.). 12mo. 1888.
Bunce (Daniel) Wanderings in the Australian Colonies. 'Jour. of Aus.' i. 1856.
—— Australiastic Reminiscences. 12mo. 1857.
Bunting (W. F.) History of Freemasonry in New Brunswick, 1784–1894. 8vo. 1895.
Burbidge (F. W.) Gutta Percha and Caoutchouc-yielding Trees. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii. 1879.
—— (G. W.) Digest of the Criminal Law of Canada. 8vo. 1890.
Burchell (Thomas) Memoir of, Twenty-two Years a Missionary in Jamaica. 12mo. 1849.
Burckhardt's German and English Dictionary.
Burde (Lieut. J.) War in South Africa and Modern Tactics. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Burdett-Coutts (W.) Sick and Wounded in South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
—— Uganda. 1893 and 1895. Pamp. 183, 184.

Burdett's Official Intelligence.
Burge (C. O.) Hawkesbury Bridge, New South Wales. P.I.C.E. ci. 1890.
—— Light Railways for New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Railway Construction in New South Wales. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898.
—— Railway Extension in Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Narrow Gauge as applied to Branch Railways in N.S.W. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— (W.) Speech on Temporary Provision for the Government of Jamaica. 8vo. 1839.
—— Present State of Jamaica. 8vo. 1839.
—— and Barrett. Speeches on Slavery in Jamaica. 12mo. 1833.
Burgess (A. M.) Public Lands of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Lands Reserved for Parks in Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (Dr. James) Constable's Gazetteer of India. 12mo. 1898.
—— (T. J. W.) and Macoun (John) Canadian Filicineæ. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Recent Additions to Canadian Filicineæ. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Lake Erie Shore as a Botanizing Ground. H.A. Ont. v. 1889.
—— Canadian Institutions for the Insane. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
—— Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891–95.
—— Peerage and Baronetage. (Annually.)
Burke (C. T.) The Ashti Tank, India. P.E.I.A. lxxvi. 1884.
—— (J. L.) Adventures of Martin Cash, Bushranger in Tasmania. 8vo. 1870.
—— (S. C.) Hackneys in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
Burleigh (Bennet) Two Campaigns, Madagascar and Ashantee. 8vo. 1896.
—— Sirdar and Khalifa. 8vo. 1898.
—— Khartoum Campaign, 1898, or the Reconquest of the Soudan. 8vo. 1899.
—— The Natal Campaign. 8vo. 1900.
Burman (J.) Flora of Ceylon: Thesaurus Zeylanicus. 4to. 1737.
—— (Rev. W. O.) Sioux Language. H. & S.S. Man. 1883.
—— Natural Science in Manitoba and the North-West. H. & S.S. Man. 1900.
Burn (David) Plays and Fugitive Pieces in Verse. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1842.
Burne (Maj.-Genl. Sir Owen T.) Clyde and Strathnairn. 'Rulers of India,' vi. 1891.
—— Colonies: their Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
Burnes (Sir Alex.) Countries on N.W. Frontier of India. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834.
—— On Sind. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
Burnett (B.) Reply to Report of Commissioners of Inquiry, C. of Good Hope. 8vo. 1826.
—— (G. G.) Accident Insurance in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (J. L.) Introduction of Salmon and Trout into Tasmania. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
Burnham (H.) Mrs. Catharine Parr Trail. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— (J. H.) Canadians in the Imperial Service. 12mo. 1891.
Burnley (W.H.) Tobacco and Cotton Cultivation in the West Indies. 'Timehri,' xi.(N.S.). 1897.
Burnouf (Emile) Dictionnaire Classique Sanscrit-Française. Roy. 8vo. 1866.
Burns (John) Justice of the War (in South Africa). S.A.C.C. 19. 1900.
Burr (G. L.) Articles V. and VI. of the Treaty of Münster. U.S. Rep. on B. G. Bound. i. 1897.
—— Territorial Rights of the Dutch West India Company. U.S. Rep. on B. G. Bound. i. 1897.
—— European Occupation and Claims in Western Guiana. U.S. Rep. on B.G. Bound. i. 1897.
—— Report on Maps from Official Sources. U.S. Rep. on B. G. Bound. iii. 1897.
—— On the Historical Maps. U.S. Rep. on B. G. Bound. iii. 1897.
—— (T.) Geology and Mineralogy of South Australia. 1846. Pamp. 128.
Burritt (E.) American and British Down-Easts. 'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877.
Burroughs (John) Summer Holidays in Alaskan Waters. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— A Summer Holiday in Bering Sea. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Burrows (Capt. Guy) Land of the Pigmies. 8vo. 1898.
—— Natives of the Upper Welle District, Belgian Congo. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898.
—— (Capt. M.) Robert Blake. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— (S. M.) Jottings from a Jungle Diary. (Ceylon.) J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
—— Year's Work at Polonnaruwa, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
—— Visitor's Guide to Kandy and Nuwara Eliya. 12mo. 1897.
—— Buried Cities of Ceylon. 12mo. 1899.

Burrows (T. E.) Facine Work in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— (W.) Adventures of a Mounted Trooper in the Australian Constabulary. 12mo. 1859.
Burton (A. R. E.) Visit to Mildura, Victoria. B.I.A.J. v., vi. 1892.
—— (Gen. E. F.) An Indian Olio. 12mo. (1888).
—— (R.) English Acquisitions in Guinea and East India. 18mo. 1700.
—— (Sir Richard F.) Voyage from Mombasa to Pangani River. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858.
—— Lake Regions of Equatorial Africa. J.R.G.S. xxix. 1859.
—— Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. 2 vols. 12mo. 1863.
—— Tanganyika, Ptolomy's Nile Reservoir. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
—— Zanzibar: City, Island, and Coast. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872.
—— Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798. (R.G.S.). 8vo. 1873.
—— Trip up the Congo, or Zaire River. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.
—— Two Trips to Gorilla Land and the Congo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876.
—— and Cameron (Comm. V. L.) Stone Implements from the Gold Coast. J.A.I. xii. 1883.
—— Life of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1893.
—— (Capt. R. G.) Tropics and Snows. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Lady) Life of Captain Sir Richard F. Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. 1893.
Burtt (S.) Moonta Musings in Rythmic Rhyme. 1885. Pamp. 182.
Burwash (Rev. Dr. N.) Methodist Education in Canada. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— Victoria University, Toronto. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Burwell (Col. Mahlon) Memoir of. Canada. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899.
Bushell (John J.) Directory and Handbook of Bermuda. 12mo. and folio. 1896–97.
Busk (George) Polyzoa collected in North Polar Expedition. J. Linn Soc. (Z.) xv. 1880.
—— (H.) Geography as a School Question. 1895. Pamp. 145.
Busteed (H. E.) Echoes from Old Calcutta. 12mo. 1897.
Butcher (E. L.) Story of the Church of Egypt. 2 vols. 12mo. 1897.
—— (L. M.) Christianity in the Soudan. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Buston (Major P. T.) Bridging Operations of Bengal Sappers. R.E.I. xix. 1893.
Butler (Arthur G.) On the Butterflies of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Lepidoptera from Cape York, New Guinea. 1877. Pamp. 132.
—— Butterflies of Malacca. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xiii. 1877.
—— Lepidoptera from Somaliland. James' 'Unknown Horn of Africa.' 1888.
—— West African Lepidoptera. 1887. Pamp. 136.
—— Lepidoptera from British Central Africa. 1893. Pamp. 164.
—— Butterflies from Zomba. 1895. Pamp. 164.
—— (A. L.) Birds of the Larut Hills, Parak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 32. 1899.
—— (B. C.) Lake George and Lake Champlain. 12mo. 1868.
—— (Josephine E.) Native Races and the War (South Africa). 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. T.) Will Irrigation Pay the State in Victoria? B.I.A.J. 1894.
—— Johannesburg, Chief Town of the Rand Goldfields. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' ix. 1896.
—— Witwatersrand Goldfields, Transvaal. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897.
—— South Africa. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii., xiii. 1898–99.
—— (Maynard) 58 Years, as Child and Woman, in S. Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (M. J.) Lumber Industry of Ontario. P.I.C.E. xc. 1887.
—— (S.) Emigrants' Handbk. of Facts: Canada, New Zealand, Australia, &c. 12mo. 1843.
—— (Samuel) Erewhon, or Over the Range. 12mo. 1884.
—— (Capt. W.) Journal on a Voyage along Lake Ontario, 1779. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893.
—— Memoir of. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893.
—— (Sir W. F.) Far Out: Rovings Retold. 12mo. 1880.
—— Life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley. 8vo. 1899.
Butters (H. A.) Fruit Culture at the Cape of Good Hope. 1895. Pamp. 135.
Butterworth (A. R.) Law, Law Courts, and Lawyers in N.S.W. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) iii. 1894.
—— Criminal Evidence Act, 1898. 8vo. 1898.
—— Immigration of Coloured Races into British Colonies. 8vo. 1898.
—— Appeals under the Australia Constitution Act. J.S.C.L. (N.S.) ii. 1900.
—— Australian Federation and the Privy Council. 1900. Pamp. 192.
Buttery (John A.) Why Kruger made War. 12mo. 1900. [xvi. 1899.
Buultjens (A. E.) Van Eck's Expedition against the King of Kandy, 1765. J.R.A.S. (C.B.)

Byrne (Desmond) Australian Writers. 12mo. 1896.
—— (Henry) Irrigation in Ceylon. P.I.C.E. lvii. 1879.
—— (Peter) Ontario. B.E. Series, iii. 1900.
—— (P. M.) Kūrdaitcha Shoes of Central Australia. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.). 1896.
Byrnes (Hon. T. J.) Resources of Queensland. 1897. Pamp. 179.
Byron (Commodore) Voyage Round the World in the 'Dolphin,' 1764–66. Folio.
—— (Comm. John) Voyage to the South Seas. 12mo. 1785.

Cable (George W.) Old Creole Days. 4to. 1897.
Cabot Bibliography and Essay by G. Parker Winship. 8vo. 1900.
—— (John) Discovery of North America by. 12mo. 1897.
—— An Anniversary Story. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Life and Work of. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— and (Sebastian) The Discovery of North America. 12mo. 1898.
—— Voyages and Travels of. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— (Sebastian) Memoir of. Tytler's 'Northern Coasts of America.' 1833.
Cabot's Discovery of North America. 12mo. 1897.
Cadbury (R.) Cocoa: all about it. Sm. 4to. 1896.
Cadby (C. C.) South African Travel. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— The Malays. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— Up Table Mountain in the Aerial Gear. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897.
—— A Cape Colonist Abroad. 4to. 1898.
Caddick (Helen) A White Woman in Central Africa. 12mo. 1900.
Cadell (H. M.) Visit to Mount Tarawera, New Zealand. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897.
Cadieux (Joseph) Livre Genealogique de la Famille. Sm. 4to. 1897.
Caen (Comm. A.) Capture of Trincomalee, A.D. 1639. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
Caine (T. H.) Canadian Copyright Act. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
'Cainos.' Chinese Invasions of India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Cairns (Rev. Dr. Adam) Dangers and Duties of Young Men of Victoria. Vict. Pamp. i. 1856.
—— (John) Weir Mallee, Bulrush, and Porcupine Grass of Australia. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
Caix (Robert de) Fachoda. La France et l'Angleterre. 12mo. 1899.
Caldecott (Rev. Prof. A.) Church in the West Indies. 12mo. 1898.
—— (S.) Pioneers of Trade in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
Calder (H. K.) Western Australia. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (J. E.) Oyster Culture in Tasmania. Vict. Pamp. iii. 1868.
—— Forests of Tasmania. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
—— Woodlands of Tasmania. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
—— Native Tribes of Tasmania. 12mo. 1875.
—— Boat Expeditions round Tasmania 1815–16 and 1824. P.P (T.) xli. 1881.
Caldwell (James E.) Songs of the Pines. 12mo. 1895.
Calkin (John B.) History of the Dominion of Canada. 12mo. 1898.
Callaway (Rev. Canon) Divination as existing among the Amazulu. 8vo. 1885.
—— (Dr. Henry) First Bishop for Kaffraria. Memoir of. 12mo. 1896.
—— (Hugh) Indian River Steamers. P.I.C.E. cxix. 1895.
—— Slipway on the Hooghly. P.I.C.E. cxxxi. 1898.
—— (Dr. Morgan) Select Poems of Sidney Lanier. 12mo. 1900.
Calnek (A.W.) and Savary (W.A.) Hist. of County of Annapolis (Nova Scotia). 8vo. 1897.
Calthrop (E. R.) Light Railways for the Colonies. M.S.S. and P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
Calvert (Mrs.). *See* Miss Caroline Atkinson.
—— (A. F.) Forest Resources of Western Australia. 12mo. 1892.
—— Exploration of Australia. 4to. 1895.
—— Western Australia. 'Asiatic.' April, 1895.
—— Exploration of Australia from 1844 to 1896. 4to. 1896.
—— My Fourth Tour in Western Australia. 4to. 1897.
—— (James) Fijian and English Dictionary and Grammar. 12mo. 1872.
Cambridge (Rev. O. P.) Study of the Araneidea in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.

Cameron (A.M.) Australian Meteorology. 'Sydney Un. Mag.' i. 1878.
—— (A. Mackenzie) Rock Paintings in the Weka Pass. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— (B.) North-West Man and his Future. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— City on the Saskatchewan (Edmonton). 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (D.A.) Egypt in the Nineteenth Century. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Donald) Memoir of Life of (Ontario). 1893. Pamp. 173.
—— (Rt. Rev. J.) Catholic Church in the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— (John) Experiences of the Great North-West. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
—— (Capt. V. L.) Examination of Lake Tanganyika. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
—— Colonisation of Central Africa. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876.
—— Across Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877.
—— Trade of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
—— Congo Free State. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885.
—— Congo and Conference in reference to Commercial Geography. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
—— Slavery in Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Slavery in its relation to Trade in Tropical Africa. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.
—— Chartered Companies in Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 122.
—— Our Rights and Prospects in Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Portuguese Claims in Africa, 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
—— Chartered Companies in Africa. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891.
—— and Burton (Sir R. F.) Stone Implements from the Gold Coast. J.A.I. xii. 1883.
—— (W.) Kôta Glanggi, Pahang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x. 1882.
—— On the Patani. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xi. 1883.
—— Gardening in Ceylon. 1887. Pamp. 87.
—— (W. E.) Geology of Mount Rainbow Gold Field, Queensland. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— Geology of West Moreton or Ipswich Coal Field, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1899.
—— Copper Mining Industry in Cloncurry District, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1900.
—— Etheridge and Gilbert Gold Fields, Queenland. P.P. (Q.). 1900.
Campbell (A.) 'Royal William,' Pioneer of Ocean Steam Navigation. L. and H.S. Que. 1891.
—— (Dr. A.) The Looshais. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
—— (Allan) Public Health Legislation in Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (A. H.) Lumber Industry of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (A. J.) West Australian Oology. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Nests and Eggs of the Australian Accipitres. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Nests and Eggs of the Honey-eaters of Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (C.) National Education with reference to Victoria. Vict. Pamp. iii. 1853.
—— (Charles) Canada: a Metrical Story. Sm. 4to. 1897.
—— (Colin) Squatting Question and its Settlement. Vict. Pamp. ii. 1861.
—— (C. T.) British South Africa, 1795-1825. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Duncan) Nova Scotia: Historical, Industrial, &c. 8vo. 1873.
—— (F. A.) Experiments upon the Hardwoods of Australia. R.S.V. xix. 1883.
—— Active Volcano on Tana, New Hebrides. R.S.V. i. (N.S.). 1889.
—— Technical Education in Victoria. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii. 1899.
—— (Sir George) Capital of India. J.E.I.A. xix. 1887.
—— (George) North-West Frontier of India. J R.U.S.I. xiii. 1869.
—— (G. G.) Plants from Truro, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885–86.
—— (G. O.) and Armstrong (A. S.) Australian Sheep Husbandry. 12mo. 1882.
—— (Prof. J.) Origin of the Aborigines of Canada. L. and H.S. Que. 1880.
—— (John) Affiliation of the Algonquin Indians. P. Can. Inst. 1879.
—— Asiatic Tribes in North America. P. Can. Inst. 1879.
—— (Rev. Dr. John) Buddhist Inscriptions of India. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893.
—— Origin of the Haidahs of the Queen Charlotte Islands. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Origin of the Salishan Tribes of British Columbia. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897.
—— Relics of the American Mound Builders. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Kootenay and Tshimsian Languages of British Columbia. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Denés of America Identified with the Tungus of Asia. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898.
—— Oldest Written Records of the League of the Iroquois. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899.
—— Huguenots and Presbyterian Missions in Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.

Campbell (J. P.) Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of Mauritius. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895.
—— (L. Clayton) Ontario Petroleum and its Products. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— (R.) Journey among the Egbas and Yorubas of Central Africa. 12mo. 1861.
—— (Robert) Life of, Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Co. H. and S.S. Man. 1898.
—— (W. D.) Origin of the Boomerang. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— Aboriginal Carvings of Port Jackson and Broken Bay. Geo. Sur. (N.S.W.). 1899.
—— (W. H.) Famine Relief in South India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Dr. W. H.) By the Cuyooni to the Orinoco in 1857. 'Timehri,' ii. 1883.
—— (W. S.) Silk Culture in New South Wales. 8vo. 1893.
—— Sugar Growing and its Manufacture in N.S. Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S.Wales.' 1896.
—— Horticulture in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Silk Culture in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Forestry in New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— and Maiden (J. H.) Flowering Plants and Ferns of New South Wales. 4to. 1895.
—— (W. W.) Mordred and Hildebrand: a Book of Tragedies. 12mo. 1895.
—— (W. Y.) Transvaal, Old and New. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Campen (F.) Cane Cultivation in the Straits Settlements. 'Timehri,' ix. (N.S.). 1892.
Camperdown (Earl of) Admiral Duncan. 8vo. 1898.
—— Who is to Pay for the War? 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Canney (Edward H.) Land of the Dawning (Australia). 12mo. 1894.
Canniff (Dr. Wm.) History of the Settlement of Upper Canada. 8vo. 1869.
—— Welfare of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' vii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Settlement and Original Survey of Niagara Township. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— Medical Profession in Upper Canada, 1783–1850. 8vo. 1894.
—— Rebellion of 1837 in Upper Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Canning (Earl) and the Transfer of India to the Crown. 'Rulers of India,' v. 1891.
—— (Hon. A. S. G.) British Rule and Modern Politics. 12mo. 1899.
Cantley (N.) Economic Plants, Straits Settlements. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) viii. 1886.
Cantlie (Dr. James) Leprosy in Hong Kong. 12mo. 1890.
—— Hong Kong. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Canuck (John) Is Canada's Trade Anti-British? 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Capello (H.) and Ivens (R.) From Benguella to Yacca. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882.
Capenny (S. H. F.) Khedivic Possessions in the Upper Ubangi. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
Capper (James) Passage to India through Egypt and Across the Great Desert. 4to. 1783.
—— (Capt. J. E.) Suspension Bridges on the Road from Kashmir to Gilgit. R.E.I. xxii. [1896.
—— (John) Statistical Information in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1845.
—— Rise and Fall of the Calany River, 1843-46. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1847.
—— Revenue and Expenditure of the Dutch Govt. in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1848.
—— Descriptive Catalogue of the Woods of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1849.
—— State of Crime in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1859.
—— Expenditure on Public Works in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.). iii. 1859.
—— Duke of Edinburgh in Ceylon. Roy. 8vo. 1871.
—— Food Statistics of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1872.
—— (Thomas) A Visit to Turk's Island. 'Jour. Inst. Jam.' ii. 1895.
Carageorgiades (Dr. J. G.) Cyprus Fever. 1891. Pamp. 142.
—— Cyprus, the Slave: an Epic Poem in Five Songs. 8vo. 1895.
Card (G. W.) Notes on Kalgoorlie Gold Field (W. Aust.). Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. vi. 1900
Cardew (Col. Sir F.) Report on the Forests of Zululand. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) 2. 1891.
Carey-Hobson (Mrs.) Farm in the Karoo. 12mo. 1883.
—— At Home in the Transvaal. 2 vols. 12mo. 1884.
—— South African Stories. 12mo. 1889.
—— Wood-Cutters of the Perie Bush. 12mo. 1889.
Carles (W. R.) Yangtse Chiang. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
Carless (Lieut. T. G.) Survey of the Delta of the Indus. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838.
Carleton (H. R.) Lighthouses in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
Carlotti (R.) Medical Properties of the Eucalyptus Globulus. 1869. Pamp. 34.
Carlyle (Rev. J. E.) African Colonies and Colonisation. 1885. Pamp. 136.
—— (W. A.) Trail Creek Mining District. 1896. Pamp. 174.

Carlyle (W. A.) Alberni Mining District, British Columbia. Rep. of Min. of Mines B.C. 1896.
—— Mining Districts in West Kootenay. Rep. of Min. of Mines B.C. 1896.
Carman (Rev. Dr. Albert) Methodist Church. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— Canadian Methodism. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Carmichael (C. H. E.) European Interests in Africa. 'Asiatic.' July, 1892.
—— (Jennings) Poems. 12mo. 1895.
Carmody (Prof. P.) Industrial Resources of Trinidad. 1895. Pamp. E.
—— Food Adulteration (Trinidad). 1897. Pamp. 185.
—— Influence of Rainfall on Death-rate in the Tropics. 1898. Pamp. 185.
—— Cocoa and Cocoa Adulteration. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Some Protected British Industries. Pamp. 198.
Carnarvon (Earl of) Essays, Addresses and Translations of. 3 vols. 12mo. 1896.
—— Defence of the Empire. 12mo. 1897.
Carne (J. E.) Mineral Resources of New South Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1890.
—— Geology of Coast, Port Macquarie to Cape Hawke. Rep. Dep. of Mines, N.S.W. 1896.
—— Yowaka or Pambula Goldfield, N.S. Wales. Rep. Dep. of Mines, N.S.W. 1896.
—— Timbilica Reefs, near Mungatta, N.S. Wales. Rep. Dep. of Mines, N.S.W. 1896.
—— Geology of South-East Border of N.S. Wales. Rep. Dep. of Mines, N.S.W. 1897.
—— Geology of the Wolumla Goldfield, N.S. Wales. Rep. Dep. of Mines, N.S.W. 1897.
—— Geology of Coast of New South Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. v. 1898.
—— Auriferous Beach Sands, Esk River, N.S.W. Rec Geo. Survey, N.S.W. v. 1898.
—— Chromic Iron Ore of New South Wales. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1898.
—— Occurrence of Tungsten Ores in New South Wales. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1898.
—— Copper Mining Industry and Distribution of Copper Ores in N.S.W. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. 1899.
—— Mercury, or Quicksilver in New South Wales. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. 1900.
Carnegie (Andrew) Venezuelan Difficulty. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Some Important Results of the Jubilee. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— South African Question. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (Hon. D. W.) Spinifex and Sand: Pioneering and Exploration in W. Aust. 8vo. 1898.
—— Explorations in the Interior of Western Australia. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
—— Explorations in the Interior of Western Australia. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— Native Objects from Western Australia. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Western Australia. 'International Geography.' 1899.
Carnochan (Janet) Two Frontier Churches, Canada. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— Fort George's Lonely Sycamore. Poem. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— Niagara Library, 1800–20. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893.
Carpenter (Miss) Education and Reformatory Treatment in India. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868.
—— Female Education in India. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— (Capt. A.) West Indian Hurricane, Sept., 1898. J. Meteo. Soc. xxv. 1899.
—— (Capt. F. B.) Islands of Bali and Lombock, Malaya. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) vi. 1896.
—— (Mary T.) A Fortress of the Centuries (Gibraltar). 1895. (m.) Pamp. 142.
—— (Dr. P. Herbert) Comatulæ of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1889.
—— (Dr. W. B.) Voyage of H.M.S. 'Challenger.' J.R.U.S.I. xvii., xix. 1874–76.
Carpon (C. J. A.) Voyage à Terre Neuve. 8vo. 1852.
Carr (C. E. A.) Toronto as seen from the Street Cars. 1894. Pamp. 173.
—— London (Canada) and How to See It from Street Cars. 1896. Pamp. 173.
—— (F.) Maori Picture Writing. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Lt.-Col. Ralph E.) Kurdistan Mountain Ranges. J.R.U.S.I. xxii. 1879.
Carrick (R. D.) Rauparaha's South Island Raids. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899.
Carrington (Dr. B.) and Pearson (W. H.) New or Rare Tasmanian Hepaticæ. R.S.T. 1887.
—— (George) Our West Indian Colonies. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
—— (Sir John W.) Statute Law Revision (British Guiana). 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— British Guiana Commissioners on Tour. 'Timehri,' v. 1891.
—— Laws of British Guiana. (Revised.) 1774-1895. 5 vols.
Carroll (Dr. A.) Easter Island Inscriptions. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— (Dr. H. K.) American Negro in the 20th Century. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— Negro in his Relations to the Church. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (P.) People, Industries and Trade of British Guiana. U.S. Con. Rep. 144. 1892.

Carruthers (J. B.) Cocoa Disease. Planters' Asso. Cey. 1898.
Carstairs (R.) Human Nature in Rural India. 12mo. 1895.
—— Famine in India: Precaution. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900.
Carstensz (Jan) Nieuw Guinea. 1623. (1858). Pamp. 132.
Carter's Prince Edward Island Almanac. 8vo. 1894–96.
Carter (A. C. R.) Work of War Artists in South Africa. 4to. 1900.
—— (Major F. C.) Mountain Warfare: India. J.R.U.S.I. xxxix. 1895.
—— (Sir G. T.) A Journey in Benin. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) xiv. 1892.
—— Colony of Lagos. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897.
—— (Henry J.) Marine Sponges from Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1887.
—— List of Sponges described by. R.S.V. i. (N.S.). 1889.
—— (T. F.) Narrative of the Boer War (1880–81). 8vo. 1896.
Carteret (Capt. Philip) Voyage round the World in the 'Swallow.' 1766–69. Folio.
Cartier (Jacques) Notes générales. L. & H.S. Que. 1862.
—— Recherches sur sa personne et sur sa famille. 1884. Pamp. 174.
—— First Voyage of. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— His Life and Voyages. 12mo. 1890.
—— Les points obscurs des Voyages de. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— Questions de calendrier civil et ecclésiastique. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— Questions de droit politique, &c. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— First Voyage of, to the Eastern Coast of Canada. Can. Hist. i. 1898.
Cartwright (George) Journal during a Residence on Coast of Labrador. 3 vols. 4to. 1792.
—— Labrador: a Poetical Epistle. 12mo. 1882.
—— (H.) and Hardy (H. R.) Canadian Law List. 8vo. 1897–99.
Carver (J.) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in 1766–68. 12mo. 1779.
Cary (John J.) Vocabularies of the Geelong and Colac Tribes. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Casalis (Dr. G.) Basutoland for Phthisical Patients. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895.
—— Basutoland. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
Casati (Major G.) Ten Years in Equatoria. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891.
Casey (G. E.) Civil Service Reform (in Canada). 'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877.
Casgrain (Abbé H. R.) Œuvres Completes. 5 vols. 8vo. 1873–75.
—— (1) Histoire de la Mère Marie de l'Incarnation.
—— (2) Biographies Canadiennes.
—— (3) Légendes Canadiennes et Œuvres Diverses.
—— Notre passé litteraire et nos deux historiens. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Biographie de Gerin-Lajoie. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Un Pèlerinage au pays d'Evangéline. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Les Acadiens après leur dispersion. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Éclaircissements sur la question Acadienne. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
—— Un Pèlerinage au pays d'Evangéline. Roy. 8vo. 1888.
—— Montcalm peint par lui-même d'après des pièces inédites. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— Guerre du Canada. 12 vols. 4to. 1889–95.
—— (P. B.) La Vie de Joseph François Perrault (Canada). 12mo. 1898.
—— Letellier de Saint Just et son temps. 12mo. 1885.
—— Les Plaines d'Abraham. L. & H.S. (Que.) 1900.
Cash (Martin) Adventures of, while a Bushranger in Tasmania. 8vo. 1870.
Cassell's French and English Dictionary.
Cassells (R. S.), Smith (J. F.), and Brown (E. B.) Ontario Digest, 1891–1895. 8vo. 1896.
Casselman (A. C.) Postage Stamps of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
—— United Empire Loyalists of Dundas, Ontario. 1900. Pamp. 202.
Cassidey (J. J.) Industrial History of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Castaldi (Prof. S.) Progresso delle idee di umanita. 1895. Pamp. 142.
—— Della Letteratura Educatrice. 1897. Pamp. 142.
—— Gladstone. 1898. Pamp. 160.
—— Necessita della Cultura Letteraria al progresso delle Scienze. 1898. Pamp. 160.
Castell (Rev. Canon) Trip to the Upper Demerara. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
Castella (H. de) Les Squatters Australiens. 12mo. 1861.
Castellani (Ch.) Les Femmes au Congo. 12mo. 1898.

Castilla (Ethel) Australian Girl, and other Verses. 12mo. 1900.
Castle (Capt.) Round About Apia, Samoa. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) ii. 1890.
Castles (John) Observations on Sugar Ants in Grenada. Edwards' 'W. Indies,' iii. 1801.
Catlin (George) North American Indian Portfolio. Folio. 1844.
—— O-Kee-Pa: a Religious Ceremony and other Customs of the Mandans. Roy. 8vo. 1867.
—— Memoir of. Smith Rep. 1885.
Cattier (F.) Droit et Administration de l'Etat Indépendant du Congo. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
—— et Wodon (L.) Les Coutumes des peuplades Congolaises. Soc. d'Études Col. i. 1894.
Caunter (Maj. J. E.) From Enslin to Bloemfontein. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900.
Cavalier (A. R.) In Northern India. 4to. 1899.
—— (Z. S.) Parsee Women. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Cave (Henry W.) Picturesque Ceylon. 3 vols. 4to. 1893–95.
—— Ruined Cities of Ceylon. 4to. 1897.
Cave-Browne (Rev. John) Incidents of Indian Life. 12mo. 1895.
Caven (Rev. Dr. W.) Knox College, Toronto. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Cavenagh (Gen. Sir Orfeur) Native Army in India. J.E.I.A. xii. 1879.
—— Our Indian Army. J.R.U.S.I. xxvi. 1883.
—— England and her Indian Empire. J.E.I.A. xvii. 1885.
—— India and the Imperial Institute. J.E.I.A. xix. 1887.
—— European Army in India. J.E.I.A. xxii. 1890.
Cavendish (H. S. H.) Through Somaliland and around Lake Rudolf. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
Cawston (George) and Keane (A. H.) Early Chartered Companies, 1296–1858. 12mo. 1896.
Cawthra (Anna C.) Mills Family (Canada). U.E.L.A. 1898.
Cayley (Edward) Up the River Moisie, Canada. L. & H. S. Que. 1863.
—— (Sir R.) Labour Laws of Ceylon. 'Ferguson's Ceylon Handbook.' 1864.
Cazes (Paul de) Notes sur le Canada. 12mo. 1882.
—— Quatrième Voyage de Jacques Cartiér. R.S.C. ii. 1884
—— Expedition du Marquis de la Roche. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— La Frontière nord de Quebec. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Les pointes obscurs des Voyages de Jacques Cartier. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— L'Episode de l'Ile de Sable. R.S.C. x. 1892.
Cecil (Evelyn) On the Eve of the War (in South Africa). 12mo. 1900.
Celli (Prof. Angelo) Malaria according to the New Researches. 8vo. 1900.
'Centurion.' Militia System of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Practical Federation. 1887. Pamp. 167.
Cernuschi (Henri) Monetary Diplomacy in 1878. Pamp. 145.
—— Bi-Metallism in England and Abroad. 1879. Pamp. 145.
—— Bi-Metallism at 15½ a Necessity. 1881. Pamp. 145.
—— Great Metallic Powers. 1885. Pamp. 145.
—— Anatomy of Money. 1886. Pamp. 145.
—— Bimetallic Par. 1887. Pamp. 145.
Cesare (Roberto de) Il 2 Luglio. 1879. Pamp. 195.
C. G. N. British Colonies in North America—Canada. 18mo. 1847.
C. G. Y. Preservation of Health in British Guiana. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
Chadfield (P. B.) Out at Sea; or, the Emigrant Afloat. (N.D.) Pamp. 192.
Chadwick (Edward M.) Ontarian Families. 4to. 1895–96.
—— People of the Longhouse. 8vo. 1897.
—— Arms of Canada. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Organization of the Iroquois. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— (O.) and Middleton (R. E.) A Treatise on Surveying. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Osbert) Proposed Water Ordinance of Hong Kong. 1883. Pamp. G.
—— (Capt. R. A.) Furlough Regulations of the Indian Army. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868.
Chaillé-Long (C.) Princes of Egypt. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Chailley-Bert (J.) Paul Bert au Tonkin. 12mo. 1887.
—— L'Age de Agriculture. 1896. Pamp. 180.
Chalamet (Antoine) Les Français au Canada. 8vo. 1890.
Chalmers (Lady) The Jubilee in Georgetown, British Guiana. W.I.Q. iii. 1888.
—— In Defence of Sir David Chalmers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.

Chalmers (Sir David P.) British Guiana. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— Venezuelan Difficulty. 1896. Pamp. 172.
—— Insurrection in the Sierra Leone Protectorate, 1898. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
—— (J.) Fighting the Matabele. 12mo. 1898.
—— (J. A.) and Hatch (F. H.) Gold Mines of the Rand. Royal 8vo. 1895.
—— (Rev. J. A.) Echoes of a Ministry (South Africa). 8vo. 1892.
—— (Rev. Dr. James) Pioneer Life and Work in New Guinea, 1877–94. 12mo. 1895.
—— Toaripi (A New Guinea Coast Tribe). J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— Anthropometrical Observations on some Natives of Papuan Gulf. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— (M. D.) Indian Statute Book. J.S.C.L. ii. 1897.
—— (R.) Surface Geology of Western New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Surface Geology of New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Geology of Northern New Brunswick, &c. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886. [1886.
—— Glaciation and Pleistocene Subsidence of New Brunswick and Quebec. R.S.C. iv.
—— Surface Geology of N.E. New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Surface Geology of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89.
—— Report on Surface Geology of Eastern New Brunswick, &c. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894.
—— Surface Geology, &c., of S.E. Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1897.
Chaloner (E.) and Fleming (—) Mahogany Tree. 8vo. 1850.
Chaltin (le Capitaine) La Question Arabe au Congo. Soc. d'Études Col. i. 1894.
Chamberlain (A. F.) Eskimo Race and Language. P. Can. Inst. 1888.
—— Bibliography of the Archæology of Canada. Rep. Can. Inst. 1888–91.
—— Algolkian Indians of Baptiste Lake (Ontario). Rep. Can. Inst. 1891.
—— Ethnology of Aborigines of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (Rt. Hon. Joseph) Foreign and Colonial Speeches. 12mo. 1897.
—— (M.) Catalogue of the Birds of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) i. 1882.
—— Mammals of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) iii. 1884.
—— Some Canadian Birds. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Mary E.) An Obligation of Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Chamberlayne (Rev. J.) Australian Captive: Life of William Jackman. 12mo. 1853.
Chambers's Concise Gazetteer of the World. 12mo. 1895.
Chambers (Capt. E. J.) Prince of Wales Regiment and Canadian Militia. 4to. 1897.
—— (E. T. D.) Lake St. John and the Saguenay. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Quebec, and the New Route to the far-famed Saguenay. 1896. Pamp. 174.
—— Guide to Quebec. 12mo. 1896.
—— Ouananiche and its Canadian Environment. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Lake St. John Country, Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— and Joncas (L. Z.) Sportsman's Companion (for Quebec). 12mo. 1899.
—— (Stracey) The Rhodesians: Sketches of English South African Life. 12mo. 1900.
—— Woman's Tour in the Selukwi Gold District, 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (Trant) Railways of Western Australia. 12mo. 1895.
—— A Land of Promise, Western Australia. 1897. Pamp. 127 and 8vo. 1898.
—— Western Australia: its Position and Prospects. 12mo. 1899.
Chamier (Capt.) Burma War of 1824. James's 'Naval Hist.' vi. 1847.
—— (George) Australian Timber. P.I.C.E. lxxxix. 1887.
—— Philosopher Dick. 12mo. 1891.
—— A South Sea Siren (New Zealand). 12mo. 1895.
Champion (H. V.) North Yarra Main Sewer, Victoria. P.I.C.E. cxxxiii. 1898.
—— (Thomas E.) The Governor-General's Body Guard, Canada. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Anglican Church in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' x., xi. 1898.
—— Some Distinguished Canadian Soldiers. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— Royal Grenadiers' (of Canada) Colours. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
Champlain (Samuel de) Fondateur de Quebec. 1567–1635. 8vo. 1893.
—— Vie de (1567–1635). (Canada.) 4to. 1900.
Chandler (Alfred T.) A Bush Idyl and other Poems. 12mo. 1886.
Chan Hewan. Chinese History of Hong Kong. 8vo. 1894.
Chanler (W. A.) Through Jungle and Desert: Travels in Eastern Africa. 8vo. 1896.
Chapais (J. C.) Guide Illustré du Sylviculteur Canadien. 8vo. 1890.

Chapiseau (Felix) Au pays de l'Esclavage l'Afrique Centrale. 12mo. 1900.
Chapleau (S. E. St. O.) Report on Prohibition Plebiscite in Canada. Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1899.
Chaplin (Rt. Hon. H.) Bimetallism in Relation to Agricultural Depression. 1894. Pamp. 145.
Chapman (Major) Olive Tree and Olive Oil of Tuscany. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1896.
—— (D.) Federation of the whole World. 1890. Pamp. 167.
—— (Genl. E. F.) March from Kabul to Kandahar, 1880. J.R.U.S.I. xxv. 1882.
—— Mapping of Africa. 1895. Pamp. E.
—— Mapping of Africa. 'Geo. Con.' (6th). 1895.
—— Triangulation of Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— (Dr. E. J.) New Trilobites from Canadian Rocks. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.). 1858.
—— Drift Deposits of Western Canada. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— Fresh Water Shells in Drift Deposits of W. Canada, 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— Minerals and Geology of Canada. 'Can. Jour.' v.–viii. (N.S.). 1860-64.
—— Occurrence of Allanite in Canadian Rocks. 'Can. Jour.' ix. (N.S.). 1864.
—— Minerals from Lake Superior. 'Can. Jour.' x. 1865.
—— Analysis of Canadian Minerals. 'Can. Jour.' xii. xiii. 1870–73.
—— Silver Locations of Thunder Bay. 'Can. Jour.' xii. (N.S.). 1870.
—— Auriferous Country in Marmora, Ontario. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. 1873.
—— Copper Ore in the Island of Grand Manan, Bay of Fundy. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. 1873.
—— Outline of the Geology of Ontario. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875.
—— Leading Geological Areas of Canada. 'Can. Jour.' xv. (N.S.). 1877.
—— Deposits of Titaniferous Iron Ore in Ontario. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Iron Ores of Central Ontario. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Belmont Gold Veins of Peterborough County, Ontario. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— (Frank M.) Birds of Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1895.
—— —— and Allen (J. A.) Mammals of Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1895.
—— Mammals from Trinidad and Dominica. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. ix. 1897.
—— Origin of West India Bird Life. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— Birds of Peary Expedition to Greenland. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. xii. 1899.
—— (F. R.) Moa Remains in the Mackenzie Country (N. Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Outlying Islands South of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Working of Greenstone by the Maoris. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Governor King's Visit to New Zealand, 1793. J.P.S. vii. 1898.
—— (H. S.) Political Economy of Railways (N.Z.). P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— (Capt. I. J.) Remarks on the Ancient City of Anaradhepura (Ceylon). 4to. 1833.
—— (James) Travels in the Interior of S. Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1868.
—— and Inglis (Capt. A.) Tides of South Australia. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1895.
—— Tides of South Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Charland (Le Père Paul Victor) Légendes de Madame Saincte Anne. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Charlevoix (Le P. de) Histoire et description de la Nouvelle France. 6 vols. 18mo. 1744.
Charlton (B. E.) Discovery of Burlington Bay, Ontario. H.A. Ont. i. 1884.
—— Early History of Hamilton, Ontario. H.A. Ont. vii. 1891.
—— (John) Canada and the Venezuelan Settlement. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Canada and the Dingley Bill. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Canadian Trade Relations with U.S. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— (W. A., Jun.) Goulais River to Dalton. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.
Charmes (Francis) Will the Powers Intervene in the (S. A.) War? 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Charsley (Fanny A.) Wild Flowers round Melbourne. 4to. 1867.
Chase (J. C.) Natal, 1498–1837. 8vo. 1843.
Chatélain (Heli) Geographic Names of Angola, W. Africa. Amer. G.S. xxv. 1893.
—— Bantu Notes and Vocabularies. Amer. G.S. xxv. xxvi. 1893–94.
—— African Tribes and Languages. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— African Slavery: its Status. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
Chatterji (H. C.) and Sastri (H. P.) Beginner's History of India. 12mo. 1899.
Chaucheprat (F. C.) Routier des Iles Antilles. 8vo. 1824.
Chauveau (M.) L'Instruction Publique au Canada. 8vo. 1876.
—— (P. J. O.) Commencements de la Poesie Française au Canada. R.S.C. i. 1882.
Chauvenet (W. M.) Winter Trip to St. Kitts. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.

C. H. D. Aboriginal Stone Hammer Quarries, Mt. William, Lancefield, Victoria. B.I.A.J. vii.
Cheeseman (T. F.) Botany of Titirangi District, Auckland, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871. [1894.
—— New Zealand Species of *Pterostylis*. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Mollusca of Auckland Harbour. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Botany of the Pirongia Mountain, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
—— Flora of the Nelson Provincial District. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Naturalized Plants of Auckland Provincial District. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— Additions to the New Zealand Flora. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— New Zealand Species of Carex. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— Mollusca of the Vicinity of Auckland. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— New Zealand Species of Coprosina. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Flora of the Kermadec Islands. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Birds from the Kermadec Islands. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Birds of the Kermadec Islands. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Notes on the Three Kings Islands. P.N.Z.I. xx. and xxiii. 1887–90.
—— Flora of the North Cape District, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Plants New to the New Zealand Flora. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
Cheever (Rev. Henry T.) Island World of the Pacific. 12mo. 1851.
—— Life in the Sandwich Islands. 12mo. 1851.
Chemin (O.) De Paris aux Mines d'Or de l'Australie Occidentale. 12mo. 1900.
Cherrier's Quebec City Directory. 8vo. 1889–90.
Cheshire (Edward) Statistics Relative to Nova Scotia in 1851. J.S.S. xvii. 1854.
Chesney (Maj.-Genl.) Euphrates Route to India. J.R.U.S.I. i. 1857.
—— (A) Mona ; or, An Australian Waif. 12mo. 1879.
—— (Major A. G.) Records of the Maltese Corps of the British Army. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Capt. C.) New Zealand and the Emigration of Military Men. J.R.U.S.I. iii. 1859.
—— (Gen. Sir Geo.) India : the Political Outlook. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (G. M.) Native Press in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Chesson (F.W.) Means of Educating English Opinion on Indian Affairs. J.E.I.A. vi. 1872.
Chevalier (H. Émile) La Huronne, Scènes de la vie Canadienne. 12mo. 1862.
—— Les Derniers Iroquois. 12mo. 1863.
Chevilliard (G.) Les Colonies Anglaises. Roy. 8vo. 1899. [xiv. 1891.
Chewings (Dr. C.) Geological Notes on the Upper Finke River Basin, S. Aust. R.S.S.A.
—— Sedimentary Rocks in the MacDonnell Ranges, S. Australia. R.S.S.A. xviii. 1894.
—— Geological Notes on the Coolgardie Goldfields. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
Child (W. S.) Aden Harbour. P.I.C.E. cxvi. 1894.
Childers (Erskine) In the Ranks of the C.I.V. 12mo. 1900.
Chilton (Charles) Isopodan Fauna of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— On New Zealand Crustacea. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— Sessile-eyed Crustacea of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— Crustacea Malacostraca of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— Fresh-water Crayfish of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— New Zealand Amphipoda and Isopoda. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Fresh-water Crayfishes of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
Chipman (B. W.) Agricultural Resources of Nova Scotia. 1898. Pamp. 191.
—— (Mrs. Warwick) A few Thoughts on the Subject of Loyalty. 1896. Pamp. 174.
Chirol (Valentine) Far Eastern Question. 8vo. 1896.
Chisholm (G. G.) Resources and Means of Communication of China. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— (Hugh) Choice for the Sugar Consumer. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Choksy (Khan Bahadur N. H.) Report on Bubonic Plague. Folio. 1897.
Christaller (Rev. J. G.) Grammar of the Asante and Fante Language. 8vo. 1875.
—— Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language. 8vo. 1881.
Christian (Charles) Cyprus and its Possibilities. 1897. Pamp. 142.
—— (C. S.) Burlington Bay, Ontario, and the City Drainage. H.A. Ont. i. 1885.
—— (F. W.) Notes on the Marquesans. J.P.S. iv. 1895.
—— Notes from the Caroline Islands. J.P.S. vi. 1897.
—— Plant and Tree Names in Polynesia and Micronesia. J.P.S. vi. 1897.
—— Under the Southern Cross (N.Z.). P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.

Christian (F. W.) Dialects of Ponape and Kusaie (South Carolines). J.P.S. vii. 1898.
—— Nuku-Oro Vocabulary. J.P.S. vii. 1898.
—— Micronesian Weapons, Dress, Implements, &c. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899.
Christie (John) Women in New Zealand. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (Robert) History of Lower Canada. 5 vols. 12mo. 1848–54.
—— (W.) Forest Vegetation of New England, New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877.
Christison (G. W.) Tea Planting in Darjeeling. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— (R.) Flocks and Herds of Queensland. 1896. Pamp. 130.
Christy (F. C.) Water Supply and Irrigation in Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1863.
—— Colonial Timber Trees. R.S.V. x. 1874.
—— (Thos.) New Commercial Plants and Drugs. 8vo. 1882.
Chitty (S. C.) Sixth Chapter of the Tiruvathavur Purana. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1846.
—— History of Jaffna. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1847.
—— Catalogue of Books in the Tamil Language. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1848–49.
—— Outline of the Tamil System of Natural History. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1849.
—— Historical Poem of the Moors, entitled Seerah. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853–55.
—— Some Account of the Rodiyas, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1855.
Chumley (James) Fauna and Flora of the Antarctic. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
Church (A. H.) Chemistry of the Phormium Tenax. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
Churchill (J. F.) Report on the Ellehara Canal, Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1857.
—— (J. Spencer) Leeward Islands. 1898. Pamp. 185.
—— Planting of the Pita Plant in the Bahamas. Col. Reps. (Miscl.) 14. 1900.
—— (W. A.) Sugar-Loaf Mountain, Mozambique. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— (Winston Spencer) Story of the Malakand Field Force. 12mo. 1898.
—— The Fashoda Incident. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— River War: Account of the Reconquest of the Soudan. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
—— Ian Hamilton's March. 12mo. 1900.
—— London to Ladysmith *viâ* Pretoria. 12mo. 1900.
'Cincinnatus.' Plan to Improve the Affairs of Victoria. 1860. Pamp. 129.
'Cios.' Life in Afrikanderland as Viewed by an Afrikander. 12mo. 1897.
Cirkel (F.) Occurrence of Asbestos at Templeton, Quebec. G.M. Assoc. Quebec, i. 1893.
—— Mica Deposits in the County of Ottawa. G.M. Assoc. Quebec, i. 1894.
Civilis. A Progressive Viceroy. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Clacy (Mrs. Charles) Lights and Shadows of Australian Life. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854.
Clairmonte (E.) The Africander: a Plain Tale of Colonial Life. 12mo. 1896.
Clapin (Sylva) Le Canada. 12mo. 1885.
Clapperton (Capt. H.) Travels in N. and Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1828.
—— Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa. 8vo. 1829.
—— Last Expedition to Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1830.
Clarence (L. B.) One Hundred Years of British Rule in Ceylon. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
—— Application of European Law to Natives of Ceylon. J.S.C.L. i. 1896.
—— Ceylon. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897.
—— Ceylon. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Clark (Annie) Art and the New Woman. 1897. Pamp. 160.
—— (Mrs. C.) Work in Soldiers' Comforts Office during Anglo-Boer War. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— (Charles) Summary of Colonial Law. 8vo. 1834.
—— (Capt. Charles) My Yarns of Sea-Foam and Gold-Dust. 12mo. (1897).
—— (Donald) Distribution of Gold in North Gippsland. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Gippsland Auriferous Ores. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Miocene Strata of the Gippsland Lakes Area, Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— (Capt. E. D.) In the North-West with 'Sitting Bull.' 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
—— (E. V.) Geology of the Ninety-Mile Desert, South Australia. R.S.S.A. xx. 1896.
—— (H. J.) Progress of Trinidad during last Fifty Years. 1888. Pamp. 172.
—— (H. L.) Zoological Jamaica. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Dr. H. Martyn) Remarks on Malaria and Acclimatisation. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— (Jeremiah S.) Rand and the Micmacs. 12mo. 1899.
—— (J. H.) Field Sports of New South Wales. 4to. 1819.
—— (J. M.) Functions of a Great University (Toronto). 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— Law of Mines in Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1898.

Clark (J. M.) Quakers in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada' iv. 1899.
—— (Gen. John S.) A Study of the Word Toronto. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1900.
—— (Mrs. K. McCosh) Persephone, and other Poems. 12mo. 1894.
—— Maori Tales and Legends. Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— (L. J.) Formation of Toronto Island. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— (Prof. W.) Days of the Canada Company. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (Rev. W.) Church of England in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— (Wm.) Drainage Scheme for Christchurch, New Zealand. Folio. 1878.
—— (W. G.) and Wright (W. A.) Works of William Shakespear. 12mo. 1887.
Clarke (Dr.) Bloemfontein as a Health Resort. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' i. 1894.
—— (General Sir Andrew) Sir Stamford Raffles and the Malay States. P.R.I. xv. 1898.
—— Straits Settlements. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— Victoria and its Resources. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (A. H.) and Harper (W. E.) Tasmanian Crania in the Tasmanian Museum. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Measurements of Tasmanian Crania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— (C. Baron) on Indian Begonias. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1880.
—— Stone Monuments of the Khasi Hills, India. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
—— Indian Species of Cyperus. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxi. 1884.
—— Botanical Observations in the Naga Hills. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii. 1886.
—— Plants of Kohima and Muneypore (India). J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxv. 1889.
—— (C. K.) Canadian Law in regard to Responsibility. Q.Q. v. 1898.
—— (C. Purdon) Street Architecture of India. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
—— Industrial Arts of India. J.E.I.A. xxii. 1890.
—— (Sir Edward) How and Why we became involved in the War. S.A.C.C. 1900.
—— (Hon. F. J.) Efforts to Supply Central Factories, Barbados. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— (Gedney) Contribution towards the History of Demerara. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
—— (Col. Sir George S.) Imperial Defence. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— National Defence. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
—— Imperial Defence. 8vo. 1897.
—— Defence of the Empire. 12mo. 1897.
—— Nelson. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— War through Peace Spectacles. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— War, Trade and Food Supply. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— and Thursfield (J. R.) Navy and the Nation. 8vo. 1897.
—— History of our Navy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Imperial Responsibilities a National Gain. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Limitations of Naval Force. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Defence of the Empire and the Militia Ballot. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Proper Precautions for Imperial Safety. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Dr. Hyde) English Settlement of the Hill Regions of India. J.S.A. vi. 1858.
—— Organisation of the Army of India. J.R.U.S.I. iii. 1859.
—— Daily Mail-Route to India through Turkey, &c. J.R.U.S.I. xii. 1868.
—— Transport in India. J.E.I.A. iii. 1870.
—— Progressive Capabilities of Natives of India. J.E.I.A. vi. 1872.
—— English Stations in the Hill Regions of India. J.S.S. xliv. 1881.
—— (John) Vocabularies of Languages and Notes of Countries in Africa. 8vo. 1848.
—— (J. S.) Naufragia; or, Historical Memoirs of Shipwrecks. 2 vols. 12mo. 1805–6.
—— (Katherine A.) Lyrical Echoes. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Marcus) For the Term of his Natural Life. 3 vols. 12mo. 1875.
—— Memorial Volume; Selections from his Writings, &c. 12mo. 1884.
—— 'Twixt Shadow and Shine. 12mo. 1893.
—— Stories of Australia in the Early Days. 8vo. 1897.
—— Australian Tales of the Bush. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Percy) New Chum in Australia. 12mo. 1886.
—— Three Diggers: a Tale of the Australian Fifties. 12mo. 1889.
—— (Dr. Robert) Prevailing Diseases of Sierra Leone. J.S.S. xix. 1856.
—— (S. E. J.) India and its Women. J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
—— (Rev. Prof. W.) University of Trinity College, Toronto. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Rev. W. B.) Lays of Leisure, and other Poems. 8vo. 1829.

Clarke (Rev. W. B.) Narrative of the Wreck of the 'Favorite.' 8vo. 1850.
—— Geological Surveys in New South Wales. Folio. 1852.
—— Geological Relations of the Maranoa District, Queensland. R.S.V. vi. 1861.
—— Coal Seams near Stony Creek, New South Wales. R.S.V. vi. 1861.
—— Sermon in Aid of Sufferers by Floods in N.S. Wales. 1864. Pamp. 176.
—— Transmutation of Rocks in Australasia. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1865.
—— Specimens from Wianamatta and Hawkesbury Rocks, N.S. Wales. 1866. Pamp. H.
—— Discovery of Diamonds in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. 1872.
—— Notes on Deep Sea Soundings. 1875. Pamp. 166.
—— Effects of Forest Vegetation on Climate. R.S.N.S.W. x. 1876.
—— Dromornis Australis, a Fossil Bird of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877.
—— (W. H.) Farmers and Fruit Growers' Guide (New South Wales). 8vo. 1897.
Clarkson (M. I. M.) Interesting Historic Relics of Canada. U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— (T.) History of the Abolition of the African Slave Trade. 2 vols. 8vo. 1808.
Claughton (Bishop P. C.) Buddhism. J.V.I. viii. 1874.
Clauson (Lieut. J. E.) Recent Researches on Malaria. R.E.I. xii. 1886.
Clauson-Thue (W.) A.B.C. Electric Telegraphic Code. 8vo. 1883.
Clayden (Arthur) Our Colonial Food Supplies. M.S.S. and P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
Clegg (T. B.) Trade Disputes Conciliation and Arbit. Act. 1892. N.S.W. 1895. Pamp. 147.
—— Children of the Fire Mountain. Adventures in the South Seas. 12mo. (N.D.)
Cleghorn (—) Selections from the Records of the Ceylon Government. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1855.
Clemens (S. L.) More Tramps Abroad. 12mo. 1897.
Clement (W. H. P.) Law of the Canadian Constitution. 8vo. 1892.
—— History of the Dominion of Canada. 12mo. 1897.
Clements (W. A.) Cultivation of the Sugar Cane. (Sugar Cane Essays.) 1843.
Clerke (W. J. B.) Tansa Works for the Water Supply of Bombay. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894.
Cleve (Prof. P. T.) Diatoms Collected during Arctic Expedition. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1883.
Clifford (Sir Charles) A Biography. 1879. Pamp. 146.
—— (F.) Indian Coffee: its Present Production and Future Prospects. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
—— (F. C.) New Italy (Richmond River District of N.S. Wales). 8vo. 1889.
—— (Hugh) Sakai Dialects of the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 24. 1891.
—— New Collection of Malay Proverbs. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 24. 1891.
—— East Coast Etchings (Straits Settlements). 12mo. 1896.
—— Hikayat Raja Budiman. R.A.S. (S.B.) Pub. ii. 1896.
—— In Court and Kampong. 12mo. 1897.
—— Journey through the Malay States of Trengganu and Kelantan. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— Ramazan. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— Studies in Brown Humanity. 12mo. 1898.
—— Since the Beginning: a Tale of an Eastern Land. 12mo. 1898.
—— Death March of Kulop Sumbing. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— Story of Ram Singh. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— In a Corner of Asia (Malay Peninsula). 12mo. 1899.
—— Life in the Malay Peninsula. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899.
—— Flight of the Jungle Folk. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— Bush Whacking (in the Malay Peninsula). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 158.
Clint (Wm.) Aborigines of Canada under the British Crown. L. & H. S. Que. 1879.
Clive (Lord Robert) Life of. 12mo. 1848.
—— and the Establishment of the English in India. 'Rulers of India,' xxii. 1893.
—— (Builders of Greater Britain Series.) 12mo. 1898.
Cloete (Hon. Justice) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vi. 1859.
—— (Hon. Dr. H.) History of the Great Boer Trek. 12mo. 1899.
Close (Capt. C. F.) Heights of Lakes Nyasa, &c., above Sea Level. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
Cloud (T. C.) South Australian Mineralogical Notes. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
—— Catalogue of South Australian Minerals. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883.
Clough's Expansion of the British Empire. 12mo. 1899.
Clough (Rev. B.) Sinhalese-English Dictionary. Roy. 8vo. 1892.
—— (Mrs. M. M.) Extracts from the Journal and Correspondence of (Ceylon). 12mo. 1829.
Clouston (E. S.) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.

Clowes (W. Laird) Pacification of Nyassaland. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Naval Estimates and Imperial Defence. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Genealogy of Nelson. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Clutterbuck (Rev. George W.) In India; or, Bombay the Beautiful. 12mo. 1897.
Clyde (Lord). 'Rulers of India,' vi. 1891.
'C.M.S.' Stellenbosch, Cape Colony. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880.
Coan (Titus M.) Hawaiian Ethnography. 'Amer. G.S.' xxxi. 1899.
Coates (D.) Christianity the Means of Civilisation. 8vo. 1837.
—— New Zealanders and their Lands. 8vo. 1844.
—— (John) Deposit of Diatomaceæ at South Yarra, Victoria. R.S.V. v. 1860.
—— (Thomas F. G.) Lord Rosebery, his Life and Speeches. 2 vols. 8vo. 1900.
Cobb (B. Francis) Egypt: its Commercial Changes and Aspects. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
—— Egypt; Retrospect and Prospect. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
Cobban (G. Mackenzie) Latent Religion of India. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (J. McLaren) An African Treasure: a Tale of the Great Sahara. 12mo. 1899.
Cobbett (Prof. P.) Constitution and Laws of N.S.W. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
Cobbold (R. P.) Sample of Chinese Administration, 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— Innermost Asia. 8vo. 1900.
Cochran (Prof. M.) Ceylon Manual of Chemical Analyses. 12mo. 1895.
—— Analysis of the Cocoa Tree. Planters' Asso. Ceylon. 1898.
Cochrane (G. T.) Memoirs of Farm Life in the Karoo. 1889. Pamp. 135.
—— (Rev. Wm.) and Hopkins (J. C.) Canadian Album. 5 vols. 4to. 1891–96.
—— Presbyterian Church in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Cockayne (L.) Seedling Forms of N. Zealand Phanerogams. P.N.Z.I. xxxi.–xxxii. 1898–99.
—— Plant Geography of the Waimakariri River Basin. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
Cockburn (Sir John A.) South Australia. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— Australian Federation. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— South Australia as a Federal Unit. 1899. Pamp. 193.
—— Introduction to 'Australasia.' 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— The Federal Family. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— South Australia. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
Cockburn-Hood (T. H.) Hot Winds of Canterbury, &c. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Changes in Physical Geography of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— New Zealand as a Post-glacial Centre of Creation. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Pacific Region in the Past and Present. 1880. Pamp. 196.
Cockerell (T. D. A.) Sugar Cane Borer (in Jamaica). 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 30. 1892.
—— Transformation of some Jamaica Lepidoptera. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Additions to the Fauna and Flora of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Entomology of Bath, Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— List of West Indian Coccidæ. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Coccidæ or Scale Insects (W. Indies). 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 1892–98.
Codine (J.) Memoire Geographique sur la Mer des Indes (Maurice, &c.). 8vo. 1868.
Codrington (Robert) Visit to Lake Chiuta, B.C. Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Central Angoniland District, British Central Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
—— Journey from Fort Jameson to Old Chitambo. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900.
—— (Rev. Dr. R. H.) Poisoned Arrows in Melanesia. J.A.I. xix. 1890.
Coffin (General J.) Account of. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
—— Prof. V.) Province of Quebec and the Early American Revolution. 8vo. 1896.
—— Quebec and the Early American Revolution. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— (Col. W. F.) 1812; the War and its Moral: a Canadian Chronicle. 8vo. 1864.
—— Siege and Blockade of Quebec in 1775–76. L. & H.S. Que. 1873.
—— How Treaty-making unmade Canada. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— Correspondence of, during the Rebellion of 1837. 'T. Can. Inst.' iii. 1892.
Coghlan (T. A.) Discharge of Streams in Relation to Rainfall, N.S.W. P.I.C.E. lxxv. 1884.
—— Statistics of Australasian Colonies. 1887. Pamp. 192.
—— Census of New South Wales. P.P. (N.S.W.). 1891.
—— Sheep and Wool in New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, i. 1893.
—— Report on a Census of New South Wales. P.P. (N.S.W.). 1894.

Coghlan (T. A.) Statistical Survey of New South Wales. 1893–94. 8vo. 1895.
—— Statistics of the Seven Colonies of Australasia. 1861–96. Pamp. 166.
—— Deaths in Child-Birth in New South Wales. J.S.S. lxi. 1898.
—— Wealth and Progress of New South Wales. 12 vols. 8vo. 1887–99.
—— Statistical Account of the Seven Colonies of Australasia. 8vo. 1890–99.
—— New South Wales Statistical Register. 1888–99.
—— Forty Years of Progress in New South Wales. 8vo. 1900.
—— Climate of New South Wales. 8vo. 1900.
—— Agriculture in New South Wales. 8vo. 1900.
—— Mining Industry of New South Wales. 8vo. 1900.
—— Fauna of New South Wales. 8vo. 1900.
—— Timber Resources of New South Wales. 8vo. 1900.
Cohen (P.) Marine Fish and Fisheries of N.S.W. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, i. 1893.
Coillard (F.) On the Threshold of Central Africa. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Coke (Hon. Henry J.) Glance at the W. Indies. 'Oregon and California.' 8vo. 1852.
Colby (C. C.) Parliamentary Government in Canada. 12mo. 1886. [1896.
Coldwell (Prof. A. E.) Superficial Geology of King's Co., Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.).
—— (M.) Ice-cutting on Lake Huron. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
Cole (Mr. Justice A. W.) Reminiscences of the Cape Bench and Bar. 12mo. 1896.
—— (C. J.) Tunnels on the Mushkaf-Bolan Railway, India. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897.
—— (Hon. E. M.) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
—— (E. W.) Greater Melbourne and the Federal Capital. 4to. 1899.
—— (W. A.) British Commerce and Free Trade. J.I B. xviii. 1897.
Colebrooke (H.T.) Sankhya Káriká, Memorial Verses on the Sankhya Philosophy. 4to. 1837.
Coleman (Prof. A. P.) Microscopic Petrography of Ontario. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Drift Rocks of Central Ontario. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— Mount Brown and the Sources of the Athabasca. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— Mineral Resources of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Western Ontario Gold Region. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— Petrology of Ontario. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— Clastic Huronian Rocks of Western Ontario. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— Copper Regions of the Upper Lakes, Canada. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.
—— Copper in Parry Sound District. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.
—— The Iroquois Beach. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899.
—— Gold Deposits of Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— and Willmott (A. B.) Michipicoton Iron Range. Rep. Bur. of Min. Ont. viii. 1899.
—— (Rev. J. C.) African Methodist-Episcopal Church. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Colenso (Miss H. E.) Problem of the Races in South Africa. 'Asiatic.' July, 1897.
—— Zululand. 'B.E. Series' ii. 1899.
—— and Bourne (H. R. Fox) Story of Dinuzulu. 1890. Pamp. 178.
—— (Bishop J. W.) Natal Sermons. 8vo. 1867.
—— (W.) Fossil Bones discovered in New Zealand. 'Tas. Jour.' ii. 1843.
—— Botany of North Island, New Zealand. 1865. Pamp. 67.
—— Maori Races of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Captain Cook and the Possession of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Memoir of Sydney Parkinson, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Notes on the Ancient Dog of the New Zealanders. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— On a Better Knowledge of the Maori Race. P.N.Z.I. xi.–xiv. 1878–81.
—— Ignorance of Ancient New Zealanders *re* Projectile Weapons. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— Ferns of Scinde Island, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— New and Undescribed New Zealand Ferns. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— Vegetable Food of the Ancient New Zealanders. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— Incidents and Traditions of the Maoris of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiii.–xiv. 1880–81.
—— Perception of Colours possessed by Ancient Maoris. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Description of Plants from New Zealand Forests. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Species of Ferns in New Zealand Forests. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— On New Zealand Arachnids. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— On the Tree Ferns of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.

Colenso (W.) New Phænogamic Plants of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Ferns of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Ancient Tide-lore and Tales of the Sea. 1889. Pamp. 196.
—— Bush Notes (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Practical Notes on New Zealand Botany. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Reminiscences of the Ancient Maories. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— On the Moa. P.N.Z.I. xii. and xxiv. 1879 and 1891.
—— Bush Jottings (Botanical), New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— 'More Last Words' on Tongariro, &c., N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— Modern History of a Block of Greenstone, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Early Crossings of Lake Waikaremoana, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Phænogams: Newly Discovered Indigenous Plants of N. Z. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Contributions to the Botany of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvi.–xxxi. 1883–98.
—— (Rev. W.) New Indigenous New Zealand Forest Ferns. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
Coleridge (H. N.) Six Months in the West Indies in 1825. 12mo. 1826.
—— (Dr. W. H.) Address to the Clergy of Barbados. 12mo. 1829.
—— Address to Candidates for Holy Orders in Barbados, &c. 12mo. 1829.
Coles (Rev. S.) First Book in the Buddhist Canon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1870.
Colledge (W. R.) Life History of the Common Mosquito. R.S.Q. xv. 1900.
Collen (Lieut. E. H. H.) Military Transport and Supply in India. J.R.U.S.I. xvi. 1873.
Collens (J. H.) Who did it? A West Indian Novelette. 12mo. 1891.
—— Trinidad and Tobago Register and Almanac. 8vo. 1892–96.
—— Trinidad and Tobago Year Book. 1898. 8vo.
Collet (C. D.) Newfoundland Arbitration. 'Asiatic.' April, 1892.
—— (Sophia D.) Life and Letters of Raja Rammohun. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Collett (Gen. H.) Plants from Upper Burma. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1890.
—— (Oliver) Contributions to Ceylon Malacology. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xv. 1897–98.
—— Pearl Oysters and Pearl Fisheries. 1900. Pamp. 189.
Colley (Sir George Pomeroy) Life of. 8vo. 1899.
—— Some Personal Recollections of. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Collie (Prof. Norman) Exploration in the Canadian Rockies. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
—— (W.) Volcanoes and Geysers of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
Collinge (W. E.) Report on the Slugs. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
Collingridge (G.) Islands of the Indian Ocean and Australasia. R.G.S.A.(V.) xi. 1894.
—— Discovery of Australia. 4to. 1895.
—— Supposed Early Mention of New Zealand. J.P.S. v. 1896.
Collingwood (Dr. C.) Nutmeg Cultivation in Singapore. 1867. Pamp. 141.
—— (Harry) A Pirate of the Caribbees. 12mo. N.D.
Collins (James) Report on the Caoutchouc of Commerce. 4to. 1872.
—— (J. E.) Life and Times of Sir John A. Macdonald. 8vo. 1883.
—— (J. H.) Newfoundland: its Mineral and other Resources. 1898. Pamp. 181.
—— (Rev. R.) Buddhism in Relation to Christianity. J.V.I. xviii. 1884–85.
—— Buddhism and 'The Light of Asia.' J.V.I. xxviii. 1894–95.
—— (Comm. R. M.) Federal Defence of Australasia. U.S.I (V.) i. 1892.
—— South-Eastern Highlands of Queensland. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xii. 1896.
—— Early Explorations on the Logan, New South Wales. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiii. 1897.
—— (W.) Tick Fever in Queensland. 1896. Pamp. F.
Collinson (Captain R.) Nine Weeks in Canada. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' ii. 1862.
—— (Captain T. B.) Timber Trees of New Zealand. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Military Operations in New Zealand. 8vo. 1853.
Colmer (J. G.) Across the Canadian Prairies. 12mo. 1896.
—— Commercial Federation of the Empire. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— Commercial Federation of the Empire. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Progress of Canada during Her Majesty's Reign. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
Cologan (Col. J. F. F.) History of Volunteering in India. J.R.U.S.I. xxxv. 1891.
Colomb (Sir J. C. R.) Wanted, an Imperial Conference. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— British Defence, 1800–1900. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900.
—— Our Naval Arrangements in the other Hemisphere. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.

Colomb (Adm. P. H.) Great Britain's Maritime Power. J.R.U.S.I. xxii. 1879.
—— What is Imperial Defence? 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Functions of the Navy and Army in the Defence of the Empire. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
—— Earl of St. Vincent. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— Viscount Nelson. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
Colombo (Bishop of) First Fifty Jatakas. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Ancient Chronicles and Histories of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892.
—— Identification of the Sirivaddhanapura of 'Mahawansa.' J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892.
—— Epic of Parakrama. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1893.
—— History of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1895.
'Colonial.' Empire and Downing Street. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Arbitration and the Colonies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— England and Her Colonies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
'Coloniensis.' The Coming Settlement. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
'Colonus.' Discovery of Gold in Victoria. 8vo. 1853.
Colquhoun (A. H. U.) Men who made McGill University, Canada. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Inter-Provincial Trade in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Story of Eight Canadian General Elections. 'Can. Mag.' xvi. 1900.
—— (A. R.) Key to the Pacific. 8vo. 1895.
—— China in Transformation. 8vo. 1898.
—— Chinese Question and our Imperial Interests. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898.
—— Railway Connection of India and China. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898.
—— Russia against India. 12mo. 1900.
—— Renascence of South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
—— The 'Overland' to China. 8vo. 1900.
—— Russia's Advance in Central Asia. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— Afghanistan: the Key to India. J.E.I.A. xxxi. 1900.
—— Russian Central Asia, Countries and Peoples. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
—— (Dr. P.) Wealth, Power, and Resources of the British Empire. 4to. 1815.
Colson (C. and C. H.) Hamilton Graving Docks, Malta. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894.
Colton (C.) Tour among the Indians of the N.W.T. in 1830. 2 vols. 12mo. 1833.
Columbus (Christopher) Landfall of. 1492. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.
—— and the Discovery of the New World. 4to. 1885.
Colvile (Mrs. Zélie) Round the Black Man's Garden. 8vo. 1893.
—— (Gen. Sir H. E.) In Camp with the Katchins of Burma. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Uganda. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Colvin (Sir Auck.) Perilous Growth of Indian State Expenditure. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— John Russell Colvin. 'Rulers of India,' xxvi. 1895.
—— Indian Frontiers and Indian Finance. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Agra in 1857. 1897 (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Problem Beyond the Indian Frontier. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (John Russell) Last Lieut.-Gov. of N.-W. under the Co. 'Rulers of India,' xxvi. 1895.
Comber (Rev. T. J.) Journey through Congo to Makuta. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i. 1879.
—— Journey in the Interior of Congo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1881.
—— Boat Journey Round Stanley Pool. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vi. 1884.
—— Explorations on the Congo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) vii., viii. 1885–86.
Combes (Paul) Les Héros Boërs. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Comeau (N. A.) La Geographique Phisique du Nord de Quebec. Geo. Soc. Que. i. 1883.
Comins (Surg.-Maj. D. W. D) Report on Emigration from Calcutta. Folio. 1889.
Comyn (F.) Seamy Side of British Guiana. 1896. (m.) Pamp 153.
Conant (Thomas) Upper Canada Sketches. 8vo. 1898.
Condamine (M. de la) Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amerique Meridionale. 8vo. 1778.
Conder (Josiah) Biographical Sketch of Thomas Pringle (S. Africa). 8vo. 1835.
Connell (A. K.) Indian Pauperism, Free Trade and Railways. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884.
—— Indian Civil Service. J.E.I.A. xix.–xxiii. 1887, 1891.
—— Financial Condition of India. J.E.I.A. xxi., xxvi., xxviii. 1889, 1894, 1896.
—— (J. S.) New Zealand Surveys. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
Connelly (W. E.) The Wyandots. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1900.

Conning (Rev. J. S.) Christian Endeavour Movement. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Connolly (J. D.) Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of N.Z. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895.
—— (R. M.) Social Life in Fanti-Land. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
Connor (Ralph) Black Rock: a Tale of the Selkirks. 12mo. 1898.
—— Beyond the Marshes. 1898. Pamp 191.
Cons (Emma) Armenian Exiles in Cyprus. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 142.
Constable's Hand Gazetteer of India. 12mo. 1898.
Conway (Sir W. Martin) Climbing in the Karakoram-Himalayas. Roy. 8vo. 1894.
—— Equipment for Mountain Climbing in New Zealand. FitzGerald's 'N.Z. Alps.' 1896.
—— Recent Achievements in Mountaineering. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— First Crossing of Spitsbergen. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— With Ski and Sledge over Arctic Glaciers. 12mo. 1898.
—— Arctic Record. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Hudson's Voyage to Spitsbergen in 1607. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900.
Coode (Sir John) Reports on Cape Colony Harbours. Folio. 1877.
—— Melbourne Harbour Trust: Report on Works of Improvement. Folio. 1879.
—— Harbours of New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.) 1881.
Cook (Dr. Fredk. A.) Possibilities of Antarctic Exploration. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— Through the First Antarctic Night. 8vo. 1900.
—— New Antarctic Discoveries. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— (Capt. J.) Visits of, to the Cape. 'Cape Mon.' iii. 1858.
—— Three Voyages round the World. 12mo. 1882.
—— and his First Voyage round the World. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— Life of. N.D. Pamp. 166.
—— (J. W.) History of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1866.
—— (Prof. O. F.) Present Condition and Needs of Liberia. N.Y. State Col. Soc. 1892–96.
Cooke (George H.) Easter Island. Smith Rep. 1897.
—— (John H.) Sketches written in and about Malta. 12mo. 1897.
—— Maltese Caves and their Fauna. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 142.
—— (M. C.) Fungi Australiani. 8vo. 1883.
—— Pestiferous Fungi. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1895.
—— (Sophia) Forty-two Years' Work in Singapore. 12mo. 1899.
—— (W. E.) Meteorological Observations, W. Australia. Folio. 1894, 1897–99.
Cookman (Dr. N. G.) Condition of the Virgin Islands. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) x. 1898.
Cooksey (T.) Rock Specimens from Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1900.
Cooley (W. D.) Civilisation of Tribes near Delagoa Bay. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
—— Inner Africa Laid Open. 8vo. 1852.
Coomáraswámy (M.) Synopsis of the 'Sâiva Siddântam. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
—— (Hon. P.) Chilappatikaram. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1893.
—— A Half-hour with two Ancient Tamil Poets. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1894.
—— Gleanings from Ancient Tamil Literature. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1895.
—— King Senkuttuvan of the Chera Dynasty. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1895.
Cooper (Major C. A.) Canadian Pacific Railway. 1886. (m.) Pamp. H.
—— (E. H.) Three Sieges and Three Heroes. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (E. L.) Influence of Banking in Australia. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900.
—— (F. A.) Water Supply of Victoria, Hong Kong. Hong Kong Sess. Papers. 1896.
—— (H. S.) Year Book of New Zealand. 3 vols. 8vo. 1885-87.
—— (John A.) Canadian Premier and the U.S. President. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Canadian Democracy and Socialism. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Americans and Pan-Britannic Movement. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Canada's National Song. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Literary Rendezvous of Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Canada's Progress in the Victorian Era. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— Canadian Poetry. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Fenian Raid of 1866 (Canada). 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— Editors of Leading Canadian Dailies. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— Strathcona's Horse. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— (Joseph) Lost Continent; or, Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa. 8vo. 1875.

Cooper (L. Orman) With Lancet and Rifle on the Beira Railway. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.
—— Pioneering on the Beira Railway. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.
—— (W. M.) Track from Katoomba to Jenolan Caves. 1885. Pamp. 147.
—— (W. R.) Serpent Myths of Ancient Egypt. J.V.I. vi. 1871.
Cooper-Chadwick (J.) Three Years with Lobengula (1st and 2nd ed.). 12mo. 1894, 1896.
Cooray (A.) Sinhalese Ephemeris and Diary. 12mo. 1898.
Coote (C. H.) Vespuccius' Voyage from Lisbon to India, 1505–6. 8vo. 1894.
Cope (E. D.) Vertebrata of Swift Current Creek Region, N.W.T., Can. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1885.
—— Contributions to Canadian Palæontology. 8vo. 1891.
Copleston (Rt. Rev. R.) First Fifty Jatakas. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Ancient Chronicles and Histories of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892.
—— Identification of the Sirivaddhanapura of 'Mahawansa.' J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892.
—— Epic of Parakrama. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1893.
—— History of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Soc. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1895.
Coquilhat (Capt.) Bangola, Upper Congo. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
Coquillett (D. W.) Parasitic Tachinid Fly from Ceylon. India Mus. Notes, iv. 1899.
Corbet (F. H. M.) Golden Book of Ceylon. 1900. *See* Lethbridge (Sir Roper).
—— (W. J.) England and the Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Corbett (F. A.) Conjugal Condition of the People of Victoria. R.S.V. v. 1860.
—— Indigenous Fibrous Plants of Australia. R.S.V. v. 1860.
—— (Julian S.) The Navy during the Spanish War, 1585–1587. Navy Rec. Soc. xi. 1898.
Corbin (H. B.) Graphitic Slates in Kalgoorlie District, W. Australia. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
Cordeiro (Dr. F. J. B.) Tropical Hurricanes. Amer. G.S. xxxii. 1900.
Cork (Philip C.) The Caribs. V.Q. iii. 1891.
—— Tobacco Cultivation in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— Agricultural Banks of Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— Pine Apple Cultivation. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— Worn-out Coffee Lands in Manchester, Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— Sheep Breeding in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
Corner-Ohlmus (Mrs. C.) A Devil Dance in Ceylon. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
Cornish (Rev. G. H.) Progress of Methodism in Canada. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— (V.) Desert Sand-Dunes Bordering the Nile Delta. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900.
Corrie (L. G.) Cultivation of Citrus Fruits. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Corry (Joseph) Observations upon the Windward Coast of Africa. 4to. 1807.
Cornwallis (Kinahan) Yarra Yarra: a Poem. 12mo. 1858.
—— (Lord) and the Founding of the British Administration. 'Rulers of India,' iv. 1890.
Corwin (T.) Trade, &c., of Canada with the U.S. 1829–50. 8vo. 1851.
Cory (Charles B.) Birds of the Bahama Islands. Illus. 4to. 1890.
Coryn (Sidney G. B.) Manitoba. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— North-West Territories of Canada. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— and Williams (W.) Canadian Aborigines. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
'Cosmopolite.' Canada, Britain, and the U.S. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
'Cosmos.' Christian Topography. Hakluyt Soc. xcviii. 1897.
Cossins (George) Isban Israel: a South African Story. 12mo. 1896.
—— A Boer of To-day: a Story of the Transvaal. 12mo. 1900.
Cossmann (M.) Gasteropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897.
Cosson (Major E. A. de) Days and Nights of Service. 12mo. 1886.
—— Land and Water Transport in the Soudan and on the Nile. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888.
Costantin (J.) La Nature Tropicale. 8vo. 1899.
Costé (E.) Gold Mines of Lake of the Woods, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Mining Laws and Mining in Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Mineral Production of Canada for 1888. Pamp. 149.
—— Production, Value, Exports, &c., of Minerals in Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886–88.
Costello (Michael) Harold Effermere: A Story of the Queensland Bush. 12mo. 1897.
Costermans (Lieut.) Le District de Stanley Pool. Soc. d'Études Col. ii. 1895.
Costley (John) Ten Years' Progress (Canada). 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
Coté (J. O.) Political Appointments and Elections in Canada. 1841–65. 8vo. 1866.
—— (N. Omer) Parliaments and the Judicial Bench in Canada. 1867–95. 8vo. 1896.

Cotes (E. C.) Notes on the Wheat and Rice Weevil. Ind. Mus. Notes, i. 1889.
—— Silkworms in India. Ind. Mus. Notes, i. 1890.
—— Wild Silk Insects of India. Ind. Mus. Notes, ii. 1891.
—— White Insect Wax in India. Ind. Mus. Notes, ii. 1891.
—— Conspectus of the Insects which Affect Crops in India. Ind. Mus. Notes, ii. 1892.
—— Locusts of Bengal, Madras, Assam, and Bombay. Ind. Mus. Notes, ii. 1892.
—— Locust Invasion of 1889–92. Ind. Mus. Notes, iii. 1893.
—— Insects and Mites which Attack the Tea Plant in India. Ind. Mus. Notes, iii. 1895.
—— A Decade of Entomology in the Indian Museum. 1884–94. Ind. Mus. Notes, iii. 1895.
—— (Kenelm D.) Social and Imperial Life of Britain. 8vo. 1900.
Cothonay (R. P. Bertrand) Un mois dans l'Ile Saint-Vincent. 8vo. 1888.
Cotteau (E.) Promenade dans l'Inde et a Ceylan. 12mo. 1880.
Cotterill (H. B.) A Year on the Nyassa. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878.
—— Expedition to Lake Nyassa. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
Cotton (Major) Trigonometrical Survey of Van Diemen's Land. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
—— (Gen. Sir Arthur) Public Works for India. J.S.A. iii. 1855.
—— Irrigation and Water Transit in India. J.E.I.A. i. 1867.
—— Opening of the Godavery River. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868.
—— Proposed Expenditure on Railways in India. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— Prevention and Counteraction of Indian Famines. J.E.I.A. xi. 1877.
—— (Julius James) Centenary of Seringapatam. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (J. S.) Mountstuart Elphinstone. 'Rulers of India,' xiii. 1892.
—— Progress of Education in India. 1892–97. P.P. (U.K.). 1898.
—— (W. L.) Premiers of Prince Edw. Island since Confederation. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
Cottrell (H. E. P.) Development of South African Railways. 1893. Pamp. E.
Cotts (W. D. M.) Shippers' Guide to South and East Africa. 8vo. 1897.
Coudert (F. R.) Hawaiian Question. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Coues (Dr. Elliott) Key to North American Birds. Roy. 8vo. 1884.
Coughtrey (Dr. Millen) New Zealand Hydroideæ. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Critical Notes on New Zealand Hydroida. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
Coulon (Émile) Poetical Leisure Hours, &c. (Canada.) 12mo. and 8vo. 1897, 1899.
Counsel (E. A.) Timber Industry of Tasmania. P.P. (Tas.). 1898.
Coupal (M.) Formulaire du Code Municipal de Quebec. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Couper (J. R.) Mixed Humanity: a Story of Camp Life in South Africa. 12mo. N.D.
—— (William) Coleoptera Collected in Canada. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— Orders, Sub-Orders, and Genera of (Canadian) Insects. 1864. Pamp. 174.
—— List of Coleoptera taken at Quebec. L. & H.S. Que. 1864–65.
Courbet (P.) Les Droits de la France a Terre-Neuve. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Courtney (L. H.) An Experiment in Commercial Expansion (Congo). J.S.S. lxi. 1898
—— Speech against the Proposed Annexation of the Boer Republics. S.A.C.C. 47. 1900.
Coutlee (L. W.) Digest of Cases, Supreme Court of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
Coutts (James) Vacation Tours in New Zealand and Tasmania. Sm. 4to. 1880.
Couvreur (Madam). *See* "Tasma."
Coventry (Tom) Existing Conditions of Queensland Mining. 1899. Pamp. 179.
Covington (Dr. M.) Hindu Kataragama (Manual of Uva). 1893.
Cowan (Frank) Terraces of Rotomahana: a Poem. 8vo. 1885.
—— Australia: a Charcoal Sketch. 8vo. 1886.
—— (G. H.) Canadian Industry and the Chinese Question. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (James) Poetic Side of the Maori. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899.
—— Maori Place Names. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Our New Zealand Birds. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (J. M.) St. Helena by Moonlight. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895.
Cowderoy (B.) Commercial Federation of the Colonies. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
—— Bills of Lading and Average Deposits. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
—— Proposed Lighthouse on the Snares. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
Cowley (E.) India Rubber. 'Queens. Agri. Jour.' i. 1897.
—— West African Oil Palm. 'Queens. Agri. Jour.' i. 1897.
Cox (Chas. T.) British Guiana: some Useful Notes for Government Officers. 8vo. 1894.

Cox (Chas. T.) Standing Rules of Court of Policy, &c., B. Guiana. 1898. Pamp. 185.
—— (E. W.) Early Promoted: Memoir of the Rev. W. S. Cox (Sierra Leone). 12mo. 1897.
—— (Senator George A.) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— (G. H.) Plants Collected in Shelburne, Nova Scotia. N.S.I.Sci. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— (Griffith N.) Rainfall of Jamaica. J. Meteo. Soc. iv. 1878.
—— (Harold) How to Save the Rupee. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Are we Ruined by the Germans? 1896. Pamp. 180.
—— (Dr. James C.) Wambeyan Caves, New South Wales. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1862.
—— Catalogue of Australian Land Shells. 1864. Pamp. 192.
—— (J. G. Snead) Mr. Laurier and Manitoba. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Outlook at Ottawa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— French Canada and the Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186. [1899.
—— (Rev. J. W.) Congregationalism in the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii.
—— (Dr. Philip) New Brunswick Fishes. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xi. 1893.
—— Ichythyology of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiii. 1895.
—— Progress of Technical Education in New Brunswick. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897.
—— Batrachia of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898.
—— Fresh Water Fishes and Batrachia of the Peninsula of Gaspé. 1899. Pamp. 202.
—— (S. Herbert) Notes on the Mineralogy of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Mineralogy of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— Tin Deposits of New South Wales. 1886. Pamp. 147.
—— Prospecting for Minerals. 12mo. 1898.
—— (W. G.) Artesian Wells as a Means of Water Supply. 8vo. 1895.
—— Artesian Water Supply. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— Increased Water Supply to Western Australia. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiii. 1897.
—— Artesian Water Supply. 'Wragge's Aus. Weather Guide.' 1898.
—— (Rev. William Spiller) Memoir of. (Sierra Leone.) 12mo. 1897.
Coyne (James H.) Southwold Earthwork (Ontario). Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1893.
Cozens (Charles) Adventures of a Guardsman (N.S. Wales). 12mo. 1848.
Cozzens (F. S.) Acadia; or, A Month with the Blue Noses. 12mo. 1859.
Craemer (Curt) Aus Meiner Wanderzeit. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Craies (W. F.) Law of South Africa. J.S.C.L. (N.S.) ii. 1900.
Craig (G. C.) Federal Defence of Australasia. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Rev. James) Free Methodist Church in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (W.) Douglas Irrigation Works on Vaal River, Griqualand West. P.P. (C.C.) ii. 1899.
Craigie (Capt. R. W.) Maritime Supremacy of the British Empire. J.R.U.S.I. xxxvi. 1892.
Cramb (J. A.) Reflections on the Origins and Destiny of Imperial Britain. 12mo. 1900.
Crane (Stephen) Great Boer Trek. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Cranley (George) This Year's Australian Team. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Craufurd (J.) India, as Connected with a Native Army. J.R.U.S.I. ii. 1858.
Crawford (A.) Dairying in Western Australia. 'W. Aus. Settlers' Guide.' 1898.
—— (Arthur) Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official. 8vo. 1897.
—— (F. Marion) Gods of India. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (J. Coutts) Irrigation and New Zealand Flax. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Geology of the Province of Wellington. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Miramar Peninsula, Wellington Harbour, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Port Nicholson, an Ancient Fresh Water Lake. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Old Lake System of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Igneous Rocks of the Province of Wellington. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Gold in the Wellington Provincial District. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— The Maori Language, &c. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— On Maori Ancestry. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— (Oswald) Slavery in East Central Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
—— (Robert) Cultivation of Flax in Tasmania. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
—— (W. W.) and Sawers (J.) Dairy Industry of New Zealand. Dep. of Agri. (N.Z.). 1893.
Creagh (C. V.) Forms of Burial by People of Borneo. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
Creasy (Sir E.) Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Britannic Empire. 8vo. 1872.
Creed (Dr. John M.) A Colonist's Views on Army Reform. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.

Creighton (J. G. A.) North-West Mounted Police of Canada. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Crewe (Edward) Narrative of; or, Life in New Zealand. 12mo. 1874. [1897.
Crick (G. C.) Fossil Cephalopoda from Somaliland. 'Smith's Unknown African Countries.'
Cringan (A. T.) Pagan Dance Songs of the Iroquois. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1900.
Cringle (Tom) Australian Sand-bar Harbours and Rivers. 1866. Pamp. 129.
Cripps (G. St. V.) Highlands and Lowlands of Kafirland. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877.
Crisp (Archdeacon Wm.) Account of Diocese of Bloemfontein. 1863–94. 12mo. 1895.
—— The Bechuana of South Africa. 12mo. 1896.
Crispi (F.) China and the Western Nations. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
Critchell (J. T.) Continental Markets for Australian Frozen Meats. 1895. Pamp. 125.
Croad (H.) N. Rhodesia: Choma Division of the Mweru District. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
Croal (D. O.) Silver Question: Injury to British Trade and Manufactures. 8vo. 1895.
Crofton (F. Blake) Haliburton: the Man and the Writer. 'Centenary Chaplet.' 1897.
—— Thomas Chandler Haliburton. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— For Closer Union. 1897. Pamp. 180.
Crofts (Cecil H.) Britain on and Beyond the Sea. 12mo. 1899.
Croil (J.) Steam Navigation and its Relation to the Commerce of Canada. 12mo. 1898.
—— Canadian Navigation. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Croix (J. E. de la) Mining Districts of Lower Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii. 1881.
Croke (Sir Alexander) Memoir of. N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
Crole (David) Tea: a Text-book of Tea Planting and Manufacture. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Cromb (James) Story of Majuba Hill. 12mo. 1899. [1876.
Crombie (Rev. J. M.) Lichens Collected at the Cape of Good Hope. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv.
—— Lichens Collected in Rodriguez. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876.
—— Australian Lichens. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1879.
—— Botany of Rodriguez. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1879.
Cromer (Lord) Report on Egypt and the Soudan in 1898. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
Croney (G. Hallam) Case of Ramsey *v.* Massiah (Barbados). 1896. Pamp. 172.
Cronin (P. F.) Intercolonial Railway. Can. Mag. iv. 1895.
—— Constitutional Act of 1791. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
Cronwright-Schreiner (S. C.). *See* Schreiner.
Crookall (Rev. L.) British Guiana. 12mo. 1898.
Crooke (W.) Tribes and Castes of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh. 4 vols. 8vo. 1896.
—— Hill Tribes of the Central Indian Hills. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899.
—— North-Western Provinces of India. 8vo. 1897.
Crookes (William) Diamonds. P.R.I. xv. 1897.
Crooks (Major J. J.) A Short History of Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1900.
Croskey (J.) Canadian Patriotism and the Transvaal Contingent. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Cross (Rev. D. K.) Lakes Nyassa, Rukwa, and Tanganyika. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890.
—— Dawn in Nyassaland. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Country between Nyassa and Tanganyika. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) xiii. 1891.
—— (Rev. G. W.) Memoir of Rev. J. A. Chalmers (South Africa). 8vo. 1892.
—— (Thomas) The Iroquois. Can. Mon. v. 1874.
—— (Victoria) A Girl of the Klondike. 12mo. 1898.
Crosskill (W. H.) Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1899.
Crosson (Capt.) L'Ethnographie de la Côte d'Ivoire. Bul. du Com. de l'Afri. Fran. 1900.
Crosthwaite (Sir C. H. T.) Thakur Pertab Singh. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (J. G.) Ai Kali: a Story of the Plague. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Crouch (Archer P.) Captain Enderis, First W. African Regiment. 2 vols. 12mo. 1893.
Crowe (C.) Duties of a Constable (in Victoria). 12mo. 1894.
—— Australian Slang Dictionary. 12mo. 1895.
—— Crowe's Police Manual (for Victoria). 12mo. 1896.
—— (Oswald) Separator: a Story of Northern Queensland. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Crowninshield (Capt. A. S.) Gt. Britain's Service to Civilisation. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (Mrs. S.) Where the Trade Wind Blows: West Indian Tales. 12mo. 1898.
Crowther (A. B.) Points of Interest connected with the Platypus. R.S.T. 1879.
—— (Rt. Rev. Bp. S.) and Schon (Rev. J. F.) Expedition up the Niger in 1841. 12mo. 1842.
—— Vocabulary of the Yoruba Language. 8vo. 1852.

Crowther (Rt. Rev. Bp. S.) Journal of an Expedition up the Niger and Tshadda Rivers.
—— Grammar and Vocabulary of the Nupe Language. 8vo. 1864. [12mo. 1855.
—— (W.) Botanical Visit to the West Indies. 1894. Pamp. 172.
Cruden's Concordance to the Old and New Testaments. 4to. 1879.
Crudgington (H. E.) Expedition to Stanley Pool. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1881.
Cruikshank (Lt.-Col. E.) Administration of Lt.-Governor Simcoe. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891.
—— Early Traders and Trade Routes in Ontario, &c., 1760–83. T. Can. Inst. iii., iv.
—— Journal of Capt. Walter Butler. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893. [1892–93.
—— Memoir of Captain Walter Butler. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893.
—— The Fur Trade, 1783–87. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896.
—— Joseph Brant in the American Revolution. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898.
—— Loyalists of New York. U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— Contest for the Command of Lake Erie in 1812–13. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899.
—— Early Postal Service in British North America. Can. Hist. viii. 1899.
—— Capture of Mackinac in 1812. Can. Hist. vi. 1899.
—— Defence of Mackinac in 1814. Can. Hist. vii. 1899.
—— Services of Canadian Regiments in the War of 1812. Can. Mil. Inst. 8, 9. 1897–99.
—— Combat at the Mill on Lacolle. Can. Hist. i. 1900.
Crummell (Dr. A.) Civilisation and the Church in Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
——Need of an Indigenous Missionary Agency in Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
Cryan (W. W.) Diary Jottings in Alaska. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
C. S. I. Value of the Waters of the Great Rivers of India. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Culcheth (W. W.) Drainage of Melbourne. R.S.V. xviii. 1882.
—— Floods on the River Barwon, Victoria. R.S.V. xviii. 1882.
—— Quantity of Water Consumed in Irrigation. R.S.V. xix. 1883.
Culin (Stewart) Ethnographical Objects from Somaliland. 'Smith's Unknown African
Cumberland (B.) Manitoba Revista. Can. Mag. iv. 1895. [Countries.' 1897.
—— (S.) What I Think of South Africa, its People and Politics, 12mo. 1896.
Cuming (E. D.) With the Jungle Folk: Sketch of Burmese Village Life. 8vo. 1897.
Cumming (Miss C. F. G.) Fire Mountains, the Kingdom of Hawaii. 2 vols. 8vo. 1883.
Cummins (Dr. H. A.) Flora of Gnatong. Louis's 'Gate of Thibet.' 1894.
Cundall (Frank) Visits of Prince William Henry to Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Literature, Science, and Art in Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Jamaica Maces. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Old Bell of Port Royal. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Life of Columbus and Discovery of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1894.
—— Bibliotheca Jamaicensis. 1895. Pamp. 134.
—— Catalogue of the Institute of Jamaica. Sm. 4to. 1895.
—— History of the Mico Training College, Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1896.
—— Jamaica in the Past and Present. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— Jamaica in 1895, 1896, and 1897. 12mo. 3 vols.
—— Jamaica Cartography. 1897. Pamp. 172.
—— A Jamaica Chancellor's Purse. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
—— Jamaica's Aid to the Mother Country. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
—— Studies in Jamaica History. 12mo. 1900.
—— Jamaica. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
Cunha (J. G. Da) Memoir on the History of the Tooth Relic of Ceylon. 8vo. 1875.
Cuningham (G. C.) Construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway. P.I.C.E. lxxxv. 1886.
—— Scheme for Imperial Federation. 12mo. 1895.
—— Electric Street Railway System of Montreal. P.I.C.E. cxxiv. 1896.
Cunningham (A.) Botany of the Blue Mountains, N.S. Wales. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
—— (C. R.) Giant Trees of New Zealand. Folio. 1889.
—— (Sir H. S.) British India and its Rulers. 8vo. 1882.
—— Earl Canning. 'Rulers of India,' v. 1891.
—— Indian Famines. J.E.I.A. xxix. 1897.
—— (J.) Report on the Cyprus Locust Campaign of 1888–89. P.P. (U.K.). 1890.
—— (Capt. J. D.) History of the Sikhs. 8vo. 1853.
Cuoq (l'Abbé) Grammaire de la Langue Algonquine. R.S.C. ix., x. 1891–92.

Curl (Dr. S. M.) Grasses and Fodder Plants of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
—— Growth of Sugar Beet in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
Curle (J. H.) Gold Mines of the World. 4to. 1899.
Curran (Rev. J. M.) Microscopic Structure of Australian Rocks. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891.
—— Natural Mineral Spring at Bungonia, New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— Basalt from Bondi, New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— Occurrence of Precious Stones in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
—— Knibbs (G. H.) and Grimshaw (J. W.) Fulgurites in N.S.W. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Geology of Sydney and the Blue Mountains. 12mo. 1899.
Currie (Sir Donald) Maritime Warfare. J.R.U.S.I. xxi. 1878.
—— (Rev. Dr. J.) Presbyterian College, Halifax, Nova Sco. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Capt. J. A.) Gate of Lake Michigan. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (Dr. J. Z.) Public Health Act in New Brunswick. Jour. Ho. Assem. (N.B.). 1894.
—— (Mrs. Margaret G.) John Saint John and Anna Grey (Poems). 8vo. 1897.
—— (Sir Walter) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860.
Currier (J. E. W.) Index to Railway Legislation of Canada, 1867 to 1897. 8vo. 1898.
Curry (H. A. G.) Laws Relating to Crown Lands of N.S. Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S.W.' 1896.
Curtis (C.) Flowering Plants and Ferns of Penang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxv. 1894.
—— (E. S.) Rush to the Klondike over the Mountain Passes. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Curzon (Hon. George N.) Problems of the Far East. 8vo. 1894.
—— Pamirs and the Source of the Oxus. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896.
—— (Sarah A.) Laura Secord, the Heroine of 1812; and other Poems. Sm. 4to. 1887.
Curzon-Siggers (Rev. W.) South African Problem. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899.
Cussen (L.) Thermal Activity in the Ruapehu Crater, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Physiography and Geology of the King Country, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Notes on the Waikato River Basins, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Piako and Waikato River Basins, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
Cust (Sir Edward) Reflections on West India Affairs. 12mo. 1839.
—— (Henry) South Africa and the Rhodes Committee. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Dutch in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— (R. J.) Treatise on West Indian Incumbered Estates Acts. 12mo. 1859 and 1865.
—— (Dr. R. N.) Ethics of African Exploration. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1892.
—— Transvaal and the Matabele Rising. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1896.
—— Africa in 1897. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1897.
—— Treatment of Natives of British India in Natal. J.E.I.A. xxix. 1897.
—— Language of Somáli-land. J.R.A.S. 1898.
Cuthell (Edith E.) In Camp and Cantonment: Stories of Foreign Service. 12mo. 1897.
Cutten (W. H.) Gold Dredging in New Zealand. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
Cutter (Mrs. H. B. L.) Vocabulary and Phrases in English and A'sa'mese. 12mo. 1840.
C. W. Fishing off Robben Island. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880.
C. W. N. George Gawler, 52nd Light Infantry: a Life Sketch (S. Aus). 12mo. 1900.

Daalmans (A.) Notes on Ceylon in 1687–89. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
Da Costa (J.) British Financial Administration in India. 1894. Pamp. 148.
—— High Courts and the Collector Magistrates in India. 1894. Pamp. 148.
Dacosta (John) By whom is India Governed? J.E.I.A. xiv. 1882.
Dadabhoy (M. B.) Administration of India by England. J.E.I.A. xviii. 1886.
—— Administration of British India. J.E.I.A. xix. 1887.
Dadelszen (E. J. von) New Zealand Official Handbook. 8vo. 1892–1900.
Dadysett (M. D.) Europeans and Natives in India. J.E.I.A. xv. 1883.
Dafoe (J. W.) Fenian Invasion of Quebec, 1866. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
Dailey (J. R.) Maladministration of Justice in Sierra Leone. 8vo. 1857.
Daintree (Richard) Geology of the District of Ballan (Victoria). Folio. 1866.
Dainville (D.) Beautés de l'Histoire du Canada. 12mo. 1821.
D'Albuquerque (Prof. J. P.) Sugar Cane Experiments at Barbados. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. [1900.

D'Albuquerque (Prof. J. P.) Manurial Experiments in Barbados. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I.
Dale (Rev. G.) Customs of the Natives of the Bondei Country. J.A.I. xxv. 1896. [1900.
—— (Horace C.) Aborigines of Australia. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii. 1898–99.
—— (Sir Langham) Grey Collection in the South African Public Library. 'Cape Mon.'
—— Cape University and its Works. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877. [xiii. 1876.
—— (Philip) Voices from Australia. 12mo. 1892.
Dalgleish (Dr. J. W.) Bloemfontein. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
—— (T.) Gold Fields of Guiana. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Dr. W. Scott) Arctic Research before Franklin. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Franklin's Arctic Expeditions. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Ashanti and the Gold Coast. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.
Dalhousie (Marquess of) and the Company's Rule. 'Rulers of India,' xxiii. 1894.
Dall (W. H.) Geographical Work in Alaska. Amer. G.S. xxviii. 1896.
—— New Species of Shells from British Columbia. Nat. Hist. Soc. B.C. 1897.
—— Future of the Yukon Gold Fields. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— Travels in the Yukon, 1866–68. 'Yukon Territory.' 1898.
—— A Yukon Pioneer: Mike Lebarge. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898. [1865.
Dalrymple (J. E.) Journey from Rockingham Bay to Valley of Lagoons. J.R.G.S. xxxv.
—— (S .E.) Tawaran and Putatan Rivers, North Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiii. 1884.
Dalton (C.) Soldiering in the West Indies in Days of Queen Anne. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898.
—— (Henry G.) Tropical Lays, and other Poems. 12mo. 1853.
—— (O. M.) Booty from Benin. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— and Read (C. H.) Works of Art from Benin City. J.A.I. xxvii. 1898.
—— Antiquities from the City of Benin. Folio. 1899.
—— (T.) Failure of the Upper Canada Bank. 12mo. 1824.
D'Alton (St. Eloy) Plants Indigenous to North-West of Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
D'Alwis (James) Catalogue of Sinhalese Literary Works of Ceylon. 8vo. 1870.
Daly (D. D.) Metalliferous Formation of the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878.
—— Caves at Sungei Batu in Selangor. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii. 1879.
—— (Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry D.) Punjab Frontier Force. J.R.U.S.I. xxviii. 1885.
—— (T. Mayne) Advantages Offered to Emigrants to Canada. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) 4. 1895.
Damberger (C. F.) Travels Through the Interior of Africa. 8vo. 1801.
Dana (Dr. James D.) Corals and Coral Islands. 12mo. 1875.
Danckelman (Prof. Dr.V.) Der Neu-Guinea Compagnie (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Die Marshall-Inselm (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
Dandolo (P. A.) Siege and Conquest of Fumagusta. 1898. Pamp. 195.
Dane (R. M.) History of Opium in India. Rep. of Roy. Com. on Opium, vi., vii. 1895.
Dangar (H.) Index to Map of Country bordering on River Hunter, &c., N.S.W. 8vo. 1828.
Daniell (Dr. G.W. B.) Mineral Waters of Caledon, Cape Colony. 'S. A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895.
—— Mineral Waters of Caledon. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897. [1849.
—— (Dr. W. F.) Medical Topography and Native Diseases of the Gulf of Guinea. 8vo.
Daniels (C. W.) and Wallbridge (J. S.) British Guiana Medical Annual. 8vo. 1895–97.
Danks (Rev. Benjamin) Shell Money of New Britain. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
—— Burial Customs of New Britain. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
Danson (J. T.) Progress of the Colonial Dependencies of the U. K. 1827–46. 8vo. 1849.
Danvers (F. C.) India Office Records. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890.
—— Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies. 8vo. 1892.
—— Portuguese in India. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
—— (Sir Julian) Indian Railways. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
D'Anvers (N.) Heroes of South African Discovery. 12mo. 1884 and 1894.
Dapper (D. O.) Description de l'Afrique. Folio. 1686.
Darcy (Jean) La Couquête de l'Afrique. 12mo. 1900.
Dare (Ishmael) Sun and Cloud on River and Sea. Verses. 12mo. 1888.
Darley (C. W.) Service Reservoirs in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891.
Darley-Hartley (Dr. W.) Medical Ethics in South Africa. 'S. A. Med. Jour.' v. 1897.
Darling (J. F.) Recent Silver Legislation and its Effects on India. J.E.I.A. xxiv. 1892.
—— Currency of India. J.I.B. xxi. 1900.
—— (Rev. W. S.) Emigrants: a Tale of the Backwoods. 'B. A. Mag.' i. 1863.

Darnell (B. H.) Remains of a Stone Epoch at the Cape of Good Hope. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Stone Epoch at the Cape of Good Hope. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
Darrah (H. Z.) Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Dart (H. A.) Guide to the Manufactures of Winnipeg. 8vo. 1882.
Dartnell (George R.) Shipwreck of the 'Premier' in the St. Lawrence. 4to. 1845.
Daruty (Dr. C.) Plantes Medicinales de l'île Maurice. 8vo. 1886.
Darwin (Charles) Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 8vo. 1842.
—— Geological Observations on Volcanic Island visited by H.M.S. 'Beagle.' 8vo. 1844.
—— Geological Observations on South America. 8vo. 1846.
—— Natural History and Geology of the Voyage of the 'Beagle.' 12mo. 1899.
—— Journal of Researches during Voyage of 'Beagle.' 12mo. 1899.
—— (Major L.) Niger Territories. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Railways in Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896.
—— British Expansion in West Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Das (Devendra N.) Sketches of Hindoo Life. 12mo. 1887.
—— (Nobin Chandra) Legends and Miracles of Buddha, Sakya Sinha. 12mo. 1895.
—— Ancient Geography of Asia. 8vo. 1896.
Dasent (John R.) In and About the West Indies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Dashwood (Gen. R. L.) Health of the British Troops in India, &c. J.R.U.S.I. xli. 1897.
—— The French in Newfoundland. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899. [Forestry.
Daubeny (G. A.) Strength, &c., of Nations. 12mo. 1899. (1) Forestry. (2) British
Dauncey (Rev. H. M.) Cannibals and Christians in New Guinea. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— (W. C.) Iron Deposits of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
Davar (Dinsha D.) England and India. J.E.I.A. 1880.
Davenport (Mrs. F. A.) Language of the Barrabool Tribe. 'Letters Vict. Pioneers.' 1899.
David (Rev. Christian) Memoir of, First Native Minister of Ceylon. 1894. Pamp. 148.
—— (Prof. T. W. Edgeworth) Leucite Basalts of N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1890.
—— Coal Measures of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890.
—— Classification of Rocks of N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— Raised Beaches of Hunter River Delta. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— Glacial Action in Australia. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Artesian Water in N.S. Wales and Queensland. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. and xxvii. 1891–93.
—— Chromite-bearing Rock, Pennant Hills Quarry, Parramatta. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Glacial Action in Australia and Tasmania. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— and Pittman(E. F.)Notes on the Cremorne Bore, N. S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Fossil Fishes of the Talbragar Beds, N.S. Wales. Geo. Sur. N.S. Wales. 1895.
—— Notes on Antarctic Rocks. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Geological Work in Australia and Tasmania. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Structure and Origin of the Blue Mountains, N.S. Wales. 12mo. 1896.
—— Submerged Forest near Sydney. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
—— Sill Structure and Fossils in Eruptive Rocks in N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
—— Wambeyan Caves, New South Wales. Rep. Dep. of Mines, N.S.W. 1896.
—— and Howchin (W.) Glacial Remains in S. Australia. R.S.S.A. xxi., xxii. 1897–98.
—— and Brittlebank (C.C.), Sweet (G.) Glacial Action, Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (Mrs. Edgeworth) Funafuti; or, Three Months on a Coral Island. 8vo. 1899.
Davids (T. W. Rhys) Inscription on Stone at Dondra, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1872.
—— (Caroline A. F. Rhys) Buddhist Manual of Psychological Ethics. 8vo. 1900.
Davidson (Prof. G.) Volcanic Eruption in the Bering Sea. Amer. G.S. xxii. 1890.
—— (Prof. John) Expenditure and Consumption in Canada. N.S.I. Sci. iii. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Commercial Federation and Colonial Trade Policy. 12mo. 1900.
—— (W.E.)Paris Exhibition; Official Handbook and Catalogue of Ceylon Court. 12mo. 1900.
Davies (Mrs. Eliza) Story of an Earnest Life (Australia). 8vo. 1881.
Davin (N. F.) London and Canadian Press. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Irishman in Canada. 8vo. 1877.
—— Future of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' vi. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Literature Connected with the Canadian-Pacific Railway. 'Can.Mon.' viii. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Eos: an Epic of the Dawn. 12mo. 1889.
—— Tariff Legislation in Canada. 1896. Pamp. 174.

Davin (N. F.) Empire and the Colonies. 1897. Pamp. 180.
—— Diamond Jubilee at Boston. 1897. Pamp. 181.
—— Speech on the Canadian Budget. 1900. Pamp. 202.
—— Canada and the Empire. 1900. Pamp. 191.
—— Strathcona's Horse. 1900. Pamp. 202.
Davis (Alex.) Directory of Bulawayo and Handbook to Matabeleland. 8vo. 1895–99.
—— Umbandine: a Romance of Swaziland. 12mo. 1898.
—— (A.R.) St. Lawrence Canal Route. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (Admiral C. H.) North Polar Expedition, U.S. Ship 'Polaris.' 4to. 1881.
—— (C. H.) and Eagar (A.G.) Banking and Bankers in Australasia. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' ix. 1896.
—— (E. H.) Crystallized Sulphur from White Island, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— (Dr. J. D.) Hydatid Disease in Australia. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883.
—— (J. Francis) The Chinese. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836.
—— (N. Darnell) Etymology of the Word 'Rum.' 'Timehri,' iv. 1885.
—— Records of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Capitulation to the French in 1782. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Venezuelan Boundary Blue Book. 1896. Pamp. 172.
—— Venezuelan International Law. 1896. Pamp. 172.
—— English and Dutch at Moruca in 1665. Pamp. 172. 1896.
—— Early English Colonies in Trinidad. 1896. Pamp. 172.
—— Caribs of Guiana. 12mo. 1896.
—— Westward Ho with Nelson in 1805. 1896. Pamp. 172.
—— Among the Archives at the Hague and Brussels. 1898. Pamp. 185.
—— British Newspaper Accounts of Braddock's Defeat. 1899. Pamp. 180.
—— (R. H.) Queen's Jubilee. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— with Buller's Column. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Relief of Ladysmith. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Pretoria in War-time. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— Last Days of Pretoria. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— (W. D.) Constitution of the Judicatures, &c., in the West Indies. 12mo. 1833.
—— Practical Summary of the Constitution of Grenada. 12mo. 1837.
—— (William J.) Grammar of the Kafir Language. 8vo. 1844.
—— (Prof. W. M.) Continent of North America. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Bush Farming in Tasmania. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894.
Davison (W.) Trip to Pahang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xx. 1889.
Davitt (Arthur) Origin and Progress of National System of Education. Vict. Pamp. i. 1856.
—— (Michael) Life and Progress in Australasia. 12mo. 1898.
Davolas (F. A. de C.) Historique et Politique de Malte. 8vo. 1818.
Davson (Edward R.) How we saw Kaieteur. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Davy (Dr. John) Notes and Observations on Ionian Islands and Malta. 2 vols. 8vo. 1842.
Dawe (Rev. C. S.) Growth and Greatness of our World-wide Empire. 12mo. 1899.
—— (W. Carlton) The Golden Lake. 12mo. 1890.
—— Mount Desolation: an Australian Romance. 12mo. 1892.
—— Emu's Head: a Chronicle of Dead Man's Flat. 2 vols. 12mo. 1893.
—— Pilgrims: a Bit of Cornwall in Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1894.
—— Yellow and White. 12mo. 1895.
—— Kakemonos: Tales of the Far East. 12mo. 1897.
Dawkins (Major C. T.) Précis of Information concerning Southern Rhodesia. 8vo. 1899.
Dawson (A. J.) In the Bight of Benin. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Rev. A. M.) Pius IX. and His Time. 12mo. 1880.
—— Zenobia, Queen of Palmyra. 8vo. 1883.
—— (Dr. G. M.) Explorations in British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Reconnaissance of Leech River and Vicinity, B. Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Physical and Geological Features of S. Portion of B. Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Mines and Minerals of Economic Value of British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Haida Indians of the Queen Charlotte Islands. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Queen Charlotte Islands. Roy. 8vo. 1880. [1880.
—— Exploration from Port Simpson to Edmonton on the Saskatchewan. Geo. Sur. Can.

Dawson (Dr. G. M.) Vocabulary of the Haida Indians. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Distribution of the Important Trees of British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880.
—— Geology of the Bow and Belly River Region, N.W.T. Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82.
—— General Section from the Laurentian Axis to the Rocky Mountains. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Triassic of the Rocky Mountains and British Columbia. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Report on Bow and Belly Rivers, N.W.T. Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Physical and Geological Features of the Rocky Mountains. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Geological Examination of Vancouver Island. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— Notes on Map of Northern Portion of Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— Borings in Manitoba and the North-west Territory. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Cretaceous Plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
—— Exploration in the Yukon District. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Distribution of Trees and Shrubs in Yukon District. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Indian Tribes of the Yukon District. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Report on West Kootanie District, B. Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89.
—— Unexplored Regions of Canada. 1890. Pamp. 181.
—— Report on Area of the Kamloops, B. Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894.
—— Hydraulic Mining in British Columbia. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii. 1895.
—— Canada as a Field for Mining Investment. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Climatic Changes in British Columbia. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Geographical Work in Canada. Amer. G.S. xxvii., xxix. 1895–97.
—— Physical Geography and Geology of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Geographical Work of the Survey of Canada. Geo. Jour. ix. 1895–97.
—— Exploration made in 1887 in the Yukon Territory, &c. 'Yukon Territory.' 1898.
—— Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (Sir J. W.) Fossil Plants from British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Animal Remains in Coal Formations of Nova Scotia. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1882.
—— Floras of British Columbia and the North-West Territory. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Relations of Geological Work in Canada and the Old World. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Mesozoic Floras of the Rocky Mountain Region of Canada. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Fossil Plants of the Laramie Formation in Canada. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Fossil Woods from the Western Territories of Canada. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Cretaceous Plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
—— Fossil Plants collected on Mackenzie and Bow Rivers. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— Handbook of Canadian Geology. 8vo. 1889.
—— Acadian Geology. 8vo. 1891.
—— Early Cretaceous Floras in Canada and the U.S. R.S.C. x. 1892.
—— Salient Points in the Science of the Earth. 12mo. 1893.
—— Canadian Ice Age. 12mo. 1893.
—— Biography of Peter Redpath. 8vo. 1894.
—— Cretaceous Plants from Vancouver Island. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— Air-breathing Animals of the Palæozoic in Canada. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— Tertiary Plants from Vancouver, British Columbia. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Fossil Sponges from Little Metis, Lower St. Lawrence. R.S.C. 1889, 1896.
—— Genus Lepidophloios from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. 1897. Pamp. 181.
—— Relics of Primeval Life. 12mo. 1897.
—— Genus Lepidophloios from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Lessons in the Scientific Principles of Agriculture. 12mo. 1897.
—— McGill University. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (Robert) Present State of Australia. 8vo. 1831.
—— Catarrh in Sheep in Australia. 1848. Pamp. 166.
—— (Dr. S. E.) Old Colonial Currencies. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Massacre at the Cedars. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Montreal Board of Trade. Montreal B. of T. Rep. 1893.
—— Montreal from 1842 to 1892. Montreal B. of T. Rep. 1893.
—— Montreal of To-day. Montreal B. of T. Rep. 1893.

Dawson (Dr. S. E.) Voyages of the Cabots in 1497–98. 4to. 1894.
—— Voyages of the Cabots in 1497 and 1498. R.S.C. xii., ii. (N.S.). 1894–96.
—— Voyages of the Cabots. 8vo. 1897.
—— North America. Vol. i. Canada and Newfoundland. Stanford's 'Comp.' 8vo. 1897
—— Lines of Demarcation of Pope Alexander VI. 1899. Pamp. 202.
—— (W. Bell) Survey of Tides and Currents in Canadian Waters. Sess. Papers (Can.) 1897.
—— Tides in the Gulf and River St. Lawrence. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Tides and Currents in Canadian Waters. 8vo. 1899.
Day (Rev. E. H.) Life of Bishop Chauncy Maples of Nyassaland. 1900. Pamp. 164.
—— (Francis) Some Fishes of the Deccan. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xii. 1876.
—— Geographical Distribution of Indian Fresh-water Fishes. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xiii. 1877.
—— (G. E.) and Harrison (F.C.) Grasses of Ontario. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— (Rev. Frank J.) Congregationalism in Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
De Alwis (James) Elu Language: its Poetry and its Poets. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1850.
—— Terms of Address, &c., in Use amongst the Sinhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
—— Supposed Identity between Nagasena and Nagarjuna. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858–59.
—— Mythological Legends of the Sinhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1859.
—— Sinhalese Rhetoric. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1859.
—— Cinnamon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1861.
—— Pali and Prakrit-Magadhi of Vararuchi. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1861.
—— Origin of the Sinhalese Language. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1866–70.
—— Stature of Gotama Buddha. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1874.
Deane (Henry) Economical Railway Construction in N.S. Wales. P.I.C.E. cxlii. 1900.
Dearness (J.) and Ellis (J. B.) New Species of Canadian Fungi. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897.
Dease (P. W.) Progress of Arctic Discovery, 1837–39. J.R.G.S. viii., ix., x. 1838–40.
De Azurara (Gomes. Eannes) Discovery and Conquest of Guinea. Hak. Soc. 2 vols. 1896–99.
De Belmont (l'Abbé) Histoire du Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1886.
De Bernieres (Henry) Premier Curé de Quebec. 8vo. 1897.
De Bissy (R. de L.) French Explorations in the Congo Regions. P.R.G.S. (N.S.). viii. 1886.
De Bloch (Jean) Why England should Stop the War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— Some Lessons of the Transvaal War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
De Bono (Prof. F.) Vine and Potato Diseases in Malta. 1898. Pamp. G.
—— (Paolo) Sommario della Storio della Legislazione in Malta. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Appunti di Lezioni sul Fallimento nel Diritto Maltese. 8vo. 1897.
De Boos (Charles) Fifty Years Ago: an Australian Tale. 8vo. 1867. [1891.
De Bourlamaque, Lettres de, au Chevalier de Lévis. Casgrain's 'Guerre du Canada,' v.
De Brémont (Anna, Comtesse) Gentleman Digger: a Study of Johannesburg Life. 12mo.
—— A Son of Africa: a Romance. 12mo. 1899. [1899.
Debrett's Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, and Companionage. (Annually.)
De Butts (Lieut.) Rambles in Ceylon. 12mo. 1841.
De Cardi (Le Comte C. N.) Ju-Ju Laws and Customs in the Niger Delta. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.), 1899.
De Celles (A. D.) A la conquête de la liberté en France et au Canada. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— Laval University, Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
De Cew (J.) Geology of Norfolk County, Canada West. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
De Charencey (H.) Les Hommes-Chiens (N.-W. Canada). 1882. Pamp. 202.
Decle (Lionel) Murder in Africa. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Is Tropical Africa suited for Development by White Races? Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— Two Years in Rhodesia. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Three Years in Savage Africa. 8vo. 1898.
—— Tanganika Railway. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
De Clercq (F. S. A.) Netherlands New Guinea. Batten's 'Eastern Archipelago.' 1894.
De Coque (J. V.) Timbers of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
De Coubertin (Pierre) French View of the British Empire. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
De Cuverville (V. Amiral) Le Canada et les intérêts Français. 12mo. 1898.
Dee (Dr.) Early History of the Iroquois. H.A. Ont. iv. 1888.
—— (R. K.) Mortgaged Years: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1895.
Defremery (M.) Ibn Batúta in the Maldives and Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
D'Egville (Howard H.) Closer Union within the Empire. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.

D'Egville (H. H.) Australasia and Colonial Maritime Responsibility. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
De Kalb (C.) Condition of Ontario Mines. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.
De La Beche (Sir H.) Analysis of Tasmanian Coals. R.S.T. i. 1851.
De Lamarre (L. Bert) Resources of Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1899.
De Lassalle (C.) La Guerre au Transvaal. 1899–1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
De Lautour (Surg.-Lt.-Colonel H. A.) Diatomaceous Deposits, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Medical Aid in Peace and War. 1897. Pamp. 160.
Delbrück (Prof. Hans) England, Transvaal, and European Powers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Delessert (Edouard) Les Indiens de la Baie d'Hudson. 12mo. 1861.
—— (Eugene) Voyages dans les deux Oceans, Atlantique et Pacifique, 1844–47. 4to. 1848.
De Leval (Gaston) Les Indes Anglaises. Soc. d'Études Col. v. 1898.
De Lissa (Alfred) Codification of Mercantile Law. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
Delisser (H. G.) Kingston, Jamaica, 100 Years Ago. V.Q. i. 1889.
—— West Indian Negro of To-day. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Del Mar (A.) Money and Civilization. 8vo. 1886.
De Man (Dr. J. G.) Crustacea of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxii. 1887–88.
Demanche (Georges) Au Canada et chez les Peaux-Rouges. 8vo. 1890.
—— Les Cables Sous-Marins à la Merci de l'Angleterre. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Demanet (l'Abbé) Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique Françoise. 2 vols. 12mo. 1767.
De Martino (Antonio) Studio sul Bacino del Nilo. 12mo. 1894.
De Mille (Prof. A. B.) Canadian Poetry. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Canadian Poetry. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
De Mole (Miss F. E.) Wild Flowers of South Australia. 4to. 1861.
Demolins (Edmond) Boers or English: Who are in the Right? 12mo. 1900.
De Montagnac (Noël) Negro Nobodies: Peasant Life in Jamaica. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Mrs. C.) A Jamaica Negro Melody of 17th Century. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
De Montcalm (Marquis) Lettres du. Casgrain's 'Guerre du Canada,' vi. 1894.
—— Journal du, durant ses Campagnes en Canada. Casgrain's 'Guerre du Can.' vii. 1895.
—— Et les Dernières années de la Colonie Française au Canada. 12mo. 1898.
De Montmorency (J. E. G.) Bond of Empire. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
De Montmort (Vicomte) Hop Cultivation at the Cape. 1888. Pamp. 178.
Dendy (Arthur) List of Sponges described by H. J. Carter. R.S.V. i. (N.S.). 1889.
—— Australian Species of Peripatus. R.S.V. ii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— An Australian Land Nemertine. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Land Planarians from Queensland. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Victorian Peripatus. R.S.V. iv., v. 1892–93.
—— Australian Calcarea Heterocæla. R.S.V. v. (N.S.). 1893.
—— Cryptozoic Fauna of Australasia. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— New Zealand Land Planarians. P.N.Z.I. xxvii., xxviii., xxix. 1894–96.
—— Non-Calcareous Sponges in Neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads. R.S.V. 1895–97.
—— Life History of the *Tuatara*, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
Denham (Major D.) Travels in N. and Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1828.
De Nion (François) Voyages au Canada du Baron de la Hontan. 12mo. 1900.
Denison (Col. George T.) Canada and her Relations to the Empire. 1895. Pamp. 174.
—— Present Situation in England: a Canadian Impression. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Sir John Schultz and the 'Canada First' Party. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— United Empire Loyalists. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Origin and Nature of the Fenian Raids. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— Soldiering in Canada. 8vo. 1900.
—— (N.) Trip from Sarawak to Meri. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x. 1882.
—— (Napier) Great Lakes of Canada as a Sensitive Barometer. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897.
—— (Sir W. T.) Analysis of certain Woods of Tasmania. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Manufacture of Potash from Tasmanian Woods. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Construction of Dams with a view to Irrigation in Tasmania. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Drainage and Sewerage of Towns in Tasmania. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
—— Relative Value of Specimens of Native Gold. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
Dennant (John) Post-Tertiary Strata in South-Western Victoria. R.S.V. xxiii. 1887.
—— Igneous Rocks of South-Western Victoria. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.

Dennant (John) and Tate (Prof. R.) Marine Tertiaries of Australia. R.S.S.A. xvii., xix., xx.
—— Australian Corals. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897. [1893–96.
—— and Mulder (J. F.) Geology of the Lower Leigh Valley. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1898.
—— and Clark (D.) Miocene Strata of the Gippsland Lakes Area, Vict. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Corals from the Australian Tertiaries. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
Dennett (R. E.) Congo from a Trader's Point of View. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
—— Seven Years among the Fjort. 12mo. 1887.
—— Folklore of the Fjort (French Congo). 8vo. 1898.
Dennis (Arthur P.) Life on a Yukon Trail. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899
—— (J. S.) Canadian Irrigation Surveys. Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1896.
—— Information and Statistics relating to Irrigation. Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1896.
—— (W.) Sources of North-West History. H. & S.S. Man. 1883.
Denny (G. A.) Klerksdorp Gold Fields. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Dennys (N. B.) Cruise of the 'St. George' in the West Indies. 8vo. 1862.
—— (Dr. N. B.) Contribution to Malayan Bibliography. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) v., vi. 1880.
—— Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya. Sm. 4to. 1894.
Denys (Nicolas) River St. John, New Brunswick, before 1672. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
—— Notice of. 'Can. Hist.' vii. 1899. [1896.
Depelley (J.) Les Cables sous-marins et la défence de nos Colonies. L'Union Col. Fran.
Depinay (Adrien) Notice Biographique sur, (Maurice.) 8vo. 1840.
De Putron (J. P.) West Indies in relation to England and U.S. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 162.
De Ravisi (Baron T.) Royal Niger Company's Expedition. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1897.
Derby (Earl of) Canada. J.M.G.S. x. 1894.
D'Eremao (J. P. val) Currency Problem in the British Empire. 'Asiatic.' July, 1894.
Derouet (Camille) Les Métis Canadiens-Français. 1895. Pamp. 202.
Derricourt (William). *See* Becke's 'Old Convict Days.' 1899. [1898.
Derry (R.) Tapping of the Para Rubber Trees at Kuala Kangsar. Perak Mus. Notes, ii.
Desai (T. J.) Ancient India. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Des Brisay (M. B.) History of the County of Lunenburg, Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1895.
Deschamps (C. E.) Municipalities and Parishes in Quebec. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
—— (John) Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon. Folio. 1845.
De Silva (F. W.) Kostantinu Hatana. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1894.
—— (Mudaliyar S.) History of Ceylon. 12mo. 1898.
—— (W. Arthur) Sinhalese Plant Lore. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1891.
Desjardins (Hon. A.) Abolition of the Seigneurial Tenure. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (L. G.) True and Sound Policy of Equal Rights for All. 1893. Pamp. 149.
Despeissis (A.) Handbook of Horticulture and Viticulture of W. Australia. 12mo. 1895.
De Souza (M. C.) Diamond Jubilee Celebration Programme, 1897. (Jamaica.) Pamp. 172.
Dessalles (Adrien) Histoire Générale des Antilles. 5 vols. 8vo. 1847–48. [1889.
Des Vœux (Sir G. W.) Condition and Prospects of Hong Kong. Sess. Pap. Hong Kong.
—— Delusions about Tropical Cultivation. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Letter to the Opium Commission, 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Our Policy in the Far East. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— Connection of England with Newfoundland. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
De Thierry (C.) England and her Colonies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Colonial Empires. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Imperialism. 12mo. 1898.
—— History of the Transvaal Crisis. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— The Empire's Coaling Stations. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— The Colonial Office Myth. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Empire and the War in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Colonial Sovereignty. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900.
—— Titled Colonials. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
De Vaudreuil (Marquis) Lettres du. Casgrain's 'Guerre du Canada,' viii. 1895.
Deverell (W. T.) Catalogue City Liberal Club. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887-90.
Devereux (Roy) Side Lights on South Africa. 12mo. 1899.
—— (W. Cope) Cruise in the 'Gorgon' on the East Coast of Africa. 12mo. 1869.
De Verteuil (Réné) Trinidad as an Agricultural Colony. P.V.I. (T.). 1899.

Deville (Ch. Sainte-Claire) Hypsométrie des Antilles. 4to. 1864.
—— (E.) Du choix d'une projection pour la carte du Canada. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Photographic Surveys of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (Prof. Victor) Partage de l'Afrique. 12mo. 1898.
De Villiers (Hon. J. H.) Future Language of South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876.
—— (Melius) Why South Africa can Wait. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— England's Advance North of Orange River. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
De Vis (C. W.) Moa in Australia. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Fauna of the Gulf of Carpentaria. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Australian Ancestry of the Crowned Pigeon of New Guinea. R.S.Q. v. 1888.
—— Phalangistidæ of the Post Tertiary Period in Queensland. R.S.Q. vi. 1889.
—— On the Word 'Kangaroo.' R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1894.
—— Marsupial Bones of the Coimaidai Limestone, Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
De Vos (F. H.) Capture of Trincomalee, A.D. 1639. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
—— Dutch in Ceylon; 1602–1757. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889.
—— Henricus Van Bystervelt's Embassy to Kandy. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890.
—— Ceylon Elephant. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xv. 1898. [xv. 1898.
—— Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.)
Dew (A. T.) Expedition from Selama, Perak to Pong, Patani. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887.
—— Fishing Industry of Krian and Kurau, Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii. 1891.
De Waal (D. C.) With Rhodes in Mashonaland. 12mo. 1896.
Dewar (R.) Treatment of Canadian Ores. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
Dewart (Rev. Dr. E. H.) Methodist Church of Canada, 1873–83. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891
—— Charles Sangster, the Canadian Poet. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Poetical Works of Alexander McLachlan. 12mo. 1900.
De Wever (Peter) Payment by Results in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.
De Wilde (H. N.) Insolvency Law of the South African Republic. 8vo. 1894.
De Windt (Harry) A Ride to India, across Persia and Baluchistan. 8vo. 1891.
—— Klondyke Goldfields. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
De Winton (Major) Soldiering Fifty Years Ago: Australia in the Forties. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Sir Francis) Congo Free State. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.). 1886.
—— The Congo: its Past and Present. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
De Zoysa (L.) Works of Irrigation, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
—— Specimens of Sinhalese Proverbs. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1872.
—— Rock Inscription at Buddhist Temple at Kelanuja, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1872.
—— Transcript of an Ancient Copper Plate Sannas. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1873.
—— Translation of Two Jatakas. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1880.
—— Origin of the Veddas. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881.
—— Buddha's Sermon on Omens. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
—— Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit Manuscripts in Ceylon. 1882. Pamp. 148.
—— Notes on Certain Jatakas. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
Dibbs (Burton) In Summer Isles. (Pacific Ocean.) 12mo. 1898.
—— (Sir Geo. R.) Federation of Australia. 1894. Pamp. E.
Dicey (Edward) Is Central Africa worth having? 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Dr. Jameson's Raid, and the Trial at Bar. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Why South Africa cannot Wait. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Work of the Chartered Company. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Common Sense and Venezuela. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— British Suzerainty in the Transvaal. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Mr. Rhodes's Speeches. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Rhodes Redivivus. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Future of Egypt. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— Peace or War in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— After the Present War. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Confederation of South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— South African Reconstruction. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Policy of Peace in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Dicken (Charles Shortt) Queenslanders in Rural England. 1897. Pamp. 160.

Dicken (Charles Shortt) Queensland. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
Dickerman (Dr. L.) Condition of Woman in Ancient Egypt. Amer. G.S. xxvi. 1894.
Dickey (W. A.) The Sushitna River, Alaska. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Dickie (Dr. G.) Algæ found during the Arctic Expedition. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1878.
—— Botany of Rodriguez. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1879.
Dickins (F. V.) and Lane-Poole (S.) Life of Sir Harry Parkes. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
Dickman (C.) Ceylon Civil Service Manual. 8vo. 1865 and 1883.
—— (H.) Climate of the Interior of Ceylon. 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1866–68.
—— Treatment of Diseases in Ceylon. 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1866–68.
Dickson (G.) and Adam (G. M.) History of Upper Canada College, 1829–92. 4to. 1893.
—— The College and the Era of 1830. 'Hist. of Upper Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— Régime of Rev. Dr. Joseph H. Harris, 1829–38. 'Hist. of Upper Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— (H. N.) Meteorology of India and the Surrounding Sea Areas. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
—— (James) Ontario's Big Game. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895. [viii. 1884.
—— (J. F.) Buddhism as the Daily Religion of the Buddists of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.)
—— (J. M.) and Alexander (A.) Flora of Hamilton, Ontario. H.A. Ont. xiii. 1897.
—— (W.) Letters on Slavery (Barbados). 8vo. 1789.
Dieffenbach (Dr. E.) New Zealand and its Native Population. 8vo. 1841.
—— Te Wanga Lake, Chatham Island. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
Diereville. Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie au de la Nouvelle France. 12mo. 1710.
Dieseldorff (A.) New South Wales Copper Ores containing Iodine. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899.
Digby (Wm.) Famine Campaign in Southern India, 1876–78. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878.
—— Nepal and India. 8vo. 1890.
Dilke (Sir Charles W.) Colonial Empire during Her Majesty's Reign. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— Growth of Greater Britain. 'Sixty Years of Empire.' 1897.
—— British Empire. 12mo. 1899.
—— America and England in the East. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— The Century in our Colonies. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Defence Expenditure of the Empire. J.S.S. lxiii. 1900.
—— Century in our Colonies. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
Dionne (Dr. N. E.) Le Canada avant Jacques Cartier. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881.
—— Chouart et Radisson. R.S.C. xi., xii. 1893–94.
—— Père Bedard et son Temps. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Jean François de la Rocque, Seigneur de Roberval. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Troubles of 1837 in Lower Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
'Diplomaticus.' Anglo-German Agreement. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Mr. Chamberlain's Mistakes. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Struggle for South African Supremacy. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Annexation and After. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Last Efforts for Peace. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Distant (W. L.) New Species of Rhynchota (Whitehead's 'Kina Balu, Borneo'). 1893.
Divatia (K. B.) Hindu Women. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Dixie (Lady Florence) In the Land of Misfortune (Zululand). 8vo. 1882.
Dixon (Archdeacon) History of the Clergy Reserves. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (A. C.) Rocks and Minerals of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1880.
—— (Capt. Clive) Leaguer of Ladysmith. 4to. 1900.
—— (F. F.) Sporting Rambles in Ceylon. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Capt. F. J.) Military Education in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (G. G.) Possibilities of the N. W. District of British Guiana. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894.
—— Four Months' Travel in British Guiana. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— (J. M.) Siege of Mount Cook, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
—— (M. T.) Attempts on Aorangi from the Eastern Side. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.
—— (R.) Te Anau, the Beautiful. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' ii. 1900.
—— (S.) Indigenous Shrubs of South Australia. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886.
—— Subterranean Water Supply for the Broken Hill Mines. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891.
—— Effects of Settlement in Australia upon the Indigenous Vegetation. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— (W. A.) Notes on Huan Island Guano. 1878. Pamp. 176.
—— Metallurgy of Nickel and Cobalt in New Caledonia. 1878. Pamp. 176.

Dixon (W. A.) Deep Well Waters of Sydney. 1878. Pamp. 147.
—— Inorganic Constituents of Coals of New South Wales. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— Inorganic Constituents of some Epiphytic Ferns. 1881. Pamp. 177.
—— Chemistry of Australian Products. R.S.N.S.W. xvii. 1883.
—— Well and River Waters of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
—— Artesian Water in connection with Irrigation. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
D. M. P. Carib Mythology. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— Problems of Federation. V.Q. ii. 1890.
Doane (Rev. E. T.) Languages of Ponape and Hawaii. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
Doberck (W.) Law of Storms in the Eastern Seas. 8vo. 1886, 1890, 1898.
—— and Figg (F. G.) Typhoons in 1895. Hong Kong Sess. Papers. 1896.
—— Observations at Hong Kong Observatory. Folio. 1884–99.
Dobson (A. D.) Traces of Ancient Glaciers in Nelson Province, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Timaru Water Supply, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. lxxv. 1884.
—— (Edward) Applied Science in the Canterbury Province. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Geelong Water Supply, Victoria. P.I.C.E. lvi. 1879.
—— (Thomas) Cyclones of Tasmania. R.S.T. . 1854.
Dodd (Thomas R.) Recent Events in the Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Dodson (T.) Mode of Making Sugar in the Colonies. 8vo. 1843.
Doflein (Dr. F.) Von den Antillen zum fernen Westen. 8vo. 1900.
Doidge (James) Bee-keeping in Jamaica. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.
Dole (S.B.) List of Birds of the Hawaiian Islands. Nicholson's 'From Sword to Share.' 1889.
Dolman (F.) Parliaments of the Empire. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Cape Town. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Montreal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Longest Railway in the Empire (Canadian-Pacific). 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Ladies of Canada. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Australian Authors of To-day. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Rulers of South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— An Infernal Region (New Zealand). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
Domett (Alfred) Flotsam and Jetsam. 12mo. 1877.
—— Ranolf and Amohia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
Domville (James) Militia of Canada. 1896. Pamp. 181.
Don (C. P.) Cape Mounted Riflemen. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1895.
Donaghy (J. A.) Pipestone District, Manitoba. H.A. Ont. xii. 1896.
Donald (J. T.) Canadian Platinum. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1893.
—— Some Concentrated Foods for Miners, &c. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Donaldson (Dr. A.) Expedition between Lake Rudolf and the Nile. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
—— (Thomas) George Catlin Indian Gallery, U.S. National Museum. Smith. Rep. 1885.
Donkin (Sir Rufane) Government of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1827.
—— Course and Probable Termination of the Niger. 8vo. 1829.
Donnan (Capt. J.) Inspection of the Pearl Banks, Ceylon, 1900. Pamp. H.
—— Pearl Oysters and Pearl Fisheries, 1900. Pamp. 189.
Donnison (A.) Winning a Wife in Australia. 12mo. 1894.
Donohue (F. J.) Sydney and Principal Towns. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Our Social Conditions. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Religious Institutions in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Manufacturing Interest of New South Wales Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
Donovan (M.) Kaffir Circus: South African Stories of To-day. 12mo. 1896.
—— (T. M.) Industrial Expansion in Queensland, 1897. (m.) Pamp. 168.
—— Queensland Politics and Federation, 1899. (m.) Pamp. 168.
Doorman (J. G.) Niederlandisch W. I. Campagnie au der Gold-Kuste. B.G.V.K. xl. 1898.
Dopping (William) Catalogue Parliamentary Library, Victoria. 8vo. 1879.
Dorais (O. P.) and Dorais (A. P.) Code de Procédure Civile de Québec. 12mo. 1897.
D'Orleans (Prince Henri) Autour du Tonkin. 8vo. 1894.
—— From Tonkin to India, 1895–96. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Dorward (Major A. R. F.) Military Posts in Burma. R.E.I. xvi. 1890.
Douet (G. A.) Central Coffee Factories in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.

Dougall (S. S.) Soils and Manures of W. Australia. 'W. Aus. Settlers' Guide.' 1898.
Doughty (A. G.) Historic Quebec. Adam's 'Illus. Quebec,' 1891.
—— Nugæ Canoræ. (Poems.) (Canada.) 8vo. 1897.
—— Ursulines of Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— Probable Site of the Battle of the Plains of Abraham. 8vo. 1899.
Douglas (A.) Month's Trip to Natal. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876.
—— (David) Volcanoes in the Sandwich Islands. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834.
—— (Rev. G.) Providential Rise of the Wesleyan Revival. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— (Rev. Dr. J.) Belief of the Ancient Egyptians. L. & H.S. Que. 1862.
—— Goldfields of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1864. [1869.
—— Attempt to Form a Settlement on the Mosquito Coast in 1823. L. & H.S. Que.
—— Whaling Voyage to Spitzbergen in 1818. L. & H.S. Que. 1873.
—— (James) Canadian Pacific and its Railway Rivals. 'Can. Mon.' iv. 1873.
—— Survey of the Canadian Pacific Railway. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— Consolidation of the Iroquois Confederacy. Amer. G.S. xxix. 1897.
—— (James, jun.) Copper Deposits at Harvey Hill, Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1871.
—— Present State of Literature in Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1875.
—— (Hon. John) Past and Present of Thursday Island and Torres Straits. Sm. 4to. 1900.
—— Islands and Inhabitants of Torres Straits. 'Geo. Jour.' (Q.) xv. 1900.
—— (J. M.) Gold and Silver Money, 1892. Pamp. 145.
—— (M.) In Lionland: Story of Livingstone and Stanley. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Prof. R. K.) Our Commercial Relations with China. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
—— China. 12mo. 1900. ('Story of the Nations' Series.)
Douglass (William) Great Basses Lighthouse, Ceylon. P.I.C.E. xxxiii. 1874.
Dove (Dr. C.) Deutsch-Sud-Westafrika. (Deutschen-Kolonien.) Folio. 1897.
Dow (T. K.) An Australian Colony: Government Handbook of Victoria. 8vo. 1898.
Dowling (D. B.) Report on Country in Vicinity of Red Lake, Manitoba. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894.
—— (Edward) Australia and America in 1892. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, ii. 1893.
—— Federation of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— (J. F.) Australia's Prospects in British Markets. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— (J. P.) Practical Dairying for Australia. 8vo. 1893.
Down (T. C.) Story of the Manitoba Schools Question, 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Through to the Klondike. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Rush to the Klondike. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Gold Mining at the Klondike. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Adventures at the Klondike. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Downie (W.) Exploration in Jarvis Inlet B. Columbia. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
Downing (Dr. C. T.) Norfolk Island: its Character and Productions. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
Downs (A.) Birds of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1888.
Doyle (A. Conan) Gully of Bluemansdyke, and other Stories. 12mo. 1893.
—— Some Military Lessons of the War, 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— The Great Boer War. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Dr. C. W.) Captain John Adams, Missing: Boer War, 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Dozy (Ch. M.) Abel Janszoon Tasman. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1887.
Drage (Geoffrey) Labour Question in the Colonies, &c. J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
—— Grievances of British Subjects in the Transvaal, 1899. Pamp. 178.
—— Real Causes of the War and Elements of Final Settlement, 1899. Pamp. 199.
Drake (Sir Francis) Life, Voyages and Exploits of. 8vo. 1843, and 12mo. 1844.
Drapeau (Stanislas) Colonisation du Bas-Canada. 8vo. 1863.
Drayton (Edward) Advantages of St. George's, Grenada, 1895. Pamp. 134.
—— Grenada Handbook, Directory and Almanac. 12mo. 1896–1900.
Drew (Frederick) Northern Barrier of India. 12mo. 1877.
—— (W. W.) Census of Bombay and its Feudatories, 1891. 2 vols. Folio. 1892.
Drummond (A. T.) Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees, 1885. Pamp. 72.
—— Forest Preservation in Canada, 1885. Pamp. 72.
—— Relations of Colonial Britain to the Empire. Q.Q. (Can.) ii. 1894.
—— Commercial Future of the Empire. Q.Q. (Can.) iv. 1896.
—— Government Subsidies to Railways in Unsettled Country. Q.Q. (Can.) v. 1898.

Drummond (George E.) Canadian Iron Industry. G.M. Assoc. Quebec, ii. 1895.
—— Mining Progress in Canada in 1897. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
—— (Henry) Tropical Africa. 12mo. 1888.
—— (L.) French Element in the Canadian North-west. H. & S.S. (Man.). 1886.
—— (Dr. W. H.) The Habitant, and other French Canadian Poems. 12mo. 1898.
—— Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Drury (Col. Heber) Useful Plants of India. 8vo. 1873.
Dryepondt (Dr.) Le Climat et l'Hygiène au Congo. Soc. d'Études Col. 1896.
—— Une Mission Medicale au Congo. Soc. d'Études Col. 1897.
—— Une École de Médecine Coloniale à Londres et à Bruxelles. Soc. d'Études Col. 1899.
—— Expédition Scientifique Anglaise contre la Malaria (Africa). Soc. d'Études Col. 1900.
—— Hygiène, Médecine et Chirurgie au Congo. 'Manuel au Congo,' ii. 1897 and 1900.
Drygalski (E. von) Gronland Expedition, 1891–93. 2 vols. 4to. 1897.
Drysdale (W.) In Sunny Lands: Outdoor Life in Nassau and Cuba. 4to. 1885.
Du Barail (Gen. Count) A French General's Defence of the Boers. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900.
Dubois (Abbé J. A.) Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Marcel) Les Colonies et l'Enseignement Géographique. L'Union Col. Fran. 1896.
Du Cane (Maj.-Gen. E. F.) Early Days in Westralia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 127.
Du Chaillu (P. B.) Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1861.
—— Second Journey into Equatorial Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
—— Journey to Ashango-Land. 8vo. 1867.
—— Wild-life under the Equator. 12mo. 1869.
—— Great Equatorial Forest of Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
Duckworth (Rev. H. T. F.) The Church in Cyprus. 12mo. 1900.
—— (W. L. H.) Crania of Australian Aborigines. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— Mori-ori or Aborigines of the Chatham Islands. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
Ducray (Felix) Le Contre-Coup de 89 à l'Ile de France. 12mo. 1883.
Dudley (Robert) Voyage of, to the West Indies, 1594–95. Hak. Soc. iii. (N.S.). 1899.
Duerden (J. E.) Marine Zoology of Kingston Harbour. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1896.
—— Aboriginal Indian Remains in Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897.
—— Actiniaria around Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897.
—— Our Insect Pests (Jamaica). Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam. iv. 1897.
—— Zoophyte Collecting in Bluefields Bay (Jamaica). Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
—— Natural Resources of Jamaica. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— Jamaica Fisheries. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
Duff (Prof. A.W.) Tidal Phenomena of St. John River, N.B. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xv. 1897.
—— The 'Dip' of the Magnetic Needle in New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvii. 1899.
—— (C. Mabel) Chronology of India. 8vo. 1899.
—— (J.) Vegetation of Lord Howe Island. 'Wilson's Lord Howe Island.' 1882.
—— (James Grant) History of the Mahrattas. 8vo. 1873.
—— (Sir M. E. Grant) Recreations of an Indian Official. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— (Rev. Robert) British Guiana. 12mo. 1866.
—— (W.) Pirie Indian Trade and Finance. J.E.I.A. xiv. 1882.
Dufferin and Ava (Marquis of) John Cabot. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— How India Fights the Famine. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Duffield (A. J.) Inhabitants of New Ireland and its Archipelago. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Natives of New Ireland. J.A.I. xv. 1885.
Duff-Gordon (Lady) Letters from the Cape. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' iii. 1864.
Duffus (J. W.) Biographical Notice of Rev. Samuel Marsden. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
Duffy (Sir C. Gavan) Some Popular Errors concerning Australia. J.S.A. xiv. 1865.
—— An Australian in Europe Thirty Years Ago. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— My Life in Two Hemispheres. 2 vols. 8vo. 1898.
—— (F. G.) and Eagleson (J. G.) Transfer of Land Act, 1890 (Victoria). 8vo. 1895.
Dufresne (J. I.) Flood Discharge of Streams in Southern Alberta. Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1896
Dugas (L'Abbé G.) L'Ouest Canadien. 8vo. 1896.
Dugast (M.) Légendes du Nord-Ouest. 12mo. 1883.
Duggan (T. B.) Catarrh in Sheep in Australia. 1848. Pamp. 166. [1900.
Dun (W. S.) Bibliography of Economic Geology of N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. (N.S.W.) vi.

Dun (W. S.) Australian Tæniopterideæ. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Dunbar (F.) Island Member of the Commonwealth. Tasmania. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 140.
—— (R. N.) The Caraguin : a Tale of the Antilles (Poem). 12mo. 1837.
Duncan (Admiral) Life of. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Prof. David) African Races. Folio. 1875.
—— (Eric) Rural Rhymes and the Sheep Thief. 12mo. 1896.
—— (Capt. Francis) Our Garrisons in the West. B.N. America. 12mo. Lond. 1864.
—— (Prof. P. Martin) Madreporaria of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1886.
—— Ophiuridæ of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1887.
—— Echinoidea of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1889.
—— (R. G.) Cost of Sugar Production in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.
Dundas (Capt. F. G.) Expedition through Somaliland. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
—— (Rt. Hon. H.) Conduct of the War in the West Indies. 4to. 1796.
Dunderdale (George) Book of the Bush. 12mo. 1898.
Dunlop (W.) Australian Folklore Stories. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
Dunmore (Earl of) Journeyings in the Pamirs. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
—— Journeyings in the Pamirs and Central Asia. J.M.G.S. x. 1894.
—— The Pamirs. 2 vols. 12mo. 1894.
Dunn (E. G.) Report on Camdeboo and Nieuwveldt Coal (Cape Colony). Folio. 1879.
—— Glaciation of the Western Highlands, Tasmania. R.S.V. vi. 1894.
—— Report on the Bendigo Gold Field (Victoria). Folio. 1896.
—— Perforated Rocks from West Australia. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— (J. F.) Effects on Commerce should the Colonies adopt Free Trade. J.I.B. xviii. 1897
—— Banking in 1837 and in 1897. J.I.B. xix. 1898.
—— (Sara H.) Sunny Memories of an Indian Winter. 8vo. 1898.
—— (W. A.) Conglomerate Prospection Expedition, British Guiana. 1895. Pamp. F.
—— (W. S.) Palæontology of the Upper Silurian Rocks of Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
Dunnicliff (A. A.) Dairying Industry of N.S. Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
Dunraven (Earl of) Great Divide (Canada). 8vo. 1876.
Dunstan (B.) Geology of Rodd Peninsula, Port Curtis, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
—— Geology of Collaroy and Carmilla, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
—— Mesozoic Coal Measures of Stanwell, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
—— Permo-Carboniferous Coal Measures of Claremont, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1900.
—— Country between Warren and Mount Lion, Queensland. Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul. 1900.
—— (Prof. W. R.) Coal Supply of India. Agri. Led. (India). 1898.
Dupleix; and the Struggle for India by the European Nations. 'Rulers of India,' ii. 1890.
Du Plessis (C. N. J.) Transvaal Boer Speaking for Himself. 12mo. 1899.
Dupuy (S.) Geography of Mauritius. 1892. Pamp. 139.
Durand (Col. A.) Making of a Frontier. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Colonel A. G.) Eastern Hindu-Kush. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (J. P. L.) A Voyage to Senegal. 8vo. 1806.
—— (Th.) et Wildeman (Dr. E. de) Illustrations de la Flore du Congo. 4to. 1898–99.
—— Contributions à la Flore du Congo. 4to. 1899–1900.
—— Plantæ Thonnerianæ Congolenses. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Durbin (J. H.) Geological Surveys, New South Wales. Folio. 1852–53.
Durham (Bishop of) Obligations of Empire. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— (Julian) Vancouver, British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— Victoria, the Queen City of British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— Summer on the Pacific Coast. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (M. B.) Visit to the Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Durrant (Dr. W.) Kru Coast, and the Niger. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' ii. 1862.
Dussieux (L.) Le Canada sous la Domination Française. 8vo. 1855.
Duthie (Rev. D. W.) The Remittance Man. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Du Toit (D. F.) What to do with Rhodesia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (S. J.) Rhodesia, Past and Present. 8vo. 1897.
Dutt (Prof. Romesh Chunder) Lays of Ancient India. 8vo. 1894.
—— Famines in India and their Remedy. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Indian Aspirations under British Rule. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.

Dutt (Prof. Romesh Chunder) Bengal. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— Administration of Justice in India. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— Maha-Bharata: Iliad of Ancient India. T.R.S.L. xxi. 1899.
—— Ramayana: Odyssey of Ancient India. T.R.S.L. xxii. 1900.
—— Ramayana: Epic of Rama, Prince of India, condensed into English Verse. 18mo. 1900.
Dutton (C. N.) Aorta of North American Commerce. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Dyche (L. L.) Curious Race of Arctic Highlanders. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Dyer (E. Jerome) Australia and the Asian-Pacific. 1895. Pamp. 166.
—— Victoria: Some of its Industries. 1896. MSS.
—— Routes and Mineral Resources of North-Western Canada. 8vo. 1898.
—— Victoria. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— (Sir W. Thiselton) Botanical Enterprise of the Empire. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
Dymond (A. H.) Duration of the Legislative Assembly of Ont. 'Can. Mon.' ii. (N.S.). 1879.
—— (E. R.) Electric Lighting at Tamworth, New South Wales. P.I.C.E. cviii. 1892.
Dyson (Edward) Rhymes from the Mines, and other Lines. (Australia.) 12mo. 1898.

E. OF B——D. Imperial Customs Union. 1896. Pamp. 167.
Eady (K. M.) A Long Chase: Story of African Adventure. 12mo. 1892.
Eagar (A. G.) and Davis (C. H.) Banking and Bankers in Aust. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' ix. 1896.
Eagleson (J. G.) and Duffy (F. G.) Transfer of Land Act, 1890 (Victoria). 8vo. 1895.
Eales (H. L.) Census of Burma, 1891. 2 vols. Folio. 1892.
E. A. O. T. A Trip to North Borneo. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1892.
Eardley-Wilmot (Capt. S.) Our Journal in the Pacific. 8vo. 1873.
—— Voyages and Travels of Lord Brassey. 1862–1894. 2 vols. 12mo.
—— Our Navy for a Thousand Years. 12mo. 1899.
Earl (G. Windsor) Northern Australia and Neighbouring Seas. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
Earle (E. M.) Our Fisheries (Jamaica): to be or not to be. 1895. Pamp. 172.
—— Jamaica and West India Fisheries. 1889–96. Pamp. H.
Earle (Horace) Ups and Downs; or, Incidents of Australian Life. 12mo. 1861.
Easby-Smith (J. S.) The Real Klondike. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Easmon (Dr. J. F.) Nature and Treatment of 'Blackwater Fever.' 8vo. 1884.
East (Maj. C. J.) Lushai Expeditionary Force, 1871–72. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1874.
—— (J. J.) Geology of the Wakefield and Light River Basins, S.A. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886.
—— Geological Structure and Physical Features of Central Australia. R.S.S.A. xii. 1889.
Easton (E. E.) Inside the Boer Lines. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (James) Four Questions of the Day. South Africa. 12mo. 1888.
—— Our Colonial Railways. 'Four Questions of the Day.'
—— Cape Town Sanitary Puzzle. 'Four Questions of the Day.'
—— Prevailing Depression. 'Four Questions of the Day.'
—— Colonial Insolvencies. 'Four Questions of the Day.'
Eastwick (E. B.) Representation of India in the Imperial Parliament. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868.
—— India and England. J.E.I.A. ix. 1875.
—— (Mrs. Egerton) The Governor's Wife (Straits Settlements). 12mo. 1900.
Eaton (D. Cady) From Cairo to Beni-Hassan. Amer. G.S. xxx. 1898.
—— (H. F.) Technical Education in Victoria. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897.
Ebers (G.) Egypt: Descriptive, Historical, and Picturesque. 2 vols. 4to. 1898.
Eckardt (H. M. P.) Future of Banking. Can. Ban. Asso. iv. 1896.
Eckersley (W. A.) Notes in Eastern Mashonaland. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
Eden (C. H.) Fortunes of the Fletchers: a Story of Life in Canada and Aust. 12mo. 1873.
—— (Wm. Lord Auckland) History of New Holland. 8vo. 1787.
—— Discourse on Banishment. 8vo. 1787.
Edgar (J. D.) A 'Potlatch' among our West Coast Indians. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— Commercial Independence of Canada. 1883. Pamp. 174.
—— Canada and its Capital. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Mrs. J. D.) Page from the Early History of Newfoundland. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Edge-Partington (J.) Album of Weapons, &c., of Natives of Pacific Islands. Ob. 4to. 1895

Edge-Partington (J.) Ethnography of Matty Island. J.A.I. xxv. 1896.
Edinburgh (Duke of) Address to, from Old Colonists of Victoria. Folio. 1868.
Ednie-Brown (J.) Forest Resources of Western Australia. 'W. Aus. Year Book.' 1896–97.
—— Woods and Forests in Western Australia. P.P. (W.A.). 1897.
—— *See* Brown (J. Ednie).
Edwards (Bryan) Trade of West India Islands with North America. 12mo. 1784.
—— Conduct of England towards Spain in 1655. Jamaica Laws. 1793.
—— Proceedings of Governor and Assembly, Jamaica, *re* Maroon Negroes. 8vo. 1796.
—— Sketch of the Life of. Edwards' 'W. Indies,' iii. 1801.
—— (Dennis) Caledon, Cape Colony, and its Spa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897.
—— (Ellis) Journey through South Africa. 12mo. 1897.
—— (E. J.) and Garrett (E.) Story of an African Crisis. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Francis) Catalogue of Books relating to Australasia and Polynesia. 8vo. 1899.
—— (F. A.) French on the Niger. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— French on the Nile. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— French and Sierra Leone. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Future of the Niger. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (H. H.) Diseases of Cattle in Western Australia. P.P. (W.A.). 1894.
—— (J. P.) Louisbourg, Nova Scotia. N.S. Hist. Soc. ix. 1895.
—— (Neville P.) Story of China. Sm. 4to. 1900.
—— (W. C.) Cylindrical Bridge Piers, New Zealand Midland Railway. P.I.C E. cxxii. 1895.
Edwin (Com. R. A.) Principle of New Zealand Weather Forecast. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
Edye (Sur.-Capt. J. S.) Sport in India and Somaliland. 12mo. 1895.
Eells (Rev. M.) Worship and Traditions of the Aborigines of America. J.V.I. xix. 1885–86.
—— Aborigines of the Islands of the Pacific Ocean. J.V.I. xxxii. 1895.
Egelhaaf (G.) Die Buren in Süd-Afrika. 1899. Pamp. H.
Egerton (B.) Census of Districts of Ajmere-Merwara, 1891. Folio. 1893.
—— (Hugh Edward) Short History of British Colonial Policy. 8vo. 1897.
—— (W.) Mud-daubing in Bihar. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
E. H. G. Sea Dyak Burial Rites. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxviii. 1898.
Ehrenberg (Prof.) Microscopic Life in the Ocean at the South Pole. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847.
Eitel (Dr. E. J.) Feng-Shui: Rudiments of Natural Science in China. 8vo. 1873.
—— Buddism: its Historical, Theoretical, and Popular Aspects. 12mo. 1884.
—— Chinese Dictionary in the Cantonese Dialect. 5 Parts. 8vo. 1877–87.
—— Handbook of Chinese Buddhism. 8vo. 1888.
—— Europe in China: History of Hong Kong to 1882. 8vo. 1895.
Eldershaw (F.) Australia as it Really Is. 12mo. 1854.
Elffers (Hubertus) Englishman's Guide to the Acquirements of Cape Dutch. 12mo. 1900.
Elft (Freiheer von) A Boer Interior. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— A Trek from the Transvaal. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Elias (N.) Visit to Shueli in Western Yunnan. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876.
—— and Ross (E. Denison) History of the Moghuls of Central Asia. 8vo. 1895.
—— (Colonel R.) Tendency of Religion. 12mo. 1898.
Eliot (Prof. J.) Rainfall of Cherrapunji, Assam. J. Meteo. Soc. viii. 1882.
Eliott-Lockhart (Lieut. P. C.) and Fincastle (Viscount) A Frontier Campaign. 12mo. 1898.
Elkington (W. M.) Five Years in Canada. 8vo. 1895.
Ella (Rev. S.) Origin of the Polynesian Races. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Ancient Government of Samoa. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Dialect Changes in the Polynesian Languages. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Polynesian Native Clothing. J.P.S. viii. 1899.
—— War of Tonga and Samoa, and Origin of the Word 'Malietoa.' J.P.S. viii. 1899.
Ellam (J. E.) Capitalist Patriotism and its Effects in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203
Ellery (R. L. J.) Rainfall in Victoria. R.S.V. viii. 1866.
Ellicott (J. M.) Cradle of Cyclones (West Indies). 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Elliot (Capt. C. M.) Magnetic Survey of the Eastern Archipelago. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1851.
—— Lunar Atmospheric Tide at Singapore. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1852.
—— (D. G.) Wild Fowl of North America. 12mo. 1898.
—— (G. F. Scott) Prospect in Chinese Trade and Present Opportunity. 1899. Pamp. 189.

Elliot (G. F. Scott) Primary Conditions of Tropical Production. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— (Sir Henry M.) Races of the North-Western Provinces of India. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869.
—— (R. H.) Beneficial Effects of Caste Institutions in India. J.E.I.A. iii. 1870.
—— True Interests of Manchester in India. J.E.I.A. vi. 1872.
—— Our Indian Difficulties. J.E.I.A. viii. 1874.
—— Indian Manufactures and the Indian Tariff. J.E.I.A. ix. 1876.
—— Indian Problem and Indian Famines. J.E.I.A. x. 1877.
—— Impending Bankruptcy of the Soil of India. J.E.I.A. xii. 1879.
—— Preservation of Wild Birds in India. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884.
—— India in Deep Waters. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Elliott (Dr. C.) Treatment of Diseases in Ceylon. 'Ceylon Handbook,' 1866–68.
—— (Sir Charles A.) Prevention of Famine in India. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— Recent Famine in India. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1899.
—— (E.) Rice Cultivation under Irrigation in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1885.
—— (Henry) An Australian Pastor. 12mo. 1862.
Ellis (Col. A. B.) South African Sketches. 12mo. 1887.
—— Mutiny at Fort Augusta, Jamaica. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— West African Stories. 12mo. 1890.
—— (Beth) An English Girl's First Impressions of Burmah. 12mo. 1899.
—— (E. C.) An Index to the Hong-Kong Ordinances to June, 1895. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Edward S.) Pontiac, Chief of the Ottawas. 12mo. 1897.
—— Scouts and Comrades: a Tale of the War of 1812. 12mo. 1898.
—— (F. R.) System of Farming the Arrack Rents of Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1897.
—— (George E.) Red Man and White Man in North America. 8vo. 1882.
—— (Guy) Appreciation of Gold. 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— (J. B.) and Dearness (J.) New Species of Canadian Fungi. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897.
—— (R. G.) An Historic Island (St. Helena). 1899. (m.) Pamp. 195. [1896.
—— (T. F.) and McKillop (J.) Tin Smelting at Pulo Brani, Singapore. P.I.C.E. cxxv.
—— (T. Mullett) Tales of the Klondike. 12mo. 1898.
—— (William) Polynesian Researches (2nd edition). 4 vols. 12mo. 1832–38.
—— (Rev. W.) Christianity the Means of Civilisation. 8vo. 1837.
—— (Prof. W. H.) Chemical Industries of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
Elliston (W. G.) Hobart Town Almanack. 12mo. 1837. [1873 and 1875
Ells (Dr. R. W.) Boring for Coal at Newcastle Bridge, New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can.
—— Iron Ore Deposits of Carleton County, New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875.
—— Boring Operations in the North-West Territory. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876. [1877.
—— and Bailey (Prof. L. W.) Lower Carboniferous Belt, New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can.
—— Pre-Silurian Rocks of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Geology of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Geology of Northern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880.
—— Geology of Northern and Eastern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82.
—— Geological Formations in the Gaspé Peninsula. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880-82.
—— Explorations in Gaspé Peninsula and Prince Edward Island. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882-84.
—— Geological Formations of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Geology of the Eastern Townships of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886-88.
—— Mineral Resources of the Province of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89.
—— Geology of Quebec. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— Geology of the Proposed Tunnel under the Northumberland Strait. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— Potsdam and Calciferous Formations of Quebec and Ontario. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— Peat Resources of Canada. 'Can. Min. Man.' 1894.
—— Report on a Portion of the Province of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894.
—— Phosphate Deposits of the Ottawa District. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894.
—— Peat Resources of Canada. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894.
—— Recent Sedimentary Formations on the Bay of Fundy Coast. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— and Barlow (A. E.) Proposed Ottawa Canal. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Geological Survey of Canada, and its Operations. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii. 1895.
—— and Barlow (A. E.) Physical Features, &c., of Ottawa Canal. 1896. Pamp. 173.
—— Palæozoic Outliers in the Ottawa River Basin. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.

Ells (Dr. R. W.) Archæan of Eastern Canada. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Canadian Geological Nomenclature. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
Elmslie (W. A.) Orthography of African Names. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
—— Among the Wild Ngoni. 12mo. 1899.
Elphinstone (Sir James) Ship Canal between India and Ceylon. J.E.I.A. v. 1871.
—— (Mountstuart) and the Making of South-Western India. 'Rulers of India,' xiii. 1892.
Elsdale (Lt.-Col. H.) Problem of the Races in Africa. 'Asiatic.' April, 1896.
Elton (Capt. F.) Exploration of the Limpopo River. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872.
—— Travels, &c., among the Mountains of Eastern Africa. 8vo. 1879.
Emanuel (Frank L.) British and Dutch Architecture in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. H.
Embley (J. T.) Western Watershed of Cape York Peninsula. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xii. 1896.
Emin Pasha. An Exploring Trip to Lake Albert. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
Emin Pasha in Central Africa. 8vo. 1888.
Emmons (Samuel F.) Alaska and its Mineral Resources. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
Enderby (Charles) British Southern Whale Fishery. 8vo. 1847.
Enfield (Leonard) New South African Situation. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Engelenburg (Dr. F. V.) Transvaal View of the S. African Question. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Enright (W.J.) Rock Paintings of the Aborigines of New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Initiation Ceremonies of Natives of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899.
Envall(Dr.A.)Hygiene, Swedish Polar Expedition, 1872–3. (Nordenskiold's Voyages.) 1879.
Erasmus (Sarel) Prinsloo of Prinsloosdorp: a Tale of Transvaal Officialdom. 12mo. 1899.
Erhardt (J.) Great Inland Sea of Uniamesi or Nyassi. 'Cape Mon.' i., ii. 1857.
Eric (Allan) The Cocoanut Palm. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— A Yankee in Halifax (Nova Scotia). 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— 'Buckra' Land: Two Weeks in Jamaica. 8vo. 1896.
Erichson (Dr. W. F.) Insect Fauna of Van Diemen's Land. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
Ermatinger (Judge C. O.) Michilmackinac. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Erskine (Douglas) A Bit of Atlantis (Canada). 8vo. 1900.
—— (Capt. J. E.) Discoveries of Gold in Australia (New South Wales). 8vo. 1851.
—— (St. V. W.) Exploration from Natal to the Limpopo. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869.
—— Journey to Umzilas, S.E. Africa. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
—— Journeys in South Mozambique. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878.
—— Journeys in Gaza, or Southern Mozambique. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878.
Eschelskroon. Description of Ceylon. (*See* Life of J. C. Wolf.) 1785.
Esenbeck (C. G. N. ab) Florae Africae Australioris. 8vo. 1841.
Espeut (W. B.) Hints on Tropical Agriculture. V.Q. i., ii. 1889–90.
Espin (J. C.) Tobacco Culture. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' xiii. 1889.
Esson (W. B.) Electrical Transmission of Power in Mining. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899.
Estorff (Major Ludwig V.) Der Buernkrieg in Sudafrika. 8vo. 1900.
Etangs (Le Comte des) La Betterave a Sucre au Canada. 1893. Pamp. 173.
Etheridge (R., jun.) Geology of the Durham Lead Buninyong. Geo. Sur. Vict. ii. 1874.
—— Australian Tertiary Polyzoa. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877.
—— First Secondary Fossil found in Australia. R.S.T. 1879.
—— Fossils from Palæozoic Rocks of New South Wales. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— Unionidæ of the Launceston Tertiary Basin, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1880.
—— Remains of Trilobites from Lower Silurian Rocks, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1882.
—— Australian Strophalosiæ. R.S.N.S.W. xvii. 1883.
—— Australian Species of the Family Archæocyathinæ. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890.
—— Palæontology of New Guinea. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1890.
—— Raised Beaches of Hunter River Delta. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— Stone Spear Heads from Kimberley, N.W. Australia. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— *Lepipodendron Australe* (McCoy). Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— Caves at Goodravale, New South Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. iii. 1894.
—— Pentanisridæ of New South Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. iii. 1894.
—— Largest Australian Trilobite hitherto discovered. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.). 1894.
—— Plant Remains from Leigh Creek Coalfield, Central Australia. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895.
—— Description of some Tasmanian Silurian Fossils. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1896.
—— Contributions to the Palæontology of South Australia. P.P. (S.A.). 1896.

Etheridge (R., jun.) Submerged Forest near Sydney. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
—— Description of a Small Collection of Tasmanian Silurian Fossils. R.S.T. 1896.
—— Aboriginal Rock Carvings, N.S.W. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i.–iv. 1890–92, 1894–96.
—— Existence of Cambrian Fauna in Victoria. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Notes on Australian Shields. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
—— Victorian Palæozoic Fossils. Geo. Sur. Vict. xi. 1899.
—— Corals of the Tamworth District, N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. vi. 1900.
Eton (William) Authentic Materials for a History of the People of Malta. 8vo. 1802–7.
Etterlé (le P. Joseph) Les Maladies de l'Afrique Tropicale. 8vo. 1892.
Evans (G. E.) Garden of Queensland (Darling Downs). Sm. 4to. 1899.
—— (G. M.) Catalogue of Library Royal Geographical Society, 1871.
—— (J. Emrys) Trade, Commerce, and Gold of South African Republic. P.P. (U.K). 1898.
—— (M. S.) and Wood (J. M.) Natal Plants. 4to. 1898–99.
—— (R.) and Ritchie (Mrs. Anne T.) Lord Amherst. 'Rulers of India,' xxiv. 1894.
—— (Capt. Samuel) Navigation of Port Phillip Bay. 8vo. 1896.
—— (Walter H.) Conditions, &c., of Agriculture in Alaska. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— (W. S.) Canadian Club Movement. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Empire Day. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Everett (A. H.) Guliga of Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iv. 1879.
—— Tiger in Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) v. 1880.
—— (R. L.) Great Britain's Duty. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Everett-Green (Evelyn) My Cousin from Australia. 12mo. 1894.
Eversley (T. Fitz-Evan) Trinidad Reviewer. 8vo. 1899–1900.
Eves (C. Washington) Recent History and Present Position of Sugar. V.Q. i. 1889.
—— West Indies. 12mo. 1897.
Ewart (Henry) Maligakanda Service Reservoir, Colombo. P.I.C.E. cxvi. 1894.
—— (John S.) Manitoba School Question. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Manitoba School Question. 8vo. 1894.
—— Manitoba School Question. 1895. Pamp. 173.
—— Manitoba School Question. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— Manitoba School Question : a Reply to Mr. Wade. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— (W.) Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia. 1858. Pamp. 148.
Ewen (T. E.) How to Double the Wealth of Canada. 1893. Pamp. 173.
Ewing (Rev. T. J.) List of the Birds of Tasmania. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
Exton (Dr. H.) Birds of South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876.
'Ex-Official.' Hong Kong. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1896.
Eyles (Dr. C. H.) Malarial Fever as met with on the Gold Coast. 12mo. 1886.
Eyre (Dr. G. G.) Treatment of Phthisis in the Orange Free State. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895.
—— Orange Free State. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
—— (Gen. Sir Vincent) Sikh and European Soldiers of India. J.R.U.S.I. xi. 1867.
—— Retrospect of the Afghan War. J.E.I.A. iii. 1869.
—— Kabul Insurrection of 1841–42. 12mo. 1879.

F. Captain Cook's Visits to the Cape. 'Cape Mon.' iii. 1858.
—— Capture of the Cape in 1795. Cape Mon. iii. 1858.
—— Swellendam and Graaff-Reinet in 1795. Cape Mon. iii., iv. 1858.
Fabre (Hector) Canadian Literature. L. & H.S. Que. 1866.
Faduma (O.) Religious Beliefs of the Yoruba People. (Congress on Africa). 1896.
—— Success and Drawbacks to Missionary Work in Africa. (Congress on Africa). 1896.
Fahey (C. S.) River Indus and Supply for Irrigation Canals in Sind. P.I.C.E. lxxi. 1883.
Faillon (l'Abbé) Histoire de la Colonie Française en Canada. 3 vols. 4to. 1865–66.
Fairbairn (Dr. A. M.) Religion in India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Race and Religion in India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (John) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
Fairbridge (W. E.) Some Home Truths about Rhodesia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Fairchild (G. M., jun.) Quebec Winter Carnival, 1894. 8vo.
—— Rod and Canoe, Rifle and Snowshoe in Quebec's Adirondacks. 12mo. 1896.

Fairclough (H. R.) Col. Coffin, and the Rebellion of 1837. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1892.
—— (P. W.) Old Age Pensions in New Zealand. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (T. L.) Expedition to the Mont aux Sources, Basutoland. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1899.
'Falango.' Off the Beaten Track (Fiji). B.I.A.J. v. 1892.
Falconbridge (A.) Slave Trade on the Coast of Africa. 1788. Pamp. 171.
Falconer (G. R.) A New Zealand Vesuvius. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (John) Queensland Gold Deposits. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— (P.) Agents appointed to Act in England for North America. 12mo. 1844.
—— Dispute between Sir C. Metcalf and House of Assembly of Canada. 12mo. 1844.
Falk (Alfred) Trans-Pacific Sketches: a Tour through the U.S. and Canada. 12mo. 1877.
—— (David G.) Rick; or, the Recidiviste: a Romance of Australian Life. 12mo. 1891.
—— A Castaway of the Barrier. 12mo. 1896.
Falls (F. W.) The Thousand Islands. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
Fanning (Edmund) Voyages round the World. 8vo. 1834.
Faraday (Ethel R.) Economic Aspects of the Imperial Idea. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (F. J.) British Interests and the Wolcott Commission. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— World's Interest in the Re-opening of the Indian Mints. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Faribault (E. R.) Geological Surveys, &c., in Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
Farini (G. A.) Journey in the Kalahari. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.). 1886.
Farjeon (B. L.) Grif: a Story of Australian Life. 2 vols. 12mo. 1870.
Farlow (Minnie) Singapore Skits, in Prose and Verse. 8vo. 1896.
Farmer (John S.) Americanisms Old and New. Sm. 4to. 1889. [1893.
—— (P. W.) Poisonous Species of Homeria found at Pascoe Vale, Victoria. R.S.V. v. (N.S.).
Farnham (Charles H.) Belle Isle. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889.
—— Life of Francis Parkman. 12mo. 1900.
Farquhar (H.) Notes on New Zealand Echinoderms. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— List of New Zealand Hydroida. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
Farrar (Archdeacon F. W.) Africa and the Drink Trade. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— (S. H.) Goldfields of South Africa. P.I.C.E. lxxxvi. 1886.
—— (Archdeacon T.) Church of England in Guiana. W.I.Q. i., ii. 1886–87.
Farrell (John) Australia. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' i. (O.C.). 1886.
—— (R. C.) Railway Flood Works in the Punjab and Sind. P.I.C.E. cxl. 1900.
Farrelly (Dr. M. J.) Settlement after the War in South Africa. 8vo. 1900.
Farrer (Lord) Shall we Degrade our Standard of Value? 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Does Trade Follow the Flag? 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Edward) St. Lawrence Route and the Manitoba Grain Trade. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
—— (J. A.) Zululand and the Zulus. 12mo. 1879.
Fasson (S. M.) and Hamilton (V. M.) Scenes in Ceylon. Ob folio. N.D.
Fauchille (P.) La Question de Terre-Neuve. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Faulkner (Henry) Elephant Haunts. 8vo. 1868.
—— (Rose E.) J. S. Hill, First Bishop in W. Equatorial Africa. 12mo. 1895.
Favenc (Ernest) Tales of the Austral Tropics. 12mo. 1894.
—— Marooned on Australia. 12mo. 1896.
—— Secret of the Australian Desert. 12mo. 1896.
Favre (Rev.) Wild Tribes inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula. 12mo. 1865.
Fawcett (Mrs. Henry) New Zealand under Female Franchise. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (J. F. M.) First Plantation in Newfoundland. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Newspapers of Newfoundland. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— (Wm.) Report on the Cayman Islands. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' ii. 1889.
—— Economic Products of the Vegetable Kingdom in Jamaica. 8vo. 1891.
—— Provisional List of Flowering Plants of Jamaica. 8vo. 1893.
—— Public Gardens and Plantations of Jamaica. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' v. 1898.
Fayrer (Sur.-Gen. Sir Joseph) Inspector-General Sir James Ronald Martin. 12mo. 1897.
—— Recollections of My Life. 8vo. 1900.
Feilden (Col. H. W.) Stone Implements from South Africa. J.A.I. xiii. 1883.
—— Visits to Barents and Kara Seas. 1895. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
Feilding (T. H.) Catalogue of Australian Museum Library. 8vo. 1883.
Feistmantel (Dr. O.) Fossil Flora of E. Australia and Tasmania. R.S.N.S.W. xiv. 1880.

Felkin (Dr. R. W.) Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. 2 vols. 12mo. 1882.
—— Egypt, Present and to Come. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883.
—— The Egyptian Soudan. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
—— Uganda. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1892.
—— Health Conditions and Hygiene in Central Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
Fell (Dr.) Ascents of Ortler Spitz and Cristallo. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.
—— (John B.) Light Railways for Central Africa. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
—— Communication with India by the Euphrates Valley Route. J.R.U.S.I. xxviii. 1885.
Fenety (G. E.) Life and Times of the Hon. Joseph Howe. 12mo. 1896.
Fenn (G. M.) Dingo Boys. 12mo. 1892.
—— First in the Field: Story of New South Wales. 12mo. 1894.
Fenton (F.) Winter Carnival at Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— (James J.) An Australian Federal Debt. B.I.A.J. v. 1892.
—— Victorian Year Book. 8vo. 1895–98.
—— Abstract of the Statistics of Victoria, 1893 to 1898. Pamp. 129.
—— and Hayter (H. H.) Victorian Year Book. 8vo. 1873–98.
—— Australasian Statistics. 1898–99. Pamp. 192.
Fereday (R. W.) Injuries to Vegetation in New Zealand by Insects. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— List of Lepidoptera found in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— List of the Lepidoptera of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
Ferguson (A. M. and J.) All about Tobacco. 8vo. 1889.
—— All about Spices. 8vo. 1889.
—— Ceylon Handbook and Directory. 8vo. 1862, 1864, 1866–68, 1871–72, 1874, 1876–99.
—— (A. M.) Ceylon: its Natural Features, Climate, &c. 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1866–68.
—— Changes in Malayan Dialects. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xii. 1883.
—— Plumbago. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1885.
—— Geology of the Nuwara Eliya District, Ceylon. Le Mesurier's 'Manual.' 1893.
—— (Donald W.) Notes on Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
—— Capt. J. Ribeiro: his Work on Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888.
—— Ribeiro's Account of the Siege of Colombo in 1655–56. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1891.
—— Rev. Philippus Baldæus and his Book on Ceylon. 1895. Pamp. 148.
—— Robert Knox's Sinhalese Vocabulary. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896.
—— Captain Robert Knox, the Twenty Years' Captive in Ceylon. 4to. 1896–97.
—— Inscribed Mural Stone at Maha Saman Dévalé, Ratnapura. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xvi. 1899.
—— Alagiyavanna Mohottála, Author of Kusájátaka Kávyaya. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xvi. 1899.
—— (Dugald) Castle Gay, and other Poems (New Zealand). 12mo. 1883.
—— (George) Capture of Tobago. MSS. 4to. 1783.
—— (G. D.) Cabots and the Discovery of Canada. Q.Q. (Can.) v. 1897.
—— (John) Ceylon Tea in North America. 1894. Pamp. 148.
—— Ceylon in 1896. Pamp. 148.
—— Production of Tea and Coffee in British Dependencies. 1896. Pamp. 180.
—— Harbour of Colombo, Ceylon. 1897. Pamp. 148.
—— How to Economise Labour Supply on our Tea Plantations. 1897. Pamp. 148.
—— Plucking, Pruning, and Preparation of Tea in Ceylon. 1897. Pamp. 148.
—— Manuring of Tea Estates in Ceylon. 1897. Pamp. 148.
—— Mohammedanism in Ceylon. 1897. Pamp. 148.
—— All About the Cocoanut Palm. 8vo. 1885 and 1898.
—— Literary Evangelist of India and Ceylon: Dr. John Murdoch. 1898. Pamp. 189.
—— Progress in Kandy, Ceylon. 1898. Pamp. 189.
—— Early Protestant Missionaries in Ceylon. 1898. Pamp. 189.
—— Agricultural and Planting Enterprise in Ceylon. 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1876–99.
—— Old and New Colombo. J.S.A. xlviii. 1899.
—— Ceylon in 1899. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1899.
—— All About Rubber and Gutta-Percha. 8vo. 1899.
—— Mission Work in Kandy. 1899. Pamp. 189.
—— Ceylon. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Rise of the Planting Enterprise and Trade in Ceylon Tea. 1900. Pamp. 189.
—— Pioneers of the Planting Enterprise in Ceylon. 3 vols. Sm. 4to. 1894–1900.

Ferguson (Dr. John) Imperial Federation. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Fraternal Insurance and Sick Benefit Societies. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Ronald Haddon) Cycling in the Planting Districts of Ceylon. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Wm.) Scripture Botany of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1859.
—— Ceylon Reptiles. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1872.
—— Ceylon Batracians. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1874.
—— Gramineæ, or Grasses Indigenous to, or Growing in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1880.
—— Supposed Origin of Tamana Nuwara, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1880.
—— Vascular Cryptogams of Ceylon. 1886. Pamp. 107.
—— Grasses Indigenous to Ceylon. 1886. Pamp. 107.
—— (W. H.) Age of Auriferous Quartz Veins, Victoria. R.S.V. xii. (N.S.). 1900.
Fergusson (Dr. James) Study of Indian Architecture. J.S.A. xv. 1866.
—— History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. 8vo. 1876.
Ferland (Prof. J. B. A.) Biographical Notice of J.-O. Plessis, Bishop of Quebec. 8vo. 1864.
—— Cours d'Histoire du Canada, 1534-1759. 2 vols. 8vo. 1861–65.
Fernando (C. M.) Music of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1894.
—— Inauguration of the King in Ancient Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896.
Ferniot (Paul) L'Inde Geographie Physique et Politique. 12mo. 1900.
Ferrars (Max and Bertha) Burma. 4to. 1900.
Ferres (Arthur) His Cousin the Wallaby. 12mo. 1896.
—— His First Kangaroo. 12mo. 1896.
Fessenden (K.) Manitoba Elections. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
Fetherstonhaugh (C.) Meat Export Trade of N.S. Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S.Wales.' 1896.
Feurtado (W. A.) Official and other Personages of Jamaica. 1655–1790. 8vo. 1896.
'Fidelis.' An Old Canadian Town. 'Can. Mon.' iv. 1873.
—— For King and Country: a Story of 1812. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Historical Sketch of the War of 1812. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— The Thousand Islands. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— Lost and Won: a Canadian Romance. 'Can. Mon.' vii., viii. 1875.
—— War of 1812. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Fidler (Rev. Isaac) Observations in the U.S. and Canada. 8vo. 1833.
Field (C. W.) St. John's, Newfoundland. 12mo. 1856.
—— (Major C.) Gibraltar: the Story of its Capture. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 142.
—— (Dr. Edward) Memoir of, (Bishop of Newfoundland). 12mo. 1876.
—— (G. W.) Archibald Forbes and his Canadian Experiences. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.). 1880.
—— (H. C.) Geographical and other Features of Wellington, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Aboriginal Câches near Wanganui, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Discoveries of Moa Bones (N. Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Earthquakes in the Vicinity of Wanganui (N. Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Date of the Extinction of the Moa (N. Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— Ferns of New Zealand. 4to. 1900.
Fielding (H.) Burmese Women. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— How the Famine came to Burma. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— On a Famine Camp in Burma. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (Hon. W. S.) Canada Budget Speeches. 1898–1900. Pamp. 181 and 191.
Figg (F. G.) and Doberck (W.) Typhoons in 1895. Hong Kong Sess. Papers. 1896.
Filon (A.) Le Théoricien de l'Imperialisme Anglaise. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Fincastle (Viscount) and Eliott-Lockhart (Lieut. P. C.) A Frontier Campaign. 12mo. 1898.
Fincham (James) Engineering and Architecture in Australia. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Findlay (A. G.) Influence of Climate on Production. J.S.A. iii. 1854.
—— Probable Course of Franklin's Expedition. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.
—— Dr. Livingstone's Last Journey. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
—— (J. H. L.) and Barber (S. H.) Company Laws, &c., in S.A. Republic. 8vo. 1896.
Fink (T.) Foreign Loans and a Young Democracy (Victoria). B.I.A.J. vi. 1893.
—— Taxation in Victoria. 1899. Pamp. 129.
Finlason (J. B.) Diamond Mines of the Cape Colony. 8vo. 1885.
Finn (Edmund) Chronicles of Early Melbourne, 1835–51. 2 vols. 4to. 1888.

Finsch (Dr. Otto) Notes on Ornithology of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Remarks on some Birds of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Remarks on some New Zealand Birds. P.N.Z.I. vii., viii. 1874–75.
Finucane (Dr. Morgan I.) Islands and the People of Fiji. P.R.C.I. xxxii. 1900.
Firminger (Rev. W. K.) Protectorate of Zanzibar. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Firth (H. A.) Laws of British Guiana, 1811–69. 2 vols. Folio. 1864–70.
—— (J. C.) Forest Culture in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
Fisher (F. C.) Ceylon Forest Department. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1897–98.
—— (Harry) Flora of Franz-Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
—— (James) Manitoba School Question. 1895. Pamp. 173.
—— (Lala) By Creek and Gully. 12mo. 1899.
—— (R.) Canada's Alternatives. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
—— Latest Gospel of Protection (in Canada). 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— Canada's Difficulties. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.). 1880.
—— (R. B.) Importance of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1816.
—— (W. E. Garrett) Transvaal and the Boers: a Brief History. 12mo. 1896.
Fisk (Dr. George) François Lebœuf, the Old Voyageur. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Fiske (A. K.) West Indies. 12mo. 1899.
Fison (Rev. L.) and Howitt (A. W.) Kamilaroi and Kurnai Australian Aborgines. 8vo. 1880.
—— From Mother-right to Father-right. Australia. J.A.I. xii. 1882.
Fitchett (Rev. W. H.) Deeds that Won the Empire. 12mo. 1897.
—— Failure of the Australian Federation Bill. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
—— Fights for the Flag. 12mo. 1898.
—— Australian View of the South African Crisis. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
FitzGerald (Capt. Chas.) Expedition to the Murchison River, W. Aus. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— (Adm. C. C. P.) Sir George Rooke. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— (E. A.) In the New Zealand Alps. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— First Crossing of the Southern Alps of New Zealand. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Climbs in the New Zealand Alps. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
—— (Lt.-Col. H. S.) West African Frontier Force. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
—— (J. E.) Self-Reliant Policy in New Zealand. 1870. Pamp. 175.
—— (R. D.) Australian Orchids. 2 vols. Folio. 1875–94.
—— (W. F.) A Little-known History of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— (W. W. A.) Agricultural Resources of British East Africa. 1894. Pamp. 184.
—— Travels in British East Africa, Zanzibar and Pemba. 8vo. 1898.
FitzGibbon (Agnes) and Traill (Mrs. C. P.) Canadian Wild Flowers. 4to. 1868.
—— (Mary) A Trip to Manitoba. 8vo. 1880.
—— (Mary Agnes) A Veteran of 1812: Life of James Fitzgibbon. 12mo. 1894.
—— Biography of Mrs. Catharine Parr Traill ('Pearls and Pebbles'). 8vo. 1894.
—— A Historic Banner. 1896. Pamp. 173.
—— and Mickle (Sara) Cabot Calendar, 1497–1897.
Fitzmaurice (Lady E.) Flora of the Southern Alps. FitzGerald's 'N.Z. Alps.' 1896.
Fitzpatrick (J. P.) Outspan: Tales of South Africa. 12mo. 1897.
—— Some Notes on the Transvaal Question. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Transvaal from Within. 8vo. 1899, and 12mo. 1900.
Fitzwilliam (W. S.) Product of Cotton in India. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
Flanagan (R.) History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862.
—— (R. J.) Australian and other Poems. 12mo. 1887.
Fleming (—) and Chaloner (E.) Mahogany Tree. 8vo. 1850. [(N.S.). 1856.
—— (Sir Sandford) Canadian Geological Survey and Sir W. E. Logan. 'Can. Jour.' i.
—— A Memorable Epoch in Canadian History. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893.
—— Canada and Ocean Highways. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
—— Our Atlantic Steamship Service. Q.Q. (Can.) iv., v. 1896–97.
—— Pacific Cable. Q.Q. (Can.) v. 1898.
—— Early Explorations and Discoveries. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Intercolonial Railway. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— Early Days of the Canadian Institute. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899.
Flesher (Mrs. John) Mirage in Western Canada. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.

Fletcher (Rev. D.) Recollections of Hon. G. W. Gordon, late of Jamaica. 12mo. 1867.
—— (E. T.) Change of Magnetic Declination in Canada, 1790–1850. L. & H.S. Que. 1865.
—— Journey through the Interior of the Saguenay Country. L. & H.S. Que. 1869.
—— Voyage to St. Augustine, Labrador. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881.
—— (Hugh) Explorations and Surveys in Cape Breton, N.S. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Geology of Victoria, Cape Breton and Richmond, N.S. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Surveys and Explorations in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Report on Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough, Nova Scotia, &c. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880.
—— Geology of Northern Cape Breton. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Geological Surveys and Explorations in Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— Geological Surveys and Explorations in Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91.
—— Sydney Coal Field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1900.
—— Geological Nomenclature in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— (Col. H. C.) Militia System of Canada. 1875. Pamp. 174.
—— Volunteer Force, British and Colonial, in the Event of War. J.R.U.S.I. xxi. 1878.
—— (Dr. James) Injurious Insects of Canada. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (P.) Survey of Indwe to Natal Border. P.P. (C.C.). 1897.
—— (Price) Sugar Industry of Queensland. 'Resources of Queensland.' 1886.
Flex (Oscar) Pflanzerleben in Indien. 8vo. 1873.
Flight (Dr. Walter) Meteorites of Cranbourne in Australia. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1882.
Flinton (W. J. K.) Camping Out in British Columbia. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Flower (Sir W. H.) Native Races of the Pacific Ocean. P.R.I. viii. 1878.
—— Mode of Preserving the Dead in South Australia. J.A.I. viii. 1879.
—— Osteology of the Andaman Islanders. J.A.I. ix., xiv. 1880, 1884.
—— Whales, and British and Colonial Whale Fisheries. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
Floyer (E. A.) Routes in the Desert of Egypt. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.). 1887. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
Flux (A. W.) Flag and Trade. J.S.S. lxii. 1899.
Foa (Edouard) Travels in the Basin of the Zambesi. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
—— After Big Game in Central Africa. Sm. 4to. 1899.
Foelsche (Paul) Aborigines of North Australia. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.
Foggo (George) Employment of Indian Troops in Europe. J.E.I.A. xi. 1878.
Fonseca (W. G.) On the St. Paul Track in the Sixties. H. & S.S. Man. 1900.
Foote (R. Bruce) Prehistoric Finds in India. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
Forbes (Lieut.) Six Months' Service in the African Blockade. 12mo. 1849.
—— (Edward) Our Knowledge of Australian Rocks. 12mo. 1852.
—— (F. B.) Plants of Hong Kong, &c. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiii., xxvi. 1886–88, 1890–91.
—— (Capt. Frederick E.) Dahomey and the Dahomans. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851.
—— (Dr. H. O.) Avian Remains found near Timaru, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Notes on Disappearance of the Moa. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Extinct Avifauna of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Great Barrier Reef of Australia. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
—— Antarctica: a Vanished Austral Land. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 144.
—— Handbook to the Primates. 2 vols. 12mo. 1894. Allen's 'Naturalists' Library.
—— Malay Archipelago. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— (Major J.) Mátalé Antiquities, Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1834.
—— Dangistra Dalada. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1835.
—— (Dr. J. F.) Indian Fibres fit for Textile Fabrics. J.S.A. ii. 1854.
—— (Walter) Report on the Steiglitz Gold Field (Victoria). Folio. 1897.
Ford (Harriett) Royal Canadian Academy of Arts. 'Can Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (Dr. H. B.) What the Banana Trade has done for Jamaica. 'Timehri,' viii. 1894.
—— (J. C.) Jamaica Exhibition. V.Q. iii. 1891.
—— and Roxburgh (T. L.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1898–1900.
—— (P. L.) Portraits of General James Wolfe. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Forde (H. A.) Across Two Seas: a New Zealand Tale. 12mo. 1894.
Forrest (G. W.) Famine in India. 1897. Pamp. 189.
—— (Rev. Dr. John) Dalhousie College and University, N.S. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Sir John) Affairs of Western Australia. 1894. Pamp. 127.
—— Speech on the Loan Bill, Western Australia. 1894. Pamp. 127.

Forrest (Sir John) Coolgardie Goldfields Water Supply Loan Bill. 1896. Pamp. 127.
—— Speech to his Constituents at Bunbury, Western Australia. 1897. Pamp. 127.
—— Present and Future of Western Australia. 1897. Pamp. 127.
—— Speech on Western Australia, June 17, 1897. Pamp. 127.
—— Western Australia Financial Statements, 1894–1900. Pamp. 127.
Forster (C. E.) Light Railways in Australasia. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1895.
—— (H. O. Arnold) The Navy and the Colonies. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— War Office and the War (in South Africa). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (J. R. et G.) Characteres Generum Plantarum (Australis). 4to. 1776.
—— (J. W. L.) Art in Canada To-day. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891.
—— Early Artists of Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— Art and Artists in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Fort (G. Seymour). British South Africa. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— True Motive and Reason of Dr. Jameson's Raid. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Fortescue (Hon. J. W.) Rebellion in the West Indies. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Expedition to the West Indies, 1655. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Fortune (R.) Journey to the Tea Countries of China. 8vo. 1852.
—— (T. T.) Nationalization of Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
Fosbery (Major) Umbeyla Campaign. J.R.U.S.I. xi. 1867.
Foss (Col. K. M.) British Trade *v.* Foreign Competition. 1898. Pamp. 180.
Foster (Rev. Arnold) Report of the Opium Commission. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Hon. George E.) Budget Speech (Canada). 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— Canadian Financial History. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Broken Pledges of (Canadian) Liberals. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— (Capt. H.) Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean in 1828–30. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834.
—— (Hon. J. W.) Results of the Bering Sea Arbitration. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— The Alaskan Boundary. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— (W.) Embassy of Sir T. Roe to the Great Mogul, 1615–19. Hak. Soc. i. ii. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Sir Walter) Hospital Scandals in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208
Fotheringham (L. Monteith) Adventures in Nyassaland. 12mo. 1891.
—— (Rev. T. F.) Upper Canada College Rifle Company. 'Hist. of Uppr. Can. Coll.' 1893.
Fowler (G. Herbert) Pennatulida of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1889.
—— (G. M.) Panikkans of Muchalai, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1883.
—— Inscription at the Temple at Monnisvaram, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
—— (Rev. James) List of the Plants of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) iv. 1885.
—— Arctic Plants Growing in New Brunswick. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— (J. F. S.) and Barnes (Dr. W. S.) British Guiana Medical Annual. 8vo. 1898–99.
—— (J. K.) Sugar Beet: its Cultivation and Manufacture into Sugar. 1896. Pamp. 180.
—— (T. W.) Australian Oceanography. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Fowles (Joseph) Sydney in 1848. 4to. 1850.
Fox (G. H.) Selangor Government Railway. P.I.C.E. cxl. 1900.
—— (John J.) Currents in the Gulf of St. Lawrence N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1886.
—— (Sir Wm.) Settlement of Nelson, New Zealand. 8vo. 1849.
—— (W.) Decree for Emancipating Slaves in West Indies. N.D. Pamp. 172.
—— (W. W.) In the Shadow of the Arctic. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Foxwell (Prof. H. S.) Lord Farrer on the Monetary Standard. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Fradenburgh (Rev. Dr. J. N.) Literature in Egypt in the Time of Moses. J.V.I. xxxi. 1898.
Frames (M. E.) Stone Implements found in a Cave in Griqualand-E. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899.
Framjee (J. D.) The Parsis and the Trade of Western India. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
Franc (Maud J.) Golden Gifts: an Australian Tale. 8vo. 1869.
Francis (E. E. H.) British Guiana Cane Soils and Artificial Manures. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
—— (F. W.) Cotton Cultivation in Berar. Agri. Led. (India). 1898.
—— (Henry) Rajah of Patmandri: a Hindu Romance. 12mo. 1897.
François (Major C. von) Kriegfuhrung in Sud-Afrika. 8vo. 1900.
Franklin (F. A.) Ganges Canal, Upper India. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) vii. 1892.
—— (Sir John) Passages in the History of V.D. Land. 8vo. 1845.
—— Life and Work. R.G.S.A. (V.) x. 1893.
Fraser (Hon. Captain) Description of the Earnsclough Moa Caves. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.

Fraser (Agnes) On Veldt and Farm. 12mo. 1897.
—— British Columbia for Settlers. 12mo. 1898.
—— Civil Question in Africa. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— (Alexander) Toronto, Historical, Descriptive, and Pictorial. 8vo. 1899
—— (Rev. Charles) University Education in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— (C. G.) and Henderson (G. E.) British History Notes. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Dr. John) Aborigines of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882.
—— Some Remarks on the Australian Languages. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890.
—— Samoan Story of Creation. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Aborigines of New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, ii. 1893.
—— Some Folk-songs and Myths from Samoa. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Malayo-Polynesian Theory. J.P.S. iv., v., vii. 1895–98.
—— Some Folk-songs and Myths from Samoa. J.P.S. v., vi., vii. 1896–98.
—— Folk-songs and Myths from Samoa. J.P.S. ix. 1900.
—— (John) Canadian Pen-and-Ink Sketches. 8vo. 1890.
—— Historic Canadian Ground. 1892. Pamp. 181.
—— (J. F.) Holy City of the Hindus. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Impressions of a World Wanderer (India). 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Lionel M.) History of Trinidad, 1781–1839. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1891–96.
—— (Col. Malcolm) Siege of Quebec in 1759. L. & H.S. Que. 1871.
—— (M. A. C.), Knight (G. C.), and Gale (W. A.) Year Book of W. Aus. 8vo. 1886–99.
—— (S. J.) Barbados Diamond Jubilee Directory. 12mo. 1898.
—— (W. A.) Mooswa and others of the Boundaries (Canada). 12mo. 1900.
—— Soldier Police of the Canadian North-West. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— (Prof. W. H.) University of Toronto and its Presidents. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
Frazer (Rev. C.) On University Education in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— (J. G.) Central Australia Totemism. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Origin of Totemism. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (R. W.) British India. 12mo. 1898.
—— Literary History of India. 8vo. 1898.
—— British India. ('Story of the Nations.') 12mo. 1898
Fream (Prof. W.) Colonial Forestry. 1886. Pamp. 81.
Fréchette (Louis) Les premières pages de notre histoire. (Poem.) R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Poesies Canadiennes: La Légende d'un Peuple. 8vo. 1887.
—— Originaux et Detraques—Douze Types Québecques. 12mo. 1892.
—— Christmas in French Canada. 12mo. 1900.
Freeland (H. W.) The Fountain of Youth (Bahamas). 12mo. 1867.
—— A Jubilee of Reign. (Poem.) 1887. Pamp. 182.
Freeman (John) Lights and Shadows of Melbourne Life. 12mo. 1888.
—— (R. A.) Travels and Life in Ashanti and Jaman. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
—— Interior of the Gold Coast. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Freeth (Evelyn) Guide to the New Death Duty. 8vo. 1894.
Frekdorff und Kunowski. Der Krieg in Südafrika. 8vo. 1900.
Fremantle (Sir A. L.) Political Condition of Malta. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
—— (Adm. Sir E. R.) Lord Hawke. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— Edward Boscawen. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
French (G. K.) Gold Coast, Ashanti, and Kumassi. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (J. Russell) Federation from a Banking Standpoint. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
—— Federal Currency. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900.
French-Sheldon (Mrs. M.) Practical Issues of an African Experience. (Con. on Africa.) 1896.
Frere (Sir Bartle) Public Opinion in India. J.E.I.A. v. 1871.
—— Eastern Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour. 12mo. 1874.
—— South African Fine Arts Association. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880.
—— Life and Correspondence of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1895.
Freshfield (D. W.) and Wharton (Adm. Sir W. J. L.) Hints to Travellers. 12mo. 1893.
Fretwell (John) Newfoundland and the Jingoes. 1895. Pamp. 149.
Freudenberg (P.) Johann Jacob Saar's Account of Ceylon, 1647–57. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889.
—— Wouter Schouten's Account of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890.

Frewen (Moreton) Visit to Broken Hill. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 156.
—— Our Relations to Westward. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Freyberg (James) Commercial Woods of New Zealand. (N.Z. Timbers.) 1896.
Fricker (Dr. Karl) The Antarctic Regions. 8vo. 1900.
Friedlaender (Dr. Benedict) Volcanoes of the Taupo District. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
Fries (Prof. T. M.) Lichens of English Polar Expedition. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1898.
Fripp (C. E.) Recent Travels in Rhodesia and British Bechuanaland. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
Fritsch (Dr. G.) Rock Paintings in Damaraland. 'Cape Mon.' xviii. 1879. [1899.
Frobenius (H.) Groszbritannicus und der Sud Afrikanischen Republik. 'Bei Deut. Kol.'
—— (L.) Origin of African Civilization. Smith. Rep. 1898.
—— Die Mathematik der Oceanier. 1900. Pamp. 192.
—— Die Zukunft Englands, eine kulturpolitische studie. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— Die Schilde der Oceanier. 1900. Pamp. 192.
Frobisher (Martin) Voyages of. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
Frocard (Col.) et Painvin (Capt.) La Guerre au Transvaal. 12mo. 1900.
Froggatt (W. W.) Honey Ants of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
Frohawk (F. W.) Eggs collected in Franz-Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
Fronsac (F. G. F. de) Canadian Nobility of the French Epoch. 'Can. Hist.' xi. 1900.
Frost (C.) and Lucas (A. H. S.) Lizards indigenous to Victoria. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.). 1894.
—— Reptilia of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Lizards indigenous to New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Lizards from Central Australia. R.S.V. vii.–ix. (N.S.). 1895–97.
Froude (J. A.) English Seamen in the 16th Century. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 162.
F. R. S. South African Ornithology. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860.
—— Swifts and Swallows of South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' ix. 1861.
Fry (Henry) Ship-building in Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
Fryar (W.) Mineral Resources of Kilkivan, Queensland. R.S.Q. iii. 1886.
—— Development and Progress of Mining and Geology in Queensland. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Frye (Mrs. E. M.) Q.B.S. Handy Guide to Halifax, Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1899.
Fullarton (Col.) Statement, Letters, &c., respecting the Affairs of Trinidad. 4to. 1804.
Fuller (Claude) Insect Friends. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (F. C.) Fiji. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1892.
Funnell (Dr. Rozelle V. Myers) Booklet of Verse. 12mo. 1897.
—— Quinte. Prelude and Song Words. 1897.
Furber (T. F.) Trigonometrical Survey of New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Furness (Dr. W. H.) Folk-lore in Borneo. Sm. 4to. 1899.
Furniss (Harry) P. & O. Sketches in Pen and Ink. Ob. 4to. 1898.
—— Australian Sketches made on Tour. Sm. 4to. 1899.
F. W. R. Nachtmaal Days in a South African Village. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897.
Fyers (Col. A. B.) Attack and Defence of Colombo. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888.
Fyfe (H. C.) Boomerangs. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— British Enterprise beyond the Seas. 12mo. 1867.
—— (L. R.) and Sinclair (A. C.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1881–90.
—— (T. C.) First Ascent of Malte Brun, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
—— Ascent of the Footstool. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
—— First Complete Ascent of Aorangi. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.
Fyler (Col. A. E.) Development of Cyprus. 8vo. 1899.
Fysh (Sir P. O.) Trade of Tasmania with the United Kingdom. P.P. (T.). 1896.
—— Federal Finance. P.P. (T.). 1897.
—— Tasmania: Primitive, Present, and Future. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900.

Gabelentz (Prof. G. von der) Languages of Melanesia. J.R.A.S. xviii. 1886.
Gadow (Hans) Shells of Chelonia. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
Gadsby (F.) The Hull–Ottawa Fire. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Gage (Capt. M. F.) Trip from Uganda to Khartoum. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.
Gagen (R. F.) Art Societies in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.

Gagnon (Alphonse) Les Races Primitives de l'Amérique du Nord. Geo. Soc. Que. 1889.
—— Tremblement de Terre en 1663 dans la Nouvelle-France. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— (Ernest) Château St. Louis et le Château Haldimand, Quebec. L. & H.S. Que. 1889.
—— Le Fort et le Château Saint Louis, Quebec. 12mo. 1895.
—— Labrador et Anticosti. 'Revue Can.' 1897.
—— Official Residence of the Lieut.-Governors of Quebec. Sess. Pap. (Que.). 1900.
—— (Phileas) Essai de Bibliographie Canadienne. Roy. 8vo. 1895.
Gahan (C. J.) Coleoptera from British Central Africa. 1893. Pamp. 164.
Gailly de Taurines (Ch.) La Nation Canadienne. 12mo. 1894.
Gairdner (Dr.) Geography of the Columbia River. J.R.G.S. xi. 1841.
Gait (E. A.) Census of Assam, 1891. 3 vols. Folio. 1892.
Galbraith (John) In the New Capital; or, The City of Ottawa in 1999. 12mo. 1897.
Gale (W. A.), Knight (G. C.), and Fraser (M. A. C.) Year Book of W. Australia. 8vo. 1886–99.
Galizia (Dr. J. S.) Speech at a Meeting of the Malta Society of Arts. 1897. Pamp. 142.
Galloway (W.) Coal Deposits in the Indwe Basin and Stormberg Mountains. Folio. 1889.
—— (W. J.) Advanced Australia. 12mo. 1899.
Galton (Sir Francis) Expedition into South-Western Africa. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— Vacation Tourists and Notes of Travel in 1860–63. 3 vols. 8vo. 1861–64.
—— (Francis) Identification Offices in India and Egypt. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Gama (Vasco da) Fourth Centenary of Voyage of, to India. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— Journal of the First Voyage of, 1497–1499. Hak. Soc. xcix. 1898.
Gambier (Capt. J. W.) The True Discovery of America. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Gamble (J. G.) Rainfall in South Africa. J. Meteo. Soc. vi. 1880.
—— Waterworks of Port Elizabeth, South Africa. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883.
—— Water Supply in the Cape Colony. P.I.C.E. xc. 1887.
—— (J. W.) Family Records of the Gambles of Toronto. 8vo. 1872.
Gandhi (M. K.) Indian Franchise (in Natal), 1895. Pamp. 135.
Gannett (Henry) United States. Stanford's 'Compendium.' 8vo. 1898.
—— Harriman Alaska Expedition. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— Harriman Alaska Expedition. Amer. G.S. xxxi. 1899. [(N.B.) iv. 1885.
Ganong (Prof. W. F.) Invertebrate Animals of Passamaquoddy Bay. Nat. Hist. Soc.
—— Marine Mollusca of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vi. 1887.
—— The Cray-fish in New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vi. 1887.
—— Echinodermata of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vii. 1888.
—— Economic Mollusca of Acadia. 8vo. 1889.
—— Jacques Cartier's First Voyage. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Cartography of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— New Brunswick Zoological Notes. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) ix. 1890.
—— Site of Fort La Tour (Nova Scotia). R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— Plan for a General History of New Brunswick. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Suggestions for a Survey of Acadian Plants. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xii.–xiv. 1894–96.
—— Place-Nomenclature of New Brunswick. 8vo. 1896.
—— Raised Peat Bogs in New Brunswick. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Cartography of New Brunswick. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897.
—— Jacques Cartier's First Voyage to the Eastern Coast of Canada. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— Fort Cumberland, New Brunswick: Summons and Reply, 1776. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— River St. John, New Brunswick, before 1672. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— Study of Ancient Maps. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— History in Boundary Lines. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1899.
—— Inheritances from our Historic Past. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1899.
—— New England Movement to Nova Scotia. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1899.
—— A Monograph on Historic Sites in New Brunswick. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Natural History, &c., of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiv.–xviii. 1896–99.
—— Relics of the Acadian Period. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— Governor Thomas Carleton. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— Father Le Clerq's Voyage in 1677 from Nepisiguit to Miramichi. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1900.
—— Suggestions for the Investigation of Local History. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1900.
Gardiner (Capt. Allen F.) Friend of Australia. 8vo. 1830.

Gardiner (J. Stanley) Natives of Rotuma. J.A.I. xxvii. 1898.
—— (Dr. S. R.) First Dutch War, 1652–1654. Navy Rec. Soc. xiii. and xvii. 1899–1900.
Gardner (Mrs. Alan) Rifle and Spear with the Rajpoots. 4to. 1895.
—— (Colonel Alexander) Memoirs of. 8vo. 1898.
—— (George) Coffee Blight of Ceylon. 1848. Pamp. 148.
—— Flora of Ceylon. Kelaart's 'Faunæ Zeylanicæ.' 1852.
—— (Dr. George) 'Brown Scale' or 'Bug' on Coffee (Ceylon). 1885. Pamp. G.
Garland (Hamlin) Ho, for the Klondike. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Overland Routes to the Klondike. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— (N. S.) Report on Loan Companies, &c., Canada. 'Gov. Gazette, Can.'' 1894–1900.
Garneau (L. X.) Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours. 4 vols. 8vo.
Garner (R. L.) A Monkey's Academy in Africa. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119. [1882–83.
—— (Prof. R. O.) Superstitions of the West African Tribes. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Garnett (Dr. R.) Edward Gibbon Wakefield. 12mo. 1898.
Garran (Dr. Andrew) Australasia Illustrated. 4to. 1898.
—— (R. R.) A Problem of Federation under the Crown. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— The Coming Commonwealth (Australia). 8vo. 1897.
Garrard (J. Jervis) Mineral Resources of Zululand, 1894–96. 8vo. 1895–97.
Garrett (E.) and Edwards (E. J.) Story of an African Crisis. 12mo. 1897.
—— (F. E.) How we Lost the United States of Africa, 1894. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Inevitable in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Paul Kruger. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Sir Alfred Milner and His Work. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Garrioch (D. P.) Mauritius Almanac. 8vo. 1886–1900.
Garriott (Prof. E. B.) West Indian Hurricane of Sept., 1898. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— West Indian Hurricane of August 7–14, 1899. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— West Indian Hurricane of September 1–12, 1900. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
'Garryowen.' Chronicles of Early Melbourne, 1835–1851. 2 vols. 4to. 1888.
Garson (Dr. J. G.) Tasmanian Osteology. Roth's 'Aborigines of Tasmania.'
Garstin (Sir William) Report on the Soudan. P.P. (U.K.) 1899.
Gascoigne (Gwendolen T.) Among Pagodas and Fair Ladies. 8vo. 1896.
Gassiott (H. S.) Hunting Tour in South Africa. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
Gatacre (Gen. Sir W. F.) Characteristics of Hill Fighting in India. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899.
—— After the Atbara and Omdurman. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Gatliff (J. H.) New Species of Victorian Mollusca. R.S.V. x., xi. (N.S.). 1898–99.
—— Marine Shells of Victoria. R.S.V. x.–xii. (N.S.). 1898–1900.
Gattie (W.) and Russell (H.) Ruin of the Soudan. 8vo. 1892.
Gaud (A.) Rev. P. MacDonald. Notice Biographique. (Maurice.) 12mo. 1884.
Gaudet (P. P.) The Acadian Fugitives. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
Gaunt (M.) Captain Cook in New Zealand. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
Gawler (George) 52nd Light Infantry: a Life Sketch (South Australia). 12mo. 1900.
—— (Col. H. C.) British Troops and Savage Warfare. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1873
Gay (W.) Maori Wars. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Some New Zealand Ports. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Sir George Grey. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Maori Legends. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— (William) Sonnets (Australian). Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— (W.) and Sampson (M. E.) Commonwealth and the Empire. 1895. Pamp. 166.
Gaynor (W. C.) A Canaan, New Brunswick, Moose Hunt. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Gebbie (J.) Fruit Tree Stocks. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Geddes (Capt. G.) Entomological Trip in the Rockies. P. Can. Inst. 1884.
—— (J. H.) Frozen Meat Industry. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
—— (J. M.) Effects on British Commerce if Colonies adopt Free Trade. J.I.B. xviii. 1897.
—— (Patrick) Cyprus: Actual and Possible. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 142.
Geffcken (H.) Lepidoptera from Nelson River, N.W.T., Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
Geharty (James) Explorations in the Interior of Australia. Folio. 1857–58.
Gehring (Hans) Land und Volk der Tamulen (India). 8vo. 1899.
Geiger (Prof. W.) Archæological Survey of Ceylon and its Work. J.R.A.S. 1898.

Geikie (Rev. A. C.) Canadian English. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
—— (Prof. J.) Scientific Results of Dr. Nansen's Expedition. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
—— 'Challenger' Expedition. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
Gell (P. L.) Rubber Industry in B. South African Territories. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Gellibrand (J. T.) Trip to Port Phillip in 1836. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
—— Trip to Port Phillip in 1836. 'Letters from Victorian Pioneers.' 1899.
Gemmill (J. A.) Canadian Parliamentary Companion. 12mo. 1897.
Gennadius (P.) Report on the Agriculture of Cyprus. 1895. Pamp. 142.
—— Shinia Leaves (Cyprus). 1896. Pamp. 142.
—— Laurel of Apollo. 1896. Pamp. 142.
—— Report on Agriculture in Cyprus. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
George (E. Monson) Railways in India. 12mo. 1894.
Gerbié (F.) Le Canada et l'Emigration Française. 8vo. 1884.
—— France et Canada. 12mo. 1896. [1896.
Gerin (Léon) Le Gentilhomme Française et la Colonisation au Canada. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.).
—— L'Habitant de Saint-Justin. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
Gerin-Lajoie (A.) Dix Ans au Canada de 1840 à 1850. Roy. 8vo. 1891. [1896.
Gesner (Dr. Abraham) Biographical Sketch of (Nova Scotia). Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiv.
—— Review of his Scientific Works. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xv. 1897.
G. F. S. Slavery in British East Africa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
G. H. B. Primary Education in British Guiana. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
Ghika (Prince Nicolas D.) Cinq Mois au Pays des Somalis. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Ghose (M.) Independence of the Judiciary in India. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1896.
Ghosh (Prof. A. S.) Great Britain's Duty. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Financial Relation between England and India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Remedy for Indian Famines. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— India's Case for Silver. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (Nanda Lal) Administration of India. J.E.I.A. xviii. 1886.
Gibb (Eric) Convict System in Australasia. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Dr. George D.) Canadian Caverns. 'Can Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861. [Soc. i. 1897.
—— (J. M.), Cook (P. C.), and Maxwell (H.) Sheep Breeding in Jamaica. Jam. Agri.
Gibbons (Major A. St. H.) Journey in the Marotse Country. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— Marotseland and the Tribes of the Upper Zambezi. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
—— Exploration and Hunting in Central Africa, 1895-96. 8vo. 1898.
—— (C. H.) Victoria, British Columbia: its Natural Advantages. B.C. Mining Rec. 1899.
—— (Sydney) Air and Water Poisoning in Melbourne. R.S.V. x. 1874.
Gibbs (Herbert C.) Indian Crisis and a Remedy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— A Bimetallic Primer. 12mo. 1894.
—— Currency Question. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (Henry H.) Colloquy on Currency. 8vo. 1894.
—— (James) History of Archæology in India. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
—— (Philip) Founders of the Empire. 12mo. 1899.
Giblin (W. R.) Federation of Australasia. 1884. Pamp. 166.
Gibson (Frank) Cape Native and Military Gossip. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895.
—— (G. Herbert) Ironbark Chips and Stockwhip Cracks. 8vo. 1893.
—— (John) and Macoun (John) Botany of Lake Huron. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S). 1875.
—— Plants of the Eastern Coast of Lake Huron. 'Can Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875.
—— Flora of Valley of the St. Lawrence and Great Lakes. 'Can. Jour.' xv. (N.S.). 1877.
—— (T. W.) Algonquin National Park, Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Algonquin National Park of Ontario. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) vii. 1896.
—— Unalienated Lands of Ontario. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Lands Reserved for Parks and Game Purposes, Ontario. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Water Powers of Ontario. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— (Walcot) Geology of Africa in Relation to its Mineral Wealth. 1896. Pamp. 164.
Giesebrecht (F.) Die Bahandlung der Eingeborenen in den Deutschen Kolonieen. 8vo. 1898.
Giffen (George) With Bat and Ball: Twenty-five Years' of Australian Cricket. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Sir Robert) Progress of the Sugar Trade. P.P. (U.K.). 1889.
—— Monetary Chaos. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.

Giffen (Sir Robert) Excess of Imports. J.S.S. lxii. 1899.
—— Relative Growth of the Component Parts of the Empire. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899.
Giglio (Prof. H. H.) Italian Explorers of New Guinea. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.
—— Dr. Beccari's Visits to New Guinea. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876.
Gigualt (G. A.) Agriculture in Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Gijsberts (A. H.) De Kokospalm van Borneo. Tijd. Neder. Maat. 1891.
Gilbard (Col. G. J.) Gibraltar: Historical Notes, &c. 'Gibraltar Directory.' 1893–1900.
Gilchrist (George) Cape of Good Hope Teachers' Annual. 12mo. 1900.
Gilder (Wm. H.) Ice-Pack and Tundra. 8vo. 1883.
—— Sleds and Sledging in Arctic Regions. 1887. Pamp. 144.
Gill (Mrs.) Six Months in Ascension. 12mo. 1878.
—— (Sir David) Geodetic Survey of South Africa. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— Geodetic Survey of South Africa. Folio. 1896.
—— (George) British Colonies, Dependencies and Protectorates. 12mo. 1896.
—— (W.) Deforestation in South Australia. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— (Capt. W.) River of Golden Sand: Journey through China to Burmah. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880.
—— (Walter) State Forest Administration in South Australia. P.P. (S.A.). 1888–1900.
—— (W. W.) South Pacific and New Guinea. N.S.W. Chicago Ex. Pamps. ii. 1893.
Gillen (F. J.) Manners, &c., of Aborigines, McDonnell Ranges. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iv. 1896.
—— Fire Ceremony of certain Central Australian Tribes. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Initiation Ceremonies of the Arunta Tribe, Central Australia. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Totemism as Applied to Australian Tribes. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Native Tribes of Central Australia. 8vo. 1899.
Gillette (Edward) All-American Route to the Klondike. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Gillies (R.) Visit to 'Te Puia,' New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Changes in the Fauna of Otago, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— (T. B.) Occurrence of Footprints of the Moa at Poverty Bay. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
Gillings (Rev. J.) Veddahs of Bintenne, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853.
Gillmore (Parker) Days and Nights in the Desert. 8vo. 1888.
—— Gun, Rod, and Saddle: a Record of Personal Experiences. 12mo. 1896.
Gilpin (E. jun.) Carboniferous Strata in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Analysis of a Pictou Coal Seam. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1883.
—— De Bert Coal Field, Colchester Company, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Manganese Ores of Loch Lomond, Cape Breton. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Feather Alum from Glace Bay, Cape Breton. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Limestones of East River, Pictou, Nova Scotia. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Faults and Foldings of the Pictou Coal Field. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Nova Scotia Carboniferous Conglomerate. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— Geological Writings of Rev. D. Honeyman. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
—— Devonian of Cape Breton. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
—— Explosions in Nova Scotia Coal Mines. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Geology of Cape Breton. N.S.I. Sci. vi., vii., i. (N.S.). 1886–92.
—— Mineral Industries of Nova Scotia. 'Can. Mining Man.' 1894.
—— Sydney Coal Field, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Iron Ores of Nictaux, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. ii. 1896.
—— Undeveloped Coal Fields of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. ii. 1896.
—— Coal Mining in Pictou County. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Analyses of Nova Scotia Coals. N.S.I. Sci. i., ii. 1891–97.
—— Ores of Nova Scotia. 1898. Pamp. 181.
—— New Mineral Discoveries in Nova Scotia. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— Minerals of Nova Scotia. Hopkin's 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— Minerals of Nova Scotia. 1900. Pamp. 191.
—— (W.) Memoirs of Josias Rogers in Grenada. 8vo. 1808.
Gilzean (A. R.) Rice Cultivation in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' i. (N.S.). 1887.
Ginwalla (H. S.) Indian Civil Service. J.E.I.A. xvii. 1885.
Gipps (F. B.) Water Supply Schemes for Sydney. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— Water Storage and Canalization for N.S. Wales. 1881. Pamp. 147.
Girard (M.) F. Péron: Naturaliste, Voyageur aux Terres Australes. 8vo. 1857.

Giraud (Lieut.) Attempt to Cross Africa. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.). 1885.
Girouard (Dr. D.) Lake St. Louis, Old and New. Sm. 4to. 1893.
—— (Le Juge) L'Expédition du Marquis de Denonville. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
Gisborne (F. N.) In Memoriam. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— (T.) Slavery and the Slave Trade. 1788. Pamp. 171.
—— Decision of the House of Commons *re* Abolition of the Slave Trade. 1788. Pamp. 171.
—— (Wm.) New Zealand : its History, Vicissitudes, and Progress. 12mo. 1891.
—— New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen from 1840 to 1897. 12mo. 1897.
Glanville (Ernest) South African Sketches. 1892. Pamp. E.
—— A Fair Colonist. 12mo. 1894.
—— Kloof Yarns. 12mo. 1896.
—— Tales from the Veld. 12mo. 1897.
—— Kloof Bride ; or, The Lover's Quest. 12mo. 1898.
—— (T. B.) Guide to South Africa. 12mo. 1881.
Glasgow (Earl of) Visit to a New Zealand Farm. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894.
Glass (Hon. David) British Columbia and the North-West. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (Rev. E. B.) The Cree Language. P. Can. Inst. i. 1898.
—— (J. G. H.) Concessions of the Pekin Syndicate, Ltd. Folio. 1899.
Glave (E. J.) Life in the Wilds of Central Africa. Amer. Geo. Soc. xxv. 1893.
—— Six Years of Adventure in Congo-Land. 8vo. 1893.
—— Journey to the Livingstone Tree. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— In Nyassaland. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— In the Heart of Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— New Conditions in Central Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Cruelty in the Congo Free State. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Gleeson (J. M.) Plants in the Agri-Horticultural Society's Gardens, Madras. 8vo. 1884.
Gleichen (Count) With the Camel Corps up the Nile. 8vo. 1889.
—— Handbook of the Sudan. 12mo. 1898.
—— Nile and Country between Dongola, Suakin, Kassala, and Omdurman. 12mo. 1898.
Gleig (Rev. G. R.) Life of Robert, First Lord Clive. 12mo. 1848.
Glendinning (H.) The Grange in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Glenelg (Lord) Despatches of, to Sir F. B. Head (Canada). 8vo. 1839.
Glover (Lady) Life of Sir John Hawley Glover. 8vo. 1897.
—— Lest we Forget Them : a Souvenir of the South African War. Folio. 1900.
—— (Archdeacon Edward) of Cape Town, Memorials of. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Sir John Hawley) Life of. 8vo. 1897.
—— Volta Expedition during the Ashantee Campaign. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875.
Gluckstein (S. M.) Queen or President ? an Indictment of Paul Kruger. 12mo. 1900.
Glyde (Miss E. L.) Blanchewater to Cooper's Creek, S. Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.) vi. 1889.
Göczel (S.) Report on the Mines, Coolgardie District. P.P. (W.A.). 1894.
—— Central Goldfields of Western Australia. P.P. (W.A.). 1894.
—— Interior Gold Region of Western Australia. P.P. (W.A.). 1895.
—— Central Goldfields of Western Australia. W.A. 'Year Book.' 1893–94.
'G. M.' Edward Leighton ; or, The Sport of Fortune. 12mo. 1896.
Godden (Gertrude M.) Nágá and other Tribes of N.E. India. J.A.I. xxvi., xxvii. 1897.
Godkin (E. L.) Australian Democracy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Godwin-Austen (Col. H. H.) Glaciers of the Mustakh Range. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
—— Panyong Lake District of Ladakh. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
—— On the Garo Hills (Assam). J.R.G.S. xliii. 1873.
—— Stone Monuments of the Nagas. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
—— Stone Monuments of the Khasi Hill Tribes. J.A.I. i., v. 1872–76.
—— Land Mollusca collected by J. Whitehead in Palawan. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— Shells collected by J. Whitehead in Palawan. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
Goffin (R. J. R.) Submarine Cables in Time of War. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Gogerly (Rev. D. J.) Singálo Wada. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1846.
—— Discourse respecting Rattapala. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1847.
—— Laws of the Budhist Priesthood. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii., iii. 1853–59.
—— First Discourse delivered by Buddha. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1866.

Gogerly (Rev. D. J.) Budhism. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i., ii., iv. 1845–70.
Goggin (D. J.) Educational System of the N.W. Territories. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Going (C. B.) J. H. Hammond on the S. African Mining Situation. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Goldie (Sir George T.) French Ambitions in Africa. 'Asiatic.' April, 1894.
—— Hausa Association. 'Asiatic.' April, 1895.
—— Report on the Niger Sudan Campaign. 1897. Folio.
—— Britain's Priority on the Middle Niger. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Hugh) Calabar and its Mission. 12mo. 1890.
Goldmann (C. S.) South African Mining and Finance. 3 vols. 4to. 1896.
Goldschmidt (P.) Ancient Simhalese Inscriptions. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1879.
Goldsmid (Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J.) Roads between Turkestan and India. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875.
—— Journeys between Herat and Khiva. J.R.U.S.I. xix. 1876.
—— Communications with British India. J.R.U.S.I. xxii. 1879.
—— From Bamian to Sonmiani. J.R.U.S.I. xxiv. 1881.
—— Visit to the Congo. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
Goldsmith (Henry) Euoncondit: a Story of Australia in the Sixties. 12mo. 1895.
Gold-Smith (E. C.) Description of Mayor Island (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
Goldstein (Lt.-Col.) Colonial Forts: Should the Navy control them? U.S.I. (V.) i. 1892.
Goldstucker (Dr. T.) Present Administration of Hindu Law. J.E.I.A. v. 1871.
Gollmer (Rev. C. A.) African Symbolical Messages. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
Good (Wm.) Construction of Nadrai Aqueduct, Ganges Canal. P.I.C.E. cv. 1891.
Goodall (John) Existence of Man in New Zealand before the Volcanic Era. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Quartz Crushing at the Thames Gold Fields, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— On the Formation of Timaru Downs, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
Goode (R. U.) North-Western Boundary between U.S. and Can. Amer. G.S. xxxii. 1900.
Goodenough (Comm. J. G.) Journal and Memoir of. 8vo. 1876.
Goodloe (Abbé Carter) At the Foot of the Rockies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Goodrich (A.) Our South African Empire and How we Made It. 12mo. 1900.
Goodwin (Dean Harvey) Memoir of Bishop Mackenzie (Natal, &c.). 12mo. 1865.
—— (H. B.) Cyclones and their Habits. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (R. N.) Jamaica Tobacco for Export. Jam. Agri. Soc. ii. 1898.
—— (Dr. W. L.) Mineral of the Columbite Group. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Gooneratne (D. de Silva) Demonology and Witchcraft in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1866.
Gordon (—) Journal of Siege of Louisbourg, 1758. N.S. Hist. Soc. v. 1887.
—— (Lt. A.) Methods and Results of Toronto Observations. H.A. Ont. i. 1884.
—— (A. Lindsay) Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes. 8vo. 1870. 12mo. 1884.
—— Poems. 12mo. 1892.
—— (Arthur) Wilderness Journeys in New Brunswick. 'Galton's Vac. Tourists,' iii. 1864.
—— (Sir Charles A.) Our Trip to Burmah. 8vo. 1875.
—— Climate and Organic Nature. J.V.I. xvii. 1883–84.
—— (Sir C. A.) Philosophy, &c., in Ancient India. J.V.I. xxv. 1891–92.
—— Thirty-nine Years in the Army. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Maj.-General C. G.) In Central Africa, 1874–79. 12mo. 1881.
—— Journals of, at Khartoum. 8vo. 1885.
—— Life of. 2 vols. 1896.
—— Campaign in China. 12mo. 1900.
—— (G.) University Education at the Cape. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876.
—— (George) Water in Southern India. P.I.C.E. xxxiii. 1872.
—— (George) Notes on de Quiros' Voyages. R.G.S.A. (V.) xviii. 1900.
—— (Granville) Nootka: a Tale of Vancouver Island. 12mo. 1899.
—— (G. W.) Cultivation of the Sugar Cane. Sugar Cane Essays. 1843.
—— of Jamaica, Case of. 1866. Pamp. 172.
—— late of Jamaica. Personal Recollections of. 12mo. 1867.
—— (Dr. H. Laing) High-altitude Climate. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
—— (Maj.-Gen. J. J. H.) Native Army of Bengal. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888.
—— (Col. J. M.) Federal Defence of Australia. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898.
—— (P. R.) Plants Poisonous to Stock in Queensland. 8vo. 1887.
—— Climatic Influences on Contagious Diseases of Live Stock. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.

Gordon (Robert) Hydraulic Work in the Irawadi Delta. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893.
—— (W. J.) The Captain General. 12mo. 1888.
Gordon and Gotch's Australian Newspaper Directory. 8vo. 1888.
—— Australian Handbook. Roy. 8vo. 1872, 1874–76, 1878, 1880–1900.
Gordon-Cumming (Miss C. F.) New Zealand in Blooming December. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1882.
—— *See* Cumming (Miss C. F. G.).
Gorges (Capt. G. H.) Journey from Lake Naivasha to Vict. Nyanza. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
Gorham (Rev. H. S.) Coleoptera collected by J. Whitehead. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
Gorman (M. J.) Manual of County Court Practice in Ontario. 12mo. 1892.
—— (Martin W.) Ice Cliffs on White River, Yukon Territory. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
—— (T. P.) Papineau and His Home. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
Gorrie (Sir John) Illustrations of Martial Law in Jamaica. 8vo. 1867.
Gosch (C. C. A.) Danish Arctic Expeditions, 1605 to 1620. Hakluyt Soc. xcvi., xcvii.
Gosling (Capt. A. V.) Stable and Veld: Guide for Horse Owners in S.A. 1896. Pamp. 178.
Gosnell (R. E.) British Columbia Guide. 8vo. 1882.
—— Moral of the British Columbia Elections. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Alaskan Boundary Question. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Year Book of British Columbia. 8vo. 1897.
—— Education in British Columbia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— Agriculture in British Columbia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Gosse (P. H.) Illustrations of the Birds of Jamaica. 4to. 1849.
Gosselin (l'Abbé A. H.) Vie de Mgr. de Laval, 1622–1708. 2 vols. 8vo. 1890.
—— Un Historien Canadien Oublie: le Dr. Jacques Labrie. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— Le Fondateur de la Présentation (Ogdensburg): l'Abbé Picquet. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— Les Jesuites au Canada. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Voyage du P. le Jeune au Canada en 1660. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Un Soldat de Frontenac. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Henri de Bernières, Premier Curé de Quebec. 8vo. 1897.
—— Le Château de Tronjoly. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Un Épisode de l'Histoire du Théâtre au Canada. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Québec en 1730. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
Gosset (B. S.) Indian Sheep for Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. ii. 1898.
Gossip (G. H. D.) England in Nicaragua and Venezuela. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Venezuela before Europe and America. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Gotzen (Count) Journey across Equatorial Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
Gouger (Henry) Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah. 1st and 2nd. ed. 12mo. 1860, 1862.
—— (Robert) Founding of South Australia. 12mo. 1898.
Gough (Gen. Sir C. J. S.) Battles of Chillianwalla and Goojerat. J.R.U.S.I. xxxix. 1895.
—— and Innes (A. D.) Sikhs and the Sikh Wars. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Gen. Sir Hugh) Old Memories (of India). 12mo. 1897.
Gould (Charles) Report on the Coal Fields of Tasmania. Folio. 1861.
—— Geological Structure of N.E. Coast of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1865.
—— Report of the Country near Ilfracombe, Tasmania. Folio. 1866.
—— Large Aquatic Animals in Upland Lakes of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1872.
—— (John) Mammals of Australia. 3 vols. Folio. 1863.
—— Birds of Australia. 8 vols. Folio. 1848–1869.
—— Birds of New Guinea and the adjacent Papuan Islands. 5 vols. Folio. 1875–88.
—— (Nat.) The Double Event: a Tale of the Melbourne Cup. 12mo. 1891.
—— Running it Off; or, Hard Hit: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1892.
—— On and Off the Turf in Australia. 12mo. 1895.
—— Town and Bush: Stray Notes on Australia. 12mo. 1896.
—— Stuck Up. 12mo. 1896.
—— The Miner's Cup: a Coolgardie Romance. 12mo. 1896.
—— (R. J.) Decline in Value of Products and Welfare of Canada. Can. Ban. Asso. iii. 1896.
Goument (C. E. V.) Simla Waterworks. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898.
—— Amballa Waterworks. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898.
Gourlay (R.) The Canadian Girl. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
Gourmont (Remy de) Les Français au Canada et en Acadie. 8vo. 1888.

Gourmont (Remy de) Les Canadiens de France. 8vo. 1890.
Gow (William) A British Imperial Customs Union. 1896. Pamp. 167.
—— (Wilson and Stanton) Tea-Producing Companies of India and Ceylon. 8vo. 1897.
Gowen (Rev. H. H.) Mountain Picnic in British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Church Work in British Columbia. 12mo. 1899.
Goyen (P.) On New Zealand Araneæ. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
Grabein (Dr. Max) Britische und Deutsche Handelspolitik. 1899. Pamp. 198.
Grabowsky (F.) Sued-ost Borneo. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1889.
Grace (Alfred) Australian Literature. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Morgan S.) Sketch of the New Zealand War. 12mo. 1899.
Gracey (A. H.) Placer Gold on Vermilion River. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— (Col. T.) Administration Report on Railways in India. 1894–97. P.P. (U.K.).
Graham (Dr. A.) Industrial Settlement of Europeans in India. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— (Mrs. E. Jeffers) Etchings from a Parsonage Veranda (Canada). 8vo. 1895.
—— (Rev. J.) Lawrence Struilby: Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1863.
—— (J. R.) Australian Merino. 8vo. 1870.
—— (R. B. C.) The Ipané. 12mo. 1899.
Grahame (James) History of the United States of North America. 4 vols. 8vo. 1836.
—— (T. L.) British Columbia Politics. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Grahamstown (Bishop of). Some Social Forces at Work in S. Africa. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
Grant (Dr.) Climate of Egypt in Ancient Times. J.V.I. xxxii. 1896.
—— (Capt. Bartle) Orchids of Burma (including the Andaman Islands). 8vo. 1895.
—— (Sir Charles) Central Provinces of India. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— (Col. C. C.) Geological Notes on Marl Lake, Anticosti. H.A. (Ont.) viii. 1892.
—— Palæozoic Sea-floors of Hamilton, Ontario, and Anticosti. H.A. (Ont.) viii. 1892.
—— Fossil Silurian Plants, Hamilton, Ontario. H.A. (Ont.) viii. 1892.
—— Devonian Rocks, Ontario. H.A. (Ont.) xi. 1895.
—— Ontario Palæontology. H.A. (Ont.) xiii. 1897.
—— Local Rocks of Hamilton, Ontario. H.A. (Ont.) xiii. 1897.
—— Local Fossils of Niagara and Hamilton, Ontario. H.A. (Ont.) xiii. 1897.
—— (C. Scovell) West African Hygiene. 12mo. 1882 and 1884.
—— (E. C.) Lumbering on the St. Lawrence Tributaries. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— (G. J. F.) Indian Currency. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Dr. G. M.) Late Hon. Joseph Howe. 'Can. Mon.' vii., viii. 1875.
—— Canada's Present Position and Outlook. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Canada at World's Parliament of Religions. Q.Q. (Can.) i. 1893.
—— Anti-National Features of the National Policy of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Religious Condition of Canada. Q.Q. (Can.) i. 1894.
—— Canada and the Empire. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Canada and the Empire. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Canada and Newfoundland. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
—— Presbyterianism in the North-West. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— Jason of Algoma, Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (Gen. Sir Hope) Life of (India). 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
—— (Sir James) F. N. Gisborne: in Memoriam. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— (James) Only an Ensign: a Tale of the Retreat from Cabul. 12mo. N.D.
—— History of the War in the Soudan. 6 vols. in 2. 4to. 1886.
—— Cassell's Illustrated History of India. 2 vols. 4to. 1891.
—— (Colonel J. A.) Native Tribes in Equatorial Africa. 1863. Pamp. 107.
—— Overland Telegraph from Egypt to the Cape of Good Hope. 1876. Pamp. 135.
—— Journey from Berber to Korosko. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
—— An African Explorer. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— (Sir John Peter) Memoir of the Services of. Sm. 4to. 1899.
—— (Maddison) The Vanishing Moose. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (Capt. S. C. N.) Survey by Anglo-Portuguese Com. in E. Africa. R.E.I. xix. 1893.
—— England and Portugal in East Africa. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— (T. H.) Future Commercial Policy of British North America. L. & H.S. Que. 1867.
—— (Capt. W. C.) Remarks on Vancouver Island. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.

Granville (R. K.) Jekris, Sobos, and Ijos of the Niger Coast Protectorate. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
Gravier (Gabriel) Vie de Samuel Champlain (Canada). 4to. 1900.
Gray (Bishop) Life of. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876.
—— (Prof. A.) Characteristics of North American Flora. Brit. Asso. liv. 1884.
—— (A.) Ibn Batuta in the Maldives and Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
—— (C. J.) Coalfields of Zululand. Garrard's 'Mining Industry of Zululand.' 1897.
—— (Dr. John A.) Afghanistan. J.M.G.S. x. 1894.
—— (Dr. J. E.) Seals, Whales, Dolphins of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— (W.) Cultivation of Natives Trees and Shrubs, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— (Rev. W.) Natives of Tanna, New Hebrides. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
Grayling (W. I.) War in Taranaki, 1860–61. 8vo. 1862.
Greathed (Col. W. H.) Irrigation in Northern India. P.I.C.E. xxxv. 1873.
Greaves (W. H.) Laws of Barbados, Consolidated, 1667–1894. 4 vols. 8vo. 1893–94.
Greely (Gen. A. W.) Antarctica; or, The Hypothetical Southern Continent, 1894. (m. Pamp. 144.
—— Scope and Value of Arctic Exploration. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— Scope and Value of Arctic Exploration. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Borchgrevink and Antarctic Exploration, 1896. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— Rubber Forests of Nicaragua and Sierra Leone. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— The Samoan Cocoanut. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— Climatic Conditions of Alaska. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
Green (A. G.) Prison Discipline in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1849.
—— (A. P.) Visit to Ritigala, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889.
—— (E. Ernest) Green Scale Bug and the Cultivation of Coffee. 1886. Pamp. G.
—— Catalogue of Coccidæ collected in Ceylon. India Mus. Notes, iv. 1896.
—— (Elsa G.) Raiders and Rebels in South Africa. 12mo. 1898.
—— (E. M.) Native Unrest in South Africa, 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (Fredk.) Expedition to the North-West of Lake Ngami. 'E. P. Mon. Mag.' i., ii. 1857.
—— Narrative of a Journey to Ovampoland. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
—— (John) Kat River Settlement in 1851. 12mo. 1853.
—— (Mrs. J. R.) English and Dutch in the Past, 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— A Visit to the Boer Prisoners at St. Helena, 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— (Morton) Natal Up-to-Date. 1898. Pamp. 178.
—— (W. S. Sebright) Colonisation and Expansion of the Empire. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1895.
—— British Columbia. 'B. E. Series,' iii. 1900. [8vo. 1898.
Greene (Evarts B.) The Provincial Governor in the English Colonies of N. America.
—— (Dr. W. T.) Birds of the British Empire. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Gregg (Rev. Dr. W.) Presbyterian Church in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Gregor (Leigh R.) New Canadian Patriotism. L. & H.S. Que. 1898.
Gregory (A. C.) Expedition to the Northward from Perth, W. Aust. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— North Australian Exploring Expedition. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858.
—— Occurrence of Gold at Mount Morgan, Queensland. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Brisbane River Floods of 1893. R.G.S.A. (Q.) viii. 1893.
—— Catchment Area of the Brisbane River. R.G.S.A. (Q.) viii. 1893.
—— Geographical History of the Australian Continent. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Mitigation of Floods in the Brisbane River. 'Geo. Jour.' (Q.) xv. 1900.
—— (Dr. A. J.) Health Legislation in Cape Colony. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895.
—— (J. B.) Torren's System of Real Property Law (in Victoria). A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— (Dr. J. W.) Physical Geography of British East Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— An Expedition to Mount Kenya. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Great Rift Valley. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
—— Proposed German Barrier across Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Dr. Smith's Geological Collection. Smith's 'Unknown African Countries.' 1897.
—— Eastern Equatorial Africa. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— (Sir William) An Autobiography of, (Ceylon.) 8vo. 1894.
Grenfell (Rev. G.) Explorations on the Congo. P.R.G.S. vii., viii. (N.S.). 1885–86.
—— Voyages on the Congo and Affluents. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
—— (Dr. W. T.) Seal Hunters of Newfoundland. 1898. (m.) Pamp. G.
Grenier (Sir Samuel) Memorials of (Ceylon). 12mo. 1892.

Grenier (W. A.) Affaire de ; accusé de libelle. Canada. 12mo. 1897.
Greshoff (Dr. M.) Nuttige Indische Planten. Folio. 1894-1900.
Gresley (R. F.) Early History of Robben Island. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895.
Gresswell (Dr. D. A.) Report on Diphtheria in Hawthorn (Victoria) P.P. (V.). 1897.
Greswell (Rev. Wm.) Tennyson and our Imperial Heritage, 1892. Pamp. 145.
—— Crisis in Newfoundland. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Europe and Africa. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Germans in South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— High Commissionership of South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Federalism in South Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— England and France in West Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Growth and Administration of the British Colonies. 1837–1897. 12mo. 1898.
—— Dutch Church and the Boers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— Some Aspects of the Boer War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Greville (Edward) Year Book of Australia. 8vo. 1885–1900.
Grey (Earl) Emigration to Australia. 1848. Pamp. 166.
—— Victorian Politics. 1880. (m.) Pamp. 190.
—— Matabele Rebellion. 'Native Disturbances in Rhodesia.' 1898.
—— Hubert Hervey (Rhodesia) Student and Imperialist. 8vo. 1899.
—— England and the Transvaal. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— (F. W.) The Curé of St. Philippe : Story of French-Canadian Politics. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Rear Adm. Sir F. W.) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' v. 1859.
—— (Sir George) Poems, Traditions and Chaunts of the Maories. 8vo. 1853.
—— Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' v. 1859.
—— A Builder of the Empire. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— A South African Tribute. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Romance of a Pro-Consul. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Rev. Harry) Autobiography of (Cape Colony). 12mo. 1888.
—— (W. Myers) British Imperial Currency. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Gribble (J. D. B.) Outlines of Medical Jurisprudence for India. 8vo. 1892.
Griffin (G. W.) Oranges and Lemons in Australasia. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. i. 1890.
—— (Sir Lepel) Famous Monuments of Central India. Ob. folio. 1886.
—— Ranjit Singh. 'Rulers of India,' xi. 1892.
—— Lotos Eaters. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Chitral and Frontier Policy. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— India in 1895. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1895.
—— Kashmir. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Breakdown of the 'Forward' Frontier Policy. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (M. J.) Romance of the Wilderness Missions (Canada). 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Parliamentary Dissolutions in Canada, 1844–91. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Did Lord Durham Write his Own Report ? 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— (P. H.) Charcoal Iron from Three Rivers, Quebec. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894.
—— (Watson) Waterways of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Griffis (W. E.) America in the East. 12mo. 1899.
Griffith (F. L.) System of Writing in Ancient Egypt. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— (George) Briton or Boer ? a Tale of the Fight for Africa. 12mo. 1897.
—— Men who have Made the Empire. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Sir Samuel W.) Some Conditions of Australian Federation. 1896. Pamp. 166.
—— Australian Federation : its Nature and Probable Effects. 1896. Pamp. 166.
—— Statutory Criminal Law in Force in Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1896.
—— Draft Federal Constitution, framed by the Adelaide Convention. 1897. Pamp. 166.
—— Draft of a Code of Criminal Law prepared for Queensland. Folio. 1897.
—— Australian Federation and the Draft Commonwealth Bill. P.P. (Q.). 1899.
—— (W.) Trip to the Mishmi Mountains. 'Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah.' 1873.
—— Journey towards Rangoon. 'Hill Tracks between Assam,' &c. 1873.
—— (Sir W. B.) Ordinances of the Gold Coast Colony in Force, June, 1898. 2 vols. 8vo.
Griffiths (Major Arthur) Conduct of the (Transvaal) War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Heroes of the War, and Others. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.

Griffiths (G. S.) Geology of the Portland Promontory, Western Victoria. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888.
—— Marine Rocks underlying Warrnambool, Victoria. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.). 1891.
—— (J. A.) Steel Sleepers in Queensland. P.I.C.E. cxxiv. 1896.
Grimshaw (J. W.) Submerged Forest near Sydney. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
—— Fulgurites in New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Grinlinton (F. H.) Topographical and Cadastral Survey of Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1896.
—— Meteorology of Ceylon. Folio. 1896–99.
Grinnell (Dr. G. B.) North American Indians of To-day. 4to. 1900.
Grisebach (Dr. A. H. R.) Flora of the British West Indian Islands. 8vo. 1864.
Groeneveldt (W. P.) De Nederlanders in China. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1898.
Grogan (Ewart S.) Through Africa, from the Cape to Cairo. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
—— and Sharp (A. H.) From the Cape to Cairo. 4to. 1900.
Groneman (J.) De Garĕbĕg's te Ngajogyakarta. 4to. 1895.
Groom (W.) Drama in Cape Town. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' x. 1900.
Groser (H. G.) Field-Marshal Lord Roberts: a Biographical Sketch. 12mo. 1900.
Grosvenor (C. H.) Our (America's) Duty in the Venezuelan Crisis. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Grötjan (P. A.) On Piratical Seas: Voyages to West Indies in 1805. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Grouvelle (E.) Australian Nitidulidæ and Colydiidæ. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
Grubb (Thomas) Description of the Great Melbourne Telescope. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1869.
Grundy (F. H.) Pictures of the Past (Australia). 12mo. 1879.
—— (James) Report on the Inspection of Mines in India, 1894–98. 6 vols. Folio.
G. St. V. C. A Page in Colonial History. Cape Q.R. i. 1882.
G. T. D. Burning of the 'Caroline' (Canada). 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873.
Gudgeon (Judge W. E.) Maori Tradition as to the Kumara. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
—— Historical Sketch of the Ngati-Tama Tribe. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
—— Tangata Whenua; or, Aboriginal People of North Island, N.Z. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
—— Maori Migrations to New Zealand. J.P.S. i., iii. 1892–94.
—— Maori Tribes of the East Coast of New Zealand. J.P.S. iii.–vi. 1894–97.
—— Trade of the Cook Islands. 1899. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 13. 1900.
Guenin (Eugéne) La Nouvelle France. 2 vols. 12mo. 1896–98.
Guérard (Eugéne von) Australian Landscapes. Folio. 1866–67.
Gueritz (E. P.) British Borneo. 1897. Pamp. 141.
Guest (A. R.) Oases of the Mudirieh of Assyut. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
—— (E.) South Australian Butterflies. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886.
—— Geometrina found round Balhannah, South Australia. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887.
—— (Lady Theodora) Round Trip in North America. 8vo. 1895.
Gueuvin (Charles) Les Savanaises. Poésies. (Mauritius.) 2 vols. 8vo. 1884–91.
—— Rêves et Échos. (Mauritius.) 8vo. 1897.
Guibert (Julius) Registration of Deeds in Mauritius. J.S.C.L. ii. 1897.
Guilfoyle (W. R.) Australian Botany. 12mo. 1884.
—— Plants under Cultivation in Melbourne Botanic Gardens. 4to. 1884.
—— Fibres from Plants in Victoria. Dept. of Agri. (Vict.). 1894.
Guillemard (Dr. B. J.) Aliwal North as a Health Resort. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895.
—— The High Veldt. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
—— (F. H. H.) Australasia, Malaysia, and the Pacific. Stanford's 'Com. of Geo.' 8vo. 1894.
Guinness (Lucy E.) Across India at the Dawn of the Twentieth Century. 4to. 1898.
Guise (R. E.) Tribes Inhabiting the Wanigela River, New Guinea. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899.
Gumpel (C. Godfrey) Common Salt: its Use and Necessity, &c. 12mo. 1898.
Gunaratna (E. R.) Kasagal Vihára, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
Gunasekara (A. M.) Kusajataka Kavyaya: a Poem. Sm. 4to. 1897.
—— (B.) Two Sinhalese Inscriptions. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
—— Three Sinhalese Inscriptions. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
—— A Contribution to the History of Ceylon. 1895. Pamp. 148.
Gunatilaka (W.) Folk-lore in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
Gundry (R. S.) Hong Kong and the Straits Settlements. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 158.
Gunion (R. H.) Census of Central India, 1891. Folio. 1893.
Gunn (Ronald C.) 'Bunyip' of Australia Felix. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847.
—— Petaurus sciureus in Tasmania. R.S.T. i. 1851.

Gunn (Ronald C.) List of Mammals indigenous to Tasmania. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
—— Flora of New Zealand. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
Günther (Dr. A.) Description of Ceratodus from Queensland. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1871.
—— Notes on New Zealand Fishes. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Fishes from Eastern Africa. Smith's 'Unknown African Countries.' 1897.
Guppy (H. B.) Tridacna Pearls (Cocos-Keeling Islands). R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
—— Flora of the Cocos-Keeling Islands. J.V.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Polynesians and their Plant Names. J.V.I. xxix. 1896.
—— (R. J. L.) Retirement of from Chief Inspector of Schools, Trinidad. 1891. Pamp. 134.
—— Molluska used as Food in Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1894.
—— Physical Conditions and Fauna of the Gulf of Paria. P.V.I. (T.). 1895.
—— Crustacea and Echinodermata of the Gulf of Paria. P.V.I. (T.). 1895.
—— Molluska of the Gulf of Paria. P.V.I. (T.). 1895.
—— Work of the Scientific Association of Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.) 1899.
—— Education in Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1899.
Gürke (Dr. M.) Botanik; Togo, Kamerun, S.W. Afrika, Ost Afrika. Folio. 1897.
—— Botanik; New Guinea, Marshall-Inseln, &c. (Deutschen Kolonien.) Folio. 1897.
Gurner (H. F.) Chronicle of Port Phillip, from 1770 to 1840. 8vo. 1876.
Gurney (J. J.) Reconciliation Recommended to all Parties in Jamaica. 12mo. 1840.
Guthrie (F. B.) Australian Honey. 1894. Pamp. 176.
—— (Murray) South African War Hospitals. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Guthrie-Smith (H.) Bird Life on a Run in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
Guyot (Yves) Boer Politics. 12mo. 1900.
—— Psychology of the French Boerophiles and Anglophobes. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— Les Boers et les Uitlanders. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— La Politique Boer. 8vo. 1900.
Gwillim (J. C.) West Kootenay Ore Bodies. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Gygax (Dr. R.) Mineralogy of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1847.
—— Coffee of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1849.

Haast (Sir Julius von) Plants in Province of Canterbury, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Thermal Springs in the Hanmer Plains, Nelson, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Moas and Moa Hunters. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Undescribed Fishes of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— On *Harpagornis*, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Researches near the Moa-bone Point, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Ancient Native Burial-place, Moa Bone Point, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Moa-hunter Encampment at Shag-point, Otago. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— On the Epiodon Novæ Zealandiæ. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Notes on the Mesoplodon floweri. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Geological Structure of Banks Peninsula. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— Ancient Manufacture of Stone Implements in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
—— Origin and Early History of the Canterbury Museum. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Geological Structure of the Southern Alps of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Stone Weapons of the Maori. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— Earlier Explorations of, in New Zealand Alps. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
Hack (Stephen) Expedition into the North-Western Interior of Australia. Folio. 1857.
Haddon (Prof. Alfred C.) Actiniæ from the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1888.
—— Manners and Customs of Torres Straits Islanders. P.R.I. xiii. 1890.
—— Decorative Art of British New Guinea. 4to. 1894.
—— Craniology of the Aborigines of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897.
—— Anthropogeography of British New Guinea. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
Hagedoorn (A. D.) Balangas; Sacred Pots of the Dyyaks. Batten's 'E. Archipelago.' 1894.
Haggard (Col. Andrew) Mooseland and Muskegs. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (H. Rider) Cetywayo and his White Neighbours. 12mo. 1882.

Haggard (H. Rider) Jess: a Story of Life in the Transvaal. 12mo. 1887.
—— Last Boer War. 12mo. 1899.
—— (F. T.) United Kingdom and its Trade with the Outer World. 1896. Pamp. 167.
—— A National Responsibility and How to Meet it. 1897. Pamp. 180.
—— Imports and Exports, £745,000,000. 1898. Pamp. 180.
—— United Kingdom and its Population of Forty Millions. 1898. Pamp. 180.
Hague (George) Banking of Canada as connected with its Trade, &c. 1897. Pamp. 174.
—— Canadian Banking. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— (John) Aspects of Lake Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Hahn (Dr. C. Hugo) Damaraland and the Berg Damaras. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877.
—— (Prof. P. D.) Mineral Springs, Malmesbury. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
—— (Dr. T.) Early African Exploration. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1882.
Haidar Ali, and the Struggle with the Musalman Powers. 'Rulers of India,' xx. 1893.
Haig (Capt. R. W.) Magnetic Elements in British Columbia. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1864.
Haight (C.) Canadian Life in the Country Fifty Years Ago. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Ontario Fifty Years Ago and Now. 'Can. Mon.' vi., vii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Life in Canada Fifty Years Ago. 8vo. 1885.
—— Before the Coming of the Loyalists. 8vo. 1897.
—— Coming of the Loyalists. 8vo. 1899.
—— (W. R.) Canadian Catalogue of Books. 8vo. 1896–98.
Hake (A. E.) Journals of Major-Gen. C. G. Gordon at Khartoum. 8vo. 1885.
Haket (Philip) Racial Question in the Transvaal. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899.
Hakluyt (Richard) His Life and Work. Hakluyt Soc. 1896.
Hakluyt Society's Publications. 1847–1900. 8vo.
Halcombe (C. J. H.) Called out: an Anglo-Chinese Romance. Sm. 4to. 1894.
Haldane (Capt. Aylmer) How we Escaped from Pretoria. 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. W. C.) 3,800 Miles Across Canada. 12mo. 1900.
—— (R. B.) Federal Constitutions within the Empire. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— Appellate Courts of the Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Hale (A.) Mines and Miners in Kinta, Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvi. 1885.
—— Folk-lore and the Menangkabau Code in Negri Sembilan. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898.
—— (Horatio) Fall of Hochelaga. 1894. Pamp. 149.
—— Four Huron Wampum Records. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
—— (Col. L.) Staff Work in the War (in South Africa). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Hales (A. G.) Campaign Pictures of the War in South Africa, 1899–1900. 12mo. 1900.
—— Life of the Boer in a Fighting Laager. S.A.C.C. 38. 1900.
—— (W. P.) North-East Dundas Tramway, Tasmania. P.I.C.E. cxl. 1900.
Haliburton (R.G.) Life, &c., of Judge Haliburton. 'Haliburton: a Centenary Chaplet.' 1897.
—— How a Cabinet Secret Leaked Out, and the Result. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— (Judge T. C.) The Attaché; or, Sam Slick in England. 2 vols. 12mo. 1843.
—— A Centenary Chaplet. 8vo. 1897.
—— Notice of. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Hall's Directory of New South Wales. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
Hall (A. V.) Table Mountain; being an Attempt in Verse. Sm. 4to. N.D.
—— (Capt. Basil) Voyages and Travels of. 8vo. 1895.
—— (Capt. C. F.) North Polar Expedition. U.S. Ship 'Polaris.' 4to. 1881.
—— (E.) Russell Process of Silver Lixiviation in Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (E. S.) New Species of Lamprey found in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1865.
—— (G. Wilson) Australian Aboriginals. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— (H.) Adventure among the Commanche Indians. 'E. P. Mon. Mag.' i. 1856.
—— Geographical Notes on South Africa. 'E. P. Mon. Mag.' i., ii. 1856–57.
—— Animal Life in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857.
—— Sketch of Basutoland. 'Cape Mon.' iii. 1858.
—— Our (South African) Telegraphic Communications. 'Cape Mon.' vi. 1859.
—— Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860.
—— (James) New Species of Palæozoic Fossils, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1857.
—— (Capt. James) Voyage to Greenland in 1612. Hakluyt Soc. xcvi.
—— (J. E.) Upper Canada Col. Cricket Club, 1836–1892. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Col.' 1893.

Hall (J. E.) and McCulloch (R. O.) Sixty Years of Canadian Cricket. 8vo. 1895.
—— (Rev. Martin J.) Through my Spectacles in Uganda. Sm. 4to. 1898.
—— (Maxwell) Earthquakes in Jamaica. Jamaica Weather Rep. 4. 1881.
—— Martinique Hurricane, August, 1891. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Clouds and Cloud-drift in Jamaica. Jamaica Weather Rep. 193. 1896.
—— (Robert) Bird-skins from Kalgoorlie, Western Australia. R.S.S.A. xxiv. 1900.
—— (T. S.) Lower Tertiaries of the Moorabool Valley, Victoria. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Eocene Strata of the Bellarine Peninsula, Victoria. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.). 1894.
—— Older Tertiaries of Maude, Victoria. R.S.V. vi. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Geology of Castlemaine, Victoria. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Proposed Subdivision of the Eocene Rocks of Victoria. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— and Spencer (Prof. B.) Crustacea of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— and Pritchard (G. B.) Geology of the Lower Moorabool, Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Tertiaries in the Neighbourhood of Melbourne. R.S.V. ix. 1897.
—— Anchoring Tubes of Adeona in the Older Tertiaries of Victoria. R.S.V. ix. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Occurrence of Graptolites in North-Eastern Victoria. R.S.V. ix. (N.S.). 1897.
—— (T. S.) Graptolites of Coimaidai, Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Stylasteridæ from the Victorian Tertiaries. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Victorian Graptolites. R.S.V. x., xi. (N.S.). 1897–99.
—— Two New Victorian Palæozoic Sponges. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (W. E.) Foreign Powers and Jurisdiction of the British Crown. 8vo. 1894.
—— (W. H.) Irrigation Legislation as applicable to Cape Colony. P.P. (C.C.). 1898.
—— (Lieut.-Col. W. H.) Australia's Military Duty to the Empire. U.S.I. (V.) iv. 1895.
Hallé (Gustave) Public Works in the Orange Free State. P.I.C.E. lxxxi. 1885.
Hallenstein (B.) Trades Unions. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
Hallett (H. S.) New Markets and Railways in India and Burma. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
—— Indian Railways and British Trade. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
—— Western Nations and Eastern Markets, 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Halligay (Rev. J. T. F.) Yoruba Country, Abeokuta, and Lagos. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893.
Halloran (Henry) Jubilee Ode. 1886. Pamp. 182.
—— Poems, Odes, and Songs. 4to. 1887.
Hallowes (F. S.) Wedge of War: a Story of the Siege of Ladysmith. 12mo. 1900.
Halse (Edward) Some Gold-bearing Veins of the Goldfields of W. Australia. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Walter) What they Think of Australia in South Africa. 'Ban. Mag. Aus.' x. 1896
—— and Visser (J. D. J.) Wheat-Growing, &c., in Australasia. 8vo. 1896.
Halstead (A.) Across the Karoo. 'Cape Illus. Mag." vii. 1897.
—— (M.) and Hopkins (J. C.) South Africa and the Boer-British War. Sm. 4to. 1900.
Haly (A.) Snakes of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889. [xii. 1897.
—— Illustrations from Fauna of Ceylon of Theory of Natural Selection. J.R.A S. (C.B.)
—— Aids to the Identification of Ceylon Birds. J.R.A S. (C.B.) xv. 1898.
—— (Col. G. T.) Fisheries of India. J.E.I.A. i. 1867.
—— Capabilities of the Hill Ranges of India. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868.
Ham (G. H.) Our Western Heritage (Manitoba). 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
Hamel (Mgr. T. E.) Laval University, Quebec and Montreal. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Hamelle (Paul) La Crise Sud-Africaine. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Hamilton (Surg.-Col.) Enteric Fever in Tropical Climates. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895.
—— (A.) River Niger. 1862. Pamp. 136.
—— District of Okarita, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— List of Native Birds of Petane District, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— Deposit of Moa Bones in Te Aute Swamp, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Notes on Moa Gizzard-Stones. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— On Genus *Aptornis* (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Notes on Maori Necklaces. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Fissures and Caves at Castle Rocks, Southland, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Bibliography of the *Dinorinthidæ* (Moa), N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxvi., xxvii. 1893–94.
—— Notes on a Visit to Macquarie Island. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Massacre at the Entrance of Dunedin Harbour in 1817. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Deep-sea Fauna of New Zealand. 1896. Pamp. 175.

Hamilton (A.) Notes from Murihiku, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Art Workmanship of the Maori Race in New Zealand. 4to. 1896–97.
—— Rock Pictographs in South Canterbury, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— Proposal for a Bureau of Ethnology in Australasia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (A. G.) Settlement in Australia and Indigenous Vegetation. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892.
—— Forests of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Fertilisation of some Australian Plants. A.A.A.S. vi., vii. 1895–98.
—— (A. H.) English Church in East Africa. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
—— (B.) Wanted—a Man! Apply, John Bull & Co. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— (C. B.) Death Duties in British Guiana. 1898. Pamp. 185.
—— Chronological List of the Ordinances of British Guiana. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Charles) Life and Sport in South-Eastern Africa. 12mo. 1870.
—— (Gen. Douglas) Records of Sport in Southern India. Sm. 4to. 1892.
—— (J. Angus) Siege of Mafeking. 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. C.) The Prairie Province. 12mo. 1876.
—— Slavery in Canada. 8vo. 1890.
—— Maroons of Jamaica and Nova Scotia. P. Can. Inst. 1890.
—— The Georgian Bay. 12mo. 1893.
—— John Brown in Canada. 1894. Pamp. 149.
—— Indian Treaties in Ontario and Manitoba, 1781 to 1893. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— The Panis—Canadian-Indian Slavery. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897.
—— Famous Algonquins: Algic Legends. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— Negro as a Modern Soldier. 1899. Pamp. 162.
—— (J. H. F.) Antiquities at Medamahanuwara, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888.
—— (J. W.) Notes on Maori Traditions of the Moa. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— (J. W.) Early Currency of Canada. Can. Ban. Asso. i. 1894.
—— (Dr. J. W.) Occult Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (P. S.) Nova Scotia considered as a Field for Emigration. 8vo. 1858.
—— (Admiral Sir R. V.) Letters, &c., Admiral Sir T. Byam Martin. Navy Rec. Soc. xii. 1898.
—— Lord Rodney. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— Viscount Hood. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— (V. M.) and Fasson (S. M.) Scenes in Ceylon. Ob. folio. N.D.
—— (William) Ægyptiaca. 2 vols. 4to and folio. 1809.
—— (Major W. G.) 2nd Brigade in the Chitral Relief Expedition. 1895. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
—— (W. S.) Geology of the Bluff District, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
Hamley (Lieut.-Gen. Sir Edward) Russia's Approaches to India. J.R.U.S.I. xxviii. 1885.
Hammar (A.) and Schulz (Dr. A.) The New Africa. 8vo. 1897.
Hammond (Dr. E. W. S.) Africa and Christian Civilisation. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (John Hays) South Africa and its Future. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Gold Mines of the Witwatersrand. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (Mrs. John Hays) A Woman's Part in a Revolution. 12mo. 1897.
—— (J. L.) Liberalism and the Empire. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Rev. T. G.) Actua Maori. J.P.S. viii. 1899.
Hamon (E.) Les Canadiens Français de la Nouvelle-Angleterre. 8vo. 1891.
Hampden (Lord) Sport in New South Wales. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 156.
Hanbury (D. T.) Chesterfield Inlet to Great Slave Lake, 1898–9. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
Hanbury-Williams (C.) After Wild Geese in Manitoba. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Hancock (Dr. John) Climate, Soil, and Productions of British Guiana. 8vo. 1840.
Handley (J. Walling) Notes on New Zealand Birds. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
Hanham (A. W.) Land and Fresh-water Shells of Hamilton, Ontario. H.A. Ont. v. 1889.
Hanitsch (Dr. R.) Catalogue of Rost Collection in Raffles Library, Singapore. 8vo. 1897.
—— Expedition to Mount Kina Balu, British North Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 34. 1900.
Hankin (E. H.) Bubonic Plague. 1899. Pamp. 189.
Hanlon (L.) Spraying of Fruit Trees, &c. Dep. of Agri. (N.Z.). 1892.
—— Viticulture in New Zealand. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Hanna (Col. H. B.) Defence of India's North-West Frontier. 1898. Pamp. 148.
Hannaford (S.) Plants of Victoria. 'Jottings in Victoria.' 1856.
—— Wild Flowers of Tasmania. 12mo. 1866.

Hannay (David) Letters of Viscount Hood. Navy Rec. Soc. iii. 1895.
—— Taking of Gibraltar. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 195.
—— (Dr. James) Premiers of New Brunswick since Confederation. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— Story of Lady la Tour. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— An Acadian Marchioness. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898.
—— Fort Cumberland, New Brunswick. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
—— Acadia and the Acadian People. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Our First Families. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— The Acadian People. 'Can. Hist.' v. 1899.
—— Expulsion of the Acadians. 'Can. Hist.' vi. 1899.
—— Nicholas Denys. 'Can. Hist.' vii. 1899.
—— Villebon and Fort Nashwaak, New Brunswick. 'Can. Hist.' viii. 1899.
—— Before the Loyalists. 'Can. Hist.' x. 1900.
—— Responsible Government. 'Can. Hist.' xi. 1900.
Hannigan (D. F.) Surgeon Parke's African Experiences. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
Hanning (T. W.) Stamp Laws of Mauritius. 1899. Pamp. 139.
Hanolet (Capt. Comm.) La Chasse au Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. ii. 1895.
Hanson (F.) Island and Government of Jamaica, 1682. Jamaica Laws. 1793. [1897.
Harcourt (Hon. R.) Financial Relations of Provinces of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.'
Harcourt-Smith (J.) and Wallace (W. H.) Mineral Industry of Tasmania. 8vo. 1897–1900.
Hardaker (A. E.) Trip to Keppel Bay Islands, Queensland. J.B.I. Aus. viii. 1894.
—— Reminiscences of Kangaroo Hunting in Queensland. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895.
Hardcastle (J.) Tarawera Eruption, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
Harding (H. R.) Life Assurance Offices and their Investments. 4to. 1894.
—— (J. S.) Catalogue of Library, Royal Meteorological Society. 8vo. 1890.
—— (R. Coupland) Relics of the First New Zealand Press. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
Hardinge (Lieut.-Gen. Hon. A. E.) Results of Field Firing in India. J.R.U.S.I. xxiii. 1880.
—— (Sir Arthur H.) Condition and Progress of East Africa Protectorate. P.P. (U.K.). 1897.
—— Legislative Methods of Zanzibar and E. Africa. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Report on the British East Africa Protectorate, 1897–98. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
—— (Charles, Viscount) Viscount Hardinge. 'Rulers of India,' vii. 1891.
Hardman (J. E.) Gold Mining as an Industry in Nova Scotia. 'Can. Mining Man.' 1894.
Hardy (B. G.) Extracting Perfume from Flowers (in New South Wales). 1894. Pamp. 176.
—— (H. R.) and Cartwright (H.) Canadian Law List. 8vo. 1897–99.
—— (J. R.) Report on Western and Southern Goldfields, N.S. Wales. Folio. 1852.
—— (Rev. R. S.) Language and Literature of the Singhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1846.
—— List of Books in the Pali and Singhalese Languages. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1848.
—— (T.) Wine Industry of Australasia. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Hare (G. T.) Wai Seng Lottery. R.A.S. (S.B.) Pubs. i. 1895.
—— Game of Chap Ji Ki in the Straits. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898.
Harford-Battersby (Dr. C. F.) Bida and Benin. 'Asiatic.' April, 1897.
—— Pilkington of Uganda. 8vo. 1898.
—— Niger and Yoruba Notes. 4to. 1896–1900.
Hargrave (Charles T.) Main Roads of South Australia. P.I.C.E. l. 1877.
Hargraves (E. H.) Geological Surveys, New South Wales. 1852–53.
—— Examination of South Australia for a Workable Gold Field. Folio. 1864.
Hargreaves (T. S.) Guiana Gold. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Gold and Forest Industries of British Guiana. 1895. Pamp. E.
Harker (T. F.) Cycling Tour in South Africa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899.
Harkness (Adam) Semi-Centennial of Iroquois High School, 1845–95. 8vo. 1896.
Harland (Marion) Some Colonial Homesteads. 8vo. 1897.
'Harley.' In the Veldt. 12mo. 1894.
—— Raid and Reform. By 'A Pretoria Prisoner.' 8vo. 1898.
—— (Lieut.) Defence of Fort Chitral. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Harnett (Legh) Two Lectures on British Columbia. 8vo. 1868.
Harper (Arthur P.) Alpine Work in Switzerland and New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893.
—— Eight Months in the West Coast Ranges, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
—— Notes for Climbers Crossing the Divide. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.

Harper (Arthur P.) West Coast Exploration. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1896.
—— Pioneer Work in the Alps of New Zealand. 8vo. 1896.
—— (John) Maritime Provinces of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1882.
—— (Dr. John M.) Annals of an Old Society (Lit. and Hist. Soc. of Quebec). R.S.C. iii. [1885.
—— Champlain's Tomb. L. & H.S. Que. 1889.
—— Educational Bureau for Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
—— (Rev. W.) Beetles of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
—— (W. A.) Ocean Jetties in New South Wales. P.I.C.E. cii. 1890.
—— (W. E.) Tasmanian Crania in the Tasmanian Museum. R.S.T. 1897.
—— (W. H.) Growth and Progress of the Australian Colonies. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— (W. R.) Maori and Morioria Crania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— and Clarke (A. H.) Measurements of Tasmanian Crania. R.S.T. 1897.
Harpur (Charles) Poems. 12mo. 1883.
Harrby (E. E.) Transvaal War and the Cape Colony Postal Service. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Harries (Henry) Arctic Hail and Thunderstorms. J. Meteo. Soc. xxii. 1896.
Harrington (Dr. B. J.) Samples of Brick Clay from Fort Garry. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Coals from the West Coast of British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Iron Ores of Canada and their Development. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874.
—— Canadian Minerals and Rocks. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875.
—— Biography of Sir William Edward Logan. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875.
—— Miscellaneous Canadian Rocks and Minerals. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Minerals of Apatite-bearing Veins of Ottawa County. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Minerals New to Canada. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Some Canadian Minerals. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Nephrite from British Columbia. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— (G. M.) Toronto and its Early Theatrical Entertainments. 'Can. Mon.' viii. (N.S.). 1882.
—— (M. W.) Area, &c., of Lake Superior. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (W. Hague) Canadian Uroceridæ. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— Catalogue of Canadian Proctotrypidæ. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
Harris (Alexander) Settlers and Convicts. 12mo. 1852.
—— Martin Beck; or, the Story of an Australian Settler. 12mo. 1853.
—— (C. Hope) Geographical Nomenclature of South Australia. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— (Carrie J.) Mr. Perkins of Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1891.
—— A Romantic Romance. 12mo. 1893.
—— Cyril Whyman's Mistake. 12mo. 1894.
—— (Edward) History and Historiettes of the U.E. Loyalists. U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— U.E. Loyalist Pioneers of Lake Erie. U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— (F. Rutherfoord) Fate of South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 207.
—— (Col. J.) Chartered Hudson's Bay and Pacific Railway Route. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Dr. John) Collection of Voyages. 2 vols. Folio. 1744–48.
—— (Lord) Bombay. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— (Robert) Art in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Rev. R. D. Poulett) Guide for Visitors to Tasmania. 12mo. 1886–87.
—— (Major W. C.) Highlands of Æthiopia. 4 vols. 8vo. 1844. (Plates 4to.)
—— (Dr. W. R.) Roman Catholic Church in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Harrison (F.) Martial Law in Jamaica. 8vo. 1867.
—— (Rev. C.) Religion among the Haidas, Queen Charlotte Islands. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
—— Haida Grammar (Queen Charlotte Islands). R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— (Charles) South Africa and the Chartered Company. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (Frederic) The Boer Republics. S.A.C.C. 21. 1900.
—— (F. C.) & Day (G. E.) Grasses of Ontario. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— (Prof. J. B.) Rocks and Soils of Grenada and Carriacou. 1896. Pamp. 172.
—— and Perkins (H. I.) Geology of the N.-W. District of British Guiana. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— Agricultural Improvement of the Sugar Cane. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897.
—— and Perkins (H. I.) Geology of the Mazaruni and Puruni Rivers. P.P. (B.G.). 1900.
—— and Jenman (G. S.) Sugar Cane Experiments. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— (J. M.) Telegraph in West Africa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895.
—— (Malcolm) Tasmanian Birds. R.S.T. 1897.

Harrison (Mrs. S. Frances) Music in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Thomas) Geology of Hobart Town, Tasmania. R.S.V. vi. 1864.
—— Victoria as a Field for Geologists. R.S.V. vii. 1865.
—— (Dr. Thomas) University of New Brunswick. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (T. G.) Golden Casket from Burmah. 1899. Pamp. 189. [1896.
Harrisse (Henry) John Cabot, Discoverer of N. America, and Sebastian, his Son. 8vo.
—— Diplomatic History of America. 12mo. 1897.
—— Discovery of North America by John Cabot. 12mo. 1897.
—— The Cabots. R.S.C. iv. (s.s.). 1898.
—— Découverte et Évolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve. 4to. 1900.
Harris-Smith (Miss) and Thomson (J.) Ulu: an African Romance. 2 vols. 12mo. 1888.
Harrop (E. D.) Desmidiacæ, with a List of Species found in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1868.
Hart (Daniel) Trinidad and the other West India Islands and Colonies. 8vo. 1866.
—— (Dr. Ernest) Nurseries of Cholera: its Diffusion and its Extinction. 1894. Pamp. 148.
—— (Mrs. Ernest) Picturesque Burma, Past and Present. Sm. 4to. 1897.
—— Burma, Past and Present. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— West Indies. 'B.E.' Series, iii. 1900.
—— (Francis) Picturesque Western Australia. 4to. 1897.
—— (Ivry) Centenary Reminiscences (Trinidad). 1897. Pamp. 172.
—— From Sorrow to Supernatural. Poems. (West Indies.) 1898. Pamp. 182.
—— Some Sketches and Songs. 1898. Pamp. 172.
—— (J. H.) Prospects of a Banana Trade in Trinidad. 1887. Pamp. 172.
—— Agricultural Industries of Trinidad. 1895. Pamp. E.
—— Annual Reports on the Royal Botanic Gardens, Trinidad, 1879–1900.
—— Seedling and other Canes at the Royal Botanic Gardens, Trinidad. 1898. Pamp. G.
—— Agricultural Experiment Work in Trinidad. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— (Lionel) Story of the First Chartered Company. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Hartert (E.) Birds collected in the Papuan Islands. Webster's 'New Guinea.' 1898.
—— Birds collected by Dr. Ansorge in Africa. 'Under the African Sun.' 1899.
Hartlaub (Dr. G.) Barbet of the Genus Trachyphonus. 'Unknown Horn of Africa.' 1888.
Hartley (Sir Charles A.) Public Works in the United States and Canada. P.I.C.E. xl. 1875.
—— and Barry (Sir J. Wolfe) Report on the Natal Harbour Works. Folio. 1897.
—— (E.) Coals and Iron Ores of Pictou County, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— Coal from Springhill Coal Field, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— and Logan (Sir W. E.) Pictou Coal Field, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
Hartmann (Dr. G.) Der Krieg in Sud Afrika. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Hartshorne (B. F.) Oath and Ordeal in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1873.
Hartsinck (J. J.) Indians of Guiana. 'Timehri,' vii. (n.s.). 1893.
Hartwig (Dr. G.) Polar World. 8vo. 1869.
—— Tropical World. 8vo. 1873.
Hartzell (Dr. J. C.) Division of the Dark Continent. (Congress on Africa). 1896.
Hartzer (P. F.) Cinq Ans parmi les Sauvages de la Nouvelle-Guinée. 8vo. 1888.
Harvard (W. M.) Wesleyan Methodist Mission to Ceylon and India. 8vo. 1823.
Harven (Emile de) La Nouvelle-Zélande. 8vo. 1883.
Harvey (A.) Tar in Wool, Cattle Branding, &c. Conf. Aust. Cham. Com. 1897.
—— (Alexander) By Trolley to the Sphinx. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— Some Types of Egyptian Women. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (Arthur) Canadian Census of 1871. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Annapolis Royal and Expatriation of the Acadians. 'Can. Mon.' v. (n.s.). 1880.
—— Geology of the North-West of Lake Superior. P. Can. Inst. 1890.
—— (H.) and McCaul (C. C.) Guide to Ordinances of N.W.T., Canada. Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— (Rev. Dr. M.) Artificial Propagation of Marine Food Fishes. Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1893.
—— Voyages and Discoveries of the Cabots. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc. ix. 1895.
—— Newfoundland in 1897. 12mo.
—— Economic Condition of Newfoundland. Can. Ban. Asso. iii., iv. 1896–97.
—— Voyages and Discoveries of the Cabots. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Newfoundland as it is. 'Can. Hist.' ix. 1900.
—— Newfoundland of To-day. 'Can. Hist.' xi. 1900.

Harvey (Rev. Dr. M.) Newfoundland in 1900. Sm. 4to. 1900.
—— (T.) and Brewin (W.) Jamaica in 1866. 8vo. 1867.
—— (T. R.) Expedition in Search of Coal. 'Mining in Rhodesia.' 1899.
—— (Dr. W. H.) Genera of South African Plants. 12mo. 1838.
—— Algæ of Tasmania. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847.
—— Ceylon Botanic Gardens. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1854.
—— Thesaurus Capensis. 1859. Pamp. 74.
—— Phycologia Australica. 5 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1858–63.
Harvut (H.) Jacques Cartier. Recherches sur sa personne et sur sa famille. 1884. Pamp. 174.
Harward (J.) Fortifications of Yapahuwa, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896.
Haskins (C. D.) For the Queen in South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
Hassard (A. R.) Canadian Constitutional History and Law. 8vo. 1900.
Hasted (J. O.) Periar Irrigation Project, Madras Presidency. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891.
Hastings (Marquess of) Indian Administration of. 'Rulers of India,' xviii. 1893.
—— (Warren) and the Founding of the British Administration. 'Rulers of India,' iii. 1890.
—— Life of. 8vo. 1894.
Hatch (E. F. G.) Our Indian Empire. J.M.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— (F. H.) and Chalmers (J. A.) Gold Mines of the Rand. Royal 8vo. 1895.
—— Geological Survey of the Witwatersrand, &c. 8vo. 1898.
Hatchard (John) Trial of, for Libel, Antigua. 12mo. 1817.
Hatton (Joseph) The White King of Manoa. 12mo. 1899.
Haughton (H. T.) Names of Places in Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xx. 1889.
—— Native Names of Streets in Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii. 1891.
—— (Rev. Samuel) Tides of the Arctic Seas. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1863 and 1866. 1875.
Haultain (Colonel) Growth of Phormium Tenax. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— (A.) A Country Walk in Canada. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (T. A.) Sir William Dawson's Ontology. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
Havard (Dr. V.) French Half-Breeds of the North-West. Smith. Rep. 1879.
Haverley (Charles E.) Klondyke and Fortune. 12mo. 1897.
Haviland (Cyril) Voices from Australia. 12mo. 1892.
Haweis (Rev. H. R.) Travel and Talk, 1885–93–95. 2 vols. 12mo. 1896.
Hawes (William) Cape Colony : its Products and Resources. J.S.A. vii. 1859.
Hawker (James C.) Early Experiences in South Australia. 8vo. 1899.
Hawkesworth (A.) Illustrations of Types of Wool. 8vo. 1892.
Hawkins (Alfred) Picture of Quebec; with Historical Recollections. 12mo. 1834.
—— (Rev. E.) Additional Bishoprics in the Colonies, 1841–1855. Pamp. 167.
Hawtayne (G.H.) Reports on Colonial Section of Exhibition, 1886. 'Timehri,' i. (N.S.). 1887.
—— Gold Mining Notes. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Christmas Hymn for Guiana and the West Indies. 1894. Pamp. 134.
—— Records of old Barbados. 'Timehri,' x. 1896.
Hawthorne (Julian) Beauty and Charm in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Horrors of the Plague in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— India Starving. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Real India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— England in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— A Tropic Climb (in Jamaica). 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Summer at Christmas-Tide (in Jamaica). 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Marx) Light and the Lure (Canada.) 12mo. 1897.
—— (N.) Colonial Stories. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Hay (Mrs. A.) Footprints : a Memoir of Alexander Hay, South Australia. 12mo. 1899.
—— (G. U.) Botany of the Upper St. John, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) ii. 1883.
—— Marine Algæ of Bay of Fundy. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) v. 1886.
—— Marine Algæ of the Maritime Provinces, Canada. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vi. 1887.
—— Flora of New Brunswick. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— The Restigouche (New Brunswick), with Notes on its Flora. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) [xiv. 1896.
—— John Goldie, Botanist. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— and Moser (J.) List of Mosses of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898.
—— Winter at St. Croix Island, 1604–5. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.

Hay (G. U.) and Moser (J.) Settlement of Port Royal, Nova Scotia. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898.
—— Incidents in the Life of Lieut. James Moody. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
—— Frontenac and his Times. 'Can. Hist.' vi. 1899.
—— Notes on a Wild Garden in New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvii. 1899.
—— (Jane) Three Weeks in a Wagon. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv.–v. 1894.
—— (Robert) Strath Taieri Bridge, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. lxxvi. 1884.
—— (R. W.) Junction of Rivers Gambia and Casamanza. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
—— (William) Peddie, Cape Colony. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Is this a Black Man's Country? 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897.
—— Royal Observatory, Cape of Good Hope. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897.
Haycock (Prof. E.) Post-Triassic Changes, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Hayes (C. W.) Ice Cliffs on White River, Yukon Territory. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
—— (Dr. I. I.) Open Polar Sea. 8vo. 1867.
—— (M. H.) Among Horses in South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
—— (W. C.) Copper River as a Route to the Yukon Basin. Amer. G.S. xxx. 1898.
Haynes (H. S.) List of Brunei-Malay Words. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiv. 1900.
—— (M. H. E.) and Taylor (H. West) Pioneers of the Klondyke. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Dr. S. L.) A Ramble in the New Zealand Bush. 12mo. 1868.
—— (T. H.) A Customs Union of the British Empire. 1896. Pamp. F.
Hayter (H. H.) My Christmas Adventure, &c. 12mo. 1887.
—— and Fenton (J. J.) Victorian Year Book. 8vo. 1873–98.
Hayward (Andree) Along the Road to Cue, and other Verses. 12mo. 1897.
Hazell's Annual Cyclopædia. 12mo. 1887–1900.
Hazeltine (M. W.) United States and Great Britain. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Hazlewood (D.) Fijian and English Dictionary and Grammar. 12mo. 1872.
H.C.S. Shooting in Selangor. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1893.
Head (J.) and Head (A. P.) Lake Superior Iron-Ore Mines. P.I.C.E. cxxxvii. 1899.
Heaphy (Major Chas.) On the New Zealand Flax. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Port Nicholson and the Natives in 1839. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
Hearn (W. R.) French Fisheries on Great Bank of Newfoundland. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
Heath (Francis George) Fern World. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Heather (H. J. S.) Electric Transmission Plants at De Kaap Gold Fields. P.I.C.E. cxli. 1900.
Heatley (D. P.) British Protectorates and Jurisdiction. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
—— (J. T. P.) Port of the Upper Nile. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
Heaton (E.) Ontario's Weakness. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Scientific Colonization of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— (J. Henniker) Ocean Penny Postage. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890.
—— Transatlantic Mails. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Ten Years' Postal Progress: an Imperial Plan. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Postal and Telegraphic Progress under Queen Victoria. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— A Postal Utopia. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Imperial Penny Postage at Last. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— An Imperial Telegraph System. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Heawood (Edward) Ethnologie Africaine. Soc. d'Etudes Col. ii. 1895.
—— Recent African Literature. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897.
—— Continent of Africa. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Was Australia Discovered in the Sixteenth Century? 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— Commercial Resources of Tropical Africa. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
Hebbert (E. G.) Rawal Pindi Waterworks. P.I.C.E. cxvi. 1894.
—— (F. B.) Burma Railway System. Bengal Cham. of Com. 1899.
Heber (Bishop R.) Journey through the Upper Provinces of India, 1824–25. 3 vols. 8vo. 1828.
Heberden (Dr. G. A.) Barkly West. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
Heckel (Prof. Ed.) New African Medicine—Combretum-Raimbaultii. 1894. Pamp. 136.
Hector (Sir James) Earthquakes, &c., observed in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Geology of Outlying Islands of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Mining in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Species of Ophisurus found on the Coast of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.

Hector (Sir James) Salmonidæ of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Geology of White Island. New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Notes on the Fur Seal of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Recent Moa Remains in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Whales and Dolphins of the New Zealand Seas. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Fossil Reptilia of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Notes on New Zealand Whales. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Notes on New Zealand Ichthyology. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874. ix. 1876.
—— Notes on New Zealand Crustacea. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Notes on New Zealand Cetacea. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Notes on the Whales of the New Zealand Seas. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Belemnites found in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Geological Formations of New Zealand and Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xiii. 1879.
—— Geological Structure of the Canterbury Mountains, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Notes on the Dolphins of the New Zealand Seas. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Phormium Tenax as a Fibrous Plant. 8vo. 1889.
—— Notes on the Southern Seals. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Protection of Mullet in New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.). 1897.
Hedley (Charles) Uses of some Queensland Plants. R.S.Q. v. 1888.
—— Land Shells Recorded from Queensland. R.S.Q. v. 1888.
—— Zoology of Bellenden Ker, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1889.
—— Notes on Queensland Land Shells. R.S.Q. vi. 1889.
—— Surviving Refugees in Austral Lands of Antarctic Life. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Mollusca of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Atoll of Funafuti, Ellice Group. Aus. Mus. Mem. iii. 1896–99.
—— General Account of Funafuti. Aus. Mus. Mem. iii. 1896–99.
—— Ethnology of Funafuti. Aus. Mus. Mem. iii. 1896–99.
—— Mollusca of Funafuti. Aus. Mus. Mem. iii. 1896–99.
—— (James) Financial Situation in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
—— (R. A.) Smelting in British Columbia. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Heelis (E.) Climate of Dimbula, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.). vi. 1879.
Heenan (H. H.) Harbour of Algoa Bay, Cape Colony. P.I.C.E. cxxx. 1897.
Heer (Prof. Oswald) Fossil Flora of North Greenland. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1869.
Heeres (Prof. H. E.) Abel Janszoon Tasman's Journal. Folio. 1898.
—— (Prof. J. E.) Dutch and the Discovery of Australia, 1606–1765. Folio. 1899.
Hehir (Dr. P.) and Gribble (J. D. B.) Medical Jurisprudence for India. 8vo. 1892.
Heilprin (Angelo) Bermuda Islands. 8vo. 1889.
—— Alaska and the Klondike. 12mo. 1899.
Helm (Elijah) British Interests and the Wolcott Commission. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Helms (L. V.) Pioneering in the Far East. 8vo. 1882.
—— (Richard) Australian Alps or Snowy Mountains. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) vi. 1896.
—— Noxious Weeds of Western Australia. 'W. Aus. Settlers' Guide.' 1898.
Helps (Sir Arthur) Conquerors of the New World. 2 vols. 12mo. 1848–52.
Helumac and 'A. A. B.' Australian Wonderland: a Fairy Chain. 4to. 1899.
Heming (A. H. H.) Pagan Iroquois. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
Hemming (John) Tambookie Location during the Kafir War, 1877–8. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1883.
Hemmy (H. J.) With an Exploring Party in New Guinea. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1893.
Hemsley (W. Botting) Orchidaceous Genus Didymoplexis (Griffith), &c. 1883. Pamp. 148.
—— Botany of the Bermudas. 'Challenger' Voy. i. Botany. 1885.
—— Botany of St. Helena, &c. 'Challenger' Voy. i. Botany. 1885.
—— Vegetation of Diego Garcia. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii. 1886.
—— Enumeration of the Plants of Hong Kong, &c. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiii. 1886.
—— Vegetation of Diego Garcia. 1886. Pamp. 139.
—— Botany of the West India Islands. 1888. Pamp. 134.
—— Botany of the West Indies. Brit. Asso. lviii.–lix. 1888–89.
—— Botanical Collections from Christmas Island. 1889. Pamp. 148.
—— Vegetation of British Baluchistan. 1890. Pamp. 148.
—— Obscure Species of Triumfetta. 1890. Pamp. 148.

Hemsley (W. Botting) Report on Botanical Collections from Christmas Island. J. Linn.
—— Plants from Upper Burma. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1890. [Soc. (B.) xxv. 1890.
—— New Solomon Islands Plants. 1891. Pamp. 133.
—— A Drift-seed (Ipomœa tuberosa, L.). 1892. Pamp. 148.
—— Botanical Collection made in Western China. 1892. Pamp. 148.
—— Collections of Dried Plants from Tibet. 1893. Pamp. 148.
—— Flora of the Tonga or Friendly Islands. 1893. Pamp. 133.
—— New Plants from Eastern Asia. 1895. Pamp. 148.
Henderson's Pocket Gazetteer and Guide to Manitoba and the North-West. 1887.
—— Manitoba and N.W.T. Directory and Gazetteer. 8vo. 1884–98.
—— British Columbia Directory. 8vo. 1882–83, 1887, 1891, 1894–95.
Henderson (Capt.) Otago and the Middle Island of New Zealand. 1866. Pamp. 146.
—— (Lieut.) Ceylonite found near Trincomalee. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1849.
—— (Lieut. F. B.) West Africa and the Empire. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (G. E.) Canadian History Notes. 12mo. 1896.
—— and Fraser (C. G.) British History Notes. 12mo. 1897.
—— (James) Australian Banking and Banking Legislation. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900.
—— (Rev. James) Northern Nyassaland. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
—— (John) Observations on New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1832.
—— (J. A. and W. E.) Tea Cultivation and Manufacture in Ceylon. 12mo. 1893.
—— (J. A.) New Zealand Poultry and Eggs for Market and Export. 1896. Pamp. 175.
—— (J. B.) Water Supply of Queensland. 1897. Pamp. G.
Hendry (H.) Majuba, Bronkerspruit, Ingogo, Lang's Nek, Krugersdorp. 12mo. 1900.
Heneage (C.) Lady Diana; or, The Sugar Island. 1895. Pamp. 134.
—— Lunacy Reform in the Colonies. 1896. Pamp. 180.
Heneker (Dr. R. W.) Protestant Education in Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Heney (Thomas) Fortunate Days. 8vo. 1886.
Henham (Ernest G.) Menotah: a Tale of the Riel Rebellion. 12mo. 1897.
Hennessey (J. D.) An Australian Bush Track. 12mo. 1897.
—— A Lost Identity: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1898.
Hennessy (Sir J. Pope) Is Central Africa Worth Having? 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— The African Bubble. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
Henny (Thomas) Cultivation of the Sugar Cane (Sugar Cane Essays). 1843.
Henry (A.) Fur Trade on the Red River, 1799–1801. H. & S.S. (Man.) 1888–89.
—— (Major D. L.) Victorian Cadet System. U.S.I. (V.) iii. 1894.
—— (Gabriel) Manuel d'Industrie Laitière pour la Province de Québec. 12mo. 1897.
—— (J.) Judgment of the Court of Demerara, Odwin *v.* Forbes. 8vo. 1823.
—— (John) Address on Federal Constitution Bill, Tasmania. 1898. Pamp. 140.
—— A Warning Note to Electors in Tasmania. 1900. Pamp. 140.
—— of Portugal (Prince), Life of. 8vo. 1868.
—— (Richard) On Dusky Sound. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Bird Life in the West Coast Sounds, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— Moa Farmers, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
Henshaw (Mrs. F. G.) Victoria and Vancouver, British Columbia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v.
Hensman (Howard) Afghan War of 1879–80. 8vo. 1882. [1899.
—— A History of Rhodesia. 12mo. 1900.
Henson (J. B.) Soils and Subsoils of Sydney and Suburbs. R.S.N.S.W. xxi. 1887.
—— Hawkesbury-Nepean Alluvial Deposits, N.S.W. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) iv. 1889.
Henty (Ernest G.) and Starkey (E. A.) Australian Idylls and Bush Rhymes. 12mo. 1896.
—— (G. A.) On the Irrawaddy: a Story of the First Burmese War. 12mo. 1897.
—— Young Colonists: Story of the Zulu and Boer Wars. 12mo. 1897.
—— With Buller in Natal. 12mo. 1900.
Hepburn (George) A Trip to the Kafukwe River. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1900.
—— (Rev. J. D.) Twenty Years in Khama's Country. 12mo. 1895.
Hepworth (Capt. C. M.) Weather Forecasts on Coast of S. Africa. J. Meteo. Soc. ix. 1883.
—— (Capt. M. W. C.) Canadian-Australian Route. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
Herbert (Sir Robert) Essays, Addresses, &c., by the Earl of Carnarvon. 3 vols. 12mo. 1896.
Herbin (J. F.) The Marshlands. Poems. (Canada.) 8vo. 1893.

Herbin (J. F.) Grand-Pré, Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1898.
Herchenroder (Alcide) Considerations générales sur Maurice. 12mo. 1862. [1896–97.
—— (F. A.), Piggott (F. T.), and Thibaud (L. A.) Laws of Mauritius. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo.
Herdman (W. A.) Tunicata in the Australian Museum. Pub. Aust. Mus. 1899.
Heriot (J.) Historical Sketch of Gibraltar. 8vo. 1792.
Heron (Mrs. Hubert) Balance of Pain, and other Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1877.
Herring (Francis E.) Canadian Camp Life. 12mo. 1900.
Hervey (D. F. A.) Trip to Gunong Blumut. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii. 1879.
—— Endau and its Tributaries. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) viii. 1881.
—— Mentra Traditions. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x. 1882.
—— Rembau. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiv. 1884.
—— Valentyn's Account of Malacca. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiii., xv., xvi., xxii. 1884–90.
—— (Hubert) Student and Imperialist (Rhodesia). 8vo. 1899.
—— (T. K.) 'Australia,' with other Poems. 12mo. 1825.
Herzfeld (A. G.) Our Falling Trade. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Heseltine (J. P.) The Gold Question: an Appeal to Monometalists, 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— and Vogel (Sir Julius) The Scramble for Gold. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Great Britain's Duty. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Hess (Henry) Open Letters to Celebrities (South Africa). 12mo. 1895.
Hetherwick (Rev. A.) Journey to Lake Namaramba (B.C. Africa). P.R.G.S. x. (N.S.). 1888.
Hetley (Mrs. Charles) Native Flowers in New Zealand. 4to. 1888.
Hewitt (Rev. J. A.) Topographical Nomenclature of South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876.
—— Sketches of English Church History in South Africa. 12mo. 1887.
—— (J. F.) Village Communities in India. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887.
—— Early History of Northern India. J.R.A.S. xx.–xxii. 1888–90.
Hewson (General M. Butt) Grand Trunk Railway. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
—— Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. 1876. Pamp. 165.
—— Canadian-Pacific Railway. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.). 1879.
Heyer (A. E.) Brief History of the Transvaal Secret Service System. 12mo. 1899.
H. F. B. Indian Finance Difficulty: a Solution. 1898. Pamp. 148.
Hickeringill (Edmund) Jamaica Viewed. 18mo. 1661.
Hickley (Lieut. F. D.) Operations on the Benin River in 1894. J.R.U.S.I. xxxix. 1895.
Hickman (W. Albert) Handbook of New Brunswick. 8vo. 1900.
Hicks (Beatrice M.) The Cape as I found it. 12mo. 1900.
Hickson (Dr. Sydney J.) A Naturalist in North Celebes. 8vo. 1889.
—— Specimens of the Genus Millepora. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
—— Stolonifera, &c., collected in New Britain, &c. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
Hiern (W. P.) Distribution of Rubiaceæ in Tropical Africa. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvi. 1877.
Higgins (E. T.) Antechini and Muridæ inhabiting Tasmania. R.S.T. 1882.
—— New Tasmanian Animals. R.S.T. 1883.
—— New Species of Tasmanian Antechini and Mus. R.S.T. 1883.
—— New Species of Mus, with List of Terrestrial Animals of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1883.
—— (H. B.) Australian Federation Act. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (H. H.) Notes by a Field Naturalist in the Western Tropics. 12mo. 1877.
Hiles (Isa. L.) Gorgonacea. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
—— Stolonifera &c., collected in New Britain, &c. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
Hilgendorf (F. W.) Rotifera of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
Hilhouse (Wm.) Expedition up the River Cuyuny, B. Guiana. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
—— Up the Cuyuni in 1837. 'Timehri,' x. 1896.
—— British Guiana Agriculture in 1829. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897.
Hill (Dr. Alexander) A Run round the Empire. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Edward S.) Lord Howe Island. 12mo. 1870.
—— (Graham) Leaves from the Calvert Papers. 4to. 1894.
—— (Dr. G. B.) Colonel Gordon in Central Africa, 1874–1879. 12mo. 1881.
—— (Rev. Dr. G. W.) St. Paul's Church, Halifax, Nova Scotia. N.S. Hist. Soc. i.–iii. [1878–83.
—— (H.) Geology of Scinde Island, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Artesian Well System of Hawke's Bay, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Pumice: its Geological Distribution in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.

Hill (H.) Oil Prospects of Poverty Bay and District. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Ruapehu and Ngauruhoe (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Artesian Water Prospects at Wanganui. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Hawke's Bay Pleistocene Beds, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Ruapehu and the Volcanic Zone in 1895. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Ruapehu, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.
—— Maoris To-day and To-morrow. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— On the Hawke's Bay Plain: Past and Present. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— National Pensions: a Proposed Scheme. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— Problems of Arctic Exploration. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
—— Geology of the District between Napier and Puketitiri. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
—— (Henry) First Lessons in Geography (New Zealand). 12mo. 1887.
—— (J. P.) Enteropneusta of Funafuti. 'Hedley's Atoll of Funafuti.' 1897.
—— (Joseph Sidney) First Bishop in Western Equatorial Africa. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Hon. R.) Aborigines of New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, ii. 1893.
—— (Richard) Halfway Tree, Jamaica. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— (Robert B.) Manitoba: its Early Settlement, Development, &c. 12mo. 1890.
—— (R. T.) Sketch of the Geology of Jamaica. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— (S. Prout) Tarquin the Proud, and other Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1843.
—— (S. S.) Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. 12mo. 1856.
—— (W. H. F.) Entomogenous Fungi of Victoria. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
Hillegas (Howard C.) Pretoria before the War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— With the Boer Forces. 12mo. 1900. [xliv. 1900.
Hilliard-Atteridge (Capt. A.) Recent French Expeditions in West Africa, 1894–99. J.R.U.S.I.
—— *See* Atteridge (Capt. A. H.).
Hillier (Dr.) The Tunjungs. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxviii. 1898.
—— (Dr. Alfred P.) In the Veldt. 12mo. 1894.
—— Climate of South Africa. 1898. Pamp. 178.
—— Native Tribes of South Africa. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1898.
—— Raid and Reform, by a Pretoria Prisoner. 8vo. 1898.
—— Issues at Stake in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— South African Studies. 12mo. 1900.
Hill-Tout (Prof. Charles) Later Prehistoric Man in British Columbia. R.S.C. i. (N.S). 1895.
—— Squamish Indians of British Columbia. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Oceanic Origin of the Kwakiutl-Nootka. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Prehistoric Races of British Columbia. 'B.C. Mining Rec.' 1899.
Hilts (Rev. Joseph H.) Among the Forest Trees (Canada). 12mo. 1888.
—— Clothed with the Sun; or, From Olivet to the Gates of Glory. 12mo. 1891.
—— Experiences of a Backwoods Preacher (Canada). 12mo. 1892.
Hilty (Prof. Dr. Carl) Der Boerenkrieg. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Hilyard (H. A.) Nickel Region of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Hincks (Rev. Thos.) Polyzoa, &c., of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1887.
—— (Rev. Prof. W.) Flora of Canada. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861
—— Materials for a Fauna Canadensis.' 'Can. Jour.' vii. 1862.
Hind (H. Y.) Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Indians. 'Can. Jour.' iv. (N.S.). 1859.
—— Physical Features, &c., of Canada: 'Eighty years' progress. B.N.A.' 1863.
—— Commerce and Trade of Canada: 'Eighty years' progress. B.N.A.' 1863.
—— North-West British America. B.A. Mag. i. 1863.
—— Cultivation of Flax and Hemp in Canada. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.
—— The Labradorians. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.
—— Future of the North-West. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.
—— Importance of British Central America. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.). 1863.
—— Supposed Glacial Drift in the Labrador Peninsula. 'Can. Jour.' ix. 1864.
—— The Dark Days of Canada. 'B.A. Mag.' ii. 1864.
—— Fisheries of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Labrador and Newfoundland. 'B.A. Mag.' ii. 1864.
—— Ice Phenomena and Tides of the Bay of Fundy. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
—— University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia, 1790–1890. 8vo.
—— (Miss S. Cora) Mennonites of Manitoba. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.

Hinde (A. W. T.) Electric Lighting of Sydney and Suburbs. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) vii. 1892.
—— (G. J.) and Nicholson (Dr. H. A.) Fossils of Ontario. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875.
—— Glacial and Interglacial Strata of Scarboro' Heights, Ont. 'Can Jour.' xv. (N.S.). 1877.
—— (Capt. S. L.) Three Years' Travel in the Congo Free State. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— Fall of the Congo Arabs. 8vo. 1897.
—— Congo Free State. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— (Mrs. S. L.) Masai Section of Col. Macdonald's Vocabulary. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1900.
Hinds (Dr. S.) Latest Official Documents relating to New Zealand. 1838. Pamp. 146.
Hine (George Augustus) In Memoriam of (Canada). 12mo. 1900.
Hingston (Sir W. H.) Climate of Canada. 8vo. 1884.
Hinton (J. H.) Memoir of William Knibb, Missionary in Jamaica. 8vo. 1847.
Hirschfeld (Dr. E.) Prevalence of Cancer in Australasia. R.S.Q. x. 1894.
—— Sanatorium for Consumptive Patients in Queensland. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Hirst (Francis W.) Liberalism and the Empire. 12mo. 1900.
'Historicus.' Ontario Law School. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Cocoa: All About It. 12mo. and Sm. 4to. 1892, 1896. [Gar. iv. 1893
Hitchcock (Prof. A. S.) Plants collected in the Bahamas, Jamaica, &c. Rep. Missouri Bot.
—— Cryptogams collected in the Bahamas, Jamaica, &c. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. ix. 1898.
—— (F. H.) American Trade with Hong Kong, &c. U.S. Dep. of Agri. 1900.
Hitchman (F.) Life of Sir Richard F. Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. 1887.
Hoatson (John) Anti-sweating and Factory Legislation in Victoria. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 190.
Hobbes (R. G.) Reminiscences of Seventy Years' Life and Travel. 2 vols. 8vo. 1893.
Hobbs (Capt. James) Boat Voyage round Tasmania in 1824. P.P. (T.). 1881.
Hobday (Major E. A. P.) Indian Frontier Campaigns of 1897. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Hobley (C. W.) People, Places, and Prospects in British East Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— Journey round Mount Masawa (E. Africa). 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— Kavirondo. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
Hobson (J. A.) Free Trade and Foreign Policy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— War in South Africa: its Causes and Effects. 8vo. 1900.
—— Testimony from Johannesburg. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Capitalism and Imperialism in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— How the Press was Worked before the War. S.A.C.C. xiv. 1900.
—— Proconsulate of Milner. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (John J.) Auriferous Gravels of British Columbia. G.M. Asso. Quebec. ii. 1895.
—— (John P.) At the Threshold of Central Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Hoby (Dr. James) Memoir of William Knibb (Jamaica). 18mo. N.D.
Hocken (Dr. T. M.) Earliest Literature and Maps relating to N. Zealand. 1894. Pamp. 146.
—— Abel Tasman and his Journal. 1895. Pamp. 146.
—— Contribution to the Early History of New Zealand. 8vo. 1898.
—— Account of the Fiji Fire Ceremony. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
Hockings (A. J.) Queensland Garden Manual. 18mo. 1875.
—— Flower Garden in Queensland. 18mo. 1875.
Hodder (Edwin) Founding of South Australia. 12mo. 1898.
Hodern (P.) An Episode in Burmese History. 'Asiatic.' July, 1892.
Hodge (C. R.) That Codicil: an Australian Story of Treachery and Triumph. 12mo. 1900.
—— (E. B.) Keith Kavanagh, Remittance Man. 12mo. 1894.
—— (Leonard P.) Musical Jamaica. V.Q. iv. 1892.
Hodges (F. E.) Consular Jurisdiction of the Niger Coast. 8vo. 1895.
—— (Sir William) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vi. 1859.
—— (William) Travels in India during 1780–83. 4to. 1793. [1856.
Hodgins (Dr. J. G.) Canadian Specimen of the Proteus of the Lakes. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.).
—— Education in Upper and Lower Canada: 'Eighty years' progress. B.N.A.' 1863.
—— Early Trade Contests between Canada and New York. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.
—— Rival French and English Colonists in Hudson's Bay Territories. 'B.A. Mag.' ii. 1864.
—— Rev. Egerton Ryerson: an Historical Retrospect. 1889. Pamp. 149.
—— Life-saving Handbook of the Royal Canadian Humane Association. 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— Legislation and History of Separate Schools in Upper Canada, 1841–1876. 8vo. 1897.
—— Popular Education in England, 1897–98. Pamp. 160.

Hodgins (Dr. J. G.) Documentary History of Education in Upper Canada. 7 vols. 8vo.
—— Schoolroom Decoration in Ontario. 1900. Pamp. 191. [1894-1900.
—— (Thomas) Member of Parliament for the Toronto University. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— Canada's Loss by the Treaty of Independence and Since. 'Asiatic.' January, 1898.
—— British and American Diplomacy affecting Canada. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— Electoral Franchise in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— British and American Diplomacy affecting Canada, 1782–1899. 12mo. 1900.
Hodgkin (T.) Theon and Son: Egyptian Bankers. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (W. J.) First Ascent of Mount Tutoko, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1896.
Hodgson (Brian Houghton) Life of (India). 8vo. 1896.
—— (Edward J.) An American View of the Boer War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (Sir F. M.) Gold Coast Colony. Inc. Ch. of Com. Liv. 1899.
—— (R. T.) Corundum Lands of Ontario. Q.Q. (Can.) vi. 1899.
Hodson (W. S. R.) Biographical Notice of. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Hoenig (Fritz) Strategical Problems in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Hoffman (Dr. W. J.) Graphic Art of the Eskimos. Smith. Rep. 1895.
Hoffmann (Christian) Annotated List of the Minerals of Canada. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1888–89.
—— Chemical Contributions to the Geology of Canada. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1875–93.
—— (Rev. E.) Lutheranism in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (G. C.) Coals and Lignites of North-West Territory, Canada. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1882–84.
—— (J. C.) Canadian Native Platinum from British Columbia. R.S.C. v. 1887.
Hofmeyr (Adrian) Story of my Captivity during the Transvaal War, 1899–1900. 12mo. 1900.
—— An Africander's Reflections on the Future of South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 205.
Hogan (J. F.) The Lost Explorer: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1890.
—— A New Imperial Highway. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Australia Revisited. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Sister Dominions: Through Canada to Australia. 12mo. 1896.
—— Gladstone Colony: an Unwritten Chapter of Australian History. 8vo. 1898.
Hogben (George) Earthquake Intensity in Australasia. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Nelson (New Zealand) Earthquake of 1893. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— Wanganui Earthquake of Dec. 8, 1897. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— Tasmanian Earthquake of Jan. 27, 1892. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
Hogg (Prof. E. G.) Geological Notes, Tasmania. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895.
—— Glacial Beds, Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— and Officer (G.) Geology of Coimaidai, Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Petrology of Kerguelen Island. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Magnetic Survey of Tasmania. P.P. (Tas.). 1900.
—— (H. R.) Araneidæ of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Spiders from the Upper Endeavour River, Queensland. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1899.
Holder (F. W.) Our Pastoral Industry (South Australia). 1892. Pamp. 128.
—— (S. E.) South Australian Staphylinidæ. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
Holderness (Etna) My Life in Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (T. W.) Narrative of the Famine in India in 1896–97. P.P. (U.K.). 1897.
Holdich (Colonel Sir T. H.) Indian Systems of Geographical Map-making. R.E.I. iii. 1879.
—— Between Russia and India. J.R.U.S.I. xxiv. 1881.
—— Triangulation of Northern Afghanistan. R.E.I. viii. 1882.
—— Afghan Boundary Commission. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.). 1885.
—— African Boundaries. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Origin of the Kafir of the Hindu Kush. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Tirah. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— Geographical Surveying in India. R.E.I. xxiv. 1898.
—— Practical Geography and Recent Frontier Operations. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
—— Swatis and Afridis. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Arab Tribes of our Indian Frontier. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1899.
Holdsworth (P. J.) Station Hunting on the Warrego, &c. 12mo. 1885.
Hole (H. Marshall) Native Rhodesia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Mashonaland Rebellion. 'Native Disturbances in Rhodesia.' 1898.
—— Rhodesia. 'B.E. Series," ii. 1899.

Holiwell (Mrs.) The Settler's Daughter. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.
Holland (F. C.) Prospects of Rhodesia. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (Dr. W. J.) Natural History. Smith's 'Unknown African Countries.' 1897.
Holliman (J. W.) Public Works of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
Hollond (John) Two Discourses of the Navy, 1638 and 1659. Navy Rec. Soc. vii. 1896.
Holloway (R. E.) Newfoundland Plant Life. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900.
Holmes (C. M.) Financial Aspects of Australian Federation. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897.
—— (R.) Toronto Art Students' League. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— (R. L.) Climate of Fiji. Jour. Meteo. Soc. iii. and vii. 1877 and 1881.
—— (T. Rice) A History of the Indian Mutiny. 8vo. 1898.
—— Battle of Meeanee. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— (T. R. E.) and Kaye (Sir J. W.) Lives of Indian Officers. 3 vols. 12mo. 1895.
Holmested (G. S.) Laws relating to Land (in Canada). 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— Law of Succession to Land in Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' xii. 1877.
—— and Langton (T.) Judicature Act of Ontario. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Holmstrem (Vladimir) Great Britain on the War-Path. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Holmwood (F.) Trade between India and the East Coast of Africa. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1865.
Holroyd (Arthur T.) Journey to Korfodan. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
Holt (Charles M.) Treatise on the Insurance Law of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Holtze (M.) Introduced Plants in the Northern Territory, S. Aus. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— Exploring Tour across Melville Island. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— (N.) Fertilisation of some North Australian Plants. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Holub (Dr. Emil) Victoria Falls. 1879. Pamp. 27.
—— Journey through Central South Africa. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Central South African Tribes. J.A.I. x. 1880–81.
—— Seven Years in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881.
Holyoake (G. J.) Emigrant Education. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Home (Col. F. J.) Prospects of Irrigation and Water Conservation in N.S.W. Folio. 1897.
Honeyman (Rev. D.) Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia. 1864. Pamp. 165.
—— Glacial Transportation in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1883.
—— Glacial Action at Rimouski, Canada. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Crystalline Rocks of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Glacial Distribution in Canada. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Louisbourg, Nova Scotia, Past and Present. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Nova Scotian Ichthyology. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Our Glacial Problem. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Geology of Cornwallis, or McNab's Island, Halifax Harbour, R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Glacial Action in Halifax Harbour. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1886.
—— Crystalline Rocks of Antigonish County. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1886.
—— Geology of Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1886.
—— Geology of Aylesford, King's County, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1888.
—— Geology of Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi., vii. 1883–88.
—— Glacial Geology of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1888.
—— Nova Scotian Superficial Geology. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1888.
—— Glacial Boulders of Nova Scotian Fisheries. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1889.
—— Nova Scotian Echinodermata. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1889.
—— Glacial Geology of Cape Breton. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
—— Geological Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
Hongi (Hare) Whare-Kura: its Philosophies and its Teachings. J.P.S. vii. 1898.
Honner (Rev. Alfred) Systematic Colonization. 1898. MSS.
Honolulu (Bishop of) Five Years' Church Work in the Kingdom of Hawaii. 12mo. 1868
Hontan (Baron de la) Voyages au Canada. 12mo. 1900.
Hood (Hon. John) System of Drainage for Melbourne. P.I.V. iv. 1860.
—— (Viscount) Letters of. Navy Rec. Soc. iii. 1895.
Hook (Theodore) Papers relating to, late Treasurer at Mauritius. Folio. 1822.
Hooker (Sir Joseph D.) Marine Animals from the Antarctic. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847.
—— Flora Antarctica. 2 vols. 4to. 1844–47.
—— Niger Flora. 8vo. 1849.

Hooker (Sir Joseph D.) Flora Novæ-Zelandeæ. 2 vols. 4to. 1853–55.
—— Flora Tasmaniæ. 2 vols. 4to. 1860.
—— Handbook of the New Zealand Flora. 2 vols. 8vo. 1864–67.
—— Distribution of North American Flora. P.R.I. viii. 1878.
—— Journal of the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks. 8vo. 1896.
—— and Trimen (H.) Flora of Ceylon. 5 vols. 8vo. 1893–1900.
—— (R. H.) Mode of Census-taking in the British Dominions. J.S.S. lvii. 1894.
—— (Prof. W. Jackson) Exotic Flora. 3 vols. 8vo. 1823.
—— List of Plants collected in Arctic Regions. Parry, 'Arctic Voy.' 1825 and 1828.
Hoole (Dr. Elijah) Dureisâni-Tamil-Puttagam: Lady's Tamil Book. 8vo. 1859.
Hooley (E. T.) Tarragal; or, Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1897.
Hooper (C. H.) A Year Among the Orchards of Nova Scotia. 1899. Pamp. 177.
—— (E. D. M.) Forests of Jamaica. 1886. Pamp. G.
—— Report on the Forests of St. Lucia. 1887. Pamp. A.
Hop (Henri) Description du Cap de Bonne-Espérance. 8vo. 1778.
Hope (Rev. F. W.) Entomology of Africa. 'Col. Mag.' iii., iv. 1840–41.
—— (George) Murchison Goldfields, Western Australia. Folio. 1898.
—— Westralia: South-Western Districts. Folio. 1898.
—— (Sir T. C.) Rationale of Indian Railways. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890.
'Hopeful.' Taken in: a Sketch of New Zealand Life. 12mo. 1887.
Hopkins (Evan) Character of Geological Formations. J.V.I. i. 1867.
—— Terrestrial Changes and Probable Ages of the Continents. J.V.I. ii. 1867.
—— (J. Castell) Goldwin Smith in Literature and Politics. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Imperialism at the Inter-Colonial Conference. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1894.
—— Cecil Rhodes and South Africa. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Life and Work of the Right Hon. Sir John Thompson. 12mo. 1895.
—— Youthful Canada and the Boys' Brigade. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— and Cochrane (Rev. Wm.) Canadian Album. 5 vols. 4to. 1891–96.
—— Canada in 1896 and 1897. 'Asiatic.' April, 1897.
—— Canada Under the Queen. 'Asiatic.' April, 1897.
—— Canada: an Encyclopædia of the Country. 5 vols. 4to. 1898–99.
—— Struggle Between France and England. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1898.
—— Canada and the American Revolution. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1898.
—— Indians of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1898.
—— Fiscal History of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1898.
—— Reciprocity Treaty of 1854. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1898.
—— Canada and the Canadian-Pacific Railway. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1898.
—— Review of Canadian Literature. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Review of Canadian Journalism. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Review of Canadian Constitutional History. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Fisheries of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— British Policy in South Africa. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— and Halstead (M.) South Africa and the Boer-British War. Sm. 4to. 1900.
Hopkinson (Lieut. H. C. B.) Sudan Recollections. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— Sirdar's Camel Corps. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (John) Rainfall in the British Empire, 1877–96. J. Meteo. Soc. xxiv. 1898.
Hopton (E.) Cultivation of the Peach in Victoria. 1891. Pamp. 125.
Horden (John) Missionary Bishop: a Life on the Shores of Hudson's Bay. 12mo. 1895.
Hore (E. C.) Lake Tanganyika. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Twelve Tribes of Tanganyika. J.A.I. xii. 1882–83.
—— Lake Tanganyika. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.). 1889.
—— How I went to Lake Tanganyika. R.G.S.A. (V.) viii. 1891.
—— Tanganyika: Eleven Years in Central Africa. 12mo. 1892.
Horn (W. A.) Scientific Expedition to Central Australia. 4 vols. 4to. 1896.
—— Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
Hornaday (W. T.) Naturalist's Visit to Selangor. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii. 1879.
Horne (John) Notes on Round Island Plants. 'Mauritius Alm.' 1870.
—— Report sur les Plantes cultivées aux Seychelles. Folio. 1881.

Horne (Richard H.) Ballad Romances. 12mo. 1846.
—— Orion: an Epic Poem. 12mo. 1854.
—— Australian Facts and Prospects. 12mo. 1859.
—— The South Sea Sisters: a Lyric Masque. 8vo. 1866.
—— Prometheus, the Fire-Bringer. 8vo. 1866.
—— Australia and New Zealand. 1873. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Hornibrook (J. L.) Laura Secord (Canada). 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Hornung (E. W.) A Bride from the Bush. 12mo. 1891.
—— Under Two Skies: a Collection of (Australian) Stories. 12mo. 1892.
—— Tiny Luttrell. 2 vols. 12mo. 1893.
—— The Unbidden Guest. 12mo. 1894.
—— Boss of Taroomba. 12mo. 1894.
Horsburgh (James) Geography of the Maldiva Islands. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
Horsford (Cornelia) Dwellings of the Saga-time in Iceland, &c. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
Hort (Mrs. Alfred) Hena; or, Life in Tahiti. 2 vols. 12mo. 1866.
—— (Major R.) The Rock, Gibraltar. 4to. 1839.
Horton (Africanus B.) Political Condition of the Gold Coast. 8vo. 1870. [1838.
—— (Sir R. W.) Exposition of Earl Bathurst's Administration of Canada, 1822–27. 8vo.
Hortulanus. A Cape Botanical Garden, as it should be. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
Hose (Bishop) Ruins of Boro Budur in Java. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 6. 1880.
—— Ferns of Borneo. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 32. 1899.
—— (Charles) Natives of Borneo. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894.
—— Natives of Borneo. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv., xxv. 1894–95.
—— A Visit to Celebes. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxvi. 1896.
—— In the Heart of Borneo. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
Hosken (William) Ten Years in Johannesburg. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Future of South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Testimony from Johannesburg. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Hoskins (G. A.) A Winter in Upper and Lower Egypt. 8vo. 1863.
Hoskinson (G. E.) Oranges in Jamaica. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. i. 1890.
Hoskyns (Capt. C.) Afghan Campaigns of 1879–81. J.R.U.S.I. xxvi. 1883.
Hosté (Cyril D.) Northern Rhodesia. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
Hotson (John) Australian Stock Pastures and British Consumers. MSS. 1895.
Hott (Rev. Dr. J. W.) United Brethren in Christ. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Hough (Dr. H.) Victoria University, Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— (Walter) Lamp of the Eskimo. Smith. Rep. 1896.
Houghton (B.) Professor Sayce and the Burmese Language. J.R.A.S. 1893.
—— Tibeto-Burman Linguistic Palæontology. J.R.A.S. 1896.
—— Arakanese Dialect of the Burman Language. J.R.A.S. 1897.
Houlding (J. R.) Australian Capers. 12mo. 1867.
—— Rural and City Life (Australia). 12mo. 1870.
Houldsworth (Sir Wm. H.) Fall in Prices of Commodities. 1894. Pamp. 145.
—— Currency Question: Trade and Industry. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Hourst (Lieut.) Exploration of the Niger. 8vo. 1898.
Houston (I.) Federal Republic for South Africa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895.
—— (S.) Early History of Presbyterianism in Kingston. Q.Q. ii. (Can.). 1894.
—— (Wm.) First Parliament of Upper Canada, 1792–95. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— Quebec Act of 1774. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
Hovelacque (Abel) Les Négres de l'Afrique Sus-Equatoriale. 8vo. 1889.
Hovell (W. H.) and Hume (H.) Journey to Port Phillip in 1824–25. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894.
—— Overland Expedition from Lake George to Port Phillip in 1824. 8vo. 1897.
Hovgaard (Capt. A.) Kara Sea and the Route to the North Pole. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890.
How (F. D.) Bishop John Selwyn: a Memoir. 8vo. 1899.
Howard (A. M.) Sufferings of the U.E. Loyalists. U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— (J. E.) Quinology of the East India Plantations. Folio. 1869.
—— Egypt and the Bible. J.V.I. ix. 1876.
—— (J. H.) Law of the British Colonies in the West Indies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1827.
—— (Gen. O. O.) British Strategy in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.

Howard (Gen. O. O.) Military Problems in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Howarth (Anna) Jan: an Afrikander. 12mo. 1897.
—— Sword and Assegai. 12mo. 1899.
—— The Boer at Home. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (A. M.) Viaduct across Sydney Harbour. Eng. Assn. (N.S.W.) x. 1895.
Howchin (W.) Estuarine Foraminifera of the Port Adelaide River. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890.
—— Foraminifera of the Older Tertiary of Australia—Victoria. R.S.S.A. xii., xiv. 1889–91.
—— Fossil Foraminifera of Australia. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Carboniferous Foraminifera of Western Australia. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895.
—— Lower Cambrian Fossils in the Mount Lofty Ranges. R.S.S.A. xxi., xxii. 1897.
—— Glacial Remains in South Australia. R.S.S.A. xxi., xxii. 1897–98.
—— Geology of Kangaroo Island. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
Howe (Jonas) A Sergeant of the Queen's Rangers. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— Dugald Campbell's Map. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— (Hon. Joseph) Confederation and the Interests of the Empire. 1866. Pamp. 167.
—— of Nova Scotia: Memoir of. 'Can. Mon.' vii., viii. 1875.
—— Life and Times of. 12mo. 1896.
Howell (A.) Naturalization and Nationality in Canada. 8vo. 1884.
—— (A. M.) Culture of Tobacco (in New South Wales). 1897. Pamp. 176.
—— (H. Spencer) An Island Paradise and Reminiscences of Travel. 8vo. 1892.
—— Something about Hawaii. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Address to Liberal Conservative Association of Galt, Ontario. 1894. Pamp. 202.
—— British Union Jack. 1897. Pamp. 180.
—— (John) Mining and Ore Treatment at Broken Hill, N.S. Wales. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893.
—— (J. H.) Bi-Metallism; or, Currency Reform. 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— How Bimetallism will Affect the Working Classes. 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— (Price) Comparative Statistics of Australasian Railways. J.S.S. lxii. 1899.
—— (W.) Sea Dyaks. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxviii. 1898.
—— Dyak Customs in Force when Building a House. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxviii. 1898.
Howells (W. D.) Indian Giver: Comedy. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Howitt (A. W.) Geology of the Mitchell River. Geo. Sur. Vict. ii. 1874.
—— Geology of the Ovens District, Victoria. Geo. Sur. Vict. ii. 1874.
—— Devonian Rocks of North Gippsland. Geo. Sur Vict. iii., v. 1876–78.
—— Geological Structure of North Gippsland. Geo. Sur. Vict. iv. 1877.
—— and Fison (Rev. L.) Kamilaroi and Kurnai (Australian Aborigines). 8vo. 1880.
—— From Mother-right to Father-right. Australia. J.A.I. xii. 1882.
—— Rocks of Noyang, Victoria. R.S.V. xx. 1884.
—— Migrations of the Kurnai Ancestors. J.A.I. xv. 1885.
—— Rocks of Ensay, Victoria. R.S.V. xxii. 1886.
—— Intrusive Rocks at Dargo, Victoria. R.S.V. xxiii. 1887.
—— Metamorphic and Plutonic Rocks at Omeo, Victoria. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888.
—— Anthropology in Australia. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Occurrence of Eucalyptus Pulverulenta in Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (Wm.) Tallangetta: a Story of Australian Life. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857.
Howland (O. A.) Fourth Century of Canadian History. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— Sir John Thompson. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— Canadian Historical Exhibition. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
Howlett-Ross (J.) Memoir of Adam Lindsay Gordon. 12mo. 1888.
Howley (James P.) Landfall of Cabot. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889.
—— Mineral Resources of Newfoundland. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) 7. 1896.
—— (Right Rev. Bishop M. F.) Cartier's Course—a Last Word. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— Vinland Vindicated. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
Hubard (J. L.) John Brown in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
Hubbard (James M.) Colonial Government in Borneo. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
—— (W. W.) Agriculture in the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Hübbe (S. G.) Stock Route Expedition from South to West Aust., 1895–6. P.P.(S.A.). 1897.
Hudson (G. S.) Agricultural Education in St. Lucia. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— (G. V.) New Zealand Glow-worms. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.

Hudson (G. V.) New Zealand Biological Collections. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893. [1899·
Hughes (Miss Catherine) Canadian Forests and Timber Interests. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v.
—— (Miss C. S.) Indian Literature. 'B.E. Series—i.' 1899.
—— (Rev. H. B.) Thermal Waters of Nevis. W.I.Q. iii. 1888.
—— (Surg.-Capt. M. L.) Endemic Fever of the Mediterranean. 1896. Pamp. 142.
—— (T. W. H.) and King (W.) Gold Resources of India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Hull (Prof. Edward) Geological History of Egypt. J.V.I. xxiv. 1890–91.
—— Sub-Oceanic River Valleys of the West African Continent. J.V.I. xxxii. 1900.
—— (H. M.) Aborigines of Tasmania. 1870. MSS.
—— Tasmania and its Wealth in Timber. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873.
—— Economic Value of Forests of Tasmania. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
Hull (Staff-Comm. T. A.) Unsurveyed World, 1874. J.R.U.S.I. xix. 1876.
—— (W. W.) Economic Agriculture on the Gold Coast. Col. Rep. (Misc.) i. 1891.
Hully (R. B.) Zululand under Dingaan. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880.
Hulme (F. Edward) Flags of the World. 12mo. 1898.
Humber (H.) My First Cariboo. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
Humbert (A. C.) Trekking Trip in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187. [xi. 1894.
Hume (H.) and Hovell (W. H.) Journey to Port Phillip, N.S.W., in 1824–25. R.G.S.A. (V.
—— Overland Expedition from Lake George to Port Phillip in 1824. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Martin A. S.) Sir Walter Ralegh: the British Dominion of the West. 12mo. 1897.
—— (W. C.) Report on the Queensland Tin Field. 1874. Pamp. 179.
—— Report on Burke, North and South Gregory Districts, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
—— (Dr. W. F.) Egypt. 'International Geography.' 1899.
Humphreys (Dr. D.) Account of Society for Propagation of the Gospel. 12mo. 1730.
—— (Dr. E. R.) Manual of British Government in India. 12mo. 1857.
Hunt (Rev. A. E.) Ethnographical Notes on Murray Islands. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
—— (F.) Twenty-five Years' in New Zealand and the Chatham Islands. 8vo. 1866.
—— (F. L.) Notes on the Qu'Appelle Treaty. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— (H. A.) Types of Australian Weather. 1895. Pamp. 166.
—— (Dr. J. S.) Tick Fever in Queensland. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— (Robert) History and Statistics of Gold (Australia). 12mo. 1852.
—— (Dr. T. Sterry) Mineral Waters of Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1853.
—— Intrusive Rocks of Montreal. 'Can. Jour.' v. (N.S.). 1860.
—— Canadian Chloritoid. 'Can. Jour.' vi. 1861.
—— Geological Survey of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1863.
—— Laurentian Limestones of Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866.
—— Occurrence of Petroleum in Western Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866.
—— Copper Localities in Eastern Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866.
—— and Michel (A.) Gold Region of Lower Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866.
—— Goderich Salt Region, Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— Iron and Iron Ores of Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— Goderich Salt Region and Mr. Attrill's Exploration. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— (W. E.) Poems and Pastels (Canada). 12mo. 1896.
Hunter (A. F.) Characteristics and Migrations of the Hurons. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1891.
—— Neglected Chapter in the War of 1812. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— British Immigration into Upper Canada. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1897.
—— Bibliography of the Archæology of Ontario. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1897–98.
—— Sites of Huron Villages in the Township of Tay, Ontario. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1900.
—— (Hope) Gold in British Guiana: its History and Prospects. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— (J. Howard) School Administration in Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' iv. 1873.
—— Canadian Laureate—L. H. Fréchette. 'Can. Mon.' vi. (N.S.). 1881.
—— (Miss K. Marion) Fighting the Bubonic Plague in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Sir W. W.) The Indian Musalmans. 8vo. 1876.
—— Statistical Account of Assam. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879.
—— Bibliography of India. Samuelson's 'India.' 1890.
—— Earl of Mayo. 'Rulers of India,' ix. 1891.
—— Brief History of the Indian Peoples. 'Rulers of India,' x. 1892.
—— Indian Empire: its Peoples, History, and Products. 8vo. 1893.

Hunter (Sir W. W.) Marquess of Dalhousie. 'Rulers of India,' xxiii. 1894.
—— Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson. 8vo. 1896.
—— Annals of Rural Bengal. 8vo. 1897.
—— Thackerays in India, and some Calcutta Graves. Sm. 4to. 1897.
—— and His Work. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Huntly (Hope) Our Code of Honour: a Romance of the Frontier War. 12mo. 1899.
Hurbutt (L.) Culture of Broom Corn, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1889.
Hurd (A. S.) An All-British Cable System. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Coal, Trade, and the Empire. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Percy A.) Canadian Copyright Act. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Our Telegraphic Isolation. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Klondike: its Marvels and its Perils. Sladen's 'On the Cars and Off.' 1897.
—— New Imperialism. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (R. A. W.) Trip to Caloundra, Queensland. 'Bank. Mag.' Aus., viii. 1895.
Hurdis (John L.) Natural History of the Bermudas. 8vo. 1897.
Hurgronje (Dr. C. S.) Nog iets over de Salasila van Koetei. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1888.
Hurley (R. C.) Tourist Map of Hong Kong, describing Twelve Trips on the Island. 8vo. 1896
—— Tourist Map of Eight Short Trips on the Mainland of China. 8vo. 1896.
Husband (E. B.) Reflections: Wage-earners and the S. African War. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900.
—— (T. F.) Story of an African Farm: a Reflection. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Hutcheon (D.) Horse Sickness at the Cape. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1892.
—— Special Report on Rinderpest in South Africa. P.P. (C.C.). 1897.
Hutchings (L.) Hope Sugar Estate, Jamaica, in the Olden Time. V.Q. ii. 1890.
Hutchins (D. E.) Het Planten van Boomen in de Kaap Kolonie. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1893.
Hutchinson's Australian Almanac and Educational Register for Victoria. 12mo. 1900.
Hutchinson (Mrs.) In Tents in the Transvaal. 8vo. 1879.
—— (Allen) A Glimpse of the King Country (New Zealand). 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Edward) Development of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876.
—— Route to Lake Regions of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
—— Civilisation and Barbarism in Africa. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
—— Ascent of River Binué. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— (Frank) New South Wales, the Mother Colony of the Australias. 8vo. 1896.
—— Literature and Art in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— (F. B.) Hawaii-nei and the Hawaiians. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— (Col. H. D.) Campaign in Tirah, 1897–98. 8vo. 1898.
—— (T. J.) Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binué Exploration. 12mo. 1855.
—— Ten Years' Wanderings among the Ethiopians. 8vo. 1861.
—— (W.) Why Federation is not Desirable (New Zealand). 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Dr. Wm. F.) Jamaica Views. V.Q. i. 1889.
—— Under the Southern Cross (West Indies). 12mo. 1892.
Hutten (T. C.) Doom of the Boer Oligarchies. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Hüttenbach (H.) Liberian Coffee in Malay Peninsula. 'Selangor Jour.' iv., v. 1896–97.
Hutton (C. W.) Autobiography of Sir Andries Stockenstrom. 2 vols. 12mo. 1887.
—— (Col. Sir E. T. H.) Our Comrades of Greater Britain. 1896. Pamp. 167.
—— Co-operative System for the Defence of the Empire. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
—— (Prof. F. W.) Birds of Great and Little Barrier Islands. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Notes on Te Tarata, Rotomahana. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— and Kirk (T.) Description of Arid Island. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Structure of the Leaf of Phormium Tenax. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Lizards of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Bats of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Alluvial Deposits of the Lower Waikato, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Geographical Relations of the New Zealand Fauna. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— On New Zealand Sertularians. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Great Glacier Period in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Geological Structure of the Thames Gold Fields. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Notes on some New Zealand Fishes. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Notes on the New Zealand Woodhens. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.

Hutton (Prof. F. W.) List of Insects found in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Moa Remains from the Knobby Ranges, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Notice of the Earnscleugh Cave, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Extension of the Glaciers in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Description of Tertiary Mollusca from Canterbury, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Ichthyology of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872; viii. 1875; ix. 1876.
—— On New Zealand Earth Worms. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— On the Conchology of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— On some South Australian Polyzoa. R.S.T. 1877.
—— Sea Anemones of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— Entomology of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ix., xii. 1876 and 1879.
—— Catalogue of the Worms of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xi., xii. 1878–79.
—— Contributions to New Zealand Malacology. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— Molluscan Fauna of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— On New Zealand Land Shells. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882; xvi. 1883.
—— Land Mollusca of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— Rhachiglossate Mollusca of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— Description of New Tertiary Shells (N. Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Geology of Scinde Island, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— The Wanganui System, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— Geology of the Broken River Basin, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Geology of Country between Oamaru and Moeraki, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Earthquake in the Amuri, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— List of New Zealand Fishes. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Relative Ages of the New Zealand Coalfields. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Marine Bryozoa of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Foliated Rocks of Otago. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Moas of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— New Species of Moas. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Ancient Glaciers of New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
—— Glacial Action in New Zealand. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Axial Skeleton in the Dinornithidæ. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— New Zealand Fishes. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Deposit of Moa Bones at Kapua. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Stenopelmatidæ of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Moas of the North Island of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Maori Stone Implements. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— Grasshoppers and Locusts of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— Notes on the Ancient Maori Dog. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— Notes on the New Zealand *Acrididæ*. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— Revision of the New Zealand *Phasmidæ*. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— Neuroptera of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— On the Crane-flies of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
—— Geological History of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
—— (James) Missionary Life in the Southern Seas. 12mo. 1874.
—— (William) Voyage to Africa. 8vo. 1821.
—— (Rev. W. H.) Marquess Wellesley. 'Rulers of India,' xix. 1893.
Huxley (Mrs. H.) Gold Diggings at Bathurst in 1851. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 156.
Huyshe (Capt. G. L.) Red River Expedition. J.R.U.S.I. xv. 1872.
Hyman (C. P.) Coins and Currency of Australasia. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, ii. 1893.
—— Catalogue of Coins, Coinages, &c., of Australasia. N.S.W. Commis. Chicago, ii. 1893.
Hynde (R. S.) Among the Machinga People. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
Hyndman (H. H.) Why should India Pay for the Conquest of Egypt? J.E.I.A. xiv. 1882.

Ide (Henry C.) Our (U.S.) Interest in Samoa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Imbroglio in Samoa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 161.

Ievers (R. W.) Beligala, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Custom of Polyandry in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xvi. 1899.
Iggulden (Capt. H. A.) Derbyshire Regt. in Sikkim Expedition of 1888. 12mo. 1900.
'Ignotus.' How to Stop the War. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— Some Practical Hints (*re* Transvaal War), 1900. Pamp. 199.
Ilbert (Sir C.) Application of European Law to Natives of India. J.S.C.L. i. 1896.
—— Government of India. 8vo. 1898.
—— Review of the Legislation of the Empire. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.). 1899.
Illidge (R.) Butterflies of the Brisbane District, Queensland. R.S.Q. xiii. 1898.
'Imperialist.' Lancashire *v.* the Empire. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Revision of the Indian Tariff, 1896. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Mr. Rhodes and the Transvaal. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Position of Mr. Rhodes. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Cecil Rhodes: a Biography and Appreciation. 12mo. 1897.
—— Position and Policy of Mr. Rhodes. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— History of the Transvaal Crisis. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— The Empire's Coaling Stations. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Imrie (John) Songs and Miscellaneous Poems. 12mo. 1891.
im Thurn (E. F.) Journey to Mount Russell, in Guiana. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
—— Between the Pomeroon and the Orinoco. 'Timehri,' ii. 1883.
—— Essequibo, Berbice, and Demerara under the Dutch. 'Timehri,' ii., iii. 1883–84.
—— West Indian Stone Implements and Indian Relics. 'Timehri,' i., ii., iii. 1882–84.
—— Palms of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' iii. 1884.
—— First Ascent of Roraima. 'Timehri,' iv. 1885.
—— Redmen: Some of their Thoughts. 'Timehri,' v. 1886.
—— Plants at Roraima. 'Timehri,' v. 1886.
—— A Tramp with Redskins. 'Timehri,' vii. (N.S.). 1893.
—— British Guiana and its Boundary. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900.
Inch (Dr. J. R.) Education in New Brunswick. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
'Indian.' Discontent in India. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Ingall (E. D.) Mines and Mining on Lake Superior. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–8.
—— Mineral Statistics and Mines (Canada). Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–91.
—— Mineral Production of Canada, 1886–1891, 1895–1897. Pamp. 149 and 173.
—— Canada as a Producer of the Precious Metals. Can. Ban. Asso. vi. 1899.
Inglis (Capt. A.) Tides of South Australia. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1895.
—— Tides of South Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (James) Oor Ain Folk. 12mo. 1894.
—— Humour of the Scot 'neath Northern Lights and Southern Cross. 12mo. 1894.
—— Industries and Prospective Sources of Wealth in New South Wales. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
—— Commercial Relations with the Outside World. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
—— (John) Diatomaceous Deposits of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
Ingram (J. Forsyth) Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1895.
—— Natalia: a Condensed History of Natal and Zululand. 4to. 1897.
Inkersley (A.) Rambles around Esquimault and Victoria. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
Innes (A. D.) and Gough (General Sir C.) Sikhs and the Sikh Wars. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Emily) Chersonese with the Gilding Off. 2 vols. 12mo. 1885.
—— (James) Selangor, Past and Present. 'Selangor Journal,' iii. 1894.
—— (John) West India Distiller and Equalization of Duties on Rum. 8vo. 1830.
—— Present State of the British West India Colonies. 12mo. 1840.
—— (General J. J. McLeod) Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny. 8vo. 1896.
—— Sepoy Revolt: a Critical Narrative. 12mo. 1897.
—— Lord Roberts and Indian Frontier Policy. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Sir Henry Lawrence, the Pacificator. 'Rulers of India,' xxvii. 1898.
—— (J. W.) An Imperial Customs Union. 1896. Pamp. 167.
Irby (Col. L. Howard L.) Ornithology of the Straits of Gibraltar. 8vo. 1875.
Iredell (Dr. Charles) Ten Years' Practice in Australia. 12mo. 1896.
Ireland (A.) Geography and History of Oceania. 12mo. 1865.
—— (W. Alleyne) Demerariana: Essays, Historical, Critical, and Descriptive. 8vo. 1897.

Ireland (W. Alleyne) Growth of the British Colonial Conception. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Tropical Colonization. 8vo. 1899.
—— Briton and Boer in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Anglo-Boer Conflict: its History and Causes. 12mo. 1900.
Ireton (R.) Australian Aboriginal at Home. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Irland (F.) Where the Water Runs Both Ways (Canada). 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— In the Gameland our Fathers Lost (British Columbia). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Irminger (Capt. E.) Arctic Current around Greenland. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.
Iron (Ralph) Story of an African Farm. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
Irons (W.) Settler's Guide to the Cape and Natal. 12mo. 1858.
Irvine (Hon. George) Law *re* Powder Magazines in Quebec. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1892.
—— (James) Description of the Kingdom of Benin. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1896.
—— Gold Mines of West Africa. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
Irving (E. A.) Primitive Socialists (of the Malay Archipelago). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— (J. L.) Mining in Victoria: the Rutherglen-Chiltern Goldfield. 1898. Pamp. G.
Irwin (C. H.) Australian Sketches. 1898. (m.) Pamp G.
Isaacs (Rev. H. H.) Churches of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— (N.) Travels and Adventures in Eastern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1836.
Isambert (—.) Régime Legislatif des Colonies. 12mo. 1832.
Isard (Mrs. E. A.) Wayside Songs (Canada). 12mo. 1789.
Isbister (A. K.) Hudson's Bay Territories. J.S.A. ix. 1861.
—— Convict Labour and Colonisation, Hudson's Bay Territories. J.S.A. xi. 1863.
Isemonger (E. E.) Debased Silver and British Trade. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 158.
Isert (P. E.) Voyages en Guinée et dans les îles Caraïbes en Amérique. 12mo. 1793.
'Isidore.' Voices from the Hearth: a Collection of Verses. 12mo. 1863.
Isnard (L. C.) Gemencheh, Negri Sembilan. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 21. 1890.
I-Tsing. Buddhist Religion in India and Malay Archipelago (A.D. 671–695). 4to. 1896.
Ittersum (W. A. Baron van) Een en ander over den Oranje Vrijstaat. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Ivens (Dr. Ch.) L'Afrique Australe. Soc. d'Etudes Col. ii. 1895.
—— L'Angola Meridionale. Soc. d'Etudes Col. vi. 1899.
Ives (James T. B.) Iron and other Ores of Ontario. P. Can. Inst. 1887.
Iwan-Muller (E. B.) Mr. Chamberlain's Inheritance. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 207.

Jack (Edward) Metalliferous District of Gloucester, N.B. Jour. Ho. Assem. N.B. 1894.
—— (Dr. I. Allen) General Coffin. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
—— Loyalists and Slavery in New Brunswick. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Old Times in Victoria Ward. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— St. John, New Brunswick. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Robert L.) Explorations in Cape York Peninsula, 1879–80. Pamp. H.
—— Kangaroo Hills Silver and Tin Mines, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1892.
—— Sapphire, Gold and Silver Mines near Withersfield, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1892.
—— Aboriginal Cave-Drawings on Palmer Goldfield. 1895. Pamp. 130.
—— Stratigraphical Notes on the Georgina Basin, Queensland. 1895. Pamp. 130.
—— Higher Utilitarianism. 1895. Pamp. 160.
—— Report on Coal near Cooktown, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1895.
—— Artesian Water in the Western Interior of Queensland. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Submarine Leakage of Artesian Water. 1896. Pamp. 166.
—— Present Condition of the Hodgkinson Gold Field, Queensland. 1896. Pamp. 130.
—— Two Traverses of the Bunya-Bunya Range, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1896.
—— Notes on the Palmer as a Reefing District. 'Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul.' 1897.
—— Queensland Mining Court, International Exhibition, 1897. 'Q. Geo. Sur. Bul.' 1897.
—— Chillagoe Mining District and Projected Railway. 'Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul.' 1898.
—— Proposed Transcontinental Railway. 'Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul.' 1898.
—— Mount Morgan and Other Mines in the Crocodile Gold Field. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
—— Report on a Visit to the Palmer Gold Field. P.P. (Q.). 1899.
Jackman (W.) The Australian Captive, Life of. 12mo. 1853.

Jacob (General John) Life of, Commandant of the Sind Irregular Horse. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Col. S. S.) Water Supply of Jeypore, Rajputana. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894.
Jackson (Alice F.) Heroes of the Chitral Siege. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Frederick G.) Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— Three Years in the Arctic. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1897.
—— A Thousand Days in the Arctic. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
—— Birds of Franz-Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
—— Days in the Arctic. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 159.
—— Three Years' Exploration in Franz-Josef Land. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
—— (F. W.) Federal Quarantine. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
—— Coast Lighthouses of Australasia. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
—— (J. G.) Account of Timbuctoo and Hausa. 8vo. 1820.
—— (J. Hampden) Niger River and Territories. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— (J. R.) Indian Plants for Commercial Purposes. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
—— (Dr. Robert). Treatise on the Fevers of Jamaica. 8vo. 1791.
—— (Dr. S.) Arctic Cruise of the U.S. Revenue Cutter 'Bear.' 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— (Rear Adm. T. Sturges) Earl Howe. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— Logs of the Great Sea-Fights, 1794–1805. Navy Rec. Soc. xvi., xviii. 1899–1900.
Jadot (Louis) Le President Kruger. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Jager (Adonis) Diary of an Idle Hottentot. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877.
Jahncke (F. H.) West Indian Cyclones. J. Meteo. Soc. ii. 1874.
Jakeway (C. E.) Lion and the Lilies: a Tale of the Conquest, and other Poems. 12mo. 1897
Jambon (C.) Rangoon. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
James (Rear-Admiral Bartholomew) Journal of, 1752–1828. Navy Rec. Soc. vi. 1896.
—— (Burton S.) Westralian Goldfields. 12mo. 1896.
—— (B. W.) Alaska; its Neglected Past, its Brilliant Future. 12mo. 1897.
—— (C. C.) Municipal Government of Ontario. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1896.
—— Development of Agriculture in Ontario. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1896.
—— The Peopling of the Province of Ontario. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1897.
—— Legislatures of Canada and Agriculture. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Agricultural Resources and Development in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Agricultural Societies in the Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— A Bibliography of Canadian Poetry (English). 8vo. 1899.
—— Geographical Handbook of Ontario. 12mo. 1900.
—— (F. L.) Wild Tribes of the Soudan. Sm. 4to. 1883.
—— Journey through the Somali Country. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.). 1885.
—— (H. E. M.) Further Reflections on India. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (H. L.) Catalogue General Assembly Library, New Zealand. 4to. 1897.
—— (J. C.) and Macdougall (A.) Canadian-Pacific Railway. P.I.C.E. lxxvi. 1884.
—— (Mr. Justice J. C. H.) Statutes of Western Australia, 1832–1895. 4 vols. 4to. 1896
—— Modes of Legislation in West Australia. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Lionel) Indian Frontier War. 8vo. 1898.
—— (William) Naval History of Great Britain. 6 vols. 8vo. 1847.
—— (Capt. W. H.) Military Forces and Requirements of the Empire. J.R.U.S.I. xxv. 1882.
—— Necessity for an Army for the Maintenance of the Empire. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
—— (W. K.) Sinhalese Folk-lore Stories. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
—— Sinhalese Bird-lore. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1883.
—— (William T.) Rhymes Afloat and Afield. 12mo. 1891.
Jameson (Prof.) Discovery and Adventure in Africa. 18mo. 1840. [Bound. i. 1897.
—— (J. Franklin) Spanish and Dutch Settlements prior to 1648. U.S. Rep. on B.G.
—— (J. S.) Story of the Rear Column (Emin Pasha Expedition). 8vo. 1890.
—— (Dr. L. S.) Personal Reminiscences of Mr. Rhodes. 'Cecil Rhodes.' 1897.
—— (Prof. Robert) Rocks of Spitzbergen. Parry's 4th Arctic Voy. 1828.
Jamie (Wm.) The Emigrant's Family; or, Scotland and Australia. 12mo. 1853.
Jamieson (Geo.) Silver Question: Injury to British Trade and Manufactures. 8vo. 1895.
—— (Dr. James) Population of Melbourne. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— (M. B.) Mining and Ore Treatment at Broken Hill, N.S. Wales. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893.
Jaquet (J. B.) Cobalt Deposits at Port Macquarie. Rep. Dep. of Mines (N.S.W.). 1897.

Jaquet (J. B.) Trip to Mount Kosciusko. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. v. 1898.
—— Occurrence of Platinum in N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. v. 1898.
—— Introduction of Gold Dredging into New South Wales. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. 1898.
Jardine (Sir John) Trial by Jury in England and India. J.E.I.A. xxv. 1893.
—— A University for Burma. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1894.
—— British North Borneo. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— Civil Service of India, Past and Present. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900.
—— A Chief Court for Lower Burma. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900.
—— Blue Book on Government Churches in India. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900.
—— (John) Description of Somerset, Cape York. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
Jarves (J. J.) History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands. 12mo. 1843.
Jarvis (Jane H.) Memoir of Rev. Dr. Peters, his Daughter, &c. U.E.L.A. 1898.
Javerilal Umiashankar Yajnik. Indian Bureaucracy. J.E.I.A. viii. 1874.
Jay (E. A. Hastings) Glimpse of the Tropics. 12mo. 1900.
Jayatilaka (S.) Sinhalese Omens. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881.
Jayawardana (Arthur) Kali Kovila, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Account of the Weheragoda Déválé, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
J. B. A. Young Victoria. Vict. Pamp. iii. 1871.
J. C. P. Chinese Tin Mining in Selangor. 'Selangor Journal,' iv. 1896.
'Jean Des Prairies.' Une Visite dans les Ecoles du Manitoba. 1897. Pamp. 174.
Jeans (J. S.) How to Develop India. J.E.I.A. xix. 1887.
J. E. B. B. Recollections of a Visit to Samoa. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Jebb (Richard) Canadian Trade with Great Britain. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Jefferies (Rev. James) Australia Confederated. 1880. Pamp. 166.
Jeffers (J. Frith) History of Canada. 12mo. 1894.
Jeffery (W.) and Becke (L.) The Mutineer: a Romance of Pitcairn Island. 12mo. 1898.
—— A Builder of the Empire: Sir George Grey. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Naval Pioneers of Australia. 12mo. 1899.
—— Admiral Phillip, the Founding of New South Wales. 12mo. 1899.
—— Sea Story of Australia. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Jefferys (Thomas) French Dominions in North and South America. Folio. 1761.
—— West India Islands from actual Surveys and Observations. Folio. 1796.
Jenkins (Edward) Lutchmee and Dilloo: a Story of West Indian Life. 3 vols. 12mo. 1877.
—— (H. L.) Coal in Upper Assam. MSS. 1872.
—— Trip Across the Patkoi Range. 'Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah.' 1873.
—— Burmese Route to Hookong Valley. 'Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah.' 1873.
—— (Julian) The Boer. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Jenkinson (Canon Thomas B.) Amazulu: the Zulus, their Past History, &c. 12mo. 1882.
Jenks (Edward) History of the Australasian Colonies. 12mo. 1895.
Jenman (G. S.) India Rubber and Gutta Percha. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
—— Aspects and Flora of the Kaieteur Savannah. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
—— Model Settlers. 'Timehri,' ii. 1883.
—— India Rubber and Gutta Percha Trees of British Guiana. 1883. Pamp. E.
—— Balata and the Balata Industry, British Guiana. 1885. Pamp. E.
—— Lycopodiaceæ of Guiana. 'Timehri,' v., vi. 1886–87.
—— Ferns and Fern Allies of Jamaica. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 1890–98.
Jennings (Hennen) Economics of the Transvaal Gold Mining Industry. 4to. 1898.
—— (W. T.) Routes to the Yukon. 1898. Pamp. 181.
Jennison (W. F.) Manganese Deposits of Nova Scotia. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Jephson (Comm. Alfred) Ostrich Farming at the Cape. L. and H.S. Que. 1880.
—— (A. J. Mounteney) Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator. 8vo. 1890.
—— Truth about Stanley and Emin Pasha. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Stories told in an African Forest. 12mo. 1893.
—— (Lady) A Canadian Scrap-Book. 12mo. 1897.
Jepson (E.) and Beames (Capt. D.) On the Edge of the Empire. 12mo. 1899.
Jerningham (Sir Hubert E. H.) Quelques Lettres sur l'ile Maurice. 8vo. 1896.
Jerrold (Walter) Lord Roberts of Kandahar. 12mo. 1900.
Jervis (Capt. T. B.) Progress, &c., of the Survey in India. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.

Jervois (Col. Sir W. F. D.) Memoir of. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876.
Jessett (M. G.) Key to South Africa, Delagoa Bay. 12mo. 1899.
J. F. An Elephant Kraal in Ceylon. 'Selangor Journal,' v. 1897.
J. M. H. R. Malay Bird-Lore. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1893.
J. M. K. Imperialism in Extremis, alias Shabby Imperialism. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Jobson (Christopher) Beetaloo Water-Works, South Australia. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893.
Johns (Percy) Coalfields of the Cape of Good Hope. 1897. Pamp. 178.
—— (W. A.) Tunnels on the Mushkof-Bolan Railway, India. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897.
Johnson (A.) Tidal Observations in Canadian Waters. R.S.C. iii., viii. 1885–90.
—— Need of a Coast Survey of Canada. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— (A. C.) First Teachers' Institute in Jamaica. V.Q. iii. 1891.
—— (Miss E. P.) Organization and History of the Iroquois. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— (F. R.) Survey of the Manmad-Dhulia Railway, India. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894.
—— Colonial Irrigation and Hydrographic Survey, Cape Colony. P.P. (C.C.). 1899.
—— (George) Canada: its History, Productions, and Natural Resources. 8vo. 1886.
—— Mechanical and Manufacturing Industries of Canada. 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— Forest Wealth of Canada. 8vo. 1895.
—— Alphabet of First Things in Canada. 12mo. 1897.
—— Place Names of Canada. 'Can. Hist.' iv. 1898.
—— Place Names of Canada. Ottawa Lit. and Sc. Soc. i. 1898.
—— Place Names of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Mining Laws of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— Place Names of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xii., xiii. 1899.
—— History of Fruit Culture in Canada. 'Can Hist.' x. 1900.
—— Pulp Wood of Canada. 1900. Pamp. 202.
—— (J. C. F.) Getting Gold. 12mo. 1897.
—— Rev. Richard: Australia's First Preacher. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Rev. T.) Imperial Britain. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Rev. W. P.) Seven Years in Lake Nyassa Region. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
Johnston (A.) Catalogue Launceston Mechanics' Institute, Tasmania. 8vo. 1884.
—— (Charles) Man-Hunting in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (C. L.) Winter and Summer Excursions in Canada. 12mo. 1894.
—— (Rev. Hugh) Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— (Sir H. H.) Visit to Stanley's Stations on the Congo. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.). 1883.
—— Congo from its Mouth to Bólóbó. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.). 1883.
—— Commercial Prospects of Tropical Africa. J.M.G.S. i. 1885.
—— British Missions and Missionaries in Africa. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Explorations in the Cameroons. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
—— Asiatic Colonisation of Eastern Africa. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.
—— Development of Tropical Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Journey North of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— British Central Africa. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Value of Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 121.
—— Livingstone and the Exploration of Central Africa. 8vo. 1891.
—— Boer Question. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— British Central Africa. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Commercial Development of Central Africa. Tyne. Geo. Soc. iii. 1894.
—— British Central Africa Protectorate. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— Trade and General Condition of British Central Africa Protectorate. P.P. (U.K.). 1896.
—— England's Work in Central Africa. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1896.
—— British Central Africa. 4to. 1897.
—— Colonization of Africa by Alien Races. 12mo. 1899.
—— British Central Africa. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— British West African Coast Colonies. 'International Geography,' 1899.
—— Preliminary Report on the Protectorate of Uganda. P.P. (U.K.). 1900.
—— (Dr. James) Reality *versus* Romance in South Central Africa. 8vo. 1893.
—— What Jamaica Offers to the United States. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (Rev. James) Education in India. J.E.I.A. xiii. 1881.

Johnston (J. Barre) Exports and Imports of New South Wales. Int. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (J. F. W.) Agricultural Capabilities of New Brunswick. 8vo. 1850.
—— (Keith) Africa: a Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1878.
—— (L. F. C.) Case of S. M. Clogstoun *v.* Sloop 'Eliza Pratt,' Trinidad. 12mo. 1829.
—— (R. M.) Tertiary Beds in and around Launceston, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1873–74.
—— Field Memoranda for Tasmanian Botanists. Sm. ob. 4to. 1874.
—— Freshwater Shells of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1878.
—— Tertiary Deposits on Islands in Bass' Straits. R.S.T. 1878.
—— Distribution and Variability of Tasmanian Land Shells. R.S.T. 1879.
—— Two New Species of Fishes from the Derwent, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1880.
—— Notes on the Estuary of the Derwent, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1881.
—— First Discovered Representative of the Genus Pupa in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1882.
—— New Species of Fish caught near Emu Bay, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1882.
—— Fishes of Tasmania, with a Classified Catalogue of all known Species. R.S.T. 1882.
—— Recent Additions to the List of Tasmanian Fishes. R.S.T. 1883.
—— Sketch of the Tasmanian Fishing Industry. 1883. Pamp. 140.
—— Additions to the List of Table Cape Fossils, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1884.
—— Two Rare Species of Ferns, new to Tasmania. R.S.T. 1884.
—— Fossil Leaves from Tertiary Deposits of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1885.
—— Classification of the Rocks of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1885.
—— Tasmanian Fossil Plants of the Upper Palæozoic Coal Measures. R.S.T. 1885.
—— Palæontology of the Upper Palæozoic Rocks of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Geology of Bruni Island, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Reference List of the Tertiary Fossils of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Plants of Mesozoic Age in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Genera of Plants Occurring in the Rocks of Australasia. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Geology of the King River, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Crinoidea from the Upper Palæozoic Rocks of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Lower Coal Measures at Port Cygnet and Harefield, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Fresh Water Fishes and Molluscs of King's Island, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Nature and Classification of the Tertiary Rocks of Australasia. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Fresh Water Shells of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1888.
—— Classification of Tasmanian Fresh Water Shells. R.S.T. 1888.
—— Attempts to Acclimatise Salmo Salar in Tasmanian Waters. R.S.T. 1888.
—— and Morton (A.) Ganoid Fish in the Knocklofty Sandstones, Hobart. R.S.T. 1889.
—— The 'Iron Blow' at the Linda Goldfield, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Tasmanian Fossils of Upper Palæozoic Age. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Fishes of Tasmania, with Revised List of Indigenous Species. R.S.T. 1890.
—— Provisional Aid to the Study of the Tasmanian Mollusca. R.S.T. 1890.
—— Ferns, Club Mosses, and Pillworts of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1890.
—— Tasmanian Official Record. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1890–92.
—— Handbook of Tasmania. 8vo. 1892–93.
—— Glacial Epoch of Australasia. R.S.T. 1893.
—— Geology of Lake St. Clair and Neighbourhood, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893.
—— Contributions to the Fossil Flora of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893–95.
—— Health of Hobart, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1896.
—— Hare System of Election in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— (Wm.) Pioneers of Blanshard (Canada). 8vo. 1899.
—— (Wm.) One of Buller's Horse: a Story of the Zulu Campaign. 12mo. 1900.
Johnstone (D. L.) Richard Tregellas' Adventures in the West Indies. 12mo. 1891.
—— (Major-Gen. Sir J.) My Experiences in Manipur and the Naga Hills. 8vo. 1896.
—— (Robert) Weather in Jamaica. V.Q. i. 1889.
—— Poverty and the Poor Law in Jamaica. V.Q. iv. 1892.
—— Notes on the Cyclones of August, 1893 (W. Indies). Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Nelson in the West Indies. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897–99.
—— (Walter) Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1822.
Joncas (L. Z.) and Chambers (E. T. D.) Sportsman's Companion (for Quebec). 12mo. 1899.
Jones (Baron) Butter and Cheese Making. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1890.

Jones (B. Howell) Berbice River and some of its Soils. 'Timehri,' iii. 1884.
—— (Charles S.) Can we Win in South Africa? 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187. [iii. 1864.
—— (Henry) New Valuations; or, Case of the S. Australian Squatter Stated. Vict. Pamp.
—— (Col. H. H.) Afghan Campaigns of 1838–9 and 1842. R.E.I. iii. 1879.
—— Campaigns of Lord Lake against the Maráthás, 1804-6. R.E.I. viii. 1882.
—— Irrigation Canals of Lower Egypt. R.E.I. ix. 1883.
—— (J.) Report of the Botanical Station, Dominica. 1892–94. Pamp. H.
—— (J. A.) Waterworks of the Madras Presidency. P.I.C.E. cxxxvii. 1898.
—— (Rev. J. P.) British Rule in India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (J. Trevor) Sanitation of the Suburbs of Sydney. 1886. Pamp. 147.
—— (J. W.) Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1891–2. R.G.S.A. (V.) xii. 1896.
—— (Capt. M.) Reminiscences of Georgetown, British Guiana. 'Timehri.' v. (N.S.). 1891.
—— (Rev. Peter) History of the Ojebway Indians. 12mo. 1858.
—— (Dr. P. E.) Early Canadian Indian History. H.A. Ont. xi. 1895.
—— (Robert H.) Colour in some Forms of Asbestos. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
—— (Prof. T. R.) Descriptions of Geological Specimens from Griqualand W. 8vo. 1875.
—— Obituary Notice of G. W. Stow, 1883. Pamp. 178.
—— Stone Implements from Swaziland. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
—— (William) Observations on the Insects of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
Jonquiere (Marquis de la) Le Chef d'Escadra, Marquis De la Jonquiere et le Canada.
Jordan (D. S.) and Rutter (C.) Fishes of Jamaica. 8vo. 1897. [12mo. 1896.
—— (Dr. Karl) Coleoptera. Smith's 'Unknown African Countries.' 1897.
—— (W. M.) Recollections of an Old Timer. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— An Old St. John Boy. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— (W. W.) Journal of the Trek Boers. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1881.
—— From Damaraland to the Nhemba Country. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1883.
José (Amaro) Journey across Africa. (Lands of Cazembe.) R.G.S. 8vo. 1873.
Jose (Arthur W.) Growth of the Empire. 12mo. 1897.
—— Short History of Australasia. 12mo. 1899.
Joseph (Gerard A.) Catalogue Colombo Museum Library, 1896 and 1899.
—— (S. A.) Pacific Cable. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
Josephson (J. P.) Floods in the Hawkesbury River, N.S.W. R.S.N.S.W. xix. 1885.
Joshua (William) Burmese Desmidieæ, with Descriptions. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxi. 1886.
Joyce (F. T.) Queensland Water Supply. P.I.C.E. cvii. 1892.
J. P. R. To the Cape. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1894.
J. S. H. Cape Flats, and How they may be Improved. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857.
J. T. B. The Australian Alps. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
Judah (G. Fortunatus) Old Saint Jago. 1896. Pamp. 172.
Judson (A.) Dictionary, Burmese and English. 12mo. 1852.
—— Dictionary, English and Burmese. 8vo. 1866.
Jukes (J. Beete) Physical Structure of Australia. 8vo. 1850.
—— Geology of Australia. 12mo. 1852.
Julius (G. A.) Value of N.S. Wales and Collie Coals. P.P. (W.A.). 1898.
Jullien (Dr. A.) Au Congo; Première Causerie. 8vo. 1897.
Jung (Dr. K. E.) Der Weltteil Australien. 4 vols. 12mo. 1882–83.
Junker (Dr. Wilhelm) Explorations in Central Africa. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.). 1887.
—— Travels in Africa, 1875–1886. 3 vols. 8vo. 1890–92.
Juritz (C. F.) Colonial Fodder Plants, and Woods. 1890. Pamp. 96.
Just (P.) Australia. 12mo. 1859.
'Justitia.' Justice under the Law in Sierra Leone. 1895. Pamp. 136.
Justus. Wrongs of the Caffre Nation. 12mo. 1837.

Kain (S. W.) Earthquakes in New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898.
—— Scientific Publications, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiii.–xvi. 1895–98.
—— Artesian and Fissure Wells in New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvii. 1899.
Kaiser (Georges) Au Canada. 8vo. 1897.

Kalidasa. Meghaduta, a Sanskrit Poem. 8vo. 1893.
Kan (Dr. C. M.) Dutch New Guinea. 'International Geography.' 1899.
Kane (Dr. E. K.) Search for Franklin. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.
—— (Paul) Sojourn among the Half-Breeds, Hudson's Bay. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— Travels among the Walla-Walla Indians. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— The Chinook Indians. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
—— The Canadian Artist, Memoir of. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.). 1873.
Karageorgevitch (Prince Bojidar) Enchanted India. 12mo. 1899.
Karkaria (R. P.) India: Forty Years of Progress and Reform. 8vo. 1896.
Kalm (Peter) Travels into North America. 3 vols. 12mo. 1770-71.
Katherine (Sister) Towards the Land of the Rising Sun. (Burma.) 12mo. 1900.
Kavanagh (H. J.) Civil Code of Lower Canada. 12mo. 1898.
Kay (Comm.) Magnetic Observatory, Hobart Town. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
Kaye (Sir J. W.) History of the War in Afghanistan. 3 vols. 12mo. 1890.
—— and Holmes (T. R. E.) Lives of Indian Officers. 3 vols. 12mo. 1895.
Kayser (H. W. F.) Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. B.I.A.J. vi. 1893.
—— Mount Bischoff Tin Mine, Tasmania. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1896.
Keane (Prof. A. H.) Ethnology of Egyptian Sudan. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
—— Africa: Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel.' 2 vols. 12mo. 1895.
—— Asia: Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel.' 2 vols. 12mo. 1896.
—— and Cawston (G.) Early Chartered Companies 1296–1858. 12mo. 1896.
—— The Boers: a Characterisation. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Boer States Land and People. 12mo. 1900.
—— British South Africa. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Hilda) Possibilities of New Zealand Literature. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Comm. H. J.) An East African Waterway. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
Keartland (G. A.) Field Notes. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Birds Collected in Western Australia—Field Notes. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
Keary (C. F.) India: Impressions. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Keate (George) Account of the Pelew Islands. 4to. 1788.
Keating (F. A.) Economic Problem: an Australian Appeal. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (W. H.) Expedition to St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, 1823. 2 vols. 8vo. 1825.
Keefer (T. C.) Travel and Transportation in Canada. 'Eighty years' progress. B.N.A.' 1863.
—— Canadian-Pacific Railway. 1888. Pamp. 173.
—— Canadian Waterways. 1893. Pamp. 173.
—— Canals of Canada. Sm. 4to. 1894.
—— Utility, &c., of Great Lakes of Canada, 1895. Pamp. 173.
—— Ice Floods and Winter Navigation of the Lower St. Lawrence. 1898. Pamp. 191
—— Grand Trunk Railway. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— Canadian Water Power and its Electrical Product. 1899. Pamp. 191.
Keele (T. W.) Alignment of the Nepean Tunnel, N.S. Wales. P.I.C.E. xcii. 1888.
Keeling (Anne E.) What He Did for Convicts and Cannibals (Australia). 12mo. 1896.
Keene (H. G.) Fall of the Moghul Empire. 12mo. 1876.
—— The Turks in India. 8vo. 1879.
—— Liberal Principles in India. J.E.I.A. xv. 1883.
—— North-West Frontier of India. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884.
—— Sketch of the History of Hindustan. 8vo. 1885.
—— Madhava Rao Sindhia. 'Rulers of India,' viii. 1891.
—— John Bull's Eastern Estate. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— A Servant of 'John Company'; being Recollections of an Indian Official. 8vo. 1897.
—— A New Book on the Mutiny. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Home Rule in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Kehoe (J. J.) Sault Ste. Marie Ship Canal. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Keith (Dr. A.) Anatomical Notes on Malay Apes. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii. 1891.
—— Journey Across the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiv. 1891.
—— (Sir George M.) Voyage to South America and Cape of Good Hope. 4to. 1819.
Kelaart (Dr. E. F.) Geology of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1849.
—— Mammalia observed in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1850.

Kelaart (Dr. E. F.) New Species and Varieties of Mammals found in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. [(C.B.) ii. 1850.
—— Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ. 8vo. 1852.
—— Catalogue of Ceylon Birds. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853.
—— Cultivation of Cotton in Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1854.
—— Ceylon Ornithology. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1855.
—— Reptiles found in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1855.
—— Ceylon Nudibranchiate Molluscs and Zoophytes. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
—— Natural History of the Pearl Oyster of Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1858.
Kelham (Capt. H. R.) Malayan Ornithology. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ix., xi., xii. 1882–83.
Kelly and Walsh's Handbook of the Malay Language. 18mo. 1900.
—— (Dr. A. C.) Vine Growing in Australia, its Culture and Management. 8vo. 1862.
—— Wine Growing in Australia. 8vo. 1867.
—— (J.) and Rowe (S. H.) Trade of Victoria with the East. Dep. Agri. (Vict.). 1895.
—— (Capt. James) Port Davey and Macquarie Harbour, 1815–16. P.P. (T.). 1881.
—— (John L.) South Sea Islands: Trade with New Zealand. 1885. Pamp. 175.
—— Zealandia's Jubilee: an Ode. 1890. Pamp. 182.
—— (R. Talbot) Among the Fellaheen, 1900. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Kelsall (Capt.) English and Khasia Vocabulary. 18mo. 1864.
—— (Lieut. H. J.) Sphingidæ of Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— Trip to Bukit Etam, Selangor. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii. 1891.
—— Trip up the Pahang, Tembeling, and Tahan Rivers. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxv. 1894.
—— and Lake (H. W.) Journey on the Sembrong River. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi. 1894.
—— Camphor Tree and Camphor Language of Johore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi. 1894.
Keltie (J. Scott) British Interests in Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Geography of Africa. 'Applied Geography.' 12mo. 1890.
—— What Stanley has done for the Map of Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Stanley's Expedition: its Conduct and Result. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Partition of Africa. 8vo. 1893 and 1895.
—— Function and Field of Geography. Smith. Rep. 1897.
—— Some Recent Explorations. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Kemball (Gen. Sir Arnold B.) Imperial British East Africa Co. 1893. Pamp. 183.
Kemp (Rev. Dennis) Nine Years at the Gold Coast. 8vo. 1898.
Kempe (Rev. H.) Plants of Central Australia. R.S.S.A. iii., v. 1880–82.
—— Language of Aborigines of the MacDonnell Ranges, S. Australia. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891.
Kendall (Henry Clarence) Leaves from Australian Forests. 12mo. 1869.
—— Songs from the Mountains. 12mo. 1880.
—— Poems of. 12mo. 1890.
—— (T.) Grammar of the Language of New Zealand. 12mo. 1820.
Kennedy (Arnold) Story of the West Indies. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Sir C. M.) Colonies and Treaties. J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
—— (E. B.) Journal of an Exploring Expedition into Central Australia. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— Blacks and Bushrangers: Adventures in Queensland. 12mo. 1889.
—— Out of the Groove: a Romance of Australian Life. 12mo. 1892.
—— (Howard Angus) Story of Canada. 12mo. 1897.
—— (J.) North-West Provinces of India. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— (Col. J. P.) Railway Communication throughout Colonies and India. J.R.U.S.I. ii. 1858.
—— Administration of the British Indian Empire. J.R.U.S.I. iii. 1859.
—— (Dr. R. H.) Army of the Indus in Sind and Kaubool in 1838–9. 2 vols. 12mo. 1840.
—— (Lt.-Col. Vans) Dictionary of the Marat'ha Language. Folio. 1824.
—— (Admiral Sir William) Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor! 8vo. 1900.
—— (W.) Geology of Dundas Valley and Western Ancaster, Ontario. H.A. Ont. i. 1884.
—— (Wm. jun.) Canadian Water Powers. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
Kenny (J. J.) Canadian Fire Insurance. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Kenrick (W. W.) Opening up the Country (British Guiana). 'Timehri,' v. (N.S.). 1891.
Kent (Duke of) Life of, in Canada. 12mo. 1870.
Keppel (Admiral Sir Henry) Visit to Indian Archipelago in 'Mæander.' 2 vols. 8vo. 1853.
—— A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns. 3 vols. 8vo. 1899.
Kerguelen (Comte de) Deux Voyages dans les mers Australes, 1771–74. 12mo. 1782.

Kern (Dr. H.) Krijgstochten uit den Indischen Archipel tegen Ceilon. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1896.
Kernot (M. E.) Economic Railway Construction in Victoria. P.I.C.E. cxxix. 1897.
—— (W. C.) Floods on the River Barwon, Victoria. R.S.V. xix. 1883.
Kerr's 'Melbourne Almanac and Port Phillip Directory.' 8vo. 1841.
Kerr (Walter M.) The Far Interior: Travels in Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1886.
—— Cape Town Overland to Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.). 1886.
—— Upper Zambesi Zone. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
Kerr-Cross (Dr. D.) Crater Lakes North of Lake Nyassa. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
Kershaw (Mark) Colonial Facts and Fictions (Australia). 12mo. 1886.
Ketchum (Dr. W. O.) Life of Dr. John Medley of New Brunswick. Sm. 4to. 1893.
Key (A. Cooper) Past and Future of the Rand. [*See* Buttery, J. A.]. 1900.
Keys (D. R.) Régime of G. R. R. Cockburn, 1861–81. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— (James) Flora of Mount Perry, Queensland. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
Khory (E. J.) An Englishman in India. J.E.I.A. xiv. 1882.
Kidd (Dudley) Echoes from the Battlefields of South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
Kiddle (H. C.) Rainfall of the S. Riverina, N.S.W. 1872 to 1894. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
Kilham (Hannah) Memoir of. (A Missionary to Sierra Leone.) 12mo. 1837.
Kilmer (Fred B.) Kola: the Bissy Nut of Jamaica. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' ii. 1895.
Kimber (Edmund) Indian Railway Policy. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884.
Kimberly (W. B.) Ballarat and Vicinity. 4to. 1894.
—— Bendigo and Vicinity. 4to. 1895.
'Kim Bilir.' Three Letters of Credit, and other Stories. 12mo. 1894.
—— As it Was in the Fifties. 8vo. 1895.
—— Gemini and Lesser Lights. Sm. 4to. 1895.
Kimpple and Morris. Harbour Improvements, Newfoundland. 1878. Pamp. 174.
King (Major C. Cooper) Soudan Warfare. J.R.U.S.I. xxix. 1885.
—— (Edward) Triform System of Colonization in South Africa. 1844. Pamp. 178.
—— (Dr. George) Genus *Ficus* (Indo-Malaya). J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiv. 1887.
—— (H. S.) Plants collected in Capricornic Western Australia. R.S.V. xxiii. 1887.
—— (James) Australia may be an Extensive Wine-Growing Country. Vict. Pamp. i. 1857.
—— (Rev. James) Dr. Jameson's Raid: its Causes and Consequences. 12mo. 1896.
—— (Rev. Joseph) Christianity in Polynesia. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Hon. P. G.) Antarctic and Southern Exploration. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (Capt. P. P.) Inner Route from Sydney to Torres Strait. 1847. Pamp. 192.
—— (Rev. R. L.) Species of Daphniadæ found in New South Wales. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
—— Australian Entomostracans. R.S.T. ii., iii. 1854–55.
—— (T. N.) Roads and Bridges in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.
—— (W.) and Hughes (T. W. H.) Gold Resources of India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (W. N.) Glimpses of Venezuela and Guiana. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Major W. Ross) Aboriginal Tribes of the Nilgiri Hills. Anthro. Mems. 1870.
Kingsbury (J. J.) Australian Colonies and Banking. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895.
Kingsford (R. E.) Upper Canada College and its Endowment. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— An English Canadian's Appeal to Great Britain. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— (Dr. Wm.) John Johnstone, of Sault Ste. Marie. 'Can. Mon.' vii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Saguenay and Lake St. John. 'Can. Mon.' vii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Early Bibliography of Ontario. 12mo. 1892.
—— Biography of Sir Daniel Wilson. 1893. Pamp. D.
—— History of Canada. 10 vols. 8vo. 1888–1898.
—— Sketch of, a Canadian Historian. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Kingsley (Dr. Geo. Henry) Notes on Sport and Travel. 12mo. 1900.
—— Maning's 'Old New Zealand. 'Notes on Sport and Travel.' 1900.
—— (Henry) Recollections of Geoffry Hamlyn (Australia). 12mo. 1860.
—— (Mary H.) Travels on the Western Coast of Equatorial Africa. 1896. Pamp. 136.
—— Ascent of Cameroons Peak, and Travels in French Congo. 1896. Pamp. 136.
—— Development of Dodos. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Travels in West Africa. 8vo. 1897.
—— West Africa from an Ethnologist's Point of View. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1897.
—— Two African Days' Entertainments. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.

Kingsley (Mary H.) Fishing in West Africa. 1897. Pamp. 150.
—— African Religion and Law. 1897. Pamp. 150.
—— Liquor Traffic with West Africa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— West African Studies. 8vo. 1899.
—— Story of West Africa. 12mo. 1899.
—— Life in West Africa. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
—— Nursing in West Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Kingston (Sir G. S.) Register of Rain Gauge kept in Adelaide. 1839–74. Folio.
—— (G. T.) Magnetic Disturbances at Toronto, 1856–62. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.). 1863.
—— Different Winds at Toronto. 'Can. Jour.' ix. 1864.
—— Abnormal Variations at Toronto. 'Can. Jour.' ix. 1864.
—— Temperature at Halifax, Nova Scotia. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.). 1873.
—— (Dr. H. D. R.) Notes on Caves near Knysna, South Africa. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
Kinloch (Arthur) Journal of Voyage on the Murray River. 8vo. 1853.
—— Letters from South Australia. 1859. Pamp. 128.
Kinmont (Andrew) Unity of Coinage for the Empire. 1898. Pamp. 180.
Kinnear (Alfred) To Modder River with Methuen. 12mo. 1900.
Kinsky (Count Charles) Diplomatist's Handbook for Africa. 4to. 1897.
Kirby (Major C. F.) Adventures of an Arcot Rupee. 3 vols. 12mo. 1867.
—— (F. V.) In Haunts of Wild Game (Transvaal). Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— (Capt. J.) Voyage from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria. 18mo. 1862.
—— (James) Old Times in the Bush of Australia. 12mo. 1896.
—— (William) Golden Dog: a Romance of the Days of Louis Quinze in Quebec. 12mo. 1896.
—— (W. F.) Butterflies and Moths of Africa. J.V.I. xxiii. 1889–90.
—— Hemiptera Heteroptera, &c., of Ceylon. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxiv. 1891.
—— Hymenoptera of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' i. 1896.
—— Handbook to the Order Lepidoptera. 5 vols. 12mo. 1894–97. Allen's 'Nat. Lib.'
Kirk (H. B.) On New Zealand Sponges. P.N.Z.I. xxvi.–xxx. 1893–97.
—— (Sir John) Two Expeditions up the Rovuma, East Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
—— Zambesi and Lake Nyassa. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
—— Tropical Africa and Development by White Races. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— (J. A.) Trail Creek Mines, British Columbia. 1896. Pamp. 174.
—— (Robert C.) Twelve Months in Klondike. 12mo. 1899.
—— (T.) Botany of Great Barrier Island. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— and Hutton (Capt. F. W.) Description of Arid Island. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— On the Naturalized Plants of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Plants in Northern District of Auckland, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Botany of the Thames Gold Fields. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Grasses in Province of Auckland. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Botany of Northern Part of Auckland, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Botany of certain Places in the Waikato District. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Flora of the Isthmus of Auckland, &c. P.N.Z.I. iii., iv. 1870–71.
—— Nativity in N.Z. of *Polygonum Aviculare*. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Notes on New Zealand, *Asteliads*. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Indigenous Floras of British Islands and New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— New Zealand Species of *Pittosporum*. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Botany, &c., of Great Omaha. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Naturalized Plants of the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Flora of North Island, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Economic Properties of Native Grasses, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Naturalized Plants of Port Nicholson, &c. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— New Zealand Species of *Phyllocladus*. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— New Zealand Species of *Dacrydium*. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— On the Botany of Bluff Hill, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Contributions to the Botany of Otago. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— New Zealand Flora; with Critical Notes, &c. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Botany of Islands in Hauraki Gulf, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— Utilization of Certain New Zealand Timbers. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.

Kirk (T.) Relationship between the Floras of New Zealand and Australia. P.N.Z.I. xi. [1878.
—— Neglected Forest Products of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— On the New Zealand Olives. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Notes on Plants from Campbell Island, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Flowering Plants of Stewart Island, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Ferns and Fern Allies of Stewart Island, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Notes on the New Zealand Beeches. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Contributions to the Flora of Nelson, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— Diseases of Fruit Trees in New Zealand. 1889. Pamp. 94.
—— Forest Flora of New Zealand. Folio. 1889.
—— Botany of Antipodes Island. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Botany of Antarctic Islands. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891.
—— Occurrence of Australian Orchids in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Revision of the New Zealand Gentians. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Displacement of Species in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Botany of the East Cape District, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— History of Botany in Otago. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— N.Z. Forests and the Timber Industry (N.Z. Timbers). 1896.
—— Students' Flora of New Zealand and Outlying Islands. 4to. 1889.
—— (T. W.) Carcinological Fauna of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
Kirke (Henry) Bartica: a Reminiscence. 'Timehri,' v. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Early Years of Lamaha Canal, British Guiana. 'Timehri,' vii. (N.S.). 1893.
—— Twenty-five Years in British Guiana. 8vo. 1898.
Kirkpatrick (Prof. J.) Unity of the Empire. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897.
Kitson (A. E.) Geological Notes on Gehi and Indi Rivers, N.S. Wales. R.S.V. ix. 1897.
—— and Thorn (W.) Geology of Mount Kosciusko, N.S. Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1899.
Kitto (T. C.) Diamond Mines of Griqualand West. 'Diamond Mines of Cape Colony.' 1885.
—— Kimberley Diamond Mine. 'Diamond Mines of Cape Colony.' 1885.
—— Dutoitspan Mine and Bultfontein Diggings. 'Diamond Mines of Cape Colony.' 1885.
—— Bultfontein Mine. 'Diamond Mines of Cape Colony.' 1885.
—— Old De Beers Mine. 'Diamond Mines of Cape Colony.' 1885.
—— St. Augustine's Diamond Mine. 'Diamond Mines of Cape Colony.' 1885.
Kitton (F.) Norwich Public Library Catalogue. 4to. 1883.
Klaproth (Julius) Asia Polyglotta. 4to. 1831.
Klein (Augusta) Among the Gods: Scenes of India. 8vo. 1895.
—— (L. A.) Canadian Asbestos Industry. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1893.
Klotz (O. J.) Photo-Topography on the Alaskan Boundary. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Glaciers of South-Eastern Alaska and adjoining Territory. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
Klunzinger (Dr. C. B.) Upper Egypt; its People and its Products. 8vo. 1878.
Knibb (William) Memoir of (Jamaica). 18mo. N.D.
—— Memoir of, Missionary in Jamaica. 8vo. 1847.
Knibbs (G. H.) Fulgurites in New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Knight (Alfred E.) India: from the Aryan Invasion to the Great Sepoy Mutiny. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Charles) Description of some New Zealand Lichens. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Lichen Flora of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Lichenographia of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xii. and xvi. 1879–83.
—— (C. F.) Where Three Empires Meet. 8vo. 1893.
—— (Dorothy W.) Vision of the Seasons and other Verses. (Canada.) 12mo. 1898.
—— (E. F.) Rhodesia of To-day. 12mo. 1895.
—— Letters from the Sudan. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Dr. E. H.) Savage Weapons at Philadelphia Exhibition, 1876. Smith. Rep. 1879.
—— (George) Note on the Transvaal War, 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (G. C.) Year Book of Western Australia. 8vo. 1886–99.
—— (John) 'One People, One Destiny'; and other Poems. (Australia.) 12mo. 1894.
—— (J. G.) Visit of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to Victoria. 4to. 1868.
—— Northern Territory of South Australia. 12mo. 1880.
—— (Thomas F.) Nova Scotia and her Resources. 8vo. 1862.
Knight-Bruce (Bishop G. W. H.) Memoirs of Mashonaland. 8vo. 1895.

Knighton (W.) Translated Ceylonese Literature. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1845.
—— Tropical Sketches; or, Reminiscences of our Indian Journalists. 2 vols. 12mo. 1855.
Knollys (Col. Henry) Life of General Sir Hope Grant (India). 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
Knox (F. J.) On the New Zealand Sword Fish. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Observations on New Zealand Bats. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— (Capt. Robert) Captivity of, and other Englishmen in Ceylon. 12mo. 1818.
—— The Twenty Years' Captive in Ceylon. 4to. 1896–97.
—— (T. W.) Convicts and Bushrangers in Australia. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Knutsford (Viscountess) Life and Letters of Z. Macaulay. 8vo. 1900.
Koch (Gabriel) Die Indo-Australische Lepidopteren-Fauna. 8vo. 1865.
—— (M.) Plants on Mt. Lyndhurst Run, S. Australia. R.S.S.A. xxii., xxiv. 1898–1900.
—— (Prof. R.) Reports on Rinderpest at Kimberley. P.P. (C.C.) 1897.
—— (Dr. R.) Die Reichsgesekgebung über Münz und Bankwesen. 18mo. 1890.
Koek (E.) History of Malacca from Portuguese Sources. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvii. 1886.
—— (E. R.) Written Law considered by Supreme Court, Straits Settlements. 8vo. 1900.
Koenig (Dr. J. G.) Voyage from India to Malacca, 1779. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi., xxvii. 1894.
Koettlitz (Dr. R.) Geology of Franz Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
—— Notes on the Galla of Walega and the Bertat. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— Journey through Somaliland and Southern Abyssinia. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
Kolbe (Dr. F. C.) and Muir (Dr. T.) Cape of Good Hope. 'International Geo.' 1899.
Kollmann (Paul) Victoria Nyanza. 8vo. 1899.
Koninck (Dr. L. G. de) Palæozoic Fossils of N.S.W. 4to. 1898. Geo. Sur. N.S. Wales.
Koning (C. J.) Der Tabak: Seine Kultur und Biologie. 4to. 1900.
Kotzebue (Capt. Otto Von) New Voyage Round the World in 1823–26. 2 vols. 12mo. 1830.
Krapf (Rev. Dr. J. L.) Eighteen Years' Residence in Eastern Africa. 8vo. 1860.
—— Dictionary of the Suahili Language. 8vo. 1882.
Krausé (F. M.) Notes on Ararat Goldfield. Geo. Sur. Vict. ii., iii. 1874–76.
—— Geological Survey of Creswick. Geo. Sur. Vict. iv., v. 1877–78.
Krefft (Gerard) Vertebrated Animals of the Murray and Darling. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1862.
—— Snakes observed in the Neighbourhood of Sydney. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1862.
—— Aborigines of the Lower Murray and Darling. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1865.
—— Frogs of Australia. R.S.T. 1865.
—— Notes on the Fauna of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1868.
—— Snakes of Australia. Sm. 4to. 1869.
—— Mammals of Australia. Folio. 1871.
Krichauff (F. E. H. W.) Aborigines in Krichauff Ranges, S. Aus. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) ii. 1886.
Krieger (Dr. M.) Handel und Verkehr auf New Guinea. 'Bei. Deut. Kol.' 1899.
Krige (Dr. S. J.) Hugo; or, Fact and Fiction in the History of a South African. 12mo. 1897.
Kristensen (Capt. L.) Right-whaling Cruise in South Polar Seas. R.G.S.A. (V.) xii. 1896.
Krishna (Iswara) Sánkhya Káriká (India). 4to. 1837.
Krockow (C. Von) Explorations in East Africa. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
Kroeber (A. L.) Eskimo of Smith Sound. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. xii. 1899.
Kronecker (Dr. F.) Partial Ascent of Glacier Peak, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
—— First Ascent of Mt. Darwin. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
Kropotkin (Prince) Some of the Resources of Canada. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Kruger (Paul) His Life Story. 12mo. 1899.
Kruyt (J. A.) Straits Settlements and the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxviii. 1895.
Ku'eep. Sketches and Recollections of Great Namaqualand. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857.
Kuetzing (P.) Birds from Norway House, Forts Churchill and York. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
Kufal (Dr. W.) A Pilgrimage to Lourdes. South Africa. 1894. Pamp. 135.
Kühr (E. L. M.) Schetsen uit Borneo's Westerafdeeling. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1896–97.
Kunowski and Frekdorff. Der Krieg in Südafrika. 8vo. 1900.
Künte (Prof. M. M.) Nirvana. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881.
Kuntz. Kreiz und Quer durch Transvaal. 12mo. 1900.
Kurz (S.) Forest Flora of British Burma. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877.
Kusserow (H. von) Zur Samoafrage. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899.
Küttner (Dr. H.) Sudafrikanischen Kriege, 1899–1900. 8vo. 1900.
Kuyper (Prof. A.) South African Crisis. 1900. Pamp. 199.

Kyle (John) Colombo Harbour Works, Ceylon. P.I.C.E. lxxxvii. 1886.
Kyngdon (F. B.) Wine Culture in New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Kynnersley (C. W. S.) Chinese Lottery, known as Hua-Hoey. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvi. 1885.
Kynsey (W. R.) Virchow's Ethnological Studies on the Sinhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886.
Kyshe (John B.) Mauritius 'Almanac and Colonial Register.' 8vo. 1870–1885.
—— (J. W. Norton) History of the Laws and Courts of Hong Kong. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
—— Law and Privileges relating to Colonial Attorneys-General. 8vo. 1900.

Labat (R. Père) Voyage de Marchais en Guinée et à Cayenne, 1725-27. 4 vols. 12mo. 1780.
Labillardière (Jean Julien Houten de) Notes on. R.S.T. 1885.
Labrie (Dr. Jacques) un Historien Canadian oublié. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
Lace (J. H.) Sketch of Vegetation of British Baluchistan. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1891.
Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798. (R.G.S.). 8vo. 1873.
Lachapelle (Dr. E. P.) Progress of Sanitation in Canada. Sess. Pap. Quebec. 1898–99.
Lackland (J.) Common Sense: Transportation and Van Diemen's Land. 1847. Pamp. 140.
Lacourt (V.) La Culture Potagere au Congo. Soc. d'Études Col. ii. 1895.
—— Le Jardin Fruitier au Congo. Soc. d'Études Col. ii. 1895.
Lacy (George) Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure. 8vo. 1899.
—— Some Boer Characteristics. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Laflamme (l'Abbé J. C. K.) Géologie du Lac St. Jean, Quebec. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Geological Observations in the Saguenay Region, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Contact des formations paleozoiques et archeennes de Québec. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Michel Sarrazin: Materiaux pour servir à l'histoire de la Science en Canada. R.S.C. v.
—— Le Gaz naturel dans la Province de Québec. R.S.C. vi. 1888. [1887.
Lafleur (E.) Conflict of Laws in Quebec. 8vo. 1898.
Lahontan (Baron) Memoir of. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.). 1873.
Laing (Major D. Tyrie) Matabele Rebellion, 1896. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Robert M.) Algæ of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— List of New Zealand Sea Weeds. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
Laird (M.) Expedition into the Interior of Africa, 1832–34. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837.
Lake (H. W.) Journey to the Source of the Indau. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxv. 1894.
—— and Kelsall (Lieut. H. J.) Journey on the Sembrong River. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi. 1894.
—— Camphor Tree and Camphor Language of Johore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi. 1894.
Lakeman (Sir Stephen) What I saw in Kaffir-land. 12mo. 1880.
Lall (K.) Indian Woods suitable for Engineering Purposes. P.I.C.E. xciii. 1888.
Lamb (Lieut. Cecil) Necessity for a Federal Australian Army. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898.
—— (Samuel) Tobacco: its Cultivation in Queensland. Queens. Agri. Bul. 1890–92.
—— Tobacco Culture in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N. S. Wales.' 1896.
Lambe (L. M.) Sponges from the Pacific Coast of Canada. R.S.C. xxi. 1892–93.
—— Sponges from the Western Coast of North America. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— Sponges from the Atlantic Coast of Canada. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Contributions to Canadian Palæontology. 8vo. 1899.
Lambert (Ada M.) Structure of an Australian Land Leech. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Two New Species of Australian Land Leeches. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Agnes) Neglecting our Customers. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Henry) Alexandra Bridge, Punjab, Northern State Railway. P.I.C.E. liv. 1878.
Lambton (S. H.) Postal and Telegraphic Service of N.S.W. Hutchinson's 'N.S.W.' 1896.
Lampman (Archibald) Poems of (Canada). 8vo. 1900.
Lancefield (R. T.) Notes on Copyright, Domestic and International. 12mo. 1896.
—— Victoria, Sixty Years a Queen. 4to. 1897.
Lander (R.) Records of Captain Clapperton's Last Expedition to Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1830.
—— (R. and J.) Expedition to Determine Course of the Niger. J.R.G.S. i. 1830.
Landgraf (E. R.) Railways, &c., of the Orange Free State. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895.
Landor (A. H. S.) In the Forbidden Land. 2 vols. 8vo. 1898.
—— Chief Causes of Discontent in India. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Landsborough's Expedition from Carpentaria in Search of Burke and Wills. 8vo. 1862.
Lane (E. W.) Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians. 3 vols in 1. 12mo. 1846.

Lane (E. W.) Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians. 8vo. 1896.
Lane-Poole (Prof. Stanley) Art of the Saracens in Egypt. 8vo. 1886.
—— Aurangzib. 'Rulers of India,' xxi. 1893.
—— and Dickins (F. V.) Life of Sir Harry Parkes. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
—— Bábar. 'Rulers of India,' xxviii. 1899.
—— Egypt in the Middle Ages. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Lang (Andrew) Are Savage Gods Borrowed from Missionaries? 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Mr. Frazer's Theory of Totemism. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Gideon S.) Independence of the Riverine District of Australia. Vict. Pamp. iii. 1863.
—— (John) Botany Bay; or, the True Tales of Early Australia. 12mo. 1863.
—— (Dr. John Dunmore) Aurora Australis. 8vo. 1826.
—— Establishment of a Scots Church in Sydney. 1826. MSS.
—— Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation. 12mo. 1834.
—— Transportation and Colonisation in Australia. 12mo. 1837.
—— Convicts' Bank, Ballaarat, Victoria. 12mo. 1855.
—— Freedom and Independence for Australia. 8vo. 1870.
—— Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation. R.S.N.S.W. x. 1876.
—— (J. T.) and Sawer (J.) Dairy Industry of New Zealand. 1893–94. Pamp. 146.
Langdon (Rev. S.) Punchi Nona: a Story of Village Life in Ceylon. 12mo. 1884.
—— Two Men of Devon in Ceylon. 12mo. 1898.
Langevin (Sir Hector L.) Le Canada. 12mo. 1855.
Langmuir (J. W.) Asylums, Prisons, &c., of Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
Langton. Demerariana. Essays: Historical, Critical, and Descriptive. 8vo. 1897.
—— (H. H.) Review of Publications relating to Canada. 4 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1897–1900.
—— (John) Early Discoveries of the French in North America. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
—— Continuous Supply of Timber in Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1862.
—— An Incident of Early Canadian History. L. & H.S. Que. 1864.
—— Magnetic Declination in North America. L. & H.S. Que. 1865.
—— Early French Settlements in America. L. & H.S. Que. 1874.
—— (T.) and Holmested (G. S.) Judicature Act of Ontario. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Langtry (Rev. John) Church of England in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Lanier (Sidney) Select Poems of (Canada). 12mo. 1900.
Lanitis (Dr. N. Cl.) Question of Antiquities in Cyprus. 1899. Pamp. 195.
Lanman (Charles) Adventures of an Angler in Canada. 12mo. 1848.
Lanning (J. J.) Grand Trunk Railway. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Lapham (H.) Waiting for the Mail, and other Sketches (Australia). 12mo. 1875.
Laplace (Capt. C. P. T.) Voyage Autour du Monde, 1830–32. 4 vols. 8vo. 1 vol. Folio.
Lapworth (Prof. C.) Graptolites from Palæozoic Rocks of the St. Lawrence. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
Larajasse (Rev. Fr. E. de) Somali-English and English-Somali Dictionary. 12mo. 1897.
—— and Sampont (Ven. Fr. C. de) Grammar of the Somali Language. 12mo. 1897.
Lardner (H. H.) Export Fruit Trade of Sierra Leone. 1899. Pamp. 194.
Large (J. T.) Lake Te Anau to Milford Sound, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
Larke (J. S.) Report on the Chicago Exhibition. (Canada.) 1894. Pamp. 149.
Larking (Col. C.) Bandobast and Khabar, Reminiscences of India. 12mo. 1888.
Larmer (J.) Native Vocabulary of New South Wales Objects. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
Larmour (R.) With Booker's Column—Fenian Raid of 1866. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
Larose (Wilfrid) Variétés Canadiennes. 12mo. 1898.
Larsen (Capt. C. A.) Voyage of the 'Jason' to Antarctic Regions. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
Lascelles (A. R. W.) Nature and Cultivation of Coffee. 12mo. 1865.
Lash (Z. A.) Behring Sea Question. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Canadian Legislation of 1897 affecting Banks. Can. Ban. Asso. v. 1897.
—— Companies' Stocks as Securities in Ontario. Can. Ban. Assoc. vii. 1900.
Last (J. T.) Nguru Country, East Central Africa. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Blantyre to Angoni-land and Back. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.). 1887.
—— Expedition to Namuli Hills, S.E. Africa. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.). 1887.
Latham (J. H.) Soonkêsala Canal, India. P.I.C.E. xxxiv. 1872.
Lathern (Rev. John) Methodism in Eastern Provinces of Canada. 'Cen of Can. Meth.' 1891.
La Four (Lady) Story of. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.

Lauderdale (Earl of) Defence of Protected Territories, Gold Coast. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1874.
Laughton (Prof. J. K.) Ocean Currents. J.R.U.S.I. xv. 1872.
—— Scientific Study of Naval History. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875.
—— Letters and Despatches of Horatio, Viscount Nelson. 8vo. 1886.
—— Defeat of the Spanish Armada. Navy Rec. Soc. i., ii. 1894.
—— Journal of Rear Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752–1828. Navy Rec. Soc. vi. 1896.
—— Nelson and his Companions in Arms. 12mo. 1896.
—— Story of the Sea. 4to. 1896.
—— From Howard to Nelson—Twelve Sailors. 8vo. 1899.
—— Lord Howard. 8vo. 1899.
Laurence (Dr. P. M.) Catalogue of Kimberley Public Library. 8vo. 1891.
—— Public Libraries in South Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Laurie (J. S.) Story of Australasia. 8vo. 1896.
Laut (A. C.) Cruising on the French Treaty Shore of Newfoundland. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Lauterer (Dr. J.) Sassafras Trees of Queensland. R.S.Q. xi. 1895.
—— Queensland Native Astringent Medicines. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Outlines of a Grammar of the Yaggara Dialect. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Gums and Resins Exuded by Queensland Plants. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1896.
—— Pineapple Disease in the Moreton Bay District. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— Aboriginal Languages of Eastern Australia Compared. R.S.Q. xii. 1897.
—— Native Medicinal Plants of Queensland. R.S.Q. x., xii. 1894-97.
—— Australien und Tasmanien. Roy. 8vo. 1900. [1890.
Laval (Mgr. De) Premier Évêque de Québec et Apotre du Canada, 1622–1708. 2 vols. 8vo.
Lavaysse (J. J. D.) Voyage aux Îles de Trinidad, de Tabago, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1813.
Laverdant (D.) Notice Biographique sur Adrien Depinay (Maurice). 8vo. 1840.
Lavisse (E.) France et Angleterre. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Lawler (James) University of Manitoba. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897. [204.
Lawley (Capt. the Hon. Sir A.) From Bulawayo to the Victoria Falls. 1898. (m.) Pamp.
Lawrence (Lord) and the Reconstruction of India. 'Rulers of India,' xiv. 1892.
—— (Sir H. M.) Essays, Military and Political, written in India. 8vo. 1859.
—— (Sir Henry) the Pacificator. 'Rulers of India,' xxvii. 1898.
—— (J. W.) Foot-prints; or, Incidents in Early History of New Brunswick. 12mo. 1883.
—— (Walter R.) Valley of Kashmir. Roy. 8vo. 1895.
—— Kashmir. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1896.
—— Kashmir; its People and its Products. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
Lawrie (Rev. James H.) The New Hebrideans. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
Lawry (Rev. W.) Second Missionary Visit to the Friendly and Feejee Islands. 12mo. 1851.
Laws (Rev. Dr.) Journey along West Side of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. i. (N.S.). 1879
Lawson (Dr. A. C.) Geology of the Lake of the Woods Region, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Geology of the Rainy Lake Region, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–8.
—— (Prof. George) New and Rare Plants of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1883.
—— Canadian Ranunculaceæ. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Canadian Species of the Genus Melilotus. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885
—— Flora of the Northern Shores of America. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Canadian Spruces. P. Can. Inst. 1888.
—— Flora of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Present State of Botany in Canada. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— (G. A.) Mineral Industry on the West Coast, Tasmania. 4to. 1896.
—— (Henry) While the Billy Boils. 12mo. 1897.
—— On the Track (Australian Stories). 12mo. 1900.
—— Verses, Popular and Humorous. 12mo. 1900.
—— In the Days when the World was Wide, and other verses. 12mo. 1900.
—— (H. L. W.) Rhodesian Affairs. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Cape Politics and Colonial Policy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (W. R.) Indian Currency Muddle. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Kaffir Finance. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— German Intrigues in the Transvaal. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— India on a Gold Basis. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.

Lawson (W. R.) War Chest of the Boers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Lay (H. M.) Colonial Preferential Trade in England. Can. Ban. Asso. v. 1898.
Layard (E. L.) Formation of a Collection of Lepidoptera in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.). ii. 1848.
—— Sketches in the Natural History of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1848–49.
—— A Trip to the Knysna, Cape Colony. 'Cape Mon.' v. 1859.
Laycock (Arthur) Steve, the Outlander. 12mo. 1900.
Layton's Handy Newspaper List. 12mo. 1900.
Lazarus (Rev. A.) Jews in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Lea (Arthur M.) Insects of Western Australia. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1898–99.
—— Australian Curculionidæ. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
Leach (A. J.) Ordinances of Hong Kong, 1844–1890. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891–92.
—— (Col. H. P.) Bridging Operations with the Chitral Relief Force. R.E.I. xxii. 1896.
Leake (W. M.) Is the R. Quorra the Niger of the Ancients? J.R.G.S. ii. 1832
Leakey (Caroline W.) Lyra Australis. 12mo. 1854.
Lean's Royal Navy List. 8vo. 1900.
—— Diary and Naval Handbook. 8vo. 1900.
Lebedev (B. T.) To India: Military Sketch. J.R.U.S.I. xliii., xliv. 1899–1900.
Le Blanc (Marie) A notre regrettee Mère Barthelemy (Mauritius). 1897. Pamp. 139.
—— Brown-Sequard et son œuvre (Mauritius). 1898. Pamp. 139.
Le Brun (Rev. Jean) Vie du Fondateur de l'Instruction Gratuite à Maurice. Sm. 4to. 1865.
Lecky (Mrs. E.) A Warning to Imperialists. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Leclercq (Jules) Les Boers et leur État Social. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Lecomte (Henri) La Gutta-Balata. Soc. d'Études Col. 1895.
Le Conte (Dr. J. L.) Coleoptera from Nelson River, N.W.T. Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Lists of Coleoptera collected in Lake Superior District, &c. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82.
Lecoy (A.) New Zealand State Forests. 1878. Pamp. 146.
—— Forest Question in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
Ledger (George) Alpaca: its introduction into Australia. Vict. Pamp. ii. 1860.
Lee (Edmund) Hinemoa, and other Poems. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Mrs. R.) Stories of Strange Lands. (West Africa.) 8vo. 1835.
—— (Prof. S.) Grammar of the Language of New Zealand. 12mo. 1820.
—— (Sidney) Dictionary of National Biography. 63 vols. 8vo. 1885–1900.
Leech (Dr. H. W. C.) About Kinta. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iv. 1879.
—— About Slim and Bernam. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iv. 1879.
—— Padi Industry of Krian. 'Perak Mus. Notes,' i. 1894.
Lees (William) Picturesque Queensland. Sm. 4to. 1898.
—— Goldfields of Queensland. Sm. 4to. 1899.
Lee-Warner (Sir Wm.) Roman and British Indian Systems of Government. J.S.A. xliii. 1894.
—— Moral Advance of the Peoples of India. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— Citizen of India. 12mo. 1897.
—— Native States of India. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— Our Work in India in the Nineteenth Century. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
Lefébure (Paul) La Question de Terre-Neuve. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Le Partage des Samoa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Lefebvre (Le Père) et l'Acadie. 8vo. 1898.
Lefevre (Lily A.) Lions' Gate, and other Verses (Canada). 12mo. 1895.
Lefroy (A. H. F.) British Hopes and British Dangers. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— English Privy Council and Constitution of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Law of Legislative Power in Canada. 8vo. 1898.
—— Commonwealth of Australia Bill. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (C. E.) Outalissi; a tale of Dutch Guiana. 8vo. 1826.
—— (G. A.) Trip to Gunong and Perak-Kedah Boundary. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— (H. M.) Moth Borer in Sugar Cane. Impl. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— (Sir J. H.) Botany of Bermuda. 8vo. 1884.
Legendre (N.) Québec et la Langue Française. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Les Races Indigenes de l'Amérique devant l'Histoire. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— La Race Française en Amérique. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— A propos de notre (Canadien) Littérature Nationale. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.

Legendre (N.) Frontenac. R.S.C. iv. (s.s.). 1898.
Legge (C. H. G.) Trade and Taxes in Trinidad. W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
—— (Capt. G.) Infantry Drill for Australian Troops. U.S.I. (N.S.W.) ix. 1897.
Legge (Colonel W. V.) Prionochilus Vincens. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1873.
—— Woodcock and British Snipe in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1873.
—— Island Distribution of the Birds in the Society's Museum. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1874.
—— Tasmanian Birds. R.S.T. 1874.
—— Systematic List of Tasmanian Birds. R.S.T. 1886.
—— A First List of the Birds of Maria Island, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Highlands of Lake St. Clair, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Australian Curlew and its Closely-allied Congeners. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Note on a Tasmanian 'Acanthiza' (Bush Tit). R.S.T. 1892.
—— Occurrence of some Australian Arcleidæ in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1892.
Leggett (T. H.) Diamond Mining in South Africa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Leggs (W.) Canada and her Indian Tribes. 'Can. Mon.' v. (n.s.). 1880.
Leguat (François) Voyage et Avantures. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. 1708.
Leibbrandt (H. C. Vos) Rambles through the Cape Archives. 1688–1700. 12mo. 1887.
—— Lord Clive's Two Visits to the Cape. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894.
—— Précis of the Archives of the Cape of Good Hope. 4 vols. 8vo. 1896–97.
Leichhardt(Dr.L.)Country between Moreton Bay and Port Essington. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847.
—— Papers and Cuttings *re* Dr. Leichhardt's Expedition. 1858–60. Pamp. H.
Leiffmann (Moritz) Gold, Silber, Papier. 1893. Pamp. 180.
Leigh (J. G.) Samoan Crisis and its Causes. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— The Powers and Samoa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Gains and Losses in the Pacific. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— (Rev. Samuel) Life of. Australia. 12mo. 1896.
—— (W. H.) The Emigrant: a Tale of Australia. 8vo. 1847.
Leith (George) Metrical Outline of Cape History and Chronology. 12mo. 1891 and 1894.
—— Caves, Shell-mounds, and Stone Implements of South Africa. J.A.I. i. (n.s.). 1899.
Leitner (Dr. G. W.) Native Self-Government in Matters of Education. J.E.I.A. ix. 1875.
—— Self-Government in India. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884.
—— Indigenous Education in India. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
—— Races, Religions, and Politics of the Pamir Regions. J.E.I.A. xxiv. 1892.
Leland (C. G.) Life and Adventures of James P. Beckwourth. Canada. 8vo. 1892.
Lelong (A.) L'annexion du Congo par le Belgique. Soc. d'Études Col. ii. 1895.
Lemaire (Capt. Charles) La région des Cataracts. Soc. d'Études Col. i. 1894.
—— La région de l'Equateur. Soc. d'Études Col. i. 1894.
—— Congo et Belgique. 4to. 1894.
—— Station l'Equaterville Congo. 8vo. 1894.
—— Au Congo. 8vo. 1895.
—— Congo Vocabulaire Pratique. 4to. 1897.
Le Maistre (G. H.) Gradual Extinction of the Burmese Race. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1893.
Le Mesurier (C. J. R.) An-Keliya, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Veddas of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886.
—— Manual of the Nuwara Eliya District, Ceylon. 8vo. 1893.
—— (H. W.) Newfoundland's Past Trade with Spain. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Lt.-Col. T. A.) Boer Problem. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Our Food Supply in Time of War. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Lemieux (Dr. Rudolphe) Les Origines du droit Franco-Canadien. 8vo. 1900.
Le Moine (Sir J. M.) Birds of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1866.
—— Album Canadien. 8vo. 1870.
—— Arnold's Assault on Sault-au-Matelot Barriers, 1775. L. & H.S. Que. 1877.
—— Chronicles of the St. Lawrence. 8vo. 1878.
—— Glimpses of Quebec, 1749–59. L. & H.S. Que. 1880.
—— The Scot in New France, 1535–1880. L. & H.S. Que. 1880.
—— Nos Quatre Historiens Modernes. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Les Archives du Canada. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Les Aborigénes d'Amérique. R.S.C. ii. 1884.

Le Moine (Sir J. M.) Les pages sombres de l'Histoire (Nova Scotia). R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Last Decade of French Rule in Quebec, 1749–1759. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
—— Le Général Sir Frederick Haldimand à Québec, 1778–84. 1888. Pamp. F.
—— Le Comte de la Galissonnière et le Comte de Dufferin. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— Le Premier Gouverneur Anglais de Québec, James Murray. 1890. Pamp. F.
—— Hurons of Lorette. Adams' 'Illus. Quebec.' 1891.
—— Legend of the Great Serpent. Adams' 'Illus. Quebec.' 1891.
—— Elements qui constituent la population de Québec. R.S.C. x. 1892.
—— Le Comte d'Elgin, Gouverneur-Général du Canada. 1894. Pamp. F.
—— Thomas McIlwraith, the Canadian Ornithologist. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Reminiscences of Francis Parkman at Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Manuscript Sources of Canadian History. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Archives of Canada. 1895. Pamp. 174.
—— Castle of St. Louis, Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Materials for Canadian History. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— A Family Memoir. 1898. Pamp. 181.
—— Québec en 1837–38. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Assault on Quebec in 1775. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Annals of Quebec City. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Birds of Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Heroine of Vercheres. 'Can. Hist.' ix. 1900.
—— Assault of Montgomery and Arnold on Quebec, 1775. 'Can. Hist.' ix. 1900.
Lemprière (T. G.) Account of Macquarie Harbour. 'Tas. Jour.' ii. 1843.
Lendenfeld (Prof. Dr. Robert) Neuseeland. 8vo. 1900.
Leonard (Major A. G.) How we made Rhodesia. 8vo. 1896.
—— Notes of a Journey to Bende. J.M.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— (Charles) Case for the Uitlanders. (m.) Pamp. 207. 1896.
—— (E. A.) Cardwell District, Queensland. R.G.S.A. (Q.) iii. 1887.
—— (John W.) Gold Fields of the Klondike. 12mo. 1897.
Léotaud (Dr. A.) Oiseaux de l'Ile de la Trinidad. 8vo. 1866.
'Leoville L'Homme.' Les Roses de la Reine. Poem. 8vo. 1897.
Le Roex (A. S.) Proposed Irrigation Schemes on the Orange River. P.P. (C.C.). 1897.
Le Roux (H.) The Rajahs of Sarawak. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 158.
Le Roy-Beaulieu (P.) Les grandes Compagnies de Colonisation. L'Union Col. Fran. 1895.
—— L'Australie et la Nouvelle Zelande. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Leschenault (M.) Vegetation de la Nouvelle Hollande. Peron's 'Voy.' ii. 1816.
Leseur (Felix) La situation Coloniale de la France. 1894. Pamp. 180.
Leslie (Alex.) Arctic Voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiold, 1858–1879. 8vo. 1879.
—— (Sir Bradford) Bridge over the Gorai River, India. P.I.C.E. xxxiv. 1872.
—— Hooghly Floating Bridge. P.I.C.E. liii. 1878.
—— Hooghly 'Jubilee' Bridge. P.I.C.E. xcii. 1888.
—— Bridges in the Bengal Presidency. R.E.I. xvi. 1890.
—— (David) A Zulu Romance. 'Cape Mon.' i. (N.S.). 1879.
Le Souef (D.) Ascent of Mount Peter Botte, North Queensland. R.G.S.A. (V.) xv. 1898.
Lesperance (John) American and Canadian Sonnets. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.). 1879.
—— Literature of French Canada. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Poets of Canada. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Analytical Study of Canadian History. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Romance of the History of Canada. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
Lesson (R. P.) Voyage Médical autour du Monde, 1822–25. 8vo. 1829.
Lester (Rev. George) In Sunny Isles (the Bahamas). 12mo. 1897.
Le Sueur (W. D.) Old and New in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
—— True Idea of Canadian Loyalty. 'Can. Mon.' viii. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Problems of Government in Canada. Q.Q. ii. (Can.). 1895.
Letéllier de Saint Just, et son temps. (Canada). 12mo. 1885.
Letessier (Charles) Sakais of Selangor. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1892.
Lethbridge (Sir Roper) Short Manual of the History of India. 12mo. 1881.
—— Mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill. J.E.I.A. xv. 1883.

Lethbridge (Sir Roper) Goldfields of Southern India. J.E.I.A. xx. 1888.
—— Golden Book of India. 4to. 1893.
—— Sovereign Princes of India. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1895.
—— Golden Book of India and Ceylon. 12mo. 1900.
Le Vaillant (F.) Travels into the Interior Parts of Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1790.
—— New Travels into the Interior Parts of Africa, 1783–85. 3 vols. 8vo. 1796.
—— Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux d'Afrique. 6 vols. Folio. 1805–8. [1884.
Le Vasseur (N.) Lac Winnipeg et quelques uns de ses Tributaries. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i.
—— La Navigation d'hiver du Saint-Laurent. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889.
—— Le Trafic des Lacs, Canada. Geo. Soc. Quebec, ii. 1892.
—— Rivières à saumon et á truite de Quebec. Geo. Soc. Quebec, ii. 1892.
—— Le Glacier Muir dans l'Alaska. Geo. Soc. Quebec, ii. 1892.
—— Anticosti esquisse historique et geographique. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1897.
Leverson (Major J. J.) England and Portugal in S.E. Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
—— British and Portuguese Spheres of Influence in East Africa. J.R.U.S.I. xxxviii. 1894.
Levett-Yeats (G.) In the Land of the White Poppy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Levey (G. Collins) Financial Position of Australasia. 'Asiatic.' July, 1892.
—— Hutchinson's Australasian Encyclopædia. 12mo. 1892.
—— Handy Guide to Australasia. 12mo. 1891.
—— Tasmania. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
Lévis (Chev. de) Journal des Campagnes. Casgrain's 'Guerre du Canada,' i. 1889.
—— Lettres du, concernant La Guerre du Canada. Casgrain's 'Guerre du Canada,' ii. 1889.
—— Lettres de Divers Particuliers au. Casgrain's 'Guerre du Canada,' x. 1895.
Levy (George) The Land, the true Source of Jamaica's Prosperity. 1895. Pamp. 134.
Lewellin (J. L.) Prince Edward Island. 1834. Pamp. 165.
Lewin (Frances S.) Australia for Ever, and other Poems. 1884. Pamp. 184.
Lewis (Col.) Defence of Eastern Frontier, Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1839.
—— (Mrs.) A Lady's Impressions of Cyprus in 1893. 12mo. 1894.
—— (A. J. S.) South African Customs Union Tariff. 8vo. 1898.
—— (D. O.) A Potlach Dance. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— Camp Sketches: a Day's Ramble in the Selkirk Mountains. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (Edwin) Chenna and his Friends, Hindu and Christian. 12mo. 1899.
—— (F.) Ornithology of the Balangoda District, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Ornithological Notes taken in the Bogawantalawa District. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— (John) Future of Imperialism. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (J. P.) Language of the Threshing-floor, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Tamil Customs connected with Paddy Cultivation. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— 'Hi'l-pen-kandura' at Kandy, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
—— Buddhist Ruins near Vavuniya, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1891.
—— Archæology of the Wanni, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1894.
—— Place Names in the Wanni. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896.
—— Reland on Malay, Sinhalese, and Tamil. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896.
—— (M. G.) Life and Correspondence of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1839.
—— (R. E.) Rural Economy of the Sinhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1848.
Leyden (Dr. John) Malay Annals. 8vo. 1821.
Leyds (Dr. W. J.) Origin, Duration, and Outcome of the War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Leyland (John) Blockade of Brest, 1803–1805. Navy Rec. Soc. xiv. 1899.
L'Heureux (Jean) Sacrificial Stone of the North-West Tribes of Canada. J.A.I. xv. 1885.
L'Homme (Leoville) Les Roses de la Reine. 1897. Pamp. 182.
—— Poesies Diverses. 1897. Pamp. 182.
—— La Guerre de Crete, 1897. Pamp. 160.
—— (P. C.) La Femme, ses droits et ses devoirs. 8vo. 1880.
Liardet (Lieut. E. A.) Tariuni Lake in Fiji. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876.
Libbey (Prof. W.) Kilauea, the Home of Pele. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 161.
'Libertas.' Treatment of the Cape Dutch. S.A.C.C. 52. 1900.
Liddell and Scott's Greek-English Lexicon. 4to. 1889.
Lidgey (E.) Deep Leads of Victoria. Folio. 1898.
—— Deep Alluvial Leads of Victoria. 1899. Pamp. 129.

Liebmann (Prof. J. A.) Briton, Boer, and Black in S. Africa. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Light (Capt. Francis) who founded Penang, Memoir of. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxviii. 1895.
Lightbourn (J. N.) West India Annual and Commercial Directory. 12mo. 1897.
Lighthall (W. D.) Montreal after 250 Years (1642–1892). 12mo. 1892.
—— Canadian Poems and Lays. 12mo. 1893.
—— Conditions of a Colonial Literature. J.R.S.L. xix. 1897.
—— Hochelagans and Mohawks: a Link in Iroquois History. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
Lilly (W. S.) Burden of Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Linden (Annie) Gold; a Dutch-Indian Story for English People. 12mo. 1896.
Lindley (John) Vegetation of the Swan River Colony. 8vo. 1840.
Lindley-Cowen (L.) West Australian Settler's Guide and Handbook. 8vo. 1897–98.
—— Special Products of the Farm. *See* 'Settler's Guide.'
Lindo (A. A.) Emigration to Jamaica. 8vo. 1836. [1866.
—— Dr. Underhill's Testimony on the Wrongs of the Negro in Jamaica examined. 8vo.
Lindon (E. B.) Catalogue of Minerals of Queensland. R.S.Q. iv. 1887.
Lindsay (Constance) Through Okanagan and Kootenay. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— (D.) Exploration through Arnheim's Land. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) ii. 1885.
—— Journal of Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1891–2. 12mo.
—— Aborigines met with by the Elder Expedition of 1891–2. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894.
—— Future Exploration in Australia. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— Tablelands, Northern Territory, South Australia. P.P. (S.A.). 1898.
—— (James) Canada: its Commerce, Colleges, and Churches. 1900. Pamp. 202.
Lindsey (Charles) Life and Times of William Lyon Mackenzie. 2 vols in one. 8vo. 1862.
—— Treaty of Washington. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— A North American Zollverein. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Unsettled Boundaries of Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872.
—— Rome in Canada. 8vo. 1877.
—— (G.G.S.) College Cricket. Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll. 1893.
Lindt (J. W.) Ascent of the Tanna Volcano. R.G.S.A. (V.) viii. 1891.
—— Fire Ordeal at Bega, Fiji Islands. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894.
—— Travels in Fiji. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894.
'Linesman.' Almond's Nek. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Lingard (Alfred) Preliminary Note on Rinderpest in India. 1897. Pamp. G.
Lister (J. J.) Natives of Fakaofu (Bowditch Island) Union Group. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
—— Astrosclera Willeyana, New Family of Sponges. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
—— (Martin) Negri Sembilan, their Origin and Constitution. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887.
—— Malay Law in Negri Sembilan. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— (J. Storr) Tree Planting in the Cape Colony. 1884. Pamp. 177.
Litchfield (H. C.) Hartz River Valley Irrigation Scheme, Cape Colony. P.P. (C.C.). 1899.
—— Proposed Irrigation Schemes on the Orange River. P.P. (C.C.). 1897.
Litt (Rev. J. G.) Evangelical Association. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Little (A.) Yangtse Basin and the British Sphere. J.S.A. xlvii. 1898.
—— Yangtze Valley and the British Sphere. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1899.
—— (Mrs. A.) Intimate China. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
—— Chinese Emperor and his Surroundings. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— (J. Stanley) Enemies of South Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (R. M.) Journey from Tuaran to Kiau. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887.
—— (Rev. Canon W. J. Knox) Sketches and Studies in South Africa. 8vo. 1899.
Littlejohn (G. S.) Congresses of Chambers of Commerce. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
Liversidge (Prof. A.) Nickel Minerals from New Caledonia. 1874. Pamp. 133.
—— Notes on some of the New Zealand Minerals. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Waters from Hot Springs, New Britain and Fiji. 1880. Pamp. 133.
—— Notes upon some Minerals from New Caledonia. 1880. Pamp. 133.
—— Composition of some Coral Limestones, &c., from South Sea Islands. 1880. Pamp. 133.
—— Composition of some New South Wales Coals. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— Bingera Meteorite, New South Wales. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— Chemical Composition of Certain Rocks, N.S. Wales. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— Composition of some Pumice and Lava from the Pacific. 1886. Pamp. 133.

Liversidge (Prof. A.) Rocks and Minerals from New Guinea. R.S.N.S.W. xx. 1886.
—— Minerals of New South Wales, &c. Roy. 8vo. 1888.
—— Notes on some Australasian and other Stone Implements. 1892. Pamp. 125.
—— Boleite, Nantokite, and Cuprite from Broken Hill. N.S.W. 1894. Pamp. 147.
—— Occurrence of Gold in the Hawkesbury Rocks about Sydney. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— Australasian and other Stone Implements. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— New South Wales Minerals. R.S.N.S.W. ix., xiv., xviii., xx., xxii., xxv., xxix. 1875–95.
—— Crystalline Structure of Gold and Platinum Nuggets. 1894. Pamp. 166.
—— Bibliography of Gold. 1895. Pamp. 160.
—— List of Papers and Reports by. 1896. Pamp. 176.
—— Address to the Australasian Association for Advancement of Science. 1898. Pamp. 166.
Livesey (A. W.) Our South African Colonists. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Livingston (Dr. F. I.) My Escape from the Boers. 8vo. 1900.
Livingstone (Dr. D.) Explorations into Central Africa. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— Explorations into the Interior of Africa. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854.
—— Explorations in Africa, J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1857.
—— Missionary Travels, &c., in South Africa. 8vo. 1857.
—— Exploration into Interior of Africa. J.R.G.S. xxiv.–xxvii. 1854–57.
—— Extracts from the Despatches of. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
—— Expedition to Lake Nyassa. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.
—— Explorations to the West of Lake Nyassa. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
—— Last Journals of, in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874.
—— Expedition to the Zambesi. 12mo. 1875.
—— and the Exploration of Central Africa. 8vo. 1891.
—— and Stanley: the Story of the Opening Up of the Dark Continent. 12mo. 1895.
—— Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Rev. H.) Grammar of Minyung People. Threlkeld's 'Aus. Language.' 1892.
—— (W. P.) Black Jamaica: a Study in Evolution. 12mo. 1899.
Lizars (Robina and Kathleen M.) In the Days of the Canada Company. 8vo. 1896.
—— Humours of '37, Grave, Gay, and Grim; Rebellious Times in Canada. 12mo. 1897.
—— Committed to His Charge: a Canadian Chronicle. 12mo. 1900.
Lloyd (C. A.) Some Guiana Parrots. 'Timehri,' ix. 1895.
—— On the Potaro. 'Timehri,' x. 1896.
—— Nesting of some Guiana Birds. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897.
—— Some Common French Flowers of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' xii. 1898.
—— (H. D.) New Zealand newest England. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Newest England: Notes of a Democratic Traveller in New Zealand. 8vo. 1900.
—— A Country without Strikes. New Zealand. 12mo. 1900.
—— Some New Zealand Scenes. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (T.) Shall the Indian Government Ruin India? 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— British Interests and the Wolcott Commission. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Loader (Thomas) Family Immigration for Victoria. Vict. Pamp. ii. 1861.
Loch (Lord) Lord Elgin's Second Embassy to China in 1860. 12mo. 1900.
Lock (C. G. W.) Economic Mining. 12mo. 1895.
Locke (Samuel) Traditions of East Coast Tribes (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
Lockhart (A. D.) Fibrous Plants of Dominica. 'Timehri,' iv. 1885.
—— (J. H. Stewart) Manual of Chinese Quotations. 8vo. 1893.
—— Currency of the Farther East. 2 vols. 8vo. and ob. folio. 1895.
—— Report on the New Territory at Hong Kong. P.P. (U.K.) 1900.
Lockyer (Sir Norman) Eclipse Expedition to India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Lodge (F.) Forest Conservation in Trinidad and Tobago. P.P. (T.) 1900.
—— (H. Cabot) Home of the Cabots. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (Prof. R.) Union and Annexation. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Lofft (R. E.) Imperial Customs Union. 1896. Pamp. 167.
Lofthouse (Rev. J.) Trip on the Tha-Anne River, Hudson Bay. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
Logan (J. R.) Career of. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii. 1881.
—— Tribes Inhabiting Penang and Province Wellesley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii. 1881.
—— Volunteer Police in the Muda Districts, Province Wellesley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvi. 1885.

Logan (J. R.) (S. C.) A Night in India. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (Mrs. S. C.) Night Travelling in India. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (Sir W. E.) North Shore of Lake Huron. Geo. Sur. Can. 1849.
—— and the Canadian Geological Survey. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— Laurentian Rocks of Canada. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.). 1858.
—— Intrusive Rocks Cutting the Laurentian Series in Canada. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.). 1858.
—— Fauna of the Quebec Group of Rocks. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— Geological Survey of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1863.
—— and Hartley (E.) Pictou Coal Field, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— Biography of (Canada.) Geo. Sur. Can. 1875.
Logie (A.) List of Canadian Plants. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875.
Login (T.) Material Improvement of India. J.E.I.A. iii. 1869.
Loir (A.) Death of Australian Sheep from Cumberland Disease. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891.
—— Spontaneous Disease among Australian Rabbits. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891.
Lombroso (Prof. C.) Ultimate Triumph of the Boers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Long (Col. C. C.) Princes of Egypt. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— England in Egypt and the Soudan. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200. [1839.
—— (C. E.) Jamaica House of Assembly's Abandonment of its Legislative Functions. 8vo.
—— (Prof. G.) America and the West Indies. 8vo. 1845.
—— (James) Can the Empire Feed its People? 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Rev. James) Turkey in Relation to British Interests in India. J.E.I.A. ix. 1875.
—— Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect. J.E.I.A. x. 1877.
—— East Indians, their Position and Prospects. J.E.I.A. xv. 1883.
Longfellow (H. W.) The Song of Hiawatha. 8vo. 1856.
Longland (Henry) Progressive Johannesburg. 4to. 1895.
Longland's Johannesburg and District Directory. 8vo. 1894–98.
Longland and Reid's Pretoria Directory. 8vo. 1898.
Longley (Hon. J. W.) Fruit Growing in Annapolis Valley, Nova Scotia. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Joseph Howe. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1894.
—— Howe and his Times. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Premiers of Nova Scotia since 1867. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— To Cape North, Cape Breton. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— Sir Wilfred Laurier at Washington. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Constitutional Progress of Nova Scotia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Longway (M.) London to Melbourne. 12mo. 1889.
Longworth (I.) History of Onslow, Nova Scotia. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc. ix. 1895.
Lopes (David) Historia das Portugueses No Malabar. 8vo. 1898.
Lord (Eleanor L.) Industrial Experiments in Colonies of North America. 8vo. 1898.
—— (W. F.) Lost Possessions of England. 12mo. 1896.
—— Sir Thomas Maitland, the Mastery of the Mediterranean. 12mo. 1897.
—— Goree: a Lost Possession of England. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Lorie (A.) Co-operation in Marketing Fruit. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Lorin (Henri) Le Comte de Frontenac. 8vo. 1895.
Loring (A. H.) Papers and Addresses by Lord Brassey from 1880 to 1894. 12mo. 1895.
—— Colonies and the Navy. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— (Frank C.) Mining Law and Mining Districts. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Lorne (Marquis of) Trip to the Tropics. 8vo. 1867.
—— Imperial British East Africa Co. and its Proposals. 'Asiatic.' 1893.
—— Some Thoughts on Canada. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— From Shadow to Sunlight. 12mo. 1895.
—— Chartered Companies. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Planting out State Children in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Realities of the South African War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Lotbiniere (Sir H. G. Joly de) Forest Tree Culture in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Loughran (E. B.) 'Neath Austral Skies. Poems. 12mo. 1894.
Louis (Henry) On the River Telubin. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— (J. A. H.) Gates of Thibet. 8vo. 1894.
Louis (Paul) L'Empire Britannique. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.

Loudon (Dr. James) University of Toronto. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Lounsbury (C. P.) Some Orchard Pests of the Cape of Good Hope. P.P. (C.C.). 1897.
Love (E.F.J.) Report of Gravity Survey Committee of Roy. Soc. of Vict. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.). 1894.
Loveless (G.) Victims of Whiggery; with an Account of V.D. Land. 8vo. 1837.
Lovell's Gazetteer of British North America. 12mo. 1881.
—— Canadian Business Guide. 4to. 1898.
Low (A. Maurice) Some Light on the Canadian Enigma. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (A. P.) Explorations and Surveys in Gaspé Peninsula. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— Report on the Mistassini Expedition, 1884–85. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Explorations between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— Explorations in James's Bay and East of Hudson's Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Geology and Economic Minerals of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91.
—— Bog Iron Ores from Three Rivers, Quebec. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894.
—— Explorations through the Labrador Peninsula, 1893–94. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— Explorations in the Labrador Peninsula. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895–96.
—— Iron Ores of the Labrador Peninsula. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (Lieut. Charles R.) Captain Cook's Three Voyages Round the World. 12mo. 1882.
—— (F.) Directory of the City and District of Sydney for 1847. 8vo.
—— (Sir Hugh) Selesilah, Descent of the Rajas of Bruni. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) v. 1880.
—— British North Borneo. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
—— (Lieut.-Gen. R. C.) Risings on the Indian Frontier. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (Sidney) Darkest Hour for England. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— South African Problems and Lessons. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Enigmas of Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Lowe (Charles) Story of Chitral. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (E.) Australian Governors and their Ideals. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Sir Hudson) and Napoleon. 12mo. 1898.
—— (John Henry) Rangitata River Protective Works, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. lxiv. 1881.
—— (Joseph) State of the British West Indies. 8vo. 1807.
—— (Samuel) Dairy Industry in the Colonies. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897.
Lower (O. S.) South Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— List of South Australian Rhopalocera. R.S.S.A. xvii., xviii. 1893–94.
—— New Australian Heterocera. R.S.S.A. xvii., xviii. 1893–94.
—— New Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. xvii., xx., xxi. 1893–97.
—— Lepidoptera of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
Lowles (J.) Commercial Federation of the British Empire. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— Inter-British Trade. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1896.
—— British Empire: its Resources and its Future. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
Lowndes (John) Coffee Planter. 8vo. 1807.
Lowson (Dr. J. A.) Bubonic Plague in Hong Kong, 1894. Hong Kong Sess. Papers. 1895.
Lowth (Alys) A Daughter of the Transvaal. 12mo. 1899.
Lowther (H. C.) Lion Hunting Beyond the Haud. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Rt. Hon. James) Fiscal Reform. 1896. Pamp. 167.
Loyau (George E.) Representative Men of South Australia. 12mo. 1883.
L. S. Les Cables Sous-Marins Anglais. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Luard (Maj.-Gen. C. E.) South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (E. C.) Demerara Sugar Plantations and Life Thereon. 'W.I.Q.' iii. 1888.
Lubbock (Sir John) Discovery of Stone Implements in Egypt. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
—— Indian Currency. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Sir Nevile) Diffusion of Sugar Cane. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— West Indies and Sugar Bounties. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— Test of Loyalty. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Present Position of our West Indian Colonies. 1900. Pamp. 185.
Lucas (A. H. S.) Indigenous Fish from Victorian Waters. R.S.V. ii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Fish Fauna of Victoria. R.S.V. ii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Occurrence of Certain Fish in Victorian Seas. R.S.V. iii. 1891.
—— Lizards Indigenous to Victoria. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.). 1894.
—— and Frost (C.) Reptilia of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.

Lucas (A. H. S.) Lizards Indigenous to New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Lizards from Central Australia. R.S.V. vii.–ix. (N.S.). 1895–97.
—— (C. P.) History and Geography of South and East Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Dr. D. V.) Canada a Happy Home for the Industrious Settler. MSS. 1894.
—— (Frederick A.) Expedition to Funk Island, Newfoundland. Smith. Rep. 1888.
—— (John) A Paper and Letters upon the Sydney Water Supply. Sm. 4to. 1876.
—— Water Supply for Sydney and Suburbs. Sm. 4to. 1878.
—— (Dr. T. P.) Cries from Fiji and Sighings from the South Seas. 12mo. 1884.
—— New Species of Queensland Butterflies. R.S.Q. vi. 1889.
—— Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.Q. viii. 1892.
—— Descriptions of Queensland Lepidoptera. R.S.Q. xiii. 1898.
—— New Species of Queensland Lepidoptera. R.S.Q. xv. 1900.
Luckfiel (Dr. Ernst). Neufundland. 'Bei. Deut. Kol.' 1899.
Luckie (E. Fraser) Jottings from British Guiana Gold Diggings. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
Luckoch (Benjamin) Jamaica Enslaved and Free. 18mo. 1868.
Lucy (H. W.) From Cape Town to Cairo. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Ludlam (A.) Cultivation of Trees and Plants in New Zealand. 1865. Pamp. 67.
Ludlow (J. M.) A Quarter Century of Jamaica Legislation. 8vo. 1866.
Ludovici (L.) Sports and Games of the Singhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1873.
—— Lapidarium-Zeylanicum. 4to. 1877.
Ludwig (Prof. F.) Fungal Flora of Australia. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891.
Luehmann (J. G.) Dichotomous Key to the Eucalyptus. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Luering (Rev. Dr. H. L. E.) Vocabulary of the Dusun Dialect. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxx. 1897.
Luffmann (John) Account of the Island of Antigua. 12mo. 1789.
—— (C. B.) Winter's Camp in Gippsland. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 190.
Lugard (Col. Sir F. D.) Lake Nyassa and Central Africa. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
—— Fight against Slave-Traders on Nyassa. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— East and West Africa in Parliament. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Glimpse of Lake Nyassa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Expedition to Uganda under the Imperial British East Africa Co. 4to. 1890–92.
—— England and France in the Nile Valley. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Routes in Africa. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Tropical Africa as a New British Market. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Extension of British Influence and Trade in Africa. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1895.
—— An Expedition to Borgu on the Niger. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895.
—— British West African Possessions. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150
—— Journey in West Africa. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Slavery under the British Flag. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Major F. W.) Liquor Traffic in Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— West African Frontier Force. P.P. (U.K.) 1899.
—— Story of the Uganda Protectorate. 12mo. 1900.
Luiggi (Luigi) Island of Cyprus. P.I.C.E. lxii. 1880.
Luke (Edith M.) Woman Suffrage in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— (P. V.) How the Electric Telegraph Saved India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Lukey (R. J.) Australian Gas Light Company, Sydney, 1837–1897. Sm. 4to. 1897.
'Lulu.' Not so Black as they Painted Her; and Other Stories. 12mo. 1895.
Lunan (John) Hortus Jamaicensis. 2 vols. 4to. 1814.
Lundie (G. A.) Missionary Life in Samoa. 12mo. 1846.
Lupton (Frank) Bahr-el-Ghazal Region. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
Luschan (Prof. Dr. F. V.) Anthropologie. S.W. Afrika (Deutschen Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Ethnographie. S.W. Afrika (Deutschen Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Anthropologie, &c. Neu-Britannier (Deutschen Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Anthropologie Wasswahili Massai, &c. (Deutschen Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Ethnographie Ost-Afrika (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Beitrage zur Ethnographie von Neu-Guinea. 8vo. 1899.
Luttman-Johnson (H.) Earthquake in Assam. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— Assam. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Lyall (Sir A. C.) India under Queen Victoria. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.

Lyall (Sir A. C.) Colonies and Chartered Companies. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social. 8vo. 1899.
—— (C. H.) Twenty Years in Khama's Country. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Sir Jas. B.) History of Opium in India. Rep. of Roy. Com. on Opium. vi., vii. 1895.
—— Punjab Irrigation, Ancient and Modern. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— The Punjab. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899.
Lyde (Lionel W.) A Geography of North America, including the W. Indies. 12mo. 1898.
Lydekker (R.) Handbook to the Marsupiala. 12mo. 1894. Allen's 'Naturalist's Library.'
—— Handbook to the British Mammalia. 12mo. 1895. Allen's 'Naturalist's Library.'
—— Handbook to the Carnivora. 12mo. Allen's 'Naturalist's Library.'
—— Natives of Australia and their Origin. 1900. (m.) Pamp. H.
Lye (C. A.) Cattle Disease at the Government Dairy, Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Ceylon). 1893.
Lynch (Mrs. Henry) Wonders of the West Indies. 12mo. 1856.
—— (Jeremiah) Egyptian Sketches. 8vo. 1890.
Lyell (Sir Charles) Coal Measures of Nova Scotia. P.R.I. i. 1853.
Lyne (Charles E.) Life of Sir Henry Parkes—Australian Statesman. 8vo. 1897.
Lyon (Capt. G. F.) Travels in Northern Africa, 1818–20. 4to. 1821.
Lyons (D. T.) Technical Education in Queensland. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897.
Lyster (Annette) Sturdy and Stilts; or, Firm Friends. (India.) 12mo. 1897.
Lyttelton (W. H.) Constitution of Jamaica, 1764. Jamaica Laws. 1793.

M. Political Outlook in South Africa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1893.
—— Mining and Politics in the Transvaal. 1898 (m.) Pamp. 187.
Mabson (R. R.) Rhodesian Companies. 12mo. 1900.
—— Mines of the Transvaal. 12mo. 1900.
—— Gold Mining Prospects in Rhodesia. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Macalister (Dr. A.) Notes on Egyptian Mummies. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894.
McAlpine's New Brunswick Directory. 8vo. 1889–96.
—— Halifax (Canada) Directory. 8vo. 1886–1900.
—— St. John's City (Canada) and County Directory. 8vo. 1886–1900.
McAlpine (D.) Poisonous Homeria found at Pascoe Vale, Victoria. R.S.V. v. (N.S.). 1893.
—— Systematic Arrangement of Australian Fungi. 4to. 1895.
—— Australian Fungi. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— and Hill (W. H. F.) Entomogenous Fungi of Victoria. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Statistical Account of Australian Fungi. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Fungus Diseases of Citrus Trees in Australia. 8vo. 1899.
McArthur (A.) Rising in the Red River Settlement, 1869–70. H. & S.S. Man. 1882.
—— Fate of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Explorer. H. & S.S. Man. 1886.
—— Our (Manitoba) Winter Birds. H. & S.S. Man. 1887.
Macarthur (D.) Proposed New Route from B.N. America. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (L. W. A.) Australian Miner's A. B. C. of Practical Mineralogy. 12mo. 1895.
McCarthy (D.) Manitoba Public School Law. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— (R. H.) Trinidad as a Commercial Centre. P.V.I. (T.). 1899.
Macartney (Dean H. B., of Melbourne) Notes on the Gospel of St. Matthew. 12mo. 1840.
—— Notes on the Book of Revelation. 8vo. 1894.
—— (Rev. H. B.) The Missionary Child. 12mo. 1870–72.
—— England, Home, and Beauty. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
—— Another Glimpse of England, Home, and Beauty. 12mo. 1895.
—— Sermons and Addresses of (Melbourne). 12mo. 1895.
—— John MacNeil, late Evangelist in Australia, Memoir of. 12mo. 1897.
—— (J. N.) Bendigo Goldfields Registry. 8vo. 1871.
Macaulay (Zachary) Life and Letters of. 8vo. 1900.
MacBeth (John) Early Days in the Red River Settlement. H. & S.S. Man. 1893.
—— (Rev. R. G.) Farm Life in the Selkirk Colony. H. & S.S. Man. 1897.
—— Selkirk Settlers in Real Life. 12mo. 1897.
—— Making of the Canadian West. 12mo. 1898.

MacBeth (Rev. R. G.) First North-West Rebellion. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Macbriar (Rev. R. M.) The Africans at Home. 12mo. 1861.
M'C. (A. V.) History of Canadian Confederation. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
McCabe (W.) Life Insurance in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
MacCallum (Dr. G. A.) Fish Culture in Ontario. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) vii. 1897.
McCarteney (Lieut. C. M.) Ocean Storms—Sable Island, &c. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
MacCarthy (Major) Defence of the N.-W. Provinces of India. U.S.I. (N.S.W.) i. 1889.
—— (H.) Development of Sculpture in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
MacCartie (Justin C.) From the Sunny South (Australia). 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
McCaul (C. C.) and Harvey (H.) Guide to Ordinances of N.W.T., Canada. Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— (Rev. James) In Memoriam of George Augustus Hine. Canada. 12mo. 1900.
McCharles (A.) Footsteps of Time in the Red River Valley. H. & S.S. Man. 1886.
M'Clintock (Sir F. L.) Expedition in Search of Franklin. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
McClintock (W. C. H. F.) Colonial Jottings. 'Timehri,' v. 1886.
McClumpha (J.) Mining Industry of Manica. 'Mining in Rhodesia.' 1899.
McClymont (J. R.) Navigators who Visited Van Diemen's Land prior to 1803. R.S.T. 1884.
—— History of Australian Geography. R.S.T. 1885–86.
—— A First List of the Birds of Tasman's Peninsula. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Critique of the Terra Australis Legend. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Study of Natural History in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1892.
—— Discovery of New Guinea by Antonio de Abreu. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
MacColl (Canon M.) Armenia and the Transvaal. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Duty of Christian Charity towards the Boers. S.A.C.C. xl. 1900.
McCombie (Thomas) Adventures of a Colonist in New South Wales. 12mo. 1845.
—— History of Victoria. Jour. of Aus. iii., iv. 1857–58.
McConnell (J.) Commercial Relations between Canada and the U.S. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— (R. G.) Cypress Hill, N.W.T., Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Geological Structure of the Rocky Mountains. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— Explorations in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89.
—— Report on a portion of the District of Athabasca. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91.
—— Report on a Portion of the District of Athabasca (Manitoba). 1893. Pamp. 149.
—— Exploration of the Finlay and Omenica Rivers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894.
—— Klondike Gold Fields, Yukon District, Canada. 1900. Pamp. 191.
MacCormack (R. C.) Indian Remains in Vere, Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897.
—— (W. Simpson) Trade between Bristol and Jamaica. Ob. 4to. 1900.
McCormick (Rev. W. T.) Two Thousand Miles through South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
M'Coy (Sir F.) Fossil Botany and Zoology of Australia. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Snakes of Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1861.
—— Discovery of Cretaceous Fossils in Victoria. R.S.V. vii. 1865.
McCrae (David) Development of Canadian Live Stock. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (G. G.) Māmba (the Bright-Eyed); an Aboriginal Reminiscence. Vict. Pamp. iii. 1867.
—— (Dr. John) Hospital Life in a Canadian City. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
McCrindle (J. W.) Fâ-Hien's Travels in India. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
—— Invasion of India by Alexander the Great. 8vo. 1896.
—— Christian Topography of Cosmos. Hakluyt Soc. xcviii. 1897.
McCulloch (R. O.) and Hall (J. E.) Sixty Years of Canadian Cricket. 8vo. 1895.
—— (R. W.) Silkworms, and How to Rear Them. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
—— Coffee Growing and its Preparation for Market. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
—— Rice Growing and its Preparation for Market. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891–94.
—— (Rev. Dr. T.) Trap Minerals of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1892.
McCurdy (Prof. J. F.) Life and Work of D. J. MacDonnell, Toronto. 12mo. 1897.
M'Cutcheon (Capt.) Australian Soldier. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) ii. 1890.
McDermott (P. L.) British East Africa, or Ibea. 8vo. 1895.
—— (T. H.) Present Condition of Jamaica and Jamaicans. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
MacDevitt (E. O.) Handbook of Western Australia. 1897. Pamp. 127.
McDiarmid (Prof. H.) Disciples of Christ. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Macdonald (A.) Too Late for Gordon and Khartoum. 12mo. 1887.
—— Pioneering in Klondike. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.

McDonald (A.) Mode of Preparing the Dead, Queensland. J.A.I. i., ii. 1872–73.
Macdonald (Hon. A. A.) Upper Canada College Sports. 'Hist. Upper Can. Col.' 1893.
—— Confederation Movement in Prince Edward Island. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (A. C.) Past Explorations in New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (V.) iii. 1885.
—— Adelaide to Blanchewater. R.G.S.A. (V.) vi. 1889.
—— Dairying in Australia. 1896. Pamp. 166.
—— Life and Work of Sir John Franklin. R.G.S.A. (V.) x. 1893.
—— Wheat Production in Australia. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1896.
—— Discovery of the Coast of New Holland by Capt. Cook. R.G.S.A. (V.) xiv. 1897.
—— Andrée's Aerial Voyage to the North Pole. R.G.S.A. (V.) xv. 1898.
—— (Rev. A. H.) Santo, New Hebrides. R.G.S.A. (V.) ix. 1891.
—— West Coast of Santo. R.G.S.A. (V.) x. 1893.
—— (Rev. Dr. D.) Oceanic Languages Shemitic. R.S.V. xix., xxiii., xxiv. 1883–88.
—— Aspects of the New Hebrides. R.G.S.A. (V.) vi. 1889.
—— Oceania: Linguistic and Anthropological. 12mo. 1889.
—— South Sea Languages. 2 vols. 12mo. 1889–91.
—— Asiatic Origin of the Oceanic Languages. 12mo. 1894.
—— Asiatic Origin of the Oceanic Numerals. J.P.S. v. 1896.
—— Oceanic Family of Languages. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (Donald) How we Kept the Flag Flying. 12mo. 1900.
—— English Vegetables and Flowers in Ceylon. Sm. 4to. 1890.
—— My African Garden. Sm. 4to. 1892.
—— Sweet-scented Flowers and Fragrant Leaves. 12mo. 1895.
—— On Fragrant Trees and Plants. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Rev. Duff) Africana; or, The Heart of Heathen Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882.
—— (George) Gold Coast; Past and Present. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Rev. J.) East Central African Customs. J.A.I. xxii. 1893.
—— (Sir John Alexander) Anecdotal Life of. 12mo. 1891.
—— Memoirs of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
—— (J. A. Murray) Liberal Party and Imperial Federation. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Dr. J. D.) Virchow's Studies on the Sinhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886.
—— (J. G.) Expedition from Port Denison to the Gulf of Carpentaria and Back. 12mo. 1865.
—— (Rev. J. M.) Thunderbolt: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1894.
—— Baba Log: Tale of Child Life in India. Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— (James S.) Nova Scotia. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Lt.-Col. J. R. L.) Soldiering and Surveying in British E. Africa, 1891–94. 8vo. 1897.
—— Uganda. R.E.I. xxiii. 1897.
—— Expedition in the Uganda Protectorate. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
—— Journeys to the North of Uganda. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— Ethnology of Tribes met with during Juba Expedition. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— (Rev. P.) Notice Biographique (Maurice). 12mo. 1884.
—— (S. D.) Notes on Sable Island. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1883–86.
—— Ships of War Lost on the Coast of Nova Scotia.. N.S. Hist. Soc. ix. 1895.
Macdonell (Hon. A.) Gov. Simcoe's Journey to Matchetache Bay, 1793. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— (Blanche L.) Diane of Ville Marie: a Romance of French Canada. 12mo. 1898.
—— (John) Future of Egypt. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— Usages of War in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Imperial Federation and some Neglected Colonial Ties. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
M'Donnell (A.) Equalization of Duties on British Spirits and West India Rum. 8vo. 1830.
McDonnell (Colonel) Ancient Moa-hunters at Waingongoro, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
Mac Donnell (D. J.) Life and Work of, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Toronto. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Sir R. G.) Australia: What It Is, and What It May Be. 1863. Pamp. 166.
McDonnell (W.) Cost of Government in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.). 1880.
Macdougall (Alan) Canadian Cattle Trade and Abattoirs. P. Can. Inst. 1883.
—— and James (J. C.) Canadian Pacific Railway. P.I.C.E. lxxvi. 1884.
—— The Bœothick Indians. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891.
—— Repairs to a Submerged Main, Toronto Waterworks. P.I.C.E. cxxv. 1896.
—— (Mrs. Harriette) Letters from Sarawak. 12mo. 1854.

Macdougall (Mrs. Harriette) Sketches of our Life at Sarawak. 12mo. 1882.
McDougall (John) G. M. McDougall, the Pioneer, Patriot, and Missionary. 12mo. 1888.
—— Indian Wheats. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889.
—— Forest, Lake, and Prairie: Frontier Life in Western Canada. 12mo. 1895.
—— Saddle, Sled, and Snowshoe: Pioneering on the Saskatchewan. 12mo. 1896.
—— Pathfinding on Plain and Prairie. 12mo. 1898.
MacEachran (Duncan) Live Stock Industry of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
McEvoy (Bernard) Away from Newspaperdom, and other Poems. 4to. 1897.
—— Technical Education in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
—— Canadian Society of Authors. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— (J.) Hydraulic Mining in British Columbia. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894.
Macfadyen (Dr. James) Flora of Jamaica. 8vo. 1837.
—— (W. A.) Political Laws of the South African Republic. 12mo. 1896.
Macfarlane (R. R.) Birds Nesting in the Lower Mackenzie Region. H. & S.S. Man. 1890.
—— (Thos.) Economic Minerals of East Shore of Lake Superior. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866.
—— Proposed Imperial Consolidation Act. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— (W. G.) New Brunswick Bibliography. 8vo. 1895.
M'Farlane (Rev. S.) Story of the Lifu Mission. 12mo. 1873.
Macfee (K. N.) Imperial Customs Union. 1896. Pamp. 167.
Macfie (Matthew) Cultured Colonisation. 1874. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Imperial Federation: its Relation to British and Colonial Trade. 1895. Pamp. 180.
—— Australasian Government Finances. 1896. Pamp. H.
—— Australia. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
McGee (T. D'Arcy) Plea for British American Nationality. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.
McGilchrist (Dr. John) The Mutineers: a Poem. 12mo. 1859.
MacGillivray (Dr. P. H.) Cheilostomatous Polyzoa of Victoria. P.I.V. iv. 1860.
—— Australian Polyzoa. R.S.V. ix. 1869.
—— Marine Polyzoa of Victoria. R.S.V. xxiii. 1887.
—— South Australian Polyzoa. R.S.S.A. xii., xiii. 1889–90.
—— Descriptions of New or Little-known Polyzoa of Victoria. R.S.V. 1882–91.
—— Australian Species of Amathia. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Tertiary Polyzoa of Victoria. T.R.S.V. iv. 1895.
McGillivray (Duncan) Journal of, in North-West Canada. MSS. 1894.
McGrath (P. T.) Newfoundland School System. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— Another Fast Line *viâ* Newfoundland. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— French Rights in Newfoundland. 1898 (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Some Recent Premiers of Newfoundland. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
—— Atlantic Fisheries Question. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— St. John's, Newfoundland. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— France in Newfoundland. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— French Shore Acute Again. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— St. Pierre, Newfoundland. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Newfoundland's Chief Town. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900.
MacGregor (C. J.) Climatology of Stratford, Ontario. 'Can. Jour.' xii. (N.S.). 1870.
—— (Major C. R.) From Upper Assam to the Irawadi. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.). 1887.
—— (J.) Liberalism True and False (N. Zealand). 1899. Pamp. 196.
—— Compulsory Arbitration at Work: a New Zealand Experiment. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (Rev. James) Land Question, with special reference to New Zealand. 1883. Pamp. 175.
—— (Surg.-Maj. John) Through the Buffer State (Borneo, &c.) 12mo. 1896.
—— (Dr. J. O.) Lake Medad and the Kwin-ni-bi-nah Indian Relics. H.A. Ont. xiii. 1897.
—— (R. M.) Shipbuilding in Nova Scotia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (Samuel) Extinct Volcanoes in Victoria. R.S.Q. x. 1894.
—— (Sir William) British New Guinea. J.M.G.S. x. 1894.
—— British New Guinea. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— British New Guinea Administration. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
—— British New Guinea: Country and People. 8vo. 1897.
—— British New Guinea. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— British New Guinea. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899.

MacGregor (Sir William) Some Problems of Tropical Medicine. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— (W. C.) New Zealand, the Playground of the Pacific. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 157.
M'Gregor (Dr. W. L.) History of the Sikhs. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846.
McGuckin (Very Rev. J. M.) University of Ottawa. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Machado (A. D.) Hot Springs of the Ulu Jelai, Pahang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiii. 1900.
Machar (Agnes M.) An Old Canadian Town. 'Can. Mon.' iv. 1873.
—— For King and Country: a Story of 1812. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Historical Sketch of the War of 1812. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— The Thousand Islands. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— Lost and Won: a Canadian Romance. 'Can. Mon.' vii., viii. 1875.
—— and Marquis (T. G.) Stories of New France. 12mo. 1888.
—— Heir of Fairmount Grange. 12mo. 1897.
—— Lays of the 'True North,' and other Canadian Poems. 12mo. 1899.
—— War of 1812. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Machat (J.) Géographie du Fonta-Diallon. 'Bul. du Com. de l'Afri. Fran.' 1900.
Machray (Rev. R.) Church of England in Rupert's Land. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— University of Manitoba. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
McHugh (R. J.) Siege of Ladysmith. 12mo. 1900.
MacIlwaine (H. C.) Australian Horseman. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
McIlwraith (J. N.) Span o' Life: a Tale of Louisbourg and Quebec. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Malcolm) Delagoa Bay Arbitration. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (Thomas) Birds observed near Hamilton, Canada West. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— Birds of Ontario. H.A. Ont. ii. 1888.
—— Birds of Ontario. 8vo. 1894.
—— Birds of Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
MacInnes (Allan A.) Straight as a Line: an Australian Sporting Story. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Donald) The Beautiful Bahamas. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (Lieut. D. S.) Siege of Kimberley. R.E.I. xxvi. 1900.
McInnes (W.) Report on Portions of the Province of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91.
—— Economic Minerals of New Brunswick. G.M. Asso. Quebec. i. 1894.
—— Geology of Seine River District, Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1897.
McIntire (S. J.) Scale Insects of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' iii. (N.S.). 1889.
McIntosh (C. H.) Cabot and other Western Explorers. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (Wm.) Butterflies of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvii., xviii. 1899.
—— Noctuidæ of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xviii. 1899.
M'Intyre (Duncan) Leichhardt Search Expedition, Journal of. Folio. 1866.
McIntyre (G.) State of the Surveys in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1882.
MacIver (David) Recent Anthropometrical Work in Egypt. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.). 1900.
Mackarness (F.) Causes of the Cape Rebellion and its Cure. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Mackay (Alex.) Western India. 8vo. 1853.
—— (Angus) Semi-Tropical Agriculturist. 8vo. 1875.
—— Introduction to Australian Agricultural Practice. 12mo. 1890.
—— (Dr. A. H.) Fresh-water Sponges of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Fresh Water Sponges of Canada and Newfoundland. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— Technical Education in Nova Scotia. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897.
—— Physiography of Nova Scotia. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898.
—— Phenological Observations, Canada, 1893–98. N.S.I. Sci. i.–iii. (N.S.). 1895–1900.
—— Education in Nova Scotia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— City of Halifax, Nova Scotia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (H. W. B.) Ruined Queensland: Secret of Her Downfall. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 168.
—— (J. C.) Light Railways for the U.K., India, and the Colonies. 8vo. 1896.
—— (J. W.) Indians of British Columbia. B.C. Mining Rec. 1899.
—— (Kenneth) Stirrup Jingles from the Bush and the Turf. 12mo. 1887.
—— Yellow Wave: Romance of the Asiatic Invasion of Australia. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Thomas) Grasses, &c., useful to New Zealand. 8vo. 1887.
—— (Wallis) The Prisoner of Chiloane, S.E. Africa. Sm. 4to. 1890.
McKay (Alex.) Identity of Moa-hunters with the Maori Race. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.

McKay (Alex.) Hot Winds of Canterbury. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— On the Reptilian Birds of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Occurrence of Gold in the Mackenzie Country, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Geology of Nelson and Westland District, N.Z. (P.P.) (N.Z.). 1895.
—— Geology of the Cape Colville Peninsula, Auckland, N.Z. P.P. (N.Z.). 1897.
McKellar (Hugh) Geography of Manitoba. 1895. Pamp. 174.
—— (P.) Animikie and Huronian Rocks of Lake Superior. R.S.C. v. 1887.
Mackenzie (Bishop) Memoir of (Natal). 12mo. 1865. [12mo. 1866.
—— (Anne) Mission Life among the Zulu-Kaffirs. 'Memorials of Henrietta Robertson.'
McKenzie (F. A.) Paul Kruger: his Life Story. 12mo. 1899.
Mackenzie (G. A.) Nationalism and Reaction (in Canada). 'Can. Mon.' xii. 1877.
—— (G. S.) Trade of British East Africa. 1894. Pamp. 184.
—— Uganda and the East African Protectorates. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (J.) Two Men and a Canoe in South Africa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (John) Collieries of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— (Rev. John) Chartered Company in South Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Bechuanaland. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Native Races of South Africa and their Polity. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
—— (J. B.) Six Nations Indians in Canada. 12mo. 1896.
—— Thayendanegea: an Historico-Military Drama. 12mo. 1898.
—— (M. A.) and Young (A. H.) Trinity College (Canada) Year Book. 1895–96. 12mo.
McKenzie (Capt. Thomas) My Life as a Soldier (Canada). 8vo. 1898.
Mackenzie (R. D.) Solar Eclipse at Benares. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— At the Court of an Indian Prince. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (T.) Explorations between Manapouri and Dusky Sounds. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1896.
—— (W. B.) Railroad Location in Eastern Canada. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1891.
—— (Prof. W. D.) and Stead (A.) South Africa: its History, Heroes, and Wars. 4to. 1900.
—— (William Lyon) Life and Times of. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1862.
McKeown (G. M.) Trials of Commercial Crops in New South Wales. 1897. Pamp. 176.
M'Kerrow (James) Physical Geography of Lake Districts of Otago. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
MacKillop (Rev. D.) Aboriginal Tribes of the Daly River, N. Australia. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
McKillop (J.) and Ellis (T. F.) Tin Smelting at Pulo Brani, Singapore. P.I.C.E. cxxv. 1896.
Mackinder (H. J.) Journey to Mount Kenya, British East Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900.
—— Great Trade Routes. J.I.B. xxi. 1900.
McKinlay (John) Journal of Exploration in the Interior of Australia. 8vo. 1862.
—— Diary of his Journey Across Australia. 8vo. 1863.
McKinney (H. G.) Irrigation in Upper India. 1883. Pamp. 148.
—— Irrigation and the Pastoral Industry of N.S.W. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
—— Progress and Position of Irrigation in N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Water Conservation Surveys of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
—— Water Conservation in N.S. Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
MacKinnon (Hamilton) Marcus Clarke Memorial Volume. 12mo. 1884.
—— Biography of Marcus Clarke. Clarke's 'Australian Tales of the Bush.' 1897.
—— (J. P.) and Shadbolt (S.) South African Campaign. 4to. 1880.
—— (L. A. E.) Sandy Island Lighthouse, Antigua, West Indies. P.I.C.E. lxiii. 1881.
Mackintosh (C. H.) British America's Golden Gateway to the Orient. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (P. A.) Railway from Colombo to Yatiyantota and Ruanwella. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1896.
—— Railway from Nanu-oya to Uda Pussellawa. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1896.
McKishnie (A. P.) Rondeau Bay, Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
Macklem (Rev. T. C. S.) Historic Parties in Church of England. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
McL. (J.) Our (Canada's) Commercial Relations with the U.S. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
McLachlan (Alexander) Poetical Works of. 12mo. 1900.
—— (D. C.) Diamonds: their Occurrence in New South Wales. 1899. Pamp. 176.
Maclachlan (J.) A Colonial Home Rule Question. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
M'Lachlan (Robert) Neuropterous Insects of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Marine Caddis-fly from New Zealand. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvi. 1882.
—— (R. W.) Bank of Montreal Token Coinage. 'Can. Mag.' xvi. 1900.
Maclagan (E. D.) Census of Punjab and its Feudatories, 1891. 3 vols. Folio. 1892.

Maclaren (J. J.) Banks and Banking in Canada. 8vo. 1896.
—— (J. M.) Geology of Te Moehau, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— Geology and Reefs of Ravenswood Goldfields, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1900.
Maclean (Col.) Compendium of Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858.
—— (Annie M.) Location of the Acadians in Nova Scotia. Can. Hist. ix. 1900.
—— (Rev. Dr. John) Social Organization of the Blackfeet Indians. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1892.
—— Blackfoot Indians. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1895.
—— Warden of the Plains. 12mo. 1896.
—— Canadian Savage Folk. 8vo. 1896.
—— Gesture Language of the Blackfeet. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896.
—— Picture-writing of the Blackfeet. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896.
—— The Blackfoot Language. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896.
—— Indians of the Canadian North-West. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— (J. M.) State Monopoly of Railways in India. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
—— Guide to Bombay. 12mo. 1893, 1895, 1898–99.
—— New Projects of Railway Communication with India. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
—— (L. F.) Chenab Weir, Punjab. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893.
M'Lean (P.) Sisal Hemp (Agave rigida). 'Queens. Agri. Jour.' i. 1897.
McLean (Simon J.) Tariff History of Canada. Toronto University Studies. 1895.
—— Early Railway History of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Maclean (Sur.-Gen. W. C.) Moving Troops in Tropical Regions. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875.
—— (W. F.) Canadian Themistocles (Sir J. A. Macdonald). 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
Maclear (Sir Thomas) Horse Sickness in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857.
—— Meteorological Observations made at the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1871.
—— Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' viii., i. (N.S.). 1860, 1879.
Macleay (Hon. W.) Zoology of Australia. R.S.T. 1885.
Maclehose (J.) Picture of Sydney, New South Wales. 12mo. 1839.
Macklem (Rev. Dr. T. C. S.) Biographical Notice of. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Maclennan (R. J.) Handy Book on Fire Insurance Law, Ontario. 12mo. 1897.
McLennan (William) Songs of Old Canada. 12mo. 1886.
—— Montreal from 1642 to 1892. Mont. B. of T. Rep. 1893.
—— Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— and McIlwraith (J. N.) Span o' Life: a Tale of Louisbourg and Quebec. 12mo. 1899.
McLeod (Prof. C. H.) A Trigonometrical Survey for Canada. R.S.C. vi. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (D. J.) Education in Prince Edward Island. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
MacLeod (Mrs. E. S.) Carols of Canada. 12mo. 1893.
—— (H. D.) The Monometallist Creed. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Indian Currency. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Restoration of a Gold Currency to India. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900.
McLeod (Dr. John) Voyage to Africa. 12mo. 1820.
—— (Lyons) Travels in Eastern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1860.
Macleod (N. W.) Picturesque Cardston (Canada). 8vo. 1900.
McLeod (Dr. R.) Report on Emigration from Calcutta. Folio. 1891–93.
—— (R. R.) Zoology of the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Major-Gen. W. E.) Bombay Native Army, 1837–1887. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888.
—— (W. J.) Canada's Greatest Prison. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896. [April, 1895.
MacMahon (Gen. A. R.) Anglo-Chinese Convention and the Burmese Frontier. 'Asiatic.'
M'Mahon (B.) Jamaica Plantership. 12mo. 1839.
MacMahon (Philip) Australian Horticulture. 'Wragge's Aus. Weather Guide.' 1898.
M'Master (Emile) Highlands of Natal. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Highlands of Natal. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
McMaster (T. G.) A Dominion Insolvency Act. Can. Ban. Asso. vii. 1900.
MacMechan (Prof. A. M.) A Canadian of the Mutiny. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— Nova Scotia Archives. 8vo. 1900.
McMicken (G.) Abortive Fenian Raid on Manitoba. H. & S.S. Man. 1888.
MacMillan's New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island Almanac. 12mo. 1893–1900.
MacMillan (M.) Globe Trotter in India Two Hundred Years Ago. 12mo. 1895.
McMillan (R.) Record of the Sydney Stud Sheep Sales. 1895, 1897–99. Pamp. 147, 176.

McMillan (R.) Voyage of the 'Monsoon'; or, The Adventures of a Stowaway. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Hon. Wm.) Report on N.S. Wales at the Chicago Exhibition. Folio. 1894.
—— Banks and Banking Legislation in Australia. J.I.B. (N.S.W.). iii. 1894.
—— Some Factors of (Australian) Federation. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Federal Finance. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
—— State Railways and State Debts of Australia. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900.
McMorine (J. K.) Early Anglicanism in Kingston, Ontario. Q.Q. (Can.) iv. 1896.
McMurrich (J. P.) Some Canadian Infusoria. P. Can. Inst. 1879.
Macnab (Frances) On Veldt and Farm. 12mo. 1897.
—— British Columbia for Settlers. 12mo. 1898.
—— Civil Question of Africa. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Macnaughten (W. H.) Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law. 8vo. 1874.
McNair (Major J. F. A.) Prisoners their own Warders. Straits Settlements. 8vo. 1899.
—— (W. W.) A Visit to Kafiristan. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
McNaught (W. K.) Pioneers of the Canadian Farm. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
McNaughton (Mrs. Margaret) Overland to Cariboo. 12mo. 1896.
MacNeil (John) late Evangelist in Australia, Memoir of. 12mo. 1897.
McNeill (Allan) Glimpse at Polynesia. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— British Trade and Imperial Reciprocity. 'Can Mag.' i. 1893.
—— (Bedford) Mining and General Telegraphic Code. 8vo. 1895.
McNicoll (D.) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
Maconachie (R.) Religious Element in Government of India. J.E.I.A. xxxii. 1900.
Maconochie (Capt. Alex.) Criminal Statistics of Norfolk Island. J.S.S. viii. 1845.
—— Secondary Punishment: the Mark System. 1848. Pamp. 147.
McOuat (W.) Country between Lakes St. John and Mistassini. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872.
—— Country between Lakes Temiscamang and Abbitibbe. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Coal Field of Cumberland County, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874.
Macoun (Prof. John) Botany of the E. Coast of Lake Huron. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875.
—— Plants of the Eastern Coast of Lake Huron. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875.
—— Notes on the Lower Peace and Athabasca Rivers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Botanical Features of Country on the Saskatchewan. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Catalogue of Canadian Plants. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Flora of Valley of St. Lawrence and Great Lakes. 'Can. Jour.' xv. (N.S.). 1877.
—— List of Plants from Queen Charlotte Islands. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— List of Plants collected around the Shores of Hudson's Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Notes on Manitoba. P. Can. Inst. 1879.
—— Plants collected along the Michipicoten River, &c. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82.
—— Distribution of Plants in Canada. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Flora of Gaspé Peninsula. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Canadian Polypetalæ. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— and Burgess (T. J. W.) Canadian Filicineæ. R.S.C. ii. 1884. [1882–84.
—— Plants collected on Coasts of Labrador, Hudson's Strait and Bay. Geo. Sur. Can.
—— Plants collected at Lake Mistassini, Rupert River, &c. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Birds collected at Lake Mistassini. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— Plants collected in Newfoundland in 1885. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885.
—— List of Plants from Vancouver Island. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— List of Plants from Yukon District. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Catalogue of Canadian Plants. 8vo. 1883–93.
—— Flora of Niagara Peninsula. H.A. (Ont.) ix. 1893.
—— Forests of Canada. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— Flora of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Forests of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (James M.) Plants from Rupert and Moose Rivers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88.
—— Plants of the Labrador Peninsular. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895.
—— Fur Seal of the North Pacific. Ottawa Lit. and Sc. Soc. i. 1898.
—— Forest Wealth of Canada. 1900. Pamp. 177.
—— (W. T.) Forest Tree in Relation to the Farm in Canada. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1897.
MacOwan (Prof. P.) Colonial Stock Food Plants (at the Cape). 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.

MacOwan (Prof. P.) and Bolus (H.) Novitates Capenses. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1881.
—— Life History of the Phylloxera. 1886. Pamp. 177.
—— Stock-food Plants at the Cape. 'S.A. Agri. Alm.' 1887.
—— Manual of Practical Orchard Work at the Cape. 1896. Pamp. 135.
—— The Olive at the Cape. 1897. Pamp. 178.
MacPherson (Rev. P.) Astronomy of the Australian Aborigines. R.S.N.S.W. xv. 1881.
—— Oven-mounds of the Aborigines in Victoria. R.S.N.S.W. xviii. 1884.
—— Some Causes of the Decay of the Australian Forests. R.S.N.S.W. xix. 1885.
—— Stone Implements of the Aborigines of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xix. 1885.
—— Aboriginal Names of Rivers in Australia. 1886. Pamp. 166.
—— (W. C.) Development of Agriculture in India. J.E.I.A. xxiii. 1891.
—— (W. D.) Law of Mines in Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
McQueen (James) Civilisation of Africa: Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1826.
—— West Indian Currency, Commerce, African Slave Trade, &c. 12mo. 1838.
—— Northern Central Africa. 8vo. 1821.
—— Geographical Survey of Africa. 8vo. 1840.
—— Geography of Africa. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845.
—— Killimandjaro and the White Nile. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
—— Journeys of Silva Porto in Africa. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
—— Journey of Galvao da Silva to Manica, S.E. Africa, 1788. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
—— Journey from Inhambane to Zoutpansburg. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
MacRae (A.) Manual of Plantership in British Guiana. 8vo. 1856.
Macrae (Rev. Dr. D.) Morrin College, Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
MacShane (Col. J. R.) Dominion Militia, Past and Present. 1896. Pamp. 174.
Mactaggart (John) Three Years in Canada. 2 vols. 12mo. 1829.
McTavish (Saunders) Chowla: a Romance of the Darling. 12mo. 1867.
McTurk (Michael) Journey up the Cuyuni, British Guiana. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
—— Forests of Guiana. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
—— Hunting Notes of a Bushman. 'Timehri.' iii. 1884.
—— Disputed Titles to Crown Lands, Essequibo River. 'Timehri,' i. (N.S.). 1887.
Macvane (S. M.) South African Question. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— Could the War (in South Africa) have been Avoided? 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
MacVicar (Rev. Dr. D. H.) Presbyterian College, Montreal. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Rev. Dr. J. G.) Roman and Singhalese Alphabets. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1845.
—— Ceylon, its Geology, Scenery and Soil. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1854.
M'William (Dr. J. O.) Medical History of the Expedition to the Niger, 1841-2. 8vo. 1843.
Madden (John) Cyclones and Hurricanes. 1879. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Dr. R. R.) Twelvemonths' Residence in the West Indies. 2 vols. 12mo. 1835.
Maddison (F.) Why British Workmen Condemn the War in S. Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Maddock (A. E.) Loyalty and War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Madon (P. G.) Forest Conservancy in the Island of Cyprus. Folio. 1881.
Magarey (A. T.) Smoke Signals of Australian Aborigines A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Aboriginal Water Quest in Arid Australia. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Smoke Signals of Australian Aborigines. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895.
—— Australian Aborigines Water Quest. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1895.
—— Tracking by the Australian Aborigine. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1897.
—— (Dr. S. J.) Our (South Australian) Climate and Infant Mortality. P.S.S.A. 1879.
Mage (Lieut. M. E.) Voyage dans le Soudan Occidental (Senegambie-Niger). Roy. 8vo. 1868.
Magee (W. L.) Cattle Freight Rates from the Port of Montreal. 1895. Pamp. 149.
Magenis-Lovekin (L.A.) City of Ottawa. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Magny (Henri) Maurice à vol d'oiseau en 1882. 8vo. 1882.
Magurn (Arnot J.) Parliamentary Guide (Canada). 12mo. 1898.
Mahan (Capt. A. T.) Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660–1673. 8vo. 1889.
—— Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. 1892.
—— Life of Nelson, the Embodiment of the Sea Power of Gt. Britain. 2 vols. 8vo. 1897.
—— Strategic Study of the Caribbean Sea. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Naval Campaign of 1776 on Lake Champlain. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Story of the War in South Africa. 1899–1900. 12mo.
—— Merits of the Transvaal Dispute. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.

Mahan (Capt. A. T.) Problem of Asia. 12mo. 1900.
Mahásthavira (Sangharajá Sri Rahula) Moggallána Panchiká Pradipa (Ceylon). 8vo. 1896.
Mahieu (A.) Télégraphe et le Téléphone dans l'Etat Indépendant du Congo. 12mo. 1900.
Mahomed (H. S. S.) Tours round the World, 1886–87 and 1893–95. Royal 8vo. 1895.
Mahon (H. J. del Monte) Australasian Federation. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899.
—— (John) Butter and Cheese Making. 'Queens. Agri. Bull.' 1891 and 1893.
—— Dairying in Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bull.' 1896.
Maiden (J. H.) Indigenous Australian Vegetable Products. A.A.A.S. i. 1887.
—— Olive and Olive Oil, South Australia. 1887. Pamp. 128.
—— Some New South Wales Tan Substances. R.S.N.S.W. xxi., xxii. 1887–88.
—— Indigenous Australian Forage Plants. R.S.N.S.W. xxii. 1888.
—— Some New South Wales Timbers. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) iv. 1889.
—— Australian and Tasmanian Sandarach. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Gums and Resin produced by Australian Proteaceæ. R.S.S.A. xii. 1889.
—— Useful Native Plants of Australia. 8vo. 1889.
—— Wattles and Wattle Barks. 1890. Pamp. 93.
—— Economic Plants of Australia. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891.
—— Bibliography of Australian Economic Botany. 8vo. 1892.
—— Colonial Timber for Carriage Building. 1894. Pamp. 176.
—— Australian Sandarach. 1894. Pamp. 177.
—— Paddy's Lucerne; or, Queensland Hemp. 1894. Pamp. 177.
—— Grass-Tree Gum. 1894. Pamp. 177.
—— Chemistry of the Australian Indigenous Vegetation. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— and Smith (H. G.) Chemistry of Australian Myrtaceous Kinos. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Australian Vegetable Exudations. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Timbers of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Minor Vegetable Products of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Vegetable Exudations of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— Eucalypts of the New England Tableland. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— and Betche (E.) New Myoporum from South Australia. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
—— and Campbell (W. S.) Flowering Plants and Ferns of N.S. Wales. 4to. 1895–98.
—— Useful Australian Plants. 'Agri. Gaz.' N.S.W. 1893–1900.
Main (J. M.) Catarrh in Sheep in Australia. 1848. Pamp. 166.
Mair (Charles) American Bison in the North-West. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— (Capt. Gilbert) Notes on the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Ancient Tribe Te Panenehu. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— (Major W. G.) Notes on Rurima Rocks. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Eruption of Tarawera Mountain, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Disappearance of the Moa. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
Maitland (A. Gibb) Geology of the Upper Burdekin, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1891.
—— Ulam Gold Field, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1894.
—— Proposed Boring for Coal on the Central Railway, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1895.
—— Pikedale Goldfield, Queensland. Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul. 1895.
—— Geological Structure of Extra-Australian Artesian Basins. 1896. Pamp. 166.
—— Water Supply of the Goldfields, Western Australia. Folio. 1897.
—— Bibliography of the Geology of Western Australia. Geo. Sur. Bul. (W.A.) i. 1898.
—— Artesian Water Area North of Hughenden, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
—— Geological Features of Western Australia. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1898–99.
—— Artesian Water Area North of Hughenden, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1899.
—— Mineral Wealth of Western Australia. Geo. Sur. Bul. (W.A.) iv. 1900.
—— (Sir Thomas) The Mastery of the Mediterranean. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Major R. H.) Life of Prince Henry of Portugal. 8vo. 1868.
—— (Thomas) Leaves from a Squatter's Note Book (Queensland). 12mo. 1900.
Malan (C. H.) South African Missions. 12mo. 1876.
Malcolm (Lady) A Diary of St. Helena. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Ian) Jamaica: an Impression. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Capt. Neill) On Service in the Uganda Protectorate. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Sir O. D.) Modes of Legislation in the Bahamas. J.S.C.L. ii. (N.S.). 1899.

Malet (H. P.) Indian Famines. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.
Malfroy (Camille) Geyser Action at Rotorua (N. Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
Mallandaine (E.) First Victoria (British Columbia) Directory. 8vo. 1860.
Malleson (Col. G. B.) Native States of India. J.R.U.S.I. xxii. 1879.
—— Final French Struggles in India. 12mo. 1884.
—— Akbar, and the Rise of the Mughal Empire. 'Rulers of India,' i. 1890.
—— Dupleix, and the Struggle for India 'Rulers of India,' ii. 1890.
—— Lord Clive. 'Rulers of India.' xxii. 1893.
—— Life of Warren Hastings. 8vo. 1894.
—— Delagoa Bay: the Key to South Africa. 1896. Pamp. 135.
Mallet (R. T.) Ravi Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway. P.I.C.E. liv. 1878.
Mallet-Prevost Cartographical Testimony of Geographers. U.S. Rep. on B.G. Bd. iii. 1897.
Mallory (C. A.) Patrons of Industry Order. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Man (Colonel A.) Formosa: an Island with a Romantic History. 1892. Pamp. 141.
—— Defence Question in Trinidad. 1895. Pamp. 172. P.R.C.I. xxvii.
—— (E. H.) Nicobar Pottery. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894.
Mandat-Grancey (Baron E. de) Au Congo (1898). 12mo. 1900.
Manifold (Capt.) Work of the Afghan Frontier Commission. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888.
Maning (F. E.) War in the North (N.Z.), 1845. 'Old New Zealand.' 1876.
Manley (F. F.) Around Lake Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' x. 1876.
Mann (Arthur M.) Truth from Johannesburg. 12mo. 1896.
—— (F. C. T.) Through the Jenolan Caves of New South Wales. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 156.
—— (Dr. R. J.) Description of Natal. 1860. Pamp. 135.
—— Climate and Industrial Prospects of Natal. J.S.A. xvi., xvii. 1868.
—— Baines's Exploration between the Limpopo and Zambesi. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871.
—— Lake System of Central Africa. J.S.A. xxv. 1877.
—— Meteorology of Natal. J. Meteo. Soc. iv. 1878.
—— Zulus and Boers of South Africa. 12mo. 1879.
Mannering (G. E.) On the Murchison Glacier, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Ascent of Mount Rolleston, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
—— Mount Arrowsmith, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893.
—— Mount Torlesse (New Zealand) in Winter. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893.
Mannevillette (d'Après de) Oriental Navigator. 4to. 1816.
Manning (Dr. F. N.) Ten Years at Gladesville, N.S. Wales. 1879. Pamp. 147.
—— (James) Sydney Water Supply by Gravitation. R.S.N.S.W. viii., ix. 1874–75.
—— Permanent Water Supply to Sydney by Gravitation. R.S.N.S.W. ix. 1875.
—— Aborigines of New Holland. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882.
—— (Col. W. H.) Report on British Central African Protectorate for 1897–98. P.P. (U.K.).
Manson (Edward) Status of English Trading Companies Abroad. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Dr. Patrick) Tropical Diseases. 12mo. 1898.
—— Need for Special Training in Tropical Disease. 1899. Pamp. 198.
—— A School of Tropical Medicine. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900.
Mansvelt (N.) Dutch Language in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' iii. 1880.
Mantell (W. B. D.) On Moa Beds. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
Manuel (M. E.) Fruit Culture at Teviot, Otago. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Manuiri. Visit of Tonga-iti to Rarotonga. J.P.S. v. 1896.
Maples (Bishop Chauncy), Masasi and Rovuma District. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Makua Land. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Results of Exploration in East Africa. J.M.G.S. i. 1885.
—— Lakoma, Lake Nyassa. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
—— Journals and Papers of. 12mo. 1899.
—— Life of. By Rev. E. H. Day. 1900. Pamp. 164.
Maplestone (C. M.) Tertiary Polyzoa of Victoria. R.S.V. xi., xii. (N.S.). 1898–1900.
Maquire (H. F. J. T.) Census of Calcutta, 1891. Folio.
Marais (J. van O.) South African Birds. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1896.
Maratta (D. W.) Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of Victoria. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895.
Marcet (Dr. William) Visit to the Petroleum Wells of Canada. J.S.A. xii. 1864.
March (J. E.) Settlement of the People on the Land in Australia. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895.

Marchais (Chev. des) Voyage en Guinée et à Cayenne, 1725–27. 4 vols. 12mo. 1730.
Marchand (Étienne) Voyage autour du Monde, 1790–1792. 3 vols. 4to. and Atlas.
Marchant (F. W.) Tekapo Bridge, Mackenzie Country, N.Z. P.I.C.E. lxxix. 1885.
March-Phillipps (L.) The Chartered Company. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Marcou (Jules) Classification des Montagnes de l'Amerique du Nord. Geo. Sur. Can. 1855.
—— Carte Géologique de l'Amérique du Nord. Geo. Sur. Can. 1855.
Margry (Pierre) Les Français a la Nouvelle-Zélande, 1825–47. 8vo. 1860.
Marindin (G. E.) Letters of Frederic, Lord Blachford. 8vo. 1896.
Markham (Adm. A. H.) Arctic Exploration. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— North Polar Problem. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— Antarctic Exploration. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— Lord Anson. Laughton's 'From Howard to Nelson.' 1899.
—— (Sir Clements R.)Quinine and Cultivation of Chinchona Plants in India. J.S.A.xi. 1863.
—— Tinnevelly Pearl Fishery. J.S.A. xv. 1867.
—— Trade Routes between Tibet and Bengal. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.
—— Discovery of the Course of the Congo. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.
—— Irrigation of Firozpur. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876.
—— Peruvian Bark Cultivation in India. 12mo. 1880.
—— Expedition of Lieut. Schwatka to K. William Land. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Voyage of the 'Eira' and Arctic Discoveries. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Himalayan Trade Routes. J.M.G.S. x. 1894.
—— Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— Sarmiento's Voyage to Straits of Magellan, 1579–80. Hakluyt Soc. xci. 1895.
—— Life of Captain Stephen Martin. Navy Rec. Soc. v. 1895.
—— The Antarctic Expedition from a Naval Point of View. J.R.U.S.I. xxxix. 1895.
—— Need for an Antarctic Expedition. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— Richard Hakluyt: his Life and Work. Hakluyt Soc. 1896.
—— Boundaries of British Guiana. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Fourth Centenary of the Voyage of John Cabot, 1497. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— Fourth Centenary of Vasco da Gama's Voyage to India. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— Antarctic Exploration: a Plea for a National Expedition. 1898. Pamp. 144.
—— Antarctic Expeditions. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— (Violet R.) South Africa Past and Present. 12mo. 1900.
Marks (K. I.) Meteorological Observations at Calvinia. J. Meteo. Soc. v. 1879.
—— (O.) and Birch (E. W.) Perak Civil Service List. 8vo. 1897.
Mark Twain. More Tramps Abroad. 12mo. 1897.
Markwell (Mary) Prairie Pot-Pourri (Canada). 12mo. 1895.
Marolles (A. de) Western Australia at the Universal Exhibition. 1900. Pamp. H.
Marquardt (Carl) Der Kampf um und auf Samoa. 1899. Pamp. 133.
Marques (A.) Population of the Hawaiian Islands. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
Marquis (T. G.) and Machar (Agnes M.) Stories of New France. 12mo. 1888.
Marrat (Rev. Jabez) Missionary Veterans in South Africa. 12mo. 1894.
Marriott (E. F.) Indian Currency Policy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (H. P. F.) Secret Societies of West Africa. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (J. A. R.) A Great Anglo-Indian: Sir William Wilson Hunter. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— Imperial Note in Victorian Poetry. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Wm.) Meteorological Observations, Falkland Islands. J. Meteo. Soc. vi. 1880.
—— Hints to Meteorological Observers. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Major-General W. F.) Indian Political Economy and Finance. J.E.I.A. viii. 1874.
Marsden (Rev. Samuel) Biographical Notice of, 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
Marsh (Cyril) South African Portrait Gallery. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— (C. W.) Barrier Ranges Silver Field, New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890.
—— Native Copper Iodide and other Minerals from N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892
—— (T. A. Perry) Our Young Soldiers in India. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Marshall (Prof. A. M.) Pennatulida of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1889.
—— (F. C.) Adam's Peak, Ceylon. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— (George) Epistles in Verse between Cynthia and Leonora. 4to. 1812.
—— (Henry) Medical Topography of the Interior of Ceylon. 8vo. 1821.
—— (Capt. John) Royal Naval Biography. 12 vols. 8vo. 1823–30.

Marshall (Mrs. Ord) a Transport Cruise to the Cape in 1795. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (P.) Two Ascents of Ruapehu, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
—— Tridymite-Trachyte of Lyttelton, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— New Zealand Diptera. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
Marshman (John C.) Dictionary of the Bengalee Language. 2 vols. 12mo. 1876.
Marston (R. B.) War, Famine, and our Food Supply. 12mo. 1897.
Mart (R.) Timber Trees of N.S. Wales, &c. Field's 'Geo. Mems.' 1825.
Marten (C. Rous) Meteorology of Southland, New Zealand. J. Meteo. Soc. i. 1873.
—— Atmospheric Pressure of New Zealand and Great Britain. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— New Zealand's Resolute Independence. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
Martens (Prof. E. von) List of Shells of Mergui. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1887.
Martin (Archer) Hudson's Bay Company's Land Tenures. 8vo. 1898.
—— (A. F.) Concerning a Pahang Railway. 'Selangor Journal,' iii. 1894.
—— (A. Patchett) Lays of To-day, Verses in Jest and Earnest. Sm. 4to. 1878.
—— Fernshawe. 8vo. 1885.
—— Life and Letters of Viscount Sherbrooke. 2vol. 8vo. 1893.
—— Lord Sherbrooke and Sir Alfred Stephen. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 156.
—— Sir Henry Parkes. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 156.
—— Tennyson and the Isle of Wight. 1898. Pamp. 160.
—— The Queen in the Isle of Wight. 1898. Pamp. 160.
—— Beginning of an Australian Literature. 8vo. 1898.
—— Beginnings of an Australian Literature. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— An Australian's Reflections on the War (in South Africa). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (Mrs. A. Patchett) Coo-ëë: Tale of Australian Life. 12mo. 1891.
—— An Australian Girl. 12mo. 1891.
—— (C. J.) Venom of the Australian Black Snake. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi.–xxix. 1892–95.
—— (D.) Hints for Village Settlers (Victoria). 1893. Pamp. 129.
—— (Geo.) Marguerite, and other Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1887.
—— (Capt. Gerald) The Kurram Valley. P.R.G.S. i. (N.S.). 1879.
—— (Hugh) Protection of Native Birds. New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— (J.) Geyser Eruptions and Terrace Formations. Cowan's 'Rotomahana.' 1885.
—— (James) Two Voyages to the Glenelg River and N.W. Coast of Australia. Sm. 4to. 1864.
—— (Sir James Ronald) Memoir of. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Hon. Joseph) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (Josiah) Geysers, Hot Springs, and Terraces of New Zealand. 1879. Pamp. 196.
—— (Sir R. E. R.) Native Administration of the British South Africa Co. P.P. (U.K.). 1897.
—— (R. M.) British Possessions in Europe, Africa, Asia, and Australasia. 8vo. 1847.
—— (R. P. F.) Le Marquis de Montcalm. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Captain Stephen) Life of. Navy Rec. Soc. v. 1895.
—— (Dr. S. M. D.) New Zealand. 8vo. 1845.
—— (Admiral Sir T. B.) Letters and Papers of. Navy Rec. Soc. xii. 1898.
—— (T. C.) Utilization of Niagara. Smith. Rep. 1896.
—— (Dr. W. A. P.) Siege of Peking: China against the World. 12mo. 1900.
Martineau (George) Statistical Aspect of the Sugar Question. J.S.S. lxii. 1899.
—— (John) Life and Correspondence of Sir Bartle Frere. 2 vols. 8vo. 1895.
—— Transvaal Trouble: How it arose. 12mo. 1896.
Martino (Antonio de) Studio sul Bacino del Nilo. 12mo. 1894.
Marvin (Charles) Petroleum. R.E.I. xiv. 1888.
Marwick (William) William and Louisa Anderson in Jamaica, &c. 12mo. 1897.
Masham (Lord) Does Trade Follow the Flag? 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Maskell (W. M.) Fresh Water Infusoria, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xix., xx. 1886–87.
—— Insects noxious to Agriculture, &c., in New Zealand. 8vo. 1887.
—— On New Zealand Desmidieæ. P.N.Z.I. xiii., xv., xxi. 1880–88.
—— Species of Psyllidæ in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1899.
—— Coccidæ and the Fungus accompanying these Insects. P.N.Z.I. xix.–xxix. 1886–96.
—— Coccidæ in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xi.–xxx. 1878–97.
—— Australian Insects of the Family Psyllidæ. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
Mason (Arthur) Expedition in the S.E. Portion of W. Australia. P.P. (W.A.). 1897.

Mason (Capt. A. H.) Miranzai Expedition, 1891. J.R.U.S.I. xxxvi. 1892.
—— (F. H.) Gold Mining in Nova Scotia. 1896. Pamp. 173.
—— (Lieut.-Col. James) North-West Rebellion of 1885. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (J. Herbert) Land Transfer Reform (Canada). 1884. Pamp. 191.
—— Free Transfer of Land (Canada). 1890. Pamp. 191.
—— (Dr. M. C. B.) Methodist Episcopal Church. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (Otis T.) Basket-making of the North American Aborigines. Smith. Rep. 1884.
—— Cradles of the American Aborigines. Smith. Rep. 1887.
—— The Ulu, or Woman's Knife of the Eskimo. Smith. Rep. 1890.
—— North American Bows, Arrows, and Quivers. Smith. Rep. 1893.
—— Primitive Travel and Transportation. Smith. Rep. 1894.
—— (T.) Plants growing at 'The Gums,' Taita. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
Maspero (Dr. G.) Egyptian Archæology. 12mo. 1887.
Massee (George) Disease of *Colocasia* in Jamaica. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiv. 1887.
—— Fungus Flora of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
Massicotte (E. Z.) Monographies de Plantes Canadiennes. 8vo. 1899.
Massieu (Isabelle) Birmanie et États Shans. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Massingham (H. W.) A Cry for Capacity. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Masson (R. S.) With the Prairie Chicken in Manitoba. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
Masters (C. H.) and Morse (C.) Canadian Annual Digest (1896). Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Masui (Lieut. Th.) Les Collections Ethnographiques du Musée du Congo. 4to. 1899.
Mathew (Rev. John) Australian Aborigines. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1899.
—— Aboriginal Rock Painting in Victoria. R.S.V. ix. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Eaglehawk and Crow: a Study of the Australian Aborigines. 8vo. 1899. [1877–78.
Mathews (Jehu) Personal and Minority Representation (in Canada). 'Can. Mon.' xii, xiii.
—— (R. H.) Rock Paintings in Caves, Bulgar Creek, N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Stone Implements used by the Aborigines of N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— Aboriginal Rock Paintings in New South Wales. R.S.V. vii. 1894.
—— Kamilaroi Class System of the Australian Aborigines. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1894.
—— Aboriginal Rock Paintings and Carvings in N.S. Wales. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— and Enright (W. J.) Rock Paintings of the Aborigines of N.S. Wales. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Aboriginal Rock Pictures of Australia. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x., xi. 1894–96.
—— Bora; or, Initiation Ceremonies of the Kamilaroi Tribe. J.A.I. xxiv., xxv. 1895–96.
—— Aboriginal Bora at Gundabloui, N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii., xxx. 1894–96.
—— Initiation Ceremonies of the Murrumbidgee Tribes. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897.
—— Totemic Divisions of Australian Tribes. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897.
—— Burbung of the Darkinung Tribes, N.S. Wales. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Wandarral of the Clarence River Tribes, N.S. Wales. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Burbung of New England Tribes, New South Wales. R.S.V. ix. 1897.
—— Aboriginal Bora held at Tallwood, Queensland, in 1895. R.S.V. ix. 1897.
—— Burbung of the Wiradthura Tribes, New South Wales. J.A.I. xxv., xxvi. 1896–97.
—— Keeparra Ceremony of Initiation. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
—— Bullroarers used by the Australian Aborigines. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— Rock Carving by the Australian Aborigines. R.S.Q. xii. 1897.
—— Rock Paintings and Carvings of the Australian Aborigines. J.A.I. xxv., xxvii. 1896–98.
—— Australian Divisional Systems. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— Initiation Ceremonies of Barkunjee Tribes. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— Aboriginal Customs in North Queensland. R.S.Q. xiii. 1898.
—— Divisions of some Aboriginal Tribes of Queensland. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899.
—— Rock Carvings of Australian Aborigines. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiv. 1899.
—— Walloonggurra Ceremony, New South Wales. 'Geo. Jour.' (Q.) xv. 1900.
Matschie (Paul) Zoologie Bismarck Archipelago, &c. (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Zoologie Deutsch-Neu-Guinea (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Die Tierwelt von Deutsch S.W. Afrika (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
—— Die Tierwelt von Deutsch Ost Afrika (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
Matthew (Dr. G. F.) Geology of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871.
—— Carboniferous System of New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Geological Observations in New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875–76.

Matthew (Dr. G. F.) Slate Formations of Charlotte County, New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can.
—— Superficial Geology of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878. [1877.
—— Geology of Southern New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Recent Discoveries in the St. John Group. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) iv. 1885.
—— Synopsis of the Fauna of the St. John Group. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) v. 1886.
—— New Genus of Silurian Fishes, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vi. 1887.
—— Eozoon in Laurentian Rocks, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) ix. 1890.
—— Sponges in Laurentian Rocks, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) ix. 1890.
—— Discoveries of the Stone Age at Bocabec, N. Bruns. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) x. 1892.
—— Fauna of the St. John Group, N. Bruns. R.S.C. i.–iii., v., viii.–xi. 1882–93.
—— Climate of Acadia in the Earliest Times. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xi. 1893.
—— Post-Glacial Faults at St. John, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xii. 1894.
—— Outlets of the St. John River, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xii. 1894.
—— Organic Remains of the Little River Group, New Brunswick. R.S.C. 1894–95.
—— Studies on Cambrian Faunas, New Brunswick. R.S.C. iii., iv. (N.S.). 1897–98.
—— Recent Discoveries in the St. John Group, N. Bruns. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898.
—— Etcheminian Fauna of Newfoundland. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xviii. 1899.
—— Etcheminian Fauna of Cape Breton. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xviii. 1899.
—— and Kain (S. W.) Artesian and Fissure Wells. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvii. 1899.
—— Upper Cambrian Fauna of Mount Stephen, Brit. Columbia. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Fragments of the Cambrian Faunas of Newfoundland. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Etcheminian Fauna of Smith Sound, Newfoundland. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Dr. J. F.) Physical Growth of Canada. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— (P.) Emigration Fields: N. America, the Cape, Australia, &c. 12mo. 1839.
—— (W. D.) Crystalline Rocks near St. John, N. Bruns. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xii. 1894.
—— Volcanic Rocks of the Maritime Provinces, Canada. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiii. 1895.
—— Intrusive Rocks near St. John, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xv. 1897.
Matthews (C. A.) British and Canadian Army Medical Services. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (Dr. W.) Catlin Collection of Indian Paintings. Smith. Rep. 1890.
Matthiolius (Dr.) Tagebuchblätter aus dem Boerenkriege. 12mo. 1900.
Maud (W. T.) Egypt and the Soudan in 1897-98. J.S.A. xlvii. 1898.
—— Siege of Ladysmith. J.S.A. xlix. 1900.
Mault (A.) Charts of the Coast of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Disposal of the Sewage of Hobart, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893.
—— Tasman's Tracks in the Voyage of 1642–4. R.S.T. 1894-95.
—— Antarctic Exploration. R.S.T. 1894-95.
Maunsell (Col. C. G.) The New Brunswick Militia. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— (Brig.-Surg. S. E.) Medico-Military History of Jamaica. 1891. Pamp. G.
—— (Archdeacon R.) Grammar of the New Zealand Language. 12mo. 1862.
Maurice (F.) Omdurman. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Maj.-General J. F.) Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt. 8vo. 1887.
—— National Defences. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Thomas) Indian Antiquities. 7 vols. 8vo. 1806.
Mavor (Prof. James) Ethnical Affinities of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Economical Resources, Trade, &c., of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Taxation of Corporations in Ontario. Can. Ban. Asso. vii. 1900.
—— (Wm.) History of America and West Indies. 18mo. 1806.
Mavrogordato (A. S.) Reports on the Cyprus Locust Campaign. 1895–96. P.P. (U.K.).
—— (T. E.) Cyprus and its Resources. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894.
Mavromati (G.) Breeding of Silkworms in Cyprus. 1896. Pamp. 142.
Maw (Lieut. H. L.) Early Operations of the Burmese War. 8vo. 1832.
Max Müller (Prof. F.) Alleged Sojourn of Christ in India. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Maxse (Admiral F. A.) Face to Face in West Africa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— A Glimpse of South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (L. J.) Mr. Rhodes' Raid. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— British Case against Venezuela. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Great Britain's Duty. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Maxwell (C. J.) Ascent of the Hochstetter Dom, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.

Maxwell (F. O.) Visit to Upper Samarahan and Sadong Dyaks. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiii. 1893.
—— Visit to the Dyaks of Samarahan and Upper Sadong. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv. 1894.
—— (H.), Cork (P. C.), and Gibb (J. M.) Sheep Breeding in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— (Col. H. H.) Field Gun for India. J.R.U.S.I. xiv. 1871.
—— (J. P.) New Zealand Government Railways. P.I.C.E. lxiii., xcvi. 1881–89.
—— (Sir W. E.) Civilisation in the Malay Peninsula. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1872.
—— Piracy in the Straits of Malacca. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1873.
—— Notes on Two Perak Manuscripts. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878.
—— Aboriginal Tribes of Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iv. 1879.
—— Folklore of the Malays. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii. 1881.
—— Journey on Foot to the Patani Frontier in 1876. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ix. 1882.
—— Transliteration of Malay in the Roman Character. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ix. 1882.
—— Dutch in Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x. 1882.
—— Malay Proverbs. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) i.–iii. and xi. 1878–83.
—— Shamanism in Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xii. 1883.
—— Law and Customs of the Malays *re* Tenure of Land. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiii. 1884.
—— History of Perak, from Native Sources. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ix., xiv. 1882 and 1884.
—— Sri Rama: a Malay Fairy Tale. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvii. 1886.
—— Raja Donan: a Malay Fairy Tale. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xviii. 1886.
—— Pulau Langkawi. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887.
—— Raja Ambong: a Malay Fairy Tale. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887.
—— Raja Haji. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— Law relating to Slavery among the Malays. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— Ruling Family of Selangor. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— Manual of the Malay Language. 12mo. 1896.
—— Affairs of the Gold Coast and Ashanti. 1896. Pamp. 136.
—— Results of the Ashanti Expedition, 1895–96. Pamp. 136.
May (Daniel J.) Journey in the Yoruba and Nupe Countries. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
—— (Capt. Wm.) Navigators and High Northern Latitudes. 'Barington's North Pole.' [1818.
Maycock (James D.) Flora Barbadensis. 8vo. 1830.
Maydon (J. G.) Natal. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
Mayer (Dr. Paul) Metaprotella sandalensis. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1898.
Mayne (Maj. C. B.) Legislation for the Health of the Troops in India. J.R.U.S.I. xli. 1897.
—— (Lieut. R. C.) Journey in British Columbia. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
—— Jervis Inlet and Port Pemberton, B. Columbia. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
—— (R. W.) Two Visions; or, The Contrast: an Australian Story. (Poem.) 12mo. 1874.
Mayo (Earl of) Mossamedes to River Cunéné, S.W. Africa. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.). 1883.
—— and the Consolidation of the Queen's Rule in India. 'Rulers of India,' ix. 1891.
—— (J.) Fruit Tree Stocks. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Mazade (M.) First Steps in Ampelography. Aust. Botany. 8vo. 1900.
M. B. B. A Few Months in Borneo. 18mo. N.D.
M. C. The Explorers, and other Poems. 12mo. 1874.
Mead (Dr. Edwin D.) Expansion of England. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
Meade (Gen. Sir Richard) and the Feudatory States of Central India. 8vo. 1898.
Meaden (C. W.) Grazing Capabilities of Tobago. 1898. Pamp. G.
—— (Capt. J.) Sketch of Ceylon. J.R.U.S.I. x. 1866.
Meares (John) Voyages made in the Years 1788 and 1789. 4to. 1790.
—— (W. D.) Federation of Chambers of Commerce. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
Meath (Earl of) Shall Indian Princes sit in the House of Lords? 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Medley (Dr. John) of New Brunswick, Life and Work of. Sm. 4to. 1893.
Meek (Edward) Canadian Constitution. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Aspects of Manitoba School Question. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— Manitoba School Question and the Remedial Order. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— Representative Government and Federalism. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— (J. M.) Resources of the Western District of Victoria. Vict. Pamp. iii. 1869.
Meeson (J. T.) Rainfall of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Meteorology of Canterbury and Westland, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.
—— Nor'-Westers of Canterbury. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.

Mehta (P. M.) Educational System in Bombay. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868.
—— Grant in Aid System in Bombay. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
Meinecke (G.) Deutsch-Ostafrika (Deutschen-Kolonien). Folio. 1897.
Melbourne (Lord Bishop of) Diocese of Melbourne. 12mo. 1850.
Meldrum (Charles) Storm of March 1879 in Mauritius. J. Meteo. Soc. v. 1879.
Meli (G.) Trial of, for Murder of Capt. Thomas Graves, Malta. 1856. Pamp. 142.
Melle (G. J. M.) Consumption in South Africa. 'S.A. Med. Journ.' vi. 1898.
Mellet (J.) Voyage dans l'Amérique Meridionale. 8vo. 1823.
Melliss (Capt. C. J.) Lion Hunting in Somaliland. 8vo. 1895.
Melly (George) Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851.
Melsheimer (F. V.) Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliaries to Quebec. L. & H.S. Que. 1891.
Melville (Comm. G. W.) Our (America's) Future on the Pacific. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— (Herman) Typee; or, The Marquesas Islands. 12mo. 1893.
—— Omoo: Adventures in the South Seas. 12mo. 1893.
—— (R. D.) Aspects of Empire and Colonisation. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Mendenhall (T. C.) Alaska Boundary Line. Amer. G.S. xxxii. 1900.
Mendis (Adrian) List of the Timber Trees of Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1854.
Menezes (J. R. de Sa. e.) Rebellion of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890.
Menné (T.) Transvaal Consolidated Land and Exploration Co. Report. 1894. Pamp. D.
Mennell (Philip) In Australian Wilds, and other Colonial Tales and Sketches. 12mo. 1889.
—— Dictionary of Australasian Biography. 12mo. 1892.
Menon (C. Achyuta) Report on the Census of Cochin, 1891. Folio. 1893.
—— (C. Krishna) Village Communities in Southern India. J.S.A. xliii. 1893.
Menzies (J. H.) On Banks and Banking in Canada. 1888. Pamp. 181.
Mercier (Hon. Honoré) General Sketch of Quebec. 1890. Pamp. 181.
Meredith (Dr. E. A.) Common Gaols of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1864.
—— Public Service of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873.
—— Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— (Mrs. L. A.) Some of my Bush Friends in Tasmania. 4to. 1860.
—— Loved and Lost: True Story of a Short Life told in Gossip Verse. Sm. 4to. 1861.
—— Bush Friends in Tasmania. Roy. 4to. 1891.
Merensky (Rev. Dr.) Kondé Country, British Central Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
Merewether (E. M.) History of the Dindings from the 17th Century. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii.
—— Inscriptions in St. Paul's Church, Malacca. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiv. 1900. [1891.
—— (F. H. S.) Tour through the Famine Districts of India. 8vo. 1898.
—— (F. L. S.) University of Sydney Reminiscences. 1898. Pamp. H.
—— (H. A.) By Sea and by Land. 12mo. 1874.
Merian (Alfred) Seychelle Islands. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1898.
Meriwether (Lee) Great British North-West Territory. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Merkley (George E.) Canadian Melodies and Poems. 12mo. 1893.
Mermeix (—) Le Transvaal et la Chartered. 12mo. 1897.
Merrau (Paul) Les Convicts en Australie. 12mo. 1853.
Merriam (Dr. C. Hart) Do any Canadian Bats Migrate? R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Geographic Distribution of Life in North America. Smith. Rep. 1891.
Merrill (F.) Hunting Trip to Northern Greenland. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
Merriman (Hon. John X.) A Historic Speech against Annexation. S.A.C.C. lvi. 1900.
Merritt (W. H.) Magnetic Iron Ores of Victoria County, Ontario. P. Can. Inst. 1879.
—— Iron and Steel Production in Ontario. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891.
—— Economic Minerals of Ontario. 1896. Pamp. 173.
—— Gold is King: General Review of Canadian Mining. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Goldfields of British Columbia and the Klondike. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898. [1898
—— Gold Bearing Reefs of Northern British Columbia. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii.
—— Canadian Mineral Resources and Development. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Merven (Thomy) L'Ile Maurice depuis sa conquête par l'Angleterre. 1895. Pamp. 139.
Meston (A.) Scientific Expedition to Bellenden Ker Range, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri.
—— Australian Cassowary. R.S.Q. x. 1894. [Bul.' 1899.
—— Geographic History of Queensland. 8vo. 1895.
—— Queensland Railway and Tourists' Guide. 12mo. 1895.

Meston (A) Aboriginals of Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1896.
Metcalfe (Sir C. T.) Addresses to. Canada. 8vo. 1844.
Metzler (N.) Illustrated Halifax; its Civil, Military, and Naval History. Sm. 4to. 1891.
Meuleman (E.) L'elevage des animaux domestique au Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. ii. 1895.
Meunier (S.) Les Mines du Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Meyer (Dr. A. B.) Distribution of the Negritos in Borneo, &c. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Dr. Hans) Der Kilimandjaro. Folio. 1900.
—— (Dr. R.) Ursachen der Amerikanischen Concurrenz. 8vo. 1883.
Meynell (Wilfrid) Sir George Pomeroy Colley. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Meyners d'Estrey (Dr. C.) La Papouasie, ou Nouvelle-Guinée. Roy. 8vo. 1881.
Meyrick (E.) Monograph of New Zealand Geometrina. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— South Australian Micro-Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884.
—— Monograph of New Zealand Noctuina. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— New Zealand Micro-Lepidoptera. P.N.Z.I. xv.–xxiii. 1882–90.
—— Descriptions of Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. xiii., xiv. 1890–91.
Meysey-Thompson (Sir H. M.) Silver Question: Injury to British Trade. 8vo. 1895.
—— Real Grievances of the Uitlanders. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Transvaal and Patience. 1899. Pamp. 178.
Miall (Stephen) Military Service in the Colonies. J.S.C.L. vi. 1900.
Michael (Maj.-Gen. J.) Native Army of Madras. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888.
Michel (A.) and Hunt (T. S.) Gold Region of Lower Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866.
Michell (L. L.) South African Banking. J.I.B. xvi. 1895.
—— (Roland L. N.) An Egyptian Calendar. 12mo. 1900.
Michie (Alex.) England's Duty in South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— The Chinese Oyster. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— The Englishman in China during the Victorian Era. 2 vols. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Sir Archibald) Victoria suffering a Recovery. Vict. Pamp. i. 1860.
—— Free Coinage for Australia. B.I.A.J. v. 1892.
Mickle (G. R.) Mineralogical Notes on Sudbury District, Canada. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897
—— (Sara) and FitzGibbon (Mary Agnes) Cabot Calendar, 1497–1897. 4to.
Middlebrook (J. E.) A Zulu Wedding. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897.
Middleton (A. Gordon) Earnest and the Pilgrim Poet (Australia). 12mo. 1867.
—— (R. E.) and Chadwick (O.) A Treatise on Surveying. 8vo. 1899.
—— (W. H.) United States of South Africa. 1889. Pamp. 178.
Miers (Edward J.) Collection of Crustacea from Greenland. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xv. 1880.
Miéville (Sir Walter) Under Queen and Khedive. 12mo. 1899.
Mignault (P. B.) Le Droit Civil Canadien. 8vo. 1895.
Miklucho-Maclay (N. von) Dialects of Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) i. 1878.
—— Ethnological Excursions in the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878.
Miles. Our Militia (Canada). 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874.
—— Lessons of the (Transvaal) War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (Dr. Henry H.) Canadian Archives. L. & H.S. Que. 1871.
—— Canadian Chorography and Topography. L. & H.S. Que. 1873.
—— Nelson at Quebec. 'Can. Mon.' ii. (N.S.). 1879.
—— Recent Arctic Exploration and Projects. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881.
Mill (Dr. H. R.) Catalogue of Library Royal Geographical Society. 8vo. 1895.
—— Hints to Teachers and Students on the Choice of Geographical Books. 12mo. 1897.
—— International Geography. 8vo. 1899.
—— Straits Settlements and the Protected Malay States. 'Inter. Geo.' 1899.
—— Hong Kong. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Tasmania. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Fiji. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Bermuda. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— British Honduras. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Falkland Islands. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Mauritius and Dependencies. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Development of Habitable Lands. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
—— New Lands: their Resources and Prospective Advantages. 12mo. 1900.

Millais (J. G.) A Breath from the Veldt. Folio. 1895.
Millar (John) Supply of Water to the Town of Geelong, Victoria. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
—— Ontario Education before 1867. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— Canadian Citizenship. 12mo. 1899.
Millard (T. F.) With the Boer Army. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— The Boer as a Soldier. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Mille (Pierre) Au Congo Belge. 12mo. 1899.
Millen (E. D.) Our Western Lands (New South Wales). 1900. Pamp. 176.
Miller (Allister M.) Swazieland and the Swazieland Corporation. 4to. 1900.
—— Swazieland. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900.
—— (C. A. Duff) New Brunswick, Past and Present. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— New Brunswick, Past and Present. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (George) Prison System of New South Wales. N.S.W. Com. Chicago, ii. 1893.
—— (Marion) Songs from the Hills (Australia). 12mo. 1898.
—— (W.) Incidents in Political Career of Sir John Thompson. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— (Prof. W. G.) Mineral of the Columbite Group. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
—— Economic Geology of Eastern Ontario. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1898–99.
—— (W. N.) Christian Science in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Millie (P. D.) Thirty Years Ago; Early Days of Coffee Planting in Ceylon. 12mo. 1878.
Milligan (Dr. Joseph) Fossil Plants found near Hobart Town 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847.
—— Coal Basins of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1849.
—— Coal found at the Don and Tamar Rivers, Tasmania. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
—— Vocabulary of Dialects of Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1855.
—— Dialects and Language of the Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1855.
—— Tasmania; its Character, Products, and Resources. J.S.A. ix. 1861.
Mills (Sir Charles) Biographical Sketch of. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— (Hon. David) Railway Reform: the Canadian Pacific Railway. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872.
—— Future of the British Empire in South Africa. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Canadian View of the Alaskan Boundary Dispute. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— (Dr. James) Agricultural Education in Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Agricultural Education in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Rev. J. Grant) Revision of the Brussels General Act, 1890–91. 1895. Pamp. 164.
—— Brussels African Conference. 1893. Pamp. 136.
—— (William) Rideau Canal. 'Can. Mon.' xiii. 1878.
Milne (A. D.) Life on the Nile south of Fashoda. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (James) Federation of the English-speaking People. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Romance of a Pro-Consul—Sir George Grey. 12mo. 1899.
—— Sir George Grey as I Knew Him. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (John) Ice and Ice-Work in Newfoundland. 1876. Pamp. 174. [1890.
Milne-Home (Mary P.) Mamma's Black Nurse Stories—West Indian Folk-Lore. Sm. 4to.
Milner (Sir Alfred) England in Egypt. 12mo. 1899.
—— 'Never Again'; Reply to Minister's Address. Vig. Papers S.A. 5. 1900.
—— (T. H.) Present and Future State of Jamaica Considered. 8vo. 1839.
Mimosa. Told on the Pagoda. Tales of Burmah. 12mo. 1895.
Minchin (J. G. Cotton) Old Harrow Days. 12mo. 1898.
Mingaye (C. H.) New South Wales Minerals. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
—— Analyses of the Waters of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892.
—— Platinum, Gold, and Tin, Richmond River Districts. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892.
—— Platinum and its Associated Metals at Broken Hill. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892.
—— Analyses of Artesian Waters of New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Phosphatic Deposits in the Jenolan Caves, New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Phosphatic Deposits in Jenolan Caves. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. vi. 1900.
Minto (Charles) Howes o' Buchan and Far Awa, with other Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1896.
Miskin (W. H.) Australian Hesperidæ. R.S.Q. vi. 1889.
—— Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.Q. vi. 1889.
—— Lepidoptera Rhopalocera (Butterflies) of Australia. 8vo. 1891.
—— Australian Sphingidæ. R.S.Q. viii. 1891–92.
Misra (Uma Sankar) Native States of India. J.E.I.A. xxi. 1889.

Mitchell (Col. E.) Bermuda Past and Present. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Yachting in and Reminiscences of Bermuda. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Defences of Great Britain and our Colonies. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (J.) Export and Consumption of Wattle Bark. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Blue Gum of Tasmania. R.S.T. ii. 1854.
—— (Rev. J. Murray) In Western India. 12mo. 1899.
—— (V. E.) and Perron (J. L.) Manual of Insolvency, Canada. 12mo. 1898.
—— (W. F.) Through the Boer Lines. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (Sir Wm. W.) of Ceylon. Report on Paris Exhibition. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 189.
Mitford (Bertram) Romance of the Cape Frontier. 12mo. 1891.
—— 'Tween Snow and Fire: a Tale of the Last Kaffir War. 12mo. 1892.
—— The Gun Runner: a Tale of Zululand. 12mo. 1893.
—— Renshaw Fanning's Quest: a Tale of the High Veldt. 12mo. 1894.
—— Luck of Gerard Ridgeley: a Tale of the Zulu Border. 12mo. 1894.
—— The King's Assegai: a Matabele Story. 12mo. 1894.
—— The Amandebili (Matabili) Question. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1894.
—— A Veldt Official: a Novel of Circumstances. 12mo. 1895.
—— The White Shield. 12mo. 1895 and 1897.
—— The Induna's Wife. 12mo. 1898.
—— John Ames, Native Commissioner: a Romance of the Matabele Rising. 12mo. 1900.
—— Aletta: a Tale of the Boer Invasion. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Major R. C. W.) To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade. 8vo. 1881.
Mitten (Wm.) Hepaticæ collected at the Cape of Good Hope. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvi. 1877.
—— Botany of Rodriguez. Trans. Roy. Soc. 1879.
—— Australian Mosses. R.S.V. xix. 1883.
—— Mosses and Hepaticæ collected in Central Africa. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii. 1886.
Mitton (H. Eustace) Klondyke: How to Get There, When to Go, &c. 8vo. 1897.
Mizzie (M. A. M.) A Voice from Malta. 12mo. 1896.
M. L. K. Jamaica. V.Q. i. 1889.
Mockler-Ferryman (Major A. F.) Slavery in West Central Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Story of the Uganda Mutiny. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Imperial Africa. 8vo. 1898.
—— Nigeria, or British Sudan. 'International Geography.' 1899.
Mocquard (F.) Faune Herpetologique des Iles de Borneo. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— Reptiles et de Batraciens des Iles Borneo, &c. Whitehead's 'Kala Balu.' 1893.
Modder (F. H.) Animal-shaped Rocks of Kurunegala, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890.
—— Sinhalese Weights and Measures. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892.
—— Kurunegala Vistaraya, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1893.
—— Handbook to Kurunegala. 12mo. 1894.
—— Ancient Cities and Temples in Kurunegala District. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii.–xv. 1893–97.
—— Geological Sketch of N.W. Province, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xv. 1897.
Modera (J.) Zuid-Westkust van Nieuw-Guinea. 8vo. 1830.
'Moderation.' Land Bill (of Victoria). Vict. Pamp. i. 1860.
Moffat (Rev. J. S.) The Black Man and the War. Vig. Papers S.A. 8. 1900.
—— Future of South Africa: The Native Races. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (Robert) Journey from Colesberg to Steinkopf. Cape Colony. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858.
—— (Rev. R.) Visit to Moselekatse, King of the Matabele. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.
Mohr (Edward) To the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi. 8vo. 1876. [Geo. Soc. 1896.
Mohn (Prof. H.) Dr. Nansen's North Polar Expedition and its Scientific Results. Liv.
Mohun (R. Dorsey) Bombardment of Zanzibar. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Moir (F. L. M.) Eastern Route to Central Africa. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
—— Englishmen and Arabs in East Africa. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 120.
Mojoomdar (G. S.) Digest of Privy Council Rulings in Indian Cases. 8vo. 1898.
—— Digest of Full Bench Cases—India. 8vo. 1898.
Molesworth (Sir G. L.) Silver and Gold: the Money of the World. 8vo. 1894.
—— Report on the Uganda Railway. P.P. (U.K.) 1899.
—— (Louisa) A Cry from the Far West. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (Sir William) State of the Colonies. 1838. Pamp. 167.

Molineux (A.) Noxious Insects Injurious to Horticulture. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Moloney (Sir Alfred) Botanical Efforts of Government of B. Honduras. 1895. Pamp. 134.
—— From a Silver to a Gold Standard in British Honduras. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (Dr. J. A.) With Captain Stairs to Katanga. 12mo. 1893.
—— Stairs' Expedition to Katangaland. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
Molteno (Sir John Charles) Life of, First Premier of Cape Colony. 2 vols. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Percy A.) A Federal South Africa. 12mo. 1896.
—— Cause of the War. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Life of Sir J. C. Molteno, First Premier of Cape Colony. 2 vols. 8vo. 1900.
—— A Plain Statement of Facts. S.A.C.C. i. 1900.
Molyneux (Gen. W. C. F.) Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt. 8vo. 1896.
Monckton (M. J.) By Road from Grahamstown to Cape Town. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897.
—— (W.) New Guinea Customs. J.P.S. v. 1896.
—— Goodenough Island, New Guinea. J.P.S. vi. 1897.
Moncton (G. F.) Mining on the Coast of B. Columbia. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Moncrieff (A. B.) Water Conservation Schemes in South Australia. P.P. (S.A.) 1897.
Money (C. L.) Knocking About in New Zealand. 12mo. 1871.
—— (R. I.) Explorations in W. of Lake Nyasa. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897.
—— (R. J.) Railway Engineering in British North America. P.I.C.E. xciv. 1888.
Monier-Williams (Sir M.) Mystical Bhuddhism. J.V.I. xxiii. 1889–90. [1868.
Monro (Sir David) Geographical Botany of Nelson and Marlborough, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. i.
—— (W. F.) Winnipegoosis. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.). 1879.
Montagu (Hon. J. S.) Nature *versus* the Chartered Company. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Montague (Charles) The Vigil: a Story of Zululand. 12mo. 1896.
—— (Lieut.-Col. W. E.) Mauritius and Bourbon. 8vo. 1879.
—— Campaigning in South Africa. 8vo. 1880.
—— Besieged in the Transvaal. 12mo. 1881.
—— (Hon. W. H.) Speech on the (Canadian) Address. 1899. Pamp. 191.
Montanha (J. de Santa Rita) Journey to Zoutpansberg (S.E. Africa). J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
Montbard (G.) Case of John Bull in Egypt, the Transvaal, &c. 12mo.
Montefiore (A.) Jackson-Harmsworth North Polar Expedition. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895.
Montegut (Emile) L'Angleterre et ses Colonies Australes. 12mo. 1880.
Monteiro (J. J.) Angola and the River Congo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875.
—— (Rose) Delagoa Bay: its Natives and Natural History. 12mo. 1891.
Montelius (Oscar) Age of Bronze in Egypt. Smith. Rep. 1890.
Montgomery (A.) Geological Observations on the West Coast of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1890.
—— Glacial Action in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893.
—— Mineral Fields of Gawler River, Penguin, &c., Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1896.
—— Zeehan-Dundas Mineral Fields. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1896.
—— Lefroy Gold Field, Tasmania. P.P. (T.). 1897.
—— (A. N.) Natal Magistrate: brief Digest of the Laws of Natal. 8vo. 1879.
—— (E. W.) Indian Railway Companies. 1898. Pamp. 148.
—— (Bishop H. H.) Mutton Birds of the Furneaux Islands, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1891.
—— Recent Visit to Norfolk Island. R.S.T. 1893.
—— Light of Melanesia. 12mo. 1896.
—— (James) West Indies, and other Poems. 12mo. 1810.
—— Pelican Island, and other Poems. 12mo. 1827.
—— (Gen. Richard) Quelques notes sur le. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— (R. B. C.) Premiers of Manitoba. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— (W. H.) Old Age Pensions in New Zealand. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Montizambert (Dr. F.) Quarantine Service of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
Montlezun (le Baron de) Souvenirs des Antilles. 2 vols. 8vo. 1818.
Montminy (Abbé Théophile) De Québec aux Antilles—Notes de Voyage. 8vo. 1888.
Montpetit (A. N.) Les Poissons d'eau douce du Canada. 'Revue Can.' 1897.
Montreal (Bishop of) Journal of the. 12mo. 1849.
Montule (E.) Voyage to North America and the West Indies in 1817. 8vo. 1821.
Moodie (D. C. F.) Poems by 'Austral.' 8vo. 1873.
—— Southern Songs. 8vo. 1885.

Moodie (D. C. F.) Southern Songs. 12mo. 1887.
—— (G.) Among the Glaciers of Mount Cook, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893.
—— (Mrs. Susannah) Life in the Clearings *versus* the Bush. 12mo. 1853.
Moody (Lieut. James) Incidents in the Life of. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
Mookerjee (Sambhu C.) Travels between Calcutta and Independent Tipperah. 12mo. 1887.
Moon (Henry) Wreck of H.M. Sloop 'Osprey' (New Zealand). 12mo. 1858.
—— (R. A.) Report on Maldon Gold Field (Victoria). Folio. 1897.
Moore (Rev. Father) India in Danger. U.S.I. (V.) i. 1892.
—— Defence of North-western Frontier of India. U.S.I. (V.) i. 1892.
—— (Charles) Fibre Plants of New South Wales. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864.
—— Indigenous Woods (New South Wales). Indus. Pro. of N.S.W. 1871.
—— Notes on the Genus Macrozamia, 1883. Pamp. 177.
—— Census of Plants of New South Wales. 8vo. 1884.
—— Handbook of the Flora of New South Wales. 8vo. 1893.
—— Plants of New South Wales, with their Habitats. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— (Charles) North-West under Three Flags, 1635–1796. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Col. E. C. S.) Bermuda. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Frederick) Lepidoptera of Mergui and its Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1886.
—— (F. F.) Fate of the Black Swan: a Tale of New Guinea. 12mo. 1885.
—— Dr. Koomadhi of Ashanti. 12mo. 1896.
—— (F. W. J.) Fruit Culture in Tasmania. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (G. F.) Vocabulary of Language of Aborigines of W. Australia. 12mo. 1842.
—— Vocabulary of Aborigines of W. Aus. 'Ten Years in W. Aus.' 1884.
—— (H. Byron) How the Cruel Imp became a Good Fairy. Sm. 4to. 1900.
—— (Prof. J. B.) Relations between the U.S. and Great Britain. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Alaskan Boundary. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (J. E. S.) Physiographical Features of the Nyasa District. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897.
—— (Dr. J. Murray) Birth of New Nations during Victorian Reign (Can. & Aust.). 1900.
—— (J. S.) Battle of Life in Australia. 'Sydney Un. Mag.' i. 1878. [Pamp. 198.
—— (Thomas) Collection of Geological Specimens made in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1854.
—— (T. B.) Discovery of a New Eucalyptus. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Discovery of Glaciation in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893–94.
—— (Surg.-Gen. Sir W.) Indian Sanitation. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
—— (W. H.) Sources of the Laws of the Colonies. J.S.C.L. ii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— (Prof. W. Harrison) Constitution-making in Australia. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Moorhead (G. O.) With a Boer Ambulance in Natal. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
'Morangis.' Le Théâtre à Maurice de 1867 à nos jours. 8vo. 1897.
Moreing and Neal's New General and Mining Telegraph Code. 8vo. 1895.
Moreing (C. A.) An All-British Railway to China. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Morel (Eugène) Les Boers. 12mo. 1899.
Morel de la Durantaye, Memoire de. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
Morell (G. A.) Defences of Port Jackson. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1865.
Moresby (Admiral J.) New Guinea. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
Morey (W.) Railways in Ceylon. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895.
Morgan (E. Delmar) Congo from its Mouth to Stanley Pool. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
—— Free State of the Congo. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.). 1885.
—— The Pamir: a Geographical and Historical Sketch. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
—— Notes on Polar Research. J.M.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— (Edwin V.) The Samoan Islands. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
—— (F. G.) Land Settlement and Secure Investments, N.Z. 1896. Pamp. 196.
—— Revelation supported by the Divine Origin of Civilization, N.Z. 1897. Pamp. 196.
—— Three Acres and a Cow, and Home Technical Industries, N.Z. 1898. Pamp. 196.
—— (Henry J.) Bibliotheca Canadensis. Roy. 8vo. 1867.
—— Recollections of Father Dawson. 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— Biography of Senator Tassé. 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— Canadian Men and Women of the Time. 8vo. 1898. [Pamp. 202.
—— Ad Multos Annos: a Tribute to Sir C. Tupper on his Political Birthday. 1900.
—— (J. de) Egyptian Antiquities. Smith. Rep. 1896.

Morgan (John) Life and Adventures of William Buckley. 12mo. 1852.
—— (Dr. M.) List of Birds in Neighbourhood of Laura, South Australia. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897.
—— (Mary) Poems and Translations (Canada). 12mo. 1889.
—— (Stanley W.) Gold Coast Civil Service List. 12mo. 1898.
Morgan-Browne (H.) India. 'Sixty Years of Empire.' 1897.
Morice (Mr. Justice) South African Literature. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1893.
—— (Rev. Father A. G.) Western Dénés, their Manners and Customs. P.Can.Inst. 1889
—— The Déné Languages. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— Déné Roots. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1891.
—— Notes on the Western Dénés. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893.
—— Classifications of the Déné Tribes. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899.
Morin (Sous-Lieut.) L'Afrique Central Anglaise. Soc. d'Etudes Col. iv. 1897.
Morison (Theodore) A Muhamadan University. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Imperial Rule in India. 12mo. 1899.
Morphett (J. C.) Catalogue Parliamentary Library, South Australia. 4to. 1885.
Morrell (J. C.) Railway Communication in Africa. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
Morrill (James) Residence among the Aboriginals of Queensland. 1865. *See* Gregory (E.).
Morris and Kimpple. Harbour Improvements at St. John's, Newfoundland. 1878. Pamp.174.
Morris (A.) Tobacco: its Culture, &c. (in New South Wales). 1877. Pamp. 147.
—— (Dr. D.) On Hemileia Vastatrix, Coffee Leaf Disease of Ceylon. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii.
—— Flora and Agricultural Resources of B. Honduras. 1883. Pamp. A. [1879.
—— Vegetable Resources of the West Indies. 1888. Pamp. 101.
—— Production of Seed in Sugar Cane. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1890.
—— Commercial Fibres: their History and Origin. 1895. Pamp. 167.
—— Sisal Industry in the Bahamas. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— Fruits of Paradise of Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— Development of Agricultural Industries in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— Agricultural Resources of West Indies. (West India Roy. Comm.) P.P. (U.K.). 1897.
—— Economic Resources of the West Indies. 8vo. 1898.
—— (D. F. van Braam) Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. K.I. Ned. Ind. x. 1885.
—— (Prof. Edward E.) Useful Reforms in Victoria. 1880. (m.) Pamp. 190.
—— Memoir of George Higinbotham. 12mo. 1895.
—— Trip to Mount Cook. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Problem of the Kangaroo. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Austral English: a Dictionary of Australasian Words. 8vo. 1898.
—— Terra Australis Incognita. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898.
—— (Hon. E. P.) French Shore Question in Newfoundland. 'New Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Henry) Governors-General of India. 2 vols. 12mo. 1894–96.
—— (Ira N.) With the Trade Winds. 12mo. 1897.
—— (James) Mauritius: its Commercial and Social Bearings. J.S.A. x. 1862.
—— (James H.) Travel in China. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
—— (M.) Land Mortgage Companies, &c., of Canada. Can. Ban. Asso. iii. 1896.
—— (Dr. R. N.) Education in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— (W. O.) Great Campaigns of Nelson. 12mo. 1898.
Morrison (Dr. A.) Poison Plants of Western Australia. 'W. Aus. Settler's Guide.' 1898.
—— Vegetation of Western Australia. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1898–99.
—— (D. M.) India and Imperial Federation. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Lieut. E. W. B.) The Horrors of the War. S.A.C.C. 67. 1900.
—— (Dr. George E.) An Australian in China. 8vo. 1895.
Morse (C.) and Masters (C. H.) Canadian Annual Digest (1896). Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Morson (Henry) Present Condition of the British West Indies. 12mo. 1841.
Morton (A.) Ganoid Fish in the Knocklofty Sandstones, Hobart. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Dredging Trip in the Derwent, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1890.
—— What Science and Commerce may Gain from an Antarctic Expedition. R.S.T. 1890.
—— (James) Polson's Probation: a Story of Manitoba. 12mo. 1897.
—— (W. L.) Regions between the Rivers Lachlan and Darling, N.S. Wales. R.S.V. v. 1860.
—— Introduction of Animals and Agricultural Seeds into Victoria. R.S.V. v. 1860.
Moseley (Dr. B.) Properties and Effects of Coffee. 12mo. 1792.

Moseley (H. U.) Anatomy, &c., of Land Planarians of Ceylon. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1874.
—— Notes by a Naturalist on the 'Challenger.' 8vo. 1879.
—— (L. H.) Regions of the Benue. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
Moser (J.) List of Mosses of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898.
Mosley (M.) Christchurch Industrial Exhibition, 1895. Record. 8vo. 1896.
Moss (Boyd) Health and Disease in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1861.
—— (F. J.) Maori Polity in the Island of Rarotonga. J.P.S. iii. 1894.
Mosse (James R.) Ceylon Government Railways. P.I.C.E. lxiii. 1881.
—— Railways in newly-developed Countries. P.I.C.E. lxxxv. 1886.
Mossman (Samuel) Emigrant's Letters from Australia (Victoria). 12mo. 1853.
—— Shipwreck of the Admella on the Southern Coast of Australia. 12mo. 1859.
Mothersill (John) England's Free Trade. 1895. Pamp. 167.
Mouat (Dr. F. J.) British Soldier in India. J.R.U.S.I. x. 1866.
—— Prison Labour, Lower Bengal. J.S.A. xx. 1872.
—— (James) Rise of the Australian Wool Kings. 12mo. 1892.
—— (J. Gordon) A few Canadian Climates. P. Can. Inst. 1884.
Moulden (J. C.) Petrographical Observations on some S. Aust. Rocks. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895.
—— Cordierite-bearing Rock from Broken Hill, N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897.
Mountain (A. C.) Paved Carriage-ways in Sydney, N.S. Wales. P.I.C.E. xciii. 1888.
—— (Dr. G. J.) Songs of the Wilderness: a Collection of Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1846.
Mowat (J. G.) Canadian and European Summers. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Moxham (W. J.) Manufactures and Industries of N.S. Wales. Int. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
Moxon (T. B.) Merits of Monometallism. J.I.B. xvi. 1895.
Moxsy (S.) Ramie Cultivation. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
Moyle (George) Kandahar Railway. P.I.C.E. lxi. 1880.
—— Bengal Nagpur Railway. P.I.C.E. cii. 1891.
Mozoomdar (Protap Chunder) Present Day Progress in India. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Muchall (Mrs. M. E.) Night of Terror in the Backwoods of Canada. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
Mudholkar (R.B.R.N.) Economic Condition of People of India. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
Mudie (Robert) Picture of Australia. 12mo. 1829.
Mueller (Baron Sir Ferd. von) Alpine Eurybiæ of the Australian Continent. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
—— Australian and Tasmanian Umbelliferous Plants. R.S.T. iii. 1885.
—— Genus Eremophila of Australia. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
—— Vegetation of Victoria. P.P. (V.). 1853–56.
—— Some New Australian Plants. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
—— General Introduction of Useful Plants into Victoria. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
—— Historical Review of the Explorations of Australia. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
—— Imperfectly known Australian Plants. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
—— Some Hitherto Unknown Australian Plants. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
—— Plants from the North-west Interior of South Australia. P.I.V. iv. 1860.
—— Vegetation of Victoria. Vict. Ex. Essays. 1861.
—— Algæ of the Chatham Islands, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Census of the Plants in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1874.
—— New Vaccinium from Samoa. R.S.T. 1875.
—— Descriptive Notes on Papuan Plants. 8vo. 1875.
—— Select Plants for Culture in Victoria. 8vo. 1876.
—— Phytography of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1868, 1873, 1876–77.
—— and Bentham (George) Flora Australiensis. 7 vols. 8vo. 1863–78.
—— Census of the Plants of Tasmania Instituted in 1879. R.S.T. 1879.
—— Plants of North-West Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xiv. 1880.
—— Extended Elucidation of the Plants of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1881.
—— Select Extra-Tropical Plants (Indian Edition). 8vo. 1880.
—— Fragmenta Phytographiæ Australiæ. Vols. i. and vi.–xi. 8vo. 1867–81.
—— Forests and Timber Trade of Western Australia. 4to. 1882.
—— Flora of Australia. 1882. Pamp. 40.
—— Plants Indigenous Around Sharks Bay (W. Aust.). Folio. 1883.
—— New Vegetable Fossils of Victoria. 4to. 1883.
—— Plants hitherto Known as Indigenous to Australia. 1883. Pamp. 166.

Mueller (Baron Sir Ferd. von) Eucalyptographia. 4to. 1879–84.
—— Census of the Flora of Deal Island, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1884.
—— Select Extra-Tropical Plants (American Edition). 8vo. 1884–85.
—— Tilliaceous Tree from North-Eastern Australia. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
—— Notes on Jean Julien Houten de Labillardiere. R.S.T. 1885.
—— Census of Plants Indigenous to Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xv., xvii., xx. 1881–86.
—— Flora of Australasia. Pict. Atlas of Aust. 1886.
—— Myoporinous Plants of Australia. 4to. 1886.
—— Plants Collected in Capricornic, Western Australia. 1886. Pamp. 127.
—— Some Plants new to Tasmania. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Key to the System of Victorian Plants. 2 vols. 12mo. 1885–88.
—— Iconography of Australian Species of Acacia. 4to. 1887–88.
—— Phytographic Expressions and Arrangements. R.S.N.S.W. xxii. 1888.
—— New Victorian Haloragis. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888.
—— Hitherto Unknown Australian Plants. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888.
—— Unrecorded Plants from New Guinea. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888.
—— Systematic Census of Australian Plants. 4to. 1884–89.
—— Highland Plants from New Guinea. T.R.S. Vict. i. 1889.
—— and Tate (Prof. R.) Plants from Central Australia. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890.
—— New Tasmanian Plant of the Order Burmanniaceæ. R.S.T. 1890.
—— Record of Hitherto Undescribed Plants from Arnheim's Land. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890
—— Iconography of Australian Salsolaceous Plants. 4to. 1889–91.
—— Brief Remarks on some Rare Tasmanian Plants. R.S.T. 1891.
—— Flora of British New Guinea. 'Thomson's New Guinea' (O.C.). 1892.
—— Columbus Jubilee. R.G.S.A. (V.) x. 1893.
—— Select Extra-Tropical Plants. 12mo. 1895.
—— Commerce of Australia with Neighbouring Countries. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Vegetation of Western Australia. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1894–95.
—— Extra-Tropical West Australian Plants. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1894–95.
Muir (A.) Roy. Geo. Soc. of Aus., Queensland: an Historical Review. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— (John) The Alaska Trip. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (Dr. T.) and Kolbe (Dr. F. C.) Cape of Good Hope. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— (Sir William) Apology of AL Kindy (India). 8vo. 1882.
Muirhead (J. H.) What Imperialism Means. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Mulder (J. F.) and Dennant (J.) Geology of the Lower Leigh Valley. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1898.
Mulhall (M. G.) Carrying Trade of the World. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Our Colonial Empire. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— National Progress during the Queen's Reign. 12mo. 1897.
—— Twenty Years of Trade. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Trade of the British Colonies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Forty Years of British Trade. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Müller (A. von) Der krieg in Sud Afrika. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Dr. E.) Ancient Sinhalese Inscriptions. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1883.
—— (Gustav) Der Branntwein in Kamerun und Togo. 1895. Pamp. 136.
—— (Dr. J.) Pyrenocarpeæ Queenslandiæ. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— (Prof. Max) Religions of China. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— (P. G.) Ostasien und Australien. 1900. Pamp. H.
—— (Dr. S.) Contributions to the Knowledge of New Guinea. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858.
Mullins (Dr. G. L.) Phthisis in New South Wales, &c. 1895. Pamp. 147.
—— Hydatid Disease in New South Wales. 1895. Pamp. 147.
—— Duties, &c., of Medical Practitioners in New South Wales. 1895. Pamp. 147.
—— Epidemic Diseases in Eastern Suburbs of Sydney. 1895. Pamp. 147.
—— New South Wales as a Health Resort for British Consumptives. 1896. Pamp. 176.
—— Cancer in New South Wales. 1896. Pamp. 147.
—— Tuberculosis and the Public Health. 1898. Pamp. 166.
Mullis (Mrs. Francis) Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1895.
Mulvey (Thomas) Something about Cape Breton. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.

Munday (John) Tin Mining in and around Herberton, North Queensland. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Munk (Capt. Jens) Expedition in search of a N.-W. Passage in 1619–20. Hakluyt Soc. xcvii.
Munn (George) Patriotic and other Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1900.
Munro (Dr. Æneas) Locust Plague and its Suppression. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Sir Thomas) and the British Settlement in Madras. 'Rulers of India,' xxv. 1894.
—— (Surg.-Gen. Wm.) Campaigning in Many Lands. 2 vols. 12mo. 1887.
—— (W. Bennett) Feudal System in Canada. Q.Q. (Can.) vi. 1899.
Murat (M.) Gordon's Eden, or the Seychelles Archipelago. 12mo. 1900.
Murchison (Sir R. I.) Arctic Researches. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— Discovery of Gold in Australia. 1853. Pamp. J.
Murdoch (J.) Pictorial Tour Round India. 4to. 1888.
—— (Rev. James) of Nova Scotia, 1769–1799 : Memoir of. N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
—— (John) Eskimo Bows in the U.S. National Museum. Smith. Rep. 1884.
—— (Dr. John) Literary Evangelist of India and Ceylon. 1898. Pamp. 189.
—— (W.) The Red River. H. and S.S. Man. 1884.
—— (W. S. Bruce) From Edinburgh to the Antarctic. 8vo. 1894.
Murdock (Lieut. J. B.) Cruise of Columbus in the Bahamas, 1492. 8vo. 1884.
Murison (W. D.) Notes on Moa Remains in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
Murphy (Rev. John) Australia and its Religions. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (J. J.) Fluctuations of Temperature in the Arctic Winter. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— (M.) Physical Features of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885.
—— Tides of the Bay of Fundy. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1888.
—— Nova Scotian Roads. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
—— Destroyers of Submerged Wood in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1892.
—— (Michael) Handbook of Gardening for New Zealand. 12mo. 1894.
Murray (Alex.) Fossiliferous Rocks of Western Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1855.
—— Exploration of Lake Nipissing and the French River. Geo. Sur. Can. 1855.
—— Geological Survey of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1863.
—— Letter on the Geology of Newfoundland. 1873. Pamp. 174.
—— (Andrew) List of Coleoptera from Old Calabar. 8vo. 1878.
—— (Rev. A. W.) Martyrs of Polynesia. 12mo. 1885.
—— (C. F.) Naturalisation of Aliens. 1899. Pamp. H.
—— (Dr. C. F. K.) South African Climate and Pulmonary Disease. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' i. 1894.
—— By Way of Comment. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
—— (Mrs. D. W. L.) Late Stabbing Case in Tasmania. 1866. Pamp. 140.
—— (E. S.) Surroundings and Trade of Aden. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— (Frances E.) Story of Laura Secord. Can. Hist. iv. 1898.
—— (Gilbert) Liberalism and the Empire. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Hugh) Discoveries and Travels in Africa. 2 vols. 1817.
—— and others. Discovery and Adventure in Africa. 18mo. 1840.
—— (Rev. Prof. J.) Some Characteristics of our Fellow Colonists. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
—— (Gen. James) Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1760. L. & H.S. Que. 1871.
—— (John) Emigrant and Traveller's Guide to Canada. 12mo. 1835.
—— Phormium Tenax, or New Zealand Flax. 8vo. 1838.
—— and Renard (A. F.) Sediments de Mer Profonde. 1894. Pamp. 180. [1889.
—— (Sir John) Marine Deposits in the Indian, Southern, and Antarctic Oceans. R.S.G.S. v.
—— Discovery of America by Columbus. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— Existence and Distribution of Marine Organisms. Smith. Rep. 1896.
—— Scientific Advantages of an Antarctic Expedition. Smith. Rep. 1897.
—— Scientific Advantages of an Antarctic Expedition. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— Les Regions Antarctiques. 1898. (m.) Pamp. G.
—— Antarctic Regions. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— (Col. J. W.) Dictionary of the Pathan Tribes on Frontier of India. 12mo. 1899.
—— (R. A. F.) Geology of the Durham Lead Buningyong. Geo. Sur. Vict. ii. 1874.
—— Geology, &c., of S.W. and S.E. Gippsland. Geo. Sur. Vict. iii. and v. 1876 and 1878.
—— Report on Forests of Western Gippsland. Geo. Sur. Vict. iii. 1876.
—— Geology of Cape Otway District. Geo. Sur. Vict. iv. 1877.
—— Geological Survey of Dargo and Bogong. Geo. Sur. Vict. v. 1878.

Murray (R. A. F.) Russell's Creek Goldfield, Gippsland. Geo. Sur. Vict. vi. 1880.
—— Reports on Clunes Gold Fields, &c. Geo. Sur. Vict. vii. 1884.
—— Western Port and other Coal Fields. Geo. Sur. Vict. vii. 1884.
—— Geology and Physical Geography of Victoria. 8vo. 1895.
—— (R. W.) Disunited States of South Africa. 1896. Pamp. 135.
—— (Rev. T. B.) Pitcairn: the Island, the People, &c. 12mo. 1860.
—— (Rev. Wm.) Progress of Nova Scotia, &c. 80 Years' Progress. B.N.A. 1863.
—— (W. C.) Seventy Years Ago; or, the Horrors of Slavery. V.Q. iv. 1892.
—— A Week's Rambling with 'Bra Quamin' (Jamaica). 1900. Pamp. 185.
Murrells (James). *See* Morrill.
Murton (H. J.) Gutta Percha and Caoutchouc-yielding Trees. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii. 1879.
Musgrave (G. C.) To Kumassi with Scott. 12mo. 1896.
—— (T.) Voyage of 'Victoria' to the Auckland Islands. 1865. Pamp. 175.
—— (T. B. C.) Historical and Descriptive Sketch of St. Vincent. 1891. Pamp. 172.
Musschenbroek (S. C. J. W.) Bernstein's Laatste Reis van Nieuw-Guinea. 8vo. 1883.
Musson (John) Cotton, and How to Grow the Plant in New South Wales. 1897. Pamp. 176.
—— (S. P.) and Sinclair (A. C.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1890–91.
—— and Roxburgh (T. L.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1891–97.
Myers (F) Coastal Scenery, Harbours, Mountains, and Rivers of N. S. Wales. 4to. 1886.
—— Irrigation; or, The New Australia. 1893. Pamp. 129.
—— (L. W.) Coal Mines of Vancouver Island. U.S. Con. Rep. 144. 1892.
Mylne (J.) West Coast Sounds, New Zealand. Pict. N.Z. 1895.
—— (James) Experiences of an European Zaminder in Behar. J.S.A. xxx. 1882.
Myres (John L.) Copper and Bronze in Cyprus. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.

N—— Voyages aux côtes de Guinée et en Amérique. 12mo. 1719.
Nachtigal (Dr.) Journey to Lake Chad. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876.
Nadaillac (Mis de) Le Mashonaland. 1894. Pamp. 178.
—— Colonies Françaises et Colonies Anglaises. 1897. Pamp. 180.
—— Le Royaume de Benin. 1898. Pamp. 136.
—— L'Amérique Préhistorique. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— La Chine du XXe Siècle. 1899. Pamp. 189.
—— Les Chinois, 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— L'Art Préhistorique. 1900. Pamp. 198.
Naden (Constance) Poetical Works of. 12mo. 1894.
Naftel (C. O.) Agricultural Capabilities of Dominica. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 9. 1898.
Nahe (Hoani) Maori, Tangata Maori. J.P.S. iii. 1894.
Nangle (J.) Ornamental Treatment of Bricks in N.S.W. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) viii. 1893.
—— Bricks and Brick-making in and around Sydney. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) ix. 1894.
Nankivell (Comm.) Rodney's Victory over De Grasse. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1895.
Nansen (Dr. Fridtjof) Eskimo Life. 8vo. 1893.
—— Polar Bear Shooting on East Coast of Greenland. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 144.
—— Farthest North. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Norwegian Arctic Expedition, 1893–96. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— The Farthest North. J.M.G.S. xiii. 1897.
—— Arctic Regions. 'International Geography.' 1899.
Nantel (l'Abbé A.) Les Fleurs de la Poésie Canadienne. 8vo. 1896.
Naoroji (Dadabhai) England's Duties to India. J.E.I.A. i. 1867.
—— Mysore. J.E.I.A. i. 1867.
—— Indian Civil Service. J.E.I.A. iii. 1869.
—— Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service. J.E.I.A. iii. 1870.
—— Bombay Cotton Act of 1869. J.E.I.A. iii. 1870.
—— Commerce of India. J.E.I.A. v. 1871.
—— Financial Administration of India. J.E.I.A. v. 1871.
—— Poverty of India. J.E.I.A. ix., x. 1875–76.
—— India and the Currency Question. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.

Napier (Lord) North-West Frontier Policy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Caucasus and Tirah. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Gen. Sir Charles) Life of. 12mo. 1885.
—— (Col. E.) Book of the Cape ; or, Past and Future Emigration. 12mo. 1851.
—— (W. J.) Study of the Law administered in the Straits Settlements. 8vo. 1898.
—— Liberal Party Vindicated (New Zealand). 1899. Pamp. 196.
—— Chairman's Address at Annual Meeting of Auckland Harbour Board. 1900. Pamp. H.
Nardin (E. W.) Chlorination of Gold Ores at Mount Morgan, Queensland. P.I.C.E. cxlii. 1900.
Nash (Alfred G.) Jamaica, with Remarks on other W.I. Islands. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— (C. W.) Wild Fowl of Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' xv., xvi. 1900.
—— Birds of the Canadian Garden. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (J. Eveleigh) The Ladysmith Treasury. 12mo. 1900.
—— (R. L.) Banking Legislation in New South Wales. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) iii. 1894.
—— Railways and Tramways in New South Wales. 1896. Pamp. 147.
—— Commercial Relations of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Railways and Tramways of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Canadian Banking. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) viii. 1899.
—— (Vaughan) An Empire Adrift. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Natal (Bishop of) Natal and its People. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— My Diocese during the War. 12mo. 1900.
'Natalian.' A South African Boy. 12mo. 1897.
Nathan (Lieut. M.) Sûdan Military Railway. R.E.I. xi. 1885.
Nathorst (Dr. A. G.) Swedish East Greenland Expedition. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— Swedish Arctic Expedition of 1898. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
Naville (Prof. Edouard) The Transvaal Question. Vig. Papers, S.A. 6. 1900.
—— Transvaal Question. 12mo. 1900.
—— Republiques Sud-Africaines et l'Angleterre. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Naz (Sir Virgile) L'Immigration Indienne (Mauritius). 1891. Pamp. 139.
—— Le Drainage de Port Louis. 1895. Pamp. 139.
Neal (Thomas) and Moreing (C. A.) New General and Mining Telegraph Code. 8vo. 1895.
Nebel (H. C.) New Germany (Natal). Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899.
—— Der Sudafrikanische Kreig. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Needham (J. F.) Excursion in the Abor Hills (Assam). P.R.G.S. viii. 1886.
Neil (C. Lang) South Africa in Peace and War. 4to. 1899.
Neill (Miss Grace) Factory Laws in New Zealand. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Neilson (G.) Foreign Outlets for Fruits of Australasia. Con. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (H. J.) Diary of an Officer in the War of 1812–14. Q.Q. (Can.) ii., iii. 1895–96.
—— (J.) Proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. 1824.
—— (W. Allen) Upper Canada College. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Neison (F. G. P.) Analysis of the Census of New South Wales. J.S.S. xi. 1848.
Nell (Louis) Investigation of Sinhalese Music. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
—— Sinhalese Observance of the Kala'wa. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881.
—— A Huniyam Image. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881.
—— Ethnology of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892.
Nelson (Lord) Despatches and Letters of. 7 vols. 8vo. 1844–46.
—— Letters and Despatches of. 8vo. 1886.
—— and his Companions in Arms. 12mo. 1896.
—— Pictures from the Life of. 12mo. 1897.
—— Genealogy of. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Sir E. M.) Meat Supply of the United Kingdom. J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
—— (E. W.) Sledge Journey in the Yukon. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Winter Weather Record from the Klondike Region. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Wild Fowl and Game Animals of Alaska. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— (H. Arnold) Romance of the Greystones : an Australian Story. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Sir Hugh M.) and Rands (W. H.) Queensland Mining Industry. 1897. Pamp. 179.
—— Visit to British New Guinea. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
—— Early History of the Discovery of the Brisbane River. 'Geo. Jour.' (Q.) xv. 1900.
Nemo. Glorious Future for Australia; or, The 'Freeman's Guide Book.' Vict. Pamp. i. 1856.

Nemo. Magnificence of the Viceroyalty. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Nepveu (Dr. Gustave) Lésions Histologiques de la Peste (India). 1898. Pamp. 148.
Neufeld (C.) A Prisoner of the Khaleefa: Twelve Years' Captivity at Omdurman. 8vo. 1899.
Neumann (A. H.) Elephant Hunting in East Equatorial Africa. Sm. 4to. 1898.
Neumayer (Prof. G.) Flagstaff Observatory, Melbourne. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
—— (Dr. G.) Ueber Südpolarforschung. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
Neve (Dr. Arthur) Picturesque Kashmir. 4to. 1900.
Nevill (H.) Two Birds new to the Recorded Fauna of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1870.
—— Ancient Emporium of Kalah, &c., Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881.
—— (G. and H.) Marine Univalves from Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1870.
Nevinson (H. W.) Ladysmith: the Diary of a Siege. 12mo. 1900.
New (Rev. Charles) Journey from Pangani to Mombasa (E. Africa). J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
Newall (Maj.-Gen. D. J. F.) Military Colonization and India. J.R.U.S.I. xxv. 1882.
Newbery (J. C.) Mineral Waters of Victoria. R.S.V. viii. 1868.
Newell (Rev. J. E.) Legend of Nareau of Samoa. J.P.S. iv. 1895.
—— Notes on Tokelau, Gilbert and Ellice Islanders. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Newland (S.) Paving the Way: a Romance of the Australian Bush. 12mo. 1893.
—— Some Aboriginals I have Known. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1894.
Newman (Dr.) Physiological Changes obtaining in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— (Rev. Prof. A. H.) Doctrines of the Baptist Churches. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (A. K.) Notes on the Physiology of the Tuatara, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Causes leading to the Extinction of the Maori. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Is New Zealand a Healthy Country? P.N.Z I. xv. 1882.
—— (Capt. C. L. Norris) In Zululand with the British. 8vo. 1880.
—— With the Boers in Transvaal and Orange Free State, 1880–81. 8vo. 1885.
—— Matabeleland and How we Got It. 8vo. 1895.
—— (H. S.) Water Storage and Canals in India. J.E.I.A. xviii. 1886.
—— Banani: the Transition from Slavery to Freedom in Zanzibar and Pemba. 8vo. 1898.
—— East Africa Protectorate. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Newmarch (Dr. B. J.) N.S. Wales as a Health Resort. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
Newnham-Davis (Col. N.) The Transvaal Under the Queen. 4to. 1900.
Newstead (R.) Scale Insects in Madras. India Mus. Notes. iii. 1896.
Newton (Prof. Alfred and Edward) 'Didine' Bird of Rodriguez. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1869.
—— (E. T.) Rocks and Fossils from Franz-Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
—— (F. J.) Matabele and the Forces of the B.S. Africa Co. P.P. (U.K.). 1894.
—— (G. M.) Australian Commonwealth and New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899.
—— (John) Thoughts upon the African Slave Trade. 1788. Pamp. 170.
—— (Margaret) Glimpses of Life in Bermuda and the Tropics. 12mo. 1897.
—— (R.) Facts about Queensland. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 168.
—— (Rev. W.) Twenty Years on the Saskatchewan, N.W. Canada. 12mo. 1897.
Niceville (L. de) India Insect Pests. Ind. Mus. Notes, i. 1889.
Nicholas (F. G.) Cock-Pit Country of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897.
—— Economic Geology of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
—— (H.) Genealogies and Historical Notes from Rarotonga. J.P.S. i., ii. 1892 and 1899.
—— (W.) Localities of Minerals which Occur in Victoria. Geo. Sur. Vict. iii. 1876.
—— Auriferous Quartz Reefs (Victoria). Geo. Sur. Vict. iv. 1877.
Nichols (A.) What England has done for Egypt. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Nicholls (C. H.) Anatomy of the Sisal Hemp. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— (Dr. H. A. A.) Natural Resources of the Layon Flats, Dominica. 1883. Pamp. E.
—— (Kerry) Overland Telegraph from Egypt to the Cape of Good Hope. 1876. Pamp. 135.
Nicholson (Byron) Solicitor-General of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— Charms of Bermuda. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (C. A.) Notes on Australian Architecture. 1898. Pamp. G.
—— (E.) Syb: a South African Story. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895.
—— (Col. F.) Journal of, at the Capture of Annapolis, 1710. N.S. Hist. Soc. i. 1878.
—— (F. A.) Land and Agricultural Banks in Madras. 2 vols. Folio. 1895–97.
—— (G.) Fifty Years in South Africa. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Dr. H. A.) Fauna Canadensis. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.). 1873.

Nicholson (Dr. H. A.) Devonian Rocks of Western Canada. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. 1875.
—— Palæontology of Ontario. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. 1875.
—— and Hinde (G. J.) Fossils of Ontario. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875. [1889.
—— (Capt. H. W.) From Sword to Share; or, A Fortune in Five Years at Hawaii. 12mo.
—— (John) of Delhi. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Capt. J. S.) Operations of the Bulawayo Field Force. 1896. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
Nickerson (M. H.) Carols of the Coast (Canada). 12mo. 1892.
Nickolls (Rev. R. B.) Abolition of the Slave Trade. 1788. Pamp. 170.
Nicolas (Sir N. H.) Dispatches and Letters of Lord Nelson. 7 vols. 8vo. 1844–46.
Nicolay (Rev. C. G.) Handbook of Western Australia. Sm. 4to. 1896.
Nicolls (E.) Sir M. B. Begbie, late Chief Justice of British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
Nieboer (Dr. H. J.) Slavery as an Industrial System. 8vo. 1900.
Nietner (J.) Products of Ceylon at Paris Universal Exhibition. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1856.
—— New Ceylon Coleoptera. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858.
Nieuwenhuis (Dr. A. W.) Expedition dans l'Ile de Borneo. B.G.V.K. Tij. xxxix. 1896.
Nilson (Arvid) Timber Trees of New South Wales. 12mo. 1884.
Nipperdey (H.) Industrial Products of the Congo. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
Nisbet (Hume) Eight Bells: Tale of the Sea and of New Guinea. 12mo. 1889.
—— Great Secret: a Tale of To-morrow. 12mo. 1895.
—— Bail Up: a Romance of Bushrangers and Blacks. 12mo. 1890.
—— Rebel Chief: Romance of New Zealand. 12mo. 1896.
—— The Swampers: a Romance of the Westralian Goldfields. 12mo. 1897.
—— Empire Makers: a Romance of Adventure and War in South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
—— (John) Railways in Burma. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
Noble (F. P.) African Missions in the Twentieth Century. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (Rev. L. L.) After Icebergs with a Painter. 12mo. 1861.
Nock (W.) Cultivation of Roses in Ceylon. 1887. Pamp. 87.
—— Vegetation of the Nuwara Eliya District, Ceylon. Le Mesurier's Manual. 1893.
Noel (B. W.) Case of George William Gordon of Jamaica. 1866. Pamp. 172.
Nogues (A.) Boers et Anglais. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— L'Angleterre et l'Afrique. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Nolan (Dr. E. H.) Illustrated History of India. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1879.
Nolloth (Comm. M. S.) Harbours of Little Namaqualand. Folio. 1855.
Nordau (Max) Philosophy and Morals of War. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Norden (Capt. F. L.) Travels in Egypt and Nubia. 8vo. 1757.
Nordenskiold (Adolf Erik) Arctic Voyages of. 1858–1879. 8vo. 1879.
—— Studies among the Drift Ice of the Polar Seas. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
Norman (Henry) Peoples and Politics of the Far East. 8vo. 1895.
—— Our Vacillation in China and its Consequences. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (General Sir Henry W.) A West India Island (Jamaica). A.A.A.S. vi. 1895. 206.
—— Queensland. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— Captain Cook and his First Voyage round the World. 1768–71. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— (J. H.) Guide to Exchanges of Current Gold and Silver Coins. 1894. Pamp. 145.
—— The World's Foreign and Colonial Exchanges. 1894. Pamp. 145.
—— World's Monetary and Currency Systems in 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— Science of Money. 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— Prices and Monetary and Currency Exchanges of the World. 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— World's Two Metals. 1895. Pamp. 167.
—— British India's Future Standard Currency. 1898. Pamp. 148.
—— World's Exchanges in 1898. Pamp. 180.
—— (Capt. W. H.) Voyage of 'Victoria' to the Auckland Islands. 1865. Pamp. 175.
Norris (Major S. L.) South African War, 1899–1900. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Rev. William) Annals of the Diocese of Adelaide. 12mo. 1852.
—— (William) Canadian Nationality and its Opponents. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
—— Practical Principles of Canadian Nationalism. 'Can. Mon.' xiii. 1878.
—— Canadian Nationality. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Political Parties in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' vi. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Canadian Colonialism and Sir Francis Hincks. 'Can. Mon.' vii. (N.S.). 1881.

Norris-Newman (C. L.). *See* Newman.
North (Alfred J.) Insectivorous Birds of New South Wales. 8vo. 1896.
—— Aves of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Birds collected in Western Australia. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
—— Aves from Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1896–1900.
—— (F. W.) Diamond Mines of Kimberley. 'Diamond Mines of Cape Colony.' 1885.
—— (Dr. M.) American Revolutionary War. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
Northbrook (Earl of) Alternatives before the Indian Government. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Northcroft (G. J. H.) Sonnets of the Bahamas. 12mo. 1899.
—— Sketches of Summerland: Nassau and the Bahama Islands. 8vo. 1900.
Norton (A.) Decadence of Australian Forests. R.S.Q. iii. 1886.
—— (Eardley) Indian National Congress. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
—— (Mrs. Mary) Ministry of Flowers, and other Poems. 12mo. 1890.
Nota Bene.' Reply to Appeal in behalf of Inhabitants of Ceylon. 12mo. 1835.
Notcutt (H. Clement) How Kimberley was Held for England. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Nott (J. Fortuné) Hunting with the Chetah. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (J. T.) Composite Assidians of the North Shore Reef, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
Nottidge (T.) Fibre of the Phormium Tenax. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
Nowell (E. C.) Vital Statistics of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1875.
Noyes (J. P.) Canadian Loyalists, &c., in District of Bedford. 1900. Pamp. 202.
Nundy (Alfred) Origin and Aims of the Indian National Congress. J.E.I.A. xxviii. 1896.
—— Poverty of India. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
—— National Church for India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Nunn (John) Narrative of the Wreck of the 'Favorite.' 8vo. 1850.
Nurse (C. G.) Journey through Somali-Land. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.). 1891.
Nuttall (Archbishop E.) Provincial Synod at Georgetown, B.G. 1895. Pamp. 134.
—— Agricultural Outlook in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.

Obach (Dr. Eugene F. A.) Gutta Percha. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Obalski (J.) Notes sur les Mines de Quebec. Geo. Soc. Quebec, ii. 1892.
—— Future of the Mining Industry of Quebec. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894.
—— Chromic Iron in Quebec. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii. 1895. [1895.
—— Mica Deposits and Mining in the Saguenay District, Quebec. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii.
—— Mining in Quebec. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
—— Gold in the Province of Quebec. 8vo. 1898.
—— Chromic Iron in the Province of Quebec. 8vo. 1898.
—— Industries Minerales de la Province de Quebec. 12mo. 1900.
—— Reports on the Mines of Quebec. Sess. Pap. (Quebec). 1898–1900.
Ober (F. A.) Camps in the Caribbees. 8vo. 1880.
O'Brien (Most Rev. Arch.) Cabot's Landfall. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Cabot's Landfall and Chart. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Lieut.-Col.) Our (Canadian) Militia. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— (A. H.) Ontario Game and Fishing Laws. 12mo. 1894, 1897, 1899. [1883.
—— (H. A.) Latah, amongst the Inhabitants of the Straits Settlements. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xi.
—— Jelebu. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiv. 1884.
—— An Old Minute of Sir Stamford Raffles. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiv. 1891.
O'Bryan (J. S.) Embarkation at Halifax, N.S. (for South Africa). 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
O'Callaghan (F. L.) Uganda Railway. R.E.I. xxvi. 1900.
O'Connor (C. Y.) Coolgardie Goldfields Water Supply. P.P. (W.A.). 1896.
—— (D.) Fish Acclimatisation in Queensland. R.S.Q. xii. 1897.
—— (Daniel) Diary and Memoirs (Ottawa). 4to. 1900.
O'Conor (J. E.) Review of the Trade of India, 1895–1900. P.P. (U.K.).
—— Cultivation of Coffee in India. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— Cultivation of Tea in India. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— Statistics of Cinchona Cultivation in India. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— Statistics of the Production of Tea in India. 1900. Pamp. H.
—— Statistics of the Production of Coffee in India. 1900. Pamp. H.

O'Daod (C. M.) Reminiscences of South African Life and Character. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
O'Doherty (Dr. K. I.) Federal Quarantine. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
O'Donnell (C. J.) Census of Lower Provinces of Bengal, &c., 1891. 4 vols. Folio. 1893.
Odgers (W. Blake) Federation of our Australian Colonies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 152.
O'Donovan (D.) Catalogue, Library of Parliament, Queensland. 4to. 1883.
O'Dwyer (M. F.) Agrarian Conditions under British and Native Rule. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
Oechelhaeuser (W.) Die Deutsch-Ostafrikanische Centralbahn. 8vo. 1899.
Officer (Graham) Geology of the Lake St. Clair District, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893.
—— (G.) Glacial Deposits of Bacchus Marsh, Victoria. R.S.V. v., vi. (N.S.). 1893-94.
—— and Hogg (E. G.) Geological Notes, Tasmania. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Geology of Coïmaidai, Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
Offord (Joseph) Egyptian Papyrus Literature. T.R.S.L. xv. 1892.
O. F. R. Muruts of the Trusan River. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv., xxv. 1894–95.
Ogilby (J. D.) Edible Fishes of New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, i. 1893.
—— Fish Industry of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Some Tasmanian Fishes. R.S.T. 1896.
Ogilvie (W.) Down the Yukon and Up the Mackenzie. 'Can. Mag.' i., ii. 1893–94.
—— In North-Western Wilds. 'Can. Mag.' ii., iii. 1894.
—— Freezing of Northern Rivers. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Information respecting the Yukon District. 8vo. 1897.
—— Klondyke Mining District. 1897. Pamp. 181.
—— Exploration made in 1896–97 in the Yukon Territory. 'Yukon Territory.' 1898.
—— Klondike Official Guide. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
—— Yukon and its Gold Resources. Ottawa Lit. & Sc. Soc. i. 1898.
—— Geography and Resources of the Yukon Basin. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— Yukon District. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
Ogilvie-Grant (W. R.) Game Birds. 2 vols. 12mo. 1895–97. Allen's 'Naturalist's Library.'
Ogilvy (Dr. John) Bermuda, Past and Present. 8vo. 1883.
Oglesby (Robert) Klondike Gold Region. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
O'Hagan (Thomas) In Dreamland, and other Poems. 12mo. 1893.
—— Canadian Women Writers. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
O'Haire (Rev. James) Twelve Years' Residence in South Africa. 8vo. 1877.
O'Hanly (J. L. P.) Sir John Thompson and his Critics. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
O'Hara (J. B.) Songs of the South (Australia). 12mo. 1895.
—— Lyrics of Nature (Australia). 12mo. 1899.
Ohlson (J. L.) Barbados, and Windward and Leeward Islands. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
Ohnefalsch-Richter (Max) Ancient Places of Worship in Kypros. 4to. 1891.
'Old Boomerang.' Australian Capers. 12mo. 1867.
—— Rural and City Life (Australia). 12mo. 1870.
'Old Pioneer.' Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure. 8vo. 1899.
Oldfield (R. A. K.) Ascent of the Old Calabar River. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837.
—— and Laird (M.) Expedition into the Interior of Africa. 1832–34. 2 vols. 8vo. 1837.
Oldham (R. D.) River Valleys of the Himalayas. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— Evolution of Indian Geography. 'Geo. Jour.' iii. 1894.
—— (H. Yule) Pre-Columban Discovery of America. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
O'Leary (Peter) Travels and Experiences in Canada and U.S. 12mo. 1875.
—— (Rev. P. M.) Roman Catholic Church in Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Oliphant (Laurence) Journey to Katmandu, the Capital of Nepaul. 12mo. 1852.
—— Voyage up the Yang-tze. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
Oliver (Prof. —) Flora of Somali-land. James' 'Unknown Horn of Africa.' 1888.
—— (Alex.) Sites for the Seat of Government, Australia. P.P. (N.S.W.). 1900.
—— (Charles) Australasian Federal Constitution. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— (Prof. Daniel) List of Plants collected in New Guinea. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1875.
—— Plants of Lake Tanganyika. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876.
—— Plants from Eastern Equatorial Africa. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxi. 1885.
—— and Thiselton-Dyer (Sir W. T.) Flora of Tropical Africa. 5 vols. 8vo. 1868–1900.
—— (Capt. S. P.) Le Soudan Française. J.R.U.S.I. xxxviii. 1894.
Olivier (A.) Resources of Three Rivers, Quebec, Canada. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.

Olivier (P. M.) La British South Africa Company. Soc. d'Etudes Col. 1896.
—— (Sydney) British Honduras. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
Ollivant (J. E.) Hine Moa, the Maori Maiden. 12mo. 1879.
O'Meara (Dr. Barry E.) Talks with Napoleon at St. Helena. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 195.
Ommanney (Rear Adm. Sir E.) Polar Exploration. J.R.U.S.I. ix. 1865.
Omond (R. T.) Temperature Observations in Somaliland. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
Ondaatje (W. C.) Vegetable Products of Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1853–54.
—— Badulla, Ceylon, and its Natural Products. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1861.
O'Neill (H. E.) Makua and Lomwe Countries. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Journey West of Cape Delgado Bay. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.). 1883.
—— Journeys in Mozambique. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
—— Journey from Quillimane to Blantyre. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.). 1885.
—— East Africa: its Peoples, Development, &c. R.S.G.S. i. 1885.
—— Zambesi and Rovuma Rivers. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.). 1885.
—— Trade and Commerce of Eastern Africa. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
—— Journeys in District of Delagoa Bay. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.). 1887.
—— Nyassa Region of East Africa. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888.
—— Astronomical Observations in Nyassaland. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
—— (Moira) Lady's Life on a Ranche in the North-west of Canada. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186
Ongley (F.) Ottoman Land Code. 12mo. 1892.
—— Religious Endowments in the Ottoman Dominions. Pamp. 160.
Onslow (Major J. W. M.) Reminiscences, Chitral Campaign. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) viii. 1896.
—— (R. B.) Durand Duvenage (South Africa). 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii., viii. 1897–90.
Ookhtomsky (Prince E.) Travels of Nicholas II., Emperor of Russia, 1890–91. 2 vols. 4to
Oppen (Edward A.) Northern Territory of South Australia. 8vo. 1864.
Oppenheim (L.) Tirah and Khartoum Expeditions, 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (M.) Naval Accounts of Reign of Henry VII. Navy Rec. Soc. viii. 1896.
Orange (James) Tytam Waterworks, Hong Kong. P.I.C.E. c. 1890.
—— (Rev. J.) Life of George Vason, Missionary to South Sea Islands. 12mo. 1840.
Orchiston (J.) Explorations in S.W. Otago. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1896.
Ord (Maynard) Stawell (Victoria), Past and Present. 8vo. 1896.
O'Reilly (John B.) Moondyne: a Story of Life in Western Australia. 12mo. 1880.
—— (T. E.) Imperial Tariff for 1901. 12mo. 1901.
O'Rell (Max) John Bull and Co.: Great Colonial Branches of the Firm. 12mo. 1894.
Ormond (Joseph) Education in New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
Ormsby-Johnson (Major F. C.) Marine Garrisons for Naval Bases. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155
Oronhyatekha (Dr.) The Mohawk Language. 'Can. Jour.' x., xv. 1865, 1877.
—— Account of. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
Orpen (F. H. S.) and Arnot (D.) Land Question in Griqualand West. 8vo. 1875.
—— (J. M.) Our Relations with the Imperial Government. 1879. Pamp. 145.
—— God who Promised Victory to the Matabele. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Representation of the Colonies in the Home Parliament. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Orr (Claire A.) England's Latest Conquest in Africa. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Orsmond (Rev. J. M.) Pomare Family of Tahiti. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
Osbiston (R.) Bank of England Reserves and Australian Finance. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) iii. 1894.
Osborn (Danvers) Value of All-British Cable. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— (E. B.) Western Scouts. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Greater Canada, the Past, Present, and Future of the Canadian N.-W. 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. Lee) Some Features of Commercial Life in Australia. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Osborne (C. C.) Impressions of Klondike. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (Oliver) In the Land of the Boers. 12mo. 1900.
O'Sullivan (Dr. D. A.) Experiments in Governing Canada. P. Can. Inst. vi. (N.S.). 1888.
—— (D. R.) Report on the Island of Pemba. P.P. (U.K.). 1898.
—— (E. W.) Associations in N.S. Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, ii. 1893.
—— (H.) Exploration, Lake St. John and James Bay, Canada. Sess. Pap. (Q.). 1897.
—— Northern Canada. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1897.
Oswell (W. C.) Explorations into Central Africa. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
Otter (Col. W. D.) Manual for the Canadian Militia (Infantry). 12mo. 1898.

Otway-Page (P.) Sketch of the Family of Otway-Page. U.E.L.A. 1898.
Oudney (Dr.) Travels in N. and Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1828.
Oughton (Thomas) In Memoriam. 1825–1894 (Jamaica). Sm. 4to. 1895.
Outram (Maj. Sir James) Campaign in Sinde and Affghanistan in 1838–9. 12mo. 1840.
Ovington (J.) Voyage to Suratt in 1689. 12mo. 1696.
Owen (Col. A. A.) South African Reminiscence of 1877. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' viii. 1898.
—— (E. T.) Consolidation of Public Debts of Australasian Colonies. P.P. (W.A.). 1896.
—— (Lieut.-Gen. J. F.) Defence Forces of our Colonies. 1899. Pamp. 180.
—— Military Situation in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— Military Forces of our Colonies. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Sir P. Cunliffe) A Biography. 1879. Pamp. 146.
—— (Sir Richard) Remains of an Arctic Ichthyosaurus. Belcher's 'Arctic Voy.' ii. 1855.
—— Ethnology of Egypt. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
—— Fossil Mammals of Australia. Trans. Roy. Soc. 1859, 1866, 1870–72, 1874, 1876.
—— Fossil Reptilia in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876.
—— Gigantic Land-Lizard from Australia. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1859, 1880–81, 1884.
—— (Capt. W. F. W.) Expedition up the Zambesi to Senna. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
—— Geography of the Maldiva Islands. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
Oxley (J. Macdonald) Two Boy Tramps. 12mo. 1896.
—— Canadian-Pacific Railway. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Romance of Commerce. 12mo. 1897.
—— Fife and Drum at Louisbourg. 12mo. 1899.
—— The Greatest Bank in America. 'Can. Mag.' xvi. 1900.
'Oxon.' Fly-Fishing in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' x. 1896.

Paasch (Prof. Dr. H.) Im fluge durch Jamaica und Cuba. 12mo. 1900.
Pace (S.) Commercial Pearl Shell of Torres Straits. Thurs. Is. Rep. 1899.
Packer (F. A.) Catalogue Parliamentary Library, Hobart. 12mo. 1882.
Packard (R. L.) Pre-Columbian Copper-mining in North America. Smith. Rep. 1892.
Page (Agnes L.) Salvation Army in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Anne) An Afternoon Ride; a South African Sketch. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Jesse) Among the Maories: or, Daybreak in New Zealand. 12mo. 1894.
—— Christians in Khaki. 12mo. 1900.
Paget (Mrs. H. C.) Travels in China. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— (J.) Souvenir Album of the Centenary of Trinidad, 1797–1897. Sm. 4to. 1897.
Pain (H. E.) Aboriginal Art in Australasia and its Decay. R.S.V. x. 1874.
Painvin (Capt.) et Frocard (Col.) La Guerre au Transvaal. 12mo. 1900.
Pakoti (John) First Inhabitants of Aitutaki. J.P.S. iv. 1895.
Palache (J. Thomson) Jamaica Stud Book. 4to. 1892.
—— Orange Culture in Jamaica. Jour. Jam. Agri. Soc. iv. 1900.
Palgrave (W. C.) Damaraland and Great Namaqualand. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
Palliser (Capt. John) British North America Exploring Expedition. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
Palm (Rev. J. D.) Education Establishment of Dutch in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1846.
—— Dutch Church in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1846–47.
Palmer's Index to 'The Times.' 8vo. 1888–1900.
Palmer (E.) Plants used by Natives of N. Queensland for Food, &c., 1883. Pamp. 130.
—— Hot Springs on the Lower Flinders River, Queensland. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Bovine Pleuro-Pneumonia in Queensland. R.S.Q. iv. 1887.
—— (Major Edmund) Notes on St. Helena. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
—— (F.) Winter Journey to the Klondyke. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (Lieut. H. S.) Journey in British Columbia. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
—— (J. F.) Some Thoughts on the War by a Man of Peace. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (W. J.) Citrus Cultivation in North New Zealand. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— Cultivation of the Vine. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Palmerston (Viscount) Life and Correspondence of. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879.
Paltsits (V. H.) Scheme for the Conquest of Canada in 1746. 'Can. Hist.' iv. 1898.

Paltsits (V. H.) First Siege and Capture of Louisbourg. 'Can. Hist.' vii. 1899.
—— Captivity of John Gyles, 1689–1698. 'Can. Hist.' xi. 1900.
Paludan-Müller (F.) The Fountain of Youth (Bahamas). 12mo. 1867.
Panabokke (Hon. T. B.) Meghaduta: a Sanskrit Poem. 8vo. 1893.
Pandian (T. B.) Indian Village Folk: their Works and Ways. 12mo. 1898.
Pangman (C. C.) Valley of the Lost People: a British Columbia Tale. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
Panneton (l'Abbé J. E.) Un Sanctuaire Canadien. 12mo. 1897.
Panton (E. Stuart) Life History of some Jamaica Hesperiidæ. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897.
—— (J. A.) Australia Deserta. R.G.S.A. (V.) xii. 1896.
—— (J. H.) Geology of the Red River Valley. H. & S.S. Man. 1882.
—— Geological Records of the Great North-West. H. & S.S. Man. 1884.
—— Geology of some Islands in Lake Winnipeg. H. & S.S. Man. 1886. [1887.
—— Places of Geological Interest near Medicine Hat, N.W.T., Can. P. Can. Inst. v. (N.S.).
—— Caves and Potholes at Rockwood, Ontario. P. Can. Inst. vi. (N.S.). 1888.
Papadopoulo (Kyriako) Twelve Poems (Cyprus). 12mo. 1894–98.
Papineau (J. L.) Proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. 1824.
Pappaffy. Corn Duties of England and Grain Trade with Mediterranean. 12mo. 1839.
Pappe (Dr. L.) Catalogue of S. African Forest Trees. Van der Sandt's 'Cape Alm.' 1855.
—— Synopsis Filicum Africæ Australis. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
Parbury (George) Handbook for India and Egypt. 12mo. 1842.
Parish (John) Voyage to the Island of Mauritius. 8vo. 1775.
—— (Sir Woodbine) Spanish Voyages to the Pacific, 1749-76. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834.
Park (George) Glacier Sources of the Kellery River, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
—— (James) Ascent of Mount Franklin, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884.
—— Ascent of Ruapehu, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Extent, &c., of Workable Coal in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Takahe *v.* Kakapo, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Geology of Kuaotunu Goldfields, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
Parke (Surgeon-Major T. H.) Personal Experience in Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1891.
—— Guide to Health in Africa. 12mo. 1893.
Parker (Charles S.) Free Trade and Cheap Sugar. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (E. H.) Burmo-Chinese Frontier and the Kakhyen Tribes. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Revolt of the 'Boxers' in China. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900.
—— (Francis) Arbitration or War? a View of the Transvaal Question, 1899. Pamp. 178.
—— (Gilbert) The Trespasser. 12mo. (1891.)
—— Mrs. Falchion: a (Canadian) Novel. 2 vols. 12mo. 1893.
—— Women in the Colonies. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Trail of the Sword. 12mo. 1895.
—— When Valmond came to Pontiac. 12mo. 1895.
—— Seats of the Mighty. 12mo. 1896.
—— Pomp of the Lavilettes. 12mo. 1897.
—— Battle of the Strong. 12mo. 1898.
—— (G. A.) South African Sports. 12mo. 1897.
—— (H.) Archæological Discoveries at Tissamaharama, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884.
—— Proposed Restoration of Giant's Tank, Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1893.
—— (H. A.) Lawn Tennis in New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899.
Parker (Mrs. K. Langloh) Australian Legendary Tales. Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— More Australian Legendary Tales. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Margaret) For the Sake of a Friend (Australia). 12mo. 1896.
—— (T.) Underground Waters of South Australia. R.S.S.A. x. 1888.
Parkes (C. R.) Surface Tin Mining in the Malay Archipelago. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894.
—— (Sir Harry) Life of, Minister to China and Japan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
—— (Sir Henry) Stolen Moments. 12mo. 1842.
—— The Beauteous Terrorist. 12mo. 1885.
—— A Personal Sketch. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 156.
—— Life of—Australian Statesman. 8vo. 1897.
—— An Emigrant's Home Letters. 12mo. 1897.
—— (J. C. E.) Districts and Tribes of Sierra Leone and its Vicinity. 1887. Pamp. E.

Parkes (J. C. E.) Geography of Sierra Leone and its Hinterland. 1894. Pamp. 136.
—— Man-eating People of the Imperi. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1896.
Parkhouse (T. A.) Native Tongues in Neighbourhood of Port Darwin. R.S.S.A xix. 1895.
—— Native Tribes of Port Darwin and Neighbourhood. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
Parkin (G. R.) Great Dominion: Studies of Canada. 12mo. 1895.
—— Imperial Note in British Statesmanship. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Edward Thring, Headmaster of Uppingham School. 2 vols. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Dr. John) Epidemic Cholera in Jamaica. 8vo. 1852.
Parkinson (C.) Great Birds of the Southern Seas. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (F. B.) Recent Journey in Northern Somaliland. Geo. Jour. xi. 1898.
—— (Sydney) Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas. 4to. 1773.
—— Memoir of. P.N.Z.I. x. 1887.
Parkman (Francis) Reminiscences of. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— and his Works. 'Can Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— Life of. 12mo. 1900.
Parks (W. A.) Geology of Rainy River District. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— Nipissing-Algoma Boundary. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.
'Parliamentum.' Boundaries awarded to Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' viii. (N.S.). 1882.
Parr (Capt. H. H.) Sketch of the Kafir and Zulu Wars. 12mo. 1880.
—— (Rev. T.) Fernando Po, West Africa. J.M.G.S. v. 1889.
Parrington-Poole (J.) Wassah Ullah. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Parry (Francis) Capabilities of Eastern Ibea. 'Asiatic.' July, 1893.
—— (J. W.) Coming Railways of India and their Prospects. J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
—— (Samuel) Explorations in the Interior of Australia. Folio. 1857–58.
—— (Dr. T.) Parochial Sermons Preached in the West Indies. 8vo. 1828.
—— Charge delivered in Church of the Holy Trinity, Trinidad. 1852. Pamp. 172.
—— State of the Diocese of Barbados. 18mo. 1854.
Parry-Okeden (W. E.) North Queensland Aborigines. P.P. (Q.). 1897.
Parsons (C. E.) Geological Features of Mashonaland. 'Mining in Rhodesia.' 1899.
—— (Harold G.) Australian Federation. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— New Australian Commonwealth and the Privy Council. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (J. L.) Australia for Anglo-Indians. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1893.
—— Commercial Relations between Japan, China, and South Australia. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— (Rev. J. T.) Free Christian Baptist Church. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Hon. R. C.) Halifax Graving Docks, Nova Scotia. P.I.C.E. cxi. 1893.
—— (R. P.) Commercial Federation of the Empire. 1896. Pamp. 167.
Partridge (Rev. Dr. F.) History of St. George's Church, Halifax. N.S. Hist. Soc. vi., vii. 1888–91.
—— University of King's College, Nova Scotia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— Church of England in the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Pasco (Comm. C.) Proposed Antarctic Exploration. R.G.S.A. (V.) viii. 1891.
Pascoe (F. P.) Description of New Zealand Coleoptera. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— African Genera, &c., of Curculionidæ. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1886.
Pasley (Capt.) War in New Zealand. J.R.U.S.I. vi. 1863.
Passarge (Dr. S.) German Expedition to Adamawa. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— Der Krieg in Sud Afrika. 1899. Pamp. 199.
Passee (Thomas E.) Ode on Her Majesty's Jubilee. 1897. Pamp. 172.
Paston (George) Capture of Cape Town. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
'Paterfamilias.' Sirdar's College at Khartoum. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Paterson (Arthur) Canadian Immigrants. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (A. B.) Man from Snowy River, and other Verses. 12mo. 1896.
—— (John D.) Crown Lands of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.
—— (Major S.) In the Valley of the Orinoco. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
Patry (Lieut.-Col.) La Guerre dans le Sud de l'Afrique. 1900. (m.) Pamp. H.
Patterson (Rev. Dr. G.) Hon. Samuel Vetch, of Nova Scotia. N.S. Hist. Soc. iv. 1884.
—— Stone Age in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1889.
—— Magdalene Island. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Last Years of Charles de Biencourt. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Termination of Sir Humphrey Gilbert's Expedition. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.

Patterson (Rev. Dr. G.) Sable Island. R.S.C. xii., iii. (N.S.). 1894–97.
—— (Norman) A Canadian Engine Works. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899.
—— Canadian People. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— Canadian Contingent (for South Africa). 'Can Mag.' xiv. 1899–1900.
—— Short History of the Boer War. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (R. C.) Railway Construction in South Australia. P.I.C.E. lvi. 1879.
Patteson (J. C.) Life of. Missionary Bishop of the Melanesian Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874.
Patton (Rev. W. M.) Wesleyan Theological Coll. of Montreal. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Paul (Arthur) Short View of Greater Britain. 1895. Pamp. E.
—— (Herbert) Conservatism of President Kruger. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (Rev. R. B.) Canterbury Settlement, New Zealand. 18mo. 1854.
Paulet (Lady Henry) Early Days in Rhodesia. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Paulin (R.) Arawata and Awaruite Districts, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
Pavie (Theodore) Voyage au Canada, &c. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1833.
P. A. X. Legend of the Upper Ottawa. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
Paxman (J. N.) Diamond Fields of Kimberley, South Africa. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883.
Payart (E.) La Découverte du Pôle Nord. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
Payer (Julius V.) An Artistic Expedition to the North Pole. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
Payeur-Didelot. Trente mois au Continent Mysterieux. 8vo. 1899.
Payne (F. F.) Mammals and Birds of Hudson's Strait. P. Can. Inst. 1888.
—— Eskimo of Hudson's Strait. P. Can. Inst. 1888.
—— The Seasons, Hudson's Strait. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896.
—— (J. Lambert) The Ottawa Conference. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894. 'Asiatic.' July, 1894.
—— Out-door Sports in Australia. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Ottawa Conference. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Out-door Sports in Australia. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Sir Mackenzie Bowell, Premier of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
Payton (C. A.) Diamond Diggings of South Africa. 12mo. 1872.
P. B. B. Historical Sketches of South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' ii., iv. 1857–58.
Peacock (E. R.) Canada: a Descriptive Text-Book. 12mo. 1900.
Peal (S. E.) Tribes of Seebsangor, Assam. 'Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah.' 1873.
—— Nagas and Neighbouring Tribes. J.A.I. iii. 1874.
—— Ancestors of the Maori. J.P.S. vi. 1897.
Pearce (Capt. F. B.) Rambles in Lion Land, Somaliland. 12mo. 1898.
—— Country between Lake Chinta and River Luli, Central Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900.
—— (G. M.) Forests of Guiana. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
Pearsall (H. D.) The Nile Reservoirs. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
Pearse (Major Hugh W.) First Forcing of the Khaibar Pass. J.R.U.S.I. xli. 1897.
—— Evolution of the Sikh Soldier. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Goorkha Soldier, as an Enemy and as a Friend. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Memoirs of Colonel Alexander Gardner. 8vo. 1898.
—— Lesson of 1881. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (H. H. S.) Four Months Besieged: the Story of Ladysmith. 12mo. 1900.
Pearson (Charles Henry) Memorials of. Education Minister in Victoria. 8vo. 1900.
—— Negro in the West Indies. 'Timehri,' viii. 1894.
—— (Rev. J. G.) Life History of an East Indian in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897.
—— (W. H.) and Carrington (Dr. B.) New or Rare Tasmanian Hepaticæ. R.S.T. 1887.
Peart-Robinson (W.) Our Colonies and Free Trade. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Customs Union Question. 1896. Pamp. 167.
Peary (Robert E.) My Arctic Journal. 12mo. 1893.
—— Work in North Greenland in 1894 and 1895. Amer. G.S. xxviii. 1896.
—— Northward over the Great Ice. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
—— Journeys in North Greenland. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
Pease (A. E.) Africa North of the Equator. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Some Account of Somaliland. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— Volcanic Crater in Northern Somaliland. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
—— Some Account of Somaliland. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
Peat (J. B.) Fall of Prices and the Effect on Canada. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.

Pechey (Dr. W. C.) Fijian Cotton Culture. 12mo. 1870.
Peck (B. C.) Recollections of Sydney. 12mo. 1850.
Pedder (H. C.) Influences of West Indian Scenery on the Mind and Spirit. W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
—— (W. G.) Law of Landlord and Tenant in India. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
Pedley (Rev. Hugh) Study of Canadian Politics. 'Can. Mon.' viii. (N.S.). 1882.
—— Congregationalism in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Peel (C. V. A.) Somaliland: Account of Two Expeditions. 8vo. 1900.
—— (G.) Disease in Imperial Finance. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Hon. George) A Voice from the Veldt. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Peet (Rev. S. D.) Religious Beliefs, &c., of Aborigines of N. America. J.V.I. xxi. 1887–88.
Peirce (J. D.) Giant Trees of New Zealand. Folio. 1889.
Pelly (Sir L.) Africa: British and other Spheres of Influence. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890. [1873.
Pemberton (Capt.R.B.) Ava to Hookoong Valley. 'Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah.'
Penck (Albert) Illecillewaet Glacier in the Selkirks. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899.
—— Observations made on a Tour in Canada. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899.
Pender (Rose) No Telegraph; or, A Trip to our Unconnected Colonies. 1878. Sm.4to. 1879.
Penfield (F. C.) Present-day Egypt. 8vo. 1899.
—— Harnessing the Nile. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— In Fascinating Cairo. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Penhale (John J.) Asbestos Industry of Quebec in 1894. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii. 1895.
Penhallow (Prof. D. P.) Nematophyton and Allies from Gaspé. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
—— Observations on Canadian Coniferæ. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— North American Taxaceæ and Coniferæ. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Pleistocene Flora of Canada. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Review of Canadian Botany. R.S.C. v., iii. (N.S.). 1887–97.
Penn (Adm. Sir Wm.) Expedition to the West Indies, 1654–55. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
Pennefather (Capt. C.) Exploration of the Coen River, &c. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— (F. W.) New Zealand, a Field for Emigration. 1886. Pamp. 196.
—— Handbook for Travellers in New Zealand. 12mo. 1893.
Pennell (Mrs. E. R.) Tantallon Castle: Story of the Castle and of the Ship. 4to. 1895.
Penning (W. H.) Native Wealth and its Development in S. Africa. 'Cape Mon.' iv. 1881.
Pennington (J. B.) Tinnevelly before and after the British Conquest. J.E.I.A. xxviii. 1896.
Penny (Edmund) Nagpur Waterworks Extension. P.I.C.E. cx. 1892.
—— (Mrs. Frank) Fort St. George, Madras. 8vo. 1900.
Pennycuick (Col. John) Diversion of the Periyar, India. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897.
Pense (E. J. B.) Canadian Press. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Pentelow (J. N.) England *v.* Australia: Story of the Test Matches. 12mo. 1895.
Penton (Col. A. P.) Defence Forces of New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.). 1897.
Peppercorne (F. S.) Rivers of Australia. Flanagan's 'N.S. Wales,' ii. 1862.
—— Influence of Forests on Climate and Rainfall in N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
Perceval (Sir Westby B.) New Zealand. 1894. Pamp. 146.
—— New Zealand Timbers and Forests Products. 8vo. 1896.
Percival (Exley) Wild Flowers of Georgetown, British Guiana. 'Timehri,' iii. (N.S.). 1889.
—— (Rev. Peter) Land of the Veda: India briefly Described. 12mo. 1854.
Percy (Dr. John) Treatment and Assaying of Gold Ores (Australia). 12mo. 1852.
Perera (M. A.) Arrack Question in Ceylon, 1895–96. Pamp. 148.
Perham (Rev. J.) Mengap, the Song of the Dyak Head Feast. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878.
—— Petara; or, Sea Dyak Gods. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) viii. 1881.
—— Sea Dyak Religion. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x., xiv. 1882–84.
—— Kleing's War Raid to the Skies: a Dyak Myth. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvi. 1885.
—— (T.) Water Conservation in New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z). 1897.
'Peripatetic Parson.' Parts of the Pacific. 8vo. 1896.
Perkins (A. C.) Gold Dredging in New Zealand. N.S.W. Ch. of Mines. 1900.
—— (Geo. C.) Civil Government of Alaska. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— (H. I.) Seven Months up the Puruni River. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Settled Portions of the Barima, Waini, and Amakura Rivers. 'Timehri,' iii. 1889.
—— Journey to the Cuyuni Gold Mining District. 'Timehri,' vii. 1893.
—— Future Prosperity of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.

Perkins (H. I.) Notes on British Guiana and its Gold Industry. Folio. 1895.
—— Geology of the North-Western District of British Guiana. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— Diamond Concession on the Mazaruni River, British Guiana. P.P. (B.G.). 1900.
—— and Harrison (J. B.) Geology of the Mazaruni and Puruni Rivers. P.P. (B.G.). 1900.
Perley (M. H.) Progress of New Brunswick: 'Eighty Years' Progress. B.N.A.' 1863.
Perman (A. G.) Barsi and Morvi Light Railways, Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1897.
Pernety (Dom) Voyage to the Falkland Islands. 4to. 1773.
Péron (F.) Sa Vie. Naturaliste, Voyageur aux Terres Australes. 8vo. 1857.
Perram (G. J.) Flow off a Catchment-Area near Mercara, South India. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893.
Perrault (Joseph Francois) La Vie de (Canada). 12mo. 1898.
Perrin (G. S.) Conservation of Woods and Forests of Tasmania. 1887. Pamp. C.
—— Report on the State Forests of Victoria. 1890. Pamp. B.
—— Conservation of New Zealand Forests. 1897. Pamp. G.
—— Tasmanian Forests. P.P. (Tas.). 1898.
Perron (J. L.) and Mitchell (V. E.) Manual of Insolvency, Canada. 12mo. 1898.
Perry (Bishop Charles) Diocese of Melbourne. 12mo. 1850.
—— (J. Roy) Public Debts in Canada. 8vo. 1898.
Pertab-Singh (Hon. O.) Cow Agitation in India, 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Petável (Dr. E.) Rights of England in the South African War. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Peter (W.) Brief Appeal to Great Britain in Behalf of Inhabitants of Ceylon. 8vo. 1835.
—— Appeal to British Government in Behalf of Ceylon. 12mo. 1836.
Petermann (A.) Animals Available as Food in the Arctic Regions. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
Peters (Surg.-Major C. T.) Meteorological Observations at Zanzibar. J. Met. Soc. ix. 1883.
—— (Dr. Carl) Stanley and Emin Pasha, 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— From the Mouth of the Tana to the Source Region of the Nile. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
—— Weitherzige Kolonialpolitik. 1898. Pamp. 180.
—— Discovery of Ophir. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.
—— (Dr. E. D.) Notes on the Mount Lyell Mine, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893.
Peterson (W.) Technical Education in Canada. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897.
Petherick (E. A.) Catalogue of York Gate Library. 8vo and 4to. 1882 and 1886.
—— Library Presented to the Federated Colonies of Australia. 1896. Pamp. G.
—— Australian Colonies in 1896. 8vo. 1897.
—— Australia in 1897. 8vo. 1897.
—— A Bibliography of Australasia and Polynesia. 1897. Pamp. 166.
—— New South Wales. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Victoria. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— South Australia. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Catalogue of Books relating to Australasia and Polynesia. 8vo. 1899.
—— Colonisation of Australia. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (John) Arms of the Arab and Negro Tribes of Central Africa. J.R.U.S.I. iv. 1860.
—— Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa. 8vo. 1861.
—— Land Journey West of the White Nile. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
—— (Mr. and Mrs. John) Travels in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869.
Petrie (D.) A Visit to Stewart Island (N.Z.), and its Botany. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— New Native Plants, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— Flowering Plants Indigenous to Otago. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— (Prof. W. M. Flinders) Recent Research in Egypt. Smith. Rep. 1897.
—— Relations of Egypt with Early Europe. T.R.S.L. xix. 1897.
—— Our Present Knowledge of the Early Egyptians. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899.
Petterd (W. F.) Antechini and Muridæ Inhabiting Tasmania. R.S.T. 1882.
—— New Tasmanian Animals. R.S.T. 1883.
—— New Spices of Tasmanian Antechini and Mus. R.S.T. 1883.
—— New Species of Mus, with List of Terrestrial Animals of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1883.
—— New Species of Tasmanian Marine Shells. R.S.T. 1885.
—— Contributions for a Systematic Catalogue of Aquatic Shells of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1888.
—— An Addition to the Avifauna of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1888.
—— Catalogue of the Minerals known to occur in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893.
—— List of Mineral Species known to occur in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1896.

Petterd (W. F.) Recently Discovered and other Minerals occurring in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— and Twelvetrees (W. H.) Spherulitic Felsite on West Coast of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Topaz Quartz Porphyry of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Igneous Rocks from Heazlewood District, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Haüyne-Trachite and Allied Rocks, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1899.
—— Humeri of Tasmanian Labyrinthodonts. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Felsites and Associated Rocks of Mount Read, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Mesozoic Dolerite and Diabase in Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1889.
—— Nepheline and Melilite Rocks from Shannon Tier, Tas. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Rocks of Port Cygnet and Oyster Cove, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1899.
—— Occurrence of Limurite in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897, and Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
Pfeil (J. C.) South-west Africa—English and German. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
—— (Graf. V.) Customs of the Melanesian's Intellectual Life. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— German New Guinea. 'International Geography.' 1899.
Pharoah & Co. Gazetteer of Southern India. Roy. 8vo. 1855.
Phear (Sir J. B.) Indian Famines and Village Organisation. J.E.I.A. x. 1877.
Phee (Hugh) Duty and Destiny: a Tale of Aust alia. 12mo. 1898.
Phelps (General A.) Mortality from Enteric Fever in India. J.E.I.A. xxiv. 1892.
—— Secret of Anglo-Indian Rule. J.E.I.A. xxvi. 1894.
Philips' Map and Gazetteer of India. 4to. 1900.
Philip (A.) Administration of Justice in Ceylon. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— (George) London School Board Atlas. 4to. 1900.
—— (Dr. John) Importance of Early Instruction. South Africa. 1831. Pamp. 199.
Philipps (E. G.) Polyzoa from New Guinea, New Britain, &c. 'Willey's Zoological Results.'
Phillip (Governor Arthur) Voyage to Botany Bay. 8vo. 1790. [1900.
—— And the Founding of New South Wales. 12mo. 1899.
Phillips (Coleman) Civilization of the Pacific. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Ancient New Zealanders and use of Projectile Weapons. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
—— Rabbit Disease in the Wairarapa, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Rabbit Disease in the South Wairarapa, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Samoa and Pacific Islands. 1894. Pamp. E.
—— Volcanoes of the Pacific. P.N.Z.I. xxxi., xxxii. 1898–99.
—— (J. A.) Gold Mining and Gold Discoveries made since 1851. J.S.A. x. 1862.
—— (Col. J. C.) Bonus System in the Indian Army. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— (Lionel) From Inside Johannesburg. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Some Observations on South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Outlook in South Africa. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900.
—— (Mrs. Lionel) Some South African Recollections. 8vo. 1899.
—— (R. C.) Social System of the Lower Congo. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887.
—— Lower Congo. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
Phillips-Wolley (Clive) Great Game of Canada. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— U.E. Loyalists. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Mining Development in British Columbia. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— In Memory of our Dead at Modder River. 1900. Pamp. 182.
Phillipson (N. E.) Camels in Australia. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1895.
Philo-Africanus. Uganda. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1893.
Philo-Victoria. Bounty Immigration and the Rights of Labour. Vict. Pamp. i. 1856.
Phipps (C. J.) Voyage towards the North Pole. 4to. 1774.
—— (R. W.) Advantages of Protection Tariffs (to Canada). 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— Forestry, and the Necessity for its Practice in Ontario. P. Can. Inst. iii. (N.S.). 1885.
Phipson-Wybrants (Capt. T. L.) Sabi River (S.E. Africa). P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.). 1883.
Pickering (W. A.) Chinese Secret Societies. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) i., iv. 1878–79.
—— The Straits Settlements. 1896. Pamp. 141.
—— Mekong Treaty, Malay Peninsula. 'Asiatic.' April, 1896.
—— Pioneering in Formosa. 8vo. 1898.
Pictet (Capt. F.) N.S.W. Sir Henry Parkes and Sir George Dibbs. 1894. Pamp. 147.
Picton (Col. T.) Letter to Lord Hobart *re* Affairs of Trinidad. 8vo. 1804.
Piercy (Bishop Wm.) Charge to the Clergy of Guiana. 1843. Pamp. 134.

Piers (Harry) Aboriginal Remains of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1889.
—— Winter Wren in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Library Catalogue of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1893.
—— Relics of the Stone Age in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Orthoptera of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Nova Scotia Zoology. N.S.I. Sci. i., ii. (N.S.). 1890–97.
—— Cabots and their Voyages. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898.
—— D'Anville's Expedition. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
—— Foundation of Halifax, Nova Scotia. 'Can. Hist.' vi. 1899.
—— (Harry W.) Geology of Fort Beaufort, Cape Colony. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' ii. 1858.
Pierson (Rev. Arthur T.) Seven Years in Sierra Leone. 12mo. 1897.
Piggott (F. T.) Laws of Mauritius Revised. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1896–97.
Pigott (J. R. W.) Journey to the Upper Tana, 1889. (E. Africa.) P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.). 1890.
Piguenit (W. C.) Salmon Ponds and Vicinity, New Norfolk, Tasmania. 4to. 1867.
Pijnappel (J.) Roots in the Malay Language. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvi. 1885.
Pike (Arnold) Cruise on the East of Spitsbergen. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898.
—— (Warburton) Through the Subarctic Forest. 8vo. 1896.
Pilcher (Lieut.-Col. T. D.) West African Frontier Force. P.P. (U.K.). 1899.
Pilkington (Capt.) Reminiscences from the Life of. 'Cape Mon.' iv. 1858.
—— (W.) Dock and Harbour Works at Quebec. P.I.C.E. cxxxiii. 1900.
Pillai (G. Paramaswaran) Representative Indians. 8vo. 1897.
—— Status of Indians Abroad. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
—— Plea for the Indians in South Africa. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900.
Pillans (Eustace) Our South African Snakes. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
—— Manual of Practical Orchard Work at the Cape. 1896. Pamp. 135.
Pinching (H. H.) Report on Plague in Egypt, 1899–1900. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Pinkerton (John) Modern Geography. 3 vols. 4to. 1811.
Pinnock (James) Benin: the Surrounding Country, Inhabitants, &c. 4to. 1897.
—— and Auchterlonie (T. B.) Personal Experiences in Benin. Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1897.
—— City of Benin. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1897.
Pinschof (Carl) Our (Victoria) Financial Organisation and the Crisis. B.I.A.J. vi. 1893.
Pinto (Major Serpa) Journey Across Africa. P.R.G.S. i. (N.S.). 1879.
—— How I Crossed Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881.
Piper (J. W. H.) Gold Dredging in N.S. Wales. N.S.W. Ch. of Min. 1900.
Pirbright (Lord) Ruin of the West Indies. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Pittman (E. F.) Notes on Cremorne Bore, New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Fossil Fishes of the Talbragan Beds, N.S. Wales. 4to. 1895. Geo. Sur. N.S.W.
—— Cretaceous Rocks in North-Western Portion of N.S. Wales. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Australian Broken Hill Consols Mine. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Geological Structure of Wyalong Gold Field. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. iv. 1896.
—— Cretaceous Formation, N.W. Portion of N.S.W. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. iv. 1896.
—— Geology and Mineral Deposits of W. Australia. Rep. Dep. of Mines (N.S.W.). 1897.
—— Geology of Western Australia. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. vi. 1900.
Planta (S. P.) Coal Fields of Vancouver Island. 'Can. Mining Man.' 1894.
Planter. Coffee Planting in the Straits Settlements. 'Selangor Journal,' iii. 1895.
Plarr (Victor G.) Men and Women of the Time. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
Plas (J.) La Colonisation Hollandaise aux Indes Orientales. Soc. d'Etudes Col. v. 1898.
—— et Pourbaix (V.) Régime économique et fiscal du Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. v. 1898.
—— Les Sociétés commerciales Belge du Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. v. 1898.
—— Le Régime Economique du Congo Française. Soc. d'Etudes Col. vi. 1899.
—— La Question des Cables. Soc. d'Etudes Col. vii. 1900.
Playfair (G. M. E.) The Panacea for China. J.M.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— (Lyon) Chemical Properties of Gold (Australia). 12mo. 1852.
—— (Sir R. Lambert) Malta. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Gibraltar. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Cyprus. 'International Geography.' 1899.
Plessis (Joseph-Octave, Bishop of Quebec) Biographical Notice of. 8vo. 1864.
Plowman (G. T.) Natal Civil Service List. 12mo. 1895–99.

Plumer (Col. Herbert) An Irregular Corps in Matabeleland. 8vo. 1897. [1862.
Plunkett (J. H.) Removal of, from Education Board of N.S.W. Flanagan's 'N.S. Wales,' ii.
P. M. L. On Circuit at the Cape. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Pocock (R. I.) Myriopoda of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1889.
—— Natural History. 'Smith's Unknown African Countries.' 1897.
—— Centipedes and Millipedes. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1898.
—— Scorpions, Pedilpalpi, and Spiders. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1898.
—— (Zachary P.) Transportation and Convict Discipline in V. D. Land. 12mo. 1847.
Poey (Andrés) 400 Cyclonic Hurricanes, 1493–1855 (W. Indies). J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855.
Pohath-Kehelpannala (T. B.) Ceremonies Observed in Paddy Cultivation. J.A.I. xxv. 1896.
—— Life of Ehelapola, Prime Minister to the Last King of Kandy. 8vo. 1896.
—— How the Last King of Kandy was Captured by the British. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896.
Poirier (Jules) Le Transvaal (1652-1899). 12mo. 1900.
—— (Hon. Pascal) Le Père Lefebvre et l'Acadie. 8vo. 1898.
—— The Acadians Desolate. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
Poisson (J. A.) Chants Canadiens. 12mo. 1880.
Pollock (Col. A. J. O.) Sporting Days in Southern India. Roy. 8vo. 1894.
—— (Major A. W. A.) With Seven Generals in the Boer War. 12mo. 1900.
Pollok (Col.) Incidents of Foreign Sport and Travel. 8vo. 1894.
—— and Thom (W. S.) Wild Sports of Burma and Assam. 8vo. 1900.
Pond (J. A.) Eruption of Mount Tarawera, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Manganese Deposits of the Auckland District. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— and Maclaurin (Dr. J. S.) Soil of the Taupo Plains. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
Poole (H. S.) Surface Geology of the Pictou Coal Field. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
—— Pictou Coal Field, Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1893.
—— Legislation affecting Mines in Nova Scotia. G.M. Asso. Quebec. i. 1894.
—— Mineralogy of the Carboniferous. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
—— (Wm.) Preliminary Surveys on Darling River, N.S. Wales. P.I.C.E. cxxxix. 1900.
Pope (Joseph) Jacques Cartier: his Life and Voyages. 12mo. 1890.
—— Memoirs of Sir John Alexander Macdonald. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
—— Confederation: Documents on B.N. America Act. 8vo. 1895.
—— Cabot Celebration. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (S. H.) Jamaica Cigar Industry. Jam. Agri. Soc. ii. 1898.
Porritt (E.) Canadian Plebiscite. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Portal (Sir Gerald) British Mission to Uganda in 1893. 8vo. 1894.
Porter (Major) History of the Fortress of Malta. J.R.U.S.I. v. 1861.
—— (D. A.) Mineral Localities in N. Districts of N.S.W. R.S.N.S.W. xviii., xxii. 1884, 1888.
—— Minerals and Mineral Localities of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— (G. R.) America and the West Indies. 8vo. 1845.
—— (Rev. James) Public Schools of Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— (Miss Jane) Sir E. Seaward's Shipwreck in the Caribbean Sea. 2 vols. 12mo. 1841.
—— (Rev. Dr. J. Leslie) Egypt: Physical, Historical, &c. J.V.I. xx. 1886–87.
—— (Peter A.) First Reference to Niagara Falls in Literature. 4to. 1899.
—— History of old Fort Niagara. 8vo. 1896.
—— Goat Island. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Lieut. R. da Costa) Laagers in the Zulu War. R.E.I. iv. 1880.
—— (Rev. T. G.) Queen Charlotte Islands. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
—— (Hon. William) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' v. 1859.
—— (Rev. W. C.) The Magwangwara. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886.
Portman (M. V.) Andamanese Music. J.R.A.S. xx. 1888.
—— Notes on the Andamanese. J.A.I. xxv. 1896.
—— History of our Relations with the Andamanese. 2 vols. 4to. 1899.
Portus (A. B.) Centrifugal Pump Dredging in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
Poskin (Dr. A.) L'Afrique Equatoriale: Climatologie, Nosologia, Hygiene. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Formes Cliniques de la Malaria. Soc. d'Etudes Col. 1900.
Potherie (Bacqueville de la) Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 4 vols. 18mo. 1722.
Potter (George) Imperial Emigration. 1883. Pamp. 145.
—— Emigrant's Guide to New Zealand. 1889. Pamp. 146.

Potter (Right Rev. Henry C.) Chinese Traits and Western Blunders. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— (Rev. W.) Brief Survey of Antarctic Exploration. R.G.S.A. (V.) xii. 1896.
Potts (T. H.) Cultivation of Native Trees and Shrubs, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— On the Birds of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii., iii., v., vi. 1869–70–72–73.
—— Habits of Filices, Canterbury, New Zealand. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876.
—— Out in the Open: Scraps of Natural History Gathered in New Zealand. 8vo. 1882.
—— Classified List of New Zealand Ferns. Potts' 'Out in the Open.' 1882.
Pouliot (J. Camille) Vie de la Venerable Marie-Crescence (Canada). 8vo. 1895.
Pound (C. J.) Fowl Enteritis in Brisbane. R.S.Q. xiii. 1898.
Pourbaix (V.) Le Commerce de l'Etat Independant du Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. iii. 1896.
—— et Plas (J.) Régime Economique et Fiscal du Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. v. 1898.
—— Les Sociétés Commerciales Belge du Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. v. 1898.
—— Le Régime Economique du Congo Française. Soc. d'Etudes Col. vi. 1899.
Powell (E.) Cape Society. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— (Henry) Economic Plants of St. Vincent. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.
—— (Dr. Ll.) Katipo or Poisonous Spider of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— On the Spiders of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— (Dr. R. W.) Doctor in Canada: and the Laws which govern him. 8vo. 1890.
—— (Rev. T.) Some Folk Songs and Myths from Samoa. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv.–xxvi. 1890–92.
—— (T. E.) Law of Bimetallism. 1894. Pamp. 145.
—— H. D. MacLeod on Bimetallism. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (Col. Walker) Militia System of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Wilfred) New Britain and the Adjacent Islands. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
Power (F. D.) Mount Lyell District, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1891.
—— (L. G.) Vinland. N.S. Hist. Soc. vii. 1891.
—— Richard John Uniacke (of Nova Scotia). N.S. Hist. Soc. ix. 1895.
—— Remedial Bill (Canada). 1896. Pamp. 174.
—— Canadian Senate. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Poyen (Col. H. de) La Guerre aux Isles de France et Bourbon, 1809–1810. 8vo. 1896.
Poynder (Sir J. D.) Bird's-eye View of the North-West Frontier. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Pradt (M. de) Colonies and the Present American Revolutions. 12mo. 1817.
Praed (Mrs. Campbell) Policy and Passion: a Novel of Australian Life. 3 vols. 12mo. 1881.
—— The Head Station: a Novel of Australian Life. 3 vols. 12mo. 1885.
—— Australian Life, Black and White. 12mo. 1885.
—— Under the Gum Tree: Australian Bush Stories. 12mo. 1890.
—— Outlaw and Lawmaker. 3 vols. 12mo. 1893.
—— The Australian Girl. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (W. M.) Australasia; a Poem. 8vo. 1823.
Prager (Erich) Deutschlands Sudseepolitik. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899.
Pratt (E.) India and England. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— India and her Friends. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— India and England. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197. [1900.
—— (Edith M.) Anatomy of Neohelia porcellana (Moseley). 'Willey's Zoological Results.'
—— (Edwin A.) Leading Points in South African History, 1486–1900. 12mo. 1900.
—— (E. S.) Railways, &c., of the Straits Settlements. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895.
—— (F. M.) Canadian Young Men's Christian Association. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Rev. G.) Dialects of East and West Polynesian, Australian, &c. 1886. Pamp. 166.
—— Some Folk-Songs and Myths from Samoa. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv.–xxvi. 1890–92.
Prendergast (Gen. Sir H. N. D.) Burmese Politics. 'Asiatic.' April. 1893.
—— Burmah Dacoity and Patriotism. 'Asiatic.' April, 1893.
Prenger (Rev. J.) Dusuns of Borneo and their Riddles. 1896. Pamp. 141.
Pressensé (F. de) France and England. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Prest (W. H.) Post-Glacial Extension of S. Coast of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Deep Mining in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Glacial Succession in Central Lunenburg, N.S. N.S.I. Sci. ii. 1896.
Prestage (E.) Discovery and Conquest of Guinea. Hakluyt Soc. 2 vols. xcv., c. 1896–99.
Price (F. G. Hilton) Ancient Egyptian Implements. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
—— (Capt. G. E.) Government of Jamaica. 1884. Pamp. 172.

Price (Julius M.) Land of Gold (Western Australia). 12mo. 1896.
—— From Euston to Klondyke. 12mo. 1898.
—— (W. H.) Manora Breakwater, Kurrachee. P.I.C.E. xliii. 1876.
—— Kurrachee Harbour Works. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879.
Prichard (Hesketh) Through Haiti. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
—— (I.) Native States of India and the British Government. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— (J. T.) Representation of India in Parliament. J.E.I.A. vi. 1872.
Priestley (Dr. J.) Sermon on the Slave Trade. 1788. Pamp. 171.
—— (Herbert) Bankruptcy of New South Wales. 8vo. 1894.
—— Bankruptcy Law and Practice in New South Wales. 1896. Pamp. 176.
Prince (Prof. E. E.) A Marine Scientific Station for Canada. Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1894.
—— Practical Notes on the Culture of Trout (in Canada). Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1896.
—— Natural History of the Lobster (Canada). 1897. Pamp. 181.
—— Concise Account of Fishes' Eggs. 1897. Pamp. 181.
—— Place of Carp in Fish Culture. 1897. Pamp. 181.
—— Fisheries of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Fish Culture in Canada, 1896. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1897.
—— (Mary) History of a West Indian Slave. 8vo. 1831.
Pringle (George) White Man's Grave. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Capt. H. A.) Mounted Forces of New South Wales. U.S.I. (N.S.W.) iv. 1892.
—— (Capt. J. W.) State and Prospects of the West Indian Colonies. 12mo. 1839.
—— (M. A.) Journey in East Africa. 8vo. 1886.
—— (Surg.-Gen. R.) Small Pox Epidemics in India. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
—— Indian Hemp from a Public Health Point of View. J.E.I.A. xxv. 1893.
—— (Thomas) African Sketches and Poems. 12mo. 1834.
—— Narrative of a Residence in South Africa. 8vo. 1835.
—— Poetical Works of. 8vo. 1837.
—— Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860.
—— Biographical Sketch of. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1881.
—— History of Mary Prince, a West Indian Slave. 8vo. 1831.
Prinsep (Major D. G.) A Journey in Cyprus, 1899. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900.
Prior (James) Voyage in the Indian Seas, 1810–11. 8vo. 1820.
Prisse (E.) and St. John (J. A.) Characters, &c., in the Valley of the Nile. Folio. 1851.
Pritchard (G. B.) Cambrian Rocks at Curramulka, South Australia. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— Lower Tertiaries of the Moorabool Valley, Victoria. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Eocene Strata of the Bellarine Peninsula, Victoria. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.). 1894.
—— Older Tertiaries of Maude, Victoria. R.S.V. vii. 1895.
—— Older Tertiaries of Southern Australia. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Fossil Fauna, Table Cape Beds, Tasmania. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Proposed Sub-division of the Eocene Rocks of Victoria. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Tertiaries in the Neighbourhood of Melbourne. R.S.V. ix. 1897.
—— Geology of the Lower Moorabool, Victoria. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Palæontology of Older Tertiary of Victoria. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895. xi. (N.S.). 1898.
—— New Species of Victorian Mollusca. R.S.V. x., xi. (N.S.). 1898–99.
—— Marine Shells of Victoria. R.S.V. x.–xii. (N.S.). 1898–1900.
—— (J.) Glimpses of the Past in the Red River Settlement, 1805–36. 1892. Pamp. 149.
Probyn (L. C.) Proposed Gold Standard for India. J.E.I.A. xx. 1888.
—— Gold and Silver and the Money of the World. J.S.S. lviii. 1895.
—— Indian Coinage and Currency. 8vo. 1897.
—— A Gold Standard for the Empire. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
Procter (John) Boers and Little Englanders: the Story of the Conventions. 12mo. 1897
—— (J. J.) Philosopher in the Clearing (Canada). 8vo. 1897.
Prosser (W.) Water Supply of the Karoo. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
Prothero (Prof. G. W.) Unity of the Empire. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897;
Prout (Major H. G.) Astronomical Observations made in Korfodan. J.R.G.S. xlix. 1879.
—— (H. G.) Central African Railway. Amer. G.S. xxiii. 1891.
—— Economic Conquest of Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (J. S.) Voyage to Australia, and a Visit to the Gold Fields. 12mo. 1852.

Provis (R.) Mount Bischoff Tin Mine, Tasmania. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1896.
Prowse (C. M.) By Rail to Johannesburg. 'S. Afri. Illus. Mag.' xii. 1900.
—— (Judge D. W.) History of Newfoundland. Roy. 8vo. 1895 and 1896.
—— Grouse Shooting in Newfoundland. 'New Mag.' i. 1900.
Pryce (H. L.) Nests and Eggs of some Guiana Birds. 'Timehri,' v. (N.S.). 1891.
Pryer (Mrs. W. B.) A Decade in Borneo. 12mo. 1894.
P. S. H. Forest Destruction in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.). 1879.
Puckle (Col. J.) Meteorology in India in Relation to Cholera. J. Meteo. Soc. iii. 1876.
Pugh's Almanac and Queensland Directory. 8vo. 1869, and 1881–1900.
Pugh (T. P.) Geographical Position, Population, &c., of Queensland. 12mo. 1861.
Pullen (Clarence) Romance of the Klondike. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Pulsford (E.) Commercial Federation. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
—— Trade and Commerce in New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, i. 1893.
Pumphrey (Caroline W.) Samuel Baker of Hoshangabad. 12mo. 1900.
Punnett (R. C.) South Pacific Nemertines. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
Purcell (B. H.) Manners, &c., of Western Queensland Aboriginals. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894.
—— Aborigines of Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894.
Purdon (W. H.) Physical Configuration of Kashmir. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
Purey-Cust (Comm. H. E.) Ambrym Island, New Hebrides. 1894. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896.
Purnell (C. W.) On the Wanganui Tertiaries. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
Purvis (John B.) Handbook to British East Africa and Uganda. 12mo. 1900.
—— (W. F.) South Africa: its People, Progress, and Problems. 12mo. 1896.
Putnam (G. R.) A Summer Voyage to the Arctic. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Putten (J. Van) Streifbilder aus Pretoria. 1899. Pamp. H.
Puyjalon (H. de) Notes sur le Labrador Canadien. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889.
Pybus (John) Mission to the King of Kandy in 1762. 12mo. 1862.
Pycroft (A. T.) Birds of the Bay of Islands, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— (W. P.) Pterylography of the Megapodii. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
Pym (G.) British Guiana. W.I.Q. iii. 1888.
—— Life in Guiana. W.I.Q. iii. 1888.

'Q.' Story of the Sea. 4to. 1896.
Quaife (Dr. F. H.) Sanitary Condition of Eastern Suburbs of Sydney. 1886. Pamp. 147.
Quail (A.) Hepialus (?) Virescens (d'bld) of New Zealand. R.S.Q. xv. 1900.
'Quasi Nessuno.' Agnosta, and other Poems (India). 12mo. 1894.
Quatrefages (A. de) Les Polynésiens et leurs Migrations. 4to. 1864.
—— Histoire Générale des Races Humaines. 8vo. 1889.
—— Advent of Man in America. Smith. Rep. 1892.
—— Moas and the Moa Hunters. P.N.Z.I. xxv., xxvi. 1892–93.
—— The Pygmies. 12mo. 1895.
Quayle-Jones (Sir W. H.) Our West African Colonies. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Quebecensis. Church and State in Quebec. Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
Quelch (J. J.) Collecting Trip on the Abary Creek, British Guiana. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Along the Essequibo and Potaro. 'Timehri,' iii. (N.S.). 1889.
—— Mollusca of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— On the Upper Demerara River. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Geological Reports of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— On the Upper Berbice River. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Native Birds of Georgetown. 'Timehri,' v. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Bats of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— British Guiana Birds of Prey. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Journey to the Summit of Roraima. 'Timehri,' ix. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Materials of the Urali Poison. 'Timehri,' ix. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Migratory Birds in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' x. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Poisonous Snakes of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' xii. (N.S.). 1898.
Quentral (T.) Mining and Production of Coal, Copper, &c., Cape Colony. P.P. (C.C.). 1899.

Quick (Dr. John) Digest of Federal Constitutions. 1896. Pamp. 180.
Quilter (Sir C.) Visit to some of the West Indian Islands. 1899. Pamp. 185.
Quinn (Ethel) Well-Sinkers : an Australian Pastoral. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Roderic) Hidden Tide and other Poems. (Australia.) 8vo. 1899.
Quæsitor. South African Bubble. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.

Rabino (Joseph) Some Statistics of Egypt. J.S.S. xlvii. 1884.
Racey (A. G.) Notice of. 'Can. Mag.' xvi. 1900.
Radclyffe (R.) Wealth and Wild Cats. Travels in W. Australia, &c. 8vo. 1898.
Radford (J. A.) Canadian Art Schools, Artists, and Art. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
Radziwill (Princess Catherine) Cecil Rhodes's Future. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Rae (Rev. Colin) Malaboch : Boer Campaign of 1894. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Dr. John) Journey from Great Bear Lake to Wollaston Land. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— Explorations along the Coast of Victoria Land. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— Arctic Explorati ns. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855.
—— Arctic and Sub-Arctic Life. P.R.I. viii. 1877.
—— Arctic Regions and the Hudson Bay Route. H. & S.S. Man. 1882.
—— Birds and Mammals of Hudson's Bay Territory. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xx. 1888.
—— (W. C.) Constitution, Practice, &c., of the Government of Mauritius. 8vo. 1896.
—— (W. Fraser) Egypt To-day. 8vo. 1892.
Raffles (Sir Stamford) Statement of the Services of. 4to. 1824.
—— History of Java. 2 vols. 8vo. 1830.
—— Founding of Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878.
—— Maritime Code of the Malays. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii., iv. 1879.
—— An Old Minute of. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiv. 1891.
—— Life of. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— and the Malay States. P.R.I. xv. 1898.
Rainbow (W. J.) Insect Fauna of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1897.
—— Arachnidan Fauna of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1897.
Raine (Walter) Bird Nesting in North-west Canada. 8vo. 1892.
Raines (Gen. Sir Julius) 95th (the Derbyshire) Regiment in Central India. 12mo. 1900.
Raisin (Miss C. A.) Reports on the Botany of Sierra Leone. Col. Rep. 1893.
Rake (Dr. Beaven) Butterflies of Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1894.
Ralegh (Sir Walter) History of the World. Folio. 1614.
—— Judicious and Select Essays and Observations. 12mo. 1650.
—— The British Dominion of the West. 12mo. 1897.
—— A Biography. 8vo. 1899.
Ralph (Julian) India's Threshold. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Under the Vulture's Wings. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— An Indian Jewel : Oudeypore. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— Sacred City of the Hindoos. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— A Yankee Correspondent in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— True Flavour of the Orient. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— Towards Pretoria. 8vo. 1900.
Ram (Seva) Loyal and Patriotic Ideal of the Indian People. J.E.I.A. xx. 1888.
Ramanathan (Hon. P.) Ethnology of the Moors of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888.
—— Crime in Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1897.
Ramsay (Prof. A. C.) Geology of Gibraltar. P.R.I. viii. 1878.
—— (E. P.) Oology of Australia. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1865.
—— Catalogue of Australian Birds. Pub. Aus. Mus. 1898.
—— (Prof. G. G.) Case of the Pretoria Prisoners. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 207.
—— (James) Mushkaf-Bolan Railway, Baluchistan, India. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897.
—— Canadian Empire Builders of To-day. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (Rev. J.) Abolition of the Slave Trade. 788. Pamp. 170.
—— Licitness of the Slave Trade. 1788. Pamp. 171.
—— (T. W.) Costumes on the Western Coast of Africa. 4to. N.D.

Ramsay William) Case of, in the Privy Council, Jamaica. 8vo. 1836.
Ramsey (Rev. J.) Objections to the Abolition of the Slave Trade. 1788. Pamp. 171.
Ranapiri (T.) Ancient Methods of Bird-snaring among the Maoris. J.P.S. iv. 1895.
Ranasinha (W. P.) Sinhalese and Aryan Vernaculars. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
—— Which Gaja Bahu Visited India? J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1894.
Rand (Dr. Silas T.) Biography of; by Jeremiah S. Clark. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Dr. Theodore H.) At Minas Basin, and other Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1897.
—— A Treasury of Canadian Verse. 12mo. 1900.
Randal (Florence H.) Spire of St. Ignatius. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— Rideau Hall, Ottawa. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Randall (Mrs. E. A.) Picturesque St. Pierre. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
Randell (W. R.) Voyage up the Darling and Barwan (Aust. Ex.). J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
Rands (W. H.) Towalla and Mareeba Gold Fields, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1894.
—— Deep Lead, Pentland, Cape River Gold Fields. P.P. (Q.). 1894.
—— Eidsvold Gold Field. P.P. (Q.). 1895.
—— Leichhardt Gold Field, &c. P.P. (Q.). 1895.
—— Gympie Gold Field. P.P. (Q.). 1889, 1891, 1895.
—— Horn Island Gold Field. P.P. (Q.). 1896.
—— Croydon Gold Fields, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1896.
—— Mount Cannindah Copper and Gold Deposits. Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul. 1896.
—— Gold Mines at the Fanning and Mount Success. Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul. 1896.
—— and Nelson (Sir Hugh M.) Queensland Mining Industry. 1897. Pamp. 179.
—— Big Hill Gold Mining Company's Lease, Talgai, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1898.
Ranjit Singh: and the Sikh Barrier. 'Rulers of India,' xi. 1892.
Ranjitsinhji (Prince) With Stoddart's Team in Australia. 12mo. 1898.
Ranken (George) Windabyne: Record of By-gone Times in Australia. 12mo. 1895.
Rankin (D. J.) Journey from Blantyre to Quillimain. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.). 1885.
—— Chinde River and Zambesi Delta. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Portuguese in East Africa. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
—— Portuguese Makolololand. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 120.
—— Explorations in Loangwa-Zambesi Basin. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
—— Discovery of the Chinde Entrance to the Zambesi. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Peoples, &c., of the Zambesi Basin. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland. 12mo. 1893.
—— (L. K.) Elephant Expedition in Africa. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.). 1882.
—— (N. S.) Jamaica, Past and Present. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
Rankine (W. H.) Hero of the Dark Continent. 12mo. 1896.
Rannie (D.) Among the South-east Solomons. R.G.S.A. (Q.) vi. 1891.
Ransome (Cyril) Our Colonies and India. 12mo. 1895.
Rapinet (Prof. G.) British Constitution, and the Government of Malta. Roy. 8vo. 1883.
Rapson (E. J.) Indian Coins and Seals. J.R.A.S. 1900.
Rat (Dr. Joseph Numa) Carib Language as now Spoken in Dominica. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— Vital Statistics of Anguilla. Col. Rep. 1899.
Ratcliffe (Walter A.) Morning Songs in the Night. Poems. (Canada.) 8vo. 1897.
Rathbone (Edgar P.) Goldfields of Ontario and British Columbia. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898.
Rathborne (Col. A. B.) Land Question of India. J.E.I.A. vii. 1873.
—— True Line of Defence for India. J.E.I.A. x. 1876.
—— Depreciation of Silver. J.E.I.A. x. 1877.
—— (Ambrose B.) Camping and Tramping in Malaya. 8vo. 1898.
Rathbun (Mary J.) Decapod Crustacea of Jamaica. Annals Inst. Jamaica. 1897.
Rattigan (Sir W. H.) Indian Famines. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Mogul, Mahratta, and Sikh Empires. J.E.I.A. xxxi. 1900.
Rattray (James) Round and Round and In the World (Victoria). 12mo. 1870.
—— (W. J.) Colonial Self-Government. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.). 1880.
—— The Scot in British North America. 4 vols. 8vo. 1880–83.
Raven (Dr.) Cape Life in the Thirties. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1896.
Ravenscroft (A. G. B.) Chingalee Tribe, Northern Territory, S.A. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
Ravenstein (E. G.) Stanley's Exploration of the Victoria Nyanza. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.

Ravenstein (E. G.) Somal and Galla Land. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
—— Recent Explorations in the Territories of the African Lakes Co. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
—— Dr. Livingstone and Lake Bangweolo. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
—— Jackson and Gedge's Journey to Uganda. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Lake Region of Central Africa. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
—— Explorations in the Congo Basin. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
—— Territorial Arrangements in Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— Notes on Selous' Map of Mashonaland and Manica. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— Anglo-French Boundaries in West Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— First Voyage of Vasco Da Gama, 1497–1499. Hakluyt Soc. xcix. 1898.
—— Voyages of Diego Cão and Bartholomew Dias, 1482–88. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
—— Philip's Map and Gazetteer of India. 4to. 1900.
Rawlinson (T. E.) Colonial Navy for the Defence of Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1862.
—— Entrance to the Gipps Land Lakes, Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1863.
—— Coast and Lakes of Gipps Land, Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1863.
—— Mountain Ranges of Gippsland. R.S.V. vii. 1865.
Rawson (Mrs. Lance) Practical Poultry Farming. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1896.
—— (Sir Rawson) Synopsis Filicum Africæ Australis 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
—— Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' v. 1859.
—— Bahamas Hurricane of October, 1866. Sm. 4to. 1868.
—— Rainfall of Barbados and its Influence on the Sugar Crops, 1847–71. Folio. 1874.
—— Territorial Partition of Coast of Africa. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.). 1884.
—— (T. H.) Westport Harbour, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. cxxxvi. 1899.
Ray (S. H.) Vocabulary of the Tangoa Dialect, New Hebrides. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1892.
—— Importance and Nature of the Oceanic Languages. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892.
—— Languages of the New Hebrides. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Language of British New Guinea. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894.
—— Comparison of the Languages of Ponape and Hawaii. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Common Origin of the Oceanic Languages. J.P.S. v. 1896.
—— Language of Makura, Central New Hebrides. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
Raymond (Harry) B. I. Barnato: a Memoir. 8vo. 1897.
—— Mr. Barnato. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (Dr. R. W.) Quebec Mining Law. G. M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1892.
—— (W.) Saldanha Bay Harbour, Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1867.
—— (Rev. W. O.) A Chapter on Names. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898.
—— Story of the Big Beaver. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898.
—— Founders of Fredericton, New Bunswick. 'Can. Hist.' vi. 1899.
—— Traits of Indian Character. 'Can. Hist.' vii. 1899.
—— Contest for Sebaskastaggan. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— At Portland Point. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— The Fishery Quarrel. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— First Martyr of the Canadian Mission. 'Can. Hist.' xi. 1900.
—— Notes on the Madawaska. 'Can. Hist.' x. 1900.
—— General Campbell's Muster. 'Can. Hist.' viii. 1899.
—— Loyalists in Old Nova Scotia. 'Can Hist.' ix. 1900.
Raynal (Abbé) British Settlements in North America. 2 vols. 18mo. 1776.
—— History of East and West Indies. 3 vols. 8vo. 1812.
—— (F. E.) Wrecked on a Reef; or, Twenty Months in the Auckland Isles. 12mo. 1880.
Rea (J. T.) Building in St. Lucia. 8vo. 1898.
Read (C. H.) Stone Spinning Tops from Torres Straits, New Guinea. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
—— Collection of Ethnological Specimens formed in the Pacific Ocean. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
—— Ornaments of the S.E. Pacific. J.A.I. xxi. 1892.
—— and Dalton (O. M.) Works of Art from Benin City. J.A.I. xxvii. 1898.
—— Antiquities from the City of Benin. Folio. 1899.
—— (D. B.) Bar of Ontario Eighty Years Ago. 'Can. Mon.' i. (N.S.). 1878.
—— Newark, Canada, in 1792. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— The Hurons. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890.
—— Life and Times of Gen. John Graves Simcoe. 8vo. 1890.

Read (D. B.) Fort Nelson and Hudson's Bay. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Life and Times of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock (Canada). 8vo. 1894.
—— (Lieut R. P.) Descriptive Sketch and Plan of St. Helena. (In case.) 1815.
Reade (Arthur) Tea and Tea Drinking. 12mo. 1884.
—— (Charles) It is Never Too Late to Mend. 12mo. 1889.
—— (H.) Vasco da Gama. J.R.A.S. 1898.
—— (John) Our Canadian Village. 'B.A. Mag.' ii 1864.
—— One of Canada's Heroines. Poem. 'Can. Mon.' i. (N.S.). 1878.
—— Great Explorers before Columbus. L. & H.S. Que. 1883.
—— Making of Canada. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Literary Faculty of the Native Races of America. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— The Half-Breed. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Some Wabanaki Songs. R.S.C. v. 1887
—— Basques in North America. R.S.C. vi. 1888.
—— Canada under Early British Rule. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— English Literature and Journalism in Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Mina A.) Universities of Nova Scotia. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— (Capt. R. N. R.) Précis of the Ashanti Expedition, 1895–96. Folio. 1897.
—— (Winwood) African Sketch Book. 2 vols. 12mo. 1873.
—— Story of the Ashantee Campaign. 12mo. 1874.
Reclus (Élisée) Earth and its Inhabitants. 'Universal Geo.' 19 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1886–90.
—— East and West. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Redcarr (Tom) A Tale of the Morant Bay Disturbances. V.Q. ii. 1890.
Reddie (James) Civilization, Moral and Material. J.V.I. vi. 1870.
Redpath (Peter) Biography of. 8vo. 1894.
Redward (E. Y.) Curnin's Index to the Laws of New Zealand. 12mo. 1900.
Reed (J. Howard) Lakes of Eastern Central Africa. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
—— The Nile: Historical and Geographical. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890.
—— The Congo: its Discovery and Exploration. J.M.G.S. viii. 1892.
—— Malayan Trans-Peninsular Railway. J.M.G.S. x. 1894.
—— British Central Africa. J.M.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Transvaal from Without. 12mo. 1900.
—— (W. T. L.) Surface Geology of Fredericton, N.B. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) iv. 1885.
Rees (J. D.) Fighting the Famine in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Among the Elephants. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— A Hindu Home. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (L. E. Runtz) Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow. 12mo. 1858.
Reeve (D. A. L.) Tobacco Industry in Sumatra and Borneo. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— (Lovell) Account of the (Arctic) Shells. Belcher's 'Arctic Voy.' ii. 1855.
—— (R. Roope) Hunting in the Antipodes. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Reeves (Edward) Adult Male Labour in New Zealand. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Land Laws of New Zealand. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Why New Zealand Women Get the Franchise. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Brown Men and Women; or, The South Sea Islands in 1895–6. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Hon. W. Pember) Village Settlements in Australia. N.Z. (P.P.). 1895.
—— New Zealand Reader. 12mo. 1895.
—— Five Years' Reform in New Zealand. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Functions of a Governor-General. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Fortunate Isles (Picturesque New Zealand). P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
—— Fortunate Isles (Picturesque New Zealand). 1897. Pamp. 175.
—— New Zealand, and other Poems. 12mo. 1898.
—— New Zealand. 'Story of the Empire' Series. 12mo. 1898.
—— Long White Cloud (New Zealand). 8vo. 1898.
—— Two Foreign Critics of Australasian Democracy. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— New Zealand. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— New Zealand Old Age Pensions Act. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— New Zealand and its People. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— New Zealand. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.

Reeves (Hon. W. Pember) Colonial Governments as Money Lenders. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
Regan (W. F.) Boer and Uitlander. 12mo. 1896.
Regnault (Élias) Histoire et Description des Antilles. 8vo. 1844.
Rehbock (Prof. Th.) Deutsch-Sud-West Afrika. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899.
Reich (Dr. Emil) Lawlessness of Arbitration in Venezuelan Question. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— British Guiana. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— Die Sudafrikanische Frage in Englischer Beleuchtung. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Reid (Donald) Great Britain's Duty. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (Donald N.) Disaffection in Behar. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (H. J.) Catalogue of Library Royal Society of Literature. 8vo. 1892.
—— (J. H.) Commercial Products of Central Africa. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891.
—— (Percy C.) Journey up the Machili (Rhodesia). 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— (Sir Robert) Merits of the War (in South Africa). S.A.C.C. 26. 1900.
—— (Sydney) North Land (Algoma, Ontario). 'Can. Mon.' vi. (N.S.). 1881.
—— (William) The State in Relation to Railways. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900.
—— Democracy and Representation. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900.
Reilly (W. B.) Bermuda and the Lesser Antilles. 8vo. 1898.
Reindorf (Rev. C. C.) History of the Gold Coast and Asante. 8vo. 1895.
Reinsch (P. F.) Fresh Water Algæ, Cape of Good Hope. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvi. 1877.
Reischek (Andreas) Zoological Researches on Chicken Islands (N.Z.). P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Notes on New Zealand Ornithology. P.N.Z.I. xvii., xviii. 1884–85.
—— Habits of New Zealand Birds. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— Notes on Islands to South of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
Reith (Rev. George M.) A Padre in Partibus: Tour through Eastern Archipelago. 12mo. 1897.
Reitz (F. W.) Hints on the Statistics of Cape Colony. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857.
—— Irrigation in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' i., ix. 1857–61.
—— A Century of Wrong (Transvaal). 8vo. 1900.
Rembe (A. C.) Afrikanischer Totentanz. 12mo. 1900.
Renard (A. F.) and Murray (John) Sediments de Mer Profonde. 1894. Pamp. 180.
—— (Jules) Long Distance Telephony. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
Rendall (W. G.) Import Trade of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— From Europe to Sydney, and How to Live There. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
Rennick (Charles) How Western Australia is Governed. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897.
Rennie (E. H.) Acids of the Native Currant of New South Wales. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— White Bricks Made from Clays near Sydney. 1883. Pamp. 147.
Renny-Tailyour (Col. H. W.) Land Forces of Australasia. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) iv. 1892.
—— Field Fortifications and the Defence of Australia. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) vi. 1894.
Renshaw (R.) Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, &c. 12mo. 1821.
Renton (A. Wood) Indian and Colonial Appeals to Privy Council. J.S.C.L. iii. (N.S.). 1899.
Renwick (Sir Arthur) Report on New South Wales at the Chicago Exhibition. Folio. 1894.
Reunert (T.) Diamond Mines of South Africa. 8vo. 1892.
Réveillaud (Eug.) Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens Français. 8vo. 1884.
'Rex.' Indian Exchange Banks and the Currency Puzzle. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Reynaud (Dr. G. A.) Expedition de Madagascar et Ashanti. 12mo. 1898.
Reynolds (Herbert J.) A Hundred Years After. J.E.I.A. xxii. 1890.
—— Amendment of the Indian Councils Act. J.E.I.A. xxiv. 1892.
—— (Dr. T.) Discovery of Indian Relics, Ontario. 'Can. Jour. i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— (W. K.) Cruise of the 'Rechab.' 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
Rhode (Dyke) Empire's March Past. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Rhodes (Cecil) A Biography and Appreciation. 12mo. 1897.
—— His Political Life and Speeches, 1881–1900. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Lieut.-Col. Wm.) Isthmus of Darien and Canada. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881.
Ribbentrop (B.) State Forests of Victoria. P.P. (V.) iv. 1896.
Ribeiro. Siege of Colombo in 1655-56. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1891.
Ricarde-Seaver (Major F. I.) Boer, Africander, and Briton. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Richard (A.) Flore de la Nouvelle-Zélande. Dumont d'Urville's Voy. 1826–29.
—— (Edouard) Acadia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1895.
Richards (Alton C.) In Lakeland (New Zealand). 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.

Richards (H. C.) Australia : its Political Problems. 1897. Pamp. 166.
—— (Rev. P.) Banana Culture in Jamaica. V.Q. iii. 1891.
—— Some of our (Jamaica) Native Industries. V.Q. iv. 1892.
—— (T. H. Hatton) Gold Coast Colony. 1897. Pamp. 136.
—— British New Guinea. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
Richardson (J.) Mission to Central Africa in 1850–51. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853.
—— (James) Anticosti : Character of the Country and Coast. Geo. Sur. Can. 1856.
—— Rocks of the Potsdam and Quebec Groups. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— Country North of Lake St. John, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871.
—— Coal Fields of East Coast of Vancouver Island. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872.
—— Coal Fields of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte Islands. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Geological Explorations in British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874–75.
—— Coal Fields of Nanaimo, Comox, &c., British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Geological Exploration of the Magdalen Islands. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880.
—— (Sir John) Geographical Distribution of Plants. Richardson's 'Arctic Ex.' ii. 1851.
—— Quadrupeds and Birds of Arctic Regions. Parry's 'Second Arc ic Voyage.' 1825.
—— Account of Fish from Wellington Sound. Belcher's 'Arctic Voyages,' ii. 1855.
—— Polar Regions. 8vo. 1861.
—— (Major J. L. C.) Summer's Excursion in New Zealand. 12mo. 1854.
—— (J. R.) Hydraulic Gold Mining. P.I.C.E. cxxxvi. 1899.
—— (R.) U.S. Commission on the British Guiana Frontier Dispute. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897.
—— (R. L.) Government Ownership of Railways in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xv., xvi. 1900.
Rickard (R. H.) New Britain Currency or Shell Money. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.). 1891.
Rickett (J. Compton) Liberalism and Empire. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Ricketts (Major) Narrative of the Ashantee War. 8vo. 1831.
Rickmers (Mrs. W. R.) Chronology of India. 8vo. 1899.
Ridgway (A. F.) Voices from Auckland, New Zealand. 8vo. 1861.
—— (Robert) Humming Birds (Jamaica). Smith. Rep. 1890.
Ridley (H. N.) Fresh-water Hydrocharideæ of Africa. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii. 1886.
—— Destruction of Coco-Nut Palms by Beetles. 1889. Pamp. 177.
—— Habits of the Caringa. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— Burmanniaceæ of the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— So-called Tiger's Milk, 'Susu Rimau,' of the Malays. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890.
—— A Day at Christmas Island. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii. 1891.
—— Mammals Recorded from Pahang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxv. 1894.
—— Plants Collected during a Journey on the Sembrong River. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi. 1894.
—— List of Malay Plant Names. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxx. 1897.
—— Birds in the Botanic Gardens, Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898.
—— Peliosanthes of the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898.
—— White Snake of the Selangor Caves. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898.
—— Habits of Malay Reptiles. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxii. 1899.
—— Scitamineæ of the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxii. 1899.
—— Flora of Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiii. 1900.
—— Botanical Excursion to Gunong Jerai (Kedah Peak). J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiv. 1900.
—— and Skeat (W. W.) Orang Laut of Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiii. 1900.
—— (Stuart O.) Gorgoniid Alcyonaria, Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.). xxi. 1888.
—— (Rev. Wm.) Kamilaroi, Dippil, and Turrubul. Sm. 4to. 1866.
Ridout (J. B. M.) Ritigala, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892.
—— (John G.) Treatise on Patent Law of Canada. 8vo. 1894.
Riely (Matthew) Petition of, to H.M. the Queen (Tasmania). 1856.
Rimini (T. W.) Fall of Maunga-a-Kahia Pa, New Zealand. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Fall of Pukehina, Orewhata, and Poutuia Pas, New Zealand. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
Rimmer (Reginald) Legal Status of British North American Indians. Col. Rep. 1900.
Rinfret (Raoul) Le Yukon et Son Or. 18mo. 1898.
—— Le Guide du Mineur. 18mo. 1898.
Ringrose (R. C.) Establishment of a Geological Survey in Queensland. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
—— List of Minerals, N. Queensland. R.S.Q. xv. 1900.
Risley (H. H.) Tribes and Castes of Bengal—Anthropometric Data. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891.

Risley (H. H.) Tribes and Castes of Bengal: Ethnographic Glossary. 2 vols. 8vo. 1891.
—— Study of Ethnology in India. J.A.I. xx. 1891.
Risteen (F. H.) A New Brunswick Moose. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Ritchie (Mrs. Anne T.) and Evans (R.) Lord Amherst. 'Rulers of India,' xxiv. 1894.
—— (Leitch) British World in the East. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847.
—— (Rev. W. B.) Schools and Schoolmasters in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' vii. (N.S.). 1893.
'Ritortus.' Imperialism of British Trade. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Ritso (G. F.) Water Supply of Canterbury Plains, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883.
Ritter (Karl) Colonisation von Neu-Seeland. 12mo. 1842.
Rivers (Hon. Harry) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' v. 1859.
—— (General Pitt) Egyptian Boomerang and its Affinities. J.A.I. xii. 1882.
R.K.N. Public Debts in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
Robb (Charles) Physical Geography of Western Canada. 'Can. Jour.' v. (N.S.). 1860.
—— Petroleum Springs of Western Canada. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— Principal Canadian Timber Trees. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— Mineral Resources of B.N. America: 'Eighty Years' Progress. B.N.A.' 1863.
—— Geology of New Brunswick. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869–70.
—— Records of Mines and Mineral Statistics, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872.
—— Coal Mines of Sydney Coal Field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
—— Explorations and Surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874–75.
—— (Dr. Jas.) Biographical Sketch of—New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898.
—— (Dr. John) Meteorology of Zanzibar. J. Meteo Soc. vi. 1880.
Roberson (Frank R.) With Boer and Briton. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Roberts (Lord) Delhi: and its Siege in 1857. Tyne Geo. Soc. ii. 1894.
—— Forty-One Years in India. 2 vols. 8vo. 1897.
—— Biographical Sketch of. 12mo. 1900.
—— Of Kandahar: the Life Story of a Great Soldier. 12mo. 1900.
—— (C.) British Occupation of Egypt. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (Chalmers) Where East and West Meet. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (Rev. Charles) A Zulu Manual or Vade-mecum. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Charles G. D.) Around the Camp Fire. 12mo. 1896.
—— Loyalists of the American Revolution. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Forge in the Forest: an Acadian Romance. 12mo. 1897.
—— A History of Canada. 8vo. 1897.
—— (C. T.) Future of Gold Mining in Mashonaland. 'Mining in Rhodesia.' 1899.
—— (G. B.) Younger Canadian Poets. Sladen's 'Younger American Poets.' 1891.
—— (Rev. J. Seed) Fishes of Jamaica. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Morley) King Billy of Ballarat, and other Stories. 12mo. 1892.
—— Mate of the 'Vancouver.' 12mo. 1892.
—— Strong Men and True. 12mo. 1897.
—— War Game in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— A Son of Empire. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Sir Wm.) Opium Habit in India. Report of Roy. Com. on Opium, vi. 1895.
—— (W. Bertrand) Mining Life and General Features of Pahang. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xii. 1896.
—— An Unexplored Corner of Pahang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxii. 1899.
Roberts-Austen (Prof. W. C.) Canada's Metals. 8vo. 1898.
Robertson (Dr. A. M.) Vegetation of Western Australia. 1879. Pamp. 127.
—— (B.) Census of Central Provinces and Feudatories, India, 1891. 2 vols. Folio. 1893.
—— (E.) Casus Belli in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (F. E.) Lansdowne Bridge over the Indus at Sukkhur. P.I.C.E. ciii. 1891.
—— Jubilee Bridge over the Hooghly. P.I.C.E. cxxiii. 1896.
—— Failure of the Embabeh Bridge, Cairo. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899.
—— (G. A.) Notes on Africa between Cape Verd and River Congo. 8vo. 1819.
—— (Sir George Scott) Kafiristan. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
—— Kafiristan: its Manners and Customs. J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
—— Kafiristan and its People. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— Political Geography and the Empire. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.

Robertson (Mrs. Henrietta) Memorials of: Mission Life among the Zulu-Kafirs. 12mo. 1866.
—— (Rev. Dr. James) Presbyterian Missions in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (J. A.) Cultivation of Coffee in India. 1898. Pamp. H.
—— Statistics of Cinchona Cultivation in India. 1898. Pamp. H.
—— Cultivation of Tea in India. 1898. Pamp. H.
—— (John M.) Patriotism and Empire. 8vo. 1899.
—— (J. Ross) The Old Blue School. 'Hist. of Upp. Can Coll.' 1893.
—— Janitors of the College. 'Hist of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— Life at the Boarding House. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— Landmarks of Toronto. 3 vols. 8vo. 1894–96.
—— History of Freemasonry in Canada. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Prof. J. W.) Canadian Export Trade in Chilled Meat. Sess. Pap. (Q.). 1895.
—— Improvements in Crop Growing in Canada. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— (P.) Commercial Possibilities of British Central Africa. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
—— (Rev. Wm.) Memoir of (Cape Colony). 1894. Pamp. 135.
—— (W. J.) Leading Facts of Canadian History. 12mo. 1892.
—— Battle of Lundy's Lane. 'Can. Hist.' v. 1899. [1874.
Robertson-Ross (Col. P.) N.W. Provinces and Indian Territories of Canada. J.R.U.S.I. xvii.
Robins (William) Truth about the Transvaal. 8vo. 1900.
Robinson (Rev. C. H.) Hausaland. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896.
—— Hausaland; or, 1,500 miles through the Central Soudan. 8vo. 1896.
—— Hausaland. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— Hausa Grammar. 12mo. 1897.
—— Slave Trade in the West African Hinterland. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Dictionary of the Hausa Language. 8vo. 1899.
—— Nigeria, our latest Protectorate. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Comm. C. N.) British Fleet. 12mo. 1896.
—— Story of the Sea. 4to. 1896.
—— Transvaal War Album. Folio. 1900.
—— A Pictorial History of the Transvaal. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Conway) Early Voyages to America, 1520 to 1573. 8vo. 1848.
—— (E. Kay) India and the Viceroyalty. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— How India has Saved her Forests. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Capt. H.) Newfoundland and Labrador. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834.
—— (Sir John) Natal and South-east Africa. J.S.A. xi. 1863.
—— Sir George Grey: a South African Tribute. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Colonies and the Century. 12mo. 1899.
—— Principles and Problems (in Natal). 1899. Pamp. 178.
—— South African Reminiscences. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— A Lifetime in South Africa. 8vo. 1900.
—— (John) Law and other Terms employed in the Courts of Bengal. 12mo. 1860.
—— (J. B.) South African Settlement. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (Sir J. Beverley) Policy of Uniting the British North American Colonies. 12mo. 1824.
—— (Hon. J. B.) Biography of (Canada). U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— (Dr. T. R.) Description of the Great Melbourne Telescope. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1869.
—— (William) Descriptive Account of Assam. 8vo. 1841.
—— (Rev. W.) Work of the Hausa Association. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— (Sir William) Trinidad: its Capabilities and Prominent Products. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899.
—— The Bahamas. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900.
—— Bahamas. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Sir W. C. F.) Western Australia: its Present and Future. 'Westralia,' i. 1896.
—— Western Australia. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
—— Western Australia. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— (Capt. W. W.) Road-making in Western India. R.E.I. xi. 1885.
Robley (Major-Gen. H. G.) Moko; or, Maori Tattooing. 4to. 1896.
—— Historical Relics of the Maori Race. 1899. Pamp. 196.
Robson (C. H.) Moa Remains in Vicinity of Cape Campbell, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. viii., ix. 1875–76.
—— (T. B) Dried Fruit Industry: its Progress in Australia. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.

Roby (John) Monuments of St. Catharine, Jamaica. 8vo. 1831.
—— Members of the Assembly of Jamaica from its Institution. 8vo. 1831.
Rochefort (C. de) Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago. 12mo. 1665.
Rochemont (Baron Q. de) Les Portes Maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord. 8vo. et cartes. 1898.
Rochfort (James) Changes in the Hokitika River, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
Rochon (Abbé) Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies. 8vo. 1793.
—— (Alexis) Voyages aux Indes Orientales et en Afrique. 8vo. 1807.
Rockhill (W. D.) Journey of William of Rubruck 1253–55. Hak. Soc. iv. (N.S.). 1900.
—— (W. W.) Driven out of Tibet. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Rodd (Ralph) A Fighter in Khaki: a Romance of the present Boer War. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Sir Rennell) Memoir of Sir Gerald Portal. 8vo. 1894.
Rodway (James) Fibre-yielding Plants of British Guiana. 1885. Pamp. 85.
—— Discovery of Guiana. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
—— El Dorado. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
—— First Settlers in Guiana. W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
—— Boundaries of British Guiana and Venezuela. W.I.Q. iii. 1888.
—— Guiana Gold Mines of the Past. 'Timehri,' i. (N.S.). 1887.
—— Schomburgks in Guiana. 'Timehri,' iii. (N.S.). 1889.
—— Charles Waterton and his Demerara Friend. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Post Office in British Guiana before 1860. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Struggle for Life in the Guiana Forest. 'Timehri,' v. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Constitution of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' v. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Clubs and Societies in British Guiana to 1844. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Struggle for Life in the Guiana Swamp. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— Seasons in Guiana. 'Timehri,' vii. (N.S.). 1893.
—— Stark's Guide Book and History of British Guiana. 12mo. 1893.
—— In the Guiana Forest. 12mo. 1894.
—— Guiana Orchids. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.
—— Life History of an Indian. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.
—— Some Spanish Accounts of Guiana. 'Timehri,' ix. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Future of the Negro. 'Timehri,' ix. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Old Boundary of Essequibo. 'Timehri,' ix. (N.S.). 1895.
—— West Indies and the Spanish Main. 12mo. 1896.
—— Ruin of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' xi. (N.S.). 1897.
—— In Guiana Wilds: a Study of Two Women. 12mo. 1899.
—— West Indian Colonies. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Colonies of Guiana. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— (Leonard) Botanical Notes (Tasmania). R.S.T. 1893–94.
—— New and Rare Tasmanian Plants. R.S.T. 1894–95.
—— Botany of Hartz and Adamson's Ranges, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1894-95.
—— List of the Tasmanian Fungi. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Underground Fungi of Tasmania. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Forestry for Tasmania. R.S.T. 1899.
—— (William) Chronology and Bibliography of Guiana, 1498–1796. N.D. Pamp. G.
Roe (Sir Charles) Tribes and the Land of the Panjab. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1899.
—— Constitutional Relations of England with her Colonies. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900.
—— (Ven. Dr. Henry) Church of England in Quebec. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— (J. S.) Expedition to the S.E. of Perth, W. Australia, 1848–49. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— (Sir Thomas) Embassy to the Great Mogul, 1615–1619. 2 vols. Hakluyt Soc. i., ii. (N.S.). 1899.
Roels (Edgar) La Question Sud-Africaine. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Röepstorff (F. A. de) Nicobar Islands. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875.
—— Andaman Islands. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876.
Rogers (A.) Land Tenures in Bombay. J.E.I.A. xiv. 1882.
—— Rayatvari Settlements in Madras and Bombay. J.E.I.A. xxv. 1893.
—— Province of Gujarat. J.E.I.A. xxviii. 1896.
—— (Rev. Dr. C.) Earl of Stirling's Register *re* Scotland and Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 4to. 1885.
—— (Capt. E.) Campaigning in Western Africa and the Ashantee Invasion. 12mo. 1874.
—— (Josias) Memoirs of, in Grenada. 8vo. 1808.

Rogers (Dr. J. Guinness) Liberal Imperialism and the Transvaal War. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Churches and the War in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (J. H.) Wealth of North Queensland. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
Rokeby (Capt. L.) Expedition from Suakin to the Soudan. J.R.G.S. xliv. 1874.
Rolleston (C.) Agricultural Statistics of New South Wales. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864.
—— Progress of New South Wales, 1862–71. R.S.N.S.W. 1872.
—— (H. D.) Cerebral Hemispheres of an Adult Australian Male. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
Ronaldson (J. H.) Coal Mining in New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Roukel (Dr. Ph. S. Van) Malay MSS. in Cambridge University Library. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1896.
Rooke (Sir George) Journal of, Admiral of the Fleet, 1700-1702. Navy Rec. Soc. ix. 1897.
Roos (L.) Wine-making in Hot Climates. 8vo. 1900.
Roose (Dr. R.) Climate of South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Root (J. W.) Tariff and Trade. 8vo. 1897.
—— British West Indies and the Sugar Industry. 12mo. 1899.
Roper (S. C. D.) Production of Wheat in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Canada's Wheat Area and Resources. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Rosa (Narcisse) La Construction des Navires à Quebec et ses Environs. 12mo. 1897.
Rosales (Henry) Report on Mount Wills as a Gold Field (Victoria). Folio. 1897.
Rose (D. A.) Copyright Question in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
Rosebery (Earl of) Questions of Empire. 1900. Pamp. 198.
—— Napoleon: The Last Phase. Sm. 4to. 1900.
—— His Life and Speeches. 2 vols. 8vo. 1900.
Rose-Innes (Hon. J.) Speech on Affairs in South Africa. Vig. Papers, S.A. 2. 1900.
Rose-Mackenzie (H.) Langberg Campaign. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' x. 1899.
Rosenberg (C. B. H. von) Reistochten naar de Geelvinkbaai op Nieuw Guinea. 4to. 1875
—— Der Malayische Archipel. 8vo. 1878.
Rose-Soley (A. J.) An Australian Watering Place and its Industries. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 156
—— (A. R.) Voices from the Samoan Bush. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Roslyn. Huia's Homeland, and other Verses. 12mo. 1897.
Rosnay (E. F. de) Anthologie Mauricienne. 1803–1897. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Ross's Van Diemen's Land Almanac. 12mo. 1830, 1831, 1833, 1835, 1836, 1837.
Ross (Dr. A.) Australian Climate and Growth of Wool. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882.
—— (A. Carnegie) Beira. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— (A. H. D.) Canoe Trip to Lake Mistassini, Canada. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (Dr. A. M.) John Brown in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— (Rev. C. Stuart) Story of the Otago Church and Settlement. 12mo. 1887.
—— (Dunbar) Seat of Government of Canada. Sm. 4to. 1856.
—— (Dr. D. P.) Treatment of Malarial Fevers in West Africa. 1894. Pamp. 136.
—— (E. Denison) and Elias (N.) History of the Moghuls of Central Asia. 8vo. 1895.
—— and Skrine (F. H.) The Heart of Asia. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Forrest) Good Old Times (New Zealand). 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— A Feathered Reiver (The Kea) of New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Dr. G. W.) Education in Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Formative Influences in Canadian History. Can. Mil. Inst. 8. 1897.
—— Education in Ontario since Confederation. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (John) Our Inland Waterways (Canada). 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— (Capt. John) The Boers and the Cause of the War in S. Africa. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— (Col. J. C.) Irrigation and Agriculture in Egypt. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— (Sir J. C.) Zoology of the Polar Sea. Parry's 4th Arctic Voy. 1828.
—— (John Dill) Capital of a Little Empire, Singapore. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Lieut.-Col. Justin C.) Distribution of Nile Water. P.I.C.E. cxi. 1893.
—— (Malcolm) Mountaineering in Otago. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
—— Ascent of Mount Earnslaw. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
—— On Mont de la Beche. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893.
—— Ascent of Mont de la Beche, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894.
—— Scrambles over the Remarkables. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1896.
—— Fiordland, New Zealand. 1895. Pamp. F.
—— Souvenir of New Zealand's Response to the Empire's Call. Sm. 4to. 1900.

Ross (Major R.) Malaria and Mosquitos. J.S.A. xlix. 1900.
—— Malaria Expedition of Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. 4to. 1900.
—— (Robert) Early Days of Banking in Ballarat. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' x., xi. 1897.
—— Sixty Years of Australian Banking. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897.
—— (Rev. W.) Curious Coincidences in Celtic and Maori Vocabulary. J.A.I. vii. 1878.
—— (W. J. C.) Geology of Limekilns, Bathurst District, N.S.W. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— Basalts of Bathurst and Neighbouring Districts, N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897.
—— Flora of Bathurst, New South Wales. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— of Bladensburg (Major) Marquess of Hastings. 'Rulers of India,' xviii. 1893.
Rosseau (Rev. P.) Seminary of Montreal. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Rosset (C. W.) Maldive Islands. J.A.I. xvi. 1886.
Rosslyn (Earl of) Twice Captured: Adventure during the Boer War. 12mo. 1900.
Rost (Dr. R.) Malay Language and Literature. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xv. 1885.
Roth (Dr. Felix N.) Diary of a Surgeon with the Benin Expedition. J.M.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— and Granville (R. K.) Jekris, &c., of Niger Coast Protectorate. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
—— (H. Ling) Meteorology of Mackay, Queensland. J. Meteo. Soc. vii. 1881.
—— On Australian Hymenoptera Aculeator. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xviii. 1885.
—— Negritoes in Borneo. J.A.I. xxv. 1896.
—— Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
—— Cataloguing an Empire. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Metal Work from Benin. 1898. Pamp. 150.
—— Is Mrs. F. C. Smith a 'Last Living Aboriginal of Tasmania'? J.A.I. xxvii. 1898.
—— Primitive Art from Benin. 1898. Pamp. H.
—— Notes on Benin Customs. 1898. Pamp. H.
—— Aborigines of Tasmania. 1st and 2nd editions. Roy. 8vo. 1890 and 1899.
—— (J.) Manual of South African Gardening. 12mo. 1892.
—— (Dr. Walter E.) Ethnological Studies among Queensland Aborigines. 8vo. 1897.
—— North Queensland Aboriginals. R.S.Q. xiii. 1898.
Rotherham (H.) Manufactured Products and Australian Markets. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. [1899.
Rothery (G. C.) Gold Coast Gossip. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Rothschild (Lord) Indian Currency Problem. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Rough (William) Case of, against John Murray. British Guiana. 8vo. 1825.
Rouillard (Eugène) Les Premiers Almanacks Canadiens. 12mo. 1898.
—— Settler's Guide. Quebec. 8vo. 1898.
Rous-Marten (Chas.) New Zealand's Resolute Independence. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
Rousselet (Louis) India and its Native Princes. 4to. 1878.
Roussin (Baron) Navigation of the Western Coast of Africa. 4to. 1827. [iii. 1885.
Routhier (A. B.) Lettre d'un Volontaire du 9e Voltigeurs Campé à Calgary (Poem). R.S.C.
Routledge (James) Interference in the Government of India. J.E.I.A. xi. 1878.
—— (R. M.) Falkland Islands. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.
Roux (J. C.) Comment rendre nos Colonies Prospères. L'Union Col. Fran. 1896.
Rowan (Mrs. E) Flower Hunter in Queensland and New Zealand. 12mo. 1898.
—— (J. H.) The Red River. H. & S.S. Man. 1884.
—— (J. J.) Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada (Flora). 8vo. 1876.
Rowcroft (Charles) Tales of the Colonies. 3 vols. 12mo. 1843.
—— Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. 3 vols. 12mo. 1846.
Rowe (C. J.) Bonds of Disunion; or, English Misrule in the Colonies. 12mo. 1883.
—— (Richard) Peter 'Possum's Portfolio: Collected Papers in Prose and Verse. 8vo. 1858.
—— Roughing It in Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1860.
—— Boy in the Bush: a Tale of Australian Life. 12mo. 1885.
—— (S. H.) and Kelly (J.) Trade of Victoria with the East. Dep. Agri. (Vict.). 1895.
—— (Col. T.) New South Wales Metropolitan Water Supply. U.S.I. (N.S.W.) ix. 1897.
Rowell (T.) Natal and the Boers. 12mo. 1900.
Rowland (E. D.) Census of British Guiana, 1891. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
—— and Wallbridge (J. S.) British Guiana Medical Annual. 8vo. 1888–1894.
—— (F. A. A.) Danger of Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Rowley (Rev. Henry) Africa Unveiled. 12mo. 1876.
—— (J. W. H.) Old Currencies in Nova Scotia. Can. Bank. Asso. ii. 1895.

Roxburgh (A.) Herefords in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— (T. L.) and Musson (S. P.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1891–97.
—— and Ford (J. C.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1898–1900.
—— (Dr. Wm.) Flora Indica; or, Descriptions of Indian Plants. 2 vols. 8vo. 1832.
Roy (J. Edmond) François Bissot, sieur de la Rivière. R.S.C. x. 1892.
—— Le Baron de Lahontan. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
—— Africa and America (Congress on Africa). 1896.
—— Claude Charles Le Roy de la Potherie. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Histoire de la Seigneurie de Lauzon (Canada). 8vo. 1897.
—— (Raja Rammohun) Life and Letters of. 8vo. 1900.
Royal (J.) Le Socialisme aux Etats Unis et en Canada. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
Royce (Josiah) Reflections after a Wandering Life in Australasia. 1889. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Royle (Charles) Egyptian Campaigns. 1882–1899. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Dr. J. F.) Productive Resources of India. Roy. 8vo. 1840.
—— Fibrous Plants of India. 8vo. 1855.
—— Indian Fibres fit for Textile Fabrics. J.S.A. ii., v. 1854–56.
R. S. The Cape Flats. 'Cape Mon.' iv. 1858.
Rubidge (R. N.) Section of the Zuurberg, Cape Colony. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' ii. 1857.
—— Geological Formations in Cape Colony. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' ii. 1858.
Rubruck (William of) Journey of, 1253–55. Hak. Soc. iv. (N.S.). 1900.
Rucker (Prof. A. W.) Magnetic Susceptibilities of Australian Basalts. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
Ruge (Dr. Sophus) Cartography of America up to 1570. Smith. Rep. 1894.
Rugg (R.) Anglo-Venezuelan Boundary Question. 8vo. 1896.
Ruihi. Battle of Waireka, New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' ii. 1900.
Rupert's Land (Archbishop of) Church in Rupert's Land. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— University of Manitoba. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Rusbridge (F. W.) Burma Handbook and Directory. 8vo. 1895.
Ruschenberger (Dr. W. S. W.) Voyage round the World, 1835–37. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838.
Rusden (G. W.) Moyarra: an Australian Legend. 12mo. 1891.
—— History of New Zealand. 3 vols. 12mo. 1895.
—— History of Australia. 3 vols. 12mo. 1897.
Russell (A.) Tour through the Australian Colonies in 1839. 12mo. 1840.
—— (Alexander) Seeker, and other Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1881.
—— (Prof. B.) An Old Provincial Statute Book (Nova Scotia). 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— (C. E. M.) Bullet and Shot in Indian Forest, Plain, and Hill. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Fox) The Boer's Blunder. A Veldt Adventure. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Frank) Hunting Musk-Ox with the Dog-Ribs. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (George) History of Old Durban (Natal). 12mo. 1899.
—— (G. H.) Under the Sjambok: a Tale of the Transvaal. 12mo. 1899.
—— (H.) and Gattie (W.) Ruin of the Soudan. 8vo. 1892.
—— (Herbert) Story of the Sea. 4to. 1896.
—— (Hugh) Expedition to the Barrow Ranges, W. Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvii. 1899.
—— (H. C.) Storms on the Coast of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xii. 1878.
—— New Method of Printing Barometer and other Curves. 1880. Pamp. 147.
—— New Double Stars. 1883. Pamp. 147.
—— Irrigation in New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xvii. 1883.
—— Underground Water in the Western Districts of N.S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
—— Rate of Growth of some Australian Trees. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891.
—— Growth of some Australian Trees. 1891. Pamp. 97.
—— Physical Geography and Climate of N.S Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, i. 1893.
—— A Chart of Circumpolar Stars. 1894. Pamp. 147.
—— Meteor of June 27, 1894. Pamp. 147.
—— Map Showing Average Monthly Rainfall in N.S. Wales. 1894. Pamp. 147.
—— Icebergs in the Southern Ocean. 1895. Pamp. 147.
—— Design for a Photographic Transit Circle. 1895. Pamp. 147.
—— Recent Measures of Double Stars made at Sydney. 1895. Pamp. F.
—— Icebergs in the Southern Ocean. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Climate of Lord Howe Island. 1895. Pamp. 176.

Russell (H. C.) Great Meteor of May 7, 1895. Pamp. 176.
—— Physical Geography and Climate of New South Wales. 1896. Pamp. 176.
—— Periodicity of Good and Bad Seasons. 1896. Pamp. 176.
—— Ocean Currents about Australia. 1896. Pamp. 166.
—— Icebergs in the Southern Ocean. R.S.N.S.W. xxix.–xxxi. 1895–97.
—— Aurora Australis. 1897. Pamp. 166.
—— Meteorological Observations at Sydney. 1865–1897. 8vo.
—— Results of Rain and River Observations, N.S. Wales. 8vo. 1878–98.
—— Water Spouts on the Coast of New South Wales. 1898. Pamp. 176.
—— Source of Periodic Waves recorded at Sydney. 1898. Pamp. 176.
—— Current Papers. 1899. Pamp. 176.
—— (Mrs. H. E.) Federation of Australia: a Poem. Sm. 4to. 1898.
—— (Prof. Israel C.) Alaska: its Physical Geography. R.S.G.S. x. 1894.
—— Journey up the Yukon River. Amer. G.S. xxvii. 1895.
—— Mountaineering in Alaska. Amer. G.S. xxviii. 1896.
—— Glaciers of North America. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— Geography of the Laurentian Basin. Amer. G.S. xxx. 1898.
—— Glaciers of North America. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
—— (Lord John) Speech on Colonial Policy. 1850. Pamp. 167.
—— (Rev. Joshua) Journal of a Tour in Ceylon and India. 12mo. 1852.
—— (J. W.) Canadian Elections and their Result. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Our Trade Relations with Canada. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Australian Federation. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Macnamara) Mount Lyell Mines, Tasmania. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Percy) Australian and New Zealand Tales and Sketches. 12mo. 1889.
—— Guide to Queensland Court at Imperial Institute. 1895. Pamp. 130. [1897.
—— (Robert) The First Melbourne Surveyor, Biographical Notice of. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xi.
—— Old Melbourne. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xii. 1899.
—— (Robert) Natal: the Land and its Story. 12mo. 1891 and 1899.
—— (R. H.) Glave's Career. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (M.) Cocoanut Palm; its Culture, &c. 1876. Pamp. 29.
—— William) Forests of Guiana. 'Timehri.' i. 1882.
—— (W. Clark) An Ocean Free Lance. 3 vols. 12mo. 1881.
—— Pictures from the Life of Nelson. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Dr. W. H.) My Diary in India in 1858–9. 2 vols. 12mo. 1860.
Russia (Czar of) Travels in the East, 1890–91. 2 vols. Imp. 4to. 1896.
Rust (Dr. R. S.) Needs of Africans as Men. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
Rutherford (Lieut.) An Episode in the Pontiac War, 1763. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1892.
—— (John) History of Coal Mining in Nova Scotia. 'Can. Mining Man.' 1894.
—— Notes on the Albertite of New Brunswick. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
Rutland (Joshua) Traces of Ancient Human Occupation in New Zealand. J.P.S. iii. 1894.
—— History of the Pacific. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Ancient Pit Dwellings of the Pelorus District, New Zealand. J.P.S. vi. 1897.
—— Did the Maori Discover the Greenstone? P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
Rutlidge (C. S.) Guide to Queensland. 8vo. 1899.
—— Epitome of Mining Conditions in Queensland. 1899. Pamp. 179.
—— Some Queensland Goldfields. 1899. Pamp. 179.
Rutter (C.) and Jordan (D. S.) Fishes of Jamaica. 8vo. 1897.
Ruxton (Capt. W. F.) Some Weeks on the Congo. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1872.
Ryan (Carroll) Montmorenci and Saguenay. Adam's 'Illus. Quebec.' 1891. [1875.
Ryder (Adm. A.P.) 'Victor Emanuel' as Hospital Ship, Ashantee Campaign. J.R.U.S.I. xviii.
Rye (E. C.) Catalogue of Library, Royal Geographical Society. 1865-82.
Ryerson (Dr. E.) Sir C. Metcalfe and Attacks of his late Counsellors. 8vo. 1844.
—— Public Elementary Instruction for Upper Canada. 8vo. 1847.
—— An Historical Retrospect. 1889. Pamp. 149.
—— Hon. John Beverley Robinson. U.E.L.A. 1898.
—— (Lieut.-Col. G. S.) Medical Experience in the South African War. Sm. 4to. 1900.

Saar (J. J.) Account of Ceylon, 1647–1657. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889.
Sabine (Col. Edward) Meteorology of Toronto. 1845. Pamp. 191.
—— Variations of the Temperature at Toronto, 1841–52. Trans. Roy. Soc. 1853.
Sabonadiere (Wm.) Coffee Planter of Ceylon. 12mo. 1870.
—— Coffee Planting as Applicable to Jamaica. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' iv.–vi. 1887–8.
Sadasewjee (J.) Baroda Waterworks. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894.
Sadler (Jann.) Lyrics and Rhymes (Australia). 12mo. 1890.
Sadlier (R.) Aborigines of Australia. 4to. 1883.
Saegher (M. de) Les Coutumes des indigenes du Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. i. 1894.
Saenger (Dr. Samuel) Chamberlain und der Englische Imperialismus, 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Safford (Frank) Voice of the Uitlanders. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Sagard (F. Gabriel) Les Grand Voyage du Pays des Hurons. 2 vols. 8vo. 1632.
Sagon (Amyot) An Australian Duchess. 12mo. 1897.
St. Aubyn (Capt. G.) Mounted Infantry and South Africa. 1900. Pamp. 205.
St. Barbe (Charles) Kootenay Mines; their Progress and Condition. 1895. Pamp. 165.
St. Clair (John) Ancient Wisdom of the Maori. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (Roland) Amateur Swimming in New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
St. George (Lieut.-Col. H. H.) Rebellion of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890.
St. John (J. Augustus) Egypt and Mohammed Ali. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834.
—— Views in the Eastern Archipelago. Folio. 1847.
—— and Prisse (E.) Characters, &c., in the Valley of the Nile. Folio. 1851.
—— (Horace) Malayan Peninsula. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876.
—— (R. F. St. A.) Story of Thuwannashan according to Burmese Version. J.R.A.S. 1894.
—— (M.) Canadian-Pacific Railway. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— (Sir Spenser) Rajah Brooke as Ruler of an Eastern State. 12mo. 1899.
St. Julian (C.) International Status of Fiji. 12mo. 1872.
'St. Lawrence.' British Trade with Canada. 1896 (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Loan Companies and Agricultural Depression in Canada. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Canadian Railways. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Saint-Maurice (Faucher de) Louis Turcotte. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Le Capitaine de Vaisseau Vauquelan. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Colonisation et Commerce des Rives du St. Laurent. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889.
—— Le General Richard Montgomery. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
Sale (Lady) Journal of the Disasters in Afghanistan, 1841–2. 12mo. 1843.
Salmon (Edward) Australian Federation: its Progress, &c. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Experiments by Colonisation: Freeland. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— From Cobden to Chamberlain. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Colonial Empire of 1837. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— 1497–1897: East and West. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Imperial Federation; the Condition of Progress. 1900. (m). Pamp. 188.
Salmond (D. S.) Trip to South Africa on R.M.S. 'Tantallon Castle.' 12mo. 1896.
Salmoné (H. Anthony) The Imperial Souvenir. Ob. 4to. 1897.
Salter (J. W.) Arctic Carboniferous Fossils. Belcher's 'Arctic Voy.' ii. 1855.
Salvator (Archduke Ludwig) Caravan Route between Egypt and Syria. 8vo. 1881.
Sambon (Dr. L.W.) Acclimatization of Europeans in Tropical Lands. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
Sampont (Ven. Fr. C. de) Practical Grammar of the Somali Language. 12mo. 1897.
Sampson (M. E.) and Gay (W.) Commonwealth and the Empire. 1895. Pamp. 166.
—— (Victor) Frontier and Natal Travelling. 'Cape Mon.' ii., iii. 1880.
—— A Trip through Pondoland. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1882.
Samuel (Edward) Catalogue General Assembly Library, New Zealand. 4to. 1887.
Samuelson (James) India, Past and Present. 8vo. 1890.
Sand's Sydney and Suburban Directory. 8vo. 1875–77, 1883, 1887–1900.
Sand's and Macdougall's South Australian Directory. 8vo. 1872–1900.
Sandager (F.) Mokohinou Islands and the Birds which Visit them. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— (F. S.) List of Fishes of the Mokohinou Islands. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
Sandbach (H. R.) Present State of British Guiana. 1839. Pamp. 134.
Sandeman (Major J. E.) River Irawadi and its Sources. P.R.G.S. iv. (n.s.). 1882.
Sanderson (A.) A, B, C of New Zealand Politics. 1894. Pamp. 146.

Sanderson (Edgar) Africa in the Nineteenth Century. 8vo. 1898.
—— British Empire in the Nineteenth Century. 6 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1897–98.
—— (John) Trading Trip in the Orange River and Transvaal. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
Sandham (Alfred) Historic Medals of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1873.
Sandham (A.) Ville-Marie; or, Sketches of Montreal, Past and Present. 8vo. 1870.
Sandilands (Capt. A. A.) Account of the Pitcairn Islands. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
Sangree (Allen) Just what South Africa is. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Sangster (Charles) Hesperus, and other Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1860.
Sarasin (Drs. C. F. and P. B.) Scientific Researches in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886.
Sarbah (J. M.) Fanti Customary Laws. 8vo. 1897.
Sarel (Col. H. A.) Notes on the Yang-tsze-Kiang. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
Saris (Capt. John) Voyage to Japan, 1613. Hakluyt Soc. v. (N.S.). 1900.
Sarmiento (Pedro) Voyage to Straits of Magellan, 1579–80. Hakluyt Soc. xci. 1895.
Sassoon (Sir Edward A.) India and her Currency. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— Imperial Telegraphic Communication. 1899. Pamp. 198.
—— Imperial Telegraphic Communication. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Imperial Telegraphic Communication. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
Sastri (H. P.) School History of India. 12mo. 1899.
—— and Chatterji (H. C.) Beginner's History of India. 12mo. 1899.
—— (S. S.) Upanishads (India). 3 vols. 12mo. 1898–9.
Satow (Sir Ernest M.) Voyage of Capt. John Saris to Japan, 1613. Hak. Soc.v. (N.S.). 1900.
Satthianadhan (S.) Sketches of Indian Christians. 12mo. 1896.
Saunders (A.) Our Horses; or, The Best Muscles Controlled by the Best Brains. 8vo. 1886.
—— History of New Zealand, 1642–1893. 2 vols. 8vo. 1896–99.
—— (T.) Present Aspects of Africa. J.S.A. xxii. 1874.
—— (Dr. W.) Occurrence of Vanessa Cænia in Canada West. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.). 1861.
—— Plants collected in London, Canada West. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.). 1863.
—— Synopsis of Canadian Arctiadæ. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.). 1863.
—— Importance of Economizing and Preserving our Forests. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Occurrence of certain Butterflies in Canada. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Catalogue of Canadian Butterflies. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Fruit-growing in the Canadian North-West. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Agriculture of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Experimental Farms. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Experimental Farms of Canada. Sess. Pap. (Can.). 1897.
—— Manitoba and N.W.T. as Markets for Ontario Fruit. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1899.
—— Dominion Experimental Farms. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Saussure (L. de) Psychologie de la Colonisation Française. 12mo. 1899.
Savary. Letters on Egypt. 2 vols. 12mo. 1787.
—— (A. W.) History of the County of Annapolis, Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1897.
Savigny (Mrs. Annie G.) A Romance of Toronto. 12mo. 1888.
Savile (Rev. B. W.) Chronology of Egypt and the Bible. J.V.I. ix. 1875.
Saville-Kent (W.) Rare Fish taken in Tasmanian Waters. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Acclimatisation of the True Salmon in Tasmanian Waters. R.S.T. 1887.
—— Fish and Fisheries of Western Australia. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1894–95.
—— Naturalist in Australia. 4to. 1897.
—— Market Fishes and Marine Commercial Products of Australia. 1897. Pamp. 166.
—— Australian Natural History Gleanings. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1897.
Savona (S.) Bribery and Malversation at General Election in Malta. 1888. Pamp. 142.
Savory (Isabel) A Sportswoman in India. 8vo. 1900.
Sawers (John) Cheese and Butter Factories and Creameries. Dep. of Agri. (N.Z.). 1893.
—— and Crawford (W. W.) Diary Industry of New Zealand. Dep. of Agri. (N.Z.). 1893.
—— and Lang (J. T.) Dairy Industry of New Zealand. 1893–94. Pamp. 146.
Sawkins (J. G.) Volcanic Mountains of Hawaii. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855.
Sawtell (W. Arthur) First Impressions of British Guiana. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897.
Sawyer (E. E.) West of India Portuguese Railway. P.I.C.E. xcvii. 1889.
Scadding (Rev. Dr. Henry) Entymon of Ontario. 'Can. Jour.' vii. (N.S.). 1862.
—— Early Notices of Toronto. 'B.A. Mag.' i. 1863.

Scadding (Rev. Dr. Henry) Canada in the Bodleian. 'Can. Jour.' xii. (N.S.). 1870.
—— Memoir of Baron Lahontan. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.). 1873.
—— Merton College and Canada. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.). 1873.
—— Canadian Local History. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.). 1875.
—— Letters of 'Veritas.' 'Can. Mon.' ix; 1876.
—— Letters of 'Legion.' 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— Early Gazetteer and Map Literature of Western Canada. 'Can. Jour.' xv. (N.S.). 1877.
—— Some Canadian Noms-de-Plume Identified. 'Can Jour.' xv. (N.S.). 1877.
—— Astrolabes of Champlain and Chaucer. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Revived Significance of the Initials 'U.E.' 1892. Pamp. 149.
—— Survivors of the Forest in Toronto. 1893. Pamp. 149.
—— First Masters of Upper Canada College. 'Hist. of Up. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— Early Pioneer Life in Canada. 1894. Pamp. 149.
—— Mohawk and Seneca Set Right. 1894. Pamp. 149.
—— Pioneer Literary Endeavours in Western Canada. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Two Napoleonic Relics. 1895. Pamp. 160.
—— Story of Castle Frank, Toronto. 1895. Pamp. 149.
—— Surveyor-General Holland. 1896. Pamp. 173.
—— Lake Simcoe Lore. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Some Lapsed Names in Canadian Local Nomenclature. P. Can Inst. i. 1897.
Scaife (A. H.) Three Letters of Credit, and other Stories. 12mo. 1894.
—— As it Was in the Fifties. 8vo. 1895.
—— Gemini and Lesser Lights. Sm. 4to. 1895.
—— (Arthur H.) The War to Date (March 1, 1900). 12mo. 1900.
Scammell (E. T.) Work and Wealth of Western Australia. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1899.
Scard (F. I.) Central Factory System in Demerara. 'Timehri,' ix. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Experiences with Seedling Canes in British Guiana. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.
Scargill-Bird (S. R.) Guide to the Public Records. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
Scarth (Leveson) South Africa, Past and Present. 1899. Pamp. 178.
S. C. C. Emigration Realized: a Poem. 12mo. 1855.
Schaw (Maj.-Gen. Henry) Antarctic Research. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Australasian Weather Charts and New Zealand Storms. P.N.Z I. xxix. 1896.
Scheller (I. J. G.) Dictionary of the Latin Language. Folio.
Schenck (K.) De Tabaks Cultuur in de Kolonie (Cape). 1887. Pamp. 178.
Scheube (Dr. B.) Die Krankheiten der Warmen Länder. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Schlechter (R.) Kautschuf Expedition nach Westafrika. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899.
Schlich (Dr. Wm.) Forestry in the Colonies and India. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890.
—— Manual of Forestry. 8vo. 1896.
Schlichter (Dr. H.) Ptolemy's Topography of Eastern Africa. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Geography of South-West Africa. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891.
—— Pygmy Tribes of Africa. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892.
—— Travels and Researches in Rhodesia. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
Schlimmer. (J. W.) Gĕtah-Pertja van Borneo. Tijd. Neder. Maat. 1883.
Schmeisser (Karl) Mineralien in der Sudafrikanischen Republik. 4to. 1895.
—— Die Goldfelder Australasiens. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Goldfields of Australasia. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
—— Der Sudafrikanischen Republik. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Schmidt (Emil) Ceylon. 12mo. 1897.
Schnee (Dr.) Unsere Schwarzbrannen Landsleute in New Guinea. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899.
Schnieder (Dr. Emil) Polynesian Races and Linguistics. 'Asiatic.' April, 1892.
Schoch (G. A.) Raising of Mulberry Trees in New Zealand. 1886. Pamp. 86.
Schofield (J. A.) Notes on the Antarctic Rocks. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Antarctic Rocks collected by C. E. Borchgrevink. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
Scholefield (E. O. S.) British Columbia before Confederation. B.C. Mining Rec. 1899.
Scholes (Dr. T. E. S.) The British Empire and Alliances. 8vo. 1899.
Scholtz (Dr. William C.) South African Climate. 8vo. 1897.
Schomburgk (Sir R. H.) Remarks on Anegada (Virgin Islands). J.R.G.S. ii. 1832.
—— Affairs of British Guiana. P.P. (U.K.). 1840.

Schomburgk (Sir R. H.) Ita Palm of Guiana: its Uses, &c. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845.
—— Catalogue of Plants of Barbados. Schomburgk's 'Hist. of Barbados.' 1847.
—— Flora of South Australia. 1875. Pamp. 65.
—— Flora of South Australia. Harcus 'So. Aust.' 1876.
—— Botanical Reminiscences in British Guiana. 8vo. 1876.
—— Plants under Cultivation in Botanical Gardens, Adelaide. 8vo. 1876.
—— Naturalised Weeds, &c., in South Australia. 1879. Pamp. 16.
—— Account of Roraima. 'Timehri,' viii. (N.S.). 1894.
Schoobridge (W. E.) Transit of Fruit to Great Britain. Cong. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Schouten (Wouter) Account of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890.
Schraut (Max von) Currency and International Banking. 1894. Pamp. 145.
Schreiner (Olive) Story of an African Farm. 2 vols. 12mo. 1883.
—— Stray Thoughts on South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Trooper Peter Halket of Mashonaland. 12mo. 1897.
—— The African Boer. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— An English-South African's View of the Situation. 12mo. 1900.
—— (S. C. Cronwright) Angora Goat and the Ostrich. 8vo. 1898.
—— Trek-Bokke of Cape Colony. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Some Vital Facts about Kimberley and Johannesburg. S.A.C.C. 35. 1900.
—— Settlement in South Africa after the War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (Hon. W. P.) Last Appeal before the Outbreak of War. S.A.C.C. 5. 1900.
Schultz (Lady) Sketch of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Dr. John C.) Old Crow-wing Trail. H. & S.S. Man. 1894.
—— Innuits of our Arctic Coast. R.S.C. xii. 1894.
Schulz (Dr. A.) and Hammer (A.) The New Africa. 8vo. 1897.
Schulze (Rev. L.) Aborigines of the Finke River, South Australia. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891.
Schwarz (G. H.) Musa Paradisiaca, Musa Sapientima. 1880. Pamp. 80.
Schwatka (Lieut. F.) Military Reconnaissance of 1883 (B.C.). Geo. Soc. Quebec. i. 1884.
—— Hunting the Arctic Grizzly. 1888. Pamp. 144.
Schweinfurth (Dr. Georg) The Heart of Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878.
Scidmore (Eliza R.) Vancouver Centenary. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Alaska Boundary Question. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— North-West Passes to the Yukon. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
—— Stikine River in 1898. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— Cruising up the Yangtse. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— The River of Tea. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— China, the Long-lived Empire. 8vo. 1900.
Sclater (B. L.) Routes and Districts in Southern Nyassaland. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893.
—— (Dr. F. L.) Some Mammals from Somali-land. 'James's Unknown Horn of Af.' 1888.
—— (W. L.) Economic Importance of Birds in India. India Mus. Notes, ii. 1893.
Scoble (John) Hill Coolies in British Guiana and Mauritius. 1840. Pamp. 134.
—— and Abercrombie (H. R.) Rise and Fall of Krugerism. 8vo. 1900.
——(Lieut.-Col. T. C.) Back Door of Canada. Can. Mil. Inst. 8. 1896.
—— Fenian Invasions of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899. [1885.
Scoles (Very Rev. Ignatius) Architecture of Georgetown, British Guiana. 'Timehri,' iv.
Schon (Rev. J. F.) and Crowther (S.) Expedition up the Niger in 1841. 12mo. 1842.
Scott (A. Jervoise) Settlement at Rockingham Bay (N.E. Aust.). J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865.
—— (A. W.) Australian Lepidoptera. 2 vols. 4to. 1864–98.
—— (D. C.) Legend of Welly Legrave. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Memoir of Archibald Lampman. Lampman's 'Poems.' 1900.
—— (E. G.) Constitutional Liberty in the English Colonies of America. 8vo. 1882.
—— (Frederick George) Unnamed Lake, and other Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1897.
—— (G. Firth) From Franklin to Nansen. 12mo. 1899.
—— Romance of Australian Exploring. 12mo. 1899.
—— (George H.) Mining at Inglewood, Victoria. B.I.A.J. vii. 1894.
—— (H. P.) Haliburton as a Humorist. 'Haliburton: a Centenary Chaplet.' 1897.
—— (James G.) Burma as it Was, as it Is, and as it will be. 12mo. 1886.
—— The Burman, his Life and Notions. 8vo. 1896.

Scott (Hon. James R.) Tour towards Adamson's Peak, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1872.
—— Port Davey, Tasmania, in 1875. R.S.T. 1875.
—— (Miss Jean T.) Female Labour in Ontario. 'Toronto University Studies,' iii. 1891.
—— (Sir John) Judicial Reform in Egypt. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
—— British and Anglo-Indian Criminal Procedure. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
—— (Prof. John H.) Macquarie Island. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— Osteology of Aborigines of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— (Michael) Tom Cringle's Log. 12mo. 1876.
—— (M. O.) Pagan Indians of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (Patrick) The Dream and the Deed, and other Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1872.
—— (R. H.) Meteorology of Vancouver, B.C. J. Meteo. Soc. ii. 1874.
—— Meteorology of Australia. J. Meteo. Soc. iii. 1876.
—— Meteorology of Fiji. J. Meteo. Soc. iii. 1877.
—— Meteorology of the Pacific. J. Meteo. Soc. iii., v. 1877–79.
—— (Dr. R. P.) New Education Office and Interests of the Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Hon. Dr. R. W.) Manitoba and North-West School Questions. 1894. Pamp. 149.
—— Separate School System in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (S. D.) Constitutional Development of New Brunswick. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (T. S.) Some Experiences in the Chilkoot Pass. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— (Rev. W. Affleck) of Blantyre. Memoir of. 12mo. 1896.
Scott-Elliot (G. F.) Reports on the Botany of Sierra Leone. 'Col. Rep.' 1893.
—— Best Route to Uganda. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Africa as a Field for Colonial Enterprise. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Expedition to Ruwenzori and Tanganyika. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895.
—— A Naturalist in Mid-Africa. 8vo. 1896.
—— Commercial Prospects of British Central and East Africa. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
Scott-Moncrieff (Col. Sir Colin) Irrigation in Egypt. R.E.I. xix. 1893.
—— (Capt. G. K.) Frontier Railways of India. R.E.I. xi. 1885.
Scoular (Gavin) Geology of the Hundred of Munno Para, South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— Geology of District around Manoora, South Australia. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
—— Geology of the Neighbourhood of Gawler, South Australia. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.
—— Past Climatic Changes in South Australia. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886.
—— Geology of the Lake Eyre Basin, South Australia. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887.
Scouler (Dr. John) Indigenous Tribes of N.-W. Coast of America J.R.G.S. xi. 1841.
Scudder (S. H.) Insects of the Tertiary Beds at Quesnel, B.C. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876–77.
—— Fossil Insects from the Interior of British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Contributions to Canadian Palæontology. 8vo. 1895.
'Scrutator.' Australasia Federation Bill. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900.
Scully (W. C.) Kafir Stories. 12mo. 1895.
—— Between Sun and Sand: a Tale of an African Desert. 12mo. 1898.
Seager (P. S.) Acclimatisation of the Salmonidæ in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1888.
Seale (Robert F.) Geognosy of the Island of St. Helena. Ob. Folio. 1834.
Sealy (E. P.) Explorations of Sir J. von Haast in New Zealand Alps. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892.
Searcy (Arthur) Custom House Handbook, S. Australia. 12mo. 1889.
Seaton (R. C.) Six Letters from the Colonies (of Australasia). Sm. 4to. 1886.
—— Sir Hudson Lowe and Napoleon. 12mo. 1898.
Seaver (J. C. B. P.) Gold-bearing Veins in Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xxi. 1887.
Seaward (Sir Edw.) Shipwreck of, in the Caribbean Sea. 2 vols. 12mo. 1841.
Secord (Laura) Story of. 'Can. Hist.' iv. 1898.
Secretan (J. H. E.) To Klondyke and Back. 8vo. 1898.
Seddall (Rev. H.) Malta, Past and Present. 8vo. 1870.
Seddon (Right Hon. R. J.) Pakeha and Maori. Tour through New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.). 1895.
—— New Zealand Mining Industry. 1897. Pamp. 175.
Seed (W.) Area, Population, Trade, &c., of the South Sea Islands. P.P. (N.Z.). 1874.
Seeley (Sir J. R.) Growth of British Policy. 2 vols. 12mo. 1895.
Seemann (Dr. B.) Fiji and its Inhabitants. Galton's 'Vacation Tourists,' ii. 1862.
—— Flora Vitiensis: Description of the Plants of the Viti or Fiji Islands. 4to. 1865–73.
Seffern (W. H. J.) Chronicles of Taranaki. Sm. 4to. 1896.

Selenka (Prof. Emil) Gephyreans of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1887.
Selfe (Norman) Railway Brakes in New South Wales. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) vi. 1891.
—— Lift Construction in New South Wales. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) x. 1895.
Selkirk (Earl of) British Fur Trade in North America. 8vo. 1816.
Sell's Directory of Registered Telegraphic Addresses. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Sellheim (P. F.) Report on the Mining Industry of Queensland for 1895. Pamp. 130.
Selous (F. C.) Journeys in the Interior of South Central Africa. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Travel and Sport in South Africa. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia. 8vo. 1896.
—— Economic Value of Rhodesia. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897.
—— Southern Rhodesia and Bechuanaland. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— The War in South Africa. S.A.C.C. 4. 1900.
—— Reconstruction in South Africa. S.A.C.C. 17. 1900.
—— (P.) and Bryden (H. A.) Travel and Big Game. 8vo. 1897.
Selwyn (A. R. C.) Geology, Palæontology, Mineralogy of Victoria. P.P. (V.) 1854–55.
—— Geological Notes of a Journey in South Australia. Folio. 1859.
—— Catalogue of Rock Specimens and Minerals of Victoria. 1868. Pamp. 129.
—— Preliminary Explorations in British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871.
—— Goldfields of Quebec and Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871.
—— Acadia Iron Ore Deposits. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872.
—— Geological Reconnaissance from Lake Superior to Fort Garry. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873
—— Observations in the North-West Territory, Canada. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874.
—— Exploration in British Columbia in 1875. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876.
—— Stratigraphy of the Quebec Group. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878.
—— Boring Operations in the Souris River Valley, Manitoba. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880.
—— Geology of the South-Eastern Portion of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882.
—— Quebec Group in Geology. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Geology of Lake Superior. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— (Bishop G. A.) Letters from New Zealand. 1843. Pamp. 146.
—— (Bishop J. R.) Pastoral Work in the Colonies and the Mission Fields. 12mo. 1897.
—— A Memoir of. 8vo. 1899.
Semon (Richard) In the Australian Bush. Sm. 4to. 1899.
'Semper Eadem Fatuus.' Imperial Customs Union. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
Sempill (R.) Catarrh in Sheep in Australia. 1848. Pamp. 166.
Senex. White Man's Burden in China. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
Septans (Lieut.-Col.) Expeditions Anglaises en Afrique. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
Serrigny (Ernest) Expedition contre les Iroquois, 1687. 12mo. 1883.
Seton (E. E. T.) Prairie Chicken of Manitoba. H. & S.S. Man. 1884. [1885.
—— (Capt. Sir James) Outram's Division Watching Lucknow, 1857–58. J.R.U.S.I. xxviii.
—— (M.) Position of Cape Colony in African Affairs. 'Asiatic.' July, 1898.
—— Basutoland. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1899.
Seton-Karr (H.) Empire of To-morrow. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— England's Food Supply in Time of War. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (H. W.) Ancient Stone Implements in Somaliland. J.A.I. xxv., xxvii. 1896–97.
—— After Big Game in Africa and India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— (W. S.) New Bengal Rent Bill. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884.
—— Marquis Cornwallis. 'Rulers of India,' iv. 1890.
—— Grant of Rothiemurchus: Memoir of Sir John Peter Grant. Sm. 4to. 1899.
Settna (A. K.) Age of Competition for the Indian Civil Service. J.E.I.A. xvii. 1885.
Seven-Desplaces (L.) Le Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Seward (Miss) Elegy on Captain Cook. 4to. 1780.
Sewell (Henry) New Zealand Rebellion. 1864. Pamp. 175.
—— (R.) India before the English. J.E.I.A. xxix. 1897.
Seymour (J. A.) Kilburn Library Catalogue. 12mo. 1894.
Shabeeny (El Hage Abd Salam) Timbuctoo and Hausa. 8vo. 1820.
Shadbolt (E. J.) Railway to Connect India and Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1894.
—— (S.) and Mackinnon (J. P.) South African Campaign. 4to. 1880.
Shadwell (A.) Canadian Enigma. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.

Shadwell (A.) Transports and the Troops. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 190.
—— (Capt. L. J.) Lockhart's Advance through Tirah. 8vo. 1898.
Shakespear (Capt. J.) Lushais and the Land they live in J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
—— (John) Grammar of the Hindustani Language. 4to. 1826.
Shakespeare (William) Works of. 12mo. 1887. [1881.
Shams-ud-di'n (A. T.) Mira Kantiri Festival of the Muhammadans. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii
Shand (A.) Occupation of Chatham Islands by Maoris in 1835. J.P.S. i., ii. 1892.
—— Moriori People of the Chatham Islands. J.P.S. iii.–vii. 1894-98.
—— (A. J.) General John Jacob, Commandant of the Sind Irregular Horse. 8vo. 1900.
—— (C. A.) Trade between United States and Leeward Islands. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
Shannon (R. W.) Exploits of the French Canadians. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— A Canadian Historian: Dr. William Kingsford. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Sharp (A. H.) and Grogan (E. S.) From the Cape to Cairo. 4to. 1900.
—— (D.) On the Anthribidæ of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— On the Colydiidæ of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Colydiidæ from Ceylon. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1885.
—— Botany of the West Indies. Brit. Asso. lviii., lix. 1888–89.
—— Phasmidae; with Notes on the Eggs. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1898.
—— Insects from New Britain. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
—— (Granville) China, Anglo-America, and Corn. 1899. Pamp. 141.
—— (H.) In a Dry and Barren Land. India. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (W.) Creosoting Timber in New Zealand. P.I.C.E. xciii. 1887–88.
Sharpe (Alfred) Shiré and Loangwa Rivers. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Lake Nyassa to Upper Zambesi. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Lake Nyassa to Katanga. P.R.G.S. xiii (N.S.). 1891.
—— Journey to Garenganze. P.R.G.S. (N.S.). xiv. 1892.
—— Central African Trade and Nyassaland Waterway. 1892. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Journey from the Shiré River to Lake Mweru. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
—— Geography and Resources of British Central Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Trade and General Condition of British Central Africa Protectorate. P.P. (U.K.). 1897.
—— Preservation of African Elephants. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Emily M.) Lepidoptera of E. Equatorial Africa. Neumann's 'E. Equa. Africa.' 1898.
—— (A. Bowdler) Ornithology of New Guinea. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xiii., xvi., xvii. 1876–84.
—— Collection of Birds from Equatorial Africa. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvii. 1884.
—— Birds from Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix., xxi. 1887–90.
—— and Whitehead (J.) Birds of North Borneo. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— Birds of Great Britain. 4 vols. 12mo. 1894–97. Allen's 'Naturalists' Library.'
—— (R. R.) London and the Kingdom. 3 vols. 8vo. 1894–95.
—— (Samuel) History of Egypt under the Romans. 8vo. 1842.
Shastri (Vamadeo) Theological Situation in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Shaughnessy (Thomas G.) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
Shaw (Albert) Empire Building in South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (A. C.) Snap Shots at Deer and Moose. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— (A. Nesbitt) Growth and Quality of Cotton in India. J.S.A. xi. 1863.
—— (C. L.) A Yukon Romance. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— People of Parliament Hill (Ottawa). 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (F. G.) Chartered Company and Matibililand. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— (Miss Flora L.) Colonial Expansion. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894.
—— Story of Australia. 12mo. 1897.
—— Klondike. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899.
—— (Dr. John) Catalogue of the Mosses of Cape Colony. 'Cape Mon.' xvii. 1878.
Shearston (J. S.) H.M.S. 'Nelson'; First Commission on Australian Station. 8vo. 1885.
—— British Protectorate at New Guinea. H.M.S. 'Nelson's' Voy. 1885.
Sheffield (W. M.) Railway to the Klondike. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Sheldon (Prof. J. P.) Prince Edward Island. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Louise V.) An I. D-B. in South Africa. 12mo. 1891.
Sheldon-Williams (G.) Last Indian Battle. 'B.C. Mining Rec.' 1899.
Shelford (F.) Railway Surveying in Tropical Forests. P.I.C.E. cxxxiii. 1898.

Shelford (F.) West African Railways. Inc. Ch. of Com. Liv. 1900.
—— (R. S.) Trip to Mount Penrissen, Sarawak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 33. 1900.
—— Notes from the Sarawak Museum. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 33. 1900.
Shellabear (Rev. W. G.) Sejarah Malayu: Malay Annals. Sm. 4to. 1896.
—— Account of some of the Oldest Malay MSS. now extant. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 31. 1898.
Shelley (Capt. G. E.) Birds from the Cameroons. 1887. Pamp. 136.
—— List of Birds collected in Nyassaland. 8vo. 1893–94.
—— Birds from Kilima-njaro. 1885. Pamp. 164.
—— Collection of Birds from Somali-land. James' 'Unknown Horn of Africa.' 1888.
Shellshear (Walter) Sydney Steam-Tramways. P.I.C.E. lxxix. 1885.
Shelton (E. M.) Cultivation of Maize. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1890.
—— Pig-Raising and Pork-Making. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891.
—— Preserving Fruits for the Home and Market. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891.
—— Establishment of Creameries, &c. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1892.
—— Tree-Planting for Shade and Ornament. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1892.
—— Our Stock Foods and How to Use Them. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893.
—— Cultivation of Wheat in Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1893
—— Manures: their Management and Use. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1894.
—— Wheat-Growing Experiments. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1895.
—— Use of Maize as Human Food. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1895.
—— Soil Wastes in the Cane Fields. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1896.
—— Silage and the Silo. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1896.
Shephard (J.) and Anderson (H. H.) Victorian Rotifers. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.). 1892.
Shepheard (W. P. B.) West Indies and Confederation. J.S.C.L. ii. (N.S.). 1900.
Shepherd (Bruce) Index to the Houses, &c., of Victoria, Hong Kong. 4to. 1894.
—— (F. R.) Experimental Fields at Skerrett's Schools, Antigua, 1896–97. Pamp. G.
—— (Percy G.) Principles of Geology. 8vo. 1897.
Sheppard (H. G.) Reclamation of Lake Aboukir. P.I.C.E. ci. 1890.
Shepstone (Sir Theophilus) Notice of. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894.
—— (William G. B.) Memoir of. 'Cape Mon.' x. 1861.
Sherard (C. A.) A daughter of the South, and other Poems. (Australia.) 12mo. 1889.
Sheraton (Rev. Dr. J. P.) Wycliffe College, Toronto. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Sherborn (C. Davies) Bibliography of Malaya. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii-xxix. 1890–96.
Sherbrooke (Viscount) Poems of a Life. 12mo. 1885.
—— Life and Letters of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1893.
Sherer (J. W.) Madras Seen from Marseilles. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— The Portrait of a Moonshee. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Sheriff (W. A. M.) Manual for Justices of the Peace in Bahamas. Roy. 8vo. 1880.
Sherrard (J. E.) Handbook to the Aquarium, Museum, &c., Melbourne. Folio. 1896.
Sherring (Herbert) History of Mayo College, India, 1875–1895. 2 vols. 12mo. 1897.
Sherwood (W. A.) National Aspect of Canadian Art. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Shield (William) Harbour Works in Algoa Bay, Cape Colony. P.I.C.E. lxxxviii. 1887.
Shields (Dr. C. W.) Arctic Monument Named for Tennyson. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Shillinglaw (John J.) Narrative of Arctic Discovery. 12mo. 1850.
—— Ensilage in Victoria. 1889. Pamp. 129.
—— Notes on an Original Chart of Tasmania. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898.
—— Did De Quiros Land in Queensland? R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898.
Shipley (A. E.) Report on Sipunculoidea. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
—— Echiurids from the Loyalty Islands, &c. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1899.
—— Entozoa collected in the Western Pacific. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
Shipp (John) Military Bijou. 2 vols. 12mo. 1831.
—— Memoirs of the Extraordinary Military Career of. 12mo. 1897.
Shippard (Sir Sidney G. A.) Administration of Justice in S. Africa. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897.
—— South African Problems and Lessons. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Are we to Lose South Africa? 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Bechuanaland. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
—— How England Should Treat the Vanquished Boers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Shippey (F.) Natal. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.

Shirley. Bermuda. 'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877.
—— (John) Lichen Flora of Queensland. R.S.Q. v., vi. 1888–89.
—— List of the Known Lichens of Tasmanian. R.S.T. 1892.
—— Notes on Tasmanian Lichens. R.S.T. 1893.
—— Botanical Work in Australia. R.S.Q. ix. 1893.
—— Some Victorian Lichens. R.S.Q. x. 1894.
—— Vocabularies of the Gowrburra and Koolaburra Tribes, Queensland. R.S.Q. xii. 1897.
—— Fossil Flora of Queensland. 'Queens. Geo. Sur. Bul.' 1898.
—— International Catalogue of Scientific Literature—Queensland Volume. 8vo. 1
—— Mosquitoes and Malaria. R.S.Q. xv. 1900.
Shobert (F.) South Sea Islands. 2 vols. in one. 18mo. 1824.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Islands of the Southern Seas. 12mo. 1898.
Sholl (R. J.) Hurricane at Nicholl Bay, West Australia. J. Meteo. Soc. i. 1873.
Shoobridge (W. E.) Tasmanian Apples in London. R.S.T. 1892.
Short (Charles) Sydney, New South Wales. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 156.
Shortt (Capt.) Earthquake Shocks in Tasmania during 1883–84. R.S.T. 1884.
—— Earthquake Phenomena in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1885.
—— Land and Sea Levels in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1889.
—— (Prof. Adam) Social Life in Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
—— Observations on the Great North-West. Q.Q. (Can.) ii., iii. 1895–96.
—— Early History of Canadian Banking. Can. Ban. Asso. iv., v. 1896–98.
—— Canadian Currency and Exchange under French Rule. Can. Ban. Asso. v., vi. 1898–99.
—— Early Records of Ontario. Q.Q. (Can.) vii., viii. 1899–1900.
—— History of Canadian Currency, Banking, &c. Can. Ban. Asso. vii., viii. 1900.
—— Early Voyages on the Upper St. Lawrence. Q.Q. (Can.) vii. 1900.
—— (Rev. Charles H.) Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Shower (John) Earthquakes in Jamaica, England, Sicily, Malta, &c., 1692. 12mo. 1693.
Showers (Gen. C. L.) A Missing Chapter of the Indian Mutiny. 8vo. 1888.
Shreeve (W. W.) Sierra Leone. 8vo. 1847.
Shrewsbury (Hugh) Auckland Volcanoes. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
Shrubsall (F.) Crania of African Bush Races. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897.
—— A-Bantu Skulls and Crania. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Ashanti Skulls and Crania. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
Shufeldt (Dr. R. W.) Comparative Oology of North American Birds. Smith. Rep. 1892.
Shutt (F. T.) Canadian Apatite. P. Can. Inst. 1886.
Shway Yoe. Burma: as it was, as it is, and as it will be. 12mo. 1886.
—— The Burman: his Life and Notions. 8vo. 1896.
Sibley (N. W.) Some Issues of the Transvaal War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Siccama (H.) Drainage of West Coast, Berbice Districts. 1879. Pamp. H.
—— Water Supply of Demerara. Folio. 1879.
—— Report on the Bar of the Demerara River. 1880. Pamp. H.
Sichel (W.) Disraeli and the Colonies. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Sidwell (H. B.) Story of South Africa. 12mo. 1898.
Siebel (J. B.) Notes on Kandy. 12mo. 1894.
Siegfried (André) Enquête Politique, Economique, &c., sur la Nouvelle-Zelande. 8vo. 1900.
Sievers (Prof. Dr. W.) Afrika. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Roy. 8vo. 1891.
—— Australien und Oceanien. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Roy. 8vo. 1895.
Silke (G. B.) Insurance in South Africa. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895.
Sillard (R. M.) Where the Diamonds come from, Kimberley. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Sillitoe (Dr. A. W.) Memoir of, First Bishop of New Westminster, B.C. 12mo. 1899.
Silva-Jones (R.) Butter and Cheddar Cheese Making at the Cape. 1896. Pamp. 178.
Silver (A. P.) List of Nova Scotian Butterflies. N.S.I.Sci. vii. 1888.
—— Maroons in Nova Scotia. 'Can. Hist.' vii. 1899.
Sim (Capt. C.) Report on the Kandelly Tank, Ceylon. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1857.
—— (Maj.-Gen. E. C.) Our Travels Round the World, 1892–94. 12mo. 1897.
—— Our Narrative, 1897–98. 12mo. 1899.
Sim (T. R.) Handbook of the Ferns of Kaffraria. 8vo. 1891.
—— Check List of the Flora of Kaffraria. 12mo. 1894.

Sim (T. R.) Labour Question in South Africa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894.
—— Irrigation in Cape Colony. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894.
Simcoe (Gen. John Graves) Life and Times of. 8vo. 1890.
Simcox (Miss Edith) Native Australian Family. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Simmonds (P. L.) Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom. 8vo. 1853.
—— Articles of Raw Produce from different parts of the World. J.S.A. iii. 1854.
—— Manufacture of Australian Wines. J.S.A. vi. 1858.
—— Trade and Commerce of the Eastern Archipelago. J.S.A. ix. 1861.
—— Teak Forests of India. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885.
Simmons (G.) English Language in India. J.E.I.A. iii. 1870.
Simms (Rev. W.) Agricultural Education in Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897.
—— Agricultural Education in W. Indian (Jamaican) Schools. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
—— Proposed Agricultural Department in Jamaica. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
Simon (Eugene) Natural History. Smith's 'Unknown African Countries.' 1897.
Simons (L.) 'Hollandia'; special Transvaal number. 1899. Pamp. H.
Simpkinson (C. H.) Empire and its Heroes. 12mo. 1899.
Simpson (A.) Life and Travels of T. Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer. 8vo. 1845.
—— (E. S.) Russell Process of Silver Lixiviation in Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (T.) Progress of Arctic Discovery, 1837–39. J.R.G.S. viii.–x. 1838–40.
—— Life and Travels of, the Arctic Discoverer. 8vo. 1845.
—— Fate of, the Arctic Explorer. H. & S.S. Man. 1886.
—— (Major W. A.) Military Operations in South Africa. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900.
Sims (H.) Kitchen Gardening in Ceylon. 1887. Pamp. 87.
Simson (A.) Recent Additions to the Flora of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1879.
Sinclair (A.) In Tropical Lands: West Indian Islands and Ceylon. 8vo. 1895.
—— (A. C.) Conquest of Jamaica. V.Q. i. 1889.
—— Settlement of Jamaica. V.Q. i. 1889.
—— Representative Government in Jamaica. V.Q. i. 1889.
—— Militia of Jamaica. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— Services of the Militia of Jamaica. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— and Fyfe (L. R.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1881–1890.
—— and Musson (S. P.) Handbook of Jamaica. 8vo. 1890–91.
—— (A. H.) Municipal Monopolies. Toronto University Studies, ii. 1891.
—— (Francis) Ballads and Poems from the Pacific. 12mo. 1889.
—— (Lieut. H. M.) The Salt Lake, Larnaca, Cyprus. R.E.I. vi. 1881.
—— (J. M.) Wheat Production in Canada. Dep. Agri. Vict. 1895.
—— Preservation of Fruit for Shipment. Dep. Agri. Vict. 1895.
Sindhia (Madhava Rao) and the Hindu Reconquest of India. 'Rulers of India,' viii. 1891.
Singleton (J.) Description of the West Indies: a Poem. 12mo. 1777.
Skeat (W. W.) Vocabulary of the Besisi Dialect. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxix. 1896.
—— Sakei Tribes in Selangor. 'Selangor Journal,' v. 1897.
—— Some Records of Malay Magic, by 'An Eye-Witness.' J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898.
—— Malay Magic. 8vo. 1900.
—— and Ridley (H. N.) Orang Laut of Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiii. 1900.
Skelton (C.) Coffee Growing (in New South Wales). 1897. Pamp. 176.
Skene (A. J.) Physical Character and Resources of Gippsland, Victoria. 8vo. 1874.
Skertchly (S. B. J.) Fire Making in North Borneo. J.A.I. xix. 1890.
—— Some Borneo Traps. J.A.I. xx. 1891.
—— Our Island: a Naturalist's Description of Hong Kong. 12mo. 1893.
—— Deep (Tin) Lead, Herberton, Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1896.
—— Tin Mines at Watsonville, &c., Queensland. P.P. (Q.). 1897.
—— Geology round Stanthorpe and Warwick, South Queensland. 1898. Pamp. G.
Skey (William) Notes upon the Mineral Oils of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— On certain of the Mineral Waters of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Minerals Associated with Tin Ore of Stewart Island. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
Skinner (A. M.) Geography of the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) i. 1878.
—— British Connection with Malaya. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x. 1882.
—— Straits Meteorology J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xii. 1883.

Skinner (A. M.) Fisheries of Penang. Pro. L.C. (S.S.). 1896.
—— (W. H.) Capture of the Rewarewa Pa, New Zealand. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
Skrine (E. Harcourt) Correspondence regarding Ceylon Northern Railway. 1898. Pamp. J.
—— (F. H.) Undercurrents in Indian Political Life. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— and Ross (Dr. E. D.) The Heart of Asia. 8vo. 1899.
Slack (Capt. C.) Tourists' and Students' Manual of Languages. 12mo. 1887.
Sladen (Douglas B. W.) Frithjof and Ingebjorg. 12mo. 1882.
—— Australian Lyrics. 12mo. 1885.
—— A Poetry of Exiles. 12mo. 1885.
—— In Cornwall and Across the Sea. 8vo. 1885.
—— A Summer Christmas, &c. 12mo. 1886.
—— Edward the Black Prince: an Epic Drama. 12mo. 1887.
—— The Spanish Armada. 12mo. 1888.
—— A Century of Australian Song. 8vo. 1888.
—— Australian Poets, 1788–1888. 8vo. 1888.
—— Australian Ballads and Rhymes. 12mo. 1888.
—— Younger American Poets, 1830–1890. 12mo. 1891.
—— On the Cars and Off. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Major E. B.) Exploration *viâ* the Irawaddy and Bhamo. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871.
—— (W. Percy) Asteroidea of the Mergui Archipelago. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi. 1889.
Slaght (Aaron) Mines of Eastern Ontario. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. 1898.
Slater's Queensland Almanac, Directory, and Gazetteer. 8vo. 1898.
Slatin (Sir Rudolf C.) Fire and Sword in the Sudan. 8vo. 1896.
Slee (W. H. J.) Mining Industry of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
Slessor (Capt. A. K.) Field Fortification in Tirah. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— The Derbyshire Regiment at Dargai. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in Tirah. 12mo. 1900.
—— A Subaltern in the Bush (West Africa). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.
Sligo (Marquis of) Jamaica under the Apprenticeship System. 8vo. 1838.
—— Present State of Jamaica. 8vo. 1839.
Sloane (T. G.) Carabidæ from Lake Callabonna, Central Australia. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895.
—— Carabidæ of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
Sloman (Rev. E.) Coolie Missions in British Guiana. W.I.Q. iii. 1888.
Slyngesbie (Sir Robert) Discourse of the Navy, 1660. Navy Rec. Soc. vii. 1896.
Small (H.) Handbook of the New Public Library, Boston. 8vo. 1895.
—— (H. B.) Canadian Forests, &c. 1885. Pamp. 88.
Smallwood (Prof. C.) Observatory at St. Martin, Canada. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S). 1858.
Smalpage (F.) Experiences of a Pioneer in W. Australia. 'Westralia,' i. 1896.
Smart (Edward R.) Planting in Tobago. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— Development of Trinidad by Roads and Railways. P.V.I. (T.). 1900.
—— (Sir William) Native Tribes of Egypt and the Soudan. J.R.U.S.I. xxix. 1885.
Smeaton (O.) Colonial Expansion: Australasian Dependencies and Federation. 1897.
—— Gallery of Australasian Singers. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 152. [(m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Curious Legends among the Australian Aborigines. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Treasure Cave of the Blue Mountains. 12mo. 1898.
—— Tattooing and its History. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Mystery of the Pacific. 12mo. 1899.
—— (S.) South Australian Plants. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
Smeeth (W. F.) Chromite-bearing Rock near Parramatta. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1893.
—— A Perlitic Pitchstone from Tweed River, N. S. Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894.
—— Antarctic Rocks collected by C. E. Borchgrevink. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— and Watt (J. A.) Petrology of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
Smidt (A. de) Surveys and Cartography of the Cape of Good Hope. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
Smily (F.) Muskoka through a Camera: an Album of the Muskoka Lakes. 4to. 1899.
—— Canadian Summer Resort Guide. 8vo. 1895–1900.
—— Medical Directory of Toronto and Suburbs. 12mo. 1900.
Smith Rev. A.) Short Papers, chiefly on South African Subjects. 8vo. 1893.
—— South African Materia Medica. 8vo. 1895.

Smith (Dr. Andrew) Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa. 4 vols. 4to. 1849.
—— (Dr. A. D.) Expedition through Somaliland to Lake Rudolf. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896.
—— Through Unknown African Countries. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Expedition to Lake Rudolf. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900.
—— (Lt. A. F.) Hobart Town considered with regard to its Defence. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
—— (A. K.) Reclamation and Cultivation of Batman's Swamp, Victoria. P.I.V. iii. 1859.
—— Drainage of Melbourne. R.S.V. vi. 1864.
—— (A. L.) Justice Beaumont on Gaol Delivery Bill, British Guiana. 1865. Pamp. 172.
—— (A. Lee) New Zealand at the Ottawa Conference. N.Z. (P.P.). 1895.
—— Notes on Canada: Trade Prospects, &c. N.Z. (P.P.). 1895.
—— (C.) Monastery at La Trappe, Canada. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (C. F.) Songs of Greater Britain, and other Poems. 12mo. 1899.
—— (C. McKay) English Duties on Gold and Silver Plate. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884.
—— (C. S.) Anglo-German Boundary in East Equatorial Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— (Sir Donald A.) *See* Lord Strathcona.
—— (Edgar H.) List of Marine Shells from Solomon Islands. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xii. 1876.
—— Fresh-water Shells of Australia. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvi. 1882.
—— New Species of Land Shells from Borneo. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— (Lt. E. H.) Maritime Supremacy for Protection of the Empire. J.R.U.S.I. xxxvi. 1892.
—— (Mrs. Erminnie A.) Customs and Language of the Iroquois. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
—— (Frank) Progressive Government in Ceylon. 1900. Pamp. 189.
—— (Rev. F. C.) Uganda Experiences. J.M.G.S. x. 1894.
—— Uganda. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— Birds of Eastern Equatorial Africa. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— (F. C.) Progress of Fruit-drying in Australia. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (F. Harrison) Through Abyssinia. 12mo. 1890.
—— (Lt.-Col. Sir Gerard) Recent Observations in Western Australia. P.R.C.I. xxxii. 1900.
—— (G. B.) Canada: its Rise and Progress. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Prof. Goldwin) Misstatements and Fallacies of. 1866. Pamp. 149.
—— Colonial Conference at Ottawa. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Canadian Copyright Bill. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— The United Kingdom: a Political History. 2 vols. 12mo. 1899.
—— (G. Barnett) Heroes of the Nineteenth Century. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Capt. G. E.) Road-making and Surveying in British East Africa. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
—— (G. W.) Cacao Industry in Grenada. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.
—— (H. Babington) Ladysmith, after the Siege. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (H. G.) New Butterflies from Kina Balu, N. Borneo. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— Occurrence of Evansite in Tasmania. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Chemistry of Australian Myrtaceous Kinos. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— Australian Vegetable Exudations. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.
—— and Baker (R. T.) Australian Grey Gum and its Essential Oil. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897.
—— Stringybark Trees of New South Wales. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— Pinenes of the Oils of the Genus Eucalyptus of N.S.W. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898.
—— and Baker (R. T.) Darwinias of Port Jackson. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1899.
—— (J.) Southern Goldfields of N.S.W. Flanagan's 'N.S. Wales,' ii. 1862.
—— (James) Land Legislation of the Australian Colonies. MSS. 1872.
—— (James) Royal Canadian Academy. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— (Mrs. James) Booandik Tribe of South Australian Aborigines. 12mo. 1880.
—— (Rev. John) Trial of, by Court Martial, Demerara. 8vo. 1824.
—— (Rev. Dr. Judson) Awakening of China. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— (J. Burley) Labour Question and Canadian Mining. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1893.
—— Apatite Mining in Quebec. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894.
—— Canadian Phosphate and Fertilizers. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii. 1895.
—— (J. F.), Brown (E. B.), and Cassells (R.S.) Ontario Digest, 1891–1895. 8vo. 1896.
—— (J. G.) North American Species of Sagittaria. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. vi. 1895.
—— (J. Gordon) The Klondike. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— (J. Harcourt) Scamander Mining District, Tasmania. P.P. (T.). 1897.
—— Mineral District between Corinna and Waratah. P.P. (T.). 1897.

Smith (J. Harcourt) Shepherd and Murphy's Tin Mine, Bell Mount. P.P. (T.). 1897.
—— Mineral Fields of Mt. Black, Ringville, &c., Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1898.
—— Bell Mount and Middlesex Mineral Fields, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Penguin and Dial Range Mineral Fields, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Discovery of Gold at Port Cygnet, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Alluvial Tin Mines at Derby, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— (J. H.) Our (Canadian) Educational System. H.A. Ont. xii. 1896.
—— Battle of Stony Creek, Ontario. H.A. Ont. xiii. 1897.
—— (J. Lionel) Trade and Manufacture of Canadian Salt. Geo. Sur Can. 1875.
—— (Lyman C.) Mabel Grey, and other Poems. 12mo. 1896.
—— (M.) Meteorology of Coast of N.S. Wales during Winter Months. 1878. Pamp. 147.
—— (Marcus) Steel and Iron Railway Bridges in Canada. P.I.C.E. cxvii. 1894.
—— Montreal, Ottawa, and Georgian Bay Canal. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— (Mina C.) Mary Paget: a Romance of Old Bermuda. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Norman H.) Ottawa Valley. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
—— (R. B.) Mohammedanism in Africa. 1887. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Englishmen in Africa. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— (Gen. Sir R. M.) Telegraphic Communication with India. R.S.G.S. v. 1889.
—— (R. N.) Mining in the Kimberley District, W. Australia. Geo. Sur. Bul. ii. W.A. 1898.
—— (R. W.) Cultivation of the Sugar Cane. Sugar Cane Essays. 1843.
—— (S. I.) Crustacea from Queen Charlotte and Vancouver Islands. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— (Dr. S. K.) and Money (R. I.) Explorations in W. of Lake Nyasa. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1897.
—— (S. Percy) Geology of the Northern Portion of Hawke Bay. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Changes in the Level of the Coast Line, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— Eruption of Mount Tarawera, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— Tongarewa or Penryhn Island. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Futuna, or Horne Island, Western Pacific. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Stone Implements from the Chatham Islands. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Uea, or Wallis Island, Western Pacific. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Te Mamaru Family of Moeraki, New Zealand. J.P.S. iii. 1894.
—— Polynesian Sojourn in Fiji. J.P.S. iii. 1894.
—— History of Otakanini Pa, Kaipara. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— First Inhabitants of the Ellice Group. J.P.S. vi. 1897.
—— Peopling of the North, New Zealand. J.P.S. v., vi. 1896–97.
—— Geographical Knowledge of the Polynesians. A.A.A.S. iii., vii. 1891 and 1898.
—— The Tohunga Maori. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
—— Hawaiki; the Whence of the Maori. J.P.S. vii., viii. 1898–99.
—— History and Traditions of Rarotonga. J.P.S. viii. 1899.
—— Wars of the Northern against the Southern Tribes of N.Z. J.P.S. viii., ix. 1899–1900.
—— The Aotea Canoe (New Zealand). J.P.S. ix. 1900.
—— (Rev. T.) Methodism in the Maritime Provinces. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— (Judge T. H.) On Maori Proverbs. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Maori Nomenclature. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Maori Implements and Weapons. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— (Rev. T. Watson) Loyalists at Shelburne, Nova Scotia. N.S. Hist. Soc. vi. 1888.
—— Slave in Canada. N.S. Hist. Soc. x. 1899.
—— Slavery in Canada. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1900.
—— (V. A.) Coinage of Northern India. J.R.A.S. xx. 1888.
—— (W.) Imperial Penny Postage. Q.Q. (Can.) vi. 1899.
—— (Walter) Concrete-Building at Simla, India. P.I.C.E. lxxxiii. 1886.
—— (Wm.) Voyage to Guinea. 8vo. 1745.
—— (William) Fisheries of Canada. Sess. Pap. Can. 1894.
—— (W. A.) Australian Hard Wood for Pavements. P.I.C.E. cxvi. 1894.
—— (Sir W. F. Haynes) Sir William Arrindell. W.I.Q. i. 1886.
—— (W. H.) Canadian Gazetteer. 12mo. 1846.
—— (Capt. W. H.) Pilotage System of St. John, N.B. 8vo. 1895.
—— (W. H. C.) Geology of Hunters Island (Ontario). 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1890–91.
—— (W. P.) Victoria Diamond Jubilee History of Canada. 12mo. 1897.

Smith (W. W.) Birds of Lake Bremner District, N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Notes on New Zealand Earth Worms. P.N.Z.I. xix. and xxv., xxvi. 1886 and 1892–93.
—— Habits of New Zealand Ants. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Legislation for the Suppression of Orchard Pests. Cong. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Smith-Delacour (E. W.) Shironga Vocabulary (Delagoa Bay). 8vo. 1893.
Smither (J. G.) Architectural Remains, Anuradhapura Ceylon. Plates folio. 1894.
Smyth (Dr. J. H.) African in Africa and America. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (R. Brough) Unexplored Districts of Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1862.
—— Mining and Mineral Statistics, Victoria. 1866. Pamp. 129.
—— and Skene (A. J.) Physical Character and Resources of Gippsland, Vict. 8vo. 1874.
—— (W. W.) Preparation of Gold Ores (Australia). 12mo. 1852.
Smythe (Albert E. S.) Poems, Grave and Gay (Canada). 12mo. 1891.
—— (C.) Island of Paul and Virginia (Mauritius). 1899. (m.) Pamp. 139.
—— (E. H.) Early Law Courts of Ontario. Q.Q. (Can.) iv. 1896.
Smythies (Bishop Charles Alan) Life of, in Central Africa. 12mo. 1898.
'Snaffle.' Gun, Rifle and Hound in East and West. 8vo. 1894.
Snelgrave (Capt. William) Guinea and the Slade Trade. 8vo. 1734.
Snodgrass (Major J. J.) Narrative of the Burmese War. 8vo. 1827.
Snow (F. Longueville) Law of Landlord and Tenant in Quebec. 8vo. 1896.
Sola (A. E. Ironmonger) Klondyke: Facts of the New El Dorado. Roy. 8vo. 1897.
Solander (Dr. D.) and Banks (Sir J.) Botany of Captain Cook's Voyage. Folio. 1900.
Soley (J. F. Rose) German and English Interests in Samoa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Sollas (Prof. W. J.) Funafuti: the Story of a Coral Atoll. Smith. Rep. 1898.
Solomon (Rev. Edward) Native Tribes of the Interior (of Cape of Good Hope). 8vo. 1855.
—— (George) Imperial Institute and Federation. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— Jamaica Currency. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— Problems of Federation. V.Q. iii. 1891.
Solomons (F. C.) Notes on the Laws of Ceylon. 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1866–68.
Soltau (Henry) Across China, from Bhamo to Shanghai. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
Somers (Dr. J.) Nova Scotian Fungi. N.S.I. Sci. vi., vii. 1886–90.
—— Juniperus communis, of Linneus, Occurring in Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. ix. (N.S.). 1896.
Somerset (Capt. H. C.) Operations in Zululand in 1879. U.S.I. (V.) vi. 1897.
—— (H. Somers) Land of the Muskeg (British Columbia). 8vo. 1895.
—— Great Britain, Venezuela and the U.S. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Somerville (A. F.) Dairying in New Zealand. 1897. Pamp. 175.
—— (Lieut. B. T.) Islands of the New Hebrides. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894.
—— Account of a Visit to Niuafou. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Ethnographical Notes in New Georgia, Solomon Islands. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
Sorabji (Cornelia) Legal Status of Women in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— An Indian Plague Story. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Sordello. Prohibition in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' xiii. 1878.
Soulsby (B. H.) Catalogue of Library of St. John of Jerusalem. 8vo. 1895.
Soutar (S.) Trade in Jamaica. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
'South Africa.' Rhodes and the Right of Way. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Southey (Sir Richard) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860.
—— Notice of. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894.
—— (Thomas) Treatise on Sheep of Australia. 8vo. 1840.
Souttar (R.) Glimpses of Our Empire. 12mo. 1897.
Soutter (W.) Geographical Distribution of Plants. R.G.S.A. (Q.) iv. 1889.
—— Cultivation Commercially of the Banana, &c. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Soveral (Viscount de) Homage to Dom Vasco Da Gama. 1896. Pamp. 160.
Sowerby (Arthur) Crisis in China. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 201.
—— (G. B.) Marine Shells of South Africa. Sm. 4to. 1892–97.
Spalding (T. A.) Federation and Empire. 8vo. 1896.
Spanjaardt (P.) Canadian Newspaper Interviews. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
Spears (John R.) Slave Trade in America. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Speke (Capt. J. H.) Voyage from Mombasa to Pangani River. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858.
—— Upper Basin of the Nile. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863.

Speke (Capt. J. H.) What Led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. 8vo. 1864.
—— Journey of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. 8vo. 1864.
Spence (Miss C. H.) Clara Morison : a Tale of South Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854.
—— Tender and True : a Colonial Tale. 2 vols. 12mo. 1856.
—— Effective Voting (South Australia). 1893. Pamp. 128.
—— An Australian's Impressions of America. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 163.
—— Social and Intellectual Aspects of Australian Life. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894.
—— South Australia's Victory for Adult Suffrage. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— (Col. J.) Mounted Infantry and South Africa. 1900. Pamp. 205.
—— China : Shanghai to the Great Wall. 1900. Pamp. 189.
—— South African Campaign, 1899–1900. Pamp. 199.
—— (Nellie) Topical Studies in Canadian History. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Thomas) Manitoba and North-West of Canada. 1882. Pamp. 149.
Spencer (Prof. W. Baldwin) Victorian Land Planarians. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.). 1891.
—— Victorian Earthworms. R.S.V. iv., v. (N.S.). 1892–93.
—— Tasmanian Earthworms. R.S.V. vii. 1894.
—— Through Larapinta Land. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' i. 1896.
—— Zoological Results of the Expedition.' Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' i. 1896.
—— Mammalia of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Amphibia of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Stridulating Organ in Phlogius (Phrictus) crassipes. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Acanthodrilus eremius : a New Earthworm. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— and Hall (T. S.) Crustacea of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Marsupials from Central Australia. R.S.V. vii.–ix. (N.S.). 1895–97.
—— Fire Ceremony of certain Central Australian Tribes. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Initiation Ceremonies of the Arunta Tribe, Central Australia. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— and Gillen (F. J.) Totemism as Applied to Australian Tribes. J.A.I. i. (N.S). 1899.
—— and Gillen (F. J.) Native Tribes of Central Australia. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Cyril E.) St. Hilarion, Cyprus. (Poem.) 1895. Pamp. 142.
—— (H.) and Woodruff (John) Jubilee Songs of the Anglo-Saxon Race. (Music.) 1897.
—— (Prof. J. W.) Report on the Upper Assiniboine River. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875.
—— The Iroquois Beach, Canada. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— Late Formations and Great Changes of Level in Jamaica. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898.
—— High Plateau and Submarine Antillean Valleys. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898.
—— (O. M.) Picturesque Papua. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— (W. T.) Fresh-water Algæ of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xiv., xv. 1881–82.
Spicer (Rev. W. W.) Alien Plants in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1877.
—— Plants as Insect Destroyers. R.S.T. 1877.
Spilsbury (F. B.) Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa. 8vo. 1807.
Spinner (Alice) A Study in Colour : a Tale of the West Indies. 12mo. 1894.
Spofforth (F. R.) Australian Cricket and Cricketers. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Spont (Alfred) War with France, 1512–13. Navy Rec. Soc. x. 1897.
'Sportsman.' Trout Fishing in New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
Spry (W. J. J.) Cruise of H.M.S. 'Challenger.' 8vo. 1877.
Squier (E. G.) Tropical Fibres. 8vo. 1863.
—— Honduras : Descriptive, Historical, and Statistical. 12mo. 1870.
Srilal (Pandit) Agricultural Improvement in India. J.E.I.A. xx. 1888.
Stables (Dr. Gordon) On War's Red Tide : a Tale of the Boer War. 12mo. 1900.
Stables, Straker & Co.'s Wool Circular. 4to. 1866–1900.
Stack (Frederick R.) Views in the Province of Auckland, New Zealand. Folio. (1864.)
—— (Rev. J. W.) Account of a Maori House. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Traditional History of the South Island Maoris. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Colour Sense of the Maori. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
Stadling (Jonas) Andree's Flight into the Unknown. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Stainbank (H. E.) Coffee in Natal : its Culture and Preparation. 12mo. 1874.
Stainer (Dr. Xavier) L'Age de la Pierre au Congo. 4to. 1899.
Stainsfield (C. W.) Australian Tradesmen's Tokens. 8vo. 1883.
Stair (Rev. J. B.) Early Samoan Voyages and Settlements. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.

Stair (Rev. J. B.) Samoa: Whence Peopled? J.P.S. iv. 1895.
—— Early Samoan Voyages and Settlement. J.P.S. iv. 1895.
—— Mythology and Spirit-Lore of Old Samoa. J.P.S. v. 1896.
—— Old Samoa; or, Flotsam and Jetsam from the Pacific Ocean. 12mo. 1897.
Stairs (Capt. W. G.) Shut Up in an African Forest. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— From the Albert Nyanza to the Indian Ocean. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
Stallibrass (Edward) Byonga or Bissagos Islands, West Africa. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.). 1889.
Stanbridge (W. E.) Astronomy and Mythology of the Aborigines of Victoria. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
Standfield (John) Raising the SS. 'Austral,' Sydney. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883.
Standing (G. M.) Experiences in the Canadian North-West. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
Stanfield (J. F.) Observations on a Guinea Voyage. 1788. Pamp. 170.
Stanford (A.) Journey from Alexis Creek to Victoria, British Columbia. 1894. Pamp. 174.
Stanhope (Major H. T.) Trial of, *re* Capitulation of Tobago. 4to. 1783.
Stanley (Lord) Claims and Resources of the West Indian Colonies. 8vo. 1850–51.
—— (Hon. Arthur) Sick and Wounded in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (Capt. C. E.) Introduction of Salmon into Tasmania. R.S.T. i. 1851.
—— Oyster and other Fisheries in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1880.
—— (H. C.) Re-erection of the Albert Bridge, Brisbane. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1878.
—— (Henry C.) Tour in America and Europe. P.P. (Q.). 1897.
—— (Sir Henry M.) Through the Dark Continent. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878.
—— Central Africa and the Congo Basin. J.M.G.S. i. 1884.
—— The Congo and the Founding of its Free State. 2 vols. 8vo. 1885.
—— In Darkest Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1890.
—— and the Rear Column. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Results of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.). 1890.
—— Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— African Legends. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— and Livingstone: the Story of the Opening Up of the Dark Continent. 12mo. 1894.
—— Story of the Development of Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Issue between Great Britain and America. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Boer Indictments of British Policy. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Through South Africa. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Capt. Owen) Voyage of the 'Rattlesnake,' 1846–50. 2 vols. 8vo.
Stanmore (Lord) Journeys in New Brunswick. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' iii. 1864.
—— Glimpses of India in 1873. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
Stanton (A. G.) Tea. 1895. Pamp. 145.
—— (R. B.) Land Slides in British Columbia. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898.
Staples (Henry J.) Ceylon and its Wants. 8vo. 1853.
Stark (Hon. Mr. Justice) State of Crime in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1845–46.
—— Some of the Coins of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1848.
—— Forms of Salutation known among the Singhalese. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853.
—— (James) Destiny of Canada. (Poem.) 18mo. 1892.
—— (James H.) History and Guide to the Bahamas. 12mo. 1891.
—— History and Guide to Barbados and the Carribbees. 12mo. 1893.
—— and Rodway (J.) Guide Book and History of British Guiana. 12mo. 1893.
—— Guide Book and History of Trinidad. 12mo. 1897.
—— Jamaica Guide and History. 12mo. 1898.
—— Guide Book and History of Bermuda. 12mo. 1897.
Starke (R. G.) Lord of Lanoraie: a Canadian Legend. 12mo. 1898.
Starkey (E. A.) and Henty (Ernest G.) Australian Idylls and Bush Rhymes. 12mo. 1896.
Starr (James R. L.) Epworth League. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Statham (F. Reginald) Blacks, Boers, and British. 12mo. 1881.
—— Chartered Company: the Other Side. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Case for the Transvaal. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— South Africa as It Is. 8vo. 1897.
—— Paul Kruger and His Times. 8vo. 1898.
—— Paul Kruger. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.

Statham (F. Reginald) Natal. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Staunton (Sir George) Embassy to the Emperor of China. 3 vols. 8vo. 1797.
Stavorinus (Admiral J. S.) Voyages to the East Indies. 3 vols. 8vo. 1798.
Stead (A.) South Africa: its History, Heroes, and Wars. 4to. 1900.
—— (G.) Geography of the Tobique, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xi. 1893.
—— (G. G.) Immigration and New Zealand's Progress. Aus. Com. Con. 1890.
Stebbing (Rev. T. R. R.) Crustacea from the South Seas. 'Willey's Zoological Results.' 1900.
—— (W.) Sir Walter Ralegh: a Biography. 8vo. 1899.
—— C. H. Pearson, Fellow of Oriel and Education Minister in Victoria. 8vo. 1900.
Stedman (Capt. J. G.) Expedition against Negroes of Surinam, 1772–77. 2 vols. 4to. 1796.
Steel (Mrs. F. A.) East Indian Women. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Steevens (G. W.) With Kitchener to Khartum. 12mo. 1898.
—— Installation of Lord Curzon as Viceroy of India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— In India. 12mo. 1899.
—— Egypt in 1898. 12mo. 1900.
—— From Cape Town to Ladysmith. 12mo. 1900.
Steeves (C. A.) Law as to Probate and Administration in New Brunswick. 8vo. 1891.
—— An Underground Lake. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
Stein (Dr. M. A.) Archæological Tour with the Buner Field Force. 4to. 1899.
—— (Robert) Three Weeks in Hubbard Bay, W. Greenland. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898.
Stenhouse (Dr. John) Vegetable Products from India. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1856.
Stephen (A. B.) Ficus Elastica. Perak Mus. Notes, ii. 1897.
—— (G. M.) Gems of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. 1872.
—— (Harry L.) Judging in the Gambia. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— A Model Criminal Code for the Colonies. J.S.C.L. iii. (N.S.). 1899.
—— Sierra Leone Disturbances. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (James) Slavery of the British West India Colonies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1824 and 1830.
—— (Hon. S. A.) Reminiscences of New South Wales. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1899.
Stephens (A. G.) Memoir of Barcroft Boake. Boake's 'Where the Dead Men Lie.' 1897.
—— (Edward) Aborigines of South Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
—— Tasmanian Half-castes of the Furneaux Islands. J.M.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— (G. M.) Gems of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. 1872.
—— (H. Morse) Albuquerque. 'Rulers of India,' xv. 1892.
—— (J. Brunton) Convict Once, and other Poems. 12mo. 1885.
—— An Inaugural Poem on the Federation of Australia. 12mo. 1900.
—— (T.) Geological Structure of Part of North Coast of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1869.
—— Occurrence of Gold at Port Cygnet, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1869.
—— Hobart Town Storage Reservoir. R.S.T. 1877.
—— Visit to the Hot Spring near Southport, Tasmania, in 1877. R.S.T. 1878.
—— Boring Operations in Search of Coal in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1884.
—— Land Routes for Exploration of the Western Country of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Coral Reefs, with special reference to the Funafuti Borings. R.S.T. 1899.
Stephenson (Edward R.) Essays and Miscellaneous Pieces (Australia). 12mo. 1865.
—— (J.) and Bishop (Capt. R.) Atlantic Pilot. Folio. 1796.
Sterndale (H. B.) Resources of the South Sea Islands. P.P. (N.Z.). 1874.
—— (R. A.) St. Helena; the Gibraltar of the S. Atlantic. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1895.
—— St. Helena in ye Olden Tyme. 'Asiatic.' April, 1899.
—— St. Helena in the Present Time. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1900.
Sterne (Henry) Exposure of the Present System of Jamaica Apprenticeship. 8vo. 1837.
Steuart (Douglas S. S.) Mineral Wealth of Zoutpansberg. 8vo. 1899.
Stevens (Sir C. C.) Port of Calcutta. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
—— (Capt. G. J.) Report on the Country around Aden. J.R.G.S. xliii. 1873.
Stevenson (F. J.) Lines of Imperial Union. 1897. Pamp. 180.
—— (J.) Arabs in Central Africa and Lake Nyassa. 1888. Pamp. 96.
—— (James) Card Money in Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1875.
—— Currency of Canada after the Capitulation. L. & H.S. Que. 1877.
—— Cause and Commencement of the War of 1812. L. & H.S. Que. 1880.
—— (Prof. J. J.) South-Eastern Alaska and its People. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893.

Stevenson (Robert Louis) In the South Seas. 12mo. 1900.
Stewart (Charles) History of Bengal. 8vo. 1847.
—— (Charles) Colonial Policy. 1893. Pamp. 180.
Stewart (Chas. E.) Railway over Outeniqua Mountains, Cape Colony. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899.
—— (C. S.) Visit to the South Seas, 1829–30. 12mo. 1832.
—— (E.) Crocodile Shooting in India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Dr. George) Story of the Great Fire in St. John, N.B. June 20, 1877. 12mo. 1878.
—— Sources of Early Canadian History. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Restless French Canada. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Premiers of Quebec since 1867. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Quebec. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— Francis Parkman and his Works. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (Hubert) Poems and Plays. 12mo. 1894.
—— (J.) Account of Jamaica. 8vo. 1808.
—— (James) Acclimatization of Salmon in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Rotorua Railway and District (N. Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— (James) Circumnavigation of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. i. 1879.
—— Western Side of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Lake Nyassa and the Lake Region of Africa. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S). 1881.
—— Survey of East Coast of Lake Nyassa. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.). 1883.
—— Establishment of the East African Scottish Mission. 1894. Pamp. 184.
—— (Dr. James) Lovedale, South Africa. 4to. 1894.
—— (J. J.) Early Journalism in Nova Scotia. N.S. Hist. Soc. vi. 1887.
—— (Dr. J. L.) Notes on the Flora of Wuzeeristan. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
—— (J. T.) River Systems of Province of Wellington, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— (McLeod) Wants and Prospects of Canada. 'Asiatic.' January, 1898.
—— (Robert) Australasia. 12mo. 1853.
—— (W. J.) Hydrographic Survey of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (W. R.) Canada at the Paris Exposition. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Sthavira (Sri Dharmarama Nayaka) First Book of Sanskrit. 1896. Pamp. 148.
Stiles (J. H.) Canada's Great International Exhibition at Montreal, 1896. Pamp. 149.
Stirling (Earl of) Affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, 1615–35. 2 vols. 4to. 1885.
—— (Dr. E. C.) New Genus and Species of Marsupialia. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891.
—— Anthropology of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iv. 1896.
—— and Zietz (A. H. C.) Fossil Struthious Bird from South Australia. R.S.S.A. xx. 1896.
—— Fossil Remains of Lake Callabonna, S. Australia. Mem. R.S.S.A. i. 1899–1900
—— (James) Physical Features of the Australian Alps. R.S.V. xviii. 1882.
—— Phanerogamia of the Mitta Mitta Source Basin, Victoria. R.S.V. xix. 1883.
—— Proteaceæ of the Victorian Alps. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883.
—— Geological Sketch Section through the Australian Alps. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884.
—— Caves Perforating Marble Deposits, Limestone Creek, Victoria. R.S.V. xx. 1884.
—— Glaciation in the Australian Alps. R.S.V. xxii. 1886.
—— Cryptogamia of the Australian Alps. R.S.V. xxii. 1886.
—— Physiography of Croajingolong, Victoria. R.S.V. i. (N.S.). 1889.
—— Physiography of S. Gippsland, Victoria. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Reports on Victorian Coal Fields. Folio. 1893–1900.
—— Coal Deposits of Victoria. 1900. (m.) Pamp. H.
—— Golden Victoria. 1900. (m.) Pamp. H.
Stirton (Dr. James) Descriptions of New Zealand Lichens. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— New Australia and New Zealand Lichens. P.N.Z.I. xxx., xxxii. 1897 and 1899.
Stock (Eugene) History of the Church Missionary Society. 3 vols. 8vo. 1889.
Stockenstrom (Sir Andries) Correspondence with Mr. Justice Menzies. 8vo. 1840.
—— Autobiography of. 2 vols. 12mo. 1887.
Stocker (B. E. S.) Catalogue General Assembly Library, New Zealand. 4to. 1897.
Stockton (Dr. A. A.) Provincial Legislative Councils of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v.
Stoddard (C. A.) Cruising among the Caribbees. 8vo. 1895. [1899.
Stokes (F. W.) An Arctic Studio. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 169.
—— (Capt. J. L.) Steam Communication with Australia, &c. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856.

Stokes (Robert) Massacre at Wairau, New Zealand. 8vo. 1844.
Stones' Otago and Southland Directory (New Zealand). 8vo. 1887–96.
—— Wellington Directory (New Zealand). 8vo. 1891–94, 1896–97.
Stone (A. J.) Journey to Northern British Columbia, &c. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. xiii. 1900.
—— (Charles) Reconstruction of Bridges, Delhi Railway. P.I.C.E. xxxix. 1875.
—— (Lt.-Col. F. G.) Canadian Contingent (for South Africa). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (Herbert) Technical Tests applied to Timbers of British Guiana. P.P. (B.G.) 1900.
—— (Rev. S. G.) Methodist Episcopal Church in Canada. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— Polity of the Methodist Church. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Stones (William) Colonization: its Aspects and Results. J.S.A. xiii. 1865.
Stoney (E. W.) New Chittravati Bridge, India. P.I.C.E. cii. 1891.
—— Extraordinary Floods in Southern India. P.I.C.E. cxxxiv. 1898.
Stonier (G. A.) Gunnedah Coal Field, N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— Geology, &c., of Trunkey District, N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. iii. 1894.
Stopford (Col. J. G. B.) Soldier Settlers in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Storey (J. H.) Bills of Lading. Conf. Aust. Cham. Comm. 1897.
Story (A. T.) Building of the Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. 1898.
Stotherd (C. E.) Irrigation Works in Jeypore State, India. P.I.C.E. cxxxviii. 1899.
Stott (Clement H.) Boer Invasion of Natal. 12mo. 1900.
Stout (J. Logan) Trip from Dunedin to Samoa *viâ* Tonga. 1893. Pamp. 133.
—— (Sir Robert) Rise and Progress of N. Zealand. Bracken's 'Musings in Maoriland.' 1890.
—— Trip to Samoa. 1893. Pamp. 133.
—— New Zealand. 'Asiatic.' July, 1895.
—— New Zealand. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Australian Colonies under the Commonwealth. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Australasia: her Resources and Foreign Trade. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Stow (G. W.) Geological Notes upon Griqualand West. 8vo. 1875.
—— Obituary Notice of. 1883. Pamp. 178.
—— (J. P.) South Australia: its History, Productions, &c. 8vo. 1883 and 1884.
Strachan. Meteorological Observations, Franz-Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.
—— (James) Karachi Waterworks. P.I.C.E. lxxxiii. 1886. [1899.
—— Karachi Sewerage Works. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899.
—— (Right Rev. Dr. John) Canada's Pioneer Bishop. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
Strachey (Gen. Richard) Physical Causes of Indian Famines. P.R.I. viii. 1877.
Strandes (Justus) Die Portugiesenzeit von Ostafrika. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
Strange (Keppell) Poems and Pastels (Canada). 12mo. 1896.
—— (Col. T. B.) Defence of Quebec in 1775. L. & H.S. Que. 1877.
—— (W. L.) Reservoirs in Western India. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898.
Strangward (W. O.) Australian Federation. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xii. 1899.
Stratford (Dr. S. P.) Natural History of New Zealand. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
Strathcona and Mount Royal (Lord) Resources of Canada. Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1896.
—— Western Canada. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897.
—— Fur Trade of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Hudson's Bay Co. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— Dominion of Canada. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
Strathnairn (Lord). 'Rulers of India,' vi. 1891.
Strausz (Leo) Transvaal. 1900. Pamp. H.
Stredder (Eleanor) Lost in the Wilds of Canada. 12mo. 1893.
—— Doing and Daring: a New Zealand Story. 12mo. 1893.
Stretch (C. L.) Makana's Attack on Graham's Town in 1819. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876.
Stretton (W. G.) Aboriginal Tribes of the Gulf of Carpentaria. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
Strickland (Rev. E.) An Australian Pastor—Henry Elliott. 12mo. 1862.
—— (Rev. J.) Boundary Question between British Guayana and Venezuela. Folio. 1896.
Stringer (Arthur J.) Biographical Notice of. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Strong (Major.-Gen. D. M.) Revival of Buddhism in India. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
Stroud (Mrs. A. P.) Daisy Dalton's Decision (Canada). 12mo. 1894.
Struben (F. P. T.) Geological Formation of South Africa. 8vo. and map. 1896.
Stuart (Hon. Alex.) Biography of, Premier of New South Wales. 'Once a Month,' i. 1884.

Stuart (H. A.) Census of Madras, 1891. 3 vols. Folio. 1893.
—— Census of Coorg, 1891. Folio. 1893.
—— (J.) General Legislative Union of the British Provinces in N. America. 8vo. 1824.
—— (James) Railway Communication between India and China. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197
—— (John) Robin Redbreast of Jamaica. V.Q. iii. 1891.
—— (J. McDouall) Journey to Lake Torrens. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861.
—— (Major R.) Haïti or Hispaniola. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878.
—— (Prof. T. P. Anderson) Australian Aboriginals. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.
—— (Villiers) Egypt after the War. Roy. 8vo. 1883.
Stubbs (Major-Gen. F. W.) History of the Bengal Artillery. 3 vols. 8vo. 1877–95.
Stupart (Prof. R. F.) Eskimo of Stupart Bay. P. Can. Inst. 1886.
—— Climate of Alberta. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896.
—— Climate of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Climate of Canada. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— Toronto Magnetic Observatory. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899.
Sturgess (G. W.) Bile Inoculation for Rinderpest in Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1898.
—— Rinderpest (in Ceylon). Planters' Assoc. Cey. 1900.
Sturt (Capt. Charles) Life of: Australian Explorer. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Mrs. N. G.) Life of Charles Sturt: Australian Explorer. 8vo. 1899.
Sturton (S.) Botanical Geography of Canada. L. & H.S. Que. 1863.
Stutchbury (S.) Geological Surveys, New South Wales. Folio. 1852–53.
Stutfield (H. E. M.) Experiences of an African Trader. 1891. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Mountain Exploration in the Canadian Rockies. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
Sulivan (Capt. G. L.) Survey of the Rufiji River, E. Africa. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875.
Sullivan (Alan) Lumber Woods in Muskoka. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— (D.) Flora of the Grampians (Victoria). A.A.A.S. ii. 1890.
—— (Maj.-Gen. John) Expedition of, against the Six Nations of Indians, 1779. 8vo. 1887.
—— (James) Cultivation of the Sugar Cane. Sugar Cane Essays. 1843.
Sulman (John) Recent Fire at Melbourne. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Sulte (Benjamin) Le Canada Inconnue. Geo. Soc. Quebec. i. 1881.
—— Les Interpretes du Temps de Champlain. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Premiers Seigneurs du Canada, 1634–64. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Prétendues origines des Canadiens-français. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Le Golfe Saint Laurent, 1600–1625. R.S.C. iv., vii. 1886–89.
—— Henry de Tonty. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— Morel de la Durantaye. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— L'Organisation Militaire du Canada, 1636–48. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Pierre Boucher et son livre. 8vo. 1896.
—— Early History of the Canadian Militia, 1636–1700. Can. Mil. Inst. 8. 1896.
—— Settlement of New France. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— La Guerre des Iroquois, 1600–1653. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Literature of Quebec, 1764 to 1830. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
—— Valley of the Grand River, 1600–1650. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— La Mort de Cavalier de La Salle. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Name of Ottawa. Ottawa Lit. & Sc. Soc. i. 1898.
—— Origin of the French Canadians. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Seigneurial Tenure in Lower Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— French Canadian Literature and Journalism. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Wars of the Iroquois. Archæ. Rep. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1900.
—— Explorers of Canada. Can. Hist. ix. 1900.
Summers (Rev. James) Chinese and Japanese Repository. 8vo. 3 vols. 1863–65.
'Sundowner.' Snakes. 12mo. 1895.
—— Noqu Talanoa: Stories from the South Seas. 12mo. 1896.
—— Rambles in Polynesia. 8vo. 1897.
Supple (G. H.) Dampier's Dream: an Australian Foreshadowing. 12mo. 1892.
Suter (H.) New Zealand Land and Fresh-water Shells. P.N.Z.I. xxii.–xxiv. 1889–91.
—— Notes on New Zealand Insects. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Molluscan Fauna of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiv.–xxviii. 1891–94.

Sutherland (Alex.) Thirty short Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1890.
—— Poems of Henry Clarence Kendall (Australia). 12mo. 1890.
—— and Turner (H. G.) Development of Australian Literature. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Rev. Alex.) Methodist Church in Relation to Missions. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— (Donald) Discoveries in Neighbourhood of Milford Sound. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— (G.) South Australian Vinegrower's Manual. 12mo. 1892.
—— South Australian Company: a study in Colonisation. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Rev. G.) Geography, Natural and Civil History of Prince Edward Island. 12mo. 1861.
—— (G. F.) Tobacco as a Farmer's Crop for New South Wales. 1894. Pamp. 176.
—— (Hugh) Hudson Bay Route. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Nature's Outlet for the North-West. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (W.) Along a Shan Road, Upper Burma. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— South Tenasserim and the Mergui Archipelago. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
Sutton (G. M.) Tree Planting in Natal. 'Natal Alm.' 1880.
—— (T. M.) Aborigines of Yorke Peninsula, Queensland. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) ii. 1887.
Suttor (F. B.) Colonial Conference at Ottawa. P.P. (N.S.W.). 1894.
—— (George) Culture of the Grape and Orange in Australia, &c. 8vo. 1843.
—— (W. H.) Artesian Bores on Bunda Station, Queensland. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
Swainson (J. H.) Calliope Graving Dock, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. ci. 1890.
—— (W.) Botanical Report on Victoria. P.P. (V.) 1853–54.
—— Australian Haliotidæ, or Ear Shells. R.S.T. iii. 1855.
Swan (James G.) Explorations in the Queen Charlotte Islands. Smith. Rep. 1884.
—— (Robert M. W.) Ruined Temples in Mashonaland. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
Swansea (Lord) Notes on a Tour in America. 8vo. 1878.
Swayne (George C.) Lake Victoria (East Africa). 12mo. 1868.
Sweatman (Right Rev. A.) Church of England in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Sweet (G.) Glacial Deposits of Bacchus Marsh District (Victoria). A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
Sweetman (Walter) A Plea for the Orange Free State. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Glacial Action, Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (P. C.) Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits in 1850–51. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852.
—— (Robert) Flora Australasica. Roy. 8vo. 1827–28.
Swettenham (Sir Frank A.) A Malay Nautch. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878.
—— Independent Native States of the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vi. 1880.
—— Journey Across the Malay Peninsula. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xv. 1885.
—— Vocabulary of the English and Malay Languages. 8vo. 1886.
—— Malay Sketches. 12mo. 1895.
—— British Rule in Malaya. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896.
—— Unaddressed Letters. 12mo. 1898.
—— Real Malay Pen Pictures. 12mo. 1900.
Swift (Morrison I.) Imperialism and Liberty. 12mo. 1899.
Sword (W. D.) and Alford (H. S. L.) Egyptian Soudan: its Loss and Recovery. 8vo. 1898.
Syder (Dr. M.) Voice of Truth in Defence of Nature (Australia). 1861. Pamp. 192.
Sykes (Frank W.) With Plumer in Matabeleland. 8vo. 1897
—— (Jessica) Side Lights on the War in South Africa. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Col. W. H.) Educational Institutions of the East India Company. J.S.S. viii. 1845.
—— Administration of Justice in British India. J.S.S. vi. and ix. 1843 and 1846.
—— Government Charitable Dispensaries in India. J.S.S. x. 1847.
—— Vital Statistics of East India Company's Armies in India. J.S.S. x. 1847.
—— Statistics of Civil Justice in Bengal. J.S.S. xii. 1849.
—— Statistics of Sugar produced in India. J.S.S. xiii. 1850.
—— Imaun of Muskat; Zanzibar, &c. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1853.
Syme (J.) Nine Years in Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1848.
Symmonett (Mrs. E. M.) Jamaica: Queen of the Carib Sea. 1895. Pamp. 134.
Symon (J. H.) Address to Young S. Australian Patriotic Association, 1893. Pamp. 128.
—— 'Tis Sixty Years Since. 1897. Pamp. 180.
—— Australian Federal Convention. 1897. Pamp. 166 and G.
—— The Australian Commonwealth Bill. 1900. Pamp. 192.
Symonds (Edward) Story of the Australian Church. 12mo. 1898.

Symonds (Prof. John) Colonization of the Free States of Antiquity. 4to. 1778.
Symons' Monthly Meteorological Magazine. 35 vols. 12mo. 1866–1900.
Symons (J. E.) With the Telegraph Squad in Besieged Kimberley. 1900. Pamp. 203.
Synge (M. B.) Captain Cook's Voyages round the World. 8vo. 1897.
—— (General M. H.) Communication with the East *viâ* B.N. America. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852.
—— Lakes and Canals of Canada. J.R.U.S.I. x. 1866.

Taché (J. C.) Esquisse sur le Canada. 12mo. 1855.
Tafel (Rev. Louis H.) New Jerusalem Church in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Tainton (Clifton F.) Civil War in South Africa. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Tait (A. Gordon) Branch-Banking in Canada. Can. Ban. Asso. vi. 1898.
—— (P. M.) Population and Mortality of Bombay. J.E.I.A. iii. 1869.
—— Value of European and Native Life in India. J.E.I.A. xxi. 1889.
Takakusa (J.) Buddhist Religion in India and Malay Archipelago. 4to. 1896.
Talbot (T.) New Guide to the Lakes and Hot Springs (of New Zealand). 8vo. 1882.
Tallack (W.) Malta under the Phenicians, Knights and English. 12mo. 1861.
Tallichet (E.) Europe and the Transvaal War. 12mo. 1900.
Talofa. Notes from a Samoan Trip. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xii. 1898–99.
Tambyah (Isaac) Digest of the Law of Contract (Ceylon). 8vo. 1897.
—— Garland of Ceylon Verse, 1837–1897. 8vo. 1897.
Tams (Rev. G.) Portuguese Possessions of South Western Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845.
Tangye (H. Lincoln) In New South Africa. 8vo. 1896.
Tanner (Col. H. C.) Notes on the Chugani Tribes of Kafiristan. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— (John) Life of, a Famous Manitoba Scout. H. & S.S. Man. 1888.
—— (J. R.) Discourses of the Navy, 1638 and 1659–60. Navy Rec. Soc. vii. 1896.
Tanguay (l'Abbé C.) Familles Canadiennes. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Etude sur les noms. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Une Famille Canadienne: Famille de Catalogne. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
Taplin (Rev. G.) Language of Narrinyeri Tribe, So. Aus. 'Threlkeld's Aus. Language.' 1892.
Tarakawa (T.) Coming of Te Arawa and Tainui Canoes to New Zealand. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
—— Coming of Canoes from Hawaiika to New Zealand. J.P.S. iii. 1894.
Tarcenay (L.) La Question de Terre-Neuve. 1899. (m.) Pamp. H.
Tasker (L. H.) United Empire Loyalists at Long Point. Ont. Hist. Soc. ii. 1900.
'Tasma.' A Knight of the White Feather. 2 vols. 12mo. 1892.
—— Not Counting the Cost. 3 vols. 12mo. 1895.
Tasman (Abel Janszoon): His Life and Voyages. R.S.T. 1895.
—— Journal of his Discovery of Van Diemen's Land and N.Z. Folio. 1898.
Tasmania (Bishop of) Mutton Birds, the Furneaux Islands, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1891.
—— Recent Visit to Norfolk Island. R.S.T. 1893.
Tate (Charles M.) Capabilities of the Harbour of Quebec. L. & H.S. Que. 1863.
—— (Prof. R.) Natural History of South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1878.
—— Recent Marginellidæ of South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1878.
—— Correlation of Coral-bearing Strata in South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1878.
—— Fossil Marginellidæ of Australasia. P.S.S.A. 1878.
—— Geology of South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— Natural History around the Head of the Great Australian Bight. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— Zoologica et Palæontologica Miscellanea. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— On some Australian Slugs, chiefly Tasmanian. R.S.T. 1880.
—— Australian Tertiary Palliobranch. R.S.S.A. iii. 1880.
—— Charas, Mosses, &c., of Extra Tropical South Australia. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
—— Geology about Port Wakefield, South Australia. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
—— Pulmoniferous Mollusca of Victoria. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
—— Geology in its Relation to Mining in South Australia. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
—— Tertiary Strata beneath Adelaide. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.
—— Land and Fresh-water Molluscs of Tropical South Australia. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.
—— Echini of South Australia. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.

Tate (Prof. R.) Flora of South Australia. R.S.S.A. v., vi. 1882–83.
—— New Species of Squilla from South Australia. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883.
—— Plants Inhabiting Lake Torrens Basin, South Australia. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883.
—— Botany of Kangaroo Island. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883.
—— Basin of the Lower Murray River. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884.
—— New Species of South Australian Plants. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884.
—— Mollusca of the Older Tertiary of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1884. [1884.
—— Community of Aquatic Pulmonate Snails between Australia and Tasmania. R.S.T.
—— New Species of Mollusca at Table Cape, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1884.
—— Australian Pectens confounded with New Zealand P. Laticostatus. R.S.T. 1886.
—— Post-Miocene Climate in South Australia. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886.
—— Lamellibranch of the Older Tertiary of Australia. R.S.S.A. viii., ix. 1886–87.
—— Schaphopods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887.
—— Pteropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887.
—— Flora of Kangaroo Island. R.S.S.A. xii. 1889.
—— Older Pleocene Formation in South Australia. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890.
—— Tertiary Formations about Adelaide. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890.
—— and Mueller (Baron F. von) Plants from Central Australia. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890.
—— Flora of Extra-Tropical South Australia. 12mo. 1890.
—— Australian Mollusca: Recent and Fossil. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891.
—— Echinoids of the Australian Eocene. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891.
—— Cambrian Fossils of South Australia. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— South Australian Marine and Freshwater Mollusca. R.S.S.A. ix., xv. 1887–92.
—— Lamellibranch and Palliobranch Mollusca of South Australia. R.S.S.A. ix., xiv., xv
—— New Species of Australian Marine Gastropoda. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893. [1887–92.
—— Gastropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. R.S.S.A. x., xiii., xvii., 1888–93.
—— Marine Gastropoda of South Australia. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
—— Century of Australian Geological Progress. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Mollusca from Central Australia. R.S.S.A. xviii. 1894.
—— Plants of Extra-Tropical South Australia. R.S.S.A. iii., iv., viii., xii., xix. 1880–95.
—— Mollusca of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Palæontology of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— Botany of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— Physical Geography of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— General Geology of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— and Dennant (J.) Marine Tertiaries of Australia. R.S.S.A. xvii., xix., xx. 1893–96
—— Critical Remarks on some Australian Mollusca. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897.
—— Evidences of Glaciation in Central Australia. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897.
—— Plants collected by the Calvert Expedition. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897.
—— Fauna of the Older Tertiary of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xxii., xxvii., xxxi. 1888–97.
—— Classification of the Eucalypts. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Host Plants of the Australian Loranthaceæ. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— Australian Species of Eulimidæ and Pyramidellidæ. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
—— Australasian Species of Philobryæ. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
—— New or little known South Australian Plants. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
—— Deposits of Newer Pleistocene in South Australia. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
—— Deep-seated Eocene Strata in Croydon and other Bores, So. Aus. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
—— Older Tertiary Fossils from the Murray Desert. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
—— Revision of Australian Cyclostrematidæ and Liotiidæ. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
—— Recent Rissoidæ of Australia. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
—— New Species of Land Shells from South Australia. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
—— Revision of the Older Tertiary Mollusca of Australia. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
Tatham (F. S.) Future of South Africa: a Voice from Natal. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Taverner (J. W.) Cultivation of Sugar Beet in Victoria. P.P. (V.). 1894.
—— Direct Trade of Australia with Manchester. P.P. (V.). 1899.
—— Central Depôt for the Reception of Australian Products in London. P.P. (V.). 1899.
—— Butter Trade of Australia. P.P. (V.). 1899.
Taw Sien Ko. Chin and Kachin Tribes on the Borderland of Burma. 'Asiatic.' April, 1893.

Tayler (Lloyd) Early and Later Melbourne Architects. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xiii. 1900.
—— (W.) Delay of Justice to Indian Appellants. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— Popular Education in India. J.E.I.A. v. 1871.
—— Famines in India. J.E.I.A. vii. 1873.
—— Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Bill. J.E.I.A. x. 1876.
Taylor (Lieut.) Ascent of Peter Botte Mountain, Mauritius. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
—— (A. G.) Law and Practice of New South Wales Letters Patent. 8vo. 1888.
—— (Alfred J.) Catalogue Tasmanian Public Library. 12mo. 1884.
—— Shell Mounds at Seaford, Little Swanport, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1891.
—— Use of the Womerah or Throw Stick by the Aborigines of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1892.
—— (B.) Life and Landscapes from Egypt to the White Nile. 12mo. 1854.
—— (Benjamin) Coal Supplies of the World. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Coming Struggle in the Pacific. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Sea Power and Sea Carriage. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Railway Enterprise in China. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— Commercial Future. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Dr. C. S.) Ancient and Modern Slavery. 1887. Pamp. 136.
—— (Fennings) Early Phases of British Rule in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872.
—— (Rev. G. W.) Marine Mollusca of the Pacific Coast of Canada. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Notes on the Marine Mollusca of the Pacific Coast of Canada. R.S.C. v. (N.S.). 1899.
—— (Hannis) England's Colonial Empire. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (H. West) and Hayne (M. H. E.) Pioneers of the Klondyke. 12mo. 1897.
—— (James) Lord Selkirk's Deed from the Hudson's Bay Co. H. & S.S. Man. 1889.
—— (Joseph) Church, the State, and the World: their Duties, &c. Vict. Pamp. i. 1856.
—— (J. G.) Manufacture of Sugar from the Cocoanut Palm, Ceylon. J.R.A.S.(C.B.) ii. 1850.
—— (James P.) Cardinal Facts of Canadian History. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Lucy) Sahib and Sepoy: a Tale of the Indian Mutiny. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Norman) Geological Survey of Stawell Goldfield. Geo. Sur. Vict. ii., iii. 1874–76.
—— Geological Survey of Learmouth. Geo. Sur. Vict. iv., v. 1877–78.
—— (Rev. R.) Te Ika a Maui; or, New Zealand and its Inhabitants. 8vo. 1855.
—— First Discovery of Moa remains. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— On New Zealand Lake Pas. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— (Wm.) Delay of Justice to Indian Appellants in England. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870.
—— (Dr. Wm.) Self-supporting Missions in Africa. (Congress on Africa.) 1896.
—— (W. A.) History of Antarctic Discovery. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— (W. S.) Sap of Cocoanut Tree, and Manufacture into Sugar. J.R.A.S.(C.B.) ii. 1850.
Te-Aia and Nicholas (H.) Genealogies, &c., from Rarotonga. J.P.S. i., ii. 1892–93.
Teall (J. J. H.) Rocks and Fossils from Franz-Josef Land. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899.
Te Ariki-tara-arc. History and Traditions of Rarotonga. J.P.S. viii. 1899.
Tebbutt (John) Australian Storms. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864.
—— Longitude of the Sydney Observatory. 1880. Pamp. 147.
Teefy (Rev. J. R.) St. Michael's College, Toronto. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Teit (Jas.) Rock Painting of Indians, Brit. Columbia. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. viii. 1896.
Templar. The State of Suzerainty. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Temple (Arthur) Making of the Empire. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Lieut. G. T.) Winter Cruise in the West Indies. 1894. Pamp. 134.
—— (Chief Justice R.) Commercial Importance of Honduras. J.S.A. iv. 1856.
—— British Honduras: its History, Trade, and Natural Resources. J.S.A. iv., v. 1856–57.
—— Right of Great Britain to British Honduras. J.S.A. vi. 1858.
—— Labour in the West Indies. J.S.A. vi. 1858.
—— (Sir Richard) Highway from the Indus to Candahar. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Lake Region of Sikkim. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— General Monetary Practice amongst the Natives of India. J.I.B. ii. 1881.
—— India: Purchasing Power of the Rupee. J.I.B. iii. 1882.
—— India in the House of Commons. J.E.I.A. xxii. 1890.
—— John Thomason. 'Rulers of India,' xvi. 1893.
—— India in Parliament in 1894–95. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1895.
—— Story of my Life. 2 vols. 8vo. 1896.

Temple (Sir Richard) Sixty Years of the Queen's Reign. 12mo. 1897.
—— Bird's-eye View of Picturesque India. 12mo. 1898.
—— Present Situation on the Indian Frontier. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899.
—— Strategic relation of Persia to British Interests. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899.
—— Great Britain in Asia. 1900, (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— (Col. R. C.) Every-day Life of Indian Women. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886.
—— Round about the Andamans and Nicobars. J.S.A. xlviii. 1899.
—— Development of Currency in the Far East. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1899.
—— Penal System at the Andamans. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
Templer (P. A.) Ruins at Veheragala, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882.
Templeton (Lieut.-Col. J. M.) History of the Victorian Defence Force. U.S.I. (V.) iii. 1894.
Ten Broeke (H. C.) The 'de Saffon' Institution, British Guiana. W.I.Q. ii. 1887.
Tenison-Woods (Rev. J. E.). *See* Woods.
Tenkate (Dr. H. F. C.) West Indian Stone Implements. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1889.
Tennant (Sir David) Railway System of South Africa. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1897.
—— Cape of Good Hope. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
—— (Hercules) Notary's Manual for the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. 1896.
—— Rules of Court, Cape Colony. 8vo. 1896.
—— (R.) British Guiana and its Resources. 12mo. 1895.
Tennent-Donaldson (H.) Fruit Industry of Australia. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1894.
Tennyson (Lord) The Fleet, &c. 12mo. 1886.
—— Works of. 12mo. 1892.
Tepper (J. G. Otto) Decrease and Increase of Insects in South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1878.
—— Rocks and Cliffs of Ardrossan, South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— Plants about Ardrossan, South Australia. R.S.S.A. iii. 1880.
—— Insects of South Australia. R.S.S.A. ii., iv. 1880–82.
—— Geological and Physical History of Cunningham, S. Australia. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882.
—— Habits of some South Australian Ants. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.
—— Rare South Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.
—— South Australian Lizards. R.S.S.A. v. 1882.
—— Botanical Notes relating to South Australia. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883.
—— 'Manna' or Lerp Insect from South Australia. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvii. 1883.
—— Tasmanian Plants near Adelaide. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1883.
—— Flora of Kangaroo Island. R.S.S.A. vii., ix., x. 1884–88.
—— Notes on Australian Fungi. R.S.S.A. xii. 1889.
—— Phaneropteridæ of Australia and Polynesia. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— Gryllacridæ and Stenopelmatidæ of Australia and Polynesia. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— Flora of Roebuck Bay, West Australia. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
—— South Australian Brachyscelid Galls. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
—— South Australian Rhopalocera. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
—— Blattariæ of Australia and Polynesia. R.S.S.A. xvii., xviii. 1893–94.
—— Orthoptera from Lake Callabonna, South Australia. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895.
—— Victorian and Other Blattariæ. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895.
—— Coleoptera of Lake Callabonna, South Australia. R.S.S.A. xx. 1896.
—— Orthoptera of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Libellulidæ (Dragon Flies) of Australasia. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899.
Tester (C.) Catalogue Supreme Court Library, South Australia. 12mo. 1883.
Têtu (Mgr. Henri) Histoire du Palais Episcopal de Quebec. 8vo. 1896.
—— (Horace) Journaux de Lévis. 1898. Pamp. 202.
Thacher (John Boyd) Cabotian Discovery. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
Thackeray (Col. E. T.) Operations in Afghanistan, 1879. R.E.I. vi, 1881.
Thatcher (Capt. G. E.) Acadian Land in Louisiana. 'Can. Hist.' viii. 1899.
Theal (Dr. G. M.) Old Records of Swellendam, Cape Colony. 'Cape. Mon.' xviii. 1879.
—— Characteristics of the First Colonists in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' i. (N.S.). 1879.
—— Beginning of European Occupation in South Africa. 'Cape Mon.' i., ii. (N.S.). 1879–80.
—— Kaffir Proverbs and Figurative Expressions. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1881.
—— A Hundred Years Ago in South Africa. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1882.
—— Notes on Books referring to South Africa. 'Cape Q.R.' i., ii. 1882.

Theal (Dr. G. M.) Fragment of Basuto History, 1854 to 1871. 12mo. 1886.
—— Christoffel Coetzee de Villiers. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894.
—— Report on Documents referring to South Africa. P.P. (C.C.). 1895.
—— Primer of South African History. 12mo. 1895.
—— Notes on Canada and South Africa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. vi. 1895.
—— Memorial to Lord Bathurst. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895.
—— Portuguese in South Africa. 8vo. 1896.
—— History of South Africa, 1652 to 1795. 2 vols. 8vo. 1897.
—— Records of South Eastern Africa. 6 vols. 8vo. 1898–99.
—— Records of the Cape Colony, 1793–1811. 7 vols. 8vo. 1897–99.
—— Prospects in South Africa. S.A.C.C. 29. 1900.
Theriault (Levite) Description of Jamaica and its Trade. Jour. Ho. Assem. (N.B.). 1891.
Thibaud (L. A.) Laws of Mauritius Revised. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1896–97.
Thiers (M. A.) Sainte-Hélène. 12mo. 1862.
Thin (Dr. G.) Report of the Leprosy Committee in India. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Thiselton-Dyer (Sir W. S.) Botanical Enterprise of the Empire. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880.
—— Flora of Tropical Africa. 5 vols. 8vo. 1868–1900.
Thistlethwayte (D. S.) Chillagoe Caves (Queensland). R.G.S.A. (Q.) ix. 1893.
T. H. M. Rain and Rainfall in Canada. 'Can Mon.' xi. 1877.
Thodey (W. H.) Federation of Australia. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xiii. 1899.
Thom (W. S.) and Pollock (Col. F. T.) Wild Sports of Burma and Assam. 8vo. 1900.
Thomas (A.) Gustave; ou. un Héros Canadien. 8vo. 1897.
—— (Prof. A. P. W.) Volcanic Rocks of the Taupo District, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Rocks of the Kermadec Islands. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Geology of Tongariro and Taupo District, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— (Prof. Cyrus) Maya and Malay. J.P.S. vii. 1898.
—— (C. G.) Johannesburg in Arms, 1895–96. 12mo. 1896.
—— (C. H.) Origin of the Anglo-Boer War Revealed. 12mo. 1900.
—— (E. Neumann) Comments on Natal. 1894. Pamp. F.
—— (H. O.) Future Industrial Prospects of the West Indies. 'Asiatic.' October, 1898.
—— (H. T.) How I Didn't Cross the John Crow Mountains, Jamaica. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— How I Explored Nanny Town, Jamaica. V.Q. ii. 1890.
—— Something about Obeah in Jamaica. V.Q. iii. 1890.
—— (John) Diary of the Expedition of 1755 against the Acadians. N.S. Hist. Soc. i. 1878.
—— (Julian) Occident and Orient. 12mo. 1882.
—— Western Australia. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— Great Boulder, Kalgoorlie, W.A. 1896. Pamp. 127.
—— (Oldfield) Human Skulls from Torres Straits. J.A.I. xiv. 1884.
—— Rodent Genus Heterocephalus. 'James' Unknown Horn of Africa.' 1888.
—— Mammals of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— (Pascoe) Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas. 12mo. 1745.
—— (T. H.) Excursion from Montreal to the Rocky Mountains. 1887. Pamp. 202.
Thomason (John) and the British Settlement of N.W. India. 'Rulers of India,' xvi. 1893.
Thombe (De la) Attack and Defence of Colombo. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888.
Thomes (W. H.) Gold Hunters' Adventures; or, Life in Australia. 12mo. 1864.
—— Belle of Australia; or, Who am I? 12mo. 1883.
Thompson's Illustrated Guide to Brisbane. 12mo. 1896.
Thompson (D.) Expedition to the Kootenae, British Columbia. MSS. 1807.
—— Remarks on Countries Westward of the Rocky Mountains. MSS. 1813.
—— (David) Journeys of, in North-western America. P. Can. Inst. vi. (N.S.). 1888.
—— (Ernest E.) Mammals of Manitoba. 1886. Pamp. 174.
—— Birds of Manitoba. 8vo. 1891.
—— (Rev. E. H.) Handling Fruit in Tasmania. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (Capt. G. S.) Up to Date; or, the Life of a Lumberman. 8vo. 1895.
—— (H. A.) Secondary Beds of Northern Australia. R.S.V. ix. 1869.
—— (H. J.) New Papaghni Bridge on the Madras Railway. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1895.
—— (Sergt. James) Diary of, Quebec, 1758–1830. L. & H.S. Que. 1898.
—— (Sir John) Life and Work of, 12mo. 1895.

Thompson (Dr. J. A.) Lepra in Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— (J. L.) Cultivation of Sugar Beet in New South Wales. 1894. Pamp. 176.
—— Agriculture in New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— (J. Stuart) Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
—— (J. T.) Hindee and English Dictionary. Roy. 8vo. 1846.
—— (L.) Marine Fisheries of Western Australia. P.P. (W.A.). 1898.
—— (Lambert) A few Sonnets and Rondeaux (Australia). 1900. Pamp. 182.
—— (L. G.) Fisheries of New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago i. 1893.
—— (P.) Canadian Forestry; a Neglected Industry. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (R.) Reports on the Forests of Mauritius. Folio. 1880.
—— (R. W.) Caisson at the North Pier-head, Madras Harbour. P.I.C.E. cxxv. 1896.
—— (Rev. R. Wardlaw) A Sunday at Aitutaki. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Sunday in the Loyalty Islands. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— Sunday at Jokea, New Guinea. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Samoa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Thomsett (Lieut.-Col. R. G.) Tirah Expeditionary Force. 12mo. 1899.
Thomson (Capt.) By the Long Wash of Australasian Seas. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xiv. 1900.
—— (Dr. A. S.) Statistical Account of Auckland, N. Zealand. J.S.S. xiv. 1851.
—— Natural History of the New Zealand Race of Men. J.S.S. xvii. 1854.
—— (Basil) Land of our Origin, Viti, or Fiji. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Kalou-Vu (Ancestor-Gods) of the Fijians. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894.
—— South Sea Yarns. 12mo. 1894.
—— Diversions of a Prime Minister. 8vo. 1894.
—— Fiji for Tourists. 1896. Pamp. 133.
—— The Wild Man. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Samoa Agreement in Plain English. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Islands of the Western Pacific. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— (Mrs. Charles) Twelve Years in Canterbury, New Zealand. 12mo. 1867. [1897.
—— (Dugald) Mercantile Men and Political Life of the Colonies. Conf. Aust. Cham. Com.
—— (E. C. Ringler) Russian Advance on India. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (E. D.) Division of N.S. Wales into Electoral Districts. 12mo. 1851.
—— (E. W.) Canada as a Hostage. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (G. M.) Some of the Naturalised Plants of Otago. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874.
—— Notes on some Otago Plants. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Fertilization among New Zealand Orchids. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— New Zealand Entomostraca. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— Fertilization of New Zealand Flowering Plants. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880.
—— New Zealand Crustacea. P.N.Z.I. xi., xiii., xiv. 1878. 1880–81.
—— Origin of the New Zealand Flora. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Ferns and Fern Allies of New Zealand. 8vo. 1882.
—— On the New Zealand Copepoda. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— Crustacea Malacostraca of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— Parasitic Copepoda of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Notes on Sea Fishes, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— Notes on Tasmanian Crustacea. R.S.T. 1892.
—— Revision of the *Crustacea Anomura* of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— Synonomy of the New Zealand Orchestidæ. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— (H. C.) Chitral Campaign. 8vo. 1895.
—— North-West Mounted Policeman. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— Rhodesia and its Government. 12mo. 1898.
—— Rule of the Chartered Company. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Misgovernment of the Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— From the Boer Republics. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (Rev. J.) Status of Presbyterian Church in the Colonies (Tasmania). 8vo. 1835.
—— (J.) Straits of Malacca, Indo-China and China. 8vo. 1875.
—— (Joseph) Expedition from Dar-es-Salaam to Nyassa. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— Expedition from Lake Nyassa to Tanganyika. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.
—— West Side of Lake Tanganyika. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.). 1880.

Thomson (Joseph) To the Central African Lakes and Back. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881.
—— Basin of the River Rovuma, E. Africa. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.). 1882.
—— East Central Africa and its Commercial Outlook. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
—— and Harris-Smith (Miss C.) Ulu, an African Romance. 2 vols. 12mo. 1888.
—— European Intercourse with the African. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— To Lake Bangweolo. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893.
—— (J. P.) Brisbane River Floods. R.G.S.A. (Q.) v. 1890.
—— Geographical Work of. 1893. Pamp. 160.
—— A Governor's (Sir Henry Norman) Cruise in the West Indies. R.G.S.A. (Q.) ix. 1893.
—— Viti (Fiji). R.G.S.A. (Q.) ix. 1894.
—— Physical Geography of Australia. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1895.
—— Exploration in British New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1895.
—— Geography in Australasia. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896.
—— British New Guinea. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xii. 1896.
—— Queensland. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1894.
—— (John Stuart) Estabelle, and other Verse (Canada). 12mo. 1897.
—— Eulaline, and other Poems (Canada). 1899. Pamp. 182.
—— A Day's Song. Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. T.) Survey of Otago, N. Zealand. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858.
—— Ethnographical Considerations on Whence of the Maori. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Glacial Action, &c., of South New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Philological Considerations on the Whence of the Maori. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Moriori Connection. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879.
—— (J. T.) J. R. Logan of Penang and Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii. 1881.
—— (P.) Sand-Hills or Dunes in the Neighbourhood of Dunedin, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870.
—— Fish and their Seasons (in New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Dunedin Fish Supply. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877.
—— Our Fish Supply (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878.
—— (W.) Upper Canada College and the Rebellion of 1837. 'Hist. Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— (Capt. W. C.) Review of Arctic Exploration. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiii. 1897.
—— Fiji, Past and Present. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvii. 1899.
—— Did de Quiros' Land at Port Curtis? R.G.S.A. (V.) xviii. 1900.
—— (W. J.) Ethnology and Antiquities of Easter Island. Smith. Rep. 1889. [1873.
Thomson-Gregg (W.) A Desperate Character: a Tale of the Gold Fever. 3 vols. 12mo.
Thonner (F.) Dans la Grande Forêt de l'Afrique Centrale. Roy. 8vo. 1899.
Thorburn (S. S.) Our Last War with the Mahsuds. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Thorn (W.) and Kitson (A. E.) Geology of Mount Kosciusko, N.S.W. A.A.A.S. vii. 1899.
Thorne's Queensland Almanac. 12mo. 1898.
Thorne (E. E. H.) Silos on Sugar Estates in Barbados. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— (G.) Discovery of Moa Remains near Whangarei. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— (J. A.) African Colonization Scheme. 1895. Pamp. 164.
Thornely (Laura R.) Hydroid Zoophytes. "Willey's Zoological Results. 1900.
Thornhill (M.) Experiences of a Magistrate during the Indian Mutiny. 12mo. 1884.
Thornton (Hon. G.) Aborigines of New South Wales. N.S.W. Commis. Chicago, ii. 1893.
—— (Surg.-General J. Howard) Memories of Seven Campaigns (India). 8vo. 1895.
—— (R.) Zambesi and the Shiré. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
—— (Dr. R. J.) Botanical Extracts; or, Philosophy of Botany. 3 vols. Folio. 1810.
—— (Bishop S.) Problems of Aboriginal Art in Australia. 1897. Pamp. 166.
—— (Dr. T. H.) Vernacular Literature and Folk-lore of the Punjab. J.R.A.S. xvii. 1885.
—— Sir Robert Sandeman and the Indian Frontier Policy. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1895.
—— General Sir Richard Meade and the Feudatory States of India. 8vo. 1898.
—— (W. T.) State Railways of India. P.I.C.E. xxxv. 1873.
Thoroddsen (Dr. T.) Explorations in Iceland during 1881–98. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
Thorp (William) A New Link of Empire. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— Kingston, Jamaica. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Thorpe (Surg. V. G.) List of Queensland Rotifera. R.S.Q. vi. 1889.
Thoulet (J.) Un Voyage à Terre-Neuve. 8vo. 1891.
Thozet (A. Vegetable Food of Aboriginals of North Queensland. 1866. Pamp. 66.

Threlkeld (L. E.) Grammar of Language spoken by Aborigines of N.S. Wales. 8vo. 1834.
—— Key to Aboriginal Language. 8vo. 1850.
—— An Australian Language. 8vo. 1892.
—— An Australian Grammar, 1834. 'An Australian Language.' 1892. [1892.
—— Key to the Structure of the Aboriginal Language, 1850. 'An Australian Language.'
—— Gospel by St. Luke. 'An Australian Language.' 1892.
—— An Awabakal-English Lexicon to St. Luke. 'An Australian Language.' 1892.
Thring (Edward) Headmaster of Uppingham School. Life, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1898.
Thruston (Major A. B.) African Incidents: Personal Experiences in Egypt. 8vo. 1900.
—— (E. H.) Anarchy in Uganda. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Thureau (G.) Linda Goldfield, Tasmania. P.P. (T.). 1886.
—— The 'Iron Blow' at the Linda Goldfield. R.S.T. 1889.
—— Occurrence of Native Copper at Mt. Lyell, W. Coast, Tasmania. Geo. Soc. Aus. 1900.
Thursfield (J. R.) and Clarke (Col. Sir G. S.) Navy and the Nation. 8vo. 1897.
Thurston (Sir J. B.) Catalogue of Trees, &c., at Thornbury, Suva, Fiji. 1886. Pamp. 133.
—— (L. A.) Growing Greatness of the Pacific. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Thwaite (B. H.) England and Venezuela. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Floats the Union Jack. (Music.) 1897.
—— Electoral Government of Greater Britain. 1897. Pamp. 180.
Thynne (R.) Story of Australian Exploration. 12mo. 1894.
—— Matthew Flinders; or, How we have Australia. 12mo. 1896.
Tichborne (H.) Snakes. 12mo. 1895.
—— Noqu Talanoa; Stories from the South Seas. 12mo. 1896.
—— Rambles in Polynesia. 8vo. 1897.
Tidswell (Dr. Frank) Small-Pox and Vaccination in New South Wales. A.A.A.S. viii. 1898.
—— Protective Inoculation against Tick Fever, N.S.W. P.P. (N.S.W.). 1899.
Tietkens (W. H.) Lake Amadeus and the Vicinity. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) ii. 1886.
—— Western Interior of Australia. (R.G.S.A. (V.) vi. 1889.
—— Unexplored West Central Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.) viii. 1890.
—— Remarks on Central Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Tiffin (H. S.) Native Plants of New Zealand. Folio. 1841.
Tillemont-Thomason (F.) Physics Building at McGill University. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
Tilley (W.) Wild West of Tasmania. 8vo. 1891.
Tillson (A. G.) Report Botanical Station, Antigua. 1893. Pamp. H.
Tim Bobbin. Revelations of P.A. (Tasmania). 1868. Pamp. 140.
Timoteo (Pastor) Kabadi Dialect of New Guinea. J.P.S. vi. 1897.
Tinne (J. E.) Wonderland of the Antipodes: Travels in N.Z. Roy. 8vo. 1873.
—— Our Colonial Currency (British Guiana). 'Timehri,' ii. 1883.
—— Opening up the Country (British Guiana). 'Timehri,' iii. (N.S.). 1889.
Tipu Sultan, and the Struggle with the Musalman Powers. 'Rulers of India,' xx. 1893.
Tisdall (H. T.) Algæ of Victoria. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
Tissandier (A.) Voyage autour du Monde. Inde et Ceylon. 1887–91. 4to. 1892.
Tobin (W. B.) Papers relating to the Acadian French. N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
Tocke (A. W.) Utmost Indian Isle—Toprobane. 'Asiatic.' July, 1896.
Tocque (Rev. Philip) Phocas of Terre-Neuve. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1892.
Tod (Lt.-Col. Jas.) Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, India. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1873.
Todd (A.) Is Canadian Loyalty a Sentiment or a Principle? 'Can. Mon.' vii. (N.S.). 1881.
—— Establishment of Free Public Libraries in Canada. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— (Sir Charles) Meteorological Work in Australia. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— Meteorological Observations in S. Australia. Folio. 1876–97.
—— (Walter) and Bligh (Harris H.) Dominion Law Index, 1867–1897. 8vo. 1898.
—— (W. T.) New Zealand Trade: Shipping and Transport. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
Toker (E. J.) Our (Canadian) Forests in Danger. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
Tomkins (Rev. H. G.) Ethnographic Types from Egypt. J.A.I. xviii. 1889.
—— Hyksôs, or Shepherd Kings of Egypt. J.A.I. xix. 1890.
Tomlinson (H.) Diary of his Voyage out to New Zealand. 1875. Pamp. 196.
—— (R. H.) Canadian Loan and Savings Companies. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Tomn (Lilian) Referendum in Australia and New Zealand. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 152.

Toogood (C. G.) Index to James' Naval History. Navy Rec. Soc. iv. 1895.
Topham (H. W.) Visit to the Glaciers of Alaska. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.). 1889.
Topinard (Dr. Paul) Etude sur les Races Indigènes de l'Australie. 8vo. 1872.
Toronto (Lord Bishop of) Church of England in Ontario. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— (Archbp. of) Doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Torr (Dr. W. G.) and Ashby (E.) South Australian Polyplacophoræ. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898.
Torrance (J. F.) Apatite Deposits, Ottawa County, Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
—— (Rev. Dr. R.) Canadian Presbyterian Churches. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Torrington (F. H.) Musical Progress in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Tosh (James R.) Moreton Bay Oyster Beds. P.P. (Q.). 1900.
Townsend (Major C. C.) Electricity in India. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (C. H. Tyler) Notes on some Jamaican Muscidæ. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
—— Notes on Jamaican Fauna. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1895.
—— (Horace) Alaskan Boundary Question. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Townshend (T. B.) From Majuba to Omdurman. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Toynbee (F. A.) Coffee Planting in the Straits Settlements. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1893.
—— (Capt. H.) Madras Cyclone of 1872. J. Meteo. Soc. i. 1873.
—— Hurricane at Bermuda in 1873. J. Meteo. Soc. ii. 1874.
Tozer (Sir Horace) Queensland. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899.
—— Queensland's Progress. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899.
Traill (Charles) Tertiary Series of Oamaru and Moeraki, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— Economic Antarctic Exploration. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— (Mrs. C. P.) Backwoods of Canada. 12mo. 1839.
—— Canadian Crusoes: a Tale of the Rice Lake Plains. 18mo. 1852.
—— and FitzGibbon (Agnes) Canadian Wild Flowers. 4to. 1868.
—— Glance within the Forest. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— Voices from the Canadian Woods. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876.
—— Our (Canadian) Forest Trees. 'Can. Mon.' i. (N.S.). 1878.
—— Studies of Plant Life in Canada. 8vo. 1885.
—— Pearls and Pebbles; or, Notes of an Old Naturalist. 8vo. 1894.
—— (H. D.) From Cairo to the Soudan Frontier. 12mo. 1896.
Trant (Wm.) Treatment of the Canadian Indians. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— North-West Resources and Development. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
Tranthim-Fryer (J. R.) Technical Education in Tasmania. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897.
Travers (H. H.) On the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Birds of the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Algæ of the Chatham Islands, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— (W. T. L.) Utilization of the Phormium Tenax. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Comparison of the Flora of Nelson and Canterbury. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868.
—— Natural Features of a New Country and Civilised Races. P.N.Z.I. ii., iii. 1869–70.
—— Habits of Birds of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Historical Value of the Traditions of New Zealanders. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Notes on the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Life and Times of Te Rauparaha. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Origin in New Zealand of *Polygonum aviculare*. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— Extinct Glaciers of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873.
—— Pleistocene Glaciation of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I vii. 1874.
—— Notes on the Extinction of the Moa. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Lake Districts of Province of Auckland. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Traditions, &c., of the Mori-oris. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Great Flood of February, 1868 (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Sand Dunes of West Coast, Wellington, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
—— Distribution of New Zealand Birds. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882.
—— Organic Productions of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— Material Progress in New Zealand during the Victorian Era. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
Travis (J.) Miner's Handbook for Victoria. 8vo. 1897.
Treacher (W. H.) Gutta Percha and Caoutchouc-yielding Trees. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii. 1879.
—— Genealogy of the Royal Family of Brunei. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xv. 1885.

Trebeck (P. N.) Notes on Wool. 1881. Pamp. 166.
Tregarthen (G.) Progress of New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, i. 1893.
Tregear (Edward) The Maori in Asia. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885.
—— The Aryo-Semitic Maori. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Polynesian Folk-lore. P.N.Z.I. xix., xx. 1886–87.
—— Ancient Alphabets in Polynesia. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
—— Knowledge of Cattle amongst Ancient Polynesians. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— The Moriori. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Curious Polynesian Words. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— The Extinction of the Moa. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.
—— Polynesian Bow. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Easter Island. J.P.S. i. 1892.
—— Asiatic Gods in the Pacific. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
—— Niue, or Savage Island. J.P.S. ii. 1893.
—— Old Maori Civilisation. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— Language of Makura, New Hebrides. J.P.S. v. 1886.
—— Thoughts on Comparative Mythology. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897.
—— Notes on Maya and Malay. J.P.S. vii. 1898.
—— Maori Spirals and Sun Worship. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899.
—— Dictionary of the Mangareva or Gambier Islands. 8vo. 1899.
—— The Creation Song of Hawaii. J.P.S. ix. 1900.
Tregellas (Walter H.) Defences of Malta. R.E.I. iii. 1879.
Treille (Dr. Georges) Principes d'Hygiene Coloniale. 8vo. 1889.
Trelease (W.) North American Species of Epilobium. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. ii. 1891.
—— Revision of North American Species of Rumex. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. iii. 1892.
—— Sugar Maples, with Synopsis of N. American Maples. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. v. 1894.
—— Revision of N. American Species of Gayophytum. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. v. 1894.
Tremenheere (Col. C. W.) Lower Portion of the River Indus. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867.
—— (H. S.) Notes on Subjects made during a Tour in the U.S. and Canada. 12mo. 1852.
Trenwith (W.A.) System of Dealing with the Unemployed in New Zealand. P.P. (V.). 1899.
Trevelyan (Sir Charles) Finances of India. J.E.I.A. v. 1871.
—— (Marie) Britain's Greatness Foretold. 12mo. 1900.
Treves (Sir Fredk.) Tale of a Field Hospital. Sm. 4to. 1900.
Trevor (Elsie) Clarice: an Old Story of the New World. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874.
—— (Col. G. H.) Famine in India. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Trevor-Battye (A.) Proposed Visit to Vaigatz Island (Novaya Zembla). J.M.G.S. ix. 1893.
—— Kolgueff Island. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895.
—— Arctic and Antarctic.* J.S.A. xlv. 1897.
Trimen (Dr. H.) Catalogue of Flowering Plants and Ferns of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1885.
—— Composition, Geographical Affinities of the Ceylon Flora. J.R.A.S. (C.B). ix. 1885.
—— Hermann's Ceylon Herbarium, &c. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiv. 1887.
—— Botany of Ritigala, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889.
—— and Hooker (Sir J. D.) Flora of Ceylon. 5 vols. 8vo. 1893–1900.
—— (Col. J. H.) South African Butterflies. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1887–89.
Trimmer (F. Mortimer) Golden Crocodile. 12mo. 1897.
—— Yukon Territory. 8vo. 1898.
Trinidad (Bishop of) Description, Condition, and Prospects of Tobago. P.V.I. (T.). 1900.
Tripp (C.) Tobacco Industry of India and the Far East. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— German *versus* British Trade in the East. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 158.
—— (W. B.) River Buffalo, Cape of Good Hope. P.I.C.E. lxxxi. 1885.
—— South African Rivers South of the Orange and Vaal. P.I.C.E. xc. 1887.
Tritton (J.) Work of the Baptist Missionary Society on the Congo River. 12mo. 1884.
Trollope (Anthony) Harry Heathcote of Gangoil. 12mo. 1874.
Tromp (S. W.) Uit de Salasila van Koetei. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1888.
Trotter (A. F.) Old Colonial Houses of the Cape of Good Hope. 4to. 1900.
—— (Col. J. K.) Expedition to the Source of the Niger. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897.
—— Niger Sources. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Capt. L. J.) Warren Hastings. 'Rulers of India,' iii. 1890.

Trotter (Capt. L. J.) Earl of Auckland. 'Rulers of India,' xvii. 1893.
—— History of India. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Rev. Dr. T.) Acadian University, Nova Scotia. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Trouet (Léon) Congo Railway. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899.
Troup (J. Rose) With Stanley's Rear-Guard. 8vo. 1890.
—— Stanley's Rear-Guard. 1890. (m.) Pamp. 119.
Trowbridge (W. R. H.) Gossip of the Caribbees. 12mo. 1895.
Truax (Alfred) Christian Association. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
Trudelle (Joseph) Charlesburg, Quebec. 12mo. 1896.
Trueman (G. J.) Chignecto Bay, New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvii. 1899.
Truscott (S. J.) Witwatersrand Goldfields Banket and Mining Practice. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Tryon (Henry) Rock Drawings of Aborigines in Queensland. R.S.Q. i. 1884.
—— Queensland Ants. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
—— Peripatus and its Occurrence in Australia. R.S.Q. iv. 1887.
—— Land Shells recorded from Queensland. R.S.Q. v. 1888.
—— Insect and Fungus Pests, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1889. [1894.
—— Disease Affecting Orange Orchids of Wide Bay, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.'
—— Gumming of Cane, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1895.
—— Grub Pest of Sugar Cane of Mackay District, Queensland. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1896.
Tucker (Bishop) State of Uganda. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (Elizabeth S.) Leaves from Juliana Horatia Ewing's 'Canada Home.' 4to. 1896.
—— (George) America and the West Indies. 8vo. 1845.
—— (Horace) The New Arcadia: an Australian Story. 12mo. 1894.
—— (Rev. H. W.) Memoir of Dr. Edward Field, Bishop of Newfoundland. 12mo. 1876.
—— (N.) The Bermudian: a Poem. 4to. 1774.
—— (S.) First Establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land. 12mo. 1852.
—— (Prof. T. G.) A Vanished Wonderland. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
Tuckey (Capt. J. K.) Expedition to Explore the River Congo. 4to. 1818.
Tudhope (A. D.) Preliminary Examination of Transkeian Territories. P.P. (C.C.). 1897.
—— (Hon. John) Voortrekkers of South Africa. 1891. Pamp. 178.
Tufnell (C. F.) Economical River-Training in India. P.I.C.E. lxxii. 1883.
Tulbagh (Ryk) Description du Cap de Bonne Esperance. 8vo. 1778.
Tulloch (Gen. A. B.) Defence of Australia. U.S.I. (V.) i. 1892.
—— Russia's March towards India. U.S.I. (V.) iii. 1894.
—— Australia's Share in the Empire and its Defence. 1894. Pamp. 125.
—— Payment of Members in Australia. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Capt. A. M.) Sickness among Troops in the West Indies. J.S.S. i. 1838.
—— (D.) Five Views of the Gold Fields of Victoria. Ob. 4to. 1852.
—— (I. T.) Agriculture in Victoria. Folio. 1893.
Tully (Kivas) Fluctuations of Lake Ontario. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896.
—— Provincial Public Buildings and Works, Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (W. A.) Trigonometrical Survey of Queensland. R.S.Q. ii. 1885.
Tunny (J. M.) Coals and Coal Fields in the Province of Auckland, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
Tupp (A. C.) Finances and Commerce of India. J.E.I.A. xxiv. 1892.
—— Should India have a Gold Standard? J.E.I.A. xxv. 1893.
Tupper (Sir Charles) Canada and her Relations with the Mother Country. 1895. Pamp. 165.
—— Economic Development of Canada. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895.
—— Navy Question and the Colonies. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Fast Atlantic Steamship Service. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896. [167.
—— Preferential Trade Relations between Great Britain and her Colonies. 1896. Pamp.
—— Speech on the (Canadian) Budget. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— Government (of Canada) and the Yukon Administration. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— Political Position in Canada. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— Origin of Confederation. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Sir Charles H.) Functions of a Governor-General. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Manitoba School Question. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Crocodile Tears and Fur Seals. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Canada's International Status. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.

Tupper (Sir Charles H.) (Canadian) Government's Record and Policy. 1899. Pamp. 191.
—— Alaskan Question. 'B.C. Mining Rec.' 1899.
—— (C. L.) Punjab Progress. J.E.I.A. xxiii. 1891.
—— Study of Indian History. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891.
—— India and Sir Henry Maine. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— Early Institutions and Punjab Tribal Law. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898.
—— (E. S.) Attractions of Halifax, Nova Scotia. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— (J. G. O.) Flora of Roebuck Bay (Western Australia). R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893.
Turcotte (Louis P.) La Société Litteraire et Historique de Quebec. L. & H.S. Que. 1879.
Turner (Dr. A. J.) Micro-Lepidoptera from Moreton Bay. R.S.S.A. xviii. 1894.
—— Micro-Lepidoptera from Queensland. R.S.S.A. xx., xxii. 1896–98.
—— Australian Lepidoptera. R.S.S.A. xxii., xxiii. 1898–99.
—— New Micro-Lepidoptera, mostly from Queensland. R.S.S.A. xxiv. 1900.
—— (Ethel) Gum Leaves (Australia). Roy. 8vo. 1900.
—— (F.) Census of the Grasses of New South Wales. 1890. Pamp. 177.
—— Forage Plants of Australia. 8vo. 1891.
—— Australian Grasses. 8vo. 1895.
—— Pastures, Grasses, &c., of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— Supposed Poisonous Plants of Western Australia. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898.
—— West Australian Grasses. 'W. Aus. Settlers' Guide.' 1898.
—— West Australian Salt Bushes. 'W. Aus. Settlers' Guide.' 1898.
—— (Dr. George) Samoa, a Hundred Years' Ago and Long Before. 12mo. 1884.
—— (Dr. George) Rinderpest in South Africa. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' v. 1897.
—— (Godfrey) Impressions of Jamaica. 'Geo. Mag.' i., ii. 1874–75.
—— (H. G.) Early Explorers of Victoria's Coast. R.G.S.A. (V.) xii. 1896.
—— and Sutherland (A.) Development of Australian Literature. 12mo. 1898.
—— Fifty Years' Banking Reminiscences. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xiii. 1900.
—— (Dr. H. M.) American Negro and his Fatherland (Congress on Africa). 1896.
—— (L. M.) Physical Character of the Ungava District, Labrador. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— (W. S.) Condition of our (British Guiana) People. W.I.Q. i., ii. 1886–87.
Turnour (G.) Epitome of the History of Ceylon. 'Ceylon Almanac.' 1833.
—— Translations of Rock Inscriptions. 'Ceylon Almanac.' 1834.
—— Chronological Table of the Sovereigns of Ceylon. 'Ceylon Almanac.' 1834.
Tussac (F. R. de) Flore des Antilles. Folio. 1808.
Tweedie (Maj.-Gen. W.) British Soldier as a Plague Commissioner. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Twelvetrees (W. H.) Microscopical Studies of Tasmanian Rocks. R.S.T. 1896.
—— and Petterd (W. F.) Spherulitic Felsite on West Coast of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Topaz Quartz Porphyry of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Igneous Rocks from Heazle-Wood District, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Rocks of Port Cygnet and Oyster Cove, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1899.
—— Occurrence of Limurite in Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897 and Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Haüyne-Trachyte and Allied Rocks, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Humeri of Tasmanian Labyrinthodonts. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Felsites and Associated Rocks of Mount Read, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
—— Mesozoic Dolerite and Diabase in Tasmania. Dep. Mines. (Tas.). 1899.
—— Nepheline Rocks from Shannon Tier, Tasmania. Dep. Mines (Tas.). 1899.
Twisleton (H. L.) Poems (New Zealand). 12mo. 1895.
Twopeny (R. E. N.) Dunedin. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Dunedin to Christchurch. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Christchurch. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
Twycross (Nora) Clergy and the War (in South Africa). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Twynam (Sir W. C.) Report on the Ceylon Pearl Fisheries. 1900. Pamp. H.
Tyers (C. J.) Boundary Line between N.S. Wales and South Australia. 12mo. 1840.
Tyler (Capt. H. W.) Routes of Communication with India. J.R.U.S.I. x. 1866.
—— (Dr. J.) Missionary Experiences among the Zulus (Congress on Africa). 1896.
Tylor (Prof. E. B.) Ground Stone Implements in Tasmania. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894.
—— Totem Post from Queen Charlotte Islands. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Two British Columbia House Posts with Totemic Carvings. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.

Tylor (Prof. E. B.) Remarks on Totemism. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898.
Tyrrell (Col.) Irrigation in South Africa. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894.
—— (Lt.-Col. F.) Wants of India. J.E.I.A. ix. 1875.
—— (J. Burr) Report on a Part of Northern Alberta. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1886.
—— Mammalia of Canada. P. Can. Inst. vi. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Journeys of David Thompson in North-western America. P. Can. Inst. vi. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Foraminifera and Radiolaria from Manitoba. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— Report on North-western Manitoba. 'Geo. Sur. Can.' 1890–91.
—— Three Deep Wells in Manitoba. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— Expedition through the Barren Lands of Northern Canada. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894.
—— (J. Burr) Barren Lands of Northern Canada. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895.
—— Country between Athabasca Lake and Churchill River. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895.
—— Report on the N.W. Coast of Hudson Bay. Geo. Sur. Can. 1896.
—— Topographical Work of the Geological Survey of Canada. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897.
—— Dominion of Canada. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Newfoundland and Labrador. 'International Geography.' 1899.
—— Natural Resources of Barren Lands of Canada. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
—— Basin of the Yukon River in Canada. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
—— (J. W.) Three Years Among the Eskimos. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada. 8vo. 1897.
—— Hydraulic Mining in British Columbia. Eng. Soc. Can. 1897.
—— On Snowshoes from the Barren Lands. Eng. Soc. Can. 1897. [1881.
—— (Right Rev. W.) Life and Labours of, First Bishop of Newcastle, N.S. Wales. 12mo.
Tyrrell-Gill (Frances) Australian Expansiveness. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Tyrwhitt (W. S. S.) New Chum in the Queensland Bush. 12mo. 1887.
Tytler (P. F.) Progress of Discovery on the more Northern Coasts of America. 12mo. 1833.
Tzapoura (Ch.) Floods of Limassol. Poem. 1895. Pamp. 142.
—— Song of the Hassan Poulis. 1896. Pamp. 142.

Uitlander. Orange Free State and Basutoland. Bank. Mag. Aus. xii. 1899.
—— Transvaal Crisis: a Voice from the Rand. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Ullathorne (Dr. W.) State of Religion in New South Wales. 8vo. 1840.
Ullo-Xuereb (Prof. B.) Carattere, Dignita e Doveri della Professione Legale. 1898. Pamp. 142.
Underhill (Dr. E. B.) Illustrative Documents on the Condition of Jamaica. 8vo. 1865.
—— Tragedy of Morant Bay (Jamaica). 12mo. 1895.
Ungewitter (Dr. F. H.) Australia en zijne Bewoners. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1854–56.
Uniacke (Richard John) of Nova Scotia: a Sketch. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc. ix. 1895.
Unnause (B. D.) Maha Rupasiddhi; or, Pali Grammar. 8vo. 1891–97.
Unsworth (Mrs.) A Lady's Impressions of Hong Kong. J.M.G.S. xvi. 1900.
Upham (E.) The Mahavansi, the Raja-Ratnacari and the Raja-Vali. 3 vols. 8vo. 1833.
—— (Warren) Exploration of the Glacial Lake Agassiz, Manitoba. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89.
Urquhart (A. T.) Habits of Earth Worms in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.
—— On the Spiders of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xvii., xviii. 1884–85.
—— Work of Earth Worms in New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886.
—— New Species of Tasmanian Araneidae. R.S.T. 1890.
—— New Species of Araneidea, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886. xxiv. 1891.
—— On New Species of Tasmanian Araneæ. R.S.T. 1892.
—— New Species of Araneæ. New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii.–xxvi. 1890–93.
Ussher. Condition of Sarawak. 1878. Pamp. 141.

Vacher's Parliamentary Companion. (Monthly.)
'Vagabond.' Occident and Orient. 12mo. 1882.
—— Great Boulder, Kalgoorlie, W.A. 1896. Pamp. 127.
—— Western Australia. 1896. Pamp. F.
Vaile (Samuel) A New Zealand Invention. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.

Vaillant (L.) Sur les Poissons des eaux douces de Borneo. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
Val d'Eremao (J. P.) Newfoundland and French Fishing Rights. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1895.
Valdez (Francisco T.) Six Years in Western Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1861.
Valentine (C. R.) Dairy Industry of New Zealand. 1894. Pamp. 146.
—— Colonies and Supply of Dairy Produce. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
Valentini (Dr. P. J. J.) Portuguese in the Track of Columbus. Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889.
Valladares (P. R.) Bombay Native Portuguese Community. 1885. Pamp. 189.
Vallentin (Dr. Wilhelm) Irrfahrten. 8vo. 1899.
—— Der Sudafrikanische Kreig. 8vo. 1900.
Van Bysterveldt (Henricus) Embassy to Kandy. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890.
Van Cuylenburg (A.) System of Education in Ceylon. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1897.
—— (R.) Records of the Dutch Government in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1874.
—— (R. A.) Memoir of Governor Thomas Van Rhee, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1872.
Vandeleur (Lieut. C. F. S.) Two Years' Travel in Uganda, &c. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897.
—— Nupe and Ilorin. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897.
—— Campaigning on the Upper Nile and Niger. 12mo. 1898.
Van der Aa (P. J. B. C. Robidé) Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. K.I. Ned. Ind. x. 1885.
—— *See* Aa (R. Van der).
Van der Brugge (H. W. J.) Transvaal Field Telegraph Service. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
Van der Kemp (Rev. J. T.) Customs, Population, &c., of Caffraria. 12mo. 1801.
—— (Dr. J. T.) Kaffraria and the Kafirs. Cape Q.R. i. 1882.
—— (Dr. P. H.) De Singapoorsche Papieroorlog. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1898.
—— De Commissien naar Malakka en Riouw. 1818–20. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1900.
Vanderkiste (Rev. R. W.) Lost—but not for Ever (New South Wales). 12mo. 1863.
Van de Sandt (B. J.) Cape of Good Hope Almanac, &c. 1840–48, 1851, 1855–60.
Vanderstraaten (Dr. J. L.) Sericulture in Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881.
—— Medical History of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886.
Van de Velde (C.) Sugar Beet Industry in Australia. 1895. Pamp. 125.
—— Beet Industry at Maffra, Victoria. P.P (Vic.). 1899.
Van der Vlugt (Dr. W.) Transvaal contra Grossbritannien. 1900. Pamp. 199.
Van Deventer (M. L.) Daendels-Raffles. 'Governors of Java.' 8vo. 1894.
Van Duyl (A. G. C.) Transvaal, the Swazis and the War with Makato. 'Asiatic.' July, 1895.
—— Origin of the Gold Myth. 'Asiatic.' January, 1897.
Vane (G.) Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887.
Van Eeden (F. W.) De Colinderies. Tijd. Neder. Maat. 1887.
Vangele (Capt.) Explorations on Welle-Mobangi River. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.). 1889.
Van Gestel (J. T.) Among the Dyaks. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 158.
Van Gorkom (K. W.) Handbook of Cinchona Culture. 4to. 1883. [1897.
Vanhöffen (Dr. E.) Die Fauna und Flora Grönlands. Drygalski Grönland Expedition, ii.
Van Horne, Sir William C.: a Character Sketch. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Vanmeerbeck (E.) Vie du Rev. Jean le Brun (Maurice). Sm. 4to. 1865.
Van Oordt (J. F.) Paul Kruger. 2 vols. Roy 8vo. 1900.
—— (Dr. J. W. G.) Colonial (South African) Archives. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
Van Ortroy (Capt. F.) Conventions Internationales concernant l'Afrique. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
Van Oss (S. F.) Golden South Africa. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Westralian Mining Boom. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 159.
Van Ree (H. B.) Minor Industries of British Guiana. 1898. Pamp. 185.
Van Sertima (J.) Among the Common People of British Guiana. 12mo. 1897.
Van Sloetten (H. C.) The Isle of Pines. Sm. 4to. 1668.
Van Straelen (C.) Missions Catholiques et Protestantes au Congo. 8vo. 1898.
Van Ufford (J. W. Q.) Land Dyaks of Sarawak. 1881. Pamp. 141.
Van Wezel (C. T.) Ceylon Elephant. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xv. 1898.
Varley (W. B.) Tourist Attractions in Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900.
Vasco (G.) L'Arbitrage Anglo-Venezuelien. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Vassallo (Dr. C.) Guide to the Museum, or the Ancient Monuments of Malta. 12mo. 1872.
—— Dei Monumenti Antichi del Gruppo di Malta. 12mo. 1876.
Vasselot de Régné (Comte de) Hop Cultivation at the Cape. 1888. Pamp. 178.
Vaughan (J. D. W.) Meteorological Observations taken at Suva, Fiji, 1895–96. Pamp. F.

Vaux (W. S. W.) Probable Origin of the Maori Races. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
'Vedette.' Deeds that Won the Empire: Historic Battle Scenes. 8vo. 1895.
—— Deeds that Won the Empire. 12mo. 1897.
—— Fights for the Flag. 12mo. 1898.
Vedy (Dr.) Moyens de Protection contre la Variole en Afrique. Soc. d'Études Col. vi. 1899.
Veecock (James) Legends and Myths of British Guiana. W.I.Q. iii. 1888.
Vella (Dr. E. L.) Societa Maltese di Arti: Discorso Annuale. 1897. Pamp. 142.
Velschow (F. A.) Rainfall and Vegetable Life in Australia. 1888. Pamp. 93.
Vendryes (Henry) Land and Fresh-water Shells of Jamaica. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1899.
Veniukof (M.) The Pamir and the Sources of the Amu-Daria. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
—— The Belors and their Country. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866.
Venn (Hon. H. W.) Western Australia Railways Statement. 1895. Pamp. 127.
Vennor (H. G.) Feathered Songsters of the Island of Montreal. 'B.A. Mag.' ii. 1864.
—— Silurian Rocks of Hastings County, Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869.
—— Geology of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark, Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871–74.
—— Explorations in Frontenac and Lanark Counties, Ontario. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875.
—— Surveys in Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Birds from Norway House, Forts Churchill and York. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
'Verax.' Running it Off; or, Hard Hit. 12mo. 1892.
—— On and Off the Turf in Australia. 12mo. 1895.
—— Stuck Up. 12mo. 1896.
Verco (Dr. J. C.) South Australian Statistics of Consumption. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— Gasteropods of South Australia. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895.
—— Marine Mollusca of South Australia. R.S.S.A. xix., xx. 1895–96.
Vere (A. H.) First Englishman in Grahamstown. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' x. 1900.
'Veritas Vincit.' Manitoba and Confederation. 1884. Pamp. 149.
Verme (General Count L. dal) An Italian View of the Boer War. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900.
Verner (Col. W.) Sketches in the Soudan. 4to. 1885.
—— Soudan in 1885 and 1898. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1898.
—— Naval Brigade at Graspan. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Verreau (l'Abbé H.) Les Fondateurs de Montreal. R.S.C. i. 1882.
—— Commencements de l'Englise du Canada. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Des commencements de Montreal. R.S.C. v. 1887.
—— Jacques Cartier: Questions de Calendrier Civil et Ecclésiastique. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— Jacques Cartier: Questions de droit Politique, &c. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
—— Jacques Cartier. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.). 1897.
Verschoyle (J.) Rhodes and Jameson. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Vertot (l'Abbé de) History of the Knights of Malta. 5 vols. 12mo. 1757.
Vespuccius (Albericus) Voyage from Lisbon to India, 1505–6. 8vo. 1894.
Vetch (Capt. J.) Plans and Papers *re* Harbour at Port Natal, South Africa. Folio. 1857–59.
—— First English Governor of Nova Scotia, Biography of. N.S. Hist. Soc. iv. 1884.
—— (Col. R. H.) Gordon's Campaign in China. 12mo. 1900.
Veth (P. J.) Borneo's Wester-Afdeeling. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1856.
Vetillart (H.) Les Portes Maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord. 8vo. et Cartes. 1898.
Viallate (Achille) La Federation Australienne. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
'Viator.' Visits to the Indian Empire: a Narrative in Rhyme. 12mo. 1876.
Vibart (Col. E.) Sepoy Revolt at Delhi. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Sepoy Mutiny as Seen by a Subaltern from Delhi to Lucknow. 12mo. 1898.
—— (Col. H. M.) Military History of the Madras Engineers. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881–83.
—— Siege Operations against the Mutineers at Delhi in 1857. R.E.I. xxiii. 1897.
Vickers (Lieut. C.) Fauna of the Upper Himalayas. Louis's 'Gates of Thibet.' 1894.
Vickery (S. K.) Surveying in the Australasian Colonies. P.I.C.E. xcv. 1889.
Vidal (Mrs. Francis) Tales for the Bush. 12mo. 1846.
—— Bengala: or, Some Time Ago. 2 vols. in one. 12mo. 1860.
—— (Rev. O. E.) Yoruba Language. 'Crowther's Vocabulary.' 1852.
Vigouroux (L.) La Concentration des forces ouvrières dans l'Amérique. 12mo. 1899.
Villiers (F.) My Recent Journey from the Nile to Suakim. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898.
—— At the Front. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900.

Villiers (John De) The Transvaal. 12mo. 1896.
Vincent (B.) Haydn's Dictionary of Dates. Roy. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Sir C. E. Howard) Colonies and the Empire. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Canada's Call to the Empire. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Our State Prison: St. Helena. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Lessons of the War in South Africa. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900.
—— (C. W.) Reform Club Library Catalogue. Roy. 8vo. 1894.
—— (Frank) Actual Africa; or, The Coming Continent. 8vo. 1895.
'Vindex.' Cecil Rhodes, his Political Life and Speeches, 1881–1900. 8vo. 1900.
Vindin (Dawson A.) Western Australia. Ob. 4to. 1898.
Virchow (Prof. R.) Ethnological Studies on the Sinhalese Race. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886.
—— Veddas of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886.
Visser (J. D. J.) and Halse (W.) Wheat-growing, &c., in Australasia. 8vo. 1896.
Vivian (A. Pendarves) Wanderings in the Western Land. 8vo. 1879.
—— (H. Hussey) Notes on a Tour in America. 8vo. 1878.
—— (Rev. William) The Mendi Country. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— (W. H.) N.S. Wales' Court at Tasmanian Exhibition. 1892. Pamp. 147.
Voelcker (Dr. J. A.) Agricultural Needs of India. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
Vogan (A. J.) Black Police: a Story of Modern Australia. 12mo. 1890.
Vogel (H. B.) A Maori Maid. 12mo. 1898.
—— The Maoris. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900.
—— (Sir Julius) Land and Farming in New Zealand. 8vo. 1879.
—— Anno Domini, 2000; or, Woman's Destiny. 12mo. 1889.
—— and Heseltine (J. P.) The Scramble for Gold. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Greater Britain and the Queen's Long Reign. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Prospects of Australian Federation. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Dr. Theodore) Niger Flora. 8vo. 1849.
Voigt (Dr. J. C.) Fifty Years of the History of the Republic in S. Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1899
—— Leading Uitlanders. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— Afrikanders in Natal. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
Von Dadelszen (E. J.) Report on the Census of New Zealand, 1896. 4to. 1897.
—— New Zealand Official Year Book. 8vo. 1892–1900.
Von der Decken (Baron C.) Expedition to Mount Kilima-ndjaro. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864.
Von Ettingshausen (Baron) Fossil Flora of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
Von Groddeck (Baron A.) Ore Deposits of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1885–86.
Von Hohnel (Lieut. L.) Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie. 2 vols. 8vo. 1894.
Von Jhering (Dr. H.) Relations between N. Zealand and S. America. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
Vorse (A. W.) American Seamen in the Antarctic. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Vroom (James) Indigenous Flora of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vii. 1888.
—— Fenians on the St. Croix, New Brunswick. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— How Glooscap Found the Summer. 'Can. Hist.' i. 1898.
—— Siege of Penobscot, New Brunswick. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898.
—— French-Canadian Life and Character. 'Can. Hist.' iv. 1898.
—— Pennfield Colony, Nova Scotia. 'Can. Hist.' v. 1899.
—— The War Song: a Passamaquoddy Legend. 'Can. Hist.' vi. 1899.
—— The Hessians. 'Can. Hist.' vi. 1899.
—— Return of the Acadians. 'Can. Hist.' ix. 1900.

Wachs (Major O.) Etappenstrake von England nach Indien. 1899. Pamp. 189.
W. A. D. 'Dead March of the Waters,' and other Verses (Australia). 12mo. 1897.
Waddell (Major L. Austine) Buddhism of Tibet. 8vo. 1895.
—— Among the Himalayas. 8vo. 1899.
—— (R.) Maoriland: The Middle Island. 12mo. 1884.
Waddie (Charles) Federation of Greater Britain. 1895. Pamp. 145.
Waddilove (Rev. W. J. D.) Stewart Missions in Upper Canada. 12mo. 1838.
Wade (F. C.) Manitoba School Question. 1895. Pamp. 165.

Wade (Dr. Mark S.) Klondyke Goldfields. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Wadia (S. P. N.) Jury System in India. 'Indian Politics.' 1898.
Wadsworth (W. R.) With Rifle and Rod in Northern Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Waghorn's Guide to Manitoba and the North-West. 12mo. 1900.
Waghorne (Rev. A. C.) Flora of Newfoundland. N.S.I. Sci. i., ii. (N.S.). 1893–98.
Waite (Edgar R.) Muridæ of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— Australian Typhlopidæ. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897.
—— Muridæ from Central Australia. R.S.V. x. (N.S.). 1898.
—— Mammals, Reptiles, and Fishes of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1900.
—— (W.) Wellington to Napier by Coach. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Napier to Auckland by Coach. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
Wakefield (C. C.) Future Trade in the Far East. 12mo. 1896.
—— (C. M.) Coleoptera of Canterbury, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— (Edward Gibbon) Founder of Canterbury, New Zealand. 12mo. 1868.
—— The Colonisation of South Australia and New Zealand. 12mo. 1898.
—— (F.) Modern Projects of Intercommunication, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— (Priscilla) Excursions in North America. 12mo. 1810.
Wakeham (William) Expedition to Hudson Bay and Cumberland Gulf. 8vo. 1898.
Wakelin (Richard) Recollections, &c., of a New Zealand Journalist, 1851–77. 8vo. 1877.
Walch's 'Tasmanian Almanac,' 1863–1900.
Walch (Garnet) The 'Fireflash' (Tasmania). 8vo. 1867.
Walckenaer (Baron C. A.) Le Monde Maritime. 2 vols. 8vo. 1819.
Walcott (R. H.) Obsidian Bombs in Australia. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.). 1898.
Waldegrave (Hon. W.) Account of the Pitcairn Islanders. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
—— Cruise in the Pacific Ocean. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833.
Waldie (John) Has Ontario Pine Timber to Spare? Sess. Pap. Ont. 1897–98.
Waldron (Gordon) Canadian Poetry. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Walford (C.) Famines of the World, Past and Present. J.S.S. xli., xlii. 1878–79.
Walhouse (M. J.) Leaf-wearing Tribe on the Western Coast of India. J.A.I. iv. 1875.
—— Devil and Ghost Worship in Western India. J.A.I. v. 1876.
Walkem (R. T.) Fort Frontenac, Ontario. Q.Q. (Can.) iv., v. 1896–97.
Walker (Alfred O.) Collection of Crustacea from Singapore. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xx. 1887.
—— (Blofield) Whispers from the African Veldt. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (B. E.) Canadian Banking. Can. Ban. Asso. i. 1893.
—— Banking in Canada (Maclaren's 'Banks and Banking'). 1896.
—— Canadian and American Banking Systems. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— Biographical Sketch of. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— Canadian Surveys and Museums. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1900.
—— (Capt. Campbell) State Forestry: its Aim and Object. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— Forest Conservancy as Applicable to New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876.
—— (David B.) Reports on Neglected Gold Fields (Victoria). Folio. 1894.
—— (E. A.) Sophia Cook; or, Forty-two Years' Work in Singapore. 12mo. 1899.
—— (E. O.) A Romance of Ceylon. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Francis) Dipterous Insects collected at Dorey, New Guinea. 1860. Pamp. 132.
—— (Frederick) Journal of the Albert River Expedition (Australia). 1862. Pamp. J.
—— (Dr. F. A.) Making of the Nation, 1783–1817. 12mo. 1896.
—— (G. Washington) and Backhouse (T.) Visit to Port Arthur. MSS. 1833.
—— Aboriginal Establishment on Flinders Island. MSS. 1834.
—— Visit to Penal Settlement of Norfolk Island. MSS. 1835.
—— (G. W.) Aborigines of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— (Henry de R.) Australian Democracy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Mr. Chamberlain and British New Guinea. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 161.
—— Australasian Extensions of Democracy. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Major James) Trans-Indus Frontier of India. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862.
—— (James) First Trans-Atlantic Steamer. 1898. Pamp. 181.
—— (J. B.) Expedition to Port Phillip in 1803–4. P.P. (T.). 1889.
—— Abel Janszoon Tasman, his Life and Voyages. R.S.T. 1895.
—— Early History of Tasmania. P.P. (T.) 1895.

Walker (J. B.) Aborigines of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Tribal Divisions of the Aborigines of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1897.
—— Tasmanian Natives. R.S.T. 1899.
—— Tasmanian Aborigines. P.P. (T.). 1899.
—— (J. B.) Republic of the United States of Great Britain. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (Gen. J. T.) Geographical Operations in Afghanistan, 1878–80. R.E.I. vi. 1881.
—— Russo-Afghan Frontier. J.R.U.S.I. xxix. 1886.
—— (J. T.) Australasian Banks. 8vo. 1888.
—— Prospective Finances of the Australian Federation or Commonwealth. 1896. Pamp.166.
—— Australian Federation Federal Finance. 'Bank. Mag. Aust.' x. 1897.
—— (Dr. N. O.) Régime of F. W. Barron. 1843–56. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— (R. C.) Catalogue of Public Library of New South Wales. 4to. 1878–84.
—— Australasian Bibliography. 4to. 1893.
—— (Rev. S. A.) Missions in Western Africa. 8vo. 1845.
—— Church of England Mission in Sierra Leone. 8vo. 1847.
—— (Wm.) Forests of British Guiana. P.R.C.I. v. 1874.
—— (W. S.) When the Mopoke Calls (Australia). 12mo. 1898.
—— From the Land of the Wombat (Australia). 12mo. 1899.
—— Native Born: a Novel (Australia). 12mo. 1900.
—— (Rev. W. W.) By Northern Lakes: Life in Ontario Mission Fields. 12mo. 1896.
Wall (G.) Introduction to the History of the Industries of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888.
—— Ancient Industries of Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x., xii., xiii. 1888, 1891, 1893.
—— (T. A.) Post Office Service of the Niger Coast Protectorate. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 204.
Wallace (Arthur) Lord Rosebery: his Words and his Work. 12mo. 1894.
—— (A. R.) Notes of a Voyage to New Guinea. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860.
—— Island Life; or, The Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras. 8vo. 1880.
—— (D. Mackenzie) Egypt and the Egyptian Question. 8vo. 1883.
—— (L. A.) Nyasa Tanganyika Plateau. Geo. Jour. xiii. 1899.
—— (Rev. Dr. O. C. S.) McMaster University, Toronto. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Prof. Robert) Egyptian Agriculture. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
—— Indian Agriculture as seen by. 8vo. 1893.
—— Farm Live Stock of Great Britain. 8vo. 1893.
—— Farming Industries of Cape Colony. 8vo. 1896.
—— Red Water in Cattle due to Tick Poisoning. 1896. Pamp. 178.
—— Object Lesson for the Indian Government. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Garton Lectures on Colonial and Indian Agriculture. 1900. Pamp. 189.
—— Famine in India. 1900. Pamp. 189.
—— (Robert) Seamy Side of Imperialism. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (R. Hedger) Agricultural Education in Greater Britain. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900.
—— (W.) Journey through the Sokoto Empire and Borgu in 1894. Geo. Jour. viii. 1896.
—— (W. B.) Halifax Heroes. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— (W. H.) and Harcourt-Smith (J.) Mineral Industry of Tasmania. 8vo. 1897–1900.
—— Wallbridge (J. S.) and Rowland (E. D.) British Guiana Medical Annual. 8vo. 1888–94.
—— and Daniels (C. W.) British Guiana Medical Annual. 8vo. 1895–97.
—— (T. C.) Ancient Mounds of the Bay of Quinté, Canada. 'Can. Jour.' v. (N.S.). 1860.
Waller (Rev. Horace) Last Journals of David Livingstone in C. Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874.
—— African Entanglements. 1888. (m.) Pamp. 136.
—— Health Hints for Central Africa. 12mo. 1893.
Wallis (Arthur F.) Canadian Journalism. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (Henry) Ancient Egyptian Ceramic Art. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (Capt. Samuel) Voyage round the World in the 'Dolphin,' 1766–68. Folio.
Walmsley (Col. H. M.) Ruined Cities of Zululand. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869.
Walpole (Hon. F.) Four Years in the Pacific, 1844–48. 2 vols. 8vo. 1850.
—— (R.) Australian Federation and some of its attendant Advantages. J.B.I.Aust.viii. 1894.
—— (R. S.) Geographical Distribution of Aborigines of Australia. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvii. 1899.
Walsh (H. C.) Montreal and some of its Homes. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— (Rev. John) Doctrines of Roman Catholic Church. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
—— (Canon Philip) Effect of Deer on the New Zealand Bush. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892.

Walsh (Canon Philip) Maori preserved Heads. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Disappearance of the New Zealand Bush. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Future of the New Zealand Bush. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898.
—— (Thomas) Campaign in Egypt. 4to. 1803.
Walsham (W. E.) Wool-growing in Natal. 'Natal Alm.' 1896.
Walters (H. B.) Architectural Remains and Ancient Art in Cyprus. 1898–99. Pamp. H.
Walton (John) Twelve Months' Residence in New Zealand. 8vo. 1839.
—— (Joseph) China and the Present Crisis. 12mo. 1900.
—— (J. Lawson) Imperialism. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 188.
Wanklyn (F. L.) Iron and Brass Foundries, Canada. P.I.C.E. lxxxviii. 1887.
Warburton (J. K.) Public Trust Office of New Zealand. 1895. Pamp. 175.
—— (Major P. E.) Exploration in Interior of Australia. Folio. 1857–58.
—— (Col. Sir Robert) Eighteen Years in the Khyber, 1879–98. 8vo. 1900.
Ward (Arnold) Missionaries in Egypt. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 200.
—— (Crosbie) Relations with Colonists and Aborigines of N. Zealand. 1863. Pamp. 175.
—— (E.) Vineyards and Orchards of South Australia. 1862. Pamp. 128.
—— (E. W.) Southern Goldfields of New South Wales. Flanagan's 'N.S.W.' ii. 1862.
—— (Col. Sir E. W. D.) To Kumasi and Back. 1895-96. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
—— (F. W.) English Market for Australian Fruit. 1891. Pamp. 166.
—— English Market for New South Wales Fruit. 1892. Pamp. 147.
—— (Gertrude) Life of Bishop Smythies (Nyassaland). 12mo. 1898.
—— (Harriet) Past and Future Emigration; or, The Book of the Cape. 12mo. 1849.
—— (Herbert) Five Years with the Congo Cannibals. Sm. 4to. 1890.
—— Martyrs to a New Crusade. 1893. (m.) Pamp. 119.
—— Ethnographical Notes Relating to Congo Tribes. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894.
—— Race to the Polar Region. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 144.
—— Life of a Congo Carrier. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (H. Marshall) Hemileia Vastatrix: Fungus of the Coffee Disease in Ceylon. 8vo. 1881.
—— Life History of Hemileia Vastatrix (Ceylon). J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xix. 1882.
—— (Col. H. C. E.) An Indian Sensation. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— (Sir Henry G.) Speeches and Minutes of 1855–60 (Ceylon). Folio. 1864.
—— (John) Information Relative to New Zealand. 12mo. 1840.
—— (J. G.) New Zealand in 1895. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
—— New Zealand Budget Speech. Folio. 1895. Pamp. E.
—— (J. P.) Wanderings with the Maori Prophets, Te Whiti and Tohu. 8vo. 1883.
—— (Rev. Robert) Life among the Maories of New Zealand. 12mo. 1872.
—— (Rowland) Horn Measurements of Great Game of the World. Sm. 4to. 1892.
—— (R. De C.) A Day in the Falkland Islands. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Wardrop (A. Tucker) All About North Borneo, the New Ceylon. J.M.G.S. xiii. 1897.
Wareham. Voyage to Northumberland Inlet. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
Waring (F. J.) Ceylon Government Railway. P.I.C.E. xc. 1887.
—— Indian Railways. P.I.C.E. xcvii. 1889.
—— Proposed Indo-Ceylon Railway. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1894.
—— Line of Railway from Matara to Gandara. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1894.
—— The Railway to Chilaw and Puttalam. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1894.
—— Railway from Kurunégala to Kankésanturai and Jaffna. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1894.
—— Inspection of Country between Colombo and Karawanella. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1894.
—— Indian Railways: Report upon a Recent Visit to India. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1895.
—— Extensions of the Ceylon Government Railway. P.I.C.E. cxxxi. 1898.
Wark (David) Closer Relations between the Colonies and Great Britain. 1897. Pamp. 180.
Warner (G. F.) Voyage of Robert Dudley to W. Indies, 1594–5. Hak. Soc. iii. (N.S.). 1899.
Warre (Col. H. J.) New Zealand: its Occupation and Defence. J.R.U.S.I. vii. 1863.
Warren (A.) Life in Antipodæa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (Sir Charles) Report on the Kimberley Mine. 1877. Pamp. 178.
—— British Power in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— From the Diamond Fields to Delagoa Bay. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (P. W. T.) Reader's Companion to Sesame and Lilies. 12mo. 1899.
—— (T. B.) Canada, the Land of Bright and Happy Homes. Sm. 4to. 1899.

Warren (Prof. W. H.) Strength of Australian Iron Bark Timber. R.S.N.S.W. xx. 1886.
—— Strength, &c., of New South Wales Timbers. 8vo. 1887.
—— Transverse Strength of Australian Timbers. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) iv. 1889.
—— Results of Testing Australian Timbers. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890.
—— Australian Timbers. 8vo. 1892.
—— Australian Timbers. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago ii. 1893.
Warriner (Rev. W. H.) Congregational Principles and Polity. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
Washbourne (H. P.) Minerals at Nelson, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887.
Waterer (Clarence) War in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Waterhouse (Mrs. John) For Marjory's Sake : a Story of South Australian Life. 12mo. 1893.
Watermeyer (Hon. Mr. Justice E. B.) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860.
—— and his Writings. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
—— (Advocate F. S.) Biography of. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
Waters (Frank) The Water Lily. Poems (Canada.) 12mo. 1888.
Waterton (Charles) Wanderings in South America. 1812–24. 12mo. 1893.
Wathen (G. H.) Coal Measures of Port Phillip. R.S.T. i. 1851.
Watherston (C.) Kauri Gum. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (E. J.) Indian and other Foreign Productions in Silver. J.E.I.A. xiv. 1882.
Watkin (Sir Edward W.) Trip to the U.S. and Canada. 12mo. 1852.
Watkins (F. H.) Teaching of Agriculture in the Leeward Islands. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900.
—— (G.) Aboriginals of Stradbrooke and Moreton Islands, Queensland. R.S.Q. viii. 1891.
Watson (Lieut. C. M.) Notes, &c., on the White Nile. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876.
—— (Harrison) Province of Quebec. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Dr. J. Forbes) Food Grains of India. J.S.A. vi. 1857.
—— Growth of Cotton in India. J.S.A. vii. 1859.
—— Chief Fibre-yielding Plants of India. J.S.A. viii. 1860.
—— (S. J.) Historical Night in the Old Canadian Parliament. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Constitutional History of Canada. 12mo. 1874.
—— Powers of Canadian Legislatures. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.). 1879.
—— Parliament of Ontario. 'Can. Mon.' vi. (N.S.). 1881.
—— (Thomas) Overland Telegraph and the Opening Up of Africa. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
Watt (Dr. George) Indian Species of Primula, &c. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1882.
—— Dictionary of Economic Products of India. 10 vols. 8vo. 1889–96.
—— Rhea (Riha) or China Grass. Agri. Led. (India). 1898.
—— Pests and Blights of the Tea Plant. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Hugh) British Guiana Boundary Dispute. 1888. Pamp. 134.
—— (J. A.) Chromite-bearing Rock near Parramatta. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893.
—— Economic Geology of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— Physical Geography of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— General Geology of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— and Smeeth (W. F.) Petrology of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' iii. 1896.
—— Discovery of Diamonds at Upper Tarlo, N.S.W. Rep. Dep. of Mines (N.S.W.) 1897.
—— Winter's Reef, near Condobolin, N.S.W. Rep. Dep. of Mines. (N.S.W.) 1897.
—— Nanima Creek and Gooda Goldfields, N.S.W. Rep. Dep. of Mines. (N.S.W.) 1897
—— Occurrence of Bismuth Ores in New South Wales. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. 1898.
—— Report on the Wyalong Gold Field, New South Wales. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. 1899.
—— Saddle Reefs, Hargraves Gold Field, N.S. Wales. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. vi. 1900.
—— (Thomas) Agricultural Societies in British Guiana. 'Timehri,' v. 1886.
—— (Rev. W.) Cannibalism as Practised on Tanna, New Hebrides. J.P.S. iv. 1895.
Watts (Francis) Manufacture of Muscovado Sugar in Antigua in 1893 and 1894. Pamp. E.
—— Sugar Industry in Antigua. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— Experimental Fields at Skerrett's School, Antigua, 1896–7. Pamp. G.
—— Analysis of Jamaica Soils. Jam. Agri. Soc. ii. 1898.
—— Sugar Industry of Jamaica. Inter. Sugar Jour. i. 1899.
—— The Soil and its Cultivation (Jamaica). Jour. Jam. Agri. Soc. iii. 1899.
—— Food Supplies of some West Indian Islands. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.
—— Efforts to supply Central Factories at Antigua. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.
—— Tree Planting in Antigua. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.

Watts (Francis) Care of Pastures in Antigua. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900.
—— (Henry) Fresh-water Algæ of Victoria. R.S.V. vi. 1864.
Watts-Dunton (T.) Jubilee Greeting at Spithead to the Men of Greater Britain. 12mo. 1897.
Waud (W. B.) Diamond Pointed Steam Drill in Manitoba. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873.
Waugh and Cox. Sydney Directory. 8vo. 1855 and 1857.
W. B. B. Biography of Advocate F. S. Watermeyer (Cape Colony). 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877.
—— Upper Burma during 1886. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887.
Weare (G.E.) Cabot's Discovery of North America. 12mo. 1897.
Weatherbe (Justice R. L.) Acadian Boundary Disputes. N.S. Hist. Soc. vi. 1888.
Weatherley (P.) Circumnavigation of Lake Bangweolo. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898.
Weaver (Emily P.) Embarkation of Strathcona's Horse. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900.
Webb (Rt. Rev. A. B.) Some Social Forces at Work in South Africa. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
—— Some Questions on the Settlement in South Africa. 1900. Pamp. 199.
—— (E. J.) Africa, as seen by its Explorers. 12mo. 1899.
—— (H. L.) Problems of a Pacific Cable. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (J. S.) On the Fur Seal of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Notes on Plants collected near Invercargill. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872.
—— (J. S.) River Trip to the Klondike. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Webber (Col.) British Guiana. 12mo. 1873.
—— (Rev. George) Bible Christian Church. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
Weber (Arthur) British Guiana Trade Relations with U.S. 'Timehri,' vi. (N.S.). 1892.
Webster (Com. H.) Samoa: Navigators' Islands. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— (H. Cayley) Through New Guinea and the Cannibal Countries. 8vo. 1898.
—— (Dr. J. C.) Birthplace of James Wolfe, the Conqueror of Quebec. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897.
—— (W. A.) Minnesota and Dakota compared with Manitoba, &c. 1888. Pamp. 149.
—— (W. B.) English Governors and Foreign Grumblers; or, Malta in 1864. 8vo.
—— (W. H. B.) Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean in 1828–30. 2 vols. 8vo. 1834.
Wedd (Wm.) Regime of Rev. Dr. John McCaul. 1839–43. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
Weddel & Co. (W.) Review of Frozen Meat Trade (Australia). 1900. Pamp. H.
Wedderburn (Sir David) Modern Imperialism in India. J.E.I.A. xii. 1879.
—— Popular Representation in India. J.E.I.A. xiii. 1880.
—— (Sir William) Conciliation and Agrarian Disorders in India. J.E.I.A. xi. 1878.
—— Reorganisation of Agricultural Credit in India. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
—— Agricultural Banks for India. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898.
Weedon (T.) Queensland, Past and Present. 8vo. 1896–97.
Weeks (E. L.) A Painter's Impressions of Rajpootana. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Lahore and the Punjaub. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Oudeypore, the City of the Sunrise. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Notes on Indian Art. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Hindoo and Moslem. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Recent Impressions of Anglo-Indian Life. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Weetman (Sidney) Notes on Great Barrier Island. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— Ascent of Tapuaenuku. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895.
Wei (Kang Yeu) Reform of China and the Revolution of 1898–1899. (m.) Pamp. 201.
Weigall (Mrs. H.) Among the Maoris. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
Weightman (W. J.) Khojak Rope-inclines, India. P.I.C.E. cxii. 1893.
Weinberg (E. A.) Refractory Gold Ores of Queensland. 1895. Pamp. 130.
Weir (Dr. R. S.) Administration of the Old Regime in Canada. 8vo. 1897.
—— Civil Code of Lower Canada. 12mo. 1898.
—— Municipal Institutions in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— Christadelphians in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Thomas) Within the Arctic Circle with the Eclipse Expedition. J.M.G.S. xiii. 1897.
—— (W. A.) Functions of a Governor-General. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
Wekey (S.) Land: Importance of its Culture to Victoria. Vict. Pamp. i. 1854.
—— Otago as It Is: its Gold Mines and Natural Resources. Vict. Pamp. ii. 1862.
W. E. L. Rhodesia. 'B.E. Series.' ii. 1899.
—— Falkland Islands. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
Welby (Dr. F. E.) St. Helena as a Health Resort. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' v. 1897.

Weld (Sir F. A.) Visit to the Volcanoes of Hawaii. R.S.T. 1876.
Welldon (Rev. J. E. C.) Imperial Aspects of Education. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
Wellesley (Marquess) Indian Administration of. 'Rulers of India,' xix. 1893.
Wellman (Walter) The Wellman Polar Expedition. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899.
—— On the Way to the North Pole. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 169.
Wells (Dr. D. A.) Great Britain and the U.S.: their True Relations. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— (E. P.) McMaster University, Toronto. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— (F. H.) Aboriginal Tribes of East Central Australia. A.A.A.S. v. 1893.
—— (Prof. J. E.) Canadian Culture. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
—— Baptist Denomination in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— (L. H.) Explorations in Western Australia, 1896–7. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1899.
—— (L. S. G.) Maletsoanyane Falls, Basutoland. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1894.
—— (W. H.) Australian Gazetteer. 8vo. 1848 and 1851.
Wellstead (Lieut. J. R.) Memoir on the Island of Socotra. J.R.G.S. v. 1835.
Welsh (J. St. Vincent) Average Deposits and Trust Funds. Conf. Aust. Cham. Com.' 1897.
Wendell (Barrett) Ralegh in Guiana. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Wenlock (Lord) Madras. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
Wentworth (W. C.) Description of New South Wales. 8vo. 1820.
—— British Settlements in Australasia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1824.
—— Australasia (a Poem). *See* 'Heaton's Dictionary of Dates.'
Wentzel (W. F.) Account of Mackenzie River District, Canada. MSS. 1821.
Wenyon (W. F.) Trade Routes of South China. 1898. MSS.
Were (J. B.) Australian Banks, &c. Official Scheme of Reconstruction. 1894. Pamp. 125.
Werner (Miss A.) African Folk-lore. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Central African Folk-lore. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— Hair-dressing in Angoniland. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1896.
—— British Central Africa. 'B.E. Series' ii. 1899.
—— Captain of the Locusts: a South African Story. 12mo. 1899.
—— (J. R.) A Visit to Stanley's Rear Guard. 8vo. 1889.
—— Congo and the Aruwimi Tributaries. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.). 1889.
Wernsdorff (F. W. von) Ein Jahr in Rhodesia. 12mo. 1899.
Wessels (J. W.) An Afrikander on the Situation. Vig. Papers, S.A. 10. 1900.
—— (M. L.) Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope. 'Cape Mon.' xvi. 1878.
West (Howard) Mining Machinery in the Slocan. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
—— (H. A.) Twelve Views of Gibraltar. Folio. 1828.
—— (J.) A Glimpse of the Gum Fields, New Zealand. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' ii. 1900.
—— (Dr. Leonard H.) British North Borneo. 'Asiatic.' October, 1897.
—— Rhodesian Railways. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Coming of Rhodesia. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (Sir Raymond) Agrarian Legislation for the Dekhan. J.S.A. xli. 1893.
—— Judicial and Executive Functions in India. J.E.I.A. xxix. 1897.
—— Mohammedan Law in India. J.S.C.L. iv. (N.S.). 1900.
Westbury (Atha) Australian Fairy Tales. 12mo. 1897.
Westcott (Dr. B. F., Bishop of Durham) Obligations of Empire. 1900. Pamp. 198.
Westenenk (L. C.) De Moèalang-en Sekadan-Dajaks. B.G.V.K. Tij. xxxix. 1896.
—— Folk-lore Van West Borneo. B.G.V.K. Tij. xli. 1899.
Westlake (Prof. J.) England and France in West Africa. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Transvaal War. 1899. Pamp. 178.
Westland (J.) Headwaters of the Rakaia, New Zealand. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893.
Weston (T. C.) Concretionary Structure in Rock Formations, Canada. N.S.I. Sci. i.(N.S.).1892.
—— Miocene Tertiary Rocks, Cypress Hills, N.W.T., Canada. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.). 1893.
—— Concretions found in Canadian Rocks. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Geology of Newfoundland. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.). 1896.
—— Reminiscences among the Rocks, Canada. 12mo. 1899.
Wetherald (Ethelwyn) House of the Trees, and other Poems (Canada). 12mo. 1895.
Wetherell (J. E.) Later Canadian Poems. 12mo. 1893.
Wetmore (A. R.) Roads and Road-making, N. Brunswick. Jour. Ho. of Assem. N.B. 1894.
—— (C. W.) Canadian Unrestricted Development. 1891. Pamp. 173.

Wetmore (C. W.) Burning Canadian Questions. 1892. Pamp. 173.
—— Canadian Probabilities. 1894. Pamp. 173.
Weymouth (W. A.) Some Additions to the Moss Flora of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893–95.
Weynton (Oswin) Commercial Products of Assam. J.E.I.A. xix. 1887.
W. G. Natal and Zululand. Cape Q.R. ii. 1883.
Wharton (Sir W. J. L.) Account of Christmas Island. P.R.G.S. x. (N.S.). 1888.
—— and Freshfield (D. W.) Hints to Travellers. 12mo. 1893.
Whately (Archbishop R.) Transportation to New South Wales. 12mo. 1832.
Whates (H.) Guiana and its Peoples. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— Politician's Handbook. 8vo. 1899.
—— Venezuelan Award. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 162.
Wheatley (J. J. L.) Rainfall of Singapore. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii. and xv. 1881–85.
Wheaton (J. W.) Dairy Industry of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Wheeler (Arthur O.) Canadian Irrigation Survey. 'Sess. Pap.' (Can.). 1896.
—— (George) India in 1875–76. Visit of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. 8vo. 1876.
—— (G. J.) Confederation Law of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
—— (J.) Our (American) Duty in the Venezuelan Crisis. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 162.
—— (J. Talboys) Voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay, &c. 8vo. 1871.
Whelan (Hon. E.) Union of the British Provinces (Canada). 12mo. 1865.
Whigham (H. J.) First Stage of the Boer War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Fighting with Methuen's Division. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Magersfontein. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— Intermediate Stage of the Boer War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Whish (C. W.) Indian National Congress and Patriotic Association. J.E.I.A. xxi. 1889.
—— Reform in the Police Administration of India. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898.
Whishaw (Fred.) White Witch of the Matabele. 12mo. 1897.
Whistler (Henry) Penn's Expedition to W. Indies, 1654–55. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894.
Whitaker (G.) Letters to Bishop of Toronto *re* Theological Teaching. 1860. Pamp. 165.
White (Arnold) Coming Crisis in the Transvaal. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— British System of Colonial Government. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Efficiency and Empire. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— Britannia and the Colonist. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Concerning South African Settlers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— (Archer M.) Suzerainty over the Transvaal. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (A. Silva) Partition of Central Africa. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
—— East Central Africa Question. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888.
—— Partition of Africa. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890.
—— Development of Africa. 8vo. 1890 and 1892.
—— Imperial Institute and the Colonies. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1893.
—— Partition of Africa. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Chartered Government in Africa. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Tropical Africa and Development by White Races. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— Comparative Value of African Lands. Geo. Con. (6th). 1895.
—— Africanists in Councils. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— Australia as a Strategic Base. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— British Unity. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— From Sphinx to Oracle. 8vo. 1899.
—— The Expansion of Egypt. 8vo. 1899.
—— (Charles) Convict Life in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1889.
—— History of Australian Bushranging. 12mo. 1900.
—— (C. M. C.) Bell Island, Newfoundland. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900.
—— (F. A.) Coming Dissolution. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— (Herbert) Manual of Uva (Ceylon). 8vo. 1893.
—— Notes on Knox's 'Ceylon.' J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1893.
—— Legislation in Ceylon in the Nineteenth Century. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896.
—— (Henry A.) Tales of Crime and Criminals in Australia. 12mo. 1894.
—— (H. J.) Australia, Old Associations, and other Poems. 8vo. 1888.
—— (Montagu) Danger of Personal Rule in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.

White (Col. S. Dewe) Reminiscences of the great Sepoy Revolt. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Military Life in India. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 208.
—— (Taylor) Moa Caves, &c., in the Wakatipu District, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875.
—— Snow Scenes on the Southern Alps, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Wild Dogs of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— On the Native Dog of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891.
—— A Maori Pa at Lake Te Anau, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
—— Remarks on the Rats of New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— On the Bird Moa and its Aliases. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— The Kea: a Sheep-eating Parrot. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894.
—— Ceremony of Rahui (New Zealand). P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895.
—— Extinct Birds of the Chatham Islands. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896.
—— Ceremony of Rahui. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. and xxxii. 1895 and 1899.
—— (Thomas) Canadian Immigration. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Immigrant in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872.
—— (W. J.) Canadiana: a Collection of Canadian Notes. 2 vols. in one. Roy. 8vo. 1889–90.
Whiteaves (J. F.) Cretaceous Fossils collected at Vancouver. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874.
—— Jurassic Fossils from British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877.
—— Silurian and Devonian Fossils from Manitoba. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Fresh Water Mollusca from Manitoba. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Marine Invertebrata from the Queen Charlotte Islands. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879.
—— Decapod Cretacean from Alberta, N.W.T. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Ammonite from the Cretaceous Rocks of Fort St. John, N.W.T. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Mesozoic Fossils from British Columbia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886.
—— Marine Invertebrata, &c.. from the Coast of British Columbia. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Fossil Fishes of the Devonian Rocks of Canada. R.S.C. iv., vi. 1886–88.
—— Fossils from the Cambro-Silurian Rocks of Manitoba. R.S.C. vii. 1889.
—— Fossils from the Devonian Rocks of Manitoba. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— Ammonites of the Cretaceous Rocks of Athabasca. R.S.C. x. 1892.
—— Cretaceous System in Canada. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— Cretaceous Fossils collected in British North America, 1857–60. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Fossils from the Nanaimo Group of the Vancouver Cretaceous. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Occurrence of Prinmoa reseda on the Coast of British Columbia. R.S.C. i. (N.S.). 1895.
—— Palæozoic Fossils of Canada. 8vo. 1884–97.
—— (W. F.) Discovery of Unio-like Shells in the Coal Measures, Nova Scotia. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— Trenton Limestone of the Winnipeg Basin. R.S.C. ix. 1891.
Whitehead (John) Grammar and Dictionary of Bobangi Language, Congo. 12mo. 1899.
—— Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo. 4to. 1893.
—— Birds of Palawan. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— Notes on a Collection of Birds from Eastern Java. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— and Sharpe (Dr. R. B.) Birds of North Borneo. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893.
—— (T. H.) Critical Position of British Trade with Oriental Countries. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
—— British Interests in China. 1897. Pamp. 141.
Whitehouse (W. F.) Cultivation of the Sugar Cane. Sugar Cane Essays. 1843.
Whitelaw (H. S.) Antimony Ores in Victoria. Geo. Sur. Vic. x. 1899.
—— (J. P.) Story of our (New Zealand) Volunteers. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' ii. 1900.
Whitelegge (Thomas) Invertebrate Fauna of Port Jackson. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
—— Crustacea of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1897.
—— Echinodermata of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1897.
—— Alcyonaria of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1897.
—— Sponges of Funafuti Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1897.
—— Madreporaria of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1898.
—— Hydrozoa, Scyphozia, &c., of Funafuti. Hedley's 'Atoll of Funafuti.' 1899.
Whiteside (Rev. J.) New School History of South Africa. 12mo. 1897.
Whiteway (A. R.) Politics in Newfoundland. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Commercial Collapse of Newfoundland. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Whitfield (R. P.) Rudistœ from Jamaica. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. ix. 1897.
—— Observations on and Descriptions of Arctic Fossils. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. xiii. 1900.

Whitford (John) Trading Life in Western and Central Africa. 12mo. 1877.
Whitington (Miss L. S.) Ode to the closing Diamond Jubilee Year, MSS. 1897. Pamp. 182
—— Old Gumtree Lyrics (Australia). 12mo. 1897.
Whitman (James) Halifax, Nova Scotia. 'Can. Mon.' ii. (N.S.). 1879.
—— Manitoba. MSS. 1880.
Whitmee (Rev. S. J.) Characteristics of the Malayo-Polynesians. J.A.I. vii. 1878.
—— Ethnology of the Pacific. J.V.I. xiv. 1880–81.
Whitney (C. W.) On Snow-shoes to the Barren Grounds. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
Whitson (T. W.) Maoriland—The West Coast Sounds. 12mo. 1884.
Whittle (J. Lowry) Gibraltar as a Winter Resort. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 142.
—— Egypt after Omdurman. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Whitworth (R. P.) South Australian Gazetteer. 8vo. 1866.
—— Victorian Gazetteer. 8vo. 1870.
—— Queensland Gazetteer. 8vo. 1876.
—— Tasmanian Gazetteer. 8vo. 1877.
Whymper (F.) Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska. 8vo. 1868.
Wiart (E. C. de) Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIXe. siècle. 12mo. 1899.
Wickenden (W.) Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1827.
Wickett (Dr. S. M.) Political and Social Arithmetic. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1896.
—— Political Economy at Canadian Universities. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1897.
Wickham (Capt.) Notes on Depuch Island. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842.
Wickremasinghe (Don M. de Zilva) Notes on Ritigala, Ceylon. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889.
—— Sinhalese Incription of 1745. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1894.
—— Sinhalese Inscription of 1745–46. J.R.A.S. xiii. 1894.
—— Sinhalese Copper-plate Grants in British Museum. J.R.A.S. 1895.
Wicksteed (G. W.) Waifs in Verse (Canada). 12mo. 1887.
—— Waifs in Prose (Canada). 12mo. 1890.
—— Waifs in Verse, &c. (Canada). 8vo. 1891.
—— (R. J.) Bigamy under the Canadian Code. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
Wigg (Dr. H. C.) Rabbit Question in Australia. R.S.V. i. (N.S.). 1889.
Wigglesworth (H.) Canada: for Fertilizer Manufacture. G.M. Assoc. Quebec. ii. 1895.
Wigle (Rev. Hamilton) Life Story of Finlay Booth. 12mo. 1900.
Wilberforce (R. G.) Unrecorded Chapter in the Indian Mutiny. 12mo. 1894.
—— (William) Abolition of the Slave Trade. 1789. Pamp. 171.
—— Appeal in Behalf of Negro Slaves in West Indies, 1823. Pamp. 171.
Wilcox (Lieut. R.) Survey of Assam, 1825–8. 'Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah.' 1873.
—— (Walter Dwight) Camping in the Canadian Rockies. Roy. 8vo. 1896.
—— Lake Louise in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Sources of the Saskatchewan. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899.
—— Rockies of Canada. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Wild (C. J.) Queensland Mosses. R.S.Q. v. 1888.
—— (Edward) Protectionists, Freetraders, &c., in Victoria. 1870. Pamp. 129.
Wildeman (Dr. E. de) et Durand (Th.) Illustrations de la Flore du Congo. 4to. 1898–99.
—— Contributions a la Flore du Congo. 4to. 1899–1900.
—— Plantæ Thonnerianae Congolenses. Roy. 8vo. 1900.
Wilhelmi (C) Manners and Customs of the Australian Natives. R.S.V. v. 1860.
Wilken (Dr. G. A.) De Papoewas van de Geelvinks baai. N.W. Neu Guinea. K.I. Ned. Ind.
—— Der Malayo-Polynesiërs. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1891. [1887.
Wilkes (Chas.) United States Exploring Expedition. 1838–42. 8vo. 1845.
—— (Robert) Britain's Future Corn Supply. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.). 1880.
Wilkie (Lieut.-Col.) The Oregon Treaty. 1846. Pamp. 165.
—— (D. R.) Banking System of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
Wilkins (D. F. H.) River Valleys of the Niagara Escarpment. H.A. (Ont.) vi. 1890.
—— Surface Geology of Lincoln County, Ontario. H.A. (Ont.) vii. 1891.
—— (W.) Geography of New South Wales. 12mo. 1863.
—— Agriculture in New South Wales. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, i. 1893.
Wilkinson (Mrs.) Lady's Life and Travels in Zululand and the Transvaal. 12mo. 1882.
—— (Charles) Epitome of the History of Malta and Gozo. 12mo. 1804.

Wilkinson (C. S.) Geology of Barrier Range District, N.S.W. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1890.
—— Rocks and Minerals from Mount Morgan, Queensland. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892.
—— Belubula Caves, Bathurst, N.S.W. Rec. Geo. Sur. iii. 1894.
—— (G. B.) Working Man's Handbook to South Australia. 12mo. 1849.
—— (H.) Geology of Lord Howe Island. 'Wilson's Lord Howe Island.' 1882.
—— (Sir J. G.) The Nile, and present and former Levels of Egypt. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839.
—— (Lieut.-Col. J. R.) Canadian Battlefields, and other Poems. 12mo. 1899.
—— (Spenser) Command of the Sea. 12mo. 1894.
—— Brain of the Navy. 12mo. 1895.
—— Chitral. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Trifling with National Defence. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Lord Roberts in Afghanistan. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
—— Moral Factors in the War. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— War in South Africa and the American Civil War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 209.
—— Lessons of the War (South Africa). 12mo. 1900.
—— Puzzles of the War (in South Africa). 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— War and Government. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (W. F.) Gold Mining in Rhodesia. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— Rhodesia and its Mines in 1898. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899.
—— (W. P.) Survey of Eucalyptus Oils of Victoria. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.). 1894.
—— Sugar Strength and Acidity of Victorian Musts. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.). 1895.
Willcocks (William) Irrigation in Lower Egypt. P.I.C.E. lxxxviii., xc. 1887.
—— Egyptian Irrigation. 4to. 1899.
—— Barrages and Collateral Works on the Nile. R.E.I. xxvi. 1900.
Willey (Dr. A.) Zoological Results from New Britain, New Guinea, &c. 4to. 1898–1900.
—— Anatomy and Development of Peripatus novae-britanniae. 4to. 1898.
—— Enteropneusta from the South Pacific. 4to. 1898.
Williams. Official British Columbia Directory. 8vo. 1894–95.
—— (B. T.) Case of G. W. Gordon and the Jamaica Riot. 1866. Pamp. 172.
—— (Clement) Through Burmah to Western China. 12mo. 1868.
—— (C. J. R.) Floods in the Brisbane River. P.I.C.E. cxxxvi. 1899.
—— (E.) De Buckley; or, Incidents of Australian Life (Poem). 8vo. 1887.
—— (Ernest E.) Making for Empire. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Case of Sugar. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Imperial Heritage. 12mo. 1898.
—— Klondike. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— The Sacrifice of Canada. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— (F. Condé) French Antilles. 1885. Pamp. 172.
—— Future of our Sugar-producing Colonies. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1895.
—— Mauritius. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899.
—— (Frank) Australian Federation for Defence. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— (F. R.) Prospecting in British South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (G. W.) Official Career of, in New Zealand. P.P. (N.Z.). 1897.
—— (H.) Language of Niue (Savage Island). J.P.S. ii. 1893.
—— (Herbert) Copper Mining in Canada East. L. & H.S. Que. 1865.
—— (H. S.) Trinidad. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Rev. H. W.) Maori Whare: Construction of a Maori House. J.P.S. v. 1896.
—— (J.) Profitable Fruits. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
—— (James) Narrative of Events since 1st August, 1834 (Jamaica). 1837. Pamp. 172.
—— (Rev. John) Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands. 8vo. 1837 and 1841.
—— The Missionary's Farewell. Valedictory Services. 18mo. 1838.
—— (Dr. Josiah) Life in the Soudan. 8vo. 1884.
—— (J. B.) Migration of the Evening Grosbeak in 1890. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1891.
—— (Leonard) Civil Government of Gibraltar. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 142.
—— (Ralph C.) Native Races of Central South Africa. MSS. 1884.
—— (T. C.) Manawatu Purchase completed, New Zealand. 8vo. 1868.
—— (W.) and Coryn (S. G. B.) Canadian Aborigines. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900.
—— (Rev. W.) Methodist New Connexion Church in Canada. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.

Williams (Col. W. D. C.) Federated Medical Service for Australia. U.S.I. (N.S.W.) v. 1893.
—— (Archdeacon W. L.) Footprints of Large Bird, Poverty Bay, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871.
—— Visit of Captain Cook to Poverty Bay. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888.
—— Story of John Rutherford, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
—— (W. S.) Culture and Curing of Lemons. Conf. Aus. Fruitgrs. 1896.
Williamson (Mrs. F. H.) Women and the War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Willimott (C. W.) Notes on Some of the Mines of Quebec. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82.
—— Mines and Minerals in Ontario, Quebec, and Nova Scotia. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84.
Willis (C. W.) Banana Cultivation in Jamaica. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1893.
—— Cocoanut Palm. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— A Yankee in Halifax (Nova Scotia). 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895.
—— 'Buckra' Land: Two Weeks in Jamaica. 8vo. 1896.
—— (J. R.) Life of, First Nova Scotian Conchologist. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
—— List of Shells of Nova Scotia. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890.
Willison (J. S.) Premiers of Ontario since Confederation. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
Willmott (Prof. A. B.) Birth of Lake Ontario. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893.
—— Mineral Wealth of Canada. 12mo. 1897.
—— Michipicoton Mining Division. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. 1898.
—— Michipicoton Gold Field, Canada. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898.
—— Some Minor Canadian Minerals. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899.
—— and Coleman (Dr. A. P.) Michipicoton Iron Range. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899.
Willoughby (Sir J. C.) Further Excavations at Zimbabye. 12mo. 1893.
—— Alarm in Matabeleland. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Jameson Expedition. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Wills (J. T.) Cultivable Area of the Egyptian Sudan. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886.
—— Between the Nile and the Congo. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.). 1887.
—— Cape to Cairo. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 150.
—— (W. A.) Black and White in Afrikanderland. J.S.A. xlii. 1894.
Willshire (W. H.) Aborigines of Central Australia. 1891. Pamp. 128.
Willson (Beckles) Tenth Island; being Some Account of Newfoundland. 12mo. 1897.
—— Early Days at York Factory. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— Pierre Radisson, Bushranger. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
—— Newfoundland's Opportunity. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 186.
—— An Overworked Minister and—a Remedy. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Great Fur Company of To-Day. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 210.
—— The Great Company. 2 vols. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Rt. Rev. Dr. R. W.) Application for Pension (Tasmania). 1860. Pamp. 140.
Wilm (Dr.) Epidemic of Bubonic Plague at Hong Kong in 1896. Pamp. G.
Wilmot (A.) History of the Zulu War. 12mo. 1880.
—— Poetry of South Africa. 12mo. 1887.
—— Story of the Expansion of Southern Africa. 12mo. 1894.
Wilson's New Zealand Mining Manual. 12mo. 1897.
Wilson (Major) On the Korotangi or Stone Bird, N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889.
—— (A.) Wellington and its Surroundings. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Springfield to the West Coast. 'Pict. N.Z.' 1895.
—— Federal Capital. 1899. Pamp. H.
—— (Alex) Maoriland—The North Island. 12mo. 1884.
—— (Anne C.) After Five Years in India. 12mo. 1895.
—— (Sir Arthur) A Diary of St. Helena. 12mo. 1899.
—— (A. J.) How they Create Surpluses in New Zealand. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— Speculation in South African Mine Shares. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Grand Trunk Railway Finance. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— (Arthur L.) Trade between Bristol and Jamaica. Ob. 4to. 1900.
—— (Lieut. C. Holmes) The War: the Artillery at Colenso. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— (C. R.) Early Annals of the English in Bengal. 2 vols. 8vo. 1895–1900.
—— Descendants of Oliver Cromwell in Calcutta. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900.
—— (Rev. C. T.) Uganda and the Egyptian Sudan. 2 vols. 12mo. 1882.
—— (Rev. C. Usher) Situation in South Africa. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.

Wilson (Col. Sir C. W.) From Korti to Khartum. 12mo. 1886.
—— Tribes of the Nile Valley. J.A.I. xvii. 1888.
—— (D.) Visit to Europe in Interests of Industries of Victoria. Dep. Agri. (Vict.). 1894.
—— (Sir Daniel) Ancient Miners of Lake Superior. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— Southern Shores of Lake Superior. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— Discovery of Indian Remains, Canada West. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.). 1856.
—— Narcotic Usages of the Old and New World. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
—— Cranial Type Throughout the American Aborigines. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.). 1857.
—— Early Notices of the Beaver. 'Can. Jour.' iv. (N.S.). 1859.
—— Science in Rupert's Land. 'Can. Jour.' vii. (N.S.). 1862.
—— Historical Footprints in America. 'Can. Jour.' ix. (N.S.). 1864.
—— Toronto of Old. 'Can. Mon.' iv. 1873.
—— (Sir Daniel) Huron Race and its Head-Form. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.). 1873.
—— Hybridity and Absorption of the Red Indian Race. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. 1875.
—— Wolfe and Old Quebec. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875.
—— Pre-Aryan American Man. R.S.C. i. 1883.
—— Huron-Iroquois of Canada. R.S.C. ii. 1884.
—— Artistic Faculty in Aboriginal Races. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Vinland of the Northmen. R.S.C. viii. 1890.
—— In Memoriam. R.S.C. xi. 1893.
—— (Dr. E. F. B.) Harrismith, O.F.S., as a Health Resort. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' iv. 1896.
—— Harrismith. Scholtz's 'South African Climate.' 1897.
—— (Rev. F. R. M.) Lichens in New South Wales. R.S.Q. vi. 1889.
—— Lichens collected in Victoria, Australia. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1891.
—— Tasmanian Lichens. R.S.T. 1892.
—— Climate of Eastern Tasmania Indicated by its Lichen Flora. R.S.T. 1892.
—— Lichens of Victoria. R.S.V. v. (N.S.). 1893.
—— (Major G. F.) Ceylon Railway System. Sess. Pap. (Cey.). 1895.
—— (George H.) Ena; or, The Ancient Maori. 12mo. 1874.
—— (H. H.) Sankhya Karika; or, Verses on the Sankhya Philosophy. 4to. 1837.
—— Judicial and Revenue Terms Occurring in Official Documents, India. 4to. 1855.
—— (H. M.) Topography and Scenery of Northern India. Amer. G.S. xxvii. 1895.
—— (H. W.) Story of the Sea. 4to. 1896.
—— Bering Sea Dispute. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 151.
—— Democracy and the Transvaal War. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Story of the Boer War. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— First Lessons of the War: a Blow to Germany. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— (I. W.) Early Commerce between Digby and St. John. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899.
—— (J.) Discovery and Adventure in Africa. 18mo. 1840.
—— (James) Natural History of the North American Regions. 12mo. 1833.
—— (Prof. John) Canada: its Productions and Resources. J.S.A. vi. 1858.
—— (J. A.) Story of Te Waharoa, New Zealand. 8vo. 1866.
—— Modus Operandi of Judgment Without Trial (in New Zealand). 1884. Pamp. 175.
—— Westport Harbour Works, New Zealand. P.I.C.E. cxii. 1893.
—— (J. B.) Algæ collected at Port Phillip Heads, Victoria. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.). 1892.
—— (J. Bowie) Lord Howe Island. 4to. 1882.
—— (Rev. Dr. J. D.) Reformed Episcopal Church in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (Prof. J. Dove) Were the Uitlanders Aliens? 1900. (m) Pamp. 203.
—— (James S.) Physical Geography of North-West Australia. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858.
—— (Lieut.-Col. R.) Conquest of Cape Colony in 1806. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v., vi. 1895.
—— (Robert) Queensland Coal: its Economic Value as a Steam Coal. P.P. (Q.). 1899.
—— (Mrs. Robert) New Zealand, and other Poems. 12mo. 1851.
—— (Sir R. K.) Should the Laws of Natives of India be Codified? J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898.
—— (R. W.) Western Australia and her Exhibits at the Paris Exhibition. 1900. Pamp. H.
—— (Sir S.) Angora Goat; with an Account of its Introduction into Victoria. 8vo. 1873
—— (Thomas) Minute Stone Implements from India. Smith. Rep. 1892.
—— Antiquity of the Red Race in America. Smith. Rep. 1895.
—— (W. J.) Physiography of New Brunswick. 'Can. Hist.' v. 1899.

Wilson (Dr. W. S.) Ocean as a Health Resort. 12mo. 1881.
Wilverth (Lieut. E.) Les Poissons du Congo. Soc. d'Etudes Col. iv. 1897.
Windeyer (R. C.) Architecture in Canada. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.). 1879.
—— (Sir William C.)Technical Education in New SouthWales. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897.
Windt (Harry de) Through the Goldfields of Alaska to Bering Straits. 8vo. 1898.
—— Through the Goldfields of Alaska to Bering Straits. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1898.
Wingate (Capt. A. M. S.) Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899.
Wingfield-Bonnyn (W.) Newfoundland Colonisation Hand Book. 1896. Pamp. 173.
Winkley (Rev. H. W.) Mollusca of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vii. 1888.
Winnecke (C.) Plants collected in Central Australia. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886.
—— Horn Scientific Exploring Expedition to Central Australia. 1894. Folio and 8vo.
—— and Lindsay (D.) Tablelands, Northern Territory, South Australia. P.P. (S.A.) 1898.
Winship (G. Parker) Cabot Bibliography. 8vo. 1900.
Winsloe (Col. R. W. C.) Siege of Potchefstroom. 12mo. 1896.
Winslow (Col. J.) Journal of, Grand Pré, 1755. N.S. Hist. Soc. iii. 1883.
—— Siege of Fort Beausejour. 1755. N.S. Hist. Soc. iv. 1884.
Winsor (Justin) Geographical Discovery in North America, 1534–1700. 8vo. 1894.
—— Maps of the Orinoco-Essequibo Regions. U.S. Rep. on B.G. Bound. iii. 1897.
Wintemberg (W. J.) Indian Village Sites of Oxford and Waterloo. Sess. Pap. (Ont.). 1900.
Winter (A.) Coffee Cultivation in Berbice Fifty Years Ago. 'Timehri,' i. 1882.
—— River Berbice and its Tributaries. 'Timehri,' ii. 1883.
—— (Capt. C. F.) Rearmament of the Canadian Militia. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895.
—— Protection of Commerce during War. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898.
—— Canada's Share in Imperial Defence. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898.
—— (C. T.) Six Months in British Burmah. 12mo. 1858.
—— (J. W.) Notes on the Ukulabola; or, Woman Slavery in Natal. 8vo. 1877.
Winterbottom (Dr. T.) Native Africans in Sierra Leone. 2 vols. 8vo. 1803.
Winthrop (R. C.) Life and Letters of John Winthrop. 8vo. 1867.
Wintle (Ernest D.) Birds of Montreal. 8vo. 1896.
—— (S. H.) Stanniferous Deposits of Tasmania. R.S.N.S.W. 1875.
—— Scamander Gold Field, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1881.
Wirgman (Rev. Dr. A. T.) Boers and the Native Question. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
—— South African Conspiracy against British Rule. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 206.
Wise (B. R.) Commonwealth of Australia. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Wishaw (Fred) White Witch of the Matabele. 12mo. 1897.
Wissmann (Major H. von) Journey Across Africa. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.). 1883.
—— Arab Traders in West Central Africa. P.R.G.S. x. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Second Journey through Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1891.
—— (Dr. Von) In den Wildnissen Afrikas und Asiens. 4to. 1900.
Withers (Hartley) English and the Dutch in South Africa. 12mo. 1896.
Witherspoon (John) Journal of (at Quebec). N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880.
Withrow (Rev. W. H.) Last of the Hurons. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872.
—— Adventures of Isaac Jogues, S.J. R.S.C. iii. 1885.
—— Methodist Literature and Methodist Sunday Schools. 'Cen. of Can. Meth.' 1891.
—— Popular History of the Dominion of Canada. 8vo. 1893.
—— Jesuit Missions in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' ii. 1899.
Witmarsh (H. P.) Pearl Diving and its Perils. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 152.
Witt (Robert C.) An Experiment in Colonisation. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 150.
Wittenoom (Sir E. H.) Western Australia in 1898. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1898.
—— Western Australia in 1899. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900.
Wittstein (Dr. G. C.) Organic Constituents of Plants. 12mo. 1878.
Wlast (Peter) Südafrika. 12mo. 1900.
W. L. M. Adventures of a Pioneer in Australia. 'Once a Month,' i. 1884.
W. M. B. Narrative of Edward Crewe; or, Life in New Zealand. 12mo. 1874.
W. M. T. South Eastern Memories: South Australia. (Poems.) 12mo. 1891.
W. N. Borneo: Remarks on a Recent Naval Execution. 1850. Pamp. 141.
Wodon (L.) Les Coutumes des peuplades Congolaises. Soc. d'Etudes Col. i. 1894.
Wohlers (Rev. J. F. H.) Mythology and Traditions of Maori. P.N.Z.I. vii., viii. 1874–5.

Wohlers (Rev. J. F. H.) Conversion, &c., of Maoris in South of N.Z. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881.
Wojcik (Carl) Uber den Krieg in Süd-Afrika. 8vo. 1900.
Wolf (John Christopher) Life and Adventures of (Ceylon). 12mo. 1785.
Wolfe (Caleb) Placentia, the First Capital of Newfoundland. 'New. Mag,' i. 1900.
—— (Major-General James) Life of. 8vo. 1864.
—— Portraits of. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Wolseley (Gen. Sir G. B.) Our Indian Frontier. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Wolverton (Lord) Five Months' Sport in Somali-Land. 8vo. 1894.
Wood (A. Pepys) Tanks and Wells of New South Wales. 1883. Pamp. 147.
—— (C. J.) Molteno Reservoir, Cape Colony. P.I.C.E. lxxxix. 1887.
—— (Gen. Sir Evelyn) Ashanti Expedition of 1873–4. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875.
—— (H. F.) Egypt under the British. 12mo. 1896.
—— (J. D.) Two Burial Isles. (Poem.) (Australia.) 1895. Pamp. 182.
—— (Rev. J. G.) Natural History of Man. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1868–70.
—— (J. M.) Native Herbs, Medicinal and Otherwise. 'Natal Alm.' 1896.
—— and Evans (M. S.) Natal Plants. 4to. 1898–99.
—— (Capt. J. T.) Halifax, Nova Scotia, the Open Door of Canada. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899.
—— (Mrs. N.) Waiting for the Mail, and other Poems (Australia). 12mo. 1875.
—— (Capt. W.) Canada in case of War. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898.
—— (W.) Footnotes to Canadian Folksongs. R.S.C. ii. (s.s.). 1896.
—— (William) Preface to Jamaica Laws (1716). 1793.
—— (W. M.) Bombay and Bengal's Relative Position. J.E.I.A. ix. 1875.
—— Indian Public Works Finance, Exchanges and Loans. J.E.I.A. xv. 1883.
—— Indian Gold and Silver Plate Industries. J.E.I.A. xviii. 1886.
Woodford (C.M.) Gilbert Islands. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895.
—— Report on the British Solomon Islands. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 8. 1897.
Woodruff (John) Jubilee Songs of the Anglo-Saxon Race. 8vo. 1897.
—— and Spencer (H.) Jubilee Songs of the Anglo-Saxon Race (Music). 1897.
—— (J. L.) Story of the Samoan Disaster. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 161.
Woods (J. D.) Aborigines of South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— (Rev. J. E. Tenison) Metamorphic Rocks in South Australia. P.I.V. ii. 1858.
—— Tertiary Rocks at Portland Bay, Victoria. P.I.V. iv. 1860.
—— Tertiary Fossils in South Australia. R.S.V. vi. 1861.
—— Not Quite as Old as the Hills. 1864. Pamp. 129.
—— Geology of Portland. 1865. Pamp. 129.
—— Physical and Zoological Relations between Australia and Tasmania. R.S.T. 1874.
—— Tertiary Fossils from Table Cape, Tasmania. R.S.T. 1875.
—— Freshwater Shells of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1875.
—— Some Tasmanian Patellidæ. R.S.T. 1876.
—— On a New Reversed Tasmanian Helix. R.S.T. 1876.
—— Tertiary Australian Polyzoa. R.S.N.S.W. x. 1876.
—— Tertiary Deposits of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877.
—— New Australian Polyzoa. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877.
—— Palæontological Evidence of Australian Tertiary Formations. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877.
—— Census of the Marine Shells of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1877.
—— On Tasmanian Siphonaria. R.S.T. 1877.
—— On some Tasmanian Freshwater Univalves. R.S.T. 1878.
—— New Species of Tasmanian Marine Shells. R.S.T. 1875–78.
—— Australian Tertiary Fossil Corals and Polyzoa. 1878. Pamp. 129.
—— Tasmanian Forests, R.S.N.S.W. xii. 1878.
—— Australian Tertiary Corals and Polyzoa. R.S.N.S.W. xi., xii. 1877–78.
—— Some Fossil Corals from Aldinga, South Australia. P.S.S.A. 1878.
—— List of Australian Starfishes. P.S.S.A. 1879.
—— On some Tasmanian Trochidæ. R.S.T. 1879.
—— Introduced Plants of Australia and Tasmania. R.S.T. 1880.
—— Australian Selenariadæ. R.S.S.A. iii. 1880.
—— Recent and Fossil Australian Selenariadæ. R.S.S.A. iii. 1880.
—— Mesozoic Fossils from the Palmer River, Queensland. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882.

Woods (Rev. J. E. Tenison) Hawkesbury (N.S.W.) Sandstone. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882.
—— A Fossil Plant Formation in Central Queensland. 1882. Pamp. 130.
—— Waianamatta Shales, New South Wales. 1883. Pamp. 147.
—— Physical Description of Tasmania. R.S.V. xix. 1883.
—— Stream Tin Deposits of Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiii. 1884.
—— Journey to the Summit of Gunong Bubu. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiv. 1884.
—— Anatomy and Life History of Mollusca peculiar to Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xx. 1888.
—— Vegetation of Malaysia. 'Malaysian Essays.' 1889.
—— (J. Lawlor) Toronto Illustrated Guide Book and Souvenir. Ob. 4to. 1897.
—— (R. S.) Moravian Church in Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899.
—— (W. J.) Visit to Victoria. 12mo. 1886.
Woodthorpe (Col. R. G.) Shan Hills: their Peoples and Products. J.S.A. xliv. 1896.
—— Country of the Shans. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896.
—— Shans and Hill Tribes of the States on the Mekong. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
Woodward (A. S.) Fossil Fishes of the Talbragar Beds. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. 4to. 1895.
—— (B. H.) Fauna of Western Australia. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1898–99.
—— (Dr. G. P. M.) N.S. Wales Railways Ambulance Handbook. 12mo. 1892.
—— (H. P.) Collie Coalfield, Western Australia. P.P. (W.A.). 1894.
—— Greenbushes Tinfield. P.P. (W.A.). 1894.
—— Country between Broomehill and Dundas Hills. P.P. (W.A.). 1894.
—— Mining Handbook of Western Australia. 8vo. 1894–95.
—— Mineral Resources of Western Australia. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1896–97.
—— (Miss M. E.) Swahili Section of Col. Macdonald's Vocabulary. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1900.
—— (R. B. and J. D. S.) Natals Birds. 8vo. 1899.
—— (W. H.) Expansion of the British Empire. 12mo. 1899.
Woolcott (Edith G.) Australian Poets and their Work. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' ii. 1900.
Woolrych (F. B. W.) Native Names of Runs, in Lachlan District. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890.
Woolls (Dr. Wm.) Miscellanies in Prose and Verse (Australia). 12mo. 1838.
—— Contribution to the Flora of Australia. 8vo. 1867.
—— Lectures on the Flora of Australia. 8vo. 1879.
—— Past, Present, and Future of the Australian Flora. J.V.I. xxxii. 1885.
—— Plants of New South Wales. 1885. Pamp. 83.
—— Plants Indigenous in the Neighbourhood of Sydney. 8vo. 1891.
Woolverton (L.) Fruits of Ontario Described and Illustrated. Sess. Pap. Ont. 1897.
—— Fruits of Ontario. Sess. Pap. Ont. 1899.
Workman (Fanny B.) Assent of the Beafo Glacier, &c. (Himalayas). R.S.G.S. xv. 1899.
Worley (W. F.) Geology of Nelson, New Zealand. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893.
Worsfold (W. Basil) English Government and the Boers. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Gold Era in South Africa. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— South Africa. 12mo. 1895 and 1897.
—— Story of South Africa. 12mo. 1898.
—— Portuguese Nyassaland. 8vo. 1899.
—— Gold Era in South Africa. 'B.E. Series,' ii. British Africa. 1899.
—— Problem of South African Unity. 12mo. 1900.
—— All About the Boers. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— South African Policy of Sir Bartle Frere. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 203.
—— A History of South Africa. 18mo. 1900.
—— Story of Egypt. 12mo. 1900.
Worsnop (Thomas) Prehistoric Arts of the Aborigines of Australia. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895.
—— Prehistoric Arts, Manufactures, &c., of the Aborigines of Australia. 8vo. 1897.
Worthington (E. B.) Sketch of the Bahamas. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899.
Wortley (Major E. S.) With the Sirdar. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 200.
Wragge (C. L.) Voyage of the 'Maranoa' from London to Adelaide, 1883. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887.
—— Work and Aims of the Brisbane Weather Bureau. R.G.S.A. (Q.) vii. 1892.
—— Meteorology of Tasmania. 1896. Pamp. 140.
—— Meteorology of Queensland. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896.
—— Australasian Weather Guide and Almanac. 12mo. 1898–1900.
—— (Edmund) Canadian Narrow-gauge Railways. P.I.C.E. xlviii. 1877.

Wray (Leonard) Practical Sugar Planter. 8vo. 1848.
—— (Leonard, jun.) Gutta Producing Trees. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xii. 1883.
—— Notes on Perak. 1886. Pamp. 189.
—— Report on the Padi Borer. J.R.A.S. (S.S.) xix. 1887.
—— Expedition to the Mountain of Batang Padang, Perak. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxi. 1890.
—— Experimental Culture of Silkworms in Perak. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1893.
—— Malayan Fish Poison called 'Aker Tuba.' Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1893.
—— Lightning Discharge in Taiping. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1893.
—— Black Limestone at Kamuning. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1893.
—— Alluvial Tin Prospecting. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1893.
—— Height and Eyesight of the Wild Tribes of Perak. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— Malay Method of Colouring Kris with Arsenic. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— Long-jointed Bamboo for Blow-pipes. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— Malayan Folk-lore of Natural History. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— Hydrocyanic Acid and Insect Pests. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— A Wild Cubeb from Perak. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— Bats' Guano from Gunog Pondok. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— Malayan Æolian Pipes. Perak Mus. Notes, i. 1894.
—— Cave Dwellers of Perak. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897.
—— Teeth Blacking amongst the Malays. Perak Mus. Notes, ii. 1897.
—— Possibility of Cultivating Gutta Percha Producing Trees. Perak Mus. Notes, ii. 1897.
—— Foundations Exposed in Altering the Perak Museum. Perak Mus. Notes, ii. 1897.
—— Occurrence of the 'Rice Sapper' in Perak. Perak Mus. Notes, ii. 1897.
—— Rubber Growing in Perak. Perak Mus. Notes, ii. 1897.
—— Tin Mines and the Mining Industries of Perak. Perak Mus. Notes, i., ii. 1894–98.
—— Annual Report on the Perak Museum, 1895–96. Perak Mus. Notes, ii. 1897–98.
Wright's Australian and Colonial Directory. 1893–94.
Wright (A. J.) Journey from Israelite Bay to Coolgardie. R.G.S.A. (V.) xii. 1896.
—— Nomenclature of an Australian Colony. R.G.S.A. (V.) xv. 1898.
—— Vasco Da Gama and his Companions. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898.
—— (F. W.) On the Katipo, a Poisonous Spider of N. Zealand. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869.
—— (H. W.) Wool Industry of New South Wales. Hutchinson's 'N.S. Wales.' 1896.
—— (Robert) Life of Major-General James Wolfe. 8vo. 1864.
—— (R. Ramsay) Zoology of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— (S. H.) Recognition: a Mystery of the Coming Colony. 12mo. 1895.
—— (T.) Horticulture in Queensland. 'Resources of Queensland.' 1886.
—— (Dr. William) Memoir of. West Indies. 8vo. 1828.
—— (W. A.) and Clark (W. G.) Works of William Shakespeare. 12mo. 1887.
Wrightson (Walsh) Water Works for Port of Spain, Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.). 1899.
Wrixon (Sir Henry) Ottawa Conference: its National Significance. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894.
Wrong (Prof. G. M.) Louisbourg in 1745 (Cape Breton). Roy. 8vo. 1897.
—— Sketch of the History of Canada. 'Handbook of Canada.' 1897.
—— Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada. 4 vols. Roy. 8vo. 1897–1900.
W. S. A Christmas Ascent of Gonong Tenjah. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1893.
—— From Selangor to Sumatra in a Native Prahu. 'Selangor Journal,' ii. 1894.
—— Sultanates of the Malay Peninsula. 'Selangor Journal,' iii. 1895.
—— Malay Customs in Southern Selangor. 'Selangor Journal,' iii.–v. 1894–97.
—— Wanted—an Imperial Minimum. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 188.
—— Chatter on Things in General (South Australia). 12mo. 1898.
W. T. E. I. D. B. Adventures of Solomon Davies on the Diamond Fields. 12mo. 1887.
Würtele (F. C.) Historical Record of the St. Maurice Forges, Quebec. R.S.C. iv. 1886.
—— Our Library (Literary and Historical Society of Quebec). 1888. Pamp. 174.
—— English Cathedral of Quebec. 1891. Pamp. 174.
—— Index of Lectures, &c., published by the Lit. and Hist. Soc. of Quebec. 1829–91.
—— Narrative of the 'Royal William's' Pioneer Voyage. 1894. Pamp. 174.
—— King's Ship 'l'Orignal' sunk at Quebec, 1750. 1898. Pamp. 191.
Wyatt (H. F.) Ethics of Empire. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 153.
—— Army and the Empire. 1900. (m.) Pamp 188.

Wyckoff (W. A.) With Arctic Highlanders. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 186.
Wylde (A. B.) '83 to '87 in the Soudan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1888.
—— (James) Geography and History of New Zealand. 12mo. 1868.
—— (Sir John) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vi. 1859.
Wyley (Andrew) Mineral and Geological Structure of South Namaqualand. Folio. 1857.
Wylie (Mrs. Macleod) Gospel in Burmah. 12mo. 1859.
Wyllarde (Dolf) Coast Line of South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
—— Notable Houses in South Africa. 1900. (m.) Pamp. 187.
Wyman (Sur.-Gen. Walter) The Black Plague. 1897. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Wyndham (George) Speech on behalf of the South African Association. 1898. Pamp. 178.
—— (W. T.) Aborigines of Australia. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889.
—— Australian Aborigines: Food and Methods of Obtaining it. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890
Wynne (Dr. E. R.) Tick Fever in Queensland. 1896. Pamp. F.
—— (W. W.) Worn-out Coffee Lands in Manchester, Jamaica. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897
Wynyard (Lieut.-Gov. R. H.) Biographical Notice of. 'Cape Mon.' vi. 1859.

'Yabaroo.' Aborigines of North-West Australia. 8vo. 1899.
Yardin (Rev. Father) Vine-growing in Hawke's Bay. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890.
Yate (Major A. C.) North-West Frontier Warfare. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898.
—— Sixty Years of Frontier Warfare. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900.
—— (Lieut.-Col. C. E.) Khurasan and Sistan. 8vo. 1900.
Yates (Major A. C.) Chaman. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898.
—— (John) Present-Day Metallurgical Engineering on the Rand. 4to. 1898.
—— (O. V.) Northern Balochis: their Customs and Folk-lore. J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
Yeats (S. L.) Treasure of Shagul. 1895. (m.) Pamp. 154.
Yeigh (Frank) Sir Oliver Mowat. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.
—— Twenty-nine Years of Canadian Confederation. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— Sir William C. Van Horne. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897.
—— (Kate W.) Hunting for Jacques Cartier. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
Yerburgh (R. A.) China Question as affecting Commerce. Inc. Ch. of Com. Liv. 1899.
Yittadairn. Moyarra: an Australian Legend. 12mo. 1891.
Y.O. End of the Crisis in Victoria. 1878. Pamp. 129.
Yonge (Charlotte M.) Life of Bishop Patteson, of Melanesia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874.
Yorke (A. C.) The Jackeroo, New Zealand. 1899. (m.) Pamp. 157.
Young (Sir Allen) Two Voyages of the 'Pandora' in 1875 and 1876. 8vo. 1879.
—— (A. H.) Régime of John Milne Buchan. 1881–85. 'Hist. of Upp. Can. Coll.' 1893.
—— Trinity University, Toronto. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896.
—— and Mackenzie (M. A.) Trinity College (Canada) Year Book. 1895–96. 12mo.
—— (Dr. C. G.) West Indian Produce in 1815. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.). 1888.
—— Fragment of Berbice History. 'Timehri,' iii. 1889.
—— Stalk-Eyed Cructacea of British Guiana, West Indies, and Bermuda. 8vo. 1900.
—— (E. Burney) The Colonial Producer. 1896. M.S.S.
—— (E. D.) Report of the Livingstone Search Expedition. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868.
—— Nyassa; Journal of Adventures whilst Exploring Lake Nyassa. 12mo. 1877.
—— (E. H.) Foundations in 'Black Cotton Soil' in India. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893.
—— (Egerton R.) By Canoe and Dog-Train. 12mo. 1895.
—— Oowikapun; or, How the Gospel reached the Nelson River Indians. 12mo. 1895.
—— On the Indian Trail. 12mo. 1897.
—— Winter Adventures of Three Boys in the Great Lone Land. 12mo. 1899.
—— (E. W.) Biloela Graving Dock, Sydney Harbour. P.I.C.E. cxi. 1893.
—— (Filson) Relief of Mafeking. 12mo. 1900.
—— (Sir Frederick) Commercial Union of the Empire. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 155.
—— Exit Party. 8vo. 1900.
—— (Rev. Dr. George) Manitoba Memories. 1868–1884. 12mo. 1897.
—— (Brig.-Gen. G. F.) Reorganisation of our Native Infantry, 1891. Pamp. 148.

Young (Brig.-Gen. G. F.) Native Infantry Reorganisation. 1892. Pamp. 148.
—— Improvement of the Present Organisation of Transport in India. 1895. Pamp. 148.
—— (H. W.) Cylindrical Bridge Piers, New Zealand Midland Railway. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1895.
—— (James) Growth of Canadian Commerce. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872.
—— Trade of Canada during 1871–2. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873.
—— Situation (in Canada) Commercial and Financial. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875.
—— Canadian Homes. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894.
—— History of Gore Fire Insurance Company, 1839–95. Pamp. 149.
—— Commerce of Canada. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899.
—— (John) Letters of Agricola, written for Nova Scotia. 8vo. 1822.
—— (John J.) Ranching in the Canadian North-West. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899.
—— (J. L.) Names of the Paumoto Islands. J.P.S. viii. 1899.
—— (J. W.) Van Borneo's Wister-Afdeeling. B.G.V.K. Tij. xxxviii. 1895.
—— (Katherine A.) Stories of the Maple Land (Canada). 12mo. 1898.
—— (Norwood) Australasia and British Money, 1894. (m.) Pamp. 152.
—— Female Suffrage in New Zealand. 1894. (m.) Pamp. 157.
—— (Sir Wm.) Tour through the W. Indies in 1791–92. Edward's 'W. Indies,' iii. 1801
Younghusband (Capt. F. E.) The Pamirs and Neighbouring Regions. J.S.A. xl. 1892.
—— Chitral and States of the Hindu Kush. J.S.A. xliii. 1895.
—— On the Kashmir Frontier. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895.
—— Chitral, Hunza, and the Hindu Kush. Geo. Jour. v. 1895.
—— India and Africa. J.E.I.A. xxviii. 1896.
—— Heart of a Continent. 8vo. 1896.
—— Chitral Campaign. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896.
—— South Africa of To-day. 8vo. 1898.
—— Major G. J. and Capt. F. E.) Relief of Chitral. 8vo. 1895.
—— Permanent Pacification of the Indian Frontier. 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197.
—— Indian Frontier Warfare. 8vo. 1898.
Yuk (Lo Man) Chinese Names of Streets in Penang. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) 33. 1900.
Yule (David) Currency Problem in India. 1898. Pamp. 148.
—— (Major. P.) Disputed North-Western Boundary of New Brunswick. 12mo. 1838.
Yvan (Dr.) Six Months among the Malays. 12mo. 1855.

'Z.' The Transvaal: Story of a Crime. 1896. (m.) Pamp. 153.
Zietz (A.) List of the Ophidia of South Australia. R.S.S.A. x. 1888.
—— South Australian Crustaceans. R.S.S.A. x. 1888.
—— Rare Varieties of South Australian Snakes. R.S.S.A. x. 1888.
—— South Australian Whales and Dolphins. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890.
—— South Australian Kangaroos and Wallabies. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892.
—— Pisces of Central Australia. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex. ii. 1896.
—— New Species of Fish from Finke and Barcoo Rivers. Horn's 'Cen. Aus. Ex.' ii. 1896.
—— (A. H. C.) Fossil Struthious Bird from South Australia. R.S.S.A. xx. 1896.
—— Fossil Remains of Lake Callabonna, South Australia. Mem. R.S.S.A. i 1899–1900.
Zimmermann (Dr. A.) Die Kolonialpolitik Grosebritanniens. 2 vols. 8vo. 1898–99.
—— (E. A. W. von) Australien. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. 1810.
—— (M.) St. Pierre and Miquelon. 'International Geography.' 1899.
'Ziver.' A History of Cyprus. 12mo. 1895.

CATALOGUE

1. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

HARRIS'S COLLECTION. Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibleotheca: or a complete Collection of Voyages and Travels, consisting of above six hundred of the most authentic writers, beginning with Hakluit, Purchass &c. in English; Ramusio, Alamandini, Carreri &c. in Italian; Thevenot, Renaudot, Labat &c. in French: De Brye, Grynæus, Masseus &c. in Latin: Herrera, Oviedo, Coreal &c. in Spanish; and the Voyages under the direction of the East India Company in Holland, in Dutch: together with such other Histories, Voyages, Travels or Discoveries as are in general esteem: whether published in English, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, High and Low Dutch, or in any other European Language, containing whatever has been observed worthy of notice in Europe, Asia, Africa and America in respect to the extent and situation of Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces &c., the Climate, Soil and Produce, whether Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral of each Country: likewise the Religion, Manners and Customs of the several Inhabitants, their Government, Arts and Sciences, Publick Buildings, Mountains, Rivers, Harbours &c., illustrated by proper Charts, Maps and Cuts, to which is prefixed a copious Introduction, comprehending the Rise and Progress of the Art of Navigation and its successive improvements, together with the Invention and Use of the Loadstone, and its variation. Originally published in two volumes in folio, now carefully revised, with large additions, and continued down to the present time; including particular accounts of the Manufactures and Commerce of each country. By John Harris, D.D., F.R.S.

2 Vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1744–48.

Contents of Vol. I.

	PAGE
The superiority of the Moderns over the Ancients in the Art of Navigation explained, and the causes of that superiority assigned	1
Voyages of Don Christopher Columbus ...	2
The Voyage of Ferdinand Maglianes, or Magellan, from the South Seas to the East Indies	6
The Voyage of Sir Francis Drake round the Globe	14
Sir Thomas Candish, or Cavendish's Voyage round the Globe	22
The Voyage of Oliver Van Noort (the first attempted by the Dutch) round the world	31
The Remarkables of Captain Sibald de Weert to the South Seas and the Streights of Magellan	36
The Voyage of George Spilbergen, in quality of Admiral of six Dutch Ships round the World	44
The remarkable Voyage of William Cornelison Schouten of Horn, and Jaques le Maire round the World, by a new passage into the South Seas ...	51
The Voyage of Don Pedro Fernandez de Quiros for the Discovery of the Southern Continent and Islands	63
The Voyage of the Nassau Fleet round the	

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

PAGE

Globe, under the command of Jaques le Hermite 66
Captain Cowley's Voyage round the World 77
Captain William Dampier's first Voyage round the World. Collected from his own account 84
Captain William Dampier's Voyage to New Holland and New Guinea. From his own accounts 112
The Voyage of William Funnell round the World, as Mate to Captain William Dampier 131
The Voyage of Captain Woodes Rogers, in the 'Duke,' and Captain Stephen Courtney in the 'Duchess,' round the World 150
The Voyage of Captain John Clipperton round the World. From an authentick Journal 184
Captain George Shelvock's Voyage round the World. From his own account ... 198
Captain Betagh's Observations on the Country of Peru and its Inhabitants, during his captivity 240
An Account of Commodore Roggewein's Expedition, with three ships, for the Discovery of the Southern Lands, under the direction of the Dutch West India Company. From an original Journal 256
The Voyage and Shipwreck of Captain Francis Pelsart in the 'Batavia,' on the Coast of New Holland, and his succeeding Adventures. From the collection of M. Thevenot 320
The Voyage of Captain Abel Jansen Tasman, for the Discovery of Southern Countries, by direction of the Dutch East India Company. Taken from his original Journal 325
An Account of the Expedition of George Anson in the 'Centurion,' as Commodore of a Squadron of British Ships round the World 337
The History of India in the Earliest Ages 373
The History of the Commerce in the hands of the Idumeans, Israelites, Tyrians, &c., with some accounts of its Profits ... 376
Of the Indian Commerce under the Persian Empire 380
An exact Account of Alexander's Conquest of the Persian Empire, and more particularly of his Indian Expedition, and the consequences he intended to have drawn from thence 386
An Account of the Voyage made by the Fleet of Alexander the Great, under the Command of Nearchus, from the mouth of the River Indus up the Persian Gulph, for the Discovery of the Coasts and their Inhabitants 400
The History of Seleucidæ Kings of Syria, who were the immediate possessors of Alexander's Indian Conquests 409
The History of the Greek Empire in Egypt, under the Ptolemies. The Establishment of the Indian Commerce at Alexandria, and the consequences of that Establishment; to the reduction of the Kingdom of Egypt into a Province by the Romans 413
The History of the Indian Trade, as

PAGE

carried on through Egypt by the Red Sea under the Romans, the manner of its establishment, the Profits drawn therefrom, and the Discoveries made in consequence of this Commerce 425
An Account of the affairs of Egypt, and of the Commerce carried on by the Romans through that country to the East, till the seat of the Empire was transferred from Rome to Constantinople 435
An Account of the Religion, Government, Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Indians, as they are recorded in the works of Ancient Authors 442
The Learning, Discipline, Offices, Manner of Living and Privileges of the Brachman's, including also an Account of their peculiar Doctrines in Theology and Divinity 449
Of the Land Animals in the East Indies, as described by Ancient Authors, compared with Modern Writers, and some remarks upon both 458
An Account of the most remarkable Fish and Fowl in the East Indies, as described by Ancient and Modern Authors, with proper observations and remarks 479
An Account of the description left us by the Ancients of the Eastern and Northern parts of the Indies, the notions they had of their Riches, together with an enquiry into the reasons which hindered their extending their Discoveries on that side 493
A concise History of the Rise, Progress and Decline of the Constantinopolitan Empire, together with the Commerce of its Subjects in the East. As also a brief detail of the Rise of the Arabian Empire, the Recovery of the Indian Commerce in Egypt, and the Reviving of the Trade of Alexandria 504
An Account of the several Passages to the Indies, both by Sea and Land, that have been attempted, discovered or practised by the Ancients 514
An Account of the Travels of two Mohammedans through India and China, in the Ninth Century 521
The Travels of Rabbi Benjamin, the Son of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa from Spain to China, 1160 to 1173, from the Latin versions of Benedict Arias Montanus, and Constantine l'Empereur, compared with other Translations into different Languages... 546
The remarkable Travels of William de Rubruquis, a Monk, sent by Louis IX., King of France, Ambassador into different parts of the East, particularly into Tartary and China A.D. 1253, containing abundance of curious particulars relating to those Countries, written by the Ambassador and addressed to his Royal Master, King Louis 556
The curious and remarkable Voyages and Travels of Marco Polo, a Gentleman of Venice, who in the middle of the Thirteenth Century passed through a great part of Asia, all the Dominions of the Tartars, and returned Home by Sea, through the Islands of the East Indies,

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

PAGE

taken chiefly from the accurate edition of Ramusio, compared with an original Manuscript in his Prussian Majesty's Library, and with most of the translations hitherto published 593

A succinct History of the Empire of the Great Mogul, from its Foundation by the Great Tartar Conqueror Timur-Bec, or Tamerlane, to the present times. Taken chiefly from the original writers 629

A compleat History of the Rise and Progress of the Portugueze Empire in the East Indies, their Discoveries set forth in their natural order, the Form of their Government in those parts explained, the cause of the Declension of their Power examined, and the present posture of their affairs in this part of the world truly stated. Collected chiefly from their own writers 662

The Voyage of Francis Pirard de Laval to the East Indies. His shipwreck amongst the Maldives, and his copious Account of that Archipelago. Translated from the Author's original Voyage, published by himself in French 701

The Expedition of Commodore Beaulieu to the East Indies, containing a faithful and accurate Description of the Sea Coasts, and Commerce, as also abundance of curious observations on the Manners of the People, the Nature of their Governments, and the means of establishing Colonies among them. Written by M. Beaulieu himself and published by M. Thevenot, in his large collection of Voyages 717

The Remarks and Observations made by John Albert de Mandelsloe, in his Passage from the Kingdom of Persia, through several Countries of the Indies. Translated from the original, written by himself... 749

The remaining Voyages of John Albert de Mandelsloe through the Indies, including his Descriptions of Countries, Historical Remarks upon several Nations, and his Observations on the Commerce of the Portugueze, English and Dutch at that time. Translated from the Author's original Voyage, written by himself 773

A supplemental Account of the Commodities and Manufactures and Produce of the several Countries of the Indies, together with remarks on the Nature and Value of that Trade in respect to Europe. From the Works of John Baptist Tavernier 810

An Account of the different Routes to all the great Cities and chief Marts in the Indies, the manner in which the domestick Commerce of that Country is carried on, the state of its Manufactures and other curious Particulars. Taken from the Works of M. Tavernier 825

PAGE

The conclusion of the Remarks and Observations of J. Baptist Tavernier, in his Travels through the Indies, together with his Account of the Dutch Settlements, and of his Voyage on Board a Dutch Ship, from Batavia to Europe. Written by himself, soon after his return 842

Observations and Remarks made during his Residence on the Island of Chusan, on the Coast of China, by Dr. James Cunningham, Physician to the English Factory at that Place. From his own accounts 852

A succinct Account of the Adventures of William Adams, an Englishman, who resided many years in the Empire of Japan, and was the person who induced both the English and the Dutch to trade thither. Collected as well from his own Letters, as Portugueze and Dutch writers 856

An Historical Account of the Intercourse between the Inhabitants of Great Britain and the People in the East Indies, containing likewise a compleat History of the East India Company, from its erection under Queen Elizabeth and of the several alterations that have been made therein, down to the present Reign 873

A succinct History of the Rise, Progress and Establishment of the Dutch East India Company, with a view of the immense Profits arising from that Commerce, and a Prospect of their Affairs, and the Manner in which they are conducted, as well at Home as in their extensive Settlements Abroad. Collected chiefly from their own writers 924

The History of the French East India Company from its first original, together with a clear and concise account of the several alterations it has undergone, and a full and plain description of its present circumstances at Home and Abroad; interspersed with some curious Remarks on the Nature of the French Government, when the Powers thereof come to operate upon Trade. Collected entirely from French writers 949

A succinct but compleat History of the Rise, Progress and Suppression of the Imperial Company of the Indies, established at Ostend, by the Emperor Charles VI. Collected from private Memoirs, as well as publick Histories and Acts of State 965

The History of the Danish Commerce to the East Indies, their Establishments there, the decay of their old Company, and the motives which induced them to set up a new one; interspersed with original Papers and Memoirs 976

A succinct History of the Swedish East India Company; including an extract of the Royal Charter 980

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

PAGE

Of the importance of the new discovered Continent of America 1

The First Voyage of Christopher Columbus, in which he discovered the Lucayan Islands, and afterwards Cuba and Hispaniola, which opened a passage from Europe to America... 3

The Second Voyage of Christopher Columbus to the West Indies, including an Account of all the Discoveries made by him in that Voyage 16

The Third Voyage of Christopher Columbus to the West Indies, in which he first saw the Continent of America, including the Troubles to which he was exposed, and his being sent home in Irons 27

The Fourth Voyage of Christopher Columbus, his Discoveries on the Continent, and of the Islands in America, with an Account of his return from that Voyage to Spain, and his Decease 39

The History of the several Discoveries, Settlements and Conquests made by the Spaniards in the West Indies, after the Death of Christopher Columbus, to the Expedition of Ferdinand, or Hernan Cortes 49

The Expedition of Hernan Cortes for the Reduction of New Spain, from the time of his being appointed to that Command unto his being obliged to return to the Island of Cozumel 63

The Progress of this Expedition from the time of the Spaniards embarking for New Spain, to the first message sent by Cortes to Montezuma, Emperor of Mexico 70

The continuation of Hernan Cortes's Expedition; his Alliances with several Indian Nations, his success in quelling various seditions in his own Army, and his preparation for his march to Mexico, by burning his whole Fleet 77

The History of the War of Tlascala, from its breaking out to Cortes's concluding a Peace with that Republick, and his taking them into the Confederacy against the Indian Emperor Montezuma 85

The March of the Spaniards to Mexico; the Reception given to Cortes by Montezuma; his Imprisonment, and other Transactions to the time of his ordering the Spaniards to quit his Dominions ... 94

The History of Cortes's Expedition continued to the Death of Montezuma, and the Spaniards being forced to abandon the City of Mexico 103

The conclusion of Hernan Cortes's Expedition, including the History of the remaining part of the war, to the reduction of the City and Empire of Mexico, by which the Spaniards acquired their extensive Dominions on the Continent of North America ... 114

The Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Province called Golden Castile; their first knowledge of the South Sea, and their Establishment of Panama, by which a passage was opened to the Discovery and Conquest of Peru ... 136

The History of the Discovery and Conquest of Peru by Francis Pizarro; together with the Discovery of Chili, and the Conquest of that Country ... 143

A concise History of the Discovery, Settlement and Cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese, the Conquest of the greatest part of that country by the Dutch; the recovery thereof by the Portuguese, and the vast advantages that have accrued to them of late years from this noble Colony 166

The Discoveries and Settlements made by the English in different parts of America, from the Reign of Henry VII. to the close of that of Queen Elizabeth, interspersed with various Remarks on the Progress of our Trade and Naval Power; and the difficulties which the Nation had to struggle with in their first Attempts 189

The History of the Discoveries, Settlements and other Transactions of the English Nation in America, from the accession of King James I. to the Restoration 221

An Historical Account of the British Settlements in America, from the Restoration of King Charles II. to the Revolution... 274

The History of the British Colonies in America, from the Revolution to the Death of King George I. 301

The History of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Colony of Georgia, with the attempt made upon it by the Spaniards, and their total Defeat; interspersed with original Papers 323

A succinct History of the Discoveries, Settlements and Conquests made by the French in America: a view of their Policy, Numbers, Commerce and Strength in that part of the world; and some conjectures as to the event of their Designs, extracted chiefly from their own Authors 348

The Discoveries, Conquests, Settlements and present state of the Dutch Colonies in America; the Nature and Value of their Commerce with the Spaniards, and the manner in which their Returns are made to Europe; to which is added, an Account of the Danish Settlement; the whole collected chiefly from the Dutch writers 364

The History of the Countries lying round the North Pole, their Climate, Soil and Produce, together with an Account of the Customs, Manners and Trade of their Inhabitants... 377

The rational and philosophical Motives for seeking a Passage into the South Seas by the North-West, examined and

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

PAGE

explained; together with the History of the Attempts made with that view for the space of one hundred and thirty years 399

The accurate and admirable Voyage of Captain Thomas James for the Discovery of a Passage into the South Seas by the North-West, his wintering in Charlton Island, and wonderful return with his Ship and most of the Crew into England 406

The late Attempts made for the Discovery of a Passage to the South Seas from Hudson's Bay, more particularly that of Captain Christopher Middleton, Commander of his Majesty's Sloop the 'Furnace' 437

A succinct Account of the Grounds upon which a North-East Passage into the Sea of Japan has been expected and sought for. The Attempts of the English and Dutch on that side, with the reasons why all thoughts of a Passage that way have been for many years given up 452

A Voyage to the North, containing an Account of the Sea Coasts and Mines of Norway, the Danish, Swedish and Muscovite, Laplands, Borandia, Siberia, Samogedia, Zembla and Iceland, with some very curious remarks on the Norwegians, Laplanders, Russians, Poles, Circassians, Cossacks, and other Nations 457

A succinct and impartial Account of the Kingdom of Sweden, with respect to its Climate, Soil and Produce; as also of the Temper, Genius, Customs, Policy, Form of Government, Force and Trade of its Inhabitants 493

The present state of the Dominions of the Crown of Denmark, and of its Subjects, in respect to their Manners, Customs, Laws, Forces, Revenues, Commodities and Commerce, with occasional Observations and Remarks 501

A comprehensive Account of the Kingdom of Poland, the Situation, Extent, Climate, Soil, Produce, and Commerce of that Country, together with the Laws, Customs, Manners, Form of Government, and Genius of the Inhabitants, the Privileges of their Nobility and Power of their Kings 508

A short Account of the Ukrain and of its Inhabitants the Cossacks 516

The Travels of Maximilian Misson through part of Holland, the Spanish Low Countries, Germany, Tyrol and the Bishoprick of Trent in his way to Italy; containing a distinct account of whatever appeared to him remarkable in the places through which he passed; together with Political, Historical and Critical Remarks upon Persons and Things as he has occasion to represent them 521

The Travels of Maximilian Misson through a great part of Italy, with a distinct detail of whatever is curious or worthy of observation in the places he

PAGE

visited; and many judicious and important remarks on the Manners, Customs, &c., of the Inhabitants 535

The Travels of Maximilian Misson continued, from his arrival at Rome to his departure out of Italy; with Observations and Remarks 561

Bishop Burnet's Travels through Switzerland, part of Italy, some Provinces of Germany and the Low Countries, in which are contained many curious Historical and Political Remarks on the Manners of the People, the Forms of Government and the state of the Countries before mentioned 590

The Travels of the Rev. John Ray through the Low-Countries and Germany towards Italy, interspersed with curious observations, Natural, Topographical, Moral, Phisiological, Philological &c. ... 641

The Travels of the Rev. John Ray through the Dominions of the State of Venice, Lombardy, Tuscany, the Kingdom of Naples, the Islands of Sicily and Malta, the Ecclesiastical State, the Bishoprick of Trent, the Country of the Grizons, Switzerland &c. 658

The Travels of Francis Willoughby through the Kingdom of Spain, with observations on the Climate and Soil as well as Produce of the Country; Accounts of Natural Curiosities, remarkable Inscriptions, principal Commodities and Manufactures, and of the Temper, Genius and Customs of the Spanish Nation. Interspersed with some Remarks by another hand ... 694

Travels through Portugal and Spain, with a distinct description of the principal Cities in both Kingdoms; particularly Lisbon, Coimbra, Porto and Braga in the former; Madrid, Valentia, Alicant &c. in the latter; with a curious and correct detail of the Curiosities in the Escurial, and a succinct Description of the other Royal Palaces of their Catholick Majesties 705

The Travels of Sir Philip Skippon and the Rev. John Ray through the best part of the Kingdom of France, interspersed with a great variety of Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical Remarks and Observations 715

Travels of Dr. John Northleigh through France; interspersed with Historical, Political, and Medical Observations, made with great care and circumspection in two different Journies through that Kingdom, the last of which was compleated in 1702, and the whole revised by the Author a little before his Death 727

A Voyage from England to Holland, with a Journey from thence by Land through the Electorates of Cologne, Treves and Mentz, the Lower and Upper Palatinate, Bavaria and Austria to Vienna, from thence through Moravia, Bohemia and Saxony to Hamburgh; with many judicious and useful Observations, by Dr. Edward Browne 741

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

PAGE

A Description of the Noble Kingdom of Hungary, in which its various prerogatives and many excellencies are pointed out; the nature of the Country, its various and admirable Productions, the Disposition of the People, their Language, Manners and Customs, are, from the knowledge of the writers, clearly and copiously set forth, interspersed with a variety of Geographical, Historical, Physical, Political and Literary Remarks upon various subjects... ... 759

Travels through Hungary into Thessaly; a description of the City of Larissa and of the Grand Signior's Court there; with other curious particulars; together with a Description of other parts of Hungary, more especially of the Gold Mines, and some remarks upon the adjacent Countries, then and now making part of the Hereditary Dominions of the House of Austria 765

A Journey from Vienna to Venice by Land, with a distinct account of the Quick-Silver Mines in Friuli, including the Author's observations in his passage thro' Styria, Carinthia, and Carniola 781

The Voyages and Travels of John Thevenot from Italy to Constantinople, including a very curious and exact description of the several places he touched at in his passage; of the several cities he visited upon the Coasts, and a most exact view of Constantinople at the time he visited it; interspersed with a great variety of Historical and Political Remarks, equally instructive and entertaining 790

An Account of the Customs and Manners of the Turks; their Learning and Religion, the Form of their Government; their Forces by Sea and Land; as also an Account of the Christians and Jews inhabiting the Countries that are subject to the Grand Signior 805

An Account of several of the most remarkable Cities in Asia; of various Islands in the Archipelago, and of things most observable in them, both with respect to their ancient and present conditions; with Remarks Historical, Physical and Geographical 822

The Journey of the Rev. Henry Maundrell from Aleppo to Jerusalem, containing a curious and accurate description of the Holy Land and City, interspersed throughout with great variety, as well of Philological, Physical, and Philosophical, as Historical and Critical Remarks 841

The Travels of Sir John Chardin by the way of the Black Sea through the Countries of Circassia, Mingrelia, the Region of the Abcas, Georgia, Armenia and Media into Persia proper; with a very curious and accurate account, not only of the Countries through which he travelled, but of the Manners and Customs, Religion and Government, Commerce and Inclinations of the several Nations that inhabit them; Relations

PAGE

so much the more curious, as these Countries, and the People dwelling in them, had not been tolerably described before by any author 862

A copious and circumstantial Description of the great Empire of Persia; its Situation, Extent, Distribution of its Provinces, Climate, Rivers, Seas, Soil and Produce, and the chief Cities throughout the Country, so as to afford a perfect idea of its condition in past and present times 876

Of the Disposition and Temper of the Persians; their Persons, Habits, Manner of Living, their Artificers and Mechanicks, the respect paid to Merchants; the Method in which their Inland Trade is carried on; the past and present state of the English Commerce and other particulars; together with some curious observations on the Nature of the Silk Trade, and a computation of the annual Balance in favour of Persia 891

An Account of the Government and Constitution of Persia; the nature of the Shah's Power; the Distribution of Civil, Ecclesiastical and Military Officers; the interior Policy of the Empire; the regular Forces kept up there, both Horse and Foot, and the Nature and Amount of the Publick Revenues 897

A succinct View of the Persian History, from the earliest Accounts down to the present time; in which is contained a concise Representation of the several remarkable Revolutions in that Empire, Ancient and Modern; the Conquests thereof by several Nations; and the Succession of their respective Monarchs, so far as is necessary to illustrate what has been delivered in the foregoing Sections 907

The Travels of his Excellency E. Ysbrants Ides, Ambassador from Peter the Great to the Emperor of China, through Great Ustiga, Siriana, Permia, Siberia, Daour &c. to the Frontiers of China, containing an exact description of the Extent and Limits of those Countries; the Nations by which they are inhabited; with a curious and copious Account of their Religion, Government, Marriages, Dwellings, Diet, Daily Occupations &c. 918

Travels through the Countries of the Mogul Tartars lying between the Russian and the Chinese Empires; the Passage through the famous Wall, and from thence through several considerable places to the City of Peking, the Capital of all China, with Observations Historical, Physical, Chronological, Critical and Political, on the several Nations conversed with by our Authors, and the Countries by them inhabited; with some conjectures also as to their former Inhabitants 935

The Author's Reception at the Court of China, the great civilities paid him there; the wonderful State and Magnificence of the Imperial Palace; the Ceremonies of a Publick Audience; the

HARRIS'S COLLECTION (*Continued*)—

PAGE

Person and Manners of the Emperor described. An Account of the Curiosities of the City of Peking; the grand Establishment of the Jesuits; the Civilities paid by them to the Russian Minister, remarkable things observed by him during the Time of his Stay in the Imperial Residence; the pompous Ceremonies of his Audience of Leave; his return from China by Land; the Accidents attending his Journey, the many and great Hardships he sustained therein, notwithstanding his Interest in both Empires, and his safe arrival, after so many hazards and enduring so great fatigues, at Moscow 944

A very copious and no less curious Account of the North-East part of Asia, comprehending a distinct, particular and authentick Description of all that has hitherto passed under the general name of Siberia, shewing the extent and situation of the several Districts thereof, their Climate, Soil and Produce; the Rise and Course of the Principal Rivers, Descriptions of all the great Cities upon their banks; of the several barbarous Nations that inhabit near these Rivers; of the Value of their Furs and Fisheries, with the Manner of their Commerce and a clear and full explanation of a multitude of lesser circumstances, as well as material points of fact which contribute to the perfect understanding the condition of this hitherto unknown Country and all its Inhabitants: to which is added, a succinct recapitulation of the state of the Chinese Empire towards the close of the last century; with some very impartial as well as judicious remarks on the Temper, Genius and boasted Economy of that famous Nation; with a free censure of those Hyperbolical Panygyrics that have been bestowed on the Progress of Science amongst them 951

A Geographical Description of the extensive Empire of China, and of the Sixteen Provinces into which it is divided. In which is contained, a succinct View of the Situation, Bounds, Produce, remarkable Curiosities, and whatever else is worthy of notice in each Province, taken entirely from the writings of the Chinese themselves, and more especially from their authentick Records and Natural Histories penned by direction of the State, with such incidental Accounts of their Antiquities and of the Personal History of the most famous Emperors, Heroes, Statesmen and

PAGE

Philosophers as have been born or flourished in any of those Provinces through the course of many ages ... 961

A copious, accurate and authentic Account of whatever is most remarkable in regard to Persons and Things throughout the whole Empire of China, more especially the number of the Inhabitants in general and of the Christians in particular, the Rivers, Shipping, Lakes, Bridges &c. The different Religions that prevail and have prevailed amongst the People, their Manners, Ceremonies and extraordinary politeness. Of the remarkable Trees, rich Fruits and valuable Drugs in this Country, together with a succinct Account of those Kingdoms that either now depend or formerly depended upon it 975

A curious and concise Description of the Country, History of the Inhabitants, and Account of the present state of the Kingdom of Corea, together with some hints of the ease with which Commerce might be established in its Ports, the benefits that might be expected from thence, the great likelihood of gaining an entrance from thence into Japan, or at least an intercourse with the Japanese; and many other entertaining and instructive particulars relative to this subject, and the Trade that is or might be carried on in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Emperor of China 1000

A succinct Account of part of the North-East Frontier of the Russian Empire, commonly called the Country of Kamschotka, or Kamschatka, including the Voyages of Captain Behring for discovering towards the East, with many curious and entertaining circumstances relating to those distant Countries and their Inhabitants; and also an enquiry into the probability of the Country which he discovered, being connected with North America; with a variety of other points of great consequence, in relation to the designs now on foot in various parts of Europe, for making a thorough Discovery of the superior parts of the Northern Hemisphere, which would be of the utmost consequence to Trade and Navigation in general, and to those of Great Britain in particular ... 1016

A retrospective view of this whole Collection, in which its particular advantages are explained, and an Account given of the uses to which the contents may be applied 1042

THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY, Works issued by :—

Vols. XCI. to C. and Vols. I. to V. (New Series). 8vo.
Lond. 1895–1900

*** *For Contents of Vols. I. to XC. see Original Catalogue*

VOL. XCI.

Narratives of the Voyages of Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa to the Straits of Magellan. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 1895

VOLS. XCII., XCIII., XCIV.

History and Description of Africa and of the notable things therein contained. Written by Al-Hassan Ibu-Mohammed Al-Wezaz Al-Fasi, a Moor baptized as Giovanni Leone, but better known as Leo Africanus. Done into English in the year 1600 by John Pory, and now edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by Dr. Robert Brown. 3 vols. 1896

VOL. XCV.

Chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea. Written by Gomes Eannes de Azurara. Now first done into English by Charles Raymond Beazley and Edgar Prestage. Vol. I. 1896

Markham. Richard Hakluyt : his Life and Work. By Sir Clements R. Markham. 1896

VOLS. XCVI., XCVII.

Danish Arctic Expeditions, 1605 to 1620. In two Books. Book I. : The Danish Expeditions to Greenland in 1605, 1606, and 1607 ; to which is added Captain James Hall's Voyage to Greenland in 1612. Book II. : The Expedition of Captain Jens Munk to Hudson's Bay in Search of a North-West Passage in 1619–20. Edited, with Notes and Introductions, by C. C. A. Gosch.
2 vols. 1897.

VOL. XCVIII.

The Christian Topography of Cosmos, an Egyptian Monk. Translated from the Greek and edited, with Notes and Introduction, by J. W. McCrindle. 1897

VOL. XCIX.

A Journal of the First Voyage of Vasco Da Gama, 1497–1499. Translated and edited, with Notes, an Introduction and Appendices, by E. G. Ravenstein. 1898

VOL. C.

Chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea. Written by Gomes Eannes de Azurara. Now first done into English by Charles Raymond Beazley and Edgar Prestage. Vol. II. 1899

NEW SERIES. VOLS. I. AND II.

The Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615–1619, as narrated in His Journal and Correspondence. Edited from Contemporary Records by William Foster.
2 vols. 1899

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. III.

The Voyage of Robert Dudley, afterwards styled Earl of Warwick and Leicester and Duke of Northumberland, to the West Indies, 1594–1595. Narrated by Captain Wyatt, by himself, and by Abram Kendall, master. Edited by George F. Warner. 1899

VOL. IV.

The Journey of William of Rubruck to the Eastern Parts of the World, 1253–55, as narrated by himself, with two accounts of the earlier Journey of John of Pian de Carpine. Translated from the Latin and edited, with an Introductory Notice, by William Woodville Rockhill. 1900

VOL. V.

The Voyage of Captain John Saris to Japan, 1613. Edited from Contemporary Records by Sir Ernest M. Satow. 1900

THE NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY, Works issued by :—
Vols. I. to XVIII. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894–1900

VOLS. I., II.

State Papers relating to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada, Anno 1588. Edited by Prof. J. K. Laughton. 1894

VOL. III.

Letters written by Sir Samuel (Viscount) Hood from the West Indies, &c., in 1781–83, Illustrated by Extracts from Logs and Public Records. Edited by David Hannay. 1895

VOL. IV.

Index to James's Naval History. Edition 1886. Prepared by C. G. Toogood. Edited by the Hon. T. A. Brassey. 1895

VOL. V.

Life of Captain Stephen Martin, 1666–1740. Edited by (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 1895

VOL. VI.

Journal of Rear-Admiral Bartholomew James, 1752–1828. Edited by John Knox Laughton with the assistance of Com. J. Y. F. Sulivan. 1896

VOL. VII.

Two Discourses of the Navy, 1638 and 1659. By John Hollond. Also a Discourse of the Navy, 1660. By Sir Robert Styngesbie. Edited by J. R. Tanner. 1896

VOL. VIII.

Naval Accounts and Inventories of the Reign of Henry VII., 1485–8 and 1495–7. Edited by M. Oppenheim. 1896

VOL. IX.

Journal of Sir George Rooke, Admiral of the Fleet, 1700–1702. Edited by Oscar Browning. 1897

VOL. X.

Letters and Papers relating to the War with France, 1512–1513. By Alfred Spout. 1897

NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS (*Continued*)—

VOL. XI.

Papers relating to the Navy during the Spanish War, 1585–1587. Edited by Julian S. Corbett. 1898

VOL. XII.

Letters and Papers of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Thomas Byam Martin. Edited by Admiral Sir Richard Vesey Hamilton. 1898

VOLS. XIII. AND XVII.

Letters and Papers relating to the first Dutch War, 1652–54. Edited by Dr. Samuel Rawson Gardiner. 2 vols. 1899–1900

VOL. XIV.

Despatches and Letters relating to the Blockade of Brest, 1803–1805. Edited by John Leyland. 1899

VOL. XV.

History of the Russian Fleet during the Reign of Peter the Great. By a Contemporary Englishman (1724). Edited by Vice-Admiral Cyprian A. G. Bridge. 1899

VOLS. XVI. AND XVIII.

Logs of the Great Sea Fights, 1794–1805. Edited by Rear-Admiral T. Sturges Jackson. 2 vols. 1899–1900

VOL. XVII.

See Vol. XIII. 1900

VOL. XVIII.

See Vol. XVI. 1900

2. VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS PARTS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE

RAVENSTEIN. Voyages of Diogo Cão and Bartholomew Dias, 1482–88. By E. G. Ravenstein. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

BECHER. Landfall of Columbus on his First Voyage to America. By Capt. A. B. Becher. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856

HOCKEN. Abel Tasman and his Journal. By Dr. T. M. Hocken. Pamp. 146. *Otago*, 1895

MAULT. Note on a MS. Chart in the British Museum showing Tasman's Tracks in the Voyage of 1642–4. By A. Mault. Charts. R.S.T. 1894–95

WALKER. Abel Janszoon Tasman. His Life and Voyages. By James Backhouse Walker. Charts. R.S.T. 1894–95

ABEL JANSZOON TASMAN'S Journal of his Discovery of Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand in 1642, with Documents relating to his Exploration of Australia in 1644; being Photo-lithographic Facsimiles of the Original Manuscript in the Colonial Archives at the Hague, with an English Translation and Facsimiles of Original Maps, to which are added Life and Labours of Abel Janszoon Tasman by J. E. Heeres, LL.D., Professor at the Dutch Colonial Institute, Delft, and Observations made with the Compass on Tasman's Voyage by Dr. W. Van Bemmelen, Assistant-Director of the Royal Meteorological Institute Utrecht. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1898

DOZY. Abel Janszoon Tasman. Door Ch. M. Dozy. K.I.Ned. Ind. 1887

ROBINSON. Account of Discoveries in the West until 1519 and of Voyages to and Along the Atlantic Coast of North America from 1520 to 1573. Prepared by Conway Robinson. 8vo. *Richmond* (U.S.A.) 1848

RALEIGH. Judicious and Select Essays and Observations by that renowned and learned Knight, Sir Walter Raleigh. 12mo. *Lond.* 1650

SLOETTEN. The Isle of Pines, or a Late Discovery of a Fourth Island near Terra Australis Incognita. By Henry Cornelius Van Sloetten. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1668

OVINGTON. A Voyage to Suratt in the year 1689, giving a large account of that City and its Inhabitants and of the English Factory there; likewise a description of Madeira, St. Jago, Annobon, Cabenda, and Malemba (upon the Coast of Africa), St. Helena, Johanna, Bombay, the City of Muscatt and its Inhabitants in Arabia Felix, Mocha, and other Maritime Towns upon the Red Sea, the Cape of Good Hope, and the Island Ascension. By J. Ovington. 12mo. *Lond.* 1696

LEGUAT. Voyage et Aventures de François Leguat et de ses Compagnons en deux Isles Desertes des Indes Orientales avec la rélation des choses les plus remarquables qu'ils ont observées dans l'île Maurice, à Batavia, au Cap de Bonne-Espérance, dans l'île St. Helene, &c. 2 Tomes en 1. Cartes et Figures. 12mo. *Lond.* 1708

DIEREVILLE. Relation en Prose et en Vers du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France. Par M. Diereville. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1710

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

ATLAS GEOGRAPHUS, or a Compleat System of Geography (Ancient and Modern), containing what is of most use in Bleau, Varenius, Cellarius, Cluverius, Baudrand, Brietius, Sanson, &c.; with the discoveries and improvements of the best modern Authors to this time.
4 vols. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1711–1714

VOYAGES AUX CÔTES DE GUINÉE ET EN AMERIQUE. Par M. N.
12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1719

MARCHAIS. Voyage du Chevalier Des Marchais en Guinée, Isles Voisines et a Cayenne, fait en 1725, 1726, et 1727, contenants une description très exacte et très étendue de ces Pais et du Commerce qui s'y fait. Par le R. Père Labat. Illustré. 4 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1730

ATKINS. Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West Indies in His Majesty's Ships the 'Swallow' and 'Weymouth'; describing the several Islands and Settlements, including Barbadoes, Jamaica, &c., the Languages, Habits, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Natives, with remarks on the Gold, Ivory, and Slave Trade. By John Atkins.
12mo. *Lond.* 1735

THOMAS. A True and Impartial Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas and round the Globe in His Majesty's Ship the 'Centurion,' under the command of Commodore George Anson. By Pascoe Thomas.
8vo. *Lond.* 1745

A VOYAGE TO THE EAST INDIES in 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Islands of St. Helena and Java, of the City of Batavia, of the Government and Political Conduct of the Dutch and of the Empire of China. 8vo. *Lond.* 1762

BOUGAINVILLE'S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD, 1766–69. Translated from the French by J. R. Forster.
4to. and 8vo. *Lond.* and *Dublin*, 1772

BYRON. A New Authentic and Complete Account and Narrative of a Voyage round the World undertaken and performed by the Hon. Commodore (now Admiral) Byron in His Majesty's Ship the 'Dolphin,' accompanied by Captain Mouat in the Tamar Sloop. Undertaken principally for making Discoveries in the Southern Ocean between the Cape of Good Hope and the Magellanic Straits 1794–96.
Folio. *Lond.* N.D.

PARKINSON. Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas in H.M.S. the 'Endeavour.' Transcribed from the Papers of Sydney Parkinson, Draughtsman to Sir Joseph Banks on his Expedition with Dr. Solander round the World. Plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1773

WALLIS. Voyage round the World performed by Captain Samuel Wallis in His Majesty's Ship the 'Dolphin' with a view to make Discoveries in the South Seas, 1766–1768. Folio. *Lond.* N.D.

CARTERET. Voyage round the World undertaken and performed by that neglected and gallant officer, Captain Philip Carteret, in His Majesty's Sloop the 'Swallow,' 1766–1769. Folio. *Lond.* N.D.

VOYAGE TO THE ISLAND OF MAURITIUS OR ISLE OF FRANCE, THE ISLE OF BOURBON, THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, &c. By a French Officer. Translated from the French by John Parish.
8vo. *Lond.* 1775

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

ANDERSON'S FOLIO EDITION OF COOK'S VOYAGES.
Folio. *Lond.* N.D.

CONTENTS
Captain Cook's First, Second, and Third Voyage, Byron's Voyage, Wallis's Voyage, Carteret's Voyage, Lord Mulgrave's Voyage, Lord Anson's Voyage, Sir Francis Drake's Voyages

CONDAMINE. Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amerique Méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'aux côtes du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la Rivière des Amazones. Par M. de la Condamine. Carte. 8vo. *Maestricht*, 1778

KERGUELEN. Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers Australes et des Indes faits en 1771–74. Par le Comte de Kerguelen.
12mo. *Paris*, 1782

CAPPER. Observations on the Passage to India through Egypt and Across the Great Desert. By James Capper. 4to. *Lond.* 1783

BYRON. Narrative of Commodore John Byron of a Voyage to the South Seas, and an Account of the Distresses suffered by himself and his Companions on the Coasts of Patagonia; with a relation of the Loss of the 'Wager.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1785

KEATE. Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western part of the Pacific Ocean; composed from the Journals and Communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his Officers, who, in 1783, were there Shipwrecked in the 'Antelope.' By George Keate.
4to. *Lond.* 1788

MEARES. Voyages made in the Years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-West Coast of America: to which are prefixed an Introductory Narrative of a Voyage in 1786 from Bengal in the Ship 'Nootka,' observations on the probable existence of a North-West Passage, and some Account of the Trade between the N.W. Coast of America and China and the latter Country and Great Britain. By John Meares. 4to. *Lond.* 1790

ROCHON. Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies. By the Abbé Rochon.
8vo. *Lond.* 1793

STAUNTON. Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China, including cursory observations made and information obtained in travelling through that ancient Empire and a small part of Chinese Tartary, together with a relation of the Voyage undertaken on the occasion by H.M.S. the 'Lion' and the Ship 'Hindostan' in the East India Company's Service to the Yellow Sea and the Gulf of Pekin; as well as of their return to Europe; with notices of the several places where they stopped on their way out and home, including . . . the Islands of St. Helena, Tristan d'Acunha, &c. By Sir George Staunton. Maps. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797

*** Also the abridged edition in 1 vol. 1797.

STAVORINUS. Voyage to the East Indies by Admiral John Splinter Stavorinus; comprising an Account of the Possessions of the Dutch in India and the Cape of Good Hope. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798

MARCHAND. Voyage autour du Monde pendant des années 1790–1792. Par Étienne Marchand. Précédé d'une introduction historique auquel on a joint des recherches sur les Terres Australes de Drake et un examen critique du Voyage de Roggeween. Avec Cartes et Figures. Par C. P. Claret Fleurieu.
Atlas. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1798–1800

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

CLARKE. Naufragia: or, Historical Memoirs of Shipwrecks and of the Providential Deliverance of Vessels. By James Stanier Clarke.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1805–6

ROCHON. Voyages aux Indes Orientales et en Afrique pour l'observation des longitudes en Mer, avec une dissertation intéressante sur les Iles célèbres de Solomon, et sur les Voyages de Marion, de Surville, de la Peyrouse et de l'Antrecastreau. Par Alexis Rochon.
8vo. *Paris*, 1807

MANNEVILLETTE. Oriental Navigator; or, Directions for Sailing to, from, and upon the Coasts of the East Indies, China, Australia, &c., composed for Ships trading in the Indian, Malayan, and Chinese Seas, and for those engaged in the Fisheries of the Pacific Ocean, &c. By D'Aprés de Mannevillette. To the work are prefixed a series of original and copious tables of the determined positions of all the principal points and places from the British Seas to Cape Horn, the Cape of Good Hope, and thence to the Islands of Japan, &c. By John Purdy. Charts. 4to. *Lond.* 1816

KEITH. Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in His Majesty's Brig 'Protector.' By Sir George Mouat Keith.
4to. *Lond.* 1819

WALCKENAER. Le Monde Maritime ou tableau Géographique et Historique de l'Archipel d'Orient, de la Polynésie et de l'Australie. Par le Baron C. A. Walckenaer. Illustré. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1819

PRIOR. Voyage in the Indian Seas in the 'Nisus' Frigate to the Cape of Good Hope, Isles of Bourbon, France, and Seychelles: to Madras: and the Isles of Java, St. Paul, and Amsterdam, during 1810 and 1811. By James Prior. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

RENSHAW. Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, the Indian Ocean, and up the Red Sea, with Travels into Egypt, through the Desert, &c.: to which is added an Appendix containing the Natural History of the principal Wild Animals of those extensive regions, with Anecdotes, &c., &c. By R. Renshaw. 12mo. *Manchester*, 1821

ADAMS. Modern Voyager and Traveller through Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. By William Adams. 4vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1828

LESSON. Voyage Médical autour du Monde executé sur la Corvette 'La Coquille' pendant les années 1822–25 ou Rapport sur l'état sanitaire de l'équipage pendant la durée de la Campagne, avec quelques renseignemens sur des pratiques empiriques locales en usage dans plusieurs des Contrées visitées par l'expedition; suivi d'un Memoir sur les races humaines répandues dans l'Océanie, la Malaisie, et l'Australie. Par R. P. Lesson. 8vo. *Paris*, 1829

KOTZEBUE. A New Voyage round the World in the years 1823–26 in the 'Predpriatie' ('Enterprise'). By Captain Otto von Kotzebue.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1830

LIVES AND VOYAGES OF DRAKE, CAVENDISH, AND DAMPIER, including an Introductory View of the Earlier Discoveries in the South Sea and the History of the Buccaneers. 12mo. *Edin.* 1832

BENNET. Brief Sketch of Missionary Voyages and Travels during the years 1821 to 1829. By George Bennet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

WEBSTER. Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean in 1828–30 performed in H.M. Sloop 'Chanticleer,' under the command of Captain Henry Foster. From the Private Journal of W. H. B. Webster. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

FANNING. Voyages round the World; with selected Sketches of Voyages to the South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, &c., performed under the command and agency of the Author. Also information relating to important late discoveries between the years 1792 and 1832. By Edmund Fanning. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

LAPLACE. Voyage autour du Monde par les Mers de l'Inde et de Chine exécuté sur la Corvette de l'Etat 'La Favorite' pendant les années 1830–32, sous le Commandement de Capitaine C. P. T. Laplace. Avec Album Historique de Voyage. Par M. de Sainson.
4 vols. 8vo. 1 vol. Roy. Folio. *Paris*, 1833–35

HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE CIRCUMNAVIGATION OF THE GLOBE AND OF THE PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY IN THE PACIFIC OCEAN FROM THE VOYAGE OF MAGELLAN TO THE DEATH OF COOK. 12mo. *Edin.* 1836

RUSCHENBERGER. Narrative of a Voyage round the World during the years 1835–37, including a Narrative of an Embassy to the Sultan of Muscat and the King of Siam. By Dr. W. S. W. Ruschenberger.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

VOYAGE TO MAURITIUS AND CALCUTTA IN THE 'EARL OF CLARE.'
12mo. *MSS.* 1838

PARBURY. Handbook for India and Egypt, comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England by way of the River Ganges, the North-West of Hindostan, the Himalayas, the Rivers Sutledge and Indus, Bombay and Egypt. By George Parbury. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842

BARROW. Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Admiral Sir Francis Drake; with numerous Original Letters from him and the Lord High Admiral to the Queen and Great Officers of State: compiled from MSS. in the State Paper Office, British Museum, and the Archives of Madrid. By John Barrow. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843

BARROW. The Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake. By John Barrow. 12mo. *Lond.* 1844

WILKES. Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838–1842. By Captain Charles Wilkes. Condensed and abridged edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

BOUDYCK-BASTIAANSE. Voyages faits dans les Moluques a la Nouvelle-Guinée et a Célèbes avec le Comte Charles de Vidua de Conzano a bord de la Goëlette Royale l'Iris. Par Lieut. J. H. de Boudyck-Bastiaanse.
8vo. *Paris*, 1845

NICOLAS. Despatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson. With Notes by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas.
7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844–46

DARWIN. Geology of the Voyage of the 'Beagle,' under the command of Captain Fitzroy, during the years 1832 to 1836. By Charles Darwin.
3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842–46

Part I. The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 1842
Part II. Geological Observations on Volcanic Islands. 1844
Part III. Geological Observations on South America. 1846

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

RITCHIE. British World in the East: a Guide Historical, Moral, and Commercial to India, China, Australia, South Africa, and the other Possessions or Connexions of Great Britain in the Eastern and Southern Seas. By Leitch Ritchie. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

BELCHER. Voyage of H.M.S. 'Samarang' during 1843–46, employed surveying the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago; accompanied by a brief Vocabulary of the Principal Languages. By Captain Sir Edward Belcher, R.N. With Notes on the Natural History of the Islands. By Arthur Adams. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

DELESSERT. Voyages dans les deux Océans—Atlantique et Pacifique 1844 a 1847—Brésie, Etats-Unis, Cap de Bonne Espérance, Nouvelle-Hollande, Nouvelle-Zélande, Taiti, Philippines, Chine, Java, Indes Orientales, Egypte. Par Eugène Delessert.
Illustré. 4to. *Paris*, 1848

NUNN. Narrative of the Wreck of the 'Favorite' on the Island of Desolation, detailing the Adventures, Sufferings, and Privations of John Nunn: an Account of the Island and its Whale and Sea Fisheries. Edited by Rev. W. B. Clarke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850

LIFE OF CAPTAIN JAMES COOK. Pamp. 166. *Lond.* N.D.

KEPPEL. Voyage of the 'Mæander' to the Indian Archipelago. By Captain the Hon. Henry Keppel, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

BÉRARD. Campagne de la Corvette 'L'Alcinène' en Océanie pendant les années 1850–51. Journal de M. Bérard, Officier d'Administration du Bâtiment. 8vo. *Paris*, 1854

GIRARD. F. Péron, Naturaliste, Voyageur aux Terres Australes. Sa vie appréciation de ses travaux analyse raisonnée de ses recherches sur les animaux vertébrés et invertébrés d'après ses Collections déposées au Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Par Maurice Girard.
8vo. *Paris*, 1857

DENNYS. Cruise of the 'St. George' on the North American and West Indian Station during 1861–1862. By N. B. Dennys.
8vo. *Lond.* 1862.

GALTON. Vacation Tourists and Notes of Travel in 1860 to 1863. Edited by (Sir) Francis Galton. 3 vols. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1861–64

MAJOR. Life of Prince Henry of Portugal, surnamed the Navigator, and its Results: comprising the discovery, within one century, of half the world. With new facts in the discovery of the Atlantic Islands; a refutation of French claims to priority in discovery: Portuguese knowledge (subsequently lost) of the Nile Lakes, and the History of the naming of America. By Richard Henry Major.
Maps. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868

DEVEREUX. A Cruise in the 'Gorgon,' or Eighteen Months on H.M.S. 'Gorgon,' engaged in the Suppression of the Slave Trade on the East Coast of Africa, including a Trip up the Zambesi with Dr. Livingstone. By W. Cope Devereux. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869

BELL. Other Countries. Travels in India, Ceylon, Hong Kong, Australasia, &c. By Major William Bell. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

BARKER. Travelling about over New and Old Ground. By Lady Barker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

Part I. Australasia. Part II. North America. Part III. South America. Part IV. Africa. Part V. Asia.

BRASSEY. A Cruise in the 'Eothen,' 1872. By Mrs. Thomas (Lady) Brassey. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1873

EARDLEY-WILMOT. Our Journal in the Pacific. By the Officers of H.M.S. 'Zealous.' Arranged and edited by Lieut. S. Eardley-Wilmot. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

MEREWETHER. By Sea and by Land; being a Trip through Egypt, India, Ceylon, Australia, New Zealand, and America, all round the World. By Henry Alworth Merewether. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

ALL ROUND THE WORLD: an Illustrated Record of Voyages, Travels, and Adventures in all parts of the Globe. Edited by W. F. Ainsworth. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1875

CARPENTER. Voyage of H.M.S. 'Challenger.' By Dr. William B. Carpenter. J.R.U.S.I. xvii., xix. 1874–76

GOODENOUGH. Journal of Commodore Goodenough during his last Command as Senior Officer on the Australian Station, 1873–75. Edited, with a Memoir, by his Widow. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

SPRY. Cruise of Her Majesty's Ship 'Challenger'; Voyages over many Seas, Scenes in many Lands. By W. J. J. Spry. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877

MOSELEY. Notes by a Naturalist on the 'Challenger'; being an Account of various Observations made during the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Challenger' round the World in the years 1872–1876 under the commands of Captain Sir G. S. Nares and Captain F. T. Thomson. By H. N. Moseley. Map and plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

BRASSEY. Sunshine and Storm in the East; or, Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople. By Lady Brassey. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

BRASSEY. A Voyage in the 'Sunbeam': our Home on the Ocean for Eleven Months. By Lady Brassey. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

CAPTAIN COOK'S THREE VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD; with a Sketch of his Life. Edited by Lieut. Charles R. Low. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882

READE. Great Explorers before Columbus. By John Reade. L. & H.S. Que. 1883

BELLOY. Christopher Columbus and the Discovery of the New World; from the French of M. le Marquis de Belloy. With fifty-one drawings and six etchings by Léopold Flameng. 4to. *Lond.* 1885

BRASSEY. In the Trades, the Tropics, and the Roaring Forties. By Lady Brassey. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

LAUGHTON. Letters and Despatches of Horatio, Viscount Nelson, Duke of Bronte, Vice-Admiral of the White Squadron. Selected and arranged by Professor John Knox Laughton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

WRAGGE. Scientific Observations made during the Voyage of the 'Maranoa' from London to Adelaide, 1883. By Clement L. Wragge. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887

VALENTINI. Portuguese in the Track of Columbus. By Dr. P. J. J. Valentini. Amer. G.S. xxi. 1889

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

POPE. Jacques Cartier. His Life and Voyages. By Joseph Pope. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1890

CHRONOLOGICAL ENUMERATION OF VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY IN THE NORTH in Search of a Northern Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans: including such other Voyages as have been conducive to the advancement of Discovery in the North. Sess. Pap. Can. x. 1891

TISSANDIER. Voyage autour du Monde. Inde et Ceylan, Chine et Japon, 1887–91. Par Albert Tissandier. Gravures et planches. 4to. *Paris*, 1892

HOWELL. An Island Paradise (Hawaii) and Reminiscences of Travel. By H. Spencer Howell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1892

MUELLER. Columbus Jubilee. By Baron Sir F. von Mueller. R.G.S.A. (V.) x. 1893

MURRAY. Discovery of America by Columbus: the Influences which led up to the great event, and its Effect on the Development of Oceanographical Knowledge. By Dr. (Sir) John Murray. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893

DAWSON. Voyages of the Cabots in 1497–98; with an Attempt to Determine their Landfall and to Identify their Island of St. John. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. 4to. *Montreal*, 1894

COOTE. Voyage from Lisbon to India, 1505–6; being an Account and Journal by Albericus Vespuccius. Translated from the Contemporary Flemish and edited, with Prologue and Notes, by C. H. Coote. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

KOENIG. Journal of a Voyage from India to Siam and Malacca in 1779. By Dr. J. G. Koenig. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi., xxvii. 1894

HOWLEY. Cartier's Course: a Last Word. By Rt. Rev. M. F. Howley. R.S.C. xii. 1894

HALL. Voyages and Travels of Captain Basil Hall. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

COLLINGRIDGE. Voyages to Australasia. By George Collingridge. 'Progress,' i. 1895

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF LORD BRASSEY from 1862 to 1894. Arranged and edited by Captain S. Eardley-Wilmot. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

COLQUHOUN. The Key of the Pacific—the Nicaragua Canal. By A. R. Colquhoun. Illustrations, plans, maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

GEIKIE. The 'Challenger' Expedition. By Prof. J. Geikie. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

MAHOMED. Journal of my Tours round the World, 1886–87 and 1893–95; embracing Travels in various parts of Africa, Australia, Asia, America, and Europe. By Hajee Sullaiman Shah Mahomed. Roy. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1895

HARVEY. Voyages and Discoveries of the Cabots. By the Rev. Dr. M. Harvey. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc. ix. 1895

OLDHAM. A Pre-Columban Discovery of America. By H. Yule Oldham. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

REPORT OF THE SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S. 'CHALLENGER' during the years 1873–76 under the command of Captain (Sir) George S. Nares and the late Captain Frank T. Thomson. Prepared under the superintendence of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and Dr. (Sir) John Murray. Maps and charts. 50 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1880–95

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

The Contents of the first 48 Volumes appeared in the Original Catalogue

VOLS. XLIX. AND L.: A SUMMARY OF SCIENTIFIC RESULTS

Vol. xlix.

1. Editorial Notes, with List of the Memoirs making up the 'Challenger' Report
2. A Summary of the Scientific Results obtained at the Sounding, Dredging, and Trawling Stations of H.M.S. 'Challenger.' By Dr. (Sir) John Murray
3. Report on the Specimen of the Genus Spirula collected by H.M.S. 'Challenger.' By the Rt. Hon. T. H. Huxley and Prof. Paul Pelseneer
4. Report on Oceanic Circulation based on the observations made on board H.M.S. 'Challenger' and other observations. By Dr. Alexander Buchan

Vol. l.

1. Preface
2. Historical Introduction
3. General Summary of the Scientific Observations and Results at each of the 'Challenger's' Observing Stations
4. Bathymetrical and Geographical Distribution
5. General Observations on the Distribution of Marine Organisms
6. Explanation of Charts and Diagrams
7. Index of Genera, Sub-Genera, Species, and Varieties

DAWSON. Voyages of the Cabots in 1497 and 1498. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. R.S.C. xii. and ii. (N.S.). 1894–96

HOGAN. The Sister Dominions: through Canada to Australasia by the New Imperial Highway. By J. F. Hogan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

AROUND THE WORLD BY THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. Pamp. 160. *Lond.* 1896

HARRISSE. John Cabot, the Discoverer of North America, and Sebastian his Son: a Chapter of the Maritime History of England under the Tudors, 1466–1557. By Henry Harrisse. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

STORY OF THE SEA. Edited by Q., assisted by Professor J. K. Laughton, Commander C. N. Robinson, A. W. Wilson, Herbert Russell, &c. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

NORMAN. Captain Cook and his First Voyage round the World, 1768–71. By Sir Henry W. Norman. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896

LAUGHTON. Nelson and his Companions in Arms. By Prof. John Knox Laughton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

HAWEIS. Travel and Talk, 1885–93–95. My Hundred Thousand Miles of Travel through America, Australia, Tasmania, Canada, New Zealand, Ceylon, and the Paradises of the Pacific. By the Rev. H. R. Haweis. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

SOVERAL. Homage to Dom Vasco Da Gama on the Anniversary of the Fourth Centenary of the Discovery of a New Route to India. By Viscount de Soveral. Pamp. 160. *Lisbon*, 1896

BANKS. Journal of the Rt. Hon. Sir Joseph Banks during Captain Cook's First Voyage in H.M.S. 'Endeavour,' 1768–71, to Terra Del Fuego, Otahite, New Zealand, Australia, the Dutch East Indies, &c. Edited by Sir Joseph D. Hooker. Portraits and maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

SYNGE. Captain Cook's Voyages round the World; with an Introductory Life. By M. B. Synge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

SIM. Our Travels round the World, 1892–94. By Major-General E. C. Sim. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HILL. A Run round the Empire; being the Log of two Young People who Circumnavigated the Globe. Written out by their Father, Dr. Alexander Hill. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

RUSSELL. Pictures from the Life of Nelson. By W. Clark Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BARKLY. From the Tropics to the North Sea. By Mrs. Fanny A. Barkly. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

DAWSON. Voyages of the Cabots. Latest Phases of the Controversy. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. Maps. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

MARKHAM. Fourth Centenary of the Voyage of John Cabot, 1497. By Sir Clements R. Markham. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897

CLEMENS. More Tramps Abroad. By Mark Twain (Samuel L. Clemens). 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

*** The Author visited Australia, New Zealand, India, Mauritius, the Cape Colony, &c.

CABOT CELEBRATION : Unveiling of the Tablet in Honour of the Italian Navigator. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

O'BRIEN. Cabot's Landfall. By Most Rev. Archdeacon O'Brien. *Ibid.*

THACHER. Cabotian Discovery. By John Boyd Thacher. *Ibid.*

CABOT LEGENDS Transcribed and Translated under the Supervision of Dr. Charles Deane. With a portrait of Sebastian Cabot. *Ibid.*

VERREAU. Jacques Cartier—Questions de Lois et Coutumes Maritimes. Par l'Abbé Hospice Verreau. *Ibid.*

PATTERSON. Termination of Sir Humphrey Gilbert's Expedition. By Rev. Dr. George Patterson. *Ibid.*

WRIGHT. Vasco Da Gama and his Companions : and Discoveries by the Portuguese in Asia and Africa. By A. J. Wright. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898

FURNISS. P. & O. Sketches in Pen and Ink. By Harry Furniss. Ob. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

READE. Vasco da Gama. By H. Reade J.R.A.S. 1898

CADBY. A Cape Colonist Abroad. By E. E. Cadby. Illustrated. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1898

*** An Account of a Tour through Australia, New Zealand, Straits Settlements, Hong Kong, Canada, &c.

MARKHAM. Fourth Centenary of Vasco da Gama's Voyage to India. By Sir Clements R. Markham. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

HARRISSE. The Cabots. By Henry Harrisse. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.) 1898

VALLENTIN. Irrfahrten. Reisebilder von Dr. Wilhelm Vallentin. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1899

*** An Account of Travels in the Straits Settlements, New Guinea, Mauritius, &c.

BULLEN. Cruise of the 'Cachalot' round the World after Sperm Whales. By Frank T. Bullen. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

KEPPEL. A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns. By Admiral of the Fleet the Hon. Sir Henry Keppel. Illustrated. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

LAUGHTON. From Howard to Nelson : Twelve Sailors. Edited by Prof. John Knox Laughton. Portraits and maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CONTENTS

1. Lord Howard. By Prof. J. Knox Laughton. 2. Sir Francis Drake. By Vice-Admiral Sir Frederick G. D. Bedford. 3. Robert Blake. By Capt. Montagu Burrows. 4. Sir George Rooke. By Rear-Admiral C. C. Penrose Fitzgerald. 5. Lord Anson. By Vice-Admiral Albert Hastings Markham. 6. Lord Hawke. By Admiral Sir Edmund R. Fremantle. 7. Edward Boscawen. By Admiral Sir Edmund R. Fremantle. 8. Lord Rodney. By Admiral Sir R. Vesey Hamilton. 9. Earl Howe. By Rear-Admiral T. Sturges Jackson. 10. Viscount Hood. By Admiral Sir R. Vesey Hamilton. 11. Earl of St. Vincent. By Vice-Admiral Philip H. Colomb. 12. Viscount Nelson. By Vice-Admiral Philip H. Colomb

SIM. Our Narrative, 1897–98. By Major-General E. C. Sim. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (*Continued*)—

HARVEY. Voyages and Discoveries of the Cabots. By Rev. Dr. Moses Harvey. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899

DARWIN. Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the Countries visited during the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Beagle' round the World. By Charles Darwin. (New edition.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

KINGSLEY. Notes on Sport and Travel. By George Henry Kingsley. With a Memoir by his Daughter, Mary H. Kingsley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BELLESSORT. En Escale. Une promenade à Ceylan, Singapour, Saïgon, Hong Kong, Macao, Canton. Une Semaine aux Phillippines. Par André Bellessort. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit: Reiseeindrücke eines Jungen Kaufmanns in Süd-Afrika, Indien Ceylon, Singapore, Java, China, Japan, Australien, Neuseeland, Samoa, Hawaii, Den Vereinigten Staaten, und Canada. 100,000 Kilometer zu Wasser und zu Lande. Von Curt Craemer. Abbildungen. Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

BOYD. Our Stolen Summer. The Record of a Roundabout Tour. By Mary Stuart Boyd. With 170 sketches by A. S. Boyd. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

THOMSON. Did De Quiros land at Port Curtis? By Capt. William C. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (V.) xviii. 1900

GORDON. Notes on De Quiros' Voyages. By George Gordon. R.G.S.A. (V.) xviii. 1900

McMILLAN. The Voyage of the 'Monsoon': or, the Adventures of a Stowaway. By R. McMillan. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

KENNEDY. Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor! Fifty Years in the Royal Navy. By Vice-Admiral Sir William Kennedy. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

SHORTT. Early Voyages on the Upper St. Lawrence. By Prof. Adam Shortt. Q.Q. (Can.) vii. 1900

OOKHTOMSKY. Travels in the East of Nicholas II., Emperor of Russia, when Cesarewitch, 1890–1891. Written, by order of His Imperial Majesty, by Prince E. Ookhtomsky, and translated from the Russian by Robert Goodlet. Edited by Sir George Birdwood. With 500 illustrations engraved on wood and numerous heliogravure plates. 2 vols. Imp. 4to. *Lond.* 1896–1900

3. ARCTIC VOYAGES

PHIPPS. Voyage towards the North Pole in 1773. By Constantine J. Phipps. 4to. *Lond.* 1774

BARRINGTON. Possibility of Approaching the North Pole asserted by the Hon. Daines Barrington. With an Appendix containing Papers on the same subject and on a North-West Passage by Colonel Beaufoy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818

MAY. Account of Navigators who have reached high Northern Latitudes. By Captain William May. Barrington's 'North Pole.' 1818

RICHARDSON. Account of the Quadrupeds and Birds frequenting the Coasts within Hudson's Straits. By (Sir) John Richardson. Parry's 'Second Arctic Voy.' 1825

ROSS. Zoology of the Polar Sea. By Comr. (Sir) James Clark Ross. Parry's 'Fourth Arctic Voy.' 1828

JAMESON. Rocks of Spitzbergen and Neighbouring Isles. By Prof. Robert Jameson. *Ibid.*

TYTLER and WILSON. Historical View of the Progress of Discovery on the more Northern Coasts of America from the earliest period to the present time. By Patrick Fraser Tytler. With Descriptive Sketches of the Natural History of the North American Regions. By James Wilson ; to which is added Remarks on a late Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a Vindication of Richard Hakluyt. 12mo. *Edin.* 1833

BACK. North-Eastern Shore of Southampton Island. By (Sir) George Back. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837

DEASE and SIMPSON. Narrative of the Progress of Arctic Discovery on the Northern Shore of America. By P. M. Dease and T. Simpson. J.R.G.S. viii.–x. 1838–40

BECHER. Voyage of Martin Frobisher. By Capt. A. B. Becher. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842

WAREHAM. Voyage to Northumberland Inlet. By. Mr. Wareham. *Ibid.*

SIMPSON. Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Discoverer. By his Brother, Alexander Simpson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

SHILLINGLAW. Narrative of Arctic Discovery from the earliest period to the present time, with details of the Measures adopted for the Relief of the Expedition under Sir John Franklin. By John J. Shillinglaw. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850

SUTHERLAND. Journal of a Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits in 1850–51, performed by H.M. Ships 'Lady Franklin' and 'Sophia' under the command of William Penny in search of the missing crews of H.M. Ships 'Erebus' and 'Terror.' With a Narrative of Sledge Excursions on the Ice of Wellington Channel, and Observations on the Natural History and Physical Features of the Countries and Frozen Seas visited. By Peter C. Sutherland. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

RAE. Journey from Great Bear Lake to Wollaston Land. By Dr. John Rae. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852

RAE. Recent Explorations along the South and East Coast of Victoria Land. By Dr. John Rae. *Ibid.*

PETERMANN. Distribution of Animals available as Food in the Arctic Regions. By A. Petermann. *Ibid.*

MURCHISON. Arctic Researches. By Sir Roderick I. Murchison. *Ibid.*

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

BELLOT. Memoirs of Lieut. René Bellot. With his Journal of a Voyage in the Polar Seas in search of Sir John Franklin.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855

BELCHER. Last of the Arctic Voyages; being a Narrative of the Expedition in H.M.S. 'Assistance,' under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, in Search of Sir John Franklin, during 1852–54. With Notes on the Natural History by Sir John Richardson, Prof. Owen, Thomas Bell, J. W. Salter, and Lovell Reeve.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855

*** Account of the Fish from Wellington Sound. By Sir John Richardson. Account of the Arctic Carboniferous Fossils. By J. W. Salter. Notes on some Remains of an Ichthyosaurus. By Prof. (Sir Richard) Owen. Account of the Shells collected north of Beechey Island. By Lovell Reeve. Account of the Crustacea. By Thomas Bell.

RAE. Arctic Explorations. With Information respecting Sir John Franklin's Missing Party. By Dr. John Rae. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855

KANE. Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin during 1853–55. By Dr. Elisha Kent Kane. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856

FINDLAY. Probable Course pursued by Sir John Franklin's Expedition. By A. G. Findlay. *Ibid.*

IRMINGER. Arctic Current around Greenland. By Captain E. Irminger. *Ibid.*

BROWN. North-West Passage and the Plans for the Search for Sir John Franklin: a Review. With maps, &c. By John Brown. With a sequel including the Voyage of the 'Fox.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1860

RICHARDSON. The Polar Regions (Arctic and Antarctic). By Sir John Richardson. 8vo. *Edin.* 1861

MURPHY. Great Fluctuations of Temperature in the Arctic Winter. By J. J. Murphy. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.) 1861

M'CLINTOCK. Narrative of the Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin and his Party. By Sir F. L. M'Clintock. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861

OMMANNEY. Polar Exploration. By Rear-Admiral E. Ommanney.
J.R.U.S.I. ix. 1865

HAYES. The Open Polar Sea: a Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole in the Schooner 'United States.' By Dr. I. I. Hayes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

HARTWIG. The Polar World: a Popular Description of Man and Nature in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions of the Globe. By Dr. G. Hartwig.
8vo. *Lond.* 1869

HEER. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of North Greenland; being a Description of the Plants collected by Mr. Edward Whymper during the Summer of 1867. By Prof. Oswald Heer. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1869

DOUGLAS. Whaling Voyage to Spitzbergen in 1818. By Dr. James Douglas. L. & H.S. Que. 1873

COMING ARCTIC EXPEDITION. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875

BROWN. Disco Bay, North Greenland. By Dr. R. Brown.
'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875

WORK OF THE ARCTIC EXPEDITION. *Ibid.*

THE ARCTIC EXPEDITION OF 1875. *Ibid.* iii. 1876

RAE. Arctic and Sub-Arctic Life. By Dr. John Rae. P.R.I. viii. 1877

HAUGHTON. Tides of the Arctic Seas. By Rev. Samuel Haughton.
Tran. Roy. Soc. 1863 and 1866, 1875, 1878

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

NORDENSKIÖLD. The Arctic Voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, 1858–1879. By Alexander Leslie. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

ENVALL. Report on the Hygiene and Care of the Sick during the Swedish Polar Expedition, 1872-73. By Dr. A. Envall.
Nordenskiöld's 'Arctic Voyage,' 1879

YOUNG. The Two Voyages of the 'Pandora' in 1875 and 1876. By Sir Allen Young. Map. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

MIERS. Collection of Crustacea made by Edward Whymper in the Greenland Seas. By Edward J. Miers. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xv. 1880

BUSK. List of Polyzoa collected by Capt. H. W. Feilden in the North Polar Expedition. By George Busk. *Ibid.*

MARKHAM. Expedition of Lieut. F. Schwatka to King William Land. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 1880

DAVIS. Narrative of the North Polar Expedition. U.S. Ship 'Polaris,' Captain C. F. Hall commanding. By Admiral C. H. Davis.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1881

MARKHAM. Voyage of the 'Eira' and Mr. Leigh Smith's Arctic Discoveries in 1880. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham.
P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 1881

MILES. Recent Arctic Exploration and Projects. By Dr. H. H. Miles.
Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881

RAE. Arctic Regions and the Hudson's Bay Route. By Dr. John Rae.
H. & S.S. Man. 1882

GILDER. Ice Pack and Tundra. An Account of the Search for the 'Jeannette' and a Sledge Journey through Siberia. By William H. Gilder. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

MURDOCH. Study of the Eskimo Bows in the U.S. National Museum. By John Murdoch. Smith Rep. 1884

GILDER. Sleds and Sledging in Arctic Regions. By W. H. Gilder.
Pamp. 144. *Lond.* 1887

BOAS. The Eskimo. By Franz Boas. R.S.C. v. 1887

BOAS. Geography and Geology of Baffin Land. By Franz Boas. *Ibid.*

BOLLES. Catalogue of the Eskimo Collection in the U.S. National Museum, arranged Geographically and by uses. By Lieut. T. Dix Bolles.
Smith Rep. 1887

SCHWATKA. Hunting the Arctic Grizzly. By Frederick Schwatka.
Pamp. 144. *Lond.* 1888

CHAMBERLAIN. Eskimo Race and Language. By A. F. Chamberlain.
P. Can. Inst. 1888

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants: Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. v. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

HOVGAARD. Kara Sea and the Route to the North Pole. By Capt. A. Hovgaard. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890

MASON. The Ulu; or, Woman's Knife of the Eskimo. By Otis T. Mason.
Smith Rep. 1890

GEIKIE. Scientific Results of Dr. Nansen's Expedition. By Prof J. Geikie. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

PEARY. My Arctic Journal : a Year among Ice-fields and Eskimos. By Mrs. Josephine Diebitsch-Peary ; with an Account of the Great White Journey across Greenland by Robert E. Peary. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

NANSEN. Eskimo Life. By Fridtjof Nansen. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

MACDONALD. Life and Work of Sir John Franklin. By A. C. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.) x. 1893

TREVOR-BATTYE. A Proposed Visit of Exploration to Vaigatz Island (Novaya Zembla). By Aubyn Trevor-Battye. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893

BALL. Wanderings of the North Pole. By Sir Robert Ball. Smith Rep. 1893

JACKSON. Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition. By F. J. Jackson. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

WARD. The Race to the Polar Region. By Herbert Ward. (m.) Pamp. 144. 1894

TYRRELL. Three Years among the Eskimos. By J. W. Tyrrell. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

NANSEN. Polar Bear Shooting on the East Coast of Greenland. By Dr. F. Nansen. (m.) Pamp. 144. 1894

MARKHAM. Promotion of Further Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

HOFFMAN. Graphic Art of the Eskimos. By Dr. Walter James Hoffman. Smith Rep. 1895

TREVOR-BATTYE. Kolgueff Island. By A. Trevor-Battye. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

PAYER. An Artistic Expedition to the North Pole. By Julian V. Payer. *Ibid.*

ASTRUP. Journey round Melville Bay. By Eivind Astrup. *Ibid.*

DALGLEISH. Arctic Research before Franklin. By Dr. W. Scott Dalgleish. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

DALGLEISH. Franklin's Arctic Expeditions. By Dr. W. Scott Dalgleish. *Ibid.*

FRANKLIN COMMEMORATION. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

MONTEFIORE. Jackson-Harmsworth North Polar Expedition. Account of its First Winter and of some Discoveries in Franz-Josef Land. By Arthur Montefiore. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895

MARKHAM. Arctic Exploration. By Admiral A. H. Markham. 6th Geo. Con. 1895

GREELY. Scope and Value of Arctic Exploration. By A. W. Greely. *Ibid.*

ANDRÉE. Plan to Reach the North Pole by Balloon. By S. A. Andrée. *Ibid.*

PAYART. La Découverte du Pole Nord. Par Eugéne Payart. *Ibid.*

BRYANT. Notes on the most Northern Eskimos. By H. G. Bryant. *Ibid.*

MORGAN. Notes on Polar Research. By E. Delmar Morgan. J.M.G.S. xi. 1895

ASTRUP. In the Land of the Northermost Eskimo. By Eivind Astrup. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1896

MARKHAM. The North Polar Problem. By Admiral A. H. Markham. *Ibid.*

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

THE WAY TO THE NORTH POLE. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1896

DYCHE. Curious Race of Arctic Highlanders. By L. L. Dyche. *Ibid.*

STOKES. My Arctic Studio. By F. W. Stokes. *Ibid.*

HARRIES. Arctic Hail and Thunderstorms. By Henry Harries. J. Meteo. Soc. xxii. 1896

MOHN. Dr. Nansen's North Polar Expedition and its Scientific Results. By Prof. H. Mohn. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

BRICE. Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition. By A. Montefiore Brice. *Ibid.*

JACKSON. Arctic Cruise of the United States Revenue Cutter 'Bear.' By Dr. Sheldon Jackson. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' vii. 1896

GREELY. Scope and Value of Arctic Exploration. By General A. W. Greely. *Ibid.*

MOHN. Dr. Nansen's North Polar Expedition and its Scientific Results. By Prof. H. Mohn. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1896

PEARY. Work in North Greenland in 1894 and 1895. By R. E. Peary. Amer. G.S. xxviii. 1896

HOUGH. Lamp of the Eskimo. By Walter Hough. Smith Rep. 1896

TREVOR-BATTYE. Arctic and Antarctic. By Aubyn Trevor-Battye. J.S.A. xlv. 1897

NANSEN. Some Results of the Norwegian Arctic Expedition, 1893–96. By Dr. Fridtjof Nansen. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897

CONWAY. First Crossing of Spitzbergen. By Sir W. Martin Conway. *Ibid.*

FRIDTJOF NANSEN AND THE APPROACH TO THE POLE. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1897

STADLING. Andrée's Flight into the Unknown. By Jonas Stadling. *Ibid.*

NANSEN. 'Farthest North.' Being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship 'Fram,' 1893–96, and of a fifteen months' Sleigh Journey by Dr. Fridtjof Nansen and Lieut. Johansen; with an Appendix by Otto Sverdrup, Captain of the 'Fram.' Maps. Illustrated. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

JACKSON. Three Years in the Arctic. By Frederick G. Jackson. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1897

LETTERS FROM THE ANDRÉE PARTY. Smith Rep. 1897

THOMSON. Review of Arctic Exploration. By Capt. W. C. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiii. 1897

DRYGALSKI. Grönland-Expedition der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891–93. Unter Leitung von Erich von Drygalski. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1897

PUTNAM. A Summer Voyage to the Arctic. By G. R. Putnam. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897

NANSEN. The Farthest North. By Dr. Fridtjof Nansen. J.M.G.S. xiii. 1897

BRICE. Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition. By Arthur Montefiore Brice. *Ibid.*

WEIR. Within the Arctic Circle with the Eclipse Expedition. By Thomas Weir. *Ibid.*

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

ASTRUP. With Peary near the Pole. By Eivind Astrup. Translated from the Norwegian by H. J. Bull. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CONWAY. With Ski and Sledge over Arctic Glaciers. By Sir Martin Conway. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

JACKSON. Three Years' Exploration in Franz-Josef Land. By Frederick G. Jackson. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898

PEARY. Journeys in North Greenland. By Lieut. E. A. Peary. *Ibid.*

FEILDEN. Visits to Barents and Kara Seas, with Rambles in Novaya Zemlya, 1895 and 1897. By Colonel H. W. Feilden. *Ibid.*

PIKE. A Cruise on the East of Spitzbergen. By Arnold Pike. *Ibid.*

NORDENSKIÖLD. Studies among the Drift-Ice of the Polar Seas. By A. E. Nordenskiöld. *Ibid.*

JACKSON. Days in the Arctic. By Frederick G. Jackson. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1898

SHIELDS. Arctic Monument named for Tennyson by Dr. Kane. By Dr. Charles W. Shields. *Ibid.*

KELTIE. Some Recent Explorations. By J. Scott Keltie. *Ibid.*

MACDONALD. Over Land and Sea; or, Andrée's Aerial Voyage to the North Pole. By A. C. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.) xv. 1898

PEARY. Northward over the 'Great Ice.' A Narrative of Life and Work along the Shores and upon the Interior Ice-cap of Northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891–97. With a Description of the little Tribe of Smith-Sound Eskimos, the most northerly human beings in the world; and an Account of the discovery and bringing home of the 'Saviksue,' or great Cape York Meteorites. By Robert E. Peary. Maps, diagrams, and illustrations. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

RUSSIAN NAVIGATORS IN THE ARCTIC OCEAN IN 1895–96. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

STEIN. Three Weeks in Hubbard Bay, West Greenland. By Robert Stein. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898

HORSFORD. Dwellings of the Saga-time in Iceland, Greenland, and Vineland. By Cornelia Horsford. *Ibid.*

WELLMAN. On the Way to the North Pole. By Walter Wellman. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1899

AILES. Arctic Perils: a Story of Adventure and Death in the Far North. By Milton E. Ailes. *Ibid.*

BERTHOLF. Rescue of the Whalers: a Sled Journey of 1,600 miles in the Arctic Regions. By Lieut. Ellsworth P. Bertholf. *Ibid.*

CONWAY. Arctic Record. By Sir W. Martin Conway. 'International Geography.' 1899

NANSEN. Arctic Regions. By Dr. Fridtjof Nansen. *Ibid.*

CAPTAIN SVERDRUP'S EXPEDITION TO NORTHERN GREENLAND. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

THORODDSEN. Explorations in Iceland during 1881–98. By Dr. Th. Thoroddsen. *Ibid.*

NATHORST. Swedish East Greenland Expedition. By Dr. A. G. Nathorst. *Ibid.* xiv. 1899

NATHORST. Swedish Arctic Expedition of 1898. By Dr. A. G. Nathorst. *Ibid.*

ARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

BRUCE. With the Yachts 'Blencathra' and 'Princess Alice' to the Barents and Greenland Seas. By William S. Bruce. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

WELLMAN. The Wellman Polar Expedition. By Walter Wellman. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899

BALDWIN. Meteorological Observations of the Second Wellman Expedition. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Report on Birds received through the Peary Expeditions to Greenland. By Frank M. Chapman. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. xii. 1899

KROEBER. Eskimo of Smith Sound. By A. L. Kroeber. *Ibid.*

HILL. Problems of Arctic Exploration bearing upon Recent Attempts to Reach the North Pole. By H. Hill. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899

SCOTT. From Franklin to Nansen. Tales of Arctic Adventure. By G. Firth Scott. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

JACKSON. A Thousand Days in the Arctic. By Frederick George Jackson. With a Preface by Admiral Sir F. Leopold McClintock. Illustrations and maps. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

FROHAWK. Notes and Descriptions of the Eggs collected by Frederick G. Jackson and Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition in Franz-Josef Land, 1894–97. By F. W. Frohawk. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899

JACKSON. Birds of Franz-Josef Land seen by the Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition, 1894 to 1897. By F. G. Jackson. *Ibid.*

ARMITAGE. Meteorological Observations in Franz-Josef Land of the Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition. By A. B. Armitage. *Ibid.*

STRACHAN. Some Results of Meteorological Observations made at Cape Flora, Franz-Josef Land. By Mr. Strachan. *Ibid.*

KOETTLITZ. Geology of Franz-Josef Land. By Reginald Koettlitz. *Ibid.*

NEWTON and TEALL. Notes on a Collection of Rocks and Fossils from Franz-Josef Land, made by the Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition during 1894–98. By E. T. Newton and J. J. H. Teall. *Ibid.*

ARMITAGE. Tidal Observations taken at Cape Flora. By A. B. Armitage. *Ibid.*

CONWAY. Hudson's Voyage to Spitsbergen in 1607. By Sir Martin Conway. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900

WYCKOFF. With Arctic Highlanders. By Walter A. Wyckoff. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

AMDRUP. Danish East Greenland Expedition in 1900. By Lieut. G. C. Amdrup. 'Geo. Jour. xvi. 1900

MERRILL. Hunting Trip to Northern Greenland. By Fullerton Merrill. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900

WHITFIELD. Observations on, and Descriptions of, Arctic Fossils. By R. P. Whitfield. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. xiii. 1900

4. ANTARCTIC VOYAGES, &c.

EHRENBERG. Microscopic Life in the Ocean at the South Pole, and at Considerable Depths. By Prof Ehrenberg. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847

HOOKER. Marine Animals brought up by Deep Dredging during the Antarctic Voyage of Captain Sir James C. Ross. By Dr. J. D. Hooker. *Ibid.*

HARTWIG. The Polar World: a Popular Description of Man and Nature in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions of the Globe. By Dr. G. Hartwig. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869

AMONGST THE SOUTHERN ICE. 'Moseley's Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

TRAILL. Economic Antarctic Exploration. By C. Traill. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886

MURRAY. Marine Deposits in the Indian, Southern, and Antarctic Oceans. By Dr. (Sir) John Murray. R.S.G.S. v. 1889

MORTON. What Science and Commerce may gain from an Antarctic Expedition. By A. Morton. R.S.T. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Elisée Reclus. Vol. xix. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

PASCO. Proposed Antarctic Exploration. By Comm. C. Pasco. R.G.S.A. (V.) viii. 1891

LARSEN. Voyage of the 'Jason' to the Antarctic Regions. By Capt. C. A. Larsen. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

FORBES. Antarctica: a Vanished Austral Land. By H. O. Forbes. (m.) Pamp. 144. 1894.

GREELY. Antarctica; or, the Hypothetical Southern Continent. By General A. W. Greely. (m.) Pamp. 144. 1894

MURDOCH. From Edinburgh to the Antarctic: an Artist's Notes and Sketches during the Dundee Antarctic Expedition of 1892–93. By W. G. Burn Murdoch. With a Chapter by W. S. Bruce, Naturalist of the Barque 'Balæna.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

MARKHAM. Promotion of Further Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

GRIFFITHS. Report of the Antarctic Committee of the Royal Society of Victoria. By G. S. Griffiths. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.) 1894

BORCHGREVINK. The 'Antarctic's' Voyage to the Antarctic. By C. E. Borchgrevink. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

MARKHAM. Need for an Antarctic Expedition. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1895

MARKHAM. The Antarctic Expedition from a Naval Point of View. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. J.R.U.S.I. xxxix. 1895

ANTARCTIC EXPLORATIONS. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1895

NEUMAYER. Ueber Süd polar forschung. By Dr. G. Neumayer. 6th Geo. Con. 1895

BORCHGREVINK. Voyage of the 'Antarctic' to Victoria Land. By C. E. Borchgrevink. *Ibid.*

MAULT. Antarctic Exploration. By A. Mault. R.S.T. 1894–95

ANTARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

HEDLEY. Surviving Refugees in Austral Lands of Ancient Antarctic Life. By C. Hedley. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895

DAVID and Others. Notes on Antarctic Rocks collected by C. E. Borchgrevink. By T. W. E. David, W. F. Smeeth, and J. A. Schofield. *Ibid.*

SCHAW. Antarctic Research. By Major-General Henry Schaw. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895

KRISTENSEN. Journal of the Right Whaling Cruise of the Norwegian Steamship 'Antarctic' in South Polar Seas. By Captain Leonard Kristensen. R.G.S.A. (V.) xii. 1896

POTTER. Survey of Antarctic Exploration. By Rev. W. Potter. *Ibid.*

GREELY. Borchgrevink and Antarctic Exploration. By General A. W. Greely. *Ibid.*

BORCHGREVINK. First Landing on the Antarctic Continent. By C. E. Borchgrevink. *Ibid.*

BULL. Cruise of the 'Antarctic' to the South Polar Regions. By H. J. Bull. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BOYD. Antarctic Exploration. By Major A. J. Boyd. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896

BRUCE. Cruise of the 'Balæna' in the Antarctic. By W. S. Bruce. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896

DONALD. Cruise of the 'Active' in the Antarctic. By C. W. Donald. *Ibid.*

BRUCE. Antarctic Exploration. By William S. Bruce. Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1896

AN ANGLO-AUSTRALASIAN ANTARCTIC CONFERENCE. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897

MARKHAM. Antarctic Exploration. By Admiral A. H. Markham. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1897

BULLEN. Antarctic Exploration. By Frank T. Bullen. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Icebergs in the Southern Ocean. By H. C. Russell. R.S.N.S.W. xxix.–xxxi. 1895–97

MURRAY. Scientific Advantages of an Antarctic Expedition. By Dr. (Sir) John Murray. Smith Rep. 1897

MURRAY. Les Regions Antarctiques. Par Dr. Sir John Murray. Pamp. G. 1898

MARKHAM. Antarctic Exploration. A Plea for a National Expedition. By Sir Clements R. Markham. Pamp. 144. *Lond.* 1898

MURRAY. Scientific Advantages of an Antarctic Expedition. By Dr. Sir John Murray. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

TAYLOR. History of Antarctic Discovery. By W. A. Taylor. *Ibid.*

BARTHOLOMEW. Antarctic Bibliography. By J. G. Bartholomew. *Ibid.*

KING. Antarctic and Southern Exploration. By Hon. P. G. King. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

CHUMLEY. Fauna and Flora of the Antarctic. By James Chumley. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

MURRAY. Antarctic Regions. By Dr. Sir John Murray. 'International Geography.' 1899

GERMAN DEEP-SEA EXPEDITION IN ANTARCTIC WATERS. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

MARKHAM. Antarctic Expeditions. By Sir Clements R. Markham. *Ibid.* xiv. 1899

ANTARCTIC VOYAGES (*Continued*)—

BUCHANAN. Physical and Chemical Work of an Antarctic Expedition. By J. Y. Buchanan. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

ARCTOWSKI. Antarctic Climate. By Henryk Arctowski. *Ibid.*

ARCTOWSKI. Bathymetrical Conditions of the Antarctic Regions. By Henryk Arctowski. *Ibid.*

GROSVENOR. Plans for Reaching the South Pole. By Gilbert H. Grosvenor. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899

HOGG. Petrology of Kerguelen Island. By Evelyn G. Hogg. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.) 1899

COOK. Possibilities of Antarctic Exploration. By Dr. Frederick A. Cook. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1899

VORSE. American Seamen in the Antarctic. By Albert White Vorse. *Ibid.*

BULLEN. A Page of Antarctic History. By Frank T. Bullen. *Ibid.*

BRUCE. Proposed Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. By William S. Bruce. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

COOK. New Antarctic Discoveries. By Dr. Frederick A. Cook. (m.) Pamp. 169. 1900

BORCHGREVINK. 'Southern Cross' Expedition to the Antarctic, 1899–1900. By C. E. Borchgrevink. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

FRICKER. The Antarctic Regions. By Dr. Karl Fricker. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

COOK. Through the First Antarctic Night, 1898–99. A Narrative of the Voyage of the 'Belgica' among Newly-discovered Lands and over an Unknown Sea about the South Pole. By Dr. Frederick A. Cook. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

5. POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA

See also SECTION 2 (VOYAGES) AND SECTIONS 65, 66, AND 76

SHOBERL. South Sea Islands; being a description of the manners, customs, character, religion, and state of society among the various tribes scattered over the great ocean called the Pacific or South Sea. Edited by Frederic Shoberl.
26 coloured engravings. 2 vols. in one. 18mo. *Lond.* 1824

STEWART. A visit to the South Seas. By C. S. Stewart. 12mo. *Lond.* 1832

WALDEGRAVE and SANDILANDS. Accounts of the Pitcairn Islanders. By Capt. Hon. W. Waldegrave and Capt. A. A. Sandilands.
J.R.G.S. iii. 1833

WALDEGRAVE. Cruise in the Pacific Ocean—1830. By Capt. the Hon. W. Waldegrave. *Ibid.*

LANG. View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation, demonstrating their ancient discovery and progressive settlement of the Continent of America. By Dr. John Dunmore Lang.
12mo. *Lond.* 1834

PARISH. Account of Spanish expeditions to the Pacific, 1749–1776. By (Sir) Woodbine Parish. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834

DOUGLAS. Volcanoes in the Sandwich Islands. By David Douglas. *Ibid.*

SANDWICH ISLAND GAZETTE AND JOURNAL OF COMMERCE. Vol. I. 1836–37. Folio. *Honolulu*, 1836–37

WILLIAMS. The Missionary's Farewell: Valedictory Services of the Rev. John Williams, previous to his departure for the South Seas.
18mo. *Lond.* 1838

ELLIS. Polynesian Researches during a residence of nearly eight years in the Society and Sandwich Islands. By William Ellis.
(2nd Edition.) 4 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1832–38

BEALE. Natural History of the Sperm Whale: its Anatomy, Rise and Progress of the Fishery, &c., to which is added a Sketch of a South Sea Whaling Voyage. By Thomas Beale. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

ORANGE. Life of George Vason, one of the troop of Missionaries first sent to the South Sea Islands by the London Missionary Society in the ship 'Duff'—Captain Wilson—1796. With a preliminary essay on the South Sea Islands. By the Rev. James Orange. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

WILLIAMS. Narrative of Missionary Enterprises in the South Sea Islands, with remarks upon the Natural History of the Islands, origin, languages, traditions, and usages of the inhabitants. By Rev. John Williams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837 and 1841

JARVES. History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands. By James Jackson Jarves. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843

LUNDIE. Missionary Life in Samoa, as exhibited in the Journals of George Archibald Lundie during the revival in Tutuila in 1840–41.
12mo. *Edin.* 1846

WALPOLE. Four Years in the Pacific in H.M.S. 'Collingwood,' from 1844 to 1848. By the Hon. Fred Walpole. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850

CHEEVER. Island World of the Pacific: a Personal Narrative of Travel through the Sandwich or Hawaiian Islands. By the Rev. Henry T. Cheever. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1851

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

CHEEVER. Life in the Sandwich Islands, or the Heart of the Pacific as it was and is. By the Rev. Henry T. Cheever. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

BRIERLY. Sketch of the Friendly Islands and Tongatabu. By O. W. Brierly. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852

SAWKINS. Volcanic Mountains of Hawaii, Sandwich Islands. By J. G. Sawkins. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855

HILL. Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. By S. S. Hill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856

ISLANDS OF THE PACIFIC. Review of Works by Capt. J. E. Erskine, T. Williams, A. Salmon, C. Brainne, W. Arthur, &c. Pamp. 133. *Lond.* 1859

MURRAY. Pitcairn : the Island, the People, and the Pastor, to which is added a short notice of the original settlement and present condition of Norfolk Island. By the Rev. Thomas Boyles Murray. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860

QUATREFAGES. Les Polynésians et leurs migrations. Par A de Quatrefages. Maps. 4to. *Paris*, 1864

HALL. The Island of Rapa. By Capt. John Vine Hall. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868

HONOLULU. Five Years' Church Work in the Kingdom of Hawaii. By the Bishop of Honolulu. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868

ANDERSON. History of the Sandwich Islands Mission. By Dr. Rufus Anderson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

M'FARLANE. Story of the Lifu Mission. By the Rev. S. M'Farlane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

BRENCHLEY. Jottings during the Cruise of H.M.S. 'Curaçoa' among the South Sea Islands in 1865. By Julius L. Brenchley. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

LIVERSIDGE. Nickel Minerals from New Caledonia. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 133. *Sydney*, 1874

SEED. Area, Population, Trade, &c., of the principal groups of Islands in the South Pacific Ocean. By William Seed. P.P. (N.Z.) 1874

STERNDALE. Resources of the South Sea Islands. By H. B. Sterndale. P.P. (N.Z.) 1874

YONGE. Life of John Coleridge Patteson, Missionary Bishop of the Melanesian Islands. By Charlotte Mary Yonge. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

HUTTON. Missionary Life in the Southern Seas. By James Hutton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

BIRD. The Hawaiian Archipelago : Six Months among the Palm Groves, Coral Reefs, and Volcanoes of the Sandwich Islands. By Isabella L. Bird. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875

McNEILL. Glimpse at Polynesia. By Allen N. McNeill. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876

LANG. Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation, demonstrating their original Discovery and progressive Settlement of the Continent of America. By the Rev. Dr. John Dunmore Lang. R.S.N.S.W. x. 1876

ADAMS. Polynesia. By J. Adams. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876

PHILLIPS. Civilization of the Pacific. By Coleman Phillips. *Ibid.*

WELD. Reminiscences of a Visit to the Volcanoes of Hawaii. By (Sir) Frederick A. Weld. R.S.T. 1876

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

SMITH. List of Marine Shells, chiefly from the Solomon Islands. By Edgar A. Smith. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xii. 1876

DIXON. Metallurgy of Nickel and Cobalt in New Caledonia. By W. A. Dixon. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1878

DIXON. Notes on Huan Island Guano. By W. A. Dixon. *Ibid.*

FLOWER. Native Races of the Pacific Ocean. By (Sir) William H. Flower. P.R.I. viii. 1878

WHITMEE. Characteristics of the Malayo-Polynesians. By the Rev. S. J. Whitmee. J.A.I. vii. 1878

SCOTT. Meteorology of the Pacific. By R. H. Scott. J. Meteo. Soc. iii. 1877–1879

LIVERSIDGE. Notes upon some Minerals from New Caledonia. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 133. *Sydney*, 1880

LIVERSIDGE. On the Composition of some Coral, Limestones, &c., from the South Sea Islands. By Professor A. Liversidge. *Ibid.*

WHITMEE. Ethnology of the Pacific. By the Rev. S. J. Whitmee. J.V.I. xiv. 1880–81

BERTILLON. Les Races Sauvages : Les Peuple de l'Océanie. Par Alphonse Bertillon. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1882

HUTCHINSON. Hawaii-nei and the Hawaiians. By F. B. Hutchinson. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882

CUMMING. Fire Fountains : The Kingdom of Hawaii ; its Volcanoes, and the History of its Missions. By Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

TURNER. Samoa a hundred years ago and long before, together with Notes on the Cults and Customs of twenty-three other Islands in the Pacific. By Dr. George Turner. With a preface by E. B. Tylor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

DUFFIELD. Inhabitants of New Ireland and its Archipelago, the fine and industrial Arts, Customs, and Language. By A. J. Duffield. R.S.Q. i. 1884

MURRAY. The Martyrs of Polynesia. Memorials of Missionaries, Native Evangelists, and Native Converts who have died by the hand of violence from 1799 to 1871. By the Rev. A. W. Murray. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

DEUTSCHE INTERESSEN IN DER SÜDSEE (German White Book. Correspondence.) Folio. *Berlin*, 1880–85

BAKER. Description of the New Volcano in the Friendly Islands. By the Rev. S. W. Baker. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885

POWELL. New Britain and the adjacent Islands. By Wilfred Powell. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885

DUFFIELD. Natives of New Ireland. By A. J. Duffield. J.A.I. xv. 1885

LIVERSIDGE. On the Composition of some Pumice and Lava found in the Pacific. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 133. *Sydney*, 1886

GABELENTZ. Languages of Melanesia. By Prof. Georg von der Gabelentz. J.R.A.S. xviii. 1886

ALCAN. Les Cannibales et leur Temps. Souvenirs de la Campagne de l'Océanie sous le Commandant Marceau. Par Eugène Alcan. 8vo. *Paris*, 1887

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

TREGEAR. Polynesian Folk-Lore. By E. Tregear. P.N.Z.I. xix.–xx. 1886–87

TREGEAR. Ancient Alphabets in Polynesia. By E. Tregear. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887

MACDONALD. Oceanic Languages Shemitic. By the Rev. D. Macdonald. R.S.V. xix.–xxiii., xxiv. 1883–88

DANKS. Shell Money of New Britain. By the Rev. Benjamin Danks. J.A.I. xvii. 1888

THOMSON. Ethnology and Antiquities of Easter Island. By William J. Thomson. Smith Rep. 1889

MACDONALD. Oceania : Linguistic and Anthropological. By the Rev. D. Macdonald. 12mo. *Melb.* 1889

CAMPBELL. Active Volcano on Tana, New Hebrides, with some Remarks on the Cause of Volcanic Action. By Frederick A. Campbell. R.S.V. i. (N.S.) 1889

MACDONALD. Historical and Commercial Aspects of the New Hebrides. By the Rev. D. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.) vi. 1889

NICHOLSON. From Sword to Share ; or, a Fortune in Five Years at Hawaii. By Captain H. Whalley Nicholson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

DOLE. List of Birds of the Hawaiian Islands. By Sanford B. Dole. Nicholson's 'From Sword to Share.' 1889

SMITH. Tongarewa or Penrhyn Island and its People. By S. Percy Smith. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889

CASTLE. Round about Apia, Samoa. By Captain Castle. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) ii. 1890

CHEESEMAN. Birds of the Kermadec Islands. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890

TREGEAR. Curious Polynesian Words. By Edward Tregear. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. 19. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

CODRINGTON. Poisoned Arrows in Melanesia. By the Rev. Dr. R. H. Codrington. J.A.I. xix. 1890

SIEVERS. Australien und Oceanien. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

RICKARD. New Britain Currency or Shell Money. By R. H. Rickard. R.S.V. (N.S.) iii. 1891

MACDONALD. South Sea Languages : a Series of Studies on the Languages of the New Hebrides and other South Sea Islands. By the Rev. D. Macdonald. 2 vols. 12mo. *Melb.* 1889–91

LINDT. Ascent of the Tanna Volcano, and a tour through the New Hebrides Group. By J. W. Lindt. R.G.S.A. (V.) viii. 1891

MACDONALD. Santo, New Hebrides. By the Rev. A. H. Macdonald. *Ibid.* ix. 1891

RANNIE. Among the South-East Solomons. By Douglas Rannie. R.G.S.A. (Q.) vi. 1891

WILKEN. De Hagedis in het volksgeloof der Malayo-Polynesiërs. Door Prof. Dr. G. A. Wilken. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1891

LISTER. Natives of Fakaofu (Bowditch Island) Union Group. By J. J. Lister. J.A.I. xxi. 1892

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

SCHNEIDER. Polynesian Races and Linguistics. By Dr. Emil Schneider. 'Asiatic.' April, 1892

POWELL AND PRATT. Some Folk Songs and Myths from Samoa. Translated by the Rev. S. Powell and the Rev. G. Pratt. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv., xxv., xxvi. 1890–92

RAY. Importance and Nature of the Oceanic Languages. By Sidney H. Ray. *Ibid.* xxvi. 1892

CARROLL. Easter Island Inscriptions and the Translation and Interpretation of them. By Dr. A. Carroll. J.P.S. i. 1892

FRASER. Samoan Story of Creation. By Dr. John Fraser. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Futuna; or, Horne Island and its People, Western Pacific. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. Easter Island. By E. Tregear. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Uea; or, Wallis Island and its People, Western Pacific. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

READ. Account of a Collection of Ethnological Specimens formed during Vancouver's Voyage in the Pacific Ocean, 1790–1795. By Charles H. Read. J.A.I. xxi. 1892

READ. Origin and Sacred Character of Certain Ornaments of the S.E. Pacific. By Charles H. Read. *Ibid.*

DANKS. Burial Customs of New Britain. By Rev. B. Danks. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. The Polynesian Bow. By E. Tregear. J.P.S. i. 1892

HOWELL. An Island Paradise (Hawaii) and Reminiscences of Travel. By H. Spencer Howell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1892

RAY. Vocabulary of the Tangoa Dialect, Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides. By Sidney H. Ray. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1892

LAWRIE. The New Hebrideans. By the Rev. James H. Lawrie. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892

RAY. Languages of the New Hebrides. By Sidney H. Ray. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893

STOUT. A Trip to Samoa. By Sir Robert Stout. Pamp. 133. *Auckland*, 1893

STOUT. A Trip from Dunedin to Samoa *viâ* Tonga. By J. Logan Stout. *Ibid.*

MACDONALD. West Coast of Santo (New Hebrides): Traditions, Superstitions, Customs, &c. By the Rev. A. H. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.) ix. 1893

NICHOLAS AND TE-AIA. Genealogies and Historical Notes from Rarotonga. By Henry Nicholas and Te-aia. J.P.S. i., ii. 1892–93

MARQUES. Population of the Hawaiian Islands. By A. Marques. *Ibid.* ii. 1893

ORSMOND. Genealogy of the Pomare Family of Tahiti, from the Papers of Rev. J. M. Orsmond. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. Asiatic Gods in the Pacific. By E. Tregear. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. Niue; or, Savage Island. By E. Tregear. *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. Vocabulary of the Language of Niue (Savage Island). By Harold Williams. *Ibid.*

HOWELL. Something about Hawaii. By H. Spencer Howell. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

GILL. South Pacific and New Guinea, Past and Present, with Notes on the Hervey Group, an Illustrative Song, and Various Myths. By the Rev. William Wyatt Gill. N.S.W. Commission, *Chicago*, ii. 1893

SOMERVILLE. Islands of the New Hebrides. By Lieut. Boyle T. Somerville. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894

PHILLIPS. Samoa and Pacific Islands. By Coleman Phillips. Pamp. E. *Wellington*, 1894

COUDERT. The Hawaiian Question. By F. R. Coudert. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1894

WITH R. L. STEVENSON IN SAMOA. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Diversions of a Prime Minister. By Basil Thomson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Edin.* 1894

MOSS. Maori Polity in the Island of Rarotonga. By Frederick J. Moss. J.P.S. iii. 1894

MACDONALD. Asiatic Origin of the Oceanic Languages: Etymological Dictionary of the Language of Efate (New Hebrides), with an Introduction by the Rev. D. Macdonald. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

GUIDE DE L'ÉMIGRANT EN NOUVELLE CALÉDONIE. Avec Carte. L'Union Col. Fran. 1894

BEAUNE. La Terre Australe Inconnue. Onze Croisières aux Nouvelle Hébrides. Par Gaston Beaune. 12mo. *Paris*, 1894

STORY OF NORFOLK ISLAND AND ITS PEOPLE. By A. F. M. 'Selangor Journal' ii. 1894

WATT. Cannibalism as Practised on Tanna, New Hebrides. By Rev. W. Watt. J.P.S. iv. 1895

EELLS. Worship and Traditions of the Aborigines of the Islands of the Pacific Ocean. By Rev. M. Eells. J.V.I. xxxii. 1895

THURSTON. Growing Greatness of the Pacific. By L. A. Thurston. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1895

RECOLLECTIONS OF A VISIT TO SAMOA. By J. E. B. B. *Ibid.*

WOODFORD. The Gilbert Islands. By C. M. Woodford. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895

WILLIAMS. Utopia: the Story of a Strange Experience. By F. Condé Williams. Pamp. 161. *Cambridge*, 1895

EDGE-PARTINGTON. Album of the Weapons, Tools, Ornaments of Dress, &c., of the Natives of the Pacific Islands, Drawn and Described from Examples in Public and Private Collections in England by James Edge-Partington. Ob. 4to. *Manchester*, 1895

WOODRUFF. Story of the Samoan Disaster. By J. Lyon Woodruff. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1895

DOANE. Comparison of the Languages of Ponape and Hawaii. By the Rev. E. T. Doane, with Additional Notes and Illustrations by Sidney H. Ray. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895

FRASER. Some Folk-Songs and Myths from Samoa. By Dr. John Fraser. *Ibid.*

ALLEN. Rotuma and the Rotumans. By the Rev. W. Allen. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

ELLA. Ancient Government of Samoa. By the Rev. Samuel Ella. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

STAIR. Early Samoan Voyages and Settlements. By the Rev. J. B. Stair. *Ibid.*

CHRISTIAN. Notes on the Marquesans. By F. W. Christian. J.P.S. iv. 1895

NEWELL. Legend of the Coming of Nareau from Samoa to Tarawa, and his Return to Samoa. By the Rev. J. E. Newell. *Ibid.*

PAKOTI. First Inhabitants of Aitutaki : the History of Ru. By John Pakoti. (Translated by Henry Nicholas.) *Ibid.*

STAIR. Samoa : Whence Peopled ? By Rev. John B. Stair. *Ibid.*

STAIR. Flotsam and Jetsam from the Great Ocean : or, Summary of Early Samoan Voyages and Settlement. By the Rev. John B. Stair. *Ibid.*

ALEXANDER. Islands of the Pacific from the Old to the New. By Rev. James M. Alexander. Illustrated. 8vo. *New York*, 1896

SOLEY. German and English Interests in Samoa. By J. F. Rose Soley. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1896

MONTGOMERY. The Light of Melanesia : a Record of Thirty-five Years' Mission Work in the South Seas ; written after a personal Visitation made by request of the Rt. Rev. John Selwyn, late Bishop of Melanesia. By Dr. H. H. Montgomery, Bishop of Tasmania. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

TICHBORNE. Noqu Talanoa ; Stories from the South Seas. By Sundowner (Herbert Tichborne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

A SOUTH SEA TRADER. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1896

PARTS OF THE PACIFIC. By a Peripatetic Parson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

SOMERVILLE. Account of a Visit to Niuafóu. By Lieut. Boyle T. Somerville. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896

PUREY-CUST. Eruption of Ambrym Island, New Hebrides. By Com. H. E. Purey-Cust. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

GUPPY. The Polynesians and their Plant-names. By H. B. Guppy. J.V.I. xxix. 1896

RUTLAND. Traces of Civilisation : an inquiry into the History of the Pacific. By Joshua Rutland. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896

EDGE-PARTINGTON. Ethnography of Matty Island. By J. Edge-Partington. J.A.I. xxv. 1896

STAIR. Jottings on the Mythology and Spirit-Lore of old Samoa. By the Rev. John B. Stair. J.P.S. v. 1896

RAY. Common Origin of the Oceanic Languages. By Sidney H. Ray. *Ibid.*

MANUIRI. Story of the Visit of Tonga-iti to Rarotonga. By Manuiri. (Translated by Arthur W. Browne.) J.P.S. v. 1896

TREGEAR. Language of Makura, New Hebrides. By Edward Tregear. *Ibid.*

MACDONALD. Asiatic or Semitic Origin of the Oceanic Numerals, Personal Pronouns, Phonology and Grammar. By the Rev. Dr. Macdonald. *Ibid.*

WOODFORD. Report on the British Solomon Islands. By C. M. Woodford. 'Col. Rep.' (Miscl.) 8. 1897

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

TICHBORNE. Rambles in Polynesia. By Sundowner (H. Tichborne). 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

STAIR. Old Samoa, or Flotsam and Jetsam from the Pacific Ocean. By the Rev. John B. Stair. With an introduction by the Bishop of Ballarat. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BECKE. Wild Life in Southern Seas. By Louis Becke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

PFEIL. Duk Duk and other Customs as forms of expression of the Melanesians' intellectual life. By Graf v. Pfeil. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

SOMERVILLE. Ethnographical Notes in New Georgia, Solomon Islands. By Lieut. Boyle T. Somerville. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

RAY. Vocabulary and Grammatical Notes on the Language of Makura, Central New Hebrides. By Sidney H. Ray. *Ibid.*

LIBBEY. Kilanea, the Home of Pele. By Prof. William Libbey. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1897

IDE. Our (United States) interest in Samoa. By Henry C. Ide. *Ibid.* 1897

ACCOUNT OF SOME EARLY ANCESTORS OF RAROTONGA. (Translated by Arthur H. Browne.) J.P.S. vi. 1897

SMITH. First Inhabitants of the Ellice Group. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

CHRISTIAN. Notes from the Caroline Islands. By F. W. Christian. *Ibid.*

COOKE. Te Pito Te Henua, known as Rapa Nui : commonly called Easter Island. By George H. Cooke. 'Smith Rep.' 1897

TREGEAR. Thoughts on Comparative Mythology. By Edward Tregear. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897

DEUTSCHLAND UND SEINE KOLONIEN IM JAHRE. 1896. (1) Die Marshall-Inseln. Von Prof. Dr. V. Danckelman. (2) Physische Anthropologie und Ethnographie Neu-Britannier. Von Prof. Dr. V. Luschan. (3) Zoologie, Bismarck Archipel., Salomon und Marshall-Inseln. Von Paul Matschie. Illustrationen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1897

SOLLAS. Funafuti : the story of a Coral Atoll. By Professor W. J. Sollas. 'Smith Rep.' 1898

SHOEMAKER. Islands of the Southern Seas—Hawaii, Samoa, New Zealand, Tasmania, Australia, and Java. By Michael Myers Shoemaker. Illustrated. 12mo. *New York*, 1898

SMEATON. Tattooing and its History. By Oliphant Smeaton. (m.) Pamp. 161 1898

MELVILLE. Our (America's) future on the Pacific—What we have there to hold and win. By Comm. G. W. Melville. *Ibid.*

TAYLOR. Coming Struggle in the Pacific. By Benjamin Taylor. *Ibid.*

GRAY. Natives of Tanna, New Hebrides. By the Rev. W. Gray. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1898

FRASER. Some Folk-Songs and Myths from Samoa. By Dr. John Fraser. J.P.S. v., vi., vii. 1896–98

REEVES. Brown Men and Women, or the South Sea Islands in 1895 and 1896. By Edward Reeves. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BROWN. Life History of a Savage (of the New Britain Group). By the Rev. Dr. George Brown. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

SMITH. Geographical Knowledge of the Polynesians. By S. Percy Smith. A.A.A.S. iii., vii. 1891, 1898

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

MACDONALD. Oceanic Family of Languages. By the Rev. Dr. D. Macdonald. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

BERNIER. Étude sur les Dialectes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Par Julien Bernier. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898

GREELY. The Samoan Cocoanut. By General A. W. Greely. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898

BARCLAY. Easter Island and its Colossal Statues. By Capt. H. V. Barclay. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1898

FRASER. Malayo-Polynesian Theory. By Dr. John Fraser. J.P.S. iv., v., vii. 1895–98

CHRISTIAN. Table of Letter-changes in the Dialects of Ponape and Kusaie (Eastern Carolines). By F. W. Christian. J.P.S. vii. 1898

CHRISTIAN. Nuku-Oro Vocabulary. By F. W. Christian. *Ibid.*

THOMAS. Maya and Malay. By Prof. Cyrus Thomas. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. Notes on Maya and Malay. By Edward Tregear. *Ibid.*

LEIGH. The Powers and Samoa. By John George Leigh. (m.) Pamp. 161 1899

THOMPSON. Sunday in the Loyalty Islands. By the Rev. R. Wardlaw Thompson. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1899

LEIGH. Samoan Crisis and its Causes. By John George Leigh. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

MARQUARDT. Der Kampf um und auf Samoa. Von Carl Marquardt. Pamp. 133. *Berlin*, 1899

CHRISTIAN. Micronesian Weapons, Dress, Implements, &c. By F. W. Christian. J.A.I. i. (N.S.). 1899

IDE. Imbroglio in Samoa. By Henry C. Ide. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

BOYD. A South Sea Arcady. By Mrs. A. S. Boyd. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

THOMPSON. A Sunday at Aitutaki. By the Rev. R. Wardlaw Thompson. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

DAVID. Funafuti, or Three Months on a Coral Island: An Unscientific Account of a Scientific Expedition. By Mrs. Edgeworth David. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

WEBSTER. Samoa: Navigator Islands. By Com. H. Webster. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899

AUSTIN. Commercial Importance of Samoa. By O. P. Austin. *Ibid.*

COAN. Hawaiian Ethnography. By Titus Munson Coan. 'Amer. G.S.' xxxi. 1899

THOMSON. Samoa Agreement in plain English. By Basil Thomson. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

RAROTONGAN GENEALOGIES. J.P.S. viii. 1899

HISTORY AND TRADITIONS OF RAROTONGA. By Te Ariki-tara-are. (Translated by S. Percy Smith.) *Ibid.*

ELLA. Polynesian Native Clothing. By the Rev. Samuel Ella. *Ibid.*

ELLA. Dialect Changes in the Polynesian Languages. By the Rev. Samuel Ella J.A.I. ii. (N.S.). 1899

DEUTSCH SAMOA. Pamp. H. *Berlin*, 1899

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

HEDLEY. Atoll of Funafuti, Ellice Group : its Zoology, Botany, Ethnology and General Structure, based on collections made by Charles Hedley. 'Aus. Mus. Mem.' iii. 1896–99

CONTENTS

1. General Account of the Atoll of Funafuti. By Charles Hedley. 2. Rock Specimens from Funafuti. By T. Cooksey. 3. Aves from Funafuti. By A. J. North. 4. Insect Fauna of Funafuti. By W. J. Rainbow. 5. Arachnidan Fauna of Funafuti. By W. J. Rainbow. 6. Crustacea of Funafuti. By Thomas Whitelegge. 7. Echinodermata of Funafuti. By Thomas Whitelegge. 8. Mammals, Reptiles, and Fishes of Funafuti. By Edgar R. Waite. 9. Enteropneusta of Funafuti. By James P. Hill. 10. Alcyonaria of Funafuti. By Thomas Whitelegge. 11. Ethnology of Funafuti. By Charles Hedley. 12. Sponges of Funafuti. By Thomas Whitelegge. 13. Madreporaria of Funafuti. By Thomas Whitelegge. 14. Hydrozoa, Scyphozoa, Actinozoa and Vermes of Funafuti. By Thomas Whitelegge. 15. Mollusca of Funafuti. By Charles Hedley

PHILLIPS. Volcanoes of the Pacific. By Coleman Phillips. P.N.Z.I. xxxi.–xxxii. 1898–99

HOW. Bishop John Selwyn. A Memoir. By F. D. How. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

NOTES FROM A SAMOAN TRIP. By Talofa. 'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xii. 1898–99

TREGEAR. A Dictionary of Mangareva, or Gambier Islands. By Edward Tregear. 8vo. *Wellington, N.Z.* 1899

WAR OF TONGA AND SAMOA, AND ORIGIN OF THE NAME MALIETOA. Translation by the Rev. S. Ella. J.P.S. viii. 1899

YOUNG. Names of the Paumoto Islands, with the Old Names as far as they are known. By J. L. Young. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. The Islands of the Western Pacific. By Basil Home Thomson. B.E. Series iv. 1900

STEPHENS. Notes on Coral Reefs, with special reference to the Funafuti Borings. By T. Stephens. R.S.T. 1899

KUSSEROW. Zur Samoafrage. Von H. Von. Kusserow. 'Bei. Deut. Kol.' 1899

PRAGER. Der Reichstag und Deutschlands Südseepolitik. Von Erich Prager. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Stone Implements from Pitcairn Island. By John Allen Brown. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.). 1900

LEIGH. Gains and Losses in the Pacific. By John George Leigh. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1900

BLATHWAYT. Whale Fishing in the Southern Seas. By Raymond Blathwayt. (m.) Pamp. H. 1900

LEFÉBURE. Le Partage des Samoa et la Politique dans le Pacifique Sud. Par Paul Lefébure. (m.) Pamp. 161 1900

ROSE-SOLEY. Voices from the Samoan Bush. By A. R. Rose-Soley. *Ibid.*

THOMPSON. Samoa. By Rev. R. Wardlaw Thompson. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1900

KING. Christianity in Polynesia. A Study and a Defence. By the Rev. Joseph King. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

MORGAN. The Samoan Islands. By Edwin V. Morgan. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900

BAESSLER. Neue Südsee Bilder. Von Arthur Baessler. 2 vols. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1895–1900

POLYNESIA, MICRONESIA, AND MELANESIA (*Continued*)—

FROBENIUS. Die Mathematik der Oceanier. Von L. Frobenius. Pamp. 192. *Berlin*, 1900

FROBENIUS. Die Schilde der Oceanier. Von L. Frobenius. *Ibid.*

GUDGEON. Report on the Trade of the Cook Islands for 1899. By W. E. Gudgeon. 'Col. Rep.' (Misc.) 13. 1900

STEVENSON. In the South Seas, being an account of experiences and observations in the Marquesas, Paumotus, and Gilbert Islands in the course of two cruises on the yacht 'Casco,' 1888, and the schooner 'Equator,' 1889. By Robert Louis Stevenson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

TREGEAR. The Creation Song of Hawaii. By Edward Tregear. J.P.S. ix. 1900

FRASER. Folk Songs and Myths from Samoa. By Dr. J. Fraser. *Ibid.*

ARMSTRONG. History of the Melanesian Mission. By E. S. Armstrong. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

WILLEY. Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty Islands, and elsewhere, collected during 1895–97. By Dr. Arthur Willey. 5 Parts. Plates. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1898–1900

Contents

1. Anatomy and development of Peripatus novæ-britanniæ. By Dr. Arthur Willey
2. Metaprotella sandalensis, n. sp. (Caprellidæ). By Dr. Paul Mayer
3. Little known Sea Snake from the South Pacific. By G. A. Boulenger
4. Report on the Centipedes and Millipedes. By R. I. Pocock
5. Account of the Phasmidæ with notes on the Eggs. By D. Sharp
6. Scorpions, Pedipalpi, and Spiders. By R. I. Pocock
7. Report on the specimens of the genus Millepora. By Dr. Sydney J. Hickson
8. Report on the Echinoderms (other than Holothurians). By F. Jeffrey Bell
9. Holothurians. By F. P. Bedford
10. Report on the Sipunculoidea. By Arthur E. Shipley
11. On the Solitary Corals. By J. Stanley Gardiner
12. On the postembryonic development of Cycloseris. By J. Stanley Gardiner
13. On a Collection of Earth Worms. By Frank E. Beddard
14. The Gorgonacea. By Isa. L. Hiles
15. Orthogenetic variation in the Shells of Chelonia. By Hans Gadow
16. Enteropneusta from the South Pacific, with notes on the West Indian Species. By Dr. Arthur Willey
17. On a Collection of Echiurids from the Loyalty Islands, New Britain and China Straits, with an attempt to revise the group and to determine its geographical range. By Arthur E. Shipley
18. On the Anatomy of a supposed new species of Coenopsammia from Lifu. By J. Stanley Gardiner
19. On the Insects from New Britain. By D. Sharp
20. On the Stomatopoda and Macrura brought by Dr. Willey from the South Seas. By L. A. Borradaile
21. Report on the Slugs. By Walter E. Collinge
22. Report on the Polyzoa collected by Dr. Willey from the Loyalty Isles, New Guinea and New Britain. By E. G. Philipps
23. Hydroid Zoophytes collected by Dr. Willey in the Southern Seas. By Laura Roscoe Thornely
24. Astrosclera willeyana, the type of a new family of Sponges. By J. J. Lister
25. A contribution towards our knowledge of the pterylography of the Megapodii. By W. P. Pycraft
26. Stolonifera and Alcyonacea collected by Dr. Willey in New Britain, &c. By Sydney J. Hickson and Isa. L. Hiles
27. Report on the Xeniidæ collected by Dr. Willey. By J. H. Ashworth
28. Description of the Entozoa collected by Dr. Willey during his sojourn in the Western Pacific. By Arthur E. Shipley
29. On some South Pacific Nemertines collected by Dr. Willey. By R. C. Punnett
30. On the young of the Robber Crab. By L. A. Borradaile
31. Anatomy of Neohelia porcellana (Moseley). By Edith M. Pratt
32. On a new Blind Snake from Lifu, Loyalty Islands. By G. A. Boulenger
33. On Crustacea brought by Dr. Willey from the South Seas. By Rev. T. R. R. Stebbing

6. AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION, INCLUDING COAST SURVEYS

HEERES. The part borne by the Dutch in the discovery of Australia, 1606–1765. By Prof. J. E. Heeres. Maps. Folio. *Lond.* 1899

*** A collection of documents reproduced from originals preserved in the State Archives at the Hague.

HOVELL and HUME. Journey of Discovery to Port Phillip, New South Wales. By W. H. Hovell and Hamilton Hume in 1824 and 1825. (With MS. corrections by W. Bland.) 12mo. *Sydney*, 1831

HUME. A brief statement of facts in connection with an overland expedition from Lake George to Port Phillip in 1824. By Hamilton Hume, with numerous Appendices and an answer to the Preface to the second edition of Mr. Hamilton Hume's, 'A Brief Statement of Facts,' by W. H. Hovell. 8vo. (Reprint). *Sydney*, 1895

HOVELL and HUME. Journal of Discovery to Port Phillip, New South Wales, in 1824 and 1825. By W. H. Hovell and H. Hume. Illustrated. R.G.S.A. (v.) xi. 1894

GARDINER. The Friend of Australia ; or, a plan for exploring the interior and for carrying on a survey of the whole Continent of Australia. By a retired officer of the East India Company's Service (Captain Allen F. Gardiner). 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

GELLIBRAND. Memorandum of a Trip to Port Phillip in 1836. By J. T. Gellibrand. 'Letters from Victorian Pioneers.' 1899

TYERS. Report of an Expedition to ascertain the position of the 141st degree of east longitude, being the boundary line between New South Wales and South Australia. By C. J. Tyers. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1840

REPORT OF AN EXPEDITION UNDER THE SURVEYOR-GENERAL, J. S. ROE, TO THE SOUTH-EASTWARD OF PERTH, IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1848–49, TO THE COLONIAL SECRETARY. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852

GREGORY. Settler's Expedition to the Northward from Perth, Western Australia, under A. C. Gregory. *Ibid.*

FITZGERALD. His Excellency Charles FitzGerald's Expedition to the Murchison River (Western Australia). *Ibid.*

KENNEDY. Extracts from the Journal of an Exploring Expedition into Central Australia, to determine the course of the River Barcoo (or the Victoria of Sir T. L. Mitchell). By E. B. Kennedy. *Ibid.*

KINLOCH. The Murray River ; being a Journal of the Voyage of the 'Lady Augusta' Steamer from the Goolwa in South Australia to Gannewarra above Swan Hill, Victoria, a distance from the sea mouth of 1,400 miles. By Arthur Kinloch. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1853

AUSTIN. Expedition to Explore the Interior of Western Australia. By Robert Austin. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856

HACK. Appointment and Instructions to Mr. Stephen Hack, and Reports, &c., by him of an Exploring Expedition into the North-Western Interior. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1857

PROGRESS OF AUSTRALIAN EXPLORATION. 'Jour. of Aus.' ii. 1857

NORTHERN EXPLORATION. Reports, &c., of Explorations into the Interior of Australia. By B. H. Babbage, Major P. E. Warburton, James Geharty, and Samuel Parry. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1857–58

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION (*Continued*)—

MUELLER. An Historical Review of the Explorations of Australia. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. P.I. (Vic.) ii. 1858

GREGORY. Journal of the North Australian Exploring Expedition, under the command of Augustus C. Gregory. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858

SELWYN. Geological Notes of a Journey in South Australia from Cape Jervis to Mount Serle. By A. R. C. Selwyn. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1859

PAPERS, NEWSPAPER CUTTINGS, &c., relative to the Expedition of Dr. Leichhardt. Pamp. H. 1858–60

STUART. Second, Third, and Last Journeys in the Vicinity of Lake Torrens. By John McDouall Stuart. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861

RANDELL. Voyage up the Darling and Barwan Rivers. By W. R. Randell. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861

WALKER. Journal of the Albert River Expedition. By Frederick Walker. Pamp. J. 1862

JOURNAL OF LANDSBOROUGH'S EXPEDITION FROM CARPENTARIA IN SEARCH OF BURKE AND WILLS. With map showing his route. 8vo. *Melb.* 1862

EXPLORATION OF AUSTRALIA. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1862

BOURNE. Bourne's Journal of Landsborough's Expedition from Carpentaria in Search of Burke and Wills. Vict. Pamp. ii. *Melb.* 1862

McKINLAY'S JOURNAL OF EXPLORATION IN THE INTERIOR OF AUSTRALIA (Burke Relief Expedition). Maps. 8vo. *Melb.* 1862

McKINLAY'S DIARY OF HIS JOURNEY ACROSS THE CONTINENT OF AUSTRALIA. 8vo. *Melb.* 1863

ACCOUNT OF THE FUNERAL OF BURKE AND WILLS AND PRESENTATION BY THE EXPLORATION COMMITTEE. Pamp. H. *Melb.* 1863

PROGRESS REPORTS AND FINAL REPORT OF THE EXPLORATION COMMITTEE OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA. Folio. *Melb.* 1863

MARTIN. Journals and Reports of two Voyages to the Glenelg River and the North-West Coast of Australia, 1863–64. By James Martin. Sm. 4to. *Perth*, 1864

MACDONALD. Journal of J. G. Macdonald on an Expedition from Port Denison to the Gulf of Carpentaria and Back. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1865

DALRYMPLE. Journey from Rockingham Bay to the Valley of Lagoons. By J. E. Dalrymple. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865

M'INTYRE. Leichhardt Search Expedition. Journal of Duncan M'Intyre. Folio. *Melb.* 1866

LINDSAY. Exploration through Arnheim's Land. By D. Lindsay. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) ii. 1885

MUELLER. Notes on Jean Julien Houten de Labillardière. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. R.S.T. 1885

TIETKENS. Lake Amadeus and the Vicinity. By W. H. Tietkens. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) ii. 1886

TIETKENS. Western Interior of Australia. By W. H. Tietkens. R.G.S.A. (V). vi. 1889

MESTON. Report of the Government Scientific Expedition to Bellenden-Ker Range, Queensland. By A. Meston. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1889

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION (*Continued*)—

TIETKENS. Hitherto Unexplored West Central Australia. By W. H. Tietkens. R.G.S.A. (V). viii. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. 19. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

LINDSAY. Journal of the Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1891–92, under the Command of David Lindsay. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1893

THYNNE. The Story of Australian Exploration. By R. Thynne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

CALVERT. Exploration of Australia. By Albert F. Calvert. 4to. *Lond.* 1895

COLLINGRIDGE. Discovery of Australia: a Critical, Documentary, and Historic Investigation concerning the Priority of Discovery in Australasia by Europeans before the arrival of Lieut. James Cook in the 'Endeavour' in the year 1770. With illustrations, charts, maps, diagrams, &c. Copious notes, references, geographical index and index to names. By George Collingridge. 4to. *Sydney*, 1895

LINDSAY. Future Exploration in Australia. By David Lindsay. 6th Geo. Con. *Lond.* 1895

JONES. Geographical Results of the Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, 1891–92. By James W. Jones. R.G.S.A. (V). xii. 1896

WRIGHT. Notes of a Journey from Israelite Bay to Coolgardie. By Arthur J. Wright. *Ibid.*

TURNER. Early Explorers of Victoria's Coast. By H. G. Turner. *Ibid.*

PANTON. Australia Derserta. By J. A. Panton. *Ibid.*

HORN. Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. By W. Austin Horn. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

CALVERT. Exploration of Australia from 1844 to 1896. By Albert F. Calvert. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

BOYD. Narrative of Captain G. Pennefather's Exploration of the Coen Archer and Batavia Rivers, and of the Islands on the Western Coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria in 1880. By Major A. J. Boyd. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896

HORN. Report on the Work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia. Edited by Prof. Baldwin Spencer. Illustrated. Map. 4 vols. 4to. *Melb.* 1896

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Introduction. By W. A. Horn
Editorial Note
Through Larapinta Land: a Narrative of the Expedition. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer
Summary of the Zoological, Botanical, and Geological Results of the Expedition. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer
Supplement to the Zoological Report:—
Hymenoptera. By W. F. Kirby
Additions to the Fauna

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Mammalia. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer
Aves. By Alfred J. North, with Field Notes. By G. A. Keartland
Reptilia. By A. H. S. Lucas and C. Frost
Amphibia. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer
Pisces. By A. Lietz
Mollusca. By Prof. Ralph Tate, with an Appendix on Anatomical Characters. By C. Hedley
Crustacea. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer and T. S. Hall
Lepidoptera. By Oswald Lower
Coleoptera (exclusive of the Carabidæ). By Rev. T. Blackburn
Araneidæ. By H. R. Hogg
Orthoptera. By J. G. O. Tepper
Carabidæ. By Thomas G. Sloane
Honey Ants. By Walter W. Froggatt
Muridæ. By Edgar R. Waite
Appendix:—
Description of an Additional New Species of Fish from the Finke and Barcoo Rivers. By A. Zeitz
On the Presence and Structure of a Stridulating Organ in Phlogius (Phrictus) crassipes. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer
Acanthodrilus Eremius, a New Species of Earthworm. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer

AUSTRALIAN DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION (*Continued*)—

CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

Physical Geography. By Prof. Ralph Tate and J. A. Watt.
General Geology. By Prof. Ralph Tate and J. A. Watt.
Economic Geology. By J. A. Watt.
Petrology. By W. F. Smeeth and J. A. Watt.
Palæontology. By Prof. Ralph Tate.
Botany. By Prof. Ralph Tate.
Notes on some Vegetable Exudations. By J. H. Maiden.

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.

Anthropology. By Dr. E. C. Stirling
Notes on some Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of the McDonnell Ranges, belonging to the Arunta Tribe. By F. J. Gillen

WINNECKE. Journal, &c., of the Horn Scientific Exploring Expedition to Central Australia, 1894. By C. Winnecke; and Report on the Physical Geography of Central Australia. By Prof. R. Tate and J. A. Watt. Plates and plans. Folio and 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1896

SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE ELDER EXPLORING EXPEDITION. R.S.S.A. xvi. and xx. 1892–93 and 1896

HÜBBE. Journal of the Stock Route Expedition from South to Western Australia, 1895–96, under command of S. G. Hübbe. P.P. (S.A.) 1897

MACDONALD. Notes on the Discovery of the Eastern Coast of New Holland by Captain Cook. By A. C. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.) xiv. 1897

EXPLORATIONS IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA, 1829–1897. 'W. Aus. Year Book,' 1896–97

COLLINS. Early Explorations on the Logan, and the Ascent of Mount Lindesay by Captain Logan in 1828. By R. M. Collins. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiii. 1897

CARNEGIE. Explorations in the Interior of Western Australia. By the Hon. David W. Carnegie. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898

BROWN. Government Geologist's Report on Explorations in Western Part of South Australia. By H. Y. L. Brown. P.P. (S.A.) 1898

TIETKENS. Remarks on Central Australia suggesting further Exploration. By W. H. Tietkens. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

SCOTT. The Romance of Australian Exploring. By G. Firth Scott. Maps and illustrations, 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

STURT. Life of Charles Sturt—Sometime Captain 39th Regiment and Australian Explorer. By Mrs. Napier George Sturt. Maps, 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

7. THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

For Works relating specially to New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, Queensland, Western Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea, *see* Sections 8–17; Botany and Flora, Section 65; Poems, Section 66; Fiction, Section 67; Parliamentary Publications, Sections 76–77; also Sections 2 and 6.

ZIMMERMANN. Australien in Hinsicht der Erd-Menschen-und Produktenkunde. Von E. August Wilh. von Zimmermann.
2 vols. (in 1) 8vo. *Hamburg*, 1810

MUDIE. Picture of Australia exhibiting New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, and on the Settlements from the first at Sydney to the last at the Swan River. [By Robert Mudie.] 12mo. *Lond.* 1829

DAWSON. Present State of Australia: a Description of the Country; its Advantages and Prospects with Reference to Emigration, and an Account of the Manners and Customs and Conditions of its Aboriginal Inhabitants. By Robert Dawson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

BOISDUVAL. Faune Entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique. Par le Docteur Boisduval. 'Dumout D'Urville's Voy.' 1826–29. 1832

LANG. Transportation and Colonisation, or the Causes of the Comparative Failure of the Transportation System in the Australian Colonies, with Suggestions for Ensuring its Future Efficiency in Subserviency to Extensive Colonisation. By Dr. John Dunmore Lang.
12mo. *Lond.* 1837

MATTHEW. Emigration Fields.—North America, The Cape, Australia and New Zealand, Describing these Countries and giving a Comparative View of the Advantages they Present to the British Settlers. By Patrick Matthew. 12mo. *Edin.* 1839

SOUTHEY. Treatise on Sheep addressed to the Flock Masters of Australia Tasmania, and Southern Africa. By Thomas Southey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

RUSSELL. A Tour through the Australian Colonies in 1839, with Notes and Incidents of a Voyage round the Globe calling at New Zealand and South America. By A. Russell. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1840

SUTTOR. Culture of the Grape-Vine and the Orange in Australia and New Zealand; comprising Historical Notes; Instructions for Planting and Cultivation; Accounts from Personal Observations of the Vineyards of France and the Rhine, and Extracts concerning all the most Celebrated Wines from the Work of M. Jullian. By George Suttor.
8vo. *Lond.* 1843

BUTLER. Emigrant's Hand-Book of Facts concerning Canada, New Zealand, Australia, Cape of Good Hope, &c., with the relative advantages each of the Colonies offers for Emigration and practical advice to intending Emigrants. By Samuel Butler. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1843

RITCHIE. A Guide, Historical, Moral, and Commercial, to Australia, &c. 'Ritchie's British World in the East,' ii. 1847

MARTIN. British Possessions in Asia and Australasia connected with England by the India and Australia Mail Steam Packet Co. By R. Montgomery Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

KING. Directions for the Inner Route from Sydney to Torres Strait. Surveyed by Captain Phillip Parker King. Pamp. 192. *Lond.* 1847

ESSAYS ON CATARRH IN SHEEP IN AUSTRALIA. By T. B. Duggan, J. M'Nab Main, Robert Dawson, and Robert Sempill.
Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1848

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

GREY. Emigration to Australia. By Earl Grey. Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1848

PERILS, PASTIMES, AND PLEASURES OF AN EMIGRANT IN AUSTRALIA, VANCOUVER'S ISLAND AND CALIFORNIA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849

CATARRH IN AUSTRALIAN SHEEP (Prize Essay). Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1850

JUKES. Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia as far as it is at present known. By J. Beete Jukes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1850

ANGAS. Views of the Gold Regions of Australia, drawn on the spot. By G. F. Angas (spelt on the title-page Angus). Folio. *Lond.* 1851

M'COY. Fossil Botany and Zoology of the Rocks associated with the Coal of Australia. By (Sir) Frederick M'Coy. R.S.T. i. 1851

WELLS. Geographical Dictionary or Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies; their Physical and Political Geography, &c. By W. H. Wells. 8vo. *Sydney and London*, 1848–1851

LECTURES ON GOLD FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF EMIGRANTS ABOUT TO PROCEED TO AUSTRALIA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

CONTENTS

1. Geology of Australia, with especial reference to the Gold Regions. By J. Beete Jukes
2. Our knowledge of Australian Rocks as derived from their Organic Remains. By Edward Forbes
3. Chemical Properties of Gold. By Lyon Playfair
4. Dressing, or Mechanical Preparation of Gold Ores. By W. W. Smyth
5. Metallurgical Treatment and Assaying of Gold Ores. By Dr. John Percy
6. History and Statistics of Gold. By Robert Hunt

PROUT. An Illustrated Handbook of the Voyage to Australia, and a Visit to the Goldfields. By J. S. Prout. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

HARRIS. Settlers and Convicts; or, Recollections of Sixteen Years' Labour in the Australian Backwoods. By an Emigrant Mechanic (Alexander Harris). 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

STEWART. Australasia, with an Appendix containing Authentic Documents illustrating the Progress and State of the Australasian Colonies. By Robert Stewart. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853

AUSTRALIAN STEAMBOAT SERVICE. Pamp. 129. *Lond.* 1853

MERRUAU. Les Convicts en Australie. Par Paul Merruau (1851–1852). 12mo. *Paris*, 1853

MURCHISON. Discovery of Gold in Australia. Claim of Sir Roderick Murchison. Pamp. J. *Sydney*, 1853

AUSTRALIA AND ITS SETTLEMENTS. 18mo. *Lond.* 1853

NOTES ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF GOLD THROUGHOUT THE WORLD, including Australia, California, and Russia. With five maps; to which is added a Gazetteer of the Gold Diggings of Australia. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

JACKMAN. The Australian Captive; or an Authentic Narrative of Fifteen Years in the Life of William Jackman, including, with other Appendices, Australia and its Gold. Edited by the Rev. I. Chamberlayne. 12mo. *Auburn*, 1853

ELDERSHAW. Australia as it really is, in its Life, Scenery, and Adventure. With the Character, Habits, and Customs of its Aboriginal Inhabitants, and the Prospects and extent of its Gold Fields. By F. Eldershaw. Coloured illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

DENISON. Relative Value of Specimens of Native Gold from the different Countries whence it is brought to Market in these (Australian) Colonies. By Sir W. T. Denison. R.S.T. 1854

BONWICK. Geography of Australia and New Zealand. By James Bonwick. Maps. 18mo. *Melb.* 1855

SWAINSON. Australian Haliotidæ, or Ear Shells, with Remarks on other Species. By William Swainson. R.S.T. iii. 1855

UNGEWITTER. Australië en zijne Bewoners, Volgens de Nieuwste Ontdekkingen. Een werk ter bevordering van de Kennis der Bewoners en Voortbrengselen van dit Werelddeel, van de Europische Koloniën, van den Koophandel en de Zeevaart, van de uitbreiding der Beschaving en des Christendoms. Uit het Hoogduitsch Van Dr. F. H. Ungewitter. Platen. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Haarlem*, 1854–56

BROWNE. Aborigines of Australia. By James Browne. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.) 1856

BROWNE. Superstitions and Traditions of the Aborigines of Australia. By James Browne. *Ibid.*

A JOURNAL OF AUSTRALASIA, including what I saw at Snaggerack. Made in Melbourne. June to December, 1856. 8vo. *Melb.* 1856

STOKES. Steam Communication with Australia and the Cape of Good Hope. By Captian J. L. Stokes. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856

BUNCE. Australasiatic Reminiscences of Twenty-three Years' Wanderings in Tasmania and the Australias, including Travels with Dr. Leichhardt in North or Tropical Australia. By Daniel Bunce. 12mo. *Melb.* 1857

BLACKLOCK. Treatise on Sheep: the best means for their Improvement, General Management, and the Treatment of their Diseases, with a chapter on Wool and History of the Wool Trade, and the Management of Sheep in Australia. By Ambrose Blacklock. 18mo. *Lond.* 1857

ROWE. Peter Possum's Portfolio. Collected Papers in Prose and Verse. (By Richard Rowe.) 8vo. *Sydney*, 1858

ILLUSTRATED JOURNAL OF AUSTRALASIA. 4 vols. 8vo. *Melb.* 1856–58

SIMMONDS. Manufacture of Australian Wines. By P. L. Simmonds. J.S.A. vi. 1858

HORNE. Australian Facts and Prospects, to which is prefixed the Author's Australian Autobiography. By R. H. Horne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859

BURROWS. Adventures of a Mounted Trooper in the Australian Constabulary, being Recollections of Seven Years' Experience of Life in Victoria and New South Wales. By William Burrows. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859

JUST. Australia: or, Notes taken during a Residence in the Colonies from the Gold discovery in 1851 till 1857, embracing an account of the Navigation of the River Murray, the Land Question in Victoria: practical information for intending emigrants, &c. By P. Just. 12mo. *Dundee*, 1859

BOSISTO. On the Hirudo Australis. By J. Bosisto. P.I. (Vic.) iii. 1859

BECKER. Two Kinds of Australian Leeches. By Ludwig Becker. *Ibid.*

BECKER. Some Facts determining the Rate of the Upheaval of the South Coast of the Australian Continent. By Ludwig Becker. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BECKER. An Australian Bat. By Ludwig Becker.
P.I. (Vic.) iii., iv. 1859–60

WILHELMI. Manners and Customs of the Australian Natives, in particular of the Port Lincoln District. By Charles Wilhelmi. R.S.V. v. 1860

CHADFIELD. Out at Sea, or the Emigrant Afloat. By P. R. Chadfield.
Pamp. 192. *Derby*, N.D.

LEDGER. The Alpaca; its Introduction into Australia and the probabilities of its Acclimatisation there. By George Ledger.
Vict. Pamp. ii. *Melb.* 1861

CASTELLA. Les Squatters Australiens. Par Hubert de Castella.
12mo. *Paris*, 1861

SYDER. Voice of Truth in Defence of Nature; and Opinions antagonistic to those of Dr. Kilgour upon the effect of the Climate of Australia upon the European Constitution in Health and Disease. By Dr. Mingay Syder. Pamp. 192. *Geelong*, 1861

RESOURCES OF AUSTRALIA. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1862

BENNETT. Acclimatisation—its Eminent Adaptation to Australia. By Dr. George Bennett. Vict. Pamp. ii. *Melb.* 1862

KIRBY. Narrative of a Voyage from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria. By Captain J. Kirby. 18mo. *Melb.* 1862

KELLY. The Vine in Australia: its Culture and Management. By Dr. A. C. Kelly. 8vo. *Melb.* 1862

STRICKLAND. An Australian Pastor: a Record of the Remarkable Changes in Mind and Outward Estate of Henry Elliott. By the Rev. E. Strickland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862

GOULD. The Mammals of Australia. By John Gould. With 182 coloured plates. 3 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1863

MACDONNELL. Australia: What it is and what it may be. By Sir Richard G. MacDonnell. Pamp. 166. *Dublin*, 1863

COX. Catalogue of Australian Land Shells. By Dr. James C. Cox.
Pamp. 192. *Sydney*, 1864

SCOTT. Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations, drawn from the Life by Harriet and Helena Scott; with Descriptions, General and Systematic. By A. W. Scott. Folio. *Lond.* 1864

BLERZY. L'Australie: son Histoire Physique et sa Colonisation. Par H. Blerzy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1864

TEBBUTT. Australian Storms. By John Tebbutt. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864

BERNCASTLE. Snake-bites and their Antidotes. By Dr. Berncastle. *Ibid.*

IRELAND. Geography and History of Oceania, comprising a detailed account of the Australian Colonies and a brief Sketch of Australasia, Malaysia, Polynesia, and Antarctica. By A. Ireland.
12mo. *Hobart*, 1865

KOCH. Die Indo-Australische Lepidopteren Fauna in ihrem Zusammenhang mit der Europaeischen nebst den Drei Hauptfaunen der Erde. von Gabriel Koch. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1865

CLARKE. Transmutation of Rocks in Australasia. By Rev. W. B. Clarke.
Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1865

RAMSAY. Oology of Australia. By E. P. Ramsay. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

KREFFT. Frogs of Australia. By Gerard Krefft. R.S.T. 1865

DUFFY. Some Popular Errors concerning Australia. By (Sir) Charles Gavan Duffy. J.S.A. xiv. 1865

RIDLEY. Kainilaroi, Dippil, and Turrubul : Languages spoken by Australian Aborigines. By the Rev. William Ridley. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1866

AUSTRALIAN SAND-BAR HARBOURS AND RIVERS, with Hints on the Sea Defences of Melbourne. By 'Tom Cringle.' Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1866

KELLY. Wine-growing in Australia and the Teachings of Modern Writers on Vine Culture and Wine-making. By Dr. Alexander C. Kelly. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1867

GUÉRARD. Eugene Von Guérard's Australian Landscapes. A Series of 24 Tinted Lithographs Illustrative of the most Striking and Picturesque Features of the Landscape Scenery of Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia, and Tasmania, Drawn from Nature and Lithographed by the Artist. With Letterpress Description of each View. Folio. *Melb.* 1866–67

CONTENTS

1. Source of the River Wannon. 2. Valley of the Ovens River. 3. Fall of the first Creek, near Glen Osmond, South Australia. 4. North-East View from the top of Mount Kosciusko, New South Wales. 5. Castle Rock, Cape Schank. 6. Hobart Town. 7. Weatherboard Fall, New South Wales. 8. Murray River, Moorundi. 9. Junction of the Buchan and Snowy Rivers, Gippsland. 10. Ben Lomond, Epping Forest, Tasmania. 11. Crater of Mount Gambier, South Australia. 12. Lake Illawarra, New South Wales. 13. Ferntree Gully, Dandenong Ranges, Victoria. 14. South End of Tasman's Island. 15. Cabbage Tree Forest, American Creek, New South Wales. 16. Crater of Mount Eccles, Victoria. 17. Top of Mount Lofty, near Adelaide. 18. Cataracts, near Launceston, Tasmania. 19. Moroka River Falls, foot of Mount Kent, Gippsland. 20. Mount Kosciusko, from north-west, New South Wales. 21. Reedy Creek Falls, near Beechworth. 22. Sydney Heads, New South Wales. 23. Forest, Cape Otway Ranges. 24. Goulbourn River, near Shepparton

KREFFT. Snakes of Australia : an Illustrated and Descriptive Catalogue of all the Known Species. By Gerard Krefft. Plates. 4to. *Sydney*, 1869

GOULD. The Birds of Australia. By John Gould. 600 Coloured Plates, with Descriptive Text. With Supplement containing 81 Plates. 8 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1848–1869

MACGILLIVRAY. Australian Polyzoa. By P. H. MacGillivray. R.S.V. ix. 1869

LANG. The Coming Event, or Freedom and Independence for the Seven United Provinces of Australia. By Dr. J. Dunmore Lang. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870

GRAHAM. A Treatise on the Australian Merino. By John Ryrie Graham. 8vo. *Melb.* 1870

KREFFT. The Mammals of Australia, Illustrated by Mrs. Harriett Scott and Mrs. Helena Forde for the Council of Education, with a Short Account of all the Species hitherto described. By Gerard Krefft. Illustrated. Folio. *Sydney*, 1871

STEPHEN. Gems of Australia. By G. M. Stephen. R.S.N.S.W. 1872

SMITH. Land Legislation of the Australian Colonies. By James Smith (of Melbourne). MSS. 1872

TOPWARD. Étude sur les Races Indigènes de l'Australie. Par le Dr. Paul Topward. 8vo. *Paris*, 1872

BRADLEY. Peculiarities of the Australian Cranium. By S. M. Bradley. J.A.I. ii. 1873

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BEDWELL. Australian Overland Telegraph. By F. le B. Bedwell. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1873

HORNE. Australia and New Zealand. By R. H. Horne. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1873

AUSTRALIAN AGRICULTURAL COMPANY'S REPORT. With Letter of Mr. R. H. Prance to the Shareholders, and Replies of Messrs. Henry Lewis and J. H. Ravenshaw. Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1874

WOODS. Physical and Zoological Relations between Australia and Tasmania. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1874

CLARKE. Notes on Deep Sea Soundings. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1875

OWEN. Fossil Mammals of Australia. By Prof. (Sir) Richard Owen. Trans. Roy. Soc. 1859 & 1866, 1870–72, 1874, 1876

SCOTT. Meteorology of Australia. By R. H. Scott. J. Meteo. Soc. iii. 1876

WOODS. Tertiary Australian Polyzoa. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.N.S.W. x. 1876

CLARKE. Dromornis Australis (Owen), a new Fossil Bird of Australia. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877

WOODS. Tertiary Deposits of Australia. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

WOODS. New Australian Polyzoa. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Palæontological Evidence of Australian Tertiary Formations. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. Synopsis of the Known Species of Australian Tertiary Polyzoa. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Australian Tertiary Fossil Corals and Polyzoa. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.N.S.W. xi. xii. 1877–78

CAMERON. Australian Meteorology. By A. M. Cameron. 'Sydney Un. Mag.' i. 1878

BEDNALL. Australian Trigonias and their Distribution. By W. T. Bednall. P.S.S.A. 1878

TATE. Fossil Marginellidæ of Australasia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

BALY. Descriptions of Genera and Species of Australian Phylophagous Beetles. By Joseph S. Baly. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xiii. 1878

FLOWER. Native Races of the Pacific Ocean. By (Sir) William H. Flower. P.R.I. viii. 1878

GRUNDY. Pictures of the Past—Memories of Men I have Met and Places I have seen. By Francis H. Grundy. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

*** Part ii. gives an account of the author's residence in Australia.

WOODS. List of Australian Starfishes. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. P.S.S.A. 1879

ETHERIDGE. On the Identification of the First Secondary Fossil found in Australia. By R. Etheridge, jun. R.S.T. 1879

KNIGHT. Study of the Savage Weapons at the Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876. By Dr. Edward H. Knight. Smith Rep. 1879

JEFFERIS. Australia Confederated. A lecture, by Rev. James Jefferis. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1880

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BROWN. Sheep-Breeding in Australia, containing an Historical Sketch of the Merino Sheep ; the Pedigrees of the Principal Stud Sheep in the Australian Colonies, and a Treatise on Breeding. By George A. Brown. Illustrated. 8vo. *Melb.* 1880

MONTÉGUT. L'Angleterre et ses Colonies Australes. Australie, Nouvelle Zélande Afrique Australe. Par Émile Montégut. 12mo. *Paris*, 1880

TATE. Australian Tertiary Palliobranchs. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. iii. 1880

WOODS. Recent and Fossil Species of Australian Selenariadæ (Polyzoa). By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

DAVIES. Story of an Earnest Life : A Woman's Adventures in Australia, and in Two Voyages around the World. By Mrs. Eliza Davies. 8vo. *Cincinnati*, 1881

TRIBECK. Notes on (Australian) Wool. By P. N. Tribeck. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1881

MACPHERSON. Astronomy of the Australian Aborigines. By the Rev. Peter MacPherson. R.S.N.S.W. xv. 1881

HOWITT and FISON. From Mother-right to Father-right. By A. W. Howitt and the Rev. Lorimer Fison. J.A.I. xii. 1882

ARMSTRONG and CAMPBELL. Australian Sheep Husbandry : a Handbook of the Breeding and Treatment of Sheep and Station Management Work ; Concise Instructions for Tank and Well-sinking, Fencing, Dam-making, &c. By Albert Stapleton Armstrong and G. Ord Campbell. 12mo. *Melb.* 1882

ROSS. Influence of the Australian Climate and Pastures upon the Growth of Wool. By Dr. Andrew Ross. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882

MANNING. Aborigines of New Holland. By James Manning. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Origin of the Boomerang. By W. D. Campbell. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882

BRETT. History and Development of Banking in Australasia. By Edwin Brett. J.I.B. iv. 1882

SMITH. Freshwater Shells of Australia. By Edgar A. Smith. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvi. 1882

JUNG. Der Weltteil Australien. Von Dr. Karl Emil Jung. 4 vols. 12mo. *Leipzic*, 1882-83

Vol. I. Der Australkontinent und seine Bewohner.
II. (*a*) Die Kolonien des Australkontinents und Tasmanian. (*b*) Melanesien.
III. (*a*) Melanesien. (*b*) Polynesien.
IV. (*a*) Polynesien. (*b*) Neuseeland. (*c*) Mikronesien.

DIXON. Chemistry of Australian Products. By W. A. Dixon. R.S.N.S.W. xvii. 1883

ETHERIDGE. Australian Strophalasiæ ; and Description of a New Species of Aucella from the Cretaceous Rocks of North-East Australia. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Experiments upon the Hardwoods of Australia. By F. A. Campbell. R.S.V. xix. 1883

CULCHETH. Quantity of Water Consumed in Irrigation. By W. W. Culcheth. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

STANISFIELD. Descriptive Catalogue of Australian Tradesmen's Tokens. Illustrated with woodcuts; also Some Account of the Early Silver Pieces and Gold Coinage of Australia. By C. W. Stanisfield. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

SADLEIR. The Aborigines of Australia. By Richard Sadleir. Plates. 4to. *Sydney*, 1883

THOMAS. Hydatid Disease in Australia. By Dr. J. Davies Thomas. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883

MARCUS CLARKE MEMORIAL VOLUME, containing Selections from the Writings of Marcus Clarke, together with Lord Rosebery's Letter, and a Biography of the Author. Compiled and Edited by Hamilton MacKinnon. 12mo. *Melb.* 1884

BAXTER. Talofa: Letters from Foreign Parts (Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific, &c.). By C. E. Baxter. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

ONCE A MONTH: A Magazine for Australasia. Conducted by Dr. Peter Mercer. Roy. 8vo. *Melb.* 1884

ADVENTURES OF A PIONEER IN AUSTRALIA. By W. L. M. 'Once a Month,' i. 1884

GIBLIN. Speech on Federation of Australasia. By W. R. Giblin. Pamp. 166. *Hobart*, 1884

DE VIS. Moa (Dinornis) in Australia. By C. W. De Vis. R.S.Q. i. 1884

BANCROFT. Food of the Aborigines of Central Australia. By Dr. J. Bancroft. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALASIAN MONTH. A Magazine for the Younger Members of the Church in Australasia. Edited by Mrs. Richard R. Armstrong. Vol. i. No. 1. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1884

TATE. Community of Species of Aquatic Pulmonate Snails between Australia and Tasmania. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.T. 1884

OWEN. Evidence of a Gigantic Land Lizard from Australia. By Prof. (Sir) Richard Owen. Tran. Roy Soc. 1859, 1880-81, 1884

SHEARSTON. H.M.S. 'Nelson': an Account of her First Commission on the Australian Station, with a Detailed Account of the Establishment of British Protectorate at New Guinea in 1884. By John S. Shearston. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1885

MACPHERSON. Stone Implements of the Aborigines of Australia and some other Countries. By Peter MacPherson. R.S.N.S.W. xix. 1885

MACLEAY. Zoology of Australia. By Hon. W. Macleay. R.S.T. 1885

ALLMAN. Description of Australian, Cape, and other Hydroida, from the collection of Miss H. Gatty J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1885

HOWITT. Migrations of the Kurnai Ancestors. By A. W. Howitt. J.A.I. xv. 1885

JOHNSTON. Table Showing Approximately the Known Distribution in Time of Genera of Plants in the Upper Palæozoic and Mesozoic Rocks of Australia. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1886

SEATON. Six Letters from the Colonies (of Australasia). By R. C. Seaton. Sm. 4to. *Hull*, 1886

CLARKE. The 'New Chum' in Australia, or the Scenery, Life and Manners of Australians in Town and Country. By Percy Clarke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

COWAN. Australia : a Charcoal Sketch. By Frank Cowan.
8vo. *Greensburg, Pa.* 1886

MACPHERSON. Aboriginal Names of Rivers in Australia Philologically Examined. By Rev. Peter MacPherson. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1886

PRATT. Comparison of the Dialects of East and West Polynesian Malay, Malagasy, and Australian. By the Rev. George Pratt.
Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1886

WARREN. Strength and Elasticity of (Australian) Ironbark Timber, as applied to Works of Construction. By Prof. W. H. Warren.
R.S.N.S.W. xx. 1886

CHIPS BY AN OLD CHUM ; or, Australia in the Fifties.
12mo. *Lond.* N.D.

SAUNDERS. Our Horses ; or, the Best Muscles Controlled by the Best Brains. By Alfred Saunders (of New Zealand). 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

*** Chapters are devoted to the Horses of Australia and New Zealand.

TATE. Australian Pectens confounded with the New Zealand P. Laticostatus (Gray). By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.T. 1886

McCLYMONT. History of Australian Geography. By James R. McClymont.
R.S.T. 1885–86

COGHLAN. Statistics showing the relative positions and importance of each of the Australasian Colonies during the year 1886. By T. A. Coghlan.
Pamp. 192. *Sydney*, 1887

SEAVER. Origin and Mode of Occurrence of Gold-bearing Veins and of the Associated Minerals (of Australia). By J. C. B. P. Seaver.
R.S.N.S.W. xxi. 1887

TRYON. Peripatus and its Occurrence in Australia. By Henry Tryon.
R.S.Q. iv. 1887

TATE. Lamellibranchs of the Older Tertiary of Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. viii., ix. 1886–87

TATE. Scaphopods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.* ix. 1887

TATE. Pteropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate.
Ibid.

CHAMIER. Australian Timber. By George Chamier. P.I.C.E. lxxxix. 1887

JOHNSTON. Observations with respect to the Nature and Classification of the Tertiary Rocks of Australasia. By R. M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1887

ROLLESTON. Description of the Cerebral Hemispheres of an Adult Australian Male. By H. D. Rolleston. J.A.I. xvii. 1888

CHINESE IN AUSTRALIA. (m) Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1888

WOODS. Anatomy and Life History of Mollusca peculiar to Australia. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.N.S.W. xxii. 1888

DE VIS. Australian Ancestry of the Crowned Pigeon of New Zealand. By C. W. De Vis. R.S.Q. v. 1888

WALKER. Some Remarks on Australasian Banks and on Banking as a Factor in the Progress of Australasia. By J. T. Walker.
8vo. *Melb.* 1888

MINERAL PRODUCTS OF AUSTRALIA AND TASMANIA.
Greville's 'Year Book,' 1889

ROYCE. Reflections after a Wandering Life in Australasia. By Josiah Royce. (m) Pamp. 152. 1889

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

MATHEW. Australian Aborigines. By Rev. John Mathew. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889

WYNDHAM. Aborigines of Australia. By W. T. Wyndham. *Ibid.*

WIGG. Rabbit Question (in Australia). By Dr. H. C. Wigg. R.S.V. i. (N.S.) 1889

MISKIN. Descriptions of some New Species of Australian Hesperidæ. By W. H. Miskin. R.S.Q. vi. 1889

MISKIN. Note on some undescribed Australian Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera). By W. H. Miskin. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN. Gums and a Resin produced by Australian Proteaceæ. By J. H. Maiden. R.S.S.A. xii. 1889

VICKERY. Practice of Surveying in the Australian Colonies. By S. K. Vickery. P.I.C.E. xcv. 1889

McCLYMONT. A Preliminary Critique of the Terra Australis Legend. By J. R. McClymont. R.S.T. 1889

MAIDEN. Australian and Tasmanian Sandarach. By J. H. Maiden. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. Australian Curlew and its closely-allied Congeners. By Col. W. V. Legge. *Ibid.*

ANDREW. Notes on Angora Goat Farming. By James Andrew. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALASIAN COMMERCIAL CONFERENCE, 1890, held at Dunedin, New Zealand. Report of Proceedings.

CONTENTS

President's Address (J. M. Ritchie)
Commercial Federation. By E. Pulsford
Commercial Federation of the Colonies. By B. Cowderoy
Immigration and New Zealand's Progress. By G. G. Stead
Average Clause. By J. W. Brindley
Bills of Lading and Average Deposit. By B. Cowderoy
New Zealand Mining Industry: its Present Condition and Future Prospects. By James Allen
General Average and General Average Deposits. By J. W. Brindley
Proposed Lighthouse on the Snares. By B. Cowderoy
New Zealand Hemp Industry. By G. L. Booth
Trades Unions. By B. Hallenstein

GRIFFIN. Oranges and Lemons in Australasia. By G. W. Griffin. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. i. 1890.

BUCHANAN. Australia to the Rescue: a Hundred Years' Progress in New South Wales. By W. F. Buchanan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

FRASER. Some Remarks on the Australian Languages. By Dr. John Fraser. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890

WYNDHAM. Australian Aborigines: varieties of Food and Methods of Obtaining it. By W. T. Wyndham. *Ibid.*

WARREN. Some Applications of the Results of Testing Australian Timbers to the Design and Construction of Timber Structures. By Prof. W. H. Warren. *Ibid.*

M'CUTCHEON. Australian Soldier. By Captain M'Cutcheon. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) ii. 1890

DENDY. Australian Species of Peripatus. By Dr. Arthur Dendy. R.S.V. ii. (N.S.) 1890

ETHERIDGE. Australian Species of the Family Archæocyathinæ. By R. Etheridge, jun. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xix. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

WARD. The English Market for Australian Fruit. By F. W. Ward. Pamp. 166. *Melb.* 1891

SIEVERS. Australien und Oceanien. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

HOWITT. Anthropology in Australia. By A. W. Howitt. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.) 1891

MISKIN. A Synonymical Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Rhopalocera (Butterflies) of Australia. With full Bibliographical Reference. By W. H. Miskin. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1891

CURRAN. Microscopic Structure of some Australian Rocks. By Rev. J. Milne Curran. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891

MEYRICK. Descriptions of Australian Lepidoptera. By E. Meyrick. R.S.S.A. xiii., xiv. 1890–91

TATE. Descriptions of New Species of Australian Mollusca, Recent and Fossil. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.* xiv. 1891

TATE. Bibliography and Revised List of the Described Echinoids of the Australian Eocene, with Descriptions of some New Species. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

HOWCHIN. Foraminifera of the Older Tertiary of Australia. By Walter Howchin. *Ibid.* xii., xiv. 1888–91

LEVEY. Handy Guide to Australia, including New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea. By G. Collins Levey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

MENNELL. Dictionary of Australasian Biography, comprising Notices of Eminent Colonists from the Inauguration of Responsible Government down to the Present Time, 1855–1892. By Philip Mennell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

LEVEY. Financial Position of Australasia. By G. Collins Levey. 'Asiatic.' July, 1892

LIVERSIDGE. Notes on some Australasian and other Stone Implements. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 125. *Sydney*, 1892

HAWKESWORTH. Illustrations of Types of Wool, with Notes on their Formation, Qualities, &c. With Coloured Plates depicting 92 different Wools. By Alfred Hawkesworth. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892

INTERCOLONIAL MEDICAL CONGRESS OF AUSTRALASIA. Transactions of the Third Congress held in Sydney, September, 1892. Roy. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892

AUSTRALASIAN SHEEP AND WOOL. Reports from the Consuls of the United States in Melbourne, Sydney, Newcastle, and Auckland. U.S. Sp. Con. Rep. ix. 1892

MARTIN. Venom of the Australian Black Snake. By C. J. Martin. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892

HAMILTON. Effect which Settlement in Australia has Produced upon Indigenous Vegetation. By Alex. G. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

RENNY-TAILYOUR. Land Forces of Australasia, and their Dispositions for War. By Colonel H. W. Renny-Tailyour. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) iv. 1892

DENDY. An Australian Land Nemertine (Geonemertes australiensis, n. sp.). By Dr. Arthur Dendy. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.) 1892

MICHIE. Free Coinage for Australia. By Sir Archibald Michie. B.I.A.J. v. 1892

FENTON. An Australian Federal Debt. By James J. Fenton. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

MISKIN. Revision of the Australian Sphingidæ. By W. H. Miskin. R.S.Q. viii. 1891–92

LUCAS. New Species of Australian Lepidoptera, with Additional Localities, &c. By Dr. Thomas P. Lucas. *Ibid.* 1892

COLLINS. Federal Defence (of Australasia). By Comm. R. M. Collins. U.S.I. (V.) i. 1892

TULLOCH. Defence of Australia. By Major-Gen. A. B. Tulloch. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Phaneropteridæ of Australia and Polynesia. By J. G. O. Tepper. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892

TEPPER. Gryllacridæ and Stenopelmatidæ of Australia and Polynesia. By J. G. O. Tepper. *Ibid.*

LEVEY. Hutchinson's Australasian Encyclopædia, comprising a Description of all Places in the Australasian Colonies, an Account of the Events which have taken place in Australasia from its Discovery to the Present Date, and the Biographies of Distinguished Early Colonists. By George Collins Levey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

TATE. Century of Australian Geological Progress. By Prof. Ralph Tate. A.A.A.S. v. 1893

ELLA. Origin of the Polynesian Races. By Rev. S. Ella. *Ibid.*

DAVID. Glacial Action in Australia. By Prof. T. W. E. David. *Ibid.*

TODD. Meteorological Work in Australia. By Sir C. Todd. *Ibid.*

HOGBEN. Earthquake Intensity in Australasia. By George Hogben. *Ibid.*

HOWCHIN. Fossil Foraminifera of Australia. By Walter Howchin. *Ibid.*

MAGAREY. Smoke Signals of Australian Aborigines. By A. T. Magarey. *Ibid.*

WELLS. Aboriginal Tribes of East Central Australia. By F. H. Wells. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COLONIES AS A FIELD FOR RETIRED ANGLO-INDIANS. 'Asiatic.' April, 1893

PARSONS. Australia for Anglo-Indians. By J. L. Parsons. *Ibid.* Oct. 1893

GIBSON. Ironbark Chips and Stockwhip Cracks. By G. Herbert Gibson. 8vo. *Melb.* 1893

WILLIAMS. Organisation, Equipment, and Training of a Federated Medical Service (for Australia). By Brigade Surgeon Lieut.-Col. W. D. C. Williams. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) v. 1893

DENDY. Synopsis of the Australian Calcarea Heterocæla, with a Proposed Classification of the Group and Descriptions of some New Genera and Species. By Dr. Arthur Dendy. R.S.V. v. (N.S.) 1893

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF VICTORIA ON THE GRAVITY SURVEY OF AUSTRALASIA. R.S.V. v. (N.S.) 1893

AUSTRALIAN FINANCIAL PANIC OF 1893. J.B.I. Aust. vi. 1893

TATE. Gastropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. x., xiii., xvii. 1888–93

GROUVELLE. Descriptions of New Genus and Five Species of Australian Nitidulidæ and Colydiidæ. By E. Grouvelle. *Ibid.* xvii. 1893

TATE. New Species of Australian Marine Gastropoda. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

JOHNSTON. Glacial Epoch of Australasia. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1893

ETHERIDGE. Largest Australian Trilobite hitherto Discovered. By R. Etheridge, jun. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.) 1894

LINDSAY. Aborigines met with by the Elder Expedition of 1891–92. By David Lindsay. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894

DE VIS. On the Word 'Kangaroo.' By C. W. De Vis. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1894

LOWER. Descriptions of New Australian Heterocera. By Oswald B. Lower. R.S.S.A. xvii., xviii. 1893–94

DONALDSON. Fruit Industry of Australia : its Past, Present, and Future. By H. Tennant Donaldson. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1894

BONNARD. Australian Wine Industry. By Henry Bonnard. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Australian Hard Wood for Pavements. By W. A. Smith. P.I.C.E. cxvi. 1894

TEPPER. Blattariæ of Australia and Polynesia. By J. G. O. Tepper. R.S.S.A. xvii., xviii. 1893–94

PURCELL. Aborigines of Australia. By B. H. Purcell. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894

HILL. Leaves from the Calvert Papers. By Graham Hill. 4to. *Lond.* 1894

AUSTRALIA REVENGED. By Boomerang. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

GUILLEMARD. Australasia, Malaysia, and the Pacific Archipelagoes. By F. H. H. Guillemard. Vol. II. (Stanford's 'Compendium'). 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

POSTAL AND TELEGRAPH CONFERENCE OF AUSTRALASIA, held in New Zealand. Report. Folio. *Sydney*, 1894

TULLOCH. Australia's Share in the Empire and its Defence. By Major-General Tulloch. Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1894

DIBBS. Federation of Australia. By Sir George R. Dibbs. Pamp. E. *Sydney*, 1894

ARTHUR. Kangaroo and Kauri. Sketches and Anecdotes of Australia and New Zealand. By J. K. Arthur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

BOWELL. Report on the Mission to Australia by the Minister of Trade and Commerce of Canada (Sir Mackenzie Bowell). 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1894

SPENCE. Social and Intellectual Aspects of Australian Life. By Miss C. H. Spence. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894

NOTES ON THE ABORIGINES OF AUSTRALIA. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894

ARCHIBALD. Antiquity of the Australian Aboriginal Race. By Joseph Archibald. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894

COLLINGRIDGE. Fantastic Islands of the Indian Ocean and of Australasia in the Middle Ages, and their Significance in connection with the Early Cartography of Australia. By George Collingridge. *Ibid.*

MESTON. The Australian Cassowary. By A. Meston. R.S.Q. x. 1894

HIRSCHFELD. Prevalence of Cancer in Australasia. By Dr. E. Hirschfeld. *Ibid.*

WALPOLE. Australian Federation and some of its Attendant Advantages. By R. Walpole. J.B.I. Aust. viii. 1894

LOWE. Australian Governors and their Ideals. By E. Lowe. (m.) Pamp. 152. *Lond.* 1894

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

YOUNG. Australasia and British Money. By Norwood Young. (m.) Pamp. 152. *Lond.* 1894

SPOFFORTH. Australian Cricket and Cricketers. By F. R. Spofforth. *Ibid.*

PROFITABLE FRUIT FARMING DELUSION. (m.) Pamp. 152. *Lond.* 1894

CANNEY. The Land of the Dawning. By Edward H. Canney. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894.

OSBISTON. Bank of England Reserves and Australian Finance. By Robert Osbiston. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) iii. 1894

McMILLAN. Banks and Banking Legislation in Australia. By W. McMillan. *Ibid.*

PAYNE. Out-door Sports in Australia. By J. Lambert Payne. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

WERE. Australian Banks, &c. Official Schemes of Reconstruction. By J. B. Were. Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1894

BROWNE. Australian Rough-Riders. By Rolf Boldrewood (T. A. Browne). (m.) Pamp. 151. 1894

AUSTRALASIAN FEDERATION AND FEDERAL DEFENCE. By an Australian Official. 'Asiatic.' April, 1894

COMPARATIVE CUSTOMS DUTIES OF THE AUSTRALASIAN COLONIES AND FIJI, 1893–94, and Decisions bearing thereon. P.P. (S.A.) 1894

LIVERSIDGE. On the Crystalline Structure of Gold and Platinum Nuggets and Gold Ingots. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1894

RÜCKER. Magnetic Susceptibilities of Specimens of Australian Basalts. By Prof. A. W. Rücker. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894

LIVERSIDGE. Notes on some Australasian and other Stone Implements. By Prof. A. Liversidge. *Ibid.*

RENNY-TAILYOUR. Field Fortifications in connection with the Defence of Australia. By Colonel H. W. Renny-Tailyour. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) vi. 1894

BALE. Genera of the Plumulariidæ, with Observations on various Australian Hydroids. By W. M. Bale. R.S.V. xxiii., vi. (N.S.) 1887–1894

HOGAN. Australia Revisited. By J. F. Hogan. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1895

WITMARSH. Pearl-diving and its Perils. By H. P. Witmarsh. *Ibid.*

BONWICK. The Writing of Colonial History. By James Bonwick. P.R.C.I. xxvi. and Pamp. 125. 1895

WILLIAMS. Australian Federation for Defence. By Frank Williams. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1895

ROWE and KELLY. Report by S. H. Rowe and J. Kelly on the Prospects of Trade with India, China, Japan, &c., in Dairy and other Victorian Products and Manufactures. Dep. of Agri. Vict. 1895

CRITCHELL. Continental Markets for Australasian Frozen Meats. By J. T. Critchell. Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1895

VAN DE VELDE. Sugar Beet Industry in Australia. By Clement Van de Velde. *Ibid.*

PENTELOW. England *v.* Australia. The Story of the Test Matches. By J. N. Pentelow. 12mo. *Bristol*, 1895

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

TULLOCH. An Object Lesson in 'Payment of Members' (Australia). By Gen. A. B. Tulloch. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1895

SALMON. Australian Federation: its Progress and its Prospects. By Edward Salmon. *Ibid.*

AN AUSTRALIAN GOVERNORSHIP. By Ex-Private Secretary. *Ibid.*

HOTSON. Australian Stock Pastures and British Consumers. By John Hotson. MSS. 1895

JENKS. History of the Australasian Colonies from their Foundation to the Year 1893. By Edward Jenks. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1895

POSTAL AND TELEGRAPHIC CONFERENCE OF AUSTRALASIA. Report. Folio. *Sydney*, 1895

PROGRESS: An Illustrated Journal and Magazine devoted to the Record of Facts concerning the Growth, Progress, and History of Australasia. Edited by George Collingridge. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1895

THOMSON. Physical Geography of Australia. By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1895

RANKEN. Windabyne: a Record of By-gone Times in Australia. Related by Reginald Crawford, and edited by George Ranken. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

TICHBORNE. Snakes. By Sundowner (H. Tichborne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BRUCE. Wheat Trade of Australia and its Prospects. By Alexander Bruce. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1895

POSTAL AND TELEGRAPHIC CONFERENCES OF AUSTRALASIA. Reports, Minutes of Proceedings, Papers laid before the Conferences, &c. Folio. *Sydney*, 1895

GIBB. Thrilling Incidents of the Convict System in Australasia. By Eric Gibb. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BOURINOT. The Canadian Dominion and Proposed Australian Commonwealth: a Study in Comparative Politics. By Dr. (Sir) J. G. Bourinot. Pamp. 165. *Ottawa*, 1895

SMEATON. A Gallery of Australasian Singers. By Oliphant Smeaton. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1895

DYER. Australia and the Asian-Pacific. By E. Jerome Dyer. Pamp. 166. *Melb.* 1895

COX. Artesian Wells as a means of Water Supply: including an Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Art of Boring for Water in Europe, Asia, and America: Progress in the Australian Colonies; a Treatise on Water-bearing Rocks: Permanence of Supplies: the most approved Machinery for and the Cost of Boring, &c.: Treatise on Irrigation from Artesian Wells, &c. By Walter Gibbons Cox. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1895

BARTON. Outlines of Australian Physiography. By Charles H. Barton. 12mo. *Maryboro' (Q.)* 1895

CONTENTS

1. Introductory
2. General Configuration and Hydrography
3. Climate
4. Hypsometrical and Geological Features
5. The Fauna and Flora
6. The Aborigines

AUSTRALIAN GOSSIP AND STORY. By 'The Globe Trotter.' 8vo. *Sydney*, 1895

THOMAS. Yachting in Australia. By 'The Vagabond' (Julian Thomas). Pamp. F. *Melb.* 1895

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

THE AUSTRALIAN RECONSTRUCTED BANKS. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1895

ETHERIDGE. Plant Remains from the Leigh Coalfield, Central Australia. By R. Etheridge, jun. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895

COMMONWEALTH AND THE EMPIRE. Special contributions and communications on the subject of Australasian Federation from leading Colonial and Imperial Writers and Statesmen. Edited by W. Gay and M. E. Sampson. Pamp. 166. *Melb.* 1895

GREGORY. Geographical History of the Australian Continent during its Successive Phases of Geographical Development. By A. C. Gregory. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

MAIDEN. Chemistry of the Australian Indigenous Vegetation. By J. H. Maiden. *Ibid.*

DAVID. Geological Work in Australia and Tasmania. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. *Ibid.*

DENDY. Cryptozoic Fauna of Australasia. By Prof. Arthur Dendy. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Commerce of Australia with Neighbouring Countries in relation to Geography. By Baron (Sir) Ferd. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

WORSNOP. Prehistoric Arts of the Aborigines of Australia. By T. Worsnop. *Ibid.*

FINCHAM. Engineering and Architecture in Australia. By James Fincham. *Ibid.*

BARACCHI. Probable Value and Error of Australian Longitudes. By Pietro Baracchi. *Ibid.*

PRITCHARD. The Older Tertiaries of Southern Australia. By G. B. Pritchard. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Nests and Eggs of the Australian Occipitres or Diurnal Birds of Prey. By A. J. Campbell. *Ibid.*

MAGAREY. Aborigines' Water-quest in Arid Australia. By A. T. Magarey. *Ibid.*

McMILLAN. Some Factors of (Australian) Federation. By W. McMillan. *Ibid.*

BENSON. How to Grow Fruit in Australia. By A. H. Benson. *Ibid.*

GORDON. Climatic Influences on Contagious Diseases of Live Stock. By P. R. Gordon. *Ibid.*

O'DOHERTY. Federal Quarantine. By Dr. K. I. O'Doherty. *Ibid.*

SIEVERS. Australien und Oceanien. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Maps. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1895

MACARTHUR. Australian Miners' 'A.B.C.' of Practical Mineralogy. By Leslie W. A. MacArthur. 12mo. *Melb.* 1895

DUFFY and EAGLESTON. Transfer of Land Act, 1890 (Victoria). With Notes thereon, and a Comparative Table of the whole of the Australasian Land Transfer Acts. By F. G. Duffy and J. G. Eagleston. 8vo. *Melb.* 1895

CROWE. Australian Slang Directory: containing the Words and Phrases of the Thieving Fraternity, together with the Unauthorised though Popular Expressions now in vogue with all Classes in Australia. Compiled by Cornelius Crowe. 12mo. *Fitzroy*, 1895

AUSTRALIAN WOOL: its Position and Prospects in 1895. 8vo. *Melb.* 1895

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

HUNT. Types of Australian Weather. By Henry A. Hunt. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1895

MAIDEN and SMITH. Chemistry of Australian Myrtaceous Kinos. By J. H. Maiden and Henry G. Smith. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895

MARTIN. Physiological Action of the Venom of the Australian Black Snake (Pseudechis porphyriacus). By C. J. Martin. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN and SMITH. Contributions to a Knowledge of Australian Vegetable Exudations. By J. H. Maiden and H. G. Smith. *Ibid.*

MACGILLIVRAY. Australian Species of Amathia. By P. H. MacGillivray. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895

BERGROTH. Rhynchota of Australia. By Dr. E. Bergroth. *Ibid.*

MAGAREY. Smoke Signals of Australian Aborigines. By A. T. Magarey. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895

KINGSBURY. Financial Position of Australian Colonies in Relation to Banking. By J. J. Kingsbury. *Ibid.*

AFRICAN GAME FOR AUSTRALIA. By Africander. *Ibid.* ix. 1895

HALL. Australia's Military Duty to the Empire. By Lieut.-Col. W. H. Hall. U.S.I. (V.) iv. 1895

BOURINOT. Canada and Australia : a Study in Comparative Politics. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

MAGAREY. Australian Aborigines' Water-quest. By A. T. Magarey. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1895

PHILLIPSON. Camels in Australia. By N. E. Phillipson. *Ibid.*

FORSTER. Light Railways for the Transport of Sugar Cane in Australasia. By C. E. Forster. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1895

DAVIS and EAGAR. Banking and Bankers in Australasia. By Clement H. Davis and A. Geoffrey Eagar. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' ix. 1896

TATE and DENNANT. Correlation of the Marine Tertiaries of Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate and J. Dennant. R.S.S.A. xvii., xix., xx. 1893–96

MACFIE. Australasian Government Finances. By Matthew Macfie. (m.) Pamp. H. 1896

HARPER. Growth and Progress of the Australian Colonies. By W. Harper. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896

HALSE. What they Think of Australia in South Africa. By Walter Halse. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' x. 1896

MATHEWS. Aboriginal Rock Pictures of Australia. By R. H. Mathews. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x., xi. 1894–96

HOGAN. The Sister Dominions : through Canada to Australia by the New Imperial Highway. By J. F. Hogan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

MACDONALD. Report on Dairying in Australia. By A. C. Macdonald. Pamp. 166. *Cape Town*, 1896

BLANK. Table showing the Registered Tonnage of Steamers and Sailing Vessels despatched with General Cargo from Hamburg to Australia, 1886–1895. Compiled by Oscar Blank. Pamp. 166. *Hamburg*, 1896

ACROSS CANADA TO AUSTRALIA BY CANADIAN-PACIFIC ROUTE. Pamp. 173. *Lond.* 1896

LAURIE. Story of Australasia, its Discovery, Colonisation, and Development. By J. S. Laurie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

WHITE. Australia as a Strategic Base. By A. Silva White. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1896

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BOXALL. Plains of Australia. By George E. Boxall. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1896

KNOX. Convicts and Bushrangers in Australia. By Thomas W. Knox. *Ibid.*

BRADDON. Federation Movement in Australasia. By Sir Edward Braddon. *Ibid.*

MAITLAND. Geological Structure of Extra-Australian Artesian Basins. By A. Gibb Maitland. Pamp. 166. *Brisbane*, 1896

JACK. Submarine Leakage of Artesian Water. By R. L. Jack. *Ibid.*

KEELING. What he did for Convicts and Cannibals. Some Account of the Life and Work of the Rev. Samuel Leigh, the first Wesleyan Missionary to New South Wales and New Zealand. By Anne E. Keeling. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GRIFFITH. Notes on Australian Federation : its Nature and Probable Effects. By Sir Samuel Griffith. Pamp. 166. *Brisbane*, 1896

GRIFFITH. Some Conditions of Australian Federation. By Sir Samuel Griffith. *Ibid.*

LOWLES. Report of Mr. John Lowles upon his Mission to Australia with regard to the Commercial Federation of the British Empire. Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1896

VINCENT. Letter to the Prime Minister, submitting the Report of Mr. Lowles. By Sir C. E. Howard Vincent. *Ibid.*

PROCEEDINGS OF CONFERENCE OF AUSTRALASIAN FRUIT-GROWERS, held in Parliament Buildings, Wellington, New Zealand, May, 1896. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1896

CONTENTS

1. Fruit Culture in Tasmania. By F. W. J. Moore. 2. Orchard Cultivation. By A. H. Benson. 3. Cultivation Commercially of the Banana, Pineapple, and other Sub-Tropical Fruits. By W. Soutter. 4. Pineapple Disease in the Moreton Bay District. By Dr. J. Lauterer. 5. Fruit Production and Consumption: with suggestions how best to bring Producer and Consumer into closer contact with one another. By E. Blix. 6. Fruit-Tree Stocks—Propagation, Grafting, and Budding; with Remarks on the Relation of Scion to Stock. By J. Mayo. 7. Fruit-Tree Stocks—Propagation, Grafting, and Budding; including the Relation of Scion to Stock. By J. Gebbie. 8. Fruit Culture at Teviot, Otago. By M. E. Manuel. 9. Cultivation of Citrus Fruits, with Notes on the Varieties introduced. By L. G. Corrie. 10. Citrus Cultivation in North New Zealand. By W. J. Palmer. 11. Culture and Curing of Lemons. By W. S. Williams. 12. Cultivation of the Vine. By W. J. Palmer. 13. Viticulture in New Zealand. By L. Hanlon. 14. Cultivation of the Vine in New Zealand. By W. H. Beetham. 15. Wine Industry of Australasia; its importance, with Suggestions for its Advancement. By T. Hardy. 16. Profitable Fruits; some of the Varieties most suitable for General and Profitable Cultivation. By J. Williams. 17. Handling Fruit in Tasmania. By the Rev. E. H. Thompson. 18. Transit of Fruit to Great Britain. By W. E. Shoobridge. 19. Foreign Outlets for the Fruits of Australasia. By G. Neilson. 20. Co-operation in Marketing Fruit. By A. Lorie. 21. Progress of Fruit-drying in Australasia; with Notes on Successful Methods adopted in its Conduct. By F. C. Smith. 22. Dried Fruit Industry; its Progress in Australia, with Notes on Successful Methods adopted in its Preparation. By T. B. Robson. 23. General Results of Systematic Spraying with Fungicides and Insecticides. By J. C. Blackmore. 24. Legislation for the Suppression of Orchard Pests. By W. W. Smith. 25. Insect Friends. By C. Fuller. 26. Spraying Fruit Trees. By G. Brownlee. 27. Noxious Pests Injurious to Horticulture. By A. Molineux. 28. Spraying Fruit Trees to combat with Insect Pest and Fungoid Diseases. By J. Allan

HALSE and VISSER. Report on Wheatgrowing and Agriculture generally in Australia, New Zealand and Tasmania. By Walter Halse and J. D. J. Visser. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

GOULD. Town and Bush. Stray Notes on Australia. By Nat Gould. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

COX. Artesian Water Supply. By W. G. Cox. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896

THOMSON. Geography in Australasia. By J. P. Thomson. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

VALENTINE. The Colonies and the Supply of Dairy Produce. By C. R. Valentine. J.S.A. xlix. 1896

DOWLING. Australia's Prospects in British Markets. By J. F. Dowling. *Ibid.*

WEDDEL'S AUSTRALASIAN DAIRY PRODUCE REPORT. (W. Weddel & Co.) Chart. Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1896

ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIRST AUSTRALASIAN LIBRARY CONFERENCE, held at Melbourne on the 21st–24th April, 1896, together with the Papers read, Lists of Delegates, &c., and Catalogue of the Loan Exhibition of old, rare, and curious Books. 4to. *Melb.* 1896

WEDDEL'S REVIEW OF THE FROZEN MEAT TRADE. With Chart. Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1896

BYRNE. Australian Writers. By Desmond Byrne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CONTENTS

Marcus Clarke, Henry Kingsley, Ada Cambridge, Adam Lindsay Gordon, Rolf Boldrewood, Mrs. Campbell Praed, Tasma

HAWEIS. Travel and Talk. . . . Travels in Australia. . . . By Rev. H. R. Haweis. 2 vols. 12mo. 1896

WALKER. A Glance at the Prospective Finances of the Australian Federation or Commonwealth. By J. T. Walker. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1896

BOWDEN-SMITH. Two Years in Australian Waters. By Admiral (Sir) N. Bowden-Smith. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896

AUSTRALIAN WOOL. The Revival of 1895. 8vo. *Melb.* 1896

RUSSELL. Ocean Currents about Australia. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1896

FYSH. Some Conditions of Australian Federation by Sir Samuel Griffith. A Rejoinder by Sir P. O. Fysh. P.P. (T.) 1896

STUART. The 'Mika' or 'Kulpi' Operation of the Australian Aboriginals. By Prof. T. P. Anderson Stuart. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896

IREDELL. Ten Years' Practice in Australia. By Dr. Charles Iredell. 12mo. *Melb.* 1896

BARTLEY. Australian Pioneers and Reminiscences (Illustrated), together with Portraits of some of the Founders of Australia. By the late Nehemiah Bartley. Edited by J. J. Knight. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1896

SCHAW. Australasian Weather Charts and New Zealand Storms. By Major General Schaw. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896

AFLALO. A Sketch of the Natural History of Australia, with some Notes on Sport. By Frederick G. Aflalo. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

PETHERICK. Memorandum *re* the Library presented to the Federated Colonies of Australia. By Edward A. Petherick. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1896

MACDONALD. Report on Wheat Production in Australia. By A. C. Macdonald. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1896

OWEN. Report on the Proposed Scheme of Sir Philip Fysh for the Conversion and Consolidation of the Public Debts of the several Australasian Colonies. By Edgar T. Owen. P.P. (W.A.) 1896

LEROY-BEAULIEU. L'Australie et la Nouvelle-Zélande. Par Pierre Leroy-Beaulieu. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1896

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BYRNE. Customs connected with the Use of the so-called Kurdaitcha Shoes of Central Australia. By P. M. Byrne. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.) 1896

JOHNSON. Getting Gold : a Practical Treatise for Prospectors, Miners, and Students (with the Australasian Mining Regulations). By J. C. F. Johnson 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

PETHERICK. The Australian Colonies in 1896. Three Letters addressed to an Investor in Australian Securities, describing the Country and its Resources, Population, Public Works, and Finances, &c. By Edward A. Petherick. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

THORNTON. Problems of Aboriginal Art in Australia. By Bishop S. Thornton (of Ballarat). Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1897

AUSTRALIAN WOOL. Review of 1896. 8vo. *Melb.* 1897

PETHERICK. Australia in 1897. The Country and its Resources, Population, Public Works, and Finances. With Remarks on the Manufacture of Wool in the Colonies, Emigration, Federation, the Funding of Australian Public Debts, &c. By Edward A. Petherick. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

PETHERICK. A Bibliography of Australasia and Polynesia. By Edward A. Petherick. (Prospectus.) Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1897

FYSH. Federal Finance. By Sir Philip Fysh. P.P. (T.) 1897

SAVILLE-KENT. The Naturalist in Australia. By W. Saville-Kent. Illustrated by 50 full-page collotypes, 9 coloured plates, and 100 illustrations in the text. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

GRIFFITH. Notes on the Draft Federal Constitution framed by the Adelaide Convention of 1897. By Sir Samuel Griffith. Pamp. 166. *Brisbane*, 1897

SAVILLE-KENT. Market Fishes and Marine Commercial Products of Australia. By W. Saville-Kent. Pamp. 166. *Edin.* 1897

SYMON. The Federal Convention, 1897. By J. H. Symon. Pamp. G. *Adelaide*, 1897

SHAW. The Story of Australia. By Flora L. Shaw. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

COGHLAN. Statistics of the Seven Colonies of Australasia. 1861 to 1896. By T. A. Coghlan. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1897

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS OF A CONFERENCE OF AUSTRALASIAN CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE, held in Sydney, N.S.W., May, 1897. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1897

CONTENTS

1. President's Address. By A. W. Meeks
2. Federal Finance. By W. McMillan
3. Codification of Mercantile Law. By Alfred de Lissa
4. Commercial Relations with the Mother Country. By R. C. Anderson
5. Commercial Relations with the Outside World. By J. Inglis
6. Pacific Cable: Social, Commercial, and Political Aspect. By S. A. Joseph
7. Federation viewed from a Banking Standpoint. By J. Russell French
8. Tar in Wool, Cattle-Branding, Flaying Hides and Sheepskins, and proposed Remedies for Existing Evils. By A. Harvey
9. Long Distance Telephony; shall the Commonwealth of Australia be behind the age? By Jules Renard
10. Frozen Meat Industry. By J. H. Geddes
11. Bills of Lading. By J. H. Storey
12. Federal Quarantine. By F. W. Jackson
13. Necessity of increased interest by Mercantile Men in the Political Life of the Colonies. By Dugald Thomson
14. General Average Deposits and Trust Funds. By J. St. Vincent Welsh
15. Coast Lighthouses of Australasia. By F. W. Jackson
16. Regular Congresses of Chambers of Commerce. By G. S. Littlejohn
17. Federation of Chambers of Commerce. By W. D. Meares

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE NATIONAL AUSTRALASIAN CONVENTION, held at Adelaide, 22nd March to 5th May, 1897. Debates, Minutes of Proceedings, &c. P.P. (V.) 1897

DUCKWORTH. Notes on Crania of Australian Aborigines. By W. L. Henry Duckworth. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

CLARKE. Stories of Australia in the Early Days. By Marcus Clarke. With a Biography. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

SYMON. Australasian Federal Convention. Constitution of the Senate. By (Sir) J. H. Symon. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1897

WALKER. Australasian Democracy. By Henry de R. Walker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

MACNEIL. John MacNeil, late Evangelist in Australia, and Author of 'The Spirit-filled Life.' A Memoir by his Wife. Introduction by the Rev. D. S. McEachran. Edited by the Rev. H. B. Macartney. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

RICHARDS. Australia : its Political Problems, its Opportunities and its Gifts. By H. C. Richards. Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1897

MATHEWS. Bullroarers used by the Australian Aborigines. By R. H. Mathews. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

RUSDEN. History of Australia. By G. W. Rusden. (Second Edition.) 3 Vols. 12mo. *Melb.* 1897

BONWICK. Progress of the British Colonies of Australasia during the Sixty Years of Her Majesty's Reign. By James Bonwick. J.S.A. xlv. 1897

ETHERIDGE. Notes on Australian Shields, more particularly the Drunmung. By R. Etheridge, jun. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

RUSSELL. Aurora Australis. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1897

GLIMPSES OF AUSTRALIA, depicting Scenes, Cities, Industries, and Interesting Phases of Australian Life ; with Concise Literary Descriptions. An album of photographic gems. 2 Vols. Ob. 4to. *Melb.* 1897

SCHMEISSER. Die Goldfelder Australasiens unter Mitwirkung des königlichen Bergassessors Dr. Karl Vogelsang. Herausgegeben von Karl Schmeisser. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1897

WOOL REVIEW OF 1897. Prepared by Messrs. Goldsborough, Mort, & Co. Pamp. G. *Melb.* 1897

PROCEEDINGS OF THE AUSTRALASIAN FEDERAL CONVENTION held at Parliament House, Sydney, September 2 to September 24, 1897. Folio. *Sydney*, 1897

OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE DEBATES OF THE AUSTRALASIAN FEDERAL CONVENTION, September 2 to September 24, 1897. Roy. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1897

MORRIS. Problem of the Kangaroo. By Prof. Edward E. Morris. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1897

ALL-BRITISH TRANS-PACIFIC CABLE. *Ibid.* 1897

TOMN. Referendum in Australia and New Zealand. By Lilian Tomn. *Ibid.* 1897

ODGERS. Federation of our Australian Colonies from a Lawyer's Point of View. By W. Blake Odgers. *Ibid.* 1897

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

SMEATON. Colonial Expansion; the Australasian Dependencies and Federation. By Oliphant Smeaton. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1897

DUFFY. An Australian in Europe thirty years ago. By Sir C. Gavan Duffy. *Ibid.* 1897

AUSTRALASIAN FEDERAL CONVENTION, 1897. Papers on Federation circulated on consideration of Draft Federal Constitution by Legislature of Victoria. Folio. *Sydney*, 1897

BARTON. Notes on Australian Federation and the Draft Constitution Bills framed by the Conventions of 1891 and 1897. By G. B. Barton. Folio. *Sydney*, 1897

OLIVER. Report by Mr. Charles Oliver on the Report by Mr. J. Mathieson, Railway Commissioner of Victoria, on the clauses of the Federal Constitution which affect Railway Administration and Inter-State Commerce. Pamp. G. *Sydney*, 1897

WORSNOP. Prehistoric Arts, Manufactures, Works, Weapons, &c., of the Aborigines of Australia. Compiled and collated by Thomas Worsnop. Illustrated. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1897

CRAIG. Federal Defence of Australasia. By George Cathcart Craig. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BEILBY. Australasia's Goldfields' Place in 'Latter-day' World History. By a Pioneer Prospector and Physicist (J. Wood Beilby). Pamp. 166. *Melb.* 1897

BAKER and SMITH. Grey Gum (Eucalyptus Punctata, d.c.) particularly in regard to its Essential Oil. By R. T. Baker and H. G. Smith. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897

MATHEWS. Totemic Divisions of Australian Tribes. By R. H. Mathews. *Ibid.*

TATE. Census of the Fauna of the Older Tertiary of Australia, with supplements. By Prof. Ralph Tate. With an Appendix on Corals. By John Dennant. *Ibid.* xxii., xxvii., xxxi. 1888–97

SPENCER. New Species of Marsupials from Central Australia. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer. R.S.V., vii., viii., ix. (N.S.) 1895–97

LUCAS and FROST. New Species of Lizards from Central Australia. By A. H. S. Lucas and C. Frost. *Ibid.*

SPENCER and GILLEN. Engwurra; or, Fire Ceremony of certain Central Australian Tribes. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen. *Ibid.* x. 1897

MATHEWS. Rock Carving by the Australian Aborigines. By. R. H. Mathews. R.S.Q. xii. 1897

LOWER. Descriptions of New Australian Lepidoptera. By Oswald B. Lower. R.S.S.A. xvii., xx., xxi. 1893–97

COSSMANN. Gasteropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. By Maurice Cossmann. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897

WAITE. Notes on Australian Typhlopidæ. By Edgar R. Waite. *Ibid.*

TATE. Critical remarks on some Australian Mollusca. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. Suggestions for an Infantry Drill for Australian Troops. By Captain Gordon Legge. U.S.I. (N.S.W.) ix. 1897

MAGAREY. Tracking by the Australian Aborigine. By A. T. Magarey. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1897

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BRASSEY. Studies in Australia in 1896. By Hon. T. A. Brassey. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897

SAVILLE-KENT. Australian Natural History Gleanings. By W. Saville-Kent. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1897

AUSTRALIAN FEDERATION COMPARED WITH OTHER FEDERATIONS. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' x. 1897

WALKER. Australian Federation Federal Finance. By J. T. Walker. *Ibid.*

HOLMES. Financial Aspects of (Australian) Federation. By C. M. Holmes. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897

ROSS. Sixty Years of Australian Banking. By Robert Ross. *Ibid.*

THE ANTIPODEAN : an Illustrated Annual containing Short Stories relating to Australia. Edited by G. E. Evans, J. T. Ryan and A. B. Paterson. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892, 1893, and 1897

GARRAN. The Coming Commonwealth—an Australian Handbook of Federal Government. By Robert Randolph Garran. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1897

BEILBY. The Dog in Australasia. By Walter Beilby. Illustrated. 8vo. *Melb.* 1897

TURNER and SUTHERLAND. Development of Australian Literature. By Henry Giles Turner and Alexander Sutherland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BONWICK. Australia's First Preacher : the Rev. Richard Johnson. First Chaplain of New South Wales. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

DE WINTON. Soldiering Fifty Years Ago. Australia in the Forties. By Major De Winton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

GIFFEN. With Bat and Ball. Twenty-five Years' Reminiscences of Australian and Anglo-Australian Cricket. By George Giffen. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

DAVITT. Life and Progress in Australasia. By Michael Davitt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BOND. Goldfields and Chrysanthemums. Notes of Travel in Australia and Japan. By Mrs. Catherine Bond. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

MULLINS. Tuberculosis and the Public Health (in Australia). By Dr. George Lane Mullins. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1898

SHOEMAKER. Islands of the Southern Seas—Hawaii, Samoa, New Zealand, Tasmania, Australia and Java. By Michael Myers Shoemaker. Illustrated. 12mo. *New York*, 1898

SYMONDS. The Story of the Australian Church. By Edward Symonds. (Colonial Church Histories, S.P.C.K.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BOYD. Review of the Agricultural Industry of Australasia. By A. J. Boyd. 'Wragge's Aust. Weather Guide.' 1898

DEVELOPMENT OF MINING IN AUSTRALASIA. *Ibid.*

PASTORAL INDUSTRY OF AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*

COX. Artesian Water Supply. By W. Gibbons Cox. *Ibid.*

MARTIN. The Beginnings of an Australian Literature. By A. Patchett Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

GODKIN. The Australian Democracy. By E. L. Godkin. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

IRWIN. Australian Sketches. By C. H. Irwin. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1898

FLEMING. The Pacific Cable. By Sir Sandford Fleming. Q.Q. v. 1898

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

MOORE. Constitution-making in Australia. By Prof. W. Harrison Moore. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

REEVES. Two Foreign Critics of Australia. By W. Pember Reeves. *Ibid.*

BADENOCH. Australasia in 1898. By Dr. G. R. Badenoch. 'Asiatic.' April, 1898

BARTON. An Australian Commonwealth. By G. B. Barton. *Ibid.* October, 1898

NICHOLSON. Notes on Australian Architecture. By C. A. Nicholson. Illustrated. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1898

SMEATON. Curious Legends among the Australian Aborigines. By Oliphant Smeaton. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

VOGEL. Prospects of Australian Federation. By Sir Julius Vogel. *Ibid.*

BRIGHT. An All-British, or Anglo-American, Pacific Cable. By Charles Bright. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Australian Federation : some Constitutional Comparisons. By John W. Russell. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS. Rock Paintings and Carvings of the Australian Aborigines. By R. H. Mathews. J.A.I. xxv. xxvii. 1896–98

LIVERSIDGE. Presidential Address to the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1898

REEVE. Hunting in the Antipodes. By R. Roope Reeve. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

PARKER. More Australian Legendary Tales collected from Various Tribes by Mrs. K. Langloh Parker ; with Introduction by Andrew Lang. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BILLINGHURST. Colonial Indebtedness—Australasia. By H. F. Billinghurst. Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1898

OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE DEBATES OF THE AUSTRALASIAN FEDERAL CONVENTION, held in Melbourne. 2 vols. 8vo. *Melb.* 1898

PROCEEDINGS OF THE AUSTRALASIAN FEDERAL CONVENTION, held at Parliament House, Melbourne, Jan. 20 to March 17, 1898. Folio. *Melb.* 1898

WAITE. Muridæ from Central Australia. By Edgar R. Waite. R.S.V. x. (N.S.) 1898

SPENCER and GILLEN. Initiation Ceremonies of the Arunta Tribe, Central Australia. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen. *Ibid.*

LAMBERT. Structure of an Australian Land Leech. By Ada M. Lambert. *Ibid.*

MacCARTIE. From the Sunny South. (Australia.) By Justin C. MacCartie. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

WRIGHT. Nomenclature of an Australian Colony. By A. J. Wright. R.G.S.A. (V.) xv. 1898

CADBY. A Cape Colonist Abroad. By E. C. Cadby. Illustrated. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1898

*** An Account of a Tour in Australasia, &c.

RANJITSINHJI. With Stoddart's Team in Australia. By Prince Ranjitsinhji. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

MORRIS. Austral-English. A Dictionary of Australasian Words, Phrases and Usages, with those Aboriginal-Australian and Maori Words which have become incorporated in the language and the commoner scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. By Prof. Edward E. Morris. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

MASKELL. Some Australian Insects of the family Psyllidæ. By W. M. Maskell. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898

FITCHETT. Failure of the Australian Federation Bill. By W. H. Fitchett. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898

SCHMEISSER. Gold Fields of Australasia. By Karl Schmeisser. Assisted by Bergassessor Dr. Karl Vogelsang. Translated by Prof. Henry Louis. 2 Vols. Maps, plans, and illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

SEISMOLOGICAL PHENOMENA IN AUSTRALASIA. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

COMPOSITION AND PROPERTIES OF THE MINERAL WATERS OF AUSTRALASIA. *Ibid.*

LIST OF VERNACULAR NAMES FOR AUSTRALIAN BIRDS. *Ibid.*

HALL and SIMPSON. Russell Process (of Silver Lixiviation) in Australia. By Edgar Hall and E. S. Simpson. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Nests and Eggs of the Honey-Eaters, or Meliphagous Birds of Australia. By A. J. Campbell. *Ibid.*

FOWLER. Australian Oceanography. By T. W. Fowler. *Ibid.*

BURGE. Commercial Conditions governing Railway Extension in Australia. By C. O. Burge. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Aspects of Public Health Legislation in Australia. By Allan Campbell. *Ibid.*

THOMPSON. History and Prevalence of Lepra in Australia. By Dr. J. Ashburton Thompson. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Proposal for a Bureau of Ethnology in Australasia. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

REPORTS OF THE RESEARCH COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO COLLECT EVIDENCE AS TO GLACIAL ACTION IN AUSTRALASIA. A.A.A.S. v., vi., vii. 1893–98

MATHEWS. Australian Divisional Systems. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898

HEPWORTH. Current Observations on the Canadian-Australian Route. By Capt. M. W. Campbell Hepworth. *Ibid.*

GORDON. Federal Defence of Australia. By Colonel J. M. Gordon. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898

LAMB. Necessity for and Practicability of a Federal Australian Army. By Lieut. Cecil Lamb. *Ibid.*

WALCOTT. Occurrence of so-called Obsidian Bombs in Australia. By R. H. Walcott. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.) 1898

TATE. Australian Species of Eulimidæ and Pyramidellidæ. By Professor Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898

TATE. Recent and Fossil Australasian Species of Philobryæ. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

ALISON. Why Australia believes in a Single Gold Standard. By W. Alison. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) vii. 1898

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

MORRIS. Terra Australis Incognita. By Professor E. E. Morris. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898

SCOTT. Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations. By the late A. W. Scott. With Illustrations drawn from life by Harriet Morgan and Helena Forde. Edited by A. S. Olliff and Helena Forde. 2 vols. Folio. *Sydney*, 1864 and 1890–98

SPENCER and GILLEN. Native Tribes of Central Australia. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

DALE. Aborigines of Australia. By Horace C. Dale. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii. 1898–99

JOSE. A Short History of Australasia. By Arthur W. Jose. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1899

FYFE. Boomerangs. By Herbert C. Fyfe. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1899

PRAED. A Daughter of Greater Britain: the Australian Girl. By Mrs. Campbell Praed. *Ibid.*

LANG. Are Savage Gods borrowed from Missionaries? By Andrew Lang. *Ibid.*

IRETON. Australian Aboriginal at Home. By Rudolph Ireton. *Ibid.*

BRASSEY. Australian Federation. By Lord Brassey. *Ibid.*

VIALLATE. La Fédération Australienne. Par Achille Viallate. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Federal Capital. By A. Wilson. Pamp. H. 1899

BOXALL. Evolution of the Australian. By George E. Boxall. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1899

BERTRAM. Bush Life in Australia. By Anton Bertram. *Ibid.*

BECKE and JEFFERY. Naval Pioneers of Australia. By Louis Becke and Walter Jeffery. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

PETHERICK. Catalogue of Books relating to Australia, Malaysia, Polynesia, the Pacific Coast of America, and the South Seas. On sale at the prices affixed by Francis Edwards. Compiled by E. A. Petherick. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

SPENCER and GILLEN. Totemism as applied to Australian Tribes. By Professor Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1899

FRAZER. Observations on Central Australian Totemism. By J. G. Frazer. *Ibid.*

GRIFFITH. Australian Federation and the Draft Commonwealth Bill. By Sir Samuel Walker Griffith. P.P. (Q.) 1899

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROPOSED PACIFIC CABLE. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1899

FURNISS. Australian Sketches made on Tour. By Harry Furniss. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

CURLE. Gold Mines of the World; containing Concise and Practical Advice for Investors gathered from a personal inspection of the Mines of the Transvaal, India, West Australia, Queensland, New Zealand, British Columbia, and Rhodesia. By J. H. Curle. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

BRUCK. Uses and Abuses of the Public Hospitals in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. By L. Bruck. Pamp. 192. *Sydney*, 1899

BOXALL. Story of the Australian Bushrangers. By George E. Boxall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BARTON. Continent of Australia. By C. H. Barton. 'International Geography.' 1899

SIMCOX. Native Australian Family. By Miss Edith Simcox. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1899

PARSONS. Australian Federation—from the Inside. By Harold G. Parsons. *Ibid.*

BECKE and JEFFERY. Sea Story of Australia. By Louis Becke and Walter Jeffery. *Ibid.*

WISE. Commonwealth of Australia. By B. R. Wise. *Ibid.*

PARSONS. New Australian Commonwealth and the Privy Council. By Harold G. Parsons. *Ibid.*

FEDERATION OF AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*

MACILWAINE. Australian Horseman. By Herbert C. MacIlwaine. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Australasian Extensions of Democracy. By H. de R. Walker. *Ibid.*

BULL. With the Australians. By George Bull. *Ibid.*

CRANLEY. This Year's Australian Team. By George Cranley. *Ibid.*

BATCHELOR. Australasian Colonies and Federation. By H. Crouch Batchelor. *Ibid.*

GALLOWAY. Advanced Australia. A Short Account of Australia on the Eve of Federation. By William Johnson Galloway. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

THE AUSTRALASIAN ANNUAL DIGEST: being a Digest of Cases decided by the Supreme Courts of New South Wales, New Zealand, Queensland, and Victoria, and reported during the year 1898. Edited by G. W. Power, L. E. Groom, C. Stumm, and A. D. Graham. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1899

TAVERNER. Report on a proposed Central Depôt for the Reception of Australian Products, to be erected in London. By Hon. J. W. Taverner. P.P. (Vic.) 1899

TAVERNER. Report on Direct Trade (of Australia) with Manchester. By Hon. J. W. Taverner. *Ibid.*

TAVERNER. Report on the Butter Trade (of Australia). By Hon. J. W. Taverner. *Ibid.*

MATHEW. Eaglehawk and Crow. A Study of the Australian Aborigines, including an Inquiry into their Origin and a Survey of Australian Languages. By John Mathew. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

HEAWOOD. Was Australia discovered in the Sixteenth Century? By Edward Heawood. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

OSBORN. Some Features of Commercial Life in Australia. By J. Lee Osborn. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1899

LAMBERT. Two New Species of Australian Land Leeches. By Ada M. Lambert. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.) 1899

TURNER. Australian Lepidoptera. By Dr. A. Jefferis Turner. R.S.S.A. xxii., xxiii. 1898–99

TEPPER. List of the Libellulidæ (Dragon Flies) of Australasia. By J. G. O. Tepper. *Ibid.* xxiii. 1899

DENNANT. New Species of Corals from the Australian Tertiaries. By J. Dennant. *Ibid.*

LEA. Descriptions of Australian Curculionidæ. By Arthur M. Lea. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

TATE. Revision of the Australian Cyclostrematidæ and Liotiidæ. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899

TATE. Contributions to a Revision of the Recent Rissoidæ of Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TATE. Revision of the Older Tertiary Mollusca of Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

LEFROY. Commonwealth of Australia Bill. By A. H. F. Lefroy. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1899

STRANGWARD. Australian Federation : how shall the Senate be Elected ? By W. O. Strangward. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii. 1899

THODEY. Federation (of Australia) and some of its Financial Aspects. By W. H. Thodey. *Ibid.* xiii. 1899

ROTHERHAM. How to introduce Manufactured Products in the Australian Markets. By H. Rotherham. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

COCKBURN. Australian Federation. By (Sir) J. A. Cockburn. *Ibid.*

HOWELL. Comparative Statistics of Australasian Railways. By Price Howell. J.S.S. lxii. 1899

WALPOLE. Suggestions as to the Origin and Geographical Distribution of the Aborigines of Australia. By R. S. Walpole. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvii. 1899

NEWTON. Australian Commonwealth and New Zealand. By G. M. Newton. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899

MAHON. Australasian Federation. By H. J. del Monte Mahon. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS. Rock Carvings of the Australian Aborigines. By R. H. Mathews. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiv. 1899

BECKE. Old Convict Days. Edited by Louis Becke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

*** A Narrative of the Adventures of William Derricourt, or Day.

MURPHY. Australia and its Religions. By Rev. John Murphy. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1900

LYDEKKER. Natives of Australia and their Origin. By R. Lydekker. (m.) Pamp. H. 1900

HIGGINS. Australian Federation Act. By Henry Bournes Higgins. (m.) Pamp. 1900

AUSTRALASIA FEDERATION BILL. By Scrutator. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900

BUTTERWORTH. Australian Federation and the Privy Council. By Arthur Reginald Butterworth. Pamp. 192. *Lond.* 1900

SYMON. The Australian Commonwealth Bill. By (Sir) J. H. Symon. Pamp. 192. *Adelaide*, 1900

AUSTRALIAN BUSHMEN'S CONTINGENT (for South Africa) SOUVENIR. Pamp. 192. *Sydney*, 1900

BARTON. Australian Federation and its Basis. By Edmund Barton. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1900

BARTON. Referendum in Australia. By G. B. Barton. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900

WEBB. Problems of a Pacific Cable. By Herbert Laws Webb. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

DOLMAN. Australian Authors of To-day. By Frederick Dolman. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1900

GRACE. Australian Literature. By Alfred Grace. *Ibid.*

TYRRELL-GILL. Australian Expansiveness. By Frances Tyrrell-Gill. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

BERRY. The New (Australian) Commonwealth. By Albert Graham Berry. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1900

STOUT. Australasia : her Resources and Foreign Trade. By Sir Robert Stout. *Ibid.*

ROMAN CATHOLIC HIERARCHY IN AUSTRALIA. By an English Catholic. *Ibid.*

COLOMB. Our Naval Arrangements in the other Hemisphere. By Sir John C. R. Colomb. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

CORRESPONDENCE RESPECTING PROPOSED SUBMARINE CABLES BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND THE AUSTRALASIAN COLONIES VIA THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE AND VIA THE PACIFIC OCEAN. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1900

STOUT. Australian Colonies under the Commonwealth. By Sir Robert Stout. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900

WOOLCOTT. Australian Poets and their Work. By Edith G. Woolcott. *Ibid.* ii. 1900

PAPERS RELATING TO THE FEDERATION OF THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES. P.P. (V.) 1900

D'EGVILLE. Australasia and Colonial Maritime Responsibility. By Howard H. d'Egville. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1900

WHITE. History of Australian Bushranging. By Charles White. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA CONSTITUTION ACT ; together with the Debates and Speeches on the same in the Imperial Parliament. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

FEDERAL BANQUET TO THE EARL OF HOPETOUN, on his Departure for Australia to take up the Post of Governor-General. Report of Proceedings. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1900

ROOS. Wine-making in Hot Climates. By L. Roos. 8vo. *Melb.* 1900

BUTTERWORTH. Appeals under the Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act. By A. R. Butterworth. J.S.C.L. (N.S.) ii. 1900

MOORE. Birth of New Nations during the Victorian Reign. The Dominion of Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia. By Dr. J. Murray Moore. Pamp. 198. *Liverpool*, 1900

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE EASTERN EXTENSION COMPANY'S PROPOSALS FOR ADDITIONAL TELEGRAPH COMMUNICATION BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND AUSTRALASIA VIA THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, AND THE PROPOSALS FOR A SUBMARINE CABLE BETWEEN CANADA AND AUSTRALASIA ACROSS THE PACIFIC OCEAN. P.P. (V.) 1900

LAUTERER. Australien und Tasmanien. Nach eigener Anschauung und Forschung. Wissenschaftlich und praktisch geschildert. Von Dr. Joseph Lauterer. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Freiburg*, 1900

CRAEMER. Aus meiner Wanderzeit (Australien). Von Curt Craemer. (*See* Voyages and Travels.) Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

PARKINSON. Great Birds of the Southern Seas. By C. Parkinson. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1900

FENTON. Australasian Statistics, 1898–99. Compiled by James J. Fenton. Pamp. 192. *Melb.* 1900

AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH (*Continued*)—

SOUVENIR OF THE FAREWELL BANQUET TO THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF HOPETOUN, GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF AUSTRALIA: containing an Account of the Hopetoun Estates, the Farewell Dinner, and Australasian Life and Industries. Edited by Charles S. Rutlidge. Illustrated. Folio. *Lond.* 1900

McMILLAN. State Railways and State Debts of Australia. By Hon. William McMillan. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900

REID. The State in relation to Railways. By William Reid. *Ibid.*

HENDERSON. Australian Banking and Banking Legislation. By James Henderson. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Influence of Banking in Australia on the Population and the Development of the Colonies. By E. L. Cooper. *Ibid.*

REID. Democracy and Representation. By William Reid. *Ibid.*

FRENCH. Federal Currency. By J. Russell French. *Ibid.*

COCKBURN. The Federal Family. By Sir John A. Cockburn. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900

PETHERICK. Colonisation of Australia. By E. A. Petherick. *Ibid.*

MÜLLER. Die Neugestaltung der Subventionierten Reichspostdampferlinien nach Ostasien und Australien. Von. P. G. Müller. Pamp. H. *Berlin*, 1900

COLONIAL CONSIGNMENT AND DISTRIBUTING CO., LIM. Reports. 4to. *Lond.* 1895–1900

THE PACIFIC CABLE. Memo. issued by the Council of the Melbourne Chamber of Commerce. Pamp. 192. *Melb.* 1900

BLACKBURN. Notes on Australian Coleoptera, with Description of New Genera and Species. By Rev. Thomas Blackburn. R.S.S.A. x.–xxiv. 1888–1900

W. WEDDEL & CO.'s REVIEW OF THE FROZEN MEAT TRADE. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1900

OLIVER. Report of the Commissioner, Alexander Oliver, on Sites for the Seat of Government of the Commonwealth. Plans. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1900

THOMSON. By the Long Wash of Australasian Seas. By Captain Thomson. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xiv. 1900

BLACKBURN. Some New Genera and Species of Australian Coleoptera. By Rev. T. Blackburn. R.S.V. xii. (N.S.) 1900

AUSTRALASIA ('British Empire Series'). With Introduction by Sir John A. Cockburn. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

MACFIE. Australia: General. By Matthew Macfie. 'B. E. Series,' iv. 1900

HALL. Australian Aboriginals. By G. Wilson Hall. *Ibid.*

MARTIN. Beginnings of an Australian Literature. By A. Patchett Martin. *Ibid.*

AFLALO. Australian Fisheries. By F. G. Aflalo. *Ibid.*

ALEXANDER. Women of Australasia. By Mrs. Hirst Alexander. *Ibid.*

STABLES, STRAKER & CO.'S WOOL CIRCULAR, and General Index to the London Wool Sales. 4to. *Lond.* 1866–1900

For Publications of the Australian Museum, Sydney, *see* SECTION 8.

8. NEW SOUTH WALES

FOUNDED JANUARY 26, 1788

See also SECTIONS 2, 6, 7, 65, 66, 67, AND 70–77

AUCKLAND. History of New Holland from its discovery in 1616 to the present time. With a particular Account of its Produce and Inhabitants and a Description of Botany Bay : also a List of the Naval, Marine, Military, and Civil Establishments, to which is prefixed an Introductory Discourse on Banishment. By the Right Hon. (William Eden) Lord Auckland. Illustrated with a map of New Holland, a chart of Botany Bay, and a general chart from England to Botany Bay.
8vo. *Lond.* 1787

HISTORICAL RECORDS OF NEW SOUTH WALES, 1762–1808. (*See* page 93).

PHILLIP. Voyage of Governor (Arthur) Phillip to Botany Bay. With an Account of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island. With the Journals of Lieuts. Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Captain Marshall, with an Account of their new Discoveries. With an Appendix containing the History of New Holland from its first discovery in MDCXVI. to the present time, and a Discourse on Banishment by the Right Hon. (William Eden) Lord Auckland. Illustrated with a chart of New Holland and a plan of Botany Bay. 8vo. *Lond.* 1790

BARRINGTON. A Sequel to Barrington's Voyage to New South Wales. Comprising an interesting Narrative of the Transactions and Behaviour of the Convicts ; the Progress of the Colony ; an Official Register of the Crimes, Trials, Sentences, and Executions that have taken place ; a Topographical, Physical, and Moral Account of the Country, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Natives ; as likewise authentic Anecdotes of the most distinguished Characters and notorious Convicts that have been transported to the Settlement at New South Wales. By George Barrington. 12mo. *Lond.* 1801

THE SYDNEY GAZETTE AND NEW SOUTH WALES ADVERTISER. Volume I. March 5, 1803—February 26, 1804.

Reproduced by authority of the Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales. 1899.

CLARK. Field Sports of the Natives of New South Wales. With ten coloured plates by the Author (John Heaviside Clark).
4to. *Lond.* 1819

PLATES

1. Smoking out the Opossum
2. Hunting the Kangaroo
3. Throwing the Spear
4. Climbing Trees
5. and 6. Fishing
7. The Dance
8. Warriors of New South Wales
9. Trial
10. Repose

BENNET. A Letter to Earl Bathurst, Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, on the Condition of the Colonies in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, as set forth in the evidence taken before the Prison Committee in 1819. By Hon. H. Grey Bennet.
12mo. *Lond.* 1820

WENTWORTH. Statistical Account of the British Settlements in Australasia, including the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. With an enumeration of the advantages which they offer to Emigrants, as well as with reference to each other as to the United States and the Canadas, and Directions and Advice to Emigrants. By W. C. Wentworth. Second edition, 1820 (1 vol.) and third edition.
Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

LANG. Letter to Afflick Moodie *re* the Establishment of a Scots Church in Sydney from Dr. J. Dunmore Lang. MSS. 1826

ATKINSON. An Account of the State of Agriculture and Grazing in New South Wales: including Observations on the Soils and General Appearance of the Country and some of its most useful Natural Productions. With an Account of the various Methods of Clearing and Improving Lands, Breeding and Grazing Live Stock, Erecting Buildings, &c. By James Atkinson. Coloured plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

DANGAR. Index and Directory to Map of the Country bordering upon the River Hunter; the Lands of the Australian Agricultural Company, with the Ground-Plan and Allotments of King's Town, New South Wales: containing a Detail of the Annual Quit Rent and amount of the redemption of the same; also Historical Notes upon the Tenure and Principle of Granting Lands in the Colony since 1810; also a Description of the Unlocated Country in the vicinity of Hunter's River, and a View of the Present State of Agriculture in the Colony. By H. Dangar. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

WHATELY. Thoughts on Secondary Punishments in a Letter to Earl Grey. By Archbishop Richard Whately; to which are appended two Articles on Transportation to New South Wales and some Observations on Colonisation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

HENDERSON. Observations on the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. With Notes on their Natural History. By John Henderson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

ABORIGINAL TRIBES OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Reports and Despatches. P.P. (U.K.) Folio. *Lond.* 1834

THRELKELD. An Australian Grammar, comprehending the Principles and Natural Rules of the Language as spoken by the Aborigines in the vicinity of Hunter's River, Lake Macquarie, &c., New South Wales. By L. E. Threlkeld. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1834

ARTHUR. Defence of Transportation in reply to the remarks of the Archbishop of Dublin (Whately). By Colonel George Arthur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

BACKHOUSE and WALKER. Report of a Visit to the Penal Settlement of Norfolk Island. By James Backhouse and G. W. Walker. MSS. 1835

BARROW. New South Wales: Review of Works by J. MacArthur, R. M. Martin, J. Mudie, &c. By Sir John Barrow. Pamp. 147. *Lond.* 1838

EXTRACTS FROM THE WORKS OF VARIOUS AUTHORS, for the Entertainment and Instruction of a Party of Emigrants on their Voyage to Sydney. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

MACLEHOSE'S PICTURE OF SYDNEY AND STRANGERS' GUIDE IN NEW SOUTH WALES for 1839. Embellished with forty-four engravings of the Public Buildings and Picturesque Land and Water Views in and near Sydney. By James Maclehose. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1839

ULLATHORNE. Reply to Judge Burton, of the Supreme Court of New South Wales, on the State of Religion in the Colony. By Dr. W. Ullathorne. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1840

LETTER FROM THE AUSTRALIAN PATRIOTIC ASSOCIATION TO C. BULLER, JUN., in support of the Petition of the Colonists of New South Wales for the continuance of Transportation of Convicts to the Colony and of their Assignment to Private Service. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1843

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

MACONOCHIE. Criminal Statistics and Movement of the Bond Population of Norfolk Island. By Captain Alexander Maconochie.
J.S.S. viii. 1845

LOW. Directory of the City and District of Sydney for 1847. Compiled by Francis Low. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1847

MACONOCHIE. Secondary Punishment: the Mark System. By Captain A. Maconochie. Pamp. 147. *Lond.* 1848

COZENS. Adventures of a Guardsman. By Charles Cozens.
12mo. *Lond.* 1848

*** The writer was transported to Botany Bay.

NEISON. Analysis of the Census of New South Wales. By F. G. P. Neison. J.S.S. xi. 1848

PETITIONS FOR AND AGAINST THE RESUMPTION OF TRANSPORTATION, PRESENTED TO THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF NEW SOUTH WALES. With an Abstract of such Petitions.
Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1850

PECK. Recollections of Sydney, the Capital of New South Wales. By B. C. Peck. Plan of Sydney. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850

FOWLES. Sydney in 1848; illustrated by copper plate engravings of its principal Streets, Public Buildings, Churches, Chapels, &c., from drawings by Joseph Fowles. 4to. *Sydney*, 1850

THRELKELD. A Key to the Structure of the Aboriginal Language; being an analysis of the particles used as affixes to form the various modifications of the verbs; shewing the essential powers, abstract roots, and other peculiarities of the language spoken by the Aborigines in the vicinity of Hunter River, Lake Macquarie, &c., New South Wales. By L. E. Threlkeld. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1850

REPORT OF THE NEW SOUTH WALES ASSOCIATION FOR PREVENTING THE REVIVAL OF TRANSPORTATION. With Appendices and a Supplement containing the Anti-Transportation League and solemn engagement of the Australian Colonies; an Address from the League to the Inhabitants of the United Kingdom; an Address from the League to the Inhabitants of Australasia; and the Constitution of the League. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1851

THOMSON. Speeches of Edward Deas Thomson, Colonial Secretary of New South Wales, delivered in the Legislative Council on the Bill for the Division of the Colony into Electoral Districts.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1851

ERSKINE. A Short Account of the late Discoveries of Gold in Australia (New South Wales). With Notes of a Visit to the Gold District. By Captain John Elphinstone Erskine. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851

HARDY. Report on the Present State and Future Prospects of the Western and Southern Goldfields of New South Wales. By J. R. Hardy.
Folio. Sydney, 1852

HARRIS. Settlers and Convicts; or, Recollections of Sixteen Years' Labour in the Australian Backwoods. By an Emigrant Mechanic (Alexander Harris). 1st and 2nd editions. 18mo. *Lond.* 1847 and 1852

GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS (in New South Wales). Reports by Rev. W. B. Clarke, S. Stutchbury, E. H. Hargraves, and J. H. Durbin.
Folio. *Sydney*, 1852–53

KING. Some of the Species of Daphniadæ found in New South Wales. By Rev. R. L. King. R.S.T. ii. 1854

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

DOWNING. Norfolk Island: its Character and Productions. By Dr. C. T. Downing. R.S.T. iii. 1855

KING. Australia may be an extensive Wine-growing Country. By James King. Vict. Pamp. i. *Edin.* 1857

PEPPERCORNE. The Rivers of Australia. By F. S. Peppercorne. (*See* Flanagan's 'Hist. of N.S. Wales,' 1862.) 1858

REMOVAL OF MR. J. H. PLUNKETT FROM THE NATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD OF NEW SOUTH WALES. *Ibid.*

SYDNEY MAGAZINE OF SCIENCE AND ART: containing the Proceedings of the Australian Horticultural and Agricultural Society and the Philosophical Society of New South Wales. Edited by Joseph Dyer. 2 vols. *Sydney*, 1858–59

WARD AND SMITH. Report of E. W. Ward and Prof. J. Smith on the Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales. (*See* Flanagan's 'Hist. of N.S. Wales,' i.) 1860

MORTON. Physical Geography, Climate, &c., of the Regions lying between the Rivers Lachlan and Darling, New South Wales. By W. Lockhart Morton. R.S.V. v. 1860

REMINISCENCES OF GENERAL SIR THOMAS MAKDOUGALL BRISBANE, of Brisbane and Makerstoun. 4to. *Edin.* 1860

*** Sir Thomas Brisbane was Governor of New South Wales, 1821–1825.

CLARKE. Coal Seams near Stony Creek, West Maitland District, New South Wales. By Rev. W. B. Clarke. R.S.V. vi. 1861

FLANAGAN. History of New South Wales. With an Account of Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania), New Zealand, Port Phillip (Victoria), Moreton Bay, and other Australasian Settlements: comprising a complete view of the Progress and Prospects of Gold Mining in Australia. By Roderick Flanagan. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862

KREFFT. Vertebrated Animals of the Lower Murray and Darling: their Habits, Economy, and Geographical Distribution. By Gerard Krefft. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1862

KREFFT. Snakes observed in the Neighbourhood of Sydney. By Gerard Krefft. *Ibid.*

COX. Wambeyan Caves, New South Wales. By Dr. James Cox. *Ibid.*

WILKINS. Geography of New South Wales, Physical, Industrial, and Political. By W. Wilkins. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1863

LANG. Independence of the Riverine District of Australia. A Collection of Papers and Articles in reference thereto. By Gideon Lang. Vict. Pamp. iii. *Deniliquin*, 1863

VANDERKISTE. Lost—but not for Ever. My Personal Narrative of Starvation and Providence in the Australian Mountain Regions. By the Rev. R. W. Vanderkiste. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863

CLARKE. Sermon preached in Aid of the Funds for the Relief of Sufferers by Floods in the Agricultural Districts of the Colony. By Rev. W. B. Clarke. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1864

ROLLESTON. Agricultural Statistics of New South Wales. By C. Rolleston. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864

MORELL. Defences of Port Jackson. By G. A. Morell. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1865

KREFFT. Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of the Lower Murray and Darling. By Gerard Krefft. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

CLARKE. Catalogue of Specimens from the Wianamatta and Hawkesbury Rocks overlying the productive Upper Coal Measures of New South Wales, discovered by Rev. W. B. Clarke. Pamp. H. *Sydney*, 1866

LEIGH & CO.'s HANDBOOK TO SYDNEY AND SUBURBS. With a plan of the city and map of the roads of the Colony. (S. T. Leigh & Co.) 12mo. *Sydney*, 1867

NEW SOUTH WALES. Report of the Capital Punishment Commission, together with the Minutes of Evidence and Appendix. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1868

BRADY. Ailant Silkworm (of New South Wales) : Observations on its Habit, Management, Food, and Value. By Charles Brady. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1868

BARNARD. Manufacture of Beet Sugar in New South Wales. By James Barnard. R.S.T. 1869

HILL. Lord Howe Island : Official Visit by the Water Police Magistrate and the Director of the Botanic Gardens, Sydney ; together with a Description of the Island. By Edward S. Hill. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1870

CLARKE. Discovery of Diamonds in New South Wales. Opinions as to their Origin. By Rev. W. B. Clarke. R.S.N.S.W. 1872

ROLLESTON. Progress of New South Wales. By Christopher Rolleston. *Ibid.*

MANNING. Sydney Water Supply by Gravitation. By James Manning. R.S.N.S.W. viii., ix. 1874–5

MANNING. Permanent Water Supply to Sydney by Gravitation. By James Manning. *Ibid.* ix. 1875

LUCAS. A Paper and Letters upon the Sydney Water Supply. By John Lucas. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1876

MORRIS. Tobacco : its Culture (in New South Wales) and the Curing of its Leaf. By Augustus Morris. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1877

SMITH. Meteorology of the Coast of New South Wales during Winter Months. By Marshall Smith. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1878

DIXON. Deep Well Waters of Sydney. By W. A. Dixon. *Ibid.*

LUCAS. Water Supply for the City (Sydney) and Suburbs. By John Lucas. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1878

RUSSELL. Storms on the Coast of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. R.S.N.S.W. xii. 1878

MANNING. Ten Years at Gladesville. By Dr. F. Norton Manning. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1879

AN ACCOUNT OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Moseley's 'Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

BARNARD. Fossil Leaves and Fruits found in the Auriferous Drifts of Gulgong, New South Wales. By Dr. C. E. Barnard. R.S.T. 1880

TEBBUTT. On the Longitude of the Sydney Observatory. By John Tebbutt. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1880

LIVERSIDGE. On the Chemical Composition of Certain Rocks, New South Wales. By Prof. A. Liversidge. *Ibid.*

LIVERSIDGE. On the Bingera Meteorite, New South Wales. By Prof. A. Liversidge. *Ibid.*

RENNIE. Acids of the Native Currant. By E. H. Rennie. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

GIPPS. Comparison between the Prospect and Kenny Hill Schemes proposing a High Pressure Water Supply for Sydney. By F. B. Gipps. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1880

DIXON. Inorganic Constituents of the Coals of New South Wales. By W. A. Dixon. *Ibid.*

ABBOTT. Wells in Liverpool Plains. By T. K. Abbott. *Ibid.*

LIVERSIDGE. Composition of some New South Wales Coals. By Prof. A. Liversidge. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. Notes on a Collection of Fossils from the Palæozoic Rocks of New South Wales. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. New Method of Printing Barometer and other Curves. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

GIPPS. Importance of a Comprehensive Scheme of Water Storage and Canalization for the Future Welfare of the Colony (N.S. Wales). By F. B. Gipps. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1881

ABBOTT. Notes of a Journey on the Darling. By W. E. Abbott. R.S.N.S.W. xv. 1881

TYRRELL. Life and Labours of the Right Rev. William Tyrrell, First Bishop of Newcastle, New South Wales. By the Rev. R. G. Boodle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

EXPLORATION OF THE CAVES AND RIVERS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Minutes, Reports, &c. Pamp. F. *Sydney*, 1882

WOODS. Hawkesbury Sandstone. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882

FRASER. Aborigines of New South Wales. By John Fraser. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Report on the Present State and Future Prospects of Lord Howe Island. By J. Bowie Wilson. Illustrated. 4to. *Sydney*, 1882

*** Contains Report on the Geology of the Island, by H. Wilkinson; and Report on the Vegetation of the Island, by J. Duff.

UNION OF THE RAILWAY SYSTEMS OF NEW SOUTH WALES AND VICTORIA. Celebration at Albury. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1883

RENNIE. Discolouration of White Bricks made from certain Clays in the Neighbourhood of Sydney. By Dr. E. H. Rennie. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Wianamatta Shales. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

WOOD. Tanks and Wells of New South Wales, Water Supply and Irrigation. By A. Pepys Wood. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. New Double Stars. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

BEVERIDGE. Aborigines inhabiting the Great Lacustrine and Riverine Depression of the Lower Murray, Lower Murrumbidgee, Lower Lachlan, and Lower Darling. By Peter Beveridge. R.S.N.S.W. xvii. 1883

RUSSELL. Some Facts bearing upon Irrigation (in New South Wales). By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

STANDFIELD. Raising of the s.s. 'Austral' (in Neutral Bay, Port Jackson, Sydney). By John Standfield. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883

ABBOTT. Water Supply in the Interior of New South Wales. By W. E. Abbott. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1884

STUART. Biography of the Hon. Alexander Stuart, Premier of New South Wales. 'Once a Month,' i. 1884

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

PORTER. Mineral Localities in the Northern Districts of New South Wales. By D. A. Porter R.S.N.S.W. xviii. 1884

COGHLAN. Discharge of Streams in Relation to Rainfall, New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. P.I.C.E. lxxv. 1884

COOPER. Track from Katoomba to Jenolan Caves. By W. M. Cooper. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1885

JOSEPHSON. History of Floods in the Hawkesbury River. By J. P. Josephson. R.S.N.S.W. xix. 1885

SHELLSHEAR. Sydney Steam-Tramways. By Walter Shellshear. P.I.C.E. lxxix. 1885

JONES. Sanitation of the Suburbs of Sydney. By J. Trevor Jones. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1886

QUAIFE. Notes on the Sanitary Condition of the Eastern Suburbs of Sydney. By Dr. F. H. Quaife. *Ibid.*

COX. Tin Deposits of New South Wales. By S. Herbert Cox. *Ibid.*

MYERS. Coastal Scenery, Harbours, Mountains, and Rivers of New South Wales. By Francis Myers. With illustrations by J. C. Hoyte. 4to. *Sydney*, 1886

REVISED REGULATIONS OF 13TH JANUARY, 1887, UNDER THE VOLUNTEER FORCE REGULATION ACT OF 1867. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1887

HENSON. Soils and Subsoils of Sydney and Suburbs. By J. B. Henson. R.S.N.S.W. xxi. 1887

LIVERSIDGE. Minerals of New South Wales. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

TAYLOR. Law and Practice of New South Wales Letters Patent for Inventions and Improvements in the Arts and Manufactures. By A. G. Taylor. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888

BUNBURY. Notes on Elementary Gunnery. Compiled for the use of the Forces of New South Wales. By Major W. St. P. Bunbury. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1888

MAIDEN. Some New South Wales Tan-substances. By J. H. Maiden. R.S.N.S.W. xxi., xxii. 1887–88

PORTER. Some Minerals and Mineral Localities in the Northern Districts of New South Wales. By D. A. Porter. *Ibid.* xviii., xxii. 1884–88

ABBOTT. Forest Destruction in New South Wales and its Effects on the Flow of Water in Water-courses and on the Rainfall. By W. E. Abbott. *Ibid.* xxii. 1888

KEELE. Alignment of the Nepean Tunnel, New South Wales. By T. W. Keele. P.I.C.E. xcii. 1888

MOUNTAIN. Paved Carriage-ways in Sydney, New South Wales. By A. C. Mountain. *Ibid.* xciii. 1888

CLIFFORD. New Italy : a Brief Sketch of a New and Thriving Colony Founded and Established by the Italian Immigrants who were sufferers by the Marquis De Rao's New Ireland Colonization Scheme. By Fred Chudleigh Clifford. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889

RUSSELL. Source of the Underground Water in the Western Districts (of New South Wales). By H. C. Russell. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889

McKINNEY. Irrigation in its Relation to the Pastoral Industry of New South Wales. By H. G. McKinney. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

WHITELEGGE. List of the Marine and Fresh-water Invertebrate Fauna of Port Jackson and the Neighbourhood. By Thomas Whitelegge. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889

MINGAYE. New South Wales Minerals. By C. H. Mingaye. *Ibid.*

DIXON. Well and River Waters of New South Wales. By W. A. Dixon. *Ibid.*

NEWMARCH. New South Wales as a Health Resort in Phthisis Pulmonalis. By Dr. B. J. Newmarch. *Ibid.*

HENSON. Remarks on the Hawkesbury-Nepean Alluvial Deposits and Irrigation. By J. B. Henson. Eng. Assoc. (N.S.W.) iv. 1889

WHITE. Convict Life in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Parts 1 and 2. The Story of the Ten Governors and the Story of the Convicts. By Charles White. 8vo. *Bathurst*, 1889

WILKINSON. Geology of the Barrier Ranges District and Mount Browne and Tibooburra Gold Fields. By C. S. Wilkinson. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1890

CARNE. Notes on the Mineral Resources of New South Wales, as represented at the Melbourne Centennial Exhibition. By Joseph E. Carne. *Ibid.*

DAVID and ANDERSON. Leucite Basalts of New South Wales. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David and William Anderson. *Ibid.*

CROWN LANDS ACT OF 1884. Digest of Cases heard before the Court of Appeal, 1885–1889. 2 vols. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886–1890

BUCHANAN. Australia to the Rescue : a Hundred Years' Progress in New South Wales. By W. F. Buchanan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

WOOLRYCH. Native Names of some of the Runs, &c., in the Lachlan District. By. F. B. W. Woolrych. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890

MARSH. Geological Notes on the Barrier Ranges Silver Field. By C. W. Marsh. *Ibid.*

DAVID. Coal Measures of New South Wales and their respective Eruptive Rocks. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES : its Mineral Wealth, History, and Resources. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1890

BURGE. Hawkesbury Bridge, New South Wales. By C. O. Burge. P.I.C.E. ci. 1890

HARPER. Ocean Jetties in New South Wales. By W. A. Harper. *Ibid.* cii. 1890

PATENTS STATUTES OF NEW SOUTH WALES AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1891

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NEW SOUTH WALES. Bulletin. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1890–91

CONTENTS

1. Report of Conference of Fruit-Growers and Vine-Growers
2. Points of Stock and their Relative Values. By Alex. Bruce
3. Report of Conference of Delegates from Agricultural Societies
4. Report of Conference of Fruit-Growers

DARLEY. Use, Construction, and Cost of Service Reservoirs in New South Wales. By C. W. Darley. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891

LOIR. Large Death Rate among Australian Sheep, in country infected with Cumberland Disease or Splenic Fever. By Adrien Loir. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

LOIR. Spontaneous Disease among Australian Rabbits. By Adrien Loir. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891

BROKEN HILL PROPRIETARY COMPANY. Barrier Ranges Silver Field. Reports, &c. 4to. *Melb.* 1887–1891

SELFE. Railway Brakes in New South Wales. By Norman Selfe. Eng. Assoc. (N.S.W.) vi. 1891

DIXON. Subterranean Water Supply for the Broken Hill Mines. By Samuel Dixon. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891

DAVID. Proposed Petrological Classification of the Rocks of New South Wales. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892

STONIER. Notes on the Gunnedah Coal Field. By G. A. Stonier. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892

ANDERSON. Stone Weapons and Implements used by the Aborigines of New South Wales. By William Anderson. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. *Lepidodendron Australe*, McCoy: its Synonyms and Range in Eastern Australia. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

ANDERSON. General Geology of the South Coast (of New South Wales). By William Anderson. *Ibid.*

THRELKELD. An Australian Language as spoken by the Awabakal People of Lake Macquarie, near Newcastle, New South Wales; being an Account of their Language, Traditions, and Customs. By L. E. Threlkeld. Edited by John Fraser. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892

CONTENTS

An Australian Language, comprehending the Principles and Natural Rules of the Language as spoken by the Aborigines in the vicinity of Hunter's River, Lake Macquarie, &c., New South Wales. By L. E. Threlkeld. 1834

Key to the structure of the Aboriginal Language; being an analysis of the particles used as affixes, to form the various modifications of the Verbs, shewing the essential powers, abstract roots, and other peculiarities of the Language spoken by the Aborigines in the vicinity of Hunter River, Lake Macquarie, &c., New South Wales; together with comparisons of Polynesian and other Dialects. By L. E. Threlkeld. 1850

Gospel by St. Luke, translated into the Language of the Awabakal. By L. E. Threlkeld. 1891

An Awabakal-English Lexicon of the Gospel according to St. Luke. By L. E. Threlkeld. 1892

A short Grammar and Vocabulary of the Dialect spoken by the Minyung People on the North-East Coast of New South Wales. By the Rev. H. Livingstone. 1892

Grammar of the Language spoken by the Narrinyeri Tribe in South Australia. By the Rev. G. Taplin. 1879

Grammar of the Language spoken by the Aborigines of Western Australia.

Grammar and Vocabulary of the Aboriginal Dialect called the Wirradhuri

Prayers in the Awabakal Dialect

Gurre Kamilaroi: 'Kamilaroi Sayings'

Specimens of a Dialect of the Aborigines of New South Wales; being the first attempt to form their speech into a written Language. 1827

MINGAYE. Analyses of the Well, Spring, Mineral and Artesian Waters of New South Wales, and their probable value for irrigation, &c. By J. C. H. Mingaye. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892

WOODWARD. New South Wales Railways. Ambulance Handbook. By Dr. G. P. M. Woodward. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1892

WARD. English Market for New South Wales Fruit. By F. W. Ward. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1892

CLEGG. Manual of the Trade Disputes Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1892, New South Wales. By Thomas Bailey Clegg. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1892

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

VIVIAN. Report on the New South Wales Court at the Tasmanian Exhibition. By Walter Hussey Vivian. Pamp. 147. *Sydney* 1892

MARSH. Native Copper Iodide (Marshite) and other Minerals from Broken Hill, New South Wales. By C. W. Marsh. R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892

MINGAYE. Occurrence of Platinum, Gold, and Tin in the Beach Sands in the Richmond River District, New South Wales. By John C. H. Mingaye. *Ibid.*

MINGAYE. Platinum and its Associated Metals in Lode Material at Broken Hill, New South Wales. By John C. H. Mingaye. *Ibid.*

PRINGLE. Advantages of Amalgamating the Mounted Forces of New South Wales. By Capt. H. A. Pringle. U.S.Inst. (N.S.W.) iv. 1892

HINDE. Electric Lighting of Sydney and Suburbs. By A. W. Tournay Hinde. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) vii. 1892

DYMOND. Electric Lighting at Tamworth, New South Wales. By E. R. Dymond. P.I.C.E. cviii. 1892

ANDERSON. Agriculture and Agricultural Education in New South Wales. By H. C. L. Anderson. A.A.A.S. v. 1893

BURGE. Light Railways for New South Wales. By C. O. Burge. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893

McKINNEY. Progress and Position of Irrigation in New South Wales. By H. G. McKinney. *Ibid.*

DAVID. Artesian Water in N. S. Wales and Queensland. By Prof. T. W. E. David. R.S.N.S.W. xxv., xxvii. 1891–93

MARTIN. Life and Letters of the Rt. Hon. Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke. With a Memoir of Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, sometime Governor-General of Canada. By A. Patchett Martin. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

CAMPBELL. Report on Silk Culture: its General History and Productiveness; introduction and progress in various countries: together with its acclimatisation in Australia, and peculiar features in this Colony. By Walter Scott Campbell. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893

FLOWER-FARMING FOR PERFUMES AND MEDICINES (in New South Wales). Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1893

DOWLING. Practical Dairying for Australia. By J. P. Dowling. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893

DAVID, SMEETH, and WATT. Occurrence of a Chromite-bearing Rock in the Basalt at the Pennant Hills Quarry, near Parramatta. By Prof. T. W. E. David, W. F. Smeeth, and J. Alexander Watt. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893

DAVID and PITTMAN. Notes on the Cremorne Bore, New South Wales. By Prof. T. W. E. David and E. F. Pittman. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS. Rock Paintings by the Aborigines in Caves on Bulgar Creek, near Singleton. By R. H. Mathews. *Ibid.*

DIXON. Artesian Water in connection with Irrigation. By W. A. Dixon. *Ibid.*

NANGLE. Ornamental Treatment of Bricks and Iron in New South Wales. By James Nangle. Eng. Assoc. (N.S.W.) viii. 1893

A NATIONAL BANK OF ISSUE FOR NEW SOUTH WALES. B.I.A.J. vi. 1893

YOUNG. Biloela Graving Dock, Cockatoo Island, Sydney Harbour, New South Wales. By E. W. Young. P.I.C.E. cxi. 1893

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

PAMPHLETS ISSUED BY THE NEW SOUTH WALES COMMISSIONERS FOR THE WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION, CHICAGO, 1893. 2 vols. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

1. Agriculture in New South Wales. By W. Wilkins
2. Sheep and Wool in New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan
3. History of the Fisheries of New South Wales. By Lindsay G. Thompson
4. Edible Fishes and Crustaceans of New South Wales. By J. Douglas Ogilby
5. Marine Fish and Fisheries of New South Wales. By Phillip Cohen
6. Physical Geography and Climate of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell
7. Sketch of Progress and Resources of New South Wales. By Greville Tregarthen
8. Rise, Progress, and Present Position of Trade and Commerce in New South Wales. By Edward Pulsford

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

1. Australia and America in 1892: a Contrast. By Edward Dowling
2. Coins, Coinages, and Currency of Australasia. By Coleman P. Hyman
3. Catalogue of Coins, Coinages, and Currency of Australasia. By Coleman P. Hyman
4. Social, Industrial, Political, and Co-operative Associations, &c., in New South Wales. By E. W. O'Sullivan
5. Drama and Music in New South Wales. By F. C. Brewer
6. Prison System of New South Wales. By George Miller
7. Aborigines of New South Wales. By Dr. John Fraser
8. Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales. By Hon. Richard Hill and Hon. George Thornton
9. South Pacific and New Guinea, Past and Present. By Rev. William Wyatt Gill
10. Australian Timbers. By W. H. Warren

MONTGOMERY. Recent Visit to Norfolk Island. By Dr. H. H. Montgomery, Bishop of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1893

JAMIESON and HOWELL. Mining and Ore-Treatment at Broken Hill, New South Wales. By Mathew Buchan Jamieson and John Howell. P.I.C.E. cxiv. 1894

MATHEWS. Stone Implements used by the Aborigines of New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894

SMEETH. A Perlitic Pitchstone from the Tweed River, New South Wales; with remarks on the so-called Perlitic Structure in Quartz. By W. F. Smeeth. *Ibid.*

NANGLE. Bricks and Brick-making in and around Sydney. By James Nangle. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) ix. 1894

MATHEWS. Kamilaroi Class System of the Australian Aborigines. By R. H. Mathews. R.G.S.A.(Q.) x. 1894

INGLIS. Industries and Prospective Sources of Wealth in New South Wales. By James Inglis. J.S.A. xlii. 1894

WILKINSON. Description of the Belubula Caves, Bathurst. By C. S. Wilkinson. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. iii. 1894

STONIER. Geology and Mining in the Trunkey and Tuena Districts. By G. A. Stonier. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. Caves at Goodravale, Goodradigbee River (New South Wales). By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. Pentameridæ of New South Wales. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

PICTET. New South Wales. Sir Henry Parkes and Sir George Dibbs. By Capt. F. Pictet. Pamp. 147. *Lond.* 1894

RECORD OF THE SYDNEY STUD SHEEP SALES. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1894

METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS AT SYDNEY. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1894

GEORGE BENNETT, M.D., OF SYDNEY. Biographical Notice. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1894

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

ROSE-SOLEY. An Australian Watering Place and its Industries. By A. J. Rose-Soley. (m.) Pamp. 156. *Lond.* 1894

MARTIN. Lord Sherbrooke and Sir Alfred Stephen. By A. Patchett Martin. *Ibid.*

RENWICK. Report of the Executive Commissioner of New South Wales (Sir Arthur Renwick) to the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893. Folio. *Sydney*, 1894

McMILLAN. Report of the President of the New South Wales Commission (William McMillan) of the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893. Folio. *Sydney*, 1894

NASH. Banking Legislation in New South Wales. By R. L. Nash. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) iii. 1894

BUTTERWORTH. Law, Law Courts, and Lawyers in New South Wales. By A. R. Butterworth. *Ibid.*

PRIESTLEY. Practical Treatise on the Preparation of a Bankrupt's Statement of Affairs and Supplementary Accounts under the New South Wales Bankruptcy Act of 1887, and the General Rules made pursuant thereto. By Herbert Priestley. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1894

LIVERSIDGE. Boleite, Nantokite, Kerargyrite, and Cuprite, from Broken Hill, New South Wales. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1894

MATHEWS. Aboriginal Rock Paintings in New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.V. vii. 1894

RUSSELL. Meteor seen at Sydney on 27th June, 1894. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1894

RUSSELL. A Chart of Circumpolar Stars. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Map showing the Average Monthly Rainfall in New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

SUTTOR. Report on the Colonial Conference at Ottawa. By Francis B. Suttor, Delegate for New South Wales. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1894

SUTHERLAND. Tobacco as a Farmer's Crop for New South Wales. By G. F. Sutherland. With Appendices by F. B. Guthrie and Dr. Forbes Watson. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1894

GUTHRIE. Australian Honey. By F. B. Guthrie. *Ibid.*

THOMPSON. Cultivation of Sugar Beet (in New South Wales). By J. L. Thompson. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN. Notes on Colonial Timber for Carriage Building. By J. H. Maiden. *Ibid.*

HARDY. Extracting Perfume from Flowers. By B. G. Hardy. *Ibid.*

BARTON and BRITTON. History of New South Wales, from the Records. By G. B. Barton and Alexander Britton. Edited by F. M. Bladen. Vol. I. Governor Phillip, 1783–1789. Vol. II. Phillip and Grose, 1789–1794. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889–1894

PORTER. Minerals and Mineral Localities in the Northern Districts of New South Wales. By D. A. Porter. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894

CURRAN. Natural Mineral Spring at Bungonia. By Rev. J. Milne Curran. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

LIVERSIDGE. Occurrence of Gold in the Hawkesbury Rocks about Sydney. By Prof. A. Liversidge. R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894

CURRAN. Structure and Composition of a Basalt from Bondi, New South Wales. By Rev. J. Milne Curran. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Geology of Limekilns, Bathurst District. By W. J. Clunies Ross. *Ibid.*

MANN. Through the Jenolan Caves of New South Wales. By F. C. T. Mann. (m.) Pamp. 156. 1895

MULLINS. Epidemic Diseases and their Prevention in the Eastern Suburbs of Sydney. By Dr. G. L. Mullins. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1895

COGHLAN. Statistical Survey of New South Wales, 1893–94. By T. A. Coghlan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1895

RECORD OF THE SYDNEY STUD SHEEP SALES. Edited by Robert McMillan. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1895

MULLINS. Duties and Responsibilities of Medical Practitioners in New South Wales. By Dr. G. L. Mullins. *Ibid.*

MULLINS. Hydatid Disease in New South Wales. By Dr. G. L. Mullins. *Ibid.*

MULLINS. Notes on Phthisis in New South Wales and other Australasian Colonies. By Dr. G. L. Mullins. *Ibid.*

FREWEN. A Visit to Broken Hill. By Moreton Frewen. (m) Pamp. 156. 1895

RUSSELL. Design for a Photographic Transit Circle. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1895

RUSSELL. Icebergs in the Southern Ocean. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Recent Measures of Double Stars made at Sydney. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. F. *Kiel*, 1895

MARCH. Settlement of the People on the Land in New South Wales. By J. E. March. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895

BELL. Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of New South Wales. By G. W. Bell. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

MINGAYE. Analyses of the Artesian Waters of New South Wales and their Value for Irrigation and Other Purposes. By J. C. H. Mingaye. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

PITTMAN. Note on the Cretaceous Rocks in the North-Western Interior of New South Wales. By Edward F. Pittman. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS AND ENRIGHT. Rock Paintings and Carvings of the Aborigines of New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews and W. J. Enright. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE COAL-MINING REGULATION BILL, NEW SOUTH WALES. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1895

BRUCE. Frozen Meat Trade as conducted in the Colonies and in Great Britain. By Alexander Bruce. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1895

FINANCIAL AND COMMERCIAL CONDITION OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Pamp. G. *Sydney*, 1895

RUSSELL. Climate of Lord Howe Island. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1895

RUSSELL. The Great Meteor of May 7, 1895. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

BELL. Street Paving in Sydney. By George W. Bell. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

KIDDLE. Rainfall of the Southern Riverina, 1872 to 1894. By Hugh Charles Kiddle. R.S.N.S.W. xxix. 1895.

ALLAN. Timber Bridge Construction in New South Wales. By Percy Allan. *Ibid.*

BURROWS. Facine Work as carried out by the Public Works Department in New South Wales. By T. E. Burrows. *Ibid.*

PITTMAN. Two New Mineral Substances from the Australian Broken Hill Consols Mine. By E. F. Pittman. *Ibid.*

LIVERSIDGE. New South Wales and Other Minerals. By Prof. A. Liversidge. R.S.N.S.W. ix., xiv., xviii., xx., xxii., xxv., xxix. 1875–1895

MATHEWS. Aboriginal Rock Paintings and Carvings in New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895

SELFE. Rise and Progress of Lift Construction in New South Wales. By Norman Selfe. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) x. 1895

HOWARTH. Proposed Sub-Aqueous Viaduct across Sydney Harbour, from Dawes Battery to Milson's Point. By A. M. Howarth. *Ibid.*

BLOMFIELD. North Shore Water Supply, Sydney, New South Wales. By H. A. Blomfield. P.I.C.E. cxxii. 1895

MULLINS. Cancer in New South Wales. By Dr. George L. Mullins. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1896

NASH. Railways and Tramways of New South Wales. By R. L. Nash. *Ibid.*

CASES DETERMINED IN THE LAND APPEAL COURT OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Edited and reported by J. T. Keating and G. Herbert Pike. 5 vols. 8vo. Sydney, 1890–1896

MARTIN. Sir Henry Parkes. A Personal Sketch. By A. Patchett Martin. (m.) Pamp. 156. 1896

BEAUTIFUL SYDNEY, 1895–96, including Newcastle Coalopolis and Fertile Maitland. Illustrated. 4to. *Sydney*, 1896

HUTCHINSON. New South Wales, the Mother Colony of the Australias. Edited by Frank Hutchinson. (English and French editions.) 8vo. *Sydney*, 1896

CONTENTS

1. Physical Geography and Climate. By H. C. Russell
2. Constitution and Laws. By Prof. P. Cobbett
3. Laws Relating to Crown Lands. By H. A. G. Curry
4. Commercial Relations. By R. L. Nash
5. Import Trade. By W. G. Rendall
6. Wool Industry. By H. W. Wright
7. Pastures, Grasses, and Forage Plants. By F. Turner
8. Live Stock. By A. Bruce
9. Agriculture. By J. L. Thompson
10. Fruit Culture. By A. H. Benson
11. Viticulture. By P. F. Adams
12. Sugar Growing and its Manufacture. By W. S. Campbell
13. Horticulture. By W. S. Campbell
14. Silk Culture. By W. S. Campbell
15. Tobacco Culture. By S. Lamb
16. Timbers of the Colony. By J. H. Maiden
17. Some Minor Vegetable Products. By J. H. Maiden
18. Dairying Industry. By A. A. Dunnicliff
19. Meat Export Trade. By C. Fetherstonhaugh
20. Fish Industry. By J. D. Ogilby
21. Mining Industry. By W. H. J. Slee
22. Collieries. By J. Mackenzie
23. Water Conservation, Irrigation and Drainage. By H. G. McKinney
24. Rise and Progress of Artesian Boring. By J. W. Boultbee
25. Sydney and Principal Towns. By F. J. Donohue
26. Railways and Tramways. By R. L. Nash
27. Postal and Telegraphic Service. By S. H. Lambton
28. Public Works, including Roads and Bridges. By J. W. Holliman
29. Our Social Conditions. By F. J. Donohue
30. Literature and Art. By F. Hutchinson
31. Religious Institutions. By F. J. Donohue
32. Education. By Dr. R. N. Morris
33. Manufacturing Interest. By F. J. Donohue
34. Federation. By E. Dowling
35. Historical Data. By F. M. Bladen
36. From Europe to Sydney, and How to Live There. By W. G. Rendall

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

REPORT ON SPOTTED GUM, WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO ITS VALUE FOR WOOD-PAVING. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1896

REPORT OF THE INTERCOLONIAL STOCK CONFERENCE, held in Sydney. Folio. *Sydney*, 1896

MULLINS. New South Wales as a Health Resort for British Consumptives. By Dr. G. L. Mullins. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1896

DAVID. Structure and Origin of the Blue Mountains. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. Maps. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1896

HELMS. The Australian Alps or Snowy Mountains. By Richard Helms. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) vi. 1896

RUSSELL. Physical Geography and Climate of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1896

PRIESTLEY. Bankruptcy Law and Practice in New South Wales. By Herbert Priestley. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1896

CURRAN. Occurrence of Precious Stones in New South Wales, and the deposits in which they are found. By Rev. J. Milne Curran. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896.

DAVID. Sill Structure and Fossils in Eruptive Rocks in New South Wales. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. *Ibid.*

McKINNEY. Water Conservation Surveys of New South Wales. By H. G. McKinney. *Ibid.*

PORTUS. Centrifugal Pump Dredging in New South Wales. By A. B. Portus. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE MINING CONFERENCE, held at Sydney, 5th to 13th Feb., 1896. J.L.C. (N.S.W.) 1896

MATHEWS. The Bora, or Initiation Ceremonies of the Kamilaroi Tribe of New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. J.A.I. xxiv., xxv. 1895–96

LIVERSIDGE. List of Papers and Reports. By A. Liversidge. Pamp. 176. *Lond.* 1896

CARNE. Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of the Coast between Port Macquarie and Cape Hawke. By Joseph E. Carne. Rep. Dep. of Mines, N.S.W. 1896

CARNE. Preliminary Notes on the Yowaka or Pambula Gold Field. By Joseph E. Carne. *Ibid.*

CARNE. Report on the Timbilica Reefs near Nungatta. By Joseph E. Carne. *Ibid.*

DAVID. Report on the Wambeyan Caves. By Prof. T. W. E. David. *Ibid.*

ALLAN. Lift Bridge over the Murray at Swan Hill. By Percy Allan. R.S.N.S.W. xxx. 1896

MATHEWS. Aboriginal Bora held at Gundabluni in 1894. By R. H. Mathews. *Ibid.* xxviii., xxx. 1894–96

ETHERIDGE, DAVID, and GRIMSHAW. Occurrence of a Submerged Forest, with Remains of the Dugong, at Shea's Creek, near Sydney. By R. Etheridge, jun., Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David, and J. W. Grimshaw. *Ibid.* xxx. 1896

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION TO INQUIRE AND REPORT UPON THE BEST MEANS OF DEVELOPING THE MARINE AND OTHER FISHERIES OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Folio. *Sydney*, 1895–96

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

ETHERIDGE. Aboriginal Rock Carvings in New South Wales. By R. Etheridge, jun. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i., ii., iii., iv. 1890–1896

PITTMAN. Geological Structure of the Wyalong Gold Field. By E. F. Pittman. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. iv. 1896

PITTMAN. Cretaceous Formation in the North-Western Portion of New South Wales. By E. F. Pittman. *Ibid.*

SILVER SULPHIDES OF BROKEN HILL—AUSTRALIA'S SILVER CITY. Pamp. F. *Sydney*, 1897

PARKES. Life of Sir Henry Parkes, Australian Statesman. By Charles Lyne. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

RUSSELL. Periodicity of Good and Bad Seasons. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1897

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE CAUSE OF THE DANGERS TO WHICH VESSELS CARRYING COAL ARE SAID TO BE PECULIARLY LIABLE, and as to the best means that can be adopted for removing or lessening the same. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1897

KITSON. Geological Notes on the Gehi and Indi Rivers and Monaro Gap, Mount Kosciusko, New South Wales. By A. E. Kitson. R.S.V. ix. 1897

MATHEWS. The Burbung of New England Tribes, New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. *Ibid.*

WINDEYER. Technical Education in New South Wales. By Sir William Windeyer. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897

NORFOLK ISLAND. Correspondence relating to the Transfer of, to the Government of New South Wales. Folio. *Sydney*, 1897

MATHEWS. The Burbung of the Wiradthuri Tribes, New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. J.A.I. xxv. and xxvi. 1896–97

MATHEWS. Keeparra Ceremony of Initiation. By R. H. Mathews. *Ibid.* xxvi. 1897

EXPERIMENTAL FARM, BATHURST. Prospectus, Rules, and Syllabus of Instruction for Students. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1897

McKEOWN. Trials of Commercial Crops at the Richmond River Experimental Farm. By G. M. McKeown. *Ibid.*

SKELTON. Coffee Growing (in New South Wales). By C. Skelton. *Ibid.*

HOWELL. Culture of Tobacco (in New South Wales). By A. M. Howell. *Ibid.*

MUSSON. Cotton, and How to Grow the Plant (N. S. Wales). *Ibid.*

HAWKESBURY AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE AND EXPERIMENTAL FARM, RICHMOND, N. S. WALES. Prospectus, Regulations, College Rules, and Syllabus of Instruction. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. Farmers' and Fruit Growers' Guide (of New South Wales). Edited by W. H. Clarke. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1897

HOME. Report on the Prospects of Irrigation and Water Conservation in New South Wales. By Colonel F. J. Home. Folio. *Sydney*, 1897

MATHEWS. Bullroarers used by the Australian Aborigines. By R. H. Mathews. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

BOLDREWOOD. Genesis of Gold Fields Law in Australia. By Rolf Boldrewood (T. A. Browne). (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

LUKEY. Australian Gas Light Company, Sydney. An Historical Sketch issued on Completion of its Diamond Jubilee, 1837–1897. By Robert John Lukey. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1897

CARNE. Notes on Chromic Iron Ore: its Modes of Occurrence, &c. With a Register of New South Wales Localities. By Joseph E. Carne. Rep. Dep. of Mines (N.S.W.) 1897

CARNE. Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of the South East Border of New South Wales between Cape Howe and the Head of the Murray River. By Joseph E. Carne. *Ibid.*

CARNE. Report on the Geology and Auriferous Deposits of the Wolumla Gold Fields. By Joseph E. Carne. *Ibid.*

CARNE. Notes on the Occurrence of Tungsten Ores in New South Wales. By Joseph E. Carne. *Ibid.*

JAQUET. Report on Cobalt Deposits at Port Macquarie. By John B. Jaquet. *Ibid.*

WATT. Report on the Discovery of a Diamond at Upper Tarlo. By J. Alex. Watt. *Ibid.*

WATT. Report on Winters Reef, near Condobolin. By J. Alex. Watt. *Ibid.*

WATT. Report on the Nanima Creek and Gooda Gold Fields. By J. Alex. Watt. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS. Burbung, or Initiation Ceremonies of the Murrumbidgee Tribes. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.N.S.W. xxxi. 1897

ROSS. Basalts of Bathurst and the Neighbouring Districts, New South Wales. By W. J. Clunies Ross. *Ibid.*

MOULDEN. Cordierite-bearing Rock from Broken Hill, New South Wales. By J. Collett Moulden. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS. Burbung of the Darkinung Tribes, New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.V. x. (N.S.) 1897

MATHEWS. Wandarral of the Richmond and Clarence River Tribes, New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. *Ibid.*

ROWE. New South Wales Metropolitan Water Supply, from a Military Point of View. By Col. T. Rowe. U.S.I. (N.S.W.) ix. 1897

ALLAN. Wagga Wagga Timber Bridge, New South Wales. By Percy Allan. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897

PARKES. An Emigrant's Home Letters. By (Sir) Henry Parkes. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1897

NORTH. List of Insectivorous Birds of New South Wales. By Alfred J. North. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1896–97

JAQUET. Occurrence of Platinum in New South Wales. By J. B. Jaquet. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. v. 1898

HISTORICAL RECORDS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Edited by Alexander Britton and F. M. Bladen. 6 vols. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893–1898

Vol. I. Part 1. Cook. 1762–80
Vol. I. Part 2. Phillip. 1783–92
Vol. II. Grose and Paterson. 1793–95
Vol. III. Hunter. 1796–99
Vol. IV. Hunter and King. 1800–1802
Vol. V. King. 1803–1805
Vol. VI. King and Bligh. 1806–1808

CARNE. General and Economic Geology of the Coast between Port Macquarie and Cape Hawke. By J. E. Carne. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. v. 1898

CARNE. Auriferous Black Sands of the Esk River and Jerusalem Creek. By J. E. Carne. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

JAQUET. Geological Notes upon a Trip to Mount Kosciusko. By J. B. Jaquet. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. v. 1898

HANDBOOK OF THE NEW SOUTH WALES SWIMMING ASSOCIATION. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1898

RUSSELL. Results of Rain, River and Evaporation Observations made in New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1878–98

BURGE. Surveys and other Preliminaries to Railway Construction in New South Wales. By Charles O. Burge. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898

HAMPDEN. Sport in New South Wales. By Lord Hampden. (m.) Pamp. 156. 1898

EXPERIMENTAL FARMS, BATHURST AND WAGGA WAGGA. Prospectus, Rules, and Syllabus of Instruction for Students Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1898

RUSSELL. Water Spouts on the Coast of New South Wales. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1898

RUSSELL. Source of the Periodic Waves which are Recorded from time to time on the Sydney and Newcastle Tide Gauges. By H. C. Russell. *Ibid.*

MEREWETHER. University of Sydney: Reminiscences of an Original Fellow of the Senate. F. L. S. Merewether. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1898

REPORT UPON TRAWLING OPERATIONS OFF THE COAST OF NEW SOUTH WALES, between the Manning River and Jervis Bay, carried on by H.M. C.S. 'Thetis' under the direction of Frank Farnell; together with Scientific Report on the Fishes by Edgar R. Waite. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1898

FURBER. Trigonometrical Survey of New South Wales, with mention of similar surveys in the other Australian Colonies. By T. F. Furber. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

BLAKEMORE. Metallurgical Methods in use at Broken Hill. By G. H. Blakemore. *Ibid.*

MINGAYE. Occurrence of Phosphatic Deposits in the Jenolan Caves, New South Wales. By John C. H. Mingaye. *Ibid.*

KITSON and THORN. Geology of Mount Kosciusko and the Indi-Monaro Track, New South Wales. By A. E. Kitson and W. Thorn. *Ibid.*

KNIBBS, GRIMSHAW, and CURRAN. Occurrence of Fulgurites in the Sandhills at Kensington and Bondi in New South Wales; with a Bibliography of Fulgurites. By G. Knibbs, J. W. Grimshaw, and Rev. J. M. Curran. *Ibid.*

KYNGDON. Wine Culture in New South Wales. By F. B. Kyngdon. *Ibid.*

RONALDSON. Coal Mining in New South Wales. By J. H. Ronaldson. *Ibid.*

TIDSWELL. History of Small Pox and Vaccination in New South Wales. By Frank Tidswell. *Ibid.*

BOULTBEE. Artesian Water in New South Wales. By J. W. Boultbee. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898

LARMER. Native Vocabulary of Miscellaneous New South Wales Objects. By J. Larmer. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS. Group Divisions and Initiation Ceremonies of the Barkunjee Tribes. By R. H. Mathews. *Ibid.*

BURGE. Narrow Gauge as applied to Branch Railways in New South Wales. By C. O. Burge. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

CARLETON. Lighthouses in New South Wales. By H. R. Carleton. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898

SMITH. Pinenes of the Oils of the Genus Eucalyptus (of New South Wales). By Henry G. Smith. *Ibid.*

PAPERS, REPORTS, &c., in connection with the Administration of the Government of Norfolk Island. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1898

COGHLAN. Deaths in Child-Birth in New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. J.S.S. lxi. 1898

JULIUS. Report showing the Comparative Value of New South Wales and Collie Coals. By G. A. Julius. P.P. (W.A.) 1898

ANNUAL REVIEW OF SHIPPING AND COMMERCE OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Pamps. G. and H. *Sydney*, 1897–99

COGHLAN. Wealth and Progress of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. Maps and diagrams. 12 vols. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887–1899

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL AND MINISTER OF EDUCATION UPON THE CONDITION OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND OF THE CERTIFIED DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOLS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 8vo and folio. *Sydney*, 1867–1899

HUXLEY. Gold Diggings at Bathurst in 1851. By Mrs. Henrietta Huxley. (m.) Pamp. 156. 1899

CURRAN. Geology of Sydney and the Blue Mountains : a Popular Introduction to the Study of Geology. By Rev. J. Milne Curran. Illustrated. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1899

THE JENOLAN CAVES AND THE BLUE MOUNTAINS. By Argus. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Parramatta*, 1899

PETHERICK. New South Wales. By Edward A. Petherick. 'International Geography.' 1899

BECKE and JEFFERY. Admiral Phillip : the Founding of New South Wales. By Louis Becke and Walter Jeffery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

McLACHLAN. Diamonds : their Occurrence in New South Wales. By D. C. McLachlan. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1899

BELL. Flood Prevention in the Hunter River, New South Wales. By C. Napier Bell. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1899

TIDSWELL. Report on Protective Inoculation against Tick Fever (in New South Wales). An Account of an Experimental Enquiry into its Effect on Cattle, and on Meat and Milk ; together with some Notes on Protective Measures other than Inoculation. By Dr. Frank Tidswell. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1899

JOHNSTON. Exports and Imports of New South Wales. By J. Barre Johnston. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

MOXHAM. Manufactures and Industries of New South Wales. By W. J. Moxham. *Ibid.*

BELL. A Glimpse of New South Wales. By Colonel George W. Bell. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Current Papers. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1899

THE MINES OF NEW SOUTH WALES, 1899. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1899

ENRIGHT. Initiation Ceremonies of the Aborigines of Port Stephens, New South Wales. By W. J. Enright. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899

DIESELDORFF. New South Wales Copper Ores containing Iodine. By Arthur Dieseldorff. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

STEPHEN. Reminiscences of New South Wales. By Hon. Septimus A. Stephen. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1899

SHORT. Sydney, New South Wales. By Charles Short. (m.) Pamp. 156. 1899

McMILLAN. The Woolly Festival : a Record of the Sydney Stud Sheep Sales. Edited by Robert McMillan. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1897–1899

POOLE. Rapid Preliminary Surveys on the Darling River, New South Wales. By William Poole. P.I.C.E. cxxxix. 1900

MILLEN. Our Western Lands. By E. D. Millen. Pamp. 176. *Sydney*, 1900

BRUNTON. Horse-branding in New South Wales. By Arthur Brunton. (m.) Pamp. 156. 1900

BLAKEMORE. Government Metallurgical Works : their Proper Use. By G. H. Blakemore. N.S.W. Ch. of Min. 1900

PIPER. Notes on Gold Dredging (in New South Wales). By J. W. H. Piper. *Ibid.*

NEW SOUTH WALES CONTINGENTS TO SOUTH AFRICA. Mother Colony's Aid to the Mother Land. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1900

WHITE. History of Australian Bushranging. By Charles White. Illustrated. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

DEANE. Economical Railway Construction in New South Wales. By Henry Deane. P.I.C.E. cxlii. 1900

MATHEWS. Walloonggurra Ceremony, New South Wales. By R. H. Mathews. 'Geo. Jour.' (Q.) xv. 1900

MAJOR. Leaves from a Squatter's Note Book. By Thomas Major. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900.

DUN. Contributions to a list of Papers and Reports dealing with the Economic Geology of New South Wales. By W. S. Dun. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. vi. 1900

WATT. Saddle Reefs of the Hargraves Gold Field. By J. Alex. Watt. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1898–1900

MINGAYE. Occurrence of Phosphatic Deposits in the Jenolan Caves. By J. C. H. Mingaye. *Ibid.* vi. 1900

ETHERIDGE. Corals of the Tamworth District, chiefly from the Moore Creek and Woolomol Limestones. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

COGHLAN. Forty Years of Progress in New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1900

COGHLAN. Climate of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1900

COGHLAN. Agriculture in New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1900

COGHLAN. Mining Industry of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1900

COGHLAN. Fauna of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1900

BONWICK. New South Wales. By James Bonwick. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

For information regarding Mining and Minerals of New South Wales, *see* the Annual Reports of the Department of Mines, and of the Geological Survey.

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

NEW SOUTH WALES—DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND AGRICULTURE—GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Mineral Resources.
Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1898–1900

1. Chromic Iron Ore : its modes of Occurrence, Mining, Dressing, Uses and Value ; with a Register of New South Wales Localities. By J. E. Carne. 1898
2. Occurrence of Tungsten Ores in New South Wales ; with a Register of Localities. By J. E. Carne. 1898
3. Notes on Gold-dredging, with reference to the Introduction of the Industry into New South Wales. By J. B. Jaquet. 1898
4. Notes on the Occurrence of Bismuth Ores in New South Wales. By J. A. Watt. 1898
5. Report on the Wyalong Gold Field. By J. A. Watt. 1899
6. The Copper Mining Industry and the Distribution of Copper Ores in New South Wales. By J. E. Carne. 1899
7. Mercury or Quicksilver in New South Wales ; with Notes on its Occurrence in other Colonies and Countries. By J. E. Carne. 1900
8. Report on the Hillgrove Goldfield. By E. C. Andrews. 1900

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.
4to. *Sydney*, 1887–1900

GEOLOGICAL SERIES :—

1. Geology of the Vegetable Creek Tin-mining Field, New England District. Map and 9 sections. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. 1887
5. Geology of the Broken Hill Lode and Barrier Ranges Mineral Field, New South Wales. Maps, sections, and 8 plates. By J. B. Jaquet. 1894

PALÆONTOLOGICAL SERIES :—

1 The Invertebrate Fauna of the Hawkesbury-Wianamatta Series, &c. 2 plates. By R. Etheridge, jun. 1888
2. Contributions to the Tertiary Flora of Australia, &c. 15 plates. By Dr. Constantin, Baron von Ettingshausen. 1888
3. Geological and Palæontological Relations of the Coal and Plant-bearing Beds of Palæozoic and Mesozoic Age in Eastern Australia and Tasmania, &c. 30 plates. By Dr. Ottokar Feistmantel. 1890
4. The Fossil Fishes of the Hawkesbury Series at Gosford. 10 plates. By Arthur Smith Woodward. 1890
5. The Permo-Carboniferous Invertebrata of New South Wales. By R. Etheridge, jun. 1890–1891

   Part I. Cœlenterata, 11 plates. Part II. Echinodermata, Annelida, and Crustacea, 11 plates.

6. Descriptions of the Palæozoic Fossils of New South Wales. By the late Dr. L. G. de Koninck. 24 plates. Translated by Prof. T. W. E. David, Mrs. David, and W. S. Dun. 1898
7. The Mesozoic and Tertiary Insects of New South Wales. 2 plates. By R. Etheridge, jun., and A. Sidney Olliff. 1890
8. Contributions towards a Catalogue of Works, Papers, and Reports on the Anthropology, Ethnology, and Geological History of the Australian Aborigines. 3 parts. By R. Etheridge, jun. 1890–1895
9. The Fossil Fishes of the Talbragar Beds (Jurassic ?). Map, sections, and 6 plates. By Arthur Smith Woodward. 1895

NEW SOUTH WALES (*Continued*)—

ETHNOLOGICAL SERIES :—

1. Aboriginal Carvings of Port Jackson and Broken Bay. Measured and Described by W. D. Campbell. 1899

RECORDS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 7 vols. 4to. *Sydney*, 1889–1900

PUBLICATIONS OF THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1837–1900

I. Catalogues

1. Catalogue of the Specimens of Natural History and Miscellaneous Curiosities in the Australian Museum. By G. Bennett. 1837. 8vo
3. Catalogue of the Minerals and Rocks in the Collection of the Australian Museum. By G. Krefft. 1873. 8vo
4. Catalogue of the Australian Birds in the Australian Museum. By E. P. Ramsay. 8vo. 1876–94
   - Part I. Accipitres. 1876
   - Part II. Striges. 1890
   - Part III. Psittaci. 1891
   - Part IV. Halcyones. 1894
5. Catalogue of the Australian Stalk and Sessile-eyed Crustacea. By W. A. Haswell. 1882. 8vo, with 4 plates
6. Catalogue of the Library of the Australian Museum. 1883. 8vo. With 2 supplements
7. Catalogue of a Collection of Fossils in the Australian Museum, with Introductory Notes. By F. Ratte. 1883. 8vo
8. Catalogue of the Australian Hydroid Zoophytes. By W. M. Bale. 1884. 8vo. With 19 plates
9. Descriptive Catalogue of the General Collection of Minerals in the Australian Museum. By F. Ratte. 1885. 8vo
10. Catalogue of Echinodermata in the Australian Museum. By E. P. Ramsay. Part I. Echini. 1885. 8vo. With 5 plates
11. Descriptive Catalogue of the Medusæ of the Australian Seas. By R. von Lendenfeld. 1887. 8vo
    - Part I. Scyphomedusæ
    - Part II. Hydromedusæ
12. Descriptive Catalogue of the Nests and Eggs of Birds found Breeding in Australia and Tasmania. By A. J. North. 1889. 8vo. With 21 plates
13. Descriptive Catalogue of the Sponges in the Australian Museum. By R. von Lendenfeld. 1888. 8vo. With 12 plates
14. Catalogue of the Fishes in the Australian Museum. Part I. Palæicthyan Fishes. By J. Douglas Ogilby. 1888. 8vo
15. Catalogue of the Marine Shells of Australia and Tasmania. By J. Brazier. 8vo
    - Part I. Cephalopoda. 1892
    - Part II. Pteropoda. 1892
    - Part III. Gasteropoda (Murex). 1893
16. Catalogue of Australian Mammals, with Introductory Notes on General Mammalogy. By J. D. Ogilby. 1892. 8vo
17. Descriptive Catalogue of the Tunicata in the Australian Museum. By W. A. Herdman. 8vo. 45 plates

II. Monograph

1. Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations. By the late A. W. Scott. With illustrations by his daughters, Mrs. Morgan and Mrs. Forde. Edited and revised by Mrs. Forde and A. S. Olliff

III. Memoirs

1. History and Description of the Skeleton of a new Sperm Whale in the Australian Museum. By W. S. Wall. 8vo. Plates. 1887
2. Lord Howe Island: its Zoology, Geology, and Physical Characters. 1889. 8vo. With 10 plates
3. The Atoll of Funafuti, Ellice Group: its Zoology, Botany, and General Structure, based on Collections made by C. Hedley. 10 parts. 8vo. 1896–1900
4. Scientific Results of the Trawling Expedition of H.M.C.S. 'Thetis' off the Coast of New South Wales in February and March, 1898. 8vo. 1899–1900

IV. Guides

2. Guide to the Contents of the Australian Museum. 1883. 8vo
3. Guide to the Contents of the Australian Museum. 1890. 8vo

V. Miscellaneous Publications

1. List of old Documents and Relics in the Australian Museum. 1890
2. Descriptive List of Aboriginal Weapons, Implements, &c., from the Darling and Lachlan Rivers. By K. H. Bennett, 1897. 8vo
3. Notes for Collectors. 1887. 8vo
4. Hints for the Collectors of Geological and Mineralogical Specimens. By F. Ratte. 1887
5. Hints for the Preservation of Specimens of Natural History. By E. P. Ramsay. 1891

VI. Records

Vol. I. March, 1890, to December, 1891
Vol. II. April, 1892, to January, 1896
Vol. III. No. 1, January 7, 1897
,, No. 2, August 5, 1897
,, No. 3, November 17, 1897
Vol. III. No. 4, June 13, 1898
,, No. 5, April 17, 1899
,, No. 6, December 11, 1899
,, No. 7, June 15, 1900
,, No. 8, December, 1900

9. VICTORIA

FORMERLY THE DISTRICT OF PORT PHILLIP OR AUSTRALIA FELIX. FIRST SETTLED BY COLONISTS FROM TASMANIA AUGUST, 1835; SEPARATED FROM NEW SOUTH WALES, 1851

See also SECTIONS 2, 6, 7, 65, 66, 67, *and* 70–77

KERR'S MELBOURNE ALMANAC AND PORT PHILLIP DIRECTORY FOR 1841. A compendium of useful and accurate information connected with Port Phillip. 8vo. *Melb.* 1841

ARDEN. Recent Information respecting Port Phillip and the promising Province of Australia Felix, in the great territory of New South Wales, including their History, Geography, and important Natural Resources. With interesting sketches of the Aboriginal Inhabitants, and valuable advice to emigrants. By the Editor of the *Port Phillip Gazette* (George Arden). 12mo. *Lond.* 1841

DAVENPORT. Specimens of the language of the Barrabool Tribe, and list of the Members of the Tribe, collected about 1842. By Mrs. F. A. Davenport. 'Letters from Victorian Pioneers.' 1899

GUNN. 'Bunyip' of Australia Felix. By Ronald C. Gunn. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847

PERRY. Letter from the Lord Bishop of Melbourne (Dr. Charles Perry) to the Honorary Secretary of the Special Committee for that Diocese. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1850

WATHEN. Coal Measures along the Coast between Western Port and Cape Lintrap, Port Phillip. By G. H. Wathen. R.S.T. i. 1851

RETURN RESPECTING THE GOLD FIELDS OF VICTORIA. Pamp. H. *Melb.* 1851

TULLOCH. Five Views of the Gold Fields of Mount Alexander and Ballarat in Victoria. Drawn on the spot by D. Tulloch. Ob. 4to. *Melb.* 1852

BONWICK. Notes of a Gold Digger, and Gold Diggers' Guide. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Melb.* 1852

MORGAN. Life and Adventures of William Buckley, thirty-two years a wanderer amongst the Aborigines of the then unexplored country round Port Phillip, now the Province of Victoria. By John Morgan. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1852

COLONY OF VICTORIA. Pamp. 129. *Lond.* 1853

A'BECKETT. Does the Discovery of Gold in Victoria, viewed in relation to its Moral and Social Effects as hitherto developed, deserve to be considered a National Blessing or a National Curse? By Colonus (Sir William A'Beckett). 8vo. *Melb.* 1853

CAMPBELL. Remarks on National Education, with reference to the Colony of Victoria. By C. Campbell. Vict. Pamp. iii. *Melb.* 1853

MOSSMAN. Emigrants' Letters from Australia (Victoria). Selected, with critical and explanatory remarks, by Samuel Mossman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853

WEKEY. The Land: importance of its Culture to the General Prosperity of Victoria. With a special reference to the Cultivation of the Vine, its advantages and prospects. By S. Wekey. Vict. Pamp. i. *Melb.* 1854

BELL. Historical and Statistical View of the Colony of Victoria. By G. M. Bell. J.S.S. xvii. 1854

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

LANG. The Convict's Bank; or, a Plain Statement of the Case of Alleged Embezzlement on the part of G. D. Lang, late Manager, and F. L. Drake, late Accountant, of the Branch Bank of New South Wales at Ballarat. With remarks on the trial. By Dr. J. Dunmore Lang. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1855

SELWYN. Report on the Geology, Palæontology, and Mineralogy of the Country situated between Melbourne, Western Port Bay, Cape Schanck, and Point Nepean. By A. R. C. Selwyn. Accompanied by a geological map and sections. P.P. (V.) i. 1854–55

A LETTER ON BOUNTY IMMIGRATION AND THE RIGHTS OF LABOUR, TO THE LEGISLATORS AND PEOPLE OF VICTORIA. By Philo-Victorian. Vict. Pamp. i. *Melb.* 1856

A GLORIOUS FUTURE FOR AUSTRALIA: or, the Freeman's Guide-book: being a Letter dedicated to the Electors of Victoria under its New Constitution. By Nemo. *Ibid.*

TAYLOR. The Church, the State, and the World; their Duties and Claims. By Joseph Taylor. *Ibid.*

CAIRNS. The Dangers and Duties of the Young Men of Victoria; or, Counsels adapted to the present Crisis. By the Rev. Dr. Adam Cairns. *Ibid.*

DAVITT. Origin and Progress of the National System of Education. By Arthur Davitt. *Ibid.*

SETTLEMENT OF JOHN BATMAN IN PORT PHILLIP. 'Jour. of Aus.' i. 1856

BUNCE. Reminiscences of Twenty-three Years' Wanderings in the Australian Colonies. By Daniel Bunce. *Ibid.*

VICTORIA ILLUSTRATED: 46 engraved Plates of Scenery, Buildings, &c. Ob. 4to. *Melb.* 1857

CONTENTS

1. Entrance to Port Phillip
2. Ballaarat, looking N.W. from Mount Bunningyong
3. Ballaarat Flat, from the Black Hill
4. Ballaarat Post Office and Township, from Government Enclosure
5. Lydiart Street, from Bath's Hotel, Ballaarat
6. Kyneton, looking towards the Bridge
7. Bendigo, from Road to Eagle Hawk
8. Forest Creek, from Road to Castlemaine
9. Market Square, Castlemaine
10. Creswick's Creek, from Spring Hill
11. Spring Hill, from Road to Government Camp, Creswick's Creek
12. Government Camp, Creswick's Creek
13. Mount Macedon, from Lagoon north of Bush Inn
14. Township of Keilor, from South Side of Bridge
15. Sandhurst
16. Port of Warrnambool
17. Belfast, Port Fairy
18. Portland, from the Bay
19. Approach to Richmond, from North Bank of Yarra Yarra
20. Approach to Geelong, from the Bay
21. Steam Packet Wharf, Mack's Hotel, &c., Geelong
22. Yarra Street, looking South to the Bay of Geelong
23. Market Square, looking N.E. from Malop Street, Geelong
24. Market Square, North Side, Geelong
25. Moorabool Street, from Myer's Street, Geelong
26. Geelong, from Road to Fyan's Ford, near Windsor Castle
27. On the Barwon River, near Fyan's Ford, Geelong
28. Fyan's Ford, Barwon River, Geelong
29. Railway Terminus, St. Paul's Church, &c., Geelong
30. Sandridge, Williams Town, from Railway Pier
31. Approach to Melbourne from Abattoir
32. Princes Bridge and City Terminus of M. & H.B. Railway, Melbourne
33. Queen's Wharf, Melbourne, West End
34. The University of Melbourne
35. St. Francis Cathedral, Melbourne
36. Dight's Mill, Yarra Yarra
37. View on the Yarra, near Dight's Mill
38. Government Offices, Melbourne
39. Hobson's Bay, &c., from Signal Station
40. National Model and Training School, Melbourne
41. City Police Station and Town Hall, Melbourne
42. Post Office, Melbourne
43. St. Paul's Church, from South End of Swanston Street, Melbourne
44. Great Collins Street, looking East from Wesleyan Chapel, Melbourne
45. Great Collins Street, looking West from Russell Street, Melbourne
46. Great Bourke Street, looking East from Queen Street, Melbourne

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

BONWICK. William Buckley, the Wild White Man, and his Port Phillip Black Friends. By James Bonwick. 8vo. *Melb.* 1857

GEOLOGY OF VICTORIA. 'Jour. of Aus.' ii. 1857

INTELLECTUAL OPPORTUNITIES OF THE WORKING MEN IN VICTORIA. *Ibid.*

MILLAR. Supply of Water to the Town of Geelong. By John Millar. P.I.V. ii. 1858

BLANDOWSKI. Recent Discoveries in Natural History on the Lower Murray. By William Blandowski. *Ibid.*

STANBRIDGE. Astronomy and Mythology of the Aborigines of Victoria. By W. Edward Stanbridge. *Ibid.*

BLANDOWSKI. Extensive Infusoria Deposits in the Mallee Scrub, near Swan Hill, on the Lower Murray River, in Victoria; and presence of Fucoidæ in Silurian Rocks, near Melbourne. By William Blandowski. *Ibid.*

M'COMBIE. History of Victoria. By Thomas M'Combie. 'Jour. of Aus.' iii., iv. 1857–58

REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA ON THE ABORIGINES. Folio. *Melb.* 1859

SMITH. Reclamation and Cultivation of Batman's Swamp, Victoria. By Alexander Kennedy Smith. P.I.V. iii. 1859

GELLIBRAND. Memoranda of a Trip to Port Phillip in 1836. By J. T. Gellibrand. *Ibid.*

NEUMAYER. Description and System of Working of the Flagstaff Observatory, Melbourne. By Prof. George Neumayer. *Ibid.*

MICHIE. Victoria suffering a Recovery. By (Sir) Archibald Michie. Vict. Pamp. i. *Melb.* 1860

THE LAND BILL: being a Letter addressed to the Members of the Legislative Council. By Moderation. *Ibid.*

HOOD. Suggestions for a System of Drainage for Melbourne. By the Hon. John Hood. P.I.V. iv. 1860

MacGILLIVRAY. Cheilostomatous Polyzoa of Victoria and other parts of Australia. By P. H. MacGillivray. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Tertiary Rocks at Portland Bay, Victoria. By the Rev. Julian Edmund Woods. *Ibid.*

CORBETT. Conjugal Condition of the People of Victoria, considered in relation to Laws of Divorce. By Francis A. Corbett. R.S.V. v. 1860

MORTON. Suggestions for the Introduction of Animals and Agricultural Seeds into Victoria. By W. Lockhart Morton. *Ibid.*

COATES. Deposit of Diatomaceæ at South Yarra, Victoria. By John Coates. *Ibid.*

THE BEST PLAN TO IMPROVE THE AFFAIRS OF THE COLONY. By Cincinnatus. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1860

LOADER. Family Immigration for Victoria. By Thomas Loader. Vict. Pamp. ii. *Melb.* 1861

CAMPBELL. The Squatting Question considered with a view to its Settlement. By Colin Campbell. *Ibid.*

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

M'COY. Snakes of Victoria. By Prof. M'Coy. R.S.V. vi. 1861

BEVERIDGE. Dialects, Habits, Customs, and Mythology of the Lower Murray Aborigines, Victoria. By Peter Beveridge. *Ibid.*

ASPINALL. Three Years in Melbourne. By Clara Aspinall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862

SMYTH. Unexplored Districts of Victoria. By R. Brough Smyth. R.S.V. vi. 1862

RAWLINSON. Suggestions for the Formation of a Colonial Navy, and for securing speedy and certain communication with Europe, and Defence of our Coasts in time of War. By Thomas E. Rawlinson. *Ibid.*

RAWLINSON. Entrance to the Gipps Land Lakes, Victoria. By Thomas E. Rawlinson. R.S.V. vi. 1863

RAWLINSON. Coast and Lakes of Gipps Land, Victoria. By Thomas E. Rawlinson. *Ibid.*

CHRISTY. Water Supply and Irrigation (in Victoria). By F. C. Christy. *Ibid.*

OUR NATIONAL DUTIES IN RELATION TO POPULATION, PROTECTION AND LEGISLATION. By an ex-Member of the National Anti-Corn Law League. Vict. Pamp. iii. *Melb.* 1864

WOODS. Not Quite as Old as the Hills. Lecture on the Evidences of Man's Antiquity. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1864

WATTS. Fresh Water Algæ of Victoria. By Henry Watts. R.S.V. vi. 1864

ARCHER. Genus of Coleoptera hitherto unfound in Victoria. By W. H. Archer. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Surface and Underground Drainage of Melbourne. By Alexander K. Smith. *Ibid.*

ADAMS. Yarra (Victoria) Floods and their Remedy. By Robert Adams. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Geology of Portland. Two Lectures by Rev J. E. Tenison Woods. Pamp. 129. *Portland*, 1865

HARRISON. Victoria as a Field for Geologists. By Thomas Harrison. R.S.V. vii. 1865

RAWLINSON. On the Probable Erosion of the Mountain Ranges of Gipps Land. By Thomas E. Rawlinson. *Ibid.*

M'COY. Discovery of Cretaceous Fossils in Australia. By (Sir) Frederick M'Coy. *Ibid.*

BLEASDALE. Report on an Exhibition of Gems, both Victorian and Foreign, held in Melbourne. By Rev. Dr. John I. Bleasdale. *Ibid.*

BONWICK. Volcanic Rocks of Rome and Victoria compared. By James Bonwick. R.S.V. viii. 1866

ELLERY. Rainfall in Victoria. By R. L. J. Ellery. *Ibid.*

SMYTH. Mining and Mineral Statistics (Victoria). By R. Brough Smyth. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1866

BARRY. Address to the Workmen employed in Building the Great Hall of the Melbourne Public Library and Museum in Melbourne, delivered by Sir Redmond Barry. 8vo. *Melb.* 1866

DAINTREE. Report on the Geology of the District of Ballan, including Remarks on the Age and Origin of Gold, &c. By Richard Daintree. Folio. *Melb.* 1866

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

REPORT OF THE OPENING OF THE MELBOURNE EXHIBITION. Pamp. J. *Melb.* 1866

KNIGHT. Narrative of the Visit of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to the Colony of Victoria. Compiled by J. G. Knight. 4to. *Melb.* 1868

NEWBERY. Mineral Waters of Victoria. By J. Cosmo Newbery. R.S.V. viii. 1868

SELWYN. Descriptive Catalogue of the Rock Specimens and Minerals in the National Museum, collected by the Geological Survey of Victoria. With Explanatory Notes on their Nature and Mode of Occurrence in Place. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1868

FACSIMILE OF ADDRESS FROM THE OLD COLONISTS OF VICTORIA TO H.R.H. THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH, with the Signatures of over Six Hundred Gentlemen who had been resident in the Colony over twenty-five years. Folio. *Melb.* 1869

MEEK. Resources of the Western District. By J. M. Meek. Vict. Pamp. iii. *Warrnambool*, 1869

MacGILLIVRAY. Australian Polyzoa: to which is added a List of Species found in Victoria. By P. H. MacGillivray. R.S.V. ix. 1869

ROBINSON and GRUBB. Description of the Great Melbourne Telescope. By Dr. T. R. Robinson and Thomas Grubb. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1869

WILD. A Few Words to Protectionists, Freetraders, and Patriots generally. By Edward Wild. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* N.D.

CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE OF VICTORIA. Sessional Anniversary. *Ibid.*

WHITWORTH. Bailliere's Victorian Gazetteer and Road Guide; containing the most recent and accurate information as to every place in the Colony. Compiled by Robert P. Whitworth. Map. 8vo. *Melb.* 1870

RATTRAY. Round and Round and in the World. By James Rattray. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1870

*** Includes two Voyages to Melbourne in 1852 and 1867.

BROMBY. Beyond the Grave: A Lecture at the Town Hall, Melbourne. By Rev. Dr. J. E. Bromby. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1870

YOUNG VICTORIA: a Contribution in Aid of National Education. By J. B. A. Vict. Pamp. iii. *Melb.* 1871

MACARTNEY. Bendigo Goldfield Registry; comprising a Description of the Goldfield, History of the Opening, Progress, and Present Position of the Chief Reefs, also General Mining Summary. With Alphabetical Lists of Registered Companies, Tribute Companies, and Tribute Terms. By John Neill Macartney. With maps by G. W. Hart, and an Essay on the Saving of Fine Gold and the Undeveloped Resources of the Bendigo District by 'A Bendigonian.' 8vo. *Melb.* 1871

MACARTNEY. Bendigo Goldfield Registry; comprising Comparison of Yields, Digest of Dividends, Table of Depths, Progress and Present Position of the Chief Reefs, &c. By John Neill Macartney. With plans by H. B. Nicholas; also Notes on the Bendigo Goldfield (illustrated) by W. Nicholas, and a Description of the Fryer's Creek Claims. With plan. 8vo. *Melb.* 1872

THE MISSIONARY CHILD. Edited by the Rev. H. B. Macartney. (Nos. 1 to 9. All issued). 12mo. *Melb.* 1870–72

REGULATIONS UNDER THE EDUCATION ACT (of Victoria) 1872. Pamp H. *Melb.* 1872

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

WILSON. The Angora Goat. With an Account of its Introduction into Victoria, and a Report on the Flock belonging to the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria now running at Longerenong in the Wimmera District. By (Sir) Samuel Wilson. 8vo. *Melb.* 1873

HOWITT. Notes on the Geology of the Ovens District. By A. W. Howitt. Geo. Sur. Vict. ii. 1874

THE THREE TARIFFS (in Victoria). Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1874

ETHERIDGE and MURRAY. Report on the Geology of the Country intersected by the Durham Lead. By R. Etheridge, jun., and R. A. F. Murray. Geo. Sur. Vic. ii. 1874

SKENE and SMYTH. Report on the Physical Character and Resources of Gippsland. By A. J. Skene and R. Brough Smyth. 8vo. *Melb.* 1874

GIBBONS. Air and Water Poisoning in Melbourne. By Sydney Gibbons. R.S.V. x. 1874

WHAT HAS NATURE DONE FOR US IN VICTORIA? Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1875

PRICES AND PROTECTION (in Victoria). *Ibid.*

GURNER. Chronicle of Port Phillip, now the Colony of Victoria, from 1770 to 1840. By Henry Field Gurner. 8vo. *Melb.* 1876

TAYLOR. Geological Survey of the Stawell Goldfield. By Norman Taylor. Geo. Sur. Vic. ii., iii. 1874–76

KRAUSÉ. Geological Survey of Ararat Goldfield. By Ferdinand M. Krausé. *Ibid.*

NICHOLAS. Localities of Minerals which occur in Victoria. By William Nicholas. Geo. Sur. Vic. iii. 1876

HOWITT. Notes on the Geology of the part of the Mitchell River Division of the Gippsland Mining District. By A. W. Howitt. Geo. Sur. Vic. ii. and iv. 1874, 1877

REPORT OF THE DEBATE IN THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF VICTORIA ON THE PROPOSAL TO PURCHASE ON BEHALF OF THE STATE THE MELBOURNE AND HOBSON'S BAY UNITED RAILWAY. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1877

HOWITT. Geological Structure of North Gippsland. By A. W. Howitt. Geo. Sur. Vict. iv. 1877

MURRAY. Geology of Cape Otway District. By Reginald A. F. Murray. *Ibid.*

NICHOLAS. Characteristics of Auriferous Quartz Reefs or Veins. By William Nicholas *Ibid.*

THE STORM IN A TEA-CUP: or, The End of the Crisis in Victoria. By Y. O. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1878

WOODS. On some Australian Tertiary Fossil Corals and Polyzoa. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. Pamp. 129. *Sydney*, 1878

MACARTNEY. England, Home, and Beauty: Sketches of Christian Life and Work in England in 1878. By the Rev. H. B. Macartney. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

MURRAY. Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of South-West and South-East Gippsland. By R. A. F. Murray. Geo. Sur. Vic. iii. and v. 1876 and 1878

HOWITT. Notes on the Devonian Rocks of North Gippsland. By A. W. Howitt. *Ibid.*

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

KRAUSÉ. Geological Survey of Creswick. By Ferd. M. Krausé. Geo. Sur. Vict iv., v. 1877–78

TAYLOR. Geological Survey of Learmouth. By Norman Taylor. *Ibid.*

MURRAY. Geological Survey of Portions of Dargo and Bogong. By Reginald A. F. Murray. Geo. Sur. Vict. v. 1878

NICHOLAS. Geology and Mining Resources of the North Waranga Mining Sub-Division By William Nicholas. *Ibid.*

COODE. Melbourne Harbour Trust. Report by Sir John Coode on Works of Improvement. Folio. *Lond.* 1879

AN ACCOUNT OF VICTORIA. Moseley's 'Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

DOBSON. Geelong Water Supply, Victoria. By Edward Dobson. P.I.C.E. lvi. 1879

BRADY. Sandhurst Water Supply, Victoria. By Joseph Brady. *Ibid.*

GREY. On Victorian Politics. By Earl Grey. (m.) Pamp. 190. 1880

MORRIS. Useful Reforms in Victoria. By Edward E. Morris. *Ibid.*

MURRAY. Report on Russell's Creek Goldfield, Gippsland. By Reginald A. F. Murray. Geo. Sur. Vict. vi. 1880

FISON and HOWITT. Kamilaroi and Kurnai Group. Marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement. Drawn chiefly from the usage of the Australian Aborigines; also the Kurnai Tribe, their Customs in Peace and War. By Lorimer Fison and A. W. Howitt. With an Introduction by Dr. Lewis H. Morgan. 8vo. *Melb.* 1880

BALLANTYNE. Our Colony in 1880. Pictorial and Descriptive. With Plan of the City of Melbourne. By Rev. James Ballantyne. 12mo. *Melb.* 1881

THE BATMAN MEMORIAL: Report of the Unveiling Ceremony. Pamp. J. *Melb.* 1881

CULCHETH. Drainage of Melbourne. By W. W. Culcheth. R.S.V. xviii. 1882

CULCHETH. Floods on the River Barwon, Victoria. By W. W. Culcheth. *Ibid.*

STIRLING. Physical Features of the Australian Alps. By James Stirling. *Ibid.*

TATE. Geographical Relations of the Pulmoniferous Mollusca of Victoria. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882

FLIGHT. Report of an Examination of the Meteorites of Cranbourne, near Melbourne. By Dr. Walter Flight. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1882

UNION OF THE RAILWAY SYSTEMS OF NEW SOUTH WALES AND VICTORIA. Celebration at Albury. Pamp. 147. *Sydney*, 1883

STIRLING. Phanerogamia of the Mitta Mitta Source Basin (Victoria) and their Habitats. By James Stirling. R.S.V. xix. 1883

KERNOT. Floods on the River Barwon, Victoria. By W. C. Kernot. *Ibid.*

STIRLING. Proteaceæ of the Victorian Alps. By James Stirling. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883

BRADY. Blasting of a Channel through a Bar of Basaltic Rock in the River Yarra, at Melbourne. By Joseph Brady. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883

MUELLER. Observations on New Vegetable Fossils of the Auriferous Drifts. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. Illustrated. 4to. *Melb.* 1883

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

ONCE A MONTH : a Magazine for Australasia. Conducted by Dr. Peter Mercer. 8vo. *Melb.* 1884

EXTENSION OF THE SUFFRAGE TO WOMEN (in Victoria). Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1884

MACPHERSON. Oven Mounds of the Aborigines in Victoria. By Rev. Peter MacPherson. R.S.N.S.W. xviii. 1884

STIRLING. Caves Perforating Marble Deposits, Limestone Creek, Victoria. By James Stirling. R.S.V. xx. 1884

HOWITT. Rocks of Noyang, Victoria. By A. W. Howitt *Ibid.*

STIRLING. Notes on a Geological Sketch-Section through the Australian Alps. By James Stirling. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884

MURRAY. Report on Clunes and other Gold Fields. By Reginald A. F. Murray. Geo. Sur. Vict. vii. 1884

MURRAY. Report on Western Port and other Coal Fields. By Reginald A. F. Murray. *Ibid.*

WOODS. A Visit to Victoria. By W. J. Woods. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

STIRLING. Evidences of Glaciation in the Australian Alps. By James Stirling. R.S.V. xxii. 1886

STIRLING. Cryptogamia of the Australian Alps. By James Stirling. *Ibid.*

HOWITT. Sedimentary, Metamorphic, and Igneous Rocks of Ensay, Victoria. By A. W. Howitt. *Ibid.*

CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS IN THE VICTORIAN COURT, COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

HOWITT. Area of Intrusive Rocks at Dargo, Victoria. By A. W. Howitt. R.S.V. xxiii. 1887

MACGILLIVRAY. Catalogue of the Marine Polyzoa of Victoria. By P. H. MacGillivray. *Ibid.*

DENNANT. Post Tertiary Strata in South-Western Victoria. By John Dennant. *Ibid.*

THE AUSTRALIAN ALPS. By J. T. B. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887

FINN. Chronicles of Early Melbourne, 1835 to 1852. Historical, Anecdotal, and Personal. By Garryowen (Edmund Finn). Portraits and Illustrations. 2 vols. 4to. *Melb.* 1888

GRIFFITHS. Geology of the Portland Promontory, Western Victoria. By G. S. Griffiths. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888

HOWITT. Metamorphic and Plutonic Rocks at Omeo, Victoria. By A. W. Howitt. *Ibid.*

LONGWAY. London to Melbourne. By Marchamp Longway (J. C. P. W.). 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

SHILLINGLAW. Ensilage in Victoria. By J. J. Shillinglaw. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1889

STIRLING. Physiography of the Western Portion of Croajingolong, Victoria. By James Stirling. R.S.V. i. (N.S.) 1889

WALKER. Expedition (to Port Phillip) under Lieutenant-Governor Collins in 1803–4. By James Backhouse Walker. P.P. (T.) 1889

LUCAS. Systematic Census of Indigenous Fish hitherto recorded from Victorian Waters. By A. H. S. Lucas. R.S.V. ii. (N.S.) 1890

LUCAS. Fish Fauna of Victoria. By A. H. S. Lucas. *Ibid.*

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

FEDERAL COFFEE PALACE HANDBOOK OF MELBOURNE. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1891

MACGILLIVRAY. Descriptions of New or Little Known Polyzoa of Victoria. By P. H. MacGillivray. R.S.V. 1882–91

LUCAS. Occurrence of certain Fish in Victorian Seas, with Descriptions of some New Species. By A. H. S. Lucas. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.) 1891

SPENCER. Victorian Land Planarians. By W. Baldwin Spencer. *Ibid.*

GRIFFITHS. Marine Rocks underlying Warrnambool, Victoria. By G. S. Griffiths. *Ibid.*

ARCHIBALD. Ancient Wreck discovered near Warrnambool, Victoria. By Joseph Archibald. R.G.S.A. (V.) ix. 1891

MOUAT. Rise of the Australian Wool Kings: a Romance of Port Phillip. By James Mouat. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

HALL and PRITCHARD. Lower Tertiaries of the Southern Portion of the Moorabool Valley, Victoria. By T. S. Hall and G. B. Pritchard. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.) 1892

ANDERSON and SHEPHARD. Victorian Rotifers. By H. H. Anderson and J. Shephard *Ibid.*

WILSON. Catalogue of Algæ collected at or near Port Phillip Heads and Western Port, Victoria. By J. Bracebridge Wilson. *Ibid.*

AUSTRALIAN ALPS. By Alpine. B.I.A.J. v. 1892

BURTON. Visit to Mildura. By A. R. E. Burton. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1892

CLARK. Distribution of Gold in North Gippsland. By Donald Clark. A.A.A.S. v. 1893

SWEET and BRITTLEBANK. Glacial Deposits of Bacchus Marsh District. By G. Sweet and C. C. Brittlebank. *Ibid.*

DENNANT. Igneous Rocks of South-Western Victoria. By J. Dennant. *Ibid.*

STIRLING. Physiography of S. Gippsland, Victoria. By J. Stirling. *Ibid.*

TULLOCH. Agriculture in Victoria: an Epitome or Summary affording synoptical insight of our Profession and Status in Field Products, county by county, from earliest records to the present time. By I. Thorold Tulloch. Folio. *Melb.* 1893

MARTIN. Hints for Village Settlers (in Victoria). By D. Martin. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1893

SPENCER. Victorian Earthworms. By W. Baldwin Spencer. R.S.V. iv., v. (N.S.) 1892–93

DENDY. Oviparity of the larger Victorian Peripatus, generally known as P. leuckartii. By Dr. Arthur Dendy. *Ibid.* iv., v. (N.S.) 1892–93

FINK. Foreign Loans and a Young Democracy (Victoria). By Theodore Fink. B.I.A.J. vi. 1893

MYERS. Irrigation: the New Australia. By Francis Myers (Telemachus). Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1893

PINSCHOF. Our (Victoria) Financial Organisation and the Present Crisis. By Carl Pinschof. B.I.A.J. vi. 1893

OFFICER and BALFOUR. Glacial Deposits of Bacchus Marsh, Victoria. By Graham Officer and Lewis Balfour. R.S.V. v., vi. (N.S.) 1893–94

WILKINSON. Survey of Eucalyptus Oils of Victoria. By W. Percy Wilkinson. *Ibid.* vi. 1894

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

HALL and PRITCHARD. Eocene Strata of the Bellarine Peninsula, Victoria. With brief references to other deposits. By T. S. Hall and G. B. Pritchard. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.) 1894

VISIT TO THE ABORIGINAL STONE-HAMMER QUARRIES, MOUNT WILLIAM, LANCEFIELD, VICTORIA. By C. H. D. B.I.A.J. vii. 1894

SCOTT. Mining at Inglewood, Victoria. By George H. Scott. *Ibid.*

TEMPLETON. History of the Victorian Defence Force. By Lieut.-Col. J. M. Templeton. U.S.I. (V.) iii. 1894

HENRY. Victorian Cadet System. By Major D. L. Henry. *Ibid.*

LOVE. Report of the Gravity Survey Committee of the Royal Society of Victoria. By E. F. J. Love. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.) 1894

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE SPECIMENS OF ROCKS OF VICTORIA IN THE INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL MUSEUM, MELBOURNE. 8vo. *Melb.* 1894

WALKER. Reports on Neglected Gold Fields (in Victoria). By David B. Walker. Dep. of Mines (Vict.) *Melb.* 1894

LUCAS and FROST. Lizards indigenous to Victoria. By A. H. S. Lucas and C. Frost. R.S.V. vi. (N.S.) 1894

MACGREGOR. Extinct Volcanoes in Victoria. By Samuel Macgregor. R.S.Q. x. 1894

BUTLER. Will Irrigation Pay the State in Victoria? By J. T. Butler. B.I.A.J. viii. 1894

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE NATIONAL GALLERY, MELBOURNE. 8vo. *Melb.* 1894

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE ECONOMIC WOODS OF VICTORIA. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1894

WHITE. Tales of Crime and Criminals in Australia, based principally upon reminiscences of over thirty years' official experience in the penal department of Victoria. By Henry A. White. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

BEAR. Coming Industry of Victoria: Viticulture. By J. W. Bear. 12mo. *Melb.* 1894

CROWE. The Duties of a Constable (in Victoria) Set Out in a Concise Form. With reference to Acts of Parliament and Regulations. By Cornelius Crowe. 12mo. *Fitzroy*, 1894

WILSON. Report by D. Wilson on the Results of his Visit to Europe in the Interests of the Dairying and other Industries of Victoria. Dep. of Agri. (Vict.) *Melb.* 1894

PROCEEDINGS OF CONFERENCE OF VINE GROWERS' ASSOCIATION OF VICTORIA. *Ibid.*

CHAFFEY BROTHERS, LD. AGAIN. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1894

MILDURA: a Reply from an Agent of Chaffey Brothers, Ld. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1894

TAVERNER. Cultivation of Sugar Beet and Manufacture of Sugar therefrom in Victoria, and Statistical Data of other Countries relating thereto. By J. W. Taverner. P.P. (V.) 1894

KIMBERLY. Ballarat and Vicinity: a Condensed but Comprehensive Account of her Financial, Commercial, Manufacturing, Mining, and Agricultural Enterprises; her Progress and Population in the past, and possibilities in the future. Edited by W. B. Kimberly and other special writers. Illustrated. 4to. *Ballarat*, 1894

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

MORRIS. A Memoir of George Higinbotham, an Australian Politician and Chief Justice of Victoria. By Prof. E. E. Morris. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BEAR. Fortification of Wine : its Use and Abuse. By J. W. Bear. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1895

REPORT OF THE FROZEN MEAT TRADE OF VICTORIA (John Hotson & Co.) Pamp. F. *Melb.* 1895

KIMBERLY. Bendigo and Vicinity : a Comprehensive History of her Past and a *résumé* of her Resources ; together with the biographies of her representative pioneers, public, commercial, and professional men. By W. B. Kimberly. Illustrated. 4to. *Melb.* 1895

MacGILLIVRAY. Monograph of the Tertiary Polyzoa of Victoria. By Dr. P. H. MacGillivray. Plates. T.R.S. Vict. iv. 1895

MARCH. Settlement of the People on the Land in Victoria. By J. E. March. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895

MARATTA. Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of Victoria. By D. W. Maratta. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

GREGORY. Torren's System of Real Property Law in Victoria. By J. B. Gregory. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

DUFFY and EAGLESTON. Transfer of Land Act, 1890. With Notes thereon and a Comparative Table of the whole of the Australasian Land Transfer Acts. By F. G. Duffy and J. G. Eagleston. 8vo. *Melb.* 1895

MACARTNEY. Another glimpse of 'England, Home, and Beauty.' Sketches of Christian Life and Work in England in 1893. By Rev. H. B. Macartney, of Caulfield, Victoria. 12mo. *Melb.* 1895

BRADFORD. The Ballarat Field : its Minerals, Mines, and Machinery. By William Bradford. Illustrated. 8vo. *Melb.* 1895

SINCLAIR. Preservation of Fruit for Shipment. By James M. Sinclair. Dep. of Agri. (Vict.) *Melb.* 1895

MACARTNEY. 'For their sakes I sanctify Myself.' Sermons and Addresses. By the Rev. H. B. Macartney, of St. Mary's, Caulfield, Melbourne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

ROWE and KELLY. Report by S. H. Rowe and J. Kelly on the Prospects of Trade with India, China, Japan, &c., in Dairy and other Victorian Products and Manufactures. Dep. of Agri. (Vict.) *Melb.* 1895

MURRAY. Geology and Physical Geography of Victoria. By Reginald A. F. Murray. 8vo. *Melb.* 1895

HALL. Geology of Castlemaine. With a Subdivision of part of the Lower Silurian Rocks of Victoria and a List of Minerals. By T. S. Hall. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895

WILKINSON. Sugar Strength and Acidity of Victorian Musts. With reference to the Alcoholic Strength of Victorian Wines. By W. Percy Wilkinson. *Ibid.*

JAMIESON. Attempt to Estimate the Population of Melbourne. By Dr. James Jamieson. *Ibid.*

HALL and PRITCHARD. Older Tertiaries of Maude. With an indication of the sequence of the Eocene Rocks of Victoria. By T. Sergeant Hall and G. B. Pritchard. *Ibid.*

PRITCHARD. Palæontology of the Older Tertiary of Victoria. By G. B. Pritchard. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Victorian and other Blattariæ, and Descriptions of New Species. By J. G. O. Tepper. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

DUNN. Reports on the Bendigo Gold Field. By E. J. Dunn. Maps and plans. Dep. of Mines (Vict.) *Melb.* 1896

BANNOW. Colony of Victoria: Socially and Materially. By Waldemar Bannow. Map. 8vo. *Melb.* 1896

DYER. The Colony of Victoria: some of its Industries. By E. Jerome Dyer. MSS. 1896

SHERRARD. Illustrated Official Handbook to the Aquarium, Picture Salon, and Museum Collections in the Melbourne Exhibition Buildings. Compiled by J. E. Sherrard. Folio. *Melb.* 1896

BOLDREWOOD. Old Melbourne Memories. By Rolf Boldrewood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CROWE'S POLICE MANUAL (for Victoria): containing references to Acts of Parliament and Regulations and Decisions *re* Municipal Bye-laws. By Cornelius Crowe. 12mo. *Fitzroy*, 1896

KIRBY. Old Times in the Bush of Australia: Trials and Experiences of Early Bush Life in Victoria during the Forties. By James Kirby. 12mo. *Melb.* 1896

EVANS. Treatise on the Navigation of Port Phillip Bay. By Captain Samuel Evans 8vo. *Williamstown*, 1896

ETHERIDGE. Evidence of the Existence of a Cambrian Fauna in Victoria. By R. Etheridge, jun. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.) 1896

HALL and PRITCHARD. Proposed Subdivision of the Eocene Rocks of Victoria. By T. S. Hall and G. B. Pritchard. *Ibid.*

ORD. Stawell, Past and Present. By Maynard Ord. 8vo. *Stawell*, 1896

MILDURA SETTLEMENT: Report of the Mildura Royal Commission. P.P. (V.) 1896

ALLAN. Report in connection with the Underground Plans of Ballarat West Mines. By Robert Allan. Dep. of Mines (Vict.) *Melb.* 1897

HALL and PRITCHARD. Geology of the Lower Moorabool, Victoria. By T. S. Hall and G. B. Pritchard. R.S.V. x. (N.S.) 1897

KERNOT. Economic Railway Construction in Victoria. By M. E. Kernot. P.I.C.E. cxxix. 1897

ROSS. Early Days of Banking in Ballarat. By Robert Ross. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' x., xi. 1897

A VETERAN PIONEER, Mr. Robert Russell, the First Melbourne Surveyor. By A. C. N. *Ibid.* xi. 1897

FORBES. Report on the Steiglitz Gold Field. By Walter Forbes. Dep. of Mines. (Vict.) *Melb.* 1897

GRESSWELL. Report on Diphtheria in Hawthorn (Victoria). By Dr. D. A. Gresswell. P.P. (V.) 1897

MATHEWS. Aboriginal Rock Painting in the Victoria Range, County of Dundas. By Rev. John Mathews. R.S.V. ix. 1897

LUCAS. Facts in the Geographical Distribution of Land and Fresh-Water Vertebrates in Victoria. By A. H. S. Lucas. *Ibid.*

ATKINSON. Locality List of all the Minerals hitherto recorded from Victoria. By John A. Atkinson. *Ibid.*

HALL and PRITCHARD. Contribution to our Knowledge of the Tertiaries in the Neighbourhood of Melbourne. By T. S. Hall and G. B. Pritchard. *Ibid.*

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

DENDY. Catalogue of Non-calcareous Sponges collected by J. B. Wilson in the neighbourhood of Port Phillip Heads. By Dr. Arthur Dendy. R.S.V. ix. 1895–97

EATON. Technical Education in Victoria. By H. F. Eaton. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897

PAPERS DISTRIBUTED BY THE RIGHT HON. SIR GEORGE TURNER for the Information of Hon. Members of the Legislative Assembly on the occasion of opening the Budget of 1897–98. P.P. (V.) 1897

PROSPECTUS AND REGULATIONS OF THE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES (of Victoria). With syllabus of instruction. Dep. of Agri. (Vict.) *Melb.* 1897

BRASSEY. Diamond Jubilee in Victoria. By Lord Brassey. (m.) Pamp. 129. 1897

ROUND ABOUT VICTORIA. Illustrated. Folio. *Melb.* 1897

TRAVIS. Miner's Handbook. (Issued by the Department of Mines, Victoria.) By J. Travis. 8vo. *Melb.* 1897

HALL. Occurrence of the Anchoring Tubes of Adeona in the Older Tertiaries of Victoria. With an Account of their Structure. By T. S. Hall. R.S.V. ix. (N.S.) 1897

HALL. Occurrence of Graptolites in North-Eastern Victoria. By T. S. Hall. *Ibid.*

MOON. Report on the Malden Gold Field. By R. A. Moon. Plans. Dep. of Mines (Vict.) *Melb.* 1897

ROSALES. Report on Mount Wills as a Gold Field and Tin Field respectively, and also on the Tongio West Gold Field. By Henry Rosales. Dep. of Mines (Vict.) *Melb.* 1897

IRVING. Mining in Victoria. The Rutherglen-Chiltern Goldfield. Handbook to the Mines : a History of Development and Progress. By J. L. Irving. Pamp. G. *Melb.* 1898

BRASSEY. Trade and Resources of Victoria. By Lord Brassey. MSS. 1898

DUFFY. My Life in Two Hemispheres. By Sir Charles Gavan Duffy. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

NORTH-EASTERN DISTRICT OF VICTORIA. By Boomerang. Pamp. H. *Melb.* 1898

OFFICER and HOGG. Geology of Coimaidai, Victoria. By Graham Officer and Evelyn G. Hogg ; with Appendices by C. W. De Vis and T. S. Hall on the Marsupial Bones of the Coimaidai Limestone and the Graptolites of the District respectively R.S.V. x. (N.S.) 1898

DUN. Palæontology of the Upper Silurian Rocks of Victoria. By W. S. Dun. *Ibid.*

DENNANT and CLARK. Miocene Strata of the Gippsland Lakes Area. By J. Dennant and D. Clark. *Ibid.*

HALL. Stylasteridæ from the Victorian Tertiaries. By T. S. Hall. *Ibid.*

DOW. An Australian Colony : the Government Handbook of Victoria. Edited by T. K. Dow. Illustrated. 8vo. *Melb.* 1898

ALPINE VICTORIA. Illustrated. Pamp. H. *Melb.* 1898

FENTON. Abstract of the Statistics of Victoria, 1893 to 1898. By James J. Fenton. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1898

BARACCHI. Cloud Observations in Victoria. By P. Baracchi. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

LIDGEY. Deep Leads of Victoria and some Indications of Ore Deposits. By E. Lidgey. Dept. of Mines (Vict.) *Melb.* 1898

HOGG. Glacial Beds of Toolleen, Coleraine, and Wanda Dale, Victoria. By Evelyn G. Hogg. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

BRITTLEBANK and DAVID. Glacial Action in the Bacchus Marsh District, Victoria. By C. C. Brittlebank and Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. *Ibid.*

CARY. Vocabularies of the Geelong and Colac Tribes, collected in 1840. By John J. Cary. *Ibid.*

SULMAN. Recent Fire at Melbourne. By John Sulman. *Ibid.*

CLARK. Roasting and Treatment of Chlorine of Gippsland Auriferous Ores. By D. Clark. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.) 1898

DENNANT and MULDER. Geology of the Lower Leigh Valley. By John Dennant and J. F. Mulder. *Ibid.*

PRITCHARD. Palæontology of Older Tertiary of Victoria. By G. B. Pritchard. *Ibid.*

CHAMPION. Section No. 1, North Yarra Main Sewer. By Henry Vine Champion. P.I.C.E. cxxxiii. 1898

BRASSEY. Recent Social and Political Progress in Victoria. By Lord Brassey. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

FINK. Taxation in Victoria. By Theodore Fink. Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1899

STORY OF WILLIAM BUCKLEY, the Runaway Convict who lived thirty-two years among the Blacks of Australia. 8vo. *Melb.* 1899

CLARKE. Victoria and its Resources. By General Sir Andrew Clarke. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

WHITELAW. Antimony Ores in Victoria. By H. S. Whitelaw. Geo. Sur. Vict. x. 1899

LIDGEY. Deep Alluvial Lands of Victoria, Australia. By Ernest Lidgey. Pamp. 129. *Lond.* 1899

PETHERICK. Victoria. By Edward A. Petherick. 'International Geography.' 1899

LETTERS FROM VICTORIAN PIONEERS. Being a Series of Papers on the Early Occupation of the Colony, the Aborigines, &c., addressed by Victorian Pioneers to His Excellency Charles Joseph La Trobe, Lieut.-Governor of the Colony of Victoria. Edited by Dr. Thomas Francis Bride. 8vo. *Melb.* 1899

*** The writers include J. N. McLeod of Tahara; Hugh Murray of Colac; J. H. Patterson of Moorabee; H. Norman Simpson of Charlotte Plains; John Carfrae of Ledcourt; David Fisher of Geelong; T. H. Pyke of Ballan; Edward Dryden of Macedon; John G. Robertson of Wando Vale; Charles Wale Sherard of Creswick Creek; Thomas Learmouth of Bunnyong; John Hepburn of Smeaton Hill; William Thomas; Rev. James Clow of Melbourne; J. M. Clow of Pine Plains; J. M. Clow of Balerook; Captain Foster Fyans; W. Odell Raymond of Stratford; Thomas Manifold of Warrnambool; George Armytage of Hermitage; Henry Dwyer of Victoria Valley; Sir H. E. F. Young; A. M. Campbell of Ganawarra; John Gardiner; Philip D. Rose of Melbourne; George Faithfull of Wangaratta; George D. Mercer of Weatherboard; William F. Splatt of Melbourne; Robert Jamieson of Melbourne; Charles Wedge; J. Blair of Portland; William J. T. Clarke of Melbourne; Edward Bell of Wimmera; W. T. Mollison of Pyalong; Leslie Foster; George Edward Mackay of Tarrawingee; William Taylor of Wimmera; Charles J. Tyers of Gippsland; C. Hutton of Melbourne; John Aitken of Mount Aitken; Peter Snodgrass of St. Kilda; C. B. Hall of Amherst; Colin Campbell of Mount Cole; Edward Grimes of Broken River; John Templeton of Kyneton; Alfred Taddy Thomson of Fiery Creek; Thomas Churnside of Point Cook; E. P. S. Sturt; Dr. A. Thomson; A. McMillan of Bushy Park; S. G. Henty of Portland; Hugh Jamieson; Thomas Winter; John Hart of Melbourne.

VICTORIA (*Continued*)—

ETHERIDGE. New or Little-known Victorian Palæozoic and Mesozoic Fossils. By R. Etheridge, jun. Geo. Sur. Vict. xi. 1899

COLE'S GREATER MELBOURNE AND THE FEDERAL CAPITAL. Illustrated. 4to. *Melb.* 1899

VAN DE VELDE. Report on the Beet Industry of Maffra, Victoria. By C. Van de Velde. P.P. (V.) 1899

VICTORIA : its Mines and Minerals. Illustrated. Folio. *Melb.* 1899

LUFFMANN. A Winter's Camp in Gippsland. By C. Bogue Luffmann. (m.) Pamp. 190. 1899

HALL. Two New Victorian Palæozoic Sponges. By T. S. Hall. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.) 1899

HALL. Victorian Graptolites. By T. S. Hall. *Ibid.* x., xi. 1897–99

PRITCHARD and GATLIFF. New Species of Victorian Mollusca. By G. B. Pritchard and J. H. Gatliff. *Ibid.* x., xi. 1898–99

CAMPBELL. Technical Education in Victoria. By F. A. Campbell. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii. 1899

RUSSELL. Old Melbourne. By Robert Russell. *Ibid.*

SIDELIGHTS ON EARLY MELBOURNE. *Ibid.* xi., xii. 1898–99

PEARSON. Charles Henry Pearson, Fellow of Oriel and Education Minister in Victoria. Memorials by himself, his wife, and his friends. Edited by William Stebbing. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

HOATSON. Anti-Sweating and Factory Legislation in Victoria. By John Hoatson. (m.) Pamp. 190. 1900

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION IN STATE SCHOOLS. P.P. (V.) 1900

STIRLING. Golden Victoria. By James Stirling. (m.) Pamp. H. 1900

BRASSEY. Recent Progress in Victoria ; with Observations on the Defence Forces. By Lord Brassey. P.R.C.I. xxxii. 1900

TAYLER. Early and Later Melbourne Architects. By Lloyd Tayler. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xiii. 1900

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF VICTORIA. Report of Progress. With Reports on the Geology, Mineralogy, and Physical Structure of Various Parts of the Colony. Maps and plans. 4to and folio. *Melb.* 1874–1900

*** The several special Articles appear in the Sections to which they refer.

TURNER. Fifty Years' Banking Reminiscences. By Henry Gyles Turner. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xiii. 1900

STIRLING. Reports on the Victorian Coalfields. By James Stirling. Dep. of Mines (Vict.) *Melb.* 1893–1900

STIRLING. Coal Deposits of Victoria. By James Stirling. (m.) Pamp. H. 1900

PRITCHARD and GATLIFF. Catalogue of the Marine Shells of Victoria. By G. B. Pritchard and J. H. Gatliff. R.S.V. x., xi., xii. (N.S.). 1898–1900

MAPLESTONE. Tertiary Polyzoa of Victoria. By C. M. Maplestone. *Ibid.* xi., xii. 1898–1900

FERGUSON. Age of Auriferous Quartz Veins and Alluvial Deposits in Victoria. By W. H. Ferguson. *Ibid.* xii. 1900

DYER. Victoria. By E. Jerome Dyer. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

VICTORIA. Department of Agriculture. Annual Reports. 8vo. *Melb.* 1899–1900

10. SOUTH AUSTRALIA

FOUNDED 1836

See also Sections 2, 6, 7, *and* 64–77

BURR. Remarks on the Geology and Mineralogy of South Australia. By Thomas Burr. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1846

ALLEN. South Australian Almanac and General Colonial Directory. By James Allen. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1849

WILKINSON. Working Man's Handbook to South Australia. By George Blakiston Wilkinson. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849

NORRIS. Annals of the Diocese of Adelaide. By Rev. William Norris. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

WOODS. Metamorphic Rocks in South Australia. By Rev. Julian Edmund Woods. P.I.V. ii. 1858

KINLOCH. Letters from South Australia. By Arthur Kinloch. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1859

MOSSMAN. Narrative of the Shipwreck of the 'Admella' Intercolonial Steamer on the Southern Coast of Australia. Drawn up from Authentic Statements furnished by the Rescuers and Survivors. By Samuel Mossman. Map. 12mo. *Melb.* 1859

WILHELMI. Manners and Customs of the Australian Natives, in particular of the Port Lincoln District. By Charles Wilhelmi. R.S.V. v. 1860

WOODS. Tertiary Fossils in South Australia. By Rev. Julian E. Woods. R.S.V. vi. 1861

WARD. Vineyards and Orchards of South Australia. By Ebenezer Ward. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1862

HARGRAVES. Report, Journal, and Notes of E. H. Hargraves during his Examination of South Australia for the purpose of the Discovery of a Workable Gold Field. With Notes of a Passage from Sydney and New South Wales. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1864

JONES. The New Valuations; or, The Case of the South Australian Squatter Fairly Stated. By Henry Jones. Vict. Pamp. iii. *Melb.* 1864

WHITWORTH. Bailliere's South Australian Gazeteer and Road Guide; containing the most Recent and Accurate Information as to every place in the Colony. Compiled by Robert P. Whitworth. Map. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1866

KINGSTON. Register of the Rain Gauge kept in Grote Street, Adelaide, from 1st January, 1839, to 31st October, 1874, inclusive. By Sir George Strickland Kingston. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1874

HARGRAVE. Main Roads of South Australia. By Charles T. Hargrave. P.I.C.E. I. 1877

HUTTON. On some South Australian Polyzoa. By F. W. Hutton. R.S.T. 1877

TATE. Natural History of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. P.S.S.A. 1878

TEPPER. Decrease of many Species of Insects and the Increase of some in South Australia. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

TATE. Recent Marginellidæ of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Some Fossil Corals from Aldinga, South Australia. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

TATE. Correlation of the Coral-bearing Strata in South Australia. By Prof. R. Tate. P.S.S.A. 1878

FLOWER. Mode of Preserving the Dead in Darnley Island, and in South Australia. By (Sir) William Henry Flower. J.A.I. viii. 1879

TATE. Geology of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. P.S.S.A. 1879

MAGAREY. Our Climate and Infant Mortality. By Dr. S. J. Magarey. *Ibid.*

VERCO. South Australian Statistics of Consumption. By Dr. Joseph C. Verco. *Ibid.*

SCOULAR. Geology of the Hundred of Munno Para. By Gavin Scoular. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Rocks and Cliffs of Ardrossan. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Aborigines of South Australia. By J. D. Woods. *Ibid.*

TATE. Natural History of the Country around the Head of the Great Australian Bight. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TATE. Zoologica et Palæontologica Miscellanea; chiefly relating to South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

PATTERSON. Best Methods of Railway Construction for the Development of New Countries, as Illustrated by the Railway Systems of South Australia. By Robert Charles Patterson. P.I.C.E. lvi. 1879

SMITH. The Booandik Tribe of South Australian Aborigines: a Sketch of their Habits, Customs, Legends, and Language; also an Account of the Efforts made by Mr. and Mrs. James Smith to Christianise and Civilise them. By Mrs. James Smith. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1880

BY WHAT MEANS AN EMIGRANT CAN GET TO SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1882

TEPPER. Insects of South Australia. By Otto Tepper. R.S.S.A. ii.–iv. 1879–82

SCOULAR. Geology of the District around Manoora, Hundred of Saddleworth. By Gavin Scoular. *Ibid.* iv. 1882

TATE. Geology about Port Wakefield. By Prof. R. Tate. *Ibid.*

CLOUD. Mineralogical Notes from the Laboratory of the Wallaroo Smelting Works. By T. C. Cloud. Ibid.

TEPPER. Geological and Physical History of Hundred Cunningham. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

HOLDER. South Australian Staphylinidæ. By S. E. Holder. *Ibid.*

TATE. Geology in its Relation to Mining and Subterranean Water Supply in South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Observations about the Habits of some South Australian Ants. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.* v. 1882

TEPPER. Descriptions of some Rare New South Australian Lepidoptera. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. South Australian Lizards. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

TATE. Tertiary Strata beneath Adelaide. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TATE. Land and Fresh-Water Molluscs of Tropical South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

SCOULAR. Geology of the Neighbourhood of Gawler. By Gavin Scoular. *Ibid.*

TATE. List of Recent Echini of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

LOYAU. Representative Men of South Australia. By George E. Loyau. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1883

ANDREWS. Rare Birds inhabiting South Australia. By F. W. Andrews. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883

CLOUD. Catalogue of South Australian Minerals. By T. C. Cloud. *Ibid.*

TATE. Botany of Kangaroo Island. Prefaced by a Historical Sketch of its Discovery and Settlement, and by Notes on its Geology. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Remarks on the 'Manna' or Lerp Insect of South Australia. By Otto Tepper. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvii. 1883.

STOW. South Australia: its History, Productions, and Natural Resources. By J. P. Stow. 1st and 2nd editions. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1883 and 1884

MEYRICK. List of South Australian Micro-Lepidoptera. By E. Meyrick. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884

TATE. Physical and Geological Features of the Basin of the Lower Murray River. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

SAVAGE CLUB ANNUAL. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1885

KRICHAUFF. Customs, Religious Ceremonies, &c., of the 'Aldolinga' or 'Mbenderinga' Tribe of Aborigines in Krichauff Ranges, South Australia. By F. E. H. W. Krichauff. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) ii. 1886

EAST. On a Geological Section from the Head of St. Vincent Gulf eastward across the Wakefield and Light River Basins. By J. J. East. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886

SCOULAR. Past Climatic Changes. With Special Reference to the Occurrence of a Glacial Epoch in Australia. By Gavin Scoular. *Ibid.*

TATE. Post-Miocene Climate in South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

GUEST. Nomenclature of some of the South Australian Butterflies. With Observations. By E. Guest. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN. The Olive and Olive Oil: Notes on the Culture of the Tree and Extraction of the Oil as carried out in South Australia, &c. By J. H. Maiden. Pamp. 128. *Sydney*, 1887

SCOULAR. Sketch of the Geology of the Southern and Western Parts of the Lake Eyre Basin. By Gavin Scoular. R.S.S.A. ix. 1887

GUEST. Classified List of Geometrina found round Balhannah. With Notes on Species. By E. Guest. *Ibid.*

BRAZIER. Trochidæ and other Genera of South Australia, with their Synonyms. By John Brazier. *Ibid.*

BLACKBURN. Descriptions of Twenty New Species of South Australian Coleoptera. By Rev. Thomas Blackburn. R.S.S.A. x. 1888

PARKER. Underground Waters of South Australia, and Suggestions as to Mode of their Utilization. By Thomas Parker. *Ibid.*

ZIETZ. List of the Ophidia of South Australia. By A. Zietz. *Ibid.*

ZIETZ. Descriptions of New Species of South Australian Crustaceans. By A. Zietz. *Ibid.*

ZIETZ. Notes on some Rare Varieties of South Australian Snakes. By A. Zietz. *Ibid.*

OUR INHERITANCE IN THE HILLS (South Australia); being a Series of Articles by a Special Correspondent. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1889

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

STEPHENS. Aborigines of Australia; being Personal Recollections of those Tribes which once inhabited the Adelaide Plains of South Australia. By Edward Stephens. R.S.N.S.W. xxiii. 1889

MACDONALD. Adelaide to Blanchewater. By A. C. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.) vi. 1889

GLYDE. Blanchewater to Cooper's Creek. By Miss Ethel L. Glyde. *Ibid.*

EAST. Geological Structure and Physical Features of Central Australia. By J. J. East. R.S.S.A. xii. 1889

SEARCY. Custom House Handbook of South Australia. By Arthur Searcy. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1889

MACGILLIVRAY. South Australian Polyzoa. By P. H. MacGillivray. R.S.S.A. xii., xiii. 1889–90

ZIETZ. List of South Australian Whales and Dolphins. By A. Zietz. *Ibid.* xiii. 1890

HOWCHIN. Estuarine Foraminifera of the Port Adelaide River. By Walter Howchin. *Ibid.*

TATE. Discovery of an Older Pliocene Formation in South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TATE. Stratigraphical Relations of the Tertiary Formations about Adelaide. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

WILLSHIRE. Aborigines of Central Australia. With Vocabularies of the Dialects spoken by the Natives of Lake Amadeus and of the Western Territory of Central Australia. By W. H. Willshire. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1891

KEMPE. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Language spoken by the Aborigines of the MacDonnell Ranges, South Australia. By Rev. H. Kempe. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891

SCHULZE. Aborigines of the Upper and Middle Finke River: their Habits and Customs. With Introductory Notes on the Physical and Natural History Features of the Country. By Rev. Louis Schulze. *Ibid.*

CHEWINGS. Geological Notes on the Upper Finke River Basin. By Dr. Charles Chewings. *Ibid.*

STIRLING. New Genus and Species of Marsupialia, 'Notoryctes Typhlops.' By Dr. E. C. Stirling. *Ibid.*

TATE. Descriptions of some New Species of South Australian Marine and Fresh-Water Mollusca. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. ix., xv. 1887–92

TATE. Revision of the Recent Lamellibranch and Palliobranch Mollusca of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. ix., xiv., xv. 1887–92

HOLDER. Our Pastoral Industry (South Australia). By F. W. Holder. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1892

SUTHERLAND. South Australian Vine Growers' Manual. A Practical Guide to the Art of Viticulture in South Australia. By George Sutherland. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1892

LOWER. Descriptions of some New South Australian Lepidoptera. By Oswald B. Lower. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892

ZIETZ. List of South Australian Species of Kangaroos and Wallabies. By A. Zietz. *Ibid.*

PRITCHARD. Cambrian Rocks at Curramulka. By G. B. Pritchard. *Ibid.*

TATE. Cambrian Fossils of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

SPENCE. Effective Voting (South Australia). By Miss C. H. Spence. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1893

HARRIS. Geographical Nomenclature of South Australia. By C. Hope Harris. A.A.A.S. v. 1893

SYMON. Address to the Young South Australian Patriotic Association. By (Sir) J. H. Symon. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1893

BROWN. Catalogue of South Australian Minerals, with the Mines and other Localities where found, and Remarks on the Mode of Occurrence of some of the principal Metals and Ores. By H. Y. L. Brown. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1893

TATE. Marine Gastropoda of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893

TEPPER. Descriptions of South Australian Brachyscelid Galls. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Notes and Remarks on South Australian Rhopalocera. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

MYERS. Irrigation : the New Australia. By Francis Myers (Telemachus). Pamp. 129. *Melb.* 1893

JOBSON. Beetaloo Waterworks, South Australia. By Christopher Jobson. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893

SPENCE. An Australian's Impressions of America. By Miss C. H. Spence. (m.) Pamp. 163. 1894

BLACKMORE. The Law of the Constitution of South Australia : a Collection of Imperial Statutes, Local Acts, and Instruments relating to the Constitution and Government of the Province. With Notes Historical and Constitutional. By Edwin Gordon Blackmore. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1894

LOWER. List of South Australian Rhopalocera. By Oswald B. Lower. R.S.S.A. xvii., xviii. 1893–94

TATE. Diagnoses of Mollusca from Central Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.* xviii. 1894

CHEWINGS. Notes on the Sedimentary Rocks in the MacDonnell and James Ranges. By Dr. Charles Chewings. *Ibid.*

NEWLAND. Some Aboriginals I have Known. By Simpson Newland. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1894

BERRY. Labour Colonies in South Australia. By Rev. Joseph Berry. (m.) Pamp. 163. 1895

SPENCE. South Australia's Victory for Adult Suffrage. By Miss C. H. Spence. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895

MARCH. Settlement of the People on the Land in South Australia. By J. E. March. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895

TEPPER. Little-known Orthoptera from Lake Callabonna, South Australia. By Otto Tepper. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895

MOULDEN. Petrographical Observations upon some South Australian Rocks. By J. Collett Moulden. *Ibid.*

VERCO. Revision of the Recent Gasteropods of South Australia. By Dr. J. C. Verco. *Ibid.*

SLOANE. Carabidæ from Lake Callabonna, Central Australia. By Thomas G. Sloane. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN and INGLIS. Tides of South Australia. By R. W. Chapman and Capt. Inglis. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1895

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

ADELAIDE HOSPITAL. Short account of the circumstances which led to the resignation of the Honorary Staff. Pamp. 128. *Adelaide*, 1896

PARSONS. Report on the Establishment and Extension of Commercial Relations between Japan and China and South Australia. By J. Langdon Parsons. Pamp. F. *Adelaide*, 1896

VERCO. Descriptions of New Species of Marine Mollusca of South Australia. By Dr. J. C. Verco. R.S.S.A. xix., xx. 1895–96

CLARK. Geology of the Ninety-Mile Desert. By Edward Vincent Clark. *Ibid.* xx. 1896

STIRLING and ZIETZ. Genyornis Newtoni—a Fossil Struthious Bird from Lake Callabonna, South Australia. By Dr. E. C. Stirling and A. H. C. Zietz. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Coleoptera of Lake Callabonna, South Australia. By Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

MONCRIEFF. Report on Water Conservation Schemes which have been suggested in various parts of South Australia. By Alex. B. Moncrieff. Map. P.P. (S.A.) 1897

MORGAN. List of Birds in the Neighbourhood of Laura, South Australia. By Dr. M. Morgan. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897

TATE. Evidences of Glaciation in Central Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

BROWNE. Anthropological Notes relating to the Aborigines of the Lower North of South Australia. By J. Harris Browne. *Ibid.*

HOWCHIN. Occurrence of Lower Cambrian Fossils in the Mount Lofty Ranges. By Walter Howchin. *Ibid.*

SUTHERLAND. The South Australian Company: a Study in Colonization. By George Sutherland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

EDWARD GIBBON WAKEFIELD: the Colonization of South Australia and New Zealand. By Dr. R. Garnett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HODDER. The Founding of South Australia as Recorded in the Journals of Robert Gouger, First Colonial Secretary. Edited by Edwin Hodder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

TODD. Meteorological Observations made at the Adelaide Observatory and other Places in South Australia and the Northern Territory during the years 1876–1895. By Sir Charles Todd. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1876–98

DAVID and HOWCHIN. Glacial Remains in South Australia. By Prof. T. W. E. David and W. Howchin. R.S.S.A. xxi. and xxii. 1897–98

TATE. Two Deep-Level Deposits of Newer Pleistocene in South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.* xxii. 1898

CHAPMAN and INGLIS. Tides of South Australia. By R. W. Chapman and Capt. A. Inglis. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

TATE. Deep-seated Eocene Strata in the Croydon and other Bores. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898

TORR and ASHBY. Definitions of Seven New Species of South Australian Polyplacophoræ. By Dr. W. G. Torr and Edwin Ashby. *Ibid.*

A MAKER OF COLONIES (Edward Gibbon Wakefield). (m.) Pamp. 163. 1898

CHATTER ON THINGS IN GENERAL. By 'Magpie.' 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1898

SOUTH AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

COCKBURN. South Australia as a Federal Unit. By (Sir) John A. Cockburn. Pamp. 193. *Lond.* 1899

HAY. Footprints. A Memoir of the late Alexander Hay, one of the Fathers and Early Colonists of South Australia. By his Widow. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

JOURNALISM IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Farewell to Mr. J. H. Finlayson. Pamp. 193. *Adelaide*, 1899

PETHERICK. South Australia. By Edward A. Petherick. 'International Geography.' 1899

TATE. Older Tertiary Fossils of Uncertain Age from the Murray Desert. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xxiii. 1899

HOWCHIN. Geology of Kangaroo Island, with special reference to Evidences of extinct Glacial Action. By William Howchin. *Ibid.*

TATE. Definitions of New Species of Land Shells from South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

HAWKER. Early Experiences in South Australia. By James C. Hawker. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1899

COCKBURN. South Australia. By (Sir) John A. Cockburn. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

GAWLER. George Gawler, K.H., 52nd Light Infantry. A Life Sketch compiled under the direction of his daughter, Jane Cox Gawler, from original documents, letters, and other interesting papers in her possession. By C. W. N. 12mo. *Derby*, 1900

STIRLING and ZIETZ. Fossil Remains of Lake Callabonna, South Australia. By E. C. Stirling and A. H. C. Zietz. Mem. R.S.S.A. i. 1899–1900

COCKBURN. South Australia. By Sir John A. Cockburn. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

REPORT OF THE TAXATION ACTS COMMISSION; together with Minutes of Proceedings, Evidence and Appendices. P.P. (S.A.) 1900

REPORTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION; together with Minutes of Proceedings, Evidence and Appendices. P.P.(S.A.) 1899–1900

11. NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA

See also Sections 2, 6, 7, 10, 65, 67, *and* 70–77

PROPOSED SETTLEMENT OF PRINCE ALBERT LAND. Vict. Pamp. ii. *Melb.* 1862

NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Accompanied by a Map. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1863

OPPEN. A Description of the Northern Territory of South Australia, carefully compiled from the various Explorers' and Surveyors' Journals and Charts. By Edward A. Oppen. Map. 8vo. *Hertford*, 1864

KNIGHT. Northern Territory of South Australia. Edited by J. G. Knight. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1880

FOELSCHE. Notes on the Aborigines of North Australia. By Paul Foelsche. R.S.S.A. v. 1882

HOLTZE. Narrative of an Exploring Tour across Melville Island. With Notes on its Botany. By Maurice Holtze. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892

RAVENSCROFT. Some Habits and Customs of the Chingalee Tribe, Northern Territory, S.A. By A. G. B. Ravenscroft. *Ibid.*

MacKILLOP. Anthropological Notes on the Aboriginal Tribes of the Daly River, North Australia. By Rev. Donald Mackillop. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893

PARKHOUSE. Native Tongues in Neighbourhood of Port Darwin. By T. A. Parkhouse. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895

REPORT OF THE NORTHERN TERRITORY COMMISSION. With Minutes of Proceedings, Evidence, and Appendices. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1895

PARKHOUSE. Native Tribes of Port Darwin and Neighbourhood. By T. A. Parkhouse. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

BRACKENBURY. Report on Agricultural and other Lands of the Northern Territory of South Australia. By Langley J. Brackenbury. Pamp. F. *Adelaide*, 1896

BROWN. Reports on Geological Explorations in the Northern Territory (Arltunga Goldfield, &c.) By H. Y. L. Brown. P.P. (S.A.) 1896

ETHERIDGE. Contributions to the Palæontology of South Australia. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

LINDSAY and WINNECKE. Reports on Tablelands—Northern Territory. By D. Lindsay and C. Winnecke. P.P. (S.A.) 1898

GOVERNMENT RESIDENT'S REPORT ON THE NORTHERN TERRITORY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. P.P. (S.A.) 1880–1900

12. QUEENSLAND

FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE MORETON BAY DISTRICT; SEPARATED FROM NEW SOUTH WALES, 1859

See also Sections 2, 6, 7, *and* 65–77

EARL. Notes on Northern Australia and the Neighbouring Seas. By G. Windsor Earl. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842

LEICHHARDT. Geology, Botany, Natural History, and Capabilities of the Country between Moreton Bay and Port Essington. By Dr. L. Leichhardt. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847

CLARKE. Carboniferous and other Geological Relations of the Maranoa District in Queensland in reference to a Discovery of Zoological Fossils in Wollombilla Creek and Stoney Creek, West Maitland. By Rev. W. B. Clarke. R.S.V. vi. 1861

PUGH. Brief Outline of the Geographical Position, Population, Climate, Resources, Capabilities, Form of Government, Land Laws, Trade Revenue, &c., of Queensland. By Theophilus P. Pugh. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1861

GREGORY. Sketch of the Residence of James Morrill (or Murrells) among the Aboriginals of Northern Queensland for seventeen years; being a narrative of his life, shipwreck, landing on the coast, and residence among the aboriginals: also an account of the natural productions of Northern Queensland, and manners, customs, language, and superstitions of its inhabitants. By Edmund Gregory. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1865

SCOTT. Foundation of the Settlement at Rockingham Bay. By A. Jervoise Scott. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865

JARDINE. Description of the Neighbourhood of Somerset, Cape York. By John Jardine. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866

THOMPSON. Secondary Beds of Northern Australia. By H. A. Thompson. R.S.V. ix. 1869

GÜNTHER. Description of Ceratodus, a Genus of Ganoid Fishes recently discovered in the Rivers of Queensland. By Dr. Albert Günther. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1871

ACTS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO MINERAL LANDS IN THE COLONY OF QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 179. *Brisbane*, 1873

McDONALD. Mode of Preparing the Dead among the Natives of the Upper Mary River, Queensland. By Albert McDonald. J.A.I. i., ii. 1872–73

BRAZIER. Descriptions of Eleven New Species of Terrestrial and Marine Shells from North-East Australia. By John Brazier. R.S.N.S.W. 1874

HUME. Report on the Queensland Tin Field. By Walter C. Hume. Pamp. 179. *Brisbane*, 1874

MACKAY. Semi-Tropical Agriculturist and Colonists' Guide. By Angus Mackay. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1875

BENNETT. Chlamydosaurus, or Frilled Lizard of Queensland. By Dr. George Bennett. R.S.T. 1875

WHITWORTH. Bailliere's Queensland Gazetteer and Road Guide; containing the most recent and accurate information as to every place in the Colony. Compiled by Robert P. Whitworth. Map. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1876

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

STATE EDUCATION ACT OF 1875, and Regulations of the Department of Public Instruction in Queensland. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1876

ROTH. Meteorology of Mackay, Queensland. By H. Ling Roth. 'J. Meteo. Soc.' vii. 1881

JACK. Report on Explorations in Cape York Peninsula, 1879–80. By Robert L. Jack. Pamp. H. *Brisbane*, 1881

WOODS. A Fossil Plant Formation in Central Queensland. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. Pamp. 130. *Sydney*, 1882

TECHNICAL EDUCATION (in Queensland). *Ibid.*

WOODS. Mesozoic Fossils from the Palmer River, Queensland. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.N.S.W. xvi. 1882

BOYD. Old Colonials. By J. A. Boyd (Old Chum). 12mo. *Lond.* 1882

*** A Collection of Sketches of Queensland Life.

THOMAS. Account of a Collection of Human Skulls from Torres Straits. By Oldfield Thomas. J.A.I. xiv. 1884

PALMER. Hot Springs and Mud Eruptions on the Lower Flinders River (Queensland). By E. Palmer. R.S.Q. i. 1884

TRYON. Undescribed Class of Rock Drawings of Aborigines in Queensland. By Henry Tryon. *Ibid.*

FALCONER. Queensland Gold Deposits. By John Falconer. *Ibid.*

GREGORY. Occurrence of Gold at Mount Morgan, near Rockhampton, Queensland. By A. C. Gregory. *Ibid.*

DE VIS. Fauna of the Gulf of Carpentaria. By C. W. De Vis. *Ibid.*

BANCROFT. Experiments with Indian Wheats in Queensland. By Dr. J. Bancroft. *Ibid.*

NOTES ON THE REGULATIONS UNDER THE CROWN LANDS ACT OF 1884. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1885

SYNOPSIS OF AND EXPLANATORY REMARKS ON THE CROWN LANDS ACT OF 1884. *Ibid.*

BROADBENT. Birds of the Chinchilla District, Queensland. By Kendal Broadbent. R.S.Q. ii. 1885

TULLY. Measurement of the Base Line in connection with the Trigonometrical Survey of Queensland. By W. A. Tully. *Ibid.*

TRYON. Queensland Ants. By Henry Tryon. *Ibid.*

RINGROSE. Establishment of a Geological Survey in Queensland. By R. C. Ringrose. *Ibid.*

ROTH. Habits of some Australian Hymenoptera Aculeata. By H. Ling Roth. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xviii. 1885

BROADBENT. Birds of Charleville, Queensland. By Kendal Broadbent. R.S.Q. iii. 1886

FRYAR. Mineral Resources of Kilkivan, Wide Bay (Queensland), and on the Recent Discovery of Cobalt Ore in that District. By W. Fryar. *Ibid.*

PALMER. Notes on Bovine Pleuro-Pneumonia in Queensland. By Edward Palmer. R.S.Q. iv. 1887

LINDON. Catalogue of such Minerals as are at present known in Queensland, with their principal associations and places of occurrence. By Edward B. Lindon. *Ibid.*

BARTLEY. First Discovery of Gold in Queensland. By N. Bartley. *Ibid.*

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

BARTLEY. Gold Occurrence in Queensland. By N. Bartley. R.S.Q. iv. 1887

SUTTON. Adjahdurah Tribe of Aborigines on Yorke's Peninsula; some of their early Customs and Traditions. By T. M. Sutton. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) ii. 1887

LEONARD. Cardwell District. By E. A. Leonard. R.G.S.A. (Q.) iii. 1887

TYRWHITT. The New Chum in the Queensland Bush. By Walter S. S. Tyrwhitt. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1887

BROADBENT. Birds of the Central Part of Queensland. By Kendal Broadbent. R.S.Q. v. 1888

HEDLEY. List of the Land Shells recorded from Queensland. By C. Hedley. *Ibid.*

TRYON. Errata contained in 'A List of the Land Shells recorded from Queensland.' By Henry Tryon. *Ibid.*

THORPE. List of Queensland Rotifera. By Surg. V. Gunson Thorpe. R.S.Q. vi. 1889

HEDLEY. Notes on Queensland Land Shells. By C. Hedley. *Ibid.*

DE VIS. Phalangistidæ of the Post-Tertiary Period in Queensland. By C. W. De Vis. *Ibid.*

LUCAS. New Species of Queensland Butterflies. By Dr. T. P. Lucas. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Brisbane River Floods. By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) v. 1890

HADDON. Manners and Customs of the Torres Straits Islanders. By Prof. Alfred C. Haddon. P.R.I. xiii. 1890

WATKINS. Notes on the Aboriginals of Stradbrooke and Moreton Islands (Queensland). By George Watkins. R.S.Q. viii. 1891

PARELMOER EN DE PARELMOER-INDUSTRIE. Tijd. Neder. Maat 1891

MAITLAND. Geology and Mineral Resources of the Upper Burdekin, Queensland. By A. Gibb Maitland. P.P. (Q.) 1891

DENDY. Land Planarians for Queensland. By Dr. Arthur Dendy. R.S.V. iv. (N.S.) 1892

WRAGGE. Work and Aims of the Chief Weather Bureau, Brisbane. By Clement L. Wragge. R.G.S.A. (Q.) vii. 1892

JOYCE. Queensland Water Supply. By F. T. Joyce. P.I.C.E. cvii. 1892

WILKINSON. Notes on a Collection of Rocks and Minerals from Mount Morgan. Collected by C. S. Wilkinson. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. ii. 1892

JACK. Report on Sapphire, Gold, and Silver Mines near Withersfield, Queensland. By Robert L. Jack. P.P. (Q.) 1892

JACK. Report on the Kangaroo Hills Silver and Tin Mines. By Robert L. Jack. *Ibid.*

THISTLETHWAYTE. Chillagoe Caves (Queensland). By D. S. Thistlethwayte. R.G.S.A. (Q.) ix. 1893

SUTTOR. Artesian Bores on Bunda Station, Queensland. By W. H. Suttor. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893

DAVID. Artesian Water in Queensland. By Prof. T. W. E. David. *Ibid.*

GREGORY. Brisbane River Floods of 1893. By Hon. A. C. Gregory. R.G.S.A. (Q.) viii. 1893

GREGORY. Geographical Conditions of the Catchment Area of the Brisbane River. By Hon. A. C. Gregory. *Ibid.*

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

STRETTON. Customs, Rites, and Superstitions of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Gulf of Carpentaria. With a Vocabulary. By W. G. Stretton. R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893

FORBES. Great Barrier Reef of Australia. By H. O. Forbes. Geo. Jour. ii. 1893

PURCELL. Manners, Habits, Customs, and Superstitions of the Western Queensland Aboriginals. By B. H. Purcell. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894

HARDAKER. Trip to Keppel Bay Islands, Queensland. By A. E. Hardaker. J.B.I. Aus. viii. 1894

DES VOEUX. Delusions about Tropical Cultivation (Northern Queensland). By Sir G. W. Des Voeux. (m.) Pamp. 150. *Lond.* 1894.

DARLING DOWNS, QUEENSLAND. Illustrated. Pamp. E. *Sydney*, 1894

RANDS. Report on the Towalla and Mareeba Gold Fields. By William H. Rands. P.P. (Q). 1894

MAITLAND. Report on the Ulam Gold Field. By A. Gibb Maitland. *Ibid.*

RANDS. Report on the Deep Lead Pentland, and Cape River Gold Field. By William H. Rands. *Ibid.*

AN AUSTRALIAN TRANS-CONTINENTAL RAILWAY. Pamp. 179. *Sydney*, N.D.

TURNER. Descriptions of Micro-Lepidoptera from Moreton Bay. By Dr. A. Jefferis Turner. R.S.S.A. xviii. 1894

HIRSCHFELD. A Sanatorium for Consumptive Patients in Queensland. By Dr. Eugen Hirschfeld. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

ACTS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE LEASING AND ALIENATION OF CROWN LANDS, QUEENSLAND. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1895

RANDS. Eidsvold Gold Field. Report by William H. Rands. P.P. (Q.) 1895

JACK. Report on Coal near Cooktown. By Robert L. Jack. *Ibid.*

MAITLAND. Proposed Boring for Coal on the Central Railway. By A. Gibb Maitland. *Ibid.*

RANDS. Report on the Gympie Gold Field. By William H. Rands. P.P. (Q.) 1889, 1891, 1895

RANDS. Report on the Leichhardt Gold Field and other Mining Centres in the Cloncurry District. By William H. Rands. P.P. (Q.) 1895

MESTON. Geographic History of Queensland. By Archibald Meston. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1895

HURD. Trip to Caloundra, Queensland. By R. A. W. Hurd. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895

HARDAKER. Reminiscences of Kangaroo Hunting (in Queensland). By A. E. Hardaker. *Ibid.*

ATKINSON. Lighting of our (Queensland) Coast. By James B. Atkinson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1895

SEROCOLD. Central Queensland Separation. Interview with G. P. Serocold. Pamp. 130. *Rockhampton*, 1895

BICKNELL. Travel and Adventure in Northern Queensland. By Arthur C. Bicknell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

RUSSELL. Guide to the Queensland Court at the Imperial Institute. By Percy Russell. Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1895

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

MESTON. Queensland Railway and Tourists' Guide. By A. Meston. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1895

MACKAY. Ruined Queensland: Secret of her Downfall. By H. W. Boyd Mackay. (m.) Pamp. 168. 1895

JACK. Stratigraphical Notes on the Georgina Basin, with reference to the question of Artesian Water. By R. L. Jack. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1895

WEINBERG. Refractory Gold Ores of Queensland: their Sources and Treatment. By E. A. Weinberg. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1895

SUGAR FARMS, and how to Obtain Them in connection with the Co-operative Central Mills under the Sugar Works Guarantee Act. Pamp. 130. *Mackay*, 1895

JACK. Aboriginal Cave Drawings on the Palmer Gold Field. By Robert L. Jack. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1895

BOYD. Mineral Industry of Queensland at the close of 1895. By A. J. Boyd. *Ibid.*

LAUTERER. Queensland Native Astringent Medicines. By Dr. Joseph Lauterer. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

JACK. Artesian Water in the Western Interior of Queensland. By Robert L. Jack. *Ibid.*

FRYAR. Development and Progress of Mining and Geology in Queensland. By William Fryar. *Ibid.*

MUNDAY. Tin-Mining in and around Herberton, North Queensland. By John Munday. *Ibid.*

LAUTERER. Outlines of a Grammar of the Yaggara Dialect. By Dr. Joseph Lauterer. *Ibid.*

AHEARNE. Effect of the Queensland Government Educational Regulations upon the Physique of the Present and Future North Queenslanders. By Dr. Joseph Ahearne. *Ibid.*

BERTRAM. Labour Party in Queensland. By Anton Bertram. (m.) Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1896

BELL. Sugar in Queensland. By George W. Bell. U.S. Con. Rep. 186. 1896

CHRISTISON. Flocks and Herds of Queensland, and Queensland Products in Europe. By Robert Christison. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1896

NEWTON. Facts about Queensland. By R. Newton. (m.) Pamp. 168. 1896

BERTRAM. Labour Party in Queensland. By Anton Bertram. (m.) Pamp. 168. 1896

NORTH QUEENSLAND. By a Peripatetic Parson. 'Parts of the Pacific.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 130. *Lond.* 1896

SELLHEIM. General Report on the Mining Industry of Queensland for 1895. By P. F. Sellheim. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1896

LIVE STOCK AND MEAT EXPORT ACT OF 1895, and Regulations. *Ibid.*

MUIR. Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch. An Historical Review. By Alex. Muir. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xi. 1896

JACK. Notes on the Present Condition of the Hodgkinson Gold Field. By Robert L. Jack. Pamp. 130. *Brisbane*, 1896

HUNT, COLLINS, and WYNNE. Report on Tick Fever in Queensland. By Dr. J. Sidney Hunt, William Collins, and Dr. E. R. Wynne. Pamp. F. *Brisbane*, 1896

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

MILES. Queensland Mining Review for 1896. Pamp. G. *Charters Towers*, 1896

THOMPSON'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO BRISBANE.
12mo. *Brisbane*, 1896

RANDS. Report on the Croydon Gold Fields. By William H. Rands.
Maps and plates. P.P. (Q.) 1896

GRIFFITH. Digest of the Statutory Criminal Law in Force in Queensland. With a Table of the Statutes. By Sir Samuel Walker Griffith. *Ibid.*

MESTON. Report on the Aboriginals of Queensland. By Archibald Meston. *Ibid.*

SKERTCHLY. Report on the Deep (Tin) Lead, Herberton. By S. B. J. Skertchly. Plates. *Ibid.*

JACK. Notes on Two Traverses of the Bunya Bunya Range and a Visit to Brovinia Gold Field. By Robert L. Jack. *Ibid.*

RANDS. Report on the Horn Island Gold Field. By William H. Rands. *Ibid.*

COLLINS. South Eastern Highlands of Queensland. By R. M. Collins.
R.G.S.A. (Q.) xii. 1896

EMBLEY. Western Watershed of Cape York Peninsula. By J. T. Embley. *Ibid.*

BRADY. Low-level Bridges in Queensland. By A. B. Brady.
P.I.C.E. cxxiv. 1896

GRIFFITHS. Steel Sleepers in Queensland. By J. A. Griffiths. *Ibid.*

WRAGGE. Meteorology of Queensland. By Clement L. Wragge.
J.M.G.S. xii. 1896

NORMAN. Queensland. By General Sir Henry W. Norman. *Ibid.*

WEEDON. Queensland, Past and Present: an Epitome of its Resources and Development. By Thornhill Weedon. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1896–97

JACK. Report on the Palmer as a Reefing District. By Robert L. Jack.
Geo. Sur. Rep. Bull. v. 1897

NELSON and RANDS. Queensland Mining Industry. By Sir Hugh Nelson and W. H. Rands. Pamp. 179. *Brisbane*, 1897

WORK AND WEALTH OF QUEENSLAND; being a Sketch of the Progress and Resources of the Colony and its Daily Life.
Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1897

REPORT, with Minutes of Evidence taken before the Royal Commission appointed to Inquire into and Report upon the Laws Relating to Mining for Gold and other Minerals, and the best mode in which assistance can be rendered to develop the Mineral Resources of the Colony. P.P. (Q.) 1897

SKERTCHLY. Tin Mines of Watsonville and various Tin, Silver, Copper, and Gold Mines at Herberton, Montalbion, Irvinebank, Muldiva, Calcifer, Chillagoe, California Creek, the Tate River, &c. By Sydney B. J. Skertchly. Plates and figures. P.P. (Q.) 1897

PROSPECTUS OF THE QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.
Pamp. G. *Brisbane*, 1897

SCHEDULE OF GRAZING FARMS AND GRAZING HOMESTEADS OPEN TO SELECTION IN THE COLONY OF QUEENSLAND.
Map. Pamp. G. *Brisbane*, 1897

SHIRLEY. Vocabularies of the Gowrburra and Koolaburra Tribes (Queensland). By John Shirley. R.S.Q. xii. 1897

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

O'CONNOR. Fish Acclimatisation in Queensland. By D. O'Connor. R.S.Q. xii. 1897

PARRY-OKEDEN. Report on the North Queensland Aborigines and the Native Police. By W. E. Parry-Okeden. P.P. (Q.) 1897

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE GENERAL WORKING OF THE LAWS REGULATING THE PEARL SHELL AND BÊCHE-DE-MER FISHERIES IN THE COLONY. *Ibid.*

LAUTERER. Aboriginal Languages of Eastern Australia Compared. By Dr. Joseph Lauterer. R.S.Q. xii. 1897

MINING HISTORY OF CHARTERS TOWERS 1872–1897. Maps. 4to. *Charters Towers*, 1897

PHILLIPS. Vocabulary of Australian Aborigines in the Neighbourhood of Cooktown, N. Queensland. By Richard Phillips. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

CAMERON. Geology of the Basalt Workings, Mount Rainbow Gold Field. By Walter E. Cameron. Pamp. G. *Brisbane*, 1897

HENDERSON. Water Supply of Queensland. Report by J. B. Henderson. *Ibid.*

ROTH. Ethnological Studies among the North-West Central Queensland Aborigines. By Walter E. Roth. Illustrated. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1897

DONOVAN. Industrial Expansion in Queensland. By T. M. Donovan. (m.) Pamp. 168. 1897

THOMSON. Queensland. By J. P. Thomson. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

GRIFFITH. Draft of a Code of Criminal Law prepared for the Government of Queensland. By Sir Samuel Walker Griffith. Folio. *Brisbane*, 1897

SUGAR INDUSTRY OF QUEENSLAND, ACTS AND REGULATIONS. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1897

MATHEWS. Bora of the Kamilaroi Tribes, Queeensland. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.V. ix. 1897

LYONS. Technical Education in Queensland. By D. T. Lyons. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897

ARCHER. Recollections of a Rambling Life. By Thomas Archer. 8vo. *Yokohama*, 1897

STANLEY. Report of the Chief Engineer of Railways (Henry C. Stanley) on his Tour in America and Europe. P.P. (Q.) 1897

BYRNES. Resources of Queensland. By Hon. T. J. Byrnes. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1897

DAILY RECORD ILLUSTRATED SOUVENIR OF THE QUEEN'S DIAMOND JUBILEE IN ROCKHAMPTON AND CENTRAL QUEENSLAND. 4to. *Rockhampton*, 1897

MAITLAND. Delimitation of the Artesian Water Area North of Hughenden. By A. Gibb Maitland. P.P. (Q.) 1898

DUNSTAN. Geology of Collaroy and Carmilla, near Broad Sound. By B. Dunstan. *Ibid.*

HOGAN. The Gladstone Colony. An Unwritten Chapter of Australian History. By James Francis Hogan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

ENGLISH FARMING IN AUSTRALIA: Homes and Homesteads on Darling Downs. With Explanatory Preface by C. S. Dicken. Illustrated. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1898

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

LEES. Picturesque Queensland. An Illustrated Guide to the Queensland Railways. By William Lees. Sm. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1898

SKERTCHLY. Geology of the Country round Stanthorpe and Warwick, South Queensland, with especial reference to the Tin and Gold Fields and the Silver Deposits. By Sydney B. J. Skertchly. Pamp. G. *Brisbane*, 1898

STANLEY. Re-erection of the Albert Bridge, Brisbane. By H. C. Stanley. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898

ROWAN. A Flower Hunter in Queensland and New Zealand. By Mrs. E. Rowan. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ACQUISITION OF LAND FROM THE QUEENSLAND GOVERNMENT. Land Act, 1897. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1898

JACK. Mount Morgan and other Mines in the Crocodile Gold Field. Report by Robert L. Jack. P.P. (Q.) 1898

RANDS. Report on Big Hill Gold Mining Company's Lease, Talgai. By William H. Rands. *Ibid.*

CAMERON. Geology of the Basalt Workings, Mount Rainbow Gold Field. By Walter E. Cameron. *Ibid.*

DUNSTAN. Report on Geology of Rodd Peninsula, Port Curtis. By B. Dunstan. *Ibid.*

MATHEWS. Aboriginal Customs in North Queensland. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.Q. xiii. 1898

ROTH. Notes on Social and Individual Nomenclature among certain North Queensland Aboriginals. By Walter E. Roth. R.S.Q. xiii. 1898

POUND. Notes on Fowl Enteritis in Brisbane. By C. J. Pound. *Ibid.*

LUCAS. Descriptions of Queensland Lepidoptera. By Dr. Thomas P. Lucas. *Ibid.*

ILLIDGE. List of Butterflies of the Brisbane District. By Rowland Illidge. *Ibid.*

LE SOUEF. Ascent of Mount Peter Botte, North Queensland. By Dudley Le Souef. R.G.S.A. (V.) xv. 1898

DUNSTAN. The Mesozoic Coal Measures of Stanwell and Associated Formations. By B. Dunstan. P.P. (Q.) 1898

HUME. Report on that Portion of the Colony in the Burke North and South Gregory Districts adjoining and near to the Boundary of South Australia, and Suggestions as to Altering the Present Tenures and Rents of Runs contained within it. By Walter Cunningham Hume. *Ibid.*

BRISBANE, PAST AND PRESENT. Pamp. H. *Sydney*, 1898

BATES. Report on the Rivers and Harbours of Queensland, with Projects for their Improvement, and Designs and Proposals for applying to their execution the Hydraulic Dredging System of Lindon W. Bates. P.P. (Q.) 1898

TURNER. Descriptions of New Micro-Lepidoptera from Queensland. By Dr. A. Jefferis Turner. R.S.S.A. xx., xxii. 1896–98

QUEENSLAND LAND ACT, 1897, and Regulations thereunder, including Timber Regulations. Pamp. 179. *Brisbane*, 1898

SHILLINGLAW. Did De Quiros land in Queensland? By J. J. Shillinglaw. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898

QUEENSLAND AT THE GREATER BRITAIN EXHIBITION. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1899

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

JACK. Report on a Visit to the Palmer Gold Field. By Robert L. Jack. P.P. (Q.) 1899

SEMON. In the Australian Bush and on the Coast of the Coral Sea; being the Experiences and Observations of a Naturalist in Australia, New Guinea, and the Moluccas. By Richard Semon. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

MAITLAND. Delimitation of the Artesian Water Area North of Hughenden. By A. Gibb Maitland. With Note by Robert L. Jack. P.P. (Q.) 1899

RUTLIDGE. Guide to Queensland. Compiled from Official and Private Records. By Charles Schaefer Rutlidge. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

RUTLIDGE. Epitome of Mining Conditions in Queensland as amended by the Mining Act of 1898. By C. S. Rutlidge. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1899

INFORMATION RELATING TO QUEENSLAND AND ITS RESOURCES. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1899

RUTLIDGE. Some Queensland Goldfields. A Brief Historical and Statistical Account of the Twelve Leading Fields, and Memoranda respecting the Gold Mining Industry of Queensland. By Charles S. Rutlidge. Pamp. 179. *Brisbane*, 1899

LEES. Goldfields of Queensland. By William Lees. Illustrated. Maps and plans. Sm. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1899

CONTENTS

1. Croydon and the Etheridge Goldfields
2. Chillagoe, Herberton, and Watsonville Fields and the Hodgkinson Goldfields
3. Mount Morgan, Rockhampton, and Clermont. 1858 to 1899
4. Charters Towers Goldfield
5. Gympie Goldfield. 1868 to 1898.
6. The Smaller Fields of the Colony. The Warwick, Gladstone, Russell, and Mulgrave Districts, and the Goldfields of Ravenswood Eidsvold, Coen, Palmer, Cloncurry, &c.

BARTON. Queensland. By C. H. Barton. 'International Geography.' 1899

THURSDAY ISLAND. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

DONOVAN. Queensland Politics and Federation. By T. M. Donovan. (m.) Pamp. 168. 1899

GREATER BRITAIN EXHIBITION, EARL'S COURT. Catalogue of Exhibits in the Queensland Court. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1899

ENGLISH FARMING IN AUSTRALIA — Homes and Homesteads on Darling Downs. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1899

COVENTRY. Existing Conditions of Queensland Mining. By Tom Coventry. *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. Floods in the Brisbane River, and a System of Predicting their Heights and Times. By C. J. R. Williams. P.I.C.E. cxxxvi. 1899

ACTS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO MINING IN QUEENSLAND. Pamp. 179. *Brisbane*, 1899

SHIRLEY. International Catalogue of Scientific Literature, Queensland Volume. By John Shirley. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1899

CAMBRIDGE. Anthropological Expedition to Torres Straits and Sarawak. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

HOGG. Spiders from the Upper Endeavour River, Queensland. By H. R. Hogg. R.S.V. xi. (N.S.) 1899

EVANS. The Garden of Queensland (Darling Downs). Compiled and edited by George Essex Evans. Illustrated. Maps. Sm. 4to. *Toowoomba*, 1899

TOZER. Queensland. By Sir Horace Tozer. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

ROGERS. Wealth of North Queensland. By J. H. Rogers. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

BOWDEN. Pearl-Shelling (in Torres Straits). By Herbert Bowden. *Ibid.*

CONFERENCE OF PASTORALISTS IN BRISBANE *RE* AMENDMENTS TO THE LAND ACT. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1999

TOZER. Queensland's Progress. By Sir Horace Tozer. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899

CAMERON and WILSON. Geology of the West Moreton or Ipswich Coal Field, Queensland. By Walter E. Cameron. Also Queensland Coal: its Economic Value as a Steam Coal. By Robert Wilson. P.P. (Q.) 1899

THE PEOPLE, PRODUCTS, AND INDUSTRIES OF WEST MORETON, QUEENSLAND; being a Brief Account of the Progress and Resources of the District. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Ipswich* (Q.) 1899

MATHEWS. Divisions of some Aboriginal Tribes of Queensland. By R. H. Mathews. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON A CODE OF CRIMINAL LAW; together with Proceedings of the Commission and Draft Criminal Code Bill and Criminal Code. P.P. (Q.) 1899

PACE. Commercial Pearl-Shell of Torres Straits, and its Cultivation. By S. Pace. Thurs. Is. Rep. 1899

NELSON. Early History of the Discovery of the Brisbane River. By Sir Hugh M. Nelson. 'Geo. Jour.' (Q.) xv. 1900

MAJOR. Leaves from a Squatter's Note Book. By Thomas Major. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

DUNSTAN. Permo-Carboniferous Coal Measures of Clermont and Associated Formations. By B. Dunstan. P.P. (Q.) 1900

MACLAREN. Report on the Geology and Reefs of the Ravenswood Gold Field. By J. Malcolm Maclaren. *Ibid.*

TOSH. Report on the Moreton Bay Oyster Beds. By James R. Tosh. *Ibid.*

CAMERON. Recent Developments in the Copper Mining Industry in the Cloncurry District. By Walter E. Cameron. P.P. (Q.) 1900

CAMERON. Etheridge and Gilbert Gold Fields. By Walter E. Cameron. P.P. (Q.) 1900

DOUGLAS. Past and Present of Thursday Island and Torres Straits. By the Hon. John Douglas. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1900

BERGE, BROWNLEE, and RINGROSE. List of Minerals, Walsh and Tinaroo Mining District, North Queensland. By J. Stewart Berge, J. Harrison Brownlee, and R. Colin Ringrose. R.S.Q. xv. 1900

LUCAS. New Species of Queensland Lepidoptera. By Thomas P. Lucas. *Ibid.*

BRADY. Low-level Concrete Bridge over the Mary River, Maryborough, Queensland. By A. B. Brady. P.I.C.E. cxli. 1900

THE TRANSVAAL WAR: Souvenir of the Queensland Contingent for Service in South Africa. Illustrated. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1900

HOW I WENT TO QUEENSLAND. By a Girl who Emigrated. Pamp. 179. *Lond.* 1900

PASTORAL TENURE IN QUEENSLAND. Report of Deputation to the Hon. J. R. Dickson. B.A. Soc. 1900

TURNER. New Micro-Lepidoptera—mostly from Queensland. By Dr. A. Jefferis Turner. R.S.S.A. xxiv. 1900

BEVAN. Did De Quiros land in Queensland? By Theodore F. Bevan. R.G.S.A. (V.) xviii. 1900

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

NARDIN. Chlorination of Gold Ores at Mount Morgan, Queensland. By E. W. Nardin. P.I.C.E. cxlii. 1900

DOUGLAS. Islands and Inhabitants of Torres Strait. By the Hon. John Douglas. 'Geo. Jour.' (Q.) xv. 1900

GREGORY. Mitigation of Floods in the Brisbane River. By the Hon. A. C. Gregory. *Ibid.*

DICKEN. Queensland. By Charles Shortt Dicken. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

REPORT AND BULLETIN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, QUEENSLAND. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1889–1900

CONTENTS

Report on Agricultural and Pastoral Conference held in the Rooms of the National Agricultural and Industrial Association, Brisbane, August, 1899
Report on the Government Scientific Expedition to Bellenden-Ker Range. By A. Meston. Upon the Flora of that part of the Colony. By F. M. Bailey. And upon the Zoology. By Charles Hedley
Report on Insect and Fungus Pests. By Henry Tryon. 1889
Catalogue of the Indigenous and Naturalised Plants of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. 1890
Guide to the Culture of Broom Corn. By L. Hurbutt. 1899
Butter and Cheese Making. By Baron Jones. 1890
Cultivation of Maize. By E. M. Shelton. 1890
Pig Raising and Pork Making. By E. M. Shelton. 1891
Canning and otherwise Preserving Fruits for the Home and Market. By E. M. Shelton
Recent Experiments made at the American Agricultural Experiment Stations. By E. M. Shelton. 1891
Suggestions for Building a Cool Dairy. By the Under-Secretary. 1891
Butter and Cheese Making. By John Mahon. 1891 and 1893
Tobacco: its Cultivation in Southern Queensland. By S. Lamb. 1890 and 1892
Tree-planting for Shade and Ornament. By E. M. Shelton. 1892
Establishment of Creameries; Insecticides, Manures and their Preservation, Ramie Culture, Clarifying Re-agent in Sugar-making, and Potato Trials. By E. M. Shelton. 1892
Wheat Growing in Queensland. By E. M. Shelton. 1892
Sericulture; or, Silkworms and How to Rear Them. By R. W. McCulloch. 1893
Our Stock Foods and How to Use Them. By E. M. Shelton. 1893
Cultivation of Wheat in Queensland. By E. M. Shelton. 1893
Reports of Agricultural Conferences held at Beenleigh, Maryborough, Rockhampton, Bundaberg, and Mackay. 1890–93
Coffee Growing and its Preparation for the Market. By R. W. McCulloch. 1893
Sugar Planting in Queensland. 1893
Rice Growing and its Preparation for Market. By R. W. McCulloch. 1891 and 1894
Manures: their Management and Use, with special reference to Queensland Conditions. By E. M. Shelton. 1894
Disease affecting the Orange Orchards of Wide Bay and the Insect Pests prevalent there. By Henry Tryon. 1894
Botany Abridged; or How to readily Distinguish some of our Common Plants. By F. M. Bailey. 1894
A Half Century of Notes for the Guidance of Amateur Fruit Growers; to which is appended a comprehensive List of the Fruit-bearing Plants from time to time introduced into Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. 1895
Wheat Growing Experiments, with observations on the general subject of Wheat Growing in Queensland. By E. M. Shelton. 1895
Use of Maize as Human Food. By E. M. Shelton. 1895
Gumming of Cane; being a Report of an Inquiry into the Origin and Nature of a Disease affecting the Sugar Cane in the Wide Bay and Burnett Districts. By Henry Tryon. 1895
Pestiferous Fungi. By M. C. Cooke. And Peculiarities of the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey. 1895
Practical Poultry Farming. By Mrs. Lance Rawson. 1896
Report on the Olive Tree and Olive Oil of Tuscany. By Major Chapman. 1896
Report of Rust in Wheat, Conference held in Melbourne, May, 1896
Gums and Resins exuded by Queensland Plants, Chemically and Technologically Described. By Dr. Joseph Lauterer. 1896
Grub Pest of Sugar Cane (Lepidiota Squamulata) of the Mackay District. By Henry Tryon. 1896
Dairying in Queensland. By John Mahon. 1896
Soil Wastes in the Cane Field. By E. M. Shelton. 1896
Silage and the Silo: Crops for Ensilage; how to Make the Silo and fill it. By E. M. Shelton. 1896
Spraying. By Albert H. Benson. 1897
Contributions to the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey. 1891–98

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL.
Roy. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1897–1900

*** Devoted to the publication and dissemination of articles of a popular educatory nature.

QUEENSLAND (*Continued*)—

QUEENSLAND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETINS.

12mo. *Brisbane*, 1895–1900

1. Artesian Water in the Western Interior of Queensland. By Robert L. Jack. 1895
2. Notes on the Pikedale Goldfield. By A. Gibb Maitland. 1895
3. Mount Cannindah Copper and Gold Deposits. By William H. Rands. 1896
4. Notes on the Present Condition of the Hodgkinson Goldfield. By Robert L. Jack. 1896
5. Notes on the Palmer as a Reefing District. By Robert L. Jack. 1897
6. Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Queensland Mining Court, Queensland International Exhibition, 1897. By Robert L. Jack. 1897
7. Additions to the Fossil Flora of Queensland, mainly from the Ipswich Formation, Trias-Jura System. By John Shirley. 1898
8. Report on the Gold Mines at the Fanning and Mount Success. By William H. Rands. 1898
9. Chillagoe Mining District and projected Railway. By Robert L. Jack. 1898
10. Six Reports on the Geological Features of part of the District to be traversed by the proposed Trans-continental Railway. By Robert L. Jack. 1898
11. Report on the Geological Features of the Country between Warren and Mount Lion, in the Rockhampton District. By B. Dunstan. 1900

13. WESTERN AUSTRALIA

FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE SWAN RIVER SETTLEMENT. FOUNDED IN THE YEAR 1829; GRANTED RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT 1890

See also Sections 2, 6, 7, *and* 65–77

BUCKTON. Western Australia, comprising a Description of the Vicinity of Australind and Port Leschenault. By Thomas John Buckton. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

MOORE. Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language in Common Use amongst the Aborigines of Western Australia; with Copious Meanings, embodying Information regarding the Habits, Manners, and Customs of the Natives and the Natural History of the Country. By George Fletcher Moore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842

WICKHAM. Notes on Depuch Island. By Captain Wickham. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842

WILSON. Physical Geography of North-West Australia. By James S. Wilson. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858

NORTHERN TERRITORY OF WEST AUSTRALIA. With a Map. Sm. 4to. *Perth*, 1864

NORTH-WESTERN AUSTRALIA: its Soil, Climate, and Capacity for Pastoral Enterprise. Map. 8vo. *Melb.* 1864

SHOLL. Hurricane at Nicholl Bay, West Australia. By R. J. Sholl. 'J. Meteo. Soc.' i. 1873

BÉRENGIER. La Nouvelle-Nursie. Histoire d'une Colonie Bénédictine dans l'Australie Occidentale (1846–1878). Par le R. P. Dom Théophile Bérengier. Illustré. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1878

CAMPBELL. West Australian Oology. With Descriptions of New Eggs. By A. J. Campbell. R.S.V. iii. (N.S.) 1891

PARELMOER EN DE PARELMOER-INDUSTRIE. Tijd. Neder. Maat 1891

WESTERN AUSTRALIA. B.I.A.J. v. 1892

ETHERIDGE. On Stone Spear-heads from Kimberley, North-West Australia. By R. Etheridge, jun. Rec. Geo. Sur. (N.S.W.) ii. 1892

NOTES ON A TRIP FROM ADELAIDE TO PERTH. By A. J. B.I.A.J. vii. 1893

FORREST. Affairs of Western Australia. Speech by Sir John Forrest. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1894

COOLGARDIE—RICH, PERHAPS, BUT COSTLY. (m.) Pamp. 159. 1894

FORREST. Speech on the Loan Bill, West Australia. By Sir John Forrest. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1894

WOODWARD. Report on the Collie Coalfield. By H. P. Woodward. Map. P.P. (W.A.) 1894

WOODWARD. Report on the Greenbushes Tinfield. By H. P. Woodward. Map. *Ibid.*

WOODWARD. Report on the Country between Broomehill and the Dundas Hills, and the Mines in that Neighbourhood. By H. P. Woodward. *Ibid.*

GÖCZEL. Report on the Mines, Coolgardie District. By S. Göczel. *Ibid.*

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

GÖCZEL. Report on the Central Goldfields of Western Australia. By S. Göczel. P.P. (W.A.) 1894

EDWARDS. Diseases of Cattle in Western Australia. By Henry H. Edwards. *Ibid.*

COOLGARDIE. 'Selangor Journal,' iii. 1894

WOODWARD. Mining Handbook of Western Australia. By Harry P. Woodward. 8vo. *Perth*, 1894–95

WEST AUSTRALIAN REVIEW AND CALVERT'S WEST AUSTRALIAN MINING REGISTER. 4to. *Lond.* 1894

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ALCHEMY. (m.) Pamp. 159. 1895

ROBINSON. Western Australia. By Sir W. C. F. Robinson. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

DESPEISSIS. Handbook of Horticulture and Viticulture of Western Australia. By A. Despeissis. 12mo. *Perth*, 1895

VENN. Railways of Western Australia. By H. W. Venn. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1895

CHAMBERS. Railways of Western Australia : their Purpose, Performance, and Promise. By Trant Chambers. 12mo. *Fremantle*, 1895

GOLD IN THE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN DESERT. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

CALVERT. Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

BROOKE. Natural Features of Israelite Bay. By J. P. Brooke. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

GÖCZEL. Report on the Interior Gold Region of Western Australia. By S. Göczel. P.P. (W.A.) 1895

HOWCHIN. Carboniferous Foraminifera of Western Australia. By Walter Howchin. R.S.S.A. xix. 1895

GÖCZEL. Central Goldfields of Western Australia. By S. Göczel. 'W.A. Year Book,' 1893–94. 1895

THE GOLDEN WEST : a Record of Progress ('Aust. Mining Standard'). Illustrated. Pamp. G. *Sydney*, 1896

NICOLAY. Handbook of Western Australia, 1881. Second edition continued to 1896. By Rev. C. G. Nicolay. Maps. Sm. 4to. *Perth*, 1896

SAVILLE-KENT. Fish and Fisheries of Western Australia. By W. Saville-Kent. 'W.A. Year Book,' 1894–5. 1896

BEEMAN. Australian Mining Manual : a Handy Guide to the West Australian Market. Compiled by G. B. Beeman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

PRICE. Land of Gold. Narrative of a Journey through the West Australian Goldfields in the Autumn of 1895. By Julius M. Price. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GOLDFIELDS ACT, 1895. With Regulations for the Management of the Goldfields of the Colony. 8vo. *Perth*, 1896

CHEWINGS. Geological Notes on the Coolgardie Goldfields. By Dr. Charles Chewings. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

FORREST. Coolgardie Goldfields Water Supply Loan Bill. Speech of Sir John Forrest. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1896

THOMAS. Western Australia. By 'The Vagabond' (Julian Thomas). Illustrated by E. T. Luke. Pamp. F. *Melb.* 1896

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

BROWN. Report upon the Auriferous Deposits of Western Australia. By H. Y. L. Brown. Pamp. F. *Adelaide*, 1896

VAN OSS. Westralian Mining 'Boom.' By S. F. Van Oss. (m.) Pamp. 159. 1896

JAMES. Westralian Gold Fields. By Burton S. James. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

SMALPAGE. Experiences of a Pioneer. By Frank Smalpage. 'Westralia,' i. 1896

ROBINSON. Western Australia: its Present and Future. By Sir William C. F. Robinson. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Report on the Forests of Western Australia: their Description, Utilisation, and proposed future Management. With plan and illustrations. By J. Ednie Brown. Folio. *Perth*, 1896

BROWN. Nature of the Auriferous Deposits of Western Australia. By H. Y. L. Brown. P.P. (S.A.) 1896

THOMAS. The Great Boulder, Kalgoorlie, W.A. By 'The Vagabond' (Julian Thomas). Illustrated. Pamp. 127. *Melb.* 1896

O'CONNOR. Coolgardie Goldfields. Report on proposed Water Supply from Reservoirs in the Greenmount Ranges. By C. Y. O'Connor. P.P. (W.A.) 1896

LAND SELECTOR'S GUIDE TO THE CROWN LANDS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA; being Explanatory Notes respecting Land Selection under the Land Regulations and the Homestead Acts, with a Description of the Surveyed Agricultural Areas and Lands open to Free Selection before Survey. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1897

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF ENGINEERS APPOINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA TO INQUIRE INTO THE PROJECT OF PROVIDING A PERMANENT WATER SUPPLY TO THE COOLGARDIE GOLDFIELDS. Pamp. G. *Perth*, 1897

MAITLAND. Report by the Government Geologist (A. Gibb Maitland) in connection with the Water Supply of the Goldfields. Maps. Folio. *Perth*, 1897

DU CANE. Early Days in Westralia. By Major-General Edmund F. Du Cane. (m.) Pamp. 127. 1897

MASON. Expedition in the South-Eastern Portion of Western Australia to Inquire into a reported Incursion of Rabbits. By Arthur Mason. P.P. (W.A.) 1897

THE WESTERN MAIL (Christmas Number). Illustrated. Large Folio. *Perth*, 1897

*** Contains an Account of the Voyage of the 'Batavia' under François Pelsart, and the Abrolhos Tragedy, and other articles on Western Australia as it is.

DISCOVERY AND EARLY HISTORY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1896–97

ABORIGINES OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*

FISH AND FISHERIES OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*

WOODWARD. Mineral Resources of Western Australia. By Harry P. Woodward. *Ibid.*

PITTMAN. Notes on the Geology and Mineral Deposits of Portions of Western Australia. By E. F. Pittman. Rep. Dep. of Mines (N.S.W.) 1897

CALVERT. My Fourth Tour in Western Australia. By Albert F. Calvert. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

HART. Picturesque Western Australia. With Hints to the intending Settler. By Francis Hart. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

FORREST. Speech by Sir John Forrest, Premier and Colonial Treasurer of Western Australia, to his Constituents at Bunbury. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1897

FORREST. Speech of Sir John Forrest on Western Australia, June 17, 1897. Pamp. 127. *Lond.* 1897

BEDFORD. Westralia : The Gold Industry Described and Illustrated. Edited by Randolph Bedford. Folio. *Melb.* 1897

FORREST. Present and Future of Western Australia. By Sir John Forrest. Pamp. 127. *Lond.* 1897

RAY and RIGBY Notes on the Languages of North-West Australia. By Sidney H. Ray. With Aboriginal Vocabularies collected by E. Belham Rigby. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

FORREST. Financial Statement of Right Hon. Sir John Forrest, November 16, 1897. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1897

MACDEVITT. Handbook of Western Australia ; being a Short Account of its History, Resources, Scope for Settlement, and Land Laws. By E. O. MacDevitt. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1897

CHAMBERS. A Land of Promise : a Brief and Authentic Account of the Condition and Resources of Western Australia. By Trant Chambers. Pamp. 127. *Fremantle*, 1897

COX. Explorations for Increased Water Supply to Western Australia. By W. G. Cox. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xiii. 1897

RENNICK. How Western Australia is Governed. By Charles Rennick. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897

GOLDFIELDS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA : their Discovery, Development, and Output. 'Year Book of Western Australia.' 1898

HOPE. Murchison Gold Fields. By George Hope. Illustrated. Folio. *Geraldton*, 1898

HALSE. Observations on some Gold-bearing Veins of the Coolgardie, Yilgarn, and Murchison Goldfields, Western Australia. By Edward Halse. 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1898

VINDIN. Western Australia : the Gold Fields as they are. By Dawson A. Vindin. Illustrated. Ob. 4to. *Melb.* 1898

CHAMBERS. A Land of Promise : Western Australia in 1897–98. By Trant Chambers. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Perth*, 1898

HOPE. Westralia : South-Western Districts. By George Hope. Illustrated. Folio. *Geraldton*, 1898

WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Illustrated by E. T. Luke. 4to. *Melb.* 1898

COOLGARDIE GOLDFIELDS' WATER SUPPLY. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1898

DUNN. Perforated Rocks from West Australia. By E. J. Dunn. R.S.V. x. (N.S.) 1898

CARNEGIE. Native Objects from Western Australia. By Hon. David W. Carnegie. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

CARNEGIE. Spinifex and Sand : a Narrative of Five Years' Pioneering and Exploration in Western Australia. By Hon. David W. Carnegie. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CORBIN. Graphitic Slates and Associated Rocks in the Kalgoorlie District. By H. B. Corbin. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

CARNEGIE. Explorations in the Interior of Western Australia, between Coolgardie and Kimberley. By Hon. David W. Carnegie.
R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

THE WEST AUSTRALIAN SETTLER'S GUIDE AND FARMER'S HANDBOOK. Edited by L. Lindley-Cowen.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Perth*, 1897–98

CONTENTS

1. Descriptive Notes on the Agricultural Areas and Crown Lands open for Selection
2. Settler's Outfit, Clearing, Ring-barking, Cultivating, Harvesting, Gardening, Farm Book-keeping, Recipes and Medical Hints
3. West Australian Grasses. By F. Turner. West Australian Salt-Bushes. By F. Turner. Fodder and Forage Plants. Special Products of the Farm. By L. Lindley-Cowen. Tobacco and its Cultivation. Hints on Laying Down Land to Grass. By W. Adamson. Noxious Weeds. By Richard Helms. List of Foreign Plants known to occur in Australia. Poison Plants of Western Australia. By Dr. Alex. Morrison
4. Sheep Husbandry. By 'Bruni' (G. A. Brown)
5. Soils and Manures. By S. S. Dougall
6. Dairying. By Alex. Crawford

RADCLYFFE. Wealth and Wild Cats. Travels and Researches in the Gold Fields of Western Australia and New Zealand. By Raymond Radclyffe. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

JULIUS. Report showing the Comparative Value of New South Wales and Collie Coals. By G. A. Julius. P.P. (W.A.) 1898

THOMPSON. Report on the Marine Fisheries on the South and South-Western Coasts of Western Australia. By Lindsay Thompson. *Ibid.*

NORTH and KEARTLAND. List of Birds Collected by the Calvert Exploring Expedition in Western Australia. By Alfred J. North. With Field Notes by G. A. Keartland. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898

WITTENOOM. Western Australia in 1898. By (Sir) Edward H. Wittenoom. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1898

OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE SIXTH ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF PRODUCERS (Western Australia).
8vo. *Perth*, 1898

COOKE. Meteorological Observations made at the Perth Observatory and other Places in Western Australia. By W. Ernest Cooke.
Folio. *Perth.* 1894, 1897–99

KARRI AND JARRAH TIMBERS. Karridale Estate, Western Australia.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

CHAMBERS. Western Australia: its Position and Prospects. By Trant Chambers. 12mo. *Perth*, 1899

ABORIGINES OF NORTH WEST AUSTRALIA. A Vocabulary, &c. By Yabaroo. 8vo. *Perth*, 1899

CARNEGIE. Western Australia. By Hon. David W. Carnegie.
'International Geography.' 1899

THE GOLDEN WEST: her Mines and Industries as Represented at the Coolgardie Exhibition. Pamp. H. *Perth*, 1899

JAMES. Modes of Legislation in Western Australia. By Hon. Mr. Justice J. C. H. James. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.) 1899

WELLS. Abstract of Journal of Explorations in Western Australia, 1896–97. By L. H. Wells. R.G.S.A. (S.A.) iii. 1899

CALDER. Western Australia. By H. K. Calder. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

SCAMMELL. Work and Wealth of Western Australia. By E. T. Scammell.
Liv. Geo. Soc. 1899

WESTERN AUSTRALIA (*Continued*)—

RUSSELL. Expedition to the Barrow, Cavenagh, and Warburton Ranges, Western Australia. By Hugh Russell. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvii. 1899

WITTENOOM. Western Australia in 1899. By (Sir) E. H. Wittenoom. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

REPORT ON THE USES OF WESTERN AUSTRALIAN HARD WOODS FOR STREET PAVING PURPOSES. Pamp. 127. *Bristol*, 1900

LAND SELECTORS' GUIDE TO THE CROWN LANDS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1900

HALL. Notes on a Collection of Bird Skins from Kalgoorlie, Western Australia. By Robert Hall. R.S.S.A. xxiv. 1900

SEPARATION FOR FEDERATION. Manifesto of Eastern Goldfields Reform League of Western Australia. Pamp. H. *Coolgardie*, 1900

MAITLAND. Salient Geological Features of Western Australia. By A. Gibb Maitland. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1898–9. 1900

WOODWARD. Fauna of Western Australia. By B. H. Woodward. *Ibid.*

LEA. Insects of Western Australia. By Arthur M. Lea. *Ibid.*

WILSON. West Australia and her Exhibits at the Paris Exhibition. By R. W. Wilson. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1900

CHEMIN. De Paris aux Mines d'Or de l'Australie Occidentale. Par O. Chemin. Illustré. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

SMITH. Recent Observations in Western Australia. By Lt.-Col. Sir Gerard Smith. P.R.C.I. xxxii. 1900

MAROLLES. Participation of Western Australia at the Universal Exhibition of 1900. By Aymée de Marolles. Pamp. H. *Paris*, 1900

JOURNAL OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. 1899–1900

FORREST. Financial Statements. By Sir John Forrest. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1894–1900

PITTMAN. Notes on the Geology and Mineral Deposits of Portions of Western Australia. By E. F. Pittmann. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. vi. 1900

CARD. Notes on the Country Rock of the Kalgoorlie Gold Field, Western Australia. By George W. Card. *Ibid.*

COLONIAL GOLDFIELDS GAZETTE AND WESTRALIA. 9 Vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1896–1900

BROOME. Colonial Memories. By Lady Broome. (m.) Pamp. 159. 1899–1900

ROBINSON. Western Australia. By Sir William C. F. Robinson. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

WESTERN AUSTRALIA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BULLETINS. 12mo. *Perth*, 1898–1900

1. Bibliography of the Geology of Western Australia. By A. Gibb Maitland. 1898
2. State of Mining in the Kimberley District, and Probability of obtaining Artesian Water between the Pilbarra Goldfields and the Great Desert. By R. Neil Smith. 1898
3. Geology of the Coolgardie Goldfield. By Torrington Blatchford. 1899
4. Mineral Wealth of Western Australia. By A. Gibb Maitland. 1900
5. Phillips River Mining District. By Torrington Blatchford. 1900

14. TASMANIA

FORMERLY VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, A DEPENDENCY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. BECAME AN INDEPENDENT COLONY, DECEMBER, 1825

See also SECTIONS 2, 6, 7, *and* 65–77

For Tasman's Voyage and other Works regarding the Explorer, *see* SECTION 2 (VOYAGES).

DE LA TERRE DE DIEMEN ET DE LES HABITANTS.
'Almanac de Gotha.' 1811

WENTWORTH. Statistical Account of the British Settlements in Australasia, including the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By W. C. Wentworth.
2nd Edition, 1820 (1 Vol.); and 3rd Edition, 2 Vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

MICHAEL HOWE, THE LAST AND WORST OF THE BUSH RANGERS OF VAN DIEMEN'S LAND. Narrative of the Chief Atrocities committed by this great Murderer and his Associates during a period of Six Years in Van Diemen's Land.
'Curr's V.D. Land.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1824

AN ACCOUNT OF THE COLONY OF VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, PRINCIPALLY INTENDED FOR THE USE OF PERSONS RESIDING IN INDIA; pointing out the readiest means of going there and the advantages it holds out to them for a permanent establishment.
8vo. *Calcutta*, 1830

ROSS. Van Diemen's Land Anniversary and Hobart Town Almanac; containing a Descriptive Itinerary of Van Diemen's Land and Chronology, &c. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1830

HENDERSON. Observations on the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By John Henderson. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1832

BACKHOUSE and WALKER. Report of a Visit to the Penal Settlement of Port Arthur. By James Backhouse and G. W. Walker. MSS. 1833

ABORIGINAL TRIBES OF VAN DIEMEN'S LAND. Report and Despatches. P.P. (U.K.) *Lond.* 1834

LETTERS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE PUBLIC MEETING RELATING TO THE JURY QUESTION. Preceded by Observations on the state of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1834

BACKHOUSE and WALKER. Letter to the Colonial Secretary on the Aboriginal Establishment on Flinders Island in 1833. By James Backhouse and G. W. Walker. MSS. 1834

THOMSON. Remarks on the Status of the Presbyterian Church in the British Colonies, addressed to the Scottish Presbyterians of Van Diemen's Land. By Rev. James Thomson. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1835

ROSS'S HOBART TOWN ALMANACK AND VAN DIEMEN'S LAND ANNUAL. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1836

CONTENTS

The Settler in Van Diemen's Land fourteen years ago | The Settler in Van Diemen's Land in 1836

LIFE OF CAPTAIN ANDREW BARCLAY, of Cambock, near Launceston, Van Diemen's Land. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1836

ELLISTON'S HOBART TOWN ALMANACK AND ROSS'S VAN DIEMEN'S LAND ANNUAL. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1837

CONTENTS

Panoramic View of Van Diemen's Land at the commencement of the year 1837: Emigration; Agriculture; Commerce; Learning and Education; Law and Justice; Excursion to Port Arthur; Port Phillip; South Australia; Chronology of 1835 and 1836

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

LOVELESS. Victims of Whiggery: a Statement of the Persecutions experienced by the Dorchester Labourers, their trial, banishment, &c. Also reflections upon the present system of transportation; with an account of Van Diemen's Land, its customs, laws, climate, produce, and inhabitants. By George Loveless. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

PETITION TO HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN FROM THE FREE INHABITANTS OF VAN DIEMEN'S LAND FOR A LEGISLATURE ELECTED BY THE PEOPLE; also a list of the names appended to the Petition. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1838

LEMPRIERE. Account of Macquarie Harbour. By T. G. Lempriere. 'Tas. Jour.' ii. 1843

BRETON. Excursion to the Western Range, Tasmania. By Lieut. William H. Breton. *Ibid.*

FRANKLIN. Narrative of some Passages in the History of Van Diemen's Land during the last three years of Sir John Franklin's Administration of its Government. By Sir John Franklin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

MILLIGAN. Fossil Plants found near Hobart Town and Launceston. By Dr. Joseph Milligan. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847

POCOCK. Transportation and Convict Discipline in Van Diemen's Land. By Zachary P. Pocock. 12mo. *Lond.* 1847

LACKLAND. Common Sense: an Enquiry into the Influence of Transportation on the Colony of Van Diemen's Land. By Jacob Lackland. Pamp. 140. *Launceston*, 1847

STATEMENT OF EXTRAORDINARY BUT INDISPUTABLE FACTS DISCLOSING A CASE OF UNPRECEDENTED AND (IT IS HOPED) UNPARALLELED PERSECUTION AND INJUSTICE, CRUELTY, AND OPPRESSION OFFICIALLY PERMITTED AND INFLICTED ON MR. N. L. KENTISH, A GOVERNMENT OFFICER SINCE 1827. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1847

TASMANIAN JOURNAL OF NATURAL SCIENCE, AGRICULTURE, STATISTICS, &c. Vol. ii. No. 7; Vol. iii. No. 2. 8vo. *Launceston*, 1843-47

STATISTICS OF THE PORT OF LAUNCESTON, VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, FOR 1846. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847

SYME. Nine Years in Van Diemen's Land; comprising an Account of its Discovery, Possession, Settlement, Progress, &c.: an Essay on Prison Discipline and the Results of the Probation System. With Anecdotes of Bushrangers. By J. Syme. 12mo. *Dundee*, 1848

MACONOCHIE. Secondary Punishment: the Mark System in Van Diemen's Land. By Captain A. Maconochie. Pamp. 147. *Lond.* 1848

MILLIGAN. Reports on the Coal Basins of Van Diemen's Land. By Dr. Joseph Milligan. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1849

LETTER TO THE BISHOP OF TASMANIA FROM THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1851

DENISON. Account of the Analysis, by Dr. Motherwell, of certain Woods of Tasmania, with a view to determine the amount of Potash contained. By Sir William Thomas Denison. R.S.T. i. 1851

DENISON. Manufacture of Potash from Tasmanian Woods. By Sir W. T. Denison. *Ibid.*

BARNARD. Observations on the Statistics of Van Diemen's Land for 1848. By James Barnard. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

STANLEY. Introduction of Salmon from the Rivers of Scotland into Tasmania. By Captain C. E. Stanley. R.S.T. i. 1851

MITCHELL. Export and Consumption of Wattle Bark, and the Process of Tanning. By J. Mitchell. *Ibid.*

GUNN. Introduction and Naturalization of Petaurus Sciureus in Tasmania. By R. C. Gunn. *Ibid.*

DENISON. Construction of Dams with a view to Irrigation in Tasmania. By Sir W. T. Denison. *Ibid.*

DE LA BECHE. Analysis of Tasmanian Coals. By Sir H. De La Beche. *Ibid.*

BARNARD. Observations on the Statistics of Van Diemen's Land for 1849. By James Barnard. R.S.T. ii. 1854

CRAWFORD. Cultivation of Flax in Tasmania. By Robert Crawford. *Ibid.*

GUNN. List of Mammals indigenous to Tasmania. By Ronald C. Gunn. *Ibid.*

MILLIGAN. Report on Coal said to have been found at the Don River, and upon the West Bank of the Tamar River, Tasmania. By Dr. Joseph Milligan. *Ibid.*

KAY. Observations made for determining the Geographical Position of the Magnetic Observatory at Hobart Town. By Commander Kay. *Ibid.*

BURNETT. Attempt recently made to Introduce Salmon and Trout from England into Tasmania by Shipment of Spawn. By J. L. Burnett. *Ibid.*

DENISON. Drainage and Sewerage of Towns, with special relation to the late Epidemics in Hobart Town and Launceston. By Sir W. T. Denison. *Ibid.*

DOBSON. Cyclones of Tasmania and the surrounding Seas in July and August, 1852. By Thomas Dobson. *Ibid.*

BOCCIUS. Introduction of Salmon into the Rivers of Tasmania. By Gottleib Boccius. *Ibid.*

MOORE. Remarks on a Collection of Geological Specimens made in Tasmania. By Thomas Moore. *Ibid.*

MITCHELL. Strength, Durability, and Value of the Timber of the Blue Gum of Tasmania, and of some other Eucalypti for Shipbuilding, &c. By James Mitchell. R.S.T. ii. 1854

BARNARD. Observations on Tasmanian Statistics, 1844 to 1853. By James Barnard. R.S.T. iii. 1855

KING. Australian Entomostracans. By Rev. R. L. King. *Ibid.* ii., iii. 1854–55

BERTHON. Potato Grub of Tasmania. By Capt. H. Berthon. *Ibid.* iii. 1855

COTTON. Trigonometrical Survey of Van .Diemen's Land. By Major Cotton. *Ibid.*

EWING. List of the Birds of Tasmania. By Rev. T. J. Ewing. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Hobart Town, considered with regard to its Defence. By Lieut. A. F. Smith. *Ibid.*

MILLIGAN. Vocabulary of Dialects of Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania. By Dr. Joseph Milligan. *Ibid.*

MILLIGAN. Dialects and Language of the Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania, and on their Manners and Customs. By Dr. Joseph Milligan. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF A SUB-COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF TASMANIA RELATIVE TO THE INTRODUCTION OF SALMON INTO TASMANIA. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

ERICHSON. Insect Flora of Van Diemen's Land. With particular reference to the Geographical Distribution of Insects. By Dr. W. F. Erichson. R.S.T. iii. 1855

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF MATTHEW RIELY, OF HOBART TOWN, IN TASMANIA, FORMERLY CALLED VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, TO HER MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA. Pamp. H. *Hobart*, 1856

WILLSON. Application to the Imperial Government for Pension or other Assistance by the Right Rev. Dr. R. W. Willson. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1860

GOULD. Report on the Coal Fields of Tasmania. By Charles Gould. Folio. *Hobart*, 1861

MILLIGAN. Tasmania : its Character, Products, and Resources. By Dr. Joseph Milligan. J.S.A. ix. 1861

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE PORT OF HOBART TOWN. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1863

HARRISON. Geology of Hobart Town. By Thomas Harrison. R.S.V. vi. 1864

ALLPORT. Account of the Recent Successful Introduction of the Salmon Ova to Tasmania. By Morton Allport. R.S.T. 1864

ALLPORT. Natural Enemies of the Salmon in Tasmania. By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

ALLPORT. Food of the Salmon in Tasmanian Rivers and Seas. By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

ALLPORT. Attempt to Introduce Salmon Ova (into Tasmania) by the 'Beautiful Star.' By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

GOULD. Geological Structure of the North-East Coast of Tasmania. By Charles Gould. R.S.T. 1865

HALL. New Species of Lamprey found in Tasmania. By E. S. Hall. *Ibid.*

MURRAY. The Late Stabbing Case in Tasmania. Truth ; or, Seventeen Years of Marriage Life. By Mrs. D'Arcy Wentworth Lathrop Murray. Pamp. 140. *Launceston*, 1866

ALLPORT. Report on the late Successful Experiment for the Introduction of Salmon Ova and Sea Trout Ova to Tasmania. By Morton Allport. R.S.T. 1866

ALLPORT. Fossils recently Discovered near Risdon, Tasmania. By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

GOULD. Report of the Country near Ilfracombe, in the West Tamar District. By Charles Gould. Folio. *Hobart*, 1866

PIGUENIT. The Salmon Ponds and Vicinity, New Norfolk, Tasmania. Illustrated by W. C. Piguenit. 4to. *Hobart*, 1867

PLATES

1. The Derwent, below New Norfolk
2. Bennett's Island, on the Derwent
3. The Derwent, below the Dry Creek
4. The Derwent, above the Dry Creek
5. The Plenty, near the bend
6. The Salmon Ponds

ALLPORT. Local Distribution of some Tasmanian Animals. By Morton Allport. R.S.T. 1867

ABBOTT. Notes on the Remarkable Storms which occurred on the Coasts of Tasmania and the neighbouring Continent in March, 1866. By F. Abbott. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

CALDER. Oyster Culture in Tasmania : a Compilation of Facts. By J. E. Calder. Vict. Pamp. iii. *Hobart*, 1868

REVELATIONS OF P.A. ; or, News from our Penal Settlement. By Tim Bobbin. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1868

ALLPORT. Reasons for the Introduction of Perch into Tasmania. By Morton Allport. R.S.T. 1868

KREFFT. Notes on the Fauna of Tasmania. By Gerard Krefft. *Ibid.*

ALLPORT. Remarks on Mr. Krefft's 'Notes on the Fauna of Tasmania.' By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

STEPHENS. Geological Structure of Part of the North Coast of Tasmania. By T. Stephens. R.S.T. 1869

ALLPORT. Net-fishing in the Derwent, Tasmania. By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

STEPHENS. Occurrence of Gold at Port Cygnet, Tasmania. By T. Stephens. *Ibid.*

HULL. The Aborigines of Tasmania. By Hugh Munro Hull. MSS. 1870

A FULL REPORT OF THE GREAT LIBEL CASE, REIBEY *v.* BLOMFIELD, tried at the Supreme Court, Launceston, June, 1870. Pamp. 140. *Launceston*, 1870

CASH. Adventures of Martin Cash ; comprising a Faithful Account of his Exploits while a Bushranger under Arms in Tasmania, in company with Kavanagh and Jones, in the year 1843. Edited by James Lister Burke. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1870

BAIRD. Emigrants' Guide to Tasmania and New Zealand. By Rev. James Baird. 12mo. *Lond.* 1871

GOULD. Large Aquatic Animals in Upland Lakes of Tasmania. By Charles Gould. R.S.T. 1872

SCOTT. Exploratory Tour from Port Esperance towards Adamson's Peak, Tasmania. By J. R. Scott. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Composition and Extent of certain Tertiary Beds in and around Launceston, Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1873–74

LEGGE. Tasmanian Birds. By (Col.) W. V. Legge. *Ibid.* 1874

WINTLE. Stanniferous Deposits of Tasmania. By S. H. Wintle. R.S.N.S.W. ix. 1875

CALDER. Some Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, &c., of the Native Tribes of Tasmania. By J. E. Calder. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1875

WOODS. Some Tertiary Fossils from Table Cape, Tasmania. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1875

WOODS. New Species of Tasmanian Marine Shells. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

ALLPORT. Introduction of Salmon into Tasmanian Waters. By Morton Allport. R.S.T. 1874–75

WOODS. Fresh-water Shells of Tasmania. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1875

SCOTT. Port Davey in 1875. By Hon. James Reid Scott. *Ibid.*

NOWELL. Vital Statistics of Tasmania, with especial reference to the Mortality of Children. By E. C. Nowell. *Ibid.*

WOODS. On some Tasmanian Patellidæ. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1876

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

WOODS. On a New Reversed Tasmanian Helix. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1876

BRAZIER. Synonymy of, and Remarks upon, Tasmanian and other Shells, with their Geographical Distribution. By John Brazier. *Ibid.*

WHITWORTH. Bailliere's Tasmanian Gazetteer and Road Guide; containing the most Recent and Accurate Information as to every place in the Colony. Compiled by Robert P. Whitworth. Map. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1877

WOODS. Census: With Brief Descriptions of the Marine Shells of Tasmania and the adjacent Islands. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1877

STEPHENS. Hobart Town Storage Reservoir. By T. Stephens. *Ibid.*

WOODS. On Tasmanian Siphonaria. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

ALLPORT. Present Stage of the Salmon Experiment (in Tasmania). By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Fresh-water Shells of Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1878

JOHNSTON. Tertiary and Post-Tertiary Deposits on Flinders and other Islands in Bass' Straits. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

ALLPORT. The Platypus (in Tasmania). By Morton Allport. *Ibid.*

STEPHENS. Visit to the Hot Spring near Southport, Tasmania, in 1877. By T. Stephens. *Ibid.*

WOODS. On some Tasmanian Fresh-water Univalves. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Description of New Tasmanian Marine Shells. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1875–78

EMIGRATION TO TASMANIA. By a Recent Settler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

JOHNSTON. Distribution and Variability of Tasmanian Land Shells. By R. M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1879

WOODS. On some Tasmanian Trochidæ. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. *Ibid.*

CROWTHER. Some Points of Interest connected with the Platypus. By A. B. Crowther. *Ibid.*

FEISTMANTEL. Fossil Flora of Eastern Australia and Tasmania. By Dr. Ottaker Feistmantel. R.S.N.S.W. xiv. 1880

COUTTS. Vacation Tours in New Zealand and Tasmania. By James Coutts. Sm. 4to. *Melb.* 1880

TATE. On some Australian Slugs, chiefly Tasmanian. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.T. 1880

ETHERIDGE. Unionidæ of the Launceston Tertiary Basin. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Description of two New Species of Fishes, from the Estuary of the Derwent, Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

STANLEY. Oyster and other Fisheries (of Tasmania). By Capt. Stanley. *Ibid.*

CALDER. Boat Expeditions round Tasmania, 1815–16 and 1824. By J. E. Calder. P.P. (T.) 1881

1. Expedition of Captain James Kelly to Port Davey and Macquarie Harbour. 1815–16.
2. Captain James Hobbs' Boat Voyage round Tasmania in 1824.

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

JOHNSTON. Notes showing that the Estuary of the Derwent was occupied by a Fresh-water Lake during the Tertiary Period. By R. M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1881

BARNARD. Auriferous Country and Gold-bearing Rocks (of Tasmania). By Dr. Charles E. Barnard. *Ibid.*

WINTLE. Remarks on the Scamander Gold Field, Tasmania. By S. H. Wintle. *Ibid.*

METEOROLOGICAL TABLE FOR NEW NORFOLK, TASMANIA, 1881. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. General and Critical Observations on the Fishes of Tasmania; with a Classified Catalogue of all the known Species. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1882

JOHNSTON. First discovered Representative of the Genus Pupa in Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

McINTYRE. State of the Surveys in Tasmania. By G. McIntyre. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. Description of the Remains of Trilobites from the Lower Silurian Rocks of the Mersey River District, Tasmania. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

HIGGINS and PETTERD. Descriptions of hitherto undescribed Antechini and Muridæ inhabiting Tasmania. By E. T. Higgins and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Description of a New Species of Fish caught near Emu Bay, Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Brief Sketch of the Tasmanian Fishing Industry. By R. M. Johnston. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1883

WOODS. Physical Description of Tasmania. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.V. xix. 1883

HIGGINS and PETTERD. Descriptions of New Tasmanian Animals. By E. T. Higgins and W. F. Petterd. R.S.T. 1883

HIGGINS and PETTERD. New Species of Tasmanian Antechini and Mus. By E. T. Higgins and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Notice of Recent Additions to the List of Tasmanian Fishes. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

HIGGINS and PETTERD. Description of a New Species of Mus, with a List of the Terrestrial Animals of Tasmania. By E. T. Higgins and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

TATE. Notes of a Critical Examination of the Mollusca of the Older Tertiary of Tasmania, alleged to have Living Representatives. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.T. 1884

STEPHENS. Boring Operations in Search of Coal in Tasmania. By T. Stephens. *Ibid.*

TATE. Description of New Species of Mollusca of the Upper Eocene Beds at Table Cape, Tasmania. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

McCLYMONT. Tentative List of the Navigators who Visited Van Diemen's Land prior to September, 1803. By J. R. McClymont. *Ibid.*

SHORTT. Earthquake Shocks in Tasmania during 1883–84. By Capt. Shortt. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Additions to the List of Table Cape Fossils. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

PETTERD. New Species of Tasmanian Marine Shells. By W. F. Petterd. R.S.T. 1885

BIGGS. Tasmanian Earth Tremors, 1883–85. By A. B. Biggs. *Ibid.*

SHORTT. Earthquake Phenomena in Tasmania. By Capt. Shortt. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Classification of the Upper Palæozoic and Mesozoic Rocks of Tasmania; together with a full Description of all the known Tasmanian Coal Plants. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. New Species of Fossil Leaves from the Tertiary Deposits of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1885

JOHNSTON. Tasmanian Fossil Plants of the Upper Palæozic and Mesozoic Coal Measures. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

VON GRODDECK. Ore Deposits of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. By Baron A. Von Groddeck. *Ibid.* 1885–86

JOHNSTON. Plants of Mesozoic Age in Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1886

JOHNSTON. Palæontology of the Upper Palæozoic Rocks of Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Geology of Bruni Island, Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

SAVILLE-KENT. Observations on a Suspected Hybrid Species of Trumpeter, and other Rare Fish taken in Tasmanian Waters. By W. Saville-Kent. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Reference List of the Tertiary Fossils of Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

BRAZIER. Trochidæ and other Genera of Mollusca from Tasmania, with their Synonyms. By John Brazier. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Geology of the King River, Tasmania; together with a Brief Account of the History of Gold-mining in Australia. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Descriptions of Crinoidea from the Upper Palæozoic Rocks of Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. Systematic List of Tasmanian Birds. By Col. W. V. Legge. *Ibid.*

THUREAU. Linda Goldfield, Tasmania: its Auriferous and other Mineral Deposits. By G. Thureau. P.P. (T.) 1886

SAVILLE-KENT. Acclimatisation of the True Salmon (Salmo Salar) in Tasmanian Waters, and the reported Salmon Disease at the Breeding Establishment on the River Plenty. By W. Saville-Kent. R.S.T. 1887

JOHNSTON. Notes Regarding the Existence of Lower Coal Measures at Port Cygnet and Harefield, Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Fresh-water Fishes, and Land and Fresh-water Molluscs of King's Island, Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. A First List of the Birds of Maria Island, Tasmania. By Col. W. V. Legge. *Ibid.*

McCLYMONT. A First List of the Birds of Tasman's Peninsula. By J. R. McClymont. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. Highlands of Lake St. Clair, Tasmania. By Col. W. V. Legge. *Ibid.*

REGULATIONS UNDER THE MINERAL LANDS ACT, 1884, AND THE MINERAL LANDS AMENDMENT ACT, 1885.
Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1887

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

HARRIS. Guide for Visitors to Tasmania. By Rev. R. D. Poulett Harris. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1886–87

BRADY. Observations during the Voyage of the s.s. 'Kaikoura,' on the recent Shipment of Salmon Ova to Tasmania. By Sir Thomas Brady. R.S.T. 1888

SEAGER. Concise History of the Acclimatisation of the Salmonidæ in Tasmania. By P. S. Seager. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Results of the various Attempts to Acclimatise Salmo Salar in Tasmanian Waters. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

ANDREW. Notes in reference to 'Scott's Track' *viâ* Lake St. Clair to the West Coast of Tasmania. By James Andrew. *Ibid.*

PETTERD. Contributions for a Systematic Catalogue of the Aquatic Shells of Tasmania. By W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Critical Observations on Recent Contributions to our Knowledge of the Fresh-water Shells of Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Tabular History of the Classification of Tasmanian Fresh-water Shells. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

PETTERD. An Addition to the Avifauna of Tasmania. By W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

THUREAU. The 'Iron Blow' at the Linda Goldfield, Tasmania. By G. Thureau. R.S.T. 1889

SHORTT. Possible Oscillation of Levels of Land and Sea in Tasmania during Recent Years. By Capt. Shortt. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. The 'Iron Blow' at the Linda Goldfield, Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

BARNARD. Notes on the Last Living Aboriginal of Tasmania. By James Barnard. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON and MORTON. Discovery of a Ganoid Fish in the Knocklofty Sandstones, Hobart. By R. M. Johnston and A Morton. *Ibid.*

MAULT. Notes on Charts of the Coast of Tasmania. By A. Mault. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Tasmanian Fossils of Upper Palæozoic Age. By R. M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

BRADDON. History of the Tasmanian Main Line Railway Company in its Relation to the Government. By Sir Edward Braddon. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1889

WHITE. Convict Life in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Parts 1 and 2. The Story of the Ten Governors and the Story of the Convicts. By Charles White. 8vo. *Bathurst*, 1889

JOHNSTON. Observations upon the Fishes and Fishing Industries of Tasmania; together with a Revised List of Indigenous Species. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1890

JOHNSTON. Provisional Aid to the Study of the Tasmanian Mollusca. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

ANDREW. Remarks on a Recent Proposal to Introduce Ostriches into Tasmania. By James Andrew. *Ibid.*

MORTON. Dredging Trip in the Derwent, Tasmania. By A. Morton. *Ibid.*

MONTGOMERY. Geological Observations on the West Coast (of Tasmania). By A. Montgomery. *Ibid.*

URQUHART. New Species of Tasmanian Araniedæ. By A. T. Urquhart. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Elisée Reclus. Vol. xix. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

TILLEY. The Wild West of Tasmania; being a Description of the Silver Fields of Zeehan and Dundas. By Wilberton Tilley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Zeehan*, 1891

MONTGOMERY. Some Account of the Mutton Birds, or Sooty Petrels, as seen in their Homes among the Furneaux Islands, Bass' Straits, Tasmania. By Dr. H. H. Montgomery, Bishop of Tasmania. R.S.T. 1891

POWER. Notes on the Mount Lyell District, Tasmania. By F. D. Power. *Ibid.*

TAYLOR. Notes on the Shell-mounds at Seaford, Little Swanport, Tasmania. By Alfred J. Taylor. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Tasmanian Official Record. By R. M. Johnston. 3 Vols. Roy. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1890–92

SHOOBRIDGE. Tasmanian Apples in London. By W. E. Shoobridge. R.S.T. 1892

THOMSON. Notes on Tasmanian Crustacea, with Descriptions of New Species. By George M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. Note on a Tasmanian 'Acanthiza' (Bush Tit). By Col. W. V. Legge. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. Occurrence of some Australian Ardeidæ in Tasmania. By Col. W. V. Legge. *Ibid.*

TAYLOR. Use of the Womerah, or 'Throw Stick,' by the Aborigines of Tasmania. By Alfred J. Taylor. *Ibid.*

McCLYMONT. Concerning Various Means of Encouraging the Study of Natural History of Tasmania. By James R. McClymont. *Ibid.*

URQUHART. On New Species of Tasmanian Araneæ. By A. T. Urquhart. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Climate of Eastern Tasmania indicated by its Lichen Flora. By Rev. F. R. M. Wilson. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Handbook of Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. 8vo. *Hobart*, 1892–93

DAVID. Glacial Action in Tasmania. By Prof. T. W. E. David. A.A.A.S. v. 1893

BALFE. Devonport and its Surroundings—an Interesting Description of this Important Centre of Tasmanian Population, Trade, and Commerce. By Oscar Balfe. 4to. *Launceston*, 1893

SMITH. Occurrence of Evansite in Tasmania. By Henry G. Smith. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893

A CHAT ABOUT ZEEHAN, TASMANIA. B.I.A.J. vi. 1893

KAYSER. Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. By H. W. F. Kayser. *Ibid.*

PETTERD. Catalogue of the Minerals known to occur in Tasmania, with Notes on their Distribution. By W. F. Petterd. R.S.T. 1893

JOHNSTON. Notes on the Geology of Lake St. Clair and its immediate Neighbourhood; together with Observations regarding the probable Origin of our numerous Tasmanian Lakes and Tarns. By Robert M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

OFFICER. Geology of the Lake St. Clair District, Tasmania. By Graham Officer. R.S.T. 1893

MONTGOMERY. Glacial Action in Tasmania. By A. Montgomery. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

MAULT. Disposal of the Sewage of Hobart. By A. Mault. R.S.T. 1893

PETERS. Notes on the Mount Lyell Mine. By Dr. E. D. Peters. *Ibid.*

DAVIS. Bush Farming in Tasmania. By Mr. Davis. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894

DUNN. Glaciation of the Western Highlands, Tasmania. By E. J. Dunn. R.S.V. vi. 1894

SPENCER. Tasmanian Earthworms. By Prof. Baldwin Spencer. R.S.V. vii. 1894

TYLOR. Ground Stone Implements of Australian Type in Tasmania. By Prof. E. B. Tylor. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894

BEDNALL. On Some Tasmanian Chitons. By W. H. Bednall. R.S.T. 1894

MOORE. Discovery of Glaciation in Tasmania. By T. B. Moore. *Ibid.* 1893–94

TASMANIAN TIMBERS: their Qualities and Uses. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1895

WALKER. Early History of Tasmania: Deportation of the Norfolk Islanders to the Derwent in 1808. By James Backhouse Walker. P.P. (T.) 1895

HOCKEN. Abel Tasman and his Journal. By Dr. T. M. Hocken. Pamp. 146. *Otago*, 1895

WALKER. Abel Janszoon Tasman: His Life and Voyages. By James Backhouse Walker. Charts. R.S.T. 1894–95

DAVID. Geological Work in Australia and Tasmania. By Prof. T. W. Edgeworth David. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

OFFICER, BALFOUR, and HOGG. Geological Notes on the Country between Strahan and Lake St. Clair, Tasmania. By Graham Officer, Lewis Balfour, and E. G. Hogg. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895

JOHNSTON. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1893–95

MAULT. Note on a MS. Chart in the British Museum showing Tasman's Tracks in the Voyage of 1642–4. By A. Mault. Charts. R.S.T. 1894–95

KAYSER and PROVIS. Mount Bischoff Tin Mine, Tasmania. By H. W. F. Kayser and Richard Provis. P.I.C.E. cxxiii. 1896

WRAGGE. Meteorology of Tasmania. By Clement L. Wragge. Pamp. 140. *Launceston*, 1896

HALSE and VISSER. Report on Wheat Growing and Agriculture generally in Tasmania. By Walter Halse and J. D. J. Visser. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

PRITCHARD. A Revision of the Fossil Fauna of the Table Cape Beds, Tasmania, with Descriptions of the New Species. By G. B. Pritchard. R.S.V. viii. 1896

HAWEIS. Travel and Talk. . . . Travels in Tasmania. . . . By Rev. H. R. Haweis. 2 Vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BELSTEAD. Mining Industry of Tasmania. By F. Belstead. P.P. (T.) 1896

BELL. Report on the Sewerage and Drainage of Hobart. By C. Napier Bell. *Ibid.*

FYSH. Trade of Tasmania with the United Kingdom. By Sir P. O. Fysh. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

MONTGOMERY. Report on the Mineral Fields of the Gawler River, Penguin, Dial Range, Mount Housetop, Table Cape, Cam River, and portion of the Arthur River Districts. By A. Montgomery. Dep. Mines (Tas.) 1896

MONTGOMERY. Report on the Zeehan-Dundas Mineral Fields. By A. Montgomery. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. Description of some Tasmanian Silurian Fossils. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. Past and Present Position of the Mineral Industry on the West Coast, Tasmania. By G. A. Lawson. Maps, &c. 4to. *Melb.* 1896

PRITCHARD. Fossil Fauna of the Table Cape Beds, Tasmania. By G. B. Pritchard. R.S.V. viii. (N.S.) 1896

JOHNSTON. Health of Hobart. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1896

PETTERD. Classified List of the Mineral Species known to occur in Tasmania. By W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

ETHERIDGE. Description of a small Collection of Tasmanian Silurian Fossils presented to the Australian Museum by H. Montgomery. By R. Etheridge, jun. *Ibid.*

OGILBY. Some Tasmanian Fishes. By J. Douglas Ogilby. *Ibid.*

TWELVETREES. Microscopical Studies of Tasmanian Rocks. By W. H. Twelvetrees. *Ibid.*

BROWN. The Hare System (of Election) in Tasmania. By Prof. W. Jethro Brown. R.S.T. 1897

JOHNSTON. Observations on the Working Results of the Hare System of Election in Tasmania. By R. M. Johnston. *Ibid.*

TRANTHIM-FRYER. Growth of Technical Education in Tasmania. By J. R. Tranthim-Fryer. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897

MONTGOMERY. Report on the Geological Structure and Mining Developments of the Lefroy Gold Field. By A. Montgomery. P.P. (T.) 1897

SMITH. Report on the Seamander Mining District. By J. Harcourt Smith. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Report on the Mineral District between Corinna and Waratah. By J. Harcourt Smith. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Report on the Shepherd and Murphy's Tin Mine, Bell Mount. By J. Harcourt Smith. *Ibid.*

HANDBOOK OF TASMANIA. Hints to Intending Settlers and Immigrants. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1897

BACK. Mount Dundas Narrow-Gauge Railway, Tasmania. By F. Back. *Ibid.*

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. On some Igneous Rocks from the Heazle-wood District, Tasmania. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

DAUNCEY. Iron Deposits of Tasmania. By W. C. Dauncey. *Ibid.*

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. Occurrence of Spherulitic Felsite on the West Coast of Tasmania. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

PETTERD. Some Recently-discovered and other Minerals occurring in Tasmania. By W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

HARRISON. Tasmanian Birds. By Malcolm Harrison. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

HARPER and CLARKE. Measurements of the Tasmanian Crania in the Tasmanian Museum, Hobart. By Walter R. Harper and Arthur H. Clarke. Pamp. 140. *Hobart*, 1897

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. Topaz-Quartz Porphyry, or Stanniferous Elvan Dykes of Mount Bischoff. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. R.S.T. 1897

WALKER. Notes on the Aborigines of Tasmania, extracted from the Manuscript Journals of George Washington Walker. With an Introduction by James B. Walker. R.S.T. 1897

WALKER. Some Notes on the Tribal Divisions of the Aborigines of Tasmania. By James B. Walker. *Ibid.*

STEPHENS. Land Routes for Exploration of the Western Country (of Tasmania). By T. Stephens. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Mount Lyell Mines, Tasmania. Edited and compiled by Macnamara Russell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

ROTH. Is Mrs. F. C. Smith a 'Last Living Aboriginal of Tasmania'? By H. Ling Roth. J.A.I. xxvii. 1898

HENRY. Address to the Electors of Tasmania on the Federal Constitutional Bill. By John Henry. Pamp. 140. *Devonport*, 1898

WARREN. Life in Antipodæa. By A. Warren. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

TASMANIA AND ITS MINERAL WEALTH. Illustrated. Folio. *Melb.* 1898

BELL. Macquarie Harbour: Report on Proposed Works for Deepening the Bar. By C. Napier Bell. P.P. (T.) 1898

COUNSEL. Timber Industry of Tasmania. By E. A. Counsel. *Ibid.*

SHILLINGLAW. Notes on an Original Chart of the South and East Coasts of Tasmania. By J. J. Shillinglaw. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvi. 1898

SMITH. Report on the Mineral Fields in the Neighbourhood of Mount Black, Ringville, Mount Read, and Lake Dora. By J. Harcourt Smith. Dep. Mines (Tas.) 1898

CROWN LANDS GUIDE, 1898. 12mo. *Hobart*, 1898

HOGBEN. Tasmanian Earthquake of January 27, 1892. By George Hogben. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898

STEPHENS. Tasmanian Half-Castes of the Furneaux Islands. By Edward Stephens. J.M.G.S. xiv. 1898

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. Mesozoic Dolerite and Diabase in Tasmania. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. Dep. Mines (Tas.) 1899

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. Nepheline and Melitite Rocks from Shannon Tier, Tasmania. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. Occurrence of Limurite in Tasmania. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. R.S.T. 1897, and Dep. Mines (Tas.) 1899

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. On Haüyne-Trachyte and Allied Rocks in the Districts of Port Cygnet and Oyster Cove. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. R.S.T. 1899

BELL. Macquarie Harbour: its Physical Aspect and Future Prospects. By C. Napier Bell. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Tasmanian Aborigines. By James Backhouse Walker. *Ibid.*

TASMANIA (*Continued*)—

BECKE. Old Convict Days. Edited by Louis Becke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

*** A Narrative of the Adventures of William Derricourt or Day.

DUNBAR. Island Member of the Australian Commonwealth ; a Glimpse of Tasmania and its Story. By F. Dunbar. (m.) Pamp. 140. 1899

ROTH. Aborigines of Tasmania. By H. Ling Roth, assisted by Marion E. Butler and James Backhouse Walker of Hobart. With a Chapter on the Osteology by Dr. J. G. Garson. Preface by Prof. Edward B. Tylor. Illustrated. 2nd edition. (1st published 1890.) Roy. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1899

*** In the Appendix is a Bibliography of Works relating to Tasmania.

MILL. Tasmania. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill.
'International Geography.' 1899

SMITH. Bell Mount and Middlesex Mineral Fields, Tasmania. By J. Harcourt Smith. Dep. Mines (Tas.) 1899

SMITH. Penguin and Dial Range Mineral Fields, Tasmania. By J. Harcourt Smith. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Discovery of Gold at Port Cygnet, Tasmania. By J. Harcourt Smith. *Ibid.*

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. Humeri of Tasmanian Labyrinthodonts. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

TWELVETREES and PETTERD. Felsites and Associated Rocks of Mount Read and Vicinity. By W. H. Twelvetrees and W. F. Petterd. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Alluvial Tin Mines at Derby, Tasmania. By J. Harcourt Smith. *Ibid.*

BONWICK. The Lost Tasmanian Race. By James Bonwick.
'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

HALES. North-East Dundas Tramway, Tasmania. By W. P. Hales.
P.I.C.E. cxl. 1900

WHITE. History of Australian Bushranging. By Charles White.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

HENRY. A Warning Note to the Electors of Tasmania for the Federal Parliament. By John Henry. Pamp. 140. *Devonport*, 1900

FYSH. Tasmania : Primitive, Present, and Future. By Sir Philip O. Fysh.
P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900

LAUTERER. Australien und Tasmanien. Von Dr. Joseph Lauterer.
Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Freiburg*, 1900

HOGG. Magnetic Survey of Tasmania. By Prof. E. G. Hogg. P.P. (T.) 1900

THUREAU. Occurrence of Native Copper at Mount Lyell, West Coast, Tasmania. By G. Thureau. Geo. Soc. Aus. 1900

HARCOURT-SMITH and WALLACE. Progress of the Mineral Industry of Tasmania. Compiled by J. Harcourt-Smith and W. H. Wallace.
8vo. *Hobart*, 1897–1900

LEVEY. Tasmania. By G. Collins Levey. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

15. NEW ZEALAND

FORMERLY A DEPENDENCY OF NEW SOUTH WALES. BECAME AN INDEPENDENT COLONY MAY 3, 1841

See also Sections 2, 5, 6, 7, *and* 65–77

GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY OF THE LANGUAGE OF NEW ZEALAND. Published by the Church Missionary Society from Information supplied by Thomas Kendall and edited by Prof. Samuel Lee. 12mo. *Lond.* 1820

ADDRESS ON THE COLONISATION OF NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1824

BOISDUVAL. Faune Entomologique de l'Ocean Pacifique. Par le Docteur Boisduval. Dumont d'Urville's 'Voy.' 1826–29. 1832

HINDS. Latest Official Documents relating to New Zealand. With Introductory Observations. By Dr. Samuel Hinds. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1838

BEECHAM. Colonization : being Remarks on Colonization in General, with an Examination of the Proposals of the Association which has been formed for Colonizing New Zealand. By John Beecham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

BEECHAM. Remarks upon the Latest Official Documents relating to New Zealand. With a Notice of a Pamphlet by Dr. Samuel Hinds, one of the Committee of the New Zealand Association. By John Beecham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

BANNISTER. Changes and Present Condition of the Population of New Zealand. By Saxe Bannister. J.S.S. i. 1838

WALTON. Twelve Months' Residence in New Zealand ; containing a Correct Description of the Customs, Manners, &c., of the Natives of that Island, with other Information valuable to Emigrants. By John Walton. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1839

MATTHEW. Emigration Fields : North America, the Cape, Australia, and New Zealand ; describing these Countries and giving a Comparative View of the Advantages they present to British Settlers. By Patrick Matthew. 12mo. *Edin.* 1839

FACSIMILES OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE AND THE TREATY OF WAITANGI, 1840. Folio. *Wellington*, 1877

NEW ZEALAND MISSION. Visit of the Bishop of Australia to the Church Missionary Society's Mission in New Zealand, and Notes of its State and Progress. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1840

WARD. Information relative to New Zealand. Compiled for the use of Colonists. By John Ward. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

DIEFFENBACH. New Zealand and its Native Population. By Dr. Ernest Dieffenbach. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

BRIGHT. Handbook for Emigrants and others ; being a History of New Zealand, its State and Prospects : also Remarks on the Climate and Colonies of the Australian Continent. By John Bright. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841

RITTER. Die Colonisation Von Neu-Seeland. Von Karl Ritter. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1842

DIEFFENBACH. State of Te Wanga Lake in Chatham Island. By Dr. E. Dieffenbach. J.R.G.S. xii. 1842

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

LETTERS FROM THE BISHOP OF NEW ZEALAND (Dr. G. A. Selwyn) TO THE SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1843

COLENSO. Account of Enormous Fossil Bones discovered in New Zealand. By W. Colenso. 'Tas. Jour.' ii. 1843

COATES. New Zealanders and their Lands : Report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on New Zealand, considered in a Letter to Lord Stanley. By Davidson Coates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844

STOKES. A Letter to the Earl of Devon on the late Massacre at Wairau. By Robert Stokes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844

TUCKETT. Diary of Frederick Tuckett, Surveyor of the New Zealand Company, 1884. (*See* Appendix Hocken's 'New Zealand,' 1898.)

MONRO. Notes of a Journey through a Part of the Middle Island of New Zealand. By D. Monro. *Ibid.*

MARTIN. New Zealand in a Series of Letters ; containing an Account of the Country both before and since its Occupation by the British Government ; with Historical Remarks on the Conduct of the Government, the New Zealand and Manakau Companies ; also a Description of the various Settlements, the Character of the Aborigines, and the Natural Productions of the Country. By Dr. S. M. D. Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

BRITISH COLONIZATION OF NEW ZEALAND. By the Committee of the Aborigines Protection Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846

ENDERBY. Proposal for Re-establishing the British Southern Whale Fishery through the medium of a Chartered Company and in combination with the Colonisation of the Auckland Islands as the Site of the Company's Whaling Station. By Charles Enderby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

PLAIN FACTS RELATIVE TO THE LATE WAR IN THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 175. *Auckland*, 1847

TWELFTH, THIRTEENTH, FOURTEENTH, FIFTEENTH, AND TWENTY-SECOND TO TWENTY-FIFTH REPORTS OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE NEW ZEALAND COMPANY. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844–49

FOX. Report on the Settlement of Nelson in New Zealand. By (Sir) William Fox. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849

CANTERBURY SETTLEMENT. Report of the Public Meeting for Founding the Settlement of Canterbury in New Zealand. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1850

DOMESTIC SCENES IN NEW ZEALAND. Map. 18mo. *Lond.* 1851

THOMSON. Statistical Account of Auckland, New Zealand. By Dr. A. S. Thomson. J.S.S. xiv. 1851

STATISTICS OF NEW MUNSTER, NEW ZEALAND, DOWN TO 1848. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1852

FIRST REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO AND REPORT UPON A SYSTEM OF PROCEDURE SUITED TO THE SUPREME COURT OF NEW ZEALAND. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1852

GREY. Ko Nga Moteatea, me nga Hakirara o nga Maori. He mea Kohikohi mai na Sir George Grey. I tera Kaumatua, I tera Kuia ; no ona haerenga, e maha, Ki nga Pito Katoa, o enei motu. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1853

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

COLLINSON. Remarks on the Military Operations in New Zealand. By Captain J. B. Collinson. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

RICHARDSON. A Summer's Excursion in New Zealand. With Gleanings from other Writers. By 'An Old Bengaler' (Major J. L. C. Richardson). 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

PAUL. Some Account of the Canterbury Settlement, New Zealand. By the Rev. R. B. Paul. 18mo. *Lond.* 1854

THOMSON. Natural History of the New Zealand Race of Men. By Dr. A. S. Thomson. J.S.S. xvii. 1854

TAYLOR. Te Ika a Maui; or, New Zealand and its Inhabitants. Illustrating its Origin, Manners, Customs, Mythology, Religion, Rites, Songs, Proverbs, Fables, and Language of the Natives; together with the Geology, Natural History, Productions, and Climate of the Country; its state as regards Christianity; Sketches of the principal Chiefs and their present position. By Rev. Richard Taylor. Coloured plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855

STRATFORD. Natural History of New Zealand. By Dr. S. P. Stratford. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.) 1857

NEW ZEALAND PROVERBS. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857

NEW ZEALAND EMIGRANT'S BRADSHAW; OR, GUIDE TO THE BRITAIN OF THE SOUTH. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858

MOON. An Account of the Wreck of H.M. Sloop 'Osprey,' with the Encampment of her Crew and their March across the Island of New Zealand, blended with Moral and Scriptural Illustrations. By One of her Crew (Henry Moon). 12mo. *Landport*, 1858

THOMSON. Survey of the Southern Districts of Otago, New Zealand. By J. Turnbull Thomson. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858

CHESNEY. New Zealand considered as a Field for the Emigration of Military Men. By Capt. E. Chesney. J.R.U.S.I. iii. 1859

BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY. Pamp. 146. *Sydney*, 1860

MARGRY. Les Français à la Nouvelle-Zélande, 1825–1847. Par Pierre Margry. 8vo. *Paris*, 1860

BRODIE. New Zealand and the Constitution Act. Reasons against the Reappointment of Governor Sir George Grey. By Walter Brodie. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1861

VOICES FROM AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND. Reliable Information for intending Emigrants to that Province; to which are added Waste Land Regulations, with Explanatory Notes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861

FURTHER REMARKS ON NEW ZEALAND AFFAIRS. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1861

SKETCH OF OTAGO, NEW ZEALAND, AS A FIELD OF BRITISH EMIGRATION. Illustrated. 8vo. *Edin.* 1862

WEKEY. Otago as it is: its Gold Mines and Natural Resources. By S. Wekey. Vict. Pamp. ii. *Melb.* 1862

GRAYLING. The War in Taranaki during the years 1860–61. By W. J. Grayling. 8vo. *New Plymouth*, 1862

MAUNSELL. Grammar of the New Zealand Language. By Archdeacon R. Maunsell. 12mo. *Auckland*, 1862

REPORT ON THE WHARFAGE ACCOMMODATION NECESSARY FOR THE PORT OF LYTTELTON. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1863.

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

WARD. Relations of Great Britain with the Colonists and Aborigines of New Zealand. By Crosbie Ward. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1863

PASLEY. War in New Zealand. By Capt. Pasley. J.R.U.S.I. vi. 1863

ALEXANDER. Omata Stockade, Taranaki, New Zealand. By Col. Sir J. E. Alexander. *Ibid.*

WARRE. New Zealand: its Occupation and Defence against Native Aggression. By Col. H. J. Warre. *Ibid.* vii. 1863

STACK. Views in the Province of Auckland, New Zealand. With Descriptive Letterpress. By Frederick R. Stack. Folio. *Lond.* 1864

CONTENTS

1. Auckland Harbour, 1862. Race of the Maori War Canoes
2. Auckland from the Crater of Mount Eden
3. Auckland from the Lake on the North Shore
4. The Frith of the Thames, Waitemata
5. Tamaki, and Gulf of Hauraki from the Howick Ranges.
6. Wairoa Creek.
7. View from the Ranges overlooking the entrance to the Manukau Harbour, Auckland.

SEWELL. New Zealand Rebellion: a Letter from Henry Sewell to Lord Lyttelton. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1864

NORMAN and MUSGRAVE. Journal of the Voyage and Proceedings of H.M.C.S. 'Victoria' in Search of Shipwrecked People at the Auckland and other Islands. With an Outline Sketch of the Islands. By Captain W. H. Norman and Thomas Musgrave. Pamp. 175. *Melb.* 1865

HENDERSON. Otago and the Middle Island of New Zealand. A Warning to Emigrants. By Aliquis (Captain Henderson). Pamp. 146. *Melb.* 1866

SKETCH OF THE COLONY OF NEW ZEALAND. With a Description of some of its Principal Cities and Native Race; with Hints to Emigrants. By 'A Citizen of Auckland.' Pamp. 146. *Glasgow*, 1866

HUNT. Twenty-five Years' Experience in New Zealand and the Chatham Islands: an Autobiography. By Frederick Hunt. Edited by John Amery. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1866

WILSON. Story of Te Waharoa. In three parts. A chapter in early New Zealand History. By John Alexander Wilson. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1866

THOMSON. Twelve Years in Canterbury, New Zealand; with Visits to the other Provinces and Reminiscences of the Route Home through Australia, &c. By Mrs. Charles Thomson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867

WAKEFIELD. The Founders of Canterbury; being Letters from Edward Gibbon Wakefield to John Robert Godley and other well-known helpers in the Foundation of the Settlement of Canterbury. Edited by E. J. Wakefield. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1868

HAYNES. A Ramble in the New Zealand Bush. By Dr. Stanley L. Haynes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868

WILLIAMS. The Manawatu Purchase Completed; or, The Treaty of Waitangi Broken. By Thomas C. Williams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868

HECTOR. Earthquakes and Wave Phenomena observed in New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868

FINSCH. Notes on Mr. Walter Buller's Essay on the Ornithology of New Zealand. By Dr. Otto Finsch. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Notes on the Birds of Great and Little Barrier Island. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Notes on the Basin of Te Tarata, Rotomahana. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

HUTTON and KIRK. Description of Arid Island, Hauraki Gulf. By Captain F. W. Hutton and T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868

TRAVERS. On the Chatham Islands. By H. H. Travers. *Ibid.*

DOBSON. Applied Science in the Canterbury Province. By Edward Dobson. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Maori Races of New Zealand. By William Colenso. *Ibid.*

A DARK CHAPTER FROM NEW ZEALAND HISTORY. By 'A Poverty Bay Survivor.' Pamp. 175. *Napier*, 1869

KNOX. On the New Zealand Sword Fish. By F. J. Knox. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869

HECTOR. On a Species of Ophisurus found on the Coast of New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

WRIGHT. On the Katipo, a Poisonous Spider of New Zealand. By F. W. Wright. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. On the Wanganui Beds (Upper Tertiaries). By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*

TRAILL. Tertiary Series of Oamaru and Moeraki. By Charles Traill. *Ibid.*

GILLIES. Account of a Visit to a Hot Spring called 'Te Puia,' Auckland. By R. Gillies. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on the Geology of the Outlying Islands of New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

FRASER. University Education as Adapted to the Circumstances and Prospects of the Colony of New Zealand. By Rev. Charles Fraser. *Ibid.*

STEWART. River Systems of the South Portion of the Province of Wellington. By J. T. Stewart. *Ibid.*

WAKEFIELD. Modern Projects of Intercommunication and their Relation to New Zealand. By F. Wakefield. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. Geology of the Province of Wellington. By J. C. Crawford. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Mining in New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Changes effected in the Natural Features of a New Country by the Introduction of Civilised Races. By W. T. L. Travers. P.N.Z.I. ii., iii. 1869–1870

FITZGERALD. Self-reliant Policy in New Zealand. By J. E. Fitzgerald. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1870

BARKER. Station Life in New Zealand. By Lady Barker. 12mo, *Lond.* 1870

BULLER. On the New Zealand Rat. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870

BULLER. List of the Lizards inhabiting New Zealand, with Descriptions. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. *Zosterops lateralis* in New Zealand. With an Account of its Migrations. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. Structure and Habits of the Huia. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. On the Katipo, or Venomous Spider of New Zealand. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

POWELL. On *Latrodectus* (Katipo) Poisonous Spider of New Zealand. By Ll. Powell. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. On the Salmonidæ of New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

BATHGATE. On the Lepidoptera of Otago. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

M'KERROW. Physical Geography of the Lake Districts of Otago. By James M'Kerrow. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870

THOMSON. Sand Hills or Dunes in the neighbourhood of Dunedin. By P. Thomson. *Ibid.*

BEAL. Disposition of Alluvial Deposits on the Otago Gold Fields. By L. O. Beal. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Geology of White Island (New Zealand). By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

DAVIS. Crystallised Sulphur from White Island, N.Z. By E. H. Davis. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Thermal Springs in the Hanmer Plains, Nelson, N.Z. By (Sir) Julius Haast. *Ibid.*

ROCHFORT. Changes in the Hokitika River, New Zealand. By James Rochfort. *Ibid.*

MAIR. Notes on the Chatham Islands and their Inhabitants. By Gilbert Mair. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Political Economy of Railways. By H. S. Chapman. *Ibid.*

MONEY. Knocking about in New Zealand. By Charles L. Money. 12mo. *Melb.* 1871

BAIRD. Emigrant's Guide to Tasmania and New Zealand. By the Rev. James Baird. 12mo. *Lond.* 1871

THOMSON. Ethnographical considerations on the Whence of the Maori. By J. T. Thomson. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871

TRAVERS. Notes upon the Historical Value of the 'Traditions of the New Zealanders,' as collected by Sir George Grey. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Notes on the Chatham Islands. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Moas and Moa Hunters. By (Sir) Julius Haast. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Recent Moa Remains in New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

MURISON. Notes on Moa Remains in New Zealand. By W. D. Murison. *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. Footprints of a large Bird found at Turanganui, Poverty Bay. By Archdeacon W. L. Williams. *Ibid.*

GILLIES. Occurrence of Footprints of the Moa at Poverty Bay. By T. B. Gillies. *Ibid.*

FIELD. Geographical and other features of some little known portions of the Province of Wellington. By H. C. Field. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Notes on the Lizards of New Zealand. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. On the Bats of New Zealand. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

KNOX. Observations on the New Zealand Bats. By F. J. Knox. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on the Fur Seal of New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

WEBB. On the Fur Seal of New Zealand. By J. S. Webb. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Notes on the habits of some of the Birds of New Zealand. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Alluvial Deposits of the Lower Waikato, and the formation of islands by the river. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

DOBSON. Traces of ancient Glaciers in Nelson Province. By A. D. Dobson. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871

SKETCHES IN NEW ZEALAND: The Dun Mountain. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1872

WARD. Life among the Maories of New Zealand, being a description of Missionary, Colonial, and Military Achievements. By the Rev. Robert Ward. Edited by the Rev. Thomas Lowe and the Rev. William Whitby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

TRAVERS. Life and Times of Te Rauparaha. By W. T. L. Travers. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872

MANTELL. On Moa Beds. By W. B. D. Mantell. *Ibid.*

TAYLOR. An account of the first discovery of Moa Remains. By the Rev. R. Taylor. *Ibid.*

TAYLOR. On New Zealand Lake Pas. By the Rev. R. Taylor. *Ibid.*

FRASER. Description of the Earnsclough Moa Cave. By the Hon. Capt. Fraser. *Ibid.*

BARR. On the Taieri Floods. By G. M. Barr. *Ibid.*

MAIR. Notes on Rurima Rocks. By Major W. G. Mair. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Whales and Dolphins of the New Zealand Seas. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

FINSCH. Remarks on some Birds of New Zealand. By Dr. Otto Finsch. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Birds of the Chatham Islands. By H. H. Travers. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Geographical Relations of the New Zealand Fauna. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. On New Zealand Sertularians. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Notes on some undescribed Fishes of New Zealand. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

POWELL. On the Spiders of New Zealand. By Dr. Ll. Powell. *Ibid.*

FEREDAY. Direct injuries to Vegetation in New Zealand by Insects. By R. W. Fereday. *Ibid.*

WAKEFIELD. Remarks on the Coleoptera of Canterbury, New Zealand. By C. M. Wakefield. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Date of the last great Glacier Period in New Zealand and the formation of Lake Wakatipu. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. Notes on Miramar Peninsula, Wellington Harbour. By J. C. Crawford. *Ibid.*

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY, NEW ZEALAND. Information for intending emigrants. Pamp. 146. *Christchurch*, 1873

MARTEN. Meteorology of Southland, New Zealand, in 1871. By C. Rous Marten. J. Meteo. Soc. i. 1873

TINNE. Wonderland of the Antipodes, and other Sketches of Travel in the North Island of New Zealand. By J. Ernest Tinne. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

HAAST. On *Harpagornis*: An extinct genus of gigantic Raptorial Birds of New Zealand. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873

GRAY. List of Seals, Whales, and Dolphins of New Zealand. By Dr. J. E. Gray. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Notes on some New Zealand Fishes. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

HUTTON. Notes on the New Zealand Woodhens. By Captain F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873

HUTTON. List of Insects recorded as having been found in New Zealand. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

FEREDAY. List of Lepidoptera recorded as having been found in New Zealand. By R. W. Fereday. *Ibid.*

CAMBRIDGE. Introduction to the Study and Collection of the Araneidea in New Zealand. By the Rev. O. P. Cambridge. *Ibid.*

SKEY. Notes upon the Mineral Oils of New Zealand. By William Skey. *Ibid.*

CHURCH. Report on the Chemistry of the Phormium Tenax. By Arthur Herbert Church. P.P. (N.Z.) 1871 and P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873

HUTTON. Geological Structure of the Thames Gold Fields. By Captain F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873

CRAWFORD. Port Nicholson, an Ancient Fresh-water Lake. By J. C. Crawford. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Extinct Glaciers of the Middle Island of New Zealand. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Glacial Action and Terrace Formations of South New Zealand. By J. T. Thomson. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Fossil Reptilia of New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Philological Considerations on the Whence of the Maori. By J. T. Thomson. *Ibid.*

M'LACHLAN. Catalogue of the Neuropterous Insects of New Zealand. By Robert M'Lachlan. *Ibid.*

POTTS. On the Birds of New Zealand. By T. H. Potts. P.N.Z.I. ii., iii., v., vi. 1869–73

BLACKETT. Report on the Wanganui River. By John Blackett. P.P. (N.Z.) 1874

CREWE. Narrative of Edward Crewe ; or, Life in New Zealand. By W. M. B. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

HAAST. Researches and Excavations near the Moa-bone Point Cave, New Zealand. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874

HAAST. Ancient Native Burial Place near Moa-bone Point, New Zealand. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Moa-hunter Encampment at Shag Point, Otago. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

McKAY. Identity of the Moa Hunters with the present Maori Race. By Alexander McKay. *Ibid.*

McKAY. On the Hot Winds of Canterbury, New Zealand. By Alexander McKay. *Ibid.*

COCKBURN-HOOD. Observations regarding the Hot Winds of Canterbury and Hawke Bay. By T. H. Cockburn-Hood. *Ibid.*

COCKBURN-HOOD. Notes upon the Probable Changes that have taken place in the Physical Geography of New Zealand, since the arrival of the Maori. By T. H. Cockburn-Hood. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Notes on Maori Traditions of the Moa. By J. W. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

BOOTH. Description of the Moa Swamp at Hamilton. By B. S. Booth. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

HUTTON. Notice of the Earnscleugh Cave. By Captain F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874

GOODALL. On the Discovery of a Cut Stump of a Tree giving evidence of the existence of man in New Zealand at or before the Volcanic era. By John Goodall. *Ibid.*

BICKERTON. Scheme of University and General Education (for New Zealand). By A. W. Bickerton. *Ibid.*

FRAZER. On University Education (in New Zealand). By the Rev. C. Frazer. *Ibid.*

BULLER. On the Ornithology of New Zealand. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on New Zealand Whales. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Description of some Moa remains from the Knobby Ranges, New Zealand. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

COUGHTREY. Notes on the New Zealand Hydroideæ. By Dr. Millen Coughtrey. *Ibid.*

BATES. On the Geodephagous Coleoptera of New Zealand. By H. W. Bates. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Notes on Dr. Haast's supposed Pleistocene Glaciation of New Zealand. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

BATES. On the Longicorn Coleoptera of New Zealand. By H. W. Bates. *Ibid.*

PURNELL. On the Wanganui Tertiaries. By C. W. Purnell. *Ibid.*

WOHLERS. Mythology and Traditions of the Maori in New Zealand. By Rev. J. F. H. Wohlers. P.N.Z.I. vii., viii. 1874–75

FINSCH. Remarks on some New Zealand Birds. By Dr. Otto Finsch. *Ibid.*

TOMLINSON. Diary of Henry Tomlinson on his Voyage out to New Zealand, with remarks on New Zealand Emigration. Pamp. 196. *Laceby*, 1875

VAUX. Probable orgin of the Maori Races. By W. S. W. Vaux. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875

TRAVERS. Notes on the Extinction of the Moa. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

THORNE. Notes on the Discovery of Moa, and Moa Hunter's remains at Pataua River. By G. Thorne, jun. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Moa Caves, &c., in the Wakatipu District. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

BLAIR. Building Materials of Otago. By W. N. Blair. *Ibid.*

STACK. Account of a Maori House attached to Christchurch Museum. By the Rev. J. W. Stack. *Ibid.*

GOODALL. Notes on Quartz Crushing at the Thames Gold Fields. By J. Goodall. *Ibid.*

CONNELL. New Zealand Surveys. By J. S. Connell. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Introduction and Acclimatisation of Salmon (in New Zealand). By James Stewart. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Contributions to the Ichthyology of New Zealand. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

BROUN. Notes on the Coleoptera of Auckland, New Zealand. By Captain Thomas Broun. *Ibid.*

BROUN. Remarks on the *Pselaphidæ* (Coleoptera) of New Zealand. By Captain Thomas Broun. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

BATES. Description of a New Genera and Species of Heteromera, New Zealand. By F. Bates. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875

COUGHTREY. Critical Notes on New Zealand Hydroida. By Dr. Millen Coughtrey. *Ibid.*

CHEESEMAN. On the Mollusca of Auckland Harbour. By T. F. Cheeseman. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. On the old Lake system of New Zealand. By J. C. Crawford. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. Igneous Rocks of the Province of Wellington. By J. C. Crawford. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Cause of the former Great Extension of the Glaciers in New Zealand. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

TUNNY. Coals and Coal Fields in the Province of Auckland. By J. M. Tunny. *Ibid.*

ADAM. Twenty-five Years of Emigrant Life in the South of New Zealand. By James Adam. 8vo. *Edin.* 1876

TRAVERS. Lake Districts of the Province of Auckland. By W. T. L. Travers. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876

TRAVERS. Traditions, Manners, and Customs of the Mori-oris. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

NEWMAN. Physiological Changes obtaining in the English Race when Transplanted to New Zealand. By Dr. Newman. *Ibid.*

BLAIR. Building Materials of Otago. By W. N. Blair. *Ibid.*

WALKER. State Forestry: its Aim and Object. By Captain Campbell Walker. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Climatic and Financial Aspect of Forest Conservancy as applicable to New Zealand. By Captain Campbell Walker. *Ibid.*

MARTEN. Comparative Atmospheric Pressure of New Zealand and Great Britain. By C. Rous Marten. *Ibid.*

FIELD. Notes on some Ancient Aboriginal Câches near Wanganui. By H. C. Field. *Ibid.*

BARSTOW. Stray thoughts on Mahori or Maori Migrations. By R. C. Barstow. *Ibid.*

BULLER. Insect Architecture, or Notes on the Habits of the Black Spider Wasp of New Zealand. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Notes on New Zealand Earth-worms. By Captain F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on New Zealand Ichthyology. By (Sir) James Hector. P.N.Z.I. vii. and ix. 1874–76

ROBSON. Notes on Moa Remains in the Vicinity of Cape Campbell. By C. H. Robson. *Ibid.* viii. and ix. 1875–76

BROUN. Insects injurious to the Kauri Pine (*Dammara Australis*). By Captain T. Broun. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876

SHARP. On the Anthribidæ of New Zealand. By D. Sharp. *Ibid.*

SHARP. On the Colydiidæ of New Zealand. By D. Sharp. *Ibid.*

PASCOE. Description of New Zealand Coleoptera. By Francis P. Pascoe. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Notes on the Skeleton of the *Epiodon Novæ Zealandiæ*. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

HAAST. Notes on the *Mesoplodon floweri*. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876

GUNTHER. Notes on New Zealand Fishes. By Dr. Albert Gunther. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on New Zealand Crustacea. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on New Zealand Cetacea. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Fish and their Seasons (in New Zealand). By P. Thomson. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Geology of the Northern portion of Hawke Bay. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Contributions to the Ichthyology of New Zealand. By Captain F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. v. and ix. 1872 and 1876

McKAY. On the Reptilian Beds of New Zealand. By A. McKay. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876

HUTTON. Description of Tertiary Mollusca from Canterbury. By Capt. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

MANING. A History of the War in the North Against the Chief Heke in the Year 1845, told by an Old Chief of the Ngapuhi Tribe. By a Pakeha Maori. (Judge F. E. Maning). (Pub. 1864). Reprinted in 'Old New Zealand.' 1876

WAKELIN. History and Politics, containing the Political Recollections and Leaves from the Writings of a New Zealand Journalist, 1851, 1861, 1862, 1877. By Richard Wakelin. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1877

COCKBURN-HOOD. New Zealand as a Post-Glacial Centre of Creation. By T. H. Cockburn-Hood. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877

STACK. Sketch of the Traditional History of the South Island Maoris. By the Rev. James W. Stack. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. On the Day in which Captain Cook took Formal Possession of New Zealand. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. *Manibus Parkinsonibus Sacrum:* A Brief Memoir of the First Artist who Visited New Zealand (Sydney Parkinson). By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Notes, Chiefly Historical, on the Ancient Dog of the New Zealanders. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

NEWMAN. Notes on the Physiology and Anatomy of the Tuatara. By A. K. Newman. *Ibid.*

BUTLER. On the Butterflies of New Zealand. By Arthur G. Butler. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Contributions to the Conchology of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

GILLIES. Notes on Some Changes in the Fauna of Otago. By R. Gillies. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. The Dunedin Fish Supply. By P. Thomson. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on the Whales of the New Zealand Seas. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

SKEY. On Certain of the Mineral Waters of New Zealand. By William Skey. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. On Gold in the Wellington Provincial District. By J. C. Crawford. *Ibid.*

McKAY. On the Occurrence of Gold in the Mackenzie Country, Canterbury. By Alexander McKay. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Belemnites Found in New Zealand. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

LIVERSIDGE. Notes on some of the New Zealand Minerals. By Prof. A. Liversidge. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877

BULLER. Notes on the Ornithology of New Zealand. By (Sir) Walter L. Buller. P.N.Z.I. ii., iii., vi., viii., ix., x., xi. 1869–78

LECOY. New Zealand State Forests. By A. Lecoy. Pamp. 146. *Wellington*, 1878

CLARK. Drainage Scheme for Christchurch and the Suburbs. With Plan and Diagrams. By William Clark. Folio. *Christchurch*, 1878

BARSTOW. The Maori Canoe. By R. C. Barstow. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878

COLENSO. On the Ignorance of the Ancient New Zealanders of the Use of Projectile Weapons. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

CAMERON. Rock Paintings in the Weka Pass. By A. Mackenzie Cameron. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Barat or Barata Fossil Words. By J. Turnbull Thomson. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. New Zealand Entomostraca. By George M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Sea Anemones of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Our Fish Supply. By P. Thomson. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. The District of Okarita. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Additions to the Carcinological Fauna of New Zealand. By T. W. Kirk. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Geological Structure of Banks Peninsula. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Curious Coincidences in Celtic and Maori Vocabulary. By the Rev. William Ross. J.A.I. vii. 1878

HUTTON. Contributions to the Entomology of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. ix., xii. 1876, 1879

HUTTON. Catalogue of the Worms of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. xi. xii. 1878–79

BRACKEN. The New Zealand Tourist. By Thomas Bracken. 12mo. *Dunedin*, 1879

VOGEL. Land and Farming in New Zealand. Edited by (Sir) Julius Vogel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

SIR CHARLES CLIFFORD. A Biography. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1879

BLANCHARD. La Nouvelle Zélande et les petites Iles Australes Adjacentes. Par Émile Blanchard. 8vo. *Paris*, 1878–79

HECTOR. Geological Formations of New Zealand compared with those of Australia. By (Sir) James Hector. R.S.N.S.W. xiii. 1879

AN ACCOUNT OF NEW ZEALAND. Moseley's 'Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

MARTIN. The Geysers, Hot Springs, and Terraces of New Zealand. By Josiah Martin. Pamp. 196. *Lond.* 1879

LECOY. Forest Question in New Zealand. By A. Lecoy. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879

PEPPERCORNE. Influence of Forests on Climate and Rainfall. By F. S. Peppercorne. *Ibid.*

HEAPHY. Notes on Port Nicholson and the Natives in 1839. By Major Charles Heaphy. *Ibid.*

EDWIN. Principle of New Zealand Weather Forecast. By Com. R. A. Edwin. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

PHILLIPS. Ignorance of the Ancient New Zealanders of the use of Projectile Weapons. By Coleman Phillips. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879

HAAST. Ancient Manufactory of Stone Implements at the Otokai Creek, Brighton, Otago. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

STACK. Notes on the Colour Sense of the Maori. By James W. Stack. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Moriori Connection. By J. Turnbull Thomson. *Ibid.*

COLLIE. Remarks on Volcanoes and Geysers of New Zealand. By W. Collie. *Ibid.*

BATHGATE. New Zealand, its Resources and Prospects. By John Bathgate. 8vo. *Edin.* 1880

RAYNAL. Wrecked on a Reef; or, Twenty Months in the Auckland Isles. By F. E. Raynal. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

COUTTS. Vacation Tours in New Zealand and Tasmania. By James Coutts. Sm. 4to. *Melb.* 1880

MONTÉGUT. L'Angleterre et ses Colonies Australes—Australie, Nouvelle Zélande—Afrique Australe. Par Émile Montégut. 12mo. *Paris*, 1880

COCKBURN-HOOD. Pacific Region, Past and Present. By T. Cockburn-Hood. Pamp. 196. *Lond.* 1880

BLACKETT. New Zealand Lighthouses. By John Blackett. P.I.C.E. lx. 1880

COLENSO. Vegetable Food of the Ancient New Zealanders before Cook's Visit. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880

KIRK. Neglected Forest Products of New Zealand. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880

CURL. Growth of Sugar Beet in New Zealand. By Dr. S. M. Curl. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Contributions to New Zealand Malacology. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Indications of Changes in the Level of the Coast Line in the Northern Part of the North Island (New Zealand). By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. New Zealand Crustacea. By George M. Thomson. P.N.Z.I. xi. xiii. xiv. 1878–81

COLENSO. Contributions towards a Better Knowledge of the Maori Race. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xi.–xiv. 1878–81

COLENSO. Historical Incidents and Traditions of the Olden Times pertaining to the Maoris of the North Island (East Coast) New Zealand. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xiii., xiv. 1880–81

LOWE. Protective Works for Preventing the Threatened Outbreak of the South Rangitata River, New Zealand. By John Henry Lowe. P.I.C.E. lxiv. 1881

COODE. Reports on the Harbours of New Zealand. By (Sir) John Coode. P.P. (N.Z.) 1881

COLENSO. On the Fine Perception of Colours Possessed by the Ancient Maoris. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881

TRAVERS. Notes upon the Great Flood of February, 1868 (New Zealand). By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

ARTHUR. On the Taieri River Floods and their Prevention. By W. Arthur. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Remarks on the Sand Dunes of the West Coast of the Provincial District of Wellington. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

WOHLERS. Conversion and Civilisation of the Maoris in the South of New Zealand. By the Rev. J. F. H. Wohlers. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881

ARTHUR. History of Fish Culture in New Zealand. By W. Arthur. *Ibid.*

REISCHEK. Notes on Zoological Researches made on the Chicken Islands, East Coast of the North Island. By Andreas Reischek. *Ibid.*

COX. Notes on the Mineralogy of New Zealand. By S. Herbert Cox. *Ibid.*

NEWMAN. Study of the Causes Leading to the Extinction of the Maori. By Alfred K. Newman. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Origin and Early History of the Canterbury Museum. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

CULTIVATION OF THE WATTLE IN NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 146. *Dunedin*, 1882

GORDON-CUMMING. New Zealand in blooming December. By Miss C. F. Gordon-Cumming. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1882

TALBOT. New Guide to the Lakes and Hot Springs, and a Month in Hot Water. By Thorpe Talbot. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1882

POTTS. Out in the Open : a Budget of Scraps of Natural History gathered in New Zealand. By T. H. Potts. 8vo. *Christchurch*, 1882

CHILTON. On New Zealand Crustacea. By Charles Chilton. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882

THOMSON. On the New Zealand Copepoda. By G. M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Additions to the Molluscan Fauna of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Description of New Land Shells of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

CHILTON. Additions to the Isopodan Fauna of New Zealand. By Charles Chilton. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. On some Newly-discovered New Zealand Arachnids. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. On the Distribution of New Zealand Birds. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

COX. Notes on the Mineralogy of New Zealand. By S. Herbert Cox. *Ibid.*

BARSTOW. Our Earliest Settlers. By R. C. Barstow. *Ibid.*

LOCKE. Historical Traditions of the Taupo and East Coast Tribes. By Samuel Locke. *Ibid.*

SCOTT. Macquarie Island. By Dr. John H. Scott. *Ibid.*

NEWMAN. Is New Zealand a Healthy Country ? By Alfred K. Newman. *Ibid.*

McLACHLAN. Marine Caddis-fly from New Zealand. By R. McLachlan. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvi. 1882

ARTHUR. On the Brown Trout introduced into Otago. By W. Arthur. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878, and xvi. 1883

HARVEN. La Nouvelle Zélande : Histoire, Géologie, Climat, Gouvernement, Institutions, Agriculture, &c. Par Émile de Harven. 8vo. *Antwerp*, 1883

NEW ZEALAND TOURISTS' VADE-MECUM. Pamp. 146. *Dunedin*, 1883

NEW ZEALAND GOVERNMENT INSURANCE DEPARTMENT. Prospectus. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

FACTS: or, The Experiences of a Recent Colonist in New Zealand. By A Lady. 12mo. *Yalding*, 1883

MACGREGOR. The Land Question, with special reference to New Zealand and Old Scotland. By Rev. James Macgregor. Pamp. 175. *Oamaru*, 1883

WARD. Wanderings with the Maori Prophets, Te Whiti and Tohu (with illustrations of each chief); being Reminiscences of a Twelvemonth's Companionship with them from their arrival in Christchurch until their return to Parihaka. By John P. Ward. 8vo. *Nelson*, 1883

RITSO. Water Supply and Irrigation of the Canterbury Plains, New Zealand. By George Frederick Ritso. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883

MEYRICK. Monograph of the New Zealand Geometrina. By E. Meyrick. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883

HUTTON. Notes on some New Zealand Land Shells. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Revision of the Land Mollusca of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Revision of the Recent Rhachiglossate Mollusca of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

CHILTON. Additions to the Sessile-eyed Crustacea of New Zealand. By Charles Chilton. *Ibid.*

URQUHART. Habits of Earth Worms in New Zealand. By A. T. Urquhart. *Ibid.*

BULLER. Rare Species of New Zealand Birds. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

SUTHERLAND. Recent Discoveries in the Neighbourhood of Milford Sound. By Donald Sutherland. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Distribution of the Organic Productions of New Zealand. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE AUCKLAND SAVINGS BANK, shewing the Progress made since its Establishment in 1847. 12mo. *Auckland*, 1884

WILSON. The Modus Operandi of Judgment without Trial; or, How I Lost my Judgeship. By Captain John Alexander Wilson, late a Judge of the Native Land Court of New Zealand. Pamp. 175. *Auckland*, 1884

DOBSON. Timaru Water Supply. By A. D. Dobson. P.I.C.E. lxxv. 1884

HAY. Strath Taieri Bridge, New Zealand. By Robert Hay. *Ibid.* lxxvi. 1884

ARTHUR. Notes on New Zealand Fishes. By W. Arthur. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884

CHAPMAN. Notes on Moa Remains in the Mackenzie Country. By Frederick R. Chapman. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on the Dolphins of the New Zealand Seas. By (Sir) James Hector. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Description of New Tertiary Shells. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Geological Structure of the Southern Alps of New Zealand. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

PARK. Ascent of Mount Franklin. By James Park. *Ibid.*

GOLD-SMITH. Description of Mayor Island, Bay of Plenty. By E. C. Gold-Smith. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

MAORILAND. An Illustrated Handbook to New Zealand. 12mo. *Melb.* 1884

*** The North Island. By Alexander Wilson. The Middle Island. By Rutherford Waddell. The West Coast Sounds. By T. W. Whitson

URQUHART. On the Spiders of New Zealand. By A. T. Urquhart. P.N.Z.I. xvii., xviii. 1884–85

REISCHEK. Notes on New Zealand Ornithology. By A. Reischek. *Ibid.*

KELLY. South Sea Islands: Possibilities of Trade with New Zealand. By John L. Kelly. Pamp. 175. *Auckland*, 1885

AUBERT. Manual of Maori Conversation; containing Phrases and Dialogues on a variety of Useful and Interesting Topics: together with a few General Rules of Grammar and a Comprehensive Vocabulary. By S. A. (Sister Aubert, of R.C. Mission, Wanganui). 12mo. *Wellington*, 1885

HARD TIMES AND LAND MONOPOLY: an Appeal to the Electors to stamp out Poverty and abolish all Taxation upon Industry by Nationalising the future Unearned Increase in Land Value. By 'A Voice from the People.' 8vo. *Auckland*, N.D.

COWAN. Fact and Fancy in New Zealand. The Terraces of Rotomahana. By Frank Cowan. To which is prefixed a Paper on Geyser Eruptions and Terrace Formations. By Josiah Martin. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1885

MARCHANT. Tekapo Bridge, Mackenzie Country, New Zealand. By F. W. Marchant. P.I.C.E. lxxix. 1885

TREGEAR. The Maori in Asia. By E. Tregear. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885

HAAST. Stone Weapons of the Moriori and the Maori. By (Sir) Julius von Haast. *Ibid.*

BARTLEY. Building Timbers of Auckland. By Edward Bartley. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. The Maori Language; with Remarks on the Reform of English Spelling. By James Coutts Crawford. *Ibid.*

REISCHEK. Observations on the Habits of New Zealand Birds. By A. Reischek. *Ibid.*

MARTIN. Protection of Native Birds. By Hugh Martin. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. List of the Native Birds of Petane District, Hawke's Bay. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

THOMSON and CHILTON. Critical List of the *Crustacea Malacostraca* of New Zealand. By George M. Thomson and Charles Chilton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Geology of Scinde Island. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. The Wanganui System. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

SAUNDERS. Our Horses; or, The Best Muscles Controlled by the Best Brains. By Alfred Saunders (of New Zealand). 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

*** Chapters are devoted to the Horses of Australia and New Zealand.

PENNEFATHER. New Zealand, a Field for Emigration. By F. W. Pennefather. Pamp. 196. *Lond.* 1886

MEYRICK. Monograph of New Zealand *Noctuina*. By E. Meyrick. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886

URQUHART. The Work of Earth Worms in New Zealand. By A. T. Urquhart. *Ibid.*

HUDSON. New Zealand Glow Worms. By G. V. Hudson. *Ibid.*

CHEESEMAN. The Mollusca of the Vicinity of Auckland. By T. F. Cheeseman. *Ibid.*

PARK. Narrative of an Ascent of Ruapehu. By James Park. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

POND and SMITH. Eruption of Mount Tarawera, Bay of Plenty. By J. A. Pond and S. Percy Smith. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886

MAIR. Notes on the Eruption of Tarawera Mountain and Rotomahana. By Major W. G. Mair. *Ibid.*

CUSSEN. Thermal Activity on the Ruapehu Crater. By L. Cussen. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Geology of the Trelissick, or Broken River Basin, Selwyn County. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Geology of the Country between Oamaru and Moeraki. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HILL. Geology of Scinde Island. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Notes on the Geology of the Bluff District, New Zealand. By W. S. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

GOODALL. On the Formation of Timaru Downs. By John Goodall. *Ibid.*

BLYTH. On 'The Whence of the Maori.' By W. H. Blyth. *Ibid.*

ATKINSON. The Aryo-Semitic Maori. By A. S. Atkinson. *Ibid.*

COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION ; Catalogue of New Zealand Exhibits. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

MASKELL. Fresh-water Infusoria of the Wellington District. By W. M. Maskell. P.N.Z.I. xix., xx. 1886–87

THE ELDERSLIE LUCIFER : a Weekly Journal of Facts and Fancies. Pamp. 146. *Oamaru*, 1887

ROSS. Story of the Otago Church and Settlement. By Rev. C. Stuart Ross. 12mo. *Dunedin*, 1887

MEMENTO OF THE JUBILEE SERVICES IN TRINITY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, TIMARU, N.Z. Pamp. 175. *Timaru*, 1887

'TAKEN IN.' Being a Sketch of New Zealand Life. By 'Hopeful.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

SANDAGER. List of Fishes found round the Mokohinou Island. By F. S. Sandager. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887

HARDCASTLE. The Tarawera Eruption of June 10, 1886. By J. Hardcastle. *Ibid.*

HILL. Artesian Well System of Hawke's Bay. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

HILL. Pumice : its Geological Distribution on the East Coast of the North Island of New Zealand. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

THOMAS. Notes on the Volcanic Rocks of the Taupo District and King Country. By Prof. A. P. W. Thomas. *Ibid.*

THOMAS. Notes on the Rocks of the Kermadec Islands. By Prof. A. P. W. Thomas. *Ibid.*

CUSSEN. Notes on the Physiography and Geology of the King Country. By Laurence Cussen. *Ibid.*

WASHBOURNE. Minerals at Nelson. By H. P. Washbourne. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. The Aryo-Semitic Maori : a Reply. By E. Tregear. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. On Maori Ancestry. By James Coutts Crawford. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Year Book of New Zealand. By H. S. Cooper. With Contributions by G. Vesey Stewart. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885–87

A NEW ZEALAND SETTLER—Sir Frederick A. Weld. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1888

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

CHEESEMAN. On some Birds from the Kermadec Islands. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888

SMITH. Birds of the Lake Brunner District. By W. W. Smith. *Ibid.*

CHILTON. Distribution and Varieties of the Fresh-water Crayfish of New Zealand. By Charles Chilton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. The Earthquake in the Amuri. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

DE LAUTOUR. Fossil Marine Diatomaceous Deposit near Oamaru. By Harry A. de Lautour. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Deposit of Moa Bones in the Te Aute Swamp, Hawke's Bay. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

HILL. Oil Prospects of Poverty Bay and District. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

PARK. Extent and Duration of Workable Coal in New Zealand. By James Park. *Ibid.*

BEAL. Alluvial Deposits of Otago. By L. O. Beal. *Ibid.*

THOMAS. Geology of Tongariro and the Taupo District. By Prof. A. P. W. Thomas. *Ibid.*

POND. Manganese Deposits of the Auckland District. By J. A. Pond. *Ibid.*

REISCHEK. Notes on the Islands to the South of New Zealand. By A. Reischek. *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. Visit of Captain Cook to Poverty Bay and Tolaga Bay. By Archdeacon W. L. Williams. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Snow Scenes on the Southern Alps. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

CUSSEN. Notes on the Waikato River Basins. By L. Cussen. *Ibid.*

PHILLIPS. Rabbit Disease in the Wairarapa. By Coleman Phillips. *Ibid.*

McDONNELL. Ancient Moa Hunters at Waingongoro. By Colonel McDonnell. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. Knowledge of Cattle amongst the Ancient Polynesians. By Edward Tregear. *Ibid.*

POTTER. Emigrant's Guide to New Zealand. By George Potter. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1889

MAXWELL. New Zealand Government Railways. By Joseph Prime Maxwell. P.I.C.E. lxiii., xcvi. 1881–89

MAIR. On the Disappearance of the Moa. By Major W. G. Mair P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889

TREGEAR. The Moriori. By Edward Tregear. *Ibid.*

WEETMAN. Notes on Great Barrier Island. By Sidney Weetman. *Ibid.*

SMITH. On Maori Proverbs. By Judge T. H. Smith. *Ibid.*

MASKELL. On some Species of Psyllidæ in New Zealand. By W. M. Maskell. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. List of New Zealand Fishes. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

SANDAGAR. Observations on the Mokohinon Islands and the Birds that Visit them. By F. Sandagar. *Ibid.*

PHILLIPS. Rabbit Disease in the South Wairarapa. By Coleman Phillips. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Wild Dogs of New Zealand. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Parasitic Copepoda of New Zealand. By George M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

HUTTON. Relative Ages of the New Zealand Coal Fields. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. xxii. 1889

SKEY. Rare Minerals Associated with the Tin Ore of Stewart Island. By William Skey. *Ibid.*

WILSON. On the Korotangi or Stone Bird. By Major Wilson. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Ancient Tide-lore and Tales of the Sea from the Two Ends of the World. Also some highly curious ancient and legendary little-known East Coast Maori Stories. By William Colenso. Pamp. 196. *Napier*, 1889

CHEESEMAN. Notes on the Three Kings Islands. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887, and xxiii. 1890

NEW ZEALAND'S JUBILEE, 1840–1890: the First Fifty Years of our History. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1890

STEAD. Immigration and New Zealand's Progress. By G. G. Stead. Aus. Com. Con. 1890

ALLEN. New Zealand Mining Industry. By James Allen. *Ibid.*

BOOTH. New Zealand Hemp Industry. By G. L. Booth. *Ibid.*

SWAINSON. Calliope Graving Dock, Auckland, New Zealand. By J. H. Swainson. P.I.C.E. ci. 1890

HUTTON. List of the Marine Bryozoa of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890

PARK. Takahe *versus* Kakapo. By James Park. *Ibid.*

VON ETTINGSHAUSEN. Fossil Flora of New Zealand. By Baron von Ettingshausen. *Ibid.*

MANNERING. On the Murchison Glacier. By G. E. Mannering. *Ibid.*

FORBES. Arian Remains found near Timaru. By H. O. Forbes. *Ibid.*

FORBES. Notes on the Disappearance of the Moa. By H. O. Forbes. *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. The Story of John Rutherford. By Archdeacon W. L. Williams. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Bush Notes; or, Short Objective Jottings. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Outlying Islands South of New Zealand. By J. R. Chapman. *Ibid.*

YARDIN. Vine-growing in Hawke's Bay. By Rev. Father Yardin. *Ibid.*

MEESON. Rainfall of New Zealand. By J. T. Meeson. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xix. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

MEYRICK. Descriptions of New Zealand Micro-Lepidoptera. By E. Meyrick. P.N.Z.I. xv.–xviii. and xxi.–xxiii. 1882–90

GISBORNE. New Zealand: its History, Vicissitudes, and Progress. By William Gisborne. Second edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

SIEVERS. Australien und Oceanien. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

BULLER. Notes and Observations on New Zealand Birds. By Sir Walter L. Buller. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891

HUTTON. Moas of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Notes on Moa Gizzard-Stones. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. On Genus *Aptornis* (New Zealand). By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

FORBES. Additions to the Extinct Avifauna of New Zealand. By H. O. Forbes. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891

THOMSON. Notes on Sea Fishes (New Zealand). By George M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

GOYEN. On New Zealand Araneæ. By P. Goyen. *Ibid.*

CHILTON. New Zealand Amphipoda and Isopoda. By Charles Chilton. *Ibid.*

NOTT. Composite Assidians of the North Shore Reef. By J. T. Nott. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Foliated Rocks of Otago. By Prof. F. H. Hutton. *Ibid.*

SHREWSBURY. The Auckland Volcanoes. By Hugh Shrewsbury. *Ibid.*

VON JHERING. Ancient Relations between New Zealand and South America. By Dr. H. von Jhering. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Vestiges, Reminiscences, Memorabilia of Works, Deeds, and Sayings of the Ancient Maoris. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Working of Greenstone or Nephrite by the Maoris. By F. R. Chapman. *Ibid.*

WHITE. On the Native Dog of New Zealand. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

FIELD. Discoveries of Moa Bones (in New Zealand). By H. C. Field. *Ibid.*

FIELD. Earthquakes in the Vicinity of Wanganui. By H. C. Field. *Ibid.*

MALFROY. Geyser Action at Rotorna. By Camille Malfroy. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Rotorna Railway and District. By James Stewart. *Ibid.*

HILL. Ruapehu and Ngauruhoe. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. On the Moa. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1874, and xxiv. 1891

URQHUART. New Species of Araneidea. By A. T. Urquhart. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886, and xxiv. 1891

SUTER. New Zealand Land and Fresh-water Shells. By H. Suter. P.N.Z.I. xxii.–xxiv. 1889–91

RIMINI. Fall of Maunga-a-Kahia Pa, New Zealand. By Timi Wata Rimini. J.P.S. i. 1892

SMITH. Stone Implements from the Chatham Islands. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

SEALY. Earlier Explorations of Sir Julius von Haast, the First Explorer of the Southern Alps (New Zealand). By E. P. Sealy. N.Z.A.J. i. 1892

ACLAND. Early Explorations at the Head-waters of the Rangitata River. By Hon. J. B. A. Acland. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Mountaineering in Otago. By Malcolm Ross. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Ascent of Mount Earnslaw. By Malcolm Ross. *Ibid.*

DIXON. New Zealand Alpine Equipment. By M. J. Dixon. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Ancient Glaciers of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

PARK. Explorations of the Glacier Sources of the Kellery River. By George Park. *Ibid.*

MARSHALL. Two Ascents of Ruapehu. By Patrick Marshall. *Ibid.*

MANNERING. Ascent of Mount Rolleston. By George Edward Mannering. *Ibid.*

BARR. Improvement to the Entrance to Otago Harbour, New Zealand. By G. M. Barr. P.I.C.E. cx. 1892

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

HUTTON. New Species of Moas. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892

BULLER. Notes on New Zealand Birds. By Sir Walter Buller. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Fissures and Caves at the Castle Rocks, Southland. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

SUTER. Notes on New Zealand Insects. By H. Suter. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Notes on the Southern Seals. By Sir James Hector. *Ibid.*

HILL. Artesian Water Prospects at Wanganui (3 Papers). By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Maori Nomenclature. By T. H. Smith. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. The Extinction of the Moa. By Edward Tregear. *Ibid.*

BRUCE. On a Maori Waiata. By R. C. Bruce. *Ibid.*

WALSH. Effect of Deer on the New Zealand Bush. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Notes on Maoria Necklaces. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Notes on New Zealand Earth Worms. By W. W. Smith. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886, xxv. and xxvi. 1892–93

URQUHART. On New Species of Araneæ (New Zealand). By A. T. Urquhart. P.N.Z.I. xxiii.–xxvi. 1890–93

QUATREFAGES. The Moas and the Moa Hunters. By A. de Quatrefages. P.N.Z.I. xxv., xxvi. 1892–93

WESTLAND. Head-waters of the Rakaia (New Zealand). Visited March, 1893. By J. Westland. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893

TWO ASCENTS OF MOUNT EARNSLAW. *Ibid.*

MANNERING. Mount Torlesse in Winter. By G. E. Mannering. *Ibid.*

MOODIE. Seven Weeks with the Camera among the Glaciers of Mount Cook. By G. Moodie. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Westport Harbour Works, New Zealand. By John A. Wilson, jun. P.I.C.E. cxii. 1893

SCOTT. Osteology of the Aborigines of New Zealand and of the Chatham Islands. By Prof. John H. Scott. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893

HUTTON. Glacial Action in New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. A.A.A.S. v. 1893

PENNEFATHER. Handbook for Travellers in New Zealand. By F. W. Pennefather. Maps, plans, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

SAWERS and CRAWFORD. Reports on the Dairy Industry. By John Sawers and W. W. Crawford. Dept. of Agri. N.Z. 1893

SAWERS. Cheese and Butter Factories and Creameries: their Construction, Equipment, and Management. By John Sawers. *Ibid.*

A TRIP TO THE SOUNDS AND ROUND NEW ZEALAND. By Alpine. B.I.A.J. vii. 1893

SHAND. Occupation of the Chatham Islands by the Maoris in 1835. By A. Shand. J.P.S. i., ii. 1892–93

GUDGEON. Maori Tradition as to the Kumara (Convolvulus Batatus). By Judge W. E. Gudgeon. *Ibid* ii. 1893

GUDGEON. Sketch of the History of the Ngati-Tama Tribe. By Judge W. E. Gudgeon. *Ibid.*

GUDGEON. Tangata Whenua; or, Aboriginal People of the Central Districts of the North Island of New Zealand. By Judge W. E. Gudgeon. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

RIMINI. Fall of Pukehina, Oreiwhata, and Poutuia Pas, Bay of Plenty, New Zealand. By Timi Wata Rimini. J.P.S. ii. 1893

SKINNER. Capture of the Rewarewa Pa, by a Taua of the Taranaki Tribe. By W. H. Skinner. *Ibid.*

TARAKAWA. Coming of Te Arawa and Tainui Canoes from Hawaiki to New Zealand. By Takaanui Tarakawa. Translated by S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

ROSS. On Mont de la Bêche—the Chronicle of a Failure. By Malcolm Ross. N.Z.A.J. i. 1893

HARPER. Alpine Work in Switzerland and New Zealand. By Arthur P. Harper. *Ibid.*

MANNERING. Mount Arrowsmith, New Zealand. By G. E. Mannering. *Ibid.*

BULLER. On Birds observed during a Voyage from New Zealand to England. By Sir Walter L. Buller. P.N.Z.I. xxvi. 1893

HUDSON. Importance of New Zealand Biological Collections. By G. V. Hudson. *Ibid.*

HOGBEN. Nelson Earthquake of February 12, 1893. By George Hogben. *Ibid.*

PARK. Geology of the Kuaotunu Gold Fields. By James Park. *Ibid.*

CUSSEN. Notes on the Piako and Waikato River Basins. By Lawrence Cussen. *Ibid.*

WORLEY. Geology of Nelson. By W. F. Worley. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Maori Implements and Weapons. By T. H. Smith. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. 'More Last Words' on the Volcanic Mountain Range of Tongariro and Ruapehu. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

WHITE. A Maori Pa at Lake Te Anau. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

TREGEAR. Old Maori Civilisation. By Edward Tregear. *Ibid.*

FIELD. Date of the Extinction of the Moa. By H. C. Field. *Ibid.*

BULLER. Story of Papaitonga; or, A Page of Maori History. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. Illustrations of Darwinism: or, The Avifauna of New Zealand considered in relation to the Law of Descent. By Sir Walter L. Buller. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894

BULLER. Notes on the Ornithology of New Zealand. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Axial Skeleton in the Dinornithidæ. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

DENDY. Notes on New Zealand Land Planarians. By Dr. Arthur Dendy. *Ibid.*

FARQUHAR. Notes on New Zealand Echinoderms. By H. Farquhar. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Remarks on the Rats of New Zealand. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

WHITE. On the Bird Moa and its Aliases. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

WHITE. The Kea (*Nestor notabilis*) a Sheep-eating Parrot. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

HILL. Hawke's Bay Pleistocene Beds and the Glacier Period. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Notes on a Visit to Macquarie Island. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

COLENSO. Modern History of a Block of Greenstone. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894

WALSH. Maori Preserved Heads. By Rev. Philip Walsh. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Notes and Reminiscences of Early Crossings of Lake Waikaremoana in 1841 and 1843. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Materials for a Bibliography of the Dinornithidæ usually called Moas. By A. Hamilton. P.N.Z.I. xxvi., xxvii. 1893–94

SANDERSON. A, B, C, of New Zealand Politics. By Archibald Sanderson. Pamp. 146. *Masterdon*, 1894

PERCEVAL. New Zealand. By (Sir) Westby B. Perceval. Illustrated. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1894

PAGE. Among the Maoris: or, Daybreak in New Zealand: a Record of the Labours of Samuel Marsden, Bishop Selwyn, and others. By Jesse Page. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

WILSON. How they Create Surpluses in New Zealand. By A. J. Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1894

ARTHUR. Kangaroo and Kauri: Sketches and Anecdotes of Australia and New Zealand. By J. K. Arthur. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

BAKEWELL. New Zealand under Female Franchise. By R. H. Bakewell. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1894

REEVES. Land Laws of New Zealand. By Edward Reeves. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1894

YOUNG. Female Suffrage in New Zealand. By Norwood Young. *Ibid.*

FAWCETT. New Zealand under Female Franchise. By Mrs. Henry Fawcett. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND MERCANTILE SUPPLANT. *Ibid.*

VALENTINE. Report on the Dairy Industry of New Zealand. By C. R. Valentine. Dep. of Agri. N.Z. 1894

SAWERS and LANG. Reports on the Dairy Industry of New Zealand, 1893–94. By John Sawers and J. T. Lang. *Ibid.*

TROUT-FISHING IN NEW ZEALAND. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1894

GLASGOW. Notes of a Visit to a New Zealand Farm. By the Earl of Glasgow. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894

HOCKEN. Earliest Literature and Maps relating to New Zealand. By Dr. T. M. Hocken. Pamp. 146. *Wellington*, 1894

GUDGEON. Maori Migrations to New Zealand. By Judge W. E. Gudgeon. J.P.S. i., iii. 1892–94

SMITH. Genealogy of the Te Mamaru Family of Moeraki, Northern Otago, New Zealand. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.* iii. 1894

NAHE. Maori, Tangata Maori. Na Hoani Nahe. *Ibid.*

RUTLAND. Traces of an Ancient Human Occupation in the Pelorus District, Middle Island, New Zealand. By Joshua Rutland. *Ibid.*

TARAKAWA. Coming of Mata-atua, Kurahaupo and other Canoes from Hawaiki to New Zealand. By Takaanui Tarakawa. Translated by S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

DIXON. Siege of Mount Cook. By J. M. Dixon. N.Z.A.J. i. 1894

FYFE. First Ascent of Malte Brun. By T. C. Fyfe. *Ibid.*

KRONECKER. Partial Ascent of Glacier Peak. By Dr. Franz Kronecker. *Ibid.*

KRONECKER. First Ascent of Mount Darwin. By Dr. Franz Kronecker. *Ibid.*

FYFE. Ascent of the Footstool. By T. C. Fyfe. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Ascent of Mont de la Bêche. By Malcolm Ross. *Ibid.*

BRODRICK. Ice Motion of the Canterbury Glaciers. By T. N. Brodrick. *Ibid.*

HARPER. Eight Months in the West Coast Ranges. By Arthur P. Harper. *Ibid.*

PAULIN. Arawata and Awaruite Districts. By Robert Paulin. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Ascent of the Hochstetter Dom. By C. J. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

LARGE. From Lake Te Anau to the Sutherland Falls and Milford Sound. By J. T. Large. *Ibid.*

FAULKNER. Joseph Sidney Hill: his Work in New Zealand. By Rose E. Faulkner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

WESTLAND ALPS, NEW ZEALAND. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

REEVES. Why New Zealand Women get the Franchise. By Edward Reeves. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1895

MACGREGOR. New Zealand—the Playground of the Pacific. By W. C. Macgregor. *Ibid.*

IN THE WAKE OF CAPTAIN COOK. *Ibid.*

BULLER. Illustrations of Darwinism; or, The Avifauna of New Zealand considered in relation to the Fundamental Law of Descent, with Modification. By Sir Walter L. Buller. Pamp. 146. *Wellington*, 1895

BULLER. On the Ornithology of New Zealand. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. On a New Species of Fern-bird. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. Some Curiosities of Bird Life. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. On the Wetas of New Zealand. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

BULLER. On some Peculiar Maori Remains. By Sir Walter L. Buller. *Ibid.*

WARD. New Zealand in 1895. By J. G. Ward. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

SEDDON. Pakeha and Maori Narrative of the Premier's (R. J. Seddon) Trip through the Native Districts of the North Island. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895

PICTORIAL NEW ZEALAND. With Preface by Sir Westby B. Perceval. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

*** A Series of Papers contributed by Prof. E. E. Morris, A. Wilson, W. Waite, Prof. T. G. Tucker, W. Gay, R. E. N. Twopeny, J. Mylne, and M. Gaunt

ROSS. Through Fiord Land, New Zealand. By Malcolm Ross. Pamp. F. *Melb.* 1895

FITZGERALD. In the New Zealand Alps. By E. A. Fitzgerald. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1895

REEVES. Adult Male Labour in New Zealand. By Edward Reeves. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

BRAGATO. Prospects of Viticulture in New Zealand. By Romeo Bragato. Dep. of Agri. N.Z. and Pamp. 146. *Wellington*, 1895

REPORT OF THE TARIFF COMMISSION; together with Minutes of Proceedings and Evidence, proposed Amended Tariff, and Estimate of the Financial Effect of the proposed Tariff. Folio. *Wellington*, 1895

THE DAIRY INDUSTRY (New Zealand) 1894–95. Reports of the Dairy Instructors, Graders, &c. Pamp. 146. *Wellington*, 1895

RUSDEN. History of New Zealand. By G. W. Rusden. 2nd edition. 3 vols. 12mo. *Melb.* 1895

*** This Edition contains an Account of the celebrated Libel Case, Bryce *v.* Rusden.

SIR WALTER BULLER AT THE BAR OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND THE HISTORY OF THE HOROWHENUA BLOCK. Pamp. 146. *Wellington*, 1895

SMITH. New Zealand at the Ottawa Conference. Report of A. Lee Smith. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895

McKAY. Geology of the South-West Part of Nelson and Northern Part of Westland. By Alexander McKay. Map. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895

STOUT. New Zealand. By Sir Robert Stout. 'Asiatic.' July, 1895

CONNOLLY. Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of New Zealand. By John D. Connolly. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

NEILL. Factory Laws in New Zealand. By Miss Grace Neill. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

KIRK. Displacement of Species in New Zealand. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895

MAIR. Ancient Tribe, Te Panenehu. By Capt. Gilbert Mair. *Ibid.*

SMITH. History of Otakanini Pa, Kaipara. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

HENRY. On Dusky Sound. By Richard Henry. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Account of a Massacre at the Entrance to Dunedin Harbour in 1817. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

MARSHALL. New Zealand Diptera. By P. Marshall. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Notes on New Zealand Fishes. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HANDLEY. Notes on some Species of New Zealand Birds. By J. Walling Handley. *Ibid.*

GUTHRIE-SMITH. Bird Life on a Run in New Zealand. By H. Guthrie-Smith. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Habits of New Zealand Ants. By W. W. Smith. *Ibid.*

FARQUHAR. List of New Zealand Hydroida. By H. Farquhar. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Deposit of Moa Bones at Kapua. By Capt. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HILL. Ruapehu and the Volcanic Zone in 1895. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

WARBURTON. Public Trust Office of New Zealand. By J. K. Warburton. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1895

BLACK. Lectures on Agricultural Chemistry. By Dr. James Gow Black. Dep. of Agri. N.Z. 1895

A WEEK'S OUTING AT STEWART ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND. By Apteryx. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895

RANAPIRI. Ancient Methods of Bird-snaring amongst the Maoris. By Tamati Ranapiri. Translated by S. Percy Smith. J.P.S. iv. 1895

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

DIXON. Attempts on Aorangi from the Eastern Side. By M. T. Dixon. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1895

HARPER. Notes for Climbers Crossing the Divide. By A. P. Harper. *Ibid.*

MEESON. Notes on the Meteorology of Canterbury and Westland as bearing upon their Glaciation. By J. T. Meeson. *Ibid.*

FYFE. First Complete Ascent of Aorangi. By T. C. Fyfe. *Ibid.*

SECOND COMPLETE ASCENT OF AORANGI (Zurbriggen's). *Ibid.*

E. A. FITZGERALD'S WORK IN NEW ZEALAND. *Ibid.*

ALLISON. Early Ascents of Ruapehu. By T. Allison. *Ibid.*

HILL. Ruapehu : Retrospect and Prospect. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

WEETMAN. Ascent of Tapuaenuku. By S. Weetman. *Ibid.*

FELL. Ascents of Ortler Spitz and Cristallo. By Dr. Fell. *Ibid.*

MEESON. Nor'-Westers of Canterbury. By J. T. Meeson. *Ibid.*

BARR. Otago Upper Harbour Improvement Works, New Zealand. By G. M. Barr. P.I.C.E. cxxi. 1895

YOUNG and EDWARDS. Cylindrical Bridge-Piers : New Zealand Midland Railway. By H. W. Young and W. C. Edwards. *Ibid.* cxxii. 1895

WARD. Speeches on the New Zealand Budget. By J. G. Ward. Pamp. D. and E. *Wellington*, 1894–95

SUTER. Contributions to the Molluscan Fauna of New Zealand. By H. Suter. P.N.Z.I. xxiv.–xxviii. 1891–95

PERCEVAL. New Zealand Timbers and Forest Products. Compiled by Sir Westby B. Perceval. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

CONTENTS

New Zealand Forests and the Timber Industry. By Prof. T. Kirk. New Zealand Furniture Woods. Commercial Woods of New Zealand. By James Freyberg. (1) Kauri Pine. (2) Rimu or Red Wood. (3) Honeysuckle. (4) Matai or Black Pine. (5) Totara. (6) Rata. (7) Puriri. (8) Black Maire. (9) Miro. (10) Red Birch or Beech. (11) White Pine. (12) Silver Pine.—Phormium Tenax. Bark and Secondary Forest Products. Kauri Resin. By Prof. T. Kirk

REPORT AND PROCEEDINGS OF CONFERENCE TO CONSIDER POSITION OF THE FROZEN MEAT INDUSTRY. Dep. of Agri. N.Z. 1896

ALEXANDER. Account of New Zealand. Alexander's 'Islands of the Pacific.' 8vo. *New York*, 1896

ARDGOWAN ESTATE, OTAGO. Particulars, Terms, and Conditions of Disposal and Occupation. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1896

HENDERSON. New Zealand Poultry and Eggs for Market and Export. By J. A. Henderson. *Ibid.*

HOT LAKES WONDERLAND : a Pictorial Guide to the Thermal Phenomena of New Zealand. With 119 illustrations. Ob. 4to. *Auckland*, 1896

SEFFERN. Chronicles of the Garden of New Zealand known as Taranaki. By William H. J. Seffern. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *New Plymouth*, 1896

REEVES. Five Years' Reform in New Zealand. By W. Pember Reeves. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1896

RED DEER OF NEW ZEALAND. *Ibid.*

REEVES. The Fortunate Isles (Picturesque New Zealand). By W. Pember Reeves. Pamp. 175 and P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

BULLER. On a New Species of Demacrida, or Forest Cricket, from Nelson. By Sir Walter L. Buller. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1896

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

BULLER. Notes on New Zealand Ornithology. By Sir Walter L. Buller. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1896

BULLER. The Horowhenua Commission. Address of Sir Walter Buller as Counsel for Major Kemp Te Rangihiwinui and the Muaupoko Tribe. *Ibid.*

HALSE and VISSER. Report on Wheat-growing and Agriculture generally in New Zealand. By Walter Halse and J. D. J. Visser. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

KEELING. What he Did for Convicts and Cannibals. Some Account of the Life and Work of the Rev. Samuel Leigh, the first Wesleyan Missionary to New South Wales and New Zealand. By Anne E. Keeling. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

FITZGERALD. Climbs in the New Zealand Alps; being an Account of Travel and Discovery. By E. A. Fitzgerald; with contributions by Sir Martin Conway, Prof. T. G. Bonney, and C. L. Barrow. With illustrations from original drawings by Joseph Pennell, H. G. Willink, and A. D. McCormick. Photographs by the Author and a new map. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

NEW ZEALAND. By 'A Peripatetic Parson.' 'Parts of the Pacific.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

ROBLEY. Moko; or, Maori Tattooing. By Major-General H. G. Robley. With 180 illustrations from drawings by the Author and from photographs. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

FITZGERALD. First Crossing of the Southern Alps of New Zealand. By E. A. Fitzgerald. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896

SIR WALTER BULLER'S OBJECTIONS TO THE REPORT OF THE HOROWHENUA COMMISSION. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1896

AN ILLUSTRATED ACCOUNT OF CHRIST'S COLLEGE, CHRISTCHURCH, NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. F. *Auckland*, 1896

HAWEIS. Travel and Talk. . . . Travels in New Zealand. . . . By Rev. H. R. Haweis. 2 Vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

NEW ZEALAND TIMBERS AND FOREST PRODUCTS. Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1896

SAUNDERS. History of New Zealand from the arrival of Tasman in Golden Bay in 1642 to the second arrival of Sir George Grey in 1861. By Alfred Saunders. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1896

HAMILTON. Deep Sea Fauna of New Zealand. By A. Hamilton. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1896

HARPER. Pioneer Work in the Alps of New Zealand: a Record of the First Exploration of the chief Glaciers and Ranges of the Southern Alps. By Arthur P. Harper. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

DENDY. New Zealand Land Planarians. By Prof. Arthur Dendy. P.N.Z.I. xxvii.–xxix. 1894–96

ADAMS. An Investigation into the Rates of Mortality in New Zealand, 1881–91. By C. E. Adams. *Ibid.* xxix. 1896

HILL. Maoris To-day and To-morrow. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Notes from Murihiku on some Paintings on the Walls of Rock-Shelters in the Waitaki Valley. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. *Stenopelmatidæ* of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

LUCAS and FROST. Lizards (Lacertilia) indigenous to New Zealand. By A. H. S. Lucas and C. Frost. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

HUTTON. Moas of the North Island of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896

WHITE. On the Poua and other Extinct Birds of the Chatham Islands. By Taylor White. *Ibid.*

MOSLEY. Record of the Christchurch Industrial Exhibition, 1895. Compiled by M. Mosley. 8vo. *Christchurch*, 1896

LABOUR LAWS OF NEW ZEALAND. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1896

CUSTOMS TARIFF OF NEW ZEALAND. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1896

DECISIONS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS IN INTERPRETATION OF THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTIES ACTS, 1888 and 1895. *Ibid.*

LEROY-BEAULIEU. L'Australie et la Nouvelle-Zélande. Par Pierre Leroy-Beaulieu. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1896

MORGAN. Land Settlement and Secure Investments. By F. G. Morgan. Pamp. 196. *Invercargill*, 1896

COLLINGRIDGE. Supposed Early Mention of New Zealand. By George Collingridge. J.P.S. v. 1896

WILLIAMS. Maori Whare : Notes on the Construction of a Maori House. By Rev. H. W. Williams. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND ALPINE JOURNAL : a Record of Mountain Exploration and Adventure by Members of the New Zealand Alpine Club. Edited by M. G. C. Pasco, J. T. Meeson, and Malcolm Ross. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1892–96

HARPER. West Coast Exploration. By A. P. Harper. N.Z.A.J. ii. 1896

ROSS. Scrambles Over the Remarkables. By Malcolm Ross. *Ibid.*

HODGKINS. First Ascent of Mount Tutoko. By W. J. Hodgkins. *Ibid.*

ORCHISTON. Explorations in S.W. Otago. By J. Orchiston. *Ibid.*

MACKENZIE. Explorations between Manapouri and Dusky Sounds. By T. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

ALEXANDER. First Ascent of Mitre Peak. By Dr. Alexander. *Ibid.*

WILSON'S NEW ZEALAND MINING MANUAL. Compiled with the assistance of A. B. Stewart. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

GISBORNE. New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen from 1840 to 1897. By William Gisborne. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SOMERVILLE. Dairying in New Zealand. By A. F. Somerville. Pamp. 175. *Bath*, 1897

VON DADELSZEN. Report on the Results of a Census of the Colony of New Zealand taken April 12, 1896. By E. J. von Dadelszen. 4to. *Wellington*, 1897

HAMILTON. Art Workmanship of the Maori Race in New Zealand : a Series of Illustrations from specially taken Photographs ; with Descriptive Notes and Essays on the Canoes, Habitations, Weapons, Ornaments, and Dress of the Maoris ; together with Lists of the Words in the Maori Language used in relation to the Subjects. By Augustus Hamilton. 4to. *Dunedin*, 1896–97

BRASSEY. In the 'Sunbeam' to New Zealand. By Lord Brassey. Sm. 4to. *Melb.* 1897

BULLER. Notes on the Ornithology of New Zealand. By Sir Walter L. Buller. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1897

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

BULLER. The Horowhenua Case. Sir Walter Buller's Reply to the Hon. J. Mackenzie, Minister of Lands. Pamp. 175. *Wellington*, 1897

HARPER. Descriptions and Measurements of some Maori and Moriori Crania. By Walter R. Harper. R.S.T. 1897

CADELL. Visit to Mount Tarawera. By Henry M. Cadell. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

SEDDON. New Zealand Mining Industry. By Rt. Hon. R. J. Seddon. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1897

LIST OF DAIRY FACTORIES IN NEW ZEALAND. Dep. of Agri. N.Z. 1897

PENTON. Report on the Defence Forces of New Zealand. By Colonel A. P. Penton. P.P. (N.Z.) 1897

TOMN. Referendum in Australia and New Zealand. By Lilian Tomn. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1897

THE HONOURABLE J. G. WARD. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1897

CONWAY. Recent Achievements in Mountaineering. By Sir William Martin Conway. *Ibid.*

HECTOR. Protection of Mullet in New Zealand. By Sir James Hector. Report and Evidence. P.P. (N.Z.) 1897

SKETCH OF THE OFFICIAL CAREERS OF M. J. S. BROWNING, H. J. BAKER, AND G. W. WILLIAMS, LATE COMMISSIONERS OF CROWN LANDS, &c., Nelson, Wellington, and Southland respectively. *Ibid.*

PERHAM. Water Conservation for Mining and Irrigation Purposes, Otago and Westland Districts. Report by T. Perham. *Ibid.*

McKAY. Report on the Geology of the Cape Colville Peninsula, Auckland. By Alexander McKay. *Ibid.*

MORGAN. Revelation Supported by the Divine Origin of Civilization and the Stability of Species. By F. G. Morgan. Pamp. 196. *Invercargill*, 1897

CROWN LANDS GUIDE, NEW ZEALAND. Folio. *Wellington*, 1897

GUDGEON. Maori Tribes of the East Coast of New Zealand. By Judge W. E. Gudgeon. J.P.S. iii., iv., v., vi. 1894–97

RUTLAND. Ancient Pit Dwellings of the Pelorus District, South Island, New Zealand. By Joshua Rutland. *Ibid.* vi. 1897

PEAL. Ancestors of the Maori. By S. E. Peal. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Peopling of the North : Notes on the Ancient Maori History of the Northern Peninsula, and Sketches of the History of the Ngati-whatua Tribe of Kaipara, New Zealand. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1896–97

TRAVERS. Material and Scientific Progress in New Zealand during the Victorian Era. By W. T. L. Travers. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897

HAMILTON. Rock Pictographs in South Canterbury, N.Z. By A. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

RUTLAND. Did the Maori Discover the Greenstone ? By Joshua Rutland. *Ibid.*

BEST. Tuhoe Land : Notes on the Origin, History, Customs, and Traditions of the Tuhoe or Urewera Tribe. By Elsdon Best. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

CHRISTIAN. Under the Southern Cross ; or, Life in the South Seas : Fairy Tales and Folk-lore. By F. W. Christian. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897

HUTTON. Maori Stone Implements. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Grasshoppers and Locusts of New Zealand and the Kermadec Islands. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Notes on the Ancient Maori Dog. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

BATHGATE. Acclimatisation in New Zealand. By A. Bathgate. *Ibid.*

HENRY. Bird Life in the West Coast Sounds. By Richard Henry. *Ibid.*

FEREDAY. Synonymic List of the *Lepidoptera* of New Zealand. By Richard W. Fereday. *Ibid.*

HILL. On the Hawke's Bay Plain : Past and Present. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

KIRK. New Zealand Sponges. By H. B. Kirk.
P.N.Z.I. xxvi.–xxviii., xxx. 1893–95 and 1897

MASKELL. Notes on Coccidæ (in New Zealand) and the Fungus accompanying those Insects. By W. M. Maskell. P.N.Z.I. xi.–xxx. 1878–97

HOCKEN. Contributions to the Early History of New Zealand (Settlement of Otago). By Dr. Thomas Morland Hocken.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

SHOEMAKER. Islands of the Southern Seas—Hawaii, Samoa, New Zealand, Tasmania, Australia, and Java. By Michael Myers Shoemaker.
Illustrated. 12mo. *New York*, 1898

REEVES. New Zealand ('Story of the Empire' Series). By William Pember Reeves. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

NEW ZEALAND HANDBOOK. With Map. Pamp. 175. *Lond.* 1898

FOUNDING OF THE OTAGO SETTLEMENT : its History and Development. Illustrated. Folio. *Dunedin*, 1898

EDWARD GIBBON WAKEFIELD : the Colonization of South Australia and New Zealand. By Dr. R. Garnett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ROWAN. A Flower-Hunter in Queensland and New Zealand. By Mrs. E. Rowan. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

MORGAN. Three Acres and a Cow and Home Technical Industries. By F. G. Morgan. Pamp. 196. *Invercargill*, 1898

REEVES. The Long White Cloud. Ao tea roa. (A History of New Zealand). By William Pember Reeves. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

COOK ISLANDS : Correspondence relating to Requests for the Removal of F. J. Moss, British Resident. P.P. (N.Z.) 1898

REPORT AND EVIDENCE OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE KAURI GUM INDUSTRY. *Ibid.*

PICTORIAL SUPPLEMENT TO THE 'CANTERBURY TIMES,' containing Photographic Views of the Scenery, &c. Folio. *Christchurch*, 1898

JAQUET. Gold Dredging Industry (of New Zealand). By J. B. Jaquet.
Pamp. 196. *Wellington*, 1898

NEW ZEALAND EXHIBITION, AUCKLAND, 1898. Special Issue of the 'New Zealand Herald,' containing an Account of the Importance and Progress of the Industrial and Manufacturing Arts of New Zealand.
Pamp. H. *Auckland*, 1898

SHAND. Moriori People of the Chatham Islands ; their Traditions and History. By Alexander Shand. J.P.S. iii., iv., v., vi., vii. 1894–98

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

BULLER. Ornithology of New Zealand. By Sir Walter L. Buller. Pamp. 196. *Wellington*, 1898

NEW ZEALAND TOURS AND EXCURSIONS. Maps and illustrations. 12mo. *Wellington*, 1898.

*** 1. Tourist Guide to the Lakes, Mountains, and Fiords of Otago and Southland, and to Stewart Island. 2. Auckland District. 3. Wanganui, &c. 4. North Otago. 5. Nelson District. 6. Hawke's Bay District. 7. Westland. 8. Canterbury District. 9. The Pelorus and Queen Charlotte Sounds and Marlborough District. 10. Rotorua District

BEST. Customs and Superstitions of the Maori. By Elsdon Best. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

RADCLYFFE. Wealth and Wild Cats: Travels and Researches in the Goldfields of Western Australia and New Zealand. By Raymond Radclyffe. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

HONGI. Concerning Whare-Kura: its Philosophies and Teachings. By Hare Hongi. J.P.S. vii. 1898

CHAPMAN. Governor King's Visit to New Zealand, 1793. By F. R. Chapman. *Ibid.*

BEST. Omens and Superstitious Beliefs of the Maori. By Elsdon Best. *Ibid.*

A MAKER OF COLONIES. (Edward Gibbon Wakefield.) (m.) Pamp. 163. 1898

BULLER. Ornithology of New Zealand. By Sir Walter L. Buller. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898

HUTTON. Notes on the New Zealand Aeridida. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Revision of the New Zealand Phasmidæ. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HILGENDORF. Contribution to the Study of Rotifera of New Zealand. By F. W. Hilgendorf. *Ibid.*

PYCROFT. Birds of the Bay of Islands. By A. T. Pycroft. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898

THOMSON. Revision of the *Crustacea Anomura* of New Zealand. By George M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Synonomy of the New Zealand Orchistidæ. By George M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. The Neuroptera of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

DENDY. Life History of the Tuatara. By Dr. Arthur Dendy. *Ibid.*

MACLAREN. Geology of Te Moehau. By J. M. Maclaren. *Ibid.*

FRIEDLAENDER. Notes on the Volcanoes of the Taupo District. By Dr. Benedict Friedlaender. *Ibid.*

HOGBEN. Wanganui Earthquake of December 8, 1897. By George Hogben. *Ibid.*

BEST. Art of the Whare Pora: Notes on the Clothing of the Ancient Maori; their Knowledge of Preparing, Dyeing, and Weaving various Fibres, &c. By Elsdon Best. *Ibid.*

ADAMS. Comparison of New Zealand Mortality during the Periods 1874–81 and 1881–91. By C. E. Adams. *Ibid.*

HENRY. Moa Farmers. By Richard Henry. *Ibid.*

HILL. National Pensions—a Proposed Scheme. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

RESOURCES OF NEW ZEALAND. Edited by G. E. Alderton. Illustrated. 4to. *Auckland*, 1897–98

WEIGALL. Among the Maoris ; with some Notes on Moko. By Mrs. H. Weigall. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1899

REEVES. New Zealand Old Age Pensions Act. By W. Pember Reeves. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1899

CHRISTIE. Women in New Zealand. By John Christie. *Ibid.*

SHEEP-BREEDING IN NEW ZEALAND. A Series of Articles reprinted from the 'Weekly Press' and 'Referee.' Pamp. 196. *Christchurch*, 1899

MONTGOMERY. Old Age Pensions in New Zealand. By W. H. Montgomery. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899

AYSON. New Zealand Fisheries and Acclimatisation. By L. F. Ayson. P.P. (N.Z.) 1899

GRACE. A Sketch of the New Zealand War. By Morgan S. Grace. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

REEVES. New Zealand. By W. Pember Reeves. 'International Geography.' 1899

STOUT. New Zealand. By Sir Robert Stout. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1899

MacGREGOR. Compulsory Arbitration at Work : a New Zealand Experiment. By J. MacGregor. *Ibid.*

LACY. Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure. By George Lacy ('The Old Pioneer'). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

MILNE. Romance of a Pro-Consul ; being the Personal Life and Memoirs of the Right Hon. Sir George Grey. By James Milne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

NAPIER. The Liberal Party Vindicated. Speech by W. J. Napier. Pamp. 196. *Auckland*, 1899.

RAWSON. Westport Harbour, New Zealand—Wave Basin. By T. H. Rawson. P.I.C.E. cxxxvi. 1899

SOLDIERS OF THE QUEEN : New Zealand's Contingent to the Front (South Africa). Illustrated. Pamp. 196. *Christchurch*, 1899

MacGREGOR. Liberalism True and False. By J. MacGregor. Pamp. 196. *Dunedin*, 1899

YORKE. The Jackeroo. By A. C. Yorke. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1899

LLOYD. New Zealand Newest England. By Henry Demarest Lloyd. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1899

NOTES ON A TRIP THROUGH THE HOT LAKES DISTRICT OF NEW ZEALAND. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xiii. 1899

SMITH. Hawaiki : the Whence of the Maori. By S. Percy Smith. J.P.S. vii., viii. 1898–99

HAMMOND. Atua Maori. By Rev. T. G. Hammond. *Ibid.* viii. 1899

BEST. Maori Mythology. By Elsdon Best. *Ibid.*

MĀHU AND TAEWA-A-RANGI. By T. Tarakawa and Paora Ropiha. Translated by S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

SAUNDERS. History of New Zealand from the Discovery of the Islands by Tasman in 1642, to the Death of the Hon. John Ballance and Sir William Fox in 1893. By Alfred Saunders. 2 vols. 8vo. *Wellington* and *Christchurch*. 1896–99

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

REEVES. New Zealand and its People. By W. Pember Reeves. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

BARR. Trade and Commerce of New Zealand. By Peter Barr. *Ibid.*

TODD. New Zealand Trade—Shipping and Transport. By W. T. Todd. *Ibid.*

NEWTON. Australian Commonwealth and New Zealand. By G. M. Newton. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899

COWAN. Poetic Side of the Maori. By James Cowan. *Ibid.*

PARKER. Lawn Tennis in New Zealand. By H. A. Parker. *Ibid.*

CARRICK. Rauparaha's South Island Raids. By R. O. Carrick. *Ibid.*

CHILTON. Fresh-water Cray Fishes of New Zealand. By Dr. Charles Chilton. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899

HUTTON. On the Tipulidæ, or Crane-flies, of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Geological History of New Zealand. By Prof. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HILL. Geology of the District between Napier and Puketitiri. By H. Hill. *Ibid.*

POND and MACLAURIN. Composition of the Soil of the Taupo Plains and its Suitability for the Growth of Grasses. By J. A. Pond and Dr. J. S. Maclaurin. *Ibid.*

SMITH. The Tohunga-Maori : a Sketch. By S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

ROBLEY. Historical Relics of the Maori Race. Collection by Major-General H. G. Robley. Pamp. 196. 1899

TREGEAR. Maori Spirals and Sun Worship. By Edward Tregear. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899

BEST. Maori Origins. By Elsdon Best. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Ceremony of Rahui. By Taylor White. P.N.Z.I. xxviii., xxxii. 1895 and 1899

HARDING. Relics of the First New Zealand Press. By R. Coupland Harding. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899

BEST and TRENWITH. Report on the System of Dealing with the Unemployed, the Co-operative Works System, Improved Farm Settlements, Workmen's Homes, the State Farm, Conciliation and Arbitration Act, Resumption, Subdivision, and Settlement of Estates, under 'Land for Settlements Act, 1894,' of New Zealand. By Hon. R. W. Best and W. A. Trenwith. P.P. (V.) 1899

HOW. Bishop John Selwyn : a Memoir. By F. D. How. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

FALCONER. A New Zealand Vesuvius. By G. R. Falconer. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1899

THE DOINGS OF TE WERA-HAURAKI AND NGA-PUHI ON THE EAST COAST, NEW ZEALAND. Told by Takaanui Tarakawa. Translated by S. Percy Smith. J.P.S. viii., ix. 1899–1900

SMITH. Wars of the Northern against the Southern Tribes of New Zealand in the Nineteenth Century. By S. Percy Smith. J.P.S. viii., ix. 1899–1900

PERKINS. Notes on Gold Dredging in New Zealand. By A. C. Perkins. N.S.W. Ch. of Mines. 1900

MARTEN. New Zealand's Resolute Independence. By C. Rous Marten. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

REEVES. Colonial Governments as Money-Lenders. By W. Pember Reeves. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1900

VON DADELSZEN. New Zealand Official Year-Book. By E. J. Von Dadelszen. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1893–1900

DUCKWORTH. On a Collection of Crania, with two Skeletons of the Moriori or Aborigines of the Chatham Islands. By W. L. H. Duckworth. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.) 1900

BEST. Spiritual Concepts of the Maori. By Elsdon Best. J.P.S. ix. 1900

SMITH. The 'Aotea' Canoe. The Migration of Turi to Aotea-Roa (New Zealand). Translated and annotated by S. Percy Smith. *Ibid.*

KINGSLEY. Musings on Maning's Old New Zealand. By Dr. George Henry Kingsley. 'Notes on Sport and Travel.' 1900

MILNE. Sir George Grey as I Knew Him. By James Milne. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1900

BOYD. From a Country House in New Zealand. By Mrs. A. S. Boyd. (m.) Pamp. 157 1900

LLOYD. Some New Zealand Scenes. By Henry D. Lloyd. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1900

ROSS. Souvenir of New Zealand's Response to the Empire's Call. By Malcolm Ross. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Wellington*, 1900

AUCKLAND HARBOUR BOARD. Address of the Chairman (Mr. W. J. Napier). Pamp. H. *Auckland*, 1900

BOYD. Our Stolen Summer: the Record of a Roundabout Tour. By Mary Stuart Boyd. With 170 sketches by A. S. Boyd. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

*** Pp. 63 to 201 relate to Travels in New Zealand.

WATHERSTON. Kauri Gum. By C. Watherston. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1900

LLOYD. A Country without Strikes: a Visit to the Compulsory Arbitration Court of New Zealand. By Henry Demarest Lloyd. With Introduction by William Pember Reeves. 12mo. *New York*, 1900

FAIRCLOUGH. Old Age Pensions in New Zealand. By P. W. Fairclough. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1900

DOLMAN. An Infernal Region (New Zealand). By Frederick Dolman. *Ibid.*

QUAIL. Fragmentary Paper on the Larval Structure, &c., of Hepialus(?) Virescens of New Zealand. By Ambrose Quail. R.S.Q. xv. 1900

CUTTEN. Origin and Progress of Gold Dredging in New Zealand. By W. H. Cutten. (m.) Pamp. 157. 1900

ORMOND. Education in New Zealand. By Joseph Ormond. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900

BEST. Te Awa Nui a Rua (the Wanganui River). Notes on the Scenery, People, and Traditions of the New Zealand Rhine. By Elsdon Best. *Ibid.*

ROSS. A Feathered Reiver (the Kea). By Forrest Ross. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900

ST. CLAIR. Amateur Swimming in New Zealand. By Roland St. Clair. *Ibid.*

ST. CLAIR. Ancient Wisdom of the Maori. By John St. Clair. *Ibid.*

RICHARDS. In (New Zealand) Lake Land. By Alton C. Richards. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND (*Continued*)—

KEANE. Possibilities of New Zealand Literature. By Hilda Keane. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900

DUFFUS. Rev. Samuel Marsden. By J. W. Duffus. *Ibid.*

VAILE. A New Zealand Invention: the Story of the New Zealand Stage System and the Hungarian Adoption of it. By Samuel Vaile. *Ibid.*

BABBAGE. A Tramp off the Beaten Track (Mount Egmont). By H. J. Babbage. *Ibid.*

COWAN. Our New Zealand Birds. By J. Cowan. *Ibid.*

HUTCHINSON. Why Federation is not Desirable (New Zealand). By W. Hutchinson. *Ibid.*

HUTCHINSON. A Glimpse of the King Country. By Allen Hutchinson. *Ibid.*

TROUT FISHING AND TROUT STREAMS IN NEW ZEALAND. By Sportsman. *Ibid.*

COWAN. Maori Place Names. By James Cowan. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Good Old Times; some Notes on Pioneer Wellington. By Forrest Ross. *Ibid.*

CARR. Maori Picture Writing. By F. Carr. *Ibid.*

NEW ZEALAND CHURCHES. *Ibid.*

WHITELAW. Story of our (New Zealand) Volunteers. By J. P. Whitelaw. *Ibid.* ii. 1900

DIXON. Te Anau, the Beautiful; Manapouri, the Lake of the Sorrowing Heart. By R. Dixon. *Ibid.*

ALDERTON. Canterbury (New Zealand) Exhibition. By G. E. Alderton. *Ibid.*

WEST. A Glimpse of the Gum Fields (of New Zealand). By J. West. *Ibid.*

BATTLE OF WAIREHA. By Ruihi. *Ibid.*

KING. Christianity in Polynesia: a Study and a Defence. By Rev. Joseph King. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

LENDENFELD. Neuseeland. Von Prof. Dr. Robert von Lendenfeld. Illustrated. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

SIEGFRIED. Enquête Politique, Economique et Sociale sur la Nouvelle-Zélande. Par André Siegfried. 8vo. *Paris*, 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit (Neuseeland). Von Curt Craemer. (*See* Voyages and Travels.) Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

HISTORY OF THE INAUGURATION OF THE VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS OF AUCKLAND. Pamp. 196. *Auckland*, 1900

REEVES. New Zealand. By W. Pember Reeves. 'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

VOGEL. The Maoris. By Harry B. Vogel. *Ibid.*

ARMSTRONG. History of the Melanesian Mission. By E. S. Armstrong. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

LLOYD. Newest England. Notes of a Democratic Traveller in New Zealand, with some Australian Comparisons. By Henry Demarest Lloyd. Illustrated. 8vo. *New York*, 1900

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NEW ZEALAND. Reports. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1894–1900

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, NEW ZEALAND. Report of the Government Biologist (T. W. Kirk). 8vo. *Wellington*, 1893–1900

NEW ZEALAND MINES RECORD. Illustrated. 4to. *Wellington*, 1899–1900

16. BRITISH NEW GUINEA

ANNEXED SEPTEMBER 4, 1888

See also SECTIONS 2, 5, 65, *and* 73–77

MODERA. Verhaal van eene reize naar de Zuid-Westkust van Nieuw-Guinea. Door J. Modera. 8vo. *Haarlem*, 1830

BOISDUVAL. Faune Entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique. Par le Docteur Boisduval. Dumont d'Urville's 'Voy.' 1826–29. 1832

BOUDYCK-BASTIAANSE. Voyages faits dans le Moluques à la Nouvelle-Guinée et à Célèbes avec le Comte Charles de Vidua de Conzano. Par J. H. de Boudyck-Bastiaanse. 8vo. *Paris*, 1845

BOUCHER. The Indian Archipelago : a Concise Account of the Principal Islands and Places of the Indian Archipelago. By F. Boucher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857

MÜLLER. Reizen in den Indischen Archipel. Door Dr. Salomon Müller. 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1857

*** Bijdragen tot de Kennis van Nieuw-Guinea.

CARSTENSZ. Nieuw-Guinea, 1623. Door Jan. Carstensz. Pamp. 132. *Amsterdam*, 1858

MÜLLER. Contributions to the Knowledge of New Guinea. By Dr. Salomon Müller. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858

WALKER. Catalogue of Dipterous Insects collected at Dorey, New Guinea, by A. R. Wallace. With Descriptions by Francis Walker. Pamp. 132. *Lond.* 1860

WALLACE. Notes of a Voyage to New Guinea. By Alfred R. Wallace. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

NIEUW-GUINEA, Ethnographisch en Natuurkundig onderzocht en Beschreven in 1858 door een Nederlandsch Indische Commissie, met 26 platen en atlas met 7 kaarten. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1862

MORESBY. New Guinea. By (Admiral) J. Moresby. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873

ROSENBERG. Reistochten naar de Geelvinkbaai op Nieuw-Guinea in 1869–70. Door C. B. H. von Rosenberg. Maps and 20 coloured plates. 4to. *'sGravenhage.* 1875

GIGLIOLI. Italian Explorers of New Guinea. By Prof. H. H. Giglioli. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875

GIGLIOLI. Dr. Beccari's Visits to New Guinea. By Prof. H. H. Giglioli. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876

BUTLER. On a Collection of Lepidoptera from Cape York and the South-East Coast of New Guinea. By Arthur G. Butler. Pamp. 132. *Lond.* 1877

ROSENBERG. Der Malayische Archipel. Land und Leute in Schilderungen, Gesammelt während eines dreissig-Jährigen Aufenthaltes in den Kolonien von C. B. H. Von Rosenberg. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1878

VAN DER AA. Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea ondernomen op last der regeering van Nederlandsch-Indie, 1871, 1872, 1875–76. Door de Heeren P. van der Crab en J. E. Teysmann, J. G. Coorengel en A. J. Langeveldt van Hemert en P. Swaan. Door P. J. B. C. R. van der Aa. 8vo. *'sGravenhage*, 1879

AN ACCOUNT OF NEW GUINEA. Moseley's 'Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

BRITISH NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

MEYNERS-D'ESTREY. La Papouasie ; ou, Nouvelle Guinée Occidentale Par le Dr. C. Meyners-d'Estrey. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1881

MUSSCHENBROEK. Dagboek van Dr. H. A. Bernsteins laatste reis van Ternate naar Nieuw-Guinea, Salawati, en Batanta, 1864–65. Bewerkt Door S. C. J. W. Van Musschenbroek. 8vo. *'sGravenhage*, 1883

SHEARSTON. Establishment of British Protectorate at New Guinea. By John S. Shearston. 'H.M.S. "Nelson" on Australian Station.' 1885

ARMIT. Philology of the Islands adjacent to the South-eastern Extremity of New Guinea. By William E. Armit. R.S.Q. ii. 1885

ARMIT. Papuans : Comparative Notes on various Authors, with Original Observations. By William E. Armit. *Ibid.*

BREW. Explorations while Pearl Shelling in Torres Straits. By Robert Brew. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) ii. 1885

MACDONALD. Some Account of Past Explorations in New Guinea, and of the work undertaken by the Geographical Society of Australasia to Explore the Great Island. By A. C. Macdonald. R.G.S.A. (V.) iii. 1885

OWEN STANLEY RANGE EXPLORATION AND MR. H. O. FORBES. R.G.S.A. (Special Volume.) 1885

NEW GUINEA EXPLORATION. *Ibid.*

VAN DER AA. Reizen Van D. F. van Braam Morris naar de Noordkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Eerste vaart op de Amberno of Rochussen-Rivier, Medegedeeld Door P. J. B. C. Robidé van der Aa. K.I. Ned. Ind. x. 1885.

LIVERSIDGE. Rocks and Minerals from New Guinea. By Prof. A. Liversidge. R.S.N.S.W. xx. 1886

WILKEN. Iets over de Papoewas van de Geelvinksbaai. Opmerkingen naar Aanleiding van Uhle's 'Holz-und Bambus-Geraethe aus Nord-West Neu Guinea.' Door Dr. G. A. Wilken. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1887

READ. Stone Spinning Tops from Torres Straits, New Guinea. By C. H. Read. J.A.I. xvii. 1888

HARTZER. Cinq ans parmi les Sauvages de la Nouvelle-Bretagne et de la Nouvelle-Guinée. Par le P. Fernand Hartzer. 8vo. *Issoudun*, 1888

GOULD. Birds of New Guinea and the adjacent Papuan Islands ; including any new species that may be hereafter discovered in Australia, of which it may be considered a continuation. By John Gould. 320 coloured plates. 5 vols. Imp. folio. *Lond.* 1875–88

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xix. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

ETHERIDGE. Present Knowledge of the Palæontology of New Guinea By R. Etheridge, jun. Rec. Geo. Sur. N.S.W. i. 1890

SIEVERS. Australien und Oceanien. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

GILL. South Pacific and New Guinea : Past and Present. By Rev. W. W. Gill. N.S.W. Commission, Chicago, ii. 1893

HEMMY. With an Exploring Party in New Guinea. By H. J. Hemmy. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1893

GUILLEMARD. New Guinea : its History, Geology, Climate, &c. By F. H. H. Guillemard. Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography,' ii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

BRITISH NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

RAY. Languages of British New Guinea. By Sidney H. Ray. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894

DE CLERCQ. Western and Northern Coast of Netherlands New Guinea. By F. S. A. De Clercq. Batten's 'Eastern Archipelego.' 1894

MacGREGOR. British New Guinea. By Sir William MacGregor. J.M.G.S. x. 1894

HADDON. Decorative Art of British New Guinea: a Study in Papuan Ethnography. By Prof. A. C. Haddon. Map and plates. 4to. *Dublin*, 1894

FOREST. Contributions Ornithologiques de la Nouvelle-Guinée ou Papouasie dans l'industre de la mode. Par J. Forest. Pamp. 132. *Paris*, 1894

MacGREGOR. British New Guinea. By Sir William MacGregor. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

MacGREGOR. British New Guinea Administration. By Sir William MacGregor. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

SPENCER. Picturesque Papua. By O. M. Spencer. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1895

CHALMERS. Pioneer Life and Work in New Guinea, 1877–1894. By Rev. Dr. James Chalmers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

THOMSON. Survey of Recent Exploration in New Guinea. By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) x. 1895

MONCKTON. Some Recollections of New Guinea Customs. By Whitmore Monckton. J.P.S. v. 1896

MacGREGOR. British New Guinea: Country and People. By Sir William MacGregor. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

THOMSON. British New Guinea. By J. P. Thompson. (Anniversary Address.) R.G.S.A. (Q.) xii. 1897

NATIVE DIALECTS OF NEW GUINEA. P.P. (V.) 1897

CHALMERS. Toaripi (a New Guinea Coast Tribe). By Rev. Dr. James Chalmers. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

CHALMERS. Anthropometrical Observations on some Natives of the Papuan Gulf. By Rev. Dr. James Chalmers. *Ibid.*

CHALMERS. Vocabularies of the Bugilai and Tagota Dialects, British New Guinea. By Rev. Dr. James Chalmers. *Ibid.*

MONCKTON. Goodenough Island, New Guinea. By Whitmore Monckton. J.P.S. vi. 1897

TIMOTEO. Notes on the Kabadi Dialect of New Guinea. By Pastor Timoteo. Translated by Rev. J. E. Newell. *Ibid.*

DEUTSCHLAND UND SEINE KOLONIEN UN JAHRE, 1896. (1) Das Schulzgebeit der Neu-Guinea-Compagnie. Von Prof. Dr. v. Danckelman. (2) Zoologie, Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. Von Paul Matschie. Illustrationen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1897

CONCESSIONS MADE TO BRITISH NEW GUINEA SYNDICATE. Correspondence. P.P. (Q.) 1898

HUNT. Ethnographical Notes on the Murray Islands, Torres Straits. By Rev. Archibald E. Hunt. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

NELSON. Visit to British New Guinea. By Sir Hugh M. Nelson. P.P. (Q.) 1898

BRITISH NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

BEVAN. Gold Rush to British New Guinea, 1887, and the Discovery of Aird and Purari Rivers. By Theodore F. Bevan.
Pamp. 132. *Melb.* 1898

WALKER. Mr. Chamberlain and British New Guinea. By H. de R. Walker.
(m.) Pamp. 161. 1898

WEBSTER. Through New Guinea and the Cannibal Countries. By H. Cayley Webster. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

HARTERT. On the Birds collected during Captain Webster's Travels in the Papuan Islands. By Ernst Hartert.
Webster's 'New Guinea,' Appendix i. 1898

McCLYMONT. Discovery of New Guinea by Antonio de Abren. By J. R. McClymont. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

BROWN. Journey to New Guinea and New Britain. By Rev. Dr. George Brown. *Ibid.*

BRITISH NEW GUINEA LAND SYNDICATE. Papers in connection with the proposed Concession. P.P. (N.S.W.) 1898

LUSCHAN. Beitrage zur Ethnographie von Neu-Guinea. Von Professor Dr. F. v. Luschan. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1899

THOMPSON. A Sunday at Jokea, New Guinea. By Rev. R. Wardlaw Thompson. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

SEMON. In the Australian Bush and on the Coast of the Coral Sea; being the Experiences and Observations of a Naturalist in Australia, New Guinea, and the Moluccas. By Richard Semon.
Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

GUISE. Tribes Inhabiting the Mouth of the Wanigela River, New Guinea. By R. E. Guise. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1899

MacGREGOR. British New Guinea. By Sir William MacGregor.
'International Geography.' 1899

KAN. Dutch New Guinea. By Dr. C. M. Kan. *Ibid.*

PFEIL. German New Guinea. By Graf von Pfeil. *Ibid.*

CORRESPONDENCE RESPECTING FUTURE ADMINISTRATION OF BRITISH NEW GUINEA. P.P. (Q.) 1899

MacGREGOR. British New Guinea. By Sir William MacGregor.
P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899

MEYER. Distribution of the Negritos in the Philippine Islands, New Guinea, &c. By Dr. A. B. Meyer. 8vo. *Dresden*, 1899

SCHNEE. Unsere Schwarzbrannen Landslente in New Guinea. Von Dr. Schnee. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899

KRIEGER. Über Handel und Verkehr auf New-Guinea. Von Dr. M. Krieger. *Ibid.*

DAUNCEY. Cannibals and Christians in New Guinea. By Rev. H. M. Dauncey. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1900

HADDON. Studies in the Anthropogeography of British New Guinea. By Prof. Alfred C. Haddon. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

ABEL. Kwato, New Guinea, 1890–1900. By Charles W. Abel.
Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

RICHARDS. British New Guinea. By T. H. Hatton Richards.
'B.E. Series,' iv. 1900

BRITISH NEW GUINEA (*Continued*)—

WILLEY. Zoological Results based on Material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty Islands, and elsewhere. Collected during the years 1895–97. By Dr. Arthur Willey.

5 parts. Plates. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1898–1900

Contents

1. Anatomy and Development of Peripatus novæ-britanniæ. By Dr. Arthur Willey
2. Metaprotella sandalensis, n. sp. (Caprellidæ). By Dr. Paul Mayer
3. Little-known Sea-snake from the South Pacific. By G. A. Boulenger
4. Report on the Centipedes and Millipedes. By R. I. Pocock
5. Account of the Phasmidæ, with Notes on the Eggs. By D. Sharp
6. Scorpions, Pedipalpi, and Spiders. By R. I. Pocock
7. Report on the Specimens of the Genus Millepora. By Dr. Sydney J. Hickson
8. Report on the Echinoderms (other than Holothurians). By F. Jeffrey Bell
9. Holothurians. By F. P. Bedford
10. Report on the Sipunculoidea. By Arthur E. Shipley
11. On the Solitary Corals. By J. Stanley Gardiner
12. On the Post-embryonic Development of Cycloseris. By J. Stanley Gardiner
13. On a Collection of Earthworms. By Frank E. Beddard
14. The Gorgonacea. By Isa L. Hiles
15. Orthogenetic Variation in the Shells of Chelonia. By Hans Gadow
16. Enteropneusta from the South Pacific, with Notes on the West Indian Species. By Dr. Arthur Willey
17. On a Collection of Echiurids from the Loyalty Islands, New Britain, and China Straits, with an attempt to revise the group and to determine its geographical range. By Arthur E. Shipley
18. Anatomy of a supposed new species of Coenopsammia from Lifu. By J. Stanley Gardiner
19. Insects from New Britain. By D. Sharp
20. Stomatopoda and Macrura brought by Dr. Willey from the South Seas. By L. A. Borradaile
21. Report on the Slugs. By Walter E. Collinge
22. Report on the Polyzoa collected by Dr. Willey from the Loyalty Isles, New Guinea, and New Britain. By E. G. Philipps
23. Hydroid Zoophytes collected by Dr. Willey in the Southern Seas. By Laura Roscoe Thornely
24. Astrosclera willeyana, the type of a New Family of Sponges. By J. J. Lister
25. Contribution towards our knowledge of the Pterylography of the Megapodii. By W. P. Pycraft
26. Stolonifera and Alcyonacea collected by Dr. Willey in New Britain, &c. By Sydney J. Hickson and Isa L. Hiles
27. Report on the Xeniidæ collected by Dr. Willey. By J. H. Ashworth
28. Description of the Entozoa collected by Dr. Willey during his sojourn in the Western Pacific. By Arthur E. Shipley
29. On some South Pacific Nemertines collected by Dr. Willey. By R. C. Punnett
30. On the Young of the Robber Crab. By L. A. Borradaile
31. Anatomy of Neohelia porcellana (Moseley). By Edith M. Pratt
32. On a New Blind Snake from Lifu, Loyalty Islands. By G. A. Boulenger
33. On Crustacea brought by Dr. Willey from the South Seas. By Rev. T. R. R. Stebbing

17. FIJI

CEDED TO GREAT BRITAIN, 1874

See also Sections 2, 5, 65, 66, *and* 71–77

LAWRY. A Second Missionary Visit to the Friendly and Feejee Islands, in the year 1850. By the Rev. Walter Lawry. Edited by the Rev. Elijah Hoole. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

SEEMANN. Fiji and its Inhabitants. By Dr. Berthold Seemann. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' ii. 1862

PECHEY. Fijian Cotton Culture and Planters' Guide to the Islands. By Dr. W. C. Pechey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870

BRITTON. Fiji in 1870; being the Letters of the 'Argus' Special Correspondent. With a map and a gazetteer of the Fijian Archipelago. By H. Britton. 12mo. *Melb.* 1870

HAZLEWOOD. A Fijian-and-English and an English-and-Fijian Dictionary, with examples of common and peculiar modes of expression and uses of words; also brief hints on native customs, proverbs, the native names of natural productions, and notices of the Islands of Fiji, and a grammar of the language, with examples of native idioms. By David Hazlewood. Second edition, with map. Edited by James Calvert. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

St. JULIAN. International Status of Fiji, and the political rights, liabilities, duties, and privileges of British subjects and other foreigners residing in the Fijian Archipelago. By Charles St. Julian. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1872

LIARDET. Tariuni Lake in Fiji. By Lieut. E. A. Liardet. J.R.G.S. iii. 1876

HOLMES. Climate of Fiji. By Robert L. Holmes. J. Meteo. Soc. iii. 1877

SCOTT. Meteorology of Fiji. By Robert H. Scott. *Ibid.*

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FIJI ISLANDS. Moseley's 'Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

LIVERSIDGE. Water from Hot Springs. New Britain and Fiji. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 133. *Sydney*, 1880

ANDERSON. Notes of Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia, with some Remarks on South Sea Islanders and their Languages. By J. W. Anderson. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

HOLMES. Climate of Fiji. By R. L. Holmes. J. Meteo. Soc. vii. 1881

LUCAS. Cries from Fiji and Sighings from the South Seas. By Dr. T. P. Lucas. 12mo. *Melb.* 1884

DEUTSCHE LAND-REKLAMATIONEN AUF FIDJI. German White Book. Correspondence. Folio. *Berlin.* 1874–84

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xix. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

FULLER. Fiji. By F. C. Fuller. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1892

THOMSON. Land of our Origin (Viti or Fiji). By Basil Thomson. J.P.S. i. 1892

OFF THE BEATEN TRACK (Fiji). By 'Falango.' B.I.A.J. v. 1892

LINDT. Fire Ordeal at Beqa, Fiji Island. By J. W. Lindt. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1893

FIJI (*Continued*)—

GUILLEMARD. Fiji : its History, Geology, Climate. By F. H. H. Guillemard. Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography,' ii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

THOMSON. Viti (Fiji). By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) ix. 1894

LINDT. Travels in Fiji. By J. W. Lindt. R.G.S.A. (V.) xi. 1894

THOMSON. The Kalou-Vu (Ancestor Gods) of the Fijians. By Basil Thomson. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894

SMITH. Polynesian Sojourn in Fiji. By S. Percy Smith. J.P.S. iii. 1894

ALEXANDER. The Fiji Islands.
Alexander's 'Islands of the Pacific.' 8vo. *New York*, 1896

THOMSON. Fiji for Tourists. By Basil Thomson. Pamp. 133. *Lond.* 1896

THE FIJI ISLANDS. By 'A Peripatetic Parson.'
'Parts of the Pacific.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE DECREASE OF THE NATIVE POPULATION OF FIJI. (Commissioners : Dr. Bolton Glanvill Corney, James Stewart, and Basil Home Thomson). Folio. *Suva*, 1896

VAUGHAN. Meteorological Observations taken at Suva during 1895–96. By J. D. W. Vaughan. Pamp. F. *Suva* 1896–97

GARDINER. Natives of Rotuma. By J. Stanley Gardiner. J.A.I. xxvii. 1898

REEVES. Brown Men and Women ; or The South Sea Islands in 1895 and 1896. By Edward Reeves. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

COOLIES IN FIJI. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' viii. 1898

HOCKEN. Account of the Fiji Fire Ceremony. By T. M. Hocken. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898

FIRE WALKING IN FIJI, JAPAN, INDIA, AND MAURITIUS. J.P.S. viii. 1899

MILL. Fiji. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 'International Geography.' 1899

THOMSON. Fiji, Past and Present. By Capt. William Campbell Thomson. R.G.S.A. (V.) xvii. 1899

FEDERATION OF FIJI WITH NEW ZEALAND. P.P. (N.Z.) 1900

FINUCANE. Islands and the People of Fiji. By Dr. Morgan I. Finucane. P.R.C.I. xxxii. 1900

18. DOMINION OF CANADA

See also Sections 3, 19–24, *and* 64–77

SAGARD. Le Grand Voyage du Pays des Hurons situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer douce, ès derniers confins de la Nouvelle France dite Canada, avec un dictionnaire de la langue Huronne. Par F. Gabriel Sagard. (Reprint 1865.) 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1632

BAUGY. Journal d'une expédition contre les Iroquois en 1687. Par le Chevalier de Baugy, aide-de-camp de M. le Marquis de Denonville. Lettres et Pieces relatives au Fort Saint-Louis des Illinois. Publié par Ernest Serrigny. 12mo. *Paris*, 1883

DIEREVILLE. Relation en Prose et en Vers du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France. Par M. Diereville. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1710

BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant le Voyage du Fort de Nelson dans la Baye d'Hudson, à l'extrémité de l'Amérique. Le premier établissement des François dans ce vaste pais, la prise dudit Fort de Nelson, la description du Fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le Gouvernement de Quebec, des trois Rivières et de Montreal depuis 1534 jusqu'à 1701. L'histoire des peuples alliez de la Nouvelle France, leurs mœurs et leurs Maximes, leur Religion et leurs Interêts avec toutes les Nations des Lacs Superieurs, tels que font les Hurons et les Illinois, l'Alliance faite avec les François et ces peuples, la possession de tous ces pais au nom du Roi et tout ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable sous Messieurs de Traci, de Frontenac, de la Barre et de Donouville, &c. Par M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie. Illustré. 4 vols. 18mo. *Paris*, 1722

CHARLEVOIX. Histoire et description générale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal Historique d'un Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. Par le P. de Charlevoix de la Compagnie de Jésus. Illustré. 6 vols. 18mo. *Paris*, 1744

KALM. Travels into North America; containing its Natural History and a Circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, with the Civil, Ecclesiastical, and Commercial State of the Country, the Manners of the Inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects. By Peter Kalm. Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1770–71

RAYNAL. Philosophical and Political History of the British Settlements and Trade in North America. From the French of Abbé Raynal. 2 vols. 18mo. *Edin.* 1776

CARVER. Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in 1766–1768. By J. Carver. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1779

SKETCH OF MONTREAL IN LOWER CANADA. By Mrs. Henry. *MSS.* 1806

WAKEFIELD. Excursion in North America, described in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England. By Priscilla Wakefield. 12mo. *Lond.* 1810

BOUCHETTE. Description Topographique de la Province du Bas-Canada, avec des remarques sur le Haut Canada et sur les relations des deux Provinces avec les États-Unis de l'Amérique. Par Joseph Bouchette. Enrichie de plusieurs Vues, Plans de Ports, de Batailles, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1815

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

DAINVILLE. Beautés de l'Histoire du Canada, ou époques remarquables, traits interessans, mœurs, usages, coutumes des Habitans du Canada, tant indigènes que colons, depuis sa découverte jusqu'à ce jour. Par D. Dainville. Illustré. 12mo. *Paris*, 1821

CANADIAN MAGAZINE AND LITERARY REPOSITORY. 2 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1823–24

DALTON. Failure of the Upper Canada Bank. By Thomas Dalton. 12mo. *Kingston*, 1824

ROBINSON. Letter to Earl Bathurst on the Policy of Uniting the British North American Colonies. By (Sir) John Beverley Robinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1824

GENERAL LEGISLATIVE UNION OF THE BRITISH PROVINCES IN NORTH AMERICA: a Series of Observations and a Letter to the Secretary of State from J. Stuart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

ABSTRACT OF A BILL FOR UNITING THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCILS AND ASSEMBLIES OF THE PROVINCES OF LOWER AND UPPER CANADA IN OUR LEGISLATURE. With Observations, &c., upon it. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

LETTER FROM J. L. PAPINEAU AND J. NEILSON, ADDRESSED TO H.M.'s UNDER-SECRETARY OF STATE, ON THE SUBJECT OF THE PROPOSED UNION OF THE PROVINCES OF UPPER AND LOWER CANADA. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

SETTLEMENT OF CROWN LANDS, LOWER CANADA. Reports and Minutes of Evidence. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1821–24

BOURNE. Picture of Quebec. By George Bourne. 18mo. *Quebec*, 1829

MACTAGGART. Three Years in Canada: an Account of the Actual State of the Country in 1826–7–8. Comprehending its Resources, Productions, Improvements, and Capabilities, and including Sketches of the State of Society, Advice to Emigrants, &c. By John Mactaggart. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1829

THE CANADAS AS THEY NOW ARE. Comprehending a View of their Climate, Rivers, Lakes, Canals, Government, Laws, Taxes, Towns, Trade, &c. With a Description of the Soil and Advantages or Disadvantages of every Township in each Province. By 'A Late Resident.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

FIDLER. Observations on Professions, Literature, Manners, and Emigration in the United States and Canada during 1832. By the Rev. Isaac Fidler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

PAVIE. Souvenirs Atlantiques, Voyage aux États-Unis et au Canada. Par Theodore Pavie. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833

ABORIGINAL TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA. Reports and Despatches. P.P. (U.K.) 1834

HAWKINS. Picture of Quebec; with Historical Recollections. By Alfred Hawkins. Illustrated. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1834

ARFWEDSON. United States and Canada in 1832, 1833, and 1834. By C. D. Arfwedson. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

CANADA in 1832, 1833, and 1834. Containing Information and Instructions to Persons intending to emigrate. By 'An Ex-Settler.' 12mo. *Dublin*, 1835

MURRAY. Emigrant and Traveller's Guide to and through Canada by way of the River St. Lawrence. By John Murray. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CONTINUATION OF LETTERS FROM SUSSEX EMIGRANTS IN UPPER CANADA. Written in 1836. Pamp. 165. *Petworth*, 1836

PETITION OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY OF LOWER CANADA TO THE KING AND THE TWO HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT, ADOPTED IN CONSEQUENCE OF THE DISCLOSURE OF THE INSTRUCTIONS TO THE GOVERNOR AND COMMISSIONERS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

WADDILOVE. Stewart Missions: a Series of Letters and Journals calculated to exhibit to British Christians the Spiritual Destitution of the Emigrants settled in the remote parts of Upper Canada. With a Memoir of the Rt. Rev. C. J. Stewart, Bishop of Quebec. Edited by Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

HORTON. Exposition and Defence of Earl Bathurst's Administration of the Affairs of Canada, when Colonial Secretary, during 1822–27. By Sir Robert W. Horton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

SPEECH OF LORD BROUGHAM IN THE HOUSE OF LORDS ON CANADA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

REPORT OF THE STATE TRIALS BEFORE A GENERAL COURT MARTIAL, held at Montreal in 1838–39, exhibiting a Complete History of the late Rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1839

GLENELG. Despatches of Lord Glenelg to Sir F. B. Head during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF UPPER CANADA ON THE REPORT OF THE EARL OF DURHAM ON THE AFFAIRS OF UPPER CANADA. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1839

REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY OF UPPER CANADA APPOINTED TO REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE PROVINCE. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1839

BLISS. Essay on the Re-Constitution of Her Majesty's Government in Canada. By Henry Bliss. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

MATTHEW. Emigration Fields, North America, the Cape, Australia, and New Zealand: describing these Countries and giving a comparative View of the Advantages they present to British Settlers. By Patrick Matthew. 12mo. *Edin.* 1839

AUDUBON. Synopsis of the Birds of North America. By John James Audubon. 8vo. *Edin.* 1839

TRAILL. Backwoods of Canada; being Letters from the Wife of an Emigrant Officer. By Mrs. Catherine Parr Traill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

BUTLER. Emigrant's Handbook of Facts concerning Canada, New Zealand, Australia, &c.; with the relative Advantages each of the Colonies offers for Emigration, and Practical Advice to intending Emigrants. By Samuel Butler. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1843

CANADA, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, NEWFOUNDLAND, &c.; with the History, Present State, and Prospects of these Colonies in regard to Emigration. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843

LIFE IN THE WEST: Back-wood Leaves and Prairie Flowers. Rough Sketches on the Borders of the Picturesque, the Sublime, and Ridiculous. Extracts from the Note Book of Morleigh in search of an Estate. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

FALCONER. Two Letters respecting the Appointment of Agents in England for the English Colonies in North America, previously to the Declaration of their Independence, from G. Bancroft and Jared Sparks; and a Statement of the Dispute between Sir C. Metcalfe and the House of Assembly of the Province of Canada. By Thomas Falconer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1844

A VIEW OF SIR CHARLES METCALFE'S GOVERNMENT OF CANADA. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844

ADDRESSES PRESENTED TO SIR CHARLES T. METCALFE, GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, ON THE OCCASION OF THE RESIGNATION OF HIS LATE ADVISERS. With His Excellency's Replies. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1844

RYERSON. Sir Charles Metcalfe defended against the Attacks of his Late Counsellors. By Rev. Dr. Egerton Ryerson. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1844

DARTNELL. A Brief Narrative of the Shipwreck of the Transport 'Premier' near the Mouth of the River St. Lawrence, on Nov. 4, 1843, having on board the Head-quarter Wing of the Second Battalion of the First or Royal Regiment, proceeding from North America to the West Indies. By George R. Dartnell. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1845

LONG, PORTER, and TUCKER. America and the West Indies Geographically Described. By Prof. Long, G. R. Porter, and Prof. George Tucker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

*** Pp. 353–454 refer to Canada.

SABINE. Report on the Meteorology of Toronto. By Colonel Edward Sabine. Pamp. 191. *Lond.* 1845

BEAVEN. Recreations of a Long Vacation; or, a Visit to Indian Missions in Upper Canada. By Dr. James Beaven. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846

WILKIE. The Oregon Treaty. By Lieut.-Col. Wilkie. Pamp. 165. *Lond.* 1846

SMITH'S CANADIAN GAZETTEER; comprising Statistical and General Information respecting all parts of the Upper Province or Canada West. By W. H. Smith. Map. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1846

RYERSON. Report on a System of Public Elementary Instruction for Upper Canada. By Rev. Dr. Egerton Ryerson. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1847

BRITISH COLONIES IN NORTH AMERICA—CANADA. By C. G. N. 18mo. *Lond.* 1847

LANMAN. Adventures of an Angler in Canada, Nova Scotia, and the United States. By Charles Lanman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1848

LOGAN. Report on the North Shore of Lake Huron. By (Sir) W. E. Logan. Geo. Sur. Can. 1849

JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL DURING A VISIT TO THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY'S NORTH-WEST AMERICA MISSION; to which is prefixed by the Secretaries an Introduction giving an Account of the Formation of the Mission and its Progress to August, 1848. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849

CORWIN. Report on the Trade and Commerce of the British North American Colonies with the United States and other Countries, embracing full and complete Tabular Statements from 1829 to 1850. By Thomas Corwin. 8vo. *Washington*, 1851

WATKIN. A Trip to the United States and Canada; in a series of letters by (Sir) Edward W. Watkin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

IMPERIAL AND PROVINCIAL ACTS, ETC., FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE FISHERIES OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.
12mo. *Halifax*, 1852

TREMENHEERE. Notes on Public Subjects made during a Tour in the United States and in Canada. By Hugh Seymour Tremenheere.
12mo. *Lond.* 1852

SYNGE. Proposal for a Rapid Communication with the Pacific and the East, *viâ* British North America. By Capt. M. H. Synge. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852

BONNYCASTLE. Canada, as it Was, Is, and May Be. By Sir Richard H. Bonnycastle. With considerable Additions and an Account of Recent Transactions by Sir James Edward Alexander.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Histoire du Canada de son Église et de ses Missions depuis la découverte de l'Amérique jusqu'à nos jours, Écrite sur les documents inédits compulsés dans les Archives de l'Archevêché et de la Ville de Québec, &c. Par M. l'Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg.
2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1852

MOODIE. Life in the Clearings *versus* the Bush. By Mrs. Susannah Moodie.
12mo. *Lond.* 1853

HUNT. Mineral Waters of Canada : their Geological Distribution, &c. By T. Sterry Hunt. Geo. Sur. Can. 1853

SABINE. Periodic and Non-Periodic Variations of the Temperature at Toronto from 1841 to 1852. By Colonel Edward Sabine.
Tran. Roy. Soc. 1853

BARTHE. Lettre sur le Canada à M. de Monmerque. Par J. G. Barthe.
Pamp. 202. *Paris*, 1853

CHRISTIE. A History of the late Province of Lower Canada, Parliamentary and Political, from the commencement to the close of its existence as a separate Province ; embracing a period of fifty years, that is to say, from the erection of the Province in 1791, to the extinguishment thereof in 1841, and its Reunion with Upper Canada, by Act of the Imperial Parliament. By Robert Christie.
5 vols. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1848–54

TACHÉ. Esquisse sur le Canada considéré sous le point de vue économiste. Par J. C. Taché. 12mo. *Paris*, 1855

DUSSIEUX. Le Canada sous la domination Française-d'après les Archives de la Marine et de la Guerre. Par Prof. L. Dussieux.
8vo. *Paris*, 1855

MURRAY. Fossiliferous Rocks of Western Canada. By Alexander Murray.
Geo. Sur. Can. 1855

MURRAY. Exploration of Lake Nipissing and the French River. By Alexander Murray. *Ibid.*

MARCOU. Esquisse d'une classification des Chaunes de Montagne d'un partie de l'Amérique du Nord. Par Jules Marcou. Geo. Sur. Can. 1855

MARCOU. Résumé Explicatif d'une Carte Géologique des États-Unis et des Provinces Anglaises de l'Amérique du Nord. Par Jules Marcou. *Ibid.*

LANGEVIN. Le Canada, ses Institutions, Ressources, Produits, Manufactures, &c. Par (Sir) Hector L. Langevin. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1855

BARTHE. Le Canada reconquis par la France. Par J. G. Barthe. Suivé de pièces justificatives, auvrage illustré de 6 gravures et 1 carte.
8vo. *Paris*, 1855

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

ÉDITS ET ORDONNANCES ROYAUX: contenant les Déclarations et Arrêts du Conseil d'état du Roi concernant le Canada; les Arrêts et Réglemens du Conseil Supérieur de Québec: les Ordonnances et Jugements des Gouverneurs et Intendants du Canada et les Commissions des dits Gouverneurs et Intendants et des différents Officiers Civils et de Justice. 3 vols. *Quebec*, 1854–56

ROSS. Seat of Government of Canada (first published in 1843—now republished with additional matter); also the Composition and Functions of the Legislative Council and the 'Double Majority' Question. By Dunbar Ross. Sm. 4to. *Quebec*, 1856

RICHARDSON. Anticosti: Character of the Country and Coast Vegetation, Harbours, Rivers and Lakes, Wild Animals. By James Richardson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1856

BILLINGS. New Species of Fossils from the Silurian Rocks of Canada. By E. Billings. *Ibid.*

HODGINS. Canadian Specimen of the Porteus of the Lakes. By (Dr.) J. George Hodgins. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S). 1856

COUPER. Coleoptera collected in Canada. By William Couper. *Ibid.*

FLEMING. Canadian Geological Survey and its Director, Sir William Edmond Logan. By (Sir) Sandford Fleming. *Ibid.*

REYNOLDS. Discovery of Copper and other Indian Relics, near Brockville, Ontario. By Dr. Thomas Reynolds. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Southern Shores of Lake Superior. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Discovery of Indian Remains, County Norfolk, Canada West. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Ancient Miners of Lake Superior. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

CANADA: the Land of Hope for the Settler, Artisan, Small Capitalist, &c. Pamp. 149. *Lond.* 1857

CANADA. Ein Kurzer Abrisz von dessen Geographischer Lage, Production, Clima und Bodenbeschaffenheit, &c. Pamp. 174. *Toronto*, 1857

HALL. Descriptions of New Species of Palæozoic Fossils from the Lower Helderberg, Oriskany Sandstone, Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung Groups. By James Hall. Geo. Sur. Can. 1857

ADAMSON. Decrease, Restoration, and Preservation of Salmon in Canada. By Rev. Dr. W. A. Adamson. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.) 1857

GEIKIE. Canadian English. By Rev. A. Constable Geikie. *Ibid.*

LANGTON. Early Discoveries of the French in North America. By John Langton. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Supposed Prevalence of One Cranial Type throughout the American Aborigines. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Narcotic Usages and Superstitions of the Old and New World. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

CANADA AND THE CAPE. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' i. 1857

JONES. History of the Ojibway Indians; with especial Reference to their Conversion to Christianity. By Rev. Peter Jones (Kahkewaquonaby), Indian Missionary. With a Memoir of the Writer, by the Rev. Dr. G. Osborn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858

LOGAN. Probable Subdivision of the Laurentian Rocks of Canada. By Sir William E. Logan. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.) 1858

LOGAN. Relative Dates of various Intrusive Rocks cutting the Laurentian Series in Canada. By Sir William E. Logan. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

ASSIKINACK. Legends and Traditions of the Odahwah Indians. By Francis Assikinack. 'Can. Jour.' iii. (N.S.) 1858

CHAPMAN. Trilobites from Canadian Rocks. By Prof. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

SMALLWOOD. Observatory at St. Martin, Isle Jesus, Canada East. By Prof. Charles Smallwood. *Ibid.*

ASSIKINACK. Social and Warlike Customs of the Odahwah Indians. By Francis Assikinack. *Ibid.*

ASSIKINACK. Odahwah Indian Language. By Francis Assikinack. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INVESTIGATE INDIAN AFFAIRS IN CANADA. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1858

FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF CANADIAN ORGANIC REMAINS. With Preface by Sir William E. Logan. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1858

WILSON. Canada : its Productions and Resources. By Prof. John Wilson. J.S.A. vi. 1858

BILLINGS. Fossil Corals of the Devonian Rocks of Canada West. By E. Billings. 'Can. Jour.' iv. (N.S.) 1859

WILSON. Early Notices of the Beaver, in Europe and America. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

ASHE. Employment of the Electric Telegraph in determining the Longitude of some of the Principal Places in Canada. By Lieut. E. D. Ashe. *Ibid.*

WHITAKER. Two Letters to the Bishop of Toronto in reply to charges brought by the Bishop of Huron against the Theological Teaching of Trinity College, Toronto. By George Whitaker. Pamp. 165. *Toronto*, 1860

WALLBRIDGE. Ancient Mounds upon the Shores of the Bay of Quinté. By T. C. Wallbridge. 'Can. Jour.' v. (N.S.) 1860

HUNT. Intrusive Rocks of Montreal. By J. Sterry Hunt. *Ibid.*

ROBB. Physical Geology of the Western Districts of Canada. By Charles Robb. *Ibid.*

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA : comprising Canada, British Central North America, British Columbia, Vancouver's Island, Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, and Labrador. 12mo. *Lond.* N.D.

BILLINGS. Devonian Fossils of Canada West. By E. Billings. 'Can. Jour.' v., vi. 1860–61

McILWRAITH. Notices of Birds observed near Hamilton, Canada West. By Thomas McIlwraith. *Ibid.* vi. 1861

GIBB. Canadian Caverns. By Dr. George D. Gibb. *Ibid.*

DE CEW. Geology of the Townships of Windham and Middleton, County of Norfolk, Canada West. By J. De Cew. *Ibid.*

HUNT. Canadian Chloritoid. By J. Sterry Hunt. *Ibid.*

LOGAN. Fauna of the Quebec Group of Rocks, and the Primordial Zone of Canada. By Sir William E. Logan. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Drift Deposits of Western Canada, and the Ancient Extension of the Lake Area of that Region. By Prof. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Occurrence of Fresh-water Shells in the Upper Drift Deposits of Western Canada. By Prof. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

ROBB. Petroleum Springs of Western Canada. By Charles Robb. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SAUNDERS. Occurrence of Vanessa Cœnia in Canada West. By W. Saunders. 'Can. Jour.' vi. 1861

LINDSEY. Life and Times of William Lyon Mackenzie; with an Account of the Canadian Rebellion of 1837 and the subsequent Frontier Disturbances, chiefly from Unpublished Documents. By Charles Lindsey. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1862

RESOURCES OF CANADA. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1862

COLLINSON. Nine Weeks in Canada. By Capt. Richard Collinson. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' ii. 1862

HINCKS. Materials for a Fauna Canadensis. By Rev. Prof. William Hincks. 'Can. Jour.' vii. (N.S.) 1862

SCADDING. Note on the Etymon of Ontario. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

NOTES GÉNÉRALES SUR LA VIE ET LES TROIS EXPÉDITIONS DE JACQUES CARTIER, D'APRÈS LES ARCHIVES DE L'HÔTEL DE VILLE DE SAINT MALO ET LES OUVRAGES DE MM. MANET, LIVOT ET CUNAT. L. & H.S. Que. 1862

CHEVALIER. La Huronne, scènes de la vie Canadienne. Par H. Émile Chevalier. 12mo. *Paris*, 1862.

SAUNDERS. Synopsis of Canadian Arctiadæ, including some Species likely to occur in Canada. By William Saunders. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.) 1863

TATE. Capabilities of the Harbour of Quebec. By Charles M. Tate. L. & H.S. Que. 1863

CAYLEY. Up the River Moisie. By Edward Cayley. *Ibid.*

DRAPEAU. Études sur les développements de la Colonisation du Bas-Canada, depuis dix ans 1851 à 1861; constatant les progrès des défrichements, de l'ouverture des chemins de Colonisation et du développement de la Population Canadienne Française. Par Stanislas Drapeau. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1863

CHEVALIER. Les Derniers Iroquois. Par H. Émile Chevalier. 12mo. *Paris*, 1863

EIGHTY YEARS' PROGRESS OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA; showing the Development of its Natural Resources by the Unbounded Energy and Enterprise of its Inhabitants, giving in a Historical Form the Improvements made in Agriculture, Commerce, Trade, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863

CONTENTS

1. Physical Features, Agricultural History, Forest Industry, &c., of Canada. By Henry Y. Hind
2. Travel and Transportation. By T. C. Keefer
3. Commerce and Trade. By Henry Y. Hind.
4. Mineral Resources of British North America. By Charles Robb
5. Historical Sketch of Education in Upper and Lower Canada. By J. G. Hodgins
6. Progress of New Brunswick. By M. H. Perley
7. Progress of Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland. By Rev. William Murray.

McGEE. Plea for British-American Nationality. By T. d'Arcy McGee. 'B.A. Mag.' i. *Toronto*, 1863

SCADDING. Early Notices of Toronto. By Rev. Dr. H. Scadding. *Ibid.*

BETHUNE. Insect Life in Canada. By Rev. C. J. S. Bethune. *Ibid.*

HIND. Cultivation of Flax and Hemp in Canada. By H. Y. Hind. *Ibid.*

HODGINS. Origin and Character of the early Trade Contests between Canada and New York: The St. Lawrence *v.* the Hudson. By J. G. Hodgins. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

HOLIWELL. The Settler's Daughter. By Mrs. Holiwell. 'B.A. Mag.' i. *Toronto*, 1863

BEERS. The Voyageurs of Canada. By W. George Beers. *Ibid.*

THE SALMON QUESTION IN CANADA. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF PROGRESS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA, from its Commencement to 1863 (with Summary Reports of Sir William E. Logan, Alexander Murray, T. Sterry Hunt, and E. Billings). Maps and illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1863

KINGSTON. Magnetic Disturbances at Toronto during 1856 to 1862. By G. T. Kingston. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.) 1863

FERLAND. Biographical Notice of Joseph-Octave Plessis, Bishop of Quebec. Translated by T. B. French from the original by l'Abbé Ferland. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1864

WRIGHT. Life of Major-General James Wolfe, founded on original documents and illustrated by his correspondence. By Robert Wright. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

BRITISH-AMERICAN MAGAZINE, DEVOTED TO LITERATURE, SCIENCE, AND ART. Edited by Prof. Henry Youle Hind. 2 vols. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1864

COFFIN. 1812. The War and its Moral: a Canadian Chronicle. By William F. Coffin. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1864

A MONARCHY OR A REPUBLIC: WHICH? 'B.A.' Mag. ii. *Toronto*, 1864

BEERS. Canada in Winter. By W. George Beers. *Ibid.*

READE. Our Canadian Village. By John Reade. *Ibid.*

VENNOR. Feathered Songsters of the Island of Montreal. By H. G. Vennor. *Ibid.*

PERSONAL SKETCHES OR REMINISCENCES OF PUBLIC MEN IN CANADA. *Ibid.*

HIND. The Dark Days of Canada. By H. Y. Hind. *Ibid.*

THE ST. LAWRENCE ROUTE: a Tour to the Lower Provinces. *Ibid.*

KINGSTON. Annual and Diurnal Distribution of the different Winds at Toronto. By G. T. Kingston. 'Can. Jour.' ix. (N.S.) 1864

CHAPMAN. Occurrence of Allanite in Canadian Rocks. By Prof. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

KINGSTON. Abnormal Variations of some of the Meteorological Elements at Toronto and their relations to the direction of the wind. By G. T. Kingston. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Historical Footprints in America. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

COUPER. Orders, Sub-orders, and Genera of (Canadian) Insects. By William Couper. Pamp. 174. *Quebec*, 1864

CHAPMAN. Popular Exposition of the Minerals and Geology of Canada. By Prof. E. J. Chapman. 'Can Jour.' v., vi., vii., viii., ix. (N.S.) 1860–64

DOUGLAS. Gold Fields of Canada. By Rev. J. Douglas. L. & H.S. Que. 1864

LANGTON. An Incident of Early Canadian History. By John Langton. *Ibid.*

MEREDITH. Glance at the Present State of the Common Gaols of Canada. By Dr. E. A. Meredith. *Ibid.*

DUNCAN. Our Garrisons in the West; or, Sketches in British North America. By Captain Francis Duncan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1864

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

MARCET. Petroleum, its Economic Value; and a Visit to the Petroleum Wells of Canada. By Dr. William Marcet. J.S.A. xii. 1864

WHELAN. Union of the British Provinces: a Brief Account of the several Conferences held in the Maritime Provinces and in Canada in 1864 on the proposed Confederation of the Provinces; together with a Report of the Speeches delivered by the Delegates from the Provinces on important public occasions. Compiled by the Hon. Edward Whelan. 12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1865

RELATION DES AFFAIRES DU CANADA EN 1696, AVEC DES LETTRES DES PÈRES DE LA COMPAGNIE DE JÉSUS DEPUIS 1696 JUSQU'EN 1702. 8vo. *New York*, 1865

*** Collection imprimée sur des copiès faites d'après des MSS. originaux par Henry C. Murphy. Contient: Les affaires du Canada en 1696; De la mission Iroquoise du Sault St. François Xavier en 1696; Des lettres du P. J. Gravier, de Montigni, P. Gabriel Marest, P. L. Chaigneau, P. Julien Binneteau, et P. Jacques Bigot

BETHUNE. Nocturnal Lepidoptera found in Canada. By Rev. Charles J. S. Bethune. 'Can. Jour.' viii., x. (N.S.) 1863–65

CHAPMAN. Minerals from Lake Superior. By Prof. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.* x. 1865

COUPER. List of Coleoptera taken at Quebec, and other Parts of Lower Canada. By William Couper. L. & H.S. Que. 1864–65

WILLIAMS. Copper Mining in Canada East. By Herbert Williams. *Ibid.* 1865

FLETCHER. Secular Change of Magnetic Declination in Canada from 1790 to 1850. By E. T. Fletcher. *Ibid.*

LANGTON. Some Early Records of the Magnetic Declination in North America. By John Langton. *Ibid.*

FERLAND. Cours d'Histoire du Canada, 1534–1759. Par Prof. J. B. A. Ferland. 2 vols. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1861–65

HISTORICAL MISSTATEMENTS AND FALLACIES OF MR. GOLDWIN SMITH. By 'A Canadian.' Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1866

COTÉ. Political Appointments and Elections in the Province of Canada from 1841 to 1865. Edited by J. O. Coté. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1866

FAILLON. Histoire de la Colonie Française en Canada. Par l'Abbé Faillon. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1865–66

MICHEL and HUNT. Report on the Gold Region of Lower Canada. By A. Michel and Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. Geo. Sur. Can. 1866

MACFARLANE. Economic Minerals of East Shore of Lake Superior. By Thomas Macfarlane. *Ibid.*

HUNT. Geology and Mineralogy of the Laurentian Limestones of Canada. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. *Ibid.*

HUNT. Occurrence of Petroleum in Western Canada. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. *Ibid.*

HUNT. Copper Localities in Eastern Canada. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. *Ibid.*

SYNGE. Lakes and Canals of Canada. By Lt.-Col. Millington Synge. J.R.U.S.I. x. 1866

COOK. History of Canada. By John Wilson Cook. L. & H.S. Que. 1866

FABRE. Canadian Literature. By Hector Fabre. *Ibid.*

AUSTIN. Some of the Fishes of the St. Lawrence. By F. W. G. Austin. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Birds of Canada. By (Sir) James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

MORGAN. Bibliotheca Canadensis : a Manual of Canadian Literature. By Henry J. Morgan. Roy. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1867

ANDERSON. Canadian History and Biography, and Passages in the Lives of a British Prince and a Canadian Seigneur. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. L. & H.S. Que. 1867

GRANT. Future Commercial Policy of British North America. By T. H. Grant. *Ibid.*

BELL. The Manitoulin Islands : their Geology, &c. By Prof. Robert Bell. *Ibid.* 1866–67

ALGAR. Handbook to Canada, the New Dominion. By F. Algar. Pamp. 165. *Lond.* 1868

BUTLER. Lake George and Lake Champlain from their first discovery to 1759. By B. C. Butler. 12mo. *Albany*, 1868

CANNIFF. History of the Settlement of Upper Canada (Ontario), with special reference to the Bay Quinté. By Dr. William Canniff. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1869

RICHARDSON. Rocks of the Potsdam and Quebec Groups. By James Richardson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869

VENNOR. Silurian Rocks of Hastings County, Ontario. By Henry G. Vennor. *Ibid.*

HUNT. Geology and Chemistry of the Salt Deposit of the Goderich Region, Ontario. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. *Ibid.*

HUNT. Iron and Iron Ores of Canada. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. *Ibid.*

BELL. Observations on the Thunder Bay and Nipigon Regions. By Prof. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

FLETCHER. Notes of a Journey through the Interior of the Saguenay Country. By E. T. Fletcher. L. & H.S. Que. 1869

ANDERSON. Life of H.R.H. Edward, Duke of Kent, illustrated by his Correspondence with the De Salaberry Family. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1870

*** The Duke of Kent was stationed in Canada from 1791–1800.

SANDHAM. Ville Marie ; or, Sketches of Montreal, Past and Present. By Alfred Sandham. Illustrated. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1870

LE MOINE. Album Canadien—Histoire, Archæologie—Ornithologie. Par (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. Illustré. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1870

*** This work contains various articles relating to the Early History of Canada.

CHAPMAN. Silver Locations of Thunder Bay. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. 'Can. Jour.' xii. (N.S.) 1870

MACGREGOR. Climatology of Stratford, Ontario. By C. J. MacGregor. *Ibid.*

AGNEW. State of Medical Science in Ontario. By Dr. J. N. Agnew. *Ibid.*

SCADDING. Canada in the Bodleian. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

ASHE. Canadian Eclipse Party, 1869. By Comm. E. D. Ashe. L. & H.S. Que. 1870

ANDERSON. Military Operations at Quebec, from the Capitulation of De Ramezay, September, 1759, to the Raising of the Siege by De Lévis, May, 1760. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. *Ibid.*

RICHARDSON. Report on the Country north of Lake St. John. By James Richardson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

BROOME. Notes on the Phosphate of Lime and Mica found in the North and South Burgess and North Elmslie, Ontario. By Gordon Broome. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871

BELL. Report on the Country North of Lake Superior between the Nipigon and Michipicoten Rivers. By Prof. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

FRASER. Extract from a Manuscript Journal relating to the Siege of Quebec in 1759, kept by Col. Malcolm Fraser. L. & H.S. Que. Supplementary Papers. 1871

RELATION SUR LE CANADA, 1682–1712. *Ibid.*

MURRAY. Journal of the Siege of Quebec, 1760. By General James Murray. *Ibid.*

DOUGLAS. Copper Deposits at Harvey Hill. By James Douglas, jun. L. & H.S. Que. 1871

MILES. Canadian Archives. By Dr. Henry H. Miles. *Ibid.*

GAMBLE. Family Records of the Gambles of Toronto, including the Families of Mrs. Gamble's Sisters, and most of their Descendants. Collected and arranged by John William Gamble. 8vo. *Toronto.* 1872

LINDSEY. Treaty of Washington. By Charles Lindsey. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872

BEATY. Legal Interpretation of the Treaty of Washington. By James Beaty. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Old Colonial Currencies. By S. E. Dawson. *Ibid.*

ANDERSON. Curiosities of Canadian Literature. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. *Ibid.*

WATSON. An Historical Night in the Old Canadian Parliament. By S. J. Watson. *Ibid.*

HARVEY. Canadian Census of 1871. By Arthur Harvey. *Ibid.*

LINDSEY. A North American Zollverein. By Charles Lindsey. *Ibid.*

MUCHALL. Night of Terror in the Backwoods of Canada. By Mrs. M. E. Muchall. *Ibid.*

RECENT STRUGGLE IN THE PARLIAMENT OF ONTARIO. By 'A Bystander.' *Ibid.*

WHITE. Canadian Immigration. By Thomas White, jun. *Ibid.*

OUR COMMERCIAL RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES. By J. Mc. L. *Ibid.*

LATE SESSION OF THE PARLIAMENT OF ONTARIO. By 'A Bystander.' *Ibid.*

GRIFFIN. Romance of the Wilderness Missions : a Chapter of our Early History. By M. J. Griffin. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Growth of Canadian Commerce. By James Young. *Ibid.*

OUR PIONEER BISHOP : the Hon. and Rt. Rev. Dr. John Strachan. *Ibid.*

GREAT BRITAIN, CANADA, AND THE UNITED STATES. *Ibid.*

PORTER. Public Schools of Ontario. By Rev. James Porter. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. From the Great Lakes to the Sea. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

HUMBER. My First Cariboo. By H. Humber. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Notes from Ottawa. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

TAYLOR. Early Phases of British Rule in Canada. By Fennings Taylor. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872

POLITICAL STRUGGLES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE LINE. *Ibid.*

A'DALE. The Proctors: a Sketch of Canadian University Life. By Allan A'Dale. *Ibid.*

WITHROW. Last of the Hurons. By the Rev. W. H. Withrow. *Ibid.*

MILLS. Railway Reform—The Canada Pacific Railway. By David Mills. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Immigrant in Canada. By Thomas White, jun. *Ibid.*

DOMINION PARLIAMENT. By 'A Bystander.' *Ibid.*

LINDSEY. Unsettled Boundaries of Ontario. By Charles Lindsey. *Ibid.*

BELL. Report on the Country between Lake Superior and the Albany River. By Prof. Robert Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872

McOUAT. Report on Exploration of Country between Lake St. John and Lake Mistassini. By Walter McOuat. *Ibid.*

ROBB. Record of Mines and Mineral Statistics, Canada. Compiled by Charles Robb. *Ibid.*

ANDERSON. Siege and Blockade of Quebec, by Generals Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775–6. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. L. & H.S. Que. 1872

ANDERSON. Archives of Canada. By Dr. W. J. Anderson. *Ibid.*

FLETCHER. Memorandum on the Militia System of Canada. By Colonel H. C. Fletcher. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1873

MEREDITH. Public Service of the Dominion considered with Reference to the Present Scale of Prices and Wages. By Dr. E. A. Meredith. 'Can. Mon.' iii. 1873

YOUNG. Trade of Canada during 1871–72. By James Young. *Ibid.*

GRAND TRUNK AND OTHER RAILWAYS OF CANADA. *Ibid.*

BURNING OF THE 'CAROLINE.' By G. T. D. *Ibid.*

MARINE OF TORONTO HARBOUR, 1799–1816. *Ibid.*

BECKWITH. Concerning Canadian Shipbuilding: its Record and Resources. By Capt. N. W. Beckwith. *Ibid.*

MACHAR. An Old Canadian Town. By 'Fidelis' (Miss A. M. Machar). *Ibid.* iv. 1873

WILSON. Toronto of Old. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

DOUGLAS. Canadian Pacific and its Railway Rivals. By James Douglas, jun. *Ibid.*

HUNTER. School Administration in Ontario. By J. Howard Hunter. *Ibid.*

MEMOIRES SUR LE CANADA, DEPUIS 1749 JUSQU'À 1760, en trois parties; avec cartes et plans lithographies. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1873

McOUAT. Report on the Country between Lakes Temiscamang and Abbitibbe. By Walter McOuat. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873

WILSON. Huron Race and its Head-form. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.) 1873

CHAPMAN. Remarkable Belt of Auriferous Country in Marmora, Ontario. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

SCADDING. Merton College and Canada. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

NICHOLSON. Contributions to a Fauna Canadensis, being an Account of the Animals dredged in Lake Ontario in 1872. By Dr. H. Alleyne Nicholson. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.) 1873

CHAPMAN. Analyses of Canadian Minerals. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.* xii., xiii. 1870–73

SCADDING. Memoir of Baron Lahontan. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.* xiii. 1873

COFFIN. Siege and Blockade of Quebec in 1775–6. By Col. William F. Coffin. L. & H.S. Que. 1873

SANDHAM. Historic Medals of Canada. By Alfred Sandham. *Ibid.*

MILES. Canadian Chorography and Topography, and the Meritorious Services of the late Jean Baptiste Duberger. By Dr. H. H. Miles. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Report on the Fossil Plants of the Lower Carboniferous and Millstone Grit Formations of Canada. By Dr. J. W. Dawson. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1873

VENNOR. Report on the Geology of Parts of the Counties of Frontenac, Leeds, and Lanark (Ontario). By Henry G. Vennor. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871–74

WATSON. Constitutional History of Canada. By Samuel James Watson. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1874

COSTLEY. Ten Years' Progress (of Canada). By John Costley. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874

DAVIN. London and Canadian Press. By Nicholas Flood Davin. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. A Fragment of Canadian History. By Prof. G. Bryce. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Massacre at the Cedars. By Samuel E. Dawson. *Ibid.*

CROSS. The Iroquois. By Thomas Cross. *Ibid.*

BECKWITH. British, American and British-American Ships. By Capt. N. W. Beckwith. *Ibid.*

LANGTON. Early French Settlements in America. By John Langton. *Ibid.*

OUR MILITIA (Canada). By Miles. *Ibid.*

MACHAR. Historical Sketch of the War of 1812. By 'Fidelis' (Miss A. M. Machar). *Ibid.* vi. 1874

TRAILL. A glance within the (Canadian) Forest. By Mrs. C. P. Traill. *Ibid.*

EDGAR. A 'Potlatch' among our West Coast Indians. By J. D. Edgar. *Ibid.*

DOUGLAS. Present Condition of the Survey on the Canadian Pacific Railway. By James Douglas, jun. *Ibid.*

THE OLD RÉGIME IN CANADA. *Ibid.*

MACHAR. Thousand Islands. By 'Fidelis' (Miss A. M. Machar). *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Notes on the Iron Ores of Canada and their Development. By Dr. B. J. Harrington. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA. Catalogue of a Valuable Collection of Books and Pamphlets Illustrating the History and Geography of North and South America and the West Indies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

LANGTON. Early French Settlements in America. By John Langton. L. & H.S. Que. 1874

O'LEARY. Travels and Experiences in Canada, the Red River Territory, and the United States. By Peter O'Leary. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

LE SUEUR. Old and New Canada. By W. D. le Sueur. Can. Mon. vii. 1875

BOURINOT. Ottawa Valley : its History and Resources. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Wolfe and Old Quebec. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

COLDWELL. Ice Cutting on Lake Huron. By Morgan Coldwell. *Ibid.*

ALEYNE. Up the Saguenay to Ha Ha Bay and Chicoutimi. By Julia Aleyne. *Ibid.* viii. 1875

YOUNG. Situation (in Canada) Commercial and Financial. By James Young. *Ibid.*

RELICS OF LOYALTY ; or, Scraps from the Catacombs. Being Remains of the Coffin Family. By U. E. L. *Ibid.*

NORRIS. Canadian Nationality and its Opponents. By William Norris. *Ibid.*

HEWSON. Grand Trunk Railway. By General M. Butt Hewson. *Ibid.*

FISHER. Canada's Alternatives. By Rowell Fisher. *Ibid.*

WELLS. Canadian Culture. By Prof. J. E. Wells. *Ibid.*

VENNOR. Report of Explorations and Surveys in the Rear Portions of Frontenac and Lanark Counties : together with Notes on some of the Economic Minerals of Ontario. By Henry G. Vennor. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875

SMITH. History and Statistics of the Trade and Manufacture of Canadian Salt. By J. Lionel Smith. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Notes on a Few Canadian Minerals and Rocks. By Dr. B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Biography of Sir William Edmond Logan, Director of the Geological Survey of Canada (1842–1870). By Dr. B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

NICHOLSON. Favosities of the Devonian Rocks of Western Ontario. By Dr. H. Alleyne Nicholson. 'Can Jour.' xiv. (N.S.) 1875

SCADDING. Canadian Local History. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

NICHOLSON. Summary of Recent Researches on the Palæontology of Ontario. By Dr. H. Alleyne Nicholson. *Ibid.*

NICHOLSON and HINDE. Fossils of the Clinton, Niagara, and Guelph Formations of Ontario. By Dr. H. Alleyne Nicholson and George Jennings Hinde. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Hybridity and Absorption of the Red Indian Race. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Outline of the Geology of Ontario. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

HARTLEY. Notes on Public Works in the United States and Canada ; including a Description of the St. Lawrence and Mississippi Rivers and their main Tributaries. By Sir Charles A. Hartley. P.I.C.E. xl. 1875

DOUGLAS. Present State of Literature in Canada, and the Intellectual Progress of its People during the last Fifty Years. By James Douglas, jun. L. & H. S. Que. 1875

STEVENSON. Currency, with Reference to Card Money in Canada during the French Domination. By James Stevenson. *Ibid*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CASGRAIN. Œuvres Complètes de l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. 3 vols. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1873–75

1. Histoire de la Mère Marie de l'Incarnation, Première Supérieure des Ursulines.
2. Biographies Canadiennes.
3. Légendes Canadiennes et Œuvres Diverses.

HEWSON. Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. By General M. B. Hewson. Pamp. 165. *Toronto*, 1876

SCADDING. Letters of 'Veritas.' By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. Can. Mon. ix. 1876

SCADDING. Letters of 'Legion.' By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

PHIPPS. Advantages of Protective Tariffs (to Canada). By R. W. Phipps. *Ibid.*

HOLMESTED. Suggestions for the Amendment of the Laws relating to Land (in Canada). By George S. Holmested. *Ibid.*

COFFIN. How Treaty-making Unmade Canada. By Col. W. F. Coffin. *Ibid.*

FISHER. Latest Gospel of Protection (in Canada). By Roswell Fisher. *Ibid.*

CHURCH AND STATE IN QUEBEC. By 'Quebecensis.' *Ibid.*

MANLEY. Around Lake Ontario: Notes of a Holiday Cruise. By F. F. Manley. Can. Mon. x. 1876

BETTS. Kingston and the Thousand Islands. By F. P. Betts. *Ibid.*

BRITISH CONNECTION—IDEAL AND REAL. By A. M. B. *Ibid.*

DUNRAVEN. The Great Divide. Travels in the Upper Yellowstone in 1874. By the Earl of Dunraven. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

*** The Author refers to the Indians of Canada and the Hudson's Bay Territory.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF A COLLECTION OF THE ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA AND NOTES ON A STRATIGRAPHICAL COLLECTION OF ROCKS. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1876

CHAUVEAU. L'Instruction Publique au Canada, précis Historique et Statistique. Par M. Chauveau. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1876

OUR COLONIES—CANADA. 12mo. *Lond.* N.D.

LINDSEY. Rome in Canada. The Ultramontane Struggle for Supremacy over the Civil Authority. By Charles Lindsey. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1877

BONNECHOSE. Montcalm et le Canada Français. Essai Historique. Par Charles de Bonnechose. Avec un portrait et deux cartes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1877

DAVIN. The Irishman in Canada. By Nicholas Flood Davin. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1877

CASEY. Civil Service Reform (in Canada). By G. E. Casey. 'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877

RAIN AND RAINFALL IN CANADA. By T. H. M. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Titles in Canada. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

HOLMESTED. Law of Succession to Land in Ontario. By G. S. Holmested. *Ibid.*

MACKENZIE. Nationalism and Reaction (in Canada). By G. A. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

BELL. Geological Researches North of Lake Huron and East of Lake Superior. By Robert Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

HUNT. Goderich Salt Region and Mr. Attrill's Exploration. By Dr. T. Sterry Hunt. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877

VENNOR. Report of Explorations and Surveys made during 1875 and 1876 in the Counties of Renfrew, Pontiac, and Ottawa; together with Additional Notes on the Iron Ores, Apatite, and Plumbago Deposits of Ottawa County. By Henry G. Vennor. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Notes on Miscellaneous Canadian Rocks and Minerals. By Dr. B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

FALK. Trans-Pacific Sketches: a Tour through the United States and Canada. By Alfred Falk. 12mo. *Melb.* 1877

WRAGGE. Canadian Narrow-gauge Railways. By Edmund Wragge. P.I.C.E. xlviii. 1877

ORONHYTEKHA. The Mohawk Language. By Oronhytekha. 'Can. Jour.' xi., xv. (N.S.). 1865–77

CHAPMAN. Leading Geological Areas of Canada. By Prof. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.* xv. 1877

SCADDING. Early Gazetteer and Map Literature of Western Canada. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

SCADDING. Some Canadian Noms-de-Plume Identified. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

BELL. Geology of the Route of the Intercolonial Railway. By Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

HINDE. Glacial and Interglacial Strata of Scarboro' Heights, and other Localities near Toronto. By George Jennings Hinde. *Ibid.*

STRANGE. Historical Notes on the Defence of Quebec in 1775. By Lieut.-Col. T. B. Strange. L. & H.S. Que. 1877

LE MOINE. Arnold's Assault on Sault-au-Matelot Barriers, December 31, 1775. By (Sir) James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

STEVENSON. Currency of Canada after the Capitulation. By James Stevenson. *Ibid.*

ALLARD. Promenade au Canada et aux Etats-Unis. Par Christophe Allard. 8vo. *Paris*, 1878

YEAR BOOK AND ALMANAC OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA (afterwards entitled the Year Book and Almanac of Canada); being an Annual Statistical Abstract for the Dominion, and a Record of Legislation and of Public Men in British North America. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1867–1878

*** This publication ceased to exist in 1879.

LE MOINE. Chronicles of the St. Lawrence. By (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1878

MATHEWS. Personal Representation and the Representation of Minorities (in Canada). By Jehu Mathews. 'Can. Mon.' xii., xiii. 1877–78

BOURINOT. Through the Phosphate Country to the Desert (Canada). By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

NORRIS. Practical Principles of Canadian Nationalism. By William Norris. *Ibid.*

PROHIBITION (in Canada). By 'Sordello.' *Ibid.*

MILLS. Rideau Canal. By William Mills. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SELWYN. Observations on the Stratigraphy of the Quebec Group and the Older Crystalline Rocks of Canada. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878

HARRINGTON. Report on the Minerals of some of the Apatite-bearing Veins of Ottawa County. By Dr. B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

READ. Bar of Ontario Eighty Years Ago. By D. B. Read. 'Can. Mon.' i. (N.S.) 1878

VIVIAN. Notes of a Tour in America from August 7 to November 17, 1877. By H. Hussey Vivian (Lord Swansea). 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

DYMOND. Duration of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario. By Alfred H. Dymond. 'Can. Mon.' ii. (N.S.). 1879

MILES. Nelson at Quebec. By Dr. Henry H. Miles. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Philosophy of Immigration. By William Brown. *Ibid.*

WINDEYER. Architecture in Canada. By R. C. Windeyer. *Ibid.* iii. (N.S.). 1879

HEWSON. Canadian-Pacific Railway. By Gen. M. B. Hewson. *Ibid.*

NORTHERN LAKES OF CANADA. *Ibid.*

WATSON. Powers of Canadian Legislatures. By S. J. Watson. *Ibid.*

VIVIAN. Wanderings in the Western Land. By A. Pendarves Vivian. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

CAMPBELL. Affiliation of the Algonquin Languages. By John Campbell. P. Can. Inst. 1879

CAMPBELL. Asiatic Tribes in North America. By John Campbell. *Ibid.*

MERRITT. Magnetic Iron Ores of Victoria County, Ontario. By W. Hamilton Merritt. *Ibid.*

McMURRICH. Some Canadian Infusoria. By J. Playfair McMurrich. *Ibid.*

TURCOTTE. La Société Littéraire et Historique de Quebec. Par Louis P. Turcotte. L. &. H.S. Que. 1879

CLINT. Aborigines of Canada under the British Crown ; with a Glance at their Customs, Characteristics, and History. By William Clint. *Ibid.*

WITHERSPOON. Journal of John Witherspoon (at Quebec). N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880

LA FRANCE ET LE CANADA FRANCAIS. Discours prononcés au Banquet donné le 18 Nov., 1880, par les Citoyens de Montreal à MM. Thors, de Molinari, et de Lalonde. Pamp. 181. *Montreal*, 1880

RICHARDSON. Geological Explorations of the Magdalen Islands. By James Richardson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880

FIELD. Archibald Forbes and his Canadian Experiences. By G. W. Field. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.) 1880

HAIGHT. Canadian Life in the Country Fifty Years Ago. By Canniff Haight. *Ibid.*

FISHER. Canada's Difficulties. By Roswell Fisher. *Ibid.*

NORRIS. Canadian Nationality. By William Norris. *Ibid.*

McDONNELL. Cost of Government in Canada. By W. McDonnell. *Ibid.*

LITERATURE OF EDUCATION IN CANADA. *Ibid.*

MILITIA SYSTEM OF CANADA. By 'Centurion.' *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

LANGMUIR. Asylums, Prisons, and Public Charities of Ontario, and their System of Management. By John W. Langmuir.
'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.) 1880

LEGGO. Canada and her Indian Tribes. By W. Leggo. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Canada's Present Position and Outlook. By Dr. G. M. Grant. *Ibid.*

HEDLEY. Financial Situation in Canada. By James Hedley. *Ibid.*

HISTORY OF (CANADIAN) CONFEDERATION. By A. V. M'C. *Ibid.*

SCADDING. Astrolabes of Samuel Champlain and Geoffrey Chaucer. By Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Glimpses of Quebec during the last Ten Years of French Domination, 1749–59; with Observations on, and Contrasts between, its Past and Present. By (Sir) James M. Le Moine.
L. & H.S. Que. 1880

STEVENSON. Cause and Commencement of the War between Great Britain and America in 1812. By James Stevenson. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. The Scot in New France, 1535–1880. By (Sir) James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Origin of the Aborigines of Canada. By Prof. J. Campbell. *Ibid.*

LOVELL'S GAZETTEER OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Edited by P. A. Crossby. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1881

DAVIN. Future of Canada. By Nicholas Flood Davin.
'Can. Mon.' vi. (N.S.) 1881

WATSON. Parliament of Ontario. By S. J. Watson. *Ibid.*

NORRIS. Review of Political Parties in Canada. By William Norris. *Ibid.*

REID. North Land (Algoma, Ontario). By Sydney Reid. *Ibid.*

HAIGHT. Ontario Fifty Years Ago and Now. By Canniff Haight.
Ibid. vi., vii. 1881

NORRIS. Canadian Colonialism and Sir Francis Hincks. By William Norris. *Ibid.* vii. 1881

TODD. Is Canadian Loyalty a Sentiment or a Principle? By Alpheus Todd. *Ibid.*

KINGSFORD. John Johnston, of Sault Ste. Marie: a Passage in Canadian History. By William Kingsford. *Ibid.*

ADAM. Proposed Canadian Academy of Letters. By G. Mercer Adam. *Ibid.*

KINGSFORD. Saguenay and Lake St. John. By William Kingsford. *Ibid.*

CANNIFF. Welfare of Canada. By Dr. William Canniff. *Ibid.*

BOSWELL. Dredging and other Plant employed at the Quebec Harbour Works. By St. George J. Boswell. P.I.C.E. lxiii. 1881

BOVEY. Crib-work in Canada. By H. T. Bovey. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Le Canada Inconnue. Par Benjamin Sulte.
Geo. Soc. Quebec. i. 1881

DIONNE. Le Canada avant Jacques-Cartier. Par Dr. N. E. Dionne. *Ibid.*

RHODES. Isthmus of Darien; with Remarks on the great interest Canada has in the Improvement of the Overland Route to the Pacific Ocean. By Lieut.-Colonel William Rhodes. *Ibid.*

BEERS. Canadian Mecca. By W. George Beers. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1882

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

ÉTUDE SUR LE MAL RÉVOLUTIONNAIRE EN CANADA : Humble Recours au Saint-Siége. 8vo. *Paris*, 1882

SELWYN. Notes on the Geology of the South-Eastern Portion of the Province of Quebec. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82

ADAMS. Notes on the Microscopic Structure of some Rocks of the Quebec Group. By Frank D. Adams. *Ibid.*

BELL. Geology of the Basin of Moose River and Adjacent Country. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

LE CONTE. List of Coleoptera collected by Dr. Robert Bell and others in the Lake Superior District and in the North-West Territories. By Dr. J. L. le Conte. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Geological Formations in the Gaspé Peninsula. By R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

WILLIMOTT. Notes on some of the Mines in the Province of Quebec. By Charles W. Willimott. *Ibid.*

LE SUEUR. True Idea of Canadian Loyalty. By W. D. Le Sueur. 'Can. Mon.' viii. (N.S.) 1882

PEDLEY. Study of Canadian Politics. By Rev. Hugh Pedley. *Ibid.*

COLONIAL STATUS QUO *v.* CANADIAN INDEPENDENCE. *Ibid.*

DAVIN. Literature connected with the Canadian-Pacific Railway. By Nicholas Flood Davin. *Ibid.*

NORTHERN AND WESTERN BOUNDARIES AWARDED TO ONTARIO. By 'Parliamentum.' *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Toronto and its Early Theatrical Entertainments. By George M. Harrington. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Nos Quatre Historiens Modernes, Bibaud, Garneau, Ferland, Faillon. Par (Sir) James McPherson Le Moine. R.S.C. i. 1882

TANGUAY. Familles Canadiennes. Par l'Abbé C. Tanguay. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Les Interprètes du Temps de Champlain. Par Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.*

CHAUVEAU. Étude sur les commencements de la Poesie Française au Canada et en particulier sur les Poesies de François Xavier Garneau. Par P. J. O. Chauveau. *Ibid.*

CASGRAIN. Notre passé littéraire et nos deux historiens. Par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. *Ibid.*

VERREAU. Notice sur les fondateurs de Montreal. Par l'Abbé Hospice Verreau. *Ibid.*

TODD. Establishment of Free Public Libraries in Canada. By Dr. Alpheus Todd. *Ibid.*

SELWYN. Quebec Group in Geology. By A. R. C. Selwyn. *Ibid.*

SAUNDERS. Importance of Economising and Preserving our Forests. By William Saunders. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Descriptive Note on a General Section from the Laurentian Axis to the Rocky Mountains north of the 49th Parallel. By Dr. George M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

ELLIS. The Red Man and the White Man in North America from its Discovery to the Present Time. By George E. Ellis. 8vo. *Boston*, 1882

CAZES. Notes sur le Canada. Par Paul de Cazes. 12mo. Quebec. 1882

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

MACDOUGALL. Canadian Cattle Trade and Abattoirs. By Alan Macdougall. P. Can. Inst. 1883

COMEAU. La Géographique Physique de la Partie Nord de Quebec. Par N. A. Comeau. Geo. Soc. Quebec. i. 1883

MANUAL SHOWING THE SYSTEM OF SURVEY OF THE DOMINION LANDS; with Instructions to Surveyors. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1883

MEYER. Ursachen der Amerikanischen Concurrenz. Von Dr. R. Meyer. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1883

*** Pp. 700–719 relate to Canada.

RATTRAY. The Scot in British North America. By W. J. Rattray. 4 vols. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1880–83

EDGAR. Commercial Independence of Canada. By J. D. Edgar. Pamp. 174. *Toronto*, 1883

COLLINS. Life and Times of Sir John A. Macdonald, Premier of the Dominion of Canada. By J. E. Collins. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1883

GARNEAU. Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos Jours. Par François Xavier Garneau, avec un Notice Biographique, par M. Chauveau, et Table Analytique par Benj. Sulte, précédés de Notre Histoire Poésie de Louis Fréchette. 4 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1882–83

LE MOINE. Les Archives du Canada. Par (Sir) James M. Le Moine. R.S.C. i. 1883

SAINT-MAURICE. Louis Turcotte. Par Faucher de Saint-Maurice. *Ibid.*

TANGUAY. Étude sur les Noms. Par l'Abbé C. Tanguay. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Premiers Seigneurs du Canada, 1634–1664. Par Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Pre-Aryan American Man. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

LESPERANCE. Literature of French Canada. By John Lesperance. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Minerals New to Canada. By B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

SELWYN. Geology of Lake Superior. By A. R. C. Selwyn. *Ibid.*

LAFLAMME. Geologie du lac St. Jean. Par l'Abbé J. C. K. Laflamme. *Ibid.*

BELL. Track-laying in 1882 on the Main Line of the Canadian-Pacific Railway. By Henry Purdon Bell. P.I.C.E. lxxi. 1883

HOWELL. Naturalization and Nationality in Canada; Expatriation and Repatriation of British Subjects; Aliens, their Disabilities and their Privileges in Canada. The Naturalization Act, Canada, 1881, &c. By Alfred Howell. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1884

HAROUT. Jacques Cartier. Recherches sur sa personne et sur sa famille. Par H. Harout. Pamp. 174. *Nantes*, 1884

RÉVEILLAUD. Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens Français de la découverte jusqu'à nos jours. Par Eug. Réveillaud. 8vo. *Paris*, 1884

BUIES. La Lanterne. Par Arthur Buies. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1884

BUIES. Chroniques Canadiennes. Humeurs et Caprices. Par Arthur Buies. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1884

COUES. Key to North American Birds; containing a Concise Account of every Species of Living and Fossil Bird at present known from the Continent north of the Mexican and United States Boundary, inclusive of Greenland: with which are incorporated General Ornithology, an Outline of the Structure and Classification of Birds, and Field Ornithology. A Manual of Collecting, Preparing, and Preserving Birds. By Dr. Elliott Coues. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. *Lond.* 1884

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

LAFLAMME. Geological Observations in the Saguenay Region. By Abbé J. C. K. Laflamme. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

TORRANCE. Report on Apatite Deposits, Ottawa County, Quebec. By J. Fraser Torrance. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

COSTE. Report on the Gold Mines of the Lake of the Woods. By Eugéne Coste. *Ibid.*

WILLIMOTT. Mines and Minerals in Ontario, Quebec, and Nova Scotia. By Charles W. Willimott. *Ibid.*

GERBIÉ. Le Canada et l'Emigration Française. Par Frédéric Gerbié. Cartes et gravures. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1884

SMITH. Customs and Language of the Iroquois. By Mrs. Erminnie Smith. J.A.I. xiv. 1884

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY OF CANADA. Geo. Sur. Can. 1884

CHARLTON. Discovery of Burlington Bay; with some Accounts of the Aborigines of Ontario. By B. E. Charlton. H. A. Ont. i. 1884

GORDON. Methods and Results of Toronto Observations. By Lieut. Andrew Gordon. *Ibid.*

KENNEDY. Superficial Geology of Dundas Valley and Western Ancaster. By W. Kennedy. *Ibid.*

HINGSTON. Climate of Canada and its Relations to Life and Health. By (Sir) William H. Hingston. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1884

MASON. Land Transfer Reform (Canada). By J. Herbert Mason. Pamp. 191. *Toronto*, 1884

CAZES. Deux points d'Histoire—(1) Quatrième Voyage de Jacques Cartier. (2) Expédition du Marquis de la Roche. Par Paul de Cazes. R.S.C. ii. 1884

TANGUAY. Étude sur une Famille Canadienne—Famille de Catalogne. Par l'Abbé C. Tanguay. *Ibid.*

LEGENDRE. Quebec et la Langue Française. Par Napoléon Legendre. *Ibid.*

VERREAU. Des commencements de l'Église du Canada. Par l'Abbé Hospice Verreau. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Les Aborigènes d'Amérique. Par (Sir) James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

READE. Making of Canada. By John Reade. *Ibid.*

READE. Literary Faculty of the Native Races of America. By John Reade. *Ibid.*

LESPERANCE. Poets of Canada. By John Lesperance. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. Plea for a Canadian Camden Society. By Dr. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Huron-Iroquois of Canada, a typical Race of American Aborigines. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Relations of Geological Work in Canada and the Old World. By Sir J. W. Dawson. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Deposits of Titaniferous Iron Ore in the Counties of Haliburton and Hastings, Ontario. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. R.S.C. ii. 1884

SAUNDERS. Occurrence of certain Butterflies in Canada. By W. Saunders. *Ibid.*

LEGENDRE. Les Races Indigènes de l'Amérique devant l'Histoire. Par Napoléon Legendre. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

JAMES and MACDOUGALL. Western Division of the Canadian-Pacific Railway. By J. C. James and Allan Macdougall. P.I.C.E. lxxvi. 1884

MOUAT. A few Canadian Climates. By J. Gordon Mouat. P. Can. Inst. 1884

BROCK. Upper Niagara River. By Henry Brock. *Ibid.*

MASON. Basket Work of the North American Aborigines. By Otis T. Mason. Smith. Rep. 1884

WITHROW. Adventures of Isaac Jacques, S.J. By Dr. W. H. Withrow. R.S.C. iii. 1885

HARPER. Annals of an Old Society (Literary and Historical Society of Quebec). By John M. Harper. *Ibid.*

CHAPMAN. Iron Ores of Central Ontario. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

SAUNDERS. Catalogue of Canadian Butterflies; with Notes on their Distribution. By William Saunders. *Ibid.*

READE. The Half-Breed. By John Reade. *Ibid.*

PHIPPS. Forestry, and the Necessity for its Practice in Ontario. By R. W. Phipps. P. Can. Inst. 1885

BELL. Mode of Occurrence of Apatite in Canada. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

COSTE. Observations on Mining Laws and Mining in Canada. By E. Coste. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

CLAPIN. Le Canada. Par Sylva Clapin. 12mo. Illustré. *Paris*, 1885

DONALDSON. The George Catlin Indian Gallery in the U.S. National Museum (Smithsonian Institution); with Memoir and Statistics. By Thomas Donaldson. Smith. Rep. 1885

HAIGHT. Life in Canada Fifty Years Ago. Personal Recollections and Reminiscences of a Sexagenarian. By Canniff Haight. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1885

CASGRAIN. Letellier de Saint Just et son temps. Par P. B. Casgrain. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1885

LOW. Report of the Mistassini Expedition, 1884–85. By A. P. Low. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

MACOUN. List of Birds Collected at Lake Mistassini. By James M. Macoun. *Ibid.*

CHITTENDEN. Burlington Bay (Ontario) and the City Drainage. By C. S. Chittenden. H. A. Ont. i. 1885

HONEYMAN. Glacial Action at Rimouski, Canada, and Loch Eck, Argyleshire, Scotland. By Rev. D. Honeyman. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885

HONEYMAN. Glacial Distribution in Canada. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Prétendues Origines des Canadien-Français. Par Benjamin Sulte. R.S.C. iii. 1885

SAINT-MAURICE. Un des oublies de Notre Histoire—le Capitaine de vaisseau 'Vauquelain.' Par Faucher de Saint-Maurice. *Ibid.*

CASGRAIN. Biographie de Gerin-Lajoie. Par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. *Ibid.*

LEGENDRE. La race Française en Amerique. Par Napoléon Legendre.

CAZES. La Frontiers Nord de la Province de Québec. Par Paul de Cazes. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Sources of Early Canadian History. By George Stewart, jun. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

COOPER. Canadian-Pacific Railway and its Strategic Value to England. By Major C. Abercrombie Cooper. (m.) Pamp. H. 1886

JOHNSON. Canada: its History, Productions, and Natural Resources. By George Johnson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1886

A CANADIAN TOUR. By the Special Correspondent of the 'Times.' Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1886

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, CANADA. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1886

COLBY. Parliamentary Government in Canada. By C. C. Colby. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1886

McILWRAITH. Birds of Ontario: a Description of the Birds of Ontario, with an Account of Habits, Distribution, Nests, Eggs, &c. By Thomas McIlwraith. H. A. Ont. ii. 1886

FOX. Observations on the Currents in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and their Danger to Navigation. By John J. Fox. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1886

WÜRTELE. Historical Record of the St. Maurice Forges, the Oldest Active Blast Furnace on the Continent of America. By F. C. Würtele. R.S.C. iv. 1886

DEVILLE. Du Choix d'une Projection pour la Carte du Canada. Par E. Deville. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Some Canadian Minerals. By B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

LAFLAMME. Contact des Formations Paleozoiques et Archeennes de Québec. Par l'Abbé J. C. K. Laflamme. *Ibid.*

LAPWORTH. Report on some Graptolites from the Lower Palæozoic Rocks on the South Side of the St. Lawrence, from Cape Rosier to Tartigo River, from the North Shore of the Island of Orleans, one mile from Cap Rouge, and from the Cove Fields, Quebec. By Prof. Charles Lapworth. *Ibid.*

CUNINGHAM. Construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway (Rocky Mountain Division) during 1884. By Granville Carlyle Cuningham. P.I.C.E. lxxxv. 1886

SHUTT. Canadian Apatite. By F. T. Shutt. P. Can. Inst. 1886

DE BELMONT. Histoire du Canada. Par l'Abbé de Belmont. L. & H.S. Que. 1886

EELLS. Worship and Traditions of the Aborigines of America. By Rev. M. Eells. J.V.I. xix. 1885–86

CHALMERS. Geology of Northern New Brunswick and South-Eastern Quebec. By R. Chalmers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886

DAWSON. Fossil Plants of the Laramie Formation of Canada. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. iv. 1886

BUTLER. Lumber Industry of Ontario. By M. J. Butler. P.I.C.E. xc. 1887

IVES. Iron and other Ores of Ontario. By James T. B. Ives. P. Can. Inst. 1887

BAUDONCOURT. Histoire Populaire du Canada, d'après les Documents Français et Américains. Par Jacques de Baudoncourt. 8vo. *Paris*, 1887

MASON. Cradles of the American Aborigines. By Otis T. Mason. Smith. Rep. 1887

THOMAS. Excursion of Members of the British Association from Montreal to the Rocky Mountains, September, 1884. By Thomas Henry Thomas. Pamp. 202. *Cardiff*, 1887

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

INTER-PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE, held at Quebec. Proceedings. Pamp. 149. *Quebec*, 1887

CANADA'S CONTRIBUTION TO THE DEFENCE AND UNITY OF THE EMPIRE. Pamp. 165. *Lond.* 1887

BAUDRY. Un Vieux Fort Français. Par P. J. U. Baudry. R.S.C. v. 1887

VERREAU. Des Commencements de Montreal. Par l'Abbé Hospice Verreau. *Ibid.*

READE. Some Wabanaki Songs. By John Reade. *Ibid.*

LESPERANCE. Analytical Study of Canadian History. By John Lesperance. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Jacques Cartier's First Voyage. By W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

COLEMAN. Microscopic Petrography of the Drift of Central Ontario. By A. P. Coleman. *Ibid.*

LAFLAMME. Michel Sarrazin : Matériaux pour servir à l'Histoire de la Science en Canada. Par l'Abbé J. C. K. Laflamme. *Ibid.*

McKELLAR. Correlation of the Animikie and Huronian Rocks of Lake Superior. By Peter McKellar. *Ibid.*

MERRIAM. Do any Canadian Bats Migrate ? Evidence in the Affirmative. By Dr. C. Hart Merriam. *Ibid.*

BELL. Petroleum Field of Ontario. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

SULLIVAN. Journals of the Military Expeditions of Major-General John Sullivan against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 ; with Records of Centennial Celebrations, prepared pursuant to Chapter 361 Laws of the State of New York of 1885. By Frederick Cook. Maps. 8vo. *Auburn* (*N.Y.*) 1887

WANKLYN. Iron and Brass Foundries, Point St. Charles Works, Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. By Frederic Lumb Wanklyn. P.I.C.E. lxxxviii. 1887

COSTE. Mineral Production of Canada for 1888. By Eugéne Coste. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1888

KEEFER. Canadian-Pacific Railway. By T. C. Keefer. Pamp. 173. *Wisconsin*, 1888

MACHAR and MARQUIS. Stories of New France ; being Tales of Adventure and Heroism from the Early History of Canada. In two series. First series by Agnes Maule Machar ; second series by Thomas G. Marquis. 12mo. *Boston*, 1888

AUBERTIN. A Fight with Distances—the States, the Hawaiian Islands, Canada, British Columbia, the Bahamas. By J. J. Aubertin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

LE MOINE. Le Général Sir Frederick Haldimand à Québec, 1778–84. Par (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. Pamp. F. *Ottawa*, 1888

WÜRTELE. Our Library (the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec). By Fred. C. Würtele. Pamp. 174. *Quebec*, 1888

MENZIES. On Banks and Banking in Canada : a Study of the Bank Returns, with reference to Proposed Changes in the Bank Act. By J. H. Menzies. With Papers in reply by George Hague. Pamp. 181. *Toronto*, 1888

GOURMONT. Les Français au Canada et en Acadie. Par Remy de Gourmont. Illustré. 8vo. *Paris*, 1888

DEE. Early History of the Iroquois. By Dr. Dee. H.A. Ont. iv. 1888

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

WHITEAVES. Illustrations of the Fossil Fishes of the Devonian Rocks of Canada. By W. F. Whiteaves. R.S.C. iv., vi. 1886–88

LESPERANCE. Romance of the History of Canada. By John Talon Lesperance. *Ibid.* vi. 1888

LE MOINE. Last Decade of French Rule in Quebec, 1749–1759. By (Sir) James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Some Indoor and Outdoor Games of the Wabanaki Indians. By Mrs. W. W. Brown. *Ibid.*

BELL. Huronian System in Canada. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

LAFLAMME. Le Gaz Naturel dans la Province de Quebec. Par l'Abbé J. C. K. Laflamme. R.S.C. vi. 1888

PENHALLOW. Nematophyton and Allied Forms from the Devonian (Erian) of Gaspé and Bay des Chaleurs. By D. C. Penhallow. *Ibid.*

MONEY. Railway Engineering in the Prairies of British North America. By R. J. Money. P.I.C.E. xciv. 1888

TYRRELL. Catalogue of the Mammalia of Canada, exclusive of the Cetacea. By J. B. Tyrrell. P. Can. Inst. 1888

PANTON. Caves and Potholes at Rockwood, Ontario. By Prof. J. Hayes Panton. *Ibid.*

O'SULLIVAN. Experiments in Governing Canada. By Dr. D. A. O'Sullivan. *Ibid.*

PEET. Religious Beliefs and Traditions of the Aborigines of North America. By Rev. S. D. Peet. J.V.I. xxi. 1887–88

LAWSON. Geology of the Rainy Lake Region. By Andrew C. Lawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88

INGALL. Mines and Mining on Lake Superior. By Elfric Drew Ingall. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Geology of a Portion of the Province of Quebec. By Dr. R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886–88

ALLARD. La France au Canada. Par Christophe Allard. Pamp. 202. *Rouen*, 1888

COSTE. Production, Value, Exports and Imports of Minerals in Canada. By E. Coste. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886–88

HARPER. Champlain's Tomb. By Dr. J. M. Harper. L. & H.S. Que. 1889

HISTOIRE ABRÉGÉE DE L'EGLISE PAROISSIALE DE QUÉBEC. *Ibid.*

GAGNON. Notes sur le Château St. Louis (Incendie en 1834) et le Château Haldimand ou Vieux Château, Quebec. Par Ernest Gagnon. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Mineral Resources of the Province of Quebec. By Dr. R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89

HOFFMANN. Annotated List of the Minerals Occurring in Canada. By G. C. Hoffmann. *Ibid.*

BELL. Report on the Sudbury Mining District. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

NORTHERN BOUNDARY OF QUEBEC. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889

SAINT-MAURICE. Notes pour Servir au Développement de la Colonisation et du Commerce des Rives du Saint-Laurent à la Frontière du Maine. Par Faucher de Saint-Maurice. *Ibid.*

GAGNON. Les Races Primitives de l'Amérique du Nord. Par Alphonse Gagnon. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

LE VASSEUR. La Navigation d'Hiver du Saint-Laurent. Par N. le Vasseur. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889

HODGINS. Rev. Egerton Ryerson : an Historical Retrospect. By. J. G. Hodgins. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1889

DAWSON. Handbook of Geology for the Use of Canadian Students. By Sir J. William Dawson. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1889

HANHAM. Land and Fresh-water Shells of Hamilton, Ontario ; supplemented by General Notes on Conchology. By A. W. Hanham. H.A. Ont. v. 1889

CASGRAIN. Montcalm peint par lui-même d'après des pièces inédites. Par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. R.S.C. vii. 1889

LE MOINE. Parallele historique entre le Comte de la Galissonniere (1747–9) et le Comte de Dufferin (1872–1878). Par (Sir) James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Cartography of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, from Cartier to Champlain. By W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

SPENCER. Iroquois Beach ; a Chapter in the Geological History of Lake Ontario. By Prof. J. W. Spencer. *Ibid.*

MACKAY. Fresh-water Sponges of Canada and Newfoundland. By A. H. Mackay. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Le Golfe Saint-Laurent, 1600–1632. Par Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.* iv., vii. 1886–89

QUEEN'S COLLEGE JOURNAL, KINGSTON, CANADA—JUBILEE NUMBER. Pamp. E. *Kingston*, 1890

HAMILTON. Slavery in Canada. By J. Cleland Hamilton. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890

BUIES. (i.) Reminiscences. (ii.) Les Jeunes Barbares. Par Arthur Buies. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1890

LE MOINE. Le Premier Gouverneur Anglais de Québec, Général James Murray. Par (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. Pamp. F. *Ottawa*, 1890

BURBIDGE. Digest of the Criminal Law of Canada (Crimes and Punishments), founded by permission on Sir James FitzJames Stephens' Digest of the Criminal Law. By George W. Burbidge. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890

POPE. Jacques Cartier : his Life and Voyages. By Joseph Pope. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1890

GOSSELIN. Vie de Mgr. De Laval, Premier Évêque de Quebec et Apôtre du Canada, 1622–1708. Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. 2 vols. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1890

POWELL. The Doctor in Canada : his Whereabouts and the Laws which Govern Him. By Dr. Robert Wynyard Powell. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1890

FRASER. Canadian Pen-and-Ink Sketches. By John Fraser. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1890

READ. Life and Times of General John Graves Simcoe, Commander of the 'Queen's Rangers' during the Revolutionary War and first Governor of Upper Canada : together with some account of Major André and Captain Brant. By D. B. Read. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890

CHAPAIS. Guide Illustré du Sylviculture Canadien. Par J. C. Chapais. Illustré. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1890

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

WHITE. Canadiana : a Collection of Canadian Notes. Edited by W. J. White. 2 vols. in one. Roy. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1889–90

*** Only two volumes were published.

MERCIER. General Sketch of the Province of Quebec. By Hon. Honoré Mercier. Pamp. 181. *Quebec*, 1890

WILKINS. River Valleys of the Niagara Escarpment. By D. F. H. Wilkins. H.A. Ont. vi. 1890

MASON. Free Transfer of Land (Canada). By J. Herbert Mason. Pamp. 191. *Toronto*, 1890

CAZES. Les points obscurs des Voyages de Jacques Cartier. Par Paul de Cazes. R.S.C. viii. 1890

VERREAU. Jacques Cartier : Questions de calendrier civil et ecclésiastique. Par l'Abbé Hospice Verreau. *Ibid.*

COLEMAN. Drift Rocks of Central Ontario. By A. P. Coleman. *Ibid.*

JOHNSON. Tidal Observations in Canadian Waters. By Alexander Johnson. *Ibid.* iii., viii. 1885 and 1890

READ. Newark in 1792. By D. B. Read. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890

HOUSTON. Legislative Work of the First Parliament of Upper Canada, 1792–95. By William Houston. *Ibid.*

READ. The Hurons. By D. B. Read. *Ibid.*

CANNIFF. Settlement and Original Survey of Niagara Township. By Dr. William Canniff. *Ibid.*

CARNOCHAN. Two Frontier Churches (St. Mark's and St. Andrew's, Niagara). By Janet Carnochan. *Ibid.*

MACDONELL. Diary of Governor Simcoe's Journey from Humber Bay to Matchetache Bay, 1793. By Hon. Alex. Macdonell. *Ibid.*

DEWAR. Arsenic and Sulphur as Metallurgical Agents in the Treatment of Canadian Auriferous and Argentiferous Ores. By R. Dewar. *Ibid.*

CLARK. Formation of Toronto Island. By L. J. Clark. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890

GOURMONT. Les Canadiens de France. Par Remy de Gourmont. Illustré. 8vo. *Paris* (1890)

CHALAMET. Les Français au Canada (Decouverte et Chalamet). Par Antoine Chalamet. 8vo. *Paris* (1890)

DEMANCHE. Aux Canada et chez les Peaux-Rouges. Par Georges Demanche. Ouvrage contenant neuf gravures hors texte, d'après les dessins de G. Tiret-Bognet et L. Boudier, et une carte en couleur. 8vo. *Paris*, 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xiv. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

MATTHEWS. Catlin Collection of Indian Paintings. By Dr. Washington Matthews. Smith. Rep. 1890

BRUMELL. Natural Gas and Petroleum in Ontario prior to 1891. By H. P. H. Brumell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91

MERRIAM. Geographic Distribution of Life in North America. By Dr. C. Hart Merriam. Smith. Rep. 1891

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE PRISON AND REFORMATORY SYSTEM OF ONTARIO. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1891

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

WETMORE. Canadian Unrestricted Development. By C. W. Wetmore. Pamp. 173. *St. John, N.B.* 1891

STATUTES, RULES, AND ORDINANCES FOR THE CONDUCT AND GOVERNMENT OF BISHOP'S COLLEGE AND OF THE UNIVERSITY OF BISHOP'S COLLEGE, LENNOXVILLE, QUEBEC. Pamp. 174. *Montreal*, 1891

ADAM. Illustrated Quebec (the Gibraltar and Tourists' Mecca of America), under French and English occupancy; the Story of its famous Annals; with Pen Pictures descriptive of the matchless beauty and quaint mediæval characteristics of the Canadian Gibraltar. By G. M. Adam. With an Introduction by Arthur G. Doughty, and Supplementary Chapters by (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. 4to. *Montreal*, 1891

BUIES. Au Portique des Laurentides—une Paroisse Moderne. Le Curé Labelle. Par Arthur Buies. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1891

CENTENNIAL OF CANADIAN METHODISM. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1891

CONTENTS

1. Providential Rise of the Wesleyan Revival. By Rev. G. Douglas
2. Historical Sketch of Methodism in the Eastern Provinces. By Rev. John Lathern
3. Historical Sketch of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Upper and Lower Canada. By Rev. Hugh Johnston
4. Historical Sketch of the Methodist New Connexion Church in Canada. By Rev. W. Williams
5. Methodist Church of Canada, 1873–1883. By Rev. E. H. Dewart
6. Historical Sketch of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Canada. By Rev. S. G. Stone
7. Historical Sketch of the Primitive Methodist Church in Canada. By Rev. J. Cooper Antliff
8. Bible Christian Church. By Rev. George Webber
9. Methodist Church. By Rev. Albert Carman
10. Methodist Church in Relation to Missions. By Rev. A. Sutherland
11. Methodist Literature and Methodist Sunday Schools. By Rev. W. H. Withrow
12. Methodist Education in Canada. By Rev. N. Burwash
13. Statistical Record of the Progress of Methodism in Canada during the First One Hundred Years of its History. By Rev. G. H. Cornish

BURNHAM. Canadians in the Imperial Naval and Military Service Abroad. By J. Hampden Burnham. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1891

WÜRTELE. The English Cathedral of Quebec: a Monograph. By Fred. C. Würtele. Pamp. 174. *Quebec*, 1891

GÉRIN-LAJOIE. Dix ans au Canada, de 1840 à 1850. Histoire de l'établissement du Gouvernement Responsable. Par A. Gérin-Lajoie. Roy. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1891

BIGGAR. Anecdotal Life of Sir John Macdonald. By E. B. Biggar. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1891

HAMON. Les Canadiens-Français de la Nouvelle-Angleterre. Par E. Hamon. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1891

CHARLTON. Early History of Hamilton, Ontario, and Vicinity. By B. E. Charlton. H.A. Ont. vii. 1891

WILKINS. Surface Geology of Lincoln County, Ontario. By D. F. H. Wilkins. *Ibid.*

BONNY. Anglicisms in Lower Canadian French. By H. P. Bonny. *Ibid.*

PATTERSON. Magdalene Islands. By Rev. Dr. George Patterson. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1891

MACKENZIE. Railroad Location and Construction in Eastern Canada. By W. B. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

SAINT-MAURICE. Quelques notes sur le Général Richard Montgomery. Par Faucher de Saint-Maurice. R.S.C. ix. 1891

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

DE CELLES. A la Conquête de la Liberté en France et au Canada. Par A. D. de Celles. R.S.C. ix. 1891

GAGNON. Tremblement de terre de 1663 dans Nouvelle-France. Par Alphonse Gagnon. *Ibid.*

CHAMBERLAIN. Bibliography of the Art and Archæology of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. By A. F. Chamberlain. Archæ. Rep. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1887–1891

CHAMBERLAIN. Algolkian Indians of Baptiste Lake, Ontario. By A. F. Chamberlain. Archæ. Rep. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1891

VERREAU. Jacques Cartier : Questions de Droit Politique, de Legislation et d'Usages Maritimes. Par l'Abbé Hospice Verreau. R.S.C. ix. 1891

ADAMS. Geology of the St. Clair Tunnel. By Frank D. Adams. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Geology of Part of Quebec, South of the St. Lawrence. By Dr. R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

FORSTER. Art in Canada To-day. By J. W. L. Forster. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891

CRUIKSHANK. Administration of Lieut.-Governor Simcoe, viewed in his Official Correspondence. By Ernest Cruikshank. *Ibid.*

MERRITT. Possibilities of Iron and Steel Production in Ontario. By Wm. Hamilton Merritt. *Ibid.*

REPORT ON THE OCCURRENCE OF THE EVENING GROSBEAK (COCCOTHRAUSTES VESPERTINA) IN ONTARIO DURING THE WINTER OF 1889–90. *Ibid.* iii. 1891

HUNTER. National Characteristics and Migrations of the Hurons as Indicated by their Remains in North Simcoe. By A. F. Hunter. *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. Migration of the Evening Grosbeak in 1890. By J. B. Williams. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. 'The Royal William,' the Pioneer of Ocean Steam Navigation. By Archibald Campbell. L. & H.S. Que. 1891

MELSHEIMER. Journal of the Voyage of the Brunswick Auxiliaries from Wolfenbuttel to Quebec. By F. V. Melsheimer. *Ibid.*

BELL. Report on the Sudbury (Ontario) Mining District. By Dr. Robert Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91

SMITH. Geology of Hunters Island and Adjacent Country. By W. H. C. Smith. *Ibid.*

LOW. Geology and Economic Minerals of Quebec. By A. P. Low. *Ibid.*

BAILEY and McINNES. Report on Portions of the Province of Quebec. By Prof. L. W. Bailey and W. McInnes. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Fossil Silurian Plants, Hamilton, Ontario. By Col. C. C. Grant. H.A. Ont. viii. 1892

DAWSON. Correlation of Early Cretaceous Floras in Canada and the United States. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. x. 1892

SCADDING. Revived Significance of the Initials U.E. By Rev. Dr. H. Scadding. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1892

KINGSFORD. Early Bibliography of Ontario. With a Chapter of Canadian Archæology. By Dr. William Kingsford. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1892.

BOURINOT. Parliamentary Procedure and Practice. With a Review of the Origin, Growth, and Operation of Parliamentary Institutions in the Dominion of Canada. By (Sir) John George Bourinot. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1892

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

ONTARIO GAME AND FISH COMMISSION. Commissioners' Report. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1892

WETMORE. Burning Canadian Questions. Inter-Provincial Communications, Atlantic Ports, Development of Natural Resources, &c. By C. W. Wetmore. Pamp. 173. *St. John, N.B.* 1892

LIGHTHALL. Montreal after 250 Years. By W. D. Lighthall. Illustrated. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1892

FRASER. Historic Canadian Ground. The La Salle Homestead of 1666 and other Old Landmarks of French Canada on the Lower Lachine Road. By John Fraser. Pamp. 181. *Montreal*, 1892

ROBERTSON. Leading Facts of Canadian History. By W. J. Robertson. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1892

GORMAN. Manual of County Court Practice in Ontario; comprising the Statutes and Rules relating to the Powers and Duties of County Court Judges and the Jurisdiction, Procedure, and Practice of the County and District Courts of the Province of Ontario and in Appeals therefrom to the Court of Appeal. With Decisions in Ontario, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Manitoba, and England, and the County Court Tariff. By M. J. Gorman. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1892

HILTS. Experiences of a Backwoods Preacher; or, Facts and Incidents culled from Thirty Years of Ministerial Life. By Rev. Joseph H. Hilts. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1892

FRÉCHETTE. Originaux et Détraqués. Douze Types Québecquois. Par Louis Fréchette. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1892

GRANT. Geological Notes on Marl Lake, Anticosti. By Col. C. C. Grant. H.A. Ont. viii. 1892

GRANT. Fragments of Palæozoic Sea-floors from Hamilton, Ontario, and Anticosti. By Col. C. C. Grant. *Ibid.*

WESTON. Concretionary Structure in various Rock Formations in Canada. By T. C. Weston. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1892

CUOQ. Grammaire de la Langue Algonquine. Par l'Abbé Cuoq. R.S.C. ix., x. 1891–92

ROY. François Bissot, sieur de la Rivière. Par J. Edmond Roy. *Ibid.* x. 1892

LE MOINE. Étude ethnographique des éléments qui constituent la Population de Quebec. Par (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

BECKWOURTH. Life and Adventures of James P. Beckwourth, Mountaineer, Scout, Pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Nation of Indians. Written from his own dictation by T. D. Bonner. New edition. Edited, with Preface, by Charles G. Leland (Hans Breitmann). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

CLEMENT. The Law of the Canadian Constitution. By W. H. P. Clement. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1892

AN EPISODE IN THE PONTIAC WAR, 1763. An unpublished Manuscript by Lieut. Rutherford of the 'Black Watch.' T. Can. Inst. 1892

FAIRCLOUGH. Private Correspondence of Lieut.-Col. Coffin during the Rebellion of 1837. By H. R. Fairclough. *Ibid.*

BALLANTINE. Dominion of Canada. By Rev. James Ballantine. V.Q. iv. 1892

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SHUFELDT. Comparative Oology of North American Birds. By Dr. R. W. Shufeldt. Smith. Rep. 1892

PACKARD. Pre-Columbian Copper-Mining in North America. By R. L. Packard. *Ibid.*

QUATREFAGES. Advent of Man in America. By Armand de Quatrefages. *Ibid.*

OBALSKI. Notes sur les Mines de Québec. Par J. Obalski. Geo. Soc. Quebec, ii. 1892

LE VASSEUR. Le Trafic des Lacs. Par N. Le Vasseur. *Ibid.*

LE VASSEUR. Pêche et Chasse : Rivières à saumon et à truite de Québec, d'après des documents officiels. Par N. Le Vasseur. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. Quebec Mining Law. By Dr. R. W. Raymond. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1892

IRVINE. Law respecting Powder Magazines in Quebec. By Hon. George Irvine. *Ibid.*

SCADDING. Survivors of the Forest in Toronto. By Rev. Dr. H. Scadding. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1893

KINGSFORD. Biography of Sir Daniel Wilson. By Dr. Wm. Kingsford. Pamp. D. *Ottawa*, 1893

HARVEY. Artificial Propagation of Marine Food Fishes and Edible Crustaceans. By Rev. Dr. M. Harvey. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1893

OFFICIAL HANDBOOK OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1893

DESJARDINS. A true and sound Policy of Equal Rights for all. Letters to Mr. Dalton MacCarthy. By L. G. Desjardins. Pamp. 149. *Quebec*, 1893

CARPMAEL. Report of the Meteorological Service of Canada. By Charles Carpmael. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1893

GIROUARD. Lake St. Louis Old and New (Illustrated), and Cavalier de la Salle. By Dr. Désiré Girouard. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1893

GRANT. Response on behalf of Canada at the World's Parliament of Religions. By Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. Q.Q. (Can.) i. 1893

WALKER. Banking in Canada. By B. E. Walker. Can. Ban. Asso. i. 1893

MEMOIR OF SIR JOHN COAPE SHERBROOKE, SOMETIME GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF CANADA. Patchett Martin's 'Life of Lord Sherbrooke,' ii. 1893

KEEFER. Canadian Waterways from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic. By T. C. Keefer. Pamp. 173. *Boston*, 1893

EWEN. How to Double the Wealth of Canada. Imperial Federation-Continental Union. By T. E. Ewen. Pamp. 173. *Belleville*, 1893

CAMERON. Memoir of the Life of Donald Cameron, of York, Ontario. By Archibald Cameron. Pamp. 173. *Weston*, 1893

DAWSON. The Canadian Ice Age : being Notes of the Pleistocene Geology of Canada, with special Reference to the Life of the Period and its Climatal Conditions and Lists of the Specimens in the Peter Redpath Museum. By Sir J. William Dawson. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1893

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

DICKSON and ADAM. History of the Upper Canada College, 1829–1892. With Contributions by Old Upper Canada College Boys. Compiled and Edited by George Dickson and G. Mercer Adam. 4to. *Toronto*, 1893

CONTENTS

1. Introductory. By the Editors
2. The College and the Era of 1830. By the Editors
3. The First Masters. By Rev. Dr. H. Scadding
4. The College and its Endowment. By R. E. Kingsford
5. Régime of Rev. Dr. Joseph H. Harris. 1829–38. By the Editors
6. The College and the Rebellion of 1837. By W. Thomson
7. Régime of Rev. Dr. John McCaul. 1839–43. By W. Wedd
8. Régime of F. W. Barron. 1843–56. By Dr. N. O. Walker
9. Régime of Rev. Walter Stennett. 1857–61. By 'Head Boy'
10. The College Rifle Company. By Rev. T. F. Fotheringham
11. Régime of G. R. R. Cockburn. 1861–81. By D. R. Keys
12. Through Upper Canada College.
13. Régime of John Milne Buchan. 1881–85. By A. H. Young
14. A Transition Period. By G. Mercer Adam
15. The Old Blue School. By J. Ross Robertson
16. Janitors of the College. By J. Ross Robertson
17. Life at the Boarding House. By J. Ross Robertson
18. College Journalism. By 'An Old College Boy'
19. College Cricket. By G. G. S. Lindsey
20. Other College Sports. By A. A. Macdonald
21. Cricket Club—'The Elevens.' 1836–92. By J. E. Hall

COYNE. Southwold Earthwork and the Country of the Neutrals. By James H. Coyne. Archæ. Rep. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1893

ETANGS. L'Assolement Sidéral de M. G. Ville et La Betterave à Sucre au Canada. Par le Comte G. des Etangs. Pamp. 173. *Montreal*, 1893

PICTURESQUE MUSKOKA LAKES, ONTARIO, CANADA. Pamp. F. *Toronto*, 1893

HAMILTON. The Georgian Bay: an Account of its Position, Inhabitants, Mineral Interests, Fish, Timber, and other Resources. By J. Cleland Hamilton. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1893

DAWSON. Some Salient Points in the Science of the Earth. By Sir J. William Dawson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

CONTENTS

1. Starting Point
2. World Making
3. Imperfection of the Geological Record
4. History of the North Atlantic
5. Dawn of Life
6. What may be learned from Eozoon
7. Apparition and Succession of Animal Forms
8. Genesis and Migrations of Plants
9. Growth of Coal
10. Oldest Air-Breathers
11. Markings, Footprints, and Fucoids
12. Pre-determination in Nature
13. Great Ice Age
14. Causes of Climatal Change
15. Distribution of Animals and Plants as related to Geographical and Geological Changes
16. Alpine and Arctic Plants in connection with Geological History
17. Early Man
18. Man in Nature

SEMI-CENTENNIAL REPORT OF THE MONTREAL BOARD OF TRADE. Sketches of the Growth of the City of Montreal from its Foundation, Statistics of Progress, and Report of the Council for 1892. Plans and plates. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1893

CONTENTS

1. Montreal Board of Trade. By S. E. Dawson
2. Montreal from 1642 to 1842. By William McLennan
3. Montreal from 1842 to 1892. By S. E. Dawson
4. Montreal of To-day. By S. E. Dawson
5. The Harbour and its Commissioners
6. Statistics of Trade, 1842 to 1890

THE DISCOVERY OF NORTH AMERICA: a Review. (m.) Pamp. 174. 1893

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

ILLUSTRATED MONTREAL. The Metropolis of Canada : its Romantic History, its Beautiful Scenery, its Grand Institutions, its Present Greatness, its Future Splendor. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1893

WITHROW. A Popular History of the Dominion of Canada from the Discovery of America to the present time ; including a History of the Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, and Manitoba ; of the North-West Territory and of the Island of Newfoundland. By Dr. William H. Withrow. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1893

BLACKSTOCK. Norsemen the Discoverers of America. By Rev. W. S. Blackstock. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

GRANT. Anti-National Features of the National Policy (of Canada). By Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. *Ibid.*

DUTTON. Aorta of North American Commerce. By Chauncey N. Dutton. *Ibid.*

HAGUE. Aspects of Lake Ontario. By John Hague. *Ibid.*

BIRNIE. Trip after Bark in Northern Ontario. By Thomas C. Birnie. *Ibid.*

WILLMOTT. Birth of Lake Ontario. By Prof. A. B. Willmott. *Ibid.*

HILYARD. Nickel Region of Canada. By H. A. Hilyard. *Ibid.*

KEHOE. Sault Ste. Marie Ship Canal. By J. J. Kehoe. *Ibid.*

BELL. First Protestant Church in Canada. By J. J. Bell. *Ibid.*

NEILSON. Upper Canada College. By W. Allan Neilson. *Ibid.*

ONTARIO LAW SCHOOL. By 'Historicus.' *Ibid.*

O'HANLY. Sir John Thompson and his Critics. By J. L. P. O'Hanly. *Ibid.*

BIGGAR. Battle of Stony Creek (Ontario). By E. B. Biggar. *Ibid.*

TOKER. Our Forests in Danger. By E. J. Toker. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

JOHNSON. Need of a Coast Survey of Canada. By Alexander Johnson. R.S.C. xi. 1893

CHAPMAN. Belmont Gold Veins of Peterborough County, Ontario. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Canadian Uroceridæ. By W. Hague Harrington. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. R.S.C. viii., xi. 1890–93

NORTH. Letters relating to the American Revolutionary War. By Dr. Mervin North. *Ibid.* xi. 1893

GRANT. F. N. Gisborne : in Memoriam. By Sir James Grant. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Our Intellectual Strength and Weakness. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Henry de Tonty. Par Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.*

GOSSELIN. Un Historien Canadien Oublié : le Dr. Jacques Labrie (1784–1831). Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. *Ibid.*

CRUIKSHANK. Early Traders and Trade Routes in Ontario and the West, 1760–1783. By Capt. Ernest Cruikshank. T. Can. Inst. iii., iv. 1892–93

CRUIKSHANK. Journal of Captain Walter Butler, on a Voyage along the North Shore of Lake Ontario, 1779. By Capt. Ernest Cruikshank. *Ibid.* iv. 1893

CRUIKSHANK. Memoir of Captain Walter Butler. By Capt. Ernest Cruikshank. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

FLEMING. A Memorable Epoch in Canadian History. By Sir Sandford Fleming. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893

CARNOCHAN. Niagara Library, 1800–1820. By Janet Carnochan. *Ibid.*

ADAMS. Geology of a Portion of Central Ontario. By F. D. Adams. Geo. Sur. Can. 1892–93

WHITEAVES. Cretaceous System in Canada. By J. F. Whiteaves. R.S.C. xi. 1893

AUDIAT. Samuel de Champlain de Brouage, Fondateur de Québec, 1567–1635. Par Louis Audiat. 8vo. *Sanitès*, 1893

HOFFMANN. Chemical Contributions to the Geology of Canada. By G. Christian Hoffmann. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875–1893

MASON. North American Bows, Arrows, and Quivers. By Otis Tufton Mason. Smith. Rep. 1893

DONALD. Canadian Platinum. By J. T. Donald. G.M. Asso. Quebec i. 1893

CIRKEL. Occurrence of Asbestos at Templeton, Quebec. By F. Cirkel. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Labour Question in its Relation to Canadian Mining. By J. Burley Smith. *Ibid.*

KLEIN. Canadian Asbestos Industry. By L. A. Klein. *Ibid.*

HALE. Fall of Hochelaga. By Horatio Hale. Pamp. 149. *Cambridge (Mass.)* 1894

SCADDING. Early Pioneer Life in Canada. By the Rev. Dr. H. Scadding. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1894

SCADDING. Mohawk and Seneca set right by the aid of a Learned Colonial Governor, T. Pownall. By Rev. Dr. H. Scadding. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1894

CANADIAN AND UNITED STATES TARIFF. Pamp. D. *Toronto*, 1894

TYRRELL. Expedition through the Barren Lands of Northern Canada. By J. B. Tyrrell. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

HAMILTON. John Brown in Canada. By J. C. Hamilton. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1894

ELLS. Peat Resources of Canada. By Dr. R. W. Ells. Canadian Mining Manual. 1894

BLUE. History of Mining in Ontario. By A. Blue. *Ibid.*

LARKE. Report on the Chicago Exhibition. By J. S. Larke. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1894

REDPATH. Biography of Peter Redpath, Governor and Benefactor of McGill University, Montreal; with Historical Notice of the Peter Redpath Museum. By Sir J. William Dawson. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1894

JOHNSTONE. Winter and Summer Excursions in Canada. By C. L. Johnstone. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

FITZGIBBON. A Veteran of 1812: the Life of James Fitzgibbon. By Mary Agnes Fitzgibbon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

BOWELL. Report on the Mission to Australia by the Minister of Trade and Commerce of Canada (Sir Mackenzie Bowell). 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1894

SMITH. Fisheries of Canada. By William Smith. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1894

PRINCE. A Marine Scientific Station for Canada. By Prof. E. E. Prince. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

WRIXON. The Ottawa Conference : its Natural Significance. By Sir Henry Wrixon. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894

GRANT. Religious Condition of Canada. By Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. 'Q.Q.' (Can.) i. 1894

HOPKINS. Goldwin Smith in Literature and Politics. By J. Castell Hopkins. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1894

GAMBIER. The True Discovery of America. By Capt. J. W. Gambier. *Ibid.*

'LOG-ROLLING' CANADA. *Ibid.*

CANADIAN IMPERIAL FAST STEAMERS JOB. *Ibid.*

A CANADIAN FINANCE MINISTER'S RETICENCES. *Ibid.*

TRAILL. Pearls and Pebbles ; or, Notes of an Old Naturalist. By Mrs. Catherine Parr Traill. With a Biographical Sketch by Miss Mary Agnes Fitzgibbon. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

READ. Life and Times of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock. By D. B. Read. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

BRETON. The Contest for North America, 1750–1760. By Major H. d'Arch Breton. R.E.I. xx. 1894

STEWART. Restless French Canada. By George Stewart. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1894

HAULTAIN. A Country Walk in Canada. By Arnold Haultain. *Ibid.*

BRADLEY. Francis Parkman and his Work. By A. G. Bradley. *Ibid.*

THE TRUE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA. *Ibid.*

GRANT. The Vanishing Moose. By Maddison Grant. *Ibid.*

McILWRAITH. The Birds of Ontario : a Concise Account of every Species of Bird known to have been found in Ontario ; with a Description of their Nests and Eggs, and Instructions for Collecting Birds, and Preparing and Preserving Skins : also Directions how to form a Collection of Eggs. By Thomas McIlwraith. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

POPE. Memoirs of Sir John Alexander Macdonald, First Prime Minister of the Dominion of Canada. By Joseph Pope. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

BOURINOT. Bibliography of the Members of the Royal Society of Canada. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. 4to. *Ottawa*, 1894

REPORT OF THE ONTARIO COMMISSIONER (NICHOLAS AWREY) TO THE WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1894

HALE. Fall of Hochelaga : a Study of Popular Tradition. By Horatio Hale. Pamp. 149. *Cambridge, U.S.A.* 1894

WINSOR. Geographical Discovery in the Interior of North America in its Historical Relations, 1534–1700. With full Cartographical Illustrations from contemporary sources—Cartier to Frontenac. By Justin Winsor. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

GRANT. Religious Condition of Canada. By Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. Q.Q. (Can.) i. 1894

HOUSTON. Early History of Presbyterianism in Kingston, Canada. By S. Houston. Q.Q. (Can.) ii. 1894

THE CONFERENCE AT OTTAWA. Imp. Fed. (Def.) Com. 1894

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

BRECKENRIDGE. Free Banking in Canada. By Dr. R. M. Breckenridge. Can. Ban. Asso. i. 1894

HAMILTON. Early Currency of Canada. By J. W. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

ADAMS. Toronto and Adjacent Summer Resorts. Illustrated Souvenir and Guide Book. Edited by Dr. E. Herbert Adams. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

KEEFER. Canals of Canada. By T. C. Keefer. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1894

GRANDES LIGNES DE L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA. Par un Instituteur Catholique. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1894

JEFFERS. History of Canada. By J. Frith Jeffers. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1894

TEN DAYS IN QUEBEC. Pamp. 173. *Quebec*, 1894

WETMORE. Canadian Probabilities. By C. W. Wetmore. Pamp. 173. *St. John, N.B.* 1894

TORONTO ISLAND GUIDE. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1894

TORONTO : The Queen City. Illustrated. Ob. 4to. *Toronto*, 1894

CARR. Toronto as Seen from the Street Cars. By C. E. A. Carr. Pamp. 173. *Toronto*, 1894

RIDOUT. Treatise on the Patent Law of the Dominion of Canada, including the Revised Patent Act as amended to date ; with Annotations. The Patent Office Rules and Forms, General Forms, and Forms relating to Practice in the Exchequer Court of Canada, &c. By John G. Ridout. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

BRETON. Illustrated History of Coins and Tokens relating to Canada, giving illustrations, with the History, Degree, or Rarity, and Approximate Current Prices of all known Canadian Coins and Tokens ; Biographies and Portraits of the Principal Canadian Collectors; also List of Card and Paper Money. By P. N. Breton. Roy. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1894

CANNIFF. Medical Profession in Upper Canada 1783–1850. An Historical Narrative ; with Original Documents relating to the Profession, including some Brief Biographies. By Dr. William Canniff. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

PAPERS IN REFERENCE TO ATLANTIC STEAMSHIP LINE BETWEEN CANADA AND GREAT BRITAIN. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1894

DERBY. Canada. By the Earl of Derby. J.M.G.S. x. 1894

FAIRCHILD. A Short Account of Ye Quebec Winter Carnival holden in 1894. Compiled and Edited by G. M. Fairchild, jun. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1894

LE MOINE. Le Comte d'Elgin, Gouverneur-Général du Canada. Par (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. Pamp. F. *Ottawa*, 1894

RUGE. Development of the Cartography of America up to the Year 1570. By Dr. Sophus Ruge. Smith. Rep. 1894

O'BRIEN. Ontario Game and Fishing Laws : a Digest. By A. H. O'Brien. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1894

WÜRTELE. Narrative of the Royal William's Pioneer Voyage. By Fred. C. Würtele. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1894

REPORT OF THE DOMINION FISHERY COMMISSION ON THE FISHERIES OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1894

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

RADFORD. Canadian Art Schools, Artists, and Art. By J. A. Radford. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

EVANS. Canadian Club Movement. By W. Sandford Evans. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Canadian Premier and the United States President. By John A. Cooper. *Ibid.*

IN THE LUMBER WOODS. Lumbering on the St. Lawrence Tributaries. By E. C. Grand. Lumber Woods in Muskoka. By Allan Sullivan. *Ibid.*

FENTON. Winter Carnival at Quebec. By Faith Fenton. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

YEIGH. Sir Oliver Mowat. By Frank Yeigh. *Ibid.*

O'BRIEN. Our Militia. By Lieut.-Col. O'Brien. *Ibid.*

FORD. Royal Canadian Academy of Arts. By Harriett Ford. *Ibid.* iii. 1894

GIBSON. Algonquin National Park, Ontario. By Thomas W. Gibson. *Ibid.*

ROPER. Production of Wheat in Canada. By Sydney C. D. Roper. *Ibid.*

MEEK. Canadian Constitution: its Fictions and Realities. By Edward Meek. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Canadian Democracy and Socialism. By John A. Cooper. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Canadian Homes and their Surroundings. By James Young. *Ibid.*

DAVIS. St. Lawrence Canal Route. By Allan Ross Davis. *Ibid.*

PAYNE. Ottawa Conference. By J. Lambert Payne. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Indian Treaties in Ontario and Manitoba, 1781 to 1893. By J. C. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

HEMING. Pagan Iroquois. By A. H. H. Heming. *Ibid.*

CHAMBERS. Lake St. John and the Saguenay. By E. T. D. Chambers. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Monastery at La Trappe. By Clifford Smith. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Thomas McIlwraith, the Canadian Ornithologist. By (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

WELLS. McMaster University, Toronto. By E. P. Wells. *Ibid.*

GORMAN. Papineau and His Home. By Thomas P. Gorman. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Reminiscences of Francis Parkman at Quebec. By (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

CURRIE. Gate of Lake Michigan. By Capt. J. A. Currie. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Canoe Trip to Lake Mistassini and James Bay. By Alexander H. D. Ross. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Potsdam and Calciferous Formations of Quebec and Eastern Ontario. By Dr. R. W. Ells. R.S.C. xii. 1894

DAWSON. Air-breathing Animals of the Palæozoic in Canada. By Sir J. William Dawson. *Ibid.*

GOSSELIN. Le Fondateur de la Presentation (Ogdensburg) l'Abbé Picquet. Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Steel and Iron Railway Bridges in Canada. By Marcus Smith. P.I.C.E. cxvii. 1894

DIONNE. Chouart et Radisson. Par Dr. N. E. Dionne. R.S.C. xi., xii. 1893–94

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

ROYAL. Le Socialisme aux États-Unis et en Canada. Par Joseph Royal. R.S.C. xii. 1894

ROY. Le Baron de Lahontan. Par J. Edmond Roy. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Report on a Portion of the Province of Quebec. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894

LUCAS. Canada: a Happy Home for the Industrious Settler. By Dr. D. V. Lucas. MSS. 1894

GAILLY DE TAURINES. La Nation Canadienne. Étude historique sur les Populations Françaises du Nord de l'Amérique. Par Ch. Gailly de Taurines. 12mo. *Paris*, 1894

BLUE. Mining Laws of Ontario. By A. Blue. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894

ELLS. Phosphate Deposits of the Ottawa District. By Dr. R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Apatite Mining in Quebec. By J. Burley Smith. *Ibid.*

GRIFFIN. Manufacture of Charcoal Iron from the Bog and Lake Ores of Three Rivers, Quebec. By P. H. Griffin. *Ibid.*

LOW. Bog Iron Ores and Ochres of the Region about Three Rivers, Quebec. By A. P. Low. *Ibid.*

CIRKEL. Mica Deposits in the County of Ottawa. By F. Cirkel. *Ibid.*

BAWDEN. Iron Ores of Frontenac and Leeds. By J. Bawden. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Peat Resources of Canada. By Dr. R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

OBALSKI. Future of the Mining Industry of Quebec. By J. Obalski. *Ibid.*

HOWELL. Address to Young Men's Liberal Conservative Association of Galt, Ontario. By H. Spencer Howell. Pamp. 202. *Galt*, 1894

STILES. Canada's Great International Exhibition at Montreal, 1896. By J. H. Stiles. Pamp. 149. *Montreal*, 1895

TUPPER. Economic Development of Canada. By Sir Charles Tupper. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

HOWLAND. Fourth Century of Canadian History. By O. A. Howland. Can. Mag. iv. 1895

MACLEAN. The Canadian Themistocles (Sir J. A. Macdonald). By W. F. Maclean. *Ibid.*

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, CANADA. *Ibid.*

GUEST. A Round Trip in North America. By Lady Theodora Guest. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

PARKIN. The Great Dominion: Studies of Canada. By George R. Parkin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

MORGAN. Recollections of Father Dawson. By H. J. Morgan. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1895

SMITH. The Colonial Conference at Ottawa. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

CAINE. Canadian Copyright Act. By T. Hall Caine. *Ibid.*

BRITISH INVESTMENTS IN CANADA. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Grand Trunk Railway Finance. By A. J. Wilson. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

JOHNSON. Mechanical and Manufacturing Industries of Canada. By George Johnson. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1895

BOURINOT. Progress of Canada. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

MAGEE. Report on Cattle Freight Rates from the Port of Montreal to Ports in Europe. By W. L. Magee. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1895

MIGNAULT. Le Droit Civil Canadien basé sur les 'Repetitions écrites sur le code civil' de Frederic Mourlon, avec revue de la Jurisprudence de nos tribunaux. Par P. B. Mignault. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1895

JOHNSON. Report on the Forest Wealth of Canada. By George Johnson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1895

BOURINOT. Elected or Appointed Officials in Canada? By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. Pamp. 149. *Philadelphia*, 1895

YOUNG. History of the Gore Fire Insurance Company, 1839–95. By James Young. Pamp. 149. *Galt*, 1895

FOSTER. Budget Speech (Canada). By Hon. G. E. Foster. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1895

SCADDING. Story of Castle Frank, Toronto. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1895

BELLEVILLE, ONTARIO. Illustrated. Pamp. E. *Belleville*, 1895

BOURINOT. How Canada is Governed: a Short Account of its Executive, Legislative, Judicial, and Municipal Institutions; with an Historical Outline of their Origin and Development. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1895

ROSS. Our Inland Waterways (Canada). By John Ross. Pamp. 149. *Niagara*, 1895

INAUGURATION OF MONTREAL'S MONUMENT TO SIR JOHN MACDONALD. Pamp. 149. *Montreal*, 1895

NORTHERN DISTRICTS OF ONTARIO, EASTERN ALGOMA, NORTHERN NIPISSING, RAINY RIVER, AND TEMISCAMING: their Climate, Soil, Products, &c. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895

HODGINS. Life-saving Handbook of the Royal Canadian Humane Society. By J. George Hodgins. Pamp. 149. *Toronto*, 1895

RECORD OF THE PRESENTATION OF MEDALS AND CERTIFICATES BY GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF CANADA ON BEHALF OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN HUMANE ASSOCIATION. *Ibid.*

BOYLE. Notes on Primitive Man in Ontario. By David Boyle. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1895

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE CONCERNING THE MODE OF APPOINTING AND REMUNERATING CERTAIN PROVINCIAL OFFICIALS IN ONTARIO NOW PAID BY FEES, AND THE EXTENT OF THE REMUNERATION THEY SHOULD RECEIVE. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895

POPE. Confederation; being a Series of hitherto Unpublished Documents bearing on the British North America Act. Edited by Joseph Pope. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895

HARRISON and DAY. Grasses of Ontario. By F. C. Harrison and G. E. Day. Pamp. 165. *Toronto*, 1895

SOUVENIR NUMBER OF THE LABOR GUIDE. Pamp. 165. *Ottawa*, 1895

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CLARK. Functions of a Great University (Toronto). By J. M. Clark. Pamp. 165. *Toronto*, 1895

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE OF CANADA. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1894–95

BOURINOT. Canadian Dominion and proposed Australian Commonwealth: a Study in Comparative Politics. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. Pamp. 165. *Ottawa*, 1895

MILLER. Incidents in the Political Career of the late Sir John Thompson, not contained in Mr. J. Castell Hopkins' Book. By W. Miller. *Ibid.*

FRY. Shipbuilding in Quebec. By Henry Fry. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895

FORSTER. Early Artists of Ontario. By J. W. L. Forster. *Ibid.*

SPANJAART. Canadian Newspaper Interviews. By P. Spanjaart. *Ibid.*

WINTER. Re-armament of the Canadian Militia. By Capt. C. F. Winter. *Ibid.*

HODGINS. A Member of Parliament for the University (Toronto). By T. Hodgins. *Ibid.*

WICKSTEED. Bigamy under the Canadian Code. By R. J. Wicksteed. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Ontario Petroleum and its Products. By L. C. Campbell. *Ibid.*

LUKE. Woman Suffrage in Canada. By Edith M. Luke. *Ibid.*

HOWLAND. Sir John Thompson: a Review. By O. A. Howland. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Canadian Copyright Bill: a Criticism. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. *Ibid.*

MACARTHUR. Proposed New Route from British North America. By Duncan Macarthur. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

DENISON. Canada and her Relations to the Empire. By Colonel G. T. Denison. *Ibid.*

TRANT. Treatment of the Canadian Indians. By William Trant. *Ibid.*

CANADA, BRITAIN, AND THE UNITED STATES. By 'Cosmopolite.' *Ibid.*

TUPPER. Canada and her Relations with the Mother Country. By Sir Charles Tupper. Pamp. 165. *Newcastle*, 1895

LE SUEUR. Problems of Government in Canada. By W. D. Le Sueur. Q.Q. Can. ii. 1895

BEATY. Civic Relief (Toronto). By Dr. James Beaty. Pamp. 165. *Toronto*, 1895

SMITH. Report on the Montreal, Ottawa, and Georgian Bay Canal. By Marcus Smith. *Ibid.*

BÉGIN. Chronologie de l'histoire du Canada. Par l'Abbé L. N. Bégin. Pamp. 173. *Quebec*, 1895

TORONTO INDUSTRIAL FAIR. Official Souvenir. Pamp. 173. *Toronto*, 1895

THOMPSON. Up to date; or, The Life of a Lumberman. By Captain George S. Thompson. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895

CHAMBERLAIN. Some Canadian Birds: a Brief Account of some of the Common Birds of Eastern Canada. By Montague Chamberlain. First series: Birds of Field and Grove. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1895

HALL and McCULLOCH. Sixty Years of Canadian Cricket. By John E. Hall and R. O. McCulloch. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

OTTAWA RIVER CANAL: its Advantages as a Route from Lake to Tidewater. Pamp. 173. *Ottawa*, 1895

KEEFER. Cost, Character, and Utility of existing Great Lakes, Champlain and St. Lawrence improvements. By T. C. Keefer. *Ibid.*

AMYOT. La Protection au Canada Conférence. Par M. G. Amyot. Pamp. 173. *Lévis*, 1895

SUMMER TOURS ON THE CANADIAN-PACIFIC RAILWAY. Pamp. 173. *Montreal*, 1895

SMITH. Notes on Canada, Trade Prospects, &c. By A. Lee Smith. P.P. (N.Z.) 1895

FOSTER. Results of the Bering Sea Arbitration. By John W. Foster. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

A CANADIAN 'FINE ART.' *Ibid.*

CANADIAN PROTECTIONISM AND GRAND TRUNK INTERESTS. *Ibid.*

REPORT AND MINUTES OF EVIDENCE OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE LIQUOR TRAFFIC IN CANADA. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1894–95

OCEAN LINES, RAILWAYS, CANALS, AND OTHER TRADE ROUTES OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

CASGRAIN. Guerre du Canada: Collection des Manuscrits du Maréchal de Lévis. Publiées sous la direction de l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. 12° Parties. 4to. *Quebec*, 1889–95

CONTENTS

1. Journal des Campagnes du Chevalier de Lévis en Canada, 1756–1760
2. Lettres du Chevalier de Lévis concernant la Guerre du Canada, 1756–60
3. Lettres de la Cour de Versailles, au Baron de Dieskau, au Marquis de Montcalm, et au Chevalier de Lévis
4. Lettres et Pièces Militaires Instructions, Orders, Mémoires, Plans de Campagne et de Défense
5. Lettres de M. de Bourlamaque au Chevalier de Lévis
6. Lettres du Marquis de Montcalm
7. Journal du Marquis de Montcalm
8. Lettres du Marquis de Vaudreuil
9. Lettres de l'Intendant Bigot
10. Lettres de divers particuliers au Chevalier de Lévis
11. Relations et Journaux de differentes expéditions faites durant les années 1755–56–57–58–59–60
12. Table Analytique de la collection des Manuscrits du Marechal de Lévis

BRECKENRIDGE. The Canadian Banking System 1817–1890. By Dr. Rocliff Morton Breckenridge. 8vo. *New York*, 1895

LE MOINE. Archives of Canada. By (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1895

LORIN. Le Comte de Frontenac. Étude sur le Canada Français à la Fin du xvii Siècle. Par Henri Lorin. 8vo. *Paris*, 1895

POULIOT. Vie de la Ven. Marie-Crescence Religieuse du Tiers—ordre de St. François au Couvent de Kaubeuren. Par J. Camille Pouliot. 8vo. *Fraserville*, 1895

GRAHAM. Etchings from a Parsonage Veranda. By Mrs. E. Jeffers Graham. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895

MORGAN. Biography of Senator Tassé. By Henry J. Morgan. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1895

McLEAN. Tariff History of Canada. By Simon J. McLean. (Toronto University Studies.) 1895

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT OF CANADA. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1895

MCDOUGALL. Forest, Lake, and Prairie : Twenty Years of Frontier Life in Western Canada, 1842–1862. By John McDougall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

WILSON. Antiquity of the Red Race in America. By Thomas Wilson. Smith. Rep. 1895

DALY. Advantages offered by the several Provinces of Canada to various classes of Emigrants. By T. Mayne Daly. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) 4. 1895

HOPKINS. Life and Work of the Rt. Hon. Sir John Thompson, Prime Minister of Canada. By J. Castell Hopkins. With a Preface by the Earl of Aberdeen. 12mo. *Brantford* (*Can.*) 1895

BOURINOT. Why Canadians do not favour Annexation. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

HURD. Canadian Copyright Act. By Percy A. Hurd. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

PATERSON. Canadian Immigrants. By Arthur Paterson. *Ibid.*

LORNE. Some Thoughts on Canada. By the Marquis of Lorne. *Ibid.*

BOIS. L'île d'Orléans : Notes sur son étendue, ses premiers établissements, sa population, les mœurs de ses habitants, ses productions, avec une carte par M. de Villeneuve. Œuvre posthume de M. l'Abbé L. E. Bois. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1895

GAGNON. Essai de Bibliographie Canadienne. Inventaire d'une Bibliothèque comprenant Imprimés, Manuscrits, Estampes, &c., relatifs à l'Histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents avec des notes bibliographiques. Par Philéas Gagnon. Roy. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1895

SINCLAIR. Wheat Production in Canada. By J. M. Sinclair. Dep. of Agri. (Vict.) *Melb.* 1895

JONES. Early (Canadian) Indian History. By Dr. P. E. Jones. H.A. Ont. xi. 1895

BRYMNER. Battle of Stony Creek. By (Dr.) Douglas Brymner. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Devonian Rocks, Ontario. By Col. C. C. Grant. *Ibid.*

HOLMES. Toronto Art Students' League. By R. Holmes. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895

BEDARD. Decade of the History of New France, 1660–1670. By T. P. Bedard. *Ibid.*

DICKSON. Ontario's Big Game. By James Dickson. *Ibid.*

FALLS. The Thousand Islands. By Frederick W. Falls. *Ibid.*

ROSS and HUBARD. John Brown in Canada. By Dr. A. M. Ross and J. L. Hubard. *Ibid.*

BRODIE. Canadian Short Story Writers. By Allan Douglas Brodie. *Ibid.*

BURNHAM. Mrs. Catharine Parr Traill. By Hampden Burnham. *Ibid.*

HOPKINS. Youthful Canada and the Boys' Brigade. By J. Castell Hopkins. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CRONIN. Intercolonial Railway. By P. F. Cronin. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895

HUNTER. Neglected Chapter in the War of 1812. By A. F. Hunter. *Ibid.*

GAGNON. Le Fort et le Château Saint Louis, Québec : étude Archéologique et Historique. Par Ernest Gagnon. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1895

BLACKBURN. An Estimate of Canadian Women. By Stephen Blackburn. 'Can Mag.' v. 1895

LE MOINE. Manuscript Sources of Canadian History as Revealed by our Archives. By (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

BOURINOT. Canada and Australia ; a Study in Comparative Politics. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

THEAL. Notes on Canada and South Africa. By Dr. G. M. Theal. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v., vi. 1895

ADAMS. Geology of a Portion of the Laurentian Area lying to the North of the Island of Montreal. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895

ROBERTSON. Canadian Export Trade in Chilled Meats. By Prof. J. W. Robertson. Sess. Pap. (Q.) 1895

SULTE. Morel de la Durantaye. Par Benjamin Sulte. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

GOSSELIN. Les Jesuites au Canada—Le P. de Bonnécamps, dernier professeur d'hydrographie au College de Québec, avant la conquête (1741–1759). Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. *Ibid.*

LEGENDRE. Apropos de notre littérature nationale. Par Napoléon Legendre. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. Notes on some of the Cretaceous Fossils collected during Captain Palliser's Explorations in British North America in 1857–60. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

PENHALE. Asbestos Industry of Quebec in 1894. By John J. Penhale. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii. 1895

WIGGLESWORTH. Canada : a Natural Centre for Fertilizer Manufacture. By H. Wigglesworth. *Ibid.*

OBALSKI. Chromic Iron in Quebec. By J. Obalski. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Geological Survey of Canada and its Operations. By Dr. R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

DRUMMOND. Canadian Iron Industry. By George E. Drummond. *Ibid.*

OBALSKI. Mica Deposits and Mining in the Saguenay District, Quebec. By J. Obalski. *Ibid.*

BELL. Mica Mining in Quebec. By B. T. A. Bell. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Canadian Phosphate and Fertilizers—Home Manufacture and Home Market. By J. Burley Smith. *Ibid.*

NEILSON. Diary of an Officer in the War of 1812–14. By H. J. Neilson. Q.Q. Can. ii., iii. 1895–96

HOGAN. The Sister Dominions. Through Canada to Australia by the New Imperial Highway. By J. F. Hogan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CONFERENCE ON THE CANADIAN COPYRIGHT QUESTION. Report. Pamp. 165. *Ottawa*, 1896

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

COLMER. Across the Canadian Prairies. A Two Months' Holiday in the Dominion. By J. G. Colmer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

MERRITT. Economic Minerals of the Province of Ontario. By W. Hamilton Merritt. Pamp. 173. *Lond.* 1896

QUEBEC CARNIVAL. Historic Quebec's Mid-Winter Offering to America. Pamp. 173. *Quebec*, 1896

CHAMBERS. Guide to Quebec. By E. T. D. Chambers. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1896

INGALL. Mineral Production of Canada for 1895. By E. D. Ingall. Pamp. 173. *Montreal*, 1896

BRYMNER. Report on Canadian Archives. By Dr. Douglas Brymner. vols. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1883–95

ELLS and BARLOW. Physical Features and Geology of the Route of the Proposed Ottawa Canal between the St. Lawrence River and Lake Huron. By Dr. R. W. Ells and A. E. Barlow. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) and Pamp. 173. 1895–96

QUEBEC. Summer and Winter. Illustrated. Pamp. 173. *Quebec*, 1896

THE CANADIAN-PACIFIC : The New Highway to the Orient. *Ibid.*

CHADWICK. Ontarian Families. Genealogies of United Empire Loyalist and other Pioneer Families of Upper Canada. By Edward Marion Chadwick. 4to. *Toronto*, 1895–96

BODDY. By Ocean, Prairie, and Peak : Gleanings from an Emigrant Captain's Log on Journeys to British Columbia, Manitoba, and Eastern Canada. By Rev. Alexander A. Boddy. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

FITZGIBBON. A Historic Banner. By Miss Mary A. Fitzgibbon. Pamp. 173. *Toronto*, 1896

MACLAREN. Banks and Banking. The Bank Act, Canada : with Notes, Authorities, and Decisions and the Law relating to Warehouse Receipts, Bills of Lading, &c. ; also the Savings Bank Act, the Winding-up Act, and Extracts from the Criminal Code, 1892. By Dr. J. J. Maclaren. With an Introduction on Banking in Canada by B. E. Walker. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896

ABBOTT. Treatise on the Railway Law of Canada ; embracing Constitutional Law, the Law of Corporations, Railway Securities, Eminent Domain, Contracts, Common Carriers, Negligence, Damages, Master and Servant, Text of Dominion and Provincial Railway Acts, &c. By Harry Abbott. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1896

SCADDING. Surveyor-General Holland : First Surveyor-General of Lands for the Northern District of North America. By Rev. Dr. H. Scadding. Pamp. 173. *Toronto*, 1896

ACROSS CANADA TO AUSTRALIA BY CANADIAN-PACIFIC ROUTE. *Ibid.*

CARR. London (Canada) and How to See it. By C. E. A. Carr. *Ibid.*

COTÉ. Political Appointments, Parliaments, and the Judicial Bench in the Dominion of Canada, 1867 to 1895. Edited by N. Omer Coté. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1896

*** A continuation of Mr. J. O. Coté's Work published in 1866. *See ante.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CHIPMAN. A Few Thoughts on the Subject of Loyalty. By Mrs. K. A. Chipman. Pamp. 174. *Montreal*, 1896

BRITISH EMPIRE LEAGUE IN CANADA : its Origin, Constitution, &c. Pamp. 174. *Toronto*, 1896

HARRISSE. John Cabot, the Discoverer of North America, and Sebastian, his Son : a Chapter of the Maritime History of England under the Tudors, 1496–1557. By Henry Harrisse. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BÂBY. Souvenirs of the Past ; with Illustrations : an Instructive and Amusing Work, giving a Correct Account of the Customs and Habits of the Pioneers of Canada and the surrounding Country ; embracing many Anecdotes of its Prominent Inhabitants and withal an Absolute Correct and Historical Account of many of the most important Political Events connected with the Early Days of Canada and the Territory of Michigan. By William Lewis Bâby. 12mo. *Windsor*, 1896

POWER. The Remedial Bill (Canada), from the Point of View of a Catholic Member. By L. G. Power. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1896

ROBERTSON. Landmarks of Toronto : a Collection of Historical Sketches of the Old Town of York from 1792 until 1833, and of Toronto from 1834 to 1895. By J. Ross Robertson. With nearly 200 Engravings of Old Houses, Familiar Faces, and Historic Places ; with Maps and Schedules connected with the Local History of York and Toronto. 3 vols. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894–96

THOMSON. Canada as a Hostage. By Edward W. Thomson. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1896

CHAMBERS. Ouananiche and its Canadian Environment. By E. T. D. Chambers. *Ibid.*

LOYALTY OF CANADA. *Ibid.*

CANADIAN POLITICAL CORRUPTION. *Ibid.*

LOAN COMPANIES AND AGRICULTURAL DEPRESSION IN CANADA. By 'St. Lawrence.' (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

MR. CHAMBERLAIN AS A CANADIAN PROTECTIONIST. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1896

GRANT. Canada and the Empire. By Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. *Ibid.*

TUPPER. Crocodile Tears and Fur Seals. By Sir Charles H. Tupper. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Canada as a Field for Mining Investment. By George M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

BRITISH TRADE WITH CANADA. By 'St. Lawrence.' *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Canadian Elections and their Result. By J. W. Russell. *Ibid.*

ENGLISH SETTLEMENT OF CANADA. *Ibid.*

FLEMING. Canada and Ocean Highways. By Sir Sandford Fleming. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

TORONTO INDUSTRIAL FAIR : an Illustrated Souvenir of Canada's Great Annual Exhibition. With Descriptions and Illustrations of some of Toronto's chief Industries and Institutions. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896

TRUDELLE. Charlesbourg, Mélanges Historiographiques, aussi la Légende d'un tableau hors texte. Par Joseph Trudelle. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1896

FAIRCHILD. Rod and Canoe, Rifle and Snowshoe in Quebec's Adirondacks. By G. M. Fairchild, jun. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1896

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

FROM NIAGARA TO THE SEA: Descriptive of that Delightful Trip down the River St. Lawrence and up the World-famed Saguenay. Illustrated. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1896

BOYLE. Township of Scarboro, 1796–1896. Edited by David Boyle. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896

MACLEAN. Canadian Savage Folk. The Native Tribes of Canada. By Dr. John Maclean. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896

SMITH, BROWN, and CASSELS. The Ontario Digest, 1891–1895, of Cases reported in Volumes xviii.–xxii. Appeal Reports, xx.–xxvi. Ontario Reports, xiv.–xvi. Practice Reports, xviii.–xxiv. Supreme Court of Canada Reports, i–iii. Exchequer Court of Canada Reports and of the Canadian Cases decided by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council reported in Appeal Cases. With Tables of Cases contained in the Digest, those affirmed, reversed, or specially considered, and of the Statutes referred to. Compiled by order of the Law Society of Upper Canada. By J. F. Smith, E. B. Brown, and R. S. Cassels. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896

WHEELER. Confederation Law of Canada. Privy Council Cases on the British North America Act, 1867, and the Practice on Special Leave to Appeal. With Appendices containing (1) the Imperial Statutes affecting Canada and the Colonies in general; (2) the Judicial Committee Acts, with Notes; (3) the Canadian Liquor Prohibition Case, 1895–96, &c. By Gerald John Wheeler. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

TEMPLE. Story of my Life. By Sir Richard Temple. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

TUPPER. Functions of a Governor-General. By Sir Charles H. Tupper. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1896

REEVES. Functions of a Governor-General: a Reply. By W. Pember Reeves. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

MEMORANDUM OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA ON THE UNIFICATION OF TIME AT SEA. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1896

DAVIN. Speech on Tariff Legislation in Canada. By N. F. Davin. *Ibid.*

MORRIS. Land Mortgage Companies, Government Savings Banks, and Private Bankers of Canada. By Massey Morris. Can. Ban. Asso. iii. 1896

GOULD. Cause of the Decline in the Value of Products and its Effect on the General Welfare of Canada. By R. J. Gould. Can. Ban. Asso. iii. 1896

PROVINCIAL FISHERIES JURISDICTION. Judgments in the Supreme Court of Canada in the Fisheries Case. Pamp 174. *Toronto*, 1896

MACSHANE. The Dominion Militia, Past and Present. By Col. J. R. MacShane. Pamp. 174. *Halifax*, 1896

AUDET. Historique des Journaux d'Ottawa. Par F. J. Audet. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1896

SNOW. The Law of Landlord and Tenant in the Province of Quebec. By F. Longueville Snow. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1896

WALKER. By Northern Lakes. Reminiscences of Life in Ontario Mission Fields. By Rev. W. W. Walker. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

WINTLE. Birds of Montreal. By Edward D. Wintle. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1896

LANCEFIELD. Notes on Copyright, Domestic and International. By Richard T. Lancefield. With a Synopsis of the Canadian Imperial and United States Copyright Acts. 12mo. *Hamilton*, 1896

MACKENZIE. The Six Nations Indians in Canada. By J. B. Mackenzie. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

HARKNESS. Iroquois High School, 1845–1895 : a Story of Fifty Years. By Adam Harkness. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896

GIBSON. Algonquin National Park of Ontario. By Thomas W. Gibson. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1896

PRINCE. Practical Notes on the Culture of Trout (in Canada). By Prof. Edward E. Prince. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1896

MONTREAL OF TO-DAY. Illustrated. 4to. *Montreal*, 1896

TÊTU. Histoire du Palais Episcopal de Québec. Par Mgr. Henri Têtu. Illustrated. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1896

TORONTO MEETING OF THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION, 1897. Preliminary Programme. With maps and illustrations. Pamp. 174. *Toronto*, 1896

WICKETT. Political and Social Arithmetic. By Dr. S. Morley Wickett. Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1896

BIGGAR. Growth of Municipal Institutions in Ontario. By C. R. W. Biggar. *Ibid.*

JAMES. Municipal Government of Ontario. By C. C. James. *Ibid.*

JAMES. Development of Agriculture in Ontario. By C. C. James. *Ibid.*

COCHRANE and HOPKINS. The Canadian Album. Men of Canada ; or, The Progress of a Nation in Religion, Patriotism, Business, Law, Medicine, Education, and Agriculture. Containing Facts and Faces of some of Canada's chief Business Men, Statesmen, Farmers, Men of the Learned Professions, and others ; with Pen and Picture Sketches of Canadian Institutions, Industries, and Communities. Edited by (Vols. i. to iv.) Rev. Dr. W. Cochrane ; (Vol. v.) J. Castell Hopkins. 5 vols. 4to. *Brantford (Ont.)* 1891–96

CHAMBERS. Quebec, Lake St. John, and the New Route to the far-famed Saguenay. By E. T. D. Chambers. Pamp. 174. *Quebec*, 1896

COFFIN. The Province of Quebec and the early American Revolution : a Study in English-American Colonial History. By Dr. Victor Coffin. 8vo. *Madison (Wis.)* 1896

BUIES. Le Saguenay et le Bassin du Lac Saint-Jean. Ouvrage historique et descriptif. Par Arthur Buies. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1896

SULTE. Pierre Boucher et son livre. Par Benjamin Sulte. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1896

TUCKER. Leaves from Juliana Horatio Ewing's 'Canada Home.' Gathered and Illustrated by Elizabeth S. Tucker. Together with Facsimiles of eight Water-colour Drawings by Mrs. Ewing's own hand. 4to. *Boston*, 1896

DESCHAMPS. Municipalities and Parishes in the Province of Quebec. Compiled by C. E. Deschamps. Roy. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1896

DRUMMOND. Commercial Future of the Empire. By A. T. Drummond. Q.Q. Can. iv. 1896

DOMVILLE. The Militia of Canada. By James Domville. (Speech in House of Commons, Canada.) Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1896

BLUE. New Ontario. By Archibald Blue. H.A. Ont. xii. 1896

SMITH. Our (Canadian) Educational System. By J. H. Smith. *Ibid.*

WESTON. Concretions found in Canadian Rocks. By T. C. Weston. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.) 1896

MARTIN. Utilization of Niagara. By Thomas Commerford Martin. Smith. Rep. 1896

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

BOURINOT. A Gentleman Adventurer of the Old Régime. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896

McLEOD. Canada's Greatest Prison. By W. J. McLeod. *Ibid.*

VINCENT. Canada's Call to the Empire. By Col. (Sir) C. E. Howard Vincent. *Ibid.*

PEAT. Fall of Prices and the Effect on Canada. By James B. Peat. *Ibid.*

BARRON. Sir Wilfrid Laurier. By John A. Barron. *Ibid.*

SCADDING. Lake Simcoe Lore. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

PAYNE. Sir Mackenzie Bowell, Premier of Canada. By J. Lambert Payne. *Ibid.*

ROSE. Copyright Question (in Canada). By D. A. Rose. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Castle of St. Louis, Quebec. By (Sir) J. M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

ROBERTS. Loyalists of the American Revolution. By C. G. D. Roberts. *Ibid.*

COLQUHOUN. Men who made McGill University. By A. H. U. Colquhoun. *Ibid.*

OXLEY. Canadian-Pacific Railway. By J. Macdonald Oxley. *Ibid.*

FRASER. University of Toronto and its Presidents. By Prof. W. H. Fraser. *Ibid.*

SHAW. Snap-shots at Deer and Moose. By A. C. Shaw. *Ibid.*

MEEK. Representative Government and Federalism. By Edward Meek. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Canada's National Song: its Author and its Origin. By John A. Cooper. *Ibid.*

GRIFFIN. History of Parliamentary Dissolutions in Canada, 1844 to 1891. By Martin J. Griffin. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896

BELL. Queen's University, Ontario, and its Founders. By J. Jones Bell. *Ibid.*

DEWART. Charles Sangster, the Canadian Poet. By Dr. E. H. Dewart. *Ibid.*

YEIGH. Hunting for Jacques Cartier. By Kate Westlake Yeigh. *Ibid.*

BAYARD. Dr. Oronhyatekha. By Mary Temple Bayard. *Ibid.*

HOWLAND. Canadian Historical Exhibition. By O. A. Howland. *Ibid.*

HOUGH. Victoria University, Ontario: its History and Educational Work. By Dr. H. Hough. *Ibid.*

YEIGH. Twenty-nine Years of Confederation. By Frank Yeigh. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Trinity University, Toronto. By A. H. Young. *Ibid.*

TUPPER. Fast Atlantic Steamship Service. By Sir Charles Tupper. *Ibid.*

GRIFFIN. Did Lord Durham write his own Report? By Martin J. Griffin. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Literary Rendezvous of Quebec. By John A. Cooper. *Ibid.*

GOURLAY. The Canadian Girl. By Reginald Gourlay. *Ibid.*

REMINISCENCES OF THE 100TH REGIMENT. *Ibid.*

WOOD. Foot-notes to Canadian Folk-songs. By William Wood. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

ELLS. Palæozoic Outliers in the Ottawa River Basin. By Dr. R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

AMI. Fossil Organic Remains comprised in the Geological Formations and Outliers of the Ottawa Palæozoic Basin. By Dr. Henry M. Ami. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

MCMORINE. Early Anglicanism in Kingston, Ontario. By J. K. McMorine. Q.Q. (Can.) iv. 1896

SMYTHE. Early Law Courts of Ontario. By E. H. Smythe. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Early History of the (Canadian) Militia, 1636–1700. By Benjamin Sulte. Can. Mil. Inst. (8.) 1896

SCOBLE. Back Door of Canada. By Lieut.-Col. T. C. Scoble. *Ibid.*

CUNINGHAM. Electric Street Railway System of Montreal. By G. C. Cuningham. P.I.C.E. cxxiv. 1896

MACDOUGALL. Repairs to a Submerged Main, Toronto Waterworks. By Alan Macdougall. *Ibid.* cxxv. 1896

TULLY. Fluctuations of Lake Ontario. By Kivas Tully. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896

GILLMORE. Gun, Rod, and Saddle : a Record of Personal Experiences. By Parker Gillmore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

LIZARS. In the Days of the Canada Company : the Story of the Settlement of the Huron Tract and a View of the Social Life of the period 1825–1850. By Robina and Kathleen Macfarlane Lizars. With an Introduction by Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896

BELL. Geology of the French River Region, Ontario. By Dr. Robert Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1896

PORTER. A Brief History of Old Fort Niagara. By Peter A. Porter. Illustrated. 8vo. *Niagara Falls*, 1896

SULTE. L'Organisation Militaire du Canada, 1636–48. Par Benjamin Sulte. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

GOSSELIN. Quelques Observations à propos du Voyage du P. le Jeune au Canada en 1660, et du prétendu Voyage de M. de Queylus en 1644. Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. *Ibid.*

GOSSELIN. Un Soldat de Frontenac, devenu Récollet. Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. *Ibid.*

GERIN. Le Gentilhomme Française et la Colonisation du Canada. Par Léon Gerin. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Fossil Sponges and other Organic Remains from the Quebec Group at Little Metis, on the Lower St. Lawrence. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. vii. 1889, and ii. (N.S.) 1896

LAMBE. Sponges from the Atlantic Coast of Canada. By Lawrence M. Lambe. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

PENHALLOW. Contributions to the Pleistocene Flora of Canada. By Prof. D. P. Penhallow. *Ibid.*

GERBIE. France et Canada. Par Frédéric Gerbié. 12mo. *Paris*, 1896

JONQUIÈRE. Le Chef d'Escadre Marquis de la Jonquière, Gouverneur-Général de la Nouvelle France et le Canada, de 1749 à 1752. Par le Marquis de la Jonquière. 12mo. *Paris*, 1896

CHAMPION. The Governor-General's Body Guard. By Thomas E. Champion. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1896

STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL. Resources of Canada. By Sir Donald A. Smith (Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal). Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1896

BRUMELL and INGALL. Division of Mineral Statistics and Mines of Canada. By H. P. Brumell and E. D. Ingall. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–1897

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

HANDBOOK OF CANADA, published for the Toronto Meeting of the British Association. Charts and diagrams. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

CONTENTS

PART I.—GEOGRAPHY, GEOLOGY, AND BIOLOGY OF CANADA

1. Physical Geography and Geology of Canada. By G. M. Dawson
2. Survey of Tides and Currents in Canadian Waters. By W. Bell Dawson
3. Photographic Surveys. By E. Deville
4. Canadian Hydrographic Survey. By W. J. Stewart
5. Climate of Canada. By Robert F. Stupart
6. General Sketch of the Zoology of Canada. By Prof. R. Ramsay Wright
7. Sketch of the Flora of Canada. By Prof. John Macoun

PART II.—HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION OF CANADA

1. Ethnology of the Aborigines. By A. F. Chamberlain
2. Ethnical Affinities of the Present Inhabitants of Canada. By Prof. James Mavor
3. Settlement of New France. By Benjamin Sulte
4. Sketch of the History of Canada. By Prof. George M. Wrong
5. An Outline of the Constitutional History and System of Government (1608–1897). By (Sir) J. G. Bourinot
6. English Privy Council and the Constitution of Canada. By A. H. F. Lefroy
7. Public Lands of Canada. By A. M. Burgess
8. Lands Reserved for Parks. By A. M. Burgess
9. Quarantine Service. By Dr. F. Montizambert.
10. Education in Canada. By Dr. G. W. Ross
11. Provincial Public Buildings and Works. By Kivas Tully
12. Financial Relations of the Provinces of the Dominion. By Hon. Richard Harcourt
13. Unalienated Lands of the Public Domain of Ontario, suitable for Settlement. By Thos. W. Gibson
14. Provincial Lands Reserved for Parks and Game Purposes, Ontario. By Thos. W. Gibson
15. Municipal Institutions in Canada. By C. R. W. Biggar

PART III.—ECONOMICAL RESOURCES, TRADE, AND POPULATION OF CANADA

1. Fur Trade of Canada. By Sir Donald A. Smith
2. Fisheries of Canada. By Prof. E. E. Prince
3. Forests of Canada, with their distribution. By Prof. John Macoun
4. Lumber Industry of Canada. By A. H. Campbell
5. Mineral Resources of Canada. By Prof. A. P. Coleman
6. Chemical Industries of Canada. By Prof. W. Hodgson Ellis
7. General Account of the Agriculture of Canada. By William Saunders
8. Experimental Farms. By William Saunders
9. Work done by the Legislatures of the various Provinces in assisting Agriculture. By C. C. James
10. Agricultural Education in the Dominion of Canada. By Dr. James Mills
11. Live Stock Industry of Canada. By Duncan MacEachran
12. Canadian Water Powers, with special reference to their utilization for Electrical Purposes. By Wm. Kennedy, jun.
13. General Sketch of the Economical Resources, Trade, and Population. By Prof. James Mavor

FLEMING. Our Atlantic Steamship Service. By (Sir) Sandford Fleming. Q.Q. (Can.) iv., v. 1896–97

WALKEM. Notes on Fort Frontenac and the Old Fortifications of Kingston. By R. T. Walkem. *Ibid.*

MACLENNAN. Handy Book on Fire Insurance Law, affecting the Company and its Customer; being the Fire Sections of the Ontario Insurance Act, 1897, with the Ontario Decisions since 1876 and the Decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada. Compiled by Roderick James Maclennan. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

WOODS. Toronto Illustrated: Guide Book and Souvenir. Compiled by J. Lawlor Woods. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1897

RESOLUTIONS PROPOSED IN COMMITTEE OF WAYS AND MEANS RELATIVE TO DUTIES OF CUSTOMS, EXCISE, &C. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1897

SMITH. The Victoria Diamond Jubilee History of Canada. By William Peter Smith. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

*** This is a humorous work based upon the History of the Dominion.

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO CANADIAN NATIONAL FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF THE DISTRESS IN INDIA, KNOWN AS THE CANADIAN INDIAN FAMINE FUND. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1897

PRINCE. Special Reports on—
1. Natural History of the Lobster; with special reference to the Canadian Lobster Industry.
2. A Concise Account of Fishes' Eggs.
3. The Place of Carp in Fish Culture.

By Prof. E. E. Prince. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1897

BAYLIS. Camp and Lamp: Rambles in Realms of Sport. Story and Song. By Samuel Mathewson Baylis. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1897

DORAIS. Code de Procedure Civile de la Province de Québec. Par O. P. Dorais and A. P. Dorais. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1897

EARLY MUNICIPAL RECORDS OF THE MIDLAND DISTRICT (of Ontario). Ont. Bur. of Indus. 1897

A DISPERSION SALE OF 1829. *Ibid.*

HUNTER. British Immigration into Upper Canada. By A. F. Hunter. *Ibid.*

WICKETT. Political Economy at Canadian Universities. By Dr. S. Morley Wickett. *Ibid.*

AGRICULTURAL AND MUNICIPAL STATISTICS OF ONTARIO. *Ibid.*

JAMES. The Peopling of the Province (of Ontario). By C. C. James. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Canada ('Story of the Nations' Series). By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SPENCE. Topical Studies in Canadian History. By Nellie Spence. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

DAWSON. Relics of Primeval Life. By Sir J. William Dawson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

PRESENTATION AND DISPOSAL OF THE ORIGINAL COLOURS OF THE 100TH ROYAL CANADIAN REGIMENT. Pamp. G. *Ottawa*, 1897

JEPHSON. A Canadian Scrap Book. By Lady Jephson. With Original Illustrations by the Author. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CONTENTS

The French-Canadian Habitant—
Madame Yvonne
Mon. and Madame Doucet: a French-Canadian Sketch
Canadian Society—Past and Present
The Judge's Widow
Shooting a Rapid
Winter in Canada
An American Village

WOOD INDUSTRIES OF CANADA. Illustrated. Folio. *Lond.* 1897.

INGALL. Summary of the Mineral Production of Canada for 1886–1891, 1895, 1896, 1897. By Elfric D. Ingall. Pamp. 149 and 174. *Ottawa*, 1891–97

WEIR. Administration of the Old Régime in Canada. By Robert Stanley Weir. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1897

CANADIAN FUND FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE QUEEN'S DIAMOND JUBILEE BY FOUNDING THE VICTORIAN ORDER OF NURSES IN CANADA. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1897

BOURINOT. Canada: its Political Development and Destiny. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

WEARE. Cabot's Discovery of North America. By G. E. Weare. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

PANNETON. Un Sanctuaire Canadien. Deux esquisses Biographiques, Impressions diverses. Par l'Abbé J. E. Panneton. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1897

TORONTO POCKET STREET GUIDE. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

ROSA. La Construction des Navires à Quebec et ses environs. Grèves et Naufrages. Par Narcisse Rosa. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1897

HAGUE. Banking of Canada as connected with its Trade and Commerce. By George Hague. Pamp. 174. *Ottawa*, 1897

CHAMBERS. The Origin and Services of the Prince of Wales' Regiment; including a Brief History of the Militia of French Canada and of the Canadian Militia since Canada became a British Colony. With an Account of the different Actions in which they have engaged, including the North-West Rebellion of 1885. Edited by Capt. Ernest J. Chambers. Illustrated. 4to. *Montreal*, 1897

PROCTER. The Philosopher in the Clearing. By J. J. Procter. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1897

ROY. Histoire de la Seigneurie de Lauzon. Par J. Edmond Roy. 8vo. *Lévis*, 1897

HODGINS. Legislation and History of Separate Schools in Upper Canada from 1841 until the close of the Rev. Dr. Ryerson's Administration of the Education Department of Ontario in 1876; including various Private Papers and Documents on the Subject. By Dr. J. George Hodgins. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

MACDONNELL. Life and Work of D. J. MacDonnell, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Toronto. With a Selection of Sermons and Prayers. Edited by Prof. J. F. McCurdy. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

PETERSON. Technical Education in Canada. By Dr. W. Peterson. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897

DAVIN. The Empire and the Colonies. By Nicholas Flood Davin. Pamp 181. *Moosomin*, 1897

DAWSON. First Lessons in the Scientific Principles of Agriculture. By Sir J. William Dawson. New edition, revised and enlarged by Dr. S. P. Robins. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1897

DEEPER WATERWAYS FROM THE GREAT LAKES TO THE ATLANTIC. Reports of the Canadian Members of the International Commission. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

WILLMOTT. The Mineral Wealth of Canada: a Guide for Students of Economic Geology. By Arthur B. Willmott. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

GALBRAITH. In the New Capital; or, The City of Ottawa in 1999. By John Galbraith. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

BOURINOT. Canada during the Victorian Era: a Historical Review. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. Illustrated. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

SLADEN. On the Cars and Off: being the Journal of a Pilgrimage along the Queen's Highway from Halifax in Nova Scotia to Victoria in Vancouver's Island. By Douglas Sladen. With additional matter on Klondike by P. A. Hurd. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

ONTARIO, Premier Province of Canada: Description of the Province, Political Institutions, Natural Resources, Attractions for Tourist, Sportsman, and Settler. (1st and 2nd Editions.) Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

JOHNSON. Alphabet of First Things in Canada : a Ready Reference Book of Canadian Events. By George Johnson. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1897

CLEMENT. History of the Dominion of Canada. By W. H. P. Clement. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

KENNEDY. The Story of Canada. By Howard Angus Kennedy. ('Story of the Empire' Series.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

ROBERTS. A History of Canada. By Charles G. D. Roberts. 8vo. *Boston*, 1897

COUPAL. Formulaire du Code Municipal de la Province de Québec, suivi d'un Table Alphabétique et de toutes les formules nécessaires pour l'organisation et le fonctionnement dans une Paroisse d'une Compagnie d'Assurance Mutuelle contre le Feu. Par Maximilien Coupal. Roy. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1897

KAISER. Au Canada. Par Georges Kaiser. Illustré. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1897

CHADWICK. The People of the Longhouse. By Edward Marion Chadwick. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

*** A History of the Iroquois Indians.

HAIGHT. Before the Coming of the Loyalists. By C. Haight. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

MASTERS and MORSE. The Canadian Annual Digest (1896) of the Cases reported in the Supreme Court of Canada Reports, Exchequer Court of Canada Reports, and in the Courts of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Manitoba, and British Columbia, and of the Canadian Cases decided by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, &c. By Charles H. Masters and Charles Morse. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

LIGHTHALL. Conditions of a Colonial Literature. By William Douw Lighthall. T.R.S.L. xix. 1897

COLMER. Progress of Canada during the Sixty Years of Her Majesty's Reign. By J. G. Colmer. J.S.A. xlv. 1897

GOSSELIN. Henri de Bernières, Premier Curé de Québec. Par l'Abbé A. Gosselin. 8vo. *Evreux*, 1897

HALE. Four Huron Wampum Records ; a Study of Aboriginal American History and Mnemonic Symbols. By Horatio Hale. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

DAWSON. Voyages of the Cabots. Latest Phases of the Controversy. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. Maps. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

MacCALLUM. Fish Culture in Ontario. By Dr. G. A. MacCallum. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1897

WOOLVERTON. Fruits of Ontario, described and illustrated by L. Woolverton. *Ibid.*

LODGE. Home of the Cabots. By H. Cabot Lodge. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

BIRCHENOUGH. England's Opportunity—Germany or Canada ? By Henry Birchenough. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

ALL-ROUND ROUTE AND PANORAMIC GUIDE OF THE ST. LAWRENCE, embracing Buffalo, Niagara Falls, Toronto, Thousand Islands, and River St. Lawrence, Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec, the Lower St. Lawrence, Halifax, St. John, Portland, and Saguenay River, the White Mountains, Adirondacks and Saratoga, Atlantic Beaches, &c. Illustrated. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1897

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

LE VASSEUR. Anticosti : Esquisse Historique et Géographique. Par N. Le Vasseur. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1897

AFFAIRE DE W. A. GRENIER, Propriétaire du Journal 'La Libre Parole,' accusé de libelle par l'Hon. J. Israel Tarte, Ministre des Travaux Publics. Plaidoyer de Mtre. H. C. St. Pierre pour la poursuite, suivi du résumé des débats par l'Hon. Juge Würtele. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1897

SAUNDERS. Report on Experimental Farms (Canada). By Dr. William Saunders. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1897

DAWSON. Survey of Tides and Currents in Canadian Waters. By W. Bell Dawson. *Ibid.*

PRINCE. Fish Culture in Canada. By Prof. Edward E. Prince. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION relative to the Preservation of the Fisheries in Waters contiguous to Canada and the United States. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Geographical Work of the Survey of Canada. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. 'Geo. Jour.' v., vii., ix. 1895–97

TYRRELL. Topographical Work of the Geological Survey of Canada. By J. Burr Tyrrell. *Ibid.* x. 1897

ALEXIS. Histoire de la Province Ecclésiastique d'Ottawa et de la Colonisation dans la Vallée de l'Ottawa. Par le Rev. P. Alexis. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

AN OFFICIAL HANDBOOK RELATING TO THE DOMINION OF CANADA. Roy. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

HENRY. Nouveau Manuel Complet d'Industrie Laitière pour la Province de Québec. Par Gabriel Henry. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1897

FERGUSON. The Cabots and the Discovery of Canada. By G. D. Ferguson. Q.Q. v. 1897

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. Great Game of Canada. By Clive Phillipps-Wolley. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

HISTORICAL WRITINGS OF FRANCIS PARKMAN. *Ibid.*

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. U. E. Loyalists. By Clive Phillipps-Wolley. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Our Trade Relations with Canada. By John W. Russell. *Ibid.*

JOHN CABOT : an Anniversary Story. *Ibid.*

DUFFERIN AND AVA. John Cabot. By the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava. *Ibid.*

SHADWELL. Canadian Enigma. By A. Shadwell. *Ibid.*

CHARLTON. Canada and the Dingley Bill. By John Charlton. *Ibid.*

DENISON. Present Situation of England : a Canadian Impression. By Col. George T. Denison. *Ibid.*

ALL-BRITISH TRANS-PACIFIC CABLE. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1897

CANADIAN RAILWAYS. By 'St. Lawrence.' (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

HOPKINS. Canada in 1896 and 1897. By J. Castell Hopkins. 'Asiatic.' April, 1897

HOPKINS. Canada under the Queen. By J. Castell Hopkins. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

HARRISSE. Discovery of North America by John Cabot: the alleged Date and Landfall, also the Ship's Name, the 'Matthew,' a Forgery of Chatterton. By Henry Harrisse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BARNARD. Dairying and its Relations (in Canada). By Edward A. Barnard. Sess. Pap. (Q.) 1897

O'SULLIVAN. Report of Progress of Exploration in the Country between Lake St. John and James Bay made under instructions from the Department of Colonization and Mines, Quebec. By Henry O'Sullivan. *Ibid.*

McGREGOR. Lake Medad and the Kwin-ni-bi-nah Collection of Indian Relics. By Dr. J. O. McGregor. H. A. Ont. xiii. 1897

GRANT. Ontario Palæontology. By Col. C. C. Grant. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Mineral of our Local Rocks. By Col. C. C. Grant. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Battle of Stony Creek. By J. H. Smith. *Ibid.*

GRANT. List of Local Fossils of Niagara and Hamilton, Ontario. By Col. C. C. Grant. *Ibid.*

DENISON. Sir John Schultz and the 'Canada First' Party. By Col. George T. Denison. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

BLACKSTOCK. Canada and the Venezuelan Settlement. By G. T. Blackstock. *Ibid.*

DE CELLES. Laval University, Quebec. By A. D. de Celles. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Canadians Abroad. By F. Clement Brown. *Ibid.*

CHARLTON. Canada and the Venezuelan Settlement. By John Charlton. *Ibid.*

HEATON. Ontario's Weakness. By Ernest Heaton. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Premiers of Quebec since 1867. By Dr. George Stewart. *Ibid.*

THOMPSON. (Canadian) Forestry: a Neglected Industry. By Phillips Thompson. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Canada and the Empire. By Rev. Dr. George M. Grant. *Ibid.*

CLARK. Days of the Canada Company. By Prof. William Clark. *Ibid.*

WEIR. Functions of a Governor-General. By W. A. Weir. *Ibid.*

YEIGH. Sir William C. van Horne. By Frank Yeigh. *Ibid.*

MERRITT. Gold is King: a General Review of Canadian Mining. By W. Hamilton Merritt. *Ibid.*

OXLEY. Romance of Commerce. By J. Macdonald Oxley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

ROSS. Formative Influences in Canadian History. By Hon. Dr. G. W. Ross. Can. Mil. Inst. (8.) 1897

LASH. (Canadian) Legislation of 1897 specially Affecting or Interesting to Banks. By Z. A. Lash. Can. Ban. Asso. v. 1897

HARRINGTON. Area and Drainage Basin of Lake Superior. By Mark W. Harrington. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897

FITZGIBBON and MICKLE. The Cabot Calendar, 1497–1897. Compiled by Mary Agnes Fitzgibbon and Sara Mickle. Roy. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

HAMILTON. The Panis: an Historical Outline of Canadian Indian Slavery in the Eighteenth Century. By James Cleland Hamilton. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SCADDING. Some Lapsed Names in Canadian Local Nomenclature. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897

DENISON. Great Lakes (of Canada) as a Sensitive Barometer. By Napier Denison. *Ibid.*

MICKLE. Mineralogical Notes on Sudbury Anthracite. By G. R. Mickle. *Ibid.*

LIZARS. Humours of '37 : Grave, Gay, and Grim. Rebellion Times in the Canadas. By Robina and Kathleen Macfarlane Lizars. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

DAWSON. Geographical Work in Canada. By Dr. George M. Dawson. Amer. G.S. xxvii., xxix. 1895–97

DOUGLAS. Consolidation of the Iroquois Confederacy ; or, What Happened on the St. Lawrence between the times of Cartier and Champlain. By James Douglas. *Ibid.* xxix. 1897

McINNES. Geology of the Area covered by the Seine River and Lake Shebandowan, Ontario. By William McInnes. Geo. Sur. Can. 1897

BARLOW. Geology and Natural Resources of the District of Nipissing, Ontario, and the County of Pontiac, Quebec. By Alfred Ernest Barlow. *Ibid.*

CHALMERS. Surface Geology and Auriferous Deposits of South-Eastern Quebec. By R. Chalmers. *Ibid.*

McINTOSH. Cabot and other Western Explorers. By Hon. C. H. McIntosh. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

POPE. Cabot Celebration. By Joseph Pope. *Ibid.*

WEBSTER. Visit to the Birthplace of James Wolfe, the Conqueror of Quebec. By Dr. J. C. Webster. *Ibid.* ix. 1897

COFFIN. Province of Quebec and the Early American Revolution. By Prof. Victor Coffin. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. English Principles of Canadian Government. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Canada's Progress in the Victorian Era. By John A. Cooper. *Ibid.*

CHAMPION. Royal Grenadiers' (of Canada) Colours. By Thomas E. Champion. *Ibid.*

MEREDITH. Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park. By Dr. E. A. Meredith. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Royal Canadian Academy. By James Smith. *Ibid.*

McKISHNIE. Rondeau Bay, Ontario. By A. P. McKishnie. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Royal Society of Canada : its History and Work. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

HEATON. Scientific Colonization (of Canada). By Ernest Heaton. *Ibid.*

MONTPETIT. Les Poissons d'eau douce au Canada. Par A. N. Montpetit. 'Revue Can.' 1897

ROY. Claude Charles le Roy de la Potherie. Par J. Edmund Roy. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

SULTE. La Guerre des Iroquois, 1600–1653. Par Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Historical and Miscellaneous Literature of Quebec, 1764 to 1830. By Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Materials for Canadian History. By Sir James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Character and Progress of the Tides in the Gulf and River St. Lawrence. By W. Bell Dawson. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

ELLS. Notes on the Archæan of Eastern Canada. By Dr. R. W. Ells. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

BILLINGS and WHITEAVES. Palæozoic Fossils (of Canada). By E. Billings and J. F. Whiteaves. Vol. ii. Part 1; Vol. iii. Parts 1–3. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1874–97

CONTENTS

1. Description of Fossils from the Silurian and Devonian Rocks of Gaspé. By E. Billings. 1874
2. New Species of Fossils from the Primordial Rocks of Newfoundland. By E. Billings. 1874
3. Description of Fossils from the Upper Silurian Rocks of Arisaig, Nova Scotia. By E. Billings. 1874
4. Unrecorded Species of Fossils from the Guelph Formation of Ontario. By J. F. Whiteaves. 1884
5. Revision of the Fauna of the Guelph Formation of Ontario. By J. F. Whiteaves. 1895
6. Systematic List of the Fossils of the Hudson River. By J. F. Whiteaves. 1895
7. Fossils of the Galena-Trenton and Black River Formations of Lake Winnipeg and its Vicinity. By J. F. Whiteaves. 1897

WALKER. The First Trans-Atlantic Steamer: an Investigation of the Claims put forward on behalf of the Canadian Steamer 'Royal William.' By James Walker. Pamp. 181. *Lond.* 1898

LAROSE. Variétés Canadiennes. Par Wilfrid Larose. Avec une Préface de Louis Fréchette. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1898

LEFROY. Law of Legislative Power in Canada. By A. H. F. Lefroy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897–98

BLIGH and TODD. Dominion Law Index; embracing all the Legislation of the Dominion Parliament; and such Unrepealed Provincial Enactments and Imperial Statutes, Treaties, and Orders as bear a Special Relation to Canada, 1867–97. By Harris H. Bligh and Walter Todd. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898

ROBERTS-AUSTEN. Canada's Metals. By Prof. W. C. Roberts-Austen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CALKIN. A History of the Dominion of Canada. By John B. Calkin. 12mo. *Halifax* (*N.S.*) 1898

MORGAN. Canadian Men and Women of the Time: a Handbook of Canadian Biography. Edited by Henry James Morgan. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

HOLT. A Treatise on the Insurance Law of Canada: embracing Fire, Life, Accident Guarantee, Mutual Benefit, &c. With an Analysis of the Jurisprudence and of the Statute Law of the Dominion. By Charles M. Holt. Roy. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1898

WEIR. Civil Code of Lower Canada and the Bills of Exchange Act, 1890. With all Statutory Amendments Verified, Collated, and Indexed. By Dr. Robert Stanley Weir. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1898

PERRON and MITCHELL. Manual of Insolvency: comprising the English and French Text of the Article of the Code of Civil Procedure on Abandonment of Property, Capias ad respondendum, Attachment before Judgment, Attachment in Revindication, Conservatory Attachment, and Liquidation of Partnership, as well as a Statement of the Changes made in the Former Law by the Revision of the Code of Civil Procedure and Decisions of the Courts applicable to the New Law. By J. L. Perron and Victor E. Mitchell. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1898

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SHORTT. Early History of Canadian Banking. By Adam Shortt. Can. Bank Asso. iv., v. 1896–98

BOURINOT. Canada's Relations with the United States, and her Influence in Imperial Councils. By Sir John G. Bourinot. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1898

CURRIER. Index to Railway Legislation of the Dominion of Canada, from 1867 to 1897 inclusive. Compiled by J. E. W. Currier. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1898

FIELDING. Budget Speech delivered by Hon. William S. Fielding in House of Commons, Canada. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1898

BEAZLEY. John and Sebastian Cabot—The Discovery of North America. By C. Raymond Beazley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HANDBOOK OF THE SENATE AND HOUSE OF COMMONS, CANADA. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1898

CASGRAIN. La Vie de Joseph François Perrault, surnommé le père de l'éducation du peuple Canadien. Par P. B. Casgrain. Illustré. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1898

BOW. Mines of North-Western Ontario. By James A. Bow. Rep. Bur. of Mines, Ont. 1898

SLAGHT. Mines of Eastern Ontario. By Aaron Slaght. *Ibid.*

SIR JAMES M. LE MOINE—A Family Memoir. Pamp. 181. *Toronto*, 1898

CLARKE. Canadian Law in regard to Responsibility. By C. K. Clarke. Q.Q. (Can.) v. 1898

DRUMMOND. Government Subsidies to Railways in Unsettled Country. By A. T. Drummond. *Ibid.*

FLEMING. The Pacific Cable. By Sir Sandford Fleming. Q.Q. (Can.) v. 1898

LAFLEUR. Conflict of Laws in the Province of Quebec. By E. Lafleur. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1898

KAVANAGH. Civil Code of Lower Canada : with the Amendments effected by Imperial Federal and Provincial Legislation up to and including the first Session of the ninth Legislature of the Province of Quebec, 61 Victoria, 1898, also the Federal Bills of Exchange Act, 1890, as amended up to and including the Dominion Act 60–61 Victoria, 1897. By Henry J. Kavanagh. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1898

OFFICIAL HANDBOOK OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

COLEMAN. Report on the West Ontario Gold Region. By Dr. A. P. Coleman. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1898

COLEMAN. Notes on the Petrology of Ontario. By Dr. A. P. Coleman. *Ibid.*

COLEMAN. Clastic Huronian Rocks of Western Ontario. By Dr. A. P. Coleman. *Ibid.*

PARKS. Geology of Base and Meridian Lines in Rainy River District. By William Arthur Parks. *Ibid.*

WILMOTT. Michipicoton Mining Division. By Prof. Arthur B. Wilmott. *Ibid.*

LONGLEY. Sir Wilfred Laurier at Washington. By the Hon. J. W. Longley. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

KROPOTKIN. Some of the Resources of Canada. By Prince Kropotkin. *Ibid.*

FORD. Portraits of General James Wolfe. By P. L. Ford. *Ibid.*

McPHERSON and CLARK. The Law of Mines in Canada. By W. David McPherson and John Murray Clark. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

HODGINS. Canada's loss by the Treaty of Independence and since. By Thomas Hodgins. 'Asiatic.' January, 1898

STEWART. Wants and Prospects of Canada. By McLeod Stewart. *Ibid.*

BRIGHT. An All-British, or Anglo-American, Pacific Cable. By Charles Bright. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

MAHAN. Naval Campaign of 1776, on Lake Champlain. By Captain A. T. Mahan. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

LOYALISTS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. *Ibid.*

BENTZON. Au Canada l'Education et la Société. Par Th. Bentzon. *Ibid.*

KINGSFORD. History of Canada, 1608–1841. By Dr. William Kingsford. Maps. 10 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888–1898

BEDARD. Code Municipal de la Province de Québec, annoté. (English and French Texts). Par. J. E. Bedard. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1898

BLIGH. Quebec Law Index embracing all the Legislation of the Province of Quebec from 1867, down to and including the year 1898. By Harris H. Bligh. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1898

MONTREAL. Ottawa and Georgian Bay Canal. Speeches in the Canadian Parliament. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1898

ADAMS. Summer and Health Resort Areas of Ontario. By E. Herbert Adams. *Ibid.*

CHADWICK. Arms of Canada. By E. M. Chadwick. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

RAMSAY. Canadian Empire Builders of To-day. By James Ramsay. *Ibid.*

DRUMMOND. A Review of Mining Progress in Canada in 1897. By George E. Drummond. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898

LORING. Mining Law and Bearing on the Development of Mines and Mining Districts. By Frank C. Loring. *Ibid.*

BIRKINBINE. Commercial Progress of Canada as Influenced by the Pig Iron Industry. By John Birkinbine. *Ibid.*

WILLMOTT. Notes on the Michipicoton Gold Field. By Prof. A. B. Willmott. *Ibid.*

OBALSKI. Mining in Quebec. By J. Obalski. *Ibid.*

GOODWIN and MILLER. Note on a Mineral of the Columbite Group. By Dr. W. L. Goodwin and Prof. W. G. Miller. *Ibid.*

JONES. On the Strange Singularity of Colour in some Forms of Abestos. By Robert H. Jones. *Ibid.*

DONALD. Some Concentrated Foods for Miners, Prospectors, and Explorers. By J. T. Donald. *Ibid.*

GIBSON. Water Powers of Ontario. By Thomas W. Gibson. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont., 1898

GRACEY. Placer Gold on Vermilion River. By Arthur H. Gracey. *Ibid.*

REPORT, &c., of the Special Committee of the Senate of Canada upon the Feasibility and Advantage of a Waterway Connecting Lake Huron with the St. Lawrence *viâ* the Ottawa River, the Montreal, Ottawa and Georgian Bay Canal. Maps. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1898

SMITH. Canada : its Rise and Progress. By G. Barnett Smith. ('Romance of Colonization' Series.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CROIL. Steam Navigation and its Relation to the Commerce of Canada and the United States. By James Croil. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

MCKENZIE. My Life as a Soldier. By Captain Thomas McKenzie (of Canada). 8vo. *St. John, N.B.*, 1898

MEMORANDUM OF INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS RESPECTING THE BRITISH PREFERENTIAL TARIFF. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1898

SPECIAL REPORT ON TRADE BETWEEN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES, FOR USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION, QUEBEC. 8vo. *Ottawa*. 1898

SULTE. The Name of Ottawa. By B. Sulte. Ottawa Lit. & Sc. Soc. i. 1898

JOHNSON. Place-Names of Canada. By George Johnson. *Ibid.*

CONANT. Upper Canada Sketches. By Thomas Conant. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898

YOUNG. Stories of the Maple Land. Tales of the Early Days of Canada for Children. By Katherine A. Young. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

MONTREAL AND THE ST. LAWRENCE ROUTE. Illustrated. Folio. *Montreal*, 1898

*** Special Supplement to 'Montreal Herald.'

BELL. Canadian Mining Manual, with a Series of Articles on the Leading Mineral Industries of Canada. By B. T. A. Bell. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1893–98

PORRITT. Canadian Plebiscite. By Edward Porritt. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

EDGAR. Canada and its Capital, with Sketches of Political and Social Life at Ottawa. By Hon. J. D. Edgar. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898

OTTER. The Guide: a Manual for the Canadian Militia (Infantry), Embracing the Interior Economy, Duties, Discipline, Dress, Books, &c., of a Battalion in Barracks or Camp. Compiled by Lieut.-Col. W. D. Otter. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

RYERSON. Biography of the Hon. John Beverley Robinson. By Dr. E. Ryerson. U.E.L.A. 1898

BRERETON. Early Days of some of the York Loyalists. By Mrs. V. M. Brereton. *Ibid.*

OTWAY-PAGE. Sketch of the Family of Otway-Page. By Peregrine Otway-Page. *Ibid.*

HOWARD. Sufferings of the U.E. Loyalists. By A. M. Howard. *Ibid.*

HARRIS. History and Historiettes of the U.E. Loyalists. By Edward Harris. *Ibid.*

JARVIS. Memoirs of Rev. Dr. Peter, his Daughter, and Son-in-law, Mr. Jarvis, U.E. Loyalists. By Jane H. Jarvis. *Ibid.*

CLARKSON. Interesting Historic Relics. By M. I. M. Clarkson. *Ibid.*

CAWTHRA. Mills Family. By Anna C. Cawthra. *Ibid.*

CRUIKSHANK. Loyalists of New York. By Ernest Cruikshank. *Ibid.*

HARRIS. U.E. Loyalist Pioneers of Lake Erie, and more Particularly of the Long Point Country. By Edward Harris. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Pre-Loyalists and U.E. Loyalists of the Maritime Provinces. 1760–1783. By Sir John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

KEEFER. Ice Floods and Winter Navigation of the Lower St. Lawrence. By T. C. Keefer. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1898

HOLMESTED and LANGTON. The Judicature Act of Ontario and the Consolidated Rules of Practice and Procedure of the Supreme Court of Judicature for Ontario, with Practical Notes. By George Smith Holmested and Thomas Langton. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

MAGURN. Parliamentary Guide and Work of General Reference, 1898–99, for Canada, the Provinces, North-West Territories, and Newfoundland. By Arnott J. Magurn. 12mo. *Winnipeg*, 1898

BENTZON. Saint Laurent et Saguenay. Par Th. Bentzon. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

BENTZON. Les Femmes du Canada Français—Etablissements de Charité. Par Th. Bentzon. *Ibid.*

ELLIOT. Wild Fowl of the United States and British Possessions ; or, the Swan, Geese, Ducks, and Mergansers of North America, with Accounts of their Habits, Nesting, Migrations, and Dispersions, together with Descriptions of the Adults and Young, and Keys for the ready Identification of the Species. By Daniel Giraud Elliot. Plates. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HAIGHT. Canadian Catalogue of Books. By W. R. Haight. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1896–98

WÜRTELE. The King's Ship 'L'Orignal,' Sunk at Quebec, 1750. By F. C. Würtele. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1898

WILLISON. Premiers of Ontario since Confederation. By J. S. Willison. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898

COOPER. Fenian Raid of 1866. By John A. Cooper. *Ibid.*

LARMOUR. With Booker's Column : Personal Reminiscences of the Events of the Fenian Raid of June, 1866. By Robert Larmour. *Ibid.*

ALEXANDER. A Great Canadian Industry : a Description of one of our Greatest Manufacturing Establishments and an Explanation of some of the Methods of making Paper, Woodenware, and Matches. By James Alexander. *Ibid.*

WINTER. Canada's Share in Imperial Defence. By Capt. C. F. Winter. *Ibid.*

HAULTAIN. Sir William Dawson's Ontology. By T. Arnold Haultain. *Ibid.*

NICHOLSON. Solicitor-General of Canada. By Byron Nicholson. *Ibid.*

DAFOE. Fenian Invasion of Quebec, 1866. By John W. Dafoe. *Ibid.*

DOUGHTY. Ursulines of Quebec. By Arthur G. Doughty. *Ibid.*

HODGINS. British and American Diplomacy Affecting Canada. By Thomas Hodgins. *Ibid.*

PUBLIC DEBTS IN CANADA. By R. K. N. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Makers of the Dominion of Canada. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.* x., xi. 1898

CHAMPION. Anglican Church in Canada. By Thomas E. Champion. *Ibid.*

SHORTT. Some Aspects of the Social Life in Canada. By Prof. Adam Shortt. *Ibid.* xi. 1898

WOOD. In Case of War. By Capt. William Wood. *Ibid.*

CASSELMAN. Postage Stamps of Canada. By A. C. Casselman. *Ibid.*

TUPPER. Canada's International Status. By Sir Charles Hibbert Tupper. *Ibid.*

BARKER. Rowing in Canada. By R. K. Barker. *Ibid.*

ROCHEMONT ET VÉTILLART. Les Ports Maritimes de l'Amérique du Nord sur l'Atlantique. Par le Baron Quinette de Rochemont et H. Vétillart—Les Ports Canadiens. Cartes Folio. *Paris*, 1898. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

RUSSELL. Glaciers of North America. By Prof. Israel C. Russell. Geo. Jour. xii. 1898

STUPART. Climate of Canada. By Prof. R. F. Stupart. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

MACKENZIE. Thayendanegea: an Historico-Military Drama. By J. B. Mackenzie. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

BROWN. Banking 'Money Power' in Canada. By Vere Brown. Can. Ban. Asso. v. 1898

TAIT. Branch-Banking and its Development in Canada. By A. Gordon Tait. *Ibid.* vi. 1898

LAY. Colonial Preferential Trade in England and Canadian Capital. By H. M. Lay. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. The Climates and Health Resorts of Canada. By Dr. P. H. Bryce. Pamp. 191. *Montreal*, 1898

WALDIE. Has Ontario Pine Timber to Spare? By John Waldie. Sess. Pap. *Ontario*, 1897–98

CRUIKSHANK. Joseph Brant in the American Revolution. By Captain Ernest Cruikshank. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898

BAIN. Public Libraries in Canada. By James Bain, jun. P. Can. Inst. i. 1898

HISTOIRE DE LA CONQUÊTE DU CANADA. L. & H.S. Que. 1898

A DIARY OF THE WEATHER KEPT AT QUEBEC IN THE YEAR OF THE SIEGE BY THE AMERICANS IN 1776. *Ibid.*

JOURNAL OF SERGEANT JAMES THOMPSON, 1758–1830. *Ibid.*

GREGOR. New Canadian Patriotism. By Leigh R. Gregor. *Ibid.*

RATHBONE. Goldfields of Ontario and British Columbia. By Edgar P. Rathbone. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

RUSSELL. Geography of the Laurentian Basin. By Israel C. Russell. Amer. G. S. xxx. 1898

BOURINOT. Loyalists of the American Revolution. By Sir John G. Bourinot. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

MARTEN. Le Marquis de Montcalm et les dernières années de la Colonial Français au Canada (1756–1763). Par le R. P. F. Marten. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

CHARLAND. Les Trois Légendes de Madame Saincte Anne. Par le Père Paul Victor Charland. Illustré. Roy. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1898

ROUILLARD. Settler's Guide, Quebec. Par Eugène Rouillard. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1898

ROUILLARD. Les Premiers Almanacks Canadiens. Par Eugène Rouillard. 12mo. *Lévis*, 1898

DE CUVERVILLE. Le Canada et les intérêts Français. Par le Vice-Amiral de Cuverville. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

OBALSKI. Gold in the Province of Quebec. By J. Obalski. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1898

OBALSKI. Chromic Iron in the Province of Quebec. By J. Obalski. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1898

TÊTU. Journaux de Lévis. Par Horace Têtu. Pamp. 202. *Quebec*, 1898

SULTE. La Mort de Cavalier de la Salle. Par Benjamin Sulte. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.) 1898

GOSSELIN. Le Château de Tronjoly, dernière résidence du P. de Bonnécamps. Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

LEGENDRE. Frontenac. Par Napoléon Legendre. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.) 1898

GOSSELIN. Un Episode de l'Histoire du Théâtre au Canada. Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. *Ibid.*

DIONNE. Pierre Bedard et son Temps. Par N. E. Dionne. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Quebec en 1837–38. Par Sir James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

GERIN. L'Habitant de Saint-Justin. Par Léon Gerin. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Recently Discovered Relics of the American Mound Builders. By Rev. Dr. John Campbell. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. History of Pierre Ésprit Radisson. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

SULTE. Valley of the Grand River, 1600–1650. By Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.*

BURGESS. Historical Sketch of our Canadian Institutions for the Insane. By T. J. W. Burgess. *Ibid.*

BETHUNE. Rise and Progress of Entomology in Canada. By Rev. C. J. S. Bethune. *Ibid.*

GUÉNIN. La Nouvelle France. Par Eugène Guénin. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1896–98

DAWSON and GANNETT. North America. Vol. I. Canada and Newfoundland. By Dr. Samuel Edward Dawson. Vol. II. The United States. By Henry Gannett. (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel.') Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897–98

HUNTER. Bibliography of the Archæology of Ontario. By A. F. Hunter. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1897–98

BOYLE. The Pagan Iroquois of the Grand River Reserve. By David Boyle. Archæological Report. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1898

LUMBERING ON THE OTTAWA. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

DOLMAN. Ladies of Canada. By Frederick Dolman. *Ibid.*

DOLMAN. Longest Railway in the Empire (Canadian Pacific). By Frederick Dolman. *Ibid.*

BENTZON. Nouvelle-France et Nouvelle-Angleterre. Par Th. Bentzon. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

WORK OF THE JOINT HIGH COMMISSION. By 'A Canadian Liberal.' (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

MAPLE SUGAR AND SYRUP INDUSTRY OF CANADA. *Ibid.*

JONCAS and CHAMBERS. The Sportsman's Companion. Showing the Haunts of Moose, Caribou, and Deer; also of the Salmon, Ouananiche, and Trout in the Province of Quebec, and how to reach them. By L. Z. Joncas and E. T. D. Chambers. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1899

SONGS OF THE BY-TOWN COONS. Reproduced from the 'Montreal Star.' 4to. *Montreal*, 1899

MOWAT. Where Summers are Long: a Comparison of Canadian and European Summers. By J. Gordon Mowat. Can. Mag. xii. 1899

RANDAL. Rideau Hall, Past and Present. By Florence Hamilton Randal. *Ibid.*

SHANNON. A Canadian Historian—Dr. William Kingsford. By R. W. Shannon. *Ibid.*

CANUCK. Is Canada's Trade Anti-British? By John Canuck. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

McCONNELL. Commercial Relations between Canada and the United States. By Robert McConnell. Can. Mag. xii. 1899

TUPPER. The Political Position in Canada. Speech of Sir Charles Tupper in the House of Commons (Canada), March 20, 1899. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1899

TUPPER. Charges against the Government, and its Officials in connection with the Yukon Administration. Speech by Sir Charles Tupper. *Ibid.*

TUPPER. Speech of Sir Charles Tupper on the Budget, May 5, 1899. *Ibid.*

FOSTER. Broken Pledges of Liberals. Speech in reply to Sir Wilfrid Laurier. By Hon. George E. Foster. *Ibid.*

TUPPER. Government's Record and Policy. Speech by Sir Charles Hibbert Tupper. *Ibid.*

MONTAGUE. Speech of Hon. W. A. Montague on the Address, April 5, 1899. *Ibid.*

HAIGHT. Coming of the Loyalists. By C. Haight. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

WARREN. Canada, the Land of Bright and Happy Homes. By T. B. Warren. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1899

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PROPOSED PACIFIC CABLE. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1899

THE CANADIAN MILITIAMAN: a Series of Articles on the Militia of Canada. Pamp. H. *Toronto*, 1899

WESTON. Reminiscences among the Rocks in connection with the Geological Survey of Canada. By Thomas Chesmer Weston. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1899

FRASER. Toronto: Historical, Descriptive, and Pictorial. By Alexander Fraser. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

ALLOWAY. Famous Firesides of French Canada. By Mary Wilson Alloway. Illustrated. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1899

THE CANADIAN LAWYER: a Handy Book of the Laws and of Legal Information for the use of Business Men, Farmers, Mechanics, and others in Canada. Compiled by a Barrister-at-Law. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

MEDICAL FACULTY, McGILL UNIVERSITY. Illustrated. 4to. *Montreal*, 1899

COUTLÉE. A Digest of Cases, determined by the Supreme Court of Canada on Appeal from Dominion, Provincial and Territorial Courts of Canada during the Years 1893–1898. Compiled by Louis William Coutlée. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

KINGSFORD. Roma! Cave Tibi! an English-Canadian's Appeal to Great Britain. By R. E. Kingsford. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899

COOPER. Editors of the Leading Canadian Dailies. By John A. Cooper. *Ibid.*

McLEAN. Early Railway History of Canada. By Prof. S. J. McLean. *Ibid.*

MUNICIPAL REFORM IN MONTREAL. *Ibid.*

McEVOY. Canadian Society of Authors. By Bernard McEvoy. *Ibid.*

JOHNSON. Place-Names of Canada: the Carletons. By George Johnson. *Ibid.*

WALSH. Glance at Montreal and some of its Homes. By Henry Cecil Walsh. *Ibid.*

ERMATINGER. Michilimackinac. By Judge C. O. Ermatinger. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

THORP. New Link of Empire : a Plea for Closer Trade Relations between Canada and the British West Indies. By William Thorp.
'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899

ROBERTSON. Improvements in Crop Growing in Canada. By Prof. James W. Robertson. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1899

DAWSON. Survey of Tides and Currents in Canadian Waters : Report of Progress. By W. Bell Dawson. Map. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1899

KEEFER. Canadian Water Power and its Electrical Product in relation to the Undeveloped Resources of the Dominion. By Thomas C. Keefer.
Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1899

FIELDING. Budget Speech (Canada) delivered by Hon. William S. Fielding in the Canadian House of Commons, May 2, 1899. *Ibid.*

COX. Outlook at Ottawa. By J. G. Snead Cox. (m.) Pamp 186. 1899

IRLAND. Where the Water Runs Both Ways. By Frederic Irland. *Ibid.*

COUNTESS OF ABERDEEN'S RECOLLECTIONS : a Chat about Canada.
Ibid.

HORNIBROOK. Laura Secord. By J. L. Hornibrook. *Ibid.*

LOW. Some Light on the Canadian Enigma. By A. Maurice Low. *Ibid.*

WOOLVERTON. Fruits of Ontario. By L. Woolverton.
Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1899

CANADA FROM OCEAN TO OCEAN. An Illustrated Volume setting forth the Richness of Canadian Resources and the Monuments of Canadian Enterprise. 4to. *Toronto*, 1899

CONTRIBUTIONS TO CANADIAN PALÆONTOLOGY.
Vol. ii. Part 1. ; Vol. iii. ; Vol. iv. Part 1. Roy. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1891–99

*** Contents of Vol. i. appear in Original Catalogue.

1. Tertiary Hemiptera of British Columbia. By Samuel H. Scudder. 1895
2. Coleoptera hitherto found fossil in Canada. By Samuel H. Scudder. 1895
3. Notes on Myriapods and Arachnids found in Sigillarian Stumps in the Nova Scotia Coal Field. By Samuel H. Scudder. 1895
4. On Vertebrata from the Tertiary and Cretaceous Rocks of the North-West Territory. By E. D. Cope. 1891
5. A Revision of the Genera and Species of Canadian Palæozoic Corals. By Lawrence M. Lambe. 1899

HEAD. Lake Superior Iron-Ore Mines, and the Influence upon the Production of Iron and Steel. By J. Head and A. P. Head.
P.I.C.E. cxxxvii. 1899

MUNRO. Feudal System in Canada. By W. Bennett Munro.
Q.Q. (Can.) vi. 1899

HODGSON. An Exploration of the Corundum Lands of Ontario. By R. T. Hodgson. *Ibid.*

WHEATON. Dairy Industry of Canada. By J. W. Wheaton.
'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

BOULTON. New National Policy ; being a Plea for Free Trade with Great Britain in order to Preserve our Taxable Power. By Senator Boulton.
Ibid.

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CANADA. An Encyclopædia of the Country. The Canadian Dominion considered in its Historic Relations, its Natural Resources, its Material Progress, and its National Development. By a Corps of Eminent Writers and Specialists. Edited by J. Castell Hopkins. Illustrated. *5 vols. 4to. *Toronto*, 1898–99

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Voyages and Discoveries of the Cabots. By Rev. Dr. Moses Harvey
Early Explorations and Discoveries. By Sir Sandford Fleming
Origin of the French Canadians. By Benjamin Sulte
Exploits of the French Canadians. By R. W. Shannon
Struggle between France and England. By J. Castell Hopkins
Acadia and the Acadian People. By James Hannay
Canada under British Rule. By John Reade
Canada and the American Revolution. By J. Castell Hopkins
United Empire Loyalists. By Col. George T. Denison
Historical Sketch of the War of 1812. By Miss Agnes Maule Machar
Quebec Act of 1774. By William Houston
Constitutional Act of 1791. By P. F. Cronin
Indians of Canada. By J. Castell Hopkins
Organisation and History of the Iroquois. By Miss E. Pauline Johnson and Edward M. Chadwick
Indians of Western Canada. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce
Indians of the Canadian North-West. By Rev. John Maclean
Fiscal History of Canada. By J. Castell Hopkins
Inter-Provincial Trade in Canada. By A. H. U. Colquhoun
Reciprocity Treaty of 1854. By J. Castell Hopkins
Canadian Trade Relations with the United States. By John Charlton
Commerce of Canada. By Hon. James Young
Pioneers of Trade in Canada. By Stapleton Caldecott
Historical Sketch of Canadian Banking. By George Hague
Canadian and American Banking Systems. By B. E. Walker
Banking System of Canada. By D. R. Wilkie
Place Names of Canada. By George Johnson

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

History of the Hudson's Bay Company. By Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal
Historical Sketch of the Intercolonial Railway. By Sir Sandford Fleming
Early History of the Grand Trunk Railway. By Thomas C. Keefer
Historical Sketch of the Grand Trunk Railway. By J. J. Lanning
History of the Canadian-Pacific Railway. By Molyneux St. John
Canada and the Canadian-Pacific Railway. By J. Castell Hopkins
Historical Sketch of Canadian Methodism. By Rev. Dr. Carman
Methodism in the Maritime Provinces. By Rev. T. Watson Smith
Polity of the Methodist Church. By Rev. S. G. Stone
Doctrines of the Methodist Church. By Rev. Prof. E. J. Bagley
History of the Church of England in Ontario. By Right Rev. A. Sweatman, Lord Bishop of Toronto, and Rev. William Clark
History of the Church of England in Quebec. By Ven. Dr. Henry Roe
Church of England in the Maritime Provinces. By Very Rev. Dr. Francis Partridge
Church of England in Rupert's Land. By Most Rev. R. Machray, Archbishop of Rupert's Land, and Metropolitan of all Canada
Doctrines and Polity of the Church of England in Canada. By Rev. John Langtry
Historic Parties in the Church of England. By Rev. T. C. Street Macklem
Jesuit Missions in Canada. By Rev. W. H. Withrow
Roman Catholic Church in Ontario. By Very Rev. Dr. W. R. Harris
Catholic Church in the Maritime Provinces. By Right Rev. John Cameron. Bishop of Antigonish, N.S.
Doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church. By Most Rev. John Walsh, Archbishop of Toronto
Roman Catholic Church in Quebec. By Rev. P. M. O'Leary

CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

Rebellion of 1837 in Upper Canada. By Dr. William Canniff
Troubles of 1837 in Lower Canada. By N. E. Dionne
Seigneurial Tenure in Lower Canada. By Benjamin Sulte
Abolition of the Seigneurial Tenure. By Hon. Alphonse Desjardins
History of the Clergy Reserves. By Ven. Alexander Dixon
Ontario Education before 1867. By John Millar
Education in Ontario since Confederation. By Hon. Dr. G. W. Ross
Establishment of the Separate School System in Ontario. By Hon. Dr. Richard W. Scott
Protestant Education in Quebec. By Dr. R. W. Heneker
History and Organisation of the Catholic Schools of Quebec. By Hon. Dr. P. Boucher de la Bruère
History of Education in Nova Scotia. By Dr. Alexander H. Mackay

DOMINION OF CANADA *(Continued)*—

Historical Sketch of Education in New Brunswick. By Dr. James R. Inch
Sketch of Education in Prince Edward Island. By D. J. McLeod
History and Condition of Education in Manitoba. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce
History of Education in British Columbia. By R. E. Gosnell
Educational System of the Territories. By D. J. Goggin
Waterways of Canada. By Watson Griffin
History of Canadian Navigation. By James Croil
Shipbuilding in Nova Scotia. By Robert M. MacGregor
Canadian Mineral Resources and Development. By William Hamilton Merritt
Gold Deposits of Ontario. By Prof. A. P. Coleman
Minerals of Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun.
Some Minor Canadian Minerals. By Prof. Arthur B. Willmott
Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. By Dr. George M. Dawson
Mining Laws of Canada and its Provinces. By George Johnson
Historical Sketch of Congregationalism in Canada. By Rev. Hugh Pedley
Congregationalism in the Maritime Provinces. By Rev. Jacob W. Cox
History of Congregationalism in Quebec. By Rev. Frank J. Day
Congregational Principles and Polity. By Rev. W. Henry Warriner
History of the Baptist Denomination in Canada. By Dr. J. E. Wells
Doctrines and Polity of the Baptist Churches. By Rev. Prof. Albert H. Newman

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.

Origin of the Canadian Presbyterian Churches. By Rev. Dr. Robert Torrance
History of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. By Rev. Dr. William Gregg
History of Presbyterian Missions in Canada. By Rev. Dr. James Robertson
Presbyterianism in the North-West. By Very Rev. Dr. George M. Grant
Huguenots and Presbyterian Missions in Quebec. By Rev. Prof. John Campbell
Doctrines and Polity of the Presbyterian Church in Canada. By Rev. Dr. William Cochrane
Moravian Church in Canada. By R. S. Woods
Free Christian Baptist Church. By Rev. J. T. Parsons
Reformed Episcopal Church in Canada. By Rev. Dr. James D. Wilson
Salvation Army in Canada. By Agnes L. Page
Free Methodist Church in Canada. By Rev. James Craig
Sketch of Lutheranism in Canada. By Rev. E. Hoffman
United Brethren in Christ. By Rev. Dr. J. W. Hott
New Jerusalem Church in Canada. By Rev. Louis H. Taffel
Canadian Young Men's Christian Association. By Frank M. Pratt
Evangelical Association. By Rev. J. G. Litt
Unitarian Movement in Canada. By Rev. William S. Barnes
Christian Endeavour Movement. By Rev. J. S. Conning
Sketch of the Epworth League. By James R. L. Starr
African Methodist Episcopal Church. By Rev. J. C. Coleman
British Methodist Episcopal Church of Canada. By Rev. R. R. Ball
Christian Science in Canada. By W. N. Miller
Mennonites of Manitoba. By Miss S. Cora Hind
Historical Sketch of the Jews in Canada. By Rev. A. Lazarus
Christadelphians in Canada. By Robert S. Weir
Quakers in Canada. By J. M. Clark
Disciples of Christ. By Prof. H. McDiarmid
Christian Association. By Alfred Truax
Brotherhood of St. Andrew. By Rev. Charles H. Shortt
History of the University of Toronto. By Dr. James Loudon
Historical Sketch of McGill University. By Sir J. William Dawson
University of Trinity College, Toronto. By Rev. Prof. William Clark
Historical Sketch of Victoria University. By Rev. Dr. N. Burwash
Historical Sketch of Knox College, Toronto. By Rev. Dr. William Caven.
History of Wycliffe College. By Rev. Dr. James P. Sheraton
History of McMaster University, Toronto. By Rev. Dr. O. C. S. Wallace
Historical Sketch of the University of Ottawa. By Very Rev. J. M. McGuckin
Sketch of the Laval University, Quebec and Montreal. By Mgr. Thomas Etienne Hamel
Sketch of Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia. By Rev. Dr. Thomas Trotter
History of the University of Manitoba. By Most Rev. R. Machray, Bishop of Rupert's Land
University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia. By Very Rev. Francis Partridge.
Sketch of Dalhousie College and University. By Rev. Dr. John Forrest.
History of the University of New Brunswick. By Dr. Thomas Harrison
University and School of Bishop's College, Lennoxville. By Rev. Thomas Adams
Sketch of Queen's University, Kingston. By Miss Agnes Maule Machar
Presbyterian College, Montreal. By Rev. Dr. D. H. MacVicar
Morrin College, Quebec. By Rev. Dr. Donald Macrea
Presbyterian College, Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Rev. Dr. John Currie
Wesleyan Theological College of Montreal. By Rev. W. M. Patton
University of Mount Allison College, Sackville, New Brunswick. By David Allison
History of the Seminary of Montreal. By Rev. P. Rosseau.
St. Michael's College, Toronto. By Rev. J. R. Teefy
Art and Artists in Ontario. By J. W. L. Forster

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

Art in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces. By Robert Harris
History of Art Societies in Ontario. By Robert F. Gagen
National Aspect of Canadian Art. By W. A. Sherwood.
Development of Sculpture in Canada. By Hamilton MacCarthy
Musical Progress in Canada. By F. H. Torrington
Historical Sketch of Music in Canada. By Mrs. S. Frances Harrison
Militia System of Canada. By Col. Walker Powell
Origin and Nature of the Fenian Raids. By Col. George Taylor Denison
Fenian Invasions of Canada. By Lieut.-Col. Thomas Clarkson Scoble
History of the First North-West Rebellion. By Rev. R. G. MacBeth
Military Education in Canada. By Capt. Francis J. Dixon
North-West Rebellion of 1885. By Lieut.-Col. James Mason

CONTENTS OF VOL. V.

Pioneers of the Canadian Farm. By William K. McNaught
Canada's Wheat Area and Resources. By Sidney C. D. Roper
Agricultural Resources and Development in Ontario. By C. C. James
Agriculture in the Maritime Provinces. By W. W. Hubbard
Agriculture in Quebec. By G. A. Gigault
Resources and Development of Manitoba. By Lieut.-Col. the Hon. C. A. Boulton
Ranching in the Canadian North-West. By John J. Young
North-West Resources and Development. By William Trant
Agriculture in British Columbia. By R. E. Gosnell
Development of Canadian Live Stock. By David McCrae
Dominion Experimental Farms. By Dr. William Saunders
Agricultural Societies in the Provinces. By C. C. James
Agricultural Education in Ontario. By Dr. James Mills
Historical Sketch of the Grange in Canada. By Henry Glendinning
History of the Patrons of Industry Order. By Caleb A. Mallory
Review of Canadian Literature. By J. Castell Hopkins
French-Canadian Literature and Journalism. By Benjamin Sulte
English Literature and Journalism in Quebec. By John Reade
Sketch of Canadian Poetry. By Prof. A. B. de Mille.
Canadian Women Writers. By Thomas O'Hagan
Thomas Chandler Haliburton. By F. Blake Crofton
Historical Sketch of Canadian Journalism. By Arthur F. Wallis
Character and Position of the Canadian Press. By Edward J. B. Pense
George Brown and the 'Globe.' By William Buckingham
Public Libraries of Canada. By James Bain, jun.
History and Work of the Royal Society of Canada. By Sir John George Bourinot
Review of Canadian Journalism. By J. Castell Hopkins
Annals of Quebec City. By Sir James M. Le Moine
Sketch of the City of Ottawa. By L. A. Magenis-Lovekin
History and Progress of St. John, New Brunswick. By J. Allen Jack
Sketch of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Alexander H. MacKay
Historical Sketch of Montreal. By Rev. Dr. J. Douglas Borthwick
Cities of Victoria and Vancouver, British Columbia. By Mrs. F. G. Henshaw
History of the City of Winnipeg. By Charles N. Bell and Lady Schultz
History and Progress of Toronto. By James Beaty
Sketch of Canadian Financial History. By Hon. George E. Foster
Canadian Loan and Savings Companies. By R. H. Tomlinson
History and Progress of Canadian Fire Insurance. By J. J. Kenny
History of Life Insurance in Canada. By William McCabe
Fraternal Insurance and Sick Benefit Societies. By Dr. John Ferguson
Accident Insurance in Canada. By George G. Burnett
Birds of Ontario. By Thomas McIlwraith
Birds of Quebec. By Sir James M. Le Moine
Canadian Entomology. By Rev. C. J. S. Bethune.
Zoology of the Maritime Provinces. By R. R. McLeod
Review of Canadian Constitutional History. By J. Castell Hopkins
Constitutional Development of New Brunswick. By S. D. Scott
Constitutional Progress of Nova Scotia. By Hon. J. W. Longley
Origin of Confederation. By Sir Charles Tupper
Confederation Movement in Prince Edward Island. By Hon. Andrew A. Macdonald
History and Functions of the Canadian Senate. By Hon. Lawrence G. Power
Provincial Legislative Councils of Canada. By Dr. Alfred A. Stockton
Municipal Institutions in Canada. By Dr. Robert Stanley Weir
Electoral Franchise in Canada. By Thomas Hodgins
Industrial History of Canada. By J. J. Cassidey
Progress of Canadian Industries. By E. B. Biggar
Canadian Industry and the Chinese Question. By George H. Cowan
Canadian Iron Industry. By George E. Drummond
Canadian Forests and Timber Interests. By Miss Catherine Hughes
Forest Tree Culture in Canada. By Sir Henri G. Joly de Lotbinière
Fisheries of Canada. By J. Castell Hopkins

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

NASH. Birds of the (Canadian) Garden. By C. W. Nash. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

PATTERSON. Canadian People : a Criticism of some of their Social Peculiarities. By Norman Patterson. *Ibid.*

WADSWORTH. With Rifle and Rod in the Moose Lands of Northern Ontario. By W. Ridout Wadsworth. *Ibid.*

EVANS. Empire Day ; a Detailed History of its Origin and Inception. By W. Sanford Evans. *Ibid.*

SHAW. People of Parliament Hill. By Charles Lewis Shaw. *Ibid.*

McCRAE. Hospital Life in a Canadian City. By Dr. John McCrae. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Francis Parkman and his Works. By Dr. George Stewart. *Ibid.*

JOHNSON. Place Names of Canada : Selkirk. By George Johnson. *Ibid.*

NADAILLAC. L'Amérique Préhistorique d'après un livre nouveau du Professeur Cyrus Thomas. Par le Marquis de Nadaillac. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

CRUIKSHANK. Record of the Services of Canadian Regiments in the War of 1812. By Major E. Cruikshank. Can. Mil. Inst. (8, 9). 1897–99

BARR. Literature in Canada. By Robert Barr. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899

McEVOY. Technical Education in Canada. By Bernard McEvoy. *Ibid.*

HARPER. An Educational Bureau for Canada. By Dr. J. M. Harper. *Ibid.*

PATTERSON. A Canadian Engine-Works. By Norman Patterson. *Ibid.*

PATTERSON. Canadian Contingent. By Norman Patterson. *Ibid.*

SHORTT. Canadian Currency and Exchange under French Rule. By Adam Shortt. Can. Ban. Asso. v., vi. 1898–99

INGALL. Canada as a Producer of the Precious Metals. By Elfric Drew Ingall. *Ibid.* vi. 1899

CURRENCY LAWS OF CANADA. *Ibid.* vii. 1899

HAMILTON. Famous Aborigines : Algic Legends. By James Cleland Hamilton. Pamp. 191. *Toronto*, 1899

JAMES. A Bibliography of Canadian Poetry (English). By C. C. James. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

STEWART. Quebec. By George Stewart. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

QUEBEC. Summer and Winter. Illustrated. Pamp. 191. *Quebec*, 1899

LACHAPELLE. Progress of Sanitation in Canada. By Dr. E. P. Lachapelle. Sess. Pap. (Que.) 1898–99

DE KALB. Condition of Ontario Mines. By Courtenay De Kalb. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899

BOW. Mines of North-Western Ontario. By James A. Bow. *Ibid.*

BOYD. Michipicoton Mining Division. By David G. Boyd. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899

COLEMAN. Copper Regions of the Upper Lakes. By Dr. A. P. Coleman. *Ibid.*

PARKS. Nipissing-Algoma Boundary. By Williams Arthur Parks. *Ibid.*

CHARLTON. Goulais River to Dalton. By W. A. Charlton, jun. *Ibid.*

BLUE. Corundum in Ontario. By Archibald Blue. *Ibid.*

COLEMAN and WILLMOTT. Michipicoton Iron Range. By Dr. A. P. Coleman and A. B. Willmott. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

COLEMAN. Copper in Parry Sound District. By Dr. A. P. Coleman. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. viii. 1899

BOW. Lower Seine Gold Mines. By James A. Bow. *Ibid.*

WILCOX. Sources of the Saskatchewan. By Walter D. Wilcox. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899

SMITH. Slave in Canada. By Dr. T. Watson Smith. N.S. Hist. Soc. x. 1899

CROSKEY. Canadian Patriotism and the Transvaal Contingent. By Julian Croskey. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

TAYLOR. Cardinal Facts of Canadian History, carefully gathered from the most trustworthy sources. By James P. Taylor. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1899

JOHNSTON. The Pioneers of Blanshard, with an Historical Sketch of the Township. By William Johnston. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

ADAMS. The Great Lakes as a Health Resort. By Dr. E. Herbert Adams. Pamp. 191. *Toronto*, 1899

PLAINS OF ABRAHAM, 1759. A spot sacred to the memory of Wolfe and Montcalm. Pamp. 191. *Quebec*, 1899

CATALOGUE CANADIAN HISTORICAL EXHIBITION, Victoria College, Queen's Park, Toronto. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

OLIVIER. Resources of the District of Three Rivers. P.Q. Canada. By A. Olivier. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

ROBERTSON. History of Freemasonry in Canada, from its Introduction in 1749. Embracing a General History of the Craft and its Origin, but more particularly a History of the Craft in the Province of Upper Canada, now Ontario. By J. Ross Robertson. Illustrated. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

MILLAR. Canadian Citizenship. A Treatise on Civil Government. By John Millar. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1899

BLUE. Corundum in Ontario. By Archibald Blue. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899

STUPART. Toronto Magnetic Observatory. By R. F. Stupart. *Ibid.*

BAIN. Occurrence of Gold in some Rocks in Western Ontario. By J. W. Bain. *Ibid.*

BLUE. Colonel Mahlon Burwell, Land Surveyor. By Archibald Blue. *Ibid.*

PENCK. Observations made on a Tour in Canada. By Albert Penck. *Ibid.*

DOUGHTY. Probable Site of the Battle of the Plains of Abraham. By Arthur G. Doughty. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1899

DAVIS. Continent of North America. By Prof. William Morris Davis. 'International Geography.' 1899

TYRRELL. Dominion of Canada. By J. B. Tyrrell. *Ibid.*

DAVIDSON. Statistics of Expenditure and Consumption in Canada. By Prof. John Davidson. N.S.I. Sci. iii. (N.S.) 1899

REPORT OF THE CANADIAN LOBSTER COMMISSION. *Ibid.*

SMILY. Muskoka through a Camera. An Album of the Muskoka Lakes. Edited by Frederick Smily. 4to. *Toronto*, 1899

STUTFIELD. Mountain Exploration in the Canadian Rockies. By Hugh E. M. Stutfield. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

REPORT OF THE BUREAU OF MINES, ONTARIO. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1891–99

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA. Annual Reports. Maps and illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1845–99

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

SUMMARY REPORTS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1887–99

PORTER. The First Reference to Niagara Falls in Literature. By Peter A. Porter. 4to. *Niagara Falls*, 1899

BABCOCK. Siege of Fort Erie. An Episode of the War of 1812. By Louis L. Babcock. 8vo. *Buffalo*, 1899

VIGOUROUX. La Concentration des Forces Ouvrières dans l'Amérique du Nord. Par Louis Vigouroux. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

DAWSON. Lines of Demarcation of Pope Alexander VI. and the Treaty of Tordesillas A.D. 1493 and 1494. By Dr. Samuel Edward Dawson. Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1899

CHAPLEAU. Report on the Prohibition Plebiscite held on September 29, 1898, in the Dominion of Canada. By Samuel E. St. O. Chapleau. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1899

FLEMING. Early Days of the Canadian Institute. By Sir Sandford Fleming. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899

COLEMAN. The Iroquois Beach. By Prof. A. P. Coleman. *Ibid.*

BELL. Geological History of Lake Superior. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Oldest Written Records of the League of the Iroquois. By Rev. John Campbell. *Ibid.*

CRUIKSHANK. Contest for the Command of Lake Erie in 1812–13. By Col. Ernest Cruikshank. *Ibid.*

GOSSELIN. Quebec en 1730 : Relation de ce qui s'est passé à Quebec, en Canada, ville capitale de la Nouvelle-France, a l'occasion de la naissance de Mgr. le Dauphin. Par l'Abbé Auguste Gosselin. R.S.C. v. (N.S.) 1899

DIONNE. Jean François de la Rocque, Seigneur de Roberval. Par N. E. Dionne. *Ibid.*

GIROUARD. Une page sombre de notre Histoire—l'Éxpedition du Marquis de Denonville. Par le Juge Girouard. *Ibid.*

LIGHTHALL. Hochelagans and Mohawks : a Link in Iroquois History. By W. D. Lighthall. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Assault of Brigadier-General Richard Montgomery and Colonel Benedict Arnold on Quebec in 1775 : a Red-letter Day in the Annals of Canada. By Sir James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

McLEOD. A Trigonometrical Survey for Canada. By Prof. C. H. McLeod. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Canadian Geological Nomenclature. By Dr. R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Catalogue of Canadian Proctotrypidæ. By W. Hague Harrington. *Ibid.*

FLETCHER. Recent Additions to the List of Injurious Insects of Canada. By Dr. James Fletcher. *Ibid.*

COX. Fresh-water Fishes and Batrachia of the Peninsula of Gaspé, and their Distribution in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. By Philip Cox. Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1899

DOLMAN. Montreal. By Frederick Dolman. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

NASH. Canadian Banking. By R. L. Nash. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) viii. 1899

O'BRIEN. Ontario Game and Fishing Laws : a Digest. By A. H. O'Brien. 18mo. *Toronto*, 1897 and 1899

MILLER. Economic Geology of Eastern Ontario. Corundum and other Minerals. By Willet G. Miller. Rep. Bureau of Mines, Ont. 1898–99

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

DOMINION SHORT-HORN HERD BOOK; containing the Pedigrees of Short-horn Cattle imported and American bred. Edited by Henry Wade. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898–99

BRYMNER. Report on Canadian Archives. By Dr. Douglas Brymner. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1882–99

CRONYN MEMORIAL CHURCH, LONDON, ONTARIO: 27th Anniversary, December, 1900. Souvenir. Ob. 4to. *London* (*Ont.*) 1900

BRAMBLE. Big Game of Canada. By C. A. Bramble. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899–1900

BOUCHETTE. French-Canada and Canada. By Errol Bouchette. *Ibid.* 1900

CHAMPION. Some Distinguished Canadian Soldiers. By Thomas E. Champion. *Ibid.*

HALDANE. Three Thousand Eight Hundred Miles Across Canada. By J. W. C. Haldane. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

STONE. Canadian Contingent (for South Africa). By Lieut.-Col. F. G. Stone. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

A COLD DAY IN MID-CANADA. *Ibid.*

BUCHAN. A Bit of Atlantis. By Douglas Erskine (J. S. Buchan). Illustrated by H. Julien and R. G. Mathews. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1900

BOURINOT. Literature and Art in Canada. By Sir John G. Bourinot. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

BIGGAR. The Boer War: its Causes and its Interest to Canadians. With a Glossary of Cape Dutch and Kafir Terms. By E. B. Biggar. Pamp. 199. *Toronto*, 1900

JEBB. Canadian Trade with Great Britain. By Richard Jebb. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

DAVIN. Canada and the Empire. By N. F. Davin. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1900

PILKINGTON. Methods adopted in carrying out Dock and Harbour Works at Quebec. By W. Pilkington. P.I.C.E. cxxxix. 1900

FIRST CANADIAN HISTORICAL EXHIBITION, held at Victoria College, Queen's Park, Ontario. Report. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1900

SHORTT. History of Canadian Currency, Banking, and Exchange. By Adam Shortt. Can. Ban. Asso. vii., viii. 1900

HODGINS. Schoolroom Decoration in Ontario: Historic and Patriotic. By Dr. J. George Hodgins. Pamp. 191. *Toronto*, 1900

SMITH. Ottawa Valley. By Norman H. Smith. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

VARLEY. Tourists' Attractions in Ontario. By W. B. Varley. *Ibid.*

BRADSHAW. Georgian Bay Archipelago. By W. R. Bradshaw. *Ibid.*

WRONG and LANGTON. Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada for the years 1896–1899. Edited by Prof. George M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. 4 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897–1900

STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL. Dominion of Canada. By Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

BYRNE. Ontario. By Peter Byrne. *Ibid.*

WATSON. Province of Quebec. By Harrison Watson. *Ibid.*

BOULTON. Canadian Women of the Time, and the Women Movement. By A. C. Forster Boulton. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

WILLIAMS and CORYN. Canadian Aborigines. By W. Williams and S. G. B. Coryn. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

BOURINOT. Short Review of Canadian Literature. By Sir John G. Bourinot. *Ibid.*

WEBB. Problems of a Pacific Cable. By Herbert Laws Webb. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

SPEARS. Slave Trade in America. By John R. Spears. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

'MID THE HAUNTS OF THE MOOSE. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1900

CANADA AND SIR JOHN MACDONALD. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF THE LATE RIGHT HON. SIR JOHN A. MACDONALD. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1900

FIELDING. Budget Speech delivered by Hon. William S. Fielding, Minister of Finance in the House of Commons, Canada. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1900

OBALSKI. Reports on the Mines of the Province of Quebec. By J. Obalski. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1899–1900

DAVIN. Speech of Nicholas Flood Davin on the Budget (Canada). Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1900

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Montreal Conference at McGill University, June 6 to 12, 1900. Programme and Guide. Illustrated. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1900

GADSBY. The Hull-Ottawa Fire. By Franklin Gadsby. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

SCOTT. Pagan Indians of Canada. By Marshall Owen Scott. *Ibid.*

CHAMBERS. Lake St. John Country. By E. T. D. Chambers. *Ibid.*

MORGAN. Ad Multos Annos : a Tribute to Sir Charles Tupper on his Political Birthday, 1900. By Henry J. Morgan. Pamp. 202. *Toronto*, 1900

GLIMPSES OF CANADA. Native Type Illustrations at the dawn of the Twentieth Century. Ob. Folio. *Toronto*, 1900

DAVIN. Strathcona Horse. By Nicholas Flood Davin. Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1900

GAGNON. Official Residence of the Lieutenant-Governors of Quebec. By Ernest Gagnon. Sess. Pap. (Que.) 1900

LASH. Companies' Stocks as Securities (in Ontario). By Z. A. Lash. Can. Ban. Asso. vii. 1900

McMASTER. A Dominion Insolvency Act. By T. G. McMaster. *Ibid.*

MAVOR. Taxation of Corporations in Ontario. By James Mavor. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Canadian Surveys and Museums. By B. E. Walker. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1900

BOYLE. (Ontario) Archæological Reports, 1886–1899. By David Boyle. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1886–1900

HUNTER. Notes on Sites of Huron Villages in the Township of Tay, Simcoe County. By Andrew F. Hunter. *Ibid.* 1900

WINTEMBERG. Indian Village Sites in the Counties of Oxford and Waterloo, Ontario. By W. J. Wintemberg. *Ibid.*

CONNELLY. The Wyandots. By William E. Connelly. *Ibid.*

SULTE. War of the Iroquois. By Benjamin Sulte. *Ibid.*

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

MUSIC OF THE PAGAN IROQUOIS. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1900

CRINGAN. Pagan Dance Songs of the Iroquois. By A. T. Cringan. *Ibid.*

CLARK. A Study of the Word 'Toronto.' By General John S. Clark. *Ibid.*

PEACOCK. Canada: a Descriptive Text Book. By E. R. Peacock. With an Introduction by Very Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

MATTHEWS. British and Canadian Army Medical Services. By C. A. Matthews. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

BLAIR. Canada and Bisley. By Lieut. H. C. Blair. *Ibid.*

GARLAND. Report on Loan Companies and Building Societies, Canada. By N. S. Garland. 'Gov. Gazette' (Can.) 1894–1900

STEWART. Canada at the Paris Exposition. By W. R. Stewart. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

GRANT. Jason of Algoma: an Account of the wonderful Industrial Development in New Ontario. By Very Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. *Ibid.*

WIGLE. Life Story of Finlay Booth. By Rev. Hamilton Wigle. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

PORTER. Goat Island. By Peter A. Porter. Illustrated. 8vo. *Niagara Falls*, 1900

HASSARD. Canadian Constitutional History and Law. By A. B. Hassard. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1900

LEMIEUX. Les Origines du droit Franco-Canadien. Par le Dr. Rudolphe Lemieux. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1900

HODGINS. British and American Diplomacy affecting Canada, 1782–1899. A Chapter of Canadian History. By Thomas Hodgins. Maps. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

DENISON. Soldiering in Canada: Recollections and Experiences. By Colonel George T. Denison. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1900

LINDSAY. Canada: its Commerce, its Colleges, and its Churches. By James Lindsay. Pamp. 202. *Lond.* 1900

OBALSKI. Industries Minérales de la Province de Québec. Par J. Obalski. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1900

TOURIST AND SPORTSMAN IN CANADA. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1900

CASGRAIN. Les Plaines d'Abraham endroit Historique à Conserver. Par P. B. Casgrain. L. & H.S. Que. 1900

WILLIAMS. The Sacrifice of Canada. By Ernest E. Williams. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE GEOGRAPHIC BOARD OF CANADA. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1898–1900

SULTE. The Wars of the Iroquois. By Benjamin Sulte. Archæ. Rep. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1900

CASSELMAN. United Empire Loyalists of the County of Dundas, Ontario. By Alexander Clark Casselman. Pamp. 202. *Toronto*, 1900

NOYES. The Canadian Loyalists and Early Settlers in the District of Bedford. By John P. Noyes. Pamp. 202. *St. John's*, 1900

COX. French Canada and the Empire. By J. G. Snead Cox. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

MOORE. Birth of New Nations during the Victorian Reign. The Dominion of Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia. By Dr. J. Murray Moore. Pamp. 198. *Liverpool*, 1900

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

NASH. Wild Fowl of Ontario. By C. W. Nash. Can. Mag. xv., xvi. 1900

COLQUHOUN. Story of Eight (Canadian) General Elections. By Arthur H. U. Colquhoun. *Ibid.* xvi. 1900

BAIN. Canadian Libraries. By James Bain, jun. *Ibid.*

RICHARDSON. Government Ownership of Railways (in Canada). By R. L. Richardson. *Ibid.* xv., xvi. 1900

SHORTT. Early Records of Ontario. By Prof. Adam Shortt. Q.Q. (Can.) vii., viii. 1899–1900

DE NION. Voyages au Canada du Baron de la Hontan. Publiés avec une Introduction et des Notes. Par François de Nion. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

GRAVIER. Vie de Samuel Champlain, fondateur de la Nouvelle-France (1567–1635). Par Gabriel Gravier. 4to. *Paris*, 1900

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE EASTERN EXTENSION COMPANY'S PROPOSALS FOR ADDITIONAL TELEGRAPH COMMUNICATION BETWEEN GREAT BRITAIN AND AUSTRALASIA, *VIA* THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, AND THE PROPOSALS FOR A SUBMARINE CABLE BETWEEN CANADA AND AUSTRALASIA ACROSS THE PACIFIC OCEAN. P.P. (V.) 1900

GRINNELL. The North American Indians of To-day. By Dr. George Bird Grinnell. Illustrated with 55 full-page Portraits of Living Indians. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

BOURINOT. Memories of Dunburn and Burlington Heights. By Sir John George Bourinot. 4to. *Toronto*, 1900

CURRENTS OF THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE; including the Anticosti Region, Belle Isle and Cabot Straits. Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1900

BAILLAIRGÉ. Miscellaneous Works of Charles P. F. Baillairgé, of Quebec. *Quebec*, 1891–1900

Vocabulary of English Homonyms. 1891
Vocabulaire des Homonymes Simples de la Langue Française. 1891
Technical Education of the People in Untechnical Language. 1894
Biographie de Charles Baillairgé. 1897
Divers ou les enseignements de la Vie. 1898
20 ans Après—Le Club des 21 en 1879. 1899
Bilan de M. Baillairgé. 1899
La Vie, L' Évolution, le Matérialisme. 1899
L'Antiquité de la Terre et de l'Homme. 1899
Le Grec—Le Latin. 1899
Educational : Word Lessons. 1899
Rapport de l'Ex-Ingénieur de la Cité, des travaux faits sous le Maire, Hon. S. N. Parent, et le Conseil-de-Ville actuels et sous leurs prédécesseurs durant le dernier tiers de Siècle 1866 à 1899. Suggestions de certaines Constructions à faire, propres à rendre la Ville attrayante et prospère. Par C. Baillairgé. 1899
Bibliographie de M. C. Baillairgé. 1899
Anticosti en 1900. 1900
Progress of the Nineteenth Century. 1900

WOMEN OF CANADA : their Life and Work. Compiled by the National Council of Women of Canada. 8vo. 1900

BUIES. Les Poissons et les Animaux à Fourrure du Canada. Par Arthur Buies. Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1900

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

CANADIAN HISTORY READINGS. Edited by G. U. Hay.

8vo. *St. John, N.B.* 1898–1900

CONTENTS

1. Physical Growth of Canada. By Dr. G. F. Matthew
2. How Glooscap found the Summer. By James Vroom
3. Jacques Cartier's First Voyage to the Eastern Coast of Canada. By Prof. W. F. Ganong
4. Winter at St. Croix Island, 1604–1605. By G. U. Hay
5. Story of Lady La Tour. By James Hannay
6. Story of the Loyalists of the American Revolution. By Sir John G. Bourinot
7. Cabots and their Voyages. By Harry Piers
8. Settlement of Port Royal, Nova Scotia. By G. U. Hay
9. Physiography of Nova Scotia. By Dr. A. H. Mackay
10. An Acadian Marchioness. By James Hannay
11. A Chapter on Names. By Rev. W. O. Raymond
12. Fort Cumberland (New Brunswick), Summons and Reply, 1776. By Prof. W. F. Ganong
13. Siege of Penobscot, New Brunswick. By James Vroom
14. General J. Coffin. By Dr. J. Allan Jack
15. Fort Cumberland, New Brunswick. By James Hannay
16. D'Anville's Expedition. By Harry Piers
17. Description of the River St. John before 1672. By Nicolas Denys. Edited by Prof. W. F. Ganong
18. Incidents in the Life of Lieut. James Moody. By G. U. Hay
19. Story of the Big Beaver (a Malisect Legend). By Rev. W. O. Raymond
20. Place Names. By George Johnson
21. French-Canadian Life and Character. By James Vroom
22. Story of Laura Secord. By Francis E. Murray
23. Study of Ancient Maps, illustrated by four of those of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. By Prof. W. F. Ganong
24. Scheme for the Conquest of Canada in 1746. By Victor Hugo Paltsits
25. The Acadian People. By James Hannay
26. Battle of Lundy's Lane. By W. J. Robertson
27. Pennfield Colony. By James Vroom
28. History in Boundary Lines, illustrated by New Brunswick. By Prof. W. F. Ganong
29. Physiography of New Brunswick. By W. J. Wilson
30. Expulsion of the Acadians. By James Hannay
31. Frontenac and His Times. By G. U. Hay
32. The War Song: a Passamaquoddy Legend. By James Vroom
33. Foundation of Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Harry Piers
34. The Hessians. By James Vroom
35. Capture of Mackinac in 1812. By Lieut.-Col. E. Cruikshank
36. Founders of Fredericton: the Story of a Grandmother. By Rev. W. O. Raymond
37. Inheritances from our Historic Past. By Prof. W. F. Ganong
38. Nicolas Denys. By James Hannay
39. Traits of Indian Character. By Rev. W. O. Raymond
40. Maroons in Novia Scotia. By Arthur P. Silver
41. First Siege and Capture of Louisbourg. By V. H. Paltsits
42. Defence of Mackinac in 1814. By Lieut.-Col. E. Cruikshank
43. Siege of Louisbourg in 1758. By Sir John G. Bourinot
44. Villebon and Fort Nashwaak. By James Hannay
45. Early Postal Service in British North America. By Lieut.-Col. E. Cruikshank
46. New England Movement in Nova Scotia. By Prof. W. F. Ganong
47. General Campbell's Muster. By Rev. W. O. Raymond
48. Acadian Land in Louisiana. By Capt. G. E. Fletcher
49. Explorers of Canada. By Benjamin Sulte
50. Newfoundland as it is. By Rev. Dr. M. Harvey
51. Heroine of Vercheres. By Sir James M. Le Moine
52. Return of the Acadians. Edited by James Vroom
53. Location of the Acadians in Nova Scotia. By Annie Marion MacLean
54. Loyalists in Old Nova Scotia. By Rev. W. O. Raymond
55. Assault of Montgomery and Arnold on Quebec, 1775. By Sir James M. Le Moine
56. History of Fruit Culture in Canada. By George Johnson
57. Before the Loyalists. By Dr. James Hannay
58. Father Le Clerq's Voyage in 1677 from Nepisiguit to Miramichi. By Prof. W. F. Ganong
59. Notes on Madawaska. By Rev. W. O. Raymond
60. An Old-time Conflagration
61. Newfoundland of To-day. By Rev. Dr. M. Harvey
62. Canadian Nobility of the French Epoch. By F. G. Forsaith de Fronsac
63. Geological History of the Bay of Fundy. By Prof. L. W. Bailey
64. First Martyr of the Canadian Mission. By Rev. W. O. Raymond
65. Responsible Government. By Dr. James Hannay
66. Captivity of John Gyles, 1689–98. By Victor Hugo Paltsits
67. Slavery in Canada. By Rev. T. W. Smith
68. The Combat at the Millon Lacolle. By Lieut.-Col. E. Cruikshank
69. Suggestions for the Investigation of Local History. By Prof. W. F. Ganong

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

WINSHIP. Cabot Bibliography; with an Introductory Essay on the Careers of the Cabots, based upon an Independent Examination of the Sources of Information. By George Parker Winship. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

RIMMER. Memorandum on the Legal Status of British North American Indians. By Reginald Rimmer. Col. Rep. 1900

OXLEY. The Greatest Bank in America. By J. Macdonald Oxley. 'Can. Mag.' xvi. 1900

McLACHLAN. Bank of Montreal Token Coinage. By R. W. McLachlan. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE OTTAWA AND HULL FIRE RELIEF FUND. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1900

SMILY. Canadian Summer Resort Guide. Illustrated Souvenir and Guide Book of some of the Principal Fishing, Hunting, Health and Pleasure Resorts. Edited by Frederick Smily. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895–1900

HODGINS. Documentary History of Education in Upper Canada from the passing of the Constitutional Act of 1791 to the close of the Rev. Dr. Ryerson's Administration of the Education Department in 1876. Edited by Dr. J. George Hodgins. 7 vols. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894–1900

EXPORT TRADE OF THE PORT OF MONTREAL. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1900

BOURINOT. Canada under British Rule, 1760–1900. By Sir John G. Bourinot. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1900

JOHNSON. Pulp Wood of Canada. By George Johnson. Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1900

OFFICIAL HANDBOOK OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

UNITED EMPIRE LOYALISTS. For their Records, their Previous Homes and Histories, their Individual Experiences, and the Circumstances attending their Settlement in Canada, &c., *see* Transactions United Empire Loyalists' Association, 1898–1900.

HINE. Memorial Service commemorating the Home-taking of the late George Augustus Hine. By Rev. James McCaul. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

JAMES. Geographical Handbook of the Province of Ontario. By C. C. James. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

TASKER. United Empire Loyalist Settlement at Long Point, Lake Erie. By L. H. Tasker. Ont. Hist. Soc. ii. 1900

FARNHAM. A Life of Francis Parkman. By Charles Haight Farnham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BRADLEY. The Fight with France for North America. By A. G. Bradley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

CANADIAN CELEBRITIES. Illustrated. 'Can. Mag.' xii.–xvi. 1899–1900

1. E. S. Clouston
2. Thomas G. Shaughnessy
3. Dr. William Henry Drummond
4. Byron Edmund Walker
5. William McLennan
6. Sir William Dawson
7. Hon. Joseph Martin
8. D. McNicoll
9. Robert Barr
10. J. Stuart Thompson
11. Hon. Frederick William Borden, Minister of Militia and Defence
12. Senator George A. Cox
13. James Bain, jun.
14. Arthur J. Stringer
15. Rev. Dr. T. C. S. Macklem
16. The Roberts Family
17. Messrs. John A. Ewan and Frederick T. Hamilton
18. A. G. Racey

DOMINION OF CANADA (*Continued*)—

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO STUDIES. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890–1900

Political Science Series. Edited by W. J. Ashley and James Mavor.

1. The Ontario Township. By J. M. McEvoy. 1890
2. Municipal Monopolies and their Management. By A. H. Sinclair. 1891
3. Conditions of Female Labour in Ontario. By Jean Thomson Scott. 1891
4. Tariff History of Canada. By Simon J. McLean. 1895

History, 1st Series. Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada. Edited by Prof. George M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. 1896–99

History, 2nd Series Edited by Prof. George M. Wrong.

1. Louisbourg in 1745. The Anonymous Lettre d'un Habitant de Louisbourg (Cape Breton); containing a Narrative by an Eye-witness of the Siege in 1745. Edited, with an English translation, by Prof. George M. Wrong. 1897
2. Preliminary Stages of the Peace of Amiens. By H. M. Bowman. 1899

Economic Series. Edited by Prof. James Mavor.

1. Public Debts in Canada. By J. Roy Perry. 1898

BREMNER. City of London, Ontario, Canada. The Pioneer Period and the London of To-day. By Archie Bremner. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON AGRICULTURE AND COLONIZATION. Jour. Ho. of Com. (Can.) 1887–1900

REPORTS OF THE SUPERINTENDENTS OF FARMERS' INSTITUTES OF THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, 1895–1900. With selected Papers, &c. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1896–1900

CANADIAN PATENT OFFICE RECORD AND REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS AND TRADE MARKS. 4to. *Ottawa*, 1873–1900

O'CONNOR. Diary and other Memoirs of Daniel O'Connor (and his family) one of the Pioneers of By-Town (now city of Ottawa), who settled there in 1827, when it was a wilderness. 4to. *Ottawa*, 1900

19. NOVA SCOTIA

See also Sections 18 *and* 65–77

YOUNG. Letters of 'Agricola' on the Principles of Vegetation and Tillage. Written for Nova Scotia and published first in the 'Acadian Recorder.' By John Young. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1822

OBSERVATIONS UPON THE DOCTRINE LATELY ADVANCED, THAT HIS MAJESTY'S COUNCIL HAVE NO CONSTITUTIONAL POWER TO CONTROL INDIVIDUAL APPROPRIATIONS, OR TO AMEND OR ALTER MONEY BILLS; with a few Remarks upon the Conduct of that Body on the Questions of Granting Encouragement to Common Schools, and a Permanent Provision to the Pictou Academy. Pamp. 43. *Halifax*, 1828

DEBATE ON THE DESPATCHES TRANSMITTED FROM HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT AND SUBMITTED TO THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY OF NOVA SCOTIA, January 25, 1839. Sm. 4to. *Halifax*, 1839

HALIBURTON. The Attaché; or, Sam Slick in England. By the Author of 'The Clockmaker,' &c. (Judge T. C. Haliburton). 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843

LYELL. Fossil Reptilean Remains in the Coal Measures of Nova Scotia. By Sir Charles Lyell. P.R.I. i. 1853

CHESHIRE. Statistics relative to Nova Scotia in 1851. By Edward Cheshire. J.S.S. xvii. 1854

HAMILTON. Nova Scotia as a Field for Emigration. By P. S. Hamilton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1858

COZZENS. Acadia; or, a Month with the Blue Noses. By Frederic S. Cozzens. 12mo. *New York*, 1859

KNIGHT. Nova Scotia and her Resources. By Thomas F. Knight. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1862

HONEYMAN. Geology of Arisaig, Nova Scotia. By Rev. D. Honeyman. Pamp. 165. *Lond.* 1864

LOGAN and HARTLEY. Report on a part of the Pictou Coal Field of Nova Scotia. By Sir W. E. Logan and Edward Hartley. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869

HARTLEY. Reports on the Coals and Iron Ores of Pictou County, Nova Scotia. By Edward Hartley. *Ibid.*

HARTLEY. Notes on Coal from the Springhill Coal Field, Nova Scotia. By Edward Hartley. *Ibid.*

SELWYN. Notes and Observations on the Gold Fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871

SELWYN. Acadia Iron Ore Deposits of Londonderry, Colchester County, Nova Scotia. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872

CAMPBELL. Nova Scotia, in its Historical, Mercantile, and Industrial Relations. By Duncan Campbell. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1873

CONFEDERATION IN NOVA SCOTIA: a Crisis Past. 'Can. Mon.' iv. 1873

ROBB. Report on the Coal Mines of the Eastern or Sydney Coal Field of Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. By Charles Robb. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

KINGSTON. Diurnal and Annual Variations of Temperature at Halifax, Nova Scotia. By G. T. Kingston. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.) 1873

BOURINOT. Old Forts of Acadia. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874

BARLOW. Report on the Exploration and Survey of the Springhill Coal Field, Cumberland County, Nova Scotia. By Scott Barlow. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874

McOUAT. Report on a Portion of the Coal Field of Cumberland County, Nova Scotia. By Walter McOuat. *Ibid.*

ROBB. Report of Explorations and Surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. By Charles Robb. *Ibid.* 1874–75

GRANT. The late Hon. Joseph Howe. By the Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. 'Can. Mon.' vii., viii. 1875

HIND. Ice Phenomena and the Tides of the Bay of Fundy, considered in connection with the Construction of the Baie Verte Canal. By Henry Y. Hind. *Ibid.* viii. 1875

BARLOW. Exploration and Survey of the Coal Fields of Cumberland County, Nova Scotia. By Scott Barlow. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876

FLETCHER. Geology of Part of the Counties of Victoria, Cape Breton, and Richmond, Nova Scotia. By Hugh Fletcher. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877

JOURNAL OF COLONEL NICHOLSON AT THE CAPTURE OF ANNAPOLIS, 1710. N.S. Hist. Soc. i. 1878

AN ACCOUNT OF NOVA SCOTIA IN 1743. *Ibid.*

THOMAS. Diary of the Expedition of 1755 against the Acadians. By John Thomas. *Ibid.*

FLETCHER. Explorations and Surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. By Hugh Fletcher. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876 and 1878

PAPERS RELATING TO TRIALS FOR TREASON IN 1776–7. N.S. Hist. Soc. i. 1878

WHITMAN. Halifax. By James Whitman. 'Can. Mon.' ii. (N.S.) 1879

ALLAN. Proposals for Attack on Nova Scotia. By John Allan. N.S. Hist. Soc. ii. 1880

AKIN. First Council (of Nova Scotia). By Dr. T. B. Akin. *Ibid.*

MEMOIR OF THE REV. JAMES MURDOCH, 1767–1799. *Ibid.*

ARCHIBALD. Memoir of Sir Alexander Croke. By (Sir) Adams G. Archibald. *Ibid.*

TOBIN. Papers Relating to the Acadian French. By W. B. Tobin. *Ibid.*

FLETCHER. Report on Part of the Counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysborough, and Antigonish. By Hugh Fletcher. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880

HARVEY. Annapolis Royal and the Expatriation of the Acadians. By Arthur Harvey. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.) 1880

BOURINOT. Island of Cape Breton, the 'Long Wharf' of the Dominion. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881

HARPER. Maritime Provinces: their Origin and Inhabitants. By John Harper. L. & H.S. Que. 1882

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

DAWSON. Results of Recent Explorations of Erect Trees containing Animal Remains in the Coal Formation of Nova Scotia. By Sir J. William Dawson. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1882

HILL. History of St. Paul's Church, Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Rev. Dr. George W. Hill. N.S. Hist. Soc. i.–iii. 1878–83

WINSLOW. Journal of Colonel John Winslow, of the Provincial Troops, while engaged in Removing the Acadian French Inhabitants from Grand Pré and the Neighbouring Settlements, 1755. *Ibid.*

ARCHIBALD. Government House at Halifax. By (Sir) Adams G. Archibald. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Glacial Transportation in Nova Scotia: Problem of 1873 Solved. By Rev. D. Honeyman. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1883

GILPIN. Analysis of a Pictou Coal Seam. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Folding of the Carboniferous Strata in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. R.S.C. i. 1883.

PATTERSON. Hon. Samuel Vetch, First English Governor of Nova Scotia. By Rev. Dr. George Patterson. N.S. Hist. Soc. iv. 1884

WINSLOW. Journal of Colonel John Winslow of the Provincial Troops while engaged in the Siege of Fort Beausejour, 1755. *Ibid.*

FLETCHER. Report on the Geology of Northern Cape Breton. By Hugh Fletcher. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

WILLIMOTT. Report on Mines and Minerals in Nova Scotia. By Charles W. Willimott. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Report on the Geological Formations of Cumberland and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

GILPIN. De Bert Coal Field, Colchester Co., Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885

GILPIN. Manganese Ores of Loch Lomond, Cape Breton. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Polariscopic and Microscopic Examination of Crystalline Rocks of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

MURPHY. Some Physical Features of Nova Scotia; with Notes on Glacial Action. By M. Murphy. *Ibid.*

MACKAY. Fresh-water Sponges of Nova Scotia. By A. H. Mackay. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Feather-Alum (Halotrichite) from Glace Bay, Cape Breton. By E. Gilpin. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Louisbourg, Past and Present: a Historico-Geological Sketch. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Nova Scotian Ichthyology. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

ROGERS. The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia from 1615 to 1635. Edited, with a Biographical Introduction, by the Rev. Dr. Charles Rogers. 2 vols. 4to. *Edin.* 1885

HONEYMAN. Geology of Cornwallis, or McNab's Island, Halifax Harbour. By Rev. D. Honeyman. R.S.C. iii. 1885

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

ARCHIBALD. Expulsion of the Acadians. By Sir Adams G. Archibald. N.S. Hist. Soc. v. 1886

MACDONALD. Notes on Sable Island. By Simon D. Macdonald. N.S.I. Sci. v. 1883–86

HONEYMAN. Glacial Action in Halifax Harbour, North-West Arm, and Bedford Basin. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Polariscopic Examination of Crystalline Rocks of Antigonish County. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Geology of Antigonish County. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Limestones of East River, Pictou, Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. R.S.C. iv. 1886

MATTHEW. Cambrian Faunas of Cape Breton and Newfoundland. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

CASGRAIN. Un Pèlerinage au pays d'Évangeline. Par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. *Ibid.*

LE MOINE. Les Pages Sombres de l'Histoire : la Dispersion Projetée des Inhabitants de la Nouvelle-York, 1689 ; la Massacre de Glencoe, 1692 ; la Dispersion des Acadiens, 1755. Par (Sir) James M. Le Moine. *Ibid.*

FLETCHER and FARIBAULT. Geological Surveys and Explorations in Nova Scotia. By Hugh Fletcher and E. R. Faribault. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886

GORDON. Copy of a Journal kept by —— Gordon, one of the Officers engaged in the Siege of Louisbourg under Boscawen and Amherst, in 1758. N.S. Hist. Soc. v. 1887

STEWART. Early Journalism in Nova Scotia. By J. J. Stewart. *Ibid.* vi. 1887

CASGRAIN. Les Acadiens après leur Dispersion. Par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. R.S.C. v. 1887

ARCHIBALD. First Siege and Capture of Louisbourg, 1745. By Sir Adams Archibald. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Faults and Foldings of the Pictou Coal Field. By Edward Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

MUNRO. Records of Service and Campaigning in Many Lands. By Surgeon-General William Munro. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

HAY. Marine Algæ of the Maritime Provinces. By G. U. Hay. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vi. 1887

WEATHERBE. Acadian Boundary Disputes and the Ashburton Treaty. By Mr. Justice R. L. Weatherbe. N.S. Hist. Soc. vi. 1888

SMITH. Loyalists at Shelburne, Nova Scotia. By Rev. T. Watson Smith. *Ibid.*

KING'S COLLEGE AND EPISCOPATE IN NOVA SCOTIA. *Ibid.*

GOURMONT. Les Français au Canada et en Acadie. Par Remy de Gourmont. Illustré. 8vo. *Paris*, 1888

HONEYMAN. Geology of Aylesford, King's County, Nova Scotia. By Rev. D. Honeyman. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1888

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

HONEYMAN. Geology of Halifax and Colchester Counties, Nova Scotia. By Rev. D. Honeyman. N.S.I. Sci. vi., vii. 1883–88

MURPHY. Tides of the Bay of Fundy. By M. Murphy. *Ibid.* vii. 1888

HONEYMAN. Glacial Geology of Nova Scotia. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

SILVER. List of Nova Scotian Butterflies. By Arthur P. Silver. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Nova Scotian Superficial Geology. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

DOWNS. Catalogue of the Birds of Nova Scotia. By A. Downs. *Ibid.*

CASGRAIN. Éclaircissements sur la question Acadienne. Par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. R.S.C. vi. 1888

CASGRAIN. Un Pèlerinage au pays d'Évangéline. Par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain. Roy. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1888

GANONG. Economic Mollusca of Acadia. By W. F. Ganong. 8vo. *St. John* (*N.B.*) 1889

HONEYMAN. Glacial Boulders of our Fisheries and Invertebrates, attached and detached. By Rev. D. Honeyman. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1889

PATTERSON. Stone Age in Nova Scotia. By Rev. Dr. George Patterson. *Ibid.*

HONEYMAN. Nova Scotian Echinodermata. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

PIERS. Aboriginal Remains of Nova Scotia. By Harry Piers. *Ibid.*

HIND. University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia, 1790–1890, Centennial Celebration. By Henry Youle Hind. 8vo. *New York*, 1890

HONEYMAN. Glacial Geology of Cape Breton. By Rev. D. Honeyman. N.S.I. Sci. vii. 1890

HONEYMAN. Geological Gleanings in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. By Rev. D. Honeyman. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Geological Writings of Rev. D. Honeyman. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Devonian of Cape Breton. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

POOLE. Surface Geology of the Pictou Coal Field. By H. S. Poole. *Ibid.*

AMBROSE. Our Fishes and their Enemies. By Rev. John Ambrose. *Ibid.*

JOHN ROBERT WILLIS, THE FIRST NOVA SCOTIAN CONCHOLOGIST: his Life, his List of Shells of Nova Scotia, and his other Published Works. Edited by W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

MURPHY. Our (Nova Scotia) Common Roads. By M. Murphy. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Vinland of the Northmen. By Sir Daniel Wilson. R.S.C. viii. 1890

GILPIN. Evidence of a Nova Scotia Carboniferous Conglomerate. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Maroons of Jamaica and Nova Scotia. By J. C. Hamilton. P. Can. Inst. 1890

DAWSON. Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island; or, Acadian Geology. By Sir J. William Dawson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

METZLER. Illustrated Halifax : its Civil, Military, and Naval History. By Norbert Metzler. With a brief Sketch of Acadian Annals. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1891

ALLISON. Notes on 'A General Return of the several Townships in the Province of Nova Scotia for the First Day of January, 1767.' By Dr. D. Allison. N.S. Hist. Soc. vii. 1891

LETTERS AND OTHER PAPERS RELATING TO THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN NOVA SCOTIA. *Ibid.*

ARCHIBALD. Story of Deportation of Negroes from Nova Scotia to Sierra Leone. By Sir Adams G. Archibald. *Ibid.*

POWER. Vinland. By L. G. Power. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Surface Geology of South-Western Nova Scotia. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1891

GILPIN. Explosions in Nova Scotia Mines. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Site of Fort La Tour. By W. F. Ganong. R.S.C. ix. 1891

FLETCHER. Geological Surveys and Explorations in the Counties of Pictou and Colchester, Nova Scotia. By H. Fletcher. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91

PARTRIDGE. Notes on the Early History of St. George's Church, Halifax. By Rev. Dr. Francis Partridge. N.S. Hist. Soc. vi., vii. 1888–91

PREST. Evidence of the Post-Glacial Extension of the Southern Coast of Nova Scotia. By W. H. Prest. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1892

McCULLOCH. List of Localities for Trap Minerals in Nova Scotia. By Rev. Dr. Thomas McCulloch. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Geology of Cape Breton. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.* vi., vii., i. (N.S.) 1886–92

AMI. Catalogue of Silurian Fossils from Arisaig, Nova Scotia. By Henry M. Ami. *Ibid.* i. (N.S.) 1892

PIERS. Nidification of the Winter Wren in Nova Scotia. By Harry Piers. *Ibid.*

MURPHY. Destroyers of Submerged Wood in Nova Scotia. By M. Murphy. *Ibid.*

CAZES. L'Épisode de l'Ile de Sable. Par Paul de Cazes. R.S.C. x. 1892

POOLE. Pictou Coal Field. By Henry S. Poole. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1893

RUSSELL. An Old Provincial Statute Book (Nova Scotia). By Prof. B. Russell. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

LONGLEY. Fruit Growing in Annapolis Valley. By Hon. J. W. Longley. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. Discovery of large Unio-like Shells in the Coal Measures at the South Joggins, N.S. By W. F. Whiteaves. R.S.C. xi. 1893

PARSONS. Halifax Graving Dock, Nova Scotia. By Hon. R. C. Parsons. P.I.C.E. cxi. 1893

MATTHEW. Climate of Acadia in the Earliest Times. By G. F. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xi. 1893

BAILEY. Geological Investigations in South-Western Nova Scotia. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. Geo. Sur. Can. 1892–93

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

RUTHERFORD. History of Coal Mining in Nova Scotia. By John Rutherford 'Canadian Mining Manual.' 1894

HARDMAN. Gold Mining as an Industry in Nova Scotia. By J. E. Hardman. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Mineral Industries of Nova Scotia. By E. Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

LONGLEY. Howe and His Times. By Hon. J. W. Longley. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

POOLE. Legislation Affecting the Working and Regulation of Mines in Nova Scotia. By H. S. Poole. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894

ERIC. A Yankee in Halifax. By Allan Eric. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895

ROWLEY. Old Currencies in Nova Scotia. By J. W. H. Rowley. Can. Bank Asso. ii. 1895.

RICHARD. Acadia : Missing Links of a Lost Chapter in American History. By an Acadian, Edouard Richard. 2 vols. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1895

WALLACE. Halifax Heroes : Story of a Pestilence. By W. B. Wallace. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895

SCUDDER. Myriapods and Arachnids found in the Nova Scotia Coal Field. By Samuel H. Scudder. 'Can. Palæ.' ii. 1895

DES BRISAY. History of the County of Lunenburg. By Mather Byles des Brisay. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1895

AKINS. History of Halifax City. By Dr. T. B. Akins. N.S. Hist. Soc. viii. 1895

LONGWORTH. A Chapter in the History of the Township of Onslow, Nova Scotia. By Israel Longworth. *Ibid.* ix. 1895

POWER. Richard John Uniacke : a Sketch. By L. G. Power. *Ibid.*

MACDONALD. Ships of War lost on the Coast of Nova Scotia and Sable Island during the Eighteenth Century. By S. D. Macdonald. *Ibid.*

EDWARDS. Louisbourg : an Historical Sketch. By Joseph Plimsoll Edwards. *Ibid.*

AMI. Silurian Fossils from Cape George, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. By Henry M. Ami. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1895

ELLS. Recent Sedimentary Formations on the Bay of Fundy Coast. By Dr. R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

PREST. Deep Mining in Nova Scotia. By W. H. Prest. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Sydney Coal Field. By E. Gilpin. *Ibid.*

LONGLEY. Joseph Howe. By Hon. J. W. Longley. 'Can Mag.' iii., iv. 1894–95

BOYLE. Where was Vineland ? By David Boyle. *Ibid.* iv. 1895

BRYMNER. Jamaica Maroons : How they came to Nova Scotia—How they left it. By Dr. Douglas Brymner. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

MASON. Gold Mining in Nova Scotia. By F. H. Mason. Pamp. 173. *Lond.* 1896

CARNIVAL SOUVENIR. A.B.C. Handbook to Halifax. Pamp. 174. *Halifax*, 1896

FENETY. Life and Times of the Hon. Joseph Howe (the great Nova Scotian and ex-Lieut.-Governor) ; with brief references to some of his Prominent Contemporaries. By G. E. Fenety. Illustrated. 12mo. *St. John, N.B.* 1896

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

GILPIN. Iron Ores of Nictaux, Nova Scotia, and Notes on Steel Making in Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.) 1896

PIERS. Relics of the Stone Age in Nova Scotia. By Harry Piers. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Geology and Botany of Digby Neck, Nova Scotia. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Undeveloped Coal Fields of Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

PREST. Glacial Succession in Central Lunenburg. By W. H. Prest. *Ibid.*

COLDWELL. Superficial Geology of King's Co., Nova Scotia. By Prof. A. E. Coldwell. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Nova Scotian Illustrations of Dynamical Geology. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. *Ibid.*

PIERS. Orthoptera of Nova Scotia. By Harry Piers. *Ibid.*

MULVEY. Something about Cape Breton. By Thomas Mulvey. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896

BOURINOT. Constitution of the Legislative Council of Nova Scotia. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

GILPIN. Coal Mining in Pictou County. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

GESNER. Dr. Abraham Gesner: a Biographical Sketch. By G. W. Gesner. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiv. 1896

BAILEY. Geology of South-West Nova Scotia. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. Geo. Sur. Can. 1896

PATTERSON. Last Years of Charles de Biencourt. By Dr. Patterson. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

CALNEK and SAVARY. History of the County of Annapolis, including old Port Royal and Acadia; with Memoirs of its Representatives in the Provincial Parliament, and Biographical and Genealogical Sketches of its Early English Settlers and their Families. By the late W. A. Calnek. Edited and completed by A. W. Savary. Portraits and illustrations. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

WRONG. Louisbourg in 1745. The Anonymous Letters of an Inhabitant of Louisbourg (Cape Breton), containing a Narrative by an Eye-witness of the Siege in 1745. Edited, with an English translation, by George M. Wrong. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

MACKAY. Technical Education in Nova Scotia. By A. H. Mackay. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897

HALIBURTON: a Centenary Chaplet. 8vo. *Windsor, N.S.* 1897

CONTENTS

A Sketch of the Life and Times of Judge Haliburton. By R. G. Haliburton
Haliburton as a Humorist and Descriptive Writer. By H. P. Scott
Haliburton: the Man and the Writer. By F. Blake Crofton
Bibliography. By John Parker Anderson

DAWSON. History of Acadia, &c. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. Stanford's 'Compendium, N. America,' i. 1897

PIERS. Nova Scotian Zoology. By Harry Piers. N.S.I. Sci. vii., i., ii. (N.S.) 1890–97

GILPIN. Some Analyses of Nova Scotia Coals and other Minerals. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.* i., ii. (N.S.) 1891–97

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

MATTHEW. Abraham Gesner: a Review of his Scientific Work. By G. F. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xv. 1897

DAWSON. Genus Lepidophloios, as illustrated by Specimens from the Coal Formation of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

BAILEY. Bay of Fundy Trough in American Geological History. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. *Ibid.*

LONGLEY. Premiers of Nova Scotia since 1867. By J. W. Longley. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897

LONGLEY. To Cape North, Cape Breton. By J. W. Longley. *Ibid.*

READE. Universities of Nova Scotia. By Mina A. Reade. *Ibid.*

PATTERSON. Sable Island: its History and Phenomena. By Rev. George Patterson. R.S.C. xii., iii. (N.S.) 1894–97

HAY. Settlement of Port Royal, Nova Scotia. By G. U. Hay. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898

MACKAY. Physiography of Nova Scotia. By Dr. A. H. Mackay. *Ibid.*

HANNAY. An Acadian Marchioness. By James Hannay. *Ibid.*

HAY. Incidents in the Life of Lieut. James Moody. Edited by G. U. Hay. 'Can. Hist.' iii. 1898

POIRIER. Le Père Lefebvre et l'Acadie. Par Pascal Poirier. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1898

McCARTENEY. Ocean Storms (Sable Island, &c.). By Lieut. Chas M. McCarteney. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

GILPIN. Ores of Nova Scotia—Gold, Lead, and Copper. By E. Gilpin, jun. Pamp. 181. *Halifax*, 1898

CHIPMAN. Nova Scotia—its Agricultural Resources. By B. W. Chipman. Pamp. 191. *Halifax*, 1898

HERBIN. Grand Pré: a Sketch of the Acadian Occupation of the Shores of the Basin of Minas—the Home of Longfellow's 'Evangeline.' A Guide for Tourists. By the only Descendant of the Exiled People now living in the Land of his Forefathers, John Frederic Herbin. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

HOWLEY. Vinland Vindicated. By the Rt. Rev. Bishop M. F. Howley. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.) 1898

JENNISON. Manganese Deposits of Nova Scotia. By W. F. Jennison. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898

POOLE. The Mineralogy of the Carboniferous. By Henry S. Poole. *Ibid.*

WOOD. Halifax (Nova Scotia), the Open Door of Canada. By Captain J. Taylor Wood. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899

FRYE. Q.B.S. Handy Guide to Halifax and Environs. By Mrs. E. M. Frye. Maps and illustrations. 12mo. *Halifax*, 1899

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. Illustrated. 4to. *Halifax*, 1899

HANNAY. Acadia and the Acadian People. By James Hannay. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

MACKAY. History of Education in Nova Scotia. By Dr. Alexander H. Mackay. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899

MACGREGOR. Shipbuilding in Nova Scotia. By Robert M. MacGregor. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Minerals of Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. *Ibid.*

TROTTER. Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia. By Rev. Thomas Trotter. *Ibid.*

PARTRIDGE. University of King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia. By Very Rev. Francis Partridge. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iv. 1899

FORREST. Sketch of Dalhousie College and University. By Rev. Dr. John Forrest. *Ibid.*

CURRIE. Presbyterian College, Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Rev. Dr. John Currie. *Ibid.*

CROFTON. Thomas Chandler Haliburton. By F. Blake Crofton. Hopkins' 'Canada,' v. 1899

MACKAY. Sketch of the City of Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Alexander H. Mackay. *Ibid.*

LONGLEY. Constitutional Progress of Nova Scotia. By Hon. J. W. Longley. *Ibid.*

TUPPER. Attractions of Halifax, Nova Scotia. By E. Sherburne Tupper. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

NOVA SCOTIA'S PROBLEMS. *Ibid.*

GAUDET. The Acadian Fugitives. By Placide P. Gaudet. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899

POIRIER. The Acadians Desolate. By Hon. Pascal Poirier. *Ibid.*

HANNAY. The Acadian People. By James Hannay. 'Can. Hist.' v. 1899

VROOM. The Pennfield Colony, Nova Scotia. By James Vroom. *Ibid.*

HANNAY. Expulsion of the Acadians. By James Hannay. 'Can. Hist.' vi. 1899

PIERS. Foundation of Halifax, Nova Scotia. By Harry Piers. *Ibid.*

VROOM. The Hessians. By James Vroom. *Ibid.*

SILVER. Maroons in Nova Scotia. By Arthur P. Silver. 'Can. Hist.' vii. 1899

PALTSITS. First Siege and Capture of Louisbourg. By Victor H. Paltsits. *Ibid.*

BOURINOT. Siege of Louisbourg in 1758. By Sir John G. Bourinot. 'Can. Hist.' viii. 1899

GANONG. New England Movement to Nova Scotia. By Dr. W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. General Campbell's Muster. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

THATCHER. Acadian Land in Louisiana. By Capt. G. E. Thatcher. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Coal Fields and Coal Trade of the Island of Cape Breton. By Richard Brown. Also Short Sketches of Coal Mining in Pictou and Cumberland Counties, and of the Minerals of Nova Scotia. 8vo. *Stellarton, N.S.* 1899

NOVA SCOTIA (*Continued*)—

GILPIN. New Mineral Discoveries in Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. Pamp. 191. *Halifax*, 1899

MATTHEW. Etcheminian Fauna of Cape Breton. By G. F. Matthew. Nat. His. Soc. (N.B.) xviii. 1899

BOURINOT. Builders of Nova Scotia : a Historical Review ; with an Appendix containing Copies of Rare Documents relating to the Early Days of the Province. By Sir John George Bourinot. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1900

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. The Garrison City by the Sea. Pamp. 191. *Halifax*, 1900

VROOM. Return of the Acadians. Edited by James Vroom. Can. Hist. ix. 1900

MACLEAN. Location of the Acadians in Nova Scotia. By Annie Marion MacLean. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. Loyalists in Old Nova Scotia. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

GILPIN. Minerals of Nova Scotia. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. Pamp. 191. *Halifax*, 1900

O'BRYAN. Embarkation at Halifax (for South Africa). By J. S. O'Bryan. 'Can Mag.' xiv. 1900

MACDONALD. Nova Scotia. By James S. Macdonald. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

FLETCHER. Descriptive Note on the Sydney Coal Field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, to accompany a Revised Edition of the Geological Map of the Coal Field. By Hugh Fletcher. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1900

BELL. Nova Scotia Act respecting Assignments and Preferences. By F. H. Bell. Can. Ban. Asso. vii. 1900

AMI. Subdivisions of the Carboniferous System in Eastern Canada, with special reference to the position of the Union and Riversdale formations of Nova Scotia, referred to the Devonian System by some Canadian Geologists. By H. M. Ami. N.S.I. Sci. iii. (N.S.) 1900

FLETCHER. Geological Nomenclature in Nova Scotia. By Hugh Fletcher. *Ibid.*

HAYCOCK. Records of Post-Triassic Changes in King's County, Nova Scotia. By Prof. E. Haycock. *Ibid.*

MACMECHAN. Nova Scotia Archives : a Calendar of two Letter Books and one Commission Book in the possession of the Government of Nova Scotia, 1713–1741. Edited by Prof. Archibald M. Macmechan. 8vo. *Halifax, N.S.* 1900

20. NEW BRUNSWICK

See also Sections 18, 65, 66, *and* 70–77

COONEY. A Compendious History of the Northern Part of the Province of New Brunswick and of the District of Gaspé in Lower Canada; with a Chapter on the Natural History of the Colony. By Robert Cooney. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1832

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL NOT CHARGEABLE WITH THE LOSS OF THE APPROPRIATION BILL; with Observations on the Dangerous and Unconstitutional Proceedings of the House of Assembly. Pamp. 43. *St. John, N.B.* 1835

YULE. Remarks on the Disputed North-Western Boundary of New Brunswick bordering on the United States of North America, with an Explanatory Sketch. By Major P. Yule. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

HANDBOOK FOR EMIGRANTS TO THE PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK. Pamp. 174. *Fredericton*, 1841

JOHNSTON. Agricultural Capabilities of New Brunswick. By J. F. W. Johnston. 8vo. *Fredericton*, 1850

GORDON. Wilderness Journeys in New Brunswick. By the Hon. Arthur Gordon (Lord Stanmore). 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' iii. 1864

ROBB. Report on the Geology of New Brunswick. By Charles Robb. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869–70

BAILEY and MATTHEW. Geology of Southern New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey and George F. Matthew. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871

BAILEY. Report of Progress of Geological Investigations in New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872

BAILEY and MATTHEW. Report of Observations on the Carboniferous System of New Brunswick in the Counties of Queen's, Sunbury, and a portion of York. By Prof. L. W. Bailey and G. F. Matthew. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873

CHAPMAN. Occurrence of Copper Ore in the Island of Grand Manan, Bay of Fundy. By Dr. E. J. Chapman. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.) 1873

ELLS. Report of Operations in Boring for Coal with the Diamond-pointed Steam Drill at Newcastle Bridge, Queen's County, New Brunswick. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873 and 1875

ELLS. Report on the Iron Ore Deposits of Carleton County, New Brunswick. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875

BAILEY and MATTHEW. Report of Geological Observations in New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey and G. F. Matthew. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875–76

BURRITT. American and British 'Down-Easts.' By Elihu Burritt. 'Can. Mon.' xi. 1877

MATTHEW. Report on the Slate Formations of the Northern Part of Charlotte County, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877

BAILEY and ELLS. Report on the Lower Carboniferous Belt of Albert and Westmorland Counties, N.B. By Prof. L. W. Bailey and R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877

STEWART. Story of the Great Fire in St. John, New Brunswick, June 20, 1877. By George Stewart, jun. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1878

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

ELLS. Report on the Pre-Silurian Rocks of Albert, Eastern Kings, and St. John Counties, Southern New Brunswick. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878

BAILEY. Report on the Pre-Silurian (Huronian) and Cambrian or Primordial Silurian Rocks of Southern New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW. Superficial Geology of Southern New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

BAILEY, MATTHEW, and ELLS. Report on the Geology of Southern New Brunswick; embracing the Counties of Charlotte, Sunbury, Queen's, King's, St. John, and Albert, 1878–79. By Prof. L. W. Bailey, G. F. Matthew, and R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879

ELLS. Report on the Geology of Northern New Brunswick. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880

ELLS. Geology of Northern and Eastern New Brunswick and the North Side of the Bay of Chaleurs. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82

BAILEY. Physical and Geological History of the St. John River, New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. R.S.C. i. 1882

CHAMBERLAIN. Catalogue of the Birds of New Brunswick; with Brief Notes relating to their Migrations, Breeding, Relative Abundance, &c. By Montague Chamberlain. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) i. 1882

HARPER. Maritime Provinces: their Origin and Inhabitants. By John Harper. L. & H.S. Que. 1882

GILPIN. Folding of the Carboniferous Strata in the Maritime Provinces of Canada. By Edwin Gilpin, jun. R.S.C. i. 1883

LAWRENCE. Foot-Prints; or, Incidents in Early History of New Brunswick. By J. W. Lawrence. 12mo. *St. John*, 1883

LOW. Explorations and Surveys in the Interior of the Gaspé Peninsula. By A. P. Low. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

BAILEY. Explorations and Surveys in portions of York and Carleton Counties, New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. *Ibid.*

CHALMERS. Report on the Surface Geology of Western New Brunswick. By R. Chalmers. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Geological Contacts and Ancient Erosion in Southern and Central New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. R.S.C. ii. 1884

CHAMBERLAIN. Mammals of New Brunswick. By Montague Chamberlain. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) iii. 1884

ELLS. Report on the Geological Formations of Eastern Albert and Westmoreland Counties, New Brunswick. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

REED. Surface Geology of Fredericton, New Brunswick. By W. T. L. Reed. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) iv. 1885

GANONG. Zoology of the Invertebrate Animals of Passamaquoddy Bay. By W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW. Recent Discoveries in the St. John Group. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Explorations and Surveys in New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

CHALMERS. Report on the Surface Geology of New Brunswick. By R. Chalmers. *Ibid.*

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

CHALMERS. Glaciation and Pleistocene Subsidence of Northern New Brunswick and South-Eastern Quebec. By R. Chalmers. R.S.C. iv. 1886

BAILEY. Silurian System of Northern Maine, New Brunswick and Quebec. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW. Synopsis of the Fauna of the St. John Group. By G. F. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) v. 1886

HAY. Marine Algæ of Bay of Fundy. By G. U. Hay. *Ibid.*

CHALMERS. Geology of Northern New Brunswick and South-Eastern Quebec. By R. Chalmers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886

BAILEY. Relics of the Stone Age in New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vi. 1887

GANONG. Marine Mollusca of New Brunswick. By W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

HAY. Marine Algæ of the Maritime Provinces. By G. U. Hay. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW. New Genus of Silurian Fishes. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

GANONG. The Crayfish in New Brunswick. By W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Echinodermata of New Brunswick. By W. F. Ganong. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vii. 1888

WINKLEY. Mollusca of the Oyster Beds of New Brunswick. By Rev. Henry W. Winkley. *Ibid.*

BAILEY and McINNES. Explorations in New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey and William McInnes. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886–88

CHALMERS. Surface Geology of North-East New Brunswick. By R. Chalmers. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Relations between the Geology of Eastern Maine and New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. R.S.C. vii. 1889

CHALMERS. Surface Geology of Southern New Brunswick. By R. Chalmers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89

MATTHEW. Eozoon and other Low Organisms in Laurentian Rocks at St. John, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) ix. 1890

MATTHEW. Occurrence of Sponges in Laurentian Rocks at St. John, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Zoological Notes. By W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island; or, Acadian Geology. By Sir J. William Dawson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

THERIAULT. Report of Mr. Levite Theriault, Hon. Commissioner for New Brunswick, to the Jamaica Exhibition. Jour. Ho. Assem. N.B. 1891

STEEVES. Law and Practice as to Probate and Administration in the Province of New Brunswick, with Statutes governing the same, including the Statute of Distributions; together with a Collection of Forms. By C. A. Steeves. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1891

BAILEY. Gold-bearing Rocks of New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. R.S.C. ix. 1891

RULES AND PRACTICE OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY, NEW BRUNSWICK. Jour. Ho. Assem. N.B. 1892

DAIRY WORK IN NEW BRUNSWICK. Jour. Leg. Coun. N.B. 1892

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

ALLISON. The Rev. Oliver Arnold, First Rector of Sussex, N.B. With some Account of his Life, his Parish, and his Successors, and the Old Indian College. By Leonard Allison. Pamp. 174. *St. John*, 1892

BRIGSTOCKE. History of Trinity Church, St. John, New Brunswick, 1791–1891. Compiled and Edited by Rev. Canon F. H. J. Brigstocke. Illustrated. 8vo. *St. John*, 1892

JACK. Abenakis of Saint John River, New Brunswick. By Edward Jack. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1892

MATTHEW. Discoveries at a Village of the Stone Age at Bocabec, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) x. 1892

KETCHUM. Life and Work of the Most Reverend Dr. John Medley, First Bishop of Fredericton and Metropolitan of Canada. By the Rev. Dr. W. Quintard Ketchum. Sm. 4to. *St. John*, 1893

MATTHEW. Illustrations of the Fauna of the St. John Group. By G. F. Matthew. R.S.C. i.–iii., v., viii.–xi. 1882–93

MATTHEW. Climate of Acadia in the Earliest Times. By G. F. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xi. 1893

STEAD. Geography and Natural History of the Tobique, New Brunswick. By Geoffrey Stead. *Ibid.*

COX. Distribution and Habits of some New Brunswick Fishes. By Philip Cox. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Geology of the Proposed Tunnel under the Northumberland Strait. By Dr. R. W. Ells. R.S.C. xi. 1893

BAILEY. Mineral Resources of New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. 'Canadian Mining Manual.' 1894

JACK. Metalliferous District in the County of Gloucester, N.B. By Edward Jack. Jour. Ho. Assem. (N.B.) 1894

WETMORE. Roads and Road-making in New Brunswick. By A. R. Wetmore. *Ibid.*

CURRIE. Application of the Public Health Act in New Brunswick. By Dr. J. Z. Currie. *Ibid.*

BIGGAR. Memories of Bathurst, New Brunswick. By E. B. Biggar. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

MATTHEW. Crystalline Rocks near St. John, New Brunswick. By W. D. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xii. 1894

MATTHEW. Post-Glacial Faults at St. John, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW. Outlets of the St. John River, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

CHALMERS. Report on the Surface Geology of Eastern New Brunswick, North-Western Nova Scotia, and a portion of Prince Edward Island. By R. Chalmers. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894

McINNES. Economic Minerals of New Brunswick. By William McInnes. G.M. Asso. Quebec, i. 1894

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

MATTHEW. Organic Remains of the Little River Group, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. R.S.C. xii. i. (N.S.) 1894–95

ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK, AND VICINITY. Illustrated. 4to. *St. John*, 1895

MACFARLANE. New Brunswick Bibliography. The Books and Writers of the Province. By W. G. MacFarlane. 8vo. *St. John*, 1895

SMITH. Report of an Investigation into the Pilotage System at St. John, N.B. By Captain W. H. Smith. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1895

BUNTING. Freemasonry in New Brunswick. History of St. John's Lodge F. and A.M. of St. John, New Brunswick; together with Sketches of all Masonic Bodies in New Brunswick from 1784 to 1894. By William F. Bunting. 8vo. *St. John*, 1895

BAILEY. Mineral Resources and Mining Industries of New Brunswick. By Professor L. W. Bailey. Jour. Ho. Assem. (N.B.) 1892–95

NEW BRUNSWICK HERD BOOK. *Ibid.* 1895

GANONG. Plan for a General History of New Brunswick. By Dr. William F. Ganong. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

COX. History and Present State of the Ichthyology of New Brunswick. By Philip Cox. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiii. 1895

MATTHEW. Volcanic Rocks of the Maritime Provinces. By William D. Matthew. *Ibid.*

BAXTER. Historical Records of the New Brunswick Regiment, Canadian Artillery. Compiled by Captain John B. M. Baxter. Sm. 4to. *St. John*, 1896

PRINCE. Sardine Fishing Industry in New Brunswick. By Prof. Edward E. Prince. Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1896.

GANONG. Monograph of the Place-Nomenclature of the Province of New Brunswick. By Dr. William F. Ganong. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1896

TUCKER. Leaves from Juliana Horatia Ewing's 'Canada Home.' Gathered and illustrated by Elizabeth S. Tucker. Together with facsimiles of eight water-colour drawings by Mrs. Ewing's own hand. 4to. *Boston*, 1896

COX. Progress of Technical Education in New Brunswick. By Dr. Philip Cox. Inter. Con. Tech. Ed. 1897

DAWSON. New Brunswick. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. Stanford's 'Compendium, N. America,' i. 1897

GAYNOR. Canaan Moose Hunt: a Story of Sporting Life in New Brunswick. By W. C. Gaynor. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

HANNAY. Premiers of New Brunswick since Confederation. By James Hannay. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Monograph of the Cartography of New Brunswick. By Dr. William F. Ganong. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

MATTHEW. Intrusive Rocks near St. John, New Brunswick. By W. D. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xv. 1897

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

DUFF. Tidal Phenomena of the St. John River, New Brunswick, at Low Summer Level. By A. Wilmer Duff. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xv. 1897

BAILEY. Mineral Resources of New Brunswick. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. Geo. Sur. Can. 1897

DAWSON. Genus Lepidophloios as illustrated by specimens from the Coal Formations of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

GANONG. Raised Peat Bogs in New Brunswick. By Dr. William F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK, AND VICINITY: its Attractions as a Resort for Summer Tourists. Pamp. 181. *St. John*, 1898

RISTEEN. A New Brunswick Moose. By Frank H. Risteen. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK, AS A CANADIAN WINTER PORT AND TERMINUS OF THE CANADIAN-PACIFIC AND INTER-COLONIAL RAILWAYS. Illustrated. 8vo. *St. John*, 1898

VROOM. Fenians on the St. Croix: the Story of the Raid into New Brunswick in 1866. By J. Vroom. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898

GANONG. Fort Cumberland (New Brunswick) Summons and Reply. By Dr. W. F. Ganong. 'Can. Hist.' ii. 1898

VROOM. Siege of Penobscot (New Brunswick). By James Vroom. *Ibid.*

HANNAY. Fort Cumberland, New Brunswick. By James Hannay. *Ibid.* iii. 1898

DENYS. Description of the River St. John before 1672. By Nicolas Denys. Edited by Dr. W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

KAIN. Bibliography of Scientific Publications relating to New Brunswick. By Samuel W. Kain. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiii.–xvi. 1895–98

BAILEY. Biographical Sketch of Dr. James Robb. By Prof. L. W. Bailey. *Ibid.* xvi. 1898

KAIN. List of Recorded Earthquakes in New Brunswick. By Samuel W. Kain. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW. Recent Discoveries in the St. John Group, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

COX. Batrachia of New Brunswick. By Philip Cox. *Ibid.*

JACK. Loyalists and Slavery in New Brunswick. By Dr. J. Allen Jack. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.) 1898

MATTHEW. Studies on Cambrian Faunas, New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.* iii., iv. 1897–98

RUTHERFORD. Notes on the Albertite of New Brunswick. By John Rutherford. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898

BELDING. St. John, New Brunswick, as a Winter Port. By A. M. Belding. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899

MILLER. New Brunswick, Past and Present. By C. A. Duff Miller. Pamp. 191. *Lond.* 1899

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

INCH. Historical Sketch of Education in New Brunswick. By Dr. James R. Inch. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899

HARRISON. History of the University of New Brunswick. By Dr. Thomas Harrison. *Ibid.* iv. 1899

ALLISON. University of Mount Allison College, Sackville, New Brunswick. By David Allison. *Ibid.*

JACK. History and Progress of St. John, New Brunswick. By J. Allen Jack. *Ibid.* v. 1899

SCOTT. Constitutional Development of New Brunswick. By S. D. Scott. *Ibid.*

REYNOLDS. Fire of Thirty-Seven (at St. John, New Brunswick). By W. K. Reynolds. 'N.B. Mag.' ii. 1899

RAYMOND. At Portland Point. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

HANNAY. Our First Families. By James Hannay. *Ibid.*

JACK. Old Times in Victoria Ward. By Dr. I. Allen Jack. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Governor Thomas Carleton. By Dr. W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

REYNOLDS. Cruise of the 'Rechab.' By W. K. Reynolds. *Ibid.*

MAUNSELL. The New Brunswick Militia. By Col. G. J. Maunsell. *Ibid.*

JORDAN. An Old St. John Boy. By William M. Jordan. *Ibid.*

HOWE. Dugald Campbell's Map (of New Brunswick). By Jonas Howe. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Relics of the Acadian Period. By Dr. W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.*

STEEVES. An Underground Lake (New Brunswick). By C. A. Steeves. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. Contest for Sebaskastaggan. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

STORY OF AN EMIGRANT. By 'Historicus.' *Ibid.*

JORDAN. Recollections of an Old Timer. By W. M. Jordan. *Ibid.*

GENESIS OF NEW BRUNSWICK. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. The Fishery Quarrel. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

HOWE. A Sergeant (Morris Haycock) of the Queen's Rangers. By Jonas Howe. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Early Commerce between Digby and St. John. By Isaiah W. Wilson. *Ibid.*

GANONG. History in Boundary Lines—illustrated by New Brunswick. By Dr. W. F. Ganong. 'Can. Hist.' v. 1899

WILSON. Physiography of New Brunswick. By W. J. Wilson. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. Founders of Fredericton: the Story of a Grandmother. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

GANONG. Inheritances from our Historic Past. By Dr. W. F. Ganong. *Ibid.* vii. 1899

HANNAY. Nicholas Denys. By James Hannay. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. Traits of Indian Character. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

HANNAY. Villebon and Fort Nashwaak, New Brunswick. By James Hannay. *Ibid.* viii. 1899

NEW BRUNSWICK (*Continued*)—

GANONG. Notes on the Natural History and Physiography of New Brunswick. By Dr. W. F. Ganong.
Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xiv. xvi.–xviii. 1896–99

McINTOSH. Butterflies of New Brunswick. By William McIntosh.
Ibid. xvii., xviii. 1899

TRUEMAN. Marsh and Lake Region at the Head of Chignecto Bay. By George J. Trueman. *Ibid.* xvii. 1899

DUFF. The 'Dip' of the Magnetic Needle in New Brunswick. By Prof. A. Wilmer Duff. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW and KAIN. Artesian and Fissure Wells in New Brunswick. By G. F. Matthew and S. W. Kain. *Ibid.*

McINTOSH. Noctuidæ of New Brunswick. By William McIntosh.
Ibid. xviii. 1899

GANONG. A Monograph of Historic Sites in New Brunswick. By Dr. William F. Ganong. R.S.C. v. (SS.) 1899

MILLER. New Brunswick, Past and Present. By C. A. Duff Miller.
'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

HANNAY. Before the Loyalists. By Dr. James Hannay. 'Can. Hist.' x. 1900

RAYMOND. Notes on Madawaska. By Rev. W. O. Raymond. *Ibid.*

AN OLD TIME CONFLAGRATION. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Geological History of the Bay of Fundy. By Prof. L. W. Bailey.
'Can. Hist.' xi. 1900

HICKMAN. Handbook of New Brunswick. By W. Albert Hickman.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Fredericton*, 1900

21. PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

See also Sections 18 *and* 65–77

JOHNSTONE. A Series of Letters, descriptive of Prince Edward Island in the Gulph of St. Laurence, addressed to the Rev. John Wightman, Minister of Kirkmahoe. By Walter Johnstone.

LEWELLIN. Prince Edward Island : a Brief but Faithful Account of this fine Colony ; showing some of its Advantages as a Place of Settlement. By J. L. Lewellin. Pamp. 165. *Charlottetown*, 1834

HARPER. Maritime Provinces : their Origin and Inhabitants. By John Harper. L. & H.S. Que. 1882

ELLS. Report on Explorations and Surveys in the Interior of the Gaspé Peninsula and Prince Edward Island. By R. W. Ells. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

BRYCE. Souris Country : its Monuments, Mounds, Forts, and Rivers. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. H. & S.S. Man. 1886

BAIN. Natural History of Prince Edward Island. By Francis Bain. 12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1890

DAWSON. Geology of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island ; or, Acadian Geology. By Sir J. William Dawson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

BAIN. Birds of Prince Edward Island : their Habits and Characteristics. By Francis Bain. 12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1891

BRYAN. St. Paul's (Charlottetown), Old and New. By the Rev. John T. Bryan. Pamp. 174. *Charlottetown*, 1896

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. Illustrated. 8vo. *Charlottetown*, 1897

DAWSON. Prince Edward Island. By Dr. S. E Dawson. Stanford's 'Compendium, N. America,' i. 1897

COTTON. Premiers of Prince Edward Island since Confederation. By W. L. Cotton. 'Can. Mag.' ix. 1897

CROSSKILL. Prince Edward Island, Garden Province of Canada: its History, Interests, and Resources. With Information for Tourists, &c. By W. H. Crosskill. 12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1899

McLEOD. Sketch of Education in Prince Edward Island. By. D. J. McLeod. Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899

MACDONALD. Confederation Movement in Prince Edward Island. By Hon. Andrew A. Macdonald. *Ibid.* v. 1899

CLARK. Rand and the Micmacs. By Jeremiah S. Clark. 12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1899

*** A Biography of Dr. Silas Tertius Rand.

SHELDON. Prince Edward Island. By Prof. J. P. Sheldon. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

22. MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, HUDSON'S BAY, &c.

See also Sections 3, 18, 23, *and* 65–77

McGILLIVRAY. Journal of Duncan McGillivray in North-West Canada. MSS. 1794

SKETCH OF THE FUR TRADE OF CANADA NORTH-WEST COMPANY. MSS. 1809

THOMPSON. Remarks on the Countries Westward of the Rocky Mountains with reference to a rough Chart. By D. Thompson. Chart. MSS. 1813

SELKIRK. Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America. With Observations relative to the North-West Company of Montreal. By the Earl of Selkirk. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816

NARRATIVE OF OCCURRENCES IN THE INDIAN COUNTRIES OF NORTH AMERICA SINCE THE CONNECTION OF THE EARL OF SELKIRK WITH THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY AND HIS ATTEMPT TO ESTABLISH A COLONY ON THE RED RIVER. With an Account of his Military Expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at, Fort William in Upper Canada. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817

WENTZEL. Account of the Mackenzie River District. With Chart. By W. F. Wentzel. MSS. 1821

KEATING. Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c., in 1823. Compiled from the Notes of Major S. H. Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Colhoun. By William H. Keating. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

COLTON. Tour of the American Lakes and among the Indians of the North-West Territory in 1830. By C. Colton. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

CATLIN'S NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PORTFOLIO. Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America, from Drawings and Notes of the Author (George Catlin), made during Eight Years' Travel amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote Tribes of Savages in North America. Folio. *Lond.* 1844

BALLANTYNE. Hudson's Bay; or, Everyday Life in the Wilds of North America during Six Years' Residence in the Territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company. By Robt. M. Ballantyne. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1848

TUCKER. Rainbow in the North: a Short Account of the First Establishment of Christianity in Rupert's Land by the Church Missionary Society. By S. Tucker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

KANE. Sojourn among the Half-breeds, Hudson Bay Company's Territory, Red River. By Paul Kane. 'Can. Jour.' i. (N.S.) 1856

KANE. Travel among the Walla-Walla Indians. By Paul Kane. *Ibid.*

HALL. Adventure among the Commanche Indians. By H. Hall. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' i. 1856

KANE. Chinook Indians. By Paul Kane. 'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.) 1857

HIND. Superstitions and Customs common among the Indians in the Valley of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan. By Henry Y. Hind. 'Can. Jour.' iv. (N.S.) 1859

PALLISER. Progress of the British North American Exploring Expedition under the command of Captain John Palliser. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

DELESSERT. Les Indiens de la Baie d'Hudson ; promenades d'un Artiste parmi les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, depuis le Canada jusqu'à l'Ile de Vancouver et l'Oregon, a travers le Territoire de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson. Inimité de l'Anglais. Par Edouard Delessert. 12mo. *Paris*, 1861

ISBISTER. Hudson's Bay Territories : their Trade, Productions, and Resources ; with Suggestions for the Establishment and Economical Administration of a Crown Colony on the Red River and Saskatchewan. By A. K. Isbister. J.S.A. ix. 1861

WILSON. Science in Rupert's Land. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. 'Can. Jour.' vii. (N.S.) 1862

HIND. North-West British America. By Henry Y. Hind. 'B.A. Mag.' i. *Toronto*, 1863

HIND. Future of the North-West. By Henry Y. Hind. *Ibid.*

HIND. Glance at the Political and Commercial Importance of British Central America. By Henry Y. Hind. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.) 1863

ISBISTER. Convict Labour and Colonisation ; with Suggestions for the Establishment of a new Penal Settlement in the Hudson's Bay Territories. By A. K. Isbister. J.S.A. xi. 1863

HODGINS. Discoveries and Trade of the Rival French and English Colonists in the Hudson's Bay Territories. By J. George Hodgins. 'B.A. Mag.' ii. *Toronto*, 1864

CATLIN. O-kee-pa : a Religious Ceremony ; and other Customs of the Mandans. By George Catlin. With thirteen coloured illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

HALF-BREEDS OF RED RIVER : their Habits and Customs. 'Can. Mon.' ii. 1872

HUYSHE. Red River Expedition. By Capt. G. L. Huyshe. J.R.U.S.I. xv. 1872

ANDERSON. Notes of the Flood at the Red River in 1852. By Bishop David Anderson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

SELWYN. Notes of a preliminary Geological Reconnaissance from Lake Superior by the English and Winnipeg Rivers to Fort Garry. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873

BELL. Report on the Country between Lake Superior and Lake Winnipeg. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. Notes on Samples of Brick Clay from Fort Garry. By Dr. B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

WAUD. Report of Operations in Manitoba with the Diamond-pointed Steam Drill. By W. B. Waud. *Ibid.*

PAUL KANE, THE CANADIAN ARTIST. 'Can. Jour.' xiii. (N.S.) 1873

SELWYN. Observations in the North-West Territory on a Journey across the Plains from Fort Garry to Rocky Mountain House, returning by the Saskatchewan River and Lake Winnipeg. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874

BELL. Report on the Country between Red River and the South Saskatchewan ; with Notes on the Geology of the Region between Lake Superior and Red River. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

BELL. Report on the Country West of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis ; with Notes on the Geology of Lake Winnipeg. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

ROBERTSON-ROSS. Reconnaissance of the North-West Provinces and Indian Territories of Canada, and Journey across the Continent through Canadian Territory to British Columbia and Vancouver Island. By Col. P. Robertson-Ross. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1874

BASIN OF THE MACKENZIE RIVER. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875

CAMERON. Experiences of the Great North-West. By John Cameron. 'Can. Mon.' viii. 1875

SPENCER. Report on the Country between the Upper Assiniboine River and Lakes Winnepegosis and Manitoba. By Joseph William Spencer. Geo. Sur. Can. 1875

HAMILTON. The Prairie Province; Sketches of Travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg, and an Account of the Geographical Position, Climate, Civil Institutions, Inhabitants, Productions, and Resources of the Red River Valley. By J. C. Hamilton. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1876

HUNT. Notes on the Qu'Appelle Treaty. By F. L. Hunt. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876

MACOUN. Geological and Topographical Notes on the Lower Peace and Athabasca Rivers. By Prof. John Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876

MACOUN. Botanical Features of the Country traversed from Vancouver Island to Carleton, on the Saskatchewan. By Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

ELLS. Boring Operations in the North-West Territory. By R. W. Ells. *Ibid.*

BELL. Report on an Exploration between James' Bay and Lakes Superior and Huron. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

ALLEN. From Fort Pelly to Winnipeg. By H. L. Allen. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877

BELL. Report on an Exploration of the East Coast of Hudson's Bay, 1877. By Dr. Robert Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878

BELL. Report on the Country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

BELL. Report on Explorations on the Churchill and Nelson Rivers, and around God's and Island Lakes, 1879. By Dr. Robert Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879

WHITEAVES. Silurian and Devonian Fossils from Manitoba and the Valleys of the Nelson and Churchill Rivers. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. List of Fresh-water Mollusca from Manitoba and the Valley of the Nelson River. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

GEFFCKEN. List of Lepidoptera from the Nelson and Churchill Rivers. By Herr Geffcken. *Ibid.*

LE CONTE. List of Coleoptera from the Nelson and Churchill Rivers. By Dr. J. L. Le Conte. *Ibid.*

VENNOR and KUETZING. List of Birds from the Region between Norway House and Forts Churchill and York. By H. G. Vennor and P. Kuetzing. *Ibid.*

MUNRO. Winnipegoosis. By W. F. Munro. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.) 1879

MACOUN. Notes on Manitoba. By Prof. John Macoun. P. Can. Inst. 1879

BELL. Occurrence of Petroleum in the North-West Territories. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

HAVARD. French Half-breeds of the North-West. By Dr. V. Havard. Smith. Rep. 1879

FITZGIBBON. A Trip to Manitoba. By Mary Fitzgibbon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

WHITMAN. Manitoba. By James Whitman. MSS. 1880

SELWYN. Report on Boring Operations in the Souris River Valley. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880

BELL. Report on Hudson's Bay and some of the Lakes and Rivers lying to the West of it. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

CLARK. In the North-West with 'Sitting-Bull.' By Capt. E. D. Clark. 'Can. Mon.' v. (N.S.) 1880

LEGEND OF THE UPPER OTTAWA. By P. A. X. *Ibid.*

BUTLER. Far Out : Rovings Retold. By (Sir) William F. Butler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

SPENCE. Manitoba and North-West of Canada. By Thomas Spence. Pamp. 149. *Winnipeg*, 1882

DAWSON. Preliminary Report on the Geology of the Bow and Belly River Region, with special reference to the Coal Deposits. By Dr. George M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82

BELL. Geology of the Lake of the Woods and adjacent Country. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

LE CONTE. Lists of Coleoptera collected by Dr. Robert Bell and others in the Lake Superior District and in the North-West Territories. By Dr. J. L. Le Conte. *Ibid.*

DART. Guide to the Manufacturers, &c., in the City of Winnipeg. By H. A. Dart. 8vo. *Winnipeg*, 1882

McARTHUR. Causes of the Rising in the Red River Settlement, 1869–70. By A. McArthur. H. & S.S. Man. 1882

PANTON. Gleanings from the Geology of the Red River Valley. By J. Hoyes Panton. *Ibid.*

BELL. Birds of Hudson's Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell. R.S.C. i. 1882

CHARENCEY. Les Hommes-Chiens. Par. H. de Charencey. Pamp. 202. *Paris*, 1882

BRYCE. Winnipeg Country ; its Discovery and great Consequences resulting. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. H. & S.S. Man. 1883

BURMAN. Sioux Language. By Rev. W. O. Burman. *Ibid.*

DENNIS. Sources of North-West History. By W. Dennis. *Ibid.*

BELL. Navigation of Hudson Bay and Straits. By C. N. Bell. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. Reminiscences of a Fur Trader : Mr. Harmon's Experiences in the North-West, 1800–20. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

BELL. Causes of the Fertility of the Land in the Canadian North-West Territories. By Dr. Robert Bell. R.S.C. i. 1883

DUGAST. Légendes du Nord-Ouest. Par M. Dugast. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1883

LE VASSEUR. Le Lac Winnipeg et quelques–uns de ses Tributaries. Par Naz. Le Vasseur. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1884

MANITOBA AND CONFEDERATION. By 'Veritas Vincit.' Pamp. 149. *Winnipeg*, 1884

BROOKS. Facts about the Winnipeg City Hall. By George B. Brooks. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Report on the Region in the Vicinity of the Bow and Belly Rivers. By Dr. George M. Dawson, assisted by R. G. MacConnell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

BELL. Report on Part of the Basin of the Athabasca River, North-West Territory. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

HOFFMANN. Coals and Lignites of the North-West Territory. By G. Christian Hoffmann. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

PANTON. Fragmentary Leaves from the Geological Records of the Great North-West. By J. Hoyes Panton. H. & S.S. Man. 1884

AGNEW. Our (Manitoba) Water Supply. By Dr. N. Agnew. *Ibid.*

MURDOCH. Red River. By W. Murdoch. *Ibid.*

ROWAN. Red River. By James H. Rowan. *Ibid.*

SETON. Prairie Chicken. By Ernest E. T. Seton. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. Decapod Crustacean from the Upper Cretaceous of Highwood River, Alberta, N.W.T. By J. F. Whiteaves. R.S.C. ii. 1884

WHITEAVES. New Species of Ammonite from the Cretaceous Rocks of Fort St. John, on the Peace River. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

BELL. Geology and Economic Minerals of Hudson Bay and Northern Canada. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

GEDDES. An Entomological Trip in the Rockies. By Capt. Gamble Geddes. P. Can. Inst. 1884

McCONNELL. Report on the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain, and adjacent Country. By R. G. McConnell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

COPE. Vertebrata of the Swift Current Creek Region of the Cypress Hills. By E. D. Cope. *Ibid.*

L'HEUREUX. Kekip-Sesoators, or Ancient Sacrificial Stone of the North-West Tribes of Canada. By Jean l'Heureux. J.A.I. xv. 1885

LAWSON. Geology of the Lake of the Woods Region. By Andrew C. Lawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

BELL. Geology, Zoology, and Botany of Hudson's Strait and Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

BELL. Historical Names and Places of the Canadian North-West. By C. N. Bell. H. & S.S. Man. 1885

BRYCE. Mound Builders (of Manitoba). By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. Old Settlers of Red River. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. Five Forts of Winnipeg. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. R.S.C. iii. 1885

THOMPSON. Mammals of Manitoba. By Ernest E. Thompson. Pamp. 174. *Manitoba*, 1886

PANTON. Geology of some Islands in Lake Winnipeg. By J. Hoyes Panton. H. & S.S. Man. 1886

BOWERMAN. Chinook Winds, and other Climatic Conditions of the North-West. By A. Bowerman. *Ibid.*

DRUMMOND. French Element in the Canadian North-West. By Lewis Drummond. *Ibid.*

McCHARLES. Footsteps of Time in the Red River Valley, with special reference to the Salt Springs and Flowing Wells to be found in it. By A. McCharles. *Ibid.*

McARTHUR. A Tragedy of the Plains : the Fate of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Explorer. By Alexander McArthur. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Borings in Manitoba and the North-West Territory. By Dr. George M. Dawson. R.S.C. iv. 1886

BRYCE. Brief Outlines of the most Famous Journeys in and about Rupert's Land. By Rev. Dr. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

DAWSON. Notes to accompany a Geological Map of the Northern Portion of Canada, East of the Rocky Mountains. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886

STUPART. The Eskimo of Stupart Bay. By R. F. Stupart. P. Can. Inst. 1886

BELL. Mound Builders in Canada. By C. N. Bell. *Ibid.*

BELL. Marble Island and the North-West Coast of Hudson's Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

TYRRELL. Report on a Part of Northern Alberta and Portions of adjacent Districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan. By J. B. Tyrrell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886

LOW. Exploration of Country between Lake Winnipeg and Hudson's Bay. By A. P. Low. *Ibid.*

BELL. Exploration of Portions of the At-ta-wa-pish-kat and Albany Rivers. By Dr. Robert Bell. *Ibid.*

DISALLOWANCE OF MANITOBA RAILWAY CHARTERS. Pamp. 149. *Winnipeg*, 1887

McARTHUR. Our (Manitoba) Winter Birds. By Alexander McArthur. H. & S.S. Man. 1887

BELL. Some Red River Settlement History. By Charles N. Bell. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Fossils, Woods, and other Plant-remains from the Cretaceous and Laramie Formations of the Western Territories of Canada. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. v. 1887

PAYNE. Mammals and Birds of Prince of Wales Sound, Hudson's Strait. By F. F. Payne. P. Can. Inst. 1887

PANTON. Places of Geological Interest near Medicine Hat, N.W.T., Canada. By Prof. J. Hoyes Panton. *Ibid.*

RAE. Notes on some of the Birds and Mammals of the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory, and of the Arctic Coast of America. By Dr. John Rae. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xx. 1888

WEBSTER. Minnesota and Dakota compared with Manitoba and the Canadian North-West. By W. A. Webster. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1888

DESCRIPTION OF LANDS NEAR WINNIPEG. Pamp. 149. *Winnipeg*, 1888

McDOUGALL. George Millward McDougall, the Pioneer Patriot and Missionary. By John McDougall. With an Introduction by Alexander Sutherland. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1888

BRYCE. Sketch of the Life of John Tanner, a famous Manitoba Scout. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. H. & S.S. Man. 1888

McMICKEN. Abortive Fenian Raid on Manitoba. By Gilbert McMicken. *Ibid.*

TYRRELL. Journeys of David Thompson in North-Western America. By J. B. Tyrrell. P. Can. Inst. 1888

PAYNE. Eskimo of Hudson's Straits. By F. F. Payne. *Ibid.*

CHAMBERLAIN. Eskimo Race and Language. By A. F. Chamberlain. *Ibid.*

LOW. Explorations in James' Bay and Country East of Hudson Bay. By A. P. Low. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88

FARMING AND RANCHING IN THE CANADIAN NORTH-WEST. Pamp. 149. *Winnipeg*, 1889

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

BRYCE and BELL. Original Letters and other Documents relating to the Selkirk Settlement. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce and Charles N. Bell. H. & S.S. Man. 1889

BELL. 'Henry's Journal,' covering Adventures and Experiences in the Fur Trade on the Red River in 1799–1801. By Charles N. Bell. *Ibid.* 1888–89

TAYLOR. Lord Selkirk's Deed from the Hudson's Bay Company. By James Taylor. *Ibid.* 1889

WHITEAVES. Descriptions of eight New Species of Fossils from the Cambro-Silurian Rocks of Manitoba. By J. F. Whiteaves. R.S.C. vii. 1889

UPHAM. Exploration of the Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba. By Warren Upham. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89

DAWSON. Fossil Plants collected by R. A. McConnell on Mackenzie River, and by T. C. Weston on the Bow River. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. vii. 1889

MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. Pamp. 165. *Lond.* 1890

HILL. Manitoba: History of its Early Settlement, Development, and Resources. By Robert B. Hill. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1890

DAWSON. On some of the larger Unexplored Regions of Canada. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1890

BRYCE. Two Provisional Governments in Manitoba; containing an interesting Discussion of the Riel Rebellion, with an Appendix embodying the four Bills of Rights verbatim. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. H. & S.S. Man. 1890

MACFARLANE. Land and Sea Birds Nesting within the Arctic Circle in the Lower Mackenzie River District. By Roderick Ross Macfarlane. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. First Recorder of Rupert's Land. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

MOIR. American Bison: its Habits, Methods of Capture and Economic Use in the North-West, with reference to its threatened extinction and possible preservation. By Charles Moir. R.S.C. viii. 1890

WHITEAVES. New or previously Unrecorded Species of Fossils from the Devonian Rocks of Manitoba. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

TYRRELL. Foraminifera and Radiolaria from the Cretaceous of Manitoba. By Joseph B. Tyrrell. *Ibid.*

HARVEY. Geology of the North-West of Lake Superior. By Arthur Harvey. P. Can. Inst. 1890

THOMPSON. Birds of Manitoba. By Ernest E. Thompson. 8vo. *Washington*, 1891

BRYCE. Surface Geology of the Red River and Assiniboine Valleys. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. H. & S.S. Man. 1891

BRYCE. Older Geology of the Red River and Assiniboine Valleys. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. Orthocratidæ of the Trenton Limestone of the Winnipeg Basin. By J. F. Whiteaves. R.S.C. ix. 1891

TYRRELL. Three Deep Wells in Manitoba. By J. B. Tyrrell. *Ibid.*

McCONNELL. Report on a Portion of the District of Athabasca. By R. G. McConnell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

TYRRELL. Report on North-Western Manitoba. By J. B. Tyrrell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1890–91

PRITCHARD. Glimpses of the Past in the Red River Settlement, 1805–36, from the Letters of Mr. John Pritchard; with Notes by the Rev. Dr. Bryce. Pamp. 149. *Middlechurch*, 1892

SEVEN OAKS: an Account of the Affair of Seven Oaks; the circumstances which led up to it; a Description of the Contestants; the Events of the Conflict, including the Death of Governor Semple and his followers, and a Report of Proceedings of the Gathering for the Unveiling of the 'Seven Oaks Monument,' June 19, 1891. H. & S.S. Man. 1892

BRYCE. Assiniboine River and its Forts. By Dr. George Bryce. R.S.C. x. 1892

WHITEAVES. Ammonites of the Cretaceous Rocks of the District of Athabasca. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

MACLEAN. Social Organization of the Blackfoot Indians. By Rev. John Maclean. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1892

RAINE. Bird Nesting in North-West Canada. By Walter Raine. Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1892

BOUTHILLIER-CHAVIGNY. A travers le Nord-Ouest Canadien. De Montréal aux Montagnes Rocheuses: Notes de Voyage. Par De Bouthillier-Chavigny. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1893

McCONNELL. Report on a Portion of the District of Athabasca. By R. G. McConnell. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1893

MANITOBA: General Description, Climate, Resources, &c. Photographic Views. Pamp. E. *Winnipeg*, 1893

CREIGHTON. North-West Mounted Police of Canada. By J. G. A. Creighton. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1893

MACBETH. Social Customs and Amusements in the Early Days in the Red River Settlement and Rupert's Land. By John MacBeth. H. & S.S. Man. 1893

WESTON. Miocene Tertiary Rocks of the Cypress Hills, North-West Territory of Canada. By T. C. Weston. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1893

READ. Fort Nelson and Hudson's Bay. By D. B. Read. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

M'CARTHY. Manitoba Public School Law. By d'Alton M'Carthy. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. Manitoba School Question. By Dr. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

BROOKS. Chapter from the North-West Rebellion. By George B. Brooks. *Ibid.*

FOX. In the Shadow of the Arctic. By William W. Fox. *Ibid.*

ACROSS THE ROCKIES FROM WINNIPEG TO THE COAST. 'Selangor Jour.' i. 1893

EWART. Manitoba School Question. By John S. Ewart. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

BELL. In Canada's National Park. By J. Jones Bell. *Ibid.*

MASSON. With the Prairie Chicken in Manitoba. By R. S. Masson. *Ibid.* iii. 1894

McCONNELL. Exploration of the Finlay and Ouremia Rivers. By R. G. McConnell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

DOWLING. Report on the Country in the vicinity of Red Lake, &c., Keewatin. By D. B. Dowling. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894

SCHULTZ. Innuits of our Arctic Coast. By Dr. J. C. Schultz. R.S.C. xii. 1894

TYRRELL. Expedition through the Barren Lands of Northern Canada. By J. Burr Tyrrell. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

SUTHERLAND. The Hudson Bay Route. By Hugh Sutherland. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

OGILVIE. In North-Western Wilds (Mackenzie River Basin). By William Ogilvie. 'Can. Mag.' ii., iii. 1894

ROSS. Canoe Trip to Lake Mistassini and James' Bay. By Alexander H. D. Ross. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

SUTHERLAND. Nature's Outlet for the North-West. By Hugh Sutherland. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Indian Treaties in Manitoba, &c. By J. C. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

BERNIER and SCOTT. Manitoba and North-West School Questions. By T. A. Bernier and R. W. Scott. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1894

MERIWETHER. The Great British North-West Territory. By Lee Meriwether. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1894

HAGGARD. Mooseland and Muskegs. By Colonel Andrew Haggard. *Ibid.*

EWART. Manitoba School Question ; being a Compilation of the Legislation, the Legal Proceedings, the Proceedings before the Governor-General in Council. An Historical Account of the Red River Outbreak in 1869 and 1870 ; its Causes and its Success as shewn in the Treaty ; the Manitoba Act, and a Short Summary of Protestant Promises. By John S. Ewart. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

SCHULTZ. Old Crow Wing Trail. By Dr. John Schultz. H. & S.S. Man. 1894

BRYCE. Early Days in Winnipeg. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

FLESHER. Mirage in Western Canada. By Mrs. John Flesher. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

SCADDING. Pioneer Literary Endeavours in Western Canada. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Oowekapun ; or, How the Gospel Reached the Nelson River Indians. By Egerton R. Young. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BUCKLAND. John Horden, Missionary Bishop : a Life on the Shores of Hudson's Bay. By Rev. A. R. Buckland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

COLEMAN. Mount Brown and the Sources of the Athabasca. By Prof. A. P. Coleman. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

CUMBERLAND. Manitoba Revista. By Barlow Cumberland. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895

BEGG. History of the North-West. By Alexander Begg. 3 vols. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894–95

McDOUGALL. Forest, Lake, and Prairie. Twenty Years of Frontier Life in Western Canada, 1842–1862. By John McDougall. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1895

ELKINGTON. Five Years in Canada. By W. M. Elkington. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

MANITOBA SCHOOL CASE. Judgment of the Imperial Privy Council ; with the Imperial Order in Council and the Remedial Order in Council. Pamp. 149. *Ottawa*, 1895

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

BELLOT. Manitoba School Question. By H. H. L. Bellot. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

MEEK. Legal and Constitutional Aspects of the Manitoba School Question. By Edward Meek. Pamp. 165. *Toronto*, 1895

SIFTON. Report on the Public Institutions of Manitoba. By John W. Sifton. Pamp. 165. *Winnipeg*, 1895

MEEK. Manitoba School Question and the Remedial Order. By Edward Meek. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895

STANDING. Experiences in the Canadian North-West. By G. M. Standing. *Ibid.*

TYRRELL. Second Expedition through the Barren Lands of Northern Canada. By J. Burr Tyrrell. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895

WADE. Manitoba School Question. By F. C. Wade. Pamp. 165. *Winnipeg*, 1895

EWART. Manitoba School Question: a Reply to Mr. Wade. By John S. Ewart. *Ibid.*

IS MANITOBA RIGHT? A Question of Ethics, Politics, Facts, and Law. *Ibid.*

MANITOBA SCHOOL CASE: Papers Presented to Parliament. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1895

EWART. Manitoba School Question. By John Ewart. Pamp. 173. *Winnipeg*, 1895

FISHER. Manitoba School Question. By James Fisher. *Ibid.*

CONSOLIDATED RULES OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. 8vo. *Regina*, 1895

YOUNG. By Canoe and Dog Train among the Cree and Salteaux Indians. By Egerton Ryerson Young. With an Introduction by Mark Guy Pearse. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BRADBURY. Hudson's Bay. By G. H. Bradbury. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895

HAM. Our Western Heritage (Manitoba). By G. H. Ham. *Ibid.* v. 1895

TYRRELL. Report on Country between Athabasca Lake and Churchill River. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895

DEROUET. Les Métis Canadiens-Français. Par Camille Derouet. Pamp. 202. *Paris*, 1895

McKELLAR. Notes on the Geography of Manitoba. By Hugh McKellar. Map. Pamp. 174. *Winnipeg*, 1895

BELL. Occurrence of Lignite and Anthracite around Hudson Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell. G.M. Asso. Quebec ii. 1895

SHORTT. Some Observations on the Great North-West. By Adam Shortt. Q.Q. (Can.) ii., iii. 1895–96

WHITNEY. On Snow-shoes to the Barren Grounds. By Caspar W. Whitney. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895–96

FARMING AND RANCHING IN WESTERN CANADA, MANITOBA, ASSINIBOIA, SASKATCHEWAN, &c. Pamp. 173. *Montreal*, 1896

OFFICIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION FOR INTENDING EMIGRANTS IN MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, &c. Pamp. 173. *Lond.* 1896

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO REPRESENT THE PROVINCE OF MANITOBA AT THE CONFERENCE HELD WITH THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE DOMINION GOVERNMENT ON THE SCHOOL QUESTION. Pamp. 173. *Winnipeg*, 1896

McCAUL and HARVEY. Ready Reference Guide to the Ordinances of the North-West Territories; including the Revised Ordinances of 1888 and all subsequent Ordinances to 1895 (inclusive); together with a complete Index to the Judicature Ordinance (1893), and Amendments thereto. Compiled by C. C. McCaul and Horace Harvey. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1896

DUGAS. L'Ouest Canadien; Sa découverte par le Sieur de la Vérendrye, son exploitation par les Compagnies de Traiteurs jusqu'à l'année 1822. Par l'Abbé G. Dugas. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1896

TUPPER. Manitoba School Question. By Sir Charles H. Tupper. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1896

RUSSELL. Hunting Musk Ox with the Dog Ribs. By Frank Russell. *Ibid.*

DOWN. Story of the Manitoba Schools Question. By T. C. Down. *Ibid.*

McDOUGALL. Saddle, Sled, and Snowshoe: Pioneering on the Saskatchewan in the Sixties. By Rev. John McDougall. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

BETHUNE. Is Manitoba Right? A Complete Historical and Controversial Review of the Manitoba School Question. By A. B. Bethune. Pamp. 174. *Winnipeg*, 1896

MACLEAN. Gesture Language of the Blackfeet. By Rev. John Maclean. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896

STUPART. Climate of Alberta. By R. F. Stupart. *Ibid.*

MACLEAN. Picture-Writing of the Blackfeet. By Rev. John Maclean. *Ibid.*

MACLEAN. The Blackfoot Language. By Rev. John Maclean. *Ibid.*

WILCOX. Lake Louise in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. By Walter D. Wilcox. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896

IRRIGATION IN CANADA (North-West Territories). Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1896

DENNIS. Canadian Irrigation Surveys. By J. S. Dennis. *Ibid.*

DUFRESNE. Computation of High Water and Flood Discharge of certain Streams in Southern Alberta. By J. I. Dufresne. *Ibid.*

WHEELER. Report of the Canadian Irrigation Survey. By Arthur O. Wheeler. *Ibid.*

DENNIS. Information and Statistics relating to Irrigation. By J. S. Dennis. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. Worthies of Old Red River. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. H. & S.S. Man. 1896

DONAGHY. Pipestone District, Manitoba. By J. A. Donaghy. H.A. Ont. xii. 1896

SAUNDERS. Past Experiences and Future Prospects of Fruit-growing in the Canadian North-West. By Dr. William Saunders. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

PAYNE. The Seasons, Hudson's Strait. By F. F. Payne. T. Can. Inst. v. 1896

CRUIKSHANK. The Fur Trade, 1783–7. By Capt. E. Cruikshank. *Ibid.*

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

TYRRELL. Report of the Doobaunt, Kazan, and Ferguson Rivers and the North-West Coast of Hudson Bay. By J. B. Tyrrell.
Geo. Sur. Can. 1896

WILCOX. Camping in the Canadian Rockies : an Account of Camp Life in the Wilder Parts of the Canadian Rocky Mountains; together with a Description of the Region about Banff, Lake Louise, and Glacier, and a Sketch of the Early Explorations. By Walter Dwight Wilcox.
Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *New York*, 1896

REPORTS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. Reported by W. C. Hamilton.
8vo. *Regina*, 1889–97

DES PRAIRIES. Une Visite dans les Écoles du Manitoba. Par Jean des Prairies. Pamp. 174. *Montreal*, 1897

HARRIS. The Chartered Hudson's Bay and Pacific Railway Route. With a Map. By Colonel Josiah Harris. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

YOUNG. Manitoba Memoirs : Leaves from my Life in the Prairie Province. 1868–1884. By Rev. Dr. George Young. With an Introduction by Rev. Dr. Alexander Sutherland. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

MACBETH. The Selkirk Settlers in Real Life. By Rev. R. G. MacBeth. With Introduction by Sir Donald A. Smith (Lord Strathcona).
12mo. *Lond.* 1897

YOUNG. On the Indian Trail, and other Stories of Missionary Work among the Cree and Saulteaux Indians. By Egerton R. Young.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

DAWSON. Manitoba and the North-West Territories. By Dr. S. E. Dawson.
Stanford's ' Compendium, N. America,' i. 1897

TYRRELL. On Snowshoes from the Barren Lands. By J. W. Tyrrell.
Eng. Soc. Can. 1897

WESTERN GROWTH AND PROGRESS : the Making of Winnipeg, &c.
4to. *Winnipeg*, 1897

ALLEN. Description of a New Mountain Sheep from the British North-West Territory. By J. A. Allen. Amer. Mus. Nat. His. ix. 1897

COX. Mr. Laurier and Manitoba. By J. G. Snead Cox. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

TYRRELL. Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada : a Journey of 3,200 miles by Canoe and Snowshoe through the Barren Lands. By J. W. Tyrrell. Including a List of Plants collected on the Expedition, a Vocabulary of Eskimo Words, a Route Map, and full classified Index.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

BELL. Recent Exploration to the South of Hudson Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell. ' Geo. Jour.' x. 1897

GOODLOE. At the Foot of the Rockies. By Abbé Carter Goodloe.
(m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

MOLESWORTH. A Cry from the Far West. By Louisa Molesworth. *Ibid.*

NEWTON. Twenty Years on the Saskatchewan, N.W. Canada. By Rev. William Newton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BRYCE. Lake of the Woods : its History, Geology, Mining, and Manufacturing. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. H. & S.S. Man. 1897

MACBETH. Farm Life in the Selkirk Colony. By Rev. R. G. MacBeth. *Ibid.*

BELL. Rising of the Land around Hudson Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell.
Smith. Rep. 1897

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

ANTROBUS. Reminiscences of Fort MacLeod in 1885. By B. W. Antrobus. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

THOMSON. North-West Mounted Policeman. By H. C. Thomson. *Ibid.*

LAWLER. University of Manitoba. By James Lawler. *Ibid.*

MONTGOMERY. Premiers of Manitoba. By Ronald B. C. Montgomery. *Ibid.* ix. 1897

SMITH. Western Canada, before and since Confederation. By Sir Donald A. Smith (Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal). P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897

BAILLAIRGÉ. La Baie d'Hudson, Exploitation proposée de ses Resources de Terre et de Mer. Par C. Baillairgé. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1897

O'SULLIVAN. Northern Canada. By H. O'Sullivan. *Ibid.*

GLASS. The Cree Language. By Rev. E. B. Glass. P. Can. Inst. i. 1898

WAKEHAM. Report of the Expedition to Hudson Bay and Cumberland Gulf in the steamship 'Diana,' under the command of William Wakeham. Illustrated. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1898

MARTIN. The Hudson's Bay Company's Land Tenures and the Occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's Settlers; with a List of Grantees under the Earl and the Company. By Archer Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

MACBETH. The Making of the Canadian West; being the Reminiscences of an Eye-witness. By Rev. R. G. MacBeth. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

BRYCE. Canadian North-West and Rocky Mountain Districts in the Treatment of Tuberculosis. By Dr. P. H. Bryce. Pamp. 181. *Toronto*, 1898

O'NEILL. A Lady's Life on a Ranche (in the North-West of Canada). By Moira O'Neill. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

MCDOUGALL. Pathfinding on Plain and Prairie: Stirring Scenes of Life in the Canadian North-West. By Rev. John McDougall. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

PRICE. From Euston to Klondike: the Narrative of a Journey through British Columbia and the North-West Territory in the Summer of 1898. By Julius M. Price. Illustrated. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CONNOR. Beyond the Marshes. By Ralph Connor. With an Introductory Note by the Countess of Aberdeen. Pamp. 191. *Toronto*, 1898

ATKINSON. Game Birds of Manitoba. By George E. Atkinson. H. & S.S. Man. 1898

BRYCE. Sketch of the Life and Discoveries of Robert Campbell, Chief Factor of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Co. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

FARRER. St. Lawrence Route and the Manitoba Grain Trade. By Edward Farrer. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898

ROMANCE OF THE FUR TRADE. (m.) Pamp. 210. 1898–99

BELL. Red River Expedition. By Capt. J. Jones Bell. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899

ATKINSON. Manitoba Birds of Prey, and the small Mammals destroyed by them. By A. E. Atkinson. H. & S.S. Man. 1899

BRYCE. Historical Sketch of the Charitable Institutions of Winnipeg. By Mrs. George Bryce. *Ibid.*

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

YOUNG. Winter Adventures of Three Boys in the Great Lone Land. By Egerton R. Young. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

SAUNDERS. Manitoba and the North-West Territories as Markets for Ontario and British Columbia Fruits. By Dr. W. Saunders. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1899

BRYCE. Indians of Western Canada. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. Hopkins' 'Canada,' i. 1899

MACLEAN. Indians of the Canadian North-West. By Rev. John Maclean. *Ibid.*

STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL. History of the Hudson's Bay Company. By Rt. Hon. Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. *Ibid.* ii. 1899

MACHRAY. Church of England in Rupert's Land. By Most Rev. R. Machray, Archbishop of Rupert's Land. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. History and Condition of Education in Manitoba. By Rev. Prof. George Bryce. *Ibid.* iii. 1899

GOGGIN. Educational System of the North-West Territories. By D. J. Goggin. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Presbyterianism in the North-West. By Very Rev. Dr. George M. Grant. *Ibid.* iv. 1899

HIND. Mennonites of Manitoba. By Miss S. Cora Hind. *Ibid.*

MACHRAY. History of the University of Manitoba. By Most Rev. R. Machray, Archbishop of Rupert's Land. *Ibid.*

MACBETH. History of the First North-West Rebellion. By Rev. R. G. MacBeth. *Ibid.*

MASON. North-West Rebellion of 1885. By Lieut.-Col. James Mason. *Ibid.*

BOULTON. Resources and Development of Manitoba. By Lt.-Col. the Hon. C. A. Boulton. *Ibid.* v. 1899

YOUNG. Ranching in the Canadian North-West. By John J. Young. *Ibid.*

TRANT. North-West Resources and Development. By William Trant. *Ibid.*

BELL and SCHULTZ. History of the City of Winnipeg, Manitoba. By Charles N. Bell and Lady Schultz. *Ibid.*

COLLIE. Exploration in the Canadian Rockies: a Search for Mount Hooker and Mount Brown. By Prof. Norman Collie. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

WILCOX. Sources of the Saskatchewan. By Walter D. Wilcox. *Ibid.*

LOFTHOUSE. A Trip on the Tha-Anne River, Hudson Bay. By Rev. J. Lofthouse. *Ibid.*

WILLSON. Early Days at York Factory. By Beckles Willson. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

BRAY. Trip into the Saskatchewan Country. By Samuel Bray. *Ibid.*

WILLSON. Pierre Radisson, Bushranger. By Beckles Willson. *Ibid.*

WILLSON. How the French Captured Fort Nelson. By Beckles Willson. *Ibid.*

TYRRELL. Natural Resources of the Barren Lands of Canada. By J. B. Tyrrell. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

BEGG. Early Exploration in North-West Canada. By Alexander Begg. *Ibid.*

HALIBURTON. How a Cabinet Secret Leaked Out, and the Result. By R. G. Haliburton. Pamp. 191. *Toronto*, 1899

MANITOBA, THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY, &c. (*Continued*)—

BERNARD. The Canadian Doukhobor Settlements: a Series of Letters. By Lally Bernard. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1899

CAMERON. North-West Red Man and his Future. By Bleasdell Cameron. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900

WILLSON. Great Fur Company of To-day. By Beckles Willson. (m.) Pamp. 210. 1900

CANADIAN NORTH-WEST: a Series of Articles in the Canadian North-West number of the 'North-West Magazine.' Illustrated. 4to. *St. Paul*, 1900

OSBORN. Greater Canada: the Past, Present, and Future of the Canadian North-West. By E. B. Osborn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

WILCOX. Rockies of Canada: a Revised and Enlarged Edition of 'Camping in the Canadian Rockies.' With more than forty Photogravure and other Illustrations from Original Photographs by the Author. By Walter Dwight Wilcox. Roy. 8vo. *New York*, 1900

BRYCE. The Remarkable History of the Hudson's Bay Company, including that of the French Traders of North-Western Canada and of the North-West, XY, and Astor Fur Companies. By Dr. George Bryce. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

WILLSON. The Great Company (1667–1871); being a History of the Honourable Company of Merchants-Adventurers trading with Hudson's Bay. Compiled from the Company's Archives; from Diplomatic Documents and State Papers of France and England; from the Narratives of Factors and Traders; and from many Accounts and Memoirs. By Beckles Willson. With an Introduction by Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

FESSENDEN. Manitoba Elections. By Kenneth Fessenden. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900

FRASER. Soldier Police of the Canadian North-West. By W. A. Fraser. *Ibid.*

BINDLOSS. In the North-West. By Harold Bindloss. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

CORYN. Manitoba. By Sidney G. B. Coryn. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

CORYN. North-West Territories of Canada. By Sidney G. B. Coryn. *Ibid.*

CAMERON. City on the Saskatchewan (Edmonton). By Bleasdell Cameron. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

OSBORN. Western Scouts. By E. B. Osborn. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

HANBURY. Journey from Chesterfield Inlet to Great Slave Lake, 1898–9. By David T. Hanbury. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

HANBURY-WILLIAMS. After Wild Geese in Manitoba. By C. Hanbury-Williams. *Ibid.*

BURMAN. Present Status of Natural Science in Manitoba and the North-West. By Rev. W. A. Burman. H. & S.S. Man. 1900

FONSECA. On the St. Paul Track in the Sixties. By W. G. Fonseca. *Ibid.*

MOORE. The North-West under Three Flags, 1635–1796. By Charles Moore. Illustrated. 8vo. *New York*, 1900

MACLEOD. Picturesque Cardston and Environments: a Story of Colonization and Progress in Southern Alberta. By N. W. Macleod. Illustrated. 8vo. *Cardston*, 1900

23. BRITISH COLUMBIA, VANCOUVER ISLAND, THE YUKON, &c.

See also Sections 2, 3, 18, *and* 65–77

THOMPSON. Narrative of the Expedition to the Kootanae and Flat Bow Indian Countries on the Sources of the Columbia River, Pacific Ocean. By D. Thompson. MSS. 1807

SCOULER. Observations on the Indigeneous Tribes of the N.-W. Coast of America. By Dr. John Scouler. J.R.G.S. xi. 1841

GAIRDNER. Geography of the Columbia River. By Dr. Gairdner. *Ibid.*

MALLANDAINE. First Victorian Directory; comprising a General Directory of Citizens, also an Official List, List of Voters, Postal Arrangements, and Notices of Trades and Professions, preceded by a Preface and Synopsis of the Commercial Progress of the Colonies of Vancouver Island and British Columbia. By Edward Mallandaine. 8vo. *Victoria*, 1860

GRANT. Remarks on Vancouver Island. By Captain W. C. Grant. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861

MAYNE. Journey in British Columbia in Districts of the Thompson, Fraser, and Harrison Rivers. By Lieut. Richard C. Mayne. *Ibid.*

PALMER. Report on the Harrison and Lilloet Route from the Fraser and Harrison Rivers to the Junction of the Fraser and Kayosch Rivers. By Lieut. H. Spencer Palmer. *Ibid.*

BEGBIE. Journey into the Interior of British Columbia. By Matthew B. Begbie. *Ibid.*

DOWNIE. Explorations in Jarvis Inlet and Desolation Sound. By W. Downie. *Ibid.*

MAYNE. Sketch of the Country between Jarvis Inlet and Port Pemberton, on the Lilloet River. By Lieut. Richard C. Mayne. *Ibid.*

HAIG. Magnetic Observations made in British Columbia, &c., 1858–61. By Captain R. W. Haig. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1864.

HARNETT. Two Lectures on British Columbia. By Legh Harnett. 1. Mineral Resources. 2. Agricultural and Commercial Resources. 8vo. *Victoria*, 1868

WHYMPER. Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska, and in various other parts of the North Pacific. By Frederick Whymper. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868

SELWYN. Journal and Report of Preliminary Explorations in British Columbia. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1871

RICHARDSON. Report on the Coal Fields of the East Coast of Vancouver Island; with a Map of their Distribution. By James Richardson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1872

RICHARDSON. Report on the Coal Fields of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte Islands. By James Richardson. Map. Geo. Sur. Can. 1873

DAWSON. Notes on the Fossil Plants from British Columbia collected by James Richardson in 1872. By (Sir) J. William Dawson. *Ibid.*

BILLINGS. On the Mesozoic Fossils from British Columbia collected by James Richardson in 1872. By E. Billings. *Ibid.*

HARRINGTON. The Coals of the West Coast of British Columbia. By Dr. B. J. Harrington. *Ibid.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

SCOTT. Meteorology of Vancouver Island. By R. H. Scott. J. Meteo. Soc. ii. 1874

RICHARDSON. Geological Explorations in British Columbia. By James Richardson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874–75

PORTER. Queen Charlotte Islands. By the Rev. T. G. Porter. 'Can. Mon.' vii. 1875

WHITEAVES. Notes on the Cretaceous Fossils collected by James Richardson at Vancouver and the adjacent Islands. By J. F. Whiteaves. Geo. Sur. Can. 1874–75

SELWYN. Report on Exploration in British Columbia in 1875. By Alfred R. C. Selwyn. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876

MACOUN. Botanical Features of the Country traversed from Vancouver Island to Carleton on the Saskatchewan. By Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Report on Explorations in British Columbia. By George M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Explorations in British Columbia, chiefly in the Basins of the Blackwater, Salmon, and Nechacco Rivers, and on François Lake. By George M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Reconnaissance of Leech River and Vicinity. By George M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

SCUDDER. Insects of the Tertiary Beds at Quesnel. By Samuel H. Scudder. *Ibid.* 1876–77

DAWSON. Mines and Minerals of Economic Value of British Columbia; with a List of Localities. By George M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1877

WHITEAVES. Notes of some Jurassic Fossils from the Coast Range of British Columbia. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

RICHARDSON. Report on the Coal Fields of Nanaimo, Comox, Cowitchen, Burrard Inlet and Sooke, British Columbia. By James Richardson. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Physical and Geological Features of the Southern Portion of the Interior of British Columbia. By George M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1878

SCUDDER. Fossil Insects from the Interior of British Columbia. By Samuel H. Scudder. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. The Haida Indians of the Queen Charlotte Islands. By Dr. George M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879

DAWSON. Vocabulary of the Haida Indians of Queen Charlotte Islands. By Dr. George M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. Marine Invertebrata from the Queen Charlotte Islands. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Notes on Crustacea from Queen Charlotte Islands. By S. I. Smith. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Report on Queen Charlotte Islands, 1878. By Dr. George M. Dawson. Roy. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1880

DAWSON. Report of an Exploration from Port Simpson on the Pacific Coast to Edmonton on the Saskatchewan. By Dr. George M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880

NELSON. Sledge Journey in the Delta of the Yukon. By E. W. Nelson. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.) 1882

DAWSON. Triassic of the Rocky Mountains and British Columbia. By Dr. George M. Dawson. R.S.C. i. 1883

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

DAWSON. Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras of British Columbia and the North-West Territory. By (Sir) J. W. Dawson. R.S.C. i. 1883

BAUERMAN. Geology of the Country near the Forty-ninth Parallel of North Latitude—West of the Rocky Mountains. By H. Bauerman. Geo. Sur. Can. 1884

SCHWATKA. Notes of a Military Reconnaissance of 1883. By Lieut. F. Schwatka. (1) From Chilcot Inlet, Alaska, to Fort Selkirk, British Columbia. (2) From Fort Selkirk, British Columbia, to Fort Yukon, Alaska. Geo. Soc. Quebec, v. 1884

SWAN. Report on Explorations and Collections in the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. By James G. Swan. Smith. Rep. 1884

DAWSON. Physical and Geological Features of that portion of the Rocky Mountains between latitude 49° and 50° 30′. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

DAWSON. Mesozoic Floras of the Rocky Mountain Region of Canada. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. iii. 1885

WHITEAVES. Marine Invertebrata dredged or otherwise collected by Dr. G. M. Dawson in 1885, in the Northern Part of the Strait of Georgia, in Discovery Passage, Johnstone Strait, and Queen Charlotte and Quatsino Sounds, British Columbia ; with a Supplementary List of a few Land and Fresh-water Shells, Fishes, Birds, &c., from the same region. By J. F. Whiteaves. R.S.C. iv. 1886

BANCROFT. History of Alaska 1730–1885. By Hubert Howe Bancroft. 8vo. *San Francisco*, 1886

DAWSON. Geological Examination of the Northern Part of Vancouver Island. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886

WHITEAVES. Mesozoic Fossils from British Columbia. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

McCONNELL. Geological Structure of a Portion of the Rocky Mountains. By R. G. McConnell. *Ibid.*

HOFFMANN. Canadian Native Platinum from British Columbia. By G. Christian Hoffmann. R.S.C. v. 1887

DAWSON. Exploration in the Yukon District and adjacent Northern Portion of British Columbia. By Dr. George M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88

DAWSON. Indian Tribes of the Yukon District, &c. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

BOWMAN. Geology of the Mining District of Cariboo. By Amos Bowman. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Cretaceous Plants from Port McNeill, Vancouver Island. By Sir J. William Dawson and Dr. George M. Dawson. R.S.C. vi. 1888

MORICE. The Western Dénés : their Manners and Customs. By Rev. Father A. G. Morice. P. Can. Inst. 1889

DAWSON. Report on the West Kootanie District, British Columbia. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1888–89

McCONNELL. Explorations in the Yukon and Mackenzie Basins. By R. G. McConnell. *Ibid.*

TOPHAM. A Visit to the Glaciers of Alaska and Mount St. Elias. By Harold W. Topham. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.) 1889

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

BRITISH COLUMBIA AS A FIELD FOR INVESTMENT. Pamp. 165. *Lond.* 1890

HARRINGTON. Nephrite from British Columbia. By B. J. Harrington. R.S.C. viii. 1890

MORICE. The Déné Languages, considered in themselves and incidentally in their relation to non-American Idioms. By Rev. Father A. G. Morice. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890

DAVIDSON. Volcanic Eruption in the Bering Sea. By Prof. G. Davidson. Amer. G.S. xxii. 1890

MORICE. Déné Roots. By Rev. Father A. G. Morice. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1891

MYERS. Coal Mines of Vancouver Island. By L. W. Myers. U.S. Con. Rep. 144. 1892

LE VASSEUR. Le Glacier Muir dans l'Alaska. Par N. le Vasseur. Geo. Soc. Quebec ii. 1892

HARRISON. Religion and Family among the Haidas, Queen Charlotte Island. By Rev. Charles Harrison. J.A.I. xxi. 1892

LASH. Behring Sea Question. By Z. A. Lash. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

LAMBE. Sponges from the Pacific Coast of Canada and Behring Sea. By Lawrence M. Lambe. R.S.C. x., xi. 1892–93

MORICE. Notes Archæological, Industrial, and Sociological, on the Western Dénés; with an Ethnographical Sketch of the same. By Rev. Father A. G. Morice. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893

STEVENSON. South-Eastern Alaska and its People. By Prof. John J. H. Stevenson. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893

DAWSON. Cretaceous Plants from Vancouver Island. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. xi. 1893

PLANTA. Coal Fields of Vancouver Island. By S. P. Planta. 'Canadian Mining Manual.' 1894

PLACER GOLD MINING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. *Ibid.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA ANNUAL FOR 1894; containing Historical Sketches relative to that Province. Pamp. E. *Victoria*, 1894

BEGG. History of British Columbia from its Earliest Discovery to the Present Time. By Alexander Begg. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1894

GOSNELL. Moral of the British Columbia Elections. By R. E. Gosnell. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

KLOTZ. Photo-Topography on the Alaskan Boundary. By Otto J. Klotz. *Ibid.*

SCIDMORE. Vancouver Centenary and the Discoverers of Pacific-America. By Eliza R. Scidmore. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1894

BARNARDISTON. Resources and Capabilities of British Columbia. By G. Barnardiston. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894

STANFORD. Journey from Alexis Creek to Victoria. By Arthur Stanford. Pamp. 174. *Lond.* 1894

OGILVIE. Down the Yukon and up the Mackenzie: 3,200 Miles by Foot and Paddle. By William Ogilvie. 'Can. Mag.' i., ii. 1893–94

OGILVIE. Freezing of Northern Rivers. By William Ogilvie. *Ibid.* ii. 1894

LAMBE. Sponges from the Western Coast of North America. By Lawrence M. Lambe. R.S.C. xii. 1894

RUSSELL. Alaska: its Physical Geography. By Israel C. Russell. R.S.G.S. x. 1894

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

BROWN. Fur Seals and the Bering Sea Arbitration. By J. Stanley Brown. Amer. G.S. xxvi. 1894

DAWSON. Report on the Area of the Kamloops, British Columbia. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1894

McEVOY. Hydraulic Mining in British Columbia. By J. McEvoy. G.M. Asso. Quebec i. 1894

ADAMS. A Visit to Kootenay, British Columbia. By Capt. R. C. Adams. *Ibid.*

BAKER. Mining Industry of Kootenay. By Colonel James Baker. Pamp. 165. *Victoria*, 1895

ST. BARBE. Kootenay Mines : Sketch of their Progress and Condition. By Charles St. Barbe. Pamp. 165. *Nelson*, 1895

BEGG. Notes on Vancouver Island. By Alexander Begg. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

LEWIS. A Potlach Dance. By D. O. Lewis. 'Can. Mag.' v. 1895

LINDSAY. Through Okanagan and Kootenay. By Constance Lindsay. *Ibid.*

INKERSLEY. Rambles around Esquimalt and Victoria. By A. Inkersley. *Ibid.*

SCUDDER. Tertiary Hemiptera of British Columbia. By S. H. Scudder. 'Can. Palæ.' ii. 1895

SOMERSET. Land of the Muskeg. By H. Somers Somerset. With a Preface by A. Hungerford Pollen. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

FLEMING. A Memorable Epoch in Canadian History. (Mackenzie's 'Voyage,' 1793.) By (Sir) Sandford Fleming. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1895

HILL-TOUT. Later Prehistoric Man in British Columbia. By Prof. Charles Hill-Tout. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

HARRISON. Haida Grammar. (Queen Charlotte Islands.) By Rev. C. Harrison. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. Fossils from the Nanaimo Group of the Vancouver Cretaceous. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

WHITEAVES. Occurrence of Primnoa reseda on the Coast of British Columbia. By J. F. Whiteaves. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Journey up the Yukon River. By Israel C. Russell. Amer. G.S. xxvii. 1895

TAYLOR. Preliminary Catalogue of the Marine Mollusca of the Pacific Coast of Canada; with Notes upon their Distribution. By Rev. George W. Taylor. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

BOAS. Social Organisation and the Secret Societies of the Kwakiutl Indians. By Franz Boas. Smith. Rep. 1895

HOBSON. Auriferous Gravels of British Columbia. By John J. Hobson. G.M. Asso. Quebec, ii. 1895

DAWSON. Hydraulic Mining in British Columbia. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. *Ibid.*

DAWSON. Tertiary Plants from the vicinity of the City of Vancouver, B.C. By Sir J. William Dawson. R.S.C. i. (N.S.) 1895

BRITISH COLUMBIA : its Position, Advantages, Resources, and Climate. Pamp. 173. *Victoria*, 1896

GOLD FIELDS OF CARIBOO AND THE KOOTENAY. *Ibid.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

TRAIL CREEK MINES, BRITISH COLUMBIA: their History and Development; with a Description of the Mining Laws of British Columbia: a Supplement to J. A. Kirk's Map of the Trail Creek Mining Camp. Pamp. 174. *Victoria*, 1896

SCIDMORE. Alaska Boundary Question. By Eliza R. Scidmore. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1896

CARLYLE. Report on the Trail Creek Mining District. By William A. Carlyle. Pamp. 174. *Victoria*, 1896

CORRIGAN. Exploration of the North-West Coast of the Province. By G. D. Corrigan. Sess. Pap. (B.C.) 1896

BEGG. Report relative to the Alaskan Boundary Question. By Alex. Begg. Pamp. 174. *Victoria*, 1896

BLACK. Resources of British Columbia. By F. M. Black. Can. Ban. Asso. iii. 1896

BEGG. Notes on the Yukon Country. By Alexander Begg. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

McNAUGHTON. Overland to Cariboo: an Eventful Journey of Canadian Pioneers to the Gold Fields of British Columbia in 1862. By Mrs. Margaret McNaughton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

CARLYLE. Report on the Alberni Mining District. By William A. Carlyle. Report of Minister of Mines, B.C. 1896

CARLYLE. Report on the Slocan, Nelson, and Ainsworth Mining Districts in West Kootenay, British Columbia. By William A. Carlyle. *Ibid.*

PIKE. Through the Subarctic Forest: a Record of a Canoe Journey from Fort Wrangel to the Pelly Lakes, and down the Yukon River to the Behring Sea. By Warburton Pike. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

TEIT. A Rock Painting of the Thompson River Indians, British Columbia. By James Teit. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. viii. 1896

GOSNELL. Alaskan Boundary Question. By R. E. Gosnell. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896

DAWSON. Occurrence of Secular Climatic Changes in British Columbia. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

DALL. Geographical Work in Alaska. By W. H. Dall. Amer. G.S. xxviii. 1896

BAKER. Alaskan Boundary. By Marcus Baker. *Ibid.*

RUSSELL. Mountaineering in Alaska. By Israel C. Russell. *Ibid.*

BOAS. Indians of British Columbia. By Dr. Franz Boas. *Ibid.*

WILCOX. Camping in the Canadian Rockies: an Account of Camp Life in the Wilder Parts of the Canadian Rocky Mountains; together with a Description of the Region about Banff, Lake Louise, and Glacier, and a Sketch of the Early Explorations. By Walter Dwight Wilcox. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *New York*, 1896

GOWEN. Mountain Picnic in British Columbia. By Herbert H. Gowen. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

SELOUS and BRYDEN. Travel and Big Game. By Percy Selous and H. A. Bryden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

HILL-TOUT. Cosmogony and History of the Squamish Indians of British Columbia. By Prof. Charles Hill-Tout. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

CAMPBELL. Origin of the Haidahs of the Queen Charlotte Islands. By Dr. John Campbell. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

DICKEY. The Sushitna River, Alaska. By W. A. Dickey. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897

NELSON. Winter Weather Record from the Klondike Region. By E. W. Nelson. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Origin of the Salishan Tribes of British Columbia and Washington. By Rev. John Campbell. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897

OGILVIE. Information respecting the Yukon District from the Reports of William Ogilvie. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

OFFICIAL PROGRAMME OF THE DIAMOND JUBILEE CELEBRATION AT VICTORIA, B.C. Pamp. 181. *Victoria*, 1897

LEONARD. Gold Fields of the Klondike. Fortune-Seeker's Guide to the Yukon Region of Alaska and British America. By John W. Leonard. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

DALL. New Species of Shells from British Columbia. By William Healey Dall. Nat. His. Soc. B.C. 1897

SOLA. Klondyke: Truth and Facts of the New El Dorado. By A. E. Ironmonger Sola. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

OGILVIE. Klondike Mining District. By William Ogilvie. Pamp. 181. *Victoria*, 1897

HAVERLY. Klondyke and Fortune: the Experiences of a Miner who has acquired a Fortune in the Yukon Valley. By Charles E. Haverly. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BELCHER. All About Klondike; with full Particulars by a returned Miner: the Goldfields fully Described and Illustrated. Edited by H. A. Belcher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

MITTON. Klondyke: How to Get There, When to Go, and What to Take. By H. Eustace Mitton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

HAYNE and TAYLOR. The Pioneers of the Klondyke; being an Account of Two Years' Police Service on the Yukon. Narrated by M. H. E. Hayne and recorded by H. West Taylor. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

OFFICIAL GUIDE TO THE KLONDYKE COUNTRY AND THE GOLD FIELDS OF ALASKA. With the Official Maps. Illustrated. 12mo. *Chicago*, 1897

YUKON DISTRICT OF CANADA. Pamp. 181. *Lond.* 1897

TO THE KLONDIKE AND GOLDFIELDS OF THE YUKON BY THE CANADIAN-PACIFIC RAILWAY. *Ibid.*

KLONDIKE UP TO DATE. *Ibid.*

HURD. Klondike: its Marvels and its Perils. By P. A. Hurd. Sladen's 'On the Cars and Off.' 1897

DAWSON. British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. Stanford's 'Compendium, N. America,' i. 1897

TYRRELL. Hydraulic Mining in British Columbia. By J. W. Tyrrell. Eng. Soc. Can. 1897

BOAS. Decorative Art of the Indians of the North Pacific Coast. By Franz Boas. Amer. Mus. of Nat. His. ix. 1897

JAMES. Alaska: its Neglected Past, its Brilliant Future. By Bushrod Washington James. Illustrated. 12mo. *Philadelphia*, 1897

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

BRITISH COLUMBIA—THE PACIFIC PROVINCE OF CANADA. Information concerning its Geographical Limits, Timber, Mines, Ranches, Fisheries, and Farming Lands. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1897

BRITISH COLUMBIA—CANADA'S MOST WESTERLY PROVINCE: its Position, Advantages, Resources, and Climate. *Ibid.*

BAILLIE-GROHMAN. How to Reach Klondike, by one who has been fifteen times to the Pacific Slope. By W. A. Baillie-Grohman. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

MUIR. The Alaska Trip. By John Muir. *Ibid.*

OGLESBY. Klondike Gold Region: account of a Six Months' Trip through the Yukon Gold Fields. By Robert Oglesby. *Ibid.*

MUIR. An Adventure with a Dog and a Glacier. By John Muir. *Ibid.*

WADE. Klondyke Gold Fields. By Dr. Mark S. Wade. *Ibid.*

DE WINDT. Klondike Gold Fields. By Harry De Windt. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Bering Sea Dispute. By H. W. Wilson. *Ibid.*

DOWN. Through to the Klondike. By T. C. Down. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Camp Sketches: a Day's Ramble in the Selkirk Mountains. By D. O. Lewis. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. Mining Development in British Columbia. By Clive Phillipps-Wolley. *Ibid.*

MACKINTOSH. British America's Golden Gateway to the Orient; Rossland and Kootenay Mining Centres. By C. H. Mackintosh. *Ibid.*

OGILVIE. The Klondike Official Guide—Canada's Great Gold Field: the Yukon District. Prepared by William Ogilvie. With numerous Maps and Illustrations and Regulations governing Placer Mining. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898

DYER. Routes and Mineral Resources of North-Western Canada. By E. Jerome Dyer. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

INSTRUCTIONS *RE* ENTRY OF GOODS INTO YUKON DISTRICT AND STICKEEN. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1898

RINFRET. Le Yukon et son Or. Par Raoul Rinfret. 18mo. *Montreal*, 1898

RINFRET. Le Guide du Mineur. Par Raoul Rinfret. 18mo. *Montreal*, 1898

JENNINGS. Routes to the Yukon. By W. T. Jennings. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1898

MACNAB. British Columbia for Settlers: its Mines, Trade, and Agriculture. By Frances Macnab (Miss Agnes Fraser). Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

SECRETAN. To Klondyke and Back: a Journey down the Yukon from its Source to its Mouth. By J. H. E. Secretan. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

RETURN CONTAINING NAMES OF THE GRANTEES AND EXTENT OF TERRITORY GIVEN AND CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO EACH, THE AMOUNT PAID AND TO BE PAID THEREFOR IN RESPECT OF GOLD PLACER MINING OR GOLD DREDGING AREAS IN THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES AND THE YUKON DISTRICT. Pamp. 181. *Ottawa*, 1898

STANTON. Great Land-slides on the Canadian-Pacific Railway in British Columbia. By Robert Brewster Stanton. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898

REPORT OF THE DAIRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA. *Victoria*, 1896–97

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

DAWSON. Historical Note on Events in the Yukon District North-West Territories. By George M. Dawson. Rev. of Hist. Pubs. (Can.) ii. 1898

EASBY-SMITH. The Real Klondike. By J. S. Easby-Smith. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

WEBB. River Trip to the Klondike. By J. S. Webb. *Ibid.*

CURTIS. Rush to the Klondike over the Mountain Passes. By E. S. Curtis. *Ibid.*

DOWN. Rush to the Klondike. By T. C. Down. *Ibid.*

DOWN. Gold-mining at the Klondike. By T. C. Down. *Ibid.*

PULLEN. Romance of the Klondike. By Clarence Pullen. *Ibid.*

DOWN. Adventures at the Klondike. By T. C. Down. *Ibid.*

GARLAND. Ho, for the Klondike. By Hamlin Garland. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

WINDT. Through the Goldfields of Alaska to Bering Straits. By Harry de Windt. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

THE YUKON TERRITORY.

1. Travels on the Yukon and in the Yukon Territory in 1866–1868. By W. H. Dall.
2. Extracts from the Report on an Exploration made in 1887 in the Yukon Territory, N.W.T., and adjacent Northern Portion of British Columbia. By Dr. George M. Dawson.
3. Extracts from the Report of an Exploration made in 1896–1897. By Dr. William Ogilvie.

With an Introduction by F. Mortimer Trimmer. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

COST OF PRODUCTION OF GOLD AND THE KLONDYKE FIELDS. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

COAL INDUSTRY OF VANCOUVER ISLAND IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Pamp. 181. *Victoria*, 1898

OGILVIE. Yukon and its Gold Resources. By William Ogilvie. Ottawa Lit. & Sc. Soc. i. 1898

MACOUN. Fur Seal of the North Pacific. By J. M. Macoun. *Ibid.*

PRICE. From Euston to Klondike : the Narrative of a Journey through British Columbia and the North-West Territory in the Summer of 1898. By Julius M. Price. Illustrated. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

TYLOR. Totem Post from the Haida Village of Masset, Queen Charlotte Islands, now erected in the Grounds of Fox Warren, near Weybridge. By Prof. Edward B. Tylor. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

TYLOR. Two British Columbian House Posts with Totemic Carvings in the Pitt Rivers Museum, Oxford. By Prof. Edward B. Tylor. *Ibid.*

TYLOR. Remarks on Totemism, with special reference to some Modern Theories respecting it. By Prof. Edward B. Tylor. *Ibid.*

WINDT. Through the Goldfields of Alaska to Bering Straits. By Harry de Windt. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1898

ALASKA : Land of Gold and Glacier. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Chicago*, 1898

SMITH. The Klondike. By J. Gordon Smith. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898

SCOTT. Some Experiences in the Chilkoot Pass. By Thomas S. Scott. *Ibid.*

NICOLLS. Sir Matthew Baillie Begbie, late Chief Justice of British Columbia. By Edward Nicolls. *Ibid.* xi. 1898

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c., (*Continued*)—

MERRITT. Goldfields of British Columbia and the Klondike. By William Hamilton Merritt. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898

OGILVIE. Geography and Resources of the Yukon Basin. By William Ogilvie. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

OGILVIE. Yukon District. By William Ogilvie. R.S.G.S. xii. 1898

SCIDMORE. North-West Passes to the Yukon. By Eliza R. Scidmore. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898

GARLAND. Overland Routes to the Klondike. By Hamlin Garland. *Ibid.*

DALL. Future of the Yukon Gold Fields. By William H. Dall. *Ibid.*

NELSON. Notes on the Wild Fowl and Game Animals of Alaska. By E. W. Nelson. *Ibid.*

GREELY. Climatic Conditions of Alaska. By General A. W. Greely. *Ibid.*

DALL. A Yukon Pioneer : Mike Lebarge. By William H. Dall. *Ibid.*

EMMONS. Alaska and its Mineral Resources. By Samuel F. Emmons. *Ibid.*

PERKINS. The Civil Government of Alaska. By George C. Perkins. *Ibid.*

EVANS. Conditions and Possibilities of Agriculture in Alaska. By Walter H. Evans. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Dénés of America identified with the Tungus of Asia. By Rev. Dr. John Campbell. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898

RATHBONE. Gold Fields of Ontario and British Columbia. By Edgar P. Rathbone. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

HAYES. Copper River as a Route to the Yukon Basin. By C. Willard Hayes. Amer. G.S. xxx. 1898

CAMPBELL. Kootenay and Tshimsian Languages of British Columbia. By Rev. Dr. John Campbell. R.S.C. iv. (N.S.) 1898

HILL-TOUT. Oceanic Origin of the Kwakiutl-Nootka and Salish Stocks of British Columbia, and Fundamental Unity of same; with additional Notes on the Déné. By Charles Hill-Tout. *Ibid.*

GWILLIM. West Kootenay Ore Bodies. By J. C. Gwillim. Jour. Fed. Can. Min. Inst. iii. 1898

WEST. Mining Machinery in the Slocan. By Howard West. *Ibid.*

HEDLEY. Possibilities for Smelting in British Columbia. By R. A. Hedley. *Ibid.*

MONCTON. Notes on Mining on the Coast of British Columbia and the adjacent Islands. By G. F. Moncton. *Ibid.*

MERRITT. Gold-bearing Reefs and Placers of Northern British Columbia. By William Hamilton Merritt. *Ibid.*

PALMER. Winter Journey to the Klondyke, with a Glimpse of the Mines. By Frederick Palmer. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

MACDONALD. Pioneering in Klondike. By Alexander Macdonald. *Ibid.*

SHEFFIELD. Railway to the Klondike. By W. M. Sheffield. *Ibid.*

DURHAM. Vancouver, a Twelve-year-old City. By Julian Durham. 'Can. Mag.' xii. 1899

DURHAM. Victoria; the Queen City of British Columbia. By Julian Durham. *Ibid.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

EVIDENCE TAKEN BEFORE THE COMMISSION APPOINTED TO INVESTIGATE CHARGES OF ALLEGED MALFEASANCE OF THE OFFICIALS OF THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Sess. Pap. (Can.) 1899

BOUNDARY CREEK AND MINING DISTRICT, GREENWOOD, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Illustrated. Pamp. H. *San Francisco*, 1899

CURLE. Gold Mines of the World. Containing Concise and Practical Advice for Investors, gathered from a Personal Inspection of the Mines of the Transvaal, India, West Australia, Queensland, New Zealand, British Columbia, and Rhodesia. By J. H. Curle.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

HEILPRIN. Alaska and the Klondike: a Journey to the New Eldorado, with Hints to the Traveller and Observations on the Physical History and Geology of the Gold Regions, the Condition of and Methods of Working the Klondike Placers, and the Laws Governing and Regulating Mining in the North-West Territory of Canada. By Prof. Angelo Heilprin. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

GOWEN. Church Work in British Columbia; being a Memoir of the Episcopate of Acton Windeyer Sillitoe, D.D., First Bishop of New Westminster. By the Rev. Herbert H. Gowen.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

TOWNSEND. Alaskan Boundary Question. By Horace Townsend.
(m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

WILLIAMS. Klondike: a Study in Booms. By Ernest E. Williams. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Summer Trip in Alaska. By W. F. Bailey. *Ibid.*

MILLS. Canadian View of the Alaskan Boundary Dispute, as stated by the Hon. David Mills. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1899

BOILLOT. Aux Mines d'Or du Klondike, du Lac Bennett à Dawson City. Par Léon Boillot. Illustré. 8vo. *Paris*, 1899

GOSNELL. History of Education in British Columbia. By R. E. Gosnell.
Hopkins' 'Canada,' iii. 1899

DAWSON. Mineral Wealth of British Columbia. By Dr. George M. Dawson.
Ibid.

GOSNELL. Agriculture in British Columbia. By R. E. Gosnell. *Ibid.* v. 1899

HENSHAW. Cities of Victoria and Vancouver, British Columbia. By Mrs. F. G. Henshaw. *Ibid.*

KLOTZ. Notes on Glaciers of South-Eastern Alaska and adjoining Territory. By Otto J. Klotz. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

BROUGHAM. A Typical Mining Town; being a Description of Nelson, British Columbia. By W. F. Brougham. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899

HISTORY OF NELSON, BRITISH COLUMBIA. *Ibid.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA MINING RECORD (Christmas Number).
8vo. *Victoria*, 1899

CONTENTS

1. The Alaskan Question. By Sir C. H. Tupper
2. Prehistoric Races of British Columbia. By C. Hill-Tout
3. British Columbia before Confederation. By E. O. S. Scholefield
4. The Indians of British Columbia. By J. W. Mackay
5. The Last Indian Battle. By G. Sheldon-Williams
6. Victoria: its Natural Advantages. By C. H. Gibbons
7. The Introduction of Capital in New Countries. By D. B. Bogle

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

GLASS. British Columbia and the North-West. By Hon. David Glass. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

MOORE. Alaskan Boundary. By Prof. J. B. Moore. *Ibid.*

BEGG. Vancouver Island, B.C. By Alexander Begg. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1899

SCIDMORE. The Stikine River in 1898. By Eliza R. Scidmore. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899

DENNIS. Life on a Yukon Trail. By Arthur P. Dennis. *Ibid.*

FOSTER. The Alaskan Boundary. By Hon. John W. Foster. Maps. *Ibid.*

GANNETT. Harriman Alaska Expedition. By Henry Gannett. *Ibid.*

PENCK. Illecillewaet Glacier in the Selkirks. By Albert Penck. P. Can. Inst. ii. 1899

SHAW. Klondike. By Miss Flora L. Shaw. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899

GANNETT. Harriman Alaska Expedition. By Henry Gannett. Amer. G.S. xxxi. 1899

MORICE. Classifications of the Déné Tribes. By Rev. Father A. G. Morice. T. Can. Inst. vi. 1899

KIRK. Twelve Months in Klondike. By Robert C. Kirk. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

TAYLOR. Notes on the Marine Mollusca of the Pacific Coast of Canada. By Rev. George W. Taylor. R.S.C. v. (N.S.) 1899

MATTHEW. Upper Cambrian Fauna of Mount Stephen, British Columbia. By Dr. G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

FLINTON. Camping-out in British Columbia. By W. J. Kerslake Flinton. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

ALLEN. Mountain Caribou of Northern British Columbia. By J. A. Allen. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. xiii. 1900

STONE. Some Results of a Natural History Journey to Northern British Columbia, Alaska, and the North-West Territory, in the interest of the American Museum of Natural-History. By A. J. Stone. *Ibid.*

PROPOSED PLAN OF RAILWAY AND FERRY CONNECTION FULLY DISCUSSED. Pamp. 202. *Victoria*, 1900

BAILLIE-GROHMAN. Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in the Hunting-grounds of Western America and British Columbia. By W. A. Baillie-Grohman. Maps and illustrations. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

A HARVEST OF SALMON. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

McCONNELL. Preliminary Report on the Klondike Gold Fields, Yukon District, Canada. By R. G. McConnell. Pamp. 191. *Ottawa*, 1900

DURHAM. Summer on the Pacific Coast. By Julian Durham. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

GREEN. British Columbia. By W. S. Sebright Green. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

TYRRELL. Basin of the Yukon River in Canada. By J. B. Tyrrell. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

CRYAN. Diary Jottings in Alaska. By R. W. W. Cryan. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

ADNEY. Moose Hunting with the Tro-Chu-Tin. By Tappan Adney. *Ibid.*

BRITISH COLUMBIA, &c. (*Continued*)—

GILLETTE. All-American Route to the Klondike. By Edward Gillette. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

THE ALASKAN BOUNDARY. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

MENDENHALL. Alaska Boundary Line. By T. C. Mendenhall. Amer. Geo. Soc. xxxii. 1900

BURROUGHS. Summer Holidays in Alaskan Waters. By John Burroughs. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

IRLAND. In the Gameland our Fathers Lost (British Columbia). By Frederick Irland. *Ibid.*

BURROUGHS. A Summer Holiday in Bering Sea. By John Burroughs. *Ibid.*

OSBORNE. Impressions of Klondike. By C. C. Osborne. *Ibid.*

GRAHAME. British Columbia Politics. By T. L. Grahame. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

HAYES and BROOKS. Ice Cliffs on White River, Yukon Territory. By C. Willard Hayes and Alfred H. Brooks. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900

GORMAN. Ice Cliffs on White River, Yukon Territory. By Martin W. Gorman. *Ibid.*

GOODE. North-Western Boundary between the United States and Canada. By Richard U. Goode. Amer. Geo. Soc. xxxii. 1900

WILCOX. Rockies of Canada : a Revised and Enlarged Edition of 'Camping in the Canadian Rockies'; with more than forty Photogravure and other Illustrations from Original Photographs by the Author. By Walter Dwight Wilcox. Roy. 8vo. *New York*, 1900

ABRUZZI. The Ascent of Mount St. Elias (Alaska). By H.R.H. Prince Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, Duke of the Abruzzi. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

24. NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

See also Sections 2, 18, 65, *and* 70–77

CARTWRIGHT. Journal of Transactions and Events during a Residence of nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador: containing many interesting Particulars both of the Country and its Inhabitants not hitherto known. Illustrated with proper charts. By George Cartwright. 3 vols. in two. 4to. *Newark*, 1792

VOYAGE À L'ILE DE TERRE-NEUVE ET LES ILES VOISINES. 8vo. *Paris* [1825]

SELECT CASES FROM THE RECORDS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF NEWFOUNDLAND. With a Table of the Names of Cases. 8vo. *St. John's*, 1829

ROBINSON. Newfoundland and Labrador in 1820. By Capt. H. Robinson. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834

CARPON. Voyage à Terre-Neuve. Observations et Notions curieuses propres à interesser toutes les personnes qui veulent avoir une idée juste de l'un des plus importants travaux des Marins Français et Étrangers. Par C. J. A. Carpon. 8vo. *St. Trouve*, 1852

FIELD. St. John's, Newfoundland, as a Port of Call for Transatlantic Steamers. By Cyrus W. Field. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856

DÉCRET DU PRÉSIDENT DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE PORTANT RÈGLEMENT SUR LA POLICE DE LA PÊCHE DE LA MORUE À L'ILE DE TERRE-NEUVE. Pamp. F. *St. John's*, 1859

BOILIEU. Recollections of Labrador Life. By Lambert de Boilieu. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861

NOBLE. After Icebergs with a Painter: a Summer Voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland. By Rev. Louis L. Noble. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861

HIND. The Labradorians. By H. Y. Hind. 'B.A. Mag.' i. *Toronto*, 1863

HIND. Political and Commercial Importance of the Fisheries of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Labrador, and Newfoundland. By H. Y. Hind. 'B.A. Mag.' ii. *Toronto*, 1864

HIND. Observations on Supposed Glacial Drift in the Labrador Peninsula, Western Canada, and on the South Branch of the Saskatchewan. By Henry Youle Hind. 'Can. Jour.' ix. (N.S.) 1864

MURRAY. Letter to the Governor of Newfoundland on the Geology of the Colony. By Alex. Murray. Pamp. 174. *St. John's*, 1873

TUCKER. Memoir of the Life and Episcopate of Edward Field, D.D., Bishop of Newfoundland, 1844–76. By the Rev. H. W. Tucker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

MILNE. Ice and Ice Work in Newfoundland. By John Milne. Pamp. 174. *Lond.* 1876

KIMPPLE and MORRIS. Report on Proposed Graving Dock and Harbour Improvements at St. John's, Newfoundland. By Messrs. Kimpple and Morris. Pamp. 174. *St. John's*, 1878

NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERIES AND THE TREATIES. MSS. 1880

TERRE-NEUVE. Par le Consul-Général d'Espagne. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

FLETCHER. Notes of a Voyage to St. Augustine, Labrador. By E. T. Fletcher. Geo. Soc. Quebec, i. 1881

CARTWRIGHT. Labrador: a Poetical Epistle. By George Cartwright (1783) (a reprint). 12mo. *St. John's*, 1882

BELL. Obervations on the Geology, Mineralogy, Zoology, and Botany of the Labrador Coast, Hudson's Strait and Bay. By Dr. Robert Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

TURNER. Physical and Zoological Character of the Ungava District, Labrador. By Lucien M. Turner. R.S.C. v. 1887

READE. Basques in North America. By John Reade. R.S.C. vi. 1888

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xiv. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

LUCAS. Expedition to Funk Island; with Observations upon the History and Anatomy of the Great Auk. By Frederick A. Lucas. Smith. Rep. 1888

PUYJALON. Notes sur le Labrador Canadien. Par H. de Puyjalon. Geo. Soc. Quebec. 1889

HOWLEY. Landfall of Cabot. By James P. Howley. *Ibid.*

FARNHAM. Belle-Isle. By Charles H. Farnham. *Ibid.*

MacDOUGALL. The Bœothick Indians. By Alan MacDougall. T. Can. Inst. ii. 1891

BOYLE. Discoverer of the Great Falls of Labrador. By David Boyle. *Ibid.*

THOULET. Un Voyage a Terre-Neuve. Par J. Thoulet. Illustré. 8vo. *Paris*, 1891

COLLET. Newfoundland Arbitration. By C. D. Collet. 'Asiatic.' April, 1892

TOCQUE. Phocas of Terre Neuve. By Rev. Philip Tocque. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1892

DAWSON. Voyages of the Cabots in 1497–98; with an Attempt to Determine their Landfall and to Identify their Island of St. John. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. 4to. *Montreal*, 1894

FAWCETT. First Plantation in Newfoundland. By J. F. Morris Fawcett. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

GRESWELL. The Crisis in Newfoundland. By Rev. Wm. Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

WHITEWAY. Commercial Collapse of Newfoundland. By A. R. Whiteway. *Ibid.*

WHITEWAY. Politics in Newfoundland. By A. R. Whiteway. *Ibid.*

FAWCETT. The Newspapers of Newfoundland. By J. F. Morris Fawcett. 'Can. Mag.' iv. 1895

FRETWELL. Newfoundland and the Jingoes: an Appeal to England's Honour. By John Fretwell. Pamp. 149. *Boston*, 1895

BELL. Labrador Peninsula. By Dr. Robert Bell. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

LOW. Explorations through the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula. By A. P. Low. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

NEWFOUNDLAND: a Review. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

CRISIS IN NEWFOUNDLAND. J.I.B. xvi. 1895

WINGFIELD-BONNYN. Newfoundland Colonisation Handbook. By W. Wingfield-Bonnyn. Pamp. 173. *Lond.* 1895

VAL D'EREMAO. Newfoundland and French Fishery Rights. By J. P. Val d'Eremao. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1895

PROWSE. History of Newfoundland, from the English Colonial and Foreign Records. By Judge D. W. Prowse. With a Prefatory Note by Edmund Gosse and a Bibliography of Works on Newfoundland. 1st and 2nd Editions. Maps and Illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895–96

LOW. Explorations in the Labrador Peninsula; with Lists of Mammalia, Birds, Food Fishes, and Insects, and Notes on their Distribution. By A. P. Low. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895–96

NEWFOUNDLAND: a Review. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1896

HOWLEY. Mineral Resources of Newfoundland. By James P. Howley. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) 1896

WESTON. Geology of Newfoundland. By T. C. Weston. N.S.I. Sci. ii. (N.S.) 1896

HARVEY. Economic Condition of Newfoundland. By Rev. Dr. M. Harvey. Can. Ban. Asso. iii., iv. 1896–7

HARVEY. Newfoundland in 1897; being Queen Victoria's Diamond Jubilee Year and the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Discovery of the Island by John Cabot. By the Rev. Dr. M. Harvey. Illustrated. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

WILLSON. The Tenth Island; being some Account of Newfoundland, its People, its Politics, its Problems, and its Peculiarities. By Beckles Willson. With an Introduction by Sir William Whiteway, and some Remarks on Newfoundland and the Navy by Lord Charles Beresford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

DAWSON. Newfoundland and Labrador. By Dr. S. E. Dawson. Stanford's 'Compendium, North America' i. 1897

GLOVER. Life of Sir John Hawley Glover, R.N., G.C.M.G. By Lady Glover. Edited by Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Sir John Glover was Governor of Newfoundland from 1876–81 and 1884–85.

EDGAR. Page from the Early History of Newfoundland. By Mrs. J. D. Edgar. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

McGRATH. Newfoundland School System. By P. T. McGrath. *Ibid.* ix. 1897

McGRATH. Another Fast Line *viâ* Newfoundland. By P. T. McGrath. *Ibid.*

RANDALL. Picturesque St. Pierre. By Mrs. E. A. Randall. *Ibid.*

GAGNON. Labrador et Anticosti. Par Ernest Gagnon. 'Revue Can.' 1897

COLLINS. Newfoundland: its Mineral and other Resources. By J. H. Collins. Pamp. 181. *Lond.* 1898

GRENFELL. Seal Hunters of Newfoundland. By Dr. Wilfred T. Grenfell. (m.) Pamp. G. 1898

McGRATH. French Rights in Newfoundland. By P. T. McGrath. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

McGRATH. Atlantic Fisheries Question. By P. T. McGrath. *Ibid.*

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

GRANT. Newfoundland and Canada. By Rev. Dr. G. M. Grant. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898

McGRATH. Some Recent Premiers of Newfoundland. By P. T. McGrath. *Ibid.*

O'BRIEN. Cabot's Landfall and Chart: some Criticisms Answered. By Most Rev. Archbishop O'Brien. R.S.C. v. (N.S.) 1899

MATTHEW. Fragments of the Cambrian Faunas of Newfoundland. By Dr. G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

MATTHEW. Etcheminian Fauna of Smith Sound, Newfoundland. By Dr. G. F. Matthew. *Ibid.*

McGRATH. France in Newfoundland. By P. T. McGrath. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

WILLSON. Newfoundland's Opportunity. By Beckles Willson. *Ibid.*

FRANCE AND NEWFOUNDLAND. *Ibid.*

HEARN. Report on the French Fisheries on the Great Bank of Newfoundland and off Iceland. By Walter R. Hearn. P.P. (U.K.) 1899

FAUCHILLE. La Question de Terre-Neuve. Par Paul Fauchille. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

LEFÉBURE. La Question de Terre-Neuve. Par Paul Lefébure. *Ibid.*

LAUT. Cruising on the French Treaty Shore of Newfoundland. By A. C. Laut. *Ibid.*

LA QUESTION DE TERRE-NEUVE. Par 'Un Diplomate.' *Ibid.*

McGRATH. St. John's, Newfoundland. By P. T. McGrath. *Ibid.*

COURBET. Le French Shore et les Droits de la France à Terra-Neuve. Par C. Courbet. *Ibid.*

DES VŒUX. Connection of England with Newfoundland. By Sir William Des Vœux. *Ibid.*

TARCENAY. Le Question de Terre-Neuve. Par L. Tarcenay. (m.) Pamp. H. 1899

LUCKFIEL. Neufundland. Von Dr. Ernst Luckfiel. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899

TYRRELL. Newfoundland. By J. B. Tyrrell. 'International Geography.' 1899

DASHWOOD. The French in Newfoundland. By General R. L. Dashwood. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899

MATTHEW. Etcheminian Fauna of Newfoundland. By Dr. G. F. Matthew. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xviii. 1899

ZIMMERMANN. St. Pierre and Miquelon. By M. Zimmermann. 'International Geography.' 1899

McGRATH. 'French Shore' Acute Again. By P. T. McGrath. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

HARVEY. Newfoundland as It Is. By Rev. Dr. M. Harvey. 'Can. Hist.' ix. 1900

BROWNING. Newfoundland. By T. B. Browning. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

LOW. Iron Ores of the Labrador Peninsula. By A. P. Low. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1900

McGRATH. Newfoundland's Chief Town. By P. T. McGrath. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR (*Continued*)—

MORRIS. Genesis of the French Shore Question in Newfoundland. By Hon. E. P. Morris. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900

WHITE. Bell Island, Newfoundland. By C. M. C. White. *Ibid.*

McGRATH. St. Pierre. By P. T. McGrath. *Ibid.*

HARVEY. Newfoundland of To-day. By Rev. Dr. M. Harvey. 'Can. Hist.' xi. 1900

LE MESURIER. Newfoundland's Past Trade with Spain. By H. W. le Mesurier. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900

PROWSE. Grouse Shooting in Newfoundland. By D. W. Prowse. *Ibid.*

WOLFE. Placentia, the First Capital of Newfoundland. By Caleb Wolfe. *Ibid.*

HARRISSE. Découverte et Évolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve et des Pays Circonvoisins, 1497—1501—1769. Essai de Géographie, Historique et Documentaire. Par Henry Harrisse. Maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

NEWFOUNDLAND MAGAZINE : History, Science, Sport, Fiction, &c. Sm. 4to. *St. John's*, 1900

HARVEY. Newfoundland in 1900. A Treatise of the Geography, Natural Resources, and History of the Island, embracing an Account of Recent and Present large Material Movements, finely illustrated with maps and half-tone engravings. By Rev. Dr. M. Harvey. Sm. 4to. *St. John's*, 1900

25. BERMUDA

See also Sections 1, 2, 65, *and* 71–77

BELLIN. Description Geographique de Bermudes. Par S. Bellin. Bellin's 'Isles Antilles.' 1758

TOYNBEE. Hurricane at Bermuda in 1873. By Capt. H. Toynbee. J. Meteo. Soc. ii. 1874

WALLACE. Physical Features, Fauna and Flora of Bermuda. Wallace's 'Island Life.' 1880

OGILVY. Account of Bermuda, Past and Present. By Dr. John Ogilvy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

HEILPRIN. The Bermuda Islands : a Contribution to the Physical History and Zoology of the Somers Archipelago ; with an Examination of the Structure of Coral Reefs. By Angelo Heilprin. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1889

BECKWITH. Oranges and Lemons in Bermuda. By H. W. Beckwith. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. i. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xvi. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

BERMUDA ILLUSTRATED. Pamp. 134. *Philadelphia*, 1894

LIFE IN BERMUDA. By a Soldier's Wife. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1895

BERMUDA : the Land of the Lily and the Rose (The Hamilton Hotel). Illustrated. Pamp. 172. 1896

PRINCESS HOTEL, BERMUDA. Illustrated. *Ibid.*

BELL. Bermuda : Practical Questions Answered. By Mrs. E. Y. Bell. Illustrated. Pamp. 172. *New York*, 1896

STARK. Stark's Illustrated Bermuda Guide, including the History, Inhabitants, Climate, Agriculture, Geology, Government, and Resources. By James H. Stark. Illustrated. 12mo. *Boston*, 1897

HURDIS. Rough Notes and Memoranda relating to the Natural History of the Bermudas. By the late John L. Hurdis. Edited by his daughter, H. J. Hurdis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

NEWTON. Glimpses of Life in Bermuda and the Tropics. By Margaret Newton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

REILLY. Bermuda and the Lesser Antilles. By William Benedict Reilly. Illustrated. 8vo. *New York*, 1898

BLATHWAYT. Is Bermuda Safe ? By Raymond Blathwayt. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1898

MITCHELL. Our Gibraltar of the West ; or, Bermuda Past and Present. By Colonel E. Mitchell. *Ibid.*

MITCHELL. Yachting in and Reminiscences of Bermuda. By Colonel E. Mitchell. *Ibid.*

NICHOLSON. Charms of Bermuda. By Byron Nicholson. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

MILL. Bermuda. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 'International Geography.' 1899

MOORE. Bermuda. By Col. E. C. S. Moore. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

YOUNG. Stalk-Eyed Crustacea of British Guiana, West Indies, and Bermuda. By Dr. Charles G. Young. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

AFRICA

26. THE CAPE COLONY, BECHUANALAND, BASUTOLAND, THE TRANSKEI, PONDOLAND, &c.

For Natal and Zululand, Rhodesia, the Transvaal, and Orange River Colonies, *see* Sections 27–30

See also Sections 31–33, 38, *and* 65–77

HOP. Nouvelle Description du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, avec un Journal Historique d'un Voyage de Terre, fait par ordre du Gouverneur Feu. Mgr. Ryk Tulbagh, dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique, sous le Commandement du Capitaine Henri Hop. Plates. 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1778

*** Following the Journal are two Reports to Governor Tulbagh upon the Natives and their Customs, and upon Copper Ore in Namaqualand.

LE VAILLANT. Travels from the Cape of Good Hope into the Interior Parts of Africa ; including many interesting Anecdotes. With elegant plates descriptive of the Country and Inhabitants. By F. Le Vaillant. Translated from the French. 8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1790

LE VAILLANT. New Travels into the Interior Parts of Africa by the way of the Cape of Good Hope in 1783, 1784, and 1785. Translated from the French of F. Le Vaillant. Illustrated with a map delineating the route of his present and former travels, and with twenty-two other copper plates. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796

VAN DER KEMP. Account of the Religion, Customs, Population, Government, Language, History, and Natural Productions of Caffraria. By Rev. J. T. Van der Kemp. 12mo. *Lond.* 1801

LE VAILLANT. Histoire Naturelle des Oiseaux d'Afrique. Par François Le Vaillant. Illustré. 6 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1805–1808

FISHER. Importance of the Cape of Good Hope as a Colony to Great Britain independently of the advantages it possesses as a Military and Naval Station, and the Key to our Territorial Possessions in India. By Richard Barnard Fisher. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816

NOTES ON THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.
'Sketches of India.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1816

ROBERTSON. Account of the Cape of Good Hope, its Productions and Resources. By G. A. Robertson. Robertson's 'Notes on W. Africa.' 1819

BURNETT. Reply to the Report of the Commissioners of Enquiry at the Cape of Good Hope upon the Complaints addressed to the Colonial Government and to the Earl Bathurst. By Bishop Burnett.
8vo. *Lond.* 1826

DONKIN. Letter on the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, and on Certain Events which occurred under the Administration of Lord Charles Somerset, addressed to Earl Bathurst. By General Sir Rufane Donkin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

PHILIP. Importance of Early Instruction. A Sermon Preached for the Benefit of the South African Infant School Society. By Rev. Dr. John Philip. Pamp. 199. *Cape Town*, 1831

WEBSTER. Account of the Cape of Good Hope. Webster's 'Voyage.' 1834

PRINGLE. Narrative of a Residence in South Africa. By Thomas Pringle. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author by Josiah Conder.
8vo. *Lond.* 1835

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE CONDITION AND TREATMENT OF THE NATIVE INHABITANTS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA WITHIN THE COLONY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE OR BEYOND THE FRONTIER OF THAT COLONY. P.P. (U.K.) 1835

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS TO A NARRATIVE OF THE IRRUPTION OF THE KAFIR HORDES INTO THE EASTERN PROVINCE OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, 1834–35. By the Editor of the 'Grahamstown Journal.' 8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1835–36

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF RELIEF FOR THE DESTITUTE appointed in Grahamstown by Sir Benjamin d'Urban with a view to mitigate the Sufferings of the Frontier Inhabitants occasioned by the Irruption of the Cafir Tribes into the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope during 1834–35. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1836

THE CAFFRE WAR AND THE DEATH OF HINTZA, with Copies of the Instructions given to the Lieut.-Governor of the Frontier Districts. P.P. (U.K.) 1836–37

THE WRONGS OF THE CAFFRE NATION : a Narrative by 'Justus.' With an Appendix containing Lord Glenelg's Despatches to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837

MOODIE. The Record ; or a Series of Official Papers relative to the Condition and Treatment of the Native Tribes of South Africa. Compiled, translated, and edited by Lieut. Donald Moodie. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1838

MATTHEW. Emigration Fields : North America, the Cape, Australasia, &c. By Patrick Matthew. 12mo. *Edin.* 1839

LEWIS. Memoir on Military Locations for the Defence of the Eastern Frontier of the Cape of Good Hope. By Col. Lewis. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1839

STOCKENSTROM. Notice of a Narrative of a Correspondence, &c., between the Hon. Mr. Justice Menzies and Sir Andries Stockenstrom in a Letter to the Editor of the 'S.A. Commercial Advertiser.' By Sir Andries Stockenstrom. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1840

SKETCHES OF THE EASTERN DISTRICTS OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Compiled by the Editor of the 'Grahamstown Journal.' 12mo. *Grahamstown*, 1842

BOYCE. Grammar of the Kafir Language. By W. B. Boyce. Second Edition, augmented and improved with Vocabulary and Exercises by William J. Davis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844

KING. Advantages of a Uniform System of Colonisation in South Africa. By Edward King. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1844

RITCHIE. Southern Africa : Colonisation, Resources, and Commerce. Ritchie's 'British World in the East,' ii. 1847

WARD. Past and Future Emigration ; or, the Book of the Cape. Edited by Harriet Ward. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849

SMITH. Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa, consisting chiefly of Figures and Descriptions of the Objects of Natural History collected during an Expedition into the Interior of South Africa in the years 1834, 1835, and 1836, fitted out by 'The Cape of Good Hope Association for Exploring Central Africa.' By Dr. Andrew Smith. Coloured plates. 4 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1849

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE GOVERNOR OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE RELATIVE TO THE STATE OF THE KAFIR TRIBES ON THE EASTERN FRONTIER OF THE COLONY. P.P. (U.K.) 1847–50

PAPERS RELATIVE TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A REPRESENTATIVE LEGISLATURE AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GOVERNMENT AND LEGISLATURE CONSIDERED. 8vo. *Lond.* 1851

ADAMSON. Notes on Cape Affairs. By Dr. J. Adamson. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1851

NAPIER. The Book of the Cape; or, Past and Future Emigration. By Colonel E. Napier. Edited by Mrs. Harriet Ward. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

GASSIOTT. Journal kept during a Hunting Tour in South Africa. By Henry S. Gassiott. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852

GALTON. Recent Expedition into the Interior of South-Western Africa. By (Sir) Francis Galton. *Ibid.*

GREEN. The Kat River Settlement in 1851; containing the substance of Evidence given before the Commission for Investigating the Rebellion; together with an Appendix relative to the State of the Hottentots in 1834–5, 1838, 1846–7. By John Green. 12mo. *Grahamstown*, 1853

BLACK. Diseases of North Victoria (Cape Colony). By W. T. Black. Pamp. 199. *Edin.* 1853

REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE DEFENCE OF THE EASTERN FRONTIER OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, WITH PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMMITTEE AND MINUTES OF EVIDENCE. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1854

SOLOMON. Two Lectures on the Native Tribes of the Interior (of the Cape of Good Hope). By Rev. Edward Solomon. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1855

BELL and NOLLOTH. Reports of the Surveyor-General, Charles D. Bell, on the Copper Fields of Little Namaqualand, and of Commander M. S. Nolloth on the Bays and Harbours of that Coast. Folio. *Cape Town*, 1855

STOKES. Steam Communication with Australia and the Cape of Good Hope. By Capt. J. L. Stokes. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856

CLOETE'S LECTURES: a Review of Five Lectures by Henry Cloete on the Emigration of the Dutch Farmers from the Cape of Good Hope, and their Settlement in Natal. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' i. 1856

OBSERVATIONS ON THE POLICY OF ENGLAND AS RESPECTS HER POSSESSIONS AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1857

WYLEY. Report on the Mineral and Geological Structure of South Namaqualand and its adjoining Mineral Districts. By Andrew Wyley. Folio. *Cape Town*, 1857

HALL. Animal Life in South Africa. By H. Hall. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857

BAYLEY. Angora Goat (in South Africa). By T. B. Bayley. *Ibid.*

ART AT THE CAPE. *Ibid.*

LOSS OF THE 'DODDINGTON' ON BIRD ISLAND, ALGOA BAY. *Ibid.*

MACLEAR. Horse Sickness in South Africa. By Thomas Maclear. *Ibid.*

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

BLEEK. Researches into the Relations between the Hottentots and Kafirs. By W. H. J. Bleek. 'Cape Mon.' i. 1857

SHIPWRECK AT CAPE AGULHAS in 1686. *Ibid.*

SKETCHES AND RECOLLECTIONS OF GREAT NAMAQUALAND. By 'Ku'eep.' *Ibid.*

CAPE FLATS, AND HOW THEY MAY BE IMPROVED. By J. S. H. *Ibid.*

BAYLEY. Cape of Good Hope Agricultural Society. By T. B. Bayley. *Ibid.* ii. 1857

ATMORE. Irrigation (in South Africa). What Hinders It? By William Atmore. *Ibid.*

CAPE POLITICAL TROUBLES IN 1706. *Ibid.*

REITZ. Hints on the Statistics of Cape Colony. By Hon. F. W. Reitz. *Ibid.*

BRITISH KAFFRARIA. *Ibid.*

BAIN. Geology of South Africa. By A. G. Bain. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' i. 1856–57

NOOKS AND CORNERS OF CAPE COLONY. *Ibid.*

ATHERSTONE. Geology of Uitenhage. By Dr. W. Guybon Atherstone. *Ibid.*

HALL. Geographical Notes on South Africa. By H. Hall. *Ibid.* i., ii. 1856–57

ATHERSTONE. Namaqualand and its Mining Prospects. By Dr. W. Guybon Atherstone. *Ibid.*

HOW WE CALL OURSELVES. *Ibid.* ii. 1857

RUBIDGE. Section of the Zuurberg, Cape Colony. By R. N. Rubidge. *Ibid.*

IRONS. Settlers' Guide to the Cape of Good Hope and Colony of Natal. By W. Irons. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858

THE KAFFIR IMMIGRATION. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' ii. 1857–58

ECONOMIC GEOLOGY OF CAPE COLONY. *Ibid.* ii. 1858

RUBIDGE. Relationship of certain Geological Formations in Cape Colony. By R. M. Rubidge. *Ibid.*

PIERS. Geology of the Immediate Neighbourhood of Fort Beaufort. By Harry W. Piers. *Ibid.*

HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF SOUTH AFRICA. By P. B. B. 'Cape Mon.' ii., iv. 1857–58

HALL. Sketch of Basutoland. By H. Hall. *Ibid.* iii. 1858

CAPTAIN COOK'S VISITS TO THE CAPE. By F. *Ibid.*

CAPTURE OF THE CAPE IN 1795. By F. *Ibid.*

THE HOTTENTOT LANGUAGE. *Ibid.*

SWELLENDAM AND GRAAF-REINET IN 1795. By F. *Ibid.* iii., iv. 1858

CAPE HORSES FOR INDIA. *Ibid.* iv. 1858

THE CAPE FLATS. By R. S. *Ibid.*

BAYLEY. Cape Horses for Indian Remounts. By T. B. Bayley. *Ibid.*

LAW OF INHERITANCE AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. *Ibid.*

REMINISCENCES FROM THE LIFE OF CAPT. PILKINGTON. *Ibid.*

THE EASTERN PROVINCE MONTHLY MAGAZINE. 2 vols. 12mo. *Grahamstown*, 1856–58

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

MOFFAT. Journey from Colesberg to Steinkopf in 1854–5. By Robert Moffat. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858

ATHERSTONE. Holiday Trips (in South Africa). By Dr. W. G. Atherstone. 'Cape Mon.' iv., v. 1858–59

LAYARD. A Trip to Knysna, Cape Colony. By E. L. Layard. *Ibid.* v. 1859

RECOLLECTIONS OF THE GREAT FISH RIVER BUSH. By 'An Old Campaigner.' *Ibid.*

A VISIT TO ROBBEN ISLAND. *Ibid.* vi. 1859

DAMARALAND, FROM WALWICH BAY TO OTJIMBINGUE. *Ibid.*

FIFTY-THREE YEARS AGO (at the Cape). *Ibid.*

HALL. Our (South African) Telegraphic Communications. By H. Hall. *Ibid.*

FOOTSTEPS OF THE OLD TRAVELLERS—BURCHELL. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1859

HAWES. Cape Colony : its Products and Resources. By William Hawes. J.S.A. vii. 1859

THE CAPE A CENTURY AGO. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860

APPERLEY. Capabilities of the Cape. By Lt.-Col. Apperley. *Ibid.*

FRANSCHE HOEK : the Story of our Pilgrim Fathers. *Ibid.*

FOX-HUNTING AT THE CAPE. *Ibid.*

O'DAOD. Reminiscences of South African Life and Character. By C. M'Elshender O'Daod. *Ibid.*

ADAMSON. South African Institution : its Fruits in Past Years. By J. C. Adamson. *Ibid.*

VILLAGE LIFE IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

CAPE ANNALS—VAN RIEBECK'S JOURNAL. *Ibid.* viii. 1860

EUROPEAN AFFAIRS. From the Cape Records of 1688. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN ORNITHOLOGY. By F.R.S. *Ibid.*

OUR PORTRAIT GALLERY. Biographical Notices of :

1. Sir George Grey
2. (Sir) Rawson W. Rawson
3. Rear-Admiral Hon. Sir Frederick W. Grey
4. Hon. Harry Rivers
5. Hon. William Porter
6. Sir John Wylde
7. Sir William Hodges
8. The Hon. Justice Cloete
9. Hon. Mr. Justice Sydney Smith Bell
10. Lieut.-Governor Robert Henry Wynyard
11. Hon. Mr. Justice Watermeyer
12. Hon. Eldred Mowbray Cole
13. Lieut.-Colonel Apperley
14. Mr. Speaker Christoffel Joseph Brand
15. John Fairbairn
16. Thomas Pringle
17. Henry Hall
18. Sir Thomas Maclear
19. Sir Walter Currie
20. (Sir) Richard Southey

'Cape Mon.' v.–viii. 1859–60

VAN DE SANDT (B. J.) Cape of Good Hope Almanac and Annual Register. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1840, 1843, 1845, 1847, 1848, 1851, 1855, 1860

REITZ. Irrigation (in South Africa). By Hon. F. W. Reitz. 'Cape Mon.' i., ix. 1857–61

FIRST IMPRESSIONS. 1. Table Bay. 2. Public Buildings of Cape Town. 3. Cape Town Newspapers. 4. Round the Kloof. 5. The 'Bus to Wynberg. 6. Le Quartier Pays Bas. *Ibid.* ix. 1861

RECOLLECTIONS OF THE CAPE. *Ibid.* viii., ix. 1860–61

SWIFTS AND SWALLOWS OF SOUTH AFRICA. By F.R.S. *Ibid.* ix. 1861

ISLAM AT THE CAPE. *Ibid.* x. 1861

PORT ELIZABETH. *Ibid.*

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

PUBLIC LIBRARY, CAPE TOWN. 'Cape Mon.' x. 1861

MEMOIR OF WILLIAM G. B. SHEPSTONE. *Ibid.*

OUR CONVICT SYSTEM. 'Cape Mon.' xi. 1862

SPEECHES, LETTERS, AND SELECTIONS FROM IMPORTANT PAPERS OF JOHN MITFORD BOWKER, SOME YEARS RESIDENT AND DIPLOMATIC AGENT, WITH CERTAIN KAFIR AND FINGO TRIBES. 8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1864

DUFF-GORDON. Letters from the Cape. By Lady Duff-Gordon. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' iii. 1864

MILITARY DEFENCE OF SOUTH AFRICA. Documents and Correspondence in reference to the proposed Withdrawal of the Troops from South Africa. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1867

RAYMOND. Saldanha Bay Harbour: its Special Capabilities for Colonization. By Walter Raymond. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE DIRECTORY AND GENERAL BUSINESS GUIDE. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1868

BLORE. Statistics of the Cape Colony. By W. L. Blore. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1871

MACLEAR. Results of Meteorological Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Cape of Good Hope, chiefly under the Superintendence of Sir Thomas Maclear. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1871

DARNELL. Notes on the Remains of a Stone Epoch at the Cape of Good Hope. By B. H. Darnell. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871

PAYTON. The Diamond Diggings of South Africa: a Personal and Practical Account. By Charles A. Payton. With a Brief Notice of the new Gold Fields. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

DARNELL. Stone Epoch at the Cape of Good Hope. By B. H. Darnell. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872

BOYLE. To the Cape for Diamonds: a Story of Digging Experiences in South Africa. By Frederick Boyle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

GAWLER. British Troops and Savage Warfare. With special reference to the Kafir wars. By Col. H. C. Gawler. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1873

ARNOT and ORPEN. Land Question of Griqualand West: an Inquiry into the various Claims to Land in that Territory; together with a Brief History of the Griqua Nation. By the Hon. David Arnot and Francis H. S. Orpen. Roy. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1875

STOW. Geological Notes upon Griqualand West. By George W. Stow. With Descriptions of the Specimens by Prof. T. Rupert Jones. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

DUNCAN. African Races. Compiled and abstracted by Prof. David Duncan. (No. 4 of Descriptive Sociology classified and arranged by Herbert Spencer.) Folio. *Lond.* 1875

KERRY-NICHOLLS, &c. Proposed Line of Telegraph Overland from Egypt to the Cape of Good Hope. By J. H. Kerry-Nicholls, E. Arnold, and Col. J. A. Grant. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1876

MALAN. South African Missions. By C. H. Malan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

A RUN TO NOMANSLAND (GRIQUALAND EAST). 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876

ABBÉ DE LA CAILLE AND HIS VISIT TO THE CAPE. *Ibid.*

STRETCH. Kakana's Attack on Grahamstown in 1819. By C. L. Stretch. *Ibid.*

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

EXTRAORDINARY HAIRBREADTH ESCAPES: A Fragment of Frontier History. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876

HIGHLANDS OF KAFFRARIA. *Ibid.*

LIFE OF BISHOP GRAY. *Ibid.*

DE VILLIERS. Future Language of South Africa. By Hon. J. H. de Villiers. *Ibid.*

OFFICERS WHO HAVE SERVED AT THE CAPE: COL. SIR W. F. D. JERVOIS. *Ibid.*

OWEN. Fossil Reptilia in South Africa. By (Sir) Richard Owen. *Ibid.* xiii. 1876

HEWITT. Topographical Nomenclature of South Africa. By Rev. J. A. Hewitt. *Ibid.*

DALE. Grey Collection in the South African Public Library. By (Sir) Langham Dale. *Ibid.*

EXTON. Birds of South Africa. By Dr. H. Exton. *Ibid.*

GORDON. University Education at the Cape. By G. Gordon. *Ibid.*

BLACK. Sanitary State of Cape Town. By Dr. W. J. Black. Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1877

COODE. Reports by Sir John Coode on the Harbours of Table Bay, Mossel Bay, Knysna, Plettenberg Bay, Port Elizabeth, Port Alfred, and East London. Plans. Folio. *Lond.* 1877

O'HAIRE. Recollections of Twelve Years' Residence as a Missionary Priest, from 1863 to 1875, in the Western District of the Cape of Good Hope. By Rev. James O'Haire. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1877

WARREN. Result of an Inquiry by Capt. (Sir) Charles Warren into the Works of the Mining Board of Kimberley. Pamp. 178. *Kimberley*, 1877

A STORY OF NATIVE WARS. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877

DALE. Cape University and its Works. By (Sir) Langham Dale. *Ibid.*

JAGER. Diary of an Idle Hottentot. By Adonis Jager. *Ibid.*

HAHN. Damaraland and the Berg-Damaras. By Dr. C. Hugo Hahn. *Ibid.*

CRIPPS. Highlands and Lowlands and Kafirland. By George St. V. Cripps. *Ibid.*

LAND TENURE OF CAPE COLONY. *Ibid.*

REMINISCENCES OF THE 1834 WAR. *Ibid.* xiii., xiv. 1876–77

RIFLE BRIGADE IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.* xiv. 1877

VAN OORDT. Colonial Archives (South African). By Dr. J. W. G. van Oordt. *Ibid.* xv. 1877

MURRAY. Some Characteristics of our Fellow-Colonists. By Rev. Prof. J. Murray. *Ibid.*

PALGRAVE. Damaraland and Great Namaqualand. By W. C. Palgrave. *Ibid.*

PROSSER. Water Supply of the Karoo. By W. Prosser. *Ibid.*

LAND IN CAPE COLONY. *Ibid.*

PILLANS. Our South African Snakes. By Eustace Pillans. *Ibid.*

JUDGE E. B. WATERMEYER AND HIS WRITINGS. *Ibid.*

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF ADVOCATE FREDERICK S. WATERMEYER. By W. B. P. *Ibid.*

BAIN. Geology of the Western Districts (of Cape Colony). By Thomas Bain. *Ibid.* xv. 1877

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

WESSELS. Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope. By M. L. Wessels. 'Cape Mon.' xvi. 1878

SANITARY SCIENCE IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

KAFIR WAR AND ITS LESSONS. *Ibid.* xvii. 1878

ORPEN. Our Relations with the Imperial Government in reference to Confederation. By J. M. Orpen. Pamp. 145. *Cape Town*, 1879

MARKS. Meteorological Observations at Calvinia. By K. I. Marks. J. Meteo. Soc. v. 1879

BALLANTYNE. Six Months at the Cape ; or, Letters to 'Periwinkle' from South Africa. By R. M. Ballantyne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

PENDER. No Telegraph ; or, A Trip to our Unconnected Colonies, 1878. By Rose Pender. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1879

AN ACCOUNT OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Moseley's 'Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

BLACK. Notes on Typhoid and Remittent Fevers in the Cape, Natal, and Zululia. By Surgeon-Major W. T. Black. Pamp. 199. *Edin.* 1879

NOTES ON SOUTH AFRICA FOR INVALIDS. 'Cape Mon.' xviii. 1879

FRITSCH. Rock-Paintings existing near Ameib in Damaraland. By Dr. G. Fritsch. *Ibid.*

THEAL. Glance at the Old Records of Swellendam. By Dr. G. McCall Theal. *Ibid.*

THEAL. Characteristics of the First Colonists in South Africa. By Dr. G. McCall Theal. 'Cape Mon.' i. (N.S.) 1879

SIR THOMAS MACLEAR. *Ibid.*

METEOROLOGY OF SOUTH-EASTERN AFRICA. *Ibid.*

DUNN. Report on Camdeboo and Nieuwveldt Coal. By E. J. Dunn. Folio. *Cape Town*, 1879

LAKEMAN. What I Saw in Kaffir-Land. By Sir Stephen Lakeman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

GAMBLE. Rainfall in South Africa. By J. G. Gamble. J. Meteo. Soc. vi. 1880

A DUTCHMAN ON SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1880

BROWNING. Fighting and Farming in South Africa : a Narrative of Personal Experiences in the Colony during the years 1877–8–9. By Fred. G. Browning. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

MONTÉGUT. L'Angleterre et ses Colonies Australes. Australie, Nouvelle-Zelande, Afrique Australe. Par Émile Montégut. 12mo. *Paris*, 1880

BUTLER. Far Out : Rovings Retold. By (Sir) William F. Butler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

PARR. Sketch of the Kafir and Zulu Wars. Guadana to Isandhlwana. By Captain Henry Hallam Parr. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

JEPHSON. Ostrich Farming at the Cape of Good Hope. By Comm. Alfred Jephson. L & H.S. Que. 1880

STELLENBOSCH. By C. M. S. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880

FISHING OFF ROBBEN ISLAND. By C. W. *Ibid.*

A LITTLE LIGHT FROM BASUTOLAND. *Ibid.*

SAMPSON. Frontier and Natal Travelling. By Victor Sampson. *Ibid.* ii., iii. 1880

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

FRERE. South African Fine Art Association. By Sir Bartle Frere. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880

MANSVELT. Dutch Language in South Africa. By N. Mansvelt.

REMINISCENCES OF AN OLD KAFIR. *Ibid.*

FROM NAMAQUALAND TO PIQUETBERG ROAD ON FOOT. *Ibid.*

THEAL. Beginning of the European Occupation in South Africa. By Dr. G. McCall Theal. *Ibid.* i., ii. 1879–80

GLANVILLE. Guide to South Africa; or, The Cape Colony, Natal, Griqualand West, the Diamond Fields, the Transvaal, and the Free State as they are. By T. B. Glanville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

THE CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE. 18 vols. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1857–79

THE CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE. New series. 4 vols. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1879–81

STATHAM. Blacks, Boers, and British: a Three-cornered Problem. By F. Reginald Statham 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

THEAL. A few Kaffir Proverbs and Figurative Expressions; with Explanatory Notes by Dr. George McCall Theal. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1881

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF THOMAS PRINGLE. *Ibid.*

CAPE DUTCH. 'Cape Mon.' ii.–iv. 1880–81

PENNING. Native Wealth, and its Development (in South Africa). By W. Henry Penning. *Ibid.* iv. 1881

BERTILLON. Les Races Sauvages. Les Peuples de l'Afrique. Par Alphonse Bertillon. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1882

AN EXCURSION TO NELSPOORT, IN THE KAROO, BEAUFORT WEST. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1882

DR. J. T. VAN DER KEMP'S ACCOUNT OF KAFFRARIA AND THE KAFIRS. *Ibid.*

THEAL. Notes on Books referring to South Africa. By Dr. George McCall Theal. *Ibid.* i., ii. 1882

CAPE TOWN AND SUBURBS. *Ibid.* i. 1882

EDUCATION AT THE CAPE. *Ibid.*

CAPE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS. *Ibid.*

PEOPLE OF ENGLAND AND THE PEOPLES OF SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

A PAGE IN COLONIAL HISTORY (placing of the Basuto Tribe under British Rule). By G. St. V. C. *Ibid.*

THEAL. A Hundred Years Ago: a Sketch of Events in South Africa in 1781. By Dr. George McCall Theal. *Ibid.* ii. 1882

SAMPSON. A Trip through Pondoland to the Mouth of the St. John River. By Victor Sampson. *Ibid.*

THE BIRTH OF THE BOND: a Translation from a Dutch Pamphlet issued in 1882, entitled 'De Transvaalse Oorlog.' Pamp. 199. *Grahamstown*, 1882

THE CAPE QUARTERLY MAGAZINE. 2 vols. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1881–83

EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO SOUTH AFRICA; including Cape Colony, the Diamond Fields, Natal, Transvaal, and Orange Free State. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880 and 1883

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

HEPWORTH. Weather Forecasts and Storm Warnings on the Coast of South Africa. By Capt. C. M. Hepworth. J. Meteo. Soc. ix. 1883

JONES. Obituary Notice of G. W. Stow, Geological Surveyor of Griqualand West and the Orange Free State. By Prof. T. Rupert Jones. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1883

PAXMAN. Diamond Fields and Mines of Kimberley, South Africa. By James Noah Paxman. P.I.C.E. lxxiv. 1883

GAMBLE. Waterworks of Port Elizabeth, South Africa. By John George Gamble. *Ibid.*

HEMMING. Narrative of the Proceedings in the Tambookie Location during the Kafir War of 1877–78. From Notes supplied by John Hemming. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1883

ANDREWS. Personal Reminiscences of the Kafir War of 1834–35. By Cæsar Andrews. *Ibid.*

CLIMATE OF SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

JORDAN. From Damaraland to the Nhemba Country. By W. W. Jordan. *Ibid.*

ENGLISH GOVERNMENT AND THE NATIVES IN BETSHUANALAND AND THE TRANSVAAL. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1884

ANGRA PAQUENA (German White Book—Correspondence). Folio. *Berlin*, 1880–84

REPORTS ON THE DIAMOND MINES OF THE CAPE COLONY. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

Contents

1. Diamond Mines of Cape Colony. By J. B. Finlason
2. Diamond Mines of Kimberley. By F. W. North
3. Diamond Mines of Griqualand West. By T. C. Kitto
4. Kimberley Diamond Mine. By T. C. Kitto
5. Dutoitspan Mine and Bultfontein Diggings. By T. C. Kitto
6. Bultfontein Mine. By T. C. Kitto
7. Old De Beers Mine. By T. C. Kitto
8. St. Augustine's Diamond Mine. By T. C. Kitto

TRIPP. River Buffalo : Total Flow at the Town Dam, King William's Town, Cape of Good Hope, from June, 1880, to March, 1883, compared with the Rainfall. By Wm. B. Tripp. P.I.C.E. lxxxi. 1885

BROUNGER. Cape Government Railways. By W. G. Brounger. *Ibid.*

THEAL. A Fragment of Basuto History, 1854–71. By G. McCall Theal. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1886

FARRAR. Goldfields of South Africa. By Sidney Howard Farrar. P.I.C.E. lxxxvi. 1886

BERESFORD. Field Telegraph : its Use in War and its Employment in the late Expeditions in the Soudan and South Africa. By Major C. F. C. Beresford. J.R.U.S.I. xxx. 1886

FARINI. Journey in the Kalahari. By G. A. Farini. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.) 1886

STOCKENSTROM. Autobiography of Sir Andries Stockenstrom, sometime Lieutenant-Governor of the Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope. Edited by C. W. Hutton. With a Preface by (Sir) Sidney G. A. Shippard. 2 vols. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1887

LEIBBRANDT. Rambles through the Archives of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, 1688–1700. By Hendrik C. Vos Leibbrandt. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1887

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

HEWITT. Sketches of English Church History in South Africa, 1795–1848. By the Rev. James Alexander Hewitt. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1887

SCHENCK. De Tabaks-cultuur in de Kolonie. Von K. Schenck. Pamp. 178. *Kaapstad*, 1887

MUNRO. Records of Service and Campaigning in many Lands. By Surgeon-General William Munro. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

SHIELD. Harbour Works in Algoa Bay, Cape Colony. By William Shield. P.I.C.E. lxxxviii. 1887

WOOD. Molteno Reservoir, Cape Colony. By Charles John Wood. *Ibid.* lxxxix. 1887

GAMBLE. Water Supply in the Cape Colony. By John George Gamble. *Ibid.* xc. 1887

TRIPP. South African Rivers south of the Orange and Vaal. By W. B. Tripp. *Ibid.*

BABO. Viticulture in the Cape Colony. By Baron C. Von Babo. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1887

EASTON. Four Questions of the Day : Our Colonial Railways—The Cape Town Sanitary Puzzle—The Prevailing Depression—Colonial Insolvencies. By James Easton. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1888

GREY. Autobiography of the Rev. Harry Grey ; with a Short Account of his last Illness and Death, and an Introduction by the Rev. James Baker. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1888

GILMORE. Days and Nights by the Desert. By Parker Gilmore. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

VASSELOT DE RIGNÉ and DE MONTMORT. Hop Cultivation at the Cape. By le Comte de Vasselot de Rigné and le Vicomte de Montmort. Pamp. 178. *Wynberg*, 1888

DE HESSIAN VLIEG. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1888

TRIMEN. South African Butterflies : a Monograph of the Extra-Tropical Species. By Roland Trimen, assisted by Colonel James Henry Bowker. Coloured plates. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887–89.

COCHRANE. Memoirs of Farm Life in the Karoo ; with Short Sketches of the Cape Colony. By G. T. Cochrane. Pamp. 135. *Cape Town*, 1889

MIDDLETON. United States of South Africa. By W. H. Middleton. Pamp. 178. *Durban*, 1889

GALLOWAY. Report upon the Coal Deposits in the Indwe Basin and Stormberg Range of Mountains. By W. Galloway. Maps. Folio. *Cape Town*, 1889

ANDREW. Notes on Angora Goat Farming. By James Andrew. R.S.T. 1889

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xiii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

SIEVERS. Afrika. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

TUDHOPE. The Voortrekkers of South Africa. By Hon. John Tudhope. Pamp. 178. *Durban*, 1891

MINING LAW OF THE COLONY OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE; being a Reprint of the Statutes (as amended), with an Introduction. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1891

ONZE NIJVERHEID IN ZUID-AFRIKA. Tijd. Neder. Maat. 1891

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

GLANVILLE. South African Sketches. By Ernest Glanville. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1892

CHALMERS. Echoes of a Ministry. Sermons preached in Trinity Church, Grahamstown, by the late Rev. John Aitken Chalmers. With a Memoir by the Rev. G. W. Cross. 8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1892

RENNERT'S Diamond Mines of South Africa. By T. Rennert. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

BORNEMISZA. Tobacco Culture (in the Cape Colony). By P. Bornemisza. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1892

HUTCHEON. Treatise on Horse Sickness at the Cape. By D. Hutcheon. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1892

COTTRELL. Development of South African Railways. By H. E. P. Cottrell. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1893

SMITH. Short Papers, chiefly on South African subjects. By Rev. Andrew Smith. 8vo. Lovedale (C.C.) 1893

STELLENBOSCH, CAPE COLONY. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1893

A WALK ROUND BURGHERSDORP. *Ibid.*

POLITICAL OUTLOOK IN SOUTH AFRICA. By M. *Ibid.*

MORICE. South African Literature. By Mr. Justice Morice. *Ibid.*

MARRAT. Missionary Veterans in South Africa. Biographical Sketches of the Revs. B. Shaw, T. L. Hodgson, and J. Edwards. By the Rev. Jabez Marrat. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

STEWART. Lovedale, South Africa. Illustrated by fifty Views from Photographs. With Introduction by Dr. James Stewart. 4to. *Glasgow*, 1894.

HUSBAND. Story of an African Farm : a Reflection. By T. F. Husband. (m.) Pamp. 153. *Lond.* 1894

BRYDEN. Extermination of Great Game in South Africa. By H. A. Bryden. (m.) Pamp. 153. *Lond.* 1894

GARRETT. How we Lost the United States of Africa. By F. E. Garrett. *Ibid.*

WILMOT. Story of the Expansion of Southern Africa. By Hon. A. Wilmot. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

HOPKINS. Cecil Rhodes and South Africa. By J. Castell Hopkins. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

THE LIBERALS AND SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1894

THE CAPE OF STORMS. *Ibid.*

BAKER. Home Reunion : a Memoir of the Rev. Wm. Robertson, Moderator of the Dutch Reformed Church, Cape of Good Hope. By Rev. James Baker. Pamp. 135. *Cape Town*, 1894

HILLIER. In the Veldt. By Harley. (Dr. Alfred P. Hillier). 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

PRODUCTION ET COMMERCE DES FRUITS AU CAP. Pamp. 178. *Paris*, 1894

SIM. Irrigation in Cape Colony. By T. R. Sim. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894

THEAL. Christoffel Coetzee de Villiers. By Dr. George M. Theal. *Ibid.*

LEIBBRANDT. Lord Clive's two Visits to the Cape. By H. C. V. Leibbrandt. *Ibid.*

TYRRELL. Irrigation in South Africa : its actual Position and Capabilities. By Col. Tyrrell. *Ibid.*

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

SIR RICHARD SOUTHEY. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' iv. 1894

SIR THEOPHILUS SHEPSTONE. *Ibid.*

SIM. Labour Question (in South Africa). By Thomas R. Sim. *Ibid.*

HAY. Three Weeks in a Wagon. By Jane Hay. *Ibid.* iv., v. 1894

PORT ELIZABETH. *Ibid.* v. 1894

WELLS. Maletsoanyane Falls, Basutoland. By Leonard S. G. Wells. *Ibid.*

TO THE CAPE. By J. P. R. *Ibid.*

MURRAY. South African Climate in relation to Pulmonary Disease. By Dr. C. F. K. Murray. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' i. 1894

WILLS. Black and White in Afrikanderland. By W. A. Wills. J.S.A. xlii. 1894

THEAL. Memorial to Lord Bathurst from a number of British Settlers, March 10, 1823. By Dr. G. M. Theal. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895

WILSON. Conquest of Cape Colony in 1806. By Lieut.-Col. Robert Wilson. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1895

GRESLEY. Early History of Robben Island. By G. F. Gresley. *Ibid.* vi. 1895

HOUSTON. Federal Republic for South Africa. By J. Houston. *Ibid.*

GUILLEMARD. Aliwal North as a Health Resort. By Dr. B. J. Guillemard. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895

DANIELL. Mineral Waters of Caledon, Cape Colony. By G. W. B. Daniell. *Ibid.*

SILKE. Insurance in South Africa. By G. B. Silke. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Enteric Fever in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Climates. By Surgeon-Col. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

GREGORY. Health Legislation in relation to the Requirements of this Colony. By Dr. A. J. Gregory. *Ibid.*

CASALIS. Basutoland and the High Plains of the Free State and Transvaal as a Health Resort for Phthisical Patients. By G. Casalis. *Ibid.*

MARTINEAU. Life and Correspondence of Sir Bartle Frere, Bart. By John Martineau. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

SUNNY SOUTH AFRICA; with the 'Castle Line' Atlas, containing a series of 16 Plates, printed in Colour, comprising 30 Maps and Diagrams. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1895

BALFOUR. Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon. By Miss Alice Balfour. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

BUTTERS. Fruit Culture at the Cape of Good Hope. By H. A. Butters. Pamp. 135. *Cape Town*, 1895

WEBB. Some Social Forces at Work in South Africa. By Rt. Rev. A. B. Webb, Bishop of Grahamstown. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

WORSFOLD. South Africa: a Study in Colonial Administration and Development. By W. Basil Worsfold. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

LYALL. Twenty Years in Khama's Country and Pioneering among the Batauana of Lake Ngami. Told in the Letters of the Rev. J. D. Hepburn. Edited by C. H. Lyall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

KEANE. South Africa (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel'). By Prof. A. H. Keane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

DON. Cape Mounted Riflemen. By C. P. Don. Illustrated. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1895

SIR CHARLES MILLS. Biographical Sketch. *Ibid.*

CADBY. South African Travel. By E. E. Cadby. *Ibid.*

BOWKER. Felkanie Commando of 1828. By B. E. Bowker. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Conquest of Cape Colony in 1806. By Col. R. Wilson. *Ibid.*

RICARDE-SEAVER. Boer, Afrikander, and Briton. By Major F. J. Ricarde-Seaver. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895–96

CONGRESS OF THE NEWSPAPER PRESS UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA. Pamp. 135. *Port Elizabeth*, 1895

MICHELL. South African Banking. By L. L. Michell. J.I.B. xvi. 1895

MILLAIS. A Breath from the Veldt. By John Guille Millais. With Illustrations by the Author, and frontispiece by Sir J. E. Millais. Folio. *Lond.* 1895

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE LAW REPORTS :—

Cases Decided in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope, as reported by the late Hon. William Menzies. Edited by James Buchanan, 1828–49. 3 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*

Index and Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope, as reported by the late Hon. William Menzies, and revised and edited by James Buchanan. Compiled by Eben J. Buchanan. 3 vols. 8vo. 1892

Cases determined in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope. Reported by E. B. Watermeyer. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1857

Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope during the years 1850–67 ; with Table of Cases and Alphabetical Index. Edited by M. W. Searle. 5 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1884–94

Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope 1861–78. Edited by E. S. Roscoe. 3 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1884–85

Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope during the years 1868–79. Reported by James and Eben J. Buchanan. 9 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1869–94

Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope during the year 1880 ; with Table of Cases and Alphabetical Index. Edited by A. J. Foord. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1887

Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the Cape of Good Hope during the years 1880–94 ; with Table of Cases and Alphabetical Index. Reported by Henry Juta, Clarkson H. Tredgold, and W. Porter Buchanan. 11 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1882–94

Cases decided in the Eastern Districts Court of the Cape of Good Hope ; with Table of Cases and Alphabetical Index. Reported by E. J. Buchanan 1880–87 ; A. C. Dulcken 1891–94 ; and R. M. King 1895. 9 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1881–95

Cases decided in the Court of Appeal of the Cape of Good Hope ; with Table of Cases and Alphabetical Index, 1880–86. Edited by James and E. J. Buchanan. 2 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1885–88

Reports of Cases decided in the High Court of Griqualand. Reported by P. M. Lawrence 1882–89, with Index and Digest of Cases ; F. C. Collinson, 1890–92 ; and Henry Burton, 1893–95. 8 vols. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1884–95

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

VINCENT. Actual Africa ; or, The Coming Continent. A Tour of Exploration. By Frank Vincent. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

PENNELL. 'Tantallon Castle' : the Story of the Castle and of the Ship. Told by Mrs. E. R. Pennell. Illustrated. 4to. *Edin.* 1895

LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR BARTLE FRERE. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

DEVELOPMENT OF FISHERIES IN SOUTH AFRICAN WATERS. P.P. (C.C.) i. 1895

THEAL. Report on Documents referring to South Africa not under the care of the Keeper of the Archives. By Dr. G. M. Theal. *Ibid.*

REPORT AND MINUTES OF EVIDENCE OF THE LEPROSY COMMISSION OF THE CAPE COLONY. P.P. (C.C.) 1894–95

SMIDT. History of the Surveys and of the Cartography of the Cape of Good Hope. By A. de Smidt. 6th Geo. Con. 1895

GILL. Geodetic Survey of South Africa. By Dr. (Sir) David Gill. *Ibid.*

BALFOUR. Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon. By Miss Alice Blanche Balfour. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

GLOVER. Memorials of Edward Glover, late Vicar of Whittlesford, and formerly Archdeacon of George, Cape Town ; comprising twelve Sermons. Edited by Rev. R. Glover, and a Brief Memoir by M. J. G. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

IVENS. L'Afrique Australe et la Colonisation Neerlandaise. Par Dr. Ivens. Soc. d'Études Col. 1895

GIBSON. Cape Native and Military Gossip. By Frank Gibson. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' viii. 1895

THEAL. Notes on Canada and South Africa. By Dr. G. M. Theal. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v., vi. 1895

ROOSE. Climate of South Africa and its Curative Influence. By Dr. Robson Roose. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

MALLESON. Delagoa Bay the Key to South Africa. By Colonel G. B. Malleson. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1896

MURRAY. Disunited States of South Africa : their Growth—the Protection of a Union. By R. W. Murray. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1896

MOLTENO. A Federal South Africa : a Comparison of the Critical Period of American History with the Present Position of the Colonies and States of South Africa and a Consideration of the Advantages of a Federal Union. By Percy A. Molteno. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CRISP. The Bechuana of South Africa. By Archdeacon Wm. Crisp. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BROWN. Castle Line Illustrated Handbook of South Africa. By A. Samler Brown. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1896

SALMOND. Diary of a Trip to South Africa on the 'Tantallon Castle.' By David S. Salmond. 12mo. *Arbroath*, 1896

WALLACE. Farming Industries of Cape Colony. By Prof. Robert Wallace. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

*** A Report to the Cape Government on Agricultural, Horticultural, Viticultural, and Stock Rearing Industries of the Colony.

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

TENNANT. The Notary's Manual : containing Instructions for the Notaries at the Cape of Good Hope, with Practical Directions for Making Wills ; the Law of Executors and Tutors ; a Summary of the Law of Testaments and of Inheritance *ab intestato* in force within the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, and a Collection of Precedents, &c. By Hercules Tennant. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

THEAL. The Portuguese in South Africa ; with a Description of the Native Races between the River Zambesi and the Cape of Good Hope during the Sixteenth Century. By Dr. George McCall Theal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

GOLDMANN. South African Mines : their Position, Results, and Developments ; together with an Account of Diamond Law, Finance, and Kindred Concerns. By Charles Sydney Goldmann. Maps, plans, &c. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1895–96

GRESWELL. Germans in South Africa. By Rev. William Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

GRESWELL. High Commissionership of South Africa. By Rev. William Greswell. *Ibid.*

DICEY. Why South Africa cannot Wait. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

ARNOLD-FORSTER. South Africa. By H. O. Arnold-Forster. *Ibid.*

BIG GAME OF SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

THE SOUTH AFRICAN PROBLEM. *Ibid.*

HARRIS. Fate of South Africa. By F. Rutherfoord Harris. (m.) Pamp. 207. 1896

IWAN-MÜLLER. Mr. Chamberlain's Inheritance. By E. B. Iwan-Müller. *Ibid.*

MR. RHODES AND THE CAPE PARLIAMENT. By 'A Ten Years' Resident in the Cape Colony.' *Ibid.*

WORSFOLD. Gold Era in South Africa. By W. Basil Worsfold. *Ibid.*

BRYCE. Impressions of South Africa. By Right Hon. James Bryce. *Ibid.*

SHAW. Empire Building in South Africa. By Albert Shaw. *Ibid.*

RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF GREAT BRITAIN IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

MICHIE. England's Duty in South Africa. By Alex. Michie. *Ibid.*

ELSDALE. Problem of the Races in Africa. By Colonel H. Elsdale. 'Asiatic.' April, 1896

SOUTH AFRICAN PROBLEM AND THE GOVERNMENT. By 'South African.' 'Asiatic.' July, 1896

GILL. Report on the Geodetic Survey of South Africa executed by Lieut.-Colonel Morris in the Years 1883–92 under the direction of (Sir) David Gill ; together with a Rediscussion of the Survey executed by Sir Thomas Maclear in 1841–48. By Dr. (Sir) David Gill. Folio. *Cape Town*, 1896

TENNANT. Rules, Orders, &c., touching the Forms and Manner of Proceeding in Civil and Criminal Cases before the Superior and Inferior Courts of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. By H. Tennant. (4th Edition.) 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

HANDY NOTES ON SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE USE OF SPEAKERS AND OTHERS. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1896

CUMBERLAND. What I Think of South Africa : its People and its Politics. By Stuart Cumberland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

BAILEY. Native Problem in South Africa. By W. F. Bailey. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

SOUTH AFRICA : a Series of Articles contributed by Leading Men. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

CONTENTS

1. Fate of South Africa. By F. Rutherfoord Harris
2. The Case for the Uitlanders. By Charles Leonard
3. Mr. Chamberlain's Inheritance. By E. B. Iwan-Müller
4. Mr. Rhodes and the Cape Parliament
5. The Case of the Pretoria Prisoners. By G. G. Ramsay

SILVA-JONES. Hints on Butter Making and Cheddar Cheese Making (at the Cape of Good Hope). By R. Silva-Jones. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1896

FORT. British South Africa. By G. Seymour Fort. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE JAMESON RAID INTO THE TERRITORY OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

MOLYNEUX. Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt. By General W. C. F. Molyneux. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

COLE. Reminiscences of My Life and of the Cape Bench and Bar. By Mr. Justice A. W. Cole. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1896

BROWNLEE. Reminiscences of Kaffir Life and History, and other Papers by the late Hon. Charles Brownlee (Gaika Commissioner). With a Brief Memoir by Mrs. Brownlee. 8vo. *Lovedale* (*S.A.*) 1896

GOSLING. Stable and Veldt. A Practical Guide for Horse Owners in South Africa. By Capt. A. V. Gosling. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1896

PURVIS and BIGGS. South Africa : its Peoples, Progress, and Problems. A Handbook for the Present Situation. By William Frederick Purvis and Leonard Vivian Biggs. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

WITHERS. The English and Dutch in South Africa : a Historical Retrospect. By Hartley Withers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BENHAM. Henry Callaway, M.D., D.D., First Bishop for Kaffraria : his Life History and Work. A Memoir. By Marian S. Benham. Edited by Rev. Canon Benham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

DE VILLIERS. Why South Africa can Wait. By Meluis de Villiers. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

WALLACE. Red Water in Cattle due to Tick Poisoning (Cape Colony). By Prof. Robert Wallace. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1896

MILLS. Future of the British Empire in South Africa. By Hon. David Mills. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896

CAPE CENTRAL RAILWAY. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1896

HAY. Peddie. By William Hay. *Ibid.*

RAVEN. Cape Life in the Thirties. By Dr. Raven. *Ibid.* vii. 1896

MARAIS. South African Birds. By J. van O. Marais. *Ibid.*

FROM THE SEA TO THE MINES ; being Notes upon the Cape Copper Company's Port and Railway. *Ibid.*

AMPHLETT. Trip to the Cedarberg, Cape Colony. By G. T. Amphlett. *Ibid.*

ANDERSON. South African Races and Life Assurance. By Dr. G. E. C. Anderson. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' iii. 1896

GILLMORE. Gun, Rod, and Saddle : a Record of Personal Experiences. By Parker Gillmore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

BOGGIE. Australia to South Africa : Notes on South Africa and Africanders. By Captain W. J. Boggie. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' x. 1896

LAURENCE. Public Libraries in South Africa. By Dr. P. M. Laurence. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1897

JOHNS. The Coalfields of the Cape of Good Hope. By Percy Johns. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1897

CAMPBELL. British South Africa : a History of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope from its Conquest, 1795, to the Settlement of Albany by the British Emigration of 1819 (A.D. 1795–A.D. 1825) ; with Notices of some of the British Settlers of 1820. By Colin Turing Campbell. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BRYDEN. The Victorian Era in South Africa : a Short History of Progress from the Cape to British Central Africa during Her Majesty's Reign, 1837 to 1897. By H. A. Bryden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BARKLY. Among Boers and Basutos and with Barkly's Horse : the Story of our Life on the Frontier. By (Mrs.) Fanny A. Barkly. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CAPE TOWN GUIDE (Dennis Edwards & Co.) Illustrated. Roy 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1897

THEAL. History of South Africa under the Administration of the Dutch East India Company (1652 to 1795). By Dr. George McCall Theal. 2 vols. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BIGELOW. White Man's Africa. By Poulteney Bigelow. Illustrated by R. Caton Woodville. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BRYCE. Impressions of South Africa. By James Bryce. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

STATHAM. South Africa as it is. By F. Reginald Statham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

EDWARDS. A Journey through South Africa. By Ellis Edwards. Illustrated. 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1897

SHEPHERD. Principles of Geology as Deduced from a Study of the Sedimentary Formations in South Africa. By Percy G. Shepherd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CECIL RHODES : a Biography and Appreciation. By 'Imperialist.' With Personal Reminiscences by Dr. Jameson. Portraits and maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

RAYMOND. B. T. Barnato : a Memoir. By Harry Raymond. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

RAILWAY CONVENTION BETWEEN THE CAPE COLONY AND THE ORANGE FREE STATE. P.P. (C.C.) 1897

TUDHOPE and FLETCHER. Report on Preliminary Examination of Transkeian Territories. By A. D. Tudhope, 1897, and Survey of Indwe to Natal Border by the late P. Fletcher, 1896, with a view to the Construction of a Line of Railway. Maps. P.P. (C.C.) 1897

LE ROEX and LITCHFIELD. Special Report on Inspection made by A. S. Le Roex and H. C. Litchfield of proposed Irrigation Schemes on the Orange River. P.P. (C.C.) 1897

HUTCHEON. Special Report on Rinderpest in South Africa. By D. Hutcheon. P.P. (C.C.) 1897

KOCH. Reports by Professor R. Koch upon his Investigation into Rinderpest at Kimberley. *Ibid.*

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

LOUNSBURY. Account of some Scale Insects and other Orchard Pests (of the Cape Colony), all of which are liable to be introduced with young trees from nurseries. By Charles P. Lounsbury. P.P. (C.C.) 1897

SHRUBSALL. Crania of African Bush Races. By F. Shrubsall. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

MACNAB. On Veldt and Farm in Bechuanaland, Cape Colony, the Transvaal, and Natal. By Frances Macnab (Miss Agnes Fraser). 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SOWERBY. Marine Shells of South Africa : a Catalogue of all the Known Species ; with reference to figures in various works, Descriptions of New Species, and Figures of such as are new, little known, or hitherto unfigured. By G. B. Sowerby. With Appendix. 4to. *Lond.* 1892–97

CUST. South Africa and the Rhodes Committee. By Henry Cust. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

DICEY. Mr. Rhodes's Speeches. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

GRESWELL. Federalism in South Africa. By Rev. William Greswell. *Ibid.*

BAYNES. Cecil Rhodes. By C. D. Baynes. *Ibid.*

SCHOLTZ. The South African Climate, including Climatology and Balmology, and discussing the Advantages, Peculiarities, and Capabilities of the Country as a Health Resort, more particularly with reference to Affections of the Chest. By Dr. William C. Scholtz. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CONTENTS

1. General Considerations
2. Cases Fit and Unfit
3. Past, Present, and Future
4. Leading Health Resorts
5. Mineral Waters of Caledon. By Dr. G. W. B. Daniell
6. Harrismith. By Dr. E. F. B. Wilson
7. Orange Free State. By Dr. G. G. Eyre
8. Basutoland. By Dr. G. Casalis
9. The High Veldt. By Dr. B. J. Guillemard
10. Barkly West. By Dr. G. A. Heberden
11. Bloemfontein. By Dr. J. W. Dalgleish
12. Mineral Springs of Malmesbury. By Prof. P. Daniel Hahn
13. Case likely to Benefit. By Dr. W. P. Yates Bainbrigge
14. High-altitude Climate. By Dr. H. Laing Gordon
15. By Way of Comment. By Dr. C. F. K. Murray

CROOKES. Diamonds. By William Crookes. P.R.I. xv. 1897

MACOWAN. The Olive at the Cape. By Prof. MacOwan. Pamp. 178. *Wynberg*, 1897

BRYDEN. Springboks and Springbok Shooting. By H. A. Bryden. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

MR. CECIL RHODES AS 'UNCTUOUS' REBEL. *Ibid.*

HAMMOND. South Africa and its Future. By John Hayes Hammond. *Ibid.*

RAYMOND. Mr. Barnato. By Harry Raymond. *Ibid.*

ADVICE TO AMERICAN AND SOUTH AFRICAN MARKET SPECULATORS. *Ibid.*

LITTLE. Enemies of South Africa. By James Stanley Little. *Ibid.*

BOURNE. Case for the Bechuana Rebels. By H. R. Fox Bourne. *Ibid.*

OUR POSITION IN SOUTH AFRICA. By 'Afrikander.' *Ibid.*

BRYDEN. Nature and Sport in South Africa. By H. A. Bryden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

COLENSO. Problem of the Races in South Africa. By Miss H. E. Colenso. 'Asiatic.' July, 1897

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

HEALTH RESORTS OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1897

SELOUS and BRYDEN. Travel and Big Game. By Percy Selous and H. A. Bryden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

MONCKTON. By Road from Grahamstown to Cape Town. By M. J. Monckton. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897

EDWARDS. A Charming Health Resort : Caledon and its Spa. By Dennis Edwards. *Ibid.*

HALSTEAD. Across the Karoo. By A. Halstead. *Ibid.*

FIFTY YEARS' RECOLLECTIONS OF CAPE COLONY. *Ibid.*

HAY. Is this a Black Man's Country ? By William Hay. *Ibid.*

NACHTMAAL DAYS IN A SOUTH AFRICAN VILLAGE. By F. W. R. *Ibid.*

RAMBLE THROUGH SOMERSET WEST. *Ibid.*

HAY. Royal Observatory, Cape of Good Hope. By William Hay. *Ibid.*

CADBY. Up Table Mountain in the Aerial Gear. By E. E. Cadby. *Ibid.*

GROOTE SCHUUR, the Residence of the Right Hon. Cecil J. Rhodes. Photographs and Descriptive Account of House, Grounds, and Animals. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

WORSFOLD. South Africa : a Study in Colonial Administration and Development. By W. Basil Worsfold. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

LUCAS. History and Geography of South and East Africa ('Historical Geography of the British Colonies.') By C. P. Lucas. Maps. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SOUTH AFRICAN PORTRAITS OF STATESMEN, CHURCH DIGNITARIES, SOLDIERS, AND WRITERS. Edited by Cyril Marsh. 120 Portraits. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

LEIBBRANDT. Précis of the Archives of the Cape of Good Hope. By H. C. V. Leibbrandt. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896–97

1. Journal, 1699–1732
2. Letters received, 1695–1708
3. Letters despatched, 1696–1708
4. The Defence of William Adriaan Vander Stel

HEENAN. Harbour of Algoa Bay, Cape Colony. By H. H. Heenan. P.I.C.E. cxxx. 1897

KAROO AS A HEALTH RESORT. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' viii. 1897

RINDERPEST IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

ATHERSTONE. Reminiscences of Medical Practice in South Africa Fifty Years Ago. By Dr. W. G. Atherstone. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' iv. 1897

DARLEY-HARTLEY. Medical Ethics in South Africa. By Dr. W. Darley-Hartley. *Ibid.* v. 1897

TURNER. Rinderpest : its Pathology and the Means used to Combat its Invasion of South Africa. By Dr. George Turner. *Ibid.*

SHIPPARD. Administration of Justice in South Africa. By Sir Sidney Shippard. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897

TENNANT. Railway System of South Africa. By Sir David Tennant. *Ibid.* xxix. 1897

PARKER. South African Sports—Cricket, Football, Athletics, Cycling, Tennis, Racing, Polo, Golf, Gymnastics, Boxing, Shooting, &c. An Official Handbook, with Portraits of leading Athletes and Officials. By G. A. Parker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

WORSFOLD. The Story of South Africa. By W. Basil Worsfold. ('Story of the Empire' Series). 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BOURNE. The Bechuana Troubles: a Story of Pledge Breaking, Rebel Making, and Slave Making in a British Colony. By H. R. Fox Bourne. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1898

WYNDHAM. Speech delivered on behalf of the South African Association by Mr. George Wyndham, M.P. *Ibid.*

AUBERT. L'Afrique du Sud. Par Georges Aubert. Cartes et photographies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

SCHREINER. The Angora Goat. Published under the auspices of the South African Angora Goat Breeders' Association; and a Paper on the Ostrich. By S. C. Cronwright Schreiner. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

HILLIER. Climate of South Africa. By Dr. Alfred P. Hillier. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1898

MACKENZIE. Bechuanaland. By the Rev. John Mackenzie. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

POSITION AND POLICY OF MR. RHODES. By 'Imperialist.' *Ibid.*

ON CIRCUIT AT THE CAPE. By P. M. L. *Ibid.*

SETON. Position of Cape Colony in African Affairs. By Malcolm Seton. 'Asiatic.' July, 1898

BALMFORTH. Present Political Situation in Cape Colony. By Ramsden Balmforth. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

DICEY. Rhodes Redivivus. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

BECKE and JEFFERY. A Builder of the Empire: Sir George Grey. By Louis Becke and Walter Jeffery. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. Cape Politics and Colonial Policy. By H. L. W. Lawson. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

ROBINSON. Sir George Grey: a South African Tribute. By Sir John Robinson. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

BRYDEN. Sport with South African Game Birds. By H. A. Bryden. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

LEGGETT. Diamond Mining in South Africa. By Thomas H. Leggett. *Ibid.*

NICHOLSON. Fifty Years in South Africa; being some Recollections and Reflections of a Veteran Pioneer. By G. Nicholson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ASHLEY. A recent Glimpse of South Africa. By the Rt. Hon. Evelyn Ashley. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

SANDERSON. Africa in the Nineteenth Century. By Edgar Sanderson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

DEVILLE. Partage de l'Afrique. Exploration, Colonisation, État Politique. Par Prof. Victor Deville. Cartes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

JONES. Exhibition of Stone Implements from Swaziland, South Africa. By Prof. T. Rupert Jones. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

MACKENZIE. Two Men and a Canoe in South Africa. By J. Mackenzie. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

BODTKER. Little Railways for the Cape Colony. By C. Bodtker. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1898

YOUNGHUSBAND. South Africa of To-day. By Captain Francis Younghusband. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

LEWIS. South African Customs Union Tariff, and the Official Alphabetical Arrangement of the Tariff; together with the Customs Ready Reckoner. Compiled by Alfred J. S. Lewis. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1898

INLAND CUSTOMS REGULATIONS (Cape of Good Hope). Pamp. H. *Cape Town*, 1898

SIDWELL. Story of South Africa: an Outline of South African History. By Henry B. Sidwell. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1898

ANGLO-GERMAN AGREEMENT. By 'Diplomaticus.' (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

HALL. Report on Irrigation Legislation and Enterprise in the American States, Australian Colonies, and several Countries of Europe, as applicable to Cape Colony. By William Ham Hall. P.P. (C.C.) 1898

ANGER. Port St. John, Cape Colony. By Dr. Walther Anger. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' viii. 1898

OWEN. A South African Reminiscence of 1877. By Col. A. A. Owen. *Ibid.*

POWELL. Cape Society. By E. Powell. *Ibid.* ix. 1898

FROM TABLE MOUNTAIN TO THE ALPS. *Ibid.*

MELLE. Consumption in South Africa: from a Public Health Point of View. By G. J. McCarthy Melle. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' vi. 1898

HILLIER. Native Tribes of South Africa. By Dr. A. P. Hillier. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1898

MR. BRYCE ON THE FUTURE OF SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

LITCHFIELD. Hartz River Valley Irrigation Scheme, Cape Colony. By H. C. Litchfield. P.P. (C.C.) 1899

REPORT OF THE THEBUS IRRIGATION COMMISSION, 1899; with Minutes of Proceedings, Minutes of Evidence, Correspondence, and Exhibits. *Ibid.*

QUENTRAL. Report on the Mining and Production of Coal, Copper, Asbestos, and Crocidolite (Cape Colony). By Thomas Quentral. *Ibid.*

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE GEOLOGICAL COMMISSION OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. *Ibid.* 1897–99

FAIRCLOUGH. Expedition to the Mont aux Sources, Basutoland. By T. Lindsay Fairclough. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1899

BERKELEY. Sir Harry Smith: a Reminiscence of the Boer War of 1848. By George F. H. Berkeley. (m.) Pamp. 1899

LACY. Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure. By George Lacy ('The Old Pioneer'). 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

DOLMAN. Cape Town. By Frederic Dolman. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1899

BUTLER. South Africa. By J. T. Butler. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii., xiii. 1898–99

DEVEREUX. Side Lights on South Africa. By Roy Devereux. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

HARKER. Cycling Tour in South Africa. By Thomas W. Harker. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE HOTTENTOTS OF SOUTH AFRICA IN 1705. By 'Beta.' *Ibid.*

VISIT TO LEROTHODI, THE BASUTO CHIEF. By 'Beta.' *Ibid.*

HABITS AND CUSTOMS OF THE KORANNAS. By 'Beta.' *Ibid.*

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

HOW STOCKWE'S CAMP WAS TAKEN. By 'Beta.'
'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899

ROSE-MACKENZIE. Langberg Campaign. By H. Rose-Mackenzie.
Ibid. x. 1899

JOHNSON. Special Report on Colonial Irrigation and Hydrographic Survey; with Statistics and Map of the Proposed Hydrographical Districts. By Francis R. Johnson. P.P. (C.C.) 1899

CRAIG. Douglas Irrigation Works on Vaal River, Griqualand West; with Plan and Photographs. By William Craig. *Ibid.*

LITTLE. Sketches and Studies in South Africa. By Rev. Canon W. J. Knox Little. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

TENNANT. Cape of Good Hope. By Sir David Tennant.
'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

SHIPPARD. Bechuanaland. By Sir Sidney G. A. Shippard. *Ibid.*

LIEBMANN. Briton, Boer, and Black in South Africa. By Prof. James A. Liebmann. *Ibid.*

MACKENZIE. Native Races of South Africa and their Polity. By Rev. John Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

WORSFOLD. Gold Era in South Africa. By W. Basil Worsfold. *Ibid.*

SETON. Basutoland. By Malcolm Seton. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1899

SCHREINER. Trek-Bokke of Cape Colony. By S. C. Cronwright Schreiner.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

HUMBERT. Trekking Trip in South Africa. By A. C. Humbert. *Ibid.*

SILLARD. Where the Diamonds come from: a Short Description of the Diamond Mines and Inhabitants of Kimberley. By Robert M. Sillard.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

STEWART. Trial Survey for a Railway over the Outeniqua Mountains, Cape Colony. By Charles Edward Stewart. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899

FRAMES. Stone Implements found in a Cave in Griqualand-East, Cape Colony. By Minett E. Frames. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1899

LEITH. Caves, Shell-Mounds, and Stone Implements of South Africa. By George Leith. *Ibid.*

BONNEY. Original Rock of the South African Diamond. By Prof. T. G. Bonney. *Ibid.*

DE BEERS REPORT. By 'Anglo-African.' *Ibid.*

MUIR and KOLBE. Cape of Good Hope. By Dr. Thomas Muir and Dr. F. C. Kolbe. 'International Geography.' 1899

MILNE. Romance of a Pro-Consul; being the Personal Life and Memoirs of the Right Hon. Sir George Grey. By James Milne.
12mo. *Lond.* 1899

SCARTH. South Africa, Past and Present. By Leveson Scarth.
Pamp. 178. *Bath*, 1899

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE SIXTH AND SEVENTH CONGRESS OF CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE OF SOUTH AFRICA, held at Pretoria and Durban.
Folio and 4to. *Cape Town*, 1898–99

CECIL. On the Eve of the War: a Narrative of Impressions during a Journey in Cape Colony, the Free State, the Transvaal, Natal, and Rhodesia. By Evelyn Cecil. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

McCORMICK. Two Thousand Miles through South Africa ; or, The Transvaal from Without. By Rev. W. T. McCormick.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MOLTENO. Life and Times of Sir John Charles Molteno, First Premier of Cape Colony; comprising a History of Representative Institutions and Responsible Government at the Cape, and of Lord Carnarvon's Confederation Policy, and of Sir Bartle Frere's High Commissionership of South Africa. By P. A. Molteno.
Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

PRATT. Leading Points in South African History, 1486 to March 30, 1900. Arranged chronologically, with Date Index. By Edwin A. Pratt.
12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MARKHAM. South Africa, Past and Present : an Account of its History, Politics, and Native Affairs ; followed by some Personal Reminiscences of African Travel during the Crisis preceding the War. By Violet R. Markham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

RADZIWILL. Cecil Rhodes's Future. By Princess Catherine Radziwill.
(m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

BUTLER. Fifty-eight Years as Child and Woman in South Africa. Edited by Maynard Butler. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

TROTTER. Old Colonial Houses of the Cape of Good Hope. Illustrated and Described by Alys Fane Trotter. With a Chapter on the Origin of Old Cape Architecture by Herbert Baker. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

WYLLARDE. Notable Houses in South Africa. By Dolf Wyllarde.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

BOURNE. Blacks and Whites in South Africa : an Account of the Past Treatment and Present Condition of South African Natives under British and Boer Control. By H. R. Fox Bourne.
Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

WYLLARDE. Coast Line of South Africa. By Dolf Wyllarde.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

LUARD. South Africa. By Maj.-Gen. C. E. Luard. *Ibid.*

WARREN. From the Diamond Fields to Delagoa Bay. By Gen. Sir Charles Warren. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Whispers from the African Veld. By Blofield Walker. *Ibid.*

SANGREE. Just what South Africa is. By Allen Sangree. *Ibid.*

WORSFOLD. Problem of South African Unity. By W. Basil Worsfold.
12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HOBSON. Capitalism and Imperialism in South Africa. By J. A. Hobson.
(m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

BARTLEY. Some Recent Impressions of South Africa. By G. C. T. Bartley. *Ibid.*

LORNE. Planting-out State Children in South Africa. By the Marquis of Lorne. *Ibid.*

HOSKEN. Future of South Africa. By William Hosken. *Ibid.*

DICEY. Confederation of South Africa. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

GOODRICH. Our South African Empire, and How we Made It. By A. Goodrich. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

HAYES. Among Horses in South Africa. By Capt. M. H. Hayes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

KINGSTON. Notes on Caves near Kynsna, in the T'zitzikama District, South Africa, and the objects found therein. By Dr. H. D. R. Kingston. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.) 1900

PILLAI. Plea for the Indians in South Africa. By G. P. Pillai. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900

WORSFOLD. A History of South Africa. By W. Basil Worsfold. 18mo. *Lond.* 1900

THE NATIVE QUESTION IN SOUTH AFRICA: Outlines of a Suggested Charter for Natives under British Rule in South Africa. Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

DOLMAN. Rulers of South Africa. By Frederick Dolman. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

EMANUEL. British and Dutch Architecture in South Africa. By Frank L. Emanuel. (m.) Pamp. H. 1900

MACKENZIE and STEAD. South Africa: its History, Heroes, and Wars. In four books. By Professor W. Douglas Mackenzie, assisted by Alfred Stead. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

PROUT. Economic Conquest of Africa. By H. G. Prout. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

PASTON. Capture of Cape Town; with Extracts from an Unpublished Manuscript by Sir John Malcolm. By George Paston. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

DR. THEAL ON SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY. *Ibid.*

GROOM. Drama in Cape Town. By W. Groom. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' x. 1900

TRAGIC INCIDENT IN THE KAFIR WAR OF 1851. *Ibid.*

VERE. First Englishman in Grahamstown. By A. H. Vere. *Ibid.*

MUNRO. The Locust Plague and its Suppression. By Dr. Aeneas Munro. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

ELLAM. Capitalist Patriotism and its Effects in South Africa. By John E. Ellam. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

COLQUHOUN. The Renascence of South Africa. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA. By 'An Anglo-Afrikander.' Pamp. 199. *Tunbridge Wells*, 1900

FEDERATION IN SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

CRAIES. Law of South Africa. By W. F. Craies. J.S.C.I. ii. (N.S.) 1900

PHILLIPS. Outlook in South Africa. By Lionel Phillips. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900

WLAST. Süd Afrika. Von Peter Wlast. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1900

MARSHALL. A Transport Cruise to the Cape in 1795. By Mrs. Ord Marshall. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit (Süd Afrika). Von Curt Craemer. (*See* Voyages and Travels.) Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

SÜD-AFRIKA UND DER HANDEL DEUTSCHLANDS. Pamp. 199. *Dresden*, 1900

BADEN-POWELL. Sport in War. By Major-General R. S. S. Baden-Powell. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CAPE COLONY, &c. (*Continued*)—

THE BIRTH OF THE BOND. A Translation from a Dutch Pamphlet issued in 1882, entitled 'De Transvaalse Oorlog.'
Pamp. 199. *Grahamstown*, 1900

KEANE. British South Africa. By Prof. A. H. Keane.
'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900

BAKER. St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town. By James Baker.
'So. Afri. Illus. Mag.' xii. 1900

A JOURNEY ON HORSEBACK IN 1823, from Cape Town to the Eastern and North-Eastern Border of Cape Colony, by George Thompson. By 'Beta.' *Ibid.*

BROWN. Guide to South Africa, for the use of Tourists, Sportsmen, Invalids, and Settlers. With Maps, Plans, and Diagrams. Edited by A. S. and G. G. Brown. 6 Editions. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893–1900

THEAL. Records of the Cape Colony from February, 1793, to May, 1811, Copied for the Cape Government from Manuscript Documents in the Public Record Office, London. By Dr. George McCall Theal.
7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897–1900

AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Published by the Department of Agriculture, Cape Town. 1890–1900

'SOUTH AFRICA' HANDBOOKS. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900
1. Advice to Emigrants to South Africa.
2. A Century of South African History.
3. Cape Colony and Orange River Colony.

CECIL RHODES: his Political Life and Speeches, 1881–1900. By 'Vindex.'
8vo. *Lond.* 1900

WORSFOLD. South African Policy of Sir Bartle Frere. By W. Basil Worsfold. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

BATY. International Law in South Africa. By T. Baty. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

HICKS. The Cape as I found it. By Beatrice M. Hicks. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HILLIER. South African Studies. By Dr. A. P. Hillier. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

STABLES, STRAKER & CO'S WOOL CIRCULAR AND GENERAL INDEX TO THE LONDON WOOL SALES. 4to. *Lond.* 1866–1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR OF 1899–1900. (*See* SECTION 30.)

27. NATAL AND ZULULAND

See also Sections 2, 26, 30, 32, 38, *and* 65–77

ISAACS. Travels and Adventures in Eastern Africa, descriptive of the Zoolus, their Manners, Customs, &c. With a Sketch of Natal. By Nathaniel Isaacs. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836

CHASE. Natal : a Reprint of all the authentic Notices, Descriptions, Public Acts and Documents, Petitions, &c., with a Narrative of Events in that Settlement, 1498 to 1837. By J. C. Chase. 8vo. *Grahamstown*, 1843

PRESENT STATE AND PROSPECTS OF NATAL. By 'A Resident.' Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1853

VETCH. Plans and Papers on the subject of a Harbour at Port Natal, South Africa, and a Report thereon. By Capt. James Vetch and others. Folio. *Lond.* 1857–59

VISIT TO A ZULU QUEEN DOWAGER. 'Cape Mon.' v. 1859

A WEEK'S CANTER NORTHWARD IN NATAL. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1859

MANN. Description of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1860

ROBINSON. Natal and South-East Africa. By (Sir) John Robinson. J.S.A. xi. 1863

GOODWIN. Memoir of Bishop Mackenzie. By Dean Harvey Goodwin. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1865

ROBERTSON. Mission Life among the Zulu-Kafirs : Memorials of Henrietta Robertson, wife of Rev. R. Robertson ; compiled chiefly from Letters and Journals written to Bishop Mackenzie and his Sisters. Edited by Anne Mackenzie. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1866

COLENSO. Natal Sermons. A Series of Discourses preached in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter's, Maritzburg. By Bishop J. W. Colenso. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

MANN. Climate and Industrial Prospects of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann. J.S.A. xvi., xvii. 1868

WALMSLEY. Ruined Cities of Zululand. By Col. Hugh Mulleneux Walmsley. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869

HAMILTON. Sketches of Life and Sport in South-Eastern Africa. By Charles Hamilton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870

STAINBANK. Coffee in Natal : its Culture and Preparation. By H. E. Stainbank. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

MALAN. South African Missions. By C. H. Malan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

DOUGLAS. A Month's Trip to Natal. By A. Douglas. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876

GARDEN COLONY OF SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

WINTER. South African Notes on Ukulabola, or Woman Slavery in Natal. Confederation and Annexation and the Diamond and Gold Fields. By James W. Winter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877

CODE OF NATIVE LAW AS AT PRESENT (1876–78) ADMINISTERED. 12mo. *Maritzburg*, 1878

MANN. Meteorology of Natal. By Dr. R. J. Mann. J. Meteo. Soc. iv. 1878

CONTRIBUTIONS IN ZULU FOLK-LORE. 'Cape Mon.' xvi. 1878

MANN. Zulus and Boers of South Africa : a Fragment of Recent History. By Dr. Robert J. Mann. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

NATAL AND ZULULAND (*Continued*)—

MONTGOMERY. The Natal Magistrate : a Brief Digest of the Laws of Natal ; with Forms, Fees, &c., and other matter useful to his Worship and the Public at large. By A. N. Montgomery.
8vo. *Maritzburg.* 1879

PENDER. No Telegraph ; or, a Trip to our Unconnected Colonies, 1878. By Rose Pender. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1879

PRÉCIS OF INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ZULU COUNTRY, PREPARED IN THE INTELLIGENCE BRANCH OF THE WAR OFFICE. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1879

BLACK. Notes on Typhoid and Remittent Fevers in the Cape, Natal, and Zululia. By Surgeon-Major W. T. Black. Pamp. 199. *Edin.* 1879

FARRER. Zululand and the Zulus : their History, Beliefs, Customs, Military System, Home Life, Legends, &c., &c., and Missions to them. By J. A. Farrer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

PORTER. Laagers in the Zulu War. By Lieut. R. da Costa Porter.
R.E.I. iv. 1880

WILMOT. History of the Zulu War. By A. Wilmot. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

MONTAGUE. Campaigning in South Africa : Reminiscences of an Officer in 1879. By Capt. W. E. Montague. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

MACKINNON and SHADBOLT. South African Campaign, 1879. Compiled by J. P. Mackinnon and Sydney Shadbolt. A Memorial Volume, containing sixty permanent Cabinet Photographs of the Officers of the British Army and Navy who lost their lives in the Zulu War, Biographical Notices, detailed Accounts of the various Engagements, Maps of the Country showing the movements of the Army, &c.
4to. *Lond.* 1880

NEWMAN. In Zululand with the British throughout the War of 1879. By Charles L. Norris Newman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

PARR. Sketch of the Kafir and Zulu Wars—Guadana to Isandhlwana. By Capt. Henry Hallam Parr. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

HULLEY. Zululand under Dingaan : Account of the Rev. Mr. Owen's Visit to Zululand in 1837. By R. B. Hulley. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1880

SAMPSON. Frontier and Natal Travelling. By Victor Sampson.
Ibid. ii., iii. 1880

STATHAM. Blacks, Boers, and British : a Three-cornered Problem. By F. Reginald Statham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

HAGGARD. Cetywayo and his White Neighbours ; or, Remarks on Recent Events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. By H. Rider Haggard.
12mo. *Lond.* 1882

DIXIE. In the Land of Misfortune. By Lady Florence Dixie.
8vo. *Lond.* 1882

JENKINSON. Amazulu. The Zulus : their Past History, Manners, Customs, and Language. With Observations on the Country and its Productions, Climate, &c., the Zulu War, and Zululand since the War. By Canon Thomas B. Jenkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882

WILKINSON. A Lady's Life and Travels in Zululand and the Transvaal during Cetewayo's Reign ; being the African Letters of the late Mrs. Wilkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882

FEILDEN. Stone Implements from South Africa. By Major H. W. Feilden.
J.A.I. xiii. 1883

NATAL AND ZULULAND. By W. G. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1883

NATAL AND ZULULAND (*Continued*)—

CALLAWAY. Tzinyanga Zokubula ; or, Divination as existing among the Amazulu, in their own Words. With a Translation into English and Notes. By Rev. Canon Callaway. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1885

COLENSO and BOURNE. Story of Dinuzulu. By Harriette E. Colenso and H. R. Fox Bourne. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xiii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

SIEVERS. Afrika. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

BIGGAR. Two Lost Kingdoms (the Zulu War). By E. B. Biggar. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

BIGGAR. Battle of the Eclipse (the Zulu War). By E. B. Biggar. *Ibid.*

KUFAL. A Pilgrimage to Lourdes : an Inquiry into the Native Problem. By Dr. W. Kufal. Pamp. 135. *Maritzburg*, 1894

THOMAS. Comments on Natal. By E. Neumann Thomas. Pamp. F. *Cape Town*, 1894

KEANE. South Africa (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel'). By Prof. A. H. Keane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

PRÉCIS OF INFORMATION CONCERNING ZULULAND. With a map. Prepared in the Intelligence Division of the War Office. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

INGRAM. The Colony of Natal. An Official Illustrated Handbook and Railway Guide. By J. Forsyth Ingram. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

GANDHI. Indian Franchise (in Natal). By M. K. Gandhi. Pamp. 135. *Durban*, 1895

BRUCE. Report on the Tsetse Fly Disease, or Nagana, in Zululand. By Surgeon-Major David Bruce. Illustrated. Folio. *Durban*, 1895

OCEAN LINES AND RAILWAYS OF NATAL. U.S. Special Con. Rep. xii. 1895

WOOD. Native Herbs : Medicinal and Otherwise. By J. Medley Wood. 'Natal Alm.' 1896

WALSHAM. Wool-growing in Natal. By Walter E. Walsham. *Ibid.*

GARRARD. Report on the Mining Industry of Zululand for 1895. By J. Jervis Garrard. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1896

M'MASTER. Highlands of Natal. By Emile M'Master. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

MAYDON. Natal. By J. G. Maydon. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

CUMBERLAND. What I Think of South Africa : its People and its Politics. By Stuart Cumberland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

MOLYNEUX. Campaigning in South Africa and Egypt. By General W. C. F. Molyneux. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BENHAM. Henry Callaway M.D., D.D., First Bishop for Kaffraria : his Life History and Work. A Memoir by Marian S. Benham. Edited by Rev. Canon Benham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

SEPTANS. Les Expéditions Anglaises en Afrique. Zulu, 1878–79, &c. Avec cartes et croquis. Par Lieut.-Col. Septans. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1896

NATAL AND ZULULAND (*Continued*)—

GARRARD. Mineral Resources of Zululand, embodying the Annual Report on the Mining Industry. By J. Jervis Garrard.
With map. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1895–97

MINERALS OF NATAL. 'Natal Alm.' 1897

LUCAS. History and Geography of South and East Africa ('Historical Geography of the British Colonies'). By C. P. Lucas.
Maps. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

A SOUTH AFRICAN BOY: School Life in Natal. By 'A Natalian.'
12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BIGELOW. White Man's Africa (Natal a Colonial Paradise). By Poultney Bigelow. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BEFORE MR. JUSTICE NATAL: (1) Escombe *v.* Methven; (2) Dismissal of Mr. Methven, and the manner of it; (3) Escombe *v.* Hartley-cum-Barry; (4) a Prediction. Pamp. 178. *Maritzburg*, 1897

HARTLEY and BARRY. Port Natal: Report on the Existing Works, with the Proposals for further Improvements of the Harbour. By Sir Charles A. Hartley and (Sir) J. Wolfe Barry. Folio. *Lond.* 1897

SOMERSET. Operations in Zululand in 1879. By Captain H. C. Somerset.
U.S.I. (V.) vi. 1897

INGRAM. Natalia: a Condensed History of the Exploration and Colonisation of Natal and Zululand, from the Earliest Time to the Present Day. By J. Forsyth Ingram. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

PERSONS *v.* PRINCIPLES: a Brief Chapter in the History of Natal for Future Reference. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1897

CUST. Treatment of Natives of India in Natal. By Dr. R. N. Cust.
J.E.I.A. xxix. 1897

GRAY. Description of the Coalfields of Zululand. By C. J. Gray.
Garrard's Report on Mining Industry of Zululand. 1897

MIDDLEBROOK. A Zulu Wedding. By J. E. Middlebrook.
'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897

MEMORIAL ON THE GRIEVANCES OF INDIANS IN NATAL.
J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898

AUBERT. L'Afrique du Sud. Par Georges Aubert.
Cartes et photographies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

BONSER. Private Henry Hook (of Rorke's Drift). By A. E. Bonser.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

GREEN. Natal Up-to-Date. By Morton Green. Pamp. 178. *Maritzburg*, 1898

COLLEY. Life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley, 1835–1881; including Services in Kaffraria, in China, in Ashanti, in India, and in Natal. By General Sir William F. Butler. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

ROBINSON. Principles and Problems (in Natal). By Sir John Robinson.
Pamp. 178. *Durban*, 1899

RUSSELL. History of Old Durban and Reminiscences of an Emigrant of 1850. By George Russell. Illustrated. 12mo. *Durban*, 1899

BRYCE. Natal. By Rt. Hon. James Bryce. 'International Geography.' 1899

LACY. Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure. By George Lacy ('The Old Pioneer'). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

STATHAM. Natal. By F. Reginald Statham. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

M'MASTER. Highlands of Natal. By Emile M'Master. *Ibid.*

NATAL AND ZULULAND (*Continued*)—

COLENSO. Zululand. By Miss Colenso. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

DEVEREUX. Side Lights on South Africa. By Roy Devereux. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

BIGGAR. When the British Fought in South Africa : the Fall of Cetywayo. By E. B. Biggar. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1899

WOODWARD. Natal Birds (including the Species belonging to Natal and the Eastern Districts of the Cape Colony). By R. B. and J. D. S. Woodward. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1899

REPORT UPON THE COAL INDUSTRY OF NATAL. Pamp. H. *Maritzburg*, 1899

NATAL HANDBOOK. With map. *Emigrants' Information Office*, 1899

SHEPPEY. NATAL. By F. Sheppey. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

BRACKENBURY. Sir George Pomeroy-Colley : some Personal Recollections. By General (Sir) Henry Brackenbury. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

RUSSELL. Natal : the Land and its Story. A Geography and History. With maps. By Robert Russell. (1st & 2nd editions). 12mo. *Lond.* 1891 and 1899

NEBEL. 'New Germany.' Von H. C. Nebel. 'Bei. Deut. Kol.' 1899

BAYNES. Natal and its People. By the Bishop of Natal (Dr. A. H. Baynes). (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

PRATT. Leading Points in South African History, 1486 to March 30, 1900. Arranged Chronologically, with Date Index. By Edwin A. Pratt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

VOIGT. Afrikanders in Natal. By Dr. J. C. Voigt. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR OF 1889–1900. (*See* SECTION 30.)

ROBINSON. A Lifetime in South Africa: being the Recollections of the First Premier of Natal. By Sir John Robinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit (Natal). Von Curt Craemer. (*See* Voyages and Travels.) Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

NOTES AND DIGEST OF THE PRINCIPAL DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF NATAL, 1860–67. By R. I. Finnimore ; and Natal Law Reports, 1873–79, 1883–94, by A. C. Dulcken, W. T. H. Frost, and W. Broome ; 1895–97, by W. Broome ; 1897, by W. E. Pitcher ; 1898–1900, by W. S. Bigby. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1880–1900

THEAL. Records of South Eastern Africa ; collected in various Libraries and Archive Departments in Europe. By Dr. George McCall Theal. 6 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898–1900

NATAL VOLUNTEER RECORD : Annals and Rolls of Service in the Anglo-Boer War, 1899–1900. 12mo. *Durban*, 1900

AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL AND MINING RECORD OF NATAL. 3 vols. 4to. *Maritzburg*, 1898–1900

BROOME. Natal Memories. By Lady Broome. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

ROBINSON. South African Reminiscences. By Sir John Robinson. *Ibid.*

ROBERTS. A Zulu Manual or Vade-mecum ; being a Companion Volume to 'The Zulu-Kafir Language' and the English-Zulu Dictionary. By the Rev. Charles Roberts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

ROWELL. Natal and the Boers : the Birth of a Colony. By T. Rowell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

28. RHODESIA

INCLUDING MATABELELAND, MASHONALAND, AND THE TERRITORY OF THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA CHARTERED COMPANY

See also SECTIONS 26, 30, 33, 38, 65, *and* 67–77

MOFFAT. Visit to Moselekatse, King of the Matabele. By Rev. R. Moffat. J.R.G.S. xxvi. 1856

BAINES. Scenes on the Zambesi. By T. Baines. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860

THE ZAMBESI MISSION. 'Cape Mon.' ix., xi. 1861–62

BALDWIN. African Hunting and Adventure from Natal to the Zambesi, including Lake N'Gami, the Kalahari Desert, &c., from 1852 to 1860. By William C. Baldwin. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863

CHAPMAN. Travels in the Interior of South Africa, comprising Fifteen Years' Hunting and Trading: with Journeys across the Continent from Natal to Walvisch Bay, and Visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls. By James Chapman. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868

MANN. Baines's Exploration of the Gold Region between the Limpopo and Zambesi Rivers. By Dr. R. J. Mann. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871

ELTON. Exploration of the Limpopo River. By Capt. Frederick Elton. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872

THE LANDS OF CAZEMBE. Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798, translated and annotated by Capt. (Sir) R. F. Burton; also Journey of the Pombeiros, P. J. Baptista and Amaro José, across Africa from Angola to Tette on the Zambeze. Translated by B. A. Beadle, and a *résumé* of the Journey of MM. Monteiro and Gamitto. By Dr. C. T. Beke. (Published by the Royal Geographical Society.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

MOHR. To the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi. Translated from the German of Edward Mohr by N. d'Anvers. Chromo-lithographs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

HOLUB. Victoria Falls. By Dr. Emil Holub. Pamp. 27. *Grahamstown*, 1879

HOLUB. Journey through Central South Africa from the Diamond Fields to the Upper Zambesi. By Dr. Emil Holub. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.) 1880

HOLUB. Central South African Tribes. By Dr. E. Holub. J.A.I. x. 1880–81

HOLUB. Seven Years in South Africa: Travels, Researches, and History; Adventures between the Diamond Fields and the Zambesi (1872–79). By Dr. Emil Holub. Translated by Ellen E. Frewer. Map and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881

BRADSHAW. Notes on the Chobe River, South Central Africa. By Dr. B. F. Bradshaw. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.) 1881

SELOUS. Journeys in the Interior of South Central Africa. By F. C. Selous. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.) 1881

WILLIAMS. Native Races of Central South Africa (Matabeleland, &c.). By Ralph C. Williams. MSS. 1884

KERR. The Far Interior: a Narrative of Travel and Adventure from the Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the Lake Regions of Central Africa. By Walter M. Kerr. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. 1886

KERR. Cape Town overland to Lake Nyassa. By W. M. Kerr. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.) 1886

RAVENSTEIN. Dr. Livingstone and Lake Bangweolo. By E. G. Ravenstein. R.S.G.S. v. 1889

RHODESIA (*Continued*)—

BRYDEN. Sport on the Botletli River, N'Gamiland. By H. A. Bryden. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1892

REPORT ON THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY AND THE CONDITION OF THE TERRITORIES WITHIN THE SPHERE OF ITS OPERATIONS, 1889–92. 4to. *Lond.* 1892

SELOUS. Travel and Sport in South Africa. By F. C. Selous. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893

WILLOUGHBY. Narrative of Further Excavations at Zimbabye (Mashonaland). By Major Sir John C. Willoughby. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

THOMSON. To Lake Bangweolo. By Joseph Thomson. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893

BROWNE. Mashonaland and Matabeleland. By P. H. Browne. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894

LUCY. From Cape Town to Cairo. By H. W. Lucy. (m.) Pamp. 153. *Lond.* 1894

CAMPAIGNING IN MATABELELAND. *Ibid.*

RHODESIAN FINANCE; or, a New Story of a Golden Fleece. *Ibid.*

ORR. England's Latest Conquest in Africa. By Claire A. Orr. *Ibid.*

MITFORD. The Amandebili (Matabili) Question. By Bertram Mitford. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1894

NADAILLAC. Le Mashonaland. Par le Mis. de Nadaillac. Pamp. 178. *Paris*, 1894

LEVERSON. British and Portuguese Spheres of Influence in East Africa. By Major J. J. Leverson. J.R.U.S.I. xxxviii. 1894

KNIGHT. Rhodesia of To-day: a Description of the Present Condition and the Prospects of Matabeleland and Mashonaland. By E. F. Knight. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

ECKERSLEY. Notes in Eastern Mashonaland. By W. Alfred Eckersley. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

RAVENSTEIN. Note on Selous's Map of Mashonaland and Manica. By E. G. Ravenstein. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

BALFOUR. Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon. By Miss Alice Balfour. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

NEWMAN. Matabeleland, and How we Got It; with Notes on the Occupation of Mashonaland, and an Account of the 1893 Campaign by the British South Africa Company, the adjoining British Territories and Protectorates. By Capt. C. L. Norris Newman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BALFOUR. Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon. By Miss Alice Blanche Balfour. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

KNIGHT-BRUCE. Memoirs of Mashonaland. By Bishop G. W. H. Knight-Bruce, Bishop of Mashonaland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

DE WAAL. With Rhodes in Mashonaland. By D. C. de Waal. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1896

LAWSON. Rhodesian Affairs. By H. L. W. Lawson. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

DICEY. Work of the Chartered Company. *Ibid.*

SHAW. The Chartered Company and Matabeliland. By F. G. Shaw. *Ibid.*

RHODESIA (*Continued*)—

STATHAM. The Chartered Company; the Other Side. By F. R. Statham. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

DECLE. Two Years in Rhodesia. By Lionel Decle. *Ibid.*

HARRISON. South Africa and the Chartered Company. By Charles Harrison. *Ibid.*

CECIL RHODES: Colonist and Imperialist. By 'Afrikander.' *Ibid.*

PAULET. Early Days in Rhodesia. By Lady Henry Paulet. *Ibid.*

WILLOUGHBY. The Alarm in Matabeleland. By Sir John Willoughby. *Ibid.*

'CHARTERED' FREEBOOTING IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

MARVELLOUS PROGRESS OF THE CHARTERED COMPANY. *Ibid.*

THE SOUTH AFRICAN FARCE. *Ibid.*

ORPEN. The God who Promised Victory to the Matabele. By J. M. Orpen. *Ibid.*

MONTAGU. Nature *versus* the Chartered Company. By Hon. J. Scott Montagu. *Ibid.*

CUST. Transvaal and the Matabele Rising. By Dr. R. N. Cust. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1896

FROM THE CAPE TO BULUWAYO; or, How to Travel to Rhodesia through British Territory. By 'One who has Done It.' Road maps, &c. 12mo. *Vryburg*, 1896

LEONARD. How we Made Rhodesia. By Major Arthur Glyn Leonard. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

TANGYE. In New South Africa: Travels in the Transvaal and Rhodesia. By H. Lincoln Tangye. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

SELOUS. Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia; being a Narrative of Events in Matabeleland both before and during the Native Insurrection up to the date of the Disbandment of the Buluwayo Field Force. By Frederick Courteney Selous. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

MORE 'CHARTERED' FINANCE. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

WILKINSON. Gold Mining in Rhodesia. By W. F. Wilkinson. J.S.A. xliv. 1896

COOPER-CHADWICK. Three Years with Lobengula, and Experiences in South Africa. By J. Cooper-Chadwick. (1st and 2nd editions.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1894 and 1896

ENFIELD. The new South African Situation. By Leonard Enfield. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

NICHOLSON. Operations of the Buluwayo Field Force in March and April, 1896. By Capt. J. S. Nicholson. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896

OLIVIER. La British South Africa Company. Par P. M. Olivier. Soc. d'Études Col. iii. 1896

SWAN. Some Notes on Ruined Temples in Mashonaland. By Robert M. W. Swan. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

DU TOIT. What to do with Rhodesia. By D. F. du Toit. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

MACKENZIE. Chartered Company in South Africa: a Review and a Criticism. By Rev. John Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

PLUMER. An Irregular Corps in Matabeleland. By Col. Herbert Plumer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

RHODESIA (*Continued*)—

SELOUS. Economic Value of Rhodesia. By F. C. Selous. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

FAIRBRIDGE. Some Home Truths about Rhodesia. By W. E. Fairbridge. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

BLAKE. Golden Rhodesia : a Revelation. By J. Y. F. Blake. *Ibid.*

BLAKE. Native Rhodesia. By J. Y. F. Blake. *Ibid.*

HOLLAND. Prospects of Rhodesia. By F. Catesby Holland. *Ibid.*

HOLE. Native Rhodesia : a Rejoinder. By Hugh Marshall Hole. *Ibid.*

RHODES AND THE RIGHT OF WAY. By 'South Africa.' *Ibid.*

VAN DUYL. Origin of the Gold Myth : an Episode in Rhodesian History. By A. G. C. Van Duyl. 'Asiatic.' January, 1897

COILLARD. On the Threshold of Central Africa : a Record of Twenty Years' Pioneering among the Barotsi of the Upper Zambesi. By François Coillard. Translated from the French and edited by Catherine Winkworth Mackintosh. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

LUCAS. History and Geography of South and East Africa ('Historical Geography of the British Colonies'). By C. P. Lucas. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BADEN-POWELL. The Matabele Campaign, 1896 ; being a Narrative of the Campaign in Suppressing the Native Rising in Matabeleland and Mashonaland. By Col. R. S. S. Baden-Powell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

SYKES. With Plumer in Matabeleland : an Account of the Operations of the Matabeleland Relief Force during the Rebellion of 1896. By Frank W. Sykes, assisted by C. G. Löwinger and others. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

LAING. The Matabele Rebellion, 1896. With the Belingwe Field Force. By Major D. Tyrie Laing. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

LETTER, DATED JULY 27, 1897, FROM THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY TO THE UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES, covering Despatch and Annexures from the Administrator, Earl Grey, to the British South Africa Company, dealing with Sir R. Martin's Reports on the Native Administration of that Company. Folio. *Lond.* 1897

BRYCE. Impressions of South Africa. By James Bryce. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

DU TOIT. Rhodesia, Past and Present. By S. J. du Toit. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BOURNE. Matabeleland and the Chartered Company. By H. R. Fox Bourne. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1897

CECIL RHODES : a Biography and Appreciation. By 'Imperialist.' With Personal Reminiscences by Dr. Jameson. Portraits and map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BOGGIE. From Ox Waggon to Railway ; being a Brief History of Rhodesia and the Matabele Nation. By A. Boggie. 8vo. *Buluwayo*, 1897

FRIPP. Recent Travels in Rhodesia and British Bechuanaland. By C. E. Fripp. J.S.A. xlv. 1897

GIBBONS. Journey in the Marotse and Mashikolumbwe Countries. By Capt. Alfred St. Hill Gibbons. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897

SCHULZ and HAMMAR. The New Africa : a Journey up the Chobe and down the Okovanga Rivers : a Record of Exploration and Sport. By Dr. Aurel Schulz and August Hammar. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

RHODESIA (*Continued*)—

REID. A Journey up the Machili. By Percy C. Reid. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897

BERTRAND. From the Machili to Lialui. By Capt. Alfred Bertrand. *Ibid.*

BOGGIE. Buluwayo, as it Was and Is. By Capt. Boggie.
'Bank Mag. Aus.' x. 1897

YOUNGHUSBAND. South Africa of To-day. By Capt. Francis Younghusband. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BORDEAUX. Rhodésie et Transvaal. Impressions de Voyage. Par Albert Bordeaux. Illustré. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

THOMSON. Rhodesia and its Government. By H. C. Thomson.
12mo. *Lond.* 1898

GIBBONS. Marotseland and the Tribes of the Upper Zambezi. By Major A. St. Hill Gibbons. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

GIBBONS. Exploration and Hunting in Central Africa, 1895–96. By Major A. St. Hill Gibbons. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BERTRAND. Au Pays des Ba-rotsi Haut Zambèze. Voyage d'exploration en Afrique et Retour par les Chutes Victoria, le Matébéléland, le Transvaal, Natal, le Cap. Par Alfred Bertrand.
105 gravures et 2 cartes. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

MACKINTOSH. The Valley of the Upper Zambesi. Outlines of the Work of the Paris Evangelical Mission among the Barotsi. By J. F. Mackintosh. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1898

WEATHERLEY. Circumnavigation of Lake Bangweolo. By Poulett Weatherley. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

LAWLEY. From Bulawayo to the Victoria Falls. By Capt. the Hon. (Sir) Arthur Lawley. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1898

STANLEY. Through South Africa. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. Being an Account of his recent Visit to Rhodesia, the Transvaal, Cape Colony, and Natal. Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

DECLE. Three Years in Savage Africa. By Lionel Decle.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CHALMERS. Fighting the Matabele. By J. Chalmers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ALDERSON. With the Mounted Infantry and the Mashonaland Field Force, 1896. By Colonel E. A. H. Alderson.
Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

REPORTS ON THE NATIVE DISTURBANCES IN RHODESIA, 1896–97.
4to. *Lond.* 1898

1. The Matabele Rebellion. By Earl Grey
2. The Mashonaland Rebellion. By H. Marshall Hole

AUBERT. L'Afrique du Sud. Par Georges Aubert.
Cartes et photographies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

BERTRAND. Au Pays des Ba-Rotsi, Haut Zambèze. Voyage d'Exploration en Afrique et Retour par les Chutes Victoria, le Matébéléland, le Transvaal, Natal, le Cap. Par Alfred Bertrand.
105 gravures, 2 cartes. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

CROAD. Choma Division of the Mweru District. By Hector Croad.
'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898

HOSTE. Explorations West of the Loangwa River. By Cyril D. Hoste. *Ibid.*

WEST. Rhodesian Railways. By Leonard H. West. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1898

RHODESIA (*Continued*)—

BLAKE. Second Thoughts on Rhodesia. By J. Y. F. Blake.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

MARCH-PHILLIPPS. The Chartered Company. By L. March-Phillipps.
Ibid.

RHODESIA : its Gold Fields and Prospects.
Illustrated. Folio. *Cape Town*, 1898

GREEN. Raiders and Rebels in South Africa. By Elsa Goodwin Green.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

THOMSON. Rule of the Chartered Company. By H. C. Thomson.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

WIART. Les Grandes Campagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIXe Siècle. Par Edmond Carton de Wiart (La British South African Company, 1889).
12mo. *Paris*, 1899

MABSON. Rhodesian Companies. By R. R. Mabson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DAWKINS. Précis of Information concerning Southern Rhodesia. Compiled in the Intelligence Division, War Office, by Major C. T. Dawkins.
8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CURLE. Gold Mines of the World; containing Concise and Practical Advice for Investors gathered from a Personal Inspection of the Mines of the Transvaal, India, West Australia, Queensland, New Zealand, British Columbia, and Rhodesia. By J. H. Curle.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

BROWN. On the South African Frontier : the Adventures and Observations of an American in Mashonaland and Matabeleland. By William Harvey Brown. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

RHODESIA, 1888–1899. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

SELOUS. Southern Rhodesia and Bechuanaland. By F. C. Selous.
'International Geography.' 1899

HOBSON. At the Threshold of Central Africa. By John P. Hobson.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

WILLIAMS. Prospecting in British South Africa. By F. R. Williams. *Ibid.*

WEST. Coming of Rhodesia. By Leonard H. West. *Ibid.*

WERNSDORFF. Ein Jahr in Rhodesia 1896–97. Skizzen aus Natal und Zululand. Selbsterlebtes von F.W. von Wernsdorff. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1899

BOYD. Rhodesia. By Charles W. Boyd. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

HOLE. Rhodesia. By H. Marshall Hole. *Ibid.*

RHODESIA. By W. E. L. *Ibid.*

WILKINSON. Rhodesia and its Mines in 1898. By W. F. Wilkinson.
J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

DEVEREUX. Side Lights on South Africa. By Roy Devereux.
12mo. *Lond.* 1899

SCHLICHTER. Travels and Researches in Rhodesia. By Henry Schlichter.
'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

GREY. Hubert Hervey, Student and Imperialist : a Memoir. By Earl Grey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY. Directors' Report and Accounts.
4to. *Lond.* 1891–99

RHODESIA (*Continued*)—

INFORMATION AS TO MINING IN RHODESIA SUPPLIED TO THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY. 4to. *Lond.* 1899–1900

CONTENTS

1. List of Registered Companies and Syndicates
2. List of Companies and Syndicates Registered in Southern Rhodesia
3. Mining Reports
4. Future of Gold Mining in Mashonaland. By C. T. Roberts
5. Mining Industry and Mineral Resources of Manica. By J. McClumpha
6. Geological Features of Mashonaland. By Cyril E. Parsons
7. Expedition to locate a certain Coal Area for the Matabeleland Development Company, Ltd. By T. R. Harvey

CHAMBERS. Woman's Tour in the Selukwe Gold District. By Stracey Chambers. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

RHODESIA. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

MABSON. Gold-mining Prospects in Rhodesia. By R. R. Mabson. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

GELL. Rubber Industry in the British South African Company's Territories. By P. Lyttelton Gell. Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

HENSMAN. A History of Rhodesia. Compiled from Official Sources, by Howard Hensman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CODRINGTON. Journey from Fort Jameson to Old Chitambo and the Tanganyika Plateau. By Robert Codrington. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900

HEPBURN. A Trip to the Kafukwe River. By George Hepburn. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1900

PETERS. Discovery of Ophir. By Dr. Carl Peters. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1900

CECIL RHODES: his Political Life and Speeches, 1881–1900. By 'Vindex.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

29. TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES

See also Sections 26–28, 30, 33, 38, 67, *and* 71–77

SANDERSON. Trading Trip into the Orange Free State and the Country of the Transvaal Boers, 1851–52. By John Sanderson. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

ORANGE FREE STATE: a Glance at its History. 'Cape Mon.' xii. 1876

JOURNAL OF A VOOR-TREKKER. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876

IN THE CAMP WITH PRETORIUS DURING THE EXPEDITION OF THE EMIGRANT BOERS AGAINST THE ZULU CHIEF, DINGAAN. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877

PRÉCIS OF INFORMATION CONCERNING SOUTH AFRICA—The Transvaal Territory—Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

HUTCHINSON. In Tents in the Transvaal. By Mrs. Hutchinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

NOTES ON A TRIP TO THE TRANSVAAL. 'Cape Mon.' iii. 1880

STATHAM. Blacks, Boers, and British: a Three-cornered Problem. By F. Reginald Statham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

MONTAGUE. Besieged in the Transvaal. By Col. W. E. Montague. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

JORDAN. Journal of the Trek Boers. By W. W. Jordan. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1881

WITH THE ROYAL TRANSVAAL COMMISSION. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1882

NEWMAN. With the Boers in the Transvaal and the Orange Free State in 1880–81. By Charles L. Norris Newman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

HALLÉ. Public Works of the Orange Free State. By Gustave Hallé. P.I.C.E. lxxxi. 1885

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xiii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

SIEVERS. Afrika. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

MENNÉ. Transvaal Consolidated Land and Exploration Company. Report of T. Menné. Pamp. D. *Pretoria*, 1894

DE WILDE. Insolvency Law of the South African Republic. By H. N. De Wilde. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1894

JOHNSTON. The Boer Question. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. (m.) Pamp. 153. *Lond.* 1894

CLARKE. Bloemfontein as a Health Resort. By Dr. Clarke. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' i. 1894

WILSON. Speculation in South African Mine Shares. By A. J. Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

LONGLAND. Progressive Johannesburg. Illustrated. A Retrospect of Eight Years' Progress. Business Houses and Mercantile Interests. By Henry Longland. 4to. *Johannesburg*, 1895

BRYDEN. A Boer Pastoral. By H. A. Bryden. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

HATCH and CHALMERS. Gold Mines of the Rand; being a Description of the Mining Industry of Witwatersrand, South African Republic. By Frederick H. Hatch and J. A. Chalmers. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

KEANE. The Transvaal and Orange Free State (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel'). By Prof. A. H. Keane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

HESS. Open Letters to Celebrities and others connected with South Africa. By Henry Hess. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

MILLAIS. A Breath from the Veldt. By John Guille Millais. With Illustrations by the Author, and Frontispiece by Sir J. E. Millais. Folio. *Lond.* 1895

CRISP. Some Account of the Diocese of Bloemfontein, in the Province of South Africa, from 1863 to 1894. By Archdeacon William Crisp. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1895

VAN OSS. Golden South Africa. By S. F. Van Oss. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

VAN DUYL. Transvaal, the Swazis and the War with Makato. By A. G. C. van Duyl. 'Asiatic.' July, 1895

TREATY OF FRIENDSHIP AND COMMERCE BETWEEN BELGIUM AND THE ORANGE FREE STATE. P.P. (C.C.) 1895

LANDGRAF. Railways and Highways of the Orange Free State. By E. R. Landgraf. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

SCHMEISSER. Ueber Vorkommen und Gewinnung der Nutzbaren Mineralien in der Südafrikanischen Republik (Transvaal). Von Schmeisser. Mit 19 karten und tafeln. 4to. *Berlin*, 1895

EYRE. Treatment of Phthisis in the Orange Free State and the Karoo. By G. G. Eyre. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895

KIRBY. In Haunts of Wild Game : a Hunter-Naturalist's Wanderings from Kahlamba to Libombo. By Frederick Vaughan Kirby (Magagamba). Sm. 4to. *Edin.* 1896

MARTINEAU. The Transvaal Trouble : How it Arose. By John Martineau. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

REVIEW OF MARTINEAU'S 'TRANSVAAL TROUBLE.' (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

VILLIERS. The Transvaal. By John de Villiers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

KING. Dr. Jameson's Raid : its Causes and Consequences. By the Rev. James King. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

THOMAS. Johannesburg in Arms, 1895–96 ; being the Observations of a Casual Spectator. By Charles G. Thomas. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

REGAN. Boer and Uitlander : the True History of the Late Events in South Africa. By W. F. Regan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

WINSLOE. A Military Episode in the Transvaal, 1880–81. The Siege of Potchefstroom. By Col. R. W. C. Winsloe. Plans, &c. 12mo. *Dover*, 1896

JAMESON'S HEROIC CHARGE : a Vindication of the Reform Movement. Pamp. 135. *Johannesburg*, 1896

BARBER and FINDLAY. Translation into English of the Company Laws, together with certain other Laws in force in the South African Republic, for the Use of Practitioners, Business Men, and Shareholders both in South Africa and in England. Translated from the original Dutch by Sydney H. Barber and J. H. L. Findlay. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

BROWN. Castle Line Illustrated Handbook of the South African Gold Fields. By A. Samler Brown. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1896.

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

STRUBEN. Notes on the Geological Formation of South Africa and its Mineral Resources, to accompany a Geological Sketch Map of South Africa. By F. P. T. Struben (Discoverer of the Witwatersrand Gold Fields). 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

MACFADYAN. Political Laws of the South African Republic. With an Appendix containing the Constitution of the Orange Free State. Translated by W. A. Macfadyan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GOLDMANN. South African Mines: their Position, Results, and Developments; together with an Account of Diamond Land, Finance, and Kindred Concerns. By Charles Sydney Goldmann. Maps, plans, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1895–96

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC: General Information for intending Emigrants. Pamp. 135. *Lond.* 1896

RICARDE-SEAVER. Boer, Briton, and Africander in the Transvaal. By Major F. I. Ricarde-Seaver. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895–96

MACCOLL. Armenia and the Transvaal. By Canon M. MacColl. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

VERSCHOYLE. Rhodes and Jameson. By John Verschoyle. *Ibid.*

SCHREINER. Stray Thoughts on South Africa. By Olive Schreiner. *Ibid.*

STORY OF AN AMATEUR REVOLUTION. By 'A Johannesburg Resident.' *Ibid.*

MR. RHODES AND THE TRANSVAAL. By 'An Imperialist.' *Ibid.*

LE MESURIER. The Boer Problem. By Col. T. A. le Mesurier. *Ibid.*

BRYDEN. In Praise of the Boers. By H. A. Bryden. *Ibid.*

FORT. True Motive and Reason of Dr. Jameson's Raid. By G. Seymour Fort. *Ibid.*

BLIND. Problems of the Transvaal. By Karl Blind. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. Kaffir Finance. By W. R. Lawson. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. German Intrigues in the Transvaal. By W. R. Lawson. *Ibid.*

WORSFOLD. English Government and the Boers. By W. Basil Worsfold. *Ibid.*

THE TRANSVAAL: Story of a Crime. By Z. *Ibid.*

SHAW. Empire Building in South Africa. By Albert Shaw. *Ibid.*

RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF GREAT BRITAIN IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

'CHARTERED' FREEBOOTING IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

THE SOUTH AFRICAN FARCE. *Ibid.*

LECKY. A Warning to Imperialists. By Elisabeth Lecky. *Ibid.*

DICEY. Dr. Jameson's Raid and the Trial at Bar. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

MAXSE. Mr. Rhodes' Raid. By L. J. Maxse. *Ibid.*

MICHIE. England's Duty in South Africa. By Alex. Michie. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN PROBLEM AND THE GOVERNMENT. By 'South African.' 'Asiatic.' July, 1896

CUST. Transvaal and the Matabele Rising. By Dr. R. N. Cust. *Ibid.* Oct. 1896

BOERS AND UITLANDERS. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

BIGELOW. White Man's Africa. By P. Bigelow. *Ibid.*

Part I. Jameson's Raid. Part II. President Kruger. Part III. Portuguese in South Africa.

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

PUPPETS ON SHOW ; or, England's Dilemma and the Boers' Mistakes. Pamp. 135. *Johannesburg*, 1896

TANGYE. In New South Africa ; Travels in the Transvaal and Rhodesia. By H. Lincoln Tangye. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

CARTER. Narrative of the Boer War (1880–81) ; its Causes and Results. By Thomas Fortescue Carter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

CUMBERLAND. What I Think of South Africa : its People and its Politics. By Stuart Cumberland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CONSOLIDATED GOLDFIELDS OF SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

FISHER. The Transvaal and the Boers : a Brief History. By W. E. Garrett Fisher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

THROUGH GOODS RATES FROM LONDON TO JOHANNESBURG AND PRETORIA. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1896

BECKER. Gold Fields of South Africa. By Prof. G. F. Becker. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

REPORT OF THE SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE JAMESON RAID INTO THE TERRITORY OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1896

BECKER. The Witwatersrand and the Revolt of the Uitlanders. By G. F. Becker. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' vii. 1896

WITHERS. The English and Dutch in South Africa : a Historical Retrospect. By Hartley Withers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GIBSON. Geology of Africa in relation to its Mineral Wealth. By Walcot Gibson. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1896

MANN. The Truth from Johannesburg : a Vindication of the People. By Arthur M. Mann. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BUTLER. Johannesburg, the Chief Town of the Rand Goldfields. By J. T. Butler. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' ix. 1896

WILSON. Harrismith, Orange Free State, and its Neighbourhood, as a Health Resort for Phthisical Patients. By Dr. E. F. B. Wilson. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' iv. 1896

SOUTH AFRICA : a Series of Articles contributed by Leading Men. (m.) Pamp. 207. 1896

Contents

1. Fate of South Africa. By F. Rutherfoord Harris
2. Case for the Uitlanders. By Chas. Leonard
3. Mr. Chamberlain's Inheritance. By E. B. Iwan-Müller
4. Mr. Rhodes and the Cape Parliament. By 'A Ten Years' Resident in the Cape Colony'
5. Case of the Pretoria Prisoners. By Prof. G. G. Ramsay

MERMEIX. Le Transvaal et la Chartered. Le Revolution de Johannesburg et les Mines d'Or. Par — Mermeix. 12mo. *Paris*, 1897

WORSFOLD. South Africa : a Study in Colonial Administration and Development. By W. Basil Worsfold. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Contains full text of the Convention of London, 1884.

GARRETT and EDWARDS. The Story of an African Crisis ; being the Truth about the Jameson Raid and Johannesburg Revolt of 1896, told with the assistance of the leading Actors in the Drama. By Edmund Garrett and E. J. Edwards. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

L'INDUSTRIE MINIÈRE AU TRANSVAAL ET LA QUESTION DES RÉFORMES. 12mo. *Paris*, 1897

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

PROCTER. Boers and Little Englanders : the Story of the Conventions. By John Procter. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

THE QUEEN'S RECORD REIGN FESTIVITIES AT JOHANNESBURG. Pamp. 178. *Johannesburg*, 1897

DENNY. The Klerksdorp Gold Fields ; being a Description of the Geologic and of the Economic Conditions obtaining in the Klerksdorp District, South African Republic. By G. A. Denny. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC. General Information for intending Emigrants. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1897

BIGELOW. White Man's Africa. By Poultney Bigelow. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

WITWATERSRAND CHAMBER OF MINES. Letter to the Industrial Commission of Enquiry. Pamp. G. *Johannesburg*, 1897

BRYCE. Impressions of South Africa. By James Bryce. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

STATHAM. South Africa as It Is. By F. Reginald Statham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

SHEPHERD. Principles of Geology as deduced from a Study of the Sedimentary Formations in South Africa. By Percy G. Shepherd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

RAYMOND. B. I. Barnato : a Memoir. By Harry Raymond. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

HAMMOND. A Woman's Part in a Revolution. By Mrs. John Hays Hammond. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CONVENTIONS BETWEEN HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN AND THE TRANSVAAL, OR SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC. (1) Sand River Convention, 1852. (2) Pretoria Convention, 1881. (3) London Convention, 1884. P.P. (C.C.) 1897

DE VILLIERS. England's Advance North of Orange River. By Melius De Villiers. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

BAILEY. Two Sides of the South African Question. By William F. Bailey. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

POSITION OF MR. RHODES. By 'Imperialist.' *Ibid.*

TAINTON. Civil War in South Africa. By Clifton F. Tainton. *Ibid.*

LA DYNAMITE AU TRANSVAAL. By 'A French Resident in Johannesburg.' *Ibid.*

STANLEY. Boer Indictments of British Policy : a Reply. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICA BUBBLE. By 'Quæsitor.' *Ibid.*

WILLOUGHBY. Jameson Expedition : a Narrative of Facts. By Major Sir John C. Willoughby. *Ibid.*

PHILLIPS. From inside Johannesburg : a Narrative of Facts. By Lionel Phillips. *Ibid.*

THINGS THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHARTERED COMPANY OUGHT TO FIND OUT. *Ibid.*

WITWATERSRAND DIVIDEND-PAYING MINES. *Ibid.*

RAND MINES AND CONSOLIDATED GOLDFIELDS COMPARED. *Ibid.*

STATHAM. Case for the Transvaal. By F. Reginald Statham. *Ibid.*

THAT GLORIOUS SOUTH AFRICAN COMMITTEE. *Ibid.*

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

PUBLIC OPINION AND SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

DICEY. British Suzerainty in the Transvaal. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

CONSOLIDATED GOLD FIELDS OF SOUTH AFRICA, LTD. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN BUBBLE. By 'Quæsitor.' *Ibid.*

BUTLER. Witwatersrand Goldfields, Transvaal—The Robinson Mine. By J. T. Butler. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xi. 1897

ABURROW. Annual Report of the Public Works Department of the Stadsraad, Johannesburg, 1894–98. 8vo. and Folio. *Lond.* 1895–98

TRUSCOTT. The Witwatersrand Goldfields Banket and Mining Practice. By S. J. Truscott. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

A TRANSVAAL EPISODE. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1898

STATHAM. Paul Kruger and His Times. By F. Reginald Statham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

RAE. Malaboch ; or, Notes from my Diary on the Boer Campaign of 1894, against the Chief Malaboch of Blaauberg, District Zoutpansberg, South African Republic ; to which is appended a Synopsis of the Johannesburg Crisis of 1896. By Rev. Colin Rae. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

HILLIER. Raid and Reform. By a Pretoria Prisoner—Dr. Alfred P. Hillier ; with two Essays on the Antiquity of Man in South Africa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

HATCH. A Geological Survey of the Witwatersrand and other Districts in the Southern Transvaal. By Dr. Frederick H. Hatch. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

STANLEY. Through South Africa. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. Being an Account of his Recent Visit to Rhodesia, the Transvaal, Cape Colony and Natal. Map and Illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

AUBERT. L'Afrique du Sud. Par Georges Aubert. Cartes et photographies. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

HAMMOND. Gold Mines of the Witwatersrand. By John Hays Hammond. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1898

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC (TRANSVAAL). General Information for intending Emigrants. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1898

STATHAM. Paul Kruger : an Apology and a Defence. By F. Reginald Statham. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1898

MINING AND POLITICS IN THE TRANSVAAL. By M. *Ibid.*

MEYSEY-THOMPSON. Real Grievances of the Uitlanders. By Sir Henry Meysey-Thompson. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Suzerainty over the Transvaal. By Archer M. White. *Ibid.*

YATES and JENNINGS. Present Day Metallurgical Engineering on the Rand. By John Yates. With an Appendix on the Economics of the Transvaal Gold Mining Industry. By Herman Jennings. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

YOUNGHUSBAND. South Africa of To-day. By Capt. Francis Younghusband. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CUSTOMS TARIFF, SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC, FROM 1ST JAN., 1898. Pamp. 178. *Cape Town*, 1898

BORDEAUX. Rhodésie et Transvaal—Impressions de Voyage. Par Albert Bordeaux. Illustré. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

THOMSON. Misgovernment of the Transvaal. By H. C. Thomson. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

DURHAM. Visit to the Transvaal. By M. Burton Durham.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

ERASMUS. Prinsloo of Prinsloosdorp: a Tale of Transvaal Officialdom; being Incidents in the Life of a Transvaal Official, as told by his Son-in-Law, Sarel Erasmus. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

VOIGT. Fifty Years of the History of the Republic in South Africa (1795–1845). By Dr. J. C. Voigt. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CURLE. Gold Mines of the World; containing Concise and Practical Advice for Investors, gathered from a Personal Inspection of the Mines of the Transvaal, India, West Australia, Queensland, New Zealand, British Columbia, and Rhodesia. By J. H. Curle.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

MACKENZIE. Paul Kruger: his Life Story. By Fred A. MacKenzie.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

PHILLIPS. Some South African Recollections. By Mrs. Lionel Phillips.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

THE STATE OF SUZERAINTY. By 'Templar.' (m.) Pamp. 203. 1899

CROMB. Story of Majuba Hill: a Tale of Highland Heroism, told by Officers of the Ninety-second Regiment. By James Cromb.
12mo. *Glasgow*, 1899

BRYCE. Orange Free State. By Right Hon. James Bryce.
'International Geography.' 1899

BRYCE. South African Republic. By Right Hon. James Bryce. *Ibid.*

CLOETE. History of the Great Boer Trek and the Origin of the South African Republics. By the late Hon. Henry Cloete. Edited by his Grandson, W. Brodrick Cloete. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

PUTTEN. Streifbilder aus Pretoria. Von J. van Putten.
Pamp. H. *Berlin*, 1899

ITTERSUM. Een en ander over den Oranje Vrijstaat. Door W. A. Baron van Ittersum. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1899

BRACKENBURY. Transvaal Twenty Years Ago. By General Sir Henry Brackenbury. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

DEVEREUX. Sidelights on South Africa. By Roy Devereux.
12mo. *Lond.* 1899

STEUART. Mineral Wealth of Zoutpansberg: the Murchison Range Gold-belt. By Douglas S. S. Steuart. 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1899

MENNIER. Les Mines du Transvaal. Par Stanislas Mennier.
(m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

TRANSVAAL AND THE ORANGE FREE STATE. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

ORANGE FREE STATE AND BASUTOLAND. By 'Uitlander.'
'Bank. Mag. Aus.' xii. 1899

VOIGT. Leading Uitlanders. By Dr. J. C. Voigt. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1899

LITTLE. Sketches and Studies in South Africa. By Rev. Canon W. J. Knox Little. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

LACY. Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure. By George Lacy ('The Old Pioneer'). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

EGELHAAF. Die Buren in Südafrika. Von G. Egelhaaf.
Pamp. H. *Berlin*, 1899

CAMPBELL. Transvaal : Old and New. By W. Y. Campbell.
'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

ILLUSTRATED SOUVENIR OF THE OFFICIAL OPENING OF THE PRETORIA–PIETERSBURG RAILWAY. Pamp. H. *Pretoria*, 1899

KUNTZ. Kreuz und Quer durch Transvaal. Von —. Kuntz.
12mo. *Berlin*, 1900

POIRIER. Le Transvaal (1652–1899). Par Jules Poirier.
12mo. *Paris*, 1900

WLAST. Südafrika. Entwicklungsgeschichte und Gegenwartsbilder. Von Peter Wlast. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1900

BELL. The South African Conspiracy ; or, the Aims of Afrikanderdom. By Fred. W. Bell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

KRUGER'S SECRET SERVICE. By 'One who was In It.'
12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SCOBLE and ABERCROMBIE. The Rise and Fall of Krugerism : a Personal Record of Forty Years in South Africa. By John Scoble and H. R. Abercrombie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

STRAUSZ. Transvaal. Von Leo. Strausz. Pamp. H. *Wien*, 1900

FISHER. The Transvaal and the Boers : a Short History of the South African Republic ; with a Chapter on the Orange Free State. By W. E. Garrett Fisher. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

NEWNHAM-DAVIS. The Transvaal under the Queen. By Col. N. Newnham-Davis. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

PROTEST OF THE REFUGEE COMMITTEE, CAPE TOWN, AGAINST CAPITALISTIC LEGISLATION IN THE TRANSVAAL.
Pamp. 199. *Cape Town*, 1900

PROWSE. By Rail to Johannesburg. By C. M. Prowse.
'So. Afri. Illus. Mag.' xii. 1900

GOING. John Hays Hammond on the South African Mining Situation. By Charles Buxton Going. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

OSBORNE. In the Land of the Boers ; or, The Other Man and Myself. By Oliver Osborne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HOSKEN. Ten Years in Johannesburg. By William Hosken.
(m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

McCORMICK. Two Thousand Miles through South Africa ; or, The Transvaal from Without. By Rev. W. T. McCormick.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

PRATT. Leading Points in South African History, 1486 to March 10th, 1900, arranged Chronologically, with Date Index. By Edwin A. Pratt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HEATHER. Electric-Transmission Plants at Moodie's De Kaap Goldfields, Transvaal. By H. J. S. Heather. P.I.C.E. cxli. 1900

MILLER. Swazieland and Swazieland Corporation. By Allister M. Miller.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

KEY. Past and Future of the Rand and the Mining Industry. By A. Cooper Key. (*See* Buttery's 'Why Kruger made War.') 1900

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES (*Continued*)—

MILLER. Swazieland. By Allister M. Miller. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900

WORSFOLD. All About the Boers. By W. Basil Worsfold. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

SCHMEISSER. Geographische, Wirtschaftliche und Volksgeschichtliche Verhältnisse der Südafrikanischen Republik sowie deren Beziehungen zu England. Von Karl Schmeisser. Pamp. 199. *Berlin*, 1900

VAN OORDT. Paul Kruger und die Entslehung der Südafrikanischen Republik. Von J. F. van Oordt. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Basel*, 1900

SWEETMAN. A Plea for the Orange Free State. By Walter Sweetman. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

FITZPATRICK. The Transvaal from Within : a Private Record of Public Affairs. By J. P. Fitzpatrick. (1st and 2nd editions.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1899 & 1900

HOWARTH. The Boer at Home. By Anna Howarth. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

ELFT. A Trek from the Transvaal. By Freiheer von Elft. *Ibid.*

ELFT. A Boer Interior. By Freiheer von Elft. *Ibid.*

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC AND PUBLIC EDUCATION. Folio. *The Hague*, 1900

GUYOT. Boer Politics. By Yves Guyot. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MABSON. Mines of the Transvaal. By R. R. Mabson ('The Statist'). Maps and plans. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. (*See* SECTION 30.)

ELFFERS. Englishman's Guide to the Speedy and Easy Acquirement of Cape Dutch. Grammar, Useful Information, Conversation for the Use of Travellers, Settlers, and Military Men. By Hubertus Elffers. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1900

HILLIER. South African Studies. By Dr. A. P. Hillier. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

30. SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900

WHITE. Coming Crisis in the Transvaal. By Arnold White. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

TRANSVAAL CRISIS: a Voice from the Rand. By 'Uitlander.' *Ibid.*

ROBERTS. War Game in South Africa. By Morley Roberts. *Ibid.*

PARKER. Arbitration or War? A View of the Transvaal Question, with a Glance also at Arbitration in Politics generally. By Francis Parker. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1899

PAUL. Conservatism of President Kruger. By Herbert Paul. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

DICEY. After the Present War. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

SAFFORD. Voice of the Uitlanders. By Frank Safford. *Ibid.*

DU PLESSIS. The Transvaal Boer Speaking for Himself. By C. N. J. du Plessis. Selected and translated from the Dutch by R. Acton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

THE TRANSVAAL BOERS: a Historical Sketch. By 'Africanus.' Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

MEYSEY-THOMPSON. The Transvaal and Patience. By Sir Henry Meysey-Thompson. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1899

DRAGE. Grievances of British Subjects in the Transvaal. By Geoffrey Drage. Pamp. 178. *Lond.* 1899

WESTLAKE. The Transvaal War. By Dr. J. Westlake. Pamp. 178. *Camb.* 1899

HAGGARD. The Last Boer War. By H. Rider Haggard. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

HISTORY OF THE TRANSVAAL CRISIS. By 'Imperialist.' (m.) Pamp. 206. 1899

CURZON-SIGGERS. South African Problem. By Rev. W. Curzon-Siggers. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1899

SHIPPARD. Are we to Lose South Africa? By Sir Sidney Shippard. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

ROBERTSON. Casus Belli in South Africa. By Edmund Robertson. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Situation in South Africa: a Voice from Cape Colony. By Rev. C. Usher Wilson. *Ibid.*

GREEN. Native Unrest in South Africa. By E. M. Green. *Ibid.*

GARRETT. Inevitable in South Africa. By F. Edmund Garrett. *Ibid.*

WARREN. British Power in South Africa. By Sir Charles Warren. *Ibid.*

GLENCOE, ELANDSLAAGTE, MAFEKING. By 'An Old Campaigner in South Africa.' *Ibid.*

MOLTENO. Cause of the War. By Percy A. Molteno. *Ibid.*

BRYDEN. British and Dutch in South Africa. By H. A. Bryden. *Ibid.*

A SOUTH AFRICAN SETTLEMENT. *Ibid.*

WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

ASHLEY. 'After' in South Africa. By Right Hon. Evelyn Ashley. *Ibid.*

BRITISH SUPREMACY IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

SIR ALFRED MILNER. By 'A Parliamentary Hand.' *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

CORBET. England and the Transvaal. By W. J. Corbet. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

STRUGGLE FOR SOUTH AFRICAN SUPREMACY. By 'Diplomaticus.' *Ibid.*

DICEY. Peace or War in South Africa? By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

MR. CHAMBERLAIN'S MISTAKES. By 'Diplomaticus.' *Ibid.*

BLIND. Transvaal Independence and England's Future. By Dr. Karl Blind. *Ibid.*

FITCHETT. Australian View of the South African Crisis. By Rev. W. H. Fitchett. *Ibid.*

WILKINSON. Moral Factors in the War. By Spenser Wilkinson. *Ibid.*

BROOKS. England and the Transvaal. By Sydney Brooks. *Ibid.*

A VINDICATION OF THE BOERS: a Rejoinder to Mr. Sydney Brooks. By 'A Diplomat.' *Ibid.*

A BOER WAR: the Military Aspect. *Ibid.*

OUR DEEP SOUTH AFRICAN TROUBLES. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR. *Ibid.*

GREAT BRITAIN AND SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC. By 'African.' 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1899

SEVEN-DESPLACES. Le Transvaal. Par L. Seven-Desplaces. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

DODD. Recent Events in the Transvaal. By Thomas R. Dodd. *Ibid.*

HAKET. Racial Question in the Transvaal. By Philip Haket. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' ix. 1899

WHO GIVES ME A BID FOR THE WAGON? a Short History of what happened when Hostilities commenced in the Transvaal between H.M.'s Troops and the Boers at the time of the War of Independence. *Ibid.*

APPLETON. Britain and the Boers. Who is responsible for the War in South Africa? By Lewis Appleton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

GOVERNMENT AND THE WAR. By 'An Officer.' (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

ROGERS. Liberal Imperialism and the Transvaal War. By Dr. J. Guinness Rogers. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Democracy and the (Transvaal) War. By H. W. Wilson. *Ibid.*

LE SENTIMENT NATIONAL CHEZ LES BOERS. Par A. T. *Ibid.*

DE LASALLE. Guerre du Transvaal. Par C. de Lasalle. *Ibid.*

NOGUES. Boers et Anglais—où est le Droit? Par A. Nogues. *Ibid.*

KNIGHT. A Note on the War. By George Knight. *Ibid.*

IRELAND. Britain and Boer in South Africa. By Alleyne Ireland. *Ibid.*

IS THIS WAR A NECESSITY? (m.) Pamp. 206. 1899

LOW. Darkest Hour for England. By Sidney Low. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

FITZPATRICK. Some Notes on the Transvaal Question. By J. P. Fitzpatrick. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1899

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

DRAGE. Real Causes of the War, and some of the Elements of the Final Settlements. By Geoffrey Drage. Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1899

TOWNSHEND. From Majuba to Omdurman. By T. B. Townshend. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

SOUTH AFRICAN CRISIS. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xiii. 1899

BIGELOW. Au Pays des Boers. Par Poultney Bigelow. Illustrated. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

MOREL. Les Boers. Par Eugène Morel. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

PASSARGE. Der Krieg en Sud-Afrika. Von Dr. S. Passarge. Pamp. 199. *Berlin*, 1899

HEYER. A Brief History of the Transvaal Secret Service System from its inception to the present time : its Objects, its Agents, the Disposal of its Funds, and the Result as seen To-day—War against Great Britain. By A. E. Heyer. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1899

BRYCE. Historical Causes of the Present War in South Africa. By Right Hon. James Bryce. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

BLIND. Transvaal War and European Opinion. By Karl Blind. *Ibid.*

CHARMES. Will the Powers Intervene in the War? (in South Africa). By Francis Charmes. *Ibid.*

NORDAU. Philosophy and Morals of War. By Max Nordau. *Ibid.*

CARNEGIE. South African Question. By Andrew Carnegie. *Ibid.*

BOULGER. Possible Continental Alliance against England. By Demetrius C. Boulger. *Ibid.*

BOYD. Future of the Transvaal. By C. W. Boyd. *Ibid.*

PEARSE. Lesson of 1881. By Major Hugh Pearse. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICA IN PEACE AND WAR. Edited by C. Lang Neil. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

LOW and SHIPPARD. South African Problems and Lessons. By Sidney Low and Sir Sidney Shippard. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

GREEN. English and the Dutch in the Past. By Mrs. John Richard Green. *Ibid.*

SHADWELL. Transports and the Troops. By Arthur Shadwell. (m.) Pamp. 190. 1899

ENGELENBURG. Transvaal View of the South African Question. By Dr. F. V. Engelenburg. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

BUTLER. South Africa. By J. T. Butler. 'Bank Mag. Aus.' xii., xiii. 1898–99

SIMONS. 'Hollandia,' Special Transvaal Number. Written and Edited by L. Simons. Pamp. H. *The Hague*, 1899

FROBENIUS. Der Konflikt Groszbritanniens und der Sudafrikanischen Republik. Von Herman Frobenius. 'Bei. Deut. Kol.' 1899

HENDRY. Majuba, Bronkerspruit, Ingogo, Laing's Nek, Krugersdorp. By Hamish Hendry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

DEMOLINS. Boers or English : who are in the Right? Being the English Translation of 'Boers et Anglais : où est le Droit?' By Edmund Demolins. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

GRIFFITHS. Conduct of the War. By Major Arthur Griffiths. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

HILLIER. Issues at Stake in South Africa. By Dr. Alfred P. Hillier. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

BOVILL. Natives under the Transvaal Flag. By Rev. John H. Bovill. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

REITZ. A Century of Wrong. Issued by F. W. Reitz, State Secretary of the South African Republic. With Preface by W. T. Stead. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

BOER WAR OF 1881. By 'An English Officer who Fought in it.' (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

WAR OPERATIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899–1900

BRITISH POLICY IN SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

SHOT, SHELL, AND BULLETS. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN POLITICAL PROSPECTS. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

AFTER THE WAR—WHAT THEN? (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

GRESWELL. Dutch Church and the Boers. By Rev. William Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1899–1900

GRESWELL. Some Aspects of the Boer War. By Rev. William Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

LAST EFFORTS FOR PEACE. By 'Diplomaticus.' (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

DE LASALLE. La Guerre au Transvaal. Ladysmith : Journal du Siège. Par C. de Lasalle. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

LECLERCQ. Les Boërs et leur État Social. Par Jules Leclercq. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

JADOT. Le Président Kruger. Par Louis Jadot. *Ibid.*

HAMELLE. La Crise Sud-Africaine. Par Paul Hamelle. *Ibid.*

PATRY. La Guerre dans le Sud de l'Afrique. Par Lt.-Col. Patry. (m.) Pamp. H. 1900

KINNEAR. To Modder River with Methuen—Briton, Boer, and Battle. By Alfred Kinnear. 12mo. *Bristol*, 1900

NAVILLE. The Transvaal Question. By Prof. Edouard Naville. 12mo. *Edin.* 1900

WORSFOLD. Problem of South African Unity. By W. Basil Worsfold. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

FRASER. The Civil Question of Africa. By Frances Macnab (Miss Agnes Fraser). Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

ENGLAND, DELAGOA BAY, AND CONTRABAND. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

HOW TO STOP THE WAR. By 'Ignotus.' Pamp. 199. *Cape Town*, 1900

SOME PRACTICAL HINTS (*re* Transvaal War). By 'Ignotus.' *Ibid.*

BIGGAR. The Boer War : its Causes and its Interest to Canadians. With a Glossary of Cape Dutch and Kafir Terms. By E. B. Biggar. Pamp. 199. *Toronto*, 1900

BOULTON. The War in South Africa. By S. B. Boulton. Pamp. 199. *Barnet*, 1900

GUYOT. Les Boers et les Uitlanders. Par Yves Guyot. Pamp. 199. *Bruxelles*, 1900

KEANE. The Boer States : Land and People. By A. H. Keane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

STEEVENS. From Capetown to Ladysmith: an Unfinished Record of the South African War. By G. W. Steevens. Edited by Vernon Blackburn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. By 'An Officer.' (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

LESSONS OF THE WAR. By 'Miles.' *Ibid.*

MASSINGHAM. A Cry for Capacity. By H. W. Massingham. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

BLIND. Carnage in South Africa. By Karl Blind. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

THE WAR AND AFTER. *Ibid.*

BLIND. Exiles in England and the War in South Africa. By Karl Blind. *Ibid.*

BELLOT. Problem in South Africa. By Hugh H. L. Bellot. *Ibid.*

WHO OUGHT TO PAY FOR THE WAR? *Ibid.*

WILKINSON. War and Government. By Spenser Wilkinson. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. War Chest of the Boers. By W. R. Lawson. *Ibid.*

FORSTER. War Office and the War. By H. O. Arnold Forster. *Ibid.*

MARTIN. An Australian's Reflections on the War. By A. Patchett Martin. *Ibid.*

THE YEARS BEFORE THE RAID. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

WIRGMAN. Boers and the Native Question. By Rev. Dr. A. Theodore Wirgman. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

CAMPERDOWN. Who is to Pay for the War? By the Earl of Camperdown. *Ibid.*

BLOCH. Some Lessons of the Transvaal War. By Jean de Bloch. *Ibid.*

WAS WAR NECESSARY? The Story of the Negotiations. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

WILSON. First Lessons of the War: a Blow to Germany. By H. W. Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

PEEL. A Voice from the Veldt. By Hon. George Peel. *Ibid.*

THE COMING SETTLEMENT. By 'Coloniensis.' *Ibid.*

PROSPECTS OF PEACE. *Ibid.*

DIFFICULTIES IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN SETTLEMENT. By Africanus Secundus. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900

GREAT BRITAIN AND THE DUTCH REPUBLICS. (Reprinted from the 'Times.') Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

FRANÇOIS. Kriegfuhrung in Süd-Afrika. Von Major Curt von François. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

MÜLLER. Der Krieg in Süd-Afrika, 1899–1900. Von Alfred von Müller. Maps. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

HILTY. Der Boerenkrieg Politische und Kriegsrechlliche Betrachtungen. Eine Academische Vorlefung. Von Prof. Dr. Carl Hilty. Pamp. 199. *Berlin*, 1900

HARTMANN. Der Krieg in Süd-Afrika und Seine Lehren für Deutsch-Südwest Afrika. Von Dr. Georg Hartmann. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

PÉTAVEL. Rights of England in the South African War. By Dr. E. Pétavel. Pamp. 199. *Berlin*, 1900

VAN DER VLUGT. Transvaal Contra Grossbritannien. Kurze Erläüterung zur Niederländischen Adresse au die Völker Grossbritanniens. Von Dr. W. Van Der Vlugt. *Ibid.*

GLUCKSTEIN. Queen or President? An Indictment of Paul Kruger. By S. M. Gluckstein. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HISTORY OF THE BOER WAR. With illustrations, maps, and plans. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

CECIL. On the Eve of the War: a Narrative of Impressions during a Journey in Cape Colony, the Free State, the Transvaal, Natal, and Rhodesia. By Evelyn Cecil. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

RALPH. Towards Pretoria: a Record of the War between Briton and Boer to the Hoisting of the British Flag at Bloemfontein. By Julian Ralph. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

ANNEXATION AND AFTER. By 'Diplomaticus.' (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

DICEY. South African Reconstruction. By Edward Dicey. (m.) Pamp. *Ibid.*

INVASION OF THE ORANGE FREE STATE. (m.) Pamp. *Ibid.*

DIARY OF A BOER BEFORE LADYSMITH. (m.) Pamp. *Ibid.*

PAGE. Christians in Khaki: Cameos of Christian Work among the Soldiers Fresh from the Front. By Jesse Page. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BLOCH. Lord Roberts's Campaign and its Consequences. By Jean de Bloch. Maps. Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

SMITH. Ladysmith—After the Siege. By H. Babington Smith. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

FREWEN. Our Relations to Westward. (American Politics and the Boer War). By Moreton Frewen. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

PRATT. Leading Points in South African History, 1486 to March 10, 1900, arranged Chronologically with Date Index. By Edwin A. Pratt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

ROBINSON. A Pictorial History of South Africa and the Transvaal; together with 'With Roberts to the Transvaal.' Edited by Com. Charles N. Robinson. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

LIVINGSTON. My Escape from the Boers. The Exciting Experiences of a Canadian Medical Missionary. By Dr. F. J. Livingston. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1900

COOPER. Strathcona's Horse. By Lieut. J. A. Cooper. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900

WEAVER. Embarkation of Strathcona's Horse. By Emily P. Weaver. *Ibid.*

HOBSON. The War in South Africa: its Causes and Effects. By J. A. Hobson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

GUYOT. Boers and Uitlanders. By Yves Guyot. Translated by Alfred Moor-Radford. Pamp. 199. *Weston-Super-Mare*, 1900

SPENCE. South African Campaign, 1899–1900. By Col. J. Spence. Pamp. 199. *Malta*, 1900

PHILLIPS. Some Observations on South Africa. By Lionel Phillips. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

GUYOT. Psychology of the French Boerophiles and Anglophobes. By Yves Guyot. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

WILKINSON. War in South Africa and the American Civil War. By Spenser Wilkinson. *Ibid.*

FUTURE OF SOUTH AFRICA. 1. A Voice from Natal. By F. S. Tatham. 2. The Native Races. By Rev. J. S. Moffat. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

BOYLE. Cavalry Rush to Kimberley and in Pursuit of Cronje. By Capt. Cecil Boyle. *Ibid.*

GARRETT. Paul Kruger : some Scenes and Traits. By F. Edmund Garrett. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

MAXSE. A Glimpse of South Africa. By Admiral Frederick A. Maxse. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

FOR HONOUR! FOR FATHERLAND! *Ibid.*

PALMER. Thoughts on the War by a Man of Peace. By J. Foster Palmer. *Ibid.*

SIBLEY. Some Issues of the Transvaal War. By N. W. Sibley. *Ibid.*

LIVESEY. Our South African Colonists : their Ultimate Attitude. By A. W. Livesey. *Ibid.*

LEYDS. Origin, Duration, and Outcome of the War (in South Africa). By Dr. W. J. Leyds. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

GREY. England and the Transvaal. By Earl Grey. *Ibid.*

DELBRÜCK. England, the Transvaal, and the European Powers. By Prof. Hans Delbrück. *Ibid.*

HOLSTREM. Great Britain on the War Path. By Vladimar Holstrem. *Ibid.*

LACY. Some Boer Characteristics. By George Lacy. *Ibid.*

OWEN. Military Situation in South Africa. By Lieut.-Gen. John F. Owen. *Ibid.*

HOENIG. Strategical Problems in South Africa. By Fritz Hoenig. *Ibid.*

HOWARD. Military Problems in South Africa. By Major-General O. O. Howard. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Danger of Personal Rule in South Africa. By Montagu White. *Ibid.*

LORNE. Realities of the South African War. By the Marquis of Lorne. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

MAHAN. Merits of the Transvaal Dispute. By Capt. A. T. Mahan. *Ibid.*

HUTTEN. Doom of the Boer Oligarchies : a Netherlander's View of the South African Problem. By Thomas C. Hutten. *Ibid.*

ALGER. America's Attitude Towards England. By R. A. Alger. *Ibid.*

MACVANE. Could the War (in South Africa) have been Avoided? By S. M. Macvane. *Ibid.*

BROOKS. America and the War (in South Africa). By Sydney Brooks. *Ibid.*

RESPONSIBILITY OF CECIL RHODES. By a British Officer. *Ibid.*

DU BARAIL. A French General's Defence of the Boers. By General Count du Barail. *Ibid.*

MADDISON. Why British Workmen Condemn the War (in South Africa). By F. Maddison. *Ibid.*

BLOCH. Why England should Stop the War. By Jean de Bloch. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

HILLEGAS. Pretoria Before the War. By Howard C. Hillegas. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

EASTON. Inside the Boer Lines. By E. E. Easton. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

WIRGMAN. South African Conspiracy against British Rule. By Rev. Dr. A. Theodore Wirgman. *Ibid.*

SHIPPARD. How England should Treat the Vanquished Boers. By Sir Sidney Shippard. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

TESTIMONY FROM JOHANNESBURG. 1. A Reply to Mr. Hosken. By J. A. Hobson. 2. A Rejoinder. By William Hosken. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

ROGERS. Churches and the War (in South Africa). By Dr. J. Guinness Rogers. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

BALMFORTH. A Plea for an Honourable Peace. By Ramsden Balmforth. *Ibid.*

JENKINS. The Boer. By Julian Jenkins. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

VINCENT. Lessons of the War : Personal Observations and Impressions of the Forces and Military Establishments now in South Africa. By Col. Sir C. E. Howard Vincent. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900

VERME. An Italian View of the Boer War. By General Count Luchino dal Verme. *Ibid.*

PEN PICTURES OF THE WAR BY MEN AT THE FRONT. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

*** Vol. I. Campaign in Natal to the Battle of Colenso.

HOPKINS and HALSTEAD. South Africa and the Boer-British War ; Comprising a History of South Africa and its People, including the War of 1899 and 1900. By J. Castell Hopkins and Murat Halstead (vol. i. in two parts). Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1900

BEGBIE. Story of Baden-Powell : 'The Wolf that Never Sleeps.' By Harold Begbie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

AITKEN. Baden-Powell : the Hero of Mafeking. By W. Francis Aitken. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

LESSONS OF THE WAR : a Proposed Association. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

COLONIAL TROOPS ON ACTIVE SERVICE. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' x. 1900

BÜRDE. War (in South Africa) and Modern Tactics. By Lieut. J. Bürde. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

DICEY. Policy of Peace (in South Africa). By Edward Dicey. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

THE MARCH TO PRETORIA. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

SOME REFLECTIONS ON THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

VERNER. Naval Brigade at Graspan. By Lieut.-Col. Willoughby Verner. *Ibid.*

WHIGHAM. First Stage of the Boer War. By H. J. Whigham. *Ibid.*

WHIGHAM. Fighting with Methuen's Division. By H. J. Whigham. *Ibid.*

WHIGHAM. Magersfontein. By H. J. Whigham. *Ibid.*

WHIGHAM. Intermediate Stage of the Boer War. *Ibid.*

DAVIS. With Buller's Column : the Battle of Pieter's Hill. By Richard Harding Davis. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

MILLARD. With the Boer Army: their Methods of Attack and Defence. By Thomas F. Millard. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

DAVIS. Relief of Ladysmith. By Richard Harding Davis. *Ibid.*

MILLARD. The Boer as a Soldier, his Peculiarities, his Weaknesses, and his Independence. By Thomas F. Millard. *Ibid.*

CRANE. Great Boer Trek. By Stephen Crane. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

DOYLE. Captain John Adams, Missing: an Incident of the Boer War. By Dr. C. W. Doyle. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

GREAT BRITAIN AND SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

THE AFRIKANDER BOND. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

BAYNES. My Diocese during the War. Extracts from the Diary of the Right Rev. Dr. Arthur Hamilton Baynes, Bishop of Natal. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

WILSON. Story of the Boer War. By H. W. Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

ASHE. Besieged by the Boers: a Diary of Life and Events in Kimberley during the Siege. By Dr. E. Oliver Ashe. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

TRANSVAAL WAR ALBUM. The British Forces in South Africa. Edited by Commander C. N. Robinson. Illustrated. Folio. *Lond.* 1900

WILLIAMSON. Women and the War. By Mrs. F. H. Williamson. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

JONES. Can we Win in South Africa? By Charles S. Jones. *Ibid.*

IN KIMBERLEY DURING THE SIEGE. *Ibid.*

KEANE. The Boers: a Characterisation. By Prof. A. H. Keane. *Ibid.*

BELLAIRS. What are we Fighting for? By Lieut.-General Sir William Bellairs. *Ibid.*

MADDOCK. Loyalty and War. By A. E. Maddock. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

KUYPER. The South African Crisis. By Prof. A. Kuyper. Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

MACKENZIE and STEAD. South Africa: its History, Heroes and Wars. In Four Books. By Prof. W. Douglas Mackenzie, assisted by Alfred Stead. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

WILSON. Were the Outlanders Aliens? By Prof. J. Dove Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR AND ITS CRITICS. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

HARRHY. Transvaal War and the Cape Colony Postal Service. By E. E. Harrhy. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

SYMONS. With the Telegraph Squad in Besieged Kimberley. By J. E. Symons. *Ibid.*

VAN DER BRUGGE. Transvaal Field Telegraph Service. By H. W. J. van der Brugge. *Ibid.*

MITCHELL. Through the Boer Lines: a Telegraphist's Escape from Ladysmith. By W. F. Mitchell. *Ibid.*

HOPKINS. British Policy in South Africa. By J. Castell Hopkins. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900

FIRST CANADIAN CONTINGENT IN SOUTH AFRICA. By 'A Canadian Officer.' *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

PATTERSON. Second Canadian Contingent in South Africa. By Norman Patterson. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900

WILSON. The War: the Artillery at Colenso. By Lieut. C. Holmes Wilson. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1900

LATE CAMPAIGN IN NATAL. *Ibid.*

CUST. Dutch in South Africa. By Henry Cust. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

BROOKS. British and Dutch in South Africa. By Sydney Brooks. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

STOPFORD. Soldier Settlers in South Africa. By Colonel J. G. B. Stopford. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

HODGSON. An American view of the Boer War. By Edward J. Hodgson. *Ibid.*

HALE. Staff Work in the War (in South Africa). By Col. Lonsdale Hale. *Ibid.*

GUTHRIE. South African War Hospitals. By Murray Guthrie. *Ibid.*

GARRETT. Sir Alfred Milner and his Work. By F. Edmund Garrett. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

FOSTER. Hospital Scandals in South Africa. By Sir Walter Foster. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

MACKARNESS. Causes of the Cape Rebellion and its Cure. By Frederic Mackarness. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

ROBINSON. South African Settlement. By J. B. Robinson. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

MAHAN. Story of the War in South Africa, 1899–1900. By Captain Alfred T. Mahan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

THE SIEGE OF LADYSMITH DESCRIBED IN SIXTY-FOUR PICTURES, from the only Complete set of Photographs taken during the Siege by a Resident Photographer—Henry Kisch; with Descriptions by an Eye-witness (H. St. J. Tugman). 4to. *Lond.* 1900

TALLICKET. Europe and the Transvaal War. By Ed. Tallicket. Translated by the Rev. Canon St. John. 12mo. *Gloucester*, 1900

IRELAND. The Anglo-Boer Conflict: its History and Causes. By Alleyne Ireland. 12mo. *Boston* (*U.S.A.*) 1900

REED. The Transvaal from Without: a Brief History of the Boers and their Country. By J. Howard Reed. 12mo. *Manchester*, 1900

WEBB. Some Questions on the Settlement in South Africa. By Bishop Allan B. Webb. Pamp. 199. *Lond.* 1900

THE BIRTH OF THE BOND. A Translation from a Dutch Pamphlet issued in 1882 entitled 'De Transvaalse Oorlog.' Pamp. 199. *Grahamstown*, 1900

GUYOT. La Politique Boer. Faits et Documents en réponse au Dr. Kuyper. Par Yves Guyot. 8vo. *Paris*, 1900

MACVANE. The South African Question. By S. M. Macvane. Pamp. 199. *Boston*, *U.S.A.*, 1900

DAVIN. Strathcona Horse. Speech of Nicholas Flood Davin. Pamp. 202. *Ottawa*, 1900

ROBINS. Truth about the Transvaal, gathered from the Despatches between the British and Boer Governments and the Official Report of the Bloemfontein Conference. By William Robins. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1900

STOTT. Boer Invasion of Natal, being an Account of Natal's Share of the Boer War of 1899–1900 as Viewed by a Natal Colonist. By Clement H. Stott. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

DAVIS. Pretoria in War Time. By Richard Harding Davis. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

DAVIS. Last Days of Pretoria. By Richard Harding Davis. *Ibid.*

VILLIERS. At the Front. By Frederic Villiers. 'N.Z. Illus. Mag.' i. 1900

DE THIERRY. Empire and the War. By C. De Thierry. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

SIMPSON. Influence of Geographical Conditions on Military Operations in South Africa. By Major W. A. Simpson. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900

SOUVENIR OF THE THIRD VICTORIAN CONTINGENT TO THE TRANSVAAL: THE BUSHMAN'S CORPS. Pamp. 205. *Melb.* 1900

HOBSON. Proconsulate of Milner. By J. A. Hobson. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

STANLEY. Sick and Wounded in South Africa. By Hon. Arthur Stanley. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

SOME LESSONS OF THE BOER WAR. *Ibid.*

HOFMEYR. An Africander's Reflections on the Future of South Africa. By Adrian Hofmeyr. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

BRODRICK. A Nation of Amateurs. By Hon. George C. Brodrick. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

WHITE. Coming Dissolution. By F. A. White. *Ibid.*

TWYCROSS. Clergy and the War (in South Africa). By Nora Twycross. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900.

BRYDEN. Settlers and Settlements in South Africa. By H. A. Bryden. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

FROM LADYSMITH TO STANDERTON. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

GRIFFITHS. Heroes of the War, and Others. By Major Arthur Griffiths. *Ibid.*

CRONWRIGHT-SCHREINER. Settlements in South Africa after the War. By S. C. Cronwright-Schreiner. *Ibid.*

LOMBROSO. Ultimate Triumph of the Boers. By Prof. Cesare Lombroso. *Ibid.*

HOWARD. British Strategy in South Africa. By Gen. O. O. Howard. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

WALKER. Republic of the United States of Great Britain. By J. B. Walker. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

ROBERSON. With Boer and Briton. By Frank R. Roberson. *Ibid.*

SCHREINER. The African Boer. By Olive Schreiner. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

ALMOND'S NEK. By 'Linesman.' (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

DISSOLUTION OF PARLIAMENT. *Ibid.*

COOPER. Three Sieges and Three Heroes. By Ernest Herbert Cooper. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

BATTLE OF PAARDEBERG. By a Canadian Eye-witness. *Ibid.*

MAPLE LEAF IN SOUTH AFRICA. By a Canadian Officer. *Ibid.*

PATTERSON. Short History of the Boer War. By Norman Patterson. *Ibid.*

AN UITLANDER IN THE CLUTCHES OF THE BOERS. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' x. 1900

HUSBAND. Reflections: Wage-earners and the South African War. By E. B. Husband. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

WATERER. War in South Africa. By Clarence Waterer. *Ibid.*

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

GLOVER. Lest we Forget them. Compiled by Lady Glover. Illustrated by M. B. Hewerdine. Folio. *Lond.* 1900

*** A Souvenir of the South African War, compiled with the view of bringing in funds for helping those whose homes are left desolate.

THE TRANSVAAL AND THE WAR. 'Campaign Guide.' 8vo. *Edin.* 1900

IMPERIAL DEFENCE AND THE CONDUCT OF THE WAR. *Ibid.*

COLQUHOUN. The Renascence of South Africa. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

ROSS. The Boers and the Cause of the War in South Africa. By Captain John Ross. Pamp. 199. *Toronto*, 1900

ROSSLYN. Twice Captured : a Record of Adventure during the Boer War. By the Earl of Rosslyn. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

FARRELLY. The Settlement after the War in South Africa. By Dr. M. J. Farrelly. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

NOTCUTT. How Kimberley was Held for England : the Story of a Four Months' Siege. By H. Clement Nottcutt. Pamp. 199. *Cape Town*, 1900

KIDD. Echoes from the Battlefields of South Africa. By Dudley Kidd. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

GREEN. A visit to the Boer Prisoners at St. Helena. By Mrs. J. R. Green. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

THOMAS. Origin of the Anglo-Boer War revealed. The Conspiracy of the 19th Century Unmasked. By C. H. Thomas. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

DIXON. The Leaguer of Ladysmith, Nov. 2, 1899, to February 28, 1900. By Captain C. M. Dixon. Coloured illustrations. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

THE SIEGE OF KIMBERLEY, 1899–1900. (Special illustrated number of the 'Diamond Fields Advertiser.') Folio. *Kimberley*, 1900

NEW SOUTH WALES CONTINGENTS TO SOUTH AFRICA : Mother Colony's Aid to the Mother Land. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1900

TRANSVAAL WAR. Souvenir of the Queensland Contingent for Service in South Africa. Illustrated. 4to. *Brisbane*, 1900

CAUNTER. From Enslin to Bloemfontein with the Sixth Division. By Major J. E. Caunter. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900

SETTLEMENT OF SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

RALPH. A Yankee Correspondent in South Africa. By Julian Ralph. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

BUTTERY. Why Kruger made War; or, Behind the Boer Scenes. By John A. Buttery. With two Chapters on the Past and Future of the Rand and the Mining Industry by A. Cooper Key. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN REVIEW BOOK OF FIFTY FAMOUS CARTOONS. A unique Souvenir of the Anglo-Boer War, 1899–1900. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1900

À COURT. Lessons of the War : Suggestions from the Front. By Lieut.-Col. Charles à Court. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

ON THE MOVE WITH BULLER. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

CARTER. The Work of War Artists in South Africa. By A. C. R. Carter. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

C.I.V. : being the Story of the City Imperial Volunteers and Volunteer Regiments of the City of London, 1300–1900. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

KHAKI IN SOUTH AFRICA. An Album of Pictures and Photographs illustrating the Chief Events of the War under Lord Roberts, with a Chronological History. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

AFTER THE ANNEXATION. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

WHITE. Concerning South African Settlers. By Arnold White. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

KUNOWSKI und FREKDORFF. Der Krieg in Südafrika. Von Hauptmann von Kunowski und Oberleutnant Frekdorff. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1900

ALTHAM. Ladysmith Pigeon Post. By Major E. A. Altham. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900

NAVILLE. L'indépéndance des Républiques Sud-Africanes et l'Angleterre. Par Edouard Naville. Pamp. 199. *Geneva*, 1900

REMBE. Afrikanischer Totentanz. Nach den Erinnerungen eines Englischen Offiziers vom Stabe des General Buller. Von A. C. Rembe. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1900

FROCARD et PAINVIN. La Guerre au Transvaal. L'Offensive des Boers. Par Lieut.-Col. Frocard et Capt. Painvin. Cartes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

REICH. Die Süd Africanische Frage in Englischer Beleuchtung. Von Dr. Emil Reich. Pamp. 199. *Berlin*, 1900

ROELS. La Question Sud-Africaine. Par Edgar Roels. Pamp. 199. *Paris*, 1900

PEARSE. Four Months Besieged ; the Story of Ladysmith, being unpublished Letters from H. H. S. Pearse. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BURLEIGH. The Natal Campaign. By Bennet Burleigh. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

WILKINSON. Lessons of the War ; being Comments from Week to Week to the Relief of Ladysmith. By Spenser Wilkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

McHUGH. Siege of Ladysmith. By R. J. McHugh. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SCAIFE. The War to Date (March 1, 1900). By Arthur H. Scaife. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CHURCHILL. London to Ladysmith *viâ* Pretoria. By Winston Spencer Churchill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BENNETT. With Methuen's Column on an Ambulance Train. By Ernest N. Bennett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

NEVINSON. Ladysmith. The Diary of a Siege. By H. W. Nevinson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MATTHIOLIUS. Tagebuchblätter aus dem Boerenkriege, 1899–1900. Von Dr. Matthiolius. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1900

WOJCIK. Über den Krieg in Süd-Afrika. Von Carl Wojcik. 8vo. *Wien*, 1900

ESTORFF. Der Buernkrieg in Südafrika. Von Major Ludwig v. Estorff. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

BELL. The South African Conspiracy ; or, the Aims of Afrikanderdom. By Fred. W. Bell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

SCHREINER. An English-South African's View of the Situation. Words in Season. By Olive Schreiner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MACDONALD. How we kept the Flag Flying ; the Story of the Siege of Ladysmith. By Donald Macdonald. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

HOFMEYR. The Story of my Captivity during the Transvaal War, 1899–1900. By Adrian Hofmeyr. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HALES. Campaign Pictures of the War in South Africa, 1899–1900. Letters from the Front. By A. G. Hales. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

POLLOCK. With Seven Generals in the Boer War: a Personal Narrative. By Major A. W. A. Pollock. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

NORRIS. South African War, 1899–1900; a Military Retrospect up to the Relief of Ladysmith. By Major S. L. Norris. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MAUD. Siege of Ladysmith. By W. T. Maud. J.S.A. xlix. 1900

NEBEL. Der Südafrikanische Krieg und Seine handelspolitische Bedeutung für Deutschland. Von Heinrich C. Nebel. Pamp. 199. *Berlin*, 1900

VALLENTIN. Die Ursachen des Krieges zwischen England und den Burenrepubliken. Von Dr. Wilhelm Vallentin. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

BRANDT. Die Krisis in Südafrika. China; Commercielles und Politisches. Kolonial-fragen. Von M. von Brandt. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

KÜTTNER. Kriegschirurgische Erfahrungen aus dem Südafrikanischen Kriege, 1899–1900. Von Dr. H. Küttner. 8vo. *Tübingen*, 1900

MACDONELL. Usages of War in South Africa. By John Macdonell. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

WITH PLUMER TO THE RELIEF OF MAFEKING. By 'One of his Troopers.' *Ibid.*

THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

SICK AND WOUNDED IN SOUTH AFRICA. *Ibid.*

BOWLBY. Surgical Experiences in South Africa. By A. A. Bowlby. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

BURDETT-COUTTS. Sick and Wounded in South Africa; What I Saw and Said of them, and of the Army Medical System. By W. Burdett Coutts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BOTHA. From Boer to Boer and Englishman. By Paul M. Botha. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BENGOUGH. Notes and Reflections on the Boer War. By Major-General H. M. Bengough. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CLARK. Report of Work done in Soldiers' Comforts Office for Receiving and Distributing Gifts, during the Period of the Anglo-Boer War. By Mrs. Cresswell Clark. Pamp. 199. *Cape Town*, 1900

THOMSON. From the Boer Republics. By H. C. Thomson. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

MOORHEAD. With a Boer Ambulance in Natal. By G. O. Moorhead. *Ibid.*

DOYLE. Some Military Lessons of the War. By Dr. A. Conan Doyle. *Ibid.*

COMBES. Cent ans de lutte les Héros Boers. Par Paul Combes. Illustré. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1900

DOYLE. The Great Boer War. By Dr. A. Conan Doyle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

WILKINSON. Puzzles of the War. By Spenser Wilkinson. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

BUTLER. Native Races and the War. By Josephine E. Butler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SPENCE and ST. AUBYN. A Talk with the Three Companies Mounted Infantry proceeding from Malta to South Africa. By Colonel J. Spence and Captain G. St. Aubyn. Pamp. 205. *Malta*, 1900

BAGOT. Shadows of the War. By Mrs. Dosia Bagot. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

DIX MOIS DE CAMPAGNE CHEZ LES BOERS. Par un ancien Lieutenant du Colonel de Villebois-Mareuil. Illustré. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

NATAL VOLUNTEER RECORD: Annals and Rolls of Service in the Anglo-Boer War, 1899–1900. 12mo. *Durban*, 1900

MACINNES. Siege of Kimberley. By Lieut. D. S. MacInnes. R.E.I. xxvi. 1900

TREVES. The Tale of a Field Hospital. By (Sir) Frederick Treves. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

CHILDERS. In the Ranks of the C.I.V.: a Narrative and Diary of Personal Experiences with the C.I.V. Battery (Honourable Artillery Company) in South Africa. By Erskine Childers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HILLEGAS. With the Boer Forces. By Howard C. Hillegas. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SYKES. Sidelights on the War in South Africa, being Sketches based on Personal Observation during a few weeks' Residence in Cape Colony and Natal. By Jessica Sykes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

YOUNG. The Relief of Mafeking. How it was Accomplished by Mahon's Flying Column; with an Account of some Earlier Episodes in the Boer War of 1899–1900. By Filson Young. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HAMILTON. The Siege of Mafeking. By J. Angus Hamilton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

PUBLICATIONS OF THE IMPERIAL SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION. 1899–1900

Grievances of the Outlander in the Transvaal
Story of the Outlanders' Agitation
Treatment of the Cape Boers by the English Government, and the Treatment of the English by the Boer Government
Justice to England
Mr. Kruger's Balance-Sheet
Promise and Performance
Who is Wrong?
Growth of British South Africa
Truth about the Transvaal
Facts about Delagoa Bay
Speech delivered on Behalf of the South African Association by Mr. George Wyndham, M.P.
Milner's Message
Truth about the Transvaal. (Speech by Mr. Chamberlain, June 27, 1899)
Crisis in the Transvaal. Lord Dunraven on the Situation
South Africa: Speeches by Mr. Geoffrey Drage, M.P., House of Commons, October 17, and the Drill Hall, Derby, December 7, 1899
Outlanders and the Vote
Witness of the Churches
Boers and Blacks
Mr. Rhodes on the Situation
British Case against the Boer Republics
Future of South Africa: Essentials of Settlement
Mr. Cronwright-Schreiner on Boer and Bond
Letter to Senator Hoar on the Transvaal War. By John Bellows
Question of Right between England and the Transvaal. Letters by the Right Hon. F. Max Müller, with Rejoinders by Professor Theodore Mommsen
New Pro-Boer Delegates: Who are They? Why are They Here?
South African Natives and the Compound System at Kimberley
Some Aspects of the Native Question in South Africa. By Theophilus Lyndall Schreiner

VIGILANCE PAPERS ISSUED IN CONNECTION WITH THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1900

1. The Voice of the Churches
2. Speech by Hon. J. Rose-Innes
3. Paul Kruger and the Transvaal Judiciary
4. Liberty *versus* Liberty: some Remarks on a South African Petition. By R. R. Brydone
5. Never Again: Sir Alfred Milner's Reply to Ministers' Address
6. The Transvaal Question from a Swiss Point of View. By Edouard Naville
7. The Anti-British Crusade in South Africa. By an ex-Official of the Transvaal
8. The Black Man and the War. By Rev J. S. Moffat
9. President Kruger's Retrogressive Policy
10. An Afrikander on the Situation. Speech delivered by Mr. Advocate J. W. Wessels on the occasion of the Inauguration of the Paarl Branch of the Guild of Loyal Women of South Africa
11. The Transvaal: Past, Present and its Future
12. The Possibilities of South Africa for Immigration

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN CONCILIATION COMMITTEE. *Lond.* 1900

1. A Plain Statement of Facts. By Percy A. Molteno
2. The Crisis in South Africa: some Answers to Sir A. Milner's Reflections upon Colonial Loyalty
3. The War in South Africa: some Authoritative Sketches of the Boers. By Distinguished Englishmen
4. The War in South Africa: Letters contributed to the 'Times.' By F. C. Selous
5. The Last Appeal before the Outbreak of War made in the Cape Parliament. By Hon. W. P. Schreiner
10. The Boers, the White Flag, and the Wounded
11. How the War Affects our Fellow-subjects at the Cape. By 'A Lady'
12. The Boer Armaments: were they the Cause of the Jameson Raid or its Effect?
13. Was there a Dutch Conspiracy against British Rule in South Africa, or is it a Nightmare?
14. How the Press was worked before the War. By J. A. Hobson
15. The Committee's Manifesto
16. Two Points Concerning the War
17. Reconstruction in South Africa. By F. C. Selous
18. The South African Conciliation Committee: Aims and Methods
19. Views of a Labour Member on the Justice of the War. By John Burns
20. An Incident at Ladysmith
21. The Boer Republics. By Frederic Harrison
22. Further Facts about the Dutch Conspiracy
23. Letter Addressed to the Committee on the Causes of the War. By 'A Devonshire Working Man'
24. The Raid and the Ultimatum
25. A Boer Parson on the War
26. Sir Robert Reid on the Merits of the War
27. Efforts of the Colonies of the Cape and Natal to avert War
28. The Truth about the Alleged Annexation of Portions of the Cape and Natal
29. The Prospects in South Africa: an Interview with Dr. G. M. Theal
30. An Appeal to the Prime Minister against the Annexation of the Republics
31. Sir Alfred Milner as a Negotiator
32. The Action of Sir Alfred Milner as High Commissioner, from a Constitutional Point of View
33. The Art of Diplomacy as Practised by Mr. Chamberlain and Sir Alfred Milner
34. A Crushing Answer to Mr. Chamberlain's Case against the Transvaal
35. Some Vital Facts about Kimberley and Johannesburg from Working Men and Friends of the Native. By S. C. Cronwright-Schreiner
36. Boers or Barbarians?
37. A Petition in Favour of Peace by the Ministerial Party at the Cape
38. The Life of the Boer in a Fighting Laager. By A. G. Hales
39. Declarations by Statesmen against Annexation: some Notable Pledges
40. Canon MacColl on the Duty of Christian Charity towards the Boers; with some Facts in Support
41. Treatment of the Natives in South Africa
42. The Cost of Imperialism in South Africa
43. Do British Statesmen Believe that Boers Ill-treat Natives?
44. Much Fallacy, more Fiction, and a little Fact according to Mr. Fitzpatrick
45. An Appeal against the Suppression of Free Government in the Republics
46. A War for Freedom and Justice
47. Speech by the Rt. Hon. Leonard Courtney against the Proposed Annexation of the Boer Republics
49. Loyalty of the Africander Bond
51. Britishers or Boers?
52. Treatment of the Cape Dutch. By 'Libertas'
53. A New Witness against the Pan-Africander Conspiracy
54. Authentic Facts of Boer Humanity
55. Martial Law and Conciliation; being the Experiences of Two Members of the Cape Parliament
56. A Historic Speech against Annexation. By the Hon. John X. Merriman
57. The Expulsion of Boer Women and Children: Lord Roberts's Correspondence with General Louis Botha
58. A Plain Statement of the Change that has come over the War in South Africa
59. Farm-burning in South Africa
60. The Question of Farm-burnings: a Memorial from Boer Officers
61. Outlander *versus* Capitalist
62. Boer Marauders: the Boer War since Buller left
63. The Capitalists in Command of the Transvaal
64. The Progress of the War to the 25th of January
66. Boer Statesmen on the Chances and Conditions of a Settlement: Extracts from an Interview with Dr. Leyds and Mr. Fischer
67. The Horrors of the War: the Full Text of Lieutenant E. W. B. Morrison's Letter

The Pan-Africander Conspiracy: a Refutation by an Africander Member of the Cape Parliament

How and Why we became involved in the War. By Sir Edward Clarke

The Dutch Reformed Church and the Boers.

The Purpose of Conquest: an Appeal to the Nation

RYERSON. Medical and Surgical Experiences in the South African War. By Lieut.-Col. G. Sterling Ryerson. Sm. 4to. *St. Louis*, 1900

THE 'TIMES' HISTORY OF THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA, 1899–1900. Edited by L. S. Amery. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

*** To be completed in five volumes, of which one has been issued.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1900 (*Continued*)—

ATKINS. The Relief of Ladysmith. By John Black Atkins. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CHURCHILL. Ian Hamilton's March. By Winston Spencer Churchill. Together with Extracts from the Diary of Lieut. H. Frankland, a Prisoner of War at Pretoria. Maps and Plans. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HALDANE. How we Escaped from Pretoria. By Captain Aylmer Haldane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

---

31. SOUTH-WESTERN AFRICA

See also Sections 26, 28, 38, 65, *and* 75–77

ALEXANDER. Expedition of Discovery into the Interior of Africa through the Hitherto Undiscovered Countries of the great Namaquas, Boschmans, and Hill Damaras. By Sir James Edward Alexander. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

ALEXANDER. Report of an Expedition of Discovery through the Countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans, and the Hill Damaras in South Africa. By Sir J. E. Alexander. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838

TAMS. Visit to the Portuguese Possessions of South-Western Africa. By the Rev. G. Tams. Translated from the German, with an Introduction by H. E. Lloyd. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

ANDERSSON. Lake N'Gami; or, Explorations and Discoveries during Four Years' Wanderings in the Wilds of South-Western Africa. By Charles John Andersson. Maps and Illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1856

GREEN. Narrative of an Expedition to the North-West of Lake Ngami. By F. Green. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' i., ii. 1857

GREEN. Narrative of a Journey to Ovampoland. By Frederick Green. 'Cape Mon.' vii. 1860

ANDERSSON. Okavango River: a Narrative of Travel, Exploration, and Adventure. By C. J. Andersson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861

BAINES. Explorations in South-West Africa: Account of a Journey from Walvisch Bay to Lake N'Gami and the Victoria Falls. By Thomas Baines. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

ANDERSSON. Birds of Damaraland and Adjacent Countries of South-West Africa. By C. J. Andersson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

MONTEIRO. Angola and the River Congo. By J. J. Monteiro. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875

ALEXANDERSON. On the River Quanza. By Carl Alexanderson. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876

MAYO. Mossamedes to the River Cunéné, S.W. Africa. By the Earl of Mayo. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) v. 1883

RECLUSE. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Recluse. Vol. xiii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

SOUTH-WESTERN AFRICA (*Continued*)—

SCHLICHTER. Geography of South-West Africa. By Dr. H. Schlichter. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891

PFEIL. South-West Africa ; English and German. By J. C. Pfeil. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893

DEUTSCHLAND UND SEINE KOLONIEN UN JAHRE 1896. 1. Deutsch-Südwestafrika. Von Dr. C. Dove. 2. Physische Anthropologie Südwestafrika. Von Prof. D. v. Luschan. 3. Ethnographie. Von Prof. Dr. v. Luschan. 4. Die Tierwelt von Deutsch-Südwestafrika. Von Paul Matschie. Illustrationen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1897

REHBOCK. Der Wert des Oranjeflusses für Deutsch-Südwestafrika. Von Prof. Th. Rehbock. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899

IVENS. L'Angola Méridional. Par Ch. Ivens. Soc. d'Études Col. 1899

---

32. SOUTH-EASTERN AFRICA

MOZAMBIQUE, DELAGOA BAY, BEIRA, &c.

See also Sections 26, 27, 33, 38, 65, *and* 75–77

OWEN. Expedition up the Zambesi to Senna. By Captain W. F. W. Owen. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832

COOLEY. Civilisation of the Tribes inhabiting the Highlands near Delagoa Bay. By W. D. Cooley. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833

ALEXANDER. Trade with Portuguese Settlements of East Africa. By Sir J. E. Alexander. 'Col. Mag.' ii. 1840

BAINES. The Limpopo : its Origin, Course, and Tributaries. By Thomas Baines. J.R.G.S. xxiv. 1854

McLEOD. Travels in Eastern Africa ; with the Narrative of a Residence in Mozambique. By Lyons McLeod. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860

MACQUEEN. Journey of Galvao da Silva to Manica Gold Fields, &c., in 1788. By James Macqueen. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

MACQUEEN. Journey from Inhambane to Zoutpansberg by J. de Santa Rita Montanha. By James Macqueen. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862

ERSKINE. Journey of Exploration to the Mouth of the River Limpopo. By St. Vincent W. Erskine. J.R.G.S. xxxix. 1869

ELTON. Exploration of the Limpopo River. By Captain Frederick Elton. J.R.G.S. xlii. 1872

ERSKINE. Journey to Umzila's South-Eastern Africa. By St. Vincent W. Erskine. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875

ERSKINE. Journeys in South Mozambique. By St. Vincent W. Erskine. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878

MAPLES. Masasi and Rovuma District, East Africa. By the Rev. C. Maples. P.R.G.S. (N.S.) ii. 1880

SOUTH-EASTERN AFRICA (*Continued*)—

THOMSON. Basin of the River Rovuma, East Africa. By Joseph Thomson. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.) 1882

MAPLES. Makua Land between the Rivers Rovuma and Luli. By Rev. C. Maples. *Ibid.*

O'NEILL. A Three Months' Journey in the Makua and Lomwe Countries. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*

O'NEILL. Journey West of Cape Delgado Bay. By H. E. O'Neill. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.) 1883

PHIPSON-WYBRANTS. Delta and Lower Course of the Sabi River. By Capt. T. L. Phipson-Wybrants. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.) 1883

O'NEILL. Journeys in Mozambique. By H. E. O'Neill. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.) 1884

O'NEILL. Journey from Quillimane to Blantyre. By H. E. O'Neill. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.) 1885

RANKIN. Journey from Blantyre to Quillimane. By D. J. Rankin. *Ibid.*

O'NEILL. Zambesi and Rovuma Rivers. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*

MAPLES. Results of the Exploration of the Country Lying Between Lake Nyassa and the Indian Ocean from the Years 1880 to 1884. By Rev. Chauncy Maples. J.M.G.S. i. 1885

MOIR. Eastern Route to Central Africa. By F. L. M. Moir. R.S.G.S. i. 1885

O'NEILL. East Africa, between the Zambesi and the Rovuma Rivers: its People, Riches, and Development. By H. E. O'Neill. R.S.G.S. i. 1885

PORTER. The Magwangwara. By Rev. W. C. Porter. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886

O'NEILL. Ancient Civilisation, Trade, and Commerce of Eastern Africa. By H. E. O'Neill. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886

KERR. Upper Zambesi Zone. By W. M. Kerr. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886

LAST. Expedition to the Namuli Hills, East Africa. By J. T. Last. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.) 1887

O'NEILL. Journeys in the District of Delagoa Bay. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*

BODLEY. The Portuguese in East Africa. By J. E. C. Bodley. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1888

RANKIN. The Chinde River and the Zambesi Delta. By D. J. Rankin. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.) 1890

MACKAY. The Prisoner of Chiloane: or, with the Portuguese in South-East Africa. By Wallis Mackay. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1890

PORTUGAL'S AGGRESSION AND ENGLAND'S DUTY. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1890

RANKIN. Portuguese in East Africa. By D. J. Rankin. *Ibid.*

CAMERON. Portuguese Claims in Africa. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. *Ibid.*

RANKIN. The Portuguese and Makolololand. By D. J. Rankin. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xiii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

MONTEIRO. Delagoa Bay: its Natives and Natural History. By Rose Monteiro. Illustrated by A. B. and E. C. Woodward. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

RANKIN. Discovery of the Chinde Entrance to the Zambesi. By D. J. Rankin. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1892

SOUTH-EASTERN AFRICA (*Continued*)—

SMITH-DELACOUR. Sheronga Vocabulary of the Language of the Natives in the District of Delagoa Bay. By E. W. Smith-Delacour. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

GRANT. Survey Operations carried out by the Anglo-Portuguese Commission in East Africa in 1892. By Capt. S. C. N. Grant. R.E.I. xix. 1893

RANKIN. Peoples and Commercial Prospects of the Zambesi Basin. By D. J. Rankin. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893

GRANT. Anglo-Portuguese Delimitation Commission' in East Africa. By Capt. S. C. N. Grant. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893

LEVERSON. England and Portugal in South-East Africa. By Major J. J. Leverson. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893

LEVERSON. British and Portuguese Spheres of Influence in East Africa. By Major J. J. Leverson. J.R.U.S.I. xxxviii. 1894

FOA. Travels in the Basin of the Zambesi. By Edouard Foa. J.S.A. xlii. 1894

CHURCHILL. Visit to the Sugar-Loaf Mountain, Mozambique. By W. A. Churchill. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

ROSS. Beira. By A. Carnegie Ross. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

ANGUS. A Year in Azimba and Chipitaland: the Customs and Superstitions of the People. By H. Crawford Angus. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

ATHERSTONE. Delagoa Bay Lost to England. By Dr. H. Greyton Atherstone. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' viii. 1898

WORSFOLD. Portuguese Nyassaland: an Account of the Discovery, Native Population, Agricultural and Mineral Resources, and Present Administration of the Territory of the Nyassaland Company, with a Review of the Portuguese Rule on the East Coast of Africa. By W. Basil Worsfold. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

JESSETT. The Key to South Africa: Delagoa Bay. By Montague George Jessett. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

PEARCE. Notes on the Country between Lake Chiuta and the River Luli. By Capt. F. B. Pearce. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900

McILWRAITH. Delagoa Bay Arbitration. By Malcolm McIlwraith. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit (Delagoa Bai). Von Curt Craemer. (*See* Voyages and Travels). Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

COOPER. With Lancet and Rifle on the Beira Railway. By L. Orman Cooper. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1900

COOPER. Pioneering on the Beira Railway. By L. Orman Cooper. *Ibid.*

33. BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA, NYASSALAND, &c.

See also Sections 26, 28, 32, 38, 65, *and* 71–77

ERHARDT. Memoir on the Great Inland Sea of Uniamesi or Nyassi, and the Countries Adjacent to it. By J. Erhardt. Translated by H. Hall. 'Cape Mon.' i.–ii. 1857

LIVINGSTONE. Expedition to Lake Nyassa. By Dr. David Livingstone. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863

THORNTON. Zambesi and the Shiré. By R. Thornton. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864

LIVINGSTONE. Explorations to the West of Lake Nyassa. By Dr. David Livingstone. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Zambesi and Lake Nyassa. By (Sir) J. Kirk. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865

LIVINGSTONE. Account of Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to the Zambesi and its Tributaries, and of the Discovery of Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858–64. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875

YOUNG. Nyassa : a Journal of Adventures whilst Exploring Lake Nyassa, Central Africa, and Establishing the Settlement of Livingstonia. By E. D. Young. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

COTTERILL. A Year on the Nyassa. By H. B. Cotterill. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878

STEWART. Circumnavigation of Lake Nyassa. By James Stewart. P.R.G.S. i. (N.S.) 1879

LAWS. Journey along West Side of Lake Nyassa. By the Rev. Dr. Laws. *Ibid.*

ELTON. Travels and Researches among the Lakes and Mountains of Eastern and Central Africa. From the Journals of Captain J. F. Elton. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

COTTERILL. Expedition to Lake Nyassa. By H. B. Cotterill. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879

THOMSON. Expedition from Dar-es-Salaam to Nyassa. By J. Thomson. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.) 1880

THOMSON. Expedition from Lake Nyassa to Tanganyika. By J. Thomson. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Observations on the Western Side of Lake Nyassa. By James Stewart. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.) 1880

THOMSON. To the Central African Lakes and back. Narrative of the Royal Geographical Society's East Central African Expedition, 1878–80. By Joseph Thomson. Illustrated. Map. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

STEWART. Lake Nyassa and the Lake Region of Africa. By James Stewart. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.) 1881

STEWART. Survey of the East Coast of Lake Nyassa. By James Stewart. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.) 1883

JOHNSON. Seven Years in Lake Nyassa Region. By Rev. W. P. Johnson. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.) 1884

BUCHANAN. The Shiré Highlands (East Central Africa) as Colony and Mission. By John Buchanan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

THOMSON. East Central Africa and its Commercial Outlook. By J. Thomson. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886

LAST. Blantyre to Angoni-Land and back. By J. T. Last. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.) 1887

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA (*Continued*)—

WHITE. East Central Africa Question. By Arthur Silva White. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888

RAVENSTEIN. Recent Explorations in the Territories of the African Lakes Company. By E. G. Ravenstein. *Ibid.*

STEVENSON. Arabs in Central Africa and Lake Nyassa. By J. Stevenson. Pamp. 96. *Glasgow*, 1888

DRUMMOND. Tropical Africa. By Henry Drummond. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

O'NEILL. Notes on the Nyassa Region of East Africa. By H. E. O'Neill. J.M.G.S. iv. 1888

MAPLES. Lukoma, an Island in Lake Nyassa. By Archdeacon C. Maples. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888

CRAWFURD. Slavery in East Central Africa. By Oswald Crawfurd. (m.) Pamp. 120. 1888

MOIR. Englishmen and Arabs in East Africa. By F. L. M. Moir. *Ibid.*

HETHERWICK. Journey from Mount Zomba to Lake Namaramba. By Rev. A. Hetherwick. P.R.G.S. x. (N.S.) 1888

LUGARD. Lake Nyassa and Central Africa. By Captain (Sir) F. D. Lugard. J.M.G.S. v. 1889

LUGARD. Fight against Slave-Traders on Nyassa. By Captain (Sir) F. D. Lugard. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1889

BATALHA-REIS. Portuguese in Nyassaland. By J. Batalha-Reis. R.S.G.S. v. 1889

O'NEILL. Astronomical Observations in Nyassaland. By H. E. O'Neill. *Ibid.*

LUGARD. Glimpse of Lake Nyassa. By Captain (Sir) F. D. Lugard. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

CROSS. Lakes Nyassa, Rukwa, and Tanganyika. By Rev. D. K. Cross. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890

SHARPE. Shiré and Loangwa Rivers. By Alfred Sharpe. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.) 1890

JOHNSTON. Journey North of Lake Nyassa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. British Central Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*

SHARPE. Lake Nyassa to the Upper Zambesi. By Alfred Sharpe. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. The Universal Geography. By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xiii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

ELMSLIE. Orthography of African Names and the Principles of Nomenclature. By W. A. Elmslie. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891

FOTHERINGHAM. Adventures in Nyassaland: a Two Years' Struggle with Arab Slave-Dealers in Central Africa. By L. Monteith Fotheringham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

CROSS. Dawn in Nyassaland. By Dr. D. K. Cross. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891

CROSS. Country between Nyassa and Tanganyika. By Dr. D. K. Cross. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.) 1891

BUCHANAN. Journey in Nyassaland. By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*

SHARPE. Lake Nyassa to Katanga. By A. Sharpe. *Ibid.*

HYNDE. Among the Machinga People. By R. S. Hynde. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891

RANKIN. Explorations in Loangwa-Zambesi Basin. By D. J. Rankin. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA (*Continued*)—

SHARPE. Central African Trade and the Nyassaland Waterway. By A. Sharpe. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1892

BUTLER. On Two Collections of Lepidoptera sent by Sir H. H. Johnston from British Central Africa. By Arthur G. Butler. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1893

GAHAN. On a Collection of Coleoptera sent by (Sir) H. H. Johnston from British Central Africa. By C. J. Gahan. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. Industrial Development of Nyassaland. By J. Buchanan. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893

SHARPE. Journey from the Shiré River to Lake Mweru. By Alfred Sharpe. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893

RANKIN. Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland. By D. J. Rankin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

MERENSKY. Konde Country. By the Rev. Dr. Merensky. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893

SCLATER. Routes and Districts in Southern Nyassaland. By B. L. Sclater. *Ibid.*

MACDONALD. East Central African Customs. By the Rev. J. Macdonald. J.A.I. xxii. 1893

WALLER. Health Hints for Central Africa. By Rev. Horace Waller. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

CLOWES. Pacification of Nyassaland. By W. Laird Clowes. (m.) Pamp. 150. *Lond.* 1894

JOHNSTON. British Central Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Commercial Development of Central Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1894

SHELLEY. List of Birds collected by Alexander Whyte in Nyassaland. By Captain G. E. Shelley. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893–94

KERR-CROSS. Crater Lakes North of Lake Nyassa. By D. Kerr-Cross. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

KEANE. An East African Waterway. By Com. H. J. Keane. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

JOHNSTON. British Central Africa Protectorate. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

BUTLER. On a Small Collection of Butterflies made by Alfred Sharpe at Zomba, British Central Africa. By Arthur G. Butler. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1895

REED. British Central Africa. By J. Howard Reed. J.M.G.S. xi. 1895

SCOTT-ELLIOT. A Naturalist in Mid-Africa: being an Account of a Journey to the Mountains of the Moon and Tanganyika. By G. F. Scott-Elliot. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

GLAVE'S JOURNEY TO THE LIVINGSTONE TREE (E. J. Glave). (m.) Pamp. 150. 1896

GLAVE IN NYASSALAND: Glimpses of Life in Africa. By E. J. Glave. *Ibid.*

RANKINE. A Hero of the Dark Continent. Memoir of the Rev. William Affleck Scott, Church of Scotland Missionary at Blantyre. By Rev. W. Henry Rankine. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

SHARPE. Geography and Resources of British Central Africa. By Alfred Sharpe. Geo. Jour. vii. 1896

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA (*Continued*)—

JOHNSTON. England's Work in Central Africa. By Sir H. H. Johnston. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1896

WERNER. Notes on Central African Folk-lore. By A. Werner. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1896

WERNER. Hairdressing and other Customs in Angoniland. By A. Werner. *Ibid.*

CODRINGTON. A Visit to Lake Chinta, British Central Africa. By Robert Codrington. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896

ANDERSON-MORSHEAD. History of the Universities' Mission to Central Africa 1859–1896. By A. E. M. Anderson-Morshead. With a preface by Charlotte Mary Yonge. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

JOHNSTON. British Central Africa: an Attempt to give some Account of a Portion of the Territories under British Influence North of the Zambesi. By Sir H. H. Johnston. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

MORIN. L'Afrique Centrale Anglaise. Par le Lieut. Morin. Soc. d'Études Col. iv. 1897

BLAIKIE. Central Africa since the Death of Livingstone. By Rev. Dr. W. Garden Blaikie. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

CODRINGTON. Central Angoniland District of the British Central Africa Protectorate. By Robert Codrington. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898

WARD. The Life of Charles Alan Smythies, Bishop of the Universities' Mission to Central Africa. By Gertrude Ward. Edited by Rev. Edward Francis Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ELMSLIE. Among the Wild Ngomi; being some Chapters in the History of the Livingstone Mission in British Central Africa. By Dr. W. A. Elmslie. With an Introduction by Lord Overtoun. Illustrated. 12mo. *Edin.* 1899

JOHNSTON. British Central Africa. By Sir H. H. Johnston. 'International Geography.' 1899

WERNER. British Central Africa. By Miss A. Werner. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

BOILEAU and WALLACE. Nyasa-Tanganyika Plateau. By Captain F. F. R. Boileau and L. A. Wallace. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

CLOSE. Heights of Lakes Nyasa and Tanganyika above Sea Level. By Captain C. F. Close. *Ibid.*

ANGUS. A Trip to Northern Angoniland. By H. Crawford Angus. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

MAPLES. Journals and Papers of Chauncy Maples, late Bishop of Likoma, Lake Nyasa, Africa. Edited by Ellen Maples. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DAY. Mission Heroes—Chauncy Maples, Second Bishop of Likoma. By Rev. E. Hermitage Day. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1900

HENDERSON. Northern Nyassaland. By Rev. James Henderson. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

CADDICK. A White Woman in Central Africa. By Helen Caddick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

ROBERTSON. Commercial Possibilities of British Central Africa. By Patrick Robertson. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

34. WEST COAST OF AFRICA

SIERRA LEONE, THE GOLD COAST COLONY, LAGOS, THE GAMBIA, NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN NIGERIA, &c.

See also Sections 1, 2, 38, 65, 67, *and* 71–77

BURTON. English Acquisitions in Guinea and East India: containing, first, the several Forts and Castles of the Royal African Company from Sally in South Barbary to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa; secondly, the Forts and Factories of the Hon. East India Company in Persia, India, Sumatra, China, &c.: with an Account of the Inhabitants of all these Countries, their Religion, Government, Trade, &c., and a Description of the Island of St. Helena. By R. Burton.
18mo. *Lond.* 1700

MARCHAIS. Voyage du Chevalier des Marchais en Guinée, Isles Voisines, et à Cayénne, fait en 1725, 1726, 1727. Contenant une Description très exacte et très étendue de ces Pais et du Commerce qui s'y fait. Par le R. Père Labat. Illustré. 4 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1730

SNELGRAVE. A New Account of some Parts of Guinea and the Slave Trade. By Captain William Snelgrave. 8vo. *Lond.* 1734

SMITH. New Voyage to Guinea (in 1726), Describing the Customs, Manners, Soil, Climate, Habits, Buildings, Education, Manual Arts, Agriculture, Trade, Employments, Languages, &c., and whatever else is Memorable among the Inhabitants; likewise an Account of their Animals, Minerals, &c. By William Smith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1745

DEMANET. Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique Françoise, enrichie de Cartes et d'observations Astronomiques et Géographiques, de remarques sur les usages locaux, les mœurs, la religion et la nature du Commerce général de cette partie du Monde. Par l'Abbé Demanet.
2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1767

SUMMARY VIEW OF THE SLAVE TRADE AND PROBABLE CONSEQUENCES OF ITS ABOLITION. Pamp. 170. *Lond.* 1787

NEWTON. Thoughts upon the African Slave Trade. By John Newton.
Pamp. 170. *Lond.* 1788

STANFIELD. Observations on a Guinea Voyage. By James F. Stanfield. *Ibid.*

LIST OF THE SOCIETY INSTITUTED FOR THE ABOLITION OF THE SLAVE TRADE. *Ibid.*

GENERAL VIEW OF THE AFRICAN SLAVE TRADE.
Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1788

FALCONBRIDGE. Account of the Slave Trade on the Coast of Africa. By Alex. Falconbridge. *Ibid.*

ADDRESS TO THE PRELATES OF ENGLAND AND WALES ON THE SLAVE TRADE OF AFRICA. Pamp. 170. *Lond.* 1792

ISERT. Voyages en Guinée et dans les Iles Caraibes en Amerique. Par Paul Erdman Isert. 12mo. *Paris*, 1793

WINTERBOTTOM. Account of the Native Africans in the Neighbourhood of Sierra Leone and the State of Medicine among them. By Dr. Thomas Winterbottom. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803

DURAND. A Voyage to Senegal; or, Historical, Philosophical and Political Memoirs relative to the Discoveries, Establishments, and Commerce of Europeans in the Atlantic Ocean from Cape Blanco to the River of Sierra Leone; to which is added an Account of a Journey from Isle St. Louis to Galam. By J. P. L. Durand. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

CORRY. Observations upon the Windward Coast of Africa: the Religion, Character, Customs, &c., of the Natives. With a System upon which they may be Civilized and a Knowledge obtained of the Interior of this Extraordinary Quarter of the Globe; and upon the Natural and Commercial Resources of the Colony in 1805–6. By Joseph Corry. 4to. *Lond.* 1807

SPILSBURY. Account of a Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa performed by His Majesty's sloop 'Favourite' in the year 1805; being a Journal of the Events which Happened to that Vessel from the Time of her leaving England till her Capture by the French and the Return of the Author in a Cartel. By F. B. Spilsbury. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807

ADAMS. Narrative of Robert Adams, a Sailor who was Wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa in the year 1810 and Detained there Three Years in Slavery by the Arabs of the Great Desert and Resided Several Months in the City of Tombuctoo. Map. 4to. *Lond.* 1816

ROBERTSON. Notes on Africa: Particularly those Parts which are Situated between Cape Verde and the River Congo, with a View of their Capabilities for the Reception of Civilisation, with hints for the Melioration of the whole African Population. By G. A. Robertson. With an Appendix containing an Account of the Cape of Good Hope, its Productions and Resources. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819

McLEOD. Voyage to Africa. With some Account of the Manners and Customs of the Dahomian People. By Dr. John McLeod. 12mo. *Lond.* 1820

EL HAGE ABD SALAM SHABEENY and JACKSON. An Account of Timbuctoo and Hausa Territories in the Interior of Africa. By El Hage Abd Salam Shabeeny. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, to which is added Letters descriptive of Travels through West and South Barbary and across the Mountains of Atlas. By James Grey Jackson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1820

LYON. Narrative of Travels in Northern Africa in 1818, 1819, and 1820, accompanied by Geographical Notices of Soudan and of the Course of the Niger. By Captain G. F. Lyon. 4to. *Lond.* 1821

McQUEEN. Geographical and Commercial View of Northern Central Africa, containing a Particular Account of the Course and Termination of the great River Niger in the Atlantic Ocean. By James McQueen. 8vo. *Edin.* 1821

HUTTON. A Voyage to Africa: including a Narrative of an Embassy to one of the Interior Kingdoms in the year 1820. With Remarks on the Course and Termination of the Niger and other Principal Rivers in that Country. By William Hutton. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

SIERRA LEONE ALMANAC FOR THE YEAR 1822. 12mo. *Freetown*, 1822

ADAMS. Remarks on the Country extending from Cape Palmas to the River Congo, including Observations on the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants. With an Appendix containing an Account of the European Trade with the West Coast of Africa. By Captain John Adams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

McQUEEN. Civilisation of Africa—Sierra Leone. Letters to R. W. Hay from James McQueen. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1826

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

ROUSSIN. Memoir on the Navigation of the Western Coast of Africa from Cape Bogador to Mount Souzos. From the Observations of Baron Roussin in the years 1817–18. Translated from the French by Lieut. James Badgley. 4to. *Lond.* 1827

DENHAM, CLAPPERTON, and OUDNEY. Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, 1822–24. By Major D. Denham, Captain Clapperton, and Dr. Oudney.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

DONKIN. A Dissertation on the Course and Probable Termination of the Niger. By General Sir Rufane Donkin. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

CLAPPERTON. Journal of a Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo. By Captain Hugh Clapperton. To which is added the Journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the Sea Coast, partly by a more Eastern Route.
Map. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1829

LANDER. Records of Captain Clapperton's last Expedition to Africa. By Richard Lander. With the subsequent Adventures of the Author.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1830

LANDER. Journal of an Expedition to Determine the Course and Termination of the Niger. By Richard and John Lander. J.R.G.S. i. 1830

RICKETTS. Narrative of the Ashantee War, with a View of the Present State of Sierra Leone. By Major Ricketts. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

LEAKE. Is the Quorra the same River as the Nigir of the Ancients? By W. Martin Leake. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832

BELCHER. Observations on the West Coast of Africa. By Sir Edward Belcher. *Ibid.*

HAY. Supposed Junction of the Rivers Gambia and Casamanza. By R. W. Hay. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833

CONSTITUTION OF THE COLONY OF SIERRA LEONE AND ITS DEPENDENCIES from the 20th deg. North to the 20th deg. South Latitude, as established by Charter dated at Westminster Oct. 17, 1821. Proclaimed at Sierra Leone February 28, and at Cape Coast Castle March 29, 1822. 4to. *Lond.* 1835

LEE. Stories of Strange Lands and Fragments from the Notes of a Traveller. By Mrs. R. Lee (formerly Mrs. T. Edward Bowditch).
Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

LAIRD and OLDFIELD. Narrative of an Expedition into the Interior of Africa by the River Niger, in the Steam Vessels 'Quorra' and 'Alburkah' in 1832–34. By Macgregor Laird and R. A. K. Oldfield.
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

KILHAM. Memoir of the late Hannah Kilham (a Missionary to Sierra Leone), chiefly compiled from her Journal and Edited by her daughter-in-law, Sarah Biller. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837

OLDFIELD. Ascent of the Old Calabar River in 1836. By R. K. Oldfield.
J.R.G.S. vii. 1837

ALLEN. Is the Old Calabar a Branch of the River Quorra? By Captain William Allen. *Ibid.*

BECROFT. Benin and the Upper Course of the River Quorra or Niger. By Captain J. Becroft. J.R.G.S. xi. 1841

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

SCHÖN and CROWTHER. Journals of the Rev. James Frederick Schön and Mr. Samuel Crowther, who with the sanction of Her Majesty's Government accompanied the Expedition up the Niger in 1841. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842

M'WILLIAM. Medical History of the Expedition to the Niger during the Years 1841–42, comprising an Account of the Fever which led to its Abrupt Termination. By Dr. James Ormiston M'William. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843

WALKER. Missions in Western Africa among the Soosoos, Bulloms, &c.: being the first undertaken by the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East. Containing (1) A Sketch of Western Africa, (2) History of the Slave Trade, (3) Account of the Early African Churches, (4) Survey of Missionary Exertions of Modern Times. By Rev. S. A. Walker. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1845

TOUR IN WESTERN AFRICA. By — Merrick. 1845.
See Burton's 'Abeokuta,' 1863

SHREEVE. Sierra Leone: the Principal British Colony of the Western Coast of Africa. By William Whittaker Shreeve. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

WALKER. The Church of England Mission in Sierra Leone, including an introductory Account of that Colony and a Comprehensive Sketch of the Niger Expedition in the year 1841. By Rev. Samuel Abraham Walker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

BRYSON. Report on the Climate and Principal Diseases of the African Station; compiled from Documents in the Office of the Director-General of the Medical Department and from other sources. By Dr. Alexander Bryson. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

CLARKE. Specimens of Dialects; Short Vocabularies of Languages; and Notes of Countries and Customs in Africa. By John Clarke. 8vo. *Berwick*, 1848

DANIELL. Sketches of the Medical Topography and Native Diseases of the Gulf of Guinea, Western Africa. By Dr. William F. Daniell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849

FORBES. Six Months' Service in the African Blockade, from April to October, 1848, in command of H.M.S. 'Bonetta.' By Lieut. Forbes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849

FORBES. Dahomey and the Dahomans: Journals of Two Missions to the King of Dahomey and Residence at his Capital in 1849–50. By Captain Frederick E. Forbes. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

RAMSAY. Costumes on the Western Coast of Africa. By T. W. Ramsay. 4to. *Lond.* N.D.

CROWTHER. Vocabulary of the Yoruba Language. Compiled by the Rev. Samuel Crowther, together with Introductory Remarks by Rev. O. E. Vidal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852

CROWTHER. Journal of an Expedition up the Niger and Tshadda Rivers undertaken by Macgregor Laird in connection with the British Government in 1854. By the Rev. Samuel Crowther. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855

ACCOUNT OF THE WEST INDIAN CHURCH ASSOCIATION FOR THE FURTHERANCE OF THE GOSPEL IN WESTERN AFRICA. 18mo. *Lond.* 1855

HUTCHINSON. Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binuë Exploration, including a Report on the Position and Prospects of Trade up those Rivers, with Remarks on the Malaria and Fevers of Western Africa. By T. J. Hutchinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

BAIKIE. Exploring Trip up the Rivers Kwôra and Chadda (or Benué) in 1854. By Dr. Wm. Balfour Baikie. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855

BAIKIE. Narrative of an Exploring Voyage up the Rivers Kwóra and Binué, commonly known as the Niger and Tsádda, in 1854. With the Languages of the Country. By Dr. William Balfour Baikie. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1856

CLARKE. Prevailing Diseases in Sierra Leone. By Dr. Robert Clarke. J.S.S. xix. 1856

DAILEY. Mal-administration of Justice in the Colony of Sierra Leone as illustrated in the Case of J. R. Dailey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857

FETICHISM IN AFRICA. 'E.P. Mon. Mag.' ii. 1858

MAY. Journey in the Yóruba and Nupe Countries in 1858. By Daniel J. May. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

CAMPBELL. A Pilgrimage to my Mother Land: an Account of a Journey among the Egbas and Yorubas of Central Africa in 1859–60. By Robert Campbell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861

HUTCHINSON. Ten Years' Wanderings among the Ethiopians; with Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the Civilized and Uncivilized Tribes from Senegal to Gaboon. By Thorne J. Hutchinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861

VALDEZ. Six Years of a Traveller's Life in Western Africa. By Francisco Travassos Valdez. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861

HAMILTON. River Niger and the Progress of Discovery and Commerce in Central Africa. By A. Hamilton. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1862

DURRANT. Kru Coast, Cape Palmas, and the Niger. By Dr. William Durrant. 'Galton's Vacation Tourists,' ii. 1862

BURTON. Abeokuta and the Cameroons Mountains: an Exploration. By (Sir) Richard F. Burton. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863

CROWTHER. A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Nupe Language. Compiled by the Right Rev. Bishop Crowther. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

MAGE. Voyage dans le Soudan Occidental (Senegambie–Niger). Par Lieut. M. E. Mage. Illustré. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1868

HORTON. Letters on the Political Condition of the Gold Coast since the Exchange of Territory between the English and Dutch Governments on January 1, 1868; together with a Short Account of the Ashantee War, 1862–4, and the Awoonah War, 1866. By 'Africanus' (B. Horton). 8vo. *Lond.* 1870

ANDERSON. Narrative of a Journey to Musardu, the Capital of the Western Mandingoes. By Benjamin Anderson. 12mo. *New York*, 1870

READE. Story of the Ashantee Campaign. By Winwood Reade. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

ROGERS. Campaigning in Western Africa and the Ashantee Invasion. By Capt. E. Rogers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

LAUDERDALE. Best Mode of Defence of the Protected Territories on the Gold Coast of Africa, and the Organization of a Force sufficient for that Purpose. By Admiral the Earl of Lauderdale. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1874

MARCH TO COOMASSIE. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874

CHRISTALLER. Grammar of the Asante and Fante Language called Tshi (Chwee, Twi), based on the Akuapan Dialect; with reference to the other (Akan and Fante Dialects). By Rev. J. G. Christaller. 8vo. *Basel*, 1875

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

DUNCAN. African Races. Compiled and abstracted by Prof. David Duncan. (No. 4 of 'Descriptive Sociology,' classified and arranged by Herbert Spencer.) Folio. *Lond.* 1875

GLOVER. Volta Expedition during the late Ashantee Campaign. By Capt. Sir John H. Glover. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875

WOOD. Ashanti Expedition of 1873–4. By Col. (Sir) Evelyn Wood. *Ibid.*

RYDER. Fittings of H.M.S. 'Victor Emanuel' as an Hospital Ship during the late Ashantee Campaign. By Vice-Admiral A. P. Ryder. *Ibid.*

BURTON. Two Trips to Gorilla Land and the Cataracts of the Congo. By (Sir) Richard F. Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

NAMES OF PLACES IN THE AND ADJACENT TO THE GOLD COAST PROTECTORATE. Pamp. 136. *Accra*, N.D.

WHITFORD. Trading Life in Western and Central Africa. By John Whitford. 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1877

BOURKE. Meteorology and Physical Geography of the West Coast of Africa. By Capt. E. G. Bourke. J. Meteo. Soc. iv. 1878

MURRAY. List of Coleoptera from Old Calabar, on the West Coast of Africa. Received and described by Andrew Murray. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

HUTCHINSON. Ascent of River Binué. By E. Hutchinson. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.) 1880

CHRISTALLER. Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language called Tshi (Chwee, Twi); with a Grammatical Introduction and Appendices on the Geography of the Gold Coast and other subjects. By Rev. J. G. Christaller. 8vo. *Basel*, 1881

MEMORANDUM AND PROTEST OF THE GOVERNMENT OF LIBERIA AGAINST THE ACTION OF THE BRITISH AUTHORITIES IN THE NORTH-WESTERN TERRITORIES OF THE REPUBLIC. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1883

BELL. Report of the Trial in Sierra Leone of William Fortunatus John, Phœbe John, John Williams, and Kezia Williams, for the Murder of Amelia John at Onitsha, River Niger. Reported by T. M. Bell. 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1883

BURTON and CAMERON. Stone Implements from the Gold Coast. By (Sir) Richard F. Burton and Commander V. L. Cameron. J.A.I. xii. 1883

GRANT. West African Hygiene: or, Hints on the Preservation of Health and the Treatment of Disease on the West Coast of Africa. By Charles Scovell Grant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882 and 1884

EASMON. Remarks on the Nature and Treatment of 'Blackwater Fever.' By Dr. J. Farrell Easmon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884

GOLLMER. African Symbolic Messages. By Rev. C. A. Gollmer. J.A.I. ix. 1884

EYLES. Malarial Fever as met with on the Gold Coast. By Dr. C. H. Eyles. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

TAYLOR. Ancient and Modern Slavery. By Dr. C. S. Taylor. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1887

PARKES. Districts and Tribes of Sierra Leone and its Vicinity. By J. C. E. Parkes. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1887

ITINERARY TO TOWNS ON LAND LYING BETWEEN LAGOS AND PALMA. Folio. *Lagos*, 1887

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

BUTLER. On two Small Collections of African Lepidoptera received from (Sir) H. H. Johnston. By A. G. Butler. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1887

THOMAS. List of Mammals from the Cameroon Mountain, collected by (Sir) H. H. Johnston. By Oldfield Thomas. *Ibid.*

SHELLEY. On a Collection of Birds made by Sir H. H. Johnston on the Cameroon Mountain. By Capt. G. E. Shelley. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. Land Slopes separating Continents and Ocean Basins, especially those on the West Coast of Africa. By J. Y. Buchanan. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887

JOHNSTON. Explorations in the Cameroons. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888

PARR. Fernando Po, West Africa. By Rev. Theophilus Parr. J.M.G.S. v. 1889

STALLIBRASS. The Bijouga or Bissagos Islands, West Africa. By Edward Stallibrass. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.) 1889

ELLIS. West African Stories. By Colonel A. B. Ellis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

GOLDIE. Calabar and its Mission. By Hugh Goldie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and Its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

SIEVERS. Afrika. Eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

ARCHIBALD. Story of Deportation of Negroes from Nova Scotia to Sierra Leone. By Sir Adams G. Archibald. N.S. Hist. Soc. vii. 1891

HULL. Economic Agriculture on the Gold Coast. By W. W. Hull. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) i. 1891

ETTERLÉ. Les Maladies de l'Afrique Tropicale. Par le P. Joseph Etterlé. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1892

GARNER. A Monkey's Academy in Africa. By R. L. Garner. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1892

CARTER. A Journey in Benin. By (Sir) Gilbert T. Carter. P.R.G.S. xiv. (N.S.) 1892

COLLECTIONS OF TREATIES WITH NATIVE CHIEFS, &C., ON THE WEST COAST OF AFRICA (Gambia, Sierra Leone, Gold Coast, Lagos). Folio. *Lond.* 1892

CHATELAIN. Geographic Names of Angola, W. Africa. By Heli Chatelain. Amer. G.S. xxv. 1893

HALLIGEY. Yoruba Country, Abeokuta, and Lagos. By Rev. J. T. S. Halligey. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893

BELL. History, Trade, Resources, and Present Condition of the Gold Coast Settlement. By Hesketh J. Bell. Pamp. 136. *Liverpool*, 1893

HECKEL. New African Medicine—'Combritum Raimbaultii.' By Prof. Ed. Heckel. Pamp. 136. *Fiji*, 1894

ROSS. Treatment of Malarial Fevers in West Africa. By Dr. (Sir) D. P. Ross. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1894

PARKES. Geography of Sierra Leone and its Hinterland. By J. C. Ernest Parkes. Pamp. 136. *Freetown*, 1894

STORY OF CAPE JUBY. With an Introduction by General Sir Arthur Cotton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

ALLDRIDGE. Wanderings in the Hinterland of Sierra Leone. By T. J. Alldridge. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

DARWIN. The Niger Territories. By Major L. Darwin.
(m.) Pamp. 150. *Lond.* 1894

THE SOFA EXPEDITION AND THE WEST INDIAN SOLDIER. *Ibid.*

LUGARD. East and West Africa in Parliament. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard.
Ibid.

GOLDIE. French Ambitions in Africa. By Sir George Taubman Goldie.
'Asiatic.' April, 1894

FAULKNER. Joseph Sidney Hill, first Bishop in Western Equatorial Africa. By Rose E. Faulkner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

PASSARGE. German Expedition to Adamawa. By Dr. Passarge.
'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

LUGARD. England and France on the Niger. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard.
(m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

LUGARD. British West African Possessions. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard. *Ibid.*

HODGES. Consular Jurisdiction in Her Majesty's Protectorate of the Niger Coast. With an Analytical Index to the African Orders in Council 1889, 1892, and 1893. Compiled by Francis E. Hodges.
8vo. *Lond.* 1895

JUSTICE UNDER THE LAW IN SIERRA LEONE. By 'Justitia.'
Pamp. 136. *Freetown*, 1895

REPORT OF A DEPUTATION TO GOVERNOR MAXWELL ON THE TRADE OF THE GOLD COAST. Pamp. E. *Accra*, 1895

KEANE. West Africa (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel.') By Prof. A. H. Keane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

REINDORF. History of the Gold Coast and Asante, based on Traditions and Historical Facts; comprising a period of more than three centuries from about 1500 to 1860. By Rev. Carl C. Reindorf. 8vo. *Basle*, 1895

LUGARD. Journey in West Africa, and Points of Contrast with East Africa. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

LUGARD. Expedition to Borgu on the Niger. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard.
'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895

HICKLEY. Operations on the Benin River. By Lieut. J. D. Hickley, R.N.
J.R.U.S.I. xxxix. 1895

VINCENT. Actual Africa; or, The Coming Continent: a Tour of Exploration. By Frank Vincent. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

THE YAM CUSTOM: a Tale of Ashantee. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

GOLDIE. The Hausa Association. By Sir George T. Goldie.
'Asiatic.' April, 1895

RAILWAYS AND HIGHWAYS IN SIERRA LEONE.
U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

ASTRIE. Voyage to Kajnabak Island, N.W. Africa. By Max Astrie.
A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

GARNER. Superstitions of the West African Tribes. By Prof. R. O. Garner.
Ibid.

MÜLLER. Der Branntwein in Kamerun und Togo. Von Gustav Müller.
Pamp. 136. *Neuhaldensleben*, 1895

HARRISON. Telegraph in West Africa. By J. M. Harrison.
'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895

BLYDEN. The African Problem. By Edward W. Blyden.
(m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

KINGSLEY. Travels on the Western Coast of Equatorial Africa. By Mary H. Kingsley. Pamp. 136. *Edin.* 1896

COOK. Present Condition and Needs of Liberia. By Prof. O. F. Cook. N.Y. State Col. Soc. 1892–96

ROBINSON. Hausaland; or, Fifteen Hundred Miles through the Central Soudan. By Charles Henry Robinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896.

TRADE IN SPIRITS WITH WEST AFRICA. Statement. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1896

KINGSLEY. Ascent of Cameroons Peak and Travels in French Congo. By Mary H. Kingsley. Pamp. 136. *Liverpool*, 1896

BADEN-POWELL. Downfall of Prempeh: a Diary of Life with the Native Levy in Ashanti, 1895–96. By Major R. S. S. Baden-Powell. With a Chapter on the Political and Commercial Position of Ashanti. By Sir George Baden-Powell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

KINGSLEY. Development of Dodos. By Mary H. Kingsley. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1896

BADEN-POWELL. Development of Tropical Africa. By Sir George Baden-Powell. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

DALGLEISH. Ashanti and the Gold Coast. By Dr. W. Scott Dalgleish. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

ROBINSON. Hausaland. By Rev. C. H. Robinson. *Ibid.*

ADDRESSES AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONGRESS ON AFRICA, held under the auspices of the Stewart Missionary Foundation for Africa of Gammon Theological Seminary. Edited by Prof. J. W. E. Bowen. 8vo. *Atlanta (U.S.A.)* 1896

CONTENTS

1. Importance of Knowledge of Africa. By C. C. Adams
2. Bird's Eye View of African Tribes and Languages. By H. Chatelain
3. Religious Beliefs of the Yoruba People. By O. Faduma
4. Some Results of the African Movement. By C. C. Adams
5. Division of the Dark Continent. By Dr. J. C. Hartzell
6. Outlook for African Missions in the Twentieth Century. By F. P. Noble
7. African in Africa and the African in America. By Dr. J. H. Smyth
8. Policy of the American Colonization Society. By Dr. T. G. Addison
9. Health Conditions and Hygiene in Central Africa. By Dr. R. W. Felkin
10. Practical Issues of an African Experience. By Mrs. M. French-Sheldon
11. African Slavery: its Status; the Anti-Slavery Movement in Europe. By H. Chatelain
12. My Life in Africa. By Etna Holderness
13. Missionary Experiences among the Zulus. By Dr. J. Tyler
14. Civilization a Collateral Agency in Planting the Church in Africa. By Dr. A. Crummell
15. Success and Drawbacks to Missionary Work in Africa. By O. Faduma
16. Absolute Need of an Indigenous Missionary Agency in Africa. By Dr. A. Crummell
17. Methodist Episcopal Church and the Evangelization of Africa. By Dr. M. C. B. Mason
18. Self-supporting Missions in Africa. By Dr. W. Taylor
19. American Negro in the Twentieth Century. By Dr. H. K. Carroll
20. Comparative Status of the Negro at the Close of the War and To-day. By Prof. J. W. E. Bowen
21. Occult Africa. By Dr. J. W. Hamilton
22. Study of Folk-Lore. By Alice M. Bacon
23. American Negro and his Fatherland. By Dr. H. M. Turner
24. Nationalization of Africa. By T. T. Fortune
25. Africa and its Relation to Christian Civilization. By Dr. E. W. S. Hammond
26. Needs of Africans as Men. By Dr. R. S. Rust
27. Negro in his Relations to the Church. By Dr. H. K. Carroll
28. Africa and America. By Dr. J. E. Roy
29. Table of Bible Translations. By Dr. R. N. Cust
30. Alphabetical List of Missions. By Dr. R. N. Cust

MUSGRAVE. To Kumassi with Scott: a Description of a Journey from Liverpool to Kumassi with the Ashanti Expedition, 1895–6. By George C. Musgrave. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

ROBINSON. Hausaland. By Rev. C. H. Robinson. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

WALLACE. Journey through the Sokoto Empire and Borgu in 1894. By William Wallace. *Ibid.*

BARTER. Notes on Ashanti. By Major C. Barter. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

BURLEIGH. Two Campaigns—Madagascar and Ashantee. By Bennet Burleigh. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

PARKES. 'Man-Eating' People of the Imperi. By J. C. Ernest Parkes. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1896

IRVINE. Description of the Kingdom of Benin (from the folio edition of John Ogilby, 1670). By James Irvine. *Ibid.*

'BATANGA' BUDGET. March 16, 1896. Pamp. G. *Liverpool*, 1896

BADEN-POWELL. The Native Levy in the Ashanti Expedition, 1895–96. By Col. R. S. S. Baden-Powell. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896

WARD. To Kumassi and Back with the Ashanti Expeditionary Force of 1895–96. By Col. (Sir) E. W. D. Ward. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Results of the Ashanti Expedition, 1895–96. By Sir William Maxwell. Pamp. 136. *Manchester*, 1896

MAXWELL. Affairs of the Gold Coast and Ashanti. By Sir William Maxwell. Pamp. 136. *Liverpool*, 1896

SEPTANS. Les Expéditions Anglaises en Afrique. Ashantee, 1873–74 ; Zulu, 1878–79 ; Egypt, 1882 ; Soudan, 1884–85 ; Ashantee, 1895–96. Avec 29 cartes et croquis dans le texte. Par le Colonel Septans. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1896

VIVIAN. Mendi Country and some of the Customs and Characteristics of its People. By Rev. William Vivian. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896

JACKSON. Niger River and Territories. By J. Hampden Jackson. *Ibid.*

ROBINSON. Work of the Hausa Association. By Rev. W. Robinson. *Ibid.*

SARBAH. Fanti Customary Laws : a Brief Introduction to the Principles of the Native Laws and Customs of the Fanti and Akan Sections of the Gold Coast ; with a selection of Cases thereon decided in the Law Courts. By John Mensah Sarbah. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

KINGSLEY. Travels in West Africa, Congo Français, Corisco and Cameroons. By Mary H. Kingsley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

THROUGH THE SWAMPS TO BENIN. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

DAWSON. In the Bight of Benin. By A. J. Dawson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

FRENCH. Gold Coast, Ashanti and Kumassi. By George K. French. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897

NIGER AND YORUBA NOTES. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1897

PINNOCK. Benin : the Surrounding Country, Inhabitants, Customs, and Trade. By James Pinnock. Illustrated. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1897

GOLDIE. Report by Sir George Goldie on the Niger Sudan Campaign (1897), with Miscellaneous Documents, including the Military Report by Major Arnold. Map. Folio. *Lond.* 1897

READE. Précis of the Ashanti Expedition, 1895–96. Compiled in the Intelligence Division of the War Office. By Capt. R. N. R. Reade. Map. Folio. *Lond.* 1897

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

PIERSON. Seven Years in Sierra Leone : the Story of the Work of William A. B. Johnson, Missionary of the Church Missionary Society from 1816 to 1823 in Regent's Town, Sierra Leone, Africa. By the Rev. Dr. Arthur T. Pierson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BOISRAGON. The Benin Massacre. By Capt. Alan Boisragon (one of the two survivors). 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

ROBINSON. Hausa Grammar ; with Exercises, Readings, and Vocabulary. By Rev. Charles H. Robinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

COX. Early Promoted : a Memoir of the Rev. William Spiller Cox, Missionary to Sierra Leone. Compiled by his Father, Edward W. Cox. With a Note on the C.M.S. Missionaries from Oxford by Eugene Stock. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

RICHARDS. The Gold Coast Colony. By T. H. Hatton Richards. Pamp. 136. *Liverpool*, 1897

BOURNE. Liquor Trade in Africa and the Brussels General Act. By H. R. Fox Bourne. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1897

GLOVER. Life of Sir John Hawley Glover, R.N., G.C.M.G. By Lady Glover. Edited by Sir Richard Temple. Portraits and maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CONNOLLY. Social Life in Fanti-land. By R. M. Connolly. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

LORD. Goree : a Lost Possession of England. By Walter Frewen Lord. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

GOLDIE. Britain's Priority on the Middle Niger. By Sir George Taubman Goldie. *Ibid.*

BACON. Benin—the City of Blood. By Comm. R. H. Bacon. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

AUCHTERLONIE and PINNOCK. City of Benin : the Country, Customs, and Inhabitants. By T. B. Auchterlonie and James Pinnock. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1897

KINGSLEY. West Africa, from an Ethnologist's Point of View. By Mary H. Kingsley. *Ibid.*

TROTTER. An Expedition to the Source of the Niger. By Col. J. K. Trotter. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897

VANDELEUR. Nupe and Ilorin. By Lieut. Seymour Vandeleur. *Ibid.*

MEMORIAL FROM THE NATIVES OF LAGOS TO HER MAJESTY *RE* THE NATIVE COMMUNITY OF THE COLONY. Pamp. G. *Lagos*, 1897

DALTON. Booty from Benin. By O. M. Dalton. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

THROUGH THE SWAMPS TO BENIN. *Ibid.*

KINGSLEY. Two African Days' Entertainments. By Mary H. Kingsley. *Ibid.*

KINGSLEY. Fishing in West Africa. By Mary H. Kingsley. *Ibid.*

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN. Slavery in West Central Africa. By Major A. F. Mockler-Ferryman. *Ibid.*

KINGSLEY. African Religion and Law. By Mary H. Kingsley. *Ibid.*

FRENCH AND ENGLISH IN THE BASIN OF THE NIGER. *Ibid.*

LUGARD. Liquor Traffic in Africa. By Major (Sir) F. D. Lugard. *Ibid.*

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

GRESWELL. England and France in West Africa. By Rev. William Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

DE RAVISI. Royal Niger Company's Expedition. By Baron Textor de Ravisi. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1897

BATTERSBY. Bida and Benin. By Dr. C. F. Harford Battersby. *Ibid.* April, 1897

GREELY. Rubber Forests of Nicaragua and Sierra Leone. By General A W. Greely. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897

CARTER. Colony of Lagos. By Sir Gilbert T. Carter. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897

DEUTSCHLAND UND SEINE KOLONIEN IN JAHRE 1896. 1. Togo von Dr. R. Büttner, und Kamerun von Prof. Dr. F. Wohltmann. 2. Physische Anthropologie und Ethnographie. Togo und Kamerun. Von Prof. Dr. V. Luschan. 3. Zoologie Deutsch-Westafrika. Von Paul Matschie. Illustrationen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1897

PINNOCK and AUCHTERLONIE. Personal Experiences in Benin. By James Pinnock and T. B. Auchterlonie. Tyne Geo. Soc. iii. 1897

MARWICK. William and Louisa Anderson : a Record of their Life and Work in Jamaica and Old Calabar. By William Marwick. 12mo. *Edin.* 1897

TROTTER. The Niger Sources and the Borders of the New Sierra Leone Protectorate. By Lieut.-Col. J. K. Trotter. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

VANDELEUR. Campaigning on the Upper Nile and Niger. By Lieut. Seymour Vandeleur. With an Introduction by Sir George T. Goldie. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

READ and DALTON. Works of Art from Benin City. By C. H. Read and O. M. Dalton. J.A.I. xxvii. 1898

REYNAUD. Considérations Sanitaires sur l'expédition de Madagascar (et guerre des Ashantis) et quelques autres expéditions Coloniales Françaises et Anglaises. Par le Dr. G. A. Reynaud ; avec une Préface de M. de Mahy. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

NADAILLAC. Le Royaume de Bénin—Massacre d'une Mission Anglaise. Par le Mis. de Nadaillac. Pamp. 136. *Paris*, 1898

ROTH. Examples of Metal Work from Benin. By H. Ling Roth. (m.) Pamp. 150. *Halifax*, 1898

ROBINSON. Slave Trade in the West African Hinterland. By Canon C. H. Robinson. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

WESTLAKE. England and France in West Africa. By Prof. J. Westlake. *Ibid.*

KINGSLEY. Liquor Traffic with West Africa. By Mary H. Kingsley. *Ibid.*

EDWARDS. French on the Niger. By F. A. Edwards. *Ibid.*

MAXSE. Face to Face in West Africa. By Admiral F. A. Maxse. *Ibid.*

LIFE AND DEATH IN THE NIGER DELTA. *Ibid.*

PRESSENSÉ. France and England. By Francis de Pressensé. *Ibid.*

BOURNE. Black and White Rights in Africa. By H. R. Fox Bourne. 'Asiatic.' January, 1898

BOURNE. France and England in West Africa. By H. R. Fox Bourne. 'Asiatic.' April, 1898

LAGOS RAILWAY. Illustrated. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1898

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

BOURNE. Sierra Leone Troubles. By H. R. Fox Bourne. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

EUROPEAN POWERS IN WEST AFRICA. *Ibid.*

STEPHEN. Judging in the Gambia. By Harry L. Stephen. *Ibid.*

ROYAL NIGER COMPANY. Reports of the Council and Proceedings at Annual Meetings. 1889–98

ROTHERY. Gold Coast Gossip. By G. C. Rothery. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

HENDERSON. West Africa and the Empire : being a Narrative of a Recent Journey of Exploration through the Gold Coast Hinterland. By Lieut. F. B. Henderson. *Ibid.*

MACDONALD. The Gold Coast, Past and Present : a Short Description of the Country and its People. By George Macdonald. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN. British West Africa. By Major A. F. Mockler-Ferryman. ('Imperial Library' Series). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

GOLD COAST PROTECTORATE. Report of the Proceedings of the Deputation from the Kings and Chiefs of the Western Province of the Gold Coast. Folio. *Lond.* 1898

EDWARDS. French and Sierra Leone. By F. A. Edwards. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

SANDERSON. Africa in the Nineteenth Century. By Edgar Sanderson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

DEVILLE. Partage de l'Afrique—Exploration, Colonisation, État Politique. Par Prof. Victor Deville. Cartes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

GRANVILLE and ROTH. Jekris, Sobos, and Ijos of the Warri District of the Niger Coast Protectorate. By Reginald K. Granville and Felix N. Roth. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

SHRUBSALL. A Study of A-Bantu Skulls and Crania. By F. Shrubsall. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

SHRUBSALL. Ashanti Skulls and Crania. By F. Shrubsall. *Ibid.*

ROTH. Notes on Benin Customs. By H. Ling Roth. Pamp. H. *Berlin*, 1898

ROTH. Primitive Art from Benin. By H. Ling Roth. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1898

BINDLOSS. In the Niger Country. By Harold Bindloss. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

FREEMAN. Travels and Life in Ashanti and Jaman. By Richard Austin Freeman. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

KEMP. Nine Years at the Gold Coast. By Rev. Dennis Kemp. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

POSITION OF ENGLAND AND OTHER EUROPEAN POWERS ON THE WEST COAST OF AFRICA AND IN THE HINTERLANDS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

RAVENSTEIN. Anglo-French Boundaries in West Africa. By E. G. Ravenstein. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

HOURST. French Enterprise in Africa. The Personal Narrative of Lieut. Hourst of his Exploration of the Niger. Translated by Mrs. Arthur Bell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BAILLAUD. La Compagnie Royale du Niger et son Évolution. Par Émile Baillaud. Pamp. 194. *Paris*, 1898

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

SHELFORD. Railway Surveying in Tropical Forests. By Frederic Shelford. P.I.C.E. cxxxiii. 1898

REPORT ON THE TRADE OF LAGOS (by a Commission of Enquiry). Pamp. H. *Lagos*, 1898

GORDON. Recollections of Thirty-nine Years in the Army (Gold Coast, 1847–48). By Surgeon-General Sir Charles A. Gordon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

DOORMAN. Die Niederländisch West-Indische Compagnie an der Gold-Küste. Von J. G. Doorman. B.G.V.K. Tij. xl. 1898

LEONARD. Notes of a Journey to Bende. By Major Arthur Glyn Leonard. J.M.G.S. xiv. 1898

ROTH. Diary of a Surgeon with the Benin Punitive Expedition. By Dr. Felix N. Roth. *Ibid.*

BELL. Native Rule in British West Africa. By Hesketh Bell. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

BINDLOSS. An Incident of the Niger Trade. By Harold Bindloss. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

EDWARDS. Future of the Niger. By Frederick A. Edwards. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

FREEMAN. Interior of the Gold Coast. By R. Austin Freeman. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

READ and DALTON. Antiquities from the City of Benin and from Other Parts of West Africa in the British Museum. By Charles Hercules Read and Ormonde Maddock Dalton. 32 Plates. Folio. *Lond.* 1899

TROUET. Congo Railway. By Leon Trouet. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899

WIART. Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIXe Siècle. Par Edmond Carton de Wiart. (La Royal Niger Company, 1886). 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

KINGSLEY. West African Studies. By Mary H. Kingsley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

LARDNER. Correspondence with a View to the Development of the Export Fruit Trade of the Colony of Sierra Leone. By H. H. Lardner. Pamp. 194. *Freetown*, 1899

STEPHEN. Sierra Leone Disturbances. By Harry L. Stephen. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

PRINGLE. White Man's Grave. By George Pringle. *Ibid.*

DARWIN. British Expansion in West Africa. By Major Leonard Darwin. *Ibid.*

BINDLOSS. Glance at Nigeria. By Harold Bindloss. 'Asiatic.' Oct., 1899

LIFE IN A GUNBOAT ON THE WEST COAST OF AFRICA. By a Naval Officer. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

KINGSLEY. The Story of West Africa. By Mary H. Kingsley. ('Story of the Empire' Series.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

JOHNSTON. British West African Coast Colonies. By Sir H. H. Johnston. 'International Geography.' 1899

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN. Nigeria; or, British Sudan. By Major A. F. Mockler-Ferryman. 'International Geography.' 1899

BENNETT. District of the Niger. By Rev. P. A. Bennett. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

QUAYLE-JONES. Our West African Colonies. By Sir W. H. Quayle-Jones. *Ibid.*

KINGSLEY. Life in West Africa. By Mary H. Kingsley. *Ibid.*

IRVINE. Gold Mines of West Africa. By James Irvine. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

MOSELEY. Regions of the Benue. By Lich. H. Moseley. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

BOURNE. Agreement of European Powers as to Liquor Traffic in Africa. By H. R. Fox Bourne. J.S.C.L. ii. (N.S.) 1899

THE FRENCH NIGER TERRITORY. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

SIERRA LEONE PROTECTORATE EXPEDITION, 1898–99. By 'One who was There.' J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899

ROBARI: The Story of a Very Little War. By A. K. S. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1899

HODGSON. Gold Coast: its Present Condition and Prospects. By (Sir) F. M. Hodgson. Inc. Ch. of Com. Liv. 1899

MARRIOTT. Secret Societies of West Africa. By H. P. Fitzgerald Marriott. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.) 1899

DE CARDI. Ju-Ju Laws and Customs in the Niger Delta. By Le Comte C. N. de Cardi. *Ibid.*

WHITEHEAD. Grammar and Dictionary of the Bobangi Language as spoken over a part of the Upper Congo, West Central Africa. By John Whitehead. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

AN UNWRITTEN CHAPTER OF HISTORY: the Struggle for Borgu. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1899

SCHLECHTER. Kautschuk-Expedition nach Westafrika. Von R. Schlechter. Bei. Deut. Kol. 1899

PAYEUR-DIDELOT. Trente mois au Continent Mystérieux. Gabon-Congo et Côte Occidentale d'Afrique. Par Payeur-Didelot. 8vo. *Paris*, 1899

L'AFRIQUE OCCIDENTALE ANGLAISE. Soc. d'Études Col. 1899

HULL. Sub-Oceanic River Valleys of the West African Continent and of the Mediterranean Basin. By Prof. Edward Hull. J.V.I. xxxii. 1900

BRISTOWE. Fetish Worship on the Gold Coast. By Lindsay W. Bristowe. 'Imp. & Col. Mag.' i. 1900

DRYEPONDT. L'Expédition scientifique anglaise contre la Malaria à la Côte Occidentale d'Afrique. Par Dr. Dryepondt. Soc. d'Études Col. 1900

TRANSFER OF WILBERFORCE MEMORIAL HALL (Sierra Leone). Reply to Trustees' Memorandum. Pamp. H. *Freetown*, 1900

ROBINSON. Dictionary of the Hausa Language. By Charles Henry Robinson, assisted by W. H. Brooks. 2 vols. Vol. 1. Hausa-English. Vol 2. English-Hausa. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1899–1900

WEST COAST OF AFRICA (*Continued*)—

CROOKS. A Short History of Sierra Leone, with Maps, Illustrations, and Appendices, for the use of the Schools of the Colony. By Major J. J. Crooks. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1900

NIGER AND YORUBA NOTES; a Record of Work in Western Equatorial Africa. Edited by Dr. C. F. Harford-Battersby. 4to. *Lond.* 1896–1900

ROBINSON. Nigeria, our Latest Protectorate. By Charles Henry Robinson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CHALMERS. In Defence of Sir David Chalmers. By Lady Chalmers. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1900

REPORT OF THE MALARIA EXPEDITION OF THE LIVERPOOL SCHOOL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY (to the West Coast of Africa). By Major Ronald Ross, Dr. H. E. Annett, and E. E. Austen. With Supplementary Reports by Major G. M. Giles and R. Fielding-Ould. Illustrated. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1900

HILLIARD-ATTERIDGE. Recent French Expeditions in West Africa, 1894–99. By Capt. A. Hilliard-Atteridge. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900

BARROW. Fifty Years in Western Africa; being a Record of the Work of the West Indian Church on the Banks of the Rio Pongo. By Rev. A. H. Barrow. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

KINGSLEY. Nursing in West Africa. By Mary H. Kingsley. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1900

BINGER. Considérations sur le Priorité des Découvertes Maritimes sur la Côte Occidentale d'Afrique aux quatorzième et quinzième Siècles. Par L. G. Binger. Bul. du Com. de d'Afric. Fran. 1900

CROSSON. D'Ethnographie de la Côte d'Ivoire. Par le Capitaine Crosson. *Ibid.*

WALL. Fort Stuart and the Post Office Service of the Niger Coast Protectorate. By T. A. Wall. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1900

SLESSOR. A Subaltern in the Bush (West Africa). By Capt. A. K. Slessor. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1900

BINDLOSS. A Glimpse at the Gold Coast. By Harold Bindloss. 'Asiatic,' Oct. 1900

SHELFORD. West African Railways. By Frederic Shelford. Inc. Ch. of Com. Liv. 1900

BOURNE. Liquor Traffic in Africa. By H. R. Fox Bourne. Pamp. 194. *Lond.* 1900

MACHAT. Essai sur la Géographie du Fouta-Diallon. Par J. Machat. Bul. du Com. de l'Afri. Fran. 1900

MACAULAY. Life and Letters of Zachary Macaulay. By his Granddaughter, Viscountess Knutsford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

35. BRITISH EAST AFRICA

ZANZIBAR, MOMBASA, UGANDA, PEMBA, SOMALILAND, &c.

See also SECTIONS 2, 23, 37, 38, 65, *and* 71–77

SYKES. Notes on the Possessions of the Imaun of Muskat: on the Climate and Productions of Zanzibar, and of the Prospect of African Discovery from Mombas. By Colonel Sykes. J.R.G.S. xxiii. 1853

BURTON and SPEKE. Voyage from Mombasa to the Pangani River. By Captain (Sir) Richard F. Burton and Caplain J. H. Speke. J.R.G.S. xxviii. 1858

BURTON. Lake Regions of Central Equatorial Africa. With Notices of the Lunar Mountains, and the Sources of the White Nile. By (Sir) Richard F. Burton. J.R.G.S. xxix. 1859

BEKE. The Sources of the Nile; being a General Survey of the Basin of that River and of its Head Streams; with the History of Nilolic Discovery. By Dr. Charles T. Beke. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860

PETHERICK. Arms of the Arab and Negro Tribes of Central Africa, bordering on the White Nile. By John Petherick. J.R.U.S.I. iv. 1860

KRAPF. Travels, Researches, and Missionary Labours during an Eighteen Years' Residence in Eastern Africa, together with Journeys to Jagga, Usambara, Ukambani, Shoa, and Khartum. By Rev. Dr. J. L. Krapf. Coloured illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860

MACQUEEN. Killimandjaro and the White Nile. By James Macqueen. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

SPEKE. Upper Basin of the Nile. By Captain J. H. Speke. J.R.G.S. xxxiii. 1863

VON DER DECKEN. Geographical Notes of an Expedition to Mount Kilima-ndjaro in 1862–63. By Baron Charles von der Decken. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864

SPEKE. Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. By Captain J. H. Speke. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

SPEKE. What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. By Captain J. H. Speke. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

BURTON. Tanganyika, Ptolemy's Nile Reservoir. By (Sir) R. F. Burton. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865

KIRK. Two Expeditions up the Rovuma, East Africa. By (Sir) John Kirk. *Ibid.*

BAKER. The Albert N'Yanza, Great Basin of the Nile, and Exploration of the Nile Sources. By Sir Samuel White Baker. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866

KROCKOW. Explorations in East Africa. By C. von Krockow. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866

SWAYNE. Lake Victoria: a Narrative of Explorations in Search of the Source of the Nile. Compiled from the Memoirs of Captains Speke and Grant. By George C. Swayne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868

BARKER. Narrative of a Journey to Shoa, and of an Attempt to Visit Harrar. By Captain Barker. Map. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1868

SLAVE TRADE OF EAST AFRICA. Pamp. 22. *Lond.* 1868

PETHERICK. Travels in Central Africa and Explorations of the Western Nile Tributaries. By Mr. and Mrs. John Petherick. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

BURTON. Zanzibar : City, Island, and Coast. By (Sir) Richard F. Burton. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

BAKER. Experience in Savage Warfare. (Bari Expedition.) By (Sir) Samuel White Baker. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1873

FRERE. Eastern Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour. Four Letters to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury. By Sir Bartle Frere. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

BAKER. Geographical Notes of the Khedive's Expedition to Central Africa. By Lieut. Julian A. Baker. J.R.G.S. xliv. 1874

RAVENSTEIN. Stanley's Exploration of the Victoria Nyanza. By E. G. Ravenstein. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875

CAMERON. Examination of the Southern Half of Lake Tanganyika. By Captain V. L. Cameron. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875

SULIVAN. Survey of the Lower Course of the Rufiji River. By Captain G. L. Sulivan. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875

NEW. Journey from the Pangani *viâ* Usambara to Mombasa. By the Rev. Charles New. J.R.G.S. xlv. 1875

MOZAMBIQUE AND DELAGOA BAY. 'Cape Mon.' xiii. 1876

ROBB. Meteorology of Zanzibar. By Dr. John Robb. J. Meteo. Soc. vi. 1880

BEARDALL. Exploration of the Rufiji River. By W. Beardall. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.) 1881

WILSON and FELKIN. Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. By Rev. C. T. Wilson and R. W. Felkin. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882

KRAPF. Dictionary of the Suahili Language. Compiled by the Rev. Dr. L. Krapf. With Introduction containing an outline of a Suahili Grammar. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

LAST. A Journey into the Nguru Country, East Central Africa. By J. T. Last. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.) 1882

PETERS. Meteorological Observations at Zanzibar. By Surgeon-Major C. T. Peters. J. Meteo. Soc. ix. 1883

RAVENSTEIN. Somal and Galla Land. By E. G. Ravenstein. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.) 1884

SHELLEY. On the Collection of Birds made by (Sir) H. H. Johnston in the Kilima-Njaro District. By Captain G. E. Shelley. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1885

JAMES. Journey through the Somali Country. By F. L. James. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.) 1885

HOLMWOOD. Trade between India and the East Coast of Africa. By Frederic Holmwood. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885

PRINGLE. A Journey in East Africa towards the Mountains of the Moon. By M. A. Pringle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

HAMILTON. English Church in East Africa. By A. H. Hamilton. W.I.Q. i. 1886

EMIN PASHA. An Exploring Trip to Lake Albert. By Emin Pasha. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

JAMES. The Unknown Horn of Africa. An Exploration from Berbera to the Leopard River. By F. L. James. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

APPENDICES

1. Lepidoptera from Somaliland. By A. G. Butler
2. Some Mammals from Somaliland. By Dr. F. L. Sclater
3. Notes on the Rodent Genus Heterocephalus. By O. Thomas
4. A Collection of Birds from Somaliland. By Captain G. E. Shelley
5. On a New Species of Barbet of the Genus Trachyphonus. By Dr. G. Hartlaub
6. Flora of Somaliland. By Prof. Oliver

JOHNSTON. Asiatic Colonisation of Eastern Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889

UNIVERSITIES' MISSION TO CENTRAL AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1889

STANLEY. In Darkest Africa : or, the Quest, Rescue, and Retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria. By (Sir) H. M. Stanley. Maps and Illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

*** Reviews of above. (m.) Pamp. 119.

TROUP. With Stanley's Rear Column. By J. Rose Troup. Map and Illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

KELTIE. Stanley's Expedition : its Conduct and Results. By J. Scott Keltie. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

PETERS. Stanley and Emin Pasha. By Dr. Carl Peters. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

STANLEY AND THE REAR COLUMN. *Ibid.*

TROUP. Stanley's Rear Guard. By J. R. Troup. *Ibid.*

BARTTELOT. Life of Major E. M. Barttelot : an Account of his Services for the Relief of Kandahar, of Gordon, and of Emin. By W. G. Barttelot. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

JEPHSON. Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at the Equator ; Nine Months' Experience in the last of the Soudan Provinces. By A. J. Mountney Jephson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

JAMESON. Story of the Rear Column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. By J. S. Jameson. Edited by Mrs. J. S. Jameson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

REED. Lakes of Eastern Central Africa. By J. H. Reed. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890

STANLEY. Results of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.) 1890

STANLEY. Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. vol. xiii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

PIGOTT. Journey to the Upper Tana, 1889. By J. R. W. Pigott. P.R.G.S. xii. (N.S.) 1890

STAIRS. From the Albert Nyanza to the Indian Ocean. By Captain W. G. Stairs. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891

ABBOTT. Ethnological Collections from Kilima-Njaro. By Dr. W. L. Abbott. Smith. Rep. 1891

SIEVERS. Afrika eine Allgemeine Landeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

JEPHSON. Truth about Stanley and Emin Pasha. By A. J. M. Jephson. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

PARKE. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa as Medical Officer of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. By Surgeon-Major T. H. Parke. Map. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

CASATI. Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return with Emin Pasha. By Major G. Casati. Maps. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

NURSE. Journey through Somali-Land. By C. G. Nurse. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.) 1891

RAVENSTEIN. Lake Region of Central Africa. By E. G. Ravenstein. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891

PETERS. From the Mouth of the Tana to the Source-Region of the Nile. By Dr. Carl Peters. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891

RAVENSTEIN. Messrs. Jackson and Gedge's Journey to Uganda *vid* Masai-Land. By E. G. Ravenstein. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.) 1891

SCHLICHTER. Ptolemy's Topography of Eastern Equatorial Africa. By Dr. Henry Schlichter. *Ibid.*

A CRISIS IN BRITISH EAST AFRICA. By 'Alpha.' 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1892

FELKIN. Uganda. By Dr. R. W. Felkin. *Ibid.* July, 1892.

LUGARD. Reports of Captain (Sir) F. D. Lugard on his Expedition to Uganda under the Imperial British East Africa Co. 4to. *Lond.* 1890–92

JUNKER. Travels in Africa during the Years 1875 to 1886. By Dr. Wilhelm Junker. Translated from the German by Prof. A. H. Keane. Illustrated. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890–92

HANNIGAN. Surgeon Park's African Experiences. By D. F. Hannigan. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1892

UGANDA. By 'Philo-Africanis.' 'Asiatic.' January, 1893

PARRY. Capabilities of Eastern Ibea. By Francis Parry. *Ibid.* July, 1893

LORNE. Imperial British East Africa Co. and its Proposals. By the Marquis of Lorne. *Ibid.* Oct. 1893

BURDETT-COUTTS. Uganda. Speech in the House of Commons of Mr. W. L. A. B. Burdett-Coutts. Pamp 183. *Lond.* 1893

KEMBALL. Imperial British East Africa Company. By General Sir Arnold B. Kemball. *Ibid.*

DUNDAS. Expedition through Somali-land. By Captain F. G. Dundas. 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893

WOLVERTON. Five Months' Sport in Somali-Land. By Lord Wolverton. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

GREGORY. Physical Geography of British East Africa. By Dr. J. W. Gregory. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

SMITH. Anglo-German Boundary in East Equatorial Africa. By C. S. Smith. *Ibid.*

PORTAL. British Mission to Uganda in 1893. By Sir Gerald Portal. Edited with a Memoir by Rennell Rodd. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

VON HOHNEL. Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie : a Narrative of Count Samuel Teleki's Exploring and Hunting Expedition in Eastern Equatorial Africa in 1887 and 1888. By Lieut. Ludwig von Hohnel. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

HOBLEY. People, Places, and Prospects in British East Africa. By C. W. Hobley. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

GREGORY. An Expedition to Mount Kenya. By Dr. J. W. Gregory. (m.) Pamp. 150. *Lond.* 1894

MACKENZIE. Uganda and the East African Protectorates. By George S. Mackenzie. (m.) Pamp. 150. *Lond.* 1894

IMPERIAL INTERESTS IN EAST AFRICA. *Ibid.*

LUGARD. East and West Africa in Parliament. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard. *Ibid.*

EAST AFRICAN QUESTION AND THE ANGLO-CONGO AGREEMENT. By 'Anglo-African.' 'Asiatic.' July, 1894.

UGANDA EXPERIENCES OF F. C. SMITH (Simisi). J.M.G.S. x. 1894

FITZGERALD. Agricultural Resources of the Coast Lands of British East Africa. By W. W. A. Fitzgerald. Pamp. 184. *Lond.* 1894

MACKENZIE. Trade of British East Africa : its Importance and Prospects. By George S. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

SETTLEMENT OF UGANDA AND THE BRITISH EAST AFRICA COMPANY. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Report on the Establishment of the East African Scottish Mission in the Territories of the Imperial British East Africa Company. By James Stewart. Pamp. 183. *Glasgow*, 1894

SALMON. Experiments by Colonisation (Freeland). By Edward Salmon. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

McDERMOTT. British East Africa, or Ibea. A History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company. By P. L. McDermott. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

SCOTT-ELLIOT. Best Route to Uganda. By G. F. Scott-Elliot. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

KEANE. South Africa (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel'). By Prof. A. H. Keane. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

KEANE. An East African Waterway. By Com. Henry J. Keane. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

SCOTT-ELLIOT. Africa as a Field for Colonial Enterprise. By G. F. Scott-Elliot. *Ibid.*

SCOTT-ELLIOT. Expedition to Ruwenzori and Tanganyika. By G. F. Scott-Elliot. 'Geo. Jour.' vi. 1895

LUGARD. Routes in Africa. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

EDYE. Sport in India and Somali Land. With Hints to Young Shikaries. By Surgeon-Captain J. S. Edye. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

EAST AFRICA AND THE NILE. By Anglo-African. 'Asiatic,' April, 1895

BRITISH EAST AFRICA. By 'Anglo-African.' *Ibid.* July, 1895

COLVILE. Land of the Nile Springs ; being chiefly an Account of How we Fought Kabarega. By Col. Sir Henry Colvile. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

MELLISS. Lion Hunting in Somali Land ; also an Account of Pigsticking the African Wart-Hog. By Captain C. J. Melliss. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

BASKERVILLE. Buganda. By Rev. George K. Baskerville. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

BURDETT-COUTTS. Speech of W. L. A. B. Burdett-Coutts on Uganda and the Imperial British East Africa Company. Pamp. 184. *Lond.* 1895

THE CASE OF THE IMPERIAL BRITISH EAST AFRICA COMPANY. 4to. *Lond.* 1895

LUGARD. England and France in the Nile Valley. By Captain (Sir) F. D. Lugard. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

SCOTT-ELLIOT. A Naturalist in Mid-Africa; being an Account of a Journey to the Mountains of the Moon and Tanganyika. By G. F. Scott-Elliot. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

WERNER. African Folk-Lore. By A. Werner. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1896

BADEN-POWELL. Development of Tropical Africa. By Sir George Baden-Powell. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

SCOTT-ELLIOT. Commercial Prospects of British Central and East Africa. By G. F. Scott-Elliot. J.S.A. xliv. 1896

CHANLER. Through Jungle and Desert. Travels in Eastern Africa. By William Astor Chanler. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

GREGORY. The Great Rift Valley; being the Narrative of a Journey to Mount Kenya and Lake Baringo. With some Account of the Geology, Natural History, Anthropology, and Future Prospects of British East Africa. By Dr. J. W. Gregory.
Maps and illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

DALE. An Account of the Principal Customs and Habits of the Natives inhabiting the Bondei Country. By Rev. Godfrey Dale.
J.A.I. xxv. 1896

SMITH. Expedition through Somaliland to Lake Rudolph. By Dr. A. Donaldson Smith. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

SMITH. Uganda. By Rev. F. C. Smith. J.M.G.S. xii. 1896

SMITH. Birds of Eastern Equatorial Africa (Victoria Nyanza Region). By Rev. F. C. Smith. *Ibid.*

LUCAS. History and Geography of South and East Africa ('Historical Geography of the British Colonies.') By C. P. Lucas.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

LARAJASSE and SAMPONT. Practical Grammar of the Somali Language, with a Manual of Sentences. By Rev. Fr. Évangeliste de Larajasse and Ven. Fr. Cyprien de Sampont. 12m. *Lond.* 1897

LARAJASSE. Somali–English and English–Somali Dictionary. By Rev. Fr. Évangeliste de Larajasse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

MACDONALD. Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa 1891–1894. By Major J. R. L. Macdonald. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

SMITH. Through Unknown African Countries. The First Expedition from Somaliland to Lake Lamu. By Dr. A. Donaldson Smith.
Maps and illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

APPENDICES

1. Report on a Collection of Fishes made by Dr. A. Donaldson Smith during his Expedition to Lake Rudolf. By Dr. Albert Günther
2. Order Araneæ. By Eugene Simon
3. Solifugæ, Scorpiones, Chilopodo, and Diplopoda. By R. I. Pocock
4. List of the Lepidoptera Heterocera collected by Dr. A. Donaldson Smith. By Dr. W. J. Holland
5. Note on Dr. Donaldson Smith's Geological Collection. By Dr. J. W. Gregory
6. On the Fossil Cephalopoda from Somaliland collected by Dr. Donaldson Smith. By G. C. Crick
7. Catalogue of Ethnographical Objects from Somaliland and the Galla Country, collected by Dr. A. Donaldson Smith. By Stewart Culin
8. Lists of a few Words Spoken by the Konso, Dume, and Arbore (Amar) Tribes
9. Coleoptera. By Dr. Karl Jordan
10. Emperor Menelek's Letter

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

SETON-KARR. Discovery of Ancient Stone Implements in Somaliland. By H. W. Seton-Karr. J.A.I. xxv. and xxvii. 1896–97

MACDONALD. Uganda. By Major J. R. L. Macdonald. R.E.I. xxiii. 1897

MONEY and SMITH. Exploration in the West of Lake Nyasa. By R. I. Money and Dr. S. Kellett Smith. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897

MOORE. Physiographical Features of the Nyasa and Tanganyika Districts of Central Africa. By J. E. S. Moore. *Ibid.*

IMPERIAL BRITISH EAST AFRICA COMPANY. Prospectus and Reports of the Court of Directors to the Shareholders, and Report by the Liquidators to the Shareholders, &c. 1888–1897. 12mo and Folio. *Lond.* 1888–97

ANDERSON-MORSHEAD. History of the Universities' Mission to Central Africa 1859–1896. By A. E. M. Anderson-Morshead. With a Preface by Charlotte Mary Yonge. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

VANDELEUR. Two Years' Travel in Uganda, Unyoro, and on the Upper Nile. By Lieut. C. F. S. Vandeleur. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897

DEUTSCHLAND UND SEINE KOLONIEN IM JAHRE 1896. 1. Deutsch-Ostafrika. Von G. Meinecke. 2. Physische Anthropologie Wasswahili und Massai. Von Prof. Dr. v. Luschan. 3. Ethnographie Ost-Afrika. Von Prof. Dr. v. Luschan. 4. Die Tierwelt von Deutsch Ost-Afrika. Von Paul Matschie. Illustrationen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1897

HOBLEY. Note on a Journey round Mount Masawa or Elgon. By C. W. Hobley. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897

GIESEBRECHT. Die behandlung der Eingeborenen in den Deutschen Kolonieen-Heransgegeben. Von Franz Giesebrecht. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1898

FITZGERALD. Travels in the Coast Lands of British East Africa and the Islands of Zanzibar and Pemba: their Agricultural Resources and General Characteristics. By William Walter Augustine FitzGerald. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

HALL. Through my Spectacles in Uganda; or, the Story of a Fruitful Field. By Rev. Martin J. Hall. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

VANDELEUR. Campaigning on the Upper Nile and Niger. By Lieut. Seymour Vandeleur. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CUST. Language of Somali-land. By Dr. R. N. Cust. J.R.A.S. 1898

DECLE. Three Years in Savage Africa. By Lionel Decle. With an Introduction by (Sir) H. M. Stanley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

GHIKA. Cinq Mois au pays des Somalis. Par Prince Nicolas D. Ghika. Suivi de la faune Somalie et d'une liste des Plantes décrites par G. Schweinfurth et G. Volkens. Illustré. Sm. 4to. *Geneva*, 1898

PARKINSON and BRANDER-DUNBAR. A Recent Journey in Northern Somaliland. By F. B. Parkinson and Lieut. Brander-Dunbar. 'Geo. Jour.' xi. 1898

AYLMER. A Recent Journey in Northern Somaliland. By G. Percy V. Aylmer. *Ibid.*

PEASE. A Volcanic Crater in Northern Somaliland. By Alfred E. Pease. *Ibid.*

CAVENDISH. Through Somaliland and Around and South of Lake Rudolf. By H. S. H. Cavendish. *Ibid.*

WITT. An Experiment in Colonisation (in East Africa). By Robert C. Witt. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN. Story of the Uganda Mutiny. By Major A. F. Mockler-Ferryman. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

MOHUN. Bombardment of Zanzibar. By R. Dorsey Mohun. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

SLAVERY IN BRITISH EAST AFRICA. By G. F. S. *Ibid.*

BISHOP TUCKER ON THE STATE OF UGANDA. *Ibid.*

NEUMANN. Elephant-hunting in East Equatorial Africa : being an Account of Three Years' Ivory-hunting under Mount Kenia and among the Ndorobo Savages of the Lorogi Mountains, including a Trip to the North End of Lake Rudolph. By Arthur H. Neumann. With an Appendix, containing a List of the Lepidoptera collected by A. H. Neumann, by Emily Mary Sharpe. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

NEWMAN. Banani : the Transition from Slavery to Freedom in Zanzibar and Pemba. By Henry Stanley Newman. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

PEARCE. Rambles in Lion Land. Three Months' Leave Passed in Somaliland. By Captain Francis B. Pearce. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HARFORD-BATTERSBY. Pilkington of Uganda. By Dr. Charles F. Harford-Battersby. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

PEASE. Some Account of Somaliland, with Notes on Journeys through the Gadabürsi and Western Ogaden Countries, 1896–1897. By Alfred E. Pease. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

HOBLEY. Kavirondo. By C. W. Hobley. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

MACDONALD. Journeys to the North of Uganda. By Col. J. R. L. Macdonald. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

AUSTIN. Lake Rudolf. By Major H. H. Austin. *Ibid.*

HARDINGE. Legislative Methods in the Zanzibar and East Africa Protectorates. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.) 1899

STRANDES. Die Portugiesenzeit von Deutsch-und Englisch Ostafrika. Von Justers Strandes. Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1899

KOLLMANN. The Victoria Nyanza : the Land, the Races, and their Customs. With Specimens of some of the Dialects. By Paul Kollmann. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

BOURNE. Uganda Protectorate and its Relation to the Sudan. By H. R. Fox Bourne. 'Asiatic,' April, 1899

THRUSTON. Anarchy in Uganda. By Edmund Heathcote Thruston. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

WIART. Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIXe Siècle. Par Edmond Carton de Wiart. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

*** Imperial British East Africa Company, 1888.

OECHELHAEUSER. Die Deutsch-Ostafrikanische Centralbahn. Von Dr. Wilhelm Oechelhaeuser. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1899

MALCOLM. On Service in the Uganda Protectorate. By Capt. Neill Malcolm. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

GREGORY. Eastern Equatorial Africa. By Dr. J. W. Gregory. 'International Geography.' 1899

ANSORGE. Under the African Sun. A Description of Native Races in Uganda, Sporting Adventures, and other Experiences. By Dr. W. J. Ansorge. Illustrated. Roy 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

BRITISH EAST AFRICA (*Continued*)—

HARTERT. Birds Collected by Dr. Ansorge during his stay in Africa. By Ernst Hartert. 'Under the African Sun.' 1899

FIRMINGER. Protectorate of Zanzibar. By Rev. Walter K. Firminger. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

NEWMAN. East African Protectorate. By Henry Stanley Newman. *Ibid.*

COLVILE. Uganda. By Major-Gen. Sir Henry Colvile. *Ibid.*

DEVEREUX. Sidelights on South Africa. By Roy Devereux. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

*** Pp. 221–273 relate to British East Africa.

SMITH. Road-Making and Surveying in British East Africa. By Capt. G. E. Smith. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

AUSTIN. From Njemps to Marich, Save, and Mumia's (British East Africa). By Major H. H. Austin. *Ibid.*

THRUSTON. African Incidents. Personal Experiences in Egypt and Unyoro. By Major A. B. Thruston. With an Introduction by General Sir Archibald Hunter, a Memoir of the Author by his Brother, E. H. Thruston, and an account of Major Thruston's last stay in 1897 in the Protectorate, his Death, and the Mutiny of the Uganda Rifles. Illustrated. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

MACKINDER. Journey to the Summit of Mount Kenya, British East Africa. By H. J. Mackinder. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900

PURVIS. Handbook to British East Africa and Uganda. By John B. Purvis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MACDONALD. Ethnology of Tribes met with during Progress of the Juba Expedition of 1897–99. By Lt.-Col. J. R. L. Macdonald. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.) 1900

HINDE. Masai Section of Lt.-Col. Macdonald's Vocabulary. By Mrs. S. L. Hinde. *Ibid.*

WOODWARD. Swahili Section of Lt.-Col. Macdonald's Vocabulary. By Miss M. E. Woodward. *Ibid.*

MEYER. Der Kilimandjaro-Reiser und Studien. Von Prof. Dr. Hans Meyer. Folio. *Berlin*, 1900

LUGARD. Story of the Uganda Protectorate. By General (Sir) F. D. Lugard. ('Story of the Empire' Series.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

GORGES. Journey from Lake Naivasha to the Victoria Nyanza. By Captain G. H. Gorges. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

KOETTLITZ. Notes on the Galla of Walega and the Bertat. By Dr. Reginald Koettlitz. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.) 1900

OMOND. Temperature Observations in Somaliland and Abyssinia. By R. T. Omond. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

AINSWORTH. Description of the Ukamba Province, East Africa Protectorate, and its Progress under British Administration. By John Ainsworth. J.M.G.S. xvi. 1900

SMITH. Expedition between Lake Rudolf and the Nile. By Dr. A. Donaldson Smith. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

LA PROTÉCTORAT DE L'UGANDA. Soc. d'Études Col. 1900

PEEL. Somaliland: being an Account of Two Expeditions into the far Interior, together with a complete List of every Animal and Bird known to inhabit that Country, and a List of its Reptiles, collected by the Author. By C. V. A. Peel. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

O'CALLAGHAN. Uganda Railway. By F. L. O'Callaghan. R.E.I. xxvi. 1900

36. THE CONGO

See also Sections 2, 34, 38, 65, *and* 74–77

TUCKEY. Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo, in 1816, under the direction of Capt. J. K. Tuckey; to which is added the Journal of Professor Smith, some General Observations on the Country and its Inhabitants, and the Natural History of the Congo through which the Zaire flows. With an Appendix containing Observations, Systematical and Geographical, on Prof. Smith's Collection of Plants from the Vicinity of the River Congo, by Dr. Robert Brown. 4to. *Lond.* 1818

RUXTON. Some Weeks on the River Congo. By Capt. W. F. Ruxton. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1872

BURTON. Trip up the Congo or Zaire River. By Sir Richard F. Burton. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875

MARKHAM. Discovery of the Course of the Congo. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. *Ibid.*

COMBER. Journey through Congo to Makuta. By the Rev. T. J. Comber. P.R.G.S. i. (N.S.) 1879

COMBER. Journeys in the Interior of Congo. By the Rev. T. J. Comber. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.) 1881

CRUDGINGTON and BENTLEY. Expedition to Stanley Pool. By H. E. Crudgington and W. H. Bentley. J.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.) 1881

PORTUGAL AND THE CONGO. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1883

JOHNSTON. Visit to Stanley's Stations on the Congo. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.) 1883

JOHNSTON. The Congo from its Mouth to Bólóbó. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. *Ibid.*

TRITTON. Rise and Progress of the Work of the Baptist Missionary Society on the Congo River. By Joseph Tritton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

COMBER. A Boat Journey round Stanley Pool. By Rev. T. J. Comber. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.) 1884

GOLDSMID. My Recent Visit to the Congo. By Major-General F. J. Goldsmid. *Ibid.*

MORGAN. The Congo from its Mouth to Stanley Pool. By E. Delmar Morgan. *Ibid.*

STANLEY. Central Africa and the Congo Basin. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. J.M.G.S. i. 1884

MORGAN. The Free State of the Congo. By E. Delmar Morgan. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.) 1885

STANLEY. The Congo and the Founding of its Free State: a Story of Work and Exploration. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

CAMERON. Congo Free State. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. 'Rev. Col.' i. 1885

CAMERON. The Congo and the Conference in reference to Commercial Geography. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885

DE WINTON. Congo Free State. By Sir Francis de Winton. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.) 1886

THE CONGO (*Continued*)—

GRENFELL and COMBER. Explorations on the Congo. By the Rev. G. Grenfell and T. J. Comber. P.R.G.S. vii., viii. (N.S.) 1885–86

DE BISSY. French Explorations in the Congo Regions. By R. de L. de Bissy. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.) 1886

GRENFELL. Voyages on the Congo and Affluents. By the Rev. G. Grenfell. J.M.G.S. ii. 1886

DENNETT. Congo from a Trader's Point of View. By R. E. Dennett. *Ibid.*

NIPPERDEY. Industrial Products of the Congo. By H. Nipperdey. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886

DENNETT. Seven Years among the Fjort; being an English Trader's Experience in the Congo District. By R. E. Dennett. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

BENTLEY. Life on the Congo. By the Rev. W. Holman Bentley. With an Introduction by the Rev. George Grenfell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

PHILLIPS. Social System of the Lower Congo. By R. C. Phillips. J.M.G.S. iii. 1887

COQUILHAT. Bangola, Upper Congo. By Capt. Coquilhat. *Ibid.*

DE WINTON. The Congo: its Past and Present. By Sir Francis de Winton. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887

EXPERIENCES OF AN ENGLISH ENGINEER ON THE CONGO. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1887

PHILLIPS. Lower Congo: a Sociological Study. By R. C. Phillips. J.A.I. xvii. 1888

BATEMAN. The First Ascent of the Kasai; being some Records of Service under the Lone Star. By Capt. Charles Somerville Latrobe Bateman. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1889

MAJOR BARTTELOT'S CAMP ON THE ARUHWIMI. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1889

WERNER. A Visit to Stanley's Rearguard at Major Barttelot's Camp on the Aruhwimi; with an Account of River Life on the Congo. By J. R. Werner. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889.

ARNOT. Journey from Natal to the Congo. By F. S. Arnot. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.) 1889

VANGELE. Explorations on Welle-Mobangi River. By Capt. Vangele. *Ibid.*

WERNER. Congo and the Aruhwimi Tributaries. By J. R. Werner. *Ibid.*

NOTES FROM THE CONGO. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1889

RECLUSE. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Recluse. Vol. xii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

DU CHAILLU. Great Equatorial Forest of Africa. By P. B. du Chaillu. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

WARD. Five Years with the Congo Cannibals. By Herbert Ward. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1890

STAIRS. Shut up in an African Forest. By Capt. W. G. Stairs. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891

WISSMANN. My Second Journey through Equatorial Africa from the Congo to the Zambesi in 1886–87. By (Major) H. von Wissmann. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

SCHLICHTER. Pygmy Tribes of Africa. By Dr. H. Schlichter. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892

THE CONGO (*Continued*)—

REED. The Congo : its Discovery and Exploration. By J. H. Reed.
J.M.G.S. viii. 1892

SHARPE. A Journey to Garenganze. By Alfred Sharpe.
P.R.G.S. xiv. (N.S.) 1892

GLAVE. Six Years of Adventure in Congo Land. By E. J. Glave. With an Introduction by (Sir) H. M. Stanley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

RAVENSTEIN. Explorations in the Congo Basin. By E. G. Ravenstein.
'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893

MOLONEY. With Captain Stairs to Katanga. By Dr. J. A. Moloney.
12mo. *Lond.* 1893

GLAVE. Life in the Wilds of Central Africa. By E. J. Glave.
Amer. Geo. Soc. xxv. 1893

MOLONEY. Stairs' Expedition to Katangaland. By Dr. J. A. Moloney.
'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893

LEMAIRE. La Région des Cataractes. Par le Capitaine Charles Lemaire.
Soc. d'Étude Col. i. 1894

SAEGHER. Les Coutumes des Indigénes du Congo. Par M. de Saegher.
Ibid.

CATTIER et WODON. Les Coutumes des peuplades Congolaises. Par F. Cattier et L. Wodon. *Ibid.*

LEMAIRE. La Région de l'Équateur. Par le Capitaine Charles Lemaire. *Ibid.*

LEMAIRE. Congo et Belgique. (À propos de l'Exposition d'Anvers.) Par le Capitaine Charles Lemaire. Illustré. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1894

LEMAIRE. Station l'Équateurville, Congo. Observations Météorologiques faites du 15 Avril, 1891, au 31 Décembre, 1892. Par le Capitaine Charles Lemaire. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1894

CHALTIN. La Question Arabe au Congo. Par le Capitaine Chaltin.
Soc. d'Étude Col. i. 1894.

WARD. Ethnographical Notes relating to the Congo Tribes. By Herbert Ward. J.A.I. xxiv. 1894

CHATELAIN. Bantu Notes and Vocabularies. By Heli Chatelain.
Amer. Geo. Soc. xxv., xxvi. 1893–94

BAILEY. Travel and Adventures in the Congo Free State, and its Big Game Shooting. By Henry Bailey (Bula N'Zau).
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

HINDE. Three Years' Travel in the Congo Free State. By S. L. Hinde.
'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

COSTERMANS. Le District de Stanley Pool. Par le Lieut. Costermans.
Soc. d'Études Col. ii. 1895

RUSSELL. Glave's Career (in Africa). By R. H. Russell.
(m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

LEMAIRE. Au Congo : Comment les Noirs travaillent. Par le Capitaine Charles Lemaire. Illustré. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1895

LE CONGO DEVANT LE PARLEMENT. Pamp. 164. *Bruxelles*, 1895

LELONG. L'Annexion du Congo par la Belgique. Par A. Lelong.
Soc. d'Études Col. ii. 1895

HANOLET. La Chasse au Congo. Par le Capitaine-Commandant Hanolet.
Ibid.

THE CONGO (*Continued*)—

LACOURT. La Culture Potagére au Congo. Par V. Laçourt. Soc. d'Études Col. ii. 1895

LACOURT. Le Jardin Fruitier au Congo. Par V. Lacourt. *Ibid.*

MEULEMAN. Études sur l'Élévage des Animaux Domestiques au Congo. Par E. Meuleman. *Ibid.*

HEAWOOD. Ethnologie Africaine. Par E. Heawood. *Ibid.*

DRYEPONDT. Le Climat et l'Hygiène au Congo. Par le Dr. Dryepondt. Soc. d'Études Col. iii. 1896

POURBAIX. Le Commerce de l'État Indépendant du Congo. Par V. Pourbaix. *Ibid.*

HINDE. Fall of the Congo Arabs. By Capt. Sidney Langford Hinde. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

L'ÉTAT INDÉPENDANT DU CONGO À L'EXPOSITION DE BRUXELLES-TERVUEREN. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1897

JULLIEN. Au Congo. Première Causerie du Dr. A. Jullien. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1897

POSKIN. L'Afrique Équatoriale : Climatologie, Nosologie, Hygiène. Par le Dr. A. Poskin. Roy. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1897

BOURNE. Congo Failure. By H. R. Fox Bourne. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

WILVERTH. Les Poissons du Congo. Par le Lieut. E. Wilverth. Soc. d'Études Col. iv. 1897

BOUCKENOOGHE. La Culture du Cafeier dans le Haut-Congo. Par V. Bouckenooghe. *Ibid.*

DRYEPONDT. Une Mission Médicale au Congo. Par le Dr. Dryepondt. *Ibid.*

GLAVE. New Conditions in Central Africa : the Dawn of Civilisation between Lake Tanganyika and the Congo. By E. J. Glave. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

GLAVE. Cruelty in the Congo Free State. By E. J. Glave. *Ibid.*

LEMAIRE. Congo Vocabulaire Pratique : Française, Anglais, Zanzibarite (Swahili), Fiote, Kibangi-Irébou, Mongo, Bangala. Par le Capitaine Charles Lemaire. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1897

VAN STRAELEN. Missions Catholiques et Protestantes au Congo. Par C. van Straelen. Illustré. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1898

BOULGER. Twelve Years' Work on the Congo. By Demetrius C. Boulger. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

CATTIER. Droit et Administration de l'État Indépendant du Congo. Par F. Cattier. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1898

BOULGER. The Congo State ; or, The Growth of Civilisation in Central Africa. By Demetrius C. Boulger. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BURROWS. Natives of the Upper Welle District of the Belgian Congo. By Capt. Guy Burrows. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

CASTELLANI. Les Femmes au Congo. Par Ch. Castellani. Illustré. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

COURTNEY. An Experiment in Commercial Expansion (Congo). By Leonard H. Courtney. J.S.S. lxi. 1898

BURROWS. Land of the Pigmies. By Capt. Guy Burrows. With an Introduction by (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

THE CONGO (*Continued*)—

DENNETT. Notes on the Folklore of the Fjort (French Congo). By R. E. Dennett. With an Introduction by Mary H. Kingsley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

PLAS et POURBAIX. Les Sociétés Commerciales Belges et le Régime Économique et Fiscal de l'État Indépendant du Congo. Par J. Plas et V. Pourbaix. Soc. d'Études Col. v. 1898

HINDE. Congo Free State. By Capt. Sidney Langford Hinde. 'International Geography.' 1899

BOULGER. Congo State and its Critics. By Demetrius C. Boulger. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

MILLE. Au Congo Belge, avec une Carte en couleur hors texte, des Notes et des Documents sur le Congo Français. Par Pierre Mille. Préface de Paul Bourde. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

THONNER. Dans la grande Forêt de l'Afrique Centrale. Mon Voyage au Congo et à la Mongala en 1896. Par Franz Thonner. Illustré. Roy. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1899

BENNETT. Ethnographical Notes on the Fang Inhabitants of French Congo. By Dr. Albert L. Bennett. J.A.I. ii. (N.S.) 1899

POURBAIX et PLAS. Le Régime Économique et les Sociétés Commerciales du Congo Française. Par V. Pourbaix et J. Plas. Soc. d'Études Col. vi. 1899

WARD. Life of a Congo Carrier. By Herbert Ward. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1900

BENTLEY. Pioneering on the Congo. By the Rev. W. Holman Bentley. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BOULGER. Congo State and Central African Problems. By Demetrius C. Boulger. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1900

MANDAT-GRANCEY. Au Congo (1898) Impressions d'un Touriste. Par Baron E. de Mandat-Grancey. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

MAHIEU. Le Télégraphie et le Téléphone dans l'État Indépendant du Congo. Par A. Mahieu. 12mo. *Bruxelles*, 1900

ANNALES DU MUSÉE DU CONGO, Publiées par ordre du Secrétaire d'État. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1898–1900

1. *Botanique*:—Serie i. Illustrations de la Flore du Congo. Par Dr. Em. de Wildeman et Th. Durand. 6 parts. 4to. 1898–99
2. *Botanique*:—Contributions à la Flore du Congo. Par Dr. Em. de Wildeman et Th. Durand. 2 parts. 4to. 1899–1900
3. *Zoologie*:—Serie i. Materiaux pour la Faune du Congo. Par G. A. Boulenger. 6 parts. 4to. 1898–99
4. *Ethnographie et Anthropologie*:—L'Âge de la Pierre au Congo. Par Dr. Xavier Stainer. 4to. 1899

Les Collections Ethnographiques du Musée du Congo. Par le Lieut. Th. Masui. 4to. 1899

MANUEL DU VOYAGEUR ET DU RÉSIDENT AU CONGO. Avec une carte de l'État Indépendant du Congo.
3 vols. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1895–97. Second edition. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1900

1. Renseignements Pratiques.
2. Hygiène, Médecine et Chirurgie. Par le Dr. Dryepondt.
3. Notions de Droit. Constructions. Art de la Guerre. Saluts. Usages du Pavillon. Salves. Levé d'un itinéraire. Photographie. Instructions Météorologiques. Collections.

37. EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN

See also Sections 2, 38, *and* 73–77

NORDEN. Travels in Egypt and Nubia. By Capt. Frederick Lewis Norden. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1757

SAVARY. Letters on Egypt, containing a Parallel between the Manners of its Ancient and Modern Inhabitants, its Commerce, Agriculture, Government, and Religion ; with the Descent of Louis IX. at Damietta, extracted from Joinville and Arabian Authors. Translated from the French of M. Savary. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1787

WALSH. Journal of the Late Campaign in Egypt, including Descriptions of that Country and of Gibraltar, Malta, &c. ; with an Appendix containing Official Papers and Documents. By Capt. Thomas Walsh. Illustrated by numerous Engravings of Antiquities, Views, Costumes, Plans, Positions, &c. 4to. *Lond.* 1803

BRUCE. Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile in 1768–1773. By James Bruce. 1 vol. Plates folio. 7 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1806

BROWNE. Travels in Egypt and Lybia, 1792–1798. By W. G. Browne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1806

HAMILTON. Aegyptiaca ; or, Some Account of the Ancient and Modern State of Egypt as obtained in the Years 1801, 1802. By William Hamilton. Plates. 2 vols. 4to. and Folio. *Lond.* 1809

BELZONI. Narration of the Operations and Recent Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations in Egypt and Nubia, and of a Journey to the Coast of the Red Sea in Search of the Ancient Berenice, and another to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon. By G. Belzoni. 4to. *Lond.* 1820

ST. JOHN. Egypt and Mohammed Ali ; or, Travels in the Valley of the Nile. By James Augustus St. John. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

HOLROYD. Notes of a Journey to Korfodan. By Arthur T. Holroyd. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839

WILKINSON. The Nile and the Present and Former Levels of Egypt. By Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson. J.R.G.S. ix. 1839

SHARPE. History of Egypt Under the Romans. By Samuel Sharpe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

PARBURY. Handbook for India and Egypt ; comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England, by way of the River Ganges, the North-West of Hindostan, the Himalayas, the Rivers Sutledge and Indus, Bombay and Egypt. By George Parbury. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842

HARRIS. Highlands of Æthiopia described during Eighteen Months' Residence of a British Embassy at the Court of Shoa. By Major W. Cornwallis Harris. Plates (4to). 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844

LANE. Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, written in Egypt during the Years 1833–34 and 1835, partly from Notes made during a Former Visit to that Country in the Years 1825–28. By Edward William Lane. 3 vols. in 1. 18mo. *Lond.* 1846

PRISSE and ST. JOHN. Characters, Costumes, and Modes of Life in the Valley of the Nile. Illustrated from Designs taken on the Spot by E. Prisse, with Descriptive Letterpress by James Augustus St. John. Coloured plates. Folio. *Lond.* 1851

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

MELLY. Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles. By George Melly. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

TAYLOR. Life and Landscapes from Egypt to the Negro Kingdoms of the White Nile; being a Journey to Central Africa. By Bayard Taylor. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

PETHERICK. Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa, with Explorations from Khartoum, on the White Nile, to the Regions of the Equator; being Sketches from Sixteen Years' Travel. By John Petherick. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861

DOUGLAS. Belief of the Ancient Egyptians respecting a Future State. By Rev. J. Douglas. L. & H.S. Que. 1862

HOSKINS. A Winter in Lower and Upper Egypt. By G. A. Hoskins. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863

PETHERICK. Land Journey Westward of the White Nile. By John Petherick. J.R.G.S. xxxv. 1865

BAKER. On the Sources of the Nile. By (Sir) Samuel W. Baker. P.R.I. iv. 1866

COOPER. Serpent Myths of Ancient Egypt. By W. R. Cooper. J.V.I. vi. 1871

ANDERSON. Aba-el-Wakf Sugar Factory, Upper Egypt. By William Anderson. P.I.C.E. xxxv. 1873

BAKER. Ismailïa: a Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt. By Sir Samuel W. Baker. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

BAKER. Suppression of the Slave Trade on the White Nile. By Sir Samuel W. Baker. P.R.I. vii. 1874

ROKEBY. Expedition from Suakin to the Soudan. By Capt. Langham Rokeby. J.R.G.S. xliv. 1874

LUBBOCK. Discovery of Stone Implements in Egypt. By Sir John Lubbock (Lord Avebury). J.A.I. iv. 1875

OWEN. Ethnology of Egypt. By Prof. (Sir) Richard Owen. *Ibid.*

SAVILE. Harmony between the Chronology of Egypt and the Bible. By Rev. B. W. Savile. J.V.I. ix. 1875

HOWARD. Egypt and the Bible. By J. E. Howard. J.V.I. x. 1876

WATSON. Notes to Accompany a Traverse Survey of the White Nile from Khartum to Rigaf, 1874. By Lieut. C. M. Watson. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876

BONWICK. Pyramid Facts and Fancies. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

BONWICK. Egyptian Belief and Modern Thought. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

KLUNZINGER. Upper Egypt: its Peoples and its Products. A Descriptive Account of the Manners, Customs, Superstitions, and Occupations of the Peoples of the Nile Valley, the Desert, and the Red Sea Coast, with Sketches of the Natural History and Geology. By Dr. C. B. Klunzinger. With a Prefatory Notice by Dr. George Schweinfurth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

COBB. Egypt: its Commercial Changes and Aspects. By B. Francis Cobb. J.S.A. xxvi. 1878

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

COBB. Egypt : Retrospect and Prospect. By B. Francis Cobb. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879

PROUT. Astronomical Observations made in Korfodan and Darfur. By Major H. G. Prout. J.R.G.S. xlix. 1879

BAKER. The River Nile. By (Sir) Benjamin Baker. P.I.C.E. lx. 1880

HILL. Colonel Gordon in Central Africa, 1874–79. With a Portrait and Map of the Country, prepared under Colonel Gordon's Supervision. From Original Letters and Documents. Edited by Dr. George Birkbeck Hill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

RIVERS. Egyptian Boomerang and its Affinities. By General Pitt Rivers. J.A.I. xii. 1882

JAMES. Wild Tribes of the Soudan : an Account of Travel and Sport, chiefly in the Basé Country ; being Personal Experiences and Adventures during Three Winters spent in the Soudan. By F. L. James. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1883

STUART. Egypt after the War ; being the Narrative of a Tour of Inspection, including Experiences among the Natives, with Descriptions of their Homes and Habits, in which are embodied Notices of the latest Archæological Discoveries and a Revised Account of the Funeral Canopy of an Egyptian Queen. By Villiers Stuart. Coloured plates, &c. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

WALLACE. Egypt and the Egyptian Question. By D. Mackenzie Wallace. 8vo. *Lond.* 1883

FELKIN. Egypt : Present and to Come. By Dr. Robert W. Felkin. J.S.A. xxxi. 1883

JONES. Irrigation Canals of Lower Egypt. By Col. H. Helsham Jones. R.E.I. ix. 1883

WILLIAMS. Life in the Soudan : Adventures amongst the Tribes, and Travels in Egypt in 1881 and 1882. By Dr. Josiah Williams. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884

ANDERSON. Notes of a Journey through the N.E. Portion of the Delta of the Nile in April, 1884. By William Anderson. P.I.C.E. lxxvi. 1884

LUPTON. Geographical Observations in the Bahr-el-Ghazal Region. By Frank Lupton. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.) 1884

GRANT. Route March with Camels from Berber to Korosko in 1863. By Col. J. A. Grant. *Ibid.*

KEANE. Ethnology of the Egyptian Sudan. By Prof. A. H. Keane. J.A.I. xiv. 1884

PRICE. Ancient Egyptian Implements. By F. G. Hilton Price. *Ibid.*

RABINO. Some Statistics of Egypt. By Joseph Rabino. J.S.S. xlvii. 1884

NATHAN. Sûdan Military Railway. By Lieut. M. Nathan. R.E.I. xi. 1885

THE NILE FROM THE SEA TO THE SOUDAN : Historical and Topographical. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

REPORT ON THE EGYPTIAN PROVINCES OF THE SUDAN, RED SEA, AND EQUATOR. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

HAKE. Journals of Major-General C. G. Gordon, at Khartoum. Printed from the Original MSS. Introduction and Notes by A. Egmont Hake. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

VERNER. Sketches in the Soudan. By Capt. Willoughby Verner. Plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1885

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

SUAKIN, 1885; being a Sketch of the Campaign of this Year. By 'An Officer who was There.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

BRACKENBURY. The River Column: a Narrative of the Advance of the River Column of the Nile Expeditionary Force, and its Return down the Rapids. By General (Sir) Henry Brackenbury. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

THE EGYPTIAN SUDAN. R.S.G.S. i. 1885

FELKIN. The Egyptian Sudan. By Dr. Robert W. Felkin. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Cassell's History of the War in the Soudan. By James Grant. Illustrated. 6 vols. in 2. 4to. *Lond.* [1886]

WILSON. From Korti to Khartum: a Journal of the Desert March from Korti to Gubat, and of the Ascent of the Nile in General Gordon's Steamers. By Col. Sir Charles W. Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

COSSON. Days and Nights of Service with Sir Gerald Graham's Field Force at Suakin. By Major E. A. de Cosson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

LANE-POOLE. Art of the Saracens in Egypt. By Stanley Lane-Poole. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

SMART. Native Tribes of Egypt and the Soudan. By Sir William Smart. J.R.U.S.I. xxix. 1886

KING. Soudan Warfare. By Major C. Cooper King. *Ibid.*

WILLS. Cultivable Area of the Egyptian Sudan. By J. T. Wills. R.S.G.S. ii. 1886

MACDONALD. Too Late for Gordon and Kartoum: the Testimony of an Independent Eye-witness of the Heroic Efforts for their Rescue and Relief. By Alexander Macdonald. Maps and plans. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

MAURICE. Military History of the Campaign of 1882 in Egypt. Prepared in the Intelligence Branch of the War Office. By Col. J. F. Maurice. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887

MASPERO. Egyptian Archæology. By Dr. G. Maspero. Translated from the French by Amelia B. Edwards. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

WILLCOCKS. Irrigation in Lower Egypt. By William Willcocks. P.I.C.E. lxxxviii. and xc. 1887

PORTER. Egypt: Physical, Historical, Literary, and Social. By Rev. Dr. J. Leslie Porter. J.V.I. xx. 1886–87

WYLDE. '83 to '87 in the Soudan. With an Account of Sir William Hewett's Mission to King John of Abyssinia. By A. B. Wylde. Map. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

BAROIS. Irrigation in Egypt. By J. Barois. P.I.C.E. xci. 1888

COSSON. Land and Water Transport in the Soudan and on the Nile. By Major E. A. de Cosson. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888

EMIN PASHA IN CENTRAL AFRICA: a Collection of his Letters and Journals. Edited and annotated by Prof. Schweinfurth, Prof. Ratzel, Dr. R. W. Felkin, and Dr. G. Hartlaub. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

WILSON. Tribes of the Nile Valley, North of Kartoum. By Sir Charles W. Wilson. J.A.I. xvii. 1888

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

GLEICHEN. With the Camel Corps up the Nile. By Count Gleichen. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

TOMKINS. Remarks on Mr. Flinders Petrie's Collection of Ethnographic Types from the Monuments of Egypt. By Rev. Henry George Tomkins. J.A.I. xviii. 1889

SHEPPARD. Reclamation of Lake Aboukir. By H. G. Sheppard. P.I.C.E. ci. 1890

LYNCH. Egyptian Sketches. By Jeremiah Lynch. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

REED. The Nile: Historical and Geographical. By J. Howard Reed. J.M.G.S. vi. 1890

SMITH. Through Abyssinia: an Envoy's Ride to the King of Zion. By F. Harrison Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

TOMKINS. Notes on the Hyksôs, or Shepherd Kings of Egypt. By Rev. Henry George Tomkins. J.A.I. xix. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. x. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

MONTÉLIUS. Age of Bronze in Egypt. By Oscar Montélius. Smith. Rep. 1890

HULL. Geological History of Egypt and the Nile Valley. By Prof. Edward Hull. J.V.I. xxiv. 1890–91

RUSSELL and GATTIE. Ruin of the Soudan: Cause, Effect, and Remedy. A *Résumé* of Events, 1883–1891. By Henry Russell, assisted by William Gattie. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

OFFORD. Egyptian Papyrus Literature, as Illustrated by Recent Discoveries. By Joseph Offord, jun. T.R.S.L. xv. 1892

RAE. Egypt To-day. The First to the Third Khedive. By W. Fraser Rae. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

BROWN. Kosheshah Basin Escape, Middle Egypt, and the Basins between Assiout and Kosheshah which Discharge their Contents through it. By Major R. H. Brown. R.E.I. xviii. 1892

JUNKER. Travels in Africa during the Years 1875 to 1886. By Dr. Wilhelm Junker. Translated from the German by Prof. A. H. Keane. Map and illustrations. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890–92

WALLACE. Egyptian Agriculture. By Prof. Robert Wallace. J.S.A. xl. 1892

ADAMS. The New Egypt: a Social Sketch. By Francis Adams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

SCOTT-MONCRIEFF. Irrigation in Egypt. By Col. Sir Colin Scott-Moncrieff. R.E.I. xix. 1893

ROSS. Distribution of Nile Water, and Maintenance of Works in the Basin Systems of Upper Egypt. By Col. Justin C. Ross. P.I.C.E. cxi. 1893

ROSS. Irrigation and Agriculture in Egypt. By Col. Justin C. Ross. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893

FLOYER. Routes in the Eastern Desert of Egypt. By Ernest A. Floyer. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.) 1887, and 'Geo. Jour.' i. 1893

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

MARTINO. Studio sul Bacino del Nilo. Antonio de Martino. 12mo. *Naples*, 1894

ARIMONDI. Italian Operations at Agordat, in the Eastern Soudan: Notes and Documents. By General E. Arimondi. J.R.U.S.I. xxxviii. 1894

OLIVER. Le Soudan Française, and recent French Operations on the Upper Niger. By Capt. S. Pasfield Oliver. *Ibid.*

DICKERMAN. Condition of Woman in Ancient Egypt. By Dr. Lysander Dickerman. 'Amer. G.S.' xxvi. 1894

MACALISTER. Notes on Egyptian Mummies. By Dr. A. Macalister. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894

BOSCAWEN. Mummies of the Priests of Ammon Discovered at Thebes. By W. St. Chad Boscawen. T.R.S.L. xvi. 1894

PEARSALL. The Nile Reservoirs. By H. D. Pearsall. R.S.G.S. xi. 1895

HEATLEY. Port of the Upper Nile in Relation to the Highways of Foreign Trade. By J. T. P. Heatley. *Ibid.*

MORGAN. Work of the Service of Antiquities of Egypt and of the Egyptian Institute during 1892–94. By J. de Morgan. Smith. Rep. 1896

WOOD. Egypt under the British. By H. F. Wood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

SLATIN. Fire and Sword in the Sudan: a Personal Narrative of Fighting and Serving the Dervishes, 1879–1895. By (Sir) Rudolf C. Slatin, Pasha. Translated by Major (Sir) F. R. Wingate. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

LANE. An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians. Written in Egypt during the years 1833–1835. By Edward William Lane. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

TRAILL. From Cairo to the Soudan Frontier. By H. D. Traill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GRANT. Climate of Egypt in Geological, Prehistoric, and Ancient Historic Times. By Dr. Grant, Bey. J.V.I. xxxii. 1896

BOULGER. The Life of Gordon. By Demetrius Boulger. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BENT. A Visit to the Northern Sudan. By J. Theodore Bent. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

BUTCHER. Story of the Church of Egypt; being an Outline of the History of the Egyptians under their successive Masters from the Roman Conquest until now. By E. L. Butcher. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

ATTERIDGE. Towards Khartoum: the Story of the Soudan War of 1896. By Capt. A. Hilliard Atteridge. Maps, portraits, and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

PETRIE. Recent Research in Egypt. By Prof. W. M. Flinders Petrie. Smith. Rep. 1897

PETRIE. Relations of Egypt and Early Europe. By Prof. W. M. Flinders Petrie. T.R.S.L. xix. 1897

KNIGHT. Letters from the Sudan. By the Special Correspondent of 'The Times' (E. F. Knight). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

AN EGYPTIAN ALPHABET FOR THE EGYPTIAN PEOPLE. Sm. 4to. *Florence*, 1897

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

ATTERIDGE. Dongola Expedition of 1896. By Capt. A. Hilliard Atteridge.
J.R.U.S.I. xli. 1897

STEEVENS. With Kitchener to Khartoum. By G. W. Steevens.
Maps and plans. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CAMERON. Egypt in the Nineteenth Century; or, Mehemet Ali and his Successors until the British Occupation in 1882. By D. A. Cameron.
12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BURLEIGH. Sirdar and Khalifa; or, the Re-conquest of the Soudan, 1898. By Bennet Burleigh.
Portrait, maps, and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

VILLIERS. My Recent Journey from the Nile to Suakim. By Frederic Villiers.
J.S.A. xlvi. 1898

BENNETT. Downfall of the Dervishes; being a Sketch of the final Soudan Campaign of 1898. By Ernest N. Bennett.
Map and plans. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ALFORD and SWORD. The Egyptian Soudan: its Loss and Recovery; including—(1) A rapid Sketch of the History of the Soudan. (2) A Narrative of the Dongola Expedition, 1896. (3) A Full Account of the Nile Expeditions, 1897–98. By Henry S. L. Alford and W. Dennistoun Sword.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

EBERS. Egypt: Descriptive, Historical, and Picturesque. By G. Ebers. Translated from the original German by Clara Ball. With an Introduction and Notes by Dr. S. Birch.
Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

MAUD. Egypt and the Soudan in 1897–98. By W. T. Maud.
J.S.A. xlvii. 1898

GLEICHEN. Report on the Nile and Country between Dongola, Suakin, Kassala, and Omdurman. Describing the various Routes bearing on this Country. Compiled in the Intelligence Division, War Office, by Capt. Count Gleichen.
Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

GLEICHEN. Handbook of the Sudan. Part I. Geographical: The Sudan, South of Omdurman; from Wadai to Abyssinia, and from Khartoum to the Albert Nyanza. Part II. Sketch of the History of the Sudan to date. Compiled in the Intelligence Division, War Office. By Capt. Count Gleichen.
12mo. *Lond.* 1898

FRADENBURGH. Literature in Egypt in the time of Moses. By Rev. Dr. J. N. Fradenburgh.
J.V.I. xxxi. 1898

EATON. From Cairo to Beni-Hassan. By D. Cady Eaton.
Amer. G.S. xxx. 1898

ENGLAND AND THE SOUDAN. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1898

EGYPT IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. *Ibid.*

DICEY, BIRCHENOUGH, and MACDONELL. Future of Egypt. By Edward Dicey, Henry Birchenough, and John Macdonell. *Ibid.*

EDWARDS. The French on the Nile. By F. A. Edwards.
(m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

VERNER. Soudan in 1885 and 1898. By Lieut.-Col. Willoughby Verner.
Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1898

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

OPPENHEIMER. Tirah and Khartoum Expeditions. By L. Oppenheimer. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898.

MAURICE. Omdurman. By F. Maurice. *Ibid.*

CHURCHILL. The Fashoda Incident. By Winston Spencer Churchill. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

CHURCHILL. River War: an Historical Account of the Reconquest of the Soudan. By Winston Spencer Churchill. Illustrations. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

MILNER. England in Egypt. By Sir Alfred Milner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

BURLEIGH. Khartoum Campaign, 1898; or, The Reconquest of the Soudan. By Bennet Burleigh. Illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

BOWES. Barrage of the Nile. By Isaac Bowes. J.M.G.S. xv. 1899

BRODHURST. An Egyptian Protectorate. By Spencer Brodhurst. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1899

THE COLLEGE AT KHARTOUM—AND AFTER. *Ibid.*

LONG. Princes of Egypt. By Col. Charles Chaillé Long. *Ibid.*

SIRDAR'S COLLEGE AT KHARTOUM. By 'Paterfamilias.' *Ibid.*

GATACRE. After the Atbara and Omdurman. By Major-General Sir W. Gatacre. *Ibid.*

WORTLEY. With the Sirdar. By Major Edward Stuart Wortley. *Ibid.*

BENNETT. After Omdurman. By Ernest N. Bennett. *Ibid.*

HODGKIN. Theon and Son: Egyptian Bankers of the Second Century. By Thomas Hodgkin. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

HOPKINSON. Sirdar's Camel Corps. By Lieut. H. C. B. Hopkinson. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1899

LONG. England in Egypt and the Soudan. By Col. Charles Chaillé Long. *Ibid.*

WHITTLE. Egypt after Omdurman. By J. Lowry Whittle. *Ibid.*

BUTCHER. Christianity in the Soudan. By L. M. Butcher. *Ibid.*

ROBERTSON. Failure of the Embabeh Bridge, Cairo. By F. E. Robertson. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899

CAIX. Fachoda. La France et l'Angleterre. Par Robert de Caix. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

PETRIE. Our Present Knowledge of the Early Egyptians. By Prof. W. Flinders Petrie. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1899

WILLCOCKS. Egyptian Irrigation. By W. Willcocks. Plans. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

HUME. Egypt. By Dr. W. F. Hume. 'International Geography.' 1899

EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. Archæological Reports, comprising the Work of the Egypt Exploration Fund, and the Progress of Egyptology during the Years 1890–1899. Maps and illustrations. 4to. *Lond.* 1890–99

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

MILNE. Life on the Nile South of Fashoda. By Arthur D. Milne. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1899

BLUE AND WHITE NILES. *Ibid.*

ROBERTS. British Occupation of Egypt : a Lesson in Colonial Administration. By Chalmers Roberts. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1899

HARVEY. By Trolley to the Sphinx. By Alexander Harvey. *Ibid.*

NICHOLS. What England has done for Egypt. By Arthur Nichols. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

SCOTT. Judicial Reform in Egypt. By Sir John Scott. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

PARRINGTON-POOLE. Wassah Ullah. By J. Parrington-Poole. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1899

THE EGYPTIAN SOUDAN. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

CAPENNY. The Khedivic Possessions in the Basin of the Upper Ubangi. By S. H. F. Capenny. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

LA DISLOCATION DU SOUDAN. Par A. M. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

NEUFELD. A Prisoner of the Khaleefa. Twelve Years' Captivity at Omdurman. By Charles Neufeld. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

WHITE. From Sphinx to Oracle. Through the Libyan Desert to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon. By Arthur Silva White. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

HOPKINSON. Sudan Recollections. By Lieut. H. C. B. Hopkinson. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1899

PENFIELD. Harnessing the Nile. By F. C. Penfield. *Ibid.*

PENFIELD. In Fascinating Cairo. By F. C. Penfield. *Ibid.*

À'BECKET. Soudan Forty-five Years Ago. By A. W. à'Beckett. *Ibid.*

MIÉVILLE. Under Queen and Khedive. The Autobiography of an Anglo-Egyptian Official. By Sir Walter Miéville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

PENFIELD. Present-day Egypt. By Frederick Courtland Penfield. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

WHITE. The Expansion of Egypt under Anglo-Egyptian Condominium. By Arthur Silva White. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

SUDAN CAMPAIGN, 1896–1899. By 'An Officer.' Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CORNISH. Desert Sand-Dunes bordering the Nile Delta. By Vaughan Cornish. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900

WALLIS. Ancient Egyptian Ceramic Art. By Henry Wallis. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1900

ROYLE. The Egyptian Campaign, 1882 to 1885. New and revised edition, continued to December, 1899. By Charles Royle. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN (*Continued*)—

BODDY. From the Egyptian Ramleh : Sketches of Delta Life and Scenes in Lower Egypt. By the Rev. Alexander A. Boddy. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

ROBERTS. Where East and West Meet. By Chalmers Roberts. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1900

GALTON. Identification Offices in India and Egypt. By Francis Galton. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

LANE-POOLE. Egypt in the Middle Ages. By Prof. Stanley Lane-Poole. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1900

HARVEY. Some Types of Egyptian Women. By Alexander Harvey. *Ibid.*

KELLY. Among the Fellaheen. By R. Talbot Kelly. *Ibid.*

ALFORD. A Report on Ancient and Prospective Gold Mining in Egypt. By Charles J. Alford. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

WARD. Missionaries in Egypt. By Arnold Ward. (m.) Pamp. 200. 1900

WORSFOLD. Story of Egypt. By W. Basil Worsfold. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BLUNDELL. Journey through Abyssinia to the Nile. By Herbert Weld Blundell. 'Geo. Jour.' xv. 1900

GAGE. Trip from Uganda to Khartoum. By Capt. M. F. Gage. (m.) Pamp. 204. 1900

GUEST. Oases of the Mudirieh of Assyut. By A. R. Guest. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

MICHELL. An Egyptian Calendar for the Koptic Year 1617 (1900–1901 A.D.), corresponding with the Mohammedan Years 1318–1319. By Ronald L. N. Michell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

PINCHING. Report on Plague in Egypt from May, 1899, to July, 1900. By H. H. Pinching. Roy. 8vo. *Cairo*, 1900

KOETTLITZ. Journey through Somaliland and Southern Abyssinia to the Shangalla or Berta Country and the Blue Nile, and through the Sudan to Egypt. By Dr. Reginald Koettlitz. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

MACIVER. Recent Anthropometrical Work in Egypt. By David MacIver. J.A.I. iii. (N.S.) 1900

GRIFFITH. System of Writing in Ancient Egypt. By F. Ll. Griffith. *Ibid.*

STEEVENS. Egypt in 1898. By G. W. Steevens. (Memorial Edition.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

WILLCOCKS. Barrages and Collateral Works on the Nile. By W. Willcocks. R.E.I. xxvi. 1900

38. AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, TRADE, DEVELOPMENT, &c.

See also SECTIONS 26–37 *and* 65–77

DAPPER. Description de l'Afrique, contenant des Noms, la situation de toutes ses Parties, leurs Rivières, leurs Villes, et leur Habitations, leurs Plantes, et leurs Animaux, les Mœurs, les Richesses, la Réligion, et les Gouvernement de ses Peuples. Traduite du Flamand D'O. Dapper. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1686

DAMBERGER. Travels through the Interior of Africa from the Cape of Good Hope to Morocco between the years 1781 and 1797. By C. F. Damberger. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ASSOCIATION FOR PROMOTING THE DISCOVERY OF THE INTERIOR PARTS OF AFRICA. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810

MURRAY. Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Africa by the late Dr. John Leyden; with Illustrations of its Geography, and Natural History, as well as of the Moral and Social Condition of its Inhabitants. By Hugh Murray. 2 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1817

MURRAY, JAMESON, and WILSON. Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in Africa from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time. With Illustrations of the Geology, Mineralogy, and Zoology. By Hugh Murray, Professor Jameson, and James Wilson. 18mo. *Edin.* 1840

McQUEEN. Geographical Survey of Africa: its Rivers, Lakes, Mountains, Productions, States, Population, &c.; to which is prefixed a Letter to Lord John Russell regarding the Slave Trade and the Improvement of Africa. By James McQueen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

HOPE. Entomology of Africa. By Rev. F. W. Hope. 'Col. Mag.' iii., iv. 1840–41

McQUEEN. Geography of Africa. By J. McQueen. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845

COOLEY. Inner Africa laid open in an Attempt to trace the Chief Lines of Communication across that Continent south of the Equator; with the Routes to the Muropue and the Cazembe, Moenemoezi and Lake Nyassa; the Journeys of Rev. Dr. Krapf and the Rev. J. Rebmann on the Eastern Coast, and the Discoveries of Messrs. Oswell and Livingstone in the Heart of the Continent. By William Desborough Cooley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852

LIVINGSTONE and OSWELL. Explorations into Central Africa beyond Lake 'Ngami. By the Rev. D. Livingstone and William Cotton Oswell. J.R.G.S. xxii. 1852

RICHARDSON. Narrative of a Mission to Central Africa in 1850–51. By James Richardson. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853

LIVINGSTONE. Explorations into the Interior of Africa. By Dr. David Livingstone. J.R.G.S. xxiv.–xxvii. 1854–57

LIVINGSTONE. Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa; including a Sketch of Sixteen Years in the Interior of Africa, and a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope to Loanda on the West Coast, thence across the Continent down the river Zambesi to the Eastern Ocean. By Dr. David Livingstone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857

BARTH. Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa. Journal of an Expedition in 1849–55. By Dr. Henry Barth. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. *New York*, 1857–59

AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

BARTH. General Historical Description of the State of Human Society in Northern Central Africa. By Dr. H. Barth. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

McQUEEN. Journeys of Silva Ports from Benguela to Ibo and Mozambique. By James McQueen. *Ibid.*

DU CHAILLU. Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial Africa; with Accounts of the Manners and Customs of the People, &c. By P. B. du Chaillu. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861

MACBRAIR. The Africans at Home; being a popular Description of Africa and the Africans, condensed from the Accounts of African Travellers from the Time of Mungo Park to the Present Day. By the Rev. R. M. Macbrair. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861

LIVINGSTONE. Extracts from the Despatches of Dr. David Livingstone to Lord Malmesbury and Lord John Russell. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861

GRANT. Native Tribes in Equatorial Africa. By Capt. J. A. Grant. Pamp. 107. *Lond.* 1863

DU CHAILLU. Second Journey into Equatorial Africa. By P. B. du Chaillu. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866

DU CHAILLU. Journey to Ashango-Land and further Penetration into Equatorial Africa. By P. B. du Chaillu. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

BAIKIE. Journey to Kano in Haussa. By Dr. W. B. Baikie. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867

FINDLAY. Dr. Livingstone's Last Journey and Probable Ultimate Sources of the Nile. By A. G. Findlay. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Report of the Livingstone Search Expedition. By E. D. Young. J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1868

FAULKNER. Elephant Haunts: a Sportsman's Narrative of the Search for Dr. Livingstone; with Scenes of Elephant, Buffalo, and Hippopotamus Country. By Henry Faulkner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868

DEVEREUX. A Cruise in the 'Gorgon': or, Eighteen Months on H.M.S. 'Gorgon,' engaged in the Suppression of the Slave Trade on the East Coast of Africa, including a Trip up the Zambesi with Dr. Livingstone. By W. Cope Devereux. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869

DU CHAILLU. Wild Life under the Equator. By P. B. du Chaillu. 12mo. *Lond.* 1869

BERLIOUX. Slave Trade in Africa in 1872, principally carried on for the Supply of Turkey, Egypt, Persia, and Zanzibar. By Étienne Felix Berlioux. With a Preface by Joseph Cooper. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

THE LANDS OF CAZEMBE. Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798. Translated and annotated by Capt. (Sir) R. F. Burton. Also Journey of the Pombeiros P. J. Baptista and Amaro José across Africa from Angola to Tette on the Zambesi. Translated by B. A. Beadle; and a *Résumé* of the Journey of MM. Monteiro and Gamitto by Dr. C. T. Beke (published by the Royal Geographical Society.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

LIVINGSTONE. Last Journals of David Livingstone in Central Africa, from 1865 to his Death. Continued by a Narrative of his last Moments and Sufferings, obtained from his faithful servants Chuma and Susi. By Horace Waller. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

SAUNDERS. Present Aspects of Africa. By T. Saunders. J.S.A. xxii. 1874

AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

COOPER. The Lost Continent; or, Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa. By Joseph Cooper. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

DUNCAN. African Races. Compiled and abstracted by Prof. David Duncan. (No. 4 of 'Descriptive Sociology,' classified and arranged by Herbert Spencer.) Folio. *Lond.* 1875

CAMERON. Colonisation of Central Africa. By Capt. V. Lovett Cameron. P.R.C.I. vii. 1876

HUTCHINSON. Development of Central Africa. By E. Hutchinson. J.S.A. xxiv. 1876

ROWLEY. Africa Unveiled. By Rev. Henry Rowley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

NACHTIGAL. Journey to Lake Chad and the Neighbouring Regions. By Dr. Nachtigal. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876

CAMERON. Across Africa. By Capt. V. Lovett Cameron. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877

CAMERON. Trade of Central Africa. By Capt. V. Lovett Cameron. J.S.A. xxv. 1877

MANN. Lake System of Central Africa. By Dr. R. J. Mann. *Ibid.*

HUTCHINSON. Route to Lake Regions of Central Africa. By E. Hutchinson. *Ibid.*

CIVILISATION OF AFRICA. 'Cape Mon.' xiv. 1877

WATSON. Overland Telegraph and the Opening up of Africa By Thomas Watson. *Ibid.* xv. 1877

SCHWEINFURTH. The Heart of Africa: Three Years' Travels and Adventures in the Unexplored Regions of Central Africa from 1868–71. By Dr. Georg Schweinfurth. Maps and woodcuts. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

STANLEY. Through the Dark Continent; or, The Sources of the Nile around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa, and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

JOHNSTON. Africa: a Compendium of Geography and Travel. Edited by Keith Johnston. With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

PINTO. Journey Across Africa. By Major Serpa Pinto. P.R.G.S. i. (N.S.) 1879

BRADSHAW. Africa: a Paramount Necessity for the Future Prosperity of the Leading Industries of England. By James Bradshaw. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879

FELL. Light Railways for Opening up a Trade with Central Africa and for the Colonies. By John B. Fell. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879

MORRELL. Advantage of Railway Communication in Africa. By J. Conyers Morrell. *Ibid.*

HUTCHINSON. Contact of Civilisation and Barbarism in Africa, Past and Present. By Edward Hutchinson. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Journey along the Western Side of Lake Tanganyika. By J. Thomson. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.) 1880

AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

PINTO. How I Crossed Africa. By Major Serpa Pinto. Translated by Alfred Elwes. Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881

SALVATOR. Caravan Route between Egypt and Syria. By the Archduke Ludwig Salvator of Austria. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881

MACDONALD. Africana; or, The Heart of Heathen Africa. By the Rev. Duff Macdonald. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

Vol. I. Native Customs and Beliefs. Vol. II. Mission Life.

HAHN. Early African Exploration up to the End of the Sixteenth Century. By Dr. Theophilus Hahn. 'Cape Q.R.' i. 1882

HORE. Lake Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.) 1882

RANKIN. Elephant Expedition in Africa. By L. K. Rankin. *Ibid.*

CAPELLO and IVENS. From Benguella to the Territory of Yacca: a Journey into Central and West Africa 1877–80. By H. Capello and R. Ivens. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

WISSMANN. Journey across Africa. By Major H. von Wissmann. P.R.G.S. v. (N.S.) 1883

HORE. Twelve Tribes of Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore. J.A.I. xii. 1882–83

SHARPE. Notes on a Collection of Birds made by Herr F. Bohndorff in the Bahr-el-Ghazal Province and the Nyam-nyam Country in Equatorial Africa. By R. Bowdler Sharpe. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xvii. 1884

ANDERSON. Geography of South Central Africa. By Andrew A. Anderson. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.) 1884

RAWSON. Territorial Partition of the Coast of Africa. By Sir Rawson W. Rawson. *Ibid.*

D'ANVERS. Heroes of South African Discovery. By N. d'Anvers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

CARLYLE. African Colonies and Colonisation. By the Rev. J. E. Carlyle. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1885

GIRAUD. Attempt to cross Africa. By Lieut. Giraud. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.) 1885

JOHNSTON. Commercial Prospects of Tropical Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. J.M.G.S. i. 1885

PASCOE. African Genera and Species of Curculionidæ. By Francis P. Pascoe. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1886

JOHNSTON. British Missions and Missionaries in Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1887

WILLS. Between the Nile and the Congo. By J. T. Wills. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.) 1887

JUNKER. Explorations in Central Africa. By Dr. W. Junker. *Ibid.*

HITCHMAN. Early and Private Life of Sir Richard F. Burton; with an Account of his Travels and Explorations. By F. Hitchman. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887

FARRAR. Africa and the Drink Trade. By Archdeacon F. W. Farrar. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1887

AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

SMITH. Mohammedanism in Africa. By R. B. Smith. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1887

WALLER. African Entanglements. By Horace Waller. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1888

CAMERON. Slavery in Africa. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1888

KELTIE. British Interests in Africa. By J. Scott Keltie. *Ibid.*

WISSMANN. Influence of Arab Traders in West Central Africa. By Major H. von Wissmann. P.R.G.S. x. (N.S.) 1888

WHITE. Partition of Central Africa. By Arthur Silva White. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888

HOVELACQUE. Les Nègres de l'Afrique sus-Equatoriale. Par Prof. Abel Hovelacque. 8vo. *Paris*, 1889

CRITICAL POSITION OF EUROPEANS IN CENTRAL AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1889

HORE. Lake Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore. P.R.G.S. xi. (N.S.) 1889

CAMERON. Slavery in its relation to Trade in Tropical Africa. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. J.S.A. xxxvii. 1889

McDOUGALL. Indian Wheats. By John McDougall. *Ibid.*

KIRBY. Butterflies and Moths of Africa. By W. F. Kirby. J.V.I. xxiii. 1889–90

KELTIE. What Stanley has Done for the Map of Africa. By J. Scott Keltie. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

THOMSON. European Intercourse with the African. By Joseph Thomson. *Ibid.*

HENNESSY. The African Bubble. By Sir J. Pope Hennessy. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Value of Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. (m.) Pamp. 121. 1890

CAMERON. Chartered Companies in Africa. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. (m.) Pamp. 122. 1890

CAMERON. Our Rights and Prospects in Africa. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

KELTIE. Geography of Africa in its Bearings on the Development of the Continent. By J. Scott Keltie. 'Applied Geography.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

PELLY. Africa: British and other Spheres of Influence. By Sir L. Pelly. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890

JOHNSTON. Development of Tropical Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890.

BAKER. Wild Beasts and their Ways in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. By Sir Samuel Baker. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

HENNESSY and DICEY. Is Central Africa Worth Having? By Sir J. Pope Hennessy and E. Dicey. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1890

WHITE. Partition of Africa. By Arthur Silva White. R.S.G.S. vi. 1890

AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

SIEVERS. Afrika: Eine Allgemeine Lankeskunde. Von Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Sievers. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1891

JOHNSTON. Livingstone and the Exploration of Central Africa. By (Sir) H. H. Johnston. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

SMITH. Englishmen in Africa. By R. B. Smith. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891

BOMPIANI. Italian Explorers in Africa. By Sofia Bompiani. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

HOLDICH. African Boundaries. By Col. T. H. Holdich. P.R.G.S. xiii. (N.S.) 1891

PROUT. Central African Railway. By H. G. Prout. Amer. G.S. xxiii. 1891

CAMERON. Chartered Companies in Africa. By Capt. V. L. Cameron. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891

REED. Commercial Products of Central Africa. By J. H. Reed. J.M.G.S. vii. 1891

HORE. How I went to Lake Tanganyika. By E. C. Hore. R.G.S.A. (V.) viii. 1891

STUTFIELD. Experiences of an African Trader. By H. E. M. Stutfield. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1891

CARMICHAEL. European Interests in Africa. By C. H. E. Carmichael. 'Asiatic.' July, 1892

CUST. Ethics of African Exploration. By Dr. R. N. Cust. *Ibid.* Oct. 1892

HORE. Tanganyika: Eleven Years in Central Africa. By E. C. Hore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

WHITE. Development of Africa. By A. Silva White. (1st and 2nd editions.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1890 and 1892

AFRICA AND ITS EXPLORATION, AS TOLD BY ITS EXPLORERS—Mungo Park to Emin. 500 illustrations. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891–92

GRESWELL. Europe and Africa. By Rev. W. P. Greswell. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1892

AN AFRICAN EXPLORER—Col. J. A. Grant. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1892

BURTON. Life of Captain Sir Richard F. Burton. By Lady Burton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

JOHNSTON. Reality *versus* Romance in South Central Africa: an Account of a Journey across the Continent from Benguella on the West, through Bihe, Ganguella, Barotse, the Kalihari Desert, Mashonaland, Manica, Gorongoza, Nyasa, the Shiré Highlands, to the Mouth of the Zambesi on the East Coast. By Dr. James Johnston. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

WALLER. Health Hints for Central Africa. By Rev. Horace Waller. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

PARKE. Guide to Health in Africa. By Surgeon-Major T. H. Parke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

MILLS. Brussels African Conference. By Rev. J. Grant Mills. Pamp. 136. *Lond.* 1893

STANLEY. African Legends. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1893

AFRICA : ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

STANLEY. Slavery and the Slave Trade in Africa. By (Sir) Henry M. Stanley. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1893

COLVILE. Round the Black Man's Garden (Travels in Africa). By Mrs. Zélie Colvile. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

WARD. Martyrs to a New Crusade. By H. Ward. (m.) Pamp. 119. 1893

RAVENSTEIN. Territorial Arrangements in Africa. By E. G. Ravenstein. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

WHITE. Chartered Government in Africa. By A. Silva White. (m.) Pamp. 150. *Lond.* 1894

WHITE. Partition of Africa. By A. Silva White. *Ibid.*

AFRICAN EXPLORATION. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1894

NEW AFRICAN CRISIS WITH FRANCE AND GERMANY. *Ibid.*

D'ANVERS. Heroes of South African Discovery. By N. d'Anvers ('Nancy Bell'). 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884 and 1894

LIVINGSTONE and STANLEY : the Story of the Opening up of the Dark Continent. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BROWN. Story of Africa and its Explorers. By Dr. Robert Brown. 4 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1892–95

KEANE. Africa (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel'). By Prof. A. H. Keane. 2 vols. (1) North Africa. (2) South Africa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

GÖTZEN. Journey across Equatorial Africa. By Count Götzen. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

CHAPMAN. Triangulation of Africa. By General E. F. Chapman. *Ibid.*

KELTIE. Partition of Africa. By J. Scott Keltie. (1st and 2nd editions.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1893 and 1895

CHAPMAN. Mapping of Africa. By General E. F. Chapman. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1895

MILLS. Revision of the Brussels General Act, 1890–91 (Liquor Traffic in Africa). By Rev. J. Grant Mills. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1895

LUGARD. Tropical Africa as a New British Market. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1895

WHITE. Africanists in Council. By A. Silva White. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

LOWTHER. Lion Hunting beyond the Haud. By H. C. Lowther. *Ibid.*

THORNE. African Colonisation Scheme. By J. Albert Thorne. Pamp. 164. *Edin.* 1895

VINCENT. Actual Africa ; or, The Coming Continent : a Tour of Exploration. By Frank Vincent. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

DECLE. The Murder in Africa. By Lionel Decle. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1895

LUGARD. Extension of British Influence (and Trade) in Africa. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1895

KIRK, WHITE, and DECLE. To what Extent is Tropical Africa suited for Development by the White Races. By Sir John Kirk, A. Silva White, and Lionel Decle. 6th Geo. Con. 1895

CHAPMAN. Mapping of Africa. By General E. F. Chapman. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Comparative Value of African Lands. By A. Silva White. *Ibid.*

AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

QUATREFAGES. The Pygmies. By Prof. A. de Quatrefages. Translated by Frederick Starr. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

GREGORY. Proposed German Barrier across Africa. By Dr. J. W. Gregory. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1896

LUGARD. Slavery under the British Flag. By Capt. (Sir) F. D. Lugard. *Ibid.*

STANLEY. Story of the Development of Africa. By (Sir) H. M. Stanley. *Ibid.*

PEASE. Africa North of the Equator. By A. E. Pease. *Ibid.*

DARWIN. Railways in Africa. By Major L. Darwin. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

GIBSON. Geology of Africa in Relation to its Mineral Wealth. By Walcot Gibson. Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1896

HEAWOOD. Recent African Literature. By E. Heawood. 'Geo. Jour.' x. 1897

CUST. Africa in 1897. By Dr. R. N. Cust. 'Asiatic.' October, 1897

KINSKY. The Diplomatists' Handbook for Africa. By Count Charles Kinsky. Map. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

GERMAN POLICY IN CENTRAL AFRICA. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

GIESEBRECHT. Die Behandlung der Eingeborenen in den Deutschen Kolonieen. Von Franz Giesebrecht. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1898

DECLE. Three Years in Savage Africa. By Lionel Decle. With an Introduction by (Sir) H. M. Stanley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

SANDERSON. Africa in the Nineteenth Century. By Edgar Sanderson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

DEVILLE. Partage de l'Afrique—Exploration, Colonisation, État Politique. Par Prof. Victor Deville. Cartes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1898

FROBENIUS. Origin of African Civilizations. By L. Frobenius. Smith. Rep. 1898

VAN ORTROY. Conventions Internationales définissant les limites actuelles des Possessions, Protectorats et Sphères d'influence en Afrique, publiées d'après les textes authentiques. Par le Capitaine-Commandant F. van Ortroy. Carte en couleurs. Roy. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1898

JOHNSTON. A History of the Colonization of Africa by Alien Races. By Sir Harry H. Johnston. Maps. 12mo. *Camb.* 1899

SHARPE. Preservation of African Elephants. By Alfred Sharpe. (m) Pamp. 150. 1899

DECLE. Tanganika Railway. By Lionel Decle. *Ibid.*

WILLS. Cape to Cairo: the Buluwayo-Tanganyika and other Railways. By J. T. Wills. *Ibid.*

FOÀ. After Big Game in Central Africa. Records of a Sportsman from August, 1894, to November, 1897, when crossing the Dark Continent from the Mouth of the Zambesi to the French Congo. By Edouard Foà. Translated from the French, with an Introduction by Frederick Lees. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

HEAWOOD. Continent of Africa. By Edward Heawood. 'International Geography.' 1899

AFRICA: ITS EXPLORATION, &c. (*Continued*)—

COMMERCIAL AFRICA IN 1899. Area, Population, Railways, &c.
Bur. of Stat. Wash. 1899

BOURNE. Natives under British Rule in Africa. By H. R. Fox Bourne.
'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

DELIMITATION OF BRITISH AND FRENCH SPHERES IN CENTRAL AFRICA.
'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

LIVINGSTONE. Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa, including a Sketch of Sixteen Years' Residence in the Interior of Africa. By Dr. David Livingstone.
(New Edition.) Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

NOGUES. L'Angleterre et l'Afrique. Par A. Nogues. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

VÉDY. Moyens de Protection contre la Variole en Afrique. Par Dr. Védy.
Soc. d'Études Col. vi. 1899

WEBB. Africa as seen by its Explorers. Edited by E. J. Webb.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DOUGLAS. In Lionland: the Story of Livingstone and Stanley. By M. Douglas.
12mo. *Lond.* 1900

GROGAN. Through Africa from the Cape to Cairo. By Ewart S. Grogan.
'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

BOURNE. Slavery and its Substitutes in Africa. By H. R. Fox Bourne.
Pamp. 164. *Lond.* 1900

HEAWOOD. Commercial Resources of Tropical Africa. By Edward Heawood.
R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

GROGAN and SHARP. From the Cape to Cairo: the First Traverse of Africa from South to North. By Ewart S. Grogan and Arthur H. Sharp.
Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

CHAPISEAU. Au pays de l'Esclavage: Mœurs et Coutumes de l'Afrique Centrale, d'après des Notes recueillies par Ferdinand de Béhagle. Par Félix Chapiseau. Préface par Gaston Dujarric.
12mo. *Paris*, 1900

DARCY. La Conquête de l'Afrique: Allemagne, Angleterre, Congo, Portugal. Par Jean Darcy.
12mo. *Paris*, 1900

WISSMANN. In den Wildnissen Afrikas und Asiens. Jagderlebnisse. Von Dr. von Wissmann.
4to. *Berlin*, 1900

BRYDEN. Animals of Africa. By H. A. Bryden.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

39. MAURITIUS, SEYCHELLES, RODRIGUES, &c.

See also SECTIONS 2 *and* 65–77

LEGUAT. Voyage et Avantures de François Leguat et de ses Compagnons en deux isles desertes des Indes Orientales, avec la rélation des choses les plus remarquables qu'ils ont observées dans l'île Maurice, à Batavia, au Cap de Bonne Espérance, dans l'île St. Hélène, &c.
2 tomes en 1. Cartes et figures. 12mo. *Lond.* 1708

VOYAGE TO THE ISLAND OF MAURITIUS, OR ISLE OF FRANCE, THE ISLE OF BOURBON, THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, &c. By 'A French Officer.' Translated from the French by John Parish.
8vo. *Lond.* 1775

HOOK. Papers relating to Theodore E. Hook, late Treasurer at the Mauritius, on the subject of his Deficit. Folio. *Lond.* 1822

DE MAURICE ET DE SES RESSOURCES MÉCONNUES.
12mo. *Port Louis*, 1832

TAYLOR. Account of the Ascent of Peter Botte Mountain, Mauritius. By Lieut. Taylor. J.R.G.S. iii. 1833

MÉMOIRE POUR LES HABITANS DE L'ILE MAURICE. Par 'Un Colon.' 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1836

*** A work concerning the Alleged Misappropriation of the Funds set aside for the Emancipation of Slaves.

VOYAGE TO MAURITIUS AND CALCUTTA IN THE 'EARL OF CLARE.' 12mo. MSS. 1838

JOURNAL OF FIVE MONTHS' RESIDENCE IN THE MAURITIUS. By 'A Bengal Civilian.' 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1838

DEPINAY. Notice Biographique sur Adrien Depinay (de Maurice). Par D. Laverdant. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1840

DIOCESE OF COLOMBO. Account of the First Episcopal Visit to the Island of Mauritius and the Séchelles. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

BONNEFOY. Table Générale Alphabétique et Analytique pour servir aux recherches à faire au greffe de la Cour Suprême de l'île Maurice, concernant les lois et autres dispositions, Réglementaires, et administratives de cette Colonie, qui sont enregistrées ou déposées à ce greffe, 1722–1850. Par T. Bonnefoy. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1853

ANDERSON. Descriptive Account of Mauritius, its Scenery, Statistics, &c.; with Brief Historical Sketch preceded by Elements of Geography. By John Anderson. 12mo. *Port Louis*, 1858

MAURITIUS, &c. (*Continued*)—

THE KEEPSAKE. A Collection of Poems and Short Stories on Mauritius, &c., in English and French. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1860

CONTENTS

Mauritius (a Poem). By A. Hutton Rowlandson
Un secret découvert. Par Hyacinthe Husson
Un Pirate. Par Gustave le Roy
Ode au Soleil. Par H. Gonin
Stations Navales de l'Angleterre. Par A. Lechelle
À Victor Hugo. Par A. Bellet
The Soldier's Daughter: a True Story. By F. G. Tidy
Louise. Par Hyacinthe Husson
Un Bal au Port Louis. Par E. Bernard
Casanova. Par Gustave le Roy
To an English Dawn. By A. Hutton Rowlandson
Le Réduit et les Gouverneurs d'Autrefois. Par Louis Bouton
Sur le Tombeau de Paul et Virginie. Par A. Bellet
Une Vengeance. Par Edouard Bailly
Notice sur le Général Malartic. Par Drouin
The Non-prædial Apprentice. By A. Hutton Rowlandson
La Femme sans Tête; Histoire Fantastique, extrait d'un Voyage a l'île aux Frégates. Par E. Bernard
La Banane. Par H. Lorquet
Le Jardin des Plantes. Par Hyacinthe Husson
Épitre à Julien Desjardins. Par Ferd. Magon de Saint-Elier
The Female Non-prædial Apprentice. By A. Hutton Rowlandson
Une Historiette. Par D. Laverdant
Un Coup de Main. Par Gustave Le Roy
Aux Dames Mauriciennes. Par Hyacinthe Husson
Aux Jeunes Mauriciens

HERCHENRODER. Considérations Générales sur Maurice. Par Alcide Herchenroder. 12mo. *Port Louis*, 1862

MORRIS. Mauritius: its Commercial and Social Bearings. By James Morris. J.S.A. x. 1862

LE BRUN. Vie du Rev. Jean le Brun, Fondateur de l'Instruction Gratuite à Maurice, et quelques Révélations Historiques. Par E. Vanmeerbeck. Sm. 4to. *Port Louis*, 1865

CODINE. Memoire Géographique sur la Mer des Indes. Par J. Codine. 8vo. *Paris*, 1868

NEWTON. Osteology of the Solitaire or Didine Bird of the Island of Rodriguez. By Prof. Alfred Newton and (Sir) Edward Newton. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1869

ANDERSON. Glenside; or, Shadows and Sunlight in Mauritius: a Family Record. By J. Anderson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

MELDRUM. Report on the Storm of March, 1879, in Mauritius. By Charles Meldrum. J. Meteo. Soc. v. 1879

MONTAGUE. Mauritius and Bourbon. By W. E. Montague. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

PENDER. No Telegraph; or, A Trip to our Unconnected Colonies, 1878. By Rose Pender. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1879

ACCOUNT OF THE PETROLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, AND ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS MADE IN KERGUELEN'S LAND AND RODRIGUEZ DURING THE TRANSIT OF VENUS EXPEDITION IN 1874–75. Plates. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1879

MAGNY. Maurice à Vol d'Oiseau en 1882. Notes Politiques sur l'île Maurice (ancienne île de France). Par Henri Magny, fils. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1882

SIX WEEKS' HOLIDAY: a Trip to Madagascar and Mauritius. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1883

DUCRAY. Le Contre-coup de 89 à l'île de France. Par Felix Ducray. 12mo. *Port Louis*, 1883

MAURITIUS, &c. (*Continued*)—

MACDONALD. Le Très Revérénd P. Macdonald, Vicaire-Général Chanoine Honoraire du Diocèse de Port Louis, curé de Moka. Notier Biographique. Par Alphonse Gaud, fils. 12mo. *Port Louis*, 1884

MALLESON. Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas: including an Account of the Capture of the Isles of France and Bourbon. By Col. G. B. Malleson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

MARIAGE DE MONSIEUR OCTAVE GUIBERT AVEC MADEMOISELLE ALICE NAZ. Pamp. H. *Port Louis*, 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xix. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

NAZ. L'Immigration Indienne. Par Sir Virgile Naz. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1891

NAZ. Le Drainage de Port Louis. Par Sir Virgile Naz. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1895

VINCENT. Actual Africa; or, The Coming Continent: a Tour of Exploration. By Frank Vincent. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond*, 1895

*** Cap. xxiv., pp. 214–222, relates to Mauritius

LETTERS FROM LAPUTA TO A YOUNG POLITICIAN. (Sketches of the Manners and Customs and the Present Condition of a Colony not far Distant nor very Dissimilar from Mauritius.) 12mo. *Port Louis*, 1895

WILLIAMS. Future of our Sugar Producing Colonies. By Justice Condé Williams. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1895

CAMPBELL. Ocean Lines, Railways, and Highways of Mauritius. By J. P. Campbell. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

MERVEN. L'île Maurice depuis sa conquête par l'angleterre. Le Sucre et sa fabrication de 1818 à nos jours. Les droits sur les articles de production. La Population Indienne et Mauricienne. Par Thomy Merven. Pamp. 139. *Maurice*, 1895

RAE. Handbook on the Constitution, Practice, and Proceedings of the Council of Government of Mauritius. Compiled by William Charles Rae. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1896

BRAUER. The Seychelles. By Dr. A. Brauer. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

POYEN. La Guerre aux îles de France et Bourbon, 1809–1810. Par le Colonel H. de Poyen. Cartes et plans. 8vo. *Paris*, 1896

JERNINGHAM. Quelques Lettres sur l'île Maurice à l'Addresse des Mauriciennes de la part de Sir Hubert E. H. Jerningham. 1. Le Reduit. Lettre à Mme. Henri Leclézio. 2. Le Grand Port. Lettre à Mme. Louis de Rochecouste. 3. Port Louis. Lettre à Mme. William Newton. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1896

IN PAUL AND VIRGINIA LAND: Notes made during a Visit to Mauritius. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1896

LE THÉÂTRE À MAURICE DE 1867 À NOS JOURS: Impressions et Souvenirs. Par 'Morangis.' 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1897

BARKLY. Five Years in the Seychelles. By Mrs. Fanny A. Barkly. 'From the Tropics to the North Sea.' 1897

ANASTAS. Histoire et Description des îles Séchelles. Par Charles Anastas. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1897

MAURITIUS, &c. (*Continued*)—

ROSNAY. Anthologie Mauricienne. Par Edouard Fromet de Rosnay. Roy. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1897

GUIBERT. Registration of Deeds in Mauritius. By Julius Guibert. J.S.C.L. ii. 1897

LE BLANC. À Notre Regrettée Mère Barthélemy—Hommage Pieux. Par Marie Le Blanc. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1897

MADAGASCAR AND MAURITIUS, AS THEY APPEAR TO-DAY. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii. 1897

LAURENT. Biographie de Brown-Sequard. Par Dr. Eugène Laurent. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1898

LE BLANC. À Brown-Sequard. Hommage d'une Compatriote. Par Marie Le Blanc. *Ibid.*

ARTHUS. Brown-Sequard et son Œuvre. Par Maurice Arthus. *Ibid.*

VICTORIA REVUE (Mauritius). Publiée par Marie Le Blanc. Pamp. H. *Port Louis*, 1898

BONNIN. L'Industrie Laitière à Maurice. Par Louis Bonnin. 12mo. *Port Louis*, 1898

MERIAN. Seychelle Islands. By Alfred Merian. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1898

SMYTHE. Island of 'Paul and Virginia' (Mauritius). By Carlyle Smythe. (m.) Camp. 139. 1899

HANNING. Stamp Laws of Mauritius. Edited by T. W. Hanning. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1899

WILLIAMS. Mauritius. By Hon. Mr. Justice Condé Williams. 'B.E. Series,' ii. 1899

ILE MAURICE. Mahé de la Bourdonnais. Documents Réunis par le Comité du bi-centenaire de la Bourdonnais, 11 Fevrier, 1899, avec des Annotations par le Comité des Souvenirs Historiques. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1899

ANDERSON. Sugar Industry of Mauritius. By James Forrester Anderson. 'Inter. Sugar Jour.' i. 1899

ILE MAURICE, 1699–1899. Mahé de la Bourdonnais. Compte Rendu de la Célébration du bi-centenaire de la Bourdonnais, 16 Dec., 1899. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1899

MILL. Mauritius and Dependencies. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 'International Geography.' 1899

VALLENTIN. Reisebilder von Dr. Wilhelm Vallentin. (Auf dem Segelschiff nach Mauritius.) 8vo. *Berlin*, 1899

BLACKBURN. Recollections of the 29th April, 1892. By J. A. Blackburn. Pamp. 139. *Mauritius*, 1900

MURAT. Gordon's Eden ; or, The Seychelles Archipelago. By M. Murat. 12mo. *Mauritius*, 1900

BROOME. Colonial Memories. By Lady Broome. (m.) Pamp. 159. 1899–1900

40. ST. HELENA

See also Sections 2, 26, 43, 65, *and* 71–77

ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND OF ST. HELENA IN 1747. 'Voyage to the E. Indies.' 1762

DESCRIPTION OF THE ISLAND OF ST. HELENA: containing Observations on its Singular Structure and Formation, and an Account of its Climate, Natural History, and Inhabitants. 12mo. *Lond.* 1805

READ. Descriptive Sketch and Plan of St. Helena. By Lieut. R. P. Read. (In Case.) *Lond.* 1815.

NOTES ON ST. HELENA. 'Sketches of India.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1816

MANUSCRIT VENU DE ST. HÉLÈNE D'UNE MANIÈRE INCONNUE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817

SEALE. Geognosy of the Island of St. Helena Illustrated in a Series of Views, Plans, and Sections, accompanied with Explanatory Remarks and Observations. By Robert F. Seale. Ob. folio. *Lond.* 1834

WEBSTER. Account of St. Helena. Webster's 'Voyage.' 1834

PALMER. Notes to Accompany a Map of St. Helena. By Major Edmund Palmer. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

THIERS. Sainte-Hélène. Par M. A. Thiers. 12mo. *Paris*, 1862

SAINT HELENA. By 'A Bird of Passage.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1865

WALLACE. Physical Features, Fauna and Flora of St. Helena. Wallace's 'Island Life.' 1880

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

STERNDALE. St. Helena: the Gibraltar of the South Atlantic. By R. A. Sterndale. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1895

COWAN. St. Helena by Moonlight. By J. M. Cowan. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895

NAPOLEON'S VOYAGE TO ST. HELENA. Notes from Sir George Bingham's Diary. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1896

WELBY. St. Helena as a Health Resort. By Dr. Frederick E. Welby. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' v. 1897

SEATON. Sir Hudson Lowe and Napoleon (at St. Helena). By R. C. Seaton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

STERNDALE. St. Helena in ye Olden Tyme. By R. A. Sterndale. 'Asiatic.' April, 1899

ELLIS. An Historic Island. Napoleon's Last Home as it Appears To-day. By R. G. Ellis. (m.) Pamp. 195. 1899

WILSON. A Diary of St. Helena (1816–1817). The Journal of Lady Malcolm; containing the Conversations of Napoleon with Sir Pulteney Malcolm. Edited by Sir Arthur Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

A VISIT TO LONGWOOD. (m.) Pamp. 195. 1899

STERNDALE. St. Helena in the Present Time. By R. A. Sterndale. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1900

ST. HELENA (*Continued*)—

O'MEARA. Talks with Napoleon : his Life and Conversation at St. Helena. By Dr. Barry E. O'Meara. (m.) Pamp. 195. 1900

VINCENT. Our State Prison, St. Helena. By Sir C. E. Howard Vincent. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900

GREEN. A Visit to the Boer Prisoners at St. Helena. By Mrs. John Richard Green. (m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

ROSEBERY. Napoleon : The Last Phase. By Lord Rosebery. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

---

41. ASCENSION

WEBSTER. Account of Ascension. Webster's 'Voyage.' 1834

GILL. Six Months in Ascension : An Unscientific Account of a Scientific Expedition. By Mrs. Gill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

---

42. TRISTAN D'ACUNHA

See also Sections 2 *and* 74–76

WRECK OF THE 'BLENDENHALL' AT TRISTAN D'ACUNHA. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857

TRISTAN DA CUNHA. 'Cape Mon.' ix. 1861

AN ACCOUNT OF TRISTAN D'ACUNHA. Moseley's 'Naturalist on the "Challenger."' 1879

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

HOWELL. Account of Tristan d'Acunha. By H. Spencer Howell. Howell's 'Island Paradise.' 1892

43. INDIA

See also Sections 1, 2, *and* 65–77

BURTON. English Acquisitions in Guinea and East India. . . . By R. Burton. 18mo. *Lond.* 1700

RAYNAL. History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. 8 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788

HODGES. Travels in India during the Years 1780–1783. By William Hodges. 4to. *Lond.* 1793

MAURICE. Indian Antiquities; or, Dissertations relative to the Ancient Geographical Divisions: the Pure System of Primeval Theology; the Grand Code of Civil Laws: the Original Form of Government; the widely extended Commerce; and the various and profound Literature of Hindustan: compared throughout with the Religion, Laws, Government, and Literature of Persia, Egypt, and Greece. The whole intended as Introductory to the History of Hindustan upon a comprehensive scale. By Thomas Maurice. Illustrated. 7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806

RAYNAL. History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. 3 vols. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1812

SKETCHES OF INDIA; or, Observations Descriptive of the Scenery, &c., in Bengal. Written in India in the Years 1811–14; together with Notes on the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816

KENNEDY. Dictionary of the Marat'ha Language. By Lieut.-Col. vans Kennedy. Folio. *Bombay*, 1824

SHAKESPEAR. Grammar of the Hindustani Language. By John Shakespear. 4to. *Lond.* 1826

HEBER. Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824–25. (With Notes on Ceylon.) An Account of a Journey to Madras and the Southern Provinces, 1826; and Letters written in India. By Bishop Reginald Heber. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828

SHIPP. The Military Bijou; or, The Contents of a Soldier's Knapsack: being the Gleanings of Thirty-three Years' Active Service. By John Shipp. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1831

*** *See also* Shipp's 'Memoir.' 1897

KLAPROTH. Asia Polyglotta. Von Julius Klaproth. 4to. *Paris*, 1831

BURNES. Papers Descriptive of Countries on the North-West Frontier of India. By (Sir) Alexander Burnes. J.R.G.S. iv. 1834

ADDISON. Indian Reminiscences; or, The Bengal Moofussul Miscellany. Chiefly written by G. A. Addison. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

COLEBROOKE and WILSON. The Sankhya Karika; or, Memorial Verses on the Sankhya Philosophy. By Iswara Krishna. Translated from the Sanscrit by Henry Thomas Colebrook. Also the Bhashya or Commentary of Guarapada. Translated and illustrated by an Original Comment by Horace Hayman Wilson. 4to. *Oxford*, 1837

BURNES. On Sind. By (Sir) Alexander Burnes. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837

JERVIS. Progress and Present State of the Survey in India. By Capt. Thomas Best Jervis. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

CARLESS. Memoir to accompany the Survey of the Delta of the Indus in 1837. By Lieut. T. G. Carless. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838

ROYLE. Essay on the Productive Resources of India. By Dr. J. F. Royle. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

OUTRAM. Rough Notes of the Campaign in Sinde and Affghanistan in 1838–39 ; being Extracts from a Personal Journal kept while on the Staff of the Army of the Indus. By Major (Sir) James Outram. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

KENNEDY. Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sind and Kaubool in 1838–39. By Dr. Richard Hartley Kennedy. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

CUTTER. Vocabulary and Phrases in English and A'sa'mese. By Mrs. H. B. L. Cutter. 12mo. *Jaipur*, 1840

ROBINSON. Descriptive Account of Assam ; with a Sketch of the Local Geography, and a Concise History of the Tea Plant of Assam, to which is added a Short Account of the Neighbouring Tribes, exhibiting their History, Manners, and Customs. By William Robinson. Maps. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1841

PARBURY. Handbook for India and Egypt, comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England by way of the River Ganges, the North-West of Hindostan, the Himalayas, the rivers Sutledge and Indus, Bombay, and Egypt ; and Hints for the Guidance of Passengers by that and other Overland Routes to the Three Presidencies of India. By George Parbury. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842

SALE. Journal of the Disasters in Affghanistan, 1841–42. By Lady Sale. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843

WILSON. The Parsi Religion as contained in the Zand-Avasta, and propounded and defended by the Zoroastrians of India and Persia, Unfolded, Refuted, and Contrasted with Christianity. By Dr. John Wilson. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1843

SYKES. Educational Institutions of the East India Company. By Col. W. H. Sykes. J.S.S. viii. 1845

THOMPSON. Hindee and English Dictionary. By J. T. Thompson. Roy. 8vo. *Delhi*, 1846

SYKES. Administration of Civil and Criminal Justice in British India. By Col. W. H. Sykes. J.S.S. vi. and ix. 1843 and 1846

M'GREGOR. History of the Sikhs ; containing (Vol. I.) The Lives of the Gooroos ; the History of the Independent Sirdars or Missuls, and the Life of the Great Founder of the Sikh Monarchy, Maharajah Runjeet Singh ; (Vol. II.) An Account of the War between the Sikhs and the British in 1845–46. By Dr. W. L. M'Gregor. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846

RITCHIE. History of India, from the Earliest Time to the Downfall of the Mahomedan Empire. By Leitch Ritchie. Ritchie's 'British World in the East,' i. 1847

SYKES. Statistics of Government Charitable Dispensaries in India. By Col. W. H. Sykes. J.S.S. x. 1847

SYKES. Vital Statistics of East India Company's Armies in India. By Col. W. H. Sykes. *Ibid.*

STEWART. History of Bengal from the first Mohammadan Invasion until the virtual Conquest of the Country by the English in 1757. By Charles Stewart. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1847

INDIA (*Continued*)—

GLEIG. Life of Robert, First Lord Clive. By the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 12mo. *Lond.* 1848

SYKES. Statistics of Civil Justice in Bengal. By Col. W. H. Sykes. J.S.S. xii. 1849

SYKES. Statistics of Sugar produced in India. By Col. W. H. Sykes. J.S.S. xiii. 1850

A MARÀTHI AND ENGLISH VOCABULARY. Compiled from Kennedy's and Molesworth's Dictionaries. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1851

OLIPHANT. Journey to Katmandu (the capital of Nepaul); with the Camp of Jung Bahadoor. By Laurence Oliphant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

RUSSELL. Journal of a Tour in Ceylon and India, undertaken at the request of the Baptist Missionary Society, in company with the Rev. J. Leechman. With Observations and Remarks. By Rev. Joshua Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

MACKAY. Western India: Reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn, and Glasgow. By Alexander Mackay. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

IS INDIA TO HAVE RAILWAYS? Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1853

ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH IN INDIA. *Ibid.*

CUNNINGHAM. History of the Sikhs from the Origin of the Nation to the Battles of the Sutlej. By Capt. Joseph Davey Cunningham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

PERCIVAL. Land of the Veda: India briefly Described in some of its Aspects, Physical, Social, Intellectual, and Moral. By Rev. Peter Percival. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

BUIST. Some of the Undeveloped Resources of India. By Dr. George Buist. J.S.A. ii. 1854

KNIGHTON. Tropical Sketches; or, Reminiscences of an Indian Journalist. By William Knighton. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855

WILSON. Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of Useful Words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India. By H. H. Wilson. 4to. *Lond.* 1855

GAZETTEER OF SOUTHERN INDIA, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore; compiled from Original and Authentic Sources by Pharoah & Co. Roy. 8vo. *Madras*, 1855

COTTON. Public Works for India, especially with reference to Irrigation and Communications. By (Sir) Arthur Cotton. J.S.A. iii. 1855

ADAMS. Canals and Railways in India. By W. Bridges Adams. *Ibid.*

BENGALI AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1856

RECORD BOOK OF THE SCINDE IRREGULAR HORSE (printed for Private and Confidential Regimental Use only) from August 8, 1839, to June 13, 1855. Maps and plans. 2 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1856

STENHOUSE. Examination of Select Vegetable Products from India. By Dr. John Stenhouse. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1856

ROYLE. Indian Fibres fit for Textile Fabrics, or for Rope and Paper-making. By Dr. J. Forbes Royle. J.S.A. ii., v. 1854–56

CHESNEY. Political, Military, and Commercial Importance of the Euphrates Route to India. By Maj.-Gen. Chesney. J.R.U.S.I. i. 1857

SANTIPOOR VOCABULARY; English and Bungalee. 4to. N.D.

INDIA (*Continued*)—

WATSON. Composition and Relative Value of the Food Grains of India. By Dr. J. Forbes Watson. J.S.A. vi. 1857

HUMPHREYS. Manual of British Government in India. By Dr. E. R. Humphreys. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857

EWART. Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia. By W. Ewart. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1858

REES. Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow from its Commencement to its Relief by Sir Colin Campbell. By L. E. Ruutz Rees, one of the surviving defenders. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858

CRAUFURD. India, as Connected with a Native Army. By J. Craufurd. J.R.U.S.I. ii. 1858

BOURNE. Internal Communications of India. By J. Bourne. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. English Settlement of the Hill Regions of India. By Hyde Clarke. J.S.A. vi. 1858

ANDREW. The Indus and its Provinces: their Political and Commercial Importance considered in connection with Improved Means of Communication. By W. P. Andrew. 8vo. *Lond.* 185

LAWRENCE. Essays, Military and Political, written in India. By Sir Henry Montgomery Lawrence. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859

Contents

1. Military Defence of our Indian Empire
2. The Kingdom of Oude
3. Mahratta History and Empire
4. Lord Hardinge's Indian Administration
5. The Indian Army
6. Army Reform

CLARKE. Organisation of the Army of India; with special reference to the Hill Regions. By Dr. Hyde Clarke. J.R.U.S.I. iii. 1859

KENNEDY. Financial and Executive Administration of the British Indian Empire. By Lieut.-Col. J. P. Kennedy. *Ibid.*

BIRD. Acclimation of European Troops for Service in India, and the Organisation there most suited to secure Efficiency in the Field. By Dr. James Bird. *Ibid.*

WATSON. Growth of Cotton in India: its Present State and Future Prospects, with special reference to Supplies to Britain. By Dr. J. Forbes Watson. J.S.A. vii. 1859

RUSSELL. My Diary in India in the Years 1858–9. By Dr. (Sir) William Howard Russell. Illustrated. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860

ROBINSON. Dictionary of Law and other Terms commonly employed in the Courts of Bengal; including many Commercial Words and Idiomatic Phrases, in English and Bengalee. By John Robinson. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1860

PURDON. Physical Configuration of the Valley of Kashmir. By William H. Purdon. J.R.G.S. xxxi. 1861

GODWIN-AUSTEN. Notes on the Valley of Kashmir. By Capt. H. H. Godwin-Austen. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Highland Region adjacent to the Trans-Indus Frontier of British India. By Major James Walker. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862

SHAW. Best Means for Promoting the Growth and Improving the Quality of Cotton in India. By A. Nesbitt Shaw. J.S.A. xi. 1863

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE SANITARY STATE OF THE ARMY IN INDIA. With Abstract of Evidence, &c. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

INDIA (*Continued*)—

BERNCASTLE. Cave Temples of India. By Dr. Berncastle. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864

HELP TO CONVERSATION IN ENGLISH AND MARATHI. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1864

KELSALL. A Short English and Khasia Vocabulary. By Capt. Kelsall. 18mo. *Calcutta*, 1864

GODWIN-AUSTEN. Glaciers of the Mustakh Range. By Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen. J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 1864

BROOKS. Navigation of the River Hooghly and the Proper Means to be Adopted for its Amelioration. By W. A. Brooks. J.R.U.S.I. ix. 1865

TYLER. Routes of Communication with India. By Capt. H. W. Tyler. J.R.U.S.I. x. 1866

MOUAT. British Soldier in India. By Dr. Mouat. *Ibid.*

BURNOUF. Dictionnaire classique Sanscrit Français, où sont coordonnés, revisés et complétés, les Travaux de Wilson, Bopp, Westergaard, Johnson, &c., et contenant le Dêvanâgari, sa Transcription Européenne, l'Interprétation, les Racines et de nombreux Rapprochements Philologiques. Par Émile Burnouf, avec la collaboration de L. Leupol. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1866

VENINKOF. The Pamir and the Sources of the Amu-Daria. By M. Veninkof. J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 1866

VENINKOF. The Belors and their Country. By M. Veninkof. *Ibid.*

FERGUSSON. Study of Indian Architecture. By James Fergusson. J.S.A. xv. 1866

ADAMS. Wanderings of a Naturalist in India : the Western Himalayas and Cashmere. By Dr. A. Leich Adams. 12mo. *Edin.* 1867

NAOROJI. England's Duties to India. By Dadabhai Naoroji. J.E.I.A. i. 1867

COTTON. Irrigation and Water Transit in India. By General Sir Arthur Cotton. *Ibid.*

NAOROJI. Mysore. By Dadabhai Naoroji. *Ibid.*

BONNERJEE. Representative and Responsible Government for India. By W. C. Bonnerjee. *Ibid.*

HALY. Fisheries of India. By Col. G. T. Haly. *Ibid.*

INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE. *Ibid.*

EYRE. Sikh and European Soldiers of our Indian Forces. By Maj.-Gen. Vincent Eyre. J.R.U.S.I. xi. 1867

ADAIR. Communications, Commercial and Military, between the Steppes of Central Asia and Hindustan. By Col. R. A. Shafto Adair. *Ibid.*

FOSBERY. Umbeyla Campaign. By Major Fosbery. *Ibid.*

TREMENHEERE. On the Lower Portion of the River Indus. By Col. C. W. Tremenheere. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867

GODWIN-AUSTEN. Notes on the Pangong Lake District of Ladakh. By Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen. J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1867

MARKHAM. Tinnevelly Pearl Fishery. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. J.S.A. xv. 1867

THROUGH RAILWAY MAIL TO INDIA. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1868

INDIA (*Continued*)—

BONNERJEE. Reform of the Hindu Marriage Laws. By W. C. Bonnerjee. J.E.I.A. ii. 1868

COTTON. Opening of the Godavery River. By General Sir Arthur Cotton. *Ibid.*

MEHTA. Educational System in Bombay. By P. M. Mehta. *Ibid.*

HALY. Capabilities of the Hill Ranges of India, and Coffee and Tea Planting on them. By Col. G. T. Haly. *Ibid.*

CHADWICK. Furlough Regulations of the Indian Army. By Capt. R. A. Chadwick. *Ibid.*

EASTWICK. Representation of India in the Imperial Parliament. By E. B. Eastwick. *Ibid.*

CARPENTER. Education and Reformatory Treatment (in India). By Miss Carpenter. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. Military Advantages of a Daily Mail-Route to India through Turkey and the Persian Gulf. By Hyde Clarke. J.R.U.S.I. xii. 1868

HOWARD. Quinology of the East Indian Plantations. By John Eliot Howard. Folio. *Lond.* 1869

ELLIOT. Memoirs on the History, Folk-lore, and Distribution of the Races of the North-Western Provinces of India ; being an amplified edition of the Original Supplemental Glossary of Indian Terms. By the late Sir Henry M. Elliot. Edited, revised, and rearranged by John Beamis. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1869

NAOROJI. Indian Civil Service Clause in the Governor-General of India Bill. By Dadabhai Naoroji. J.E.I.A. iii. 1869

TAIT. Population and Mortality of Bombay. By P. M. Tait. *Ibid.*

LOGIN. Material Improvement of India. By T. Login. *Ibid.*

BOWDEN. Agricultural and Commercial Condition and Prospects of the Godavery District, Madras Presidency. By W. Bowden. *Ibid.*

EYRE. Retrospect of the Afghan War. By Maj.-Gen. Sir Vincent Eyre. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. North-West Frontier of India. By George Campbell. J.R.U.S.I. xiii. 1869

INDIAN RECORDS ; with a Commercial View of the Relations between the British Government and the Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870

NAOROJI. Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service. By Dadabhai Naoroji. J.E.I.A. iii. 1870

CLARKE. Transport in India, in reference to the Interests of England and India. By Hyde Clarke. *Ibid.*

SIMMONS. Advantages of Encouraging the English Language to become the Colloquial Tongue of India. By George Simmons. *Ibid.*

ELLIOT. Beneficial Effects of Caste Institutions (in India). By R. H. Elliot. *Ibid.*

NAOROJI. Bombay Cotton Act of 1869. By Dadabhai Naoroji. *Ibid.*

KING. Aboriginal Tribes of the Nilgiri Hills. By Major W. Ross King. Anthro. Mems. 1870

COTTON. Proposed Additional Expenditure of 100 Millions on Railways. By General Sir Arthur Cotton. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870

GRAHAM. Industrial Settlement of Europeans in the Hilly Climates of India. By Dr. A. Graham. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

PRICHARD. Relations between the Native States and the British Government. By Iltudus Prichard. J.E.I.A. iv. 1870

MEHTA. Grant-in-aid System in Bombay. By P. M. Mehta. *Ibid.*

PHILLIPS. Bonus System in the Indian Army. By Col. J. C. Phillips. *Ibid.*

TAYLER. Delay of Justice to Indian Appellants in England. By William Tayler. *Ibid.*

CARPENTER. Female Education in India. By Miss Carpenter. *Ibid.*

FITZWILLIAM. Present and Future Product of Cotton in India compared with that of America and other Cotton-producing Countries. By W. S. Fitzwilliam. *Ibid.*

BELL. Is India a Conquered Country? By Major Evans Bell. *Ibid.*

GOLDSTÜCKER. Deficiencies in the Present Administration of Hindu Law. By Dr. T. Goldstücker. J.E.I.A. v. 1871

TAYLER. Popular Education in India. By William Tayler. *Ibid.*

ELPHINSTONE. Ship Canal between India and Ceylon. By Sir James Elphinstone. *Ibid.*

NAOROJI. Financial Administration of India. By Dadabhai Naoroji. *Ibid.*

FRERE. Means of Ascertaining Public Opinion in India. By Sir Bartle Frere. *Ibid.*

NAOROJI. Commerce of India. By Dadabhai Naoroji. *Ibid.*

TREVELYAN. Finances of India. By Sir Charles Trevelyan. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Field Gun for India. By Col. H. H. Maxwell. J.R.U.S.I. xiv. 1871

BROUGHTON. Chemical and Physiological Experiments on Living Cinchonæ. By J. Broughton. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1871

BRANDIS. Distribution of Forests in India. By D. Brandis. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1872

BRADDON. Life in India: Sketches of the Anglo-Indian, the Land he lives in and the People among whom he lives. By (Sir) Edward Braddon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

COLLINS. Report on the Caoutchouc of Commerce; being Information on the Plants yielding it, their Geographical Distribution, Climate, Conditions, and the Possibility of their Cultivation and Acclimatisation in India. By James Collins. With a Memorandum by Dr. Brandis. Maps and plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1872

JENKINS. Coal in Upper Assam. By H. L. Jenkins. Map MSS. 1872

PRICHARD. Representation of India in Parliament. By I. T. Prichard. J.E.I.A. vi. 1872

CLARKE. Progressive Capabilities of the Natives of India in reference to Political and Industrial Development. By Dr. Hyde Clarke. *Ibid.*

ELLIOT. What the True Interests of Manchester really are in India. By R. H. Elliot. *Ibid.*

BIRDWOOD. Competition and the Indian Civil Service. By Dr. (Sir) George Birdwood. *Ibid.*

BELL. Trust as the Basis of Imperial Policy. By Major Evans Bell. *Ibid.*

CHESSON. Best Means of Educating English Opinion on Indian Affairs. By F. W. Chesson. *Ibid.*

GORDON. Value of Water, and its Storage and Distribution in Southern India. By George Gordon. P.I.C.E. xxxiii. 1872

INDIA (*Continued*)

LESLIE. Bridge over the Gorai River, on the Goalunda Extension of the Eastern Bengal Railway. By Bradford Leslie. P.I.C.E. xxxiv. 1872

LATHAM. Soonkêsala Canal of the Madras Irrigation and Canal Company. By J. H. Latham. *Ibid.*

MOUAT. Prison Labour as an Instrument of Punishment, Profit, and Reformation : an Episode in Prison History of Lower Bengal. By Dr. Frederic J. Mouat. J.S.A. xx. 1872

TOYNBEE. Madras Cyclone of 1872. By Capt. H. Toynbee. J. Meteo. Soc. i. 1873

RATHBORNE. Land Question of India. By Col. A. B. Rathborne. J.E.I.A. vii. 1873

TAYLER. Famines in India : their Remedy and Prevention. By W. Tayler. *Ibid.*

GREATHED. Practice and Results of Irrigation in Northern India. By Col. W. H. Greathed. P.I.C.E. xxxv. 1873

THORNTON. State Railways of India. By W. T. Thornton. *Ibid.*

COLLEN. Military Transport and Supply in India. By Lieut. E. H. H. Collen. J.R.U.S.I. xvi. 1873

DUFF. History of the Mahrattas. By James Grant Duff. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1873

TOD. Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. By Lieut.-Col. James Tod. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Madras*, 1873

GODWIN-AUSTEN. On the Gàro Hills (Assam). By Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen. J.R.G.S. xliii. 1873

FLEX. Pflanzerleben in Indien. Kulturgeschichtliche Bilder aus Assam. Von Oscar Flex. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1873

BAILLIE. Mohummudan Law of Inheritance according to Aboo Huneefa and his Followers (the prevailing Sect in India) from Authorities in the original Arabic. By Neil B. E. Baillie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

BLANFORD. Winds of Northern India in Relation to the Temperature and Vapour Constituent of the Atmosphere. By Henry F. Blanford. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1874

CAMPBELL. The Looshais. By Dr. A. Campbell. J.A.I. iii. 1874

PEALE. Nagas and Neighbouring Tribes. By S. E. Peale. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. Stone Monuments of the Khasi Hills. By C. B. Clarke. *Ibid.*

BELLEW. From the Indus to the Tigris : Narrative of a Journey through the Countries of Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran in 1872. With a Synoptical Grammar and Vocabulary of the Brahoe Language. By (Surgeon-General) Henry Walter Bellew. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

REPORT OF THE EXPLORATION SURVEY OF THE NAGA HILLS. Sm. 4to. 1874

TEA CULTIVATION IN SOUTHERN INDIA. 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1874

'COCK-A-DOODLE-DO' CALCUTTA. Pamp. 189. *Calcutta*, 1874

JAVERILAL. Indian Bureaucracy : its Features or Secrecy in Officialism. By Javerilal Umiashankar Yajnik. J.E.I.A. viii. 1874

ELLIOT. Our Indian Difficulties : the Way out of them, and a few Words of Warning to Investors in Indian Funds and Railways. By R. H. Elliot. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

MARRIOTT. Indian Political Economy and Finance. By Maj.-Gen. W. F. Marriott. J.E.I.A. viii. 1874

BROWNE. Tracing and Construction of Roads in Mountainous Tropical Countries. By Major James Browne. P.I.C.E. xxxviii. 1874

EAST. Account of the Proceedings of the Chittagong Column of the Lushaie Expeditionary Force, 1871–1872. By Major C. J. East. J.R.U.S.I. xvii. 1874

ANDREW. Euphrates Valley Route to India in Connection with the Central Asian Question. By W. P. Andrew. *Ibid.*

MACNAGHTEN. Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law; being a Compilation of Primary Rules relative to the Doctrine of Inheritance, Contracts, and Miscellaneous Subjects, and a Selection of Legal Opinions involving those points delivered in the several Courts of Judicature subordinate to the Presidency of Fort William, together with Notes Illustrative and Explanatory. By W. H. Macnaghten. 8vo. *Madras*, 1874

WALHOUSE. Some Account of a Leaf-wearing Tribe on the Western Coast of India. By M. J. Walhouse. J.A.I. iv. 1875

MARKHAM. Trade Routes between Tibet and Bengal. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1875

MALET. Indian Famines. By H. P. Malet. *Ibid.*

LEITNER. Native Self-Government in Matters of Education. By Dr. G. W. Leitner. J.E.I.A. ix. 1875

TYRRELL. Wants of India, and How we are to Obtain a Hearing for them. By Lieut.-Col. F. Tyrrell. *Ibid.*

WOOD. Inter-Provincial Finance: Bombay and Bengal's Relative Position. By W. M. Wood. *Ibid.*

EASTWICK. India and England. By Edward B. Eastwick. *Ibid.*

LONG. Position of Turkey in Relation to British Interests in India. By Rev. James Long. *Ibid.*

BINNIE. Nagpur Waterworks; with Observations on the Rainfall, the Flow from the Ground, and Evaporation at Nagpur, and on the Fluctuation of Rainfall in India and other Places. By A. R. Binnie. P.I.C.E. xxxix. 1875

STONE. Implements employed, and the Stone Protection adopted, in the Reconstruction of the Bridges on the Delhi Railway. By Charles Stone. *Ibid.*

GOLDSMID. Certain Roads between Turkestan and India, independent of the Oxus, or of any Oxus Boundary. By Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederic J. Goldsmid. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875

BAKER. Military Geography of Central Asia. By Col. Valentine Baker. *Ibid.*

GODWIN-AUSTEN. Stone Monuments of the Nagas. By Major H. H. Godwin-Austen. J.A.I. iv. 1875

INTRODUCTION OF CAOUTCHOUC-YIELDING TREES INTO BRITISH INDIA. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876

MARKHAM. Irrigation of Firozpur. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. *Ibid.*

PUCKLE. Meteorology in India in relation to Cholera. By Col. James Puckle. J. Meteo. Soc. iii. 1876

INDIA (*Continued*)—

PROFESSIONAL PAPERS ON INDIAN ENGINEERING. Edited by Major J. G. Medley and Major A. M. Lang.
12 vols. Roy 8vo. *Roorku*, 1863–76
(1st Series, 1863–70. 2nd Series, 1872–76.)

GODWIN-AUSTEN. Stone Monuments of the Khasi Hill Tribes. By Major H. H. Godwin-Austen. J.A.I. i., v. 1872–76

WALHOUSE. Belief in Bhutas : Devil and Ghost Worship in Western India. By M. J. Walhouse. J.A.I. v. 1876

WHEELER. India in 1875–76. The Visit of the Prince of Wales : a Chronicle of His Royal Highness's Journeyings in India, Ceylon, Spain, and Portugal. By George Wheeler. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

KEENE. Fall of the Moghul Empire : an Historical Essay : being a New Edition of the Moghul Empire from the Death of Aurungzib. By Henry George Keene. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

ELLIOT. Indian Manufactures and the Indian Tariff. By Robert H. Elliot. J.E.I.A. ix. 1876

NAOROJI. Poverty of India. By Dadabhai Naoroji. J.E.I.A. ix., x. 1876

TAYLER. Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Bill. By William Tayler. *Ibid.* x. 1876

RATHBORNE. True Line of Defence for India. By Col. A. B. Rathborne. *Ibid.*

FERGUSSON. History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. By Dr. James Fergusson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

PRICE. Manora Breakwater, Kurrachee. By William Henry Price. P.I.C.E. xliii. 1876

GOLDSMID. Journeys between Herat and Kheva. By Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederic J. Goldsmid. J.R.U.S.I. xix. 1876

HUNTER. The Indian Musulmans. By Sir William W. Hunter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

DAY. Some Fishes of the Deccan. By Francis Day. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xii. 1876

MARSHMAN. Dictionary of the Bengalee Language. By John C. Marshman. 2 vols. 12mo. *Serampore*, 1876

BALDWIN. Large and Small Game of Bengal and the North-West Provinces of India. By Capt. J. H. Baldwin. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1877

RATHBORNE. Depreciation of Silver. By Col. A. B. Rathborne. J.E.I.A. x. 1877

ELLIOT. Indian Problem and Indian Famines. By Robert H. Elliot. *Ibid.*

PHEAR. Indian Famines and Village Organisation. By John Budd Phear. *Ibid.*

LONG. Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect. By Rev. James Long. *Ibid.*

COTTON. Prevention and Counteraction of Indian Famines. By General Sir Arthur Cotton. *Ibid.* xi. 1877

DREW. Northern Barrier of India : a Popular Account of the Jummoo and Kashmir Territories. By Frederic Drew. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

BELL. Rajpootana (State) Railway. By Horace Bell. P.I.C.E. l. 1877

DAY. Geographical Distribution of Indian Fresh-water Fishes. By Francis Day. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xiii. 1877

INDIA (*Continued*)—

STRACHEY. Physical Causes of Indian Famines. By General Richard Strachey. P.R.I. viii. 1877

DANVERS. Indian Railways. By (Sir) Julian Danvers. J.S.A. xxv. 1877

BIRDWOOD. Native Press of India. By (Sir) George Birdwood. *Ibid.*

BENGALEE AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1877

ROUSSELET. India and its Native Princes : Travels in Central India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. By Louis Rousselet. With 317 illustrations and 6 maps. 4to. *Lond.* 1878

DIGBY. Famine Campaign in Southern India (Madras and Bombay Presidencies and Province of Mysore), 1876–78. By William Digby. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1878

ROUTLEDGE. Dangers and Advantages of Parliamentary and Popular (English) Interference in the Government of India. By James Routledge. J.E.I.A. xi. 1878

WEDDERBURN. Panchayat : Conciliation as a Remedy for Agrarian Disorders in India. By (Sir) W. Wedderburn. *Ibid.*

FOGGO. Employment of Indian Troops in Europe. By George Foggo. *Ibid.*

LESLIE. Hooghly Floating Bridge. By Bradford Leslie. P.I.C.E. liii. 1878

MALLET. Ravi Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway. By R. T. Mallet. *Ibid.* liv. 1878

LAMBERT. Alexandra Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway. By Henry Lambert. *Ibid.*

AVERN. Jhelum Bridge, Punjab Northern State Railway. By F. M. Avern. *Ibid.*

MILITARY USE OF RAILWAYS IN INDIA. R.E.I. ii. 1878

SIR M. E. GRANT DUFF : a Biography. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1879

HOLDICH. Indian Systems of Geographical Map-making. By Capt. (Sir) T. H. Holdich. R.E.I. iii. 1879

JONES. History and Geography of Afghanistan and the Afghan Campaigns of 1838–9 and 1842. By Major H. Helsham Jones. *Ibid.*

NOLAN. Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East from the Earliest Times to the Suppression of the Sepoy Mutiny in 1859. By Dr. E. H. Nolan, with a continuation to the end of 1878. Illustrated. 3 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

ELLIOT. Impending Bankruptcy of the Soil of India. By Robert H. Elliot. J.E.I.A. xii. 1879

WEDDERBURN. Modern Imperialism in India. By Sir David Wedderburn. *Ibid.*

CAVENAGH. Native Army in India. By General (Sir) Orfeur Cavenagh. *Ibid.*

EYRE. The Kabul Insurrection of 1841–42 (Revised and Corrected from Lieutenant Eyre's Original Manuscript). By General Sir Vincent Eyre. Edited by Colonel G. B. Malleson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

KEENE. The Turks in India ; Critical Chapters on the Administration of that Country by the Chughtai, Bábar and his Descendants. By Henry George Keene. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

CARR. Kurdistan Mountain Ranges, considered in reference to a Russian Advance on the Tigris Valley. By Lieut.-Col. Ralph E. Carr. J.R.U.S.I. xxii. 1879

INDIA (*Continued*)—

MALLESON. Native States of India in Subsidiary Alliance with the British Government. By Col. G. B. Malleson. J.R.U.S.I. xxii. 1879

GOLDSMID. Communications with British India under Possible Contingencies. By Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederic J. Goldsmid. *Ibid.*

HUNTER. A Statistical Account of Assam. By (Sir) William W. Hunter. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

BEAMES. Comparative Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India, to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bangali. By John Beames. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872–79

PRICE. Kurrachee Harbour Works. By W. H. Price. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879

MARTIN. Survey Operations of the Afghanistan Expedition—The Kurram Valley. By Capt. Gerald Martin. P.R.G.S. i. (N.S.) 1879

COTTEAU. Promenade dans l'Inde et à Ceylan. Par E. Cotteau. 12mo. *Paris*, 1880

MARKHAM. Peruvian Bark: a Popular Account of the Introduction of Chinchona Cultivation into British India. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

BELLEW. Races of Afghanistan; being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations Inhabiting that Country. By Surgeon-General H. W. Bellew. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1880

WEDDERBURN. Popular Representation in India. By Sir David Wedderburn. J.E.I.A. xiii. 1880

DAVAR. England and India. By Dinsha D. Davar. *Ibid.*

BROWNE. Retention of Candahar, and the Defence of the North-West Frontier. By Lieut.-Col. James Browne. *Ibid.*

BIRDWOOD. Industrial Arts of India. By (Sir) George C. M. Birdwood. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

BIDDULPH. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. By Major J. Biddulph. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1880

BUCKLEY. Movable Dams in Indian Weirs. By R. B. Buckley. P.I.C.E. lx. 1880

BELL. First Section of the Kandahar Railway. By J. R. Bell. *Ibid.* lxi. 1880

MOYLE. Platelaying of the Jacobabad or Broad Gauge Section of the Kandahar Railway. By George Moyle. *Ibid.*

HARDINGE. Results of Field Firing in India in View to their Tactical Application. By Lieut.-Gen. Hon. Arthur E. Hardinge. J.R.U.S.I. xxiii. 1880

THE INDIAN AGRICULTURIST: a Monthly Journal of Indian Agriculture, Mineralogy and Statistics. 3 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1878–80

TEMPLE. Highway from the Indus to Candahar. By Sir Richard Temple. P.R.G.S. ii. (N.S.) 1880

LETHBRIDGE. A Short Manual of the History of India. With an Account of India as it is; the Soil, Climate, and Productions; the People, their Races, Religions, Public Works, and Industries; the Civil Services, and System of Administration. By (Sir) Roper Lethbridge. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

INDIA (*Continued*)—

JOHNSTON. Education in India: a Case for Enquiry. By Rev. James Johnston. J.E.I.A. xiii. 1881

MITFORD. To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade: a Narrative of Personal Experiences with the Force under General Sir F. S. Roberts. With Map and Illustrations from Sketches by the Author. By Major R. C. W. Mitford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881

BELL. Empress Bridge over the Sutlej. By James Richard Bell. P.I.C.E. lxv. 1881

GOLDSMID. From Bamian to Soumiani. By Maj.-Gen. (Sir) Frederic J. Goldsmid. J.R.U.S.I. xxiv. 1881

HOLDICH. Between Russia and India. By Capt. T. Hungerford Holdich. *Ibid.*

BIDDULPH. March from the Indus to the Helmund and Back, 1878, 1879. By Maj.-Gen. Sir Michael A. Biddulph. *Ibid.*

TEMPLE. General Monetary Practice amongst the Natives of India. By Sir Richard Temple. J.I.B. ii. 1881

TANNER. Notes on the Chugani and Neighbouring Tribes of Kafiristan. By Col. H. C. Tanner. P.R.G.S. iii. (N.S.) 1881

TEMPLE. Lake Region of Sikkim on the Frontier of Tibet. By Sir Richard Temple. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Geographical Operations in Afghanistan, 1878–80. By General J. T. Walker. R.E.I. vi. 1881

THACKERAY. Operations of the Bengal Sappers and Miners at Gandamak and Jagdalak, Afghanistan, in 1879. By Col. E. T. Thackeray. *Ibid.*

MUIR. The Apology of Al Kindy, written at the Court of Al Mâmûn (A.H. 215; A.D. 830) in Defence of Christianity against Islam. By Sir William Muir. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

ELIOT. Rainfall of Cherrapunji, Assam. By Prof. J. Eliot. J. Meteo. Soc. viii. 1882

ROGERS. Land Tenures in Bombay. By Alexander Rogers. J.E.I.A. xiv. 1882

DACOSTA. By Whom is India Governed? By John Dacosta. *Ibid.*

WATHERSTON. Indian and other Foreign Productions in Silver, and why they are virtually Prohibited from Importation into the United Kingdom. By Edward J. Watherston. *Ibid.*

DUFF. Indian Trade and Finance: Past, Present, and Prospective. By W. Pirie Duff. *Ibid.*

KHORY. An Englishman in India. By E. J. Khory. *Ibid.*

HYNDMAN. Why should India Pay for the Conquest of Egypt? By H. M. Hyndman. *Ibid.*

BAILDON. Tea Industry in India: a Review of Finance and Labour, and a Guide for Capitalists and Assistants. By Samuel Baildon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

HENSMAN. The Afghan War of 1879–80; being a Complete Narrative of the Capture of Cabul, the Siege of Sherpur, the Battle of Ahmed Khal, the brilliant March to Candahar, and the Defeat of Ayub Khan; with the Operations on the Helmund, and the Settlement with Abdur Rahman Khan. By Howard Hensman. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

INDIA (*Continued*)—

CUNNINGHAM. British India and its Rulers. By (Sir) Henry S. Cunningham. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

CHAPMAN. March from Kabul to Kandahar in August, and the Battle of the 1st September, 1880. By Lieut.-Col. E. F. Chapman. J.R.U.S.I. xxv. 1882

NEWALL. Military Colonisation as a Reserve for India. By Maj.-Gen. D. J. F. Newall. *Ibid.*

JONES. Campaigns of Lord Lake against the Maráthás, 1804–6. By Col. H. Helsham Jones. R.E.I. viii. 1882

HOLDICH. Triangulation of Northern Afghanistan. By Col. (Sir) T. H. Holdich. *Ibid.*

TEMPLE. India: the Purchasing Power of the Rupee, relative to Labour, Produce, &c., in Various Parts of the Empire: the Capacity of the Empire to Absorb New Capital, and the Direction in which New Capital will most probably be Required. By Sir Richard Temple. J.I.B. iii. 1882

MYLNE. Experiences of an European Zaminder (Landowner) in Behar. By James Mylne. J.S.A. xxx. 1882

McKINNEY. Irrigation in Upper India. By H. G. McKinney (of N.S. Wales). Pamp. 148. *Sydney*, 1883

WOOD. Indian Public Works Finance, Exchanges, and Loans. By W. Martin Wood. J.E.I.A. xv. 1883

DADYSETT. Social Intercourse between Europeans and Natives in India. By M. D. Dadysett. *Ibid.*

KEENE. Liberal Principles in India. By H. G. Keene. *Ibid.*

LONG. East Indians, their Position and Prospects. By Rev. James Long. *Ibid.*

LETHBRIDGE. Mischief Threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill. By (Sir) Roper Lethbridge. *Ibid.*

VIBART. Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, from 1743 up to the Present Time. Compiled by Major H. M. Vibart. Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881–83

FAHEY. River Indus as a Source of Supply for Irrigation Canals in Sind. By Charles Swaine Fahey. P.I.C.E. lxxi. 1883

TUFNELL. Economical River-Training in India. By C. F. Tufnell. *Ibid.* lxxii. 1883

HOSKYNS. Narrative of the Afghan Campaigns of 1879–81, from an Engineer's Point of View. By Capt. C. Hoskyns. J.R.U.S.I. xxvi. 1883

CAVENAGH. Our Indian Army. By General Sir Orfeur Cavenagh. *Ibid.*

INDIAN CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE AMENDMENT BILL, 1883. A Full Report of the Official Proceedings connected with the above Bill, including the Debates in Council, Official Correspondence, and Published Literature. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883

KIMBER. Indian Railway Policy. By Edmund Kimber. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884

SMITH. English Duties on Gold and Silver Plate: their Special Injustice as Affecting the Indian Silver Craftsman. By C. McKay Smith. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

CONNELL. Indian Pauperism, Free Trade, and Railways. By A. K. Connell. J.E.I.A. xvi. 1884

KEENE. North-West Frontier of India. By H. G. Keene. *Ibid.*

LEITNER. Indigenous Elements of Self-Government in India. By Dr. G. W. Leitner. *Ibid.*

BALY. European Pauperism in India. By Ven. Arch. Baly. *Ibid.*

ELLIOT. Preservation of Wild Birds in India. By Robert H. Elliot. *Ibid.*

MALLESON. Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas: including an Account of the Capture of the Isles of France and Bourbon and Sketches of the most eminent Foreign Adventurers in India up to the Period of that Capture. With an Appendix containing an Account of the Expedition from India to Egypt in 1801. By Col. G. B. Malleson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

THORNHILL. Personal Adventures and Experiences of a Magistrate during the Rise, Progress, and Suppression of the Indian Mutiny. By Mark Thornhill. 8vo. *Lond.* 1884

ASHHURST. Reconstruction of the Bhim Tal Dam, Kumaon, N.W.P., India. By F. H. Ashhurst. P.I.C.E. lxxv. 1884

BURKE. The Ashti Tank. By Charles Toler Burke. *Ibid.* lxxvi. 1884

MACLEAN. State Monopoly of Railways in India. By J. M. Maclean. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884

SETON-KARR. New Bengal Rent Bill. By W. S. Seton-Karr. *Ibid.*

PEDDER. Law of Landlord and Tenant in India. By W. G. Pedder. *Ibid.*

LEITNER. Indigenous Education in India. By Dr. W. G. Leitner. J.S.A. xxxii. 1884

CLARKE. Street Architecture of India. By C. Purdon Clarke. *Ibid.*

McNAIR. A Visit to Kafiristan. By W. W. McNair. P.R.G.S. vi. (N.S.) 1884

PRINGLE. Ancient and Modern Methods of Treating Small-Pox Epidemics in India. By Surg.-Major Robert Pringle. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885

THORNTON. Vernacular Literature and Folk-lore of the Panjab. By Dr. Thomas H. Thornton. J.R.A.S. xvii. 1885

VALLADARES. Bombay Native Portuguese Community. By Philip R. Valladares. Pamp. 189. *Bombay*, 1885

CAVENAGH. Mutual Advantages of the Connection between England and her Indian Empire. By General Sir Orfeur Cavenagh. J.E.I.A. xvii. 1885

GINWALLA. Indian Civil Service. By N. S. Ginwalla. *Ibid.*

SETTNA. Age of Competition for the Indian Civil Service. By A. K. Settna. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Costliness of Indian Administration. By Robert Brown. *Ibid.*

BRUCE. Life of General Sir Charles Napier. By William Napier Bruce. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

KEENE. Sketch of the History of Hindustan from the First Muslim Conquest to the Fall of the Mughol Empire. By H. G. Keene. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

ROBINSON. Road Making in Western India. By Capt. W. W. Robinson. R.E.I. xi. 1885

INDIA (*Continued*)—

SCOTT-MONCRIEFF. Frontier Railways of India. By Capt. G. K. Scott-Moncrieff. R.E.I. xi. 1885

SETON. Outram's Division Watching Lucknow, 1857–58. By Capt. Sir James Seton. J.R.U.S.I. xxviii. 1885

FELL. Necessity of an Improved Means of Communication with India by the Euphrates Valley Route. By J. B. Fell. *Ibid.*

HAMLEY. Russia's Approaches to India. By Lieut.-Gen. Sir Edward Hamley. *Ibid.*

DALY. Punjab Frontier Force. By Lieut.-Gen. Sir Henry D. Daly. *Ibid.*

BHOWNAGGREE. Present Condition and Future Prospects of Female Education in India. By Mancherjee M. Bhownaggree. J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885

FRAMJEE. The Parsis and the Trade of Western India. By J. D. Framjee. *Ibid.*

HOLDICH. African Boundary Commission: Geographical Notes. By Col. (Sir) T. H. Holdich. P.R.G.S. vii. (N.S.) 1885

BROADFOOT. Reports on Parts of the Ghilzi Country and on some of the Tribes in the Neighbourhood of Ghazin. By Lieut. James Sutherland Broadfoot. Oc. Pa. R.G.S. i. 1882–85

BARRON. Cadastral Survey of India. By Col. W. Barron. *Ibid.*

GRIFFIN. Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a Series of Eighty-nine Photographs in Permanent Autotype. Prepared by direction of Sir Lepel Griffin. Ob. folio. *Lond.* 1886

DADABHOY. Administration of India by England. By M. B. Dadabhoy. J.E.I.A. xviii. 1886

NEWMAN. Water Storage and Canals in India: How far they are Preventive of Famine. By H. S. Newman *Ibid.*

GHOSH. Coming Inquiry into the Administration of India. By Nanda Lal Ghosh. *Ibid.*

WOOD. Indian Gold and Silver Plate Industries. By W. M. Wood. *Ibid.*

STRACHAN. Karachi Waterworks. By James Strachan. P.I.C.E. lxxxiii. 1886

SMITH. Concrete Building at Simla, India. By Walter Smith. *Ibid.*

FOOTE. Prehistoric Finds in India. By R. Bruce Foote. J.A.I. xvi. 1886

WALKER. Russo-Afghan Frontier. By General J. T. Walker. J.R.U.S.I. xxix. 1886

GIBBS. History of Archæology in India. By James Gibbs. J.S.A. xxxiv. 1886

BADEN-POWELL. Indian Manufactures from a Practical Point of View. By B. H. Baden-Powell. *Ibid.*

TEMPLE. Everyday Life of Indian Women. By Capt. Richard Carnac Temple. *Ibid.*

NEEDHAM. Excursion in the Abor Hills, Upper Assam. By J. F. Needham. P.R.G.S. viii. (N.S.) 1886

MOOKERJEE. Travels and Voyages between Calcutta and Independent Tipperah. By Samblin C. Mookerjee. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1887

DADABHOY. Needed Reforms in the Administration of British India. By M. B. Dadabhoy. J.E.I.A. xix. 1887

INDIA (*Continued*)—

CAMPBELL. Capital of India. By Sir George Campbell. J.E.I.A. xix. 1887

JEANS. How to Develop India. By J. S. Jeans. *Ibid.*

WEYNTON. Commercial Products of Assam. By Oswin Weynton. *Ibid.*

CAVENAGH. India and the Imperial Institute. By General Sir Orfeur Cavenagh. *Ibid.*

DAS. Sketches of Hindoo Life. By Devendra N. Das. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

MUNRO. Records of Service and Campaigning in Many Lands. By Surg.-Major William Munro. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

M'CRINDLE. Fä-Hein's Travels in India. By J. W. M'Crindle. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887

HALLETT. New Markets and Extension of Railways in India and Burma. By Holt. S. Hallett. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887

CLIFFORD. Indian Coffee: its Present Production and Future Prospects. By Frederick Clifford. *Ibid.*

HEWITT. Village Communities in India; especially those in the Bengal Presidency, the Central Provinces, and Bombay. By J. F. Hewitt. *Ibid.*

MacGREGOR. Expedition from Upper Assam to the Irawadi. By Major C. R. MacGregor. P.R.G.S. ix. (N.S.) 1887

LETHBRIDGE. Gold Fields of Southern India. By Sir Roper Lethbridge. J.E.I.A. xx. 1888

RAM. Loyal and Patriotic Ideal of the Indian People. By Seva Ram. *Ibid.*

PROBYN. Proposed Gold Standard for India. By Lesley Charles Probyn. *Ibid.*

SRILAL. Agricultural Improvement in India. By Pandid Srilal. *Ibid.*

LARKING. Bandobast and Khabar. Reminiscences of India. By Col. Cuthbert Larking. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

BURTON. An Indian Olio. By General E. F. Burton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

SHOWERS. A Missing Chapter of the Indian Mutiny. By General Charles Lionel Showers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

LESLIE. Erection of the Jubilee Bridge carrying the East Indian Railway across the River Hooghly at Hooghly. By Sir Bradford Leslie. P.I.C.E. xcii. 1888

LALL. Indian Woods suitable for Engineering Purposes. By Kunhya Lall. *Ibid.* xciii. 1888

MICHAEL. Native Army of Madras: its Constitution, Organization, Equipment, and Interior Economy. By Major-Gen. J. Michael. J.R.U.S.I. xxxii. 1888

GORDON. Native Army of Bengal: its Constitution, Organization, Interior Economy, and Equipment. By Major-Gen. J. J. H. Gordon. *Ibid.*

MacLEOD. History of the Bombay Native Army from 1837 to 1887: its Constitution, Equipment, and Interior Economy. By Major-Gen. W. E. MacLeod. *Ibid.*

BROADFOOT. Career of Major George Broadfoot (Governor-General's Agent, N.W. Frontier, 1844–45) in Afghanistan and the Punjab. Compiled from his Papers, and those of Lords Ellenborough and Hardinge. By Major W. Broadfoot. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

INDIA (*Continued*)—

MURDOCH. Pictorial Tour round India, with remarks on India, Past and Present: Alleged and True Causes of Indian Poverty, Supposed or Real; Twelve Means Available for Promoting the Wealth of the Country, &c. By J. Murdoch. 4to. *Madras*, 1888

MANIFOLD. Work of the Afghan Boundary Commission. By Capt. Manifold. J.S.A. xxxvi. 1888

BELLEW. Injurious Effects of Canal Irrigation on the Health of the Population of the Punjab, and their Remedy. By Surgeon-Gen. H. W. Bellew. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Coinage of the Early or Imperial Gupta Dynasty of Northern India. By Vincent Arthur Smith. J.R.A.S. xx. 1888

MACCARTHY. Defence of the North-Western Provinces of India. By Major MacCarthy. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) i. 1889

TAIT. Value of European and Native Life in India and the Relative Prime Cost of Life Assurance in that Dependency. By P. M. Tait. J.E.I.A. xxi. 1889

WHISH. Indian National Congress and the Indian Patriotic Association. By C. W. Whish. *Ibid.*

MISRA. Native States of India. By Uma Sankar Misra. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Powder, Spur, and Spear: a Sporting Medley. By J. Moray Brown. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

BONVALOT. Through the Heart of Asia: over the Pamïr to India. By Gabriel Bonvalot. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

WARING. Indian Railways: the Broad and Narrow Gauge Systems Contrasted. By Francis John Waring. P.I.C.E. xcvii. 1889

SAWYER. West of India Portuguese Railway and Harbour Works. By Ernest Edward Sawyer. *Ibid.*

HALLETT. Indian Railways and British Trade. By Holt S. Hallett. J.M.G.S. v. 1889

SMITH. Sketch of the History of Telegraphic Communication between the United Kingdom and India. By General Sir R. Murdoch Smith. R.S.G.S. v. 1889

BROWN. Method Employed in Keeping the Nuddea Rivers open to Navigation during the season of Low Water. By Major R. H. Brown. R.E.I. xv. 1889

LESLIE. Bridges in the Bengal Presidency. By Sir Bradford Leslie. R.E.I. xvi. 1890

DIGBY. Nepal and India. 1857: A Friend in Need. 1887: Friendship Forgotten. An Episode in Indian Foreign Office Administration. By William Digby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

SAMUELSON. India, Past and Present. Historical, Social, and Political. By James Samuelson. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

*** Appendix. Bibliography of India. By Sir W. W. Hunter

TEMPLE. India in the House of Commons. By Sir Richard Temple. J.E.I.A. xxii. 1890

CLARKE. Is the Preservation of the Industrial Arts of India Possible? By C. Purdon Clarke. *Ibid.*

REYNOLDS. A Hundred Years After; or, some Results of the Permanent Settlement. By Herbert J. Reynolds. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

CAVENAGH. Proposed Organization of the European Army in India. By General Sir Orfeur Cavenagh. J.E.I.A. xxii. 1890

COTES. Silkworms in India. By E. C. Cotes. India Mus. Notes, i. 1890

KAYE. History of the War in Afghanistan. By John William Kaye. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

BOLTON. Progress of Inland Steam-Navigation in North-East India from 1832. By A. J. Bolton. P.I.C.E. xcix. 1890

BELL. Defence of India, and its Imperial Aspect. By Colonel Mark Sever Bell. J.R.U.S.I. xxxiv. 1890

MONIER-WILLIAMS. Mystical Buddhism in Connexion with the Yoga Philosophy of the Hindus. By Sir M. Monier-Williams. J.V.I. xxiii. 1889–90

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. viii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

DANVERS. India-Office Records. By F. C. Danvers. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890

HOPE. Rationale of Indian Railways. By Sir Theodore C. Hope. *Ibid.*

HEWITT. Early History of Northern India. By J. F. Hewitt. J.R.A.S. xx.–xxii. 1888-90

MURRAY'S HANDBOOK FOR INDIA AND CEYLON. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

GRANT. Cassell's Illustrated History of India. By James Grant. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1891

YOUNG. Reorganization of our Native Infantry. By Col. G. F. Young. Pamp. 148. *Simla*, 1891

RISLEY. Tribes and Castes of Bengal: Anthropometric Data. By H. H. Risley. 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1891

RISLEY. Tribes and Castes of Bengal. Ethnographic Glossary. By H. H. Risley. 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1891

CONNELL. Indian Civil Service and the Further Admission of Natives of India. By A. K. Connell. J.E.I.A. xix., xxiii. 1887 and 1891

TUPPER. Punjab Progress. By Charles Lewis Tupper. *Ibid.* xxiii. 1891

MACPHERSON. Development of Agriculture in India. By W. C. Macpherson. *Ibid.*

DE WINDT. A Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistán. By Harry de Windt. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

ROBERTSON. Lansdowne Bridge over the Indus at Sukkur. By F. E. Robertson. P.I.C.E. ciii. 1891

STONEY. New Chittravati Bridge. By E. W. Stoney. *Ibid.*

MOYLE. Conversion of Metre Gauge to Indian Standard (5 feet 6 inches) Gauge on the Bengal Nagpur Railway. By George Moyle. *Ibid.*

GOOD. Construction of the New Nadrai (Kali Nadi) Aqueduct, Ganges Canal. By William Good. *Ibid.* cv. 1891

COLOGAN. History of Volunteering in India. By Col. J. F. Fitzgerald Cologan. J.R.U.S.I. xxxv. 1891

BADEN-POWELL. Indian Village Communities; with special reference to their Modern Study. By B. H. Baden-Powell. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891

INDIA (*Continued*)—

HASTED. Periar Irrigation Project, Madras Presidency. By Col. J. O. Hasted. J.S.A. xxxix. 1891

TUPPER. Study of Indian History. By Charles Lewis Tupper. *Ibid.*

RISLEY. Study of Ethnology in India. By H. H. Risley. J.A.I. xx. 1891

REPORT ON THE KALA-BHAVAN OF BARODA. Pamp. 148. *Bombay*, 1892

HAMILTON. Records of Sport in Southern India, chiefly on the Annamullay, Nielgherry, and Pulney Mountains; also including Notes on Singapore, Java, and Labuan, from Journals written between 1844 and 1870. By General Douglas Hamilton. 8m. 4to. *Lond.* 1892

ANNUAL REPORT ON EMIGRATION FROM THE PORT OF CALCUTTA TO BRITISH AND FOREIGN COLONIES. By Dr. J. G. G. Grant, Surgeon-Major D. W. D. Comins, and Dr. R. McLeod, 1880–81, 1888, 1890–92. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880–1892.

YOUNG. Native Infantry Re-organisation. By Col. G. F. Young. Pamp. 148. *Simla*, 1892

GRIBBLE and HEHIR. Outlines of Medical Jurisprudence for India. By J. D. B. Gribble and Dr. Patrick Hehir. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1892.

FRANKLIN. Ganges Canal, Upper India. By F. A. Franklin. Eng. Asso. (N.S.W.) vii. 1892

MOORE. India in Danger. By Rev. Father Moore. U.S.I. (V.) i. 1892

MOORE. Defence of North-Western Frontier (of India). By Rev. Father Moore. *Ibid.*

LEITNER. Races, Religions, and Politics of the Pamir Regions. By Dr. G. W. Leitner. J.E.I.A. xxiv. 1892

DARLING. Recent Silver Legislation and its Effects on India. By J. F. Darling. *Ibid.*

TUPP. Effects on the Finances and Commerce of India of the Fall in the Gold Value of Silver. By A. C. Tupp. *Ibid.*

REYNOLDS. Amendment of the Indian Councils Act. By Herbert J. Reynolds. J.E.I.A. xxiv. 1892

PHELPS. Increasing Mortality from Enteric Fever in the European Armies in India. By Major-General A. Phelps. *Ibid.*

COTES. Wild Silk Insects of India. By E. C. Cotes. India Mus. Notes, ii. 1892

PENNY. Nagpur Waterworks Extension. By Edmund Penny. P.I.C.E. cx. 1892

MASON. Miranzai Expedition, 1891. By Capt. A. H. Mason. J.R.U.S.I. xxxvi. 1892

GORDON. Philosophy and Medical Knowledge in Ancient India. By Surgeon-General C. A. Gordon. J.V.I. xxv. 1891–92

DANVERS. Report to the Secretary of State for India in Council on the Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies contained in the Archivo da Torre Do Tombo and the Public Libraries at Lisbon and Evora. By F. C. Danvers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

MORGAN. The Pamir: a Geographical and Political Sketch. By E. Delmar Morgan. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892

INDIA (*Continued*)—

DICKSON. Meteorology of India and the Surrounding Sea-areas. By H. N. Dickson. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892

MOORE. Indian Sanitation and the International Congress of Hygiene. By Surgeon-General Sir William Moore. J.S.A. xl. 1892

BATTEN. The Opium Question. By G. H. M. Batten. *Ibid.*

VOELCKER. Agricultural Needs of India. By Dr. J. Augustus Voelcker. *Ibid.*

WEDDERBURN. Reorganisation of Agricultural Credit in India. By Sir William Wedderburn. *Ibid.*

YOUNGHUSBAND. The Pamirs and Neighbouring Regions. By Capt. F. E. Younghusband. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Minute Stone Implements from India. By Thomas Wilson. Smith. Rep. 1892

OLDHAM. River Valleys of the Himalayas. By R. D. Oldham. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893

BAINES. Distribution and Movement of the Population of India. By J. A. Baines. J.S.S. lvi. 1893

REPORT OF THE LEPROSY COMMISSION IN INDIA, 1890–1891. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1893

KNIGHT. Where Three Empires Meet : a Narrative of Recent Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and the adjoining Countries. By E. F. Knight. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

LETHBRIDGE. Golden Book of India. A Genealogical and Biographical Dictionary of the Ruling Princes, Chiefs, Nobles, and other Personages, Titled or Decorated, of the Indian Empire. By Sir Roper Lethbridge. 4to. *Lond.* 1893

CAMPAIGN IN THE KANJUT VALLEY. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1893

HUNTER. The Indian Empire : its Peoples, History, and Products. By Sir William Wilson Hunter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

JARDINE. Trial by Jury in England and India. By Mr. Justice Jardine. J.E.I.A. xxv. 1893

TUPP. Should India have a Gold Standard ? By A. C. Tupp. *Ibid.*

PRINGLE. Indian Hemp (Ganja) from a Public Health Point of View. By Brig.-Surg. R. Pringle. *Ibid.*

ROGERS. Rayatvari Settlements in Madras and Bombay. By Alexander Rogers. *Ibid.*

COTES. White Insect Wax in India. By E. C. Cotes. India Mus. Notes, ii. 1893

COTES. Locusts of Bengal, Madras, Assam, and Bombay. By E. C. Cotes. *Ibid.*

SCLATER. Economic Importance of Birds in India. By W. L. Sclater. *Ibid.*

COTES. A Conspectus of the Insects which affect Crops in India. By E. C. Cotes. *Ibid.*

HOBBES. Reminiscences of Seventy Years' Life, Travel, and Adventure ; Military and Civil ; Scientific and Literary. By 'A Retired Officer of H.M.'s Civil Service' (R. G. Hobbes). 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

BUSTON. Bridging Operations of Bengal Sappers with the Hazara Field Force, 1891. By Major P. T. Buston. R.E.I. xix. 1893

INDIA (*Continued*)—

WEIGHTMAN. Khojak Rope Inclines. By W. J. Weightman. P.I.C.E. cxii. 1893

MACLEAN. Chenab Weir, Punjab. By L. F. MacLean. *Ibid.* cxiii. 1893

PERRAM. Flow off a Catchment-Area near Mercara, South India. By G. J. Perram. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Foundations in Black Cotton Soil in India. By E. H. Young. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. New Reading of the Buddhist Inscriptions of India. By Dr. John Campbell. T. Can. Inst. iv. 1893

WALLACE. Indian Agriculture as Seen by Prof. Robert Wallace. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

BAINES. Occupation and Caste in India, as shown in the last Census. By J. A. Baines. J.S.A. xli. 1893

WEST. Agrarian Legislation for the Dekhan, and its Results. By Sir Raymond West. *Ibid.*

DUNMORE. Journeyings in the Pamirs. By the Earl of Dunmore. 'Geo. Jour.' ii. 1893

JACOB. Water Supply of Jeypore, Rajputana. By Col. S. S. Jacob. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894

JOHNSON. Survey of the Manmad-Dhulia Railway, India. By F. R. Johnson. *Ibid.*

HEBBERT. Rawal Pindi Waterworks. By E. G. Hebbert. *Ibid.* cxvi. 1894

PHELPS. Secret of Anglo-Indian Rule. By Lieut.-Gen. A. Phelps. J.E.I.A. xxvi. 1894

DUNMORE. The Pamirs: being a Narrative of a Year's Expedition on Horseback and on Foot through Kashmir, Western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, and Russian Central Asia. By the Earl of Dunmore. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

ROBERTS. Delhi, the Mogul Capital of India, and its Siege in 1857. By Lord Roberts. Tyne Geo. Soc. ii. 1894

GRAY. Afghanistan. By Dr. John A. Gray. J.M.G.S. x. 1894

OLDHAM. Evolution of Indian Geography. By R. D. Oldham. 'Geo. Jour.' iii. 1894

HART. Nurseries of Cholera: its Diffusion and its Extinction. By Dr. Ernest Hart. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1894

DANVERS. The Portuguese in India: being a History of the Rise and Decline of their Eastern Empire. By Frederick C. Danvers. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

POLLOCK. Sporting Days in Southern India: Reminiscences of Twenty Trips in pursuit of Big Game, chiefly in the Madras Presidency. By Col. A. J. O. Pollock. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

INDIA AS A FIELD FOR INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISE. Pamp. D. *Calcutta*, 1894

GEORGE. Railways in India: their Economical Construction and Working. By E. Monson George. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

MALLESON. Life of Warren Hastings, First Governor-General of India. By Col. G. B. Malleson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

DA COSTA. British Financial Administration in India. By J. da Costa. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1894

INDIA (*Continued*)—

DA COSTA. High Courts and the Collector Magistrates in India. By J. da Costa. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1894

ROBERTSON. Kafiristan. By (Sir) G. S. Robertson. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

CLASSIFIED LIST OF REPORTS AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS IN THE RECORD BRANCH OF THE INDIA OFFICE. Folio. *Lond.* 1894

MARKHAM. Himalayan Trade Routes. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. J.M.G.S. x. 1894

DUNMORE. Journeyings in the Pamirs and Central Asia. By Earl of Dunmore. *Ibid.*

LEE-WARNER. Roman and British-Indian Systems of Government. By (Sir) W. Lee-Warner. J.S.A. xliii. 1894

BAINES. Popular Education in India. By J. A. Baines. J.S.S. lvii. 1894

GRIFFIN. Lotus Eaters. By Sir Lepel Griffin. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1894

PERTAB-SINGH. Cow Agitation; or, The Mutiny-plasm in India. By Hon. O. Pertab-Singh. *Ibid.*

MEATH. Shall Indian Princes Sit in the House of Lords? By the Earl of Meath. *Ibid.*

CHESNEY. India: the Political Outlook. By General Sir George Chesney. *Ibid.*

BRASSEY. A Recent Run to the East. By Lord Brassey. *Ibid.*

LOGAN. A Night in India. By S. C. Logan. *Ibid.*

EGERTON. Mud-daubing in Bihar. By W. Egerton. *Ibid.*

MAX MÜLLER. Alleged Sojourn of Christ in India. By Prof. F. Max Müller. *Ibid.*

COLVIN. Perilous Growth of Indian State Expenditure. By Sir Auckland Colvin. *Ibid.*

DISCONTENT IN INDIA. By 'Indian.' *Ibid.*

ALEXANDER. Lotus Eating and Opium Eating. By J. G. Alexander. *Ibid.*

DURAND. Eastern Hindu-Kush. By Col. A. G. Durand. *Ibid.*

BOWRING. The French in India. By Lewin B. Bowring. *Ibid.*

THIN. Report of the Leprosy Commission in India. By Dr. G. Thin. *Ibid.*

REID. Disaffection in Behar. By Donald N. Reid. *Ibid.*

JAMES. Further Reflections on India. By H. E. M. James. *Ibid.*

BECK. House of Commons and the Indian Civil Service. By Theodore Beck. *Ibid.*

COX. How to Save the Rupee. By Harold Cox. *Ibid.*

BECK. Native India and England. By Theodore Beck. *Ibid.*

TRADE OF INDIA AND THE INDIAN DEBT. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1894.

BUCKLAND. Reminiscences of Indian Saurians. By C. T. Buckland. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1894

LAWSON. Indian Currency Muddle. By W. R. Lawson. *Ibid.*

SHERER. Madras seen from Marseilles. By J. W. Sherer. *Ibid.*

A VISION OF INDIA. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

THE RIOTS IN BOMBAY. By 'An Old Indian Magistrate.' (m.) Pamp. 154. 1894

SHERER. The Portrait of a Moonshee. By J. W. Sherer. *Ibid.*

WEEKS. A Painter's Impressions of Rajpootana. By E. L. Weeks. *Ibid.*

WEEKS. Lahore and the Punjaub. By E. L. Weeks. *Ibid.*

ROCKHILL. Driven out of Tibet. By W. W. Rockhill. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. Gods of India. By F. Marion Crawford. *Ibid.*

NOTT. Hunting with the Chetah. By J. Fortuné Nott. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE INDIAN HEMP DRUGS COMMISSION—1893–94. 7 vols. Folio. *Simla*, 1894

CONWAY. Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas. By (Sir) William Martin Conway. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

GUN, RIFLE, AND HOUND IN EAST AND WEST. By 'Snaffle.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

MARKHAM. Himalayan Trade Routes. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. J.M.G.S. x. 1894

DUNMORE. Journeyings in the Pamirs and Central Asia. By the Earl of Dunmore. *Ibid.*

POLLOK. Incidents of Foreign Sport and Travel. By Col. Pollok. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

BAHADUR RASKUSUMAKER : or, A Book on Rhetoric. By Maharajah Pratap Nanayan Singh Bahadur. Sm. 4to. *Allahabad*, 1894

TULLOCH. Russia's March towards India. By Major-Gen. A. B. Tulloch. U.S.I. (V.) iii. 1894.

WILBERFORCE. An Unrecorded Chapter of the Indian Mutiny ; being the Personal Reminiscences of Reginald G. Wilberforce, compiled from a Diary and Letters written on the spot. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

LOUIS. The Gates of Thibet. A Bird's-eye View of Independent Sikkhim, British Bhootan, and the Dooars as a Doorga Poojah Trip. By J. A. H. Louis. Illustrated. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1894

VICKERS. Fauna and Sport of the Upper Himalayas. By Lieut. C. Vickers. Louis's 'Gates of Thibet.' 1894.

GRANT. Life of Gen. Sir Hope Grant, with Selections from his Correspondence. Edited by Col. Henry Knollys. Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

CLERKE. Tansa Works for the Water Supply of Bombay. By W. J. B. Clerke. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894

SADASEWJEE. Baroda Waterworks. By Jagannath Sadasewjee. *Ibid.*

MACMILLAN. The Globe Trotter in India Two Hundred Years Ago, and other Indian Studies. By Michael Macmillan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

CONTENTS

1. Gemelli Careri's Travels in India
2. An Anglo-Indian Man of Letters
3. Anglo-Indian Words and Phrases
4. Heredity and the Regeneration of India
5. Some Indian Proverbs
6. Indian and Homeric Epics
7. Morality of the Mahabharata

MARTINEAU. Life and Correspondence of Sir Bartle Frere. By John Martineau. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

INDIA (*Continued*)—

SHAKESPEAR. The Lushais and the Land they Live in. By Capt. J. Shakespear. J.S.A. xliii. 1895

CAVE-BROWNE. Incidents of Indian Life. By Rev. John Cave-Browne. 12mo. *Maidstone*, 1895

WILSON. After Five Years in India; or, Life and Work in a Punjaub District. By Anne C. Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

LOGAN. Night Travelling in India. By Mrs. S. C. Logan. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

BLACK. The Railway to India. By C. E. D. Black. *Ibid.*

WOLSELEY. Our Indian Frontier. By General Sir G. B. Wolseley. *Ibid.*

WEEKS. Oudeypore, the City of the Sunrise. By E. L. Weeks. *Ibid.*

KEARY. India: Impressions. By C. F. Keary. *Ibid.*

TWELVE YEARS OF INDIAN GOVERNMENT. *Ibid.*

YOUNGHUSBAND. On the Kashmir Frontier. By Capt. F. E. Younghusband. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

YOUNGHUSBAND. Chitral, Hunza, and the Hindu Kush. By Capt. F. E. Younghusband. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

BEAUCHAMP. North West Frontier of India. By Henry Beauchamp. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

CARSTAIRS. Human Nature in Rural India. By R. Carstairs. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BRADDON. Thirty Years of Shikar. By Sir Edward Braddon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

WADDELL. Buddhism of Tibet, or Lamaism: with its Mystic Cults, Symbolism, and Mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism. By L. Austine Waddell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

BARRY. England's Mission to India. By Right Rev. Bishop Alfred Barry. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

KAYE and HOLMES. Lives of Indian Officers. By Sir J. W. Kaye and T. R. E. Holmes. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

KLEIN. Among the Gods: Scenes of India; with Legends by the way. By Augusta Klein. 8vo. *Edin.* 1895

LYALL and DANE. History of Opium in India and of the Trade in it with China. By Sir James B. Lyall and R. M. Dane. Report of Roy. Com. on Opium, vi., vii. 1895

ROBERTS. General Features and Medical Aspects of the Opium Habit in India. By Sir William Roberts. *Ibid.* vi. 1895

BAINES. Government Policy in regard to the Supply of Bengal Opium. By J. A. Baines. *Ibid.*

ELIAS. Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammed Haidar, Dughlát: a History of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English Version. Edited, with commentary, notes, and maps, by N. Elias. Translation by E. Denison Ross. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

DEVELOPMENT OF NEW MARKETS FOR INDIA AND CEYLON TEA. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1895.

GRIFFIN. Chitral and Frontier Policy. By Sir Lepel Griffin. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

INDIA (*Continued*)—

HARLEY. Defence of Fort Chitral. By Lieut. Harley. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

COBBAN. Latent Religion of India. By G. Mackenzie Cobban. *Ibid.*

LITTLE WARS ON THE INDIAN FRONTIER. *Ibid.*

THORBURN. Our Last War with the Mahsuds. By S. S. Thorburn. *Ibid.*

TWO GREAT SHIKARIS. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1895

GARDNER. Rifle and Spear with the Rajpoots; being the Narrative of a Winter's Travel and Sport in Northern India. By Mrs. Alan Gardner. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1895

STUBBS. History of the Organisation, Equipment, and War Services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery. Compiled from Published Works, Official Records, and various Private Sources. By General F. W. Stubbs. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877–95

LAWRENCE. Valley of Kashmir. By Walter R. Lawrence. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

CLARKE. India and its Women. By S. E. J. Clarke. J.S.A. xliii. 1895

MENON. Village Communities in Southern India. By C. Krishna Menon. *Ibid.*

YOUNGHUSBAND. Chitral and the States of the Hindu Kush. By Capt. F. E. Younghusband. *Ibid.*

PARRY. Coming Railways of India. By J. W. Parry. *Ibid.*

YATES. Northern Balochis: their Customs and Folk-lore. By Oswald V. Yates. *Ibid.*

ROBINSON. India and the Viceroyalty. By E. Kay Robinson. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

BONNAR. English in India. By Rev. W. Bonnar. *Ibid.*

BRASSEY. Closing of the Indian Mints. By Lord Brassey. *Ibid.*

COLVIN. Indian Frontiers and Indian Finance. By Sir Auckland Colvin. *Ibid.*

GRIFFIN. Kashmir. By Sir Lepel Griffin. *Ibid.*

WILKINSON. Chitral. By Spenser Wilkinson. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

EDYE. Sport in India and Somali Land; with Hints to Young Shikaries. By Surgeon-Capt. J. T. Edye. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

INDIAN FINANCE. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

WEEKS. Notes on Indian Art. By Edwin L. Weeks. *Ibid.*

WEEKS. Hindoo and Moslem. By Edwin L. Weeks. *Ibid.*

WEEKS. Recent Impressions of Anglo-Indian Life. By Edwin L. Weeks. *Ibid.*

FROM CHITRAL TO GILGIT. *Ibid.*

KASHMIR. *Ibid.*

YEATS. Treasure of Shagul. By S. Levett Yeats. *Ibid.*

LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF SIR BARTLE FRERE: a Review. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1895

PUBLIC OPINION IN INDIA. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

RAILWAYS AND HIGHWAYS IN BRITISH INDIA. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. 1895

WHY WE WENT TO CHITRAL. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

INDIA (*Continued*)—

YOUNGHUSBAND. Relief of Chitral. By Capt. G. J. Younghusband and Capt. F. E. Younghusband. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

WARING. Indian Railways: Report upon a Recent Visit to India. By F. J. Waring. Sess. Pap (Cey.) 1895

THORNTON. Memories of Seven Campaigns: a Record of Thirty-Five Years' Service in the Indian Medical Department in India, China, Egypt, and the Sudan. By Deputy Surgeon-General James Howard Thornton. With an Introduction by A. Egmont Hake. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895.

YOUNG. Improvement of the Present Organisation of Transport in India. By Brig.-General G. F. Young. Pamp. 148. *Simla*, 1895

BÜHLER. Past and Future Archæological Explorations in India. By G. Bühler. J.R.A.S. 1895

DAS. Legends and Miracles of Buddha, Sakya Sinha. Part I. Translated from the Avadan Kalpalata of Bodhi-Sattwas, of the Great Sanskrit Poet Kshemendra. By Nobin Chandra Das. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1895

THOMSON. The Chitral Campaign: a Narrative of Events in Chitral, Swat, and Bajour. By H. C. Thomson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

GRIFFIN. India in 1895. By Sir Lepel H. Griffin. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1895

THORNTON. Sir Robert Sandeman and the Indian Frontier Policy. By Thomas H. Thornton. *Ibid.*

TEMPLE. India in Parliament in 1894–95, and the Situation in India. By Sir Richard Temple. *Ibid.*

LETHBRIDGE. Sovereign Princes of India, and their relation to the Empire. By Sir Roper Lethbridge. *Ibid.*

CALLAWAY. Indian River Steamers. By Hugh Callaway. P.I.C.E. cxix. 1895

BOOTH. Rajkot Waterworks, Bombay. By R. B. Booth. *Ibid.*

BRUCE. Kidderpur Docks, Calcutta. By W. D. Bruce. *Ibid.* cxxi. 1895

APJOHN. Movement of the Walls of the Kidderpur Docks. By J. H. Apjohn. *Ibid.*

THOMPSON. New Papaghui Bridge on the Madras Railway. By H. J. Thompson. *Ibid.* cxxii. 1895

HAMILTON. Enteric Fever in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Climates. By Surg.-Col. Hamilton. 'S.A. Med. Jour.' ii. 1895

GOUGH. Battles of Chillianwalla and Goojerat. By General Sir Charles J. S. Gough. J.R.U.S.I. xxxix. 1895

CARTER. Mountain Warfare: India. By Major F. C. Carter. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Topography and Scenery of Northern India. By Herbert M. Wilson. Amer. G.S. xxvii. 1895

JOHNSTONE. My Experiences in Manipur and the Naga Hills. By General Sir James Johnstone. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

KEANE. Asia (Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography and Travel'). By A. H. Keane. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1896

Vol. I. Northern and Eastern Asia. Vol. II. Southern and Western Asia

MORRIS. The Governors-General of India. By Henry Morris. 2 vols. 12mo. *Madras*, 1894–96

*** 1*st Series:* Warren Hastings, Lord Cornwallis, Sir John Shore, Marquis Wellesley, Earl of Minto, Marquis of Hastings. 2*nd Series:* Earl Amherst, Lord William Bentinck, Earl of Auckland, Earl of Ellenborough, Viscount Hardinge, Marquis of Dalhousie

INDIA (*Continued*)—

KARKARIA. India : Forty Years of Progress and Reform : being a Sketch of the Life and Times of Behrainji M. Malabari. By R. P. Karkaria. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

LANCASHIRE AND THE EMPIRE. By 'Imperialist.' (m.) Pamp. 154. 1896

REVISION OF THE INDIAN TARIFF. By 'Imperialist.' *Ibid.*

POYNDER. Bird's-Eye View of the North-West Frontier. By Sir John W. Poynder. *Ibid.*

INDIAN IMPERIAL SERVICE TROOPS. *Ibid.*

OUR INDIAN FRONTIER. *Ibid.*

M'CRINDLE. Invasion of India by Alexander the Great, as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus Plutarch, and Justin : being Translations of such Portions of the Works of these and other Classical Authors as describe Alexander's Campaigns in Afghanistan, the Panjab, Sindh, Gedrosia, and Karmania. With an Introduction containing a Life of Alexander, copious Notes, Illustrations, Maps, and Indices. By J. W. M'Crindle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

LIST OF ANCIENT MONUMENTS IN BENGAL, Revised and Corrected up to August 31, 1895. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1896

TEMPLE. Story of My Life. By Sir Richard Temple. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

I-TSING. A Record of the Buddhist Religion as Practised in India and the Malay Archipelago (A.D. 671–695). By I-Tsing. Translated by Dr. J. Takakusu. 4to. *Oxford*, 1896

OOKHTOMSKY. Travels in the East of Nicholas II., Emperor of Russia, when Cesarewitch in 1890–1891, written by order of H.I.M. by Prince E. Ookhtomsky, and translated from the Russian by Robert Goodlet. Edited by Sir George Birdwood. With 500 illustrations engraved on wood and numerous heliogravure plates. 2 vols. Imp. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

HOLDICH. Origin of the Kafir of the Hindu Kush. By Colonel Sir T. H. Holdich. 'Geo. Jour.' vii. 1896

CURZON. The Pamirs and the Source of the Oxus. By Right Hon. G. N. (Lord) Curzon. 'Geo. Jour.' viii. 1896

LYALL. Punjab Irrigation, Ancient and Modern. By Sir James B. Lyall. J.S.A. xliv. 1896

TRIPP. Tobacco Industry of India and the Far East. By C. Tripp. *Ibid.*

LAWRENCE. Kashmir : its People and its Products. By W. R. Lawrence. *Ibid.*

CHRISTISON. Tea Planting in Darjeeling. By G. W. Christison. *Ibid.*

ILBERT. Application of European Law to Natives of India. By Sir Courtenay Ilbert. J.S.C.L. i. 1896

INNES. Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny. By General McLeod Innes. Illustrated. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

PAPERS REGARDING LEGISLATION FOR THE REGULATION AND SANITATION OF MINES IN INDIA. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1896

GENERAL REPORT ON PUBLIC INSTRUCTION IN BENGAL DURING 1895–96. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1896

YOUNGHUSBAND. The Chitral Campaign. By Capt. F. E. Younghusband. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896

INDIA (*Continued*)—

HAMILTON. Chitral Relief Expedition, 1895. By Major W. G. Hamilton. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896

ROBERTSON. The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush. By Sir George Scott Robertson. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BEYNON. With Kelly to Chitral. By Lieut. W. G. L. Beynon. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

HUNTER. Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal. By Sir William Wilson Hunter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

ROBERTSON. Jubilee Bridge over the Hooghly. By F. E. Robertson. P.I.C.E. cxxiii. 1896

THOMPSON. Caisson at the North Pier-head, Madras Harbour. By R. W. Thompson. *Ibid.* cxxv. 1896

SATTHIANADHAN. Sketches of Indian Christians, collected from Different Sources. With an Introduction by S. Satthianadhan. 12mo. *Madras*, 1896

WATT. Dictionary of the Economic Products of India. By Dr. George Watt. 10 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1889–96

MARSH. Our Young Soldiers in India. By T. A. Perry Marsh. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1896

ONSLOW. Reminiscences of the Chitral Campaign. By Major J. W. M. Onslow. U.S. Inst. (N.S.W.) viii. 1896

DAS. A Note on the Ancient Geography of Asia. Compiled from Valmiki Ramayana. With map and index. By Nobin Chandra Das. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1896

YOUNGHUSBAND. The Heart of a Continent : a Narrative of Travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Chitral, 1884–1894. By Capt. Frank E. Younghusband. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

CROOKE. Tribes and Castes of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By W. Crooke. Illustrated. 4 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1896

GHOSE. Necessity of Maintaining the Independence of the Judiciary in India. By Manomohan Ghose. J.E.I.A. xxvii. 1896

LAWRENCE. Kashmir. By Walter R. Lawrence. *Ibid.*

ROGERS. Province of Gujarat. By A. Rogers. *Ibid.* xxviii. 1896

NUNDY. Origin and Aims of the Indian National Congress. By Alfred Nundy. *Ibid.*

PENNINGTON. Tinnevelly Before and After the British Conquest. By J. B. Pennington. *Ibid.*

YOUNGHUSBAND. India and Africa. By Capt. Frank E. Younghusband. *Ibid.*

CONNELL. Financial Condition of India and the Closing of the Mints. By A. K. Connell. J.E.I.A. xxi., xxvi., xxviii. 1889, 1894, 1896

BAHADURJI. Medical Needs of India. By Dr. K. N. Bahadurji. J.E.I.A. xxviii. 1896

TEA INSECTS OF INDIA. Illustrated. India Mus. Notes. 1896

NEWSTEAD. Scale Insects in Madras. By R. Newstead. *Ibid.*

CAPPER. Suspension Bridges on the Road from Kashmir to Gilgit. By Capt. J. E. Capper. R.E.I. xxii. 1896

LEACH. Bridging Operations with the Chitral Relief Force. By Col. H. P. Leach. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

KEENE. A Servant of 'John Company'; being the Recollections of an Indian Official. By H. G. Keene. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

AN INDIAN ROMANCE: a Lesson of the Famine. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1897

KNIGHT. The Romance of Colonization. India: from the Aryan Invasion to the Great Sepoy Mutiny. By Alfred E. Knight. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

FAYRER. Inspector-General Sir James Ronald Martin. By Surgeon-General Sir Joseph Fayrer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

DUBOIS. Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies. By the Abbé J. A. Dubois. Translated from the Author's later French MS., and edited, with Notes, Corrections, and Biography, by Henry K. Beauchamp. With a Prefatory Note by the Right Hon. F. Max Müller. 2 vols. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1897

ADYE. Indian Frontier Policy: an Historical Sketch. By General Sir John Adye. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

SHERRING. The Mayo College—'the Eton of India': a Record of Twenty Years, 1875–1895. By Herbert Sherring. 2 vols. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1897

PILLAI. Representative Indians. By G. Paramaswaran Pillai. With an Introduction by Sir Richard Temple. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CRAWFORD. Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official. By Arthur Crawford. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

ROBERTS. Forty-one Years in India: from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief. By Field-Marshal Lord Roberts of Kandahar. Portraits and maps. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Review of above. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

LEE-WARNER. The Citizen of India. By (Sir) W. Lee-Warner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

LINGARD. Preliminary Notice on Rinderpest in India. By Alfred Lingard. Pamp. G. *Muktesar*, 1897

NICHOLSON. Report regarding the Possibility of Introducing Land and Agricultural Banks into the Madras Presidency. By Frederick A. Nicholson. 2 vols. Folio. *Madras*, 1895–97

HUNTER. The Thackerays in India, and some Calcutta Graves. By Sir William Wilson Hunter. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

BUSTEED. Echoes from Old Calcutta; being chiefly Reminiscences of the Days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey. By H. E. Busteed. Illustrated. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1897

THE INDIAN POLITICAL ESTIMATE OF MR. BHAVNAGRI, M.P.: or, The Bhavnagri Boom Exposed. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1897

INNES. The Sepoy Revolt: a Critical Narrative. By General McLeod Innes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

GOUGH and INNES. The Sikhs and the Sikh Wars: the Rise, Conquest, and Annexation of the Punjab State. By General Sir Charles Gough and Arthur D. Innes. Maps and plans. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CROOKE. North-Western Provinces of India: their History, Ethnology, and Administration. By W. Crooke. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CLUTTERBUCK. In India (the Land of Famine and of Plague); or, Bombay the Beautiful, the First City of India; with Incidents and Experiences of Pioneer Mission Work in Western India, illustrative of the Country, Customs, and Creeds. By Rev. George W. Clutterbuck. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

INDIA (*Continued*)—

GOUGH. Old Memories (of India). By General Sir Hugh Gough. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HUNTER. Annals of Rural Bengal. By Sir William Wilson Hunter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BIRDWOOD. Memorandum on the Purchase in Europe of Carrot Seed for the Purposes of Famine Relief in Northern India, 1896. By Sir George Birdwood. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1897

JACKSON. Heroes of the Chitral Siege. By Alice F. Jackson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

PROBYN. Indian Coinage and Currency: Papers on an Indian Gold Standard; with the Indian Coinage and Currency Acts to Date. By L. C. Probyn. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

O'CONOR. Cultivation of Coffee in India. By J. E. O'Conor. Pamp. G. *Calcutta*, 1897

O'CONOR. Cultivation of Tea in India. By J. E. O'Conor. *Ibid.*

O'CONOR. Statistics of Cinchona Cultivation in India. By J. E. O'Conor. *Ibid.*

GODDEN. Nágá, and other Frontier Tribes of North-East India. By Gertrude M. Godden. J.A.I. xxvi., xxvii. 1897

ROBERTSON. Kafiristan and its People. By Sir George Scott Robertson. *Ibid.* xxvii. 1897

LEE-WARNER. Moral Advance of the Peoples of India during the Reign of Queen Victoria. By (Sir) William Lee-Warner. J.S.A. xlv. 1897

BOSE. Promotion of the Advanced Study of Physics in India. By Prof. Jagadis Chunder Bose. *Ibid.*

ELLIOTT. Measures taken by Government for the Prevention of Famine in India. By Sir Charles A. Elliott. *Ibid.*

BLACK. Railway to India. By C. E. D. Black. *Ibid.*

ROBERTSON. Kafiristan: its Manners and Customs. By Sir George Scott Robertson. *Ibid.*

BAINES and BHOWNAGGREE. Technical Education in India: its Conditions and Prospects. By Jervoise A. Baines and Sir M. M. Bhownaggree. *Ibid.*

COLVIN. Agra in 1857: a Reply to Lord Roberts. By Sir Auckland Colvin. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

KEENE. John Bull's Eastern Estate. By H. G. Keene. *Ibid.*

LYALL. India under Queen Victoria. By Sir A. C. Lyall. *Ibid.*

PRATT. India and Her Friends. By E. Pratt. *Ibid.*

REES. Fighting the Famine in India. By J. D. Rees. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

HOLDERNESS. Narrative of the Famine in India in 1896–97. By T. W. Holderness. P.P. (U.K.) 1897

JOURNAL OF THE SIEGE OPERATIONS AGAINST THE MUTINEERS AT DELHI IN 1857. Edited by Col. H. M. Vibart. R.E.I. xxiii. 1897

ATKINSON. Silver Prices in India. By Fred. J. Atkinson. J.S.S. lx. 1897

PEARSE. First Forcing of the Khaibar Pass, 1838–39. By Major H. W. Pearse. J.R.U.S.I. xli. 1897

INDIA (*Continued*)—

DASHWOOD. Health of the British Troops in India and other Foreign Stations. By Major-General R. L. Dashwood. J.R.U.S.I. xli. 1897

MAYNE. How Far Past Legislation has Proved Effective in Securing the Health of the Troops in India; with Suggestions as to Future Legislation on this Important Subject. By Major C. B. Mayne. *Ibid.*

CHALMERS. Indian Statute Book. By M. D. Chalmers. J.S.C.L. ii. 1897

AHMAD. Queen's Personal Interest in India. By Rafiuddin Ahmad. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

BEAR. Food Crops and Famine in India. By William E. Bear. *Ibid.*

WILKINSON. Lord Roberts in Afghanistan. By Spenser Wilkinson. *Ibid.*

WHAT DOES THE INDIAN FAMINE MEAN? *Ibid.*

BROADFOOT. Kafiristan and the Kafirs. By Major W. Broadfoot. *Ibid.*

ARNOLD. Famine in India. By Sir Edwin Arnold. *Ibid.*

TREVOR. Famine in India. By Col. G. H. Trevor. *Ibid.*

DUFFERIN AND AVA. How India Fights the Famine. By the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava. *Ibid.*

WYMAN. Black Plague. By Surg.-General Waller Wyman. *Ibid.*

QUEEN'S OWN GUIDES. *Ibid.*

SIR CHARLES ELLIOT AND THE INDIAN FAMINE INSURANCE FUND. *Ibid.*

NATIVE STATES OF INDIA. *Ibid.*

HAWTHORNE. Horrors of the Plague in India. By Julian Hawthorne. *Ibid.*

SETON-KARR. After Big Game in Africa and India. By H. W. Seton-Karr. *Ibid.*

HAWTHORNE. India Starving. By Julian Hawthorne. *Ibid.*

INDIAN TEA COMPANIES IN 1896. *Ibid.*

INDIAN FINANCE AND ENGLAND'S DUTY. *Ibid.*

NATIVE ARMY OF INDIA. *Ibid.*

BHOWNAGGREE. Present Agitation in India and the Vernacular Press. By Sir M. M. Bhownaggree. *Ibid.*

DUTT. Famines in India and their Remedy. By Romesh C. Dutt. *Ibid.*

GHOSH. A Remedy for Indian Famines. By Prof. A. S. Ghosh. *Ibid.*

HAWTHORNE. Real India: What is England Going to Do About It? By Julian Hawthorne. *Ibid.*

BIRDWOOD. British Civilian in India. By Herbert Birdwood. *Ibid.*

TWEEDIE. British Soldier as a Plague Commissioner. By Major-General W. Tweedie. *Ibid.*

KEENE. A New Book on the Mutiny. By H. G. Keene. *Ibid.*

ADAMS. India: a Remediable Grievance. By George Adams. *Ibid.*

AHMAD. Is the British 'Raj' in Danger? By Rafiuddin Ahmad. *Ibid.*

LOW. Risings on the Indian Frontier. By Lieut.-General Robert C. Low. *Ibid.*

INDIAN DISCONTENT AND FRONTIER RISINGS. *Ibid.*

HAWTHORNE. England in India. By Julian Hawthorne. *Ibid.*

LUKE. How the Electric Telegraph Saved India. By P. V. Luke. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

NATIVE PRESS IN INDIA. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

GHOSH. India's Case for Silver. By Prof. A. S. Ghosh. *Ibid.*

GHOSH. Financial Relation Between England and India. By Prof. A. S. Ghosh. *Ibid.*

GRIFFIN. Breakdown of the 'Forward Frontier Policy.' By Sir Lepel Griffin. *Ibid.*

HAWTHORNE. Beauty and Charm in India. By Julian Hawthorne. *Ibid.*

LOWE. Story of Chitral: the Heroic Defence for Seven Weeks by the British Garrison of Fort Chitral on the Indian Border. By Charles Lowe. *Ibid.*

TRUE SOURCE OF INDIA'S WOES. *Ibid.*

VIBART. Sepoy Revolt at Delhi, May, 1857: a Personal Narrative. By Col. E. Vibart. *Ibid.*

INNES. Lord Roberts and Indian Frontier Policy. By J. M'Leod Innes. *Ibid.*

GIFFEN. Monetary Chaos. By Sir Robert Giffen. *Ibid.*

CURRENCY THEORISTS AND INDIA'S DILEMMA. *Ibid.*

FUTURE OF OUR N.W. FRONTIER. *Ibid.*

PRATT. India and England. By E. Pratt. *Ibid.*

COLVIN. Problem Beyond the Indian Frontier. By Sir Auckland Colvin. *Ibid.*

CHOKSY. Report on Bubonic Plague. By Khan Bahadur N. H. Choksy. Folio. *Bombay*, 1897

HOWELLS. Indian Giver: Comedy. By William Dean Howells. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

CROSTHWAITE. Thakur Pertab Singh: a Tale of an Indian Famine. By Sir C. H. T. Crosthwaite. *Ibid.*

BIRDWOOD. Queen as a Mahomedan Sovereign. By Herbert Birdwood. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

BROSSE. L'Inde Inconnue. Par le R. P. Étienne Brosse. 8vo. *Paris*, 1897

BOULGER. The Story of India. By Demetrius C. Boulger ('Story of the Empire' Series). 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

FORREST. The Famine in India. By G. W. Forrest. Pamp. 189. *Lond.* 1897

CUNNINGHAM. Indian Famines. By Sir H. S. Cunningham. J.E.I.A. xxix. 1897

SEWELL. India Before the English. By R. Sewell. *Ibid.*

WEST. Judicial and Executive Functions in India. By Sir Raymond West. *Ibid.*

SHIPP. Memoirs of the Extraordinary Military Career of John Shipp, Late a Lieutenant in His Majesty's 87th Regiment. Written by Himself. A New Illustrated Edition, with an Introduction by H. Manners Chichester. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

*** See also Shipp's Memoirs, 1831

PENNYCUICK. Diversion of the Periyar. By Col. John Pennycuick. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897

ALLEN. Periyar Tunnel. By P. R. Allen. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

RAMSAY. Mushkaf-Bolan Railway, Baluchistan, India. By James Ramsay. P.I.C.E. cxxviii. 1897

JOHNS. Tunnels on the First Division of the Mushkaf-Bolan Railway. By W. A. Johns. *Ibid.*

COLE. Tunnels on the Second Division of the Mushkaf-Bolan Railway. By C. J. Cole. *Ibid.*

DUNSTAN. Coal Supply of India. By Prof. Wyndham R. Dunstan. 'Agri. Led.' (India). 1898

FRANCIS. Cotton Cultivation in Berar or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. By F. W. Francis. *Ibid.*

LOPES. Historia dos Portugueses No Malabar por Zinadím. Manuscripto Arabe do Seculo xvi. Publicado e traduzido por David Lopes. 8vo. *Lisboa*, 1898

AHMAD. Proposed Muslim University in India. By Moulvie Rafiuddin Ahmad. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

OPPENHEIM. Tirah and Khartoum Expeditions. By L. Oppenheim. *Ibid.*

GUINNESS. Across India at the Dawn of the 20th Century. By Lucy E. Guinness. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

ROBERTSON. Statistics of Cinchona Cultivation in India. By J. A. Robertson. Pamp. H. *Calcutta*, 1898

ROBERTSON. Cultivation of Tea in India. By J. A. Robertson. *Ibid.*

LOCKYER. Eclipse Expedition to India. By Sir Norman Lockyer. (m). Pamp. 197. 1898

KING and HUGHES. Gold Resources of India. By William King and Theo. W. Hughes Hughes. *Ibid.*

BRETHERTON. Life in Gilgit. By Capt. G. H. Bretherton. *Ibid.*

ABBOTT. Our Indian Problem. By Rev. Lyman Abbott. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE INDIAN FAMINE COMMISSION, 1898. P.P. (U.K.) 1898

BROWN. Tragedies of the Kohinoor. By Caroline Brown. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

LLOYD. Shall the Indian Government ruin India? By T. Lloyd. *Ibid.*

CHURCHILL. The Story of the Malakand Field Force: an Episode of Frontier War. By Winston L. Spencer Churchill. Maps and plans. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

FRAZER. A Literary History of India. By R. W. Frazer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

INDIAN POLITICS. With an Introduction by W. C. Bonnerjee. Roy. 8vo. *Madras*, 1898

CONTENTS

1. Indian National Congress. By Eardley Norton
2. Economic Condition of the People of India. By Rao Bahadur R. N. Mudholkar
3. Indian Aspirations under British Rule. By Romesh Chunder Dutt
4. India and the Currency Question. By Dadabhai Naoroji
5. Permanent Settlement Question. By John Adam
6. Poverty of India. By Alfred Nundy
7. Lines of Legislation in India. By P. S. Sivaswamy Aiyar
8. Jury System in India. By Sorab Pestonji N. Wadia
9. Administration of Justice in India. By V. Krishnaswami Aiyar
10. Status of Indians Abroad. By G. Parameswaran Pillai
11. Railways in India. By G. Subramania Aiyar
12. All the past Thirteen Congress Presidential Addresses in full
13. Resolutions of the past Thirteen Congresses in full.

INDIA (*Continued*)—

DUFF. Recreations of an Indian Official. By Sir M. E. Grant Duff. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898

BIRDWOOD. Plague in Bombay. By H. M. Birdwood. *Ibid.*

TUPPER. India and Sir Henry Maine. By Charles Lewis Tupper. *Ibid.*

LUTTMAN-JOHNSON. Earthquake in Assam. By H. Luttman-Johnson. *Ibid.*

BELL. Recent Railway Policy in India. By Horace Bell. *Ibid.*

SASSOON. India and Her Currency. By Sir Edward Sassoon. *Ibid.*

HOBDAY. Sketches on Service during the Indian Frontier Campaigns of 1897. By Major E. A. P. Hobday. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

TUPPER. Early Institutions and Punjaub Tribal Law. By C. L. Tupper. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898

WEDDERBURN. Agricultural Banks for India: Practical Experiments Wanted. By Sir William Wedderburn. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898

SHADWELL. Lockhart's Advance through Tirah. By Capt. L. J. Shadwell. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

INDIAN FINANCE DIFFICULTY: a Solution. By H. F. B. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1898

ILBERT. The Government of India: being a Digest of the Statute Law relating thereto; with Historical Introduction and Illustrative Documents. By Sir Courtenay Ilbert. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1898

DE LEVAL. Les Indes Anglaises et leur Influence sur le Grandeur de l'Angleterre. Par Gaston de Leval. Soc. d'Études Col. v. 1898

PEARSE. Memoirs of Colonel Alexander Gardner, Colonel of Artillery in the Service of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Edited by Major Hugh Pearse. With an Introduction by Sir Richard Temple. Maps. Illustrated. 8vo. *Edin.* 1898

MONTGOMERY. Indian Railway Companies; a Handbook for Investors, Stockbrokers, and Officials. Compiled by Edmund W. Montgomery. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1898

NEPVEU. Lésions Histologiques de la Peste. Par le Dr. Gustave Nepveu. Pamp. 148. *Marseille*, 1898

WATT. The Pests and Blights of the Tea Plant; being a Report of Investigations conducted in Assam, and to some extent also in Kangra. By Dr. George Watt. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1898

THORNTON. General Sir Richard Meade and the Feudatory States of Central and Southern India: a Record of Forty-three Years' Service as Soldier, Political Officer, and Administrator. By Thomas Henry Thornton. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

YOUNGHUSBAND. Indian Frontier Warfare. By Major G. J. Younghusband. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

DUNN. Sunny Memories of an Indian Winter. By Mrs. Sara H. Dunn. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

D'ORLEANS. From Tonkin to India by the Sources of the Irawadi, January, 1895, to January, 1896. By Prince Henri d'Orleans. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

PANDIAN. Indian Village Folk: their Works and Ways. By T. B. Pandian. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HANNA. Defence of India's North-West Frontier. By Col. H. B. Hanna. Pamp. 148. *Petersfield*, 1898

INDIA (*Continued*)—

RISINGS ON THE NORTH-WEST FRONTIER : being a Complete Narrative of the various Risings of the Frontier Tribes in the Tochi Valley, the Swat Valley, the Country of the Mohmands and Mamunds, and the Country of the Afridis and Orakzai, and of the several Punitive Campaigns undertaken against these Tribes, as well as the two minor Expeditions sent against the Utman Khels and the Bunerwals, 1897–98. Maps. 8vo. *Allahabad*, 1898

FINCASTLE and ELIOTT-LOCKHART. A Frontier Campaign : a Narrative of the Operations of the Malakand and Buner Field Forces, 1897–98. By Viscount Fincastle and Lieut. P. C. Eliott-Lockhart. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

MEREWETHER. A Tour through the Famine Districts of India. By F. H. S. Merewether. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

YULE. Currency Problem in India. By David Yule. Pamp. 148. *Calcutta*, 1898

CONSTABLE'S HAND GAZETTEER OF INDIA. Compiled under the Direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Edited, with additions, by James Burgess. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

NORMAN. British India's Future Standard Currency. By John Henry Norman. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1898

STRANGE. Reservoirs with High Earthen Dams in Western India. By W. L. Strange. P.I.C.E. cxxxii. 1898

GOUMENT. Simla Waterworks. By C. E. V. Goument. *Ibid.*

GOUMENT. Amballa Waterworks. By C. E. V. Goument. *Ibid.*

BADEN-POWELL. Dispositions des Terres Vacantes dans l'Inde. Par B. H. Baden-Powell. Inst. Col. Inter. *Bruxelles*, 1898

ASHBURNER. Political Disturbances in India. By Lionel Ashburner. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

KEENE. Home Rule in India. By H. G. Keene. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. India on a Gold Basis. By W. R. Lawson. *Ibid.*

STEWART. Crocodile Shooting in India. By E. Stewart. *Ibid.*

TIRAH CAMPAIGN. By 'An Eye-witness.' *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Russian Advance on India. By E. C. Ringler Thomson. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

GIBBS. Indian Crisis and a Remedy. By Herbert C. Gibbs. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

FRONTIER RISINGS AND THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE FOREIGN DEPARTMENT. *Ibid.*

JOHN NICHOLSON OF DELHI. *Ibid.*

WALLACE. An Object Lesson for the Indian Government—the Transport Service and the Health of our Army in India. By Prof. Robert Wallace. *Ibid.*

A SOLDIER OF THE FRONTIER : Coke of Coke's Rifles. *Ibid.*

BIEBERSTEIN. Could Russia take British India? By Lieut.-Colonel Rogalia von Bieberstein. *Ibid.*

AHMAD. Future of the Anglo-Afghan Alliance. By the Moulvie Rafiuddin Ahmad. *Ibid.*

YOUNGHUSBAND. Permanent Pacification of the Indian Frontier. By Major G. J. Younghusband. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

INDIA (*Continued*)—

CHESNEY. Native Press in India. By G. M. Chesney. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

NAPIER. Brief Note on the North-West Frontier Policy. By Lord Napier of Magdala. *Ibid.*

HUNTER. Fighting the Bubonic Plague in India. By Miss K. Marion Hunter. *Ibid.*

REES. Among the Elephants. By J. D. Rees. *Ibid.*

NAPIER. Caucasus and Tirah : a Retrospect. By Lord Napier of Magdala. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Man-hunting in India. By Charles Johnston. *Ibid.*

SKRINE. Undercurrents of Indian Political Life. By F. H. Skrine. *Ibid.*

LEVETT-YEATS. In the Land of the White Poppy (India). By G. Levett-Yeats. *Ibid.*

PEARSE. Evolution of the Sikh Soldier. By Major Hugh Pearse. *Ibid.*

PRIVATE SOLDIER IN TIRAH. By 'One who Served with Him.' *Ibid.*

PRATT. India and England. By E. Pratt. *Ibid.*

ELLIOT. India in Deep Waters. By Robert H. Elliot. *Ibid.*

ROTHSCHILD. Indian Currency Problem. By Lord Rothschild. *Ibid.*

MORISON. A Muhamadan University. By Theodore Morison. *Ibid.*

FOSTER. Report of the Opium Commission. By the Rev. Arnold Foster. *Ibid.*

MARRIOTT. Indian Currency Policy. By Edward Frere Marriott. *Ibid.*

WARD. An Indian Sensation. By Col. H. C. E. Ward. *Ibid.*

PEARSE. Goorkha Soldier, as an Enemy and as a Friend. By Major Hugh Pearse. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Reminiscences of the great Sepoy Revolt. By Col. S. Dewé White. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

BADEN-POWELL. Origin of Village Land Tenures in India. By B. H. Baden-Powell. J.R.A.S. 1898

COLQUHOUN. Railway Connection of India and China. By A. R. Colquhoun. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE TAKEN BEFORE THE INDIAN CURRENCY COMMITTEE, 1898. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

SHASTRI. Theological Situation in India. By Vamadeo Shastri. *Ibid.*

SORABJI. Legal Status of Women in India. By Cornelia Sorabji. *Ibid.*

EFFECTS OF HIGH EXCHANGE AND INCREASED PRODUCTION ON THE TEA INDUSTRIES OF INDIA AND CEYLON. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1898

DARRAH. Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir ; being a Narrative of an Eight Months' Trip in Baltistan and Ladak, and a Lady's Experiences in the latter Country : together with Hints for the Guidance of Sportsmen. By Henry Zouch Darrah. Maps. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

WHISH. Necessity and Possibility of Reform in the Police Administration of India. By C. W. Whish. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1898.

WILSON. Should the Personal Laws of the Natives of India be Codified ? By Sir Rowland Knyvet Wilson. *Ibid.*

INDIAN EXCHANGE BANKS AND THE CURRENCY PUZZLE. By 'Rex.' (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

INDIA (*Continued*)—

ROBERTSON. Cultivation of Coffee in India. By J. A. Robertson. Pamp. H. *Simla*, 1898

NORTHBROOK. Alternatives before the Indian Government. By the Earl of Northbrook. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

FRAZER. British India. By R. W. Frazer. ('Story of the Nations.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

AMERICAN TRADE WITH INDIA. Phil. Com. Mus. 1898

HOLDICH. Tirah. By Col. Sir T. H. Holdich. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

YATES. Chaman. By Major A. C. Yates. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

TEMPLE. A Bird's-eye View of Picturesque India. By Sir Richard Temple. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

MOJOOMDAR. Digest of Full Bench Cases decided by the High Courts of Calcutta, Allahabad, Madras, and Bombay. By Greeja Sunker Mojoomdar. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1898

MOJOOMDAR. Digest of Privy Council Rulings in Indian Cases. By Greeja Sunker Mojoomdar. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1898

ATKINSON. Silver Prices in India for 1897. By Fred. J. Atkinson. J.S.S. lxi. 1898

YATE. North-West Frontier Warfare. By Major A. C. Yate. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898

VIBART. The Sepoy Mutiny as seen by a Subaltern from Delhi to Lucknow. By Col. Edward Vibart. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HUTCHINSON. The Campaign in Tirah, 1897–98. An Account of the Expedition against the Orakzais and Afridis under General Sir William Lockhart, based on Letters contributed to 'The Times.' By Col. H. D. Hutchinson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

LANDOR. In the Forbidden Land : an Account of a Journey in Tibet. Capture by the Tibetan Authorities, Imprisonment, Torture, and ultimate Release. By A. Henry Savage Landor. 2 vols. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CALLAWAY. Slipway on the Hooghly. By Hugh Callaway. P.I.C.E. cxxxi. 1898

STONEY. Extraordinary Floods in Southern India : their Causes and Destructive Effects on Railway Works. By Edward Waller Stoney. P.I.C.E. cxxxiv. 1898.

HOLDICH. Geographical Surveying in India. By Col. Sir T. H. Holdich. R.E.I. xxiv. 1898

INDIAN FRONTIER POLICY. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

HOLMES. A History of the Indian Mutiny, and of the Disturbances which accompanied it among the Civil Population. By T. Rice Holmes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

JAMES. Indian Frontier War ; being an Account of the Mohmund and Tirah Expeditions, 1897. By Lionel James. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BURTON. Tropics and Snows : a Record of Travel and Adventure. By Capt. Reginald G. Burton. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

GORDON. Recollections of Thirty-nine Years in the Army. By Surgeon-General Sir Charles Alexander Gordon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BIRDWOOD. Recent Epidemics of Plague in Bombay. By H. M. Birdwood. J.M.G.S. xiv. 1898

INDIA (*Continued*)—

MORISON. Imperial Rule in India ; being an Examination of the Principles Proper to the Government of Dependencies. By Theodore Morison. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

GEHRING. Land und Volk der Tamulen, Sud Indien. Von Hans Gehring. Illustrated. 8vo. *Gütersloh*, 1899

WACHS. Die Etappenstrake von England nach Indien um das Kap der Guten Hoffnung. Von Major Otto Wachs. Pamp. 189. *Berlin*, 1899

COLONIZATION OF WASTE LANDS IN ASSAM ; being a Reprint of the Official Correspondence between the Government of India and the Chief Commissioner of Assam, together with Comments and Notes on the Scheme and its Reception by the Government of India. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1899

MAGNIFICENCE OF THE VICEROYALTY. By 'Nemo.' (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

HATCH. Our Indian Empire ; with Personal Reminiscences of a Tour from Charing Cross to the North-West Frontier. By E. F. G. Hatch. J.M.G.S. xv. 1899

COTTON. Centenary of Seringapatam. By Julian James Cotton. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

GRUNDY. Report on the Inspection of Coal Mines in India, 1894–95–96–97–98. By James Grundy. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1894–99

ARNOLD. The Queen's Justice : a True Story of Indian Village Life. By Sir Edwin Arnold. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

CAMPBELL. Famine Relief in South India. By W. Howard Campbell. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

LUBBOCK. Indian Currency. By Sir John Lubbock (Lord Avebury). *Ibid.*

JONES. British Rule in India. By Rev. J. P. Jones. *Ibid.*

MACKENZIE. At the Court of an Indian Prince. By R. D. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

FRASER. Impressions of a World Wanderer. By John Foster Fraser. *Ibid.*

MACLEOD. Indian Currency. By Henry Dunning Macleod. *Ibid.*

BEETON. Moral of the Indian Countervailing Duties. By Mayson M. Beeton. *Ibid.*

INDIA UNDER LORD ELGIN. *Ibid.*

GURKHA SCOUTS. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1899

STEEVENS. Installation of Lord Curzon as Viceroy of India. By G. W. Steevens. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

MACKENZIE. Solar Eclipse at Benares. By R. D. Mackenzie. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Indian Currency. By G. J. Forsyth Grant. *Ibid.*

FAIRBAIRN. Religion in India. By Dr. A. M. Fairbairn. *Ibid.*

BOWDEN. Jainism : a Chat with Raja Sivaprasad. By Ernest M. Bowden. *Ibid.*

LUMSDEN OF THE GUIDES. *Ibid.*

BAMFORD. Pahartali Locomotive and Carriage Works, Assam-Bengal Railway. By C. F. Bamford. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899

STRACHAN. Karachi Sewerage Works. By James Strachan. *Ibid.*

STEVENS. Port of Calcutta. By Sir Charles Cecil Stevens. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

BIRDWOOD. Civil Administration of British India. By H. M. Birdwood. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

STOTHERD. Irrigation Works in the Jeypore State, Rajputana, India. By C. E. Stotherd. P.I.C.E. cxxxviii. 1899

HOLDICH. Use of Practical Geography, illustrated by Recent Frontier Operations. By Col. Sir Thomas Holdich. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

THE ISA, KENA, MUNDAKA, KATHA, PRASNA, AND CHHA'NDOGYA UPANISHADS AND SRI SANKARA'S COMMENTARY. Translated by S. Sitarama Sastri and Ganga'na'th Jha.'
3 vols. 12mo. *Madras*, 1898–99

AHMAD. Queen's Interest in India. By Moulvie Rafiuddin Ahmad.
(m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

REES. A Hindu Home. By Hon. J. D. Rees. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

WORKMAN. Ascent of the Biafo Glacier and Hespar Pass (Himalayas). By Fanny Bullock Workman. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

TEMPLE. Present Situation on the Indian Frontier. By Sir Richard Temple. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. 1899

TEMPLE. Strategic Relation of Persia to British Interests. By Sir Richard Temple. *Ibid.*

BELL. The Highway of the Nations, *i.e.*, the Turko-Persic Indian Commercial Route between Europe and Asia, and the Considerations Influencing its Alignment. By Col. Mark Bell. *Ibid.*

GATACRE. Characteristics of Hill Fighting in India. By General Sir W. F. Gatacre. *Ibid.*

ELLIOTT. Recent Famine in India and the Reports of the Second Famine Commission. By Sir Charles Elliott. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1899

HOLDICH. Swatis and Afridis. By Col. Sir Thomas H. Holdich.
J.A.I. ii. (N.S.) 1899

HOLDICH. Arab Tribes of our Indian Frontier. By Col. Sir Thomas H. Holdich. *Ibid.*

WADDELL. Among the Himalayas. By Major L. A. Waddell.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CAVALIER. The Northern India: a Story of Mission Work in Zenanas Hospitals, Schools, and Villages. By A. R. Cavalier. With an Introduction by Lord Kinnaird. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

HANKIN. The Bubonic Plague. By E. H. Hankin. With a Preface by Prof. Haffkine. Pamp. 189. *Allahabad*, 1899

COLLEY. Life of Sir George Pomeroy Colley, 1835–1881; including Services in Kaffraria, in China, in Ashanti, in India, and in Natal. By General Sir William F. Butler. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CROOKE. Hill Tribes of the Central Indian Hills. By William Crooke.
J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1899

DUFF. Chronology of India from the Earliest Times to the Beginning of the Sixteenth Century. By C. Mabel Duff (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers.)
8vo. *Lond.* 1899

LEWIS. Chenna and his Friends. Hindu and Christian. By Edwin Lewis. With a Memoir of the Author. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

CURLE. Gold Mines of the World; containing Concise and Practical Advice for Investors, gathered from a personal inspection of the Mines of the Transvaal, India, West Australia, Queensland, New Zealand, British Columbia and Rhodesia. By J. H. Curle. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

ROE. Tribes and the Land in the Panjáb. By Sir Charles Roe.
J.E.I.A. xxx. 1899

INDIA (*Continued*)—

STEEVENS. In India. By G. W. Steevens. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

TROTTER. History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. By Capt. L. J. Trotter. (Revised edition.) Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

SETON-KARR. Grant of Rothiemurchus : a Memoir of the Services of Sir John Peter Grant, Member of the Supreme Council of India during the Administrations of Lord Dalhousie and Lord Canning, Lieut.-Governor of Bengal and Governor of Jamaica. By Walter Scott Seton-Karr. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

SORABJI. An Indian Plague Story. By Cornelia Sorabji. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

TOWNSEND. Electricity in India. By Major C. C. Townsend. *Ibid.*

FAIRBAIRN. Race and Religion in India. By Dr. A. M. Fairbairn. *Ibid.*

ANGLO-INDIAN CREED. By 'A Heretic.' (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

NUNDY. National Church for India. By Alfred Nundy. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

STUART. Railway Communication between India and China. By James Stuart. *Ibid.*

RALPH. India's Threshold. By Julian Ralph. *Ibid.*

SLESSOR. Field Fortification in Tirah. By Capt. A. K. Slessor. *Ibid.*

RATTIGAN. Indian Famines. By Sir William H. Rattigan. *Ibid.*

FRASER. Holy City of the Hindus. By John Foster Fraser. *Ibid.*

BAINES. Empire of India. By J. A. Baines. 'International Geography.' 1899

THOMSETT. With the Peshawar Column—Tirah Expeditionary Force. By Lieut.-Col. Richard Gillham Thomsett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DURAND. The Making of a Frontier. Five Years' Experiences and Adventures in Gilgit, Hunzar, Nagar, Chitral, and the Eastern Hindu-Kush. By Col. Algernon Durand. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

MITCHELL. In Western India. Recollections of my Early Missionary Life. By the Rev. J. Murray Mitchell. 12mo. *Edin.* 1899

INDIA, CEYLON, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, BRITISH NORTH BORNEO, HONG KONG. ('British Empire Series.') Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

DUTT. Maha-bharata, the Iliad of Ancient India. By Prof. Romesh Dutt. T.R.S.L. xxi. 1899

BAINES. Our Great Dependency : a General View of India and its People. By J. A. Baines. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899

WENLOCK. Madras. By Lord Wenlock. *Ibid.*

HARRIS. Bombay. By Lord Harris. *Ibid.*

BAILLIE. Sind. By Alexander F. Baillie. *Ibid.*

DUTT. Bengal. By Romesh Dutt. *Ibid.*

LUTTMAN-JOHNSON. Assam. By H. Luttman-Johnson. *Ibid.*

KENNEDY. North-West Provinces of India. By James Kennedy. *Ibid.*

LYALL. The Punjab. By Sir James Broadwood Lyall. *Ibid.*

GRANT. Central Provinces of India. By Sir Charles Grant. *Ibid.*

LEE-WARNER. Native States of India. By William Lee-Warner. *Ibid.*

DESAI. Ancient India. By T. J. Desai. *Ibid.*

DUTT. Administration of Justice in India. By Romesh Dutt. *Ibid.*

BHOWNAGGREE. Industries in India. By Sir M. M. Bhownaggree. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

BAINES. Famines in India. By J. A. Baines. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899

DIVATIA. Hindu Women. By K. B. Divatia. *Ibid.*

BARAKATULLAH. Mohamedan Women. By Mohammad Barakatullah. *Ibid.*

CAVALIER. Parsee Women. By Z. S. Cavalier. *Ibid.*

HUGHES. Indian Literature. By Miss C. S. Hughes. *Ibid.*

STEIN. Detailed Report of an Archæological Tour with the Buner Field Force. By Dr. M. A. Stein. Plates. 4to. *Bombay*, 1899

ACWORTH. Leprosy in India. By H. A. Acworth. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

O'DWYER. Agrarian Conditions under British and Native Rule: a Comparison of the Revenue Systems of British India and Rajputana. By M. F. O'Dwyer. *Ibid.*

MACLEAN. Guide to Bombay: Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive. By J. M. Maclean. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1893–95, 1898–99

RULERS OF INDIA: Clarendon Press Series of Indian Historical Retrospects. Edited by Sir William Wilson Hunter. 28 vols. 12mo. *Oxford*, 1890–99

Vol. I. Akbar, and the Rise of the Mughal Empire. By Col. G. B. Malleson. 1890

Vol. II. Dupleix, and the Struggle for India by the European Nations. By Col. G. B. Malleson. 1890

Vol. III. Warren Hastings, and the Founding of the British Administration. By Capt. L. J. Trotter. 1890

Vol. IV. The Marquess Cornwallis, and the Consolidation of British Rule. By W. S. Seton-Karr. 1890

Vol. V. Earl Canning, and the Transfer of India from the Company to the Crown. By Sir Henry S. Cunningham. 1891

Vol. VI. Clyde and Strathnairn and the Suppression of the Great Revolt. By Major-General Sir Owen Tudor Burne. 1891

Vol VII. Viscount Hardinge, and the Advance of the British Dominions into the Punjab. By his Son and Private Secretary, the Right Hon. Viscount Hardinge. 1891

Vol. VIII. Madhava Rao Sindhia, and the Hindú Reconquest of India. By H. G. Keene. 1891

Vol. IX. The Earl of Mayo, and the Consolidation of the Queen's Rule in India. By Sir William Wilson Hunter. 1891

Vol. X. A Brief History of the Indian Peoples. By Sir William Wilson Hunter. 1892

Vol. XI. Ranjitsingh, and the Sikh Barrier between our Growing Empire and Central Asia. By Sir Lepel Griffin. 1892

Vol. XII. Lord William Bentinck, and the Company as a Governing and Non-trading Power. By Demetrius Boulger. 1892

Vol. XIII. Mountstuart Elphinstone, and the Making of South-Western India. By J. S. Cotton. 1892

Vol. XIV. Lord Lawrence, and the Reconstruction of India under the Crown. By Sir Charles Umpherston Aitchison. 1892

Vol. XV. Albuquerque, and the Early Portuguese Settlements in India. By H. Morse Stephens. 1892

Vol. XVI. James Thomason, and the British Settlement of North-Western India. By Sir Richard Temple. 1893

Vol. XVII. Earl of Auckland, and the First Afghan War. By Capt. L. J. Trotter. 1893

Vol. XVIII. The Marquess of Hastings, and the Final Overthrow of the Maráthá Power. By Major Ross Bladensburg. 1893

Vol. XIX. The Marquess Wellesley, and the Development of the Company into the Supreme Power in India. By the Rev. W. H. Hutton. 1893

Vol. XX. Haidar Alí and Tipú Sultán, and the Struggle with the Muhammadan Powers of the South. By Lewin Bentham Bowring. 1893

Vol. XXI. Aurangzíb, and the Decay of the Mughal Empire. By Stanley Lane-Poole. 1893

Vol. XXII. Lord Clive, and the Establishment of the English in India. By Col. Malleson. 1893

Vol. XXIII. The Marquess of Dalhousie, and the Final Development of the Company's Rule. By Sir William Wilson Hunter. 1894

Vol. XXIV. Earl Amherst, and the British Advance Eastwards to Burma, chiefly from Unpublished Papers of the Amherst Family. By Mrs. Anne Thackeray Ritchie and Richardson Evans. 1894

Vol. XXV. Sir Thomas Munro, and the British Settlement of the Madras Presidency. By John Bradshaw. 1894

Vol. XXVI. John Russell Colvin, the last Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces under the Company. By Sir Auckland Colvin. 1895

Vol. XXVII. Sir Henry Lawrence, the Pacificator. By Lieut.-General J. J. McLeod Innes. 1898

Vol. XXVIII. Bábar. By Stanley Lane-Poole. 1899

INDIA (*Continued*)—

TEMPLE. Development of Currency in the Far East. By Lieut.-Col. R. C. Temple. J.E.I.A. xxx. 1899

LORD LYTTON'S INDIAN ADMINISTRATION. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1899

SKRINE and ROSS. The Heart of Asia. A History of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian Khanates from the Earliest Times. By Francis Henry Skrine and Dr. Edward Denison Ross. Illus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

KARAGEORGEVITCH. Enchanted India. By Prince Bojidar Karageorgevitch. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

LYALL. Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social. By Sir Alfred C. Lyall. (Second Series.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

MURRAY. Dictionary of the Pathan Tribes on the North-West Frontier of India, compiled under the Orders of the Quarter-Master General in India, in the Intelligence Branch. By Col. J. Wolfe Murray. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1899

BOMWETSCH. Before the Glory of the Snows. A Handbook to Darjeeling. By G. S. Bomwetsch. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1899

ADAMS. The Western Rajputana States : a Medico-Topographical and General Account of Marwar, Sirohi, Jaisalmir. By Col. Archibald Adams. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

JONES. Waterworks of the Madras Presidency. By John Alfred Jones. P.I.C.E. cxxxvii. 1899

STEEL. East Indian Women. By Mrs. F. A. Steel. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

CHINESE INVASIONS OF INDIA. By 'Cainos.' *Ibid.*

SLESSOR. The Derbyshire at Dargai. By Capt. A. K. Slessor. *Ibid.*

RALPH. Under the Vulture's Wings. By Julian Ralph. *Ibid.*

HODSON. Biographical Notice of William Stephen Raikes Hodson. *Ibid.*

BRACKENBURY. Sir George Pomeroy Colley : some Personal Recollections. By Henry Brackenbury. *Ibid.*

ARBUTHNOT. Lord Clive. The Foundation of British Rule in India. By Sir Alexander John Arbuthnot. ('Builders of Greater Britain Series.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

PUMPHREY. Samuel Baker, of Hoshangabad : a Sketch of Friends' Missions in India. By Caroline W. Pumphrey. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

LEE-WARNER. Our Work in India in the Nineteenth Century. By Sir William Lee-Warner. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

LEBEDEV. To India : Military, Statistical, and Strategical Sketch. Plan of Future Campaign. Translated from the Russian of B. T. Lebedev. By Lieut. H. C. Holman. J.R.U.S.I. xliii. and xliv. 1899–1900

RATTIGAN. Mogul, Mahratta, and Sikh Empires in their Zenith and Fall. By Sir William Rattigan. J.E.I.A. xxxi. 1900

RAPSON. Notes on Indian Coins and Seals. By E. J. Rapson. J.R.A.S. 1900

WARBURTON. Eighteen Years in the Khyber, 1879–1898. By Col. Sir Robert Warburton. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

MACLEAN. New Projects of Railway Communication with India. By J. M. Maclean. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

INDIA (*Continued*)—

JERROLD. Lord Roberts of Kandahar. The Life Story of a Great Soldier. By Walter Jerrold. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

GROSER. Field-Marshal Lord Roberts : a Biographical Sketch. By Horace G. Groser. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

RAINES. The 95th (the Derbyshire) Regiment in Central India. By General Sir Julius Raines. With an Introduction by Col. H. D. Hutchinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

SLESSOR. The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in Tirah. By Captain A. K. Slessor. With an Introduction by General Sir R. C. Hart. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

IGGULDEN. The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in the Sikkim Expedition of 1888. By Capt. H. A. Iggulden. With an Introduction by Sir Stewart Bayley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BOULGER. Cabul and Herat. By Demetrius C. Boulger. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

STRONG. Revival of Buddhism in India. By Maj.-Gen. D. M. Strong. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Military Life in India. By Col. S. Dewé White. *Ibid.*

FRONTIER POLICY AND LORD LYTTON'S INDIAN ADMINISTRATION. *Ibid.*

JARDINE. Civil Service of India, Past and Present : an Object Lesson of Ambition to British Youth. By Sir John Jardine. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900

MACLEOD. Restoration of a Gold Currency to India. By H. Dunning Macleod. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Descendants of Oliver Cromwell in Calcutta. By Principal C. R. Wilson. *Ibid.*

DARLING. Currency of India. By J. F. Darling. J.I.B. xxi. 1900

YATE. Sixty Years of Frontier Warfare. By Major A. C. Yate. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900

VALUE OF THE WATER OF THE GREAT RIVERS OF INDIA. By 'C. S. I.' (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

BLACK. British Sphere in Asia. By Charles E. D. Black. *Ibid.*

WEST. Mohammedan Law in India : its Origin and Growth. By Sir Raymond West. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.) 1900

MACMECHAN. A Canadian of the Mutiny. By Prof. A. MacMechan. 'Can. Mag.' xiv. 1900

MARRIOTT. A Great Anglo-Indian : Sir William Wilson Hunter and his Work. By J. A. R. Marriott. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

LANDOR. Chief Causes of Discontent in India. By A. Henry Savage Landor. *Ibid.*

RALPH. An Indian Jewel—Oudeypore. By Julian Ralph. *Ibid.*

RALPH. Sacred City of the Hindoos. By Julian Ralph. *Ibid.*

COLQUHOUN. Russian Central Asia : Countries and Peoples. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

BAINES. Industrial Development of India. By J. A. Baines. *Ibid.*

INDIA (*Continued*)—

TEMPLE. Great Britain in Asia. By Sir Richard Temple.
(m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

FAYRER. Recollections of my Life. By Surg.-Gen. Sir Joseph Fayrer.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

GALTON. Identification Offices in India and Egypt. By Francis Galton.
(m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

POLITICAL SERVICE ON THE NORTH-WEST FRONTIER OF INDIA, 1838–1899. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900

CARSTAIRS. Famine in India: Precaution. By R. Carstairs. *Ibid.*

JARDINE. Blue Book on Government Churches in India. By Sir John Jardine. *Ibid.*

HOLMES. Battle of Meeanee. By T. Rice Holmes. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

COLQUHOUN. Russia's Advance in Central Asia. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. *Ibid.*

NORTH-WEST FRONTIER POLICY. *Ibid.*

SHAND. General John Jacob, Commandant of the Sind Irregular Horse, and Founder of Jacobabad. By Alexander Innes Shand.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

SCOTT. British and Anglo-Indian Criminal Procedure: a Comparison. By Sir John Scott. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF INDIAN AND CEYLON TEA (Messrs. Gow, Wilson, and Stanton). Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1900

RALPH. True Flavour of the Orient. By Julian Ralph.
(m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

FARRELL. Railway Flood Works in the Punjab and Sind, relative to the North-Western State Railway. By R. C. Farrell. P.I.C.E. cxl. 1900

DUTT. Ramayana: the Odyssey of Ancient India. By Prof. Romesh Dutt.
T.R.S.L. xxii. 1900

COLLETT. Life and Letters of Raja Rammohun Roy. Compiled and edited by the late Sophia Dobson Collett, and completed by a Friend.
8vo. *Lond.* 1900

A PROGRESSIVE VICEROY. By 'Civilis.' (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

MACONACHIE. Desirability of a Definite Recognition of the Religious Element in Government Education in India. By R. Maconachie.
J.E.I.A. xxxii. 1900

WALLACE. Garton Lectures on Colonial and Indian Agriculture in Edinburgh University. By Prof. Robert Wallace.
Pamp. 189. *Woking*, 1900

BADEN-POWELL. British Land Policy in India (as regards Landlords). By B. H. Baden-Powell. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1900

COLQUHOUN. Russia against India. The Struggle for Asia. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BRADSHAW. Indian Famines. By G. Bradshaw. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

NASH. An Empire Adrift. By Vaughan Nash. *Ibid.*

SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF LIEUTENANT WAGHORN, R.N., Pioneer of the Overland Route. Pamp. 189. *Lond.* 1900

INDIA (*Continued*)—

COLQUHOUN. Afghanistan : the Key to India. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. J.E.I.A. xxxi. 1900

COBBOLD. Innermost Asia : Travel and Sport in the Pamirs. By Ralph P. Cobbold. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

WALLACE. Famine in India. By Prof. Robert Wallace. Pamp. 189. *Edin.* 1900

MORRISON. India and Imperial Federation. By David McLaren Morrison. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

YATE. Khurasan and Sistan. By Col. C. E. Yate. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

RAVENSTEIN. Philips' Map and Gazetteer of India. By E. G. Ravenstein. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit (Indien). Von Curt Craemer. (*See* Voyages and Travels.) Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

BADEN-POWELL. Sport in War. By Maj.-Gen. R. S. S. Baden-Powell. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

O'CONOR. Statistics of the Production of Coffee in India. By J. E. O'Conor. Pamp. H. 1900

O'CONOR. Statistics of the Production of Tea in India. By J. E. O'Conor. *Ibid.*

BIRDWOOD. People of India : their many Merits. By Sir George Birdwood. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900

STANMORE. Glimpses of India in 1873. By Lord Stanmore. *Ibid.*

BERGNY. Notes on some Brāhmī-Kharosthi Inscriptions on Indian Coins. By A. V. Bergny. J.R.A.S. 1900

MOZOOMDAR. Present-day Progress in India. By Protap Chunder Mozoomdar. (m.) Pamp. 208. 1900

SHARP. In a Dry and Barren Land. By H. Sharp. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1900

INDIAN MUSEUM NOTES. A Collection of Papers on Various Subjects of Entomological Interest. 5 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1889–1900

FERNIOT. L'Inde. Lectures de Géographie et d'Histoire, accompagnées d'Analyses, de Résumés, de Notes et Notices Explicatives, &c., et de nombreuses gravures. Par Paul Ferniot. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

LETHBRIDGE. The Golden Book of India : a Genealogical and Biographical Dictionary of the Ruling Princes, Chiefs, Nobles, and other Personages, Titled or Decorated, of the Indian Empire. With an Appendix for Ceylon. By Sir Roper Lethbridge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

PENNY. Fort St. George, Madras : a Short History of our first Possession in India. By Mrs. Frank Penny. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

NEVE. Picturesque Kashmir. By Dr. Arthur Neve. Illustrated by Geoffrey W. Millais. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

WILSON. Early Annals of the English in Bengal ; being the Bengal Public Consultations for the first half of the Eighteenth Century, Summarised, Extracted, and Edited with Introductions and Illustrative Addenda. By C. R. Wilson. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895–1900

MAHAN. The Problem of Asia and its Effect upon International Policies. By Capt. A. T. Mahan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

INDIA (*Continued*)—

RUSSELL. Bullet and Shot in Indian Forest, Plain, and Hill. With Hints to Beginners in Indian Shooting. By C. E. M. Russell.
8vo. *Lond.* 1900

SAVORY. A Sportswoman in India. Personal Adventures and Experiences of Travel in Known and Unknown India. By Isabel Savory.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

AGRICULTURAL LEDGER. Papers on Economic Products of India.
8vo. *Calcutta*, 1892–1900

Vegetable Product Series.	1892–1900
Agricultural Series.	1894–1900
Crop Diseases and Pest Series.	1896–98
Forest Series.	1895–99
Special Forest Series.	1895
Entomological Series.	1893–98
Medical and Chemical Series.	1895–99
Veterinary Series.	1894–99
Special Veterinary Series.	1896–99
Mineral and Metallic Series.	1892–1900
Implement and Machinery Series.	1893–96
Animal Product Series.	1896
Industrial Series.	1897
Miscellaneous Series.	1893–99

DEPARTMENT OF LAND RECORDS AND AGRICULTURE, BENGAL.
8vo. *Calcutta*, 1896–98

Agricultural Series.	1896–98
Veterinary Series.	1896

DEPARTMENT OF LAND RECORDS AND AGRICULTURE, NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH. Bulletins.
8vo. *Allahabad*, 1895–1900

Agricultural Series.	1895–1900
Veterinary Series.	1895

HYDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS. 'Agricultural Ledger Series.'
8vo. *Hyderabad*, 1894–1900

AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT, ASSAM. Bulletins.
8vo. *Shillong*, 1894–98

Agricultural Series.	1894–98
Vegetable Product Series.	1897–98

O'CONOR. Review of the Trade of India. By J. E. O'Conor.
P.P. (U.K.) 1895–1900

44. ADEN, SOCOTRA, &c.

WELLSTEAD. Memoir on the Island of Socotra. By Lieut. J. R. Wellstead. J.R.G.S. v. 1835

STEVENS. Report on the Country around Aden. By Capt. G. J. Stevens. J.R.G.S. xliii. 1873

BALFOUR. The Island of Socotra and its Recent Revelations. By Prof. Bayley Balfour. P.R.I. x. 1883

BONNEY. Collection of Rock Specimens from the Island of Socotra. By Prof. T. G. Bonney. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1883

CHILD. Aden Harbour. By William Samuel Child. P.I.C.E. cxvi. 1894

MURRAY. Surroundings and Trade of Aden. By E. Somerville Murray. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

---

45. ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS

See also SECTIONS 43, 65, *and* 77

RÖEPSTORFF. Nicobar Islands. By Fr. Ad. de Röepstorff. 'Geo. Mag.' ii. 1875

RÖEPSTORFF. Andaman Islands. By Fr. Ad. de Röepstorff. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876

FLOWER. Osteology of the Andaman Islanders. By (Sir) W. H. Flower. J.A.I. ix. xiv. 1880–84

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. viii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

PORTMAN. Andamanese Music, with Notes on Oriental Music and Musical Instruments. By M. V. Portman. J.R.A.S. xx. 1888

MAN. Nicobar Pottery. By E. H. Man. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894

PORTMAN. Notes on the Andamanese. By M. V. Portman. J.A.I. xxv. 1896

TEMPLE. Penal System at the Andamans. By Col. Richard Carnac Temple. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

TEMPLE. Round about the Andamans and Nicobars. By Col. R. C. Temple. *Ibid.* xlviii. 1899

PORTMAN. A History of our Relations with the Andamanese, compiled from Histories and Travels and from the Records of the Government of India. By M. V. Portman. Map. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1899

46. BRITISH BURMA

See also Sections 43, 47, 65, *and* 67–77

SNODGRASS. Narrative of the Burmese War, detailing the Operations of Major-General Sir Archibald Campbell's Army, from its Landing at Rangoon in May, 1824, to the Conclusion of a Treaty of Peace at Yandaboo, in February, 1826. By Major J. J. Snodgrass. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

MAW. Memoir of the Early Operations of the Burmese War. By Lieut. H. Lister Maw. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832

CHAMIER. Account of the Burmese War of 1824. By Capt. Chamier. James's 'Naval History,' vi. 1847

RITCHIE. A Guide, Historical, Moral, and Commercial, to Burmah. Ritchie's 'British World in the East,' ii. 1847

JUDSON. Dictionary, Burmese and English. By A. Judson. 12mo. *Maulmain*, 1852

ROUGH PENCILLINGS OF A ROUGH TRIP TO RANGOON IN 1846. Sm. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1853

WINTER. Six Months in British Burmah; or, India beyond the Ganges in 1857. By Christopher T. Winter. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858

WYLIE. The Gospel in Burmah. By Mrs. Macleod Wylie. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1859

JUDSON. Dictionary, English and Burmese. By A. Judson. 8vo. *Rangoon*, 1866

GOUGER. Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah, 1824–26. By Henry Gouger. (1st and 2nd editions.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1860–62

WILLIAMS. Through Burmah to Western China; being Notes of a Journey in 1863 to Establish the Practicability of a Trade Route between the Irawaddi and the Yang-Tse-Kiang. By Clement Williams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868

BOWERS. Bhamo Expedition: Report on the Practicability of Re-opening the Trade Route between Burma and Western China. By Capt. A. Bowers. Plates. Roy. 8vo. *Rangoon*, 1869

ANDERSON. The Irawady and its Sources. By Dr. J. Anderson. J.R.G.S. xl. 1870

SLADEN. Exploration *viâ* the Irrawaddy and Bhamo to South-West China. By Major E. B. Sladen. J.R.G.S. xli. 1871

WHEELER. Journal of a Voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay and Bhamo. By J. Talboys Wheeler. 8vo. *Rangoon*, 1871

SELECTION OF PAPERS REGARDING THE HILL TRACTS BETWEEN ASSAM AND BURMAH AND ON THE UPPER BRAHMAPUTRA. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1873

Contents

1. Memoir of a Survey of Assam and the neighbouring Countries, executed in 1825–8. By Lieut. R. Wilcox
2. Journal of a Route travelled by Captain S. F. Hannay, in 1835–36, from Ava to the Amber Mines of the Hookoong Valley, Assam. By Captain R. Boileau Pemberton
3. Journal of a Trip to the Mishmi Mountains, from the debouching of the Lohit to about ten miles east of the Ghalums. By W. Griffith
4. Journey from Upper Assam towards Hookhoom, Ava, and Rangoon. By W. Griffith
5. Journey from Ava to the Frontiers of Assam and back, 1836–37. By G. T. Bayfield
6. Notes on a Trip across the Patkoi Range from Assam to the Hookoong Valley. By H. L. Jenkins, in 1869–70
7. Notes on the Burmese Route from Assam to the Hookoong Valley. By H. L. Jenkins
8. Report of a Visit by Captain Vetch to the Singpho and Naga Frontier of Luckimpore, 1842
9. Reports of Lieut. Brodie's dealings with the Nagas on the Seebsangor Frontier, 1841–46
10. Notes on a Visit to the Tribes inhabiting the Hills south of Seebsangor, Assam. By S. E. Peal

BRITISH BURMA (*Continued*)—

GORDON. Our Trip to Burmah ; with Notes on that Country. By Surgeon-General Charles Alexander Gordon. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

ELIAS. A Visit to the Valley of the Shueli in Western Yunnan. By Ney Elias. J.R.G.S. xlvi. 1876

GILL. The River of Golden Sand. The Narrative of a Journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burmah, with Illustrations and ten Maps from original Surveys. By Capt. William Gill. With an Introductory Essay by Colonel Henry Yule. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

SANDEMAN. The River Irawadi and its Sources. By Major J. E. Sandeman. P.R.G.S. iv. (N.S.) 1882

SCOTT. Burma as it Was, as it Is, and as it Will Be. By James G. Scott (Shway Yoe). 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

ARDAGH. Recent Annexation of Upper Burmah ; with some Notice of two Previous Annexations. By Major-General R. D. Ardagh. J.E.I.A. xviii. 1886

UPPER BURMA DURING 1886. By W. B. B. R.S.G.S. iii. 1887

REPORTS ON THE NATURAL HISTORY, &c., OF THE MERGUI ARCHIPELAGO, collected for the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. John Anderson. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxi., xxii. 1886–89

DORWARD. Military Posts in Burma. By Major A. R. F. Dorward. R.E.I. xvi. 1890

HORDERN. An Episode in Burmese History. By P. Hordern. 'Asiatic.' July, 1892

HOUGHTON. Professor Sayce and the Burmese Language. By Bernard Houghton. J.R.A.S. 1893

PRENDERGAST. Burman Dacoity and Patriotism. By General Sir H. N. D. Prendergast. 'Asiatic.' April, 1893

PRENDERGAST. Burmese Politics. By General Sir H. N. D. Prendergast. *Ibid.*

TAW SEIN KO. Chin and Kachin Tribes on the Borderland of Burma. By Taw Sein Ko. *Ibid.*

LE MAISTRE. Gradual Extinction of the Burmese Race. By G. H. le Maistre. *Ibid.* Oct. 1893

COLVILE. In Camp with the Katchins (of Burma). By Col. (Sir) H. E. Colvile. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1893

GORDON. Hydraulic Work in the Irawadi Delta. By Robert Gordon. P.I.C.E. cxiii. 1893

BULLETIN OF THE AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT, BURMA. 8vo. *Rangoon*, 1894

JARDINE. A University for Burma. By Judge J. Jardine. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1894

ST. JOHN. Story of Thuwannashan, or Suvanna Sāma Jātāka, according to the Burmese Version, published at the Hanthawati Press, Rangoon. By R. F. St. Andrew St. John. J.R.A.S. 1894

FIELDING. Burmese Women. By H. Fielding. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1895

TOLD ON THE PAGODA : Tales of Burmah. By 'Mimosa.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BIGGS. The Shwe Dagon Pagoda, Rangoon. By T. Hesketh Biggs. 12mo. *Rangoon*, 1895

SCOTT. The Burman : his Life and Notions. By 'Shway Yoe' (J. George Scott). 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BURMA. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1896

BRITISH BURMA (*Continued*)—

MACMAHON. Anglo-Chinese Convention and the Burmese Frontier. By General A. R. Macmahon. 'Asiatic.' April, 1895

GASCOYNE. Among Pagodas and Fair Ladies: an Account of a Tour through Burma. By Gwendolen Trench Gascoyne. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

WOODTHORPE. Country of the Shans. By Col. R. G. Woodthorpe. Geo. Jour. vii. 1896

WOODTHORPE. Shan Hills: their Peoples and Products. By Colonel R. G. Woodthorpe. J.S.A. xliv. 1896

HOUGHTON. Outlines of Tibeto-Burman Linguistic Palæontology. By Bernard Houghton. J.R.A.S. 1896

CUMING. With the Jungle Folk: a Sketch of Burmese Village Life. By E. D. Cuming. Illustrated by a Burmese Artist. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

BIRD. Wanderings in Burma. By George W. Bird. Illustrations and Maps. Roy. 8vo. *Bournemouth*, 1897

WOODTHORPE. Account of the Shans and Hill Tribes of the States on the Mekong. By Col. R. G. Woodthorpe. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

PARKER. Burmo-Chinese Frontier and the Kakhyen Tribes. By Edward Harper Parker. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

HOUGHTON. Arakanese Dialect of the Burman Language. By Bernard Houghton. J.R.A.S. 1897

FIELDING. How the Famine came to Burma. By H. Fielding. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

FIELDING. On a Famine Camp in Burma. By H. Fielding. *Ibid.* 1897

HART. Picturesque Burma Past and Present. By Mrs. Ernest Hart. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

SUTHERLAND. Along a Shan Road, Southern Shan States, Upper Burma. By William Sutherland. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

SUTHERLAND. South Tenasserim and the Mergui Archipelago. By William Sutherland. *Ibid.*

ELLIS. An English Girl's First Impressions of Burmah. By Beth Ellis. 12mo. *Wigan*, 1899

JAMBON. Rangoon. Par C. Jambon. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

MASSIEU. Une Colonie Anglaise: Birmanie et États Shans. Par Isabelle Massieu. *Ibid.*

HART. Burma, Past and Present. By Mrs. Ernest Hart. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899

NISBET. Railways in Burma and their Proposed Extension across Yunnan. By John Nisbet. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

WINGATE. Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo through Hunan. By Capt. A. M. S. Wingate. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

HEBBERT. Possible Development of the Burma Railway System. By F. B. Hebbert. Bengal Cham. of Com. 1899

JARDINE. A Chief Court for Lower Burma. By Sir John Jardine. 'Asiatic,' April, 1900

FERRARS. Burma. By Max and Bertha Ferrars. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

POLLOK and THOM. Wild Sports of Burma and Assam. By Col. F. T. Pollok and W. S. Thom. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

KATHERINE. Towards the Land of the Rising Sun. By Sister Katherine. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

47. CEYLON

See also Sections 2, 43, *and* 65–77

WOLF and ESCHELSKROON. Life and Adventures of John Christopher Wolf, late Principal Secretary of State at Jaffanapatnam in Ceylon; together with a Description of that Island, its Natural Productions, and the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants. To which is added a Short but Comprehensive Description of the same Island. By Mr. Eschelskroon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1785

KNOX. An Account of the Captivity of Captain Robert Knox and other Englishmen in the Island of Ceylon, and of the Captain's Miraculous Escape and Return to England in 1680. Written by himself. To which is Prefixed a Sketch of the Geography, Civil and Natural History, Commerce, &c., of Ceylon, brought down to the Year 1815. 12mo. *Lond.* 1818

MARSHALL. Notes on the Medical Topography of the Interior of Ceylon and on the Health of the Troops Employed in the Kandyan Provinces during the Years 1815–20, with Brief Remarks on the Prevailing Diseases. By Henry Marshall. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

HARVARD. Narrative of the Establishment and Progress of the Mission to Ceylon and India, founded by the Rev. Thomas Coke, under the Direction of the Wesleyan-Methodist Conference, including Notices of Bombay. With an Introductory Sketch of the Natural, Civil, and Religious History of the Island of Ceylon. By W. M. Harvard. Coloured plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

HEBER. Notes upon Ceylon. Heber's 'Indian Narrative.' 1828

CLOUGH. Extracts from the Journal and Correspondence of the Late Mrs. M. M. Clough, wife of the Rev. Benjamin Clough, Missionary in Ceylon. With an Introduction by Dr. Adam Clarke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1829

THE CEYLON CALENDAR (printed by Nicholas Bergman). 8vo. *Colombo*, 1823–24 and 1828–32

HORSBURGH. Remarks Relative to the Geography of the Maldiva Islands. By James Horsburgh. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832

OWEN. Geography of the Maldiva Islands. By Capt. W. F. W. Owen. *Ibid.*

UPHAM. The Mahávansi, the Rájá-Ratnácari and the Rájá-Vali, forming the Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon; also a Collection of Tracts Illustrative of the Doctrines and Literature of Buddhism. Translated from the Singhalese. Edited by Edward Upham. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833

CEYLON CHARTER OF 1833. Cey. Ord. (Revised) iii. 1895

TURNOUR. Epitome of the History of Ceylon from Pali and Singhalese Records. With Notes. By George Turnour. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1833

CHAPMAN. Some Remarks upon the Ancient City of Anarajapura or Anaradhepura and the Hill Temple of Mehentélé in the Island of Ceylon. By Capt. I. J. Chapman. 4to. *Lond.* 1833

TURNOUR. Translations of Rock Inscriptions. With an Introduction. By George Turnour. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1834

TURNOUR. Revised Chronological Table of the Sovereigns of Ceylon. By George Turnour. *Ibid.*

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

FORBES. Mátalé Antiquities : Description of the Principal Temples and Ancient Buildings in the Mátalé District and Kellania. By Major J. Forbes. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1834

DESCRIPTION OF THE FOUR PRINCIPAL KANDEAN FESTIVALS. Compiled from Materials Furnished by a Native Chief. *Ibid.*

PETER. Brief Appeal to the Government and People of Great Britain in Behalf of the Inhabitants of Ceylon. By W. P. (William Peter). 8vo. *Lond.* 1835

A LETTER IN REPLY TO A BRIEF APPEAL TO THE GOVERNMENT AND PEOPLE OF GREAT BRITAIN IN BEHALF OF THE INHABITANTS OF CEYLON, BY W. P. By 'Nota Bene.' 12mo. *Colombo*, 1835

ARMOUR. Essay on Buddhism. By John Armour. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1835

FORBES. The Dangistra Dalada ; or, Right Canine Tooth of Gautama Buddha. By Major J. Forbes. *Ibid.*

PETER. An Appeal to the British Government in Behalf of the British Colony and Province of Ceylon. By William Peter. 12mo. *Francfort*, 1836

RUSCHENBERGER. Sketches in Ceylon. Ruschenberger's 'Voyage' i. 1838

DE BUTTS. Rambles in Ceylon. By Lieut. de Butts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841

DESCHAMPS. Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon. By John Deschamps. Folio. *Lond.* 1845

PLATES

1. Fort of Colombo from the Galle Face Esplanade
2. Galle Face Esplanade from Middleburg Counterguard
3. Adam's Peak and the Lake of Colombo from the Galle Barrier
4. The Lake and Slave Island from the Glacis
5. Adam's Peak and Slave Island from the Galle Face Esplanade
6. Colpitty from the Cinnamon Gardens
7. Ferry House at Pantura
8. Buddhist Temples near Bolgoddé
9. Ferry and Rest House at Bentotte
10. Rock of Mulkirrigalle
11. Lake of Kandy
12. Great Elephant Kraal at Cottawya

AN UNPUBLISHED ACCOUNT OF CEYLON in MSS., containing several Pen and Ink and Pencil Drawings. 12mo. N.D.

KNIGHTON. General Observations on the Translated Ceylonese Literature. By W. Knighton. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1845

MACVICAR. Elements of the Voice in reference to the Roman and Singhalese Alphabets. By Rev. Dr. J. G. Macvicar. *Ibid.*

CAPPER. Remarks on the Collection of Statistical Information in Ceylon. By John Capper. *Ibid.*

STARK. State of Crime in Ceylon. By Hon. Mr. Justice Stark. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1845–46

CHITTY. Sixth Chapter of the Tiruvathavur Purana, entitled, 'The Vanquishing of the Buddhists in Disputation,' translated with notes. By Simon Casie Chitty. *Ibid.* i. 1846

HARDY. Language and Literature of the Singhalese. By Rev. R. S. Hardy. *Ibid.*

PALM. Education Establishment of the Dutch in Ceylon. By Rev. J. D. Palm. *Ibid.*

GOGERLY. Singálo Wada, translated by Rev. D. J. Gogerly. *Ibid.*

GYGAX. Mineralogy of Ceylon. By Dr. Rudolph Gygax. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1847

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

PALM. Dutch Church in Ceylon. By Rev. J. D. Palm. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1846–47

CHITTY. History of Jaffna, from the Earliest Period to the Dutch Conquest. By Simon Casie Chitty. *Ibid.* i. 1847

CAPPER. Rise and Fall of the Calany River, 1843–46. By John Capper. *Ibid.*

GOGERLY. Discourse respecting Rattapala. Translated by Rev. D. J. Gogerly. *Ibid.*

BRODIE. Manufacture of Salt in the Chilaw and Putlam Districts of Ceylon. By A. O. Brodie. *Ibid.*

STARK. Some of the Coins, Ancient and Modern, of Ceylon. By Hon. Mr. Justice Stark. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i. 1848

BRODIE. Climate and Salubrity of Putlam. By A. O. Brodie. *Ibid.*

CAPPER. Revenue and Expenditure of the Dutch Government in Ceylon during the last years of their Administration. By John Capper. *Ibid.*

HARDY. List of Books in the Pali and Singhalese Languages. By Rev. R. S. Hardy. *Ibid.*

LAYARD. Formation of a Collection of Lepidoptera in Ceylon. By Edgar L. Layard. *Ibid.* ii. 1848

LEWIS. Rural Economy of the Sinhalese, with some Account of their Superstitions. By R. E. Lewis. *Ibid.*

LAYARD. Sketches in the Natural History of Ceylon. By Edgar L. Layard. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1848–49

CHITTY. Catalogue of Books in the Tamil Language, with the names of the Authors, the Subjects, and Dates. By Simon Casie Chitty. *Ibid.* ii. 1848–49

HENDERSON. Ceylonite found near Trincomalee. By Lieut. Henderson. *Ibid.* ii. 1849

GYGAX. Coffee of Ceylon, with Suggestions for the Application of Manures. By Dr. Rudolph Gygax. *Ibid.*

CAPPER. Descriptive Catalogue of the Woods of Ceylon. By John Capper. *Ibid.*

CHITTY. Outline of the Tamil System of Natural History. By Simon Casie Chitty. *Ibid.*

GREEN. Prison Discipline in Ceylon. By A. G. Green. *Ibid.*

KELAART. Geology of Ceylon. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. *Ibid.*

THE CEYLON ALMANAC AND COMPENDIUM OF USEFUL INFORMATION. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1833–43 and 1845–50

TAYLOR. Manufacture of Sugar from the Juice of the Cocoanut Palm (in Ceylon). By J. G. Taylor. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1850

TAYLOR. Sap of the Cocoanut Tree, and its Manufacture into Sugar. By W. S. Taylor. *Ibid.*

DE ALWIS. Elu Language, its Poetry and its Poets. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.*

KELAART. List of Mammalia Observed or Collected in Ceylon. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. *Ibid.*

KELAART. New Species and Varieties of Mammals found in Ceylon. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. *Ibid.*

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

BENNETT. Selection of Rare and Curious Fishes found upon the Coast of Ceylon ; from drawings made in that Island and coloured from life. With letterpress descriptions. By J. W. Bennett. 4to. *Lond.* 1851

DIOCESE OF COLOMBO : Journal of the Bishop's First Visitation of the Northern and Eastern Provinces in 1846, including an Account of the First Episcopal Visit to the Island of Mauritius and the Séchelles in 1850. 12mo. *Lond.* 1848–51

RUSSELL. Journal of a Tour in Ceylon and India undertaken at the request of the Baptist Missionary Society in company with the Rev. J. Leechman, with Observations and Remarks. By Rev. Joshua Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1852

KELAART. Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ ; being Contributions to the Zoology of Ceylon. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1852

STAPLES. Ceylon and its Wants ; or, an Enquiry into its Present Form of Administration, &c. By Henry J. Staples. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

ONDAATJE. Observations on the Vegetable Products of Ceylon. By W. C. Ondaatje. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1853–54

BRODIE. Statistical Account of the District of Chilaw and Puttalam, North-West Province. By A. O. Brodie. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853

KELAART. Catalogue of Ceylon Birds. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. *Ibid.*

STARK. Forms of Salutation and Address known among the Singhalese. By Hon. Mr. Justice Stark. *Ibid.*

BRODIE. Rock Inscriptions (of Ceylon). By A. O. Brodie. *Ibid.*

GILLINGS. Veddahs of Bintenne. By Rev. J. Gillings. *Ibid.*

KELAART. Notes on the Cultivation of Cotton in Ceylon. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1854

MACVICAR. Ceylon : its Geology, Scenery, and Soil. By Rev. Dr. John G. Macvicar. *Ibid.*

HARVEY. Account of the Ceylon Botanic Gardens. By Prof. W. H. Harvey. *Ibid.*

MENDIS. List of the Timber Trees of Ceylon. By Adrian Mendis. *Ibid.*

CLEGHORN. Selections from the Records of the Ceylon Government. By Mr. Cleghorn. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1855

CHITTY. Analysis of the Historical Poem of the Moors entitled Seerah. By Simon Casie Chitty. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1853–55

KELAART. Ceylon Ornithology. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii. 1855

KELAART. New or Little Known Species of Reptiles found in Ceylon. By Dr. E. F. Kalaart. *Ibid.*

CHITTY. Some account of the Rodiyas, with a Specimen of their Language. By Simon Casie Chitty. *Ibid.*

BRODIE. Rock Inscriptions in the North-Western Province. By A. O. Brodie. *Ibid.*

CATALOGUE OF THE NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL PRODUCTS OF CEYLON, INTENDED TO REPRESENT THE INDUSTRY AND RESOURCES OF THE COLONY AT THE PARIS EXHIBITION. Compiled by J. Nietner. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1856

BINNING. Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, &c. By Robert B. M. Binning. 2 vols. in one. 8vo. *Lond.* 1857

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

ADAMS, CHURCHILL, and BAILEY. Report on the Ellehara Canal near Matelle. By A. Y. Adams, J. F. Churchill, and J. Bailey. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1857

SIM. Report on the Kandelly Tank. By Capt. C. Sim. *Ibid.*

KELAART. Natural History of the Pearl Oyster of Ceylon. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. 'Ceylon Alm.' 1858

NIETNER. New Ceylon Coleoptera. By J. Nietner. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1858

KELAART. New and Little Known Species of Ceylon Nudibranchiate Molluscs, and Zoophytes. By Dr. E. F. Kelaart. *Ibid.*

DE ZOYSA. Account of the Works of Irrigation Constructed by King Parákrama Báhu, contained in the 68th and 79th Chapters of the Maháwanso, with Introductory Remarks. By Louis de Zoysa. *Ibid.*

BRODIE. Topographical and Statistical Account of the District of Nuwara-kaláwiya. By A. O. Brodie. *Ibid.*

ALWIS. Principles of Sinhalese Chronology. By Rev. C. Alwis. *Ibid.*

NELL. Investigation of Sinhalese Music. By Louis Nell. *Ibid.*

COOMARASAMY. Synopsis of the 'Sâiva Siddântam.' By M. Coomarasamy. *Ibid.*

DE ALWIS. Terms of Address and Modes of Salutation in use amongst the Sinhalese. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.*

HOOLE. Dureisâni—Tamil—Puttagam. The Lady's Tamil Book, containing the Morning and Evening Services of the Book of Common Prayer, with an Anglo-Tamil Grammar and Vocabulary. By Dr. Elijah Hoole. 8vo. *Lond.* 1859

CEYLON ALMANAC AND ANNUAL REGISTER. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1859

GOGERLY. Laws of the Budhist Priesthood. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ii., iii. 1853–59

DE ALWIS. Mythological Legends of the Sinhalese. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.* iii. 1859

CAPPER. Statistical Inquiry into the State of Crime in Ceylon. By John Capper. *Ibid.*

DE ALWIS. Sinhalese Rhetoric. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.*

DE ALWIS. Supposed Identity between Nágaséna and Nagarjuna. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.* iii. 1858–59

CAPPER. Expenditure on Public Works in Ceylon. By John Capper. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1859

MOSS. Health and Disease in Ceylon. By Boyd Moss. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1861.

DE ALWIS. Cinnamon. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.*

ONDATJIE. District of Badulla and its Natural Products. By W. C. Ondatjie. *Ibid.*

DE ALWIS. Difference between the Pali and the Prakrit–Magadhi of Vararuchi. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.*

BOAKE. Health and Diet, with especial reference to Children and Youths, in Ceylon. By Barcroft Boake. *Ibid.*

ACCOUNT OF MR. JOHN PYBUS'S MISSION TO THE KING OF KANDY IN 1762. Printed from the Records of the Madras Government. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1862

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

CEYLON ALMANAC AND ANNUAL REGISTER (William Skeen's). 8vo. *Colombo*, 1851–62

WARD. Speeches and Minutes of Sir Henry George Ward, Governor of the Island of Ceylon, with the Dependencies thereof, and other Papers connected with his Administration of the Government of Ceylon, 1855–1860. Folio. *Colombo*, 1864

CAYLEY. Labour Laws of Ceylon. By (Sir) Richard Cayley. Ferguson's 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1864

ANDREE. Progress of Banking in Ceylon. By H. D. Andree. *Ibid.*

DICKMAN. Ceylon Civil Service Manual: being a Compilation of Government Minutes, Circulars, &c., with an Appendix containing a Summary of Colonial Regulations, a List of Legislative Enactments in Force, and a Glossary of Ceylon Terms. By C. Dickman. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1865

GOONERATNE. Demonology and Witchcraft in Ceylon. By Dandris de Silva Gooneratne. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1866

GOGERLY. First Discourse Delivered by Buddha. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly. *Ibid.*

POOTTOOR WELL. *Ibid.*

BOAKE. Air-breathing Fish of Ceylon. By Rev. Barcroft Boake. *Ibid.*

BOAKE. Crocodiles of Ceylon. By Rev. Barcroft Boake. *Ibid.*

NATIVE MEDICINAL OILS. *Ibid.*

MEADEN. Sketch of Ceylon, and a few Remarks on our Military Hold on the Island. By Capt. J. Meaden. J.R.U.S.I. x. 1866

FERGUSON. Ceylon: its Natural Features, Climate, Population, Religion, Commerce, &c. By A. M. Ferguson. Ferguson's 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1866–68

REMINISCENCES OF A PLANTER ON THE VICISSITUDES OF COFFEE ESTATES IN CEYLON. *Ibid.*

DICKMAN. Remarks on the Climate of the Interior of Ceylon. By Henry Dickman. *Ibid.*

ELLIOTT. Instructions for the Treatment of Diseases in Ceylon. By Dr. C. Elliott. With Notes and Additions by Henry Dickman. *Ibid.*

SOLOMONS. Notes on the Laws of Ceylon. By F. C. Solomons. *Ibid.*

SABONADIÈRE. Coffee Planter of Ceylon. By William Sabonadière. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870

DE ALWIS. A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali, and Sinhalese Literary Works of Ceylon. By James de Alwis. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1870

GOGERLY. Budhism. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) i., ii., iv. 1845–70

DE ALWIS. Origin of the Sinhalese Language. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.* iv. 1866–70

NEVILL. Two Birds New to the Recorded Fauna of Ceylon. By H. Nevill. *Ibid.* iv. 1870

NEVILL. New Genus and Species of Marine Univalves from the Southern Province, Ceylon. By G. and H. Nevill. *Ibid.*

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

NOTICE OF ROBERT KNOX AND HIS COMPANIONS IN CAPTIVITY IN KANDY FOR TWENTY YEARS. Translated by J. R. Blake. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iv. 1870

COLES. Summary of the Contents of the First Book in the Buddhist Canon, called the Párájika Book. By Rev. S. Coles. *Ibid.*

CAPPER. The Duke of Edinburgh in Ceylon : a Book of Elephant and Elk Sport. By John Capper. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1871

VAN CUYLENBERG. Extracts from a Memoir left by the Dutch Governor, Thomas van Rhee, to his Successor, Governor Gerrit de Heer, 1697. By Richard A. van Cuylenberg. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1872

CAPPER. Food Statistics of Ceylon. By John Capper. *Ibid.*

DE ZOYSA. Specimens of Sinhalese Proverbs. By Louis de Zoysa. *Ibid.*

DE ZOYSA. Text and Translation of a Rock Inscription at the Buddhist Temple at Kelaniya. By Louis de Zoysa. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Ceylon Reptiles. By William Ferguson. *Ibid.*

DAVIDS. An Inscription (on Stone) at Dondra, Ceylon. By T. W. Rhys Davids. *Ibid.*

HARTSHORNE. Oath and Ordeal (in Ceylon). By B. F. Hartshorne. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1873

LEGGE. Note on Prionochilus Vincens. By (Colonel) W. V. Legge. *Ibid.*

LUDOVICI. Sports and Games of the Singhalese. By Leopold Ludovici. *Ibid.*

LEGGE. Woodcock and British Snipe in Ceylon. By (Colonel) W. Vincent Legge. *Ibid.*

DE ZOYSA. Transcript and Translation of an Ancient Copper-plate Sannas. By Louis de Zoysa. *Ibid.*

CLAUGHTON. Buddhism. By Bishop P. C. Claughton. J.V.I. viii. 1874

FERGUSON. Supposed New Genus of Ceylon Batrachians. By W. Ferguson. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) v. 1874

LEGGE. Island Distribution of the Birds in the Society's Museum. By (Colonel) W. Vincent Legge. *Ibid.*

BLIGH. Occurrence of a Rare Eagle, New to Ceylon, and other Interesting or Rare Birds. By S. Bligh. *Ibid.*

VAN CUYLENBERG. Extracts from the Records of the Dutch Government in Ceylon. By R. van Cuylenberg. *Ibid.*

DE ALWIS. Stature of Gotama Buddha. By James de Alwis. *Ibid.*

DOUGLASS. Great Basses Lighthouse, Ceylon. By William Douglass. P.I.C.E. xxxviii. 1874

MOSELEY. Anatomy and Histology of the Land Planarians of Ceylon. By H. N. Moseley. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1874

CUNHA. Memoir on the History of the Tooth-relic of Ceylon. With a Preliminary Essay on the Life and System of Gautama Buddha. By J. Gerson da Cunha. Illustrated. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1875

WHEELER. India in 1875–76 : Visit of the Prince of Wales ; a Chronicle of His Royal Highness's Journeyings in India and Ceylon. By George Wheeler. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

LUDOVICI. Lapidarium Zeylanicum ; being a Collection of Monumental Inscriptions of the Dutch Churches and Churchyards of Ceylon. By Leopold Ludovici. 4to. *Colombo*, 1877

MILLIE. Thirty Years Ago ; or, Reminiscences of the Early Days of Coffee Planting in Ceylon. By P. D. Millie. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1878

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

CULTIVATION OF THE COCOANUT PALM IN CEYLON. Ferguson's 'Ceylon Handbook,' 1876–78

GOLDSCHMIDT. Ancient Sinhalese Inscriptions. By Dr. P. Goldschmidt. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1879

HEELIS. Climate of Dimbula, Ceylon. By E. Heelis. *Ibid.*

ABBAY. Mountain Patanas; or, Grass Lands of the Mountain Zone of Ceylon. By R. Abbay. *Ibid.*

BYRNE. Irrigation in Ceylon. By Henry Byrne. P.I.C.E. lvii. 1879

COTTEAU. Promenade dans l'Inde et à Ceylan. Par E. Cotteau. 12mo. *Paris*, 1880

DE ZOYSA. Translation of Two Jatakas; or, Anterior Births of Buddha. By Louis de Zoysa. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1880

FERGUSON. Supposed Origin of Tamana Nuwara, where Wijayo landed in Ceylon, B.C. 543, and hence Taprobane, as the Classical Name for Ceylon. By W. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

DIXON. Rocks and Minerals of Ceylon. By A. C. Dixon. *Ibid.*

WARD. Morphology of Hemleia Vistatrix (the Fungus of the Coffee Disease of Ceylon). By H. Marshall Ward. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881

NEVILL. Ancient Emporium of Kalah, in the Empire of Zabedj, as a Ceylon Port, and the Early Colonization of the Island, subsequent to the War of Ráma and Ráwana: with some Notes on Fa Hian's Account of Ceylon. By H. Neville. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1881

NELL. Sinhalese Observance of the Kala'wa. By L. Nell. *Ibid.*

DE ZOYSA. Origin of the Veddás, with a Few Specimens of their Songs and Charms. By Louis de Zoysa. *Ibid.*

NELL. A Húniyan Image. By L. Nell. *Ibid.*

SHAMS-UD-DI'N. 'Mi'ra Kantiri' Festival of the Muhammadans. By A. T. Shams-ud-di'n. *Ibid.*

VANDERSTRAATEN. Sericulture in Ceylon. By Dr. J. L. Vanderstraaten. *Ibid.*

JAYATILAKA. Sinhalese Omens. By S. Jayatilaka. *Ibid.*

MOSSE. Ceylon Government Railways. By James Robert Mosse. P.I.C.E. lxiii. 1881

DE ZOYSA. Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Ceylon Government Oriental Library. By L. de Zoysa. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1882

KÜNTE. Nirvana. By Prof. M. M. Künte. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vii. 1882

GUNASÉKARA. Two Sinhalese Inscriptions. By B. Gunasékara. *Ibid.*

GUNATILAKA. Folk-lore in Ceylon. By W. Gunatilaka. *Ibid.*

DE ZOYSA. Buddha's Sermon on Omens. By Louis de Zoysa. *Ibid.*

JAMES. Sinhalese Folk-lore Stories. By W. Knight James. *Ibid.*

TEMPLER. Ruins at Veheragala. By P. A. Templer. *Ibid.*

RANASINHA. Connection of the Sinhalese with the Modern Aryan Vernaculars of India. By W. P. Ranasinha. *Ibid.*

DEFREMERY and GRAY. Ibn Butu'ta in the Maldives and Ceylon. By M. Defremery and Albert Gray. *Ibid.*

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

DICKMAN. Ceylon Civil Service Manual, being a compilation of Government Minutes, Colonial Regulations, Circulars, &c. By C. Dickman. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1883

JAMES. Sinhalese Bird-lore. By W. Knight James. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1883

FOWLER. Panikkans of Muchalai, Ceylon. By G. M. Fowler. *Ibid.*

MÜLLER. Ancient Sinhalese Inscriptions. By Dr. E. Müller. *Ibid.*

BELL. Sinhalese Customs and Ceremonies connected with Paddy Cultivation in the Low Country. By H. C. P. Bell. *Ibid.*

A LADY'S EXCURSION IN CEYLON. 'Cape Q.R.' ii. 1883

LANGDON. Punchi Nona : a Story of Female Education and Village Life in Ceylon. By Rev. S. Langdon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

PARKER. Report on Archæological Discoveries at Tissamahárama, Ceylon. By Henry Parker. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) viii. 1884

COPLESTON. First Fifty Jatakas. Edited by Right Rev. R. S. Copleston, Lord Bishop of Colombo. *Ibid.*

DICKSON. Buddhism as the Daily Religion of the Buddhists of Ceylon, and some account of their ceremonies before and after death. By J. F. Dickson. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Language of the Threshing-floor. By J. P. Lewis. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Ornithology of the Balangoda District, Ceylon. By Frederick Lewis. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Ornithological Notes taken in the Bogawantalawa District. By Frederick Lewis. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Tamil Customs and Ceremonies connected with Paddy Cultivation in the Jaffna District. By J. P. Lewis. *Ibid.*

GUNARATNA. Kasagal Viháré. By E. R. Gunaratna. *Ibid.*

JAYAWARDANA. Kali Kovila. By Arthur Jayawardana. *Ibid.*

IEVERS. Beligala. By R. W. Ievers. *Ibid.*

LE MESURIER. An-Keliya. By C. J. R. le Mesurier. *Ibid.*

GARDNER. Report upon 'Brown Scale,' or 'Bug' on Coffee. By Dr. George Gardner. Pamp. G. *Colombo*, 1885

HAMILTON and FASSON. Scenes in Ceylon. By Vereker M. Hamilton and Stewart M. Fasson. Illustrated. Ob. folio. *Lond.* N.D.

ELLIOTT. Rice Cultivation under Irrigation in Ceylon. By E. Elliott. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1885

FERGUSON. Plumbago : with special reference to the position occupied by the Mineral in the Commerce of Ceylon ; and the question discussed of the alleged existence in the Island of the allied substance, Anthracite. By A. M. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

COLLINS. Buddhism in Relation to Christianity. By Rev. R. Collins. J.V.I. xviii. 1884–85

SHARP. On some Colydiidæ obtained by J. Lewis in Ceylon. By David Sharp. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1885

FERGUSON. Bibliography of Ceylon. By W. and D. W. Ferguson. Ferguson's 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1885–86

FERGUSON. Mammalia of Ceylon. By W. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

GREEN. Observations on the Green Scale Bug in connection with the Cultivation of Coffee. By E. Ernest Green. Pamp. G. *Colombo*, 1886

PROFESSOR VIRCHOW'S ETHNOLOGICAL STUDIES ON THE SINHALESE RACE. Translated by W. R. Kynsey and Dr. J. D. Macdonald. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1886

SARASIN. Two Years' Scientific Researches in Ceylon. By Drs. C. F. and P. B. Sarasin. *Ibid.*

VANDERSTRAATEN. Medical History of Ceylon. By Dr. J. L. Vanderstraaten. *Ibid.*

LE MESURIER. Veddás of Ceylon. By C. J. R. le Mesurier. *Ibid.*

VIRCHOW. Veddas of Ceylon, and their Relation to the Neighbouring Tribes. By Prof. R. Virchow. *Ibid.*

KYLE. Colombo Harbour Works, Ceylon. By John Kyle. P.I.C.E. lxxxvii. 1886

BRADY. Notes on Entomostraca, collected by A. Haly in Ceylon. By Dr. George Stewardson Brady. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xix. 1886

ROSSET. Maldive Islands, more especially Treating of the Málé Atol. By C. W. Rosset. J.A.I. xvi. 1886

BURROWS. Jottings from a Jungle Diary. By S. M. Burrows. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1887

VANE. Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon. By G. Vane. *Ibid.*

JAYAWARDANA. Account of the Weheragoda Déválé. By Arthur Jayawardana. *Ibid.*

BURROWS. A Year's Work at Polonnaruwa. By S. M. Burrows. *Ibid.*

GUNASEKARA. Three Sinhalese Inscriptions: Text, Transliteration, Translation and Notes. By B. Gunasekara. *Ibid.*

BOAKE. Tirukkétísvaram, Mahátírtha, Mátóddam, or Mántoddai. By W. J. S. Boake. *Ibid.*

FOWLER. Translation of an Inscription at the Temple at Monnísvaram. By G. M. Fowler. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Note on the 'Hi'l-pen-kandura' at Kandy. By J. P. Lewis. *Ibid.*

CAPTURE OF TRINCOMALEE, A.D. 1639. Extracts from the Journal of Comm. Antonio Caen, translated from the Dutch. By F. H. de Vos. *Ibid.*

A BELGIAN PHYSICIAN'S (AEGIDIUS DAALMANS) NOTES ON CEYLON IN 1687–89. Translated by Donald Ferguson. *Ibid.*

DE ZOYSA. Notes on certain Játakas relative to the Sculptures recently Discovered in Northern India. By Louis de Zoysa. *Ibid.*

WARING. Extension of the Ceylon Government Railway from Nawalapitiya to Nanu Oya. By F. J. Waring. P.I.C.E. xc. 1887

THE IMPERFECT STATE OF A BUDDHA PROVED FROM THE LIFE AND DOCTRINE OF PRINCE SIDDHARTHA. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1888

BAWA. Marriage Customs of the Moors in Ceylon. By Ahamadu Bawa. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

RAMANATHAN. Ethnology of the Moors of Ceylon. By Hon. P. Ramanathan. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x. 1888

FERGUSON. Captain João Ribeiro : his Work on Ceylon, and the French Translation thereof by Abbé le Grand. By Donald Ferguson. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Antiquities of Medamahanuwara. By J. H. F. Hamilton. *Ibid.*

WALL. Introduction to a History of the Industries of Ceylon. By George Wall. *Ibid.*

THOMBE. Collection of Notes on the Attack and Defence of Colombo, given over to the English on February 16, 1796. Translated from the French of M. de la Thombe by Col. A. B. Fyers. *Ibid.*

SHORT HISTORY OF THE PRINCIPAL EVENTS THAT OCCURRED IN THE ISLAND OF CEILON, SINCE THE ARRIVAL OF THE FIRST NETHERLANDERS IN 1602, AND, AFTERWARDS, FROM THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE 'HONOURABLE COMPANY' IN THE SAME ISLAND TILL 1757. Translated from the Dutch by F. H. de Vos. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889

GREEN. Visit to Ritigala, in the North-Central Province. By A. P. Green. *Ibid.*

BELL. Paddy Cultivation Ceremonies in the Four Kóralés, Kégalla District. By H. C. P. Bell. *Ibid.*

HALY. Construction of Zoological Tables, with a Tabular Diagnosis of the Snakes of Ceylon. By Amyrald Haly. *Ibid.*

JOHANN JACOB SAAR'S ACCOUNT OF CEYLON, 1647–1657. Translated by Ph. Freudenberg. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. 'All about Tobacco,' including Practical Instructions for Planting, Cultivation, and Curing of the Leaf, with other Suitable Information from a Variety of Sources, referring to the Industry in Ceylon, South India, Sumatra, Virginia, and the West Indies. Compiled by A. M. and J. Ferguson. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1889

FERGUSON. All about Spices : Pepper, Cubibs, Nutmegs, Cloves, Ginger, Vanilla, Pimento, Cinnamon ; including Practical Instructions for Planting, Cultivation, and Preparation for Market, with Practical Information from a Variety of Sources, referring to the Spice Industry in Ceylon, India, Eastern Archipelago, and West Indies. Compiled by A. M. and J. Ferguson.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1889

WOUTER SCHOUTEN'S ACCOUNT OF CEYLON. Translated by Ph. Freudenberg. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1890

HENRICUS VAN BYSTERVELT'S EMBASSY TO KANDY. Translated by F. H. de Vos. *Ibid.*

MODDER. Animal-shaped Rocks of Kurunégala. By F. H. Modder. *Ibid.*

MENEZES. Rebellion of Ceylon, and the Progress of its Conquest under the Government of Constantino de Sá y Noroña. By Joao Rodriguez de Sá e Menezes. Translated from the Spanish by Lieut.-Col. H. H. St. George. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. The Earth and Its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. viii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

MURRAY'S HANDBOOK FOR INDIA AND CEYLON.
12mo. *Lond.* 1891

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

RIBEIRO'S ACCOUNT OF THE SIEGE OF COLOMBO IN 1655–56. Translated from the Dutch by D. W. Ferguson.
J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1891

LEWIS. Buddhist Ruins near Vavuniya. By J. P. Lewis. *Ibid.*

KIRBY. Catalogue of the Described Hemiptera, Heteroptera, and Homoptera of Ceylon, based on the Collection formed by E. Ernest Green. By W. F. Kirby. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xxiv. 1891

MEMORIALS OF SIR SAMUEL GRENIER: being a Reprint from Ceylon Newspapers of Obituary Notices, Pulpit References, and Official Publications Touching the late Attorney-General of Ceylon.
12mo. *Colombo*, 1892

TISSANDIERE. Voyage autour du Monde. Inde et Ceylan. . . . . Par Albert Tissandiere. Gravures et planches. 4to. *Paris*, 1892

CLOUGH. A Sinhalese-English Dictionary. By the Rev. B. Clough.
Roy. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1892

COPLESTON. Verification of the Ancient Chronicles and Histories of Ceylon. By Right Rev. R. S. Copleston, Lord Bishop of Colombo.
J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1892

MODDER. Sinhalese Weights and Measures. By Frank H. Modder. *Ibid.*

COPLESTON. Identification of the Sirivaddhanapura of 'Mahawansa,' Chapter lxxxv. By Right Rev. R. S. Copleston, Lord Bishop of Colombo. *Ibid.*

RIDOUT. Ritigala, Ceylon. By J. B. M. Ridout. *Ibid.*

NELL. Ethnology of Ceylon. By Louis Nell. *Ibid.*

HENDERSON. An Account of Tea Cultivation and Manufacture in Ceylon. By J. A. and W. E. Henderson. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1893

LE MESURIER. Manual of the Nuwara Eliya District of the Central Province, Ceylon. By C. J. R. le Mesurier. With an Account of the Geology of Nuwara Eliya by A. M. Ferguson, and the Vegetation of Nuwara Eliya by W. Nock. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1893

WHITE. Manual of the Province of Uva. By Herbert White.
8vo. *Colombo*, 1893

PARKER. Report on the Proposed Restoration of Giant's Tank (Ceylon). By Henry Parker. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1893

LYE. Outbreak of Cattle Disease at the Government Dairy (Ceylon). By C. A. Lye. *Ibid.*

WHITE. Notes on Knox's 'Ceylon' in its Literary Aspect. By H. White.
J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1893

MODDER. Kurunegala Vistaraya; with Notes on Kurunegala, Ancient and Modern. By F. H. Modder. *Ibid.*

COPLESTON. Epic of Parákrama. By Right Rev. R. S. Copleston, Lord Bishop of Colombo. *Ibid.*

COOMARASWÁMY. Chilappatikaram. By Hon. P. Coomaraswámy. *Ibid.*

WALL. History of the Ancient Industries of Ceylon. By George Wall.
J.R.A.S. (C.B.) x., xii., and xiii. 1888, 1891–93

FERGUSON. Ceylon Tea in North America. By J. Ferguson.
Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1894

CEYLON *VERSUS* CHINA TEA. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1894

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

GREGORY. Sir William Gregory, formerly Member of Parliament, and sometime Governor of Ceylon. An Autobiography. Edited by Lady Gregory. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

MODDER. Handbook to Kurunegala and its Neighbourhood. By Frank H. Modder. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1894

SMITHER. Architectural Remains, Anuradhapura, Ceylon; comprising the Dágabas and certain other Ancient ruined Structures. Measured, Drawn, and Described by James G. Smither. 67 Plates. Folio. *Lond.* 1894

RAILWAY EXTENSION TO GALLE AND MATARA. Memorials, Proceedings of Public Meetings, and Motions in the Legislative Council, giving a History of the Movement for Railway Extension to the South. 12mo. *Galle*, 1894

SIEBEL. Notes on Kandy. By J. B. Siebel. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1894

GUN, RIFLE, AND HOUND IN EAST AND WEST. By 'Snaffle.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

ARNDT. Memoir of the late Rev. Christian David, Colonial Chaplain and First Native Minister of Ceylon. With an Introduction by the Rev. George A. H. Arndt. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1894

WARING. Proposed Indo-Ceylon Railway. Report upon an Inspection of the Route from Paumben to Taladi near Mannar. By F. J. Waring. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1894

WARING. Report and Estimate for a Line of Railway from Matara to Gandara. By F. J. Waring. *Ibid.*

WARING. Report on the Country through which the Railway to Chilaw and Puttalam will pass. By F. J. Waring. *Ibid.*

SHADBOLT. Note on the Construction of a Railway to connect India and Ceylon. By E. J. Shadbolt. *Ibid.*

WARING. Report and Estimates of a Line of Railway from Kurunégala to Kankésanturai, and from Kankésanturai to Jaffna. By F. J. Waring. *Ibid.*

WARING. Report on the Preliminary Inspection of the Country between Colombo and Karawanella. By F. J. Waring. *Ibid.*

WICKREMASINGHE. Sinhalese Inscription of 1745–46 A.D. By Don M. de Z. Wickremasinghe. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1894

DE SILVA. Kostantinu Hatana. By F. W. de Silva. *Ibid.*

RANASINHA. Which Gaja Báhu visited India? By W. P. Ranasinha. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Archæology of the Wanni. By J. P. Lewis. *Ibid.*

FERNANDO. Music of Ceylon. By C. M. Fernando. *Ibid.*

EWART. Maligakanda Service Reservoir, Colombo. By Henry Ewart. P.I.C.E. cxvi. 1894

WICKREMASINGHE. A Sinhalese Inscription of 1745 A.D. By Don M. de Zilva Wickremasinghe. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1894

KLEIN. Among the Gods. Scenes in India, &c. By Augusta Klein. 8vo. *Edin.* 1895

*** Chapters I. and II. relate to Ceylon

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

CAVE. Picturesque Ceylon. By Henry W. Cave. 4to. *Lond.* 1893–95

Vol. I. Colombo and the Kelani Valley. Vol. II. Kandy and Peradeniya. Vol. III. Nuwara Eliya and Adam's Peak

FERGUSON. Rev. Philippus Baldæus and his Book on Ceylon. By Donald W. Ferguson. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1895

GUNASEKARA. A Contribution to the History of Ceylon. Translated from 'Pujavaliya.' By B. Gunasekara. *Ibid.*

MOREY. Railways, Highways, &c., in Ceylon. By W. Morey. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

SINCLAIR. In Tropical Lands: Recent Travels to the Sources of the Amazon, the West Indian Islands, and Ceylon. By Arthur Sinclair. 8vo. *Aberdeen*, 1895

WILSON. Report on the Ceylon Railway System. By Major G. F. Wilson. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1895

COCHRAN. Ceylon Manual of Chemical Analyses. A Handbook of Analyses connected with the Industries and Public Health of Ceylon for Planters, Commercial Men, Agricultural Students, and Members of Local Boards. By Prof. M. Cochran. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1895

THE TÉSAWALAMAI; or, The Laws and Customs of the Malabars of Jaffna. Cey. Ord. (Revised) iii. 1895

CAPITULATION OF COLOMBO BY THE PORTUGUESE TO THE DUTCH. *Ibid.*

CAPITULATION OF COLOMBO BY THE DUTCH TO THE ENGLISH. *Ibid.*

COOMARASWAMY. Gleanings from Ancient Tamil Literature. By Hon. P. Coomaraswamy. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1895

COOMARASWAMY. King Senkuttuvan of the Chera Dynasty. By Hon. P. Coomaraswamy. *Ibid.*

COPLESTON. Sketch of the Early History of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. By Right Rev. R. Copleston, Bishop of Colombo. *Ibid.*

COLLINS. Buddhism and 'The Light of Asia.' By Rev. R. Collins. J.V.I. xxviii. 1894–95

WICKREMASINGHE. Sinhalese Copper-plate Grants in the British Museum. By Don Martino de Zilva Wickremasinghe. J.R.A.S. 1895

FERGUSON. Ceylon in 1896; with its new Governor, Sir West Ridgway, and with the Right Hon. J. Chamberlain as Secretary of State for the Colonies. By John Ferguson. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1896

WAKEFIELD. Future Trade in the Far East. By C. C. Wakefield. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CEYLON TEA COMPANIES. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1896

BERWICK. British Rule in Ceylon. By Judge T. Berwick. 'Asiatic.' July, 1896

TOCKE. Utmost Indian Isle—Taprobane. By A. W. Tocke. *Ibid.*

CLARENCE. One Hundred Years of British Rule in Ceylon. By L. B. Clarence. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

PHILIP. Administration of Justice in Ceylon. Some Letters relating to the Subject, to which is appended a Copy of the Charter of 1833. By A. Philip. Pamp. F. *Colombo*, 1896

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

CLARENCE. Application of European Law to Natives of Ceylon. By L. B. Clarence. J.S.C.L. i. 1896

PERERA. Arrack Question in Ceylon, 1895–96. An Impartial Study. By M. Anthony Perera. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1896

HAWEIS. Travel and Talk. . . . Travels in Ceylon. . . . By Rev. H. R. Haweis. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BELL. Report on the Archæological Survey of Ceylon. By H. C. P. Bell. Illustrated. Folio. *Colombo*, 1890–96

STHAVIRA. Siksha Sangraha ; or, First Book of Sanskrit. By Sri Dharmarama Nayaka Sthavira. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1896

MAHASTHAVIRA. Moggallána Pañchiká Pradipa : a Treatise on Moggallana's System of Pali Grammar. By Sangharaja Sri Ráhula Mahasthavira. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1896

POHATH-KEHELPANNALA. Life of Ehelapola, Prime Minister to the last King of Kandy. By T. B. Pohath-Kehelpannala. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1896

POHATH-KEHELPANNALA. Ceremonies observed by the Kandyans in Paddy Cultivation. By T. B. Pohath-Kehelpannala. J.A.I. xxv. 1896

GRINLINTON. Proposals for a Topographical and Cadastral Survey of Ceylon. By F. H. Grinlinton. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1896

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO MAJOR G. F. WILSON'S REPORT ON THE CEYLON RAILWAY SYSTEM. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1896

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO CONSIDER THE QUESTION OF THE BUBONIC PLAGUE PREVALENT IN BOMBAY, AND TO REPORT ON THE STEPS WHICH SHOULD BE TAKEN TO PREVENT ITS INTRODUCTION INTO CEYLON, AND, IN THE EVENT OF ITS INTRODUCTION, AS TO WHAT STEPS SHOULD BE TAKEN TO STAMP OUT THE DISEASE. *Ibid.*

MACKINTOSH. Report and Estimate for a Railway from Colombo to Yatiyantota and Ruanwella. By P. Arthur Mackintosh. *Ibid.*

MACKINTOSH. Report and Estimate for a Railway from Nanu-oya to Uda Pussellawa. By P. Arthur Mackintosh. *Ibid.*

PAPERS RELATING TO THE RE-ORGANISATION OF THE CEYLON SURVEY DEPARTMENT. *Ibid.*

PAPERS RELATING TO RUBBER CULTIVATION IN CEYLON. *Ibid.*

GREEN. Catalogue of Coceidæ Collected in Ceylon. By E. E. Green. India Mus. Notes, iv. 1896

WHITE. Legislation in Ceylon in the Early Portion of the Nineteenth Century. By H. White. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv. 1896

POHATH. How the Last King of Kandy was Captured by the British. By T. B. Pohath. *Ibid.*

FERNANDO. Inauguration of the King in Ancient Ceylon. By C. M. Fernando. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Robert Knox's Sinhalese Vocabulary. By D. W. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Place Names in the Wanni. By J. P. Lewis. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Reland on Malay, Sinhalese, and Tamil. By J. P. Lewis. *Ibid.*

HARWARD. Note on the Fortifications of Yapahuwa. By J. Harward. *Ibid.*

KERN. Twee Krijgstochten uit den Indischen Archipel tegen Ceilon. Door Dr. H. Kern. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1896

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

GOW, WILSON, and STANTON. Tea Producing Companies of India and Ceylon, showing the History and Results of those Capitalised in Sterling. By Gow, Wilson, and Stanton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

DEVELOPMENT OF NEW MARKETS FOR INDIAN AND CEYLON TEA (Gow Wilson, and Stanton). Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1897

FERGUSON. Captain Robert Knox : the Twenty Years' Captive in Ceylon and Author of 'An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon in the East Indies,' 1681. Contributions towards a Biography. By Donald W. Ferguson. 4to. *Colombo*, 1896–97

BURROWS. Visitors' Guide to Kandy and Nuwara Eliya, with a Short Historical Sketch. Engravings and Maps. By S. M. Burrows. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1897

COLONEL OLCOTT'S BUDDHIST CATECHISM REVIEWED. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1897

FERGUSON. The Harbour of Colombo, Ceylon, and a Railway to Connect Southern India with Colombo. By John Ferguson. Pamp. 148. *Colombo*, 1897

FERGUSON. How to Economise the Available Labour Supply on our Tea Plantations. By John Ferguson. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Plucking, Pruning, and Preparation of Tea in Ceylon. By John Ferguson. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Manuring of Tea Estates in Ceylon. By John Ferguson. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Mohammedanism in Ceylon. By John Ferguson. *Ibid.*

TAMBYAH. A Digest of the Law of Contract, containing the Outlines of the English Law on the Subject, the Outlines of the Roman-Dutch Law, a Collection of Illustrative Ceylon and English Cases, Notes on some Maxims relating to Contracts, a Summary of the Chief Ceylon Statutes relating to Contracts, and Case Notes on the Labour Laws of Ceylon. By Isaac Tambyah. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1897

SCHMIDT. Ceylon. Von Emil Schmidt. Mit 39 beldern und 1 karte. 12mo. *Berlin*, 1897

CLARENCE. Ceylon. By L. B. Clarence. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

SUTHRAYA : Story of the Alawaka. By a Learned Buddhist Priest. (Written in Sinhalese.) 8vo. *Colombo*, 1897

CEYLON TEA COMPANIES. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

LORD. Sir Thomas Maitland. By Walter F. Lord. 'Builders of Greater Britain' Series. 1897

ELLIS. System of Farming the Arrack Rents of Ceylon. By F. R. Ellis. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1897

RAMANATHAN. Special Report on Crime in Ceylon. By P. Ramanathan. *Ibid.*

CURRENCY QUESTION AS AFFECTING THE INTERESTS OF CEYLON. *Ibid.*

PERMAN. Reports on the Barsi and Morvi Light Railways. By A. G. Perman. *Ibid.*

FISHER. Report on the Present State of the Ceylon Forest Department. By F. C. Fisher. *Ibid.*

VAN CUYLENBURG. Account of the System of Education Existing in Ceylon. By Arthur van Cuylenburg. *Ibid.*

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

UNNANSE. Maha Rupasiddhi or Pali Grammar. By Baddegama Dhammaratana Unnanse. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1897

*** A Sinhalese Translation of a Pali Grammar

MODDER. Ancient Cities and Temples in the Kurunégala District, Ceylon. By F. H. Modder. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii., xiv., xv. 1893–97

CAVE. The Ruined Cities of Ceylon. By Henry W. Cave. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

BELL. Interim Reports on the Operations of the Archæological Survey at Sigiriya, 1895-97. By H. C. P. Bell. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiv., xv. 1895–97

AN ELEPHANT KRAAL IN CEYLON. By J. F. 'Selangor Jour.' v. 1897

SKRINE. Correspondence, &c., regarding the Ceylon Northern Railway. By E. Harcourt Skrine. Pamp. J. *Lond.* 1898

MODDER. Geological and Mineralogical Sketch of the North-Western Province, Ceylon. By F. H. Modder. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xv. 1897

HALY. Some Illustrations from the Fauna of Ceylon of Wallace's Theory of Natural Selection. By A. Haly. *Ibid.*

BELLAMY. Victoria Bridge, Colombo. By C. V. Bellamy. P.I.C.E. cxxvii. 1897

STURGESS. Report on Experiments with Bile Inoculation for Rinderpest (in Ceylon). By G. W. Sturgess. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1898

COLLETT. Contributions to Ceylon Malacology. By O. Collett. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xv. 1897–98

HALY. Aids to the Identification of Ceylon Birds. By A. Haly. *Ibid.* xv. 1898

VAN WEZEL. Pertinent Account and Detailed Description of the Character, Nature, Coitus, and Production of Elephants in the great Island of Ceylon, with a further Sketch of how those Beasts are Tracked, Chased, and Captured in the Wild Forests; and also how they are Stalled and Tamed and Sold on account of the Hon. Dutch East India Company. Compiled and Published by Cornelis Taay van Wezel, 1713. Translated from the Dutch by F. H. de Vos. *Ibid.*

BUULTJENS. Don Jeronimo de Azevedo, Governor of Ceylon from 1594 to 1611. By A. E. Buultjens. *Ibid.*

DE VOS. Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in Ceylon. By F. H. de Vos. *Ibid.*

WARING. Haputale and Bandarawela Extensions of the Ceylon Government Railway, with Notes upon other Railways recently Constructed in the Colony. By F. J. Waring. P.I.C.E. cxxxi. 1898

FERGUSON. Review of the Agricultural and Planting Industries of Ceylon, and Statistics of the Planting Enterprise in India and other Countries. By John Ferguson. Ferguson's 'Ceylon Handbook.' 1876–98

FERGUSON. All about the 'Coconut Palm' (Cocos Nucifera), including Practical Instructions for Planting and Cultivation, with Estimates specially prepared for Expenditure and Receipts, and other Suitable Information, from a Variety of Sources referring to the Industry in Ceylon, South India, the Straits Settlements, Queensland, and the West Indies. Compiled by J. Ferguson. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1898

GEIGER. Archæological Survey of Ceylon and its Work. By Prof. W. Geiger. J.R.A.S. 1898

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

CARRUTHERS. Reports on Cocao Disease. By J. B. Carruthers. Planters' Asso. Cey. 1898

COORAY. Sinhalese Ephemeris and Diary, 1898. Compiled by A. Cooray. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1898

BADENOCH. Crown Colonies in Asia. By Dr. G. R. Badenoch. 'Asiatic.' July, 1898

CEYLON: General Information for Intending Settlers. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1898

COCHRAN. Report of Analysis of the Cocoa Tree. By M. Cochran. Planters' Asso. Cey. 1898

EFFECTS OF HIGH EXCHANGE AND INCREASED PRODUCTION ON THE TEA INDUSTRIES OF INDIA AND CEYLON. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1898

FERGUSON. The Literary Evangelist of India and Ceylon (Dr. John Murdoch). Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1898

FERGUSON. Progress in Kandy: Public Instruction and Mission Schools. By J. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Early Protestant Missionaries in Ceylon. By J. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

DIXON. Sporting Rambles in Ceylon. By F. Fitzroy Dixon. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

DE SILVA. History of Ceylon from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. By Mudaliyar Simon de Silva. (In Cinghalese.) 12mo. *Colombo*, 1898

MARSHALL. Adam's Peak. By F. Charles Marshall. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1899

FERGUSON. Cycling in the Planting Districts of Ceylon. By R. H. Ferguson. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1899

CEYLON IN 1899 AFTER THREE YEARS' ADMINISTRATION BY GOVERNOR SIR WEST RIDGWAY, AND WHAT MAY BE DONE IN 1901–2. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1899

CEYLON TEA FOR RUSSIA AND THE REST OF THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE. *Ibid.*

PRINCE AND PRINCESS OF WALES' COLLEGES, MORATUWA, Triennial Prize Day. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Missions in Kandy: an Address by John Ferguson. *Ibid.*

HARRISON. The 'Golden Casket' from Burmah: a Short History from its Landing at the Colombo Customs, to its Delivery into the Dalada Maligawa, or Temple of the Tooth at Kandy. By T. G. Harrison. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1899

FERGUSON. All about Rubber and Gutta-Percha. The Indiarubber Planter's Manual, with the Latest Statistics and Information, more particularly in regard to Cultivation and Scientific Experiments in Trinidad and Ceylon. Compiled by J. Ferguson. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1899

CORNER-OHLMUS. A Devil Dance in Ceylon. By Mrs. Caroline Corner-Ohlmus. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1899

FERGUSON. Ceylon. By John Ferguson. 'International Geography.' 1899

CLARENCE. Ceylon. By L. B. Clarence. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED IN APPEAL BY THE HON. THE SUPREME COURT OF THE ISLAND OF CEYLON, THE COURT OF ADMIRALTY OF CEYLON, AND HER MAJESTY'S PRIVY COUNCIL, ON APPEALS FROM CEYLON. Edited by Isaac Tambyah. 4to. *Colombo*, 1899

FERGUSON. Old and New Colombo. By John Ferguson. J.S.A. xlviii. 1899

IEVERS. Custom of Polyandry in Ceylon. By R. W. Ievers. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xvi. 1899

ANTIQUARIAN DISCOVERY RELATING TO THE PORTUGUESE IN CEYLON. *Ibid.*

GOVERNOR VAN ECK'S EXPEDITION AGAINST THE KING OF KANDY, 1765. Translated from the Dutch by A. E. Buultjens. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Inscribed Mural Stone at the Maha Saman Déválé, Ratnapura. By D. W. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. Alagiyavanna Mohottála, the Author of 'Kusajátaka Kávyaya.' By D. W. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

GRINLINTON. Report on the Meteorology of Ceylon. By F. H. Grinlinton. Folio. *Colombo.* 1896–99

BUCKTON. Description of a New Pear Tree Aphis from Ceylon. By G. B. Buckton. India Mus. Notes, iv. 1899

COQUILLETT. Description of a New Parasitic Tachinid Fly from Ceylon. By D. W. Coquillett. *Ibid.*

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CEYLON. Report of a Committee appointed to consider and Report upon the Question of the Archæological Survey of Ceylon, in particular 'The System which should be adopted, and the extent to which it should be pursued.' Sess. Pap. Cey. 1898–99

BOYD. A Vision of Colombo. By Mrs. A. S. Boyd. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1899

BURROWS. The Buried Cities of Ceylon: a Guide-Book to Anuradhapura and Polonaruwa. With Chapters on Dambulla, Kalavewa, Mihintale, and Sigiri. By S. M. Burrows. Illustrated. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1899

BAMBER. Dietetic value of Ceylon Tea. By M. Kelway Bamber. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1899

FERGUSON. Ceylon in 1899. By John Ferguson. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1899

COLLETT and DONNAN. Pearl Oysters and Pearl Fisheries. By Oliver Collett and Capt. J. Donnan. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1900

TWYNAM. Report on the Ceylon Pearl Fisheries. By Sir W. C. Twynam. Pamp. H. *Colombo*, 1900

DONNAN. Report on the Inspection of the Pearl Banks in March and April, 1900. By Capt. J. Donnan. Pamp. H. *Colombo*, 1900

DAVIDSON. Paris Exhibition, 1900: Official Handbook and Catalogue of the Ceylon Court. By W. E. Davidson. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1900

FERGUSON. Pioneers of the Planting Enterprise in Ceylon from 1830 onwards. Biographical Notices and Portraits. By J. Ferguson. 3 series. Sm. 4to. *Colombo*, 1894–1900

ACCOUNT OF ST. ANDREW'S DINNER, KANDY, CEYLON. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1900

CEYLON (*Continued*)—

LETHBRIDGE. Golden Book of India: a Genealogical and Biographical Dictionary of the Ruling Princes, Chiefs, Nobles and other personages titled or decorated of the Indian Empire. With an Appendix for Ceylon (Compiled by F. H. M. Corbet). By Sir Roper Lethbridge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MITCHELL. Report of Sir William W. Mitchell (of Ceylon) upon his Mission to the Paris Exhibition. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1900

CEYLON CRICKET ANNUAL. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1900

BAMBER. Report on Ceylon Tea Soils and their Effects on the Quality of Tea. By M. Kelway Bamber. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1900

REPORT OF THE THIRTY COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO ADMINISTER THE PROCEEDS OF THE EXPORT DUTY ON TEA LEVIED UNDER ORDINANCE No. 4 OF 1894 FOR INCREASING THE CONSUMPTION OF CEYLON TEA IN FOREIGN LANDS. *Ibid.*

ADDRESSES DELIVERED IN THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF CEYLON BY GOVERNORS OF THE COLONY: together with the Replies of the Council, 1833–1890. 3 vols. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1876–1900

SMITH. Progressive Government in Ceylon. By Frank Smith. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1900

PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF INDIAN AND CEYLON TEA. (Messrs. Gow, Wilson, and Stanton). Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1900

BLAZE. A History of Ceylon (for Schools). By L. E. Blaze. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1900

DAVIDS. Buddhist Manual of Psychological Ethics of the Fourth Century B.C.; being a Translation now made for the first time from the Original Pali of the First Book in the Abhidhamma Pitaka, entitled Dhamma-Sangani. With Introductory Essay and Notes by Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

FERGUSON. Rise of the Planting Enterprise and Trade in Ceylon Tea. By John Ferguson. Pamp. 189. *Colombo*, 1900

CEYLON. General Information for Intending Settlers. Pamp. 189. Emigrants' Information Office, 1900

STURGESS. Rinderpest (in Ceylon). By G. W. Sturgess. Planters' Asso. Cey. 1900

BELLESSORT. En Escale: une Promenade à Ceylan, Singapour, Hong Kong, &c. Par André Bellessort. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

CRAEMER. Aus meiner Wanderzeit (Ceylon). Von Curt Craemer. (*See* Voyages and Travels.) Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

REPERTORY OF GENERAL AND STATISTICAL INFORMATION AFFECTING THE COLONY OF CEYLON, MORE ESPECIALLY OF ITS PLANTING ENTERPRISE. *See* Ferguson's 'Ceylon Handbooks.'

REGISTER OF BOOKS PRINTED IN CEYLON AND REGISTERED UNDER ORDINANCE No. 1 OF 1885. 4to. *Colombo*, 1885–1900

THE NEW LAW REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED BY THE SUPREME COURT OF CEYLON, THE COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY IN THE ISLAND, AND HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN HER PRIVY COUNCIL ON APPEAL FROM THE SUPREME COURT OF THE ISLAND. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1895–1900

48. STRAITS SETTLEMENTS AND THE FEDERATED STATES OF THE MALAY PENINSULA

See also Sections 2, 43, 47, 52, *and* 65–77

LEYDEN. Malay Annals : Translated from the Malay Language by Dr. John Leyden, with an Introduction by Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

RAFFLES. Statement of the Services of Sir Stamford Raffles. 4to. *Lond.* 1824

BEGBIE. The Malayan Peninsula, embracing its History, Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, Politics, Natural History, &c., from its earliest records. By Capt. P. J. Begbie. Illustrated. 8vo. *Madras*, 1834

RITCHIE. Malay Peninsula : Productions, Commerce, Manners, &c. Ritchie's 'British World in the East,' ii. 1847

WRAY. Practical Sugar Planter . . . Describing and Comparing the different Systems pursued in the East and West Indies and the Straits of Malacca. By Leonard Wray. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

ELLIOT. On the Lunar Atmospheric Tide at Singapore. By Capt. C. M. Elliot. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1852

YVAN. Six Months among the Malays ; and a Year in China. By Dr. Yvan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855

GAZETTEER OF SOUTHERN INDIA WITH THE TENASSERIM PROVINCES AND SINGAPORE. By Pharoah & Co. Roy. 8vo. *Madras*, 1855

SINGAPORE REVIEW AND MONTHLY MAGAZINE. Conducted by E. A. Egerton. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1861

*** A Magazine advocating the principles and measures of religious, literary, and social culture, as well as of commercial and political advancement

SIMMONDS. Trade and Commerce of the Eastern Archipelago. By P. L. Simmonds. J.S.A. ix. 1861

FAVRE. Account of the Wild Tribes inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula, Sumatra, and a few neighbouring Islands, with a Journey in Johore and the Menangkabaw States of the Malayan Peninsula. By the Rev. Favre. 12mo. *Paris*, 1865

COLLINGWOOD. Nutmeg and other Cultivation in Singapore. By Dr. C. Collingwood. Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1867

MAXWELL. Civilisation in the Malay Peninsula. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1872

MAXWELL. Piracy in the Straits of Malacca. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. 'Ocean Highways,' ii. 1873

THOMSON. Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China ; or, Ten Years' Travels, Adventures, and Residence abroad. By J. Thomson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

ST. JOHN. Malayan Peninsula. By Horace St. John. 'Geo. Mag.' iii. 1876

SKINNER. Geography of the Malay Peninsula. By A. M. Skinner. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) i. 1878

MIKLUCHO-MACLAY. Dialects of the Melanesian Tribes of the Malay Peninsula. By N. von Miklucho-Maclay. *Ibid.*

RAFFLES. Founding of Singapore. By Sir T. S. Raffles. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

MAXWELL. Notes on Two Perak Manuscripts. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878

DALY. Metalliferous Formation of the Malay Peninsula. By D. D. Daly. *Ibid.*

MIKLUCHO-MACLAY. Ethnological Excursions in the Malay Peninsula. By N. von Miklucho-Maclay. *Ibid.*

SWETTENHAM. A Malay Nautch. By (Sir) Frank A. Swettenham. *Ibid.*

RAFFLES. Maritime Code of the Malays. By Sir Stamford Raffles. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii., iv. 1879

HERVEY. Trip to Gunong Batu. By D. F. A. Hervey. *Ibid.* iii. 1879

DALY. Caves at Sungei Batu in Selangor. By D. D. Daly. *Ibid.*

HORNADAY. Account of a Naturalist's Visit to Selangor. By W. T. Hornaday. *Ibid.*

LEECH. About Kinta. By H. W. C. Leech. *Ibid.* iv. 1879

LEECH. About Slim and Bernam. By H. W. C. Leech. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Aboriginal Tribes of Perak. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

BIRCH. Vernacular Press in the Straits. By E. W. Birch. *Ibid.*

PICKERING. Chinese Secret Societies. By W. A. Pickering. *Ibid.* i., iii. 1878–79

COMPARATIVE VOCABULARY OF THE DIALECTS OF THE WILD TRIBES INHABITING THE MALAYAN PENINSULA, BORNEO, &c. *Ibid.*

DENNYS. Contribution to Malayan Bibliography. By Dr. N. B. Dennys. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1880

SWETTENHAM. Some account of the Independent Native States of the Malay Peninsula. By (Sir) Frank A. Swettenham. *Ibid.* vi. 1880

CROIX. Some account of the Mining Districts of Lower Perak. By J. Errington de la Croix. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii. 1881

MAXWELL. Folklore of the Malays. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Sketch of the Career of the late James Richardson Logan, of Penang and Singapore. By J. T. Thomson. *Ibid.*

LOGAN. Memorandum on the Various Tribes inhabiting Penang and Province Wellesley. By J. R. Logan. *Ibid.*

HERVEY. Endau and its Tributaries. By D. F. A. Hervey. *Ibid.* viii. 1881

MAXWELL. Journey on Foot to the Patani Frontier in 1876, being a Journal kept during an Expedition undertaken to Capture Datoh Maharaja Lela of Perak. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ix. 1882

MAXWELL. Transliteration of Malay in the Roman Character. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

CAMERON. Kôta Glanggi, Pahang. By W. Cameron. *Ibid.*

HERVEY. Mĕntra Traditions. By D. F. A. Hervey. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x. 1882

MAXWELL. Dutch in Perak. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

SKINNER. Outline History of the British Connection with Malaya. By A. M. Skinner. *Ibid.*

CAMERON. On the Patani. By W. Cameron. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xi. 1883

O'BRIEN. Latah, amongst the Inhabitants of the Straits Settlements and of the Malay Peninsula. By H. A. O'Brien. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Shamanism in Perak. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xii. 1883

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

FERGUSON. Changes which Consonants undergo in passing from one Malayan Dialect to another. By A. M. Ferguson, jun.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xii. 1883

SKINNER. Straits Meteorology. By A. M. Skinner. *Ibid.*

MALACCA IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. *Ibid.*

KELHAM. Ornithological Notes made in the Straits Settlements and in the Western States of the Malay Peninsula. By Capt. H. R. Kelham.
J.R.A.S. (S.B). ix., xi., xii. 1882–83

MAXWELL. Malay Proverbs. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.) i., ii., iii., xi. 1878–83

MAXWELL. Law and Customs of the Malays with reference to the Tenure of Land. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiii. 1884

WOODS. Stream Tin Deposits of Perak. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods.
Ibid.

HERVEY. Rembau. By D. F. A. Hervey. *Ibid.*

WOODS. Journey to the Summit of Gunong Bubu. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiv. 1884

O'BRIEN. Jelebu. By A. H. O'Brien. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. History of Perak from Native Sources. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ix., xiv. 1882, 1884

INNES. The Chersonese with the Gilding off. By Emily Innes.
2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

SWETTENHAM. Journal kept during a journey across the Malay Peninsula. By (Sir) Frank A. Swettenham. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xv. 1885

WHEATLEY. Rainfall of Singapore. By J. J. L. Wheatley.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vii., xv. 1881–85

ROST. Malay Language and Literature. By Dr. Reinhold Rost.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xv. 1885

LOGAN. Plan for a Volunteer Police in the Muda Districts, Province Wellesley, submitted to Government by the late J. R. Logan in 1867.
Ibid. xvi. 1885

KYNNERSLEY. Description of the Chinese Lottery known as 'Hua-Hoey.' By C. W. S. Kynnersley. *Ibid.*

PIJNAPPEL. Roots in the Malay Language. By J. Pijnappel. *Ibid.*

HALE. On Mines and Miners in Kinta, Perak. By A. Hale. *Ibid.*

SWETTENHAM. Vocabulary of the English and Malay Languages, with Notes. By (Sir) Frank A. Swettenham. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1886

MAXWELL. Sri Rama : a Fairy Tale told by a Malay Rhapsodist. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xvii. 1886

KOEK. History of Malacca from Portuguese Sources. By E. Koek. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Raja Donan : a Malay Fairy Tale told by a Malay Rhapsodist. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.* xviii. 1886

WRAY. Notes on Perak, with a Sketch of its Vegetable, Animal, and Mineral Products. By Leonard Wray, jun. Pamp. 189. *Lond.* 1886

NOTES ON THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS AND MALAY STATES (Colonial and Indian Exhibition). Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1886

MAXWELL. Pulau Langkawi. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

LISTER. Negri Sembilan: their Origin and Constitution. By Martin Lister. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887

MAXWELL. Raja Ambong: a Malay Fairy Tale. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

WRAY. Report on the Padi-Borer. By L. Wray, jun. *Ibid.*

DEW. Exploring Expedition from Selama, Perak, over the Mountains to Pong, Patani. By Arthur T. Dew. *Ibid.*

WALKER. Notes on a Collection of Crustacea from Singapore. By Alfred O. Walker. J. Linn. Soc. (Z.) xx. 1887

HAUGHTON. Notes on Names of Places in the Island of Singapore and its Vicinity. By H. T. Haughton. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xx. 1889

DAVISON. Journal of a Trip to Pahang, &c. By W. Davison. *Ibid.*

SHARPE. Birds from Perak. By R. B. Sharpe. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix., xxi. 1887–90

WRAY. Journal of a Collecting Expedition to the Mountain of Batang Padang, Perak. By L. Wray, jun. *Ibid.* xxi. 1890

ISNARD. Gemencheh (District of Johol) Negri Sembilan. By L. C. Isnard. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Raja Haji. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.* xxii. 1890

MAXWELL. Law Relating to Slavery among the Malays. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

LISTER. Malay Law in Negri Sembilan. By Martin Lister. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. Ruling Family of Selangor. By (Sir) W. E. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

KELSALL. Sphingidæ of Singapore. By Lieut. H. J. Kelsall. *Ibid.*

RIDLEY. On the Habits of the Caringa (Ægophyda smaragdina, Sm). By H. N. Ridley. *Ibid.*

HERVEY. Valentyn's Account of Malacca. By D. F. A. Hervey. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xiii., xv., xvi., xxii. 1884–90

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. viii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS: Military Contribution Claimed by the Imperial Government. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1891

MEREWETHER. Outline of the History of the Dindings from the Seventeenth Century up to the Present Time. By E. M. Merewether. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii. 1891

HAUGHTON. Native Names of Streets in Singapore. By H. T. Haughton. *Ibid.*

KELSALL. Notes on a Trip to Bukit Etam, Selangor. By Lieut. H. J. Kelsall. *Ibid.*

KEITH. Anatomical Notes on Malay Apes. By Dr. A. Keith. *Ibid.*

DEW. Fishing Industry of Krian and Karau, Perak. By A. T. Dew. *Ibid.*

RIDLEY. A Day at Christmas Island. By H. N. Ridley. *Ibid.*

O'BRIEN. An Old Minute by Sir Stamford Raffles. By H. A. O'Brien. *Ibid.* xxiv. 1891

CLIFFORD. Some Notes on the Sakai Dialects of the Malay Peninsula. By Hugh Clifford. *Ibid.*

KEITH. Account of a Journey across the Malay Peninsula, from Koh Lak to Mergui. By Dr. A. Keith. *Ibid.*

BOTT. Thermal Springs of Selangor and Malacca. By Dr. W. Bott. *Ibid.*

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

BOTT. Alleged Discovery of Mercury in Malacca. By Dr. W. Bott. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiv. 1891

CLIFFORD. New Collection of Malay Proverbs. By Hugh Clifford. *Ibid.*

A GLANCE AT SELANGOR IN '74. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1892

LETESSIER. Sakais of Selangor. By Charles Letessier. *Ibid.*

WHITEHEAD. Malacca. By John Whitehead. Whitehead's 'Kina Balu.' 1893

CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS OF MALAYAN PRODUCE SENT TO THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. Pamp. 141. *Singapore*, 1893

SHOOTING IN SELANGOR. By H. C. S. 'Selangor Journal,' i. 1893

FISHING STAKES AT SELANGOR. *Ibid.*

A CHRISTMAS ASCENT OF GUNONG TENJAH. By W. S. *Ibid.*

MALAY BIRD-LORE. By J. H. M. R. *Ibid.*

TOYNBEE. Coffee Planting in the Straits Settlements. By F. A. Toynbee. *Ibid.*

TALES OF OLD SELANGOR. *Ibid.* ii. 1893

STATISTICAL AND OTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISTRICTS IN SELANGOR. Pamp. D. *Kuala Lumpur*, 1894

LOUIS. On the River Telubin. By Henry Louis. 'Geo. Jour.' iv. 1894

ISEMONGER. Debased Silver and British Trade. By E. E. Isemonger. (m.) Pamp. 158. *Lond.* 1894

REED. Malayan Trans-Peninsular Railway. By J. Howard Reed. J.M.G.S. x. 1894

LAKE. Journey to the Source of the Indau. By H. W. Lake. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxv. 1894

KELSALL. Account of a Trip up the Pahang, Tembeling, and Tahan Rivers, and an attempt to reach Gunong Tahan. By Lieut. H. J. Kelsall. *Ibid.*

RIDLEY. List of Mammals recorded from Pahang. By H. N. Ridley. *Ibid.*

LAKE and KELSALL. Journey on the Sembrong River, from Kuala Indau to Batu Pahat. By H. W. Lake and H. J. Kelsall. *Ibid.* xxvi. 1894

PANTANG KAPUR VOCABULARY. *Ibid.*

BLAGDEN. Early Indo-Chinese Influence in the Malay Peninsula. By C. Otto Blagden. *Ibid.* xxvii. 1894

DENNYS. A Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya. By Dr. N. B. Dennys. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1894

FROM SELANGOR TO SUMATRA IN A NATIVE PRAHU. By W. S. 'Selangor Journal,' ii. 1894

MARTIN. Concerning a Pahang Railway. By A. F. Martin. *Ibid.* iii. 1894

PARKES. Surface Tin Mining in the Malay Archipelago. By C. R. Parkes. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894

NOTES ON THE RESIDENT'S VISITS TO DISTRICTS IN SELANGOR, 1894. 'Selangor Journal,' ii. 1894

A GLIMPSE OF KUALA LUMPUR. *Ibid.*

TWO MONTHS IN PAHANG. *Ibid.*

INNES. Selangor, Past and Present. By James Innes. *Ibid.* iii. 1894

FROM KUALA TO ULU SELANGOR IN 1882. *Ibid.*

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE ROYAL FAMILY OF SELANGOR. *Ibid.*

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

KEDAH-SENGGORA OR MALAY TRANS-PENINSULAR RAILWAY CONCESSION. Pamp. 141. *Singapore*, 1895

GUNDRY. Hong Kong and the Straits Settlements. By R. S. Gundry. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1895

SWETTENHAM. Malay Sketches. By (Sir) Frank A. Swettenham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

CADBY. The Malays. By E. E. Cadby. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' v. 1895

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS AND IMPERIAL DEFENCE. Imp. Fed. (Def.) Com. 1895

NORMAN. Peoples and Politics of the Far East. Travels and Studies in the British, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Korea, Siam, and Malaya. By Henry Norman. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

PRATT. Ocean Lines, Railways, &c., of the Straits Settlements and the Malay States. By E. S. Pratt. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. xii. 1895

HARE. The Wai Seng Lottery. By G. T. Hare. R.A.S. (S.B.) Pubs. i. 1895

MEMOIR OF CAPTAIN FRANCIS LIGHT, WHO FOUNDED PENANG. By A. M. S. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxviii. 1895

KRUYT. Straits Settlements and the Malay Peninsula. By J. A. Kruyt. *Ibid.*

BLAND. Aturan Sungei Ujong. By R. N. Bland. *Ibid.*

CAMPEN. Cane Cultivation in the Straits Settlements. By F. Campen. 'Timehri,' ix. 1895

COFFEE-PLANTING (in the Straits Settlements). By 'Planter.' 'Selangor Jour.' iii. 1895

BELLAMY. Sakais of Selangor. By G. C. Bellamy. *Ibid.*

SULTANATES OF THE (MALAY) PENINSULA. By W. S. *Ibid.*

A DAY ON A LIBERIAN COFFEE ESTATE IN THE MALAY PENINSULA. *Ibid.*

SEJARAH MALAYU : Malay Annals. Edited by Rev. W. G. Shellabear. Sm. 4to. *Singapore*, 1896

CLIFFORD. East Coast Etchings. By Hugh Clifford. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1896

PICKERING. Straits Settlements : 1. The Early History. 2. The Protected Malay States. 3. The Mekong Treaty and the Malay Peninsula. By W. A. Pickering. Pamp. 141. *Woking*, 1896

WAKEFIELD. Future Trade in the Far East. By C. C. Wakefield. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

SWETTENHAM. British Rule in Maláya. By (Sir) Frank A. Swettenham. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

I-TSING. A Record of the Buddhist Religion as Practised in India and the Malay Archipelago (A.D. 671–695). By I-Tsing. Translated by Dr. J. Takakusu. 4to. *Oxford*, 1896

FARLOW. Singapore Skits in Prose and Verse : a Visitor's Views. By M. F. (Miss Minnie Farlow). 8vo. *Singapore*, 1896

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

SKINNER. Report on the Fisheries of Penang. By A. M. Skinner. Pro. L.C. (S.S.) 1896

ROBERTS. Notes on Mining Life and General Features of Pahang. By W. Bertrand Roberts. R.G.S.A. (Q.) xii. 1896

CLIFFORD. The Hikayat Raja Budiman: a Malay Folk-tale. Part I. Malay Text. Edited by Hugh Clifford. R.A.S. (S.B.) Pub. ii. 1896

SHERBORN. A Bibliography of Malaya from January, 1888, to June, 1894. By C. Davies Sherborn. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii–xxix. 1890–96

BLAGDEN. Notes on the Folk-lore and Popular Religion of the Malays. By C. O. Blagden. *Ibid.* xxix. 1896

SKEAT. Vocabulary of the Besisi Dialect. By W. W. Skeat. *Ibid.*

MAXWELL. A Manual of the Malay Language, with an Introductory Sketch of the Sanskrit Element in Malay. By (Sir) William Edward Maxwell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

McKILLOP and ELLIS. Tin Smelting at Pulo Brani, Singapore. By John McKillop and Thomas Flower Ellis. P.I.C.E. cxxv. 1896

ROUKEL. Account of Six Malay Manuscripts of the Cambridge University Library. By Dr. Ph. S. Van Roukel. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1896

CHINESE TIN-MINING IN SELANGOR. By J. C. P. 'Selangor Journal,' iv. 1896

AGRICULTURAL BULLETIN OF THE MALAY PENINSULA. 1894–97

CLIFFORD. In Court and Kampong, being Tales and Sketches of Native Life in the Malay Peninsula. By Hugh Clifford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BOULGER. Life of Sir Stamford Raffles. By Demetrius Charles Boulger. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

GOLDEN RAUB: a Series of Articles on the Raub Mines and their Prospects, with some Observations on Pahang. By the 'Straits Times' Special Commissioner. Maps. Sm. 4to. *Singapore*, 1897

WRAY. Cave Dwellers of Perak. By L. Wray, jun. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

CLIFFORD. Journey Through the Malay States of Trenggana and Kelantan. By Hugh Clifford. 'Geo. Jour.' ix. 1897

MALAY CUSTOMS IN SOUTHERN SELANGOR. By W. S. 'Selangor Journal,' iii.–v. 1894–97

HÜTTENBACH. Cultivation of Liberian Coffee (in the Malay Peninsula). By H. Hüttenbach. *Ibid.* iv., v. 1896–97

SKEAT. Sakei Tribes in Selangor. By W. W. Skeat. *Ibid.* v. 1897

THE 'SELANGOR JOURNAL': Jottings Past and Present. 5 vols. 8vo. *Kuala Lumpur*, 1892–97

CLARKE. Sir Stamford Raffles and the Malay States. By Lieut.-Gen. Sir Andrew Clarke. P.R.I. xv. 1898

VAN DER KEMP. De Singapoorsche Papiervorlog. Door P. H. van der Kemp. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1898

CLIFFORD. Studies in Brown Humanity, being Scrawls and Smudges in Sepia, White, and Yellow. By Hugh Clifford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ROSS. The Capital of a Little Empire: a Descriptive Study of a British Crown Colony in the Far East. By John Dell Ross. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1898

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

SWETTENHAM. Unaddressed Letters. Edited by Sir Frank Athelstane Swettenham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CLIFFORD. Death March of Kulop Sumbing. By Hugh Clifford. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1898

CLIFFORD. Story of Ram Singh. By Hugh Clifford. *Ibid.*

BADENOCH. Crown Colonies in Asia. By Dr. G. R. Badenoch. 'Asiatic.' July, 1898

RATHBORNE. Camping and Tramping in Malaya: Fifteen Years' Pioneering in the Native States of the Malay Peninsula. By Ambrose B. Rathborne. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

SKEAT. Some Records of Malay Magic, by an Eye-witness. By W. W. Skeat. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898

HALE. Folk-lore and the Menangkabau Code in the Negri Sembilan. By A. Hale. *Ibid.*

HARE. Game of Chap Ji Ki. By G. T. Hare. *Ibid.*

PERAK MUSEUM NOTES. Edited by L. Wray, jun. 2 vols. 8vo. *Taiping*, 1893–98

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

1. Experimental Culture of Silkworms in Perak. By L. Wray, jun.
2. Malayan Fish Poison, called 'Aker Tuba' (Derris Elliptica). By L. Wray, jun.
3. Note on a Lightning Discharge in Taiping. By L. Wray, jun.
4. Black Limestone at Kamuning. By L. Wray, jun.
5. Alluvial Tin Prospecting; including Tables for checking the accuracy of bore-holes, and for estimating the amount, richness, and value of the ore obtained from them. By L. Wray, jun.
6. Some Account of the Tin Mines and the Mining Industries of Perak. By L. Wray, jun. Vols. i., ii.
7. Some Notes on the Padi Industry of Krian, with a short description of some of the principal varieties grown there. By Dr. H. W. Chambré Leech
8. Some observations on the height and eye-sight of the Wild Tribes of Perak. By L. Wray, jun.
9. Malay Method of colouring Kris and other blades with Arsenic. By L. Wray, jun.
10. Itinerary of a Trip to Gunong Bintang and the Perak-Kedah Boundary. By G. A. Lefroy
11. Long-jointed Bamboo, called 'Buloh Ber' Sumpitan,' used by the Semangs for making blow-pipes. By L. Wray, jun.
12. Some Notes on the Malayan Folk-lore of Natural History. By L. Wray, jun.
13. Application of Hydrocyanic Acid to the Insect Pests infesting Museum specimens. By L. Wray, jun.
14. On a Wild Cubeb from Perak, 'Piper Ribesioides.' By L. Wray, jun.
15. Bat's Guano from Gunong Pondok. By L. Wray, jun.
16. Malayan Æolian Pipes. By L. Wray, jun.
17. Report on a Sample of Wolfram from Chumor, Batang Padang.

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

1. Occurrence of Schlegel's Gavial (Tomistoma Schlegeli) in the Malay Peninsula, with remarks on the Atlas and Axis of the Crocodilians. By G. A. Boulenger
2. Cave-dwellers of Perak. By L. Wray, jun.
3. Teeth Blacking amongst the Malays. By L. Wray, jun.
4. On the Possibility of cultivating Gutta-percha Producing Trees. By L. Wray, jun.
5. On some Foundations exposed in altering the Perak Museum. By L. Wray, jun.
6. On the Occurrence of the 'Rice Sapper' in Perak. By L. Wray, jun.
7. Correspondence and Report on a Beetle Pest on the Gapis Coffee Estate
8. Annual Report on the Perak Museum for 1895 and 1896. By L. Wray, jun.
9. Ficus Elastica. By A. B. Stephens
10. Rubber Growing in Perak. By L. Wray, jun.
11. Report on the Tapping of the Para Rubber Trees at Kuala Kangsar. By R. Derry
12. Correspondence relating to the Introduction of Ramie Cultivation into Perak

RIDLEY. Birds in the Botanic Gardens, Singapore. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

RIDLEY. White Snake of the Selangor Caves. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898

SHELLABEAR. An Account of some of the Oldest Malay MSS. now extant. By Rev. W. G. Shellabear. *Ibid.*

NAPIER. An Introduction to the Study of the Law Administered in the Colony of the Straits Settlements. By Walter J. Napier. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1898

CLIFFORD. In a Corner of Asia : being Tales and Impressions of Men and Things in the Malay Peninsula. By Hugh Clifford. ('Over Seas Library.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

WALKER. Sophia Cooke ; or, Forty-two Years' Work in Singapore. By E. A. Walker. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

ALLISON. Singapore Law and Lawyers. By Archibald Allison. Pamp. 141. *Singapore*, 1899

'LAW-BREAKERS IN THE CHURCH' : a Reprint of Letters appearing in the 'Singapore Free Press,' together with Leading Articles on the Subject. *Ibid.*

McNAIR and BAYLISS. Prisoners their own Warders : a Record of the Convict Prison at Singapore in the Straits Settlements, established 1825, discontinued 1873 ; together with a Cursory History of the Convict Establishments at Bencoolen, Penang, and Malacca from the year 1797. By Major J. F. A. McNair, assisted by W. D. Bayliss. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CLARKE. Straits Settlements. By Lieut.-Gen. Sir Andrew Clarke. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899

ROBERTS. An Unexplored Corner of Pahang. By W. Bertrand Roberts. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxii. 1899

BUTLER. Birds of the Larut Hills, Perak. By A. L. Butler. *Ibid.*

RIDLEY. Habits of Malay Reptiles. By H. N. Ridley. *Ibid.*

MILL. Straits Settlements and the Protected Malay States. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 'International Geography.' 1899

CLIFFORD. Life in the Malay Peninsula, as it Was and Is. By Hugh Clifford. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899

VAN DER KEMP. De Commissiën van den Schout-Bij-Nacht C. J. Wolterbeek naar Malakka en Riouw in Juli–December, 1818, en Feb.–April, 1820. Door P. H. van der Kemp. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1900

ALLISON. Freedom Struggle with Oppression. By Archibald Allison. 12mo. *Penang*, 1900

ALLISON. War of Creeds. By Archibald Allison. Pamp. 189. *Penang*, 1900

KELLY AND WALSH'S HANDBOOK OF THE MALAY LANGUAGE FOR THE USE OF TOURISTS AND RESIDENTS. 18mo. *Singapore*, 1900

KOEK. A Table of Written Law judicially considered by the Supreme Court of the Straits Settlements, and on Appeal therefrom, 1808–98. Compiled by E. R. Koek. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1900

SWETTENHAM. The Real Malay. Pen Picture. By Sir Frank Athelstane Swettenham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c. (*Continued*)—

CLIFFORD. Bush-Whacking (in the Malay Peninsula). By Hugh Clifford. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1900

FEDERATED MALAY STATES. General Information for Intending Settlers. (Emigrants' Information Office.) Pamp. 189. *Lond.* 1900

ALLISON. A New Year Memorial to Lovers of Truth and Mirth. By A. Allison. Pamp. 189. *Singapore*, 1900

YUK. Chinese Names of Streets in Penang. By Lo Man Yuk. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiii. 1900

SKEAT and RIDLEY. Orang Laut of Singapore. By W. W. Skeat and H. N. Ridley. *Ibid.*

MACHADO. Hot Springs of Ulu Jelai, Pahang. By A. D. Machado. *Ibid.*

IRVING. Primitive Socialists (of the Malay Archipelago). By Edward A. Irving. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1900

BIGELOW. White Man's Rule in Singapore. By Poultney Bigelow. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

FOX. Selangor Government Railway. By G. H. Fox. P.I.C.E. cxl. 1900

EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS IN THE FAR EAST. Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

*** Pages 247 to 273 deal with the Straits Settlements

MEREWETHER. Inscriptions in St. Paul's Church, Malacca. By E. M. Merewether. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiv. 1900

HAYNES. A List of Brunei-Malay Words, collected by H. S. Haynes. *Ibid.*

SKEAT. Malay Magic ; being an Introduction to the Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malay Peninsula. By Walter William Skeat. With a Preface by Charles Otto Blagden. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

BELLESSORT. En Escale. Une promenade à Ceylan, Singapour, Hong Kong, &c. Par André Bellessort. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit (Singapore.) Von Curt Craemer. (*See* 'Voyages and Travels.') Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

---

49. COCOS-KEELING ISLANDS

WHARTON. Account of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. By Capt. (Sir) W. J. L. Wharton. P.R.G.S. x. (N.S.) 1888

GUPPY. Tridacna Pearls (Cocos-Keeling Islands). By H. B. Guppy. R.S.G.S. v. 1889

THE COCOS ISLANDS. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

A MONARCH OF ALL HE SURVEYS. An Account of the Cocos-Keeling and Christmas Islands in the Indian Ocean. *Ibid.*

BAXENDALE. Report on a Visit to Christmas and Cocos-Keeling Islands. By A. S. Baxendale. Pro. L.C. (S.S.) 1899

ANDREWS. Description of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean). By Charles W. Andrews. 'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

50. BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c.

See also SECTIONS 2, 47, 52, 65, *and* 73–77

BROOKE. Proposed Exploring Expedition to the Asiatic Archipelago. By (Sir) James Brooke. J.R.G.S. viii. 1838

BROOKE. A Letter from Borneo; with Notices of the Country and its Inhabitants, addressed to James Gardner. By (Sir) James Brooke. Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1842

A SELECTION FROM PAPERS RELATING TO BORNEO AND THE PROCEEDINGS AT SARAWAK OF (SIR) JAMES BROOKE, AGENT FOR THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT IN BORNEO. Folio. *Lond.* 1846

ST. JOHN. Views in the Eastern Archipelago, Borneo, Sarawak, Labuan, &c., from Drawings made on the spot by Captain Drinkwater Bethune, Commander L. G. Heath, and others. With Descriptive Letterpress by James Augustus St. John. Folio. *Lond.* 1847

RITCHIE. Borneo: Historical, Commercial, &c. Ritchie's 'British World in the East,' ii. 1847

BELCHER. Voyage of H.M.S. 'Samarang,' 1843–46, employed Surveying the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, accompanied by a Brief Vocabulary of the Principal Languages. By Capt. Sir Edward Belcher. With Notes on the Natural History of the Islands by Arthur Adams. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

BORNEO. Remarks on a recent 'Naval Execution.' By W. N. Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1850

KEPPEL. Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M. ship 'Mœander,' with portions of the Private Journal of Sir James Brooke. By Capt. the Hon. (Sir) Henry Keppel, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

McDOUGALL. Letters from Sarawak, embracing an Account of the Manners, Customs, and Religion of the Inhabitants of Borneo. By Mrs. H. McDougall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

VETH. Borneo's Wester-Afdeeling: Geographisch, Statistisch, Historisch, Voorafgegaan door eene Algemeene Schets des gauschen eilands. Door P. J. Veth. 2 vols. Roy 8vo. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1856

BOUCHER. The Indian Archipelago: a Concise Account of the Principal Islands and Places. By F. Boucher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857

MÜLLER. Reizen in der Indische Archipel. Door Dr. Salomon Müller. 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1857

*** Reis in het Zuidelyk Gedeelte van Borneo gedaan in het jaar 1836

BOYLE. Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo. By Frederick Boyle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865

BECKWITH. Legend of the Kini-Balu. By Capt. N. W. Beckwith. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874

A FEW MONTHS IN BORNEO: being a few Short Sketches from the Journal of a Naval Officer. Edited by M. B. B. 18mo. Lond. (N.D.)

USSHER. Report on the Condition of Sarawak. By Consul-General Ussher. Pamp. 141. 1878

PERHAM. Mengap, the Song of the Dyak Head Feast. By Rev. J. Perham. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) ii. 1878

BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c. (*Continued*)—

EVERETT. Guliga of Borneo. By A. H. Everett. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iv. 1879

WALLACE. Physical Features, Fauna, and Flora of Borneo. Wallace's 'Island Life.' 1880

EVERETT. Tiger in Borneo. By A. H. Everett. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) v. 1880

LOW. Selesilah (Book of the Descent) of the Rajahs of Bruni. By (Sir) Hugh Low. *Ibid.*

PERHAM. Petara; or, Sea Dyak Gods. By Rev. J. Perham. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) viii. 1881

VAN UFFORD. Something About the Land Dyaks of Sarawak. By John W. Quarles Van Ufford. Pamp. 141. *Batavia*, 1881

HELMS. Pioneering in the Far East (Borneo), and Journeys to California in 1849, and to the White Sea in 1878. By Ludwig Verner Helms. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

DENISON. Journal of a Trip from Sarawak to Meri. By N. Denison. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) x. 1882

McDOUGALL. Sketches of Our Life in Sarawak. By Mrs. Harriette McDougall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882

SCHLIMMER. Gêtah Pertja en Gêtah-Gitäan van de Residentie Zuider en Ooster Afdeeling Van Borneo. Door J. W. Schlimmer. Tijd. Neder. Maat. 1883

DALRYMPLE. Tawaran and Putatan Rivers, North Borneo. By S. E. Dalrymple. J.R.A.S. (S.B) xiii. 1884

PERHAM. Sea Dyak Religion. By Rev. J. Perham. *Ibid.* x. and xiv. 1882–84

TREACHER. Genealogy of the Royal Family of Brunei. By W. H. Treacher. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xv. 1885

PERHAM. Kleing's War Raid to the Skies; a Dyak Myth. By Rev. J. Perham. *Ibid.* xvi. 1885

LITTLE. Journey from Tuaran to Kiau, and Ascent of Kinabalu Mountain. By R. M. Little. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xix. 1887

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xviii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

TROMP. Uit de Salasila van Koetei. Door S. W. Tromp. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1888

HURGRONJE. Nog iets over de Salasila van Koetei. Door Dr. C. Snouck Hurgronje. *Ibid.*

GRABOWSKY. Familie, Verwandtschaft und Freundschaft bei den olo Ngadju in Sued-Ost-Borneo. Door F. Grabowsky. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1889

SKERTCHLY. Fire Making in North Borneo. By Sidney B. J. Skertchly. J.A.I. xix. 1890

SKERTCHLY. Some Borneo Traps. By Sidney B. J. Skertchly. *Ibid.* xx. 1891

GIJSBERTS. De Kokospalm in de Kapoeas-delta der Residentie Wester-Afdeeling van Borneo. Door A. H. Gijsberts. Tijd. Neder. Maat. 1891

A TRIP TO NORTH BORNEO. By E. A. O. T. 'Salangor Journal,' i. 1892

BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c. (*Continued*)—

WHITEHEAD. Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo. By John Whitehead. With coloured plates and original illustrations.
Imp. 4to. *Lond.* 1893

Appendices

On the Mammals of Mount Kina Balu. By Oldfield Thomas
On the Birds of North Borneo. By Dr. R. B. Sharpe and John Whitehead
On the Birds of Palawan. By John Whitehead
Notes on a Collection of Birds from Eastern Java. By John Whitehead
Recherches sur la faune Herpétologique des Îles de Bornéo et Palawan. Par F. Mocquard
Sur une Collection de Reptiles et de Batraciens des Îles de Bornéo et Palawan. Par F. Mocquard
Sur les Poissons des eaux douces de Bornéo. Par Léon Vaillant
Descriptions of some New Species of Land Shells from Borneo. By Edgar A. Smith
List of the Land Molusca Collected by John Whitehead in Palawan during 1897. By Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen
List of Freshwater and Brackish-water Shells Collected by John Whitehead in the Island of Palawan in 1887. By Col. H. H. Godwin-Austen
On New Genera and Species of Coleopterous Insects from Mount Kina Balu. By H. W. Bates
Descriptions of Coleoptera Collected by John Whitehead on Kina Balu. By Rev. H. S. Gorham
Descriptions of Sixteen New Butterflies from Kina Balu. By H. Grose Smith
Descriptions of New Specimens of Rhyncota. By W. L. Distant

MAXWELL. Report of a Visit to the Upper Samarahan and Sadong Dyaks. By F. O. Maxwell. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiii. 1893

MAXWELL. Report of a Visit to the Dyaks of Samarahan and Upper Sadong. By F. O. Maxwell. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv. 1894

BARTLETT. Notes on the Chelomans, Tortoises, and Turtles found in Borneo, &c. By Edward Bartlett. *Ibid.*

BARTLETT. Notes on the Batrachians, or Frogs and Toads of Borneo, &c. By Edward Bartlett. *Ibid.*

GUILLEMARD. Borneo: its History, Geology, Climate, &c. By F. H. H. Guillemard.
Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography,' ii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

LE ROUX. The Rajahs of Sarawak. By H. le Roux.
(m.) Pamp. 152. *Lond.* 1894

HAGEDOORN. The Balangas, or Sacred Pots of the Dyyaks. By A. D. Hagedoorn. Batten's 'Eastern Archipelago.' 1894

BORNEO. Hydayat, Sultan of Banjermassing. *Ibid.*

PRYER. A Decade in Borneo. By Mrs. W. B. Pryer. With an Introduction by Joseph Hatton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

HOSE. Natives of Borneo. By C. Hose. J.A.I. xxiii. 1894

THE MURUTS OF THE TRUSAN RIVER. By O. F. R.
'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv., xxv. 1894–95

BARTLETT. Notes on the Cervidæ, or Deer of Borneo. By Edward Bartlett. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxv. 1895

BARTLETT. Notes on Two Migratory Birds in Borneo. By Edward Bartlett. *Ibid.*

BARTLETT. Notes on the Cetacea—Whales and Porpoises found on the Coast of Borneo. By Edward Bartlett. *Ibid.*

HOSE. Natives of Borneo. By C. Hose. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxiv., xxv. 1894–95

BARTLETT. Crocodiles and Lizards of Borneo. By Edward Bartlett.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxviii. 1895

YOUNG. Bijdrage tot de geschiedenis van Borneo's Wester-Afdeeling. Door J. W. Young. B.G.V.K. Tij. xxxviii. 1895

BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c. (*Continued*)—

MACGREGOR. Through the Buffer State: a Record of Recent Travels through Borneo, Siam, and Cambodia. By Surg.-Major John MacGregor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

WAKEFIELD. Future Trade in the Far East. By C. C. Wakefield. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

ROTH. Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo, based chiefly on the MSS. of the late Hugh Brooke Low. By Henry Ling Roth. With a Preface by Andrew Lang, and over 550 illustrations. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

NORTH BORNEO DINNER: Report of Speeches, &c. Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1896

BARTLETT. Notes on the Birds of the Upper and Lower Sarawak River. By Edward Bartlett. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxv., xxvi. 1895–96

BARTLETT. Notes on the Snakes of Borneo and the Adjacent Islands. By Edward Bartlett. *Ibid.*

HOSE. A Visit to Celebes. By C. Hose. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxvi. 1896

BARTLETT. Butterflies of Borneo. By Edward Bartlett. *Ibid.*

BARTLETT. Fishes of Borneo and the adjacent Islands. By Edward Bartlett. *Ibid.*

ROTH. Negritoes in Borneo. By H. Ling Roth. J.A.I. xxv. 1896

PRENGER. The Dusuns of Borneo and their Riddles. By Rev. J. Prenger. Pamp. 141. *Leide*, 1896

WESTENENK. De Moeàlang-en Sekàdan-Dajaks. Door L. C. Westenenk. B.G.V.K. Tij. xxxix. 1896

KÜHR. Schetsen uit Borneo's Westerafdeeling. Door E. L. M. Kühr. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1896-97

BRITISH NORTH BORNEO COMPANY. Directors' Report and Balance Sheet. 1897

GUERITZ. British Borneo. By E. P. Gueritz. MSS. and Pamp. 141. 1897

LUERING. Vocabulary of the Dusun Dialect of Kimanis. By Rev. Dr. H. L. E. Luering. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxx. 1897

CREAGH. Unusual Forms of Burial by people of the East Coast of Borneo. By C. V. Creagh. J.A.I. xxvi. 1897

WEST. British North Borneo. By Dr. Leonard H. West. 'Asiatic.' October, 1897

REEVE. Tobacco Industry in Sumatra and Borneo. By D. A. L. Reeve. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897

WARDROP. All about North Borneo, the new Ceylon. By A. Tucker-Wardrop. J.M.G.S. xiii. 1897

BADENOCH. Crown Colonies in Asia. By Dr. G. R. Badenoch. 'Asiatic.' July, 1898

ALLISON. The Real Pirates of Borneo. By Archibald Allison. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1898

ALLISON. How the Church Mission People are Treated in the East. By Archibald Allison. Pamp. 141. *Singapore*, 1898

HOWELL. Dyak Customs in Force when Building a House. By W. Howell. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxviii. 1898

BORNEO, LABUAN, SARAWAK, &c. (*Continued*)—

HILLIER. The Tunjungs. By Dr. Hillier. 'Sarawak Gaz.' xxviii. 1898

HOWELL. The Sea Dyaks. By W. Howell. *Ibid.*

SEA DYAK BURIAL RITES. By E. H. G. *Ibid.*

SEA DYAK WITCH DOCTORS. *Ibid.*

NIEUWENHUIS. La récente Expedition Scientifique dans l'île de Bornéo. Conference du Dr. A. W. Nieuwenhuis. B.G.V.K. Tij. xl. 1898

JARDINE. British North Borneo. By Sir John Jardine. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1899

VAN GESTEL. Among the Dyaks. By J. Theodore van Gestel. *Ibid.*

VIEWS OF BRITISH NORTH BORNEO; with a Brief History of the Colony, compiled from Official Records and other Sources of Information of an Authentic Nature, with Trade Returns, &c., showing the Progress and Development of the Chartered Company's Territory to the latest Date. Ob. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

WIART. Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIXe Siècle. Par Edmond Carton de Wiart. (La British North Borneo Company, 1881.) 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

ST. JOHN. Rajah Brooke; the Englishman as Ruler of an Eastern State. By Sir Spencer St. John. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

FURNESS. Folk Lore in Borneo: a Sketch. By Dr. William Henry Furness. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Wallingford* (*U.S.A.*), 1899

LOW. British North Borneo. By Sir Hugh Low. 'B.E. Series,' i. 1899

CAMBRIDGE ANTHROPOLOGICAL EXPEDITION TO TORRES STRAITS AND SARAWAK. 'Geo. Jour.' xiv. 1899

BRITISH BORNEO. 'International Geography.' 1899

BREITENSTEIN. Borneo. Von Dr. H. Breitenstein. Illustrated. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1899

MEYER. Distribution of the Negritos in the Philippine Islands, Borneo, and Elsewhere. By Dr. A. B. Meyer 8vo. *Dresden.* 1899

WESTENENK. Bijdragen tot de Kennis der Folklore van West Borneo. Door L. C. Westenenk. B.G.V.K. Tij. xli. 1899

SHELFORD. Trip to Mount Penrissen, Sarawak. By R. S. Shelford. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiii. 1900

SHELFORD. Notes from the Sarawak Museum. By R. S. Shelford. *Ibid.*

HOSE. In the Heart of Borneo. By Charles Hose. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS IN THE FAR EAST. Map and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

*** Pages 315 to 322 deal with British North Borneo

HANITSCH. An Expedition to Mount Kina Balu, British North Borneo. By Dr. R. Hanitsch. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiv. 1900

HUBBARD. Colonial Government in Borneo. By James M. Hubbard. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900

51. HONG KONG AND CHINA IN ITS RELATION TO BRITISH COMMERCE

See also SECTIONS 2, 52, 65, *and* 67–77

DAVIS. The Chinese : a General Description of the Empire of China and its Inhabitants. By John Francis Davis. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836

STATEMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS REGARDING HONG KONG ADDRESSED TO THE HON. FRANCIS SCOTT.
Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1851

FORTUNE. Journey to the Tea Countries of China, including Sung-Lo and the Bohea Hills ; with a Short Notice of the East India Company's Tea Plantations in the Himalaya Mountains. By Robert Fortune.
Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852

MORRIS. Travel in China. By James H. Morris.
'Can. Jour.' ii. (N.S.) 1857

BOWRING. China and its Relations to British Commerce. By Sir John Bowring. J.S.A. vii. 1859

OLIPHANT. Voyage up the Yang-tze from Wusung to Han-Kow. By Laurence Oliphant. J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

BLACKNEY. Ascent of the Yang-tze-Kiang. By William Blackney.
J.R.G.S. xxx. 1860

SAREL. Notes on the Yang-tsze-Kiang from Han-Kow to Ping-Shan. By Col. Henry A. Sarel. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862

BARTON. Notes on the Yang-tsze-Kiang. By Dr. Alfred Barton. *Ibid.*

THE CHINESE AND JAPANESE REPOSITORY OF FACTS AND EVENTS IN SCIENCE, HISTORY, AND ART RELATING TO EASTERN ASIA. Edited by Rev. James Summers.
3 vols. in 2. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863–65

EITEL. Feng-Shui ; or, the Rudiments of Natural Science in China. By Dr. Ernest J. Eitel. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1873

THOMSON. The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China ; or, Ten Years' Travels, Adventures, and Residence Abroad. By J. Thomson.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

CHADWICK. Report on the Proposed Water Ordinance of Hong Kong. By Osbert Chadwick. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1883

A GUIDE TO HONG KONG ; with a Short Account of Canton and Macao, and embracing many Chapters of Interest relating to the Far East.
Map. 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1883

BEAUVOIR. Pekin, Yeddo, San Francisco. Voyage autour du Monde. Par le Comte de Beauvoir. Illustré. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884

EITEL. Buddhism : its Historical, Theoretical, and Popular Aspects. By Dr. Ernest J. Eitel. 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1884

BOULGER. History of China. By Demetrius Charles Boulger.
3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1881–84

EITEL. Chinese Dictionary in the Cantonese Dialect. By Dr. Ernest J. Eitel. 5 parts. Roy. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1877–87

CHAILLEY-BERT. Paul Bert au Tonkin. Par Joseph Chailley-Bert.
12mo. *Paris*, 1887

HONG KONG AND CHINA, &c. (*Continued*)—

EITEL. Handbook of Chinese Buddhism : being a Sanskrit-Chinese Dictionary, with Vocabularies of Buddhist Terms in Pali, Singhalese, Siamese, Burmese, Tibetan, Mongolian, and Japanese. By Dr. Ernest J. Eitel. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1888

SOLTAU. Across China, from Bhamo to Shanghai. By Henry Soltau. R.S.G.S. iv. 1888

DES VŒUX. Condition and Prospects of Hong Kong. By Sir G. William des Vœux. 'Sess. Pap.' (Hong Kong). 1889

CANTLIE. Leprosy in Hong Kong. By Dr. James Cantlie. 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1890

ORANGE. Tytam Waterworks, Hong Kong. By James Orange. P.I.C.E. c. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. vii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

DOUGLAS. Our Commercial Relations with China. By Prof. Robert K. Douglas. R.S.G.S. vii. 1891

MAN. Formosa : an Island with a Romantic History. By Colonel Alexander Man. Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1892

BOKHARA DISASTER : Complete Account of the Wreck of the P. and O. S.N. Co's. Steamer 'Bokhara,' with the Loss of about 150 Lives, on Sand Island, Pescadores Group, in a Typhoon on Oct. 10, 1892. Pamp. 141. *Hong Kong*, 1892

SKERTCHLY. Our Island : a Naturalist's Description of Hong Kong. By Sydney B. J. Skertchly. 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1893

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE FOR CHINESE, HONG KONG. Regulations, &c. Pamp. 141. *Hong Kong*, 1887 & 1893

HANDBOOK TO HONG KONG, being a Popular Guide to the Various Places of Interest in the Colony, for the Use of Tourists. 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1893

LOCKHART. A Manual of Chinese Quotations, being a Translation of the Ch'eng Yü K'ao, with the Chinese Text, Notes, Explanations, and an Index for Easy Reference. By J. H. Stewart Lockhart. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1893

BALL. Things Chinese ; being Notes on various Subjects Connected with China. By J. Dyer Ball. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1893

DOBERCK. Observations and Researches made at the Hong Kong Observatory during 1893. By W. Doberck. Folio. *Hong Kong*, 1894

REFORM IN HONG KONG : Petition praying for Representative Government. Pamp. 141. *Hong Kong*, 1894

SHEPHERD. Index to the Streets, Houses, and Leased Lots of Victoria, Victoria Peak, and Kowloon in the Colony of Hong Kong. By Bruce Shepherd. 4to. *Hong Kong*, 1894

CHAN HEWAN. A Chinese History of Hong Kong. By Chan Hewan. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1894

*** Written in the Chinese language

CURZON. Problems of the Far East. By Hon. George N. (Lord) Curzon. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

D'ORLÉANS. Autour du Tonkin. Par Henri-Ph. d'Orléans. Illustré. 8vo. *Paris*, 1894

HONG KONG AND CHINA, &c. (*Continued*)—

DICKINS and LANE-POOLE. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, sometime Her Majesty's Minister to China and Japan. By F. V. Dickins and S. Lane-Poole. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

GUNDRY. Hong Kong and the Straits Settlements. By R. S. Gundry. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1895

NORMAN. Peoples and Politics of the Far East : Travels and Studies in the British, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Korea, Siam, and Malaya. By Henry Norman. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

CUTTINGS FROM CHINESE NEWSPAPERS. Pamp. 141. *Hong Kong*, 1895

EITEL. Europe in China. The History of Hong Kong from the beginning to the year 1882. By Dr. E. J. Eitel. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1895

LOCKHART. Currency of the Farther East from the Earliest Times up to the Present Day. By J. H. Stewart Lockhart, with Plates of the Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean Coins ; of the Coins used as Amulets, and of the Chinese Government, and private Notes collected by G. B. Glover. 2 vols. 8vo. and ob. folio. *Hong Kong*, 1895

ELLIS. An Index to the Hong Kong Ordinances to June, 1895. By Evelyn C. Ellis. 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1895

LOWSON. Epidemic of Bubonic Plague in Hong Kong, 1894. By Dr. James A. Lowson. Hong Kong Sess. Pap. 1895

MORRISON. An Australian in China ; being the Narrative of a Quiet Journey across China to Burma. By Dr. George Ernest Morrison. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

WAKEFIELD. Future Trade in the Far East. By C. C. Wakefield. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

HONG KONG. By 'Ex-Official.' 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1896

HONG KONG and LI HUNG CHANG. By 'An old China Merchant.' *Ibid.*

BUBONIC PLAGUE IN HONG KONG. Col. Rep. (Miscl.) 6. 1896

HURLEY. Tourist's Map of Hong Kong, describing 12 Trips on the Island, with Short Vocabulary in Chinese Local Dialect. By R. C. Hurley. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1896

HURLEY. Tourist's Map of Eight short Trips on the Mainland of China (neighbourhood of Hong Kong), with vocabulary in Cantonese and Hakka. By R. C. Hurley. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1896

CHIROL. The Far Eastern Question. By Valentine Chirol. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

COOPER. Report on the Water Supply of the City of Victoria and Hill District, Hong Kong. By Francis A. Cooper. Hong Kong Sess. Pap. 1896

PAPERS ON THE SUBJECT OF A PETITION ADDRESSED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS PRAYING FOR AN AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE CROWN COLONY OF HONG KONG. *Ibid.*

DOBERCK and FIGG. Typhoons in 1895. By W. Doberck and F. G. Figg. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE CONDITION OF BRITISH TRADE IN HONG KONG. *Ibid.*

ATKINSON. Prevalence of Bubonic Plague in the Colony of Hong Kong during 1895–96. Report by Dr. J. M. Atkinson. Pamp. G. *Hong Kong*, 1897

HONG KONG AND CHINA, &c. (*Continued*)—

WILM. Report on the Epidemic of Bubonic Plague at Hong Kong in 1896. By Dr. Wilm. Pamp. G. *Hong Kong*, 1897

WHITEHEAD. British Interests in China. By T. H. Whitehead. Pamp. 141. *Hong Kong*, 1897

MICHIE. Chinese Oyster. By A. Michie. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1897

MEDICAL REPORT ON THE PREVALENCE OF BUBONIC PLAGUE IN HONG KONG DURING 1895 AND 1896. Hong Kong Sess. Pap. 1897

BALL. The Höng Shán or Macao Dialect; a Comparative Syllabary of the Höng Shán and Cantonese Pronunciations, with Observations on the Variations in the use of the Classifiers, Finals, and other words, and a Description of the Tones, &c., &c. By J. Dyer Ball. Pamp. 141. *Hong Kong*, 1897

PICKERING. British Policy and Interests in China and the Far East. By W. A. Pickering. Pickering's 'Formosa.' 1898

DOBERCK. Law of Storms in the Eastern Seas investigated. By W. Doberck. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1886, 1890, 1898

WENYON. Trade Routes of South China, and their Relation to the Development of Hong Kong. By W. F. Wenyon. MSS. 1898

DES VŒUX. Our Policy in the Far East. By Sir William des Vœux. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1898

TRIPP. German *versus* British Trade in the East. By Clavell Tripp. *Ibid.*

OUR FUTURE EMPIRE IN THE FAR EAST. By the Author of '1920.' *Ibid.*

BADENOCH. Crown Colonies in Asia. By Dr. G. R. Badenoch. 'Asiatic.' July, 1898

KYSHE. History of the Laws and Courts of Hong Kong, tracing Consular Jurisdiction in China and Japan, and including Parliamentary Debates and the Rise, Progress, and Successive Changes in the Various Public Institutions of the Colony, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. By James William Norton Kyshe. Illustrated. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1898

COLQUHOUN. China in Transformation. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. Maps and diagrams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

CARLES. Yangtse Chiang. By W. R. Carles. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

CHISHOLM. Resources and Means of Communication of China. By George G. Chisholm. *Ibid.*

LITTLE. Yangste Basin and the British Sphere. By Archibald Little. J.S.A. xlvii. 1898

COLQUHOUN. Chinese Question: How it May Affect our Imperial Interests. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898

GROENEVELDT. De Nederlanders in China. Door W. P. Groeneveldt. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1898

WEI-HAI-WEI: its Value as a Naval Station. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1899

TAYLOR. Railway Enterprise in China. By Benjamin Taylor. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1899

BERESFORD. The Break-up of China: with an Account of its present Commerce, Currency, Waterways, Armies, Railways, Politics, and Future Prospects. By Lord Charles Beresford. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

HONG KONG AND CHINA, &c. (*Continued*)—

SHARP. China, Anglo-America and Corn. By Granville Sharp. Pamp. 141. *Hong Kong*, 1899

MOREING. An All-British Railway to China. By C. A. Moreing. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

LITTLE. Intimate China. The Chinese as I Have Seen Them. By Mrs. Archibald Little. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CANTLIE. Hong Kong. By Dr. James Cantlie. 'B. E. Series,' i. 1899

GLASS. Report by J. G. H. Glass on the Concessions of the Pekin Syndicate, Limited, in the Provinces of Shansi and Honan, China ; with Estimates of Cost of Railways and other Works necessary for their Development. Folio. *Lond.* 1899

NADAILLAC. La Chine du XXe Siècle. Par le Mis de Nadaillac. Pamp. 189. *Paris*, 1899

YERBURGH. China Question as Affecting Commerce. By R. A. Yerburgh. Inc. Ch. of Com. *Liverpool*, 1899

MILL. Hong Kong. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 'International Geography.' 1899

LITTLE. Yantze Valley and the British Sphere. By Archibald J. Little. Liv. Geo. Soc. 1899

PLAYFAIR. The Panacea for China. By G. M. E. Playfair J.M.G.S. xv. 1899

BISHOP. The Yangtze Valley and Beyond : an Account of Journeys in China, chiefly in the Province of Sze Chuan and among the Man-tze of the Somo Territory. By Mrs. J. F. Bishop (Isabella L. Bird). Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

DOBERCK. Observations and Researches made at the Hong Kong Observatory. By W. Doberck. Folio. *Hong Kong*, 1884–99

SMITH. Awakening of China. By Rev. Dr. Judson Smith. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1899

BOULGER. Dissolution of the Chinese Empire. By Demetrius C. Boulger. *Ibid.*

COBBOLD. Sample of Chinese Administration. By R. P. Cobbold. *Ibid.*

BERESFORD. China and the Powers. By Lord Charles Beresford. *Ibid.*

LITTLE. Chinese Emperor and his Surroundings. By Mrs. Archibald Little. *Ibid.*

WEI. Reform of China and the Revolution of 1898. By Kang Yeu Wei. *Ibid.*

PAGET. Travels in China. By Mrs. Henry Clarence Paget. *Ibid.*

WHITE MAN'S BURDEN IN CHINA. By 'Senex.' *Ibid.*

SCIDMORE. Cruising up the Yangtse. By Eliza Ruhamah Scidmore. *Ibid.*

SCIDMORE. The River of Tea. By Eliza Ruhumah Scidmore. *Ibid.*

DILKE. America and England in the East. By Sir Charles W. Dilke. *Ibid.*

BLACK. A Trip in Northern China. By Charles E. D. Black. *Ibid.*

ELLIOT. Prospect in Chinese Trade and the Present Opportunity. By G. F. Scott Elliot. Pamp. 189. *Glasgow*, 1899

LA CHINE ET LE COMMERCE EXTÉRIEUR. Soc. d'Études Col. vi. 1899

HONG KONG AND CHINA, &c. (*Continued*)—

COMMERCIAL CHINA IN 1899. Area, Population, Production, Railways, &c. Bur. of Stat. Wash. 1899

NORMAN. Our Vacillation in China and its Consequences. By Henry Norman. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

BOULGER. Scramble for China. By Demetrius C. Boulger. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

SOWERBY. Crisis in China. By Arthur Sowerby. *Ibid.*

PARKER. Revolt of the 'Boxers' in China. By E. H. Parker. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900

BIGELOW. A Successful Colonial Experiment (Hong Kong). By Poultney Bigelow. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1900

COLQUHOUN. The 'Overland' to China. By Archibald R. Colquhoun. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS IN THE FAR EAST. Maps and illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

*** Pages 175 to 212 deal with Hong Kong

BLAKE. Notes and Impressions from a Tour in China. By Sir Henry A. Blake. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

ALFORD. Tropical Sanitation, with Special Reference to Hong Kong. By R. G. Alford. P.I.C.E. cxli. 1900

SPENCE. China: Shanghai to the Great Wall. By Colonel J. Spence. Pamp. 189. *Malta*, 1900

MÜLLER. Religions of China. By Prof. Max Müller. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

CRISPI. China and the Western Nations. By F. Crispi. *Ibid.*

LOCH. Personal Narrative of Occurrences during Lord Elgin's Second Embassy to China in 1860. By Henry Brougham Loch (Lord Loch). 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BISHOP. Chinese Pictures: Notes on Photographs made in China. By Mrs. J. F. Bishop. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

DOUGLAS. China. By Prof. Robert K. Douglas. ('Story of the Nations' Series.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

NADAILLAC. Les Chinois. Par le Mis de Nadaillac. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

SCIDMORE. China the Long-lived Empire. By Eliza Ruhamah Scidmore. Illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

BELLESSORT. En Escale: une promenade à Ceylan, Singapour, Hong Kong, &c. Par André Bellessort. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

CRAEMER. Aus Meiner Wanderzeit (Hong Kong.) Von Curt Craemer. (*See* 'Voyages and Travels.') Roy. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1900

BERESFORD. China. By Lord Charles Beresford. Tyne Geo. Soc. iv. 1900

LE NAVIGATION DU YANG-TZE-KIANG. Soc d'Études Col. vii. 1900

CHINA AND INTERNATIONAL QUESTIONS. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

EDWARDS. Story of China, with a Description of the Events relating to the Present Struggle. By Neville P. Edwards. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

POTTER. Chinese Traits and Western Blunders. By Right Rev. Henry C. Potter. (m.) Pamp. 201. 1900

HITCHCOCK. Our (American) Trade with Japan, China, and Hong Kong 1889–1899. By Frank H. Hitchcock. U.S. Dep. of Agri. 1900

HONG KONG AND CHINA, &c. (*Continued*)—

UNSWORTH. A Lady's Impressions of Hong Kong. By Mrs. Unsworth. J.M.G.S. xvi. 1900

VETCH. Gordon's Campaign in China. By Himself : with an Introduction and Short Account of the Tai-Ping Rebellion. By Colonel R. H. Vetch. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MARTIN. Siege of Peking : China against the World. By 'An Eye-witness' (Dr. W. A. P. Martin.) 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1900

WALTON. China and the Present Crisis, with Notes on a Visit to Japan and Korea. By Joseph Walton. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MAHAN. The Problem of Asia and its Effect upon International Policies. By Capt. A. T. Mahan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MICHIE. The Englishman in China during the Victorian Era, as illustrated in the Career of Sir Rutherford Alcock, many years Consul and Minister in China and Japan. By Alexander Michie. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

---

52. ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO

See also Sections 2, 43, 47–51, *and* 75–77

RAFFLES. History of Java. By Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

BELCHER. Voyage of H.M.S. 'Samarang,' 1843–46, employed surveying the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, accompanied by a brief Vocabulary of the principal Languages. By Capt. Sir Edward Belcher. With Notes on the Natural History of the Islands by Arthur Adams. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

ELLIOT. Magnetic Survey of the Eastern Archipelago. By Capt. C. M. Elliot. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1851

KEPPEL. Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M. Ship 'Mæander.' With Portions of the Private Journal of Sir James Brooke. By Capt. the Hon. (Sir) Henry Keppel, R.N. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

BOUCHER. The Indian Archipelago : a concise Account of the principal Islands and Places of the Indian Archipelago. With Suggestions for promoting Commerce and Colonisation therein. By F. Boucher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857

ROSENBERG. Der Malayische Archipel. Land und Leute in Schilderungen, Gesammelt Während eines Dreissig-Jahrigen aufenthaltes in den Kolonien. Von C. B. A. von Rosenberg. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1878

HOSE. Ruins of Boro Budur in Java. By the Ven. Archdn. G. F. Hose. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) vi. 1880

HICKSON. A Naturalist in North Celebes : Narrative of Travels in Minahassa, the Sangir, and the Talaut Islands. With Notices of the Fauna, Flora, and Ethnology of the Districts visited. By Dr. Sydney J. Hickson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO (*Continued*)—

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. 8. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

GUILLEMARD. Malaysia, including the Philippine Islands, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, &c. By F. H. H. Guillemard. Stanford's 'Compendium of Geography,' ii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

VAN DEVENTER. Daendels—Raffles. A Dissertation on the two Celebrated Governors of Java during one of the most important Periods in the History of the Dutch Colonies in the East Indies. By M. L. van Deventer. Translated by George G. Batten. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

GLIMPSES OF THE EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO : Ethnographical, Geographical, Historical. Translated from the Dutch by George G. Batten. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1894

CARPENTER. Islands of Bali and Lombock, Malay Archipelago. By Capt. F. B. Carpenter. R.G.S.A. (N.S.W.) vi. 1896

REITH. A Padre in Partibus ; being Notes and Impressions of a brief Holiday Tour through Java, the Eastern Archipelago, and Siam. By the Rev. George M. Reith. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1897

BOULGER. Life of Sir Stamford Raffles. By Demetrius Charles Boulger. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

PICKERING. Pioneering in Formosa. Recollections of Adventures among Mandarins, Wreckers, and Head Hunting Savages. By W. A. Pickering. With an Appendix on British Policy and Interests in China and the Far East. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

PLAS. La Colonisation Hollandaise aux Indes Orientales. Par J. Plas. Soc d'Études Col. v. 1898

FORBES. Malay Archipelago. By Dr. Henry O. Forbes. 'International Geography.' 1899

GRIFFIS. America in the East. A Glance at our History, Prospects, Problems, and Duties in the Pacific Ocean. By William Elliot Griffis. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

MINING LAW OF THE NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES. Pamp. 141. *Amsterdam*, 1899

EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS IN THE FAR EAST : China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands India, Borneo, the Philippines, &c. Map and Illustrations. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

*** For Papers regarding the Dutch Possessions in the Asiatic Archipelago, *see* Bijdragen tot de Taal-Land-en-Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch, Indié uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal-Land-en Volkenkunde von Nederlandsch-Indié. 1885–1900.

53. THE WEST INDIES

THE WINDWARD AND LEEWARD ISLANDS, &c.

See also Sections 2, 54–59, *and* 65–77

WHISTLER. Journal of Admiral Penn's Expedition to the West Indies in 1654–55. By Henry Whistler. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894

A BRIEF AND PERFECT JOURNAL OF THE ENGLISH ARMY IN THE WEST INDIES IN 1655. By I. S. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1895

MEMORIALS OF THE ENGLISH AND FRENCH COMMISSARIES CONCERNING ST. LUCIA. 4to. *Lond.* 1755

BELLIN. Déscription Géographique des Isles Antilles possedées par les Anglois; scavoir la Jamaique, la Barbade, Antigue, Montserrat, St. Christophe, Nieves, l'Anguille, et les Vierges, Isles Lucayes et Bermudes. Par S. Bellin. Cartes. 4to. *Paris*, 1758

HISTOIRE ET COMMERCE DES ANTILLES ANGLOISES. 12mo. *Paris*, 1758

CANDID AND IMPARTIAL CONSIDERATIONS ON THE NATURE OF THE SUGAR TRADE; THE COMPARATIVE IMPORTANCE OF THE BRITISH AND FRENCH ISLANDS IN THE WEST INDIES; with the Value and Consequence of St. Lucia and Grenada truly stated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1763

CONSIDERATIONS WHICH MAY TEND TO PROMOTE THE SETTLEMENT OF OUR NEW WEST INDIA COLONIES BY ENCOURAGING INDIVIDUALS TO EMBARK IN THE UNDERTAKING. 12mo. *Lond.* 1764

OBSERVATIONS ON THE COMMERCE OF THE AMERICAN STATES WITH EUROPE AND THE WEST INDIES. 12mo. *Lond.* 1783

STATE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN HIS MAJESTY'S SUGAR COLONIES AND THE DOMINIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1784

THOUGHTS ON THE PROCEEDINGS OF GOVERNMENT RESPECTING THE TRADE OF THE WEST INDIA ISLANDS WITH THE UNITED STATES OF NORTH AMERICA; to which is added a Postscript addressed to Lord Sheffield. By Bryan Edwards. 12mo. *Lond.* 1784

15th OCTOBER, 1786: THE KING'S ORDONNANCE CONCERNING ATTORNIES AND MANAGERS OF PLANTATIONS IN THE WINDWARD ISLANDS. 4to. *Barbados.* 1787

RAMSAY. Abolition of the Slave Trade. By Rev. J. Ramsay. Pamp. 170. *Lond.* 1788

NICKOLLS. Abolition of the Slave Trade. By Rev. R. B. Nickolls. *Ibid.*

LIST OF THE SOCIETY INSTITUTED FOR THE ABOLITION OF THE SLAVE TRADE. *Ibid.*

GENERAL VIEW OF THE AFRICAN SLAVE TRADE. Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1788

RAMSAY. Objections to the Abolition of the Slave Trade. By Rev. James Ramsay. *Ibid.*

PRIESTLEY. Sermon on the Subject of the Slave Trade. By Dr. Joseph Priestley. *Ibid.*

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

PETITIONS TO PARLIAMENT, MEMORIALS, &c., regarding the Slave Trade. Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1787–88

LUFFMAN. Account of the Island of Antigua, with the Customs and Manners of its Inhabitants, as well white as black, and a Statement of the Food, Labour, and Punishment of Slaves. By John Luffman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1789

ANDERSON. Observations on Slavery and its Effects on the British Colonies in the West Indies. By Dr. James Anderson. Pamp. 171. *Manchester*, 1789

WILBERFORCE. Speech on the Abolition of the Slave Trade. By William Wilberforce. *Ibid.*

PROPRIETY OF ABSTAINING FROM WEST INDIA SUGAR AND RUM. Pamp. 170. *Lond.* 1791

DEBATE ON THE ABOLITION OF THE SLAVE TRADE. Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1791

FOX. Defence of the Decree of the National Convention of France for Emancipating the Slaves in the West Indies. By W. Fox. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* N.D.

ABOLITION OF THE SLAVE TRADE. Evidence delivered before the House of Commons. Pamp. 170. *Lond.* 1792

DUTY OF ABSTAINING FROM THE USE OF WEST INDIA PRODUCE. *Ibid.*

BRADBURN. Evil of Encouraging the West India Slave Trade. By Samuel Bradburn. *Ibid.*

IMPROPRIETY OF CONSUMING WEST INDIA SUGAR AND RUM AS PRODUCED BY OPPRESSIVE LABOUR OF SLAVES. *Ibid.*

SUMMARY VIEW OF THE EVIDENCE DELIVERED IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS RELATING TO WEST INDIA SLAVE TRADE. *Ibid.*

GISBORNE. Slavery and the Slave Trade. By T. Gisborne. Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1792

GISBORNE. Remarks on the Decision of the House of Commons *re* Abolition of the Slave Trade. By T. Gisborne. *Ibid.*

MOSELEY. Treatise concerning the Properties and Effects of Coffee. By Dr. Benjamin Moseley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1792

ISERT. Voyages en Guinée et dans les îles Caraïbes en Amerique. Par Paul Erdman Isert. 12mo. *Paris*, 1793

NARRATIVE OF THE REVOLT AND INSURRECTION OF THE FRENCH INHABITANTS IN THE ISLAND OF GRENADA. By 'An Eye-witness.' 8vo. *Edin.* 1795

DUNDAS. Facts Relative to the Conduct of the War in the West Indies, Collected from the speech of the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas, in the House of Commons and from the Documents laid before the House upon that Subject. 4to. *Lond.* 1796

BISHOP and STEPHENSON. The Atlantic Pilot, commencing with the British Channel, Bay of Biscay, and comprehending the several Islands in the Atlantic Ocean, &c., with the Gulf and Windward Passages and Old Channel of Bahama, also the Leeward and Carribbee Islands. By Capt. Robert Bishop, John Stephenson and other experienced Navigators. 18 plates. Folio. *Lond.* 1796

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

JEFFERYS. The West India Islands, from actual Surveys and observations, in eighteen correct Maps: with Plans of most of the Distinguished Harbours: to which is added an Historical Description of the West Indies. By Thomas Jefferys. Folio. *Lond.* 1796

A BRIEF ENQUIRY INTO THE CAUSES OF AND CONDUCT PURSUED BY THE COLONIAL GOVERNMENT FOR QUELLING THE INSURRECTION IN GRENADA FROM ITS COMMENCEMENT ON THE NIGHT OF 2 MARCH TO THE ARRIVAL OF GENERAL NICHOLS ON 14 APRIL, 1795, IN A LETTER FROM A GRENADA PLANTER TO A MERCHANT IN LONDON. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796

EDWARDS. Sketch of the Life of Bryan Edwards (West Indian Historian). Written by himself. Edwards' 'West Indies,' iii. 1801

YOUNG. Tour through the several Islands of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, and Grenada in 1791–92. By Sir William Young. *Ibid.*

CASTLES. Observations on the Sugar Ants in Grenada. By John Castles. *Ibid.*

BUÉE. Cultivation of the Clove Tree in Dominica. By W. U. Buée. *Ibid.*

EDWARDS. History of the War in the West Indies from its commencement in 1793. By Bryan Edwards. *Ibid.*

CRISIS OF THE SUGAR COLONIES; or, an Enquiry into the Objects and Probable Effects of the French Expedition to the West Indies and their connection with the Colonial Interests of the British Empire. To which are subjoined Sketches of a Plan for Settling the Vacant Lands of Trinidada. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802

MAVOR. History of the Discovery and Settlement to the Present Time of North and South America and of the West Indies. By Dr. William Mavor. 18mo. *Lond.* 1806

BOSANQUET. Letter to W. Manning on the Causes of the Rapid and Progressive Depreciation of West India Property. By Charles Bosanquet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1807

LOWE. An Inquiry into the State of the British West Indies. By John Lowe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807

LOWNDES. The Coffee Planter; or, an Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacturing of that Article of West India Produce. By John Lowndes, Planter of Dominica. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807

ARCHENHOLTZ. History of the Pirates, Free-Booters or Buccaneers of America. Translated from the German of J. M. von Archenholtz. By George Mason. 12mo. *Lond.* 1807

GILPIN. Memoirs of Captain Josias Rogers, of His Majesty's Ship 'Quebec.' By Rev. William Gilpin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808

AUTHENTIC HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH WEST INDIES; with the Manners and Customs of the Free Inhabitants, including their Civil and Criminal Laws, Establishments, &c.; a description of the Climate, Buildings, Towns, and Sea-ports; with the Treatment and Condition of the Negroes: an Account of the Lands in Cultivation and the Natural and Vegetable Productions, Exports, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1810

FACTS RELATIVE TO THE PRESENT STATE OF THE BRITISH COTTON COLONIES, AND TO THE CONNECTION OF THEIR INTERESTS WITH THOSE OF THE MOTHER COUNTRY. 12mo. *Edin.* 1811

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

RAYNAL. History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. By Abbé Raynal. 3 vols. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1812

REPORT OF THE TRIAL OF THE KING *v.* JOHN HATCHARD FOR A LIBEL ON THE AIDES-DE-CAMP OF SIR JAMES LEITH AND THE GRAND JURY OF THE ISLAND OF ANTIGUA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1817

MONTLEZUN. Souvenirs des Antilles : Voyage en 1815 et 1816 aux États-Unis, et dans l'Archipel Caraïbe : Descriptions de la Trinidad, la Grenade, St. Vincent, St. Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie-Galante, St. Christophe, St. Croix, et St. Thomas. Par M—— (le Baron de Montlezun). 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1818

MONTULE. Voyage to North America and the West Indies in 1817. By E. Montule. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821

RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF THE WEST AND EAST INDIES TO GREAT BRITAIN. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1823

WILBERFORCE. An Appeal to the Religion, Justice, and Humanity of the Inhabitants of the British Empire in behalf of the Negro Slaves in the West Indies. By William Wilberforce. Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1823

AN OFFICIAL LETTER FROM THE COMMISSIONERS OF CORRESPONDENCE OF THE BAHAMA ISLANDS TO GEORGE CHALMERS, COLONIAL AGENT, CONCERNING THE PROPOSED ABOLITION OF SLAVERY IN THE WEST INDIES. 12mo. *Nassau*, 1823

MELLET. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale à l'intérieur de la Côte-Ferme, et aux îles de Cuba et de la Jamaïque, depuis 1808 jusqu'en 1819 ; contenant la Description des Villes, Bourgs et Villages de ces Contrées ; la Peinture des Mœurs et Coutumes des Habitans, et un Aperçu sur la Fertilité du Sol et la Prospérité du Commerce. Par Jullien M—— (Mellet). 8vo. *Agen*, 1823

QUESTION OF THE GRADUAL ABOLITION OF SLAVERY IN THE WEST INDIES. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1824

ROUTIER DES ILES ANTILLES DES CÔTES DE TERRE FERME ET DE CELLES DU GOLFE DU MEXIQUE ; rédigé à la direction des Travaux Hydrographiques de Madrid pour l'intelligence et l'usage des cartes qu'elle a publiées. Traduit de l'Espagnol par F. C. Chaucheprat. 8vo. *Paris*, 1824

WEST INDIA QUESTION. Abolition of Slavery. Pamp. 171. *Lond.* 1825

WEST INDIA QUESTION PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

REMARKS ON AN ADDRESS TO THE MEMBERS OF THE NEW PARLIAMENT ON THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE COLONIAL DEPARTMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE WEST INDIA QUESTION. By 'A Member of the late Parliament.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

COLERIDGE. Six Months in the West Indies in 1825. By Henry Nelson Coleridge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1826

HOWARD. Laws of the British Colonies in the West Indies and other parts of America concerning Real and Personal Property and Manumission of Slaves, with a view of the Constitution of each Colony. By John Henry Howard. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

PARRY. Parochial Sermons preached in the West Indies, to which are added three occasional Sermons. By Rev. Thomas Parry, Archdeacon of Antigua. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1828

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

MEMOIR OF DR. WILLIAM WRIGHT, with Extracts from his Correspondence and a Selection of his Papers on Medical and Botanical Subjects. 8vo. *Edin.* 1828

*** The following articles relating to the West Indies appear :

1. An account of the Medicinal Plants growing in Jamaica
2. Description of the Jesuit's Bark Tree of Jamaica and the Carribees
3. Description and use of the Cabbage Bark Tree of Jamaica
4. Practical Observations on the Treatment of Acute Diseases, particularly those of the West Indies
5. Report concerning the Diseases most common among the Troops in the West Indies
6. Directions to Officers going to the West Indies

WEST INDIA DIRECTORY. Volume I., containing directions for Navigating the Caribbean Sea and the Gulf of Mexico, with a description of the Coast of Columbia, Yucatan, Mexico, and Florida, and the adjacent Islands and Shoals. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

WEST INDIAN SLAVERY TRACED TO ITS ACTUAL SOURCE, with Remarks illustrative of the Present State of Colonial affairs. Pamp. 170. *Lond.* 1829

ALEXANDER. Fate of the Colonies : a Letter to the Proprietors and Planters of the West Indies. By R. Alexander. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1830

BARCLAY. Colonial Policy of Great Britain, showing the Effects produced in the West India Colonies by the recent Measures of Government. By Alexander Barclay. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

SUGAR MAKING IN THE WEST INDIES. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1830

INNES. Claims of the West India Distiller to an Equalization of the Duties on Rum and British Spirits. By John Innes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

M'DONNELL. Statement of the Arguments for and against an Equalisation of the Duties on British Spirits and West India Rum. By Alexander M'Donnell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

STEPHEN. Slavery of the British West India Colonies Delineated. By James Stephen. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824 and 1830

PRINGLE. History of Mary Prince, a West Indian Slave. Related by herself and edited by Thomas Pringle. To which is added the Narrative of Asa Asa, a captured African. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831

SCHOMBURGK. Remarks on Anegada (Virgin Islands). By (Sir) R. H. Schomburgk. J.R.G.S. ii. 1832

DAVIS. Remarks on the Constitution of the Judicatures, with Comments on the Administration of Justice in the West Indies. By William Darnell Davis. 12mo. *Grenada*, 1833

MADDEN. A Twelvemonth's Residence in the West Indies during the Transition from Slavery to Apprenticeship ; with Notices of the State of Society, Prospects and Natural Resources of Jamaica and other Islands. By Dr. R. R. Madden. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835

DAVIS. A Practical Summary of the Constitution of the Colony of Grenada, applicable to all the British Colonies in the West Indies Possessing Legislative Assemblies. By William Darnell Davis. 12mo. *Grenada*, 1837

ACCOUNT OF ALL SUMS OF MONEY AWARDED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF SLAVERY COMPENSATION ; Specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is awarded on Uncontested Claims. 'Slave Emancipation, &c.' Folio. 1837

McQUEEN. West Indian Currency, Commerce, African Slave Trade, &c. By James McQueen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

TULLOCH. Sickness and Mortality among the Troops in the West Indies. By Captain A. M. Tulloch. J.S.S. i. 1838

CUST. Reflections on West India Affairs. By Sir Edward Cust. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

PRINGLE. Remarks on the State and Prospects of the West Indian Colonies. By Capt. J. W. Pringle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

INNES. Thoughts on the Present State of the British West India Colonies, and on the Measures for their Improvement tending to the Extinction of the African Slave-trade. By John Innes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1839, RELATIVE TO THE WEST INDIES.

Arranged under the following Heads:

1. Progress of Industry and General Condition of Society since 1st August, 1838
2. State of the Law as it now Exists
3. New Laws Proposed to meet the New Relations of Society
4. Administration of Justice
5. Prison Regulations, &c.
6. Laws relating to Immigration and Deportation from one Colony to another
7. Proceedings of the Local Legislatures

8vo. *Lond.* 1840

MORSON. British West Indies; their Wants and the Remedy for these. By Henry Morson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841

PORTER. Sir Edward Seward's Narrative of his Shipwreck and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Caribbean Sea; with a detail of many Extraordinary and Highly Interesting Events in his Life from 1733 to 1749, as written in his own Diary. Edited by Miss Jane Taylor. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841

DODSON. Observations upon the Defects of the Present Mode of making Sugar in the Colonies. With some Explanatory Remarks upon the Principles and Advantages of Concentration and Evaporation in Vacuum. By Thomas Dodson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843

BARROW. Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Admiral Sir Francis Drake. By John Barrow. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843

REGNAULT. Histoire et Description des Antilles. Par Élias Regnault. 8vo. *Paris*, 1844

ANTIGUA AND THE ANTIGUANS: a Full Account of the Colony and its Inhabitants from the Time of the Caribs to the Present Day, interspersed with Anecdotes and Legends; also an Impartial View of Slavery and the Free Labour Systems; the Statistics of the Island, and Biographical Notices of the Principal Families. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844

LONG, PORTER, and TUCKER. America and the West Indies Geographically Described. By Prof. Long, George R. Porter, and Prof. G. Tucker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1845

WRAY. Practical Sugar Planter: a Complete Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of the Sugar Cane, describing and comparing the different Systems pursued in the East and West Indies and the Straits of Malacca, and the relative Expenses and Advantages attendant upon each; being the result of sixteen years' experience as a Sugar Planter in those Countries. By Leonard Wray. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848

DESSALLES. Histoire Général des Antilles. Par Adrien Dessalles. 5 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1847–48

SLAVE EMANCIPATION AND COMPENSATION: a Collection of Official Papers. Folio. *Lond.* 1833–48

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

STANLEY. Claims and Resources of the West Indian Colonies: Two Letters to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. By Lord Stanley.
8vo. *Lond.* 1850

FREE TRADE WITH THE SUGAR COLONIES. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1851

HELPS. The Conquerors of the New World and their Bondsmen; being a Narrative of the Principal Events which led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies and America. [By Sir Arthur Helps.]
2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1848–52

COKE. A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California; with a Glance at some of the Tropical Islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles. By the Hon. Henry J. Coke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852

BESSEMER. A New System of Manufacturing Sugar from the Cane, and its Advantages as compared with the Method generally used in the West Indies. By Henry Bessemer. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852

POEY. Chronological Table, comprising 400 Cyclonic Hurricanes which have occurred in the West Indies from 1493 to 1855. By Andrés Poey. J.R.G.S. xxv. 1855

LYNCH. Wonders of the West Indies. By Mrs. Henry Lynch.
12mo. *Lond.* 1856

TEMPLE. Labour in the West Indies. By Chief Justice R. Temple.
J.S.A. vi. 1858

CUST. Treatise on the West Indian Incumbered Estates Acts; with an Appendix containing the Acts, &c., General Rules, Forms, and Directions, &c. By Reginald J. Cust. 12mo. *Lond.* 1859

ANDERSON. Notes on the Sugar Cane and the Manufacture of Sugar in the West Indies. By A. W. Anderson of Trinidad.
Pamp. 172. *Trinidad*, 1869

DENNYS. Cruise of the 'St. George' on the North American and West Indian Station, 1861–62. By N. B. Dennys. 8vo. *Lond.* 1862

DEVILLE. Hypsométrie des Antilles; extrait du Voyage Géologique aux Antilles. Par Ch. Sainte-Claire Deville. 4to. *Paris*, 1864

CUST. Treatise on the West Indian Incumbered Estates Acts, with an Appendix containing the Acts, General Rules, Forms, &c., and Reports of Cases. By Reginald J. Cust. (2nd Edition.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1865

LORNE. A Trip to the Tropics and Home through America. By the Marquis of Lorne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

AMPHLETT. Under a Tropical Sky: a Journal of First Impressions of the West Indies. By John Amphlett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

JAHNCKE. West Indian Cyclones. By F. H. Jahncke.
J. Meteo. Soc. ii. 1874

BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA. Catalogue of a Valuable Collection of Books and Pamphlets Illustrating the History and Geography of North and South America and the West Indies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1874

HIGGINS. Notes by a Field Naturalist in the Western Tropics, from a Journal kept on Board the Royal Mersey Steam Yacht 'Argo.' By Henry H. Higgins. Illustrated. 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1877

STUART. Haïti or Hispaniola. By Major R. Stuart. J.R.G.S. xlviii. 1878

OBER. Camps in the Caribbees: the Adventures of a Naturalist in the Lesser Antilles. By Frederick A. Ober. 8vo. *Edin.* 1880

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

MACKINNON. Sandy Island Lighthouse, Antigua, West Indies. By L. A. E. Mackinnon. P.I.C.E. lxiii. 1881

NICHOLLS. Natural Resources of the Layon Flats, Dominica. By Dr. H. A. A. Nicholls. Pamp. E. *Dominica*, 1883

WILLIAMS. The French Antilles. By Justice F. Condé Williams. Pamp. 72. *Mauritius*, 1885

BRASSEY. In the Trades, the Tropics, and the Roaring Forties. By Lady Brassey. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

DAVIS. Etymology of the Word 'Rum.' By N. Darnell Davis. 'Timehri.' iv. 1885

HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN, CUSTOMS, RELIGION, WARS, AND TRAVELS OF THE CARIBS, SAVAGES OF THE ANTILLES IN AMERICA. 'Timehri.' v. 1886

AFTER THE STORM IN ST. VINCENT. *Ibid.*

PEDDER. Influences of West Indian Scenery on the Mind and Spirit. By Henry C. Pedder. W.I.Q. ii. 1887

COTHONAY. Un mois dans l'île St. Vincent. Par R. P. Bertrand Cothonay. 8vo. *Lyon*, 1888

MONTMINY. De Québec aux Antilles: Notes de Voyage. Par l'Abbé Théophile Montminy. 8vo. *Quebec*, 1888

YOUNG. West Indian Produce in 1815. By Dr. C. G. Young. 'Timehri.' ii. (N.S.). 1888

ANTIGUA. Endowment or Disendowment. W.I.Q. iii. 1888

HUGHES. Thermal Waters of Nevis. By Rev. H. B. Hughes. *Ibid.*

FARMER. Americanisms Old and New. A Dictionary of Words, Phrases, and Colloquialisms peculiar to the United States, British America, the West Indies, &c., their Derivation, Meaning, and Application, together with numerous Anecdotal, Historical, Explanatory, and Folklore Notes. Compiled and Edited by John S. Farmer. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1889

FERGUSON All About Tobacco: including Practical Instructions for Planting, Cultivation, and Curing of the Leaf; with other Suitable Information from a Variety of Sources referring to the Industry in Ceylon . . . the West Indies, &c. Compiled by A. M. and J. Ferguson. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1889

FERGUSON. All About Spices: Pepper, Cubebs, Nutmegs, Cloves, Ginger, Vanilla, Pimento, Cinnamon; including Practical Instructions for Planting, Cultivation, and Preparation for Market, with Practical Information from a Variety of Sources referring to the Spice Industry in Ceylon . . . the West Indies, &c. Compiled by A. M. and J. Ferguson. Illustrated. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1889

LUBBOCK. Diffusion of Sugar Cane, compared with Double Crushing in Mills. By (Sir) Nevile Lubbock. 'Timehri.' iv. (N.S.). 1890

CARIB MYTHOLOGY. By D. M. P. V.Q. ii. 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xvi. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

MUSGRAVE. Historical and Descriptive Sketch of St. Vincent. By T. B. C. Musgrave. Pamp. 172. *St. Vincent*, 1891

CORK. The Caribs. By Philip C. Cork. V.Q. iii. 1891

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

HUTCHINSON. Under the Southern Cross: a Guide to the Sanitariums and other Charming Places in the West Indies and Spanish Main. By Dr. William F. Hutchinson. 12mo. *Providence* (*R.I.*), 1892

BLAKE. Prince Rupert's Voyage to the West Indies. By Lady Blake. V.Q. iv. 1892

REPORT ON ST. VINCENT BOTANICAL STATION. 1893

THOMSON. A Governor's (Sir Henry Norman) Cruise in the West Indies in 1884. By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) ix. 1893

BARBER. Outbreak of Shot-borer in St. Kitts Sugar Estates. By C. A. Barber. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1893

BARBER. Furcraea Fibre Plantations in the Leeward Islands. By C. A. Barber. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1893

STARK. History and Guide to Barbados and the Carribbee Islands; including their History, Inhabitants, Climate, Agriculture, Geology, Government, and Resources. By James H. Stark. Illustrated. 12mo. *Boston*, 1893

BARBER. Notes on Antigua Pine Apples. By C. A. Barber. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1893

BARBER. Failure of the Dominica Cacao Crop. By C. A. Barber. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1893

BALLANTINE. Voyages of Columbus. By Major R. F. Ballantine. J.M.G.S. ix. 1893

WATERTON. Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles in 1812, 1816, 1820, and 1824, with Original Instructions for the Perfect Preservation of Birds, &c., for Cabinets of Natural History. By Charles Waterton. Edited with Biographical Introduction and Explanatory Index by Rev. J. G. Wood. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

JONES. Report of the Botanical Station, Dominica. By J. Jones. Pamp. H. *Antigua*, 1892–94

TILLSON. Report of the Botanical Station, Antigua. By A. G. Tillson. Pamp. H. *Antigua*, 1894

TREATMENT OF DISEASED SUGAR CANES IN THE WEST INDIES. Pamp. D. *Antigua*, 1894

BARBER. Remedies for Cane Diseases. By C. A. Barker. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1894

BARBER. Experimental Cultivation in St. Kitt's. By C. A. Barber. *Ibid.*

WATTS. Manufacture of Muscovado Sugar in Antigua in 1893. By Francis Watts. *Ibid.*

BARBER. Diseases of Sugar Canes. By C. A. Barber. *Ibid.*

TEMPLE. Notes on a Winter Cruise in the West Indies. By Lieut. G. T. Temple. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1894

BARBER. Notes on Antigua Grasses. By C. A. Barber. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1894

FORTESCUE. The Rebellion in the West Indies. By Hon. J. W. Fortescue. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1894

FORTESCUE. The Expedition to the West Indies, 1655. By Hon. J. W. Fortescue. *Ibid.*

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

GROTJAN. On Piratical Seas : a Merchant's Voyages to the West Indies in 1805. By Peter A. Grotjan. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1894

TOURS IN THE WEST INDIES. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

PEARSON. The Negro in the West Indies. By Rev. J. G. Pearson. 'Timehri,' viii. 1894

CROWTHER. Report by W. Crowther on his recent Visit to the West Indies (to Inspect the Botanical Stations of those Colonies). Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1894

HALL. Notes on the Martinique Hurricane, Aug., 1891. By Maxwell Hall. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894

COCKERELL. List of West Indian Coccidæ. By T. D. A. Cockerell. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTONE. Notes on the Cyclones of August, 1893. By Robert Johnstone. *Ibid.*

AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL OF THE LEEWARD ISLANDS. Edited by C. A. Barber. 8vo. *Antigua*, 1894–95

FROUDE. English Seamen in the Sixteenth Century. By J. A. Froude. (Expedition to the West Indies.) (m.) Pamp. 162. 1895

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR INTENDING SETTLERS IN THE WEST INDIES. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1895

WATTS. Manufacture of Muscovado Sugar in Antigua in 1894. By Francis Watts. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1895

NUTTALL. Address delivered by the Bishop of Jamaica (Dr. Nuttall), Primate of the Province of the West Indies, at a Meeting of the Bishops of the Provincial Synod and of Clergy and Laity at Georgetown, British Guiana. Pamp. 134. *Kingston*, 1895

DRAYTON. Advantages of St. George's, Grenada, as a Port of Call for Steamers, with Information for Tourists. By Edward Drayton. Pamp. 134. *Grenada*, 1895

STODDARD. Cruising among the Caribbees : Summer Days in Winter Months. By Charles Augustus Stoddard. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

TROWBRIDGE. Gossip of the Caribbees : Sketches of Anglo-West Indian Life. By William R. H. Trowbridge, jun. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

WATTS. Report on the Sugar Industry in Antigua. By Francis Watts. Pamp. F. *Antigua*, 1895

WILLIAMS. Future of our Sugar-Producing Colonies. By Justice F. Condé Williams. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1895

SINCLAIR. In Tropical Lands ; recent Travels to the Sources of the Amazon, the West Indian Islands, and Ceylon. By Arthur Sinclair. 8vo. *Aberdeen*, 1895

ORTHOPTERA OF ST. VINCENT AND GRENADA. P.V.I. (T.) 1895

RODWAY. The West Indies and the Spanish Main. By James Rodway. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

THE SPANISH MAIN. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1896

REPORT ON THE SUGAR INDUSTRY IN ANTIGUA ; with a View to the Adoption of Remedial Measures on the Lines of the Queensland Legislation. Pamp. F. *Antigua*, 1896

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

DAVIS. Westward Ho! with Nelson in 1805. Pamp. 172. *Demerara*, 1896

HARRISON. Rocks and Soils of Grenada and Carriacou and the Agricultural Chemistry of Cacao. By Prof. J. B. Harrison. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1896

ISLAND OF MONTSERRAT; with a Series of Views from Photographs. Pamp. F. *Liverpool*, 1897

ANTIGUA: Memorandum of Evidence submitted by the Agricultural and Commercial Society *re* the Conditions and Prospects of the Sugar Industry. Pamp. G. *Antigua*, 1897

WATTS and SHEPHERD. Reports of the Results obtained on the Experimental Fields at Skerrett's School, Antigua, 1896. By Francis Watts and F. R. Shepherd. *Ibid.*

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR INTENDING SETTLERS IN THE WEST INDIES. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1897

EVES. The West Indies. By C. Washington Eves. (1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th editions.) Illustrated. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889, 1893–97

HUME. Sir Walter Ralegh. The British Dominion of the West. By Martin A. S. Hume. Maps. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

GLOVER. Life of Sir John Hawley Glover. By Lady Glover. Edited by Sir Richard Temple. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Sir John Glover was Governor of the Leeward Islands, 1881–83

RAT. The Carib Language as now Spoken in Dominica. By Joseph Numa Rat. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

BELLAMY. Rainfall of Dominica. By C. V. Bellamy. J. Meteo. Soc. xxiii. 1897

BADEN-POWELL. Doom of Cane Sugar: a Colonial Problem. By Sir George Baden-Powell. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1897

BEETON. Wrecking of the West Indies. By Mayson M. Beeton. *Ibid.* 1897

CHISHOLM. Choice for the Sugar Consumer. By Hugh Chisholm. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

MAHAN. Strategic Features of the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea. By Capt. A. T. Mahan. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1897

CHAUVENET. A Winter Trip to St. Kitts. By Wm. Marc Chauvenet. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1897

NEWTON. Glimpses of Life in Bermuda and the Tropics. By Margaret Newton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BURNLEY. Tobacco and Cotton Cultivation in the British West India Colonies. By William H. Burnley. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897

DASENT. In and About the West Indies. By John R. Dasent. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1897

WEST INDIAN SUGAR COMMISSION. *Ibid.*

PIRBRIGHT. Ruin of the West Indies. By Lord Pirbright. *Ibid.*

MORRIS. With the Trade Winds: a Jaunt in Venezuela and the West Indies. By Ira Nelson Morris. Illustrated. 12mo. *New York*, 1897

FERGUSON. All About the Coconut Palm, and Information from a Variety of Sources referring to the Industry in the West Indies, &c. Compiled by J. Ferguson. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1898

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

MORRIS. Report on the Economic Resources of the West Indies. By Dr. D. Morris. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

REA. Building in St. Lucia. By J. T. Rea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BEETON. The Foreign Sugar Bounties; with a few Remarks on Facts sometimes forgotten, Fictions often invented, and Fallacies constantly advanced. The Case for Abolition in the Interests of Free Trade and the Empire. Summarised by Mayson M. Beeton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

REILLY. Bermuda and the Lesser Antilles. By William Benedict Reilly. 8vo. *New York*, 1898

ANDERSON. Yellow Fever in the West Indies. By Dr. Izett Anderson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CALDECOTT. The Church in the West Indies. By Rev. Prof. A. Caldecott (Colonial Church Histories, S.P.C.K.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

NAFTEL. Report on the Agricultural Capabilities of Dominica. By C. O. Naftel. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 9. *Lond.* 1898

WATTS and SHEPHERD. Report of the Results obtained on the Experimental Fields at Skerrett's School, Antigua, 1897. By Francis Watts and F. R. Shepherd. Pamp. G. *Antigua*, 1897

COOKMAN. Report on the Condition of the Virgin Islands during 1897. By Dr. N. G. Cookman. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 10. 1898

BADEN-POWELL. Hope for the West Indies. By Sir George Baden-Powell. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1898

LUBBOCK. Test of Loyalty: an Object Lesson from the West Indies. By (Sir) Nevile Lubbock. *Ibid.*

THOMAS. Future Industrial Prospects of the West Indies. By H. Otto Thomas. 'Asiatic.' October, 1898

PARKER. Free Trade and Cheap Sugar. By Charles S. Parker. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1898

BROADWAY. Report on Agriculture in Carriacou. By W. E. Broadway. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 11. 1898

ELLICOTT. Cradle of Cyclones (West Indies). By J. M. Ellicott. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1898

TOURS IN THE WEST INDIES. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

CHURCHILL. The Leeward Islands (Prize Essay). By J. Spencer Churchill. Pamp. 185. *Lond.* 1898

KENNEDY. Story of the West Indies. By Arnold Kennedy. ('Story of the Empire Series'). 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

LUBBOCK. West Indies and Sugar Bounties. By Sir Nevile Lubbock. J.S.A. xlvi. 1898

CHAPMAN. Origin of West India Bird Life. By Frank M. Chapman. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' ix. 1898

DALTON. Soldiering in the West Indies in the Days of Queen Anne. By Charles Dalton. J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

COCKERELL. Coccidæ or Scale Insects (of the West Indies). By T. D. A. Cockerell. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 1892–98

SPENCER. Resemblances between the Declivities of High Plateau and those of Submarine Antillean Valleys. By J. W. Spencer. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898

CARRINGTON. Our West Indian Colonies. By George Carrington. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

RAT. Report on the Vital Statistics of Anguilla. By Dr. Rat. Col. Rep. 1899

BELL. West Indies Past and Present. By E. D. Bell. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1899

FISKE. The West Indies : a History of the Islands of the West Indian Archipelago, together with an Account of their Physical Characteristics, Natural Resources, and Present Condition. By Amos Kidder Fiske. Illustrated. 12mo. *New York*, 1899

CARPENTER. West Indian Hurricane, Sept., 1898. By Capt. A. Carpenter. J. Meteo. Soc. xxv. 1899

QUILTER. Notes on a Visit to some of the West Indian Islands. By Sir Cuthbert Quilter. Pamp. 185. *Lond.* 1899

ROOT. British West Indies and the Sugar Industry. By J. W. Root. 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1899

ADAMS. England's Decadence in the West Indies. By Brooks Adams. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1899

IRELAND. Tropical Colonization : an Introduction to the Study of the Subject. By Alleyne Ireland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

RODWAY. West Indian Colonies. By J. Rodway. 'International Geography.' 1899

STEBBING. Sir Walter Ralegh : a Biography. By William Stebbing. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1899

HAMILTON. The Negro as a Modern Soldier. By James Cleland Hamilton. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1899

GARRIOTT. West Indian Hurricane of September, 1898. By Prof. E. B. Garriott. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' x. 1899

GARRIOTT. West Indian Hurricane of August 7–14, 1899. By Prof. E. B. Garriott. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTONE. Nelson in the West Indies. By Robert Johnstone. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897–99

1. Jamaica. 2. The Leeward Islands. 3. Chase of the French Fleet

SHAND. Trade Relations between the United States and the Leeward Islands. By C. Arthur Shand. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

JAY. A Glimpse of the Tropics ; or, Four Months' Cruising in the West Indies. By E. A. Hastings Jay. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HART. West Indies. By Mrs. Ernest Hart. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

DE LISSER. West Indian Negro of To-day. By H. G. de Lisser. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

LEFROY. Moth Borer in Sugar Cane. By H. Maxwell Lefroy. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900

THE WEST INDIES (*Continued*)—

CORDEIRO. Tropical Hurricanes. By Dr. F. J. B. Cordeiro.
Amer. G.S. xxxii. 1900

DE PUTRON. West Indies in their Relation to England and the United States. By John Percy de Putron. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1900

GARRIOTT. West Indian Hurricane of September 1–12, 1900. By Prof. E. B. Garriott. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900

THE WEST INDIES. General Information for Intending Settlers.
Pamp. 185. 1898 & 1900

SHEPHEARD. West Indies and Confederation. By Walwyn P. B. Shepheard. J.S.C.L. ii. (N.S.) 1900

WEST INDIAN CRICKET TEAM. Full Report of their First Tour in England, June–August, 1900. With Introduction by Pelham F. Warner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

HARRISON and JENMAN. Sugar Cane Experiments. By Prof. J. B. Harrison and George S. Jenman. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900

WATTS. Present position of Efforts to Supply Central Factories at Antigua. By Francis Watts. *Ibid.*

BOVELL. Green Manuring as a means of Fertilising Cane Lands in the West Indies. By J. R. Bovell. *Ibid.*

WATKINS. Sketch of Efforts to Introduce the Teaching of Agriculture into Schools in the Leeward Islands. By F. H. Watkins. *Ibid.*

HUDSON. Suggestions for a Scheme of Agricultural Education in St. Lucia. By George S. Hudson. *Ibid.*

REPORT ON THE CENSUS OF PORTO RICO, 1899.
8vo. *Washington*, 1900

WATTS. Food Supplies of some West Indian Islands. By Francis Watts.
Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900

WATTS. Care of Pastures in Antigua. By Francis Watts. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Cacao Industry in Grenada. By G. W. Smith. *Ibid.*

PRICHARD. Through Haiti. By Hesketh Prichard.
'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

LUBBOCK. Present Position of our West Indian Colonies. By Sir Nevile Lubbock. Pamp. 185. *Lond.* 1900

DOFLEIN. Von den Antillen zum Fernen Westen. Reiseskizzen eines Naturforschers. Von Dr. Franz Doflein. 8vo. *Jena*, 1900

SUGAR CANE EXPERIMENTS IN THE LEEWARD ISLANDS. Report on Experiments conducted at Antigua and St. Kitts in the Season 1899–1900. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900

YOUNG. Stalk-Eyed Crustacea of British Guiana, West Indies and Bermuda. By Dr. Charles G. Young. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

54. BARBADOS

See also Sections 2, 53, *and* 65–77

DICKSON. Letters on Slavery. By William Dickson, to which are added Addresses to the Whites and to the Free Negroes of Barbadoes; and Accounts of some Negroes Eminent for their Virtues and Abilities. 8vo. *Lond.* 1789

REPORT FROM A SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO THE ORIGIN, CAUSES, AND PROGRESS OF THE LATE INSURRECTION IN BARBADOS. 8vo. *Barbados*, 1816

AUTHENTIC REPORT RELATIVE TO THE DEMOLITION OF THE METHODIST CHAPEL AND MISSION HOUSE IN BARBADOS, AND THE EXPULSION OF MR. SHREWSBURY, A WESLEYAN MISSIONARY, FROM THAT ISLAND. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

ACCOUNT OF ALL SUMS OF MONEY AWARDED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF SLAVERY COMPENSATION; Specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is Awarded on Uncontested Claims. 'Slave Emancipation, &c.' Folio. 1837

EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1839, RELATIVE TO THE WEST INDIES (BARBADOS.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

Arranged under the following Heads:

1. Progress of Industry and General Condition of Society since 1st August, 1838
2. State of the Law as it now Exists
3. New Laws Proposed to meet the New Relations of Society
4. Administration of Justice
5. Prison Regulations, &c.
6. Laws Relating to Immigration and Deportation from one Colony to another
7. Proceedings of the Local Legislatures

DESULTORY SKETCHES AND TALES OF BARBADOS. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

REPORT BY THE BARBADOS BOARD OF HEALTH ON THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO THE CITY OF BRIDGETOWN. Pamp. 172. *Barbados*, 1851

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO CONVICT DISCIPLINE AND THE MANAGEMENT OF PRISONS. 8vo. *Barbados*, 1851

PARRY. General View of the State of the Diocese of Barbados in a Letter from the Lord Bishop of Barbados (Dr. T. Parry). 18mo. *Lond.* 1854

RAWSON. Report upon the Rainfall of Barbados and upon its Influence on the Sugar Crops, 1847–71. With two Supplements, 1873–74. By Sir Rawson W. Rawson. Folio. *Barbados*, 1874

AN OLD CUSTOM KEPT AT BARBADOS IN THE TIME OF QUEEN ANNE. W.I.Q. ii. 1887

BARBER. Diseases Affecting Sugar Cane in Barbados. By C. A. Barber. Pamp. E. *Antigua*, 1893

BARBADOS (*Continued*)—

STARK. History and Guide to Barbados and the Carribbee Islands: including their History, Inhabitants, Climate, Agriculture, Geology, Government, and Resources. By James H. Stark.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Boston*, 1893

REPORT ON THE MEANS OF DESTROYING THE BORER OR ANY OTHER PEST AFFECTING THE SUGAR CANE IN BARBADOS.
G.G. (Bar.) xxx. 1895

REPORT ON THE ERECTION OF CENTRAL FACTORIES FOR MANUFACTURE OF SUGAR IN BARBADOS. *Ibid.*

HENEAGE. Lady Diana, or the Sugar Isle (Barbados). A Comedy in Four Acts. By Charles Heneage. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1895

BLAKE. A Day in Barbados. By Lady Blake. 'Timehri,' ix. 1895.

CRONEY. Report of the Proceedings in the Case of Ramsey *v.* Massiah. By G. Hallam Croney. Pamp. 172. *Bridgetown*, 1896

HAWTAYNE. Records of Old Barbados. By G. H. Hawtayne.
'Timehri,' x. 1896

CHRISTMAS CHIMES. The Christmas Number of 'The Weekly Recorder,' Barbados. Pamp. H. *Barbados*, 1897–99

OHLSON. Barbados, and Windward and Leeward Islands. By J. L. Ohlson.
'B.E. Series, iii.' 1900

D'ALBUQUERQUE. Present and Future Lines of Manurial Experiments in Barbados. By Prof. J. P. d'Albuquerque.
Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900

CLARKE. Present Position of Efforts to Supply Central Factories at Barbados. By Hon. F. J. Clarke. *Ibid.*

BOVELL. Rotation and Catch Crops on Sugar Estates (in Barbados). By J. R. Bovell. *Ibid.*

THORNE. Silos on Sugar Estates in Barbados. By E. E. H. Thorne. *Ibid.*

D'ALBUQUERQUE and BOVELL. Sugar Cane Experiments at Barbados. By Prof. J. P. d'Albuquerque and J. R. Bovell. *Ibid.*

55. JAMAICA

See also Sections 2, 53, *and* 65–77

HICKERINGILL. Jamaica Viewed: with all the Ports, Harbours, and their several Soundings, Towns and Settlements thereunto belonging, together with the Nature of the Climate, Fruitfulnesse of the Soile and its Suitablenesse to English Complexions, with several other Collateral Observations and Reflexions upon the Island. By Edmund Hickeringill. Map. 18mo. *Lond.* 1661

SHOWER. Practical Reflections on the late Earthquakes in Jamaica, England, Sicily, and Malta, &c., anno 1692. With a Particular Historical Account of those and divers other Earthquakes. By John Shower. 12mo. *Lond.* 1693

BELLIN. Description Géographique de l'île de la Jamaïque et le routier des Côtes. Par S. Bellin. Bellin's 'Isles Antilles.' 1758

BECKFORD. Remarks upon the Situation of Negroes in Jamaica; Impartially made from a Local Experience of nearly Thirteen Years in that Island. By W. Beckford, jun. 8vo. *Lond.* 1788

JACKSON. A Treatise on the Fevers of Jamaica. With some Observations on the Intermitting Fever of America, and an Appendix containing some Hints on the Means of Preserving the Health of Soldiers in Hot Climates. By Dr. Robert Jackson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791

PROCLAMATION FOR THE ENCOURAGING OF PLANTERS IN HIS MAJESTY'S ISLAND OF JAMAICA IN THE WEST INDIES, 1753. (Jamaica Laws, 1st printed edition.) 4to. *St. Jago de la Vega* (*Spanish Town*) 1793

HANSON. Account of the Island and Government of Jamaica. Written in the year 1682. By Francis Hanson. *Ibid.*

WOOD. Preface to the Octavo Edition of 'Laws of Jamaica,' published in London in 1716. By William Wood. *Ibid.*

EDWARDS. Vindication of the Conduct and Proceedings of the English Government towards the Spanish Nation in M.DC.LV. in Reply to the Misrepresentations of some late Historians; also some Account of the State of Jamaica, its Inhabitants and Productions on its Surrender. By Bryan Edwards. *Ibid.*

LYTTELTON. Historical Account of the Constitution of Jamaica, drawn up in 1764 for the Information of His Majesty's Ministers. By His Excellency William Henry Lyttelton (Lord Westcote), Governor and Commander-in-Chief of that Island. *Ibid.*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNOR AND ASSEMBLY OF JAMAICA IN REGARD TO THE MAROON NEGROES (published by order of the Assembly), to which is prefixed an Introductory Account containing Observations on the Disposition, Character, Manners, and Habits of Life of the Maroons; and a Detail of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the War between those People and the White Inhabitants. By Bryan Edwards. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796

EDWARDS. Observations on the Maroon Negroes of the Island of Jamaica. Bryan Edwards' 'West Indies,' iii. 1801

STEWART. Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants. By 'A Gentleman Long Resident in the West Indies' (J. Stewart). 8vo. *Lond.* 1808

JAMAICA ALMANACK FOR 1821. 12mo. *Kingston*, 1821

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

NEGRO SLAVERY ; or, a View of some of the more important Features of that State of Society as it Exists in the United States of America and in the Colonies of the West Indies, especially in Jamaica. Pamp. 171 and 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

BRIDGES. A Voice from Jamaica in Reply to William Wilberforce. By the Rev. G. W. Bridges. 12mo. *Lond.* 1823

LEGEND OF ROSE HALL ESTATE IN THE PARISH OF ST. JAMES, JAMAICA. 8vo. *Falmouth*, 1823

BECHE. Notes on the Present Condition of the Negroes in Jamaica. By H. T. de la Beche. Coloured Plate. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

ADDRESSES AND MEMORIALS TO HIS MAJESTY FROM THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY AT JAMAICA (voted in the years 1821 to 1826 inclusive). 12mo. *Lond.* 1828

ROBY. Monuments of the Cathedral Church and Parish of St. Catherine in the year 1824. Being Part 1 of 'Church Notes and Monumental Inscriptions of Jamaica.' By John Roby. 8vo. *Montego Bay*, 1831

ROBY. Members of the Assembly of Jamaica from the Institution of that Branch of the Legislature to the Present Time, arranged in Parochial Lists. By John Roby. 8vo. *Montego Bay*, 1831

SPEECHES OF MR. BARRETT AND MR. BURGE AT A MEETING OF PLANTERS, MERCHANTS AND OTHERS INTERESTED IN THE WEST INDIA COLONIES, ON SLAVERY IN JAMAICA. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

STATEMENT OF THE OBJECTIONS OF THE JAMAICA PROPRIETORS RESIDENT IN GREAT BRITAIN TO CERTAIN ENACTMENTS IN MR. SECRETARY STANLEY'S BILL FOR THE ABOLITION OF SLAVERY. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833

THE CASE OF WILLIAM RAMSAY, INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF POLICE, JAMAICA, on Charges preferred against him by the Hon. Thomas James Bernard for a Supposed Obstruction of the Law in Reference to an Alleged Riot at a Public Meeting held at Spanish Town on 16 April, 1836. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

LINDO. On Emigration to Jamaica. By A. A. Lindo. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

STERNE. A Statement of Facts submitted to Lord Glenelg, Secretary of State for the Colonies, preparatory to an Appeal about to be made by the Author to the Commons of Great Britain seeking redress for grievances of a most serious tendency committed upon him under the administration of the Marquis of Sligo, the late Governor, and Sir Joshua Rowe, the present Lord Chief Justice of the Island of Jamaica. With an Exposure of the present System of Jamaica Apprenticeship. By Henry Sterne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

WILLIAMS. Narrative of Events since 1st August, 1834. By James Williams, an Apprenticed Labourer in Jamaica. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1837

ACCOUNT OF ALL SUMS OF MONEY AWARDED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF SLAVERY COMPENSATION ; Specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is Awarded on Uncontested Claims. 'Slave Emancipation, &c.' Folio. 1837

SLIGO. Jamaica under the Apprenticeship System. [By the Marquess of Sligo.] 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

BELISARIO. Sketches of Character in Illustration of the Habits, Occupation, and Costume of the Negro Population in the Island of Jamaica, drawn after Nature and in Lithography. By T. M. Belisario.
3 parts. Coloured plates. Folio. *Kingston*, 1837–38

MILNER. Present and Future State of Jamaica Considered. By T. H. Milner. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

SPEECH OF W. BURGE, AGENT FOR JAMAICA, AGAINST THE BILL ENTITULED 'AN ACT TO MAKE TEMPORARY PROVISION FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF JAMAICA.'
8vo. *Lond.* 1839

PRECARIOUS TENURE OF THE ISLAND OF JAMAICA AND OUR OTHER WEST INDIAN POSSESSIONS. By 'An Anglo-Indian.'
8vo. *Lond.* 1839

SLIGO. Letter to the Marquis of Normanby relative to the Present State of Jamaica. By the Marquess of Sligo. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

BURGE. Reply to the Letter of the Marquess of Sligo relative to the Present State of Jamaica. By William Burge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

LONG. Letter to Viscount St. Vincent on the Jamaica House of Assembly's Abandonment of its Legislative Functions. By Charles Edward Long.
8vo. *Lond.* 1839

M'MAHON. Jamaica Plantership : a Description of Jamaica Planters, viz., Attorneys, Overseers, and Book-keepers, with several interesting Anecdotes. By Benjamin M'Mahon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839

LEWIS. Life and Correspondence of M. G. Lewis, Author of 'The Monk,' 'Castle Spectre,' &c., with many pieces of Prose and Verse never before published. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839

GURNEY. Reconciliation Recommended to all Parties in the Colony of Jamaica : a Letter addressed to the Planters by Joseph John Gurney.
12mo. *Lond.* 1840

BARCLAY. Remarks on Emigration to Jamaica addressed to the Coloured Classes of the United States. By Alexander Barclay.
8vo. *Lond.* 1840

HOBY. Memoir of William Knibb, son of the Rev. W. Knibb, Missionary, who died at the Refuge, near Falmouth, Jamaica ; with an Address to the Coloured Children. By Dr. James Hoby. 18mo. *Lond.* N.D.

EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1839, RELATIVE TO THE WEST INDIES (JAMAICA.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

Arranged under the Following Heads :

1. Progress of Industry and General Condition of Society since 1st August, 1838
2. State of the Law as it now Exists
3. New Laws proposed to meet the New Relations of Society
4. Administration of Justice
5. Prison Regulations, &c.
6. Laws relating to Immigration and Deportation from one Colony to another
7. Proceedings of the Local Legislatures

EIGHT PRACTICAL TREATISES ON THE CULTIVATION OF THE SUGAR CANE. Written in consequence of the Earl of Elgin's Offer of a Prize of One Hundred Pounds, in the Latter Part of 1842, by Thomas Henny, Raynes W. Smith, Anonymous, W. F. Whitehouse, W. A. Clements, James Sullivan, G. W. Gordon, Anonymous.
8vo. *Spanish Town*, 1843

HINTON. Memoir of William Knibb, Missionary in Jamaica. By John Howard Hinton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

SLAVE EMANCIPATION AND COMPENSATION : a Collection of Official Papers. Folio. *Lond.* 1833–48

GOSSE. Illustrations of the Birds of Jamaica. By Philip Henry Gosse. 52 coloured plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1849

BURCHELL. Memoir of Thomas Burchell, Twenty-two Years a Missionary in Jamaica. By his brother, William Fitz-er Burchell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1849

BIGELOW. Jamaica in 1850 ; or, the Effects of Sixteen Years of Freedom on a Slave Colony. By John Bigelow. 12mo. *New York*, 1851

ANDERSON. Description and History of the Island of Jamaica ; comprising an Account of its Soil, Climate, and Productions, shewing its Value and Importance as an Agricultural Country and a Desirable Place of Residence for certain Classes of Settlers. Reprinted (it is believed for the first time) from the great work, 'An Account of America ; or, the New World,' by John Ogilby. With Preliminary Chapter and Notes to connect the Work with our own Times. By William Wemyss Anderson. Map. 12mo. *Kingston*, 1851

PARKIN. Statistical Report of the Epidemic Cholera in Jamaica. By Dr. John Parkin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1852

BLEBY. Death Struggles of Slavery ; being a Narrative of Facts and Incidents which occurred in a British Colony (Jamaica) during the Two Years immediately preceding Negro Emancipation. By Henry Bleby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853

BUCHNER. The Moravians in Jamaica : History of the Mission of the United Brethren's Church to the Negroes in Jamaica from 1754 to 1854. By J. H. Buchner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

UNDERHILL. A Letter Addressed to Right Hon. E. Cardwell, with Illustrative Documents on the Condition of Jamaica, and an Explanatory Statement. By Dr. Edward Bean Underhill. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865

LUDLOW. A Quarter Century of Jamaica Legislation. By J. M. Ludlow. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866

LINDO. Dr. Underhill's Testimony on the Wrongs of the Negro in Jamaica Examined. By Abraham Lindo. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866

NOEL. The Case of George William Gordon, of Jamaica. By Baptist Wriothesley Noel. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1866

WILLIAMS. The Case of George William Gordon ; with Preliminary Observations on the Jamaica Riot of Oct. 11, 1865. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1866

HARRISON. Martial Law in Jamaica. By Frederic Harrison. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

GORRIE. Illustrations of Martial Law in Jamaica. By (Sir) John Gorrie. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

PAPERS ON JAMAICA ; Descriptive of its Soil, Climate, Productions, and Physical Aspect. Pamp. 172. *Kingston*, 1867

HARVEY and BREWIN. Jamaica in 1866 : a Narrative of a Tour through the Island, with Remarks on its Social, Educational, and Industrial Condition. By Thomas Harvey and William Brewin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

FLETCHER. Personal Recollections of the Hon. George W. Gordon, late of Jamaica. By Rev. Duncan Fletcher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

LORNE. A Trip to the Tropics and Home through America. By the Marquis of Lorne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1867

BLEBY. The Reign of Terror : a Narrative of Facts concerning ex-Governor Eyre, George William Gordon, and the Jamaica Atrocities. By Henry Bleby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1868

LUCKOCK. Jamaica Enslaved and Free. [By Benjamin Luckock.] 18mo. *Lond.* 1868

TURNER. Impressions of Jamaica. By Godfrey Turner. 'Geo. Mag.' i., ii. 1874–75

SCOTT. Tom Cringle's Log. By Michael Scott. 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

COX. Rainfall of Jamaica, 1870–76. By Griffith N. Cox. J. Meteo. Soc. iv. 1878

JAMAICA LAW REPORTS, Published by Direction of the Governor, under the Authority of the Judges of the Supreme Court. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1873–78

WARMER ISLANDS : a Tour to Madeira and Jamaica. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1881

HALL. Report on Earthquakes in Jamaica. By Maxwell Hall. Jam. Weather Rep. 4. 1881

PRICE. Debate on the Motion of Captain G. E. Price respecting the Government of Jamaica. Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1884

HALL. Second Report on Earthquakes in Jamaica. By Maxwell Hall. Jam. Weather Rep. 77. 1887

SABONADIÈRE. Treatise on Coffee Planting as applicable to Jamaica. By W. A. Sabonadière. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 4–6. 1887–88

FAWCETT. Report on the Cayman Islands. By William Fawcett. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 11. 1889

ESPIN. Tobacco Culture. By J. C. Espin. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 13. 1889

JOHNSTONE. Weather in Jamaica. By Robert Johnstone. V.Q. i. 1889

SINCLAIR. Conquest of Jamaica. By A. C. Sinclair. *Ibid.*

DELISSER. Kingston 100 Years Ago. By H. G. Delisser. *Ibid.*

SINCLAIR. Settlement of Jamaica. By A. C. Sinclair. *Ibid.*

HUTCHINSON. Jamaica Views. By Dr. William F. Hutchinson. *Ibid.*

JAMAICA. By M. L. K. *Ibid.*

SINCLAIR. Representative Government (in Jamaica). By A. C. Sinclair. *Ibid.*

HOSKINSON. Oranges in Jamaica. By G. E. Hoskinson. U.S. Spec. Con. Rep. i. 1890

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN JAMAICA, as Re-enacted, with Amendments, by the Diocesan Synod. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

HAMILTON. Maroons of Jamaica and Nova Scotia. By J. C. Hamilton. 'P. Can. Inst.' 1890

ESPEUT. Hints on Tropical Agriculture. By W. Bancroft Espeut. V.Q. i., ii. 1889–90

ELLIS. Mutiny of the Recruits of the 2nd West India Regiment at Fort Augusta. By Col. A. B. Ellis. *Ibid.* ii. 1890

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

THOMAS. How I Didn't Cross the John Crow Mountains. By Herbert T. Thomas. V.Q. ii. 1890

SINCLAIR. Militia of Jamaica. By A. C. Sinclair. *Ibid.*

THOMAS. How I Explored Nanny Town, Jamaica. By Herbert T. Thomas. *Ibid.*

SOLOMON. Jamaica Currency. By George Solomon. *Ibid.*

HILL. Halfway-Tree, Jamaica. By Richard Hill. *Ibid.*

SINCLAIR. Services of the Militia of Jamaica. By A. C. Sinclair. *Ibid.*

HUTCHINGS. Hope Sugar Estate in the Olden Time. By L. Hutchings. *Ibid.*

REDCARR. A Tale of the Morant Bay Disturbances. By Tom Redcarr. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xvi. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

RIDGWAY. Humming Birds. By Robert Ridgway. Smith Rep. 1890

THERIAULT. Description of Jamaica and its Trade. By Levite Theriault. Jour. Ho. Assem. N.B. 1891

MAUNSELL. Contribution to the Medico-Military History of Jamaica. A Retrospect. By Brigade-Surgeon S. E. Maunsell. Pamp. G. *Kingston*, 1891

FORD. Jamaica Exhibition. By J. C. Ford. V.Q. iii. 1891

THOMAS. Something About Obeah (in Jamaica). By Herbert T. Thomas. *Ibid.*

STUART. Robin Redbreast of Jamaica. By John Stuart. *Ibid.*

RICHARDS. Banana Culture (in Jamaica). By R. W. P. Richards. *Ibid.*

JOHNSON. First Teachers' Institute in Jamaica. By A. C. Johnson. *Ibid.*

PALACHE. Jamaica Stud Book. With Historical Sketch of the Turf. By J. Thomson Palache. 4to. *Kingston*, 1892

COCKERELL. Sugar-Cane Borer (in Jamaica). By T. D. A. Cockerell. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 30. 1892

JOHNSTONE. Poverty and the Poor Law in Jamaica. By Robert Johnstone. V.Q. iv. 1892

HODGE. Musical Jamaica. By Leonard P. Hodge. *Ibid.*

RICHARDS. Some of our (Jamaica) Native Industries. By R. W. P. Richards. *Ibid.*

MURRAY. Seventy Years Ago; or, the Horrors of Slavery. By W. C. Murray. *Ibid.*

WILLIS. Banana Cultivation in Jamaica. By 'Allan Eric' (C. W. Willis). 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1893

THOMSON. A Governor's (General Sir Henry W. Norman) Cruise in the West Indies. By J. P. Thomson. R.G.S.A. (Q.) ix. 1894

FORD. What the Banana Trade has done for Jamaica. By Dr. H. B. Ford. 'Timehri,' viii. 1894

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

CUNDALL. The Visits of Prince William Henry to Jamaica. By Frank Cundall. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894

CUNDALL. Literature, Science, and Art in Jamaica. By Frank Cundall. *Ibid.*

FITZGERALD. A Little Known History of Jamaica. By W. F. Fitzgerald. *Ibid.*

COCKERELL. Notes on the Transformation of some Jamaica Lepidoptera. By T. D. A. Cockerell. *Ibid.*

COCKERELL. Additions to the Fauna and Flora of Jamaica. By T. D. A. Cockerell. *Ibid.*

COCKERELL. Entomology of Bath, Jamaica. By T. D. A. Cockerell. *Ibid.*

TOWNSEND. Notes on some Jamaican Muscidæ. By C. H. Tyler Townsend. *Ibid.*

JONES. Observations on the Insects of Jamaica. By William Jones. *Ibid.*

CUNDALL. Jamaica Maces. By Frank Cundall. *Ibid.*

CUNDALL. Old Bell of Port Royal. By Frank Cundall. *Ibid.*

ISAACS. Churches of Jamaica: (1) Parish Church of St. Andrew. By Rev. H. H. Isaacs. *Ibid.*

JOHN CANOE AND OTHER JAMAICA FESTIVITIES. *Ibid.*

CUNDALL. Story of the Life of Columbus and the Discovery of Jamaica. By Frank Cundall. Illustrated. Jour Inst. Jam. ii. 1894

CUNDALL. Bibliotheca Jamaicensis: Some Account of the Principal Works on Jamaica in the Library of the Jamaica Institute. By Frank Cundall. Pamp. 134. *Kingston*, 1895

UNDERHILL. Tragedy of Morant Bay: a Narrative of the Disturbances in the Island of Jamaica in 1865. By Dr. Edward Bean Underhill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

CUNDALL. Jamaica in 1895: a Handbook of Information for Intending Settlers and others. By Frank Cundall. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1895

LEVY. The Land: the True Source of Jamaica's Prosperity. By George Levy. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1895

SYMMONETT. Jamaica, Queen of the Carib Sea. By Mrs. E. M. Symmonett. *Ibid.*

OUGHTON. In Memoriam: Thomas Oughton of Jamaica 1825–1894: a Biography, &c. Compiled by Mrs. M. A. Oughton. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1895

AN EVENING CHAT IN JAMAICA. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1895

NORMAN. A West India Island (Jamaica). By General Sir Henry W. Norman. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

EARLE. Our Fisheries (Jamaica): To Be or Not to Be. By Edward M. Earle. Pamp. 172. *Kingston*, 1895

NANKIVELL. Rodney's Victory over de Grasse. By Comm. Nankivell. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1895

CAPPER. A Visit to Turks Island. By Thomas Capper. *Ibid.*

TOWNSEND. Notes on the Jamaican Fauna. By C. H. Tyler Townsend. *Ibid.*

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

KILMER. Kola : the Bissy Nut of Jamaica. By Fred B. Kilmer. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' ii. 1895

JAMAICA AND WEST INDIA FISHERIES. Correspondence, &c., of E. M. Earle *re* Caribbean SeaFisheri es Development Syndicate. Pamp. H. *Kingston*, 1889–96

WILLIS. 'Buckra' Land : Two Weeks in Jamaica. Details of a Voyage to the West Indies Day by Day, and a Tour of Jamaica Step by Step. By 'Allan Eric' (C. W. Willis). 8vo. *Boston*, 1896

CUNDALL. Jamaica in 1896 : a Handbook of Information for Intending Settlers and others. By Frank Cundall. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1896

BLAKE. Jamaica as a Field for Investment. By Sir Henry A. Blake. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1896

CUNDALL. Jamaica in the Past and Present. By Frank Cundall. J.S.A. xliv. 1896

BRENNAN. The Kingston Barograph. By J. F. Brennan. Jamaica Weather Rep. 192. 1896

HALL. Clouds and Cloud-drift and Thunderstorms in Jamaica. By Maxwell Hall. Jamaica Weather Rep. 193. 1896

FEURTADO. Official and other Personages in Jamaica from 1655 to 1790, with a Chapter on the Peerage, &c., in Jamaica. By W. A. Feurtado. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1896

JUDAH. Old Saint Jago. By G. F. J. (G. Fortunatus Judah). Pamp. 172. *Kingston*, 1896

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE PORT ROYAL EARTHQUAKE. Jour. Inst. Jam. i., ii. 1894–96

CUNDALL. A Seventeenth Century Charity : a Brief History of the Mico Training College, Jamaica. By Frank Cundall. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1896

DUERDEN. Notes on the Marine Zoology of Kingston Harbour. By J. E. Duerden. *Ibid.*

CUNDALL. Jamaica Cartography : Chronological list of the Maps of Jamaica in the Library of the Institute of Jamaica, both on Separate Sheets and in Books ; with some Notes on the History of the Parishes of the Island. By Frank Cundall. Pamp. 172. *Kingston*, 1897

NEWTON. Glimpses of Life in Bermuda and the Tropics. By Margaret Newton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Pp. 166 to 249 relate to Jamaica

DE SOUZA'S EXCELSIOR DIAMOND JUBILEE CELEBRATION PROGRAMME. Pamp. 172. *Kingston*, 1897

CUNDALL. Jamaica in 1897 : a Handbook of Information for Intending Settlers and others. By Frank Cundall. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1897

RATHBUN. List of the Decapod Crustacea of Jamaica. By Mary J. Rathbun. Annals of the Inst. of Jamaica. Vol. i. No. 1. 1897

BUCHER. Depression in Logwood and its Cure. By Emile Bucher. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

NUTTALL. Agricultural Outlook in Jamaica. By Archbishop E. Nuttall. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897

MORRIS. Further Development of Agricultural Industries in Jamaica. By Dr. D. Morris. *Ibid.*

CORK. Tobacco Cultivation in Jamaica. By Philip C. Cork. *Ibid.*

CORK, GIBB, and MAXWELL. Sheep Breeding in Jamaica. By P. C. Cork, J. M. Gibb, and H. Maxwell. *Ibid.*

BURKE. Hackneys in Jamaica. By S. C. Burke, jun. *Ibid.*

WHITFIELD. Descriptions of Species of Rudistæ from the Cretaceous Rocks of Jamaica. By R. P. Whitfield. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. ix. 1897

ROBERTS. A Collection of Fishes made by Rev. Joseph Seed Roberts in Kingston, Jamaica. By David Starr Jordan and Cloudsley Rutter. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1897

HAWTHORNE. Summer at Christmas-tide (in Jamaica). By Julian Hawthorne. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1897

HAWTHORNE. A Tropic Climb (in Jamáica). By Julian Hawthorne. *Ibid.* 1897

MARWICK. William and Louisa Anderson. A Record of their Life and Work in Jamaica and Old Calabar. By William Marwick. 12mo. *Edin.* 1897

ABRAHAM. Importation of Logwood Seed from British Honduras (into Jamaica). By E. R. Abraham. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897

CORK. Agricultural Banks: their Applicability to Jamaica. By P. C. Cork. *Ibid.*

SIMMS. Agricultural Education (in Jamaica). By Rev. W. Simms. *Ibid.*

DOUET. Central Coffee Factories (in Jamaica). By George A. Douet. *Ibid.*

WYNNE, CORK, and ARNOTT. "Worn-out" Coffee Lands in Manchester, Jamaica. By Walter W. Wynne, Philip C. Cork, and G. W. Campbell Arnott. *Ibid.*

MORRIS. Fruits of Paradise (of Jamaica). By Dr. D. Morris. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897

ROXBURGH. Herefords in Jamaica. By Adam Roxburgh. *Ibid.*

CORK. Pine Apple Cultivation. By Philip C. Cork. *Ibid.*

DUERDEN. Aboriginal Indian Remains in Jamaica. By J. E. Duerden. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897

HADDON. Craniology of the Aborigines of Jamaica. By Prof. A. C. Haddon. *Ibid.*

PANTON. Life History of some Jamaica Hesperiidæ. By E. Stuart Panton. *Ibid.*

NICHOLAS. The Cock-Pit Country and the White Limestone of Jamaica. By Francis C. Nicholas. *Ibid.*

MacCORMACK. Indian Remains in Vere, Jamaica. By R. C. MacCormack. *Ibid.*

DUERDEN. Actiniaria around Jamaica. By J. E. Duerden. *Ibid.*

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

DUERDEN. Our Insect Pests: their Structure and Life History. By J. E. Duerden. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' iv. 1897

ALLEYNE. A Legend of Jamaica. By F. M. Alleyne. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1898

CLARK. Zoological Jamaica. By Hubert Lyman Clark. *Ibid.*

BLAKE. Maroons of Jamaica. By Lady Blake. *Ibid.*

GOODWIN. Jamaica Tobacco for Export. By R. N. Goodwin. Jam. Agri. Soc. ii. 1898

IN THE LAND OF GINGER—JAMAICA. *Ibid.*

POPE. Jamaica Cigar Industry. By Samuel H. Pope. *Ibid.*

WATTS. Analyses of Jamaica Soils. By Francis Watts. *Ibid.*

GOSSET. Indian Sheep for Jamaica. By B. S. Gosset. *Ibid.*

RANKIN. Jamaica Past and Present. By Norman S. Rankin. 'Can. Mag.' xi. 1898

FAWCETT. Public Gardens and Plantations of Jamaica. By William Fawcett. Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam. v. 1898

SPENCER. Late Formations and Great Changes of Level in Jamaica. By J. W. Spencer. T. Can. Inst. v. 1898

BURTON. Tropics and Snows: A Record of Travel and Adventure. By Captain Reginald G. Burton. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

STARK. Stark's Jamaica Guide (Illustrated); containing a Description of everything relating to Jamaica of which the Resident or Visitor may desire Information, including its History, Inhabitants, Government, and Resources, also Places of Interest to Travellers. By James H. Stark. Illustrated. 12mo. *Boston*, 1898

DUERDEN. Natural Resources of Jamaica. By J. E. Duerden. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

SOUTAR. Trade in Jamaica. By Simon Soutar. *Ibid.*

MALCOLM. Jamaica: an Impression. By Ian Malcolm. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1899

SETON-KARR. Grant of Rothiemurchus. A Memoir of the Services of Sir John Peter Grant, . . . Governor of Jamaica. By Walter Scott Seton-Karr. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

McDERMOT. Present Condition of Jamaica and Jamaicans. By T. H. McDermot. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

LIVINGSTONE. Black Jamaica: a Study in Evolution. By W. P. Livingstone. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DE MONTAGNAC. Negro Nobodies: being a Series of Sketches of Peasant Life in Jamaica. By Noël de Montagnac. ('Over Seas Library.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

NASH. Jamaica; with Remarks on some of the other West Indian Islands. By Alfred G. Nash. R.S.G.S. xv. 1899

HILL. Sketch of the Geology of Jamaica. By R. T. Hill. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTONE. Nelson in the West Indies. By Robert Johnstone. Jour. Inst. Jam. ii. 1897–99

JAMAICA (*Continued*)—

NICHOLAS. Economic Geology of Jamaica. By Francis C. Nicholas. Jour. Inst. Jam. 1899

SIMMS. Agricultural Education in West Indian (Jamaican) Schools. By Rev. Wm. Simms. *Ibid.*

CUNDALL. 'That Million;' or, Jamaica's Aid to the Mother Country a Hundred Years ago. By Frank Cundall. *Ibid.*

VENDRYES. Systematic Catalogue of the Land and Fresh Water Shells of Jamaica. By Henry Vendryes. *Ibid.*

DUERDEN. Jamaica Fisheries: the Operations in Jamaica of the Caribbean Sea Fisheries Development Syndicate, Ltd. By J. E. Duerden. *Ibid.*

DUERDEN. Zoophyte Collecting in Bluefields Bay. By J. E. Duerden. *Ibid.*

DE MONTAGNAC. A Jamaica Negro Melody of the Seventeenth Century. By Mrs. de Montagnac. *Ibid.*

CUNDALL. A Jamaica Chancellor's Purse. By Frank Cundall. *Ibid.*

WATTS. The Soil and its Cultivation (Jamaica). By Francis Watts. Jour. Jam. Agri. Soc. iii. 1899

WATTS. Sugar Industry of Jamaica. By Francis Watts. 'Inter. Sugar Jour.' i. 1899

JOHNSTON. What Jamaica Offers to the United States. By Dr. James Johnston. Inter. Com. Con. Phil. 1899

PALACHE. Orange Culture (in Jamaica). By Hon. J. T. Palache. Jour. Jam. Agri. Soc. iv. 1900

CUNDALL. Jamaica. By Frank Cundall. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

THORP. Kingston, Jamaica. By William Thorp. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1900

PAASCH. Im fluge durch Jamaica und Cuba. Von Prof. Dr. H. Paasch. 12mo. *Stuttgart*, 1900

SIMMS. Proposed Agricultural Department and Agricultural Teaching in Jamaica. By Rev. Canon W. Simms. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900

DOIDGE. Bee-Keeping in Jamaica. By James Doidge. *Ibid.*

MURRAY. A Week's Rambling with 'Bra Quamin.' By W. C. Murray. Pamp. 185. *Savanna la Mar*, 1900

CUNDALL. Studies in Jamaica History. By Frank Cundall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

WILSON and McCORMACK. Prize Essays, containing Suggestions as to the Opening Up and Development of Trade between Bristol and Jamaica. By Arthur L. Wilson and W. Simpson McCormack. Ob. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1900

JAMAICA WEATHER REPORTS. Folio. *Kingston*, 1881–1900

56. TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

See also Sections 2, 53, *and* 65–77

ROCHEFORT. Le tableau de l'Isle de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle Oüalchre, l'une des Isles Antilles de l'Amérique, dependante de Souveraineté des Hauts et Puissans Seigneurs les Estats Generaus des Provinces Unies des Pais-bas. Par César de Rochefort. 12mo. *Leyde*, 1665

THE WHOLE PROCEEDINGS ON THE TRIAL OF THE HON. MAJOR HENRY FITZROY STANHOPE, at a Court Martial, *re* the Capitulation of Tobago. 4to. *Lond.* 1783

ADDRESS OF GOVERNOR GEORGE FERGUSON TO THE PUBLIC RELATIVE TO THE CAPTURE OF TOBAGO. MSS. 4to. 1783

PICTON. A Letter addressed to the Right Hon. Lord Hobart, Principal Secretary of State for the Colonial Department. By Col. Thomas Picton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804

FULLARTON. A Statement, Letters, and Documents respecting the Affairs of Trinidad, including a Reply to Colonel Picton's Address to the Council of that Island. By Col. Fullarton. 4to. *Lond.* 1804

LAVAYSSE. Voyage aux îles de Trinidad, de Tobago, de la Marguerite, et dans diverses parties de Vénézuéla dans l'Amérique Méridionales. Par J. J. Dauxion Lavaysse. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1813

JOHNSTON. Sentence Pronounced in the Court of Vice-Admiralty of the Island of Trinidad in the Matter of S. M. Clogstoun, Qui Tam. *v.* the Sloop or Vessel 'Eliza Pratt' and Two Slaves, John Wolker and Hill, and Charles Dodds for Penalties. By Judge L. F. C. Johnston. 12mo. *Port of Spain*, 1829

WEBSTER. Account of Trinidad. Webster's 'Voyage.' 1834

ACCOUNT OF ALL SUMS OF MONEY AWARDED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF SLAVERY COMPENSATION; Specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is Awarded on Uncontested Claims. 'Slave Emancipation, &c.' Folio. 1837

BRIDGENS. West India Scenery; with Illustrations of Negro Character, the Process of Making Sugar, &c., from Sketches taken during a Voyage to and Residence of Seven Years in the Island of Trinidad. By R. Bridgens. Folio. *Lond.* N.D.

Illustrations:

1. Title Plate, a Wreath composed of Sugar Cane, Plantain Tree, &c.
2. Flying Fish
3. Dolphin
4. Crossing the Tropic
5. Port of Spain, Trinidad
6. St. Ann's, the Governor's Residence
7. Pitch Lake
8. Planting the Sugar Cane
9. Cutting Canes
10. Carting Canes to the Mill
11. Boiling House
12. Carting Sugar
13. Negro Mode of Nursing
14. Field Negro
15. Sunday Morning in the Country
16. Sunday Morning in Town
17. Bed Stocks
18. Stocks for Hands and Feet
19. Negro and Indian Character
20. Negro Heads, with Punishments
21. Negro Superstition
22. Negro Figuranti
23. Negro Dance
24. Pitch Lake Palm
25. Groo Groo Tree
26. Plantain Tree
27. Fruit of the Banana and Plantain
28. Roman Catholic Church, Port of Spain.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (*Continued*)—

EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1839, RELATIVE TO THE WEST INDIES (TRINIDAD). 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

ARRANGED UNDER THE FOLLOWING HEADS:

1. Progress of Industry and General Condition of Society since 1st August, 1838
2. State of the Law as it now Exists
3. New Laws proposed to meet the New Relations of Society
4. Administration of Justice
5. Prison Regulations, &c.
6. Laws relating to Immigration and Deportation from one Colony to another
7. Proceedings of the Local Legislatures

PARRY. A Charge delivered in the Church of Holy Trinity, Port of Spain, Trinidad. By Thomas Parry, D.D., Bishop of Barbados. Pamp. 172. *Barbados*, 1852

HART. Trinidad and the other West India Islands and Colonies. By Daniel Hart. 8vo. *Trinidad*, 1866

LÉOTAUD. Oiseaux de l'île de la Trinidad (Antilles). Par Dr. A. Léotaud. 8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1866

BORDE. Histoire de l'île de la Trinidad sous le Gouvernement Espagnol. Par Pierre Gustave Louis Borde. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1876–82

HART. Prospects of a Banana Trade in Trinidad. By J. H. Hart. Pamp. 172. *Port of Spain*, 1887

LEGGE. Trade and Taxes in Trinidad. By C. H. G. Legge. W.I.Q. ii. 1887

CLARK. Material and Moral Progress of Trinidad during Fifty Years. By Henry J. Clark. Pamp. 172. *Port of Spain*, 1888

PAPERS ON LEPROSY IN TRINIDAD. Folio. *Port of Spain*, 1890

BODU. Trinidadiana; being a Chronological Review of Events which have Occurred in the Island from the Conquest to the Present Day, with Brief Notices of the Careers of some Eminent Colonists. Compiled by Jose M. Bodu. 8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1890

RETIREMENT OF R. J. L. GUPPY FROM CHIEF INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS, TRINIDAD. Addresses. Pamp. 134. *Trinidad*, 1891

GUPPY. Molluska Used as Food in Trinidad. By R. J. Lechmere Guppy. P.V.I. (T.) 1894

RAKE. Butterflies of Trinidad. By Dr. Beaven Rake. *Ibid.*

CARMODY. Industrial Resources of Trinidad. By Prof. P. Carmody. Pamp. E. *Trinidad*, 1895

HART. Agricultural Industries of Trinidad. By J. H. Hart. *Ibid.*

MAN. Defence Question in Trinidad. By Col. Alexander Man. Pamp. 172, and P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1895

CHAPMAN. Notes on Trinidad Birds. By Frank M. Chapman. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. vii. 1895

SINCLAIR. Recent Travels in Trinidad. Sinclair's 'In Tropical Lands.' 1895

VINCENT, GANE, and CARBIN. Essays on Cultivation of the Sugar Cane in Trinidad. By Harry Vincent, James Gane, and F. M. Carbin. P. Agri. Soc. Trin. i. 1895

ALLEN and CHAPMAN. Mammals of Trinidad. By J. A. Allen and Frank M. Chapman. P.V.I. (T.) 1895

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (*Continued*)—

CHAPMAN. Birds of Trinidad. By Frank M. Chapman. P.V.I. (T.) 1895

GUPPY. Physical Conditions and Fauna of the Gulf of Paria. By R. J. L. Guppy. *Ibid.*

GUPPY. Crustacea and Echinodermata of the Gulf of Paria. By R. J. L. Guppy. *Ibid.*

GUPPY. Molluska of the Gulf of Paria. By R. J. L. Guppy. *Ibid.*

FRASER. History of Trinidad from 1781 to 1839. By Lionel Mordaunt Fraser. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1891–96

BELLOT. A Judicial Scandal. Anderson *v.* Gorrie. By H. H. L. Bellot. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1896

REPORT OF THE TRINIDAD CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ON THE SECRETARY OF STATE'S DESPATCH TO COLONIAL GOVERNORS TOUCHING COLONIAL TRADE. Pamp. F. *Trinidad*, 1896

TRINIDAD LOCAL FORCES: Queen's Birthday Parade. Pamp. 134 and 172. *Trinidad*, 1894–96

DAVIS. Early English Colonies in Trinidad. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1896

NEWTON. Glimpses of Life in Bermuda and the Tropics. By Margaret Newton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Pp. 74 to 133 relate to Trinidad

PAGET. An Illustrated Souvenir Album of the Centenary of Trinidad, 1797–1897. By J. Paget. Small 4to. *Trinidad*, 1897

ALLEN and CHAPMAN. Mammals from the Island of Trinidad; with Descriptions of New Species, and a Note on some Mammals from the Island of Dominica. By J. A. Allen and Frank M. Chapman. Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist. ix. 1897

STARK. Guide Book and History of Trinidad, including Tobago, Grenada, and St. Vincent; also a Map of the Orinoco and a Description of the great Venezuelan Pitch Lake. By James H. Stark. Illustrated. 12mo. *Boston*, 1897

BOURNE. Real Property Law in Trinidad and Tobago. By H. Clarence Bourne. J.S.C.L. ii. 1897

CARMODY. Food Adulteration (Trinidad). By Prof. P. Carmody. Pamp. 185. *Port of Spain*, 1897

HART. Some Sketches and Songs. By Ivry Hart. Pamp. 172. *Trinidad*, 1898

MEADEN. Report on the Grazing Capabilities of Tobago. By C. W. Meaden. Pamp. G. *Port of Spain*, 1898

CARMODY. Influence of Rainfall on Death Rate in the Tropics. By Prof. P. Carmody. Pamp. 185. *Lond.* 1898

COCOA IN TRINIDAD, VENEZUELA, AND GRENADA. Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam. v. 1898

ROBINSON. Trinidad: its Capabilities and Prominent Products. By Sir William Robinson. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899

GUPPY. Work of the Scientific Association of Trinidad, and on the Relation of the Victoria Institute to the Field Naturalists' Club and the Public Library. By R. J. L. Guppy. P.V.I. (T.) 1899

DE VERTEUIL. Trinidad as an Agricultural Colony. By René de Verteuil. *Ibid.*

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO (*Continued*)—

McCARTHY. Trinidad as a Commercial Centre. By R. H. McCarthy. P.V.I. (T.) 1899

BIDWELL. Harbour Works, Trinidad. By H. Shelford Bidwell. *Ibid.*

WRIGHTSON. Water Works for Port of Spain. By Walsh Wrightson. *Ibid.*

DE LAMARRE. Resources of Trinidad. By L. Bert de Lamarre. *Ibid.*

GUPPY. Education in Trinidad. By R. J. L. Guppy. *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. Trinidad. By H. Silvester Williams. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

SMART. Planting in Tobago. By Edward R. Smart. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. 1900

HART. Agricultural Experiment Work in Trinidad. By J. H. Hart. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900

DESCRIPTION, CONDITION, AND PROSPECTS OF TOBAGO. By the Bishop of Trinidad. P.V.I. (T.) 1900

SMART. Development of the Colony (Trinidad) by Roads and Railways. By E. R. Smart. *Ibid.*

BROOME. Colonial Memories. By Lady Broome. (m.) Pamp. 159. 1899–1900

EVERSLEY. 'The Trinidad Reviewer' for the Years 1899–1900. By T. FitzEvan Eversley. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899–1900

---

57. BRITISH GUIANA

See also Sections 2, 53, *and* 65–77

RALEIGH. Sir Walter Raleigh. His Apologie for his Voyage to Guiana. By Sir Walter Raleigh. 'Raleigh's Select Essays.' 1650

STEDMAN. Narrative of a Five Years' Expedition against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the Wild Coast of South America, from the Year 1772 to 1777, elucidating the History of that Country and describing its productions, viz., Quadrupedes, Birds, Fishes, Reptiles, Trees, Shrubs, Fruits, and Roots; with an Account of the Indians of Guiana and Negroes of Guinea. By Capt. J. G. Stedman. Illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. 1796

HENRY. Judgment of the Court of Demerara in the case of Odwin *v.* Forbes on the plea of the English Certificate of Bankruptcy in Bar, in a Foreign Jurisdiction, to the suit of a Foreign Creditor, as confirmed in Appeal, with the Authorities and Foreign and English Cases. By J. Henry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823

LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY'S REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE REV. J. SMITH, OF DEMERARA, who was tried under Martial Law and Condemned to Death on a Charge of Aiding and Assisting in a Rebellion of the Negro Slaves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

SUBSTANCE OF THE DEBATE IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS ON A MOTION OF HENRY BROUGHAM RESPECTING THE TRIAL AND CONDEMNATION TO DEATH BY A COURT MARTIAL OF THE REV. JOHN SMITH, LATE MISSIONARY IN THE COLONY OF DEMERARA. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

REPORT OF HIS MAJESTY'S MOST HONOURABLE PRIVY COUNCIL IN THE CASE OF WILLIAM ROUGH, SERJEANT-AT-LAW, LATE PRESIDENT OF THE COURT OF CRIMINAL AND CIVIL JUSTICE, DEMERARA, COMPLAINANT, AGAINST LIEUT.-GENERAL JOHN MURRAY, LATE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF THAT COLONY. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825

LEFROY. Outalissi ; a Tale of Dutch Guiana. With Letter to the Reader in its Vindication, and some Documents in Dutch and English illustrative of the Moral State of that Colony prior to the late Reformation of the Government effected there by His Netherlands Majesty's Commissioner, Major-General Vanden Bosch, in the Year 1828. Edited by Christopher Edward Lefroy, Judge of the Mixed Court established in Surinam for the Suppression of the Slave Trade on the part of His Britannic Majesty, from 1819 to 1829. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

*** The letters and documents are in MSS. and were written by the Editor subsequent to the date of publication.

ABORIGINES OF BRITISH GUIANA. Reports, Despatches, &c. P.P. (U.K.) 1834

ACCOUNT OF ALL SUMS OF MONEY AWARDED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF SLAVERY COMPENSATION ; Specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is Awarded on Uncontested Claims. 'Slave Emancipation, &c.' Folio. 1837

HILHOUSE. Journal of an Expedition up the River Cuyuny in British Guayana. By William Hilhouse. J.R.G.S. vii. 1837

SANDBACH. Present State of British Guiana. By Henry R. Sandbach. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1839

HANCOCK. Observations on the Climate, Soil, and Productions of British Guiana, and on the advantages of Emigration to and Colonizing the Interior of that Country. By Dr. John Hancock. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

SCOBLE. Hill Coolies : a Brief Exposure of the Deplorable Condition of the Hill Coolies in British Guiana and Mauritius. By John Scoble. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1840

EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1839, RELATIVE TO THE WEST INDIES (BRITISH GUIANA). 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

ARRANGED UNDER THE FOLLOWING HEADS:

1. Progress of Industry and General Condition of Society since 1st August, 1838
2. State of the Law as it now exists
3. New Laws proposed to meet the New Relations of Society
4. Administration of Justice
5. Prison Regulations, &c.
6. Laws relating to Immigration and Deportation from one Colony to another
7. Proceedings of the Local Legislatures

AUSTIN. A Charge Delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Guiana at the Primary Visitation, by William Percy Austin, Bishop of Guiana. Pamp. 134. *Demerara*, 1843

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED BY THE GOVERNOR OF BRITISH GUIANA TO ENQUIRE INTO THE STATE AND PROSPECTS OF THE COLONY. Folio. *Lond.* 1851

POPULATION OF THE COLONY OF BRITISH GUIANA. J.S.S. xv. 1852

DEMERARA AFTER FIFTEEN YEARS OF FREEDOM. By 'A Landowner.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

CATALOGUE OF ARTICLES TRANSMITTED FROM BRITISH GUIANA TO THE EXHIBITION OF WORKS OF INDUSTRY OF ALL NATIONS IN DUBLIN. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1853

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

MACRAE. Manual of Plantership in British Guiana. By Alexander Macrae. 8vo. *Lond.* 1856

BEAUMONT. Speeches Delivered by Chief Justice Beaumont in the Court of Policy of British Guiana upon the Second Reading of the Gaol Delivery Bill. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1865

REMARKS ON THE SPEECHES DELIVERED BY CHIEF JUSTICE BEAUMONT IN THE COURT OF POLICY OF BRITISH GUIANA, WITH SPEECHES. By J. Lucie Smith. *Ibid.*

DUFF. British Guiana; being Notes on a few of its Natural Productions, Industrial Occupations, and Social Institutions. By Rev. Robert Duff. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1866

WEBBER. British Guiana: the Essequibo and Potaro Rivers. With an Account of a Visit to the Recently Discovered Kaieteur Falls. By Col. Webber. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

SICCAMA. Report on the Drainage of the Abary and West Coast, Berbice, Districts. By H. Siccama. Pamp. H. *Georgetown*, 1879

SICCAMA. Report on the Water Supply of Demerara. By H. Siccama. Folio. *Lond.* 1879

BRITISH GUIANA POST OFFICE HANDBOOK. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1879

BRITISH GUIANA. The Coroner's Ordinance. A Handbook for Coroners. Pamp. 185. *Georgetown*, 1879

SICCAMA. Report upon the Bar of the Demerara River and the Port of Georgetown. By H. Siccama. Pamp. H. *Georgetown*, 1880

JENMAN. Journey in Search of 'Hevea Spruceana.' With Remarks on India Rubber and Gutta-Percha yielding Plants generally. By G. S. Jenman. 'Timehri,' i. 1882

McTURK. Journey up the Cuyuni. By Michael McTurk. *Ibid.*

imTHURN. Journey to Mount Russell in Guiana. By E. F. imThurn. 'Timehri,' i. 1882

WINTER. Coffee Cultivation in Berbice 50 Years Ago. By A. Winter. *Ibid.*

FRANCIS. British Guiana Cane Soils and Artificial Manures. By E. E. H. Francis. *Ibid.*

JENMAN. India-Rubbber and Gutta-Percha Trees of British Guiana. By G. S. Jenman. Pamp. E. *Georgetown*, 1883

JENMAN. Model Settlers: a Lesson in the 'Small Industries.' By G. S. Jenman. 'Timehri,' ii. 1883

imTHURN. Between the Pomeroon and the Orinoco. By E. F. imThurn. *Ibid.*

WINTER. River Berbice and its Tributaries. By Alexander Winter. *Ibid.*

TINNE. Our Colonial Currency By J. E. Tinne. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. By the Cuyooni to the Orinoco in 1857; from the Diary of Dr. W. H. Campbell. *Ibid.*

CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS SENT FROM BRITISH GUIANA TO THE EDINBURGH INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION. 12mo. *Georgetown*, 1884

imTHURN. Essequibo, Berbice, and Demerara under the Dutch. By E. F. imThurn. 'Timehri,' ii., iii. 1883–84

imTHURN. Notes on West Indian Stone Implements and other Indian Relics. By E. F. imThurn. *Ibid.* i., ii., iii. 1882–84

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

McTURK. Hunting Notes of a Bushman. By Michael McTurk. 'Timehri,' iii. 1884

JONES. Berbice River, and an Analysis of some of its Soils. By B. Howell Jones. *Ibid.*

JENMAN. Balata and Balata Industry, Forest Laws, &c. By G. S. Jenman. 'Timehri,' iv. and Pamp. E. *Georgetown*, 1885

ADDRESS OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE BRITISH GUIANA AND WEST INDIAN EXHIBITION, 1885. With List of Prizes. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1885

IMTHURN. First Ascent of Roraima. By E. F. imThurn. 'Timehri,' iv. 1885

SCOLES. Architecture of Georgetown. By the Very Rev. Ignatius Scoles. *Ibid.*

BRITISH GUIANA AND WEST INDIAN EXHIBITION, 1885. By the Committee. *Ibid.*

IMTHURN. Redmen ; some of their Thoughts. By E. F. imThurn. 'Timehri,' v. 1886

McCLINTOCK. Colonial Jottings. By W. C. H. F. McClintock. *Ibid.*

WATT. Agricultural Societies in British Guiana. By Thomas Watt. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Discovery of Guiana. By James Rodway. W.I.Q. i. 1886

RODWAY. El Dorado. By James Rodway. *Ibid.*

OBSERVATIONS ON THE PRESERVATION OF HEALTH IN BRITISH GUIANA. By C. G. Y. *Ibid.*

ABRAHAM. Marriage Law : British Guiana. By E. A. V. Abraham. *Ibid.*

PRIMARY EDUCATION IN BRITISH GUIANA. By G. H. B. *Ibid.*

SMITH. Sir William Arrindell. By (Sir) W. F. Haynes Smith. *Ibid.*

BENSON. Telegraphy in the Tropics. By George C. Benson. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Guiana Gold Mines of the Past. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' i. (N.S.) 1887

ABRAHAM. Recent Search for Gold in British Guiana. By E. A. V. Abraham. *Ibid.*

McTURK. Disputed Titles to, and Squatters on, Crown Lands, Essequibo River. By Michael McTurk. *Ibid.*

GILZEAN. Rice Cultivation in British Guiana. By A. R. Gilzean. *Ibid.*

FARRAR. Church of England in Guiana. By Archdeacon Thomas Farrar. W.I.Q. i., ii. 1886–87

TURNER. Condition of our (British Guiana) People. By W. S. Turner. *Ibid.*

ABRAHAM. East India Coolie in British Guiana. By E. A. V. Abraham. *Ibid.* ii. 1887

RODWAY. First Settlers in Guiana. By James Rodway. *Ibid.*

TEN BROEKE. The 'de Saffon' Institution, British Guiana. By H. C. Ten Broeke. *Ibid.*

WATT. British Guiana ; with Special Reference to Boundary Dispute with Venezuela. By Hugh Watt. Map. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1888

RODWAY. Chronology and Bibliography of Guiana, 1498–1796. By William Rodway. (Extracts from 'Demerara Argosy.') Pamp. G. *Georgetown*, N.D.

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

HARPER. Beetles of British Guiana. By the Rev. W. Harper. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.) 1888

CLARKE. A Contribution towards the History of Demerara, 1763, from the Correspondence of Gedney Clarke. *Ibid.*

CASTELL. A Trip to the Upper Demerara. By the Rev. Canon Castell. *Ibid.*

PERKINS. Seven Months up the Puruni River. By H. I. Perkins. *Ibid.*

DAVIS. Records of British Guiana. By N. Darnell Davis. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. A Collecting Trip on the Abary Creek. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Boundaries of British Guiana and Venezuela. By James Rodway. W.I.Q. iii. 1888

PYM. British Guiana. By G. Pym. *Ibid.*

SLOMAN. Coolie Missions in British Guiana. By Rev. E. Sloman. *Ibid.*

LUARD. Demerara Sugar Plantations and Life thereon. By E. C. Luard. *Ibid.*

CHALMERS. The Jubilee in Georgetown, British Guiana. By Lady Chalmers. *Ibid.*

VEECOCK. Legends and Myths of British Guiana. By James Veecock. *Ibid.*

PYM. Life in Guiana now and One Hundred and Fifty years Ago. By G. Pym. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. The Schomburgks in Guiana. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' iii. (N.S.) 1889

TINNE. Opening up the Country. By J. E. Tinne. *Ibid.*

ROCKS AND MINERALS OF BRITISH GUIANA. *Ibid.*

PERKINS. Settled Portions of the Barima, Waini, and Amakura Rivers. By H. I. Perkins. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Fragment of Berbice History. By Dr. C. G. Young. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. Along the Essequibo and Potaro. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

McINTIRE. Scale Insects Inimical to Vegetation, found in the Botanical Gardens, Georgetown. By S. J. McIntire. *Ibid.*

TEN KATE. West Indian Stone Implements and other Indian Relics. By Dr. H. F. C. Ten Kate. K.I. Ned. Ind. 1889

RODWAY. Charles Waterton and his Demerara Friend. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' iv. (N.S.) 1890

QUELCH. Mollusca of British Guiana. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

LUCKIE. Jottings from the British Guiana Gold Diggings. By E. Fraser Luckie. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. On the Upper Demerara River, about and above the Great Falls. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Post Office in British Guiana before 1860. By James Rodway. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. Notes on the Geological Reports of British Guiana. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. On the Upper Berbice River. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

CARRINGTON. Statute Law Revision. By (Sir) John Worrell Carrington. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xviii. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

RODWAY. Struggle for Life in the (Guiana) Forest. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' v. (N.S.) 1891

ABRAHAM. Coins of British Guiana. By E. A. V. Abraham. *Ibid.*

PRYCE. Nests and Eggs of some Common Guiana Birds. By H. Lloyd Pryce. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. Native Birds of Georgetown. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

CARRINGTON. Commissioners on Tour. By (Sir) John Worrell Carrington. *Ibid.*

KIRKE. Bartica : a Reminiscence. By Henry Kirke. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Constitution of British Guiana. By James Rodway. *Ibid.*

JONES. Reminiscences of the Port of Georgetown. By Capt. Montague Jones. *Ibid.*

KENRICK. Opening up the Country. By W. W. Kenrick. *Ibid.*

CARROLL. People, Industries, and Trade of British Guiana. By Philip Carroll. U.S. Con. Rep. 144. 1892

BELLAIRS. Twenty Years' Improvements in Demerara Sugar Production. By Seaforth M. Bellairs. 'Timehri,' v., vi. (N.S.) 1891–92

DAVIS. Capitulation to the French in 1782. By N. Darnell Davis. *Ibid.* vi. 1892

ROWLAND. Census of British Guiana, 1891. By E. D. Rowland. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Clubs and Societies in British Guiana to 1844. By James Rodway. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. Bats of British Guiana. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

HARGREAVES. Guiana Gold. By T. S. Hargreaves. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. Our Birds of Prey. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Struggle for Life in the Swamp. By James Rodway. *Ibid.*

HUNTER. Gold in British Guiana : its History and Prospects. By Hope Hunter. *Ibid.*

WEBER. Our Trade Relations with the United States. By Hon. Arthur Weber. *Ibid.*

RODWAY and STARK. Stark's Guide Book and History of British Guiana, containing a Description of its Inhabitants, Climate, Agriculture, Geology, Gold Mining, Government, and Resources. By James Rodway and James H. Stark. Illustrated. 12mo. *Boston*, 1893

RODWAY. Seasons in Guiana. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' vii. (N.S.) 1893

INDIANS OF GUIANA, from the Dutch of J. J. Hartsinck. *Ibid.*

PERKINS. Notes on a Journey to a Portion of the Cuyuni Gold Mining District. By Harry I. Perkins. *Ibid.*

IMTHURN. A Tramp with Redskins. By E. F. imThurn. *Ibid.*

KIRKE. Early Years of the Lamaha Canal. By Henry Kirke. *Ibid.*

RITCHIE. First Thirty Years of Schools and Schoolmasters in British Guiana. By Rev. W. B. Ritchie. *Ibid.*

APPUN. Roraima ; from the German of C. Appun. *Ibid.*

HAWTAYNE. Christmas Hymn for Guiana and the West Indies. By G. H. Hawtayne. Pamp. 134. *Georgetown*, 1894

COX. British Guiana : some useful Notes for Government Officers. By Charles T. Cox. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1894

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

DIXON. Possibilities of the N.W. District of British Guiana. By G. G. Dixon. MSS. and P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894

ORCHID HUNTING IN DEMERARA. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1894

RODWAY. In the Guiana Forest: Studies of Nature in Relation to the Struggle for Life. By James Rodway. With Introduction by Grant Allen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

RODWAY. Guiana Orchids. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' viii. 1894

KING. Construction and Maintenance of Roads and Bridges in British Guiana. By T. N. King. *Ibid.*

DUNCAN. Cost of Sugar Production in British Guiana. By R. G. Duncan. *Ibid.*

DE WEVER. Payment by Results in British Guiana. By Peter de Wever. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Life-History of an Indian. By James Rodway. *Ibid.*

RICHARD SCHOMBURGK'S ACCOUNT OF RORAIMA; Translated by Mrs. H. von Ziegezar. *Ibid.*

FOUR OLD LETTERS FROM DEMERARA. *Ibid.*

PATERSON. Crown Lands of British Guiana. By John D. Paterson. *Ibid.*

PERKINS. Future Prosperity of British Guiana. By H. I. Perkins. *Ibid.*

PERKINS. Notes on British Guiana and its Gold Industry. By H. I. Perkins. Folio. *Lond.* 1895

DIXON. Four Months of Travel in British Guiana. By G. G. Dixon. 'Geo. Jour.' v. 1895

HARGREAVES. Report on the Gold and Forest Industries of British Guiana. By T. S. Hargreaves. Pamp. E. *Georgetown*, 1895

TENNANT. British Guiana and its Resources. By the Author of 'Sardinia and its Resources' (Robert Tennant). 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

GOSSIP. England in Nicaragua and Venezuela. By G. H. D. Gossip. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1895

SOMERSET. Great Britain, Venezuela, and the United States. By H. Somers Somerset. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1895

ANDERSON and DUNN. Report on the Conglomerate Prospection Expedition. By C. W. Anderson and W. A. Dunn. Pamp. F. *Georgetown*, 1895

WHEELER and GROSVENOR. Our (America's) Duty in the Venezuelan Crisis. By J. Wheeler and C. H. Grosvenor. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1895

MEMORIAL TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES FROM BRITISH GUIANA ON THE BOUNDARY QUESTION. Pamp. F. *Georgetown*, 1895

RODWAY. Some Spanish Accounts of Guiana. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' ix. 1895

FIRST ENGLISH COLONY IN GUIANA. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. Journey to the Summit of Roraima. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

SCARD. Central Factories. By F. I. Scard. *Ibid.*

QUELCH. Materials of the Urali Poison. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

LLOYD. Some Guiana Parrots. By C. A. Lloyd. *Ibid.*

BASCOM. Influence of the Labour Supply on the Welfare of the Colony By F. C. S. Bascom. *Ibid*

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

RODWAY. Old Boundary of Essequibo. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' ix. 1895

CHALMERS. The Venezuelan Difficulty : a Proposal for its Solution based upon International Law. By Sir David P. Chalmers. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1896

RUGG. Anglo-Venezuelan Boundary Question as stated by Great Britain, Venezuela, and the United States in their Official Despatches. By Rowland Rugg. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

DAVIS. The Boundary Blue Book. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1896

THWAITE. England and Venezuela. By B. H. Thwaite. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1896

WHATES. Guiana and its Peoples. By H. Whates. *Ibid.*

GOSSIP. Venezuela before Europe and America. By G. H. D. Gossip. *Ibid.*

STANLEY. The Issue between Great Britain and America. By (Sir) H. M. Stanley. *Ibid.*

DICEY. Common Sense and Venezuela. By Edward Dicey. *Ibid.*

BOLTON. Facts about the Venezuelan Boundary (Map). By John Bolton. *Ibid.*

COMYN. Seamy Side of British Guiana. By Francis Comyn. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

CARNEGIE. The Venezuelan Difficulty. By Andrew Carnegie. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1896

BRYCE. British Feeling on the Venezuelan Question. By Right Hon. James Bryce. *Ibid.*

MAXSE. British Case against Venezuela. By L. J. Maxse. Maps. *Ibid.*

MOORE. Relations between the United States and Great Britain. By J. B. Moore. *Ibid.*

BRITISH GUIANA. *Ibid.*

KING. Glimpses of Venezuela and Guiana. By W. Nephew King. *Ibid.*

DALGLEISH. Gold-fields of Guiana. By Thomas Dalgleish. *Ibid.*

REICH. Lawlessness of Arbitration in the Venezuelan Question. By Dr. Emil Reich. *Ibid.*

BRITISH GUIANA FRONTIER (with map). R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

DAVIS. Venezuelan International Law. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1896

STRICKLAND. Documents and Maps on the Boundary Question between Venezuela and British Guayana, from the Capuchin Archives in Rome. With a brief Summary of the Question. By the Rev. Joseph Strickland. Folio. *Rome*, 1896

MARKHAM. Boundaries of British Guiana : Evidence of Maps. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. J.R.G.S. vii. 1896

CHALMERS. British Guiana (a Sketch). By Sir David P. Chalmers. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE DISCUSSION BETWEEN VENEZUELA AND GREAT BRITAIN ON THEIR GUIANA BOUNDARIES. 8vo. *Atlanta* (*U.S.A.*) 1896

DAVIS. The Caribs of Guiana as Enemies of the Spaniards and as Allies of the Dutch. By N. Darnell Davis. 12mo. *Georgetown*, 1896

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

DAVIS. English and Dutch at Moruca in 1665. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 172. *Georgetown*, 1896

SCHOMBURGKIANA. 'Timehri,' x. 1896

QUELCH. Migratory Birds in British Guiana. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

SOME NOTES UPON FLY-FISHING IN BRITISH GUIANA. By 'Oxon.' *Ibid.*

HILHOUSE. Up the Cuyuni in 1837. By William Hilhouse. *Ibid.*

LLOYD. On the Potaro. By C. A. Lloyd. *Ibid.*

REPORT AND ACCOMPANYING PAPERS OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES 'TO INVESTIGATE AND REPORT UPON THE TRUE DIVISIONAL LINE BETWEEN THE REPUBLIC OF VENEZUELA AND BRITISH GUIANA.'

3 vols. and 1 vol. of Maps of the Orinoco-Essequibo Region of South America. 8vo. *Washington*, 1897

VOL. I. HISTORICAL

1. Report of the Commission
2. Report on Spanish and Dutch Settlements prior to 1648. By J. Franklin Jameson
3. Report as to the Meaning of Articles V. and VI. of the Treaty of Munster. By George Lincoln Burr
4. Report as to the Territorial Rights of the Dutch West India Company. By George Lincoln Burr
5. Report on the Evidence of Dutch Archives as to European Occupation and Claims in Western Guiana. By George Lincoln Burr

VOL. II. EXTRACTS FROM ARCHIVES

1. Extracts from Dutch Archives
2. Miscellaneous Manuscript Documents filed with the Commission by the Government of Venezuela

VOL. III. GEOGRAPHICAL

1. Report upon the Cartographical Testimony of Geographers. By Severo Mallet-Prevost, Secretary to the Commission
2. Report on the Maps of the Orinoco-Essequibo Region. By Justin Winsor
3. Report upon Maps from Official Sources. By George Lincoln Burr
4. On the Historical Maps. By George Lincoln Burr
5. Notes on the Geography of the Orinoco-Essequibo Region. By Marcus Baker
6. Partial List of Maps of the Orinoco-Essequibo Region; with Notes. By Marcus Baker

BAKER. Venezuelan Boundary Commission and its Work. By Marcus Baker. 'Nat. Geo. Mag.' viii. 1897

VAN SERTIMA. Among the Common People of British Guiana. By J. van Sertima. 12mo. *Georgetown*, 1897

IRELAND. Demerariana; Essays: Historical, Critical, and Descriptive. By W. Alleyne Ireland ('Langton'). With a Preface by the Hon. B. Howell Jones. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1897

CONTENTS

1. History of the East Indian Immigrant
2. Commutation of the Right to Return Passages
3. New Mining Regulations
4. Sugar and Gold
5. Planter or Plantain?
6. West Indies and the Sugar Trade
7. British Guiana during the Victorian Era
8. Two Valuable Agricultural Documents
9. Honolulu Methods
10. A Christmas Memory
11. By Field and Forest
12. Some Aspects of the Botanic Gardens

LLOYD. Nesting of some Guiana Birds. By C. A. Lloyd. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897

HILHOUSE. Agriculture in 1829. By William Hilhouse. *Ibid.*

SAWTELL. First Impressions of British Guiana. By W. Arthur Sawtell. *Ibid.*

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

RODWAY. Ruin of British Guiana. By James Rodway. 'Timehri,' xi. 1897

PEARSON. Life History of an East Indian in British Guiana. By Rev. J. G. Pearson. *Ibid.*

BELLAIRS. Our Peasant Population: their Past Condition, and Future Prospects. By Seaforth M. Bellairs. *Ibid.*

HARRISON and PERKINS. Joint Report by Prof. J. B. Harrison and H. I. Perkins on the Geology of the North-Western District of British Guiana. Pamp. G. *Georgetown*, 1897

RICHARDSON. Report of the United States Commission on the British Guiana Frontier Dispute. By Ralph Richardson. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

WENDELL. Ralegh in Guiana. By Barrett Wendell. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1897

SHELFORD. Railway Surveying in Tropical Forests. By Frederic Shelford. P.I.C.E. cxxxiii. 1898

CROOKALL. British Guiana: or, Work and Wanderings among the Creoles and Coolies, the Africans and Indians of the Wild Country. By Rev. L. Crookall. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

KIRKE. Twenty-five Years in British Guiana. By Henry Kirke. Map. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

COX. Standing Rules and Orders of the Court of Policy and the Combined Court; with Notes thereon, and on the Political Constitution of the Colony. (Compiled by Charles T. Cox.) Pamp. 185. *Georgetown*, 1898

DAVIS. Among the Archives of the Hague and Brussels. By N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 185. *Georgetown*, 1898

VAN REE. Practical Instructions Regarding the Minor Industries of British Guiana. By H. B. van Ree. Pamp. 185. *Georgetown*, 1898

DAVSON. How we saw Kaieteur. By Edward R. Davson. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1898

HAMILTON. Death Duties in British Guiana. By Charles Boughton Hamilton. Pamp. 185. *Georgetown*, 1898

NOTES ON LABOUR AND THE NECESSITY OF IMMIGRATION FOR SUGAR ESTATES IN BRITISH GUIANA. 'Timehri,' xii. 1898

QUELCH. Poisonous Snakes of British Guiana. By J. J. Quelch. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO CERTAIN ALLEGATIONS AS TO NO ADVANTAGES HAVING BEEN DERIVED BY CERTAIN VILLAGES AND LOTS OF THE DISTRICT FROM WORKS DONE BY THE EAST BERBICE SEA DEFENCE COMMISSIONERS, 1890. Folio. *Georgetown*, 1898

VENEZUELA–BRITISH GUIANA BOUNDARY ARBITRATION. 2 Atlases. Roy. 8vo. *New York*, 1898

1. The Printed Argument on behalf of the United States of Venezuela before the Tribunal of Arbitration. 2 vols.
2. The Case of the United States of Venezuela before the Tribunal of Arbitration to Convene at Paris under the Provisions of the Treaty between the United States of Venezuela and Her Britannic Majesty, signed at Washington, Feb. 2, 1897. And Appendix. 3 vols.
3. The Counter Case of the United States of Venezuela before the Tribunal of Arbitration to Convene at Paris. 3 vols.

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

BRITISH GUIANA–VENEZUELAN BOUNDARY ARBITRATION BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENTS OF HER BRITANNIC MAJESTY AND THE UNITED STATES OF VENEZUELA.
2 Atlases. Folio. *Lond.* & *Paris*, 1898–99

1. The Argument on behalf of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty.
2. The Case on behalf of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty.
3. Appendix to the Case on behalf of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty. 7 vols.
4. The Counter Case on behalf of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty.
5. Appendix to the Counter Case on behalf of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty.
6. Index to Cases, Counter-Cases, and Printed Arguments of the Governments of Great Britain and Venezuela.
7. Proceedings of the Tribunal. 11 vols.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE SYSTEM OF LEVYING THE DUTY ON RUM SOLD BY RETAIL SPIRIT DEALERS. Folio. *Georgetown*, 1898

WHATES. Venezuelan Award. By H. Whates. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1899

STEBBING. Sir Walter Ralegh : a Biography. By William Stebbing.
8vo. *Oxford*, 1899

PATERSON. In the Valley of the Orinoco. By Major Stanley Paterson.
'Geo. Jour.' xiii. 1899

RODWAY. Colonies of Guiana. By J. Rodway. 'International Geography.'
1899

LABOUR CONDITIONS OF A BRITISH COLONY. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1899

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO ENQUIRE INTO THE QUESTION OF THE PAYMENT OF PUBLIC OFFICERS' TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES. Folio. *Georgetown*, 1899

REPORT ON THE GOLD AND FOREST INDUSTRIES OF BRITISH GUIANA. Folio. *Georgetown*, 1896–99

BRITISH GUIANA MEDICAL ANNUAL AND GEORGETOWN HOSPITAL REPORTS. Edited by J. S. Wallbridge, E. W. Rowland, C. W. Daniels, W. S. Barnes, and J. F. S. Fowler.
8vo. *Georgetown*, 1887–99

VASCO. L'Arbitrage Anglo-Venezuelien. Par G. Vasco. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1900

VENEZUELAN ARBITRATION. *Ibid.*

REICH. British Guiana. By Dr. Emil Reich. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

IMTHURN. British Guiana and its Boundary. By Everard F. imThurn.
P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900

SCARD. Some Experiences with Seedling Canes in British Guiana. By F. J. Scard. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900

BAKER. Anglo-Venezuelan Boundary Dispute. By Marcus Baker.
'Nat. Geo. Mag.' xi. 1900

REPORT OF THE BRITISH COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO DEMARCATE THE BOUNDARY BETWEEN THE COLONY OF BRITISH GUIANA AND THE UNITED STATES OF VENEZUELA ; together with the Diary of the said Commissioners.
P.P. (B.G.). 1900

BRITISH GUIANA (*Continued*)—

REPORT BY THE ACTING COMMISSIONER OF MINES, H. I. PERKINS, ON HIS VISIT TO THE DIAMOND CONCESSION ON THE MAZARUNI RIVER. P.P. (B.G.) 1900

HARRISON and PERKINS. Report on the Geology of the Mazaruni and Puruni Rivers. By J. B. Harrison and H. I. Perkins. *Ibid.*

STONE. Report on the Result of Technical Tests applied to a Series of Timbers supplied by the Government of British Guiana to the Imperial Institute. By Herbert Stone. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Stalk-Eyed Crustacea of British Guiana, West Indies, and Bermuda. By Dr. Charles G. Young. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

---

58. BAHAMAS

See also Sections 2, 53, *and* 65–77

AN OFFICIAL LETTER FROM THE COMMISSIONERS OF CORRESPONDENCE OF THE BAHAMA ISLANDS TO GEORGE CHALMERS, COLONIAL AGENT, CONCERNING THE PROPOSED ABOLITION OF SLAVERY IN THE WEST INDIES. 12mo. *Nassau*, 1823

ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS PUT TO THE PUBLIC FUNCTIONARIES OF THE BAHAMA ISLANDS BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF LEGAL INQUIRY. MSS. 4to. 1825

ACCOUNT OF ALL SUMS OF MONEY AWARDED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF SLAVERY COMPENSATION; Specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is Awarded on Uncontested Claims. 'Slave Emancipation, &c.' Folio. 1837

EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1839, RELATIVE TO THE WEST INDIES (BAHAMAS.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

Arranged under the following Heads:

1. Progress of Industry and General Condition of Society since 1st August, 1838
2. State of the Law as it now Exists
3. New Laws Proposed to meet the New Relations of Society
4. Administration of Justice
5. Prison Regulations, &c.
6. Laws Relating to Immigration and Deportation from one Colony to another
7. Proceedings of the Local Legislatures

DISENDOWMENT MOVEMENT IN THE BAHAMAS. By 'One of the Promotors.' Pamp. 172. *Nassau*, 1868

RAWSON. Report on the Bahamas Hurricane of Oct., 1866, with a Description of the City of Nassau. By Sir Rawson W. Rawson. Sm. 4to. *Nassau*, 1868

REVIEW OF THE BAHAMAS CHAPTER OF SIR C. B. ADDERLEY'S 'COLONIAL POLICY.' Pamp. 172. *Nassau*, 1870

NASSAU. Island of New Providence, Bahamas. A Guide to the Sanitarium of the Western Hemisphere, its Attractions, and how to get there. Illustrated. Pamp. 172. *New York*, 1877

BAHAMAS (*Continued*)—

SHERIFF. A Manual for the Guidance of Justices of the Peace on the Out Islands of the Bahamas. By W. A. M. Sheriff.
Roy. 8vo. *Nassau*, 1880

MURDOCK. Cruise of Columbus in the Bahamas, 1492. By Lieut. J. B. Murdock (U.S.N.) 8vo. *Annapolis*, 1884

DRYSDALE. In Sunny Lands: Outdoor Life in Nassau and Cuba. By William Drysdale. Illustrated. 4to. *New York*, 1885

CORY. Birds of the Bahama Islands. By Charles B. Cory.
Illustrated. 4to. *Boston*, 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xvi. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

STARK. History and Guide to the Bahama Islands; containing a Description of everything on or about the Bahama Islands of which the Visitor or Resident may desire Information, Including their History, Inhabitants, Climate, Agriculture, Geology, Government, and Resources. By James H. Stark. Illustrated. 12mo. *Boston*, 1891

ROMANCE OF A GOVERNORSHIP AND ITS REFUTATION: A Series of Letters Regarding the Sisal Hemp Industry.
Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1894

MACINNES. The Beautiful Bahamas. By Donald Macinnes.
'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

MORRIS. Sisal Industry of the Bahamas. By Dr. D. Morris.
Pamp. 172. *Lond.* 1896

LESTER. In Sunny Isles: Chapters Treating Chiefly of the Bahama Islands and Cuba. By Rev. George Lester. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

WORTHINGTON. Sketch of the Bahamas. By E. B. Worthington.
'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

MALCOLM. Modes of Legislation in the Bahamas. By Sir Ormond D. Malcolm. J.S.C.L. ii. (N.S.) 1899

NORTHCROFT. Sketches of Summerland: giving some Account of Nassau and the Bahama Islands. By G. J. H. Northcroft.
Illustrated. 8vo. *Nassau*, 1900

ROBINSON. Bahamas. By Sir William Robinson. 'B.E. Series. iii.' 1900

ROBINSON. The Bahamas. By Sir William Robinson.
P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900

59. BRITISH HONDURAS

See also Sections 2, 53, *and* 65–77

ACCOUNT OF ALL SUMS OF MONEY AWARDED BY THE COMMISSIONERS OF SLAVERY COMPENSATION; Specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is Awarded on Uncontested Claims. 'Slave Emancipation.' &c. Folio. 1837

EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, 1839, RELATIVE TO THE WEST INDIES (BRITISH HONDURAS). 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

Arranged under the following Heads:

1. Progress of Industry and General Condition of Society since 1st August, 1838
2. State of the Law as it now Exists
3. New Laws Proposed to meet the New Relations of Society
4. Administration of Justice
5. Prison Regulations, &c.
6. Laws Relating to Immigration and Deportation from one Colony to Another
7. Proceedings of the Local Legislatures

TEMPLE. Commercial Importance of Honduras as a British Settlement. By Chief Justice R. Temple. J.S.A. iv. 1856

TEMPLE. British Honduras: its History, Trade and Natural Resources. By Chief Justice R. Temple. J.S.A. iv., v. 1856–57

TEMPLE. Right of Great Britain to British Honduras. By Chief Justice R. Temple. J.S.A. vi. 1858

GOSPEL OF ST. JOHN IN THE MAYA LANGUAGE. 18mo. *Lond.* 1869

DOUGLAS. Account of the Attempt to form a Settlement on the Mosquito Shore, in 1823. By Dr. James Douglas. L. & H.S. Que. 1869

SQUIER. Honduras: Descriptive, Historical, and Statistical. By E. G. Squier. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xvi. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* N.D.

BRISTOWE. Handbook of British Honduras; comprising Historical, Statistical, and General Information concerning the Colony. Compiled by L. W. Bristowe. 5 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888–93

USEFUL INFORMATION AS TO THE COLONY OF BRITISH HONDURAS. Pamp. 134. *Belize*, 1895

MOLONEY. Botanical Efforts of the Government of British Honduras. By Sir Alfred Moloney. *Ibid.*

MOLONEY. From a Silver to a Gold Standard in British Honduras. By Sir Alfred Moloney. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1896

BRITISH HONDURAS. *Ibid.*

ABRAHAM. Logwood Seed Collecting in British Honduras. By E. R. Abraham. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897

SHELFORD. Railway Surveying in Tropical Forests. By Frederic Shelford. P.I.C.E. cxxxiii. 1898

MILL. British Honduras. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 'International Geography.' 1899

A FORGOTTEN PURITAN COLONY (Honduras). (m.) Pamp. 162. 1899

OLIVIER. British Honduras. By Sydney Olivier. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

AVERY. British Honduras. By W. L. Avery. Amer. Geo. Soc. xxxii. 1900

60. FALKLAND ISLANDS

See also Sections 2, 4, 65, *and* 74–75

PERNETY. History of a Voyage to the Malouine or Falkland Islands, made in 1763 and 1764, under the Command of M. de Bougainville, in order to form a Settlement there, and of the Two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an Account of the Patagonians. Translated from Dom Pernety's Historical Journal written in French. 4to. *Lond.* 1773

FANNING'S VOYAGES TO THE SOUTH SEAS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

INFORMATION RESPECTING THE FALKLAND ISLANDS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1843

MARRIOTT. Meteorological Observations at Stanley, Falkland Islands. By William Marriott. J. Meteo. Soc. vi. 1880

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Vol. xviii. Roy. 8vo. N.D.

ROUTLEDGE. Falkland Islands. By R. M. Routledge. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

BARKLY. A Sketch of Life in the Falkland Islands. By Mrs. Fanny A. Barkly. 'From the Tropics to the North Sea.' 1897

WARD. A Day in the Falkland Islands. By R. de C. Ward. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1898

MILL. Falkland Islands. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 'International Geography.' 1899

FALKLAND ISLANDS. By W. E. L. 'B.E. Series,' iii. 1900

---

61. GIBRALTAR

See also Sections 2, 65, 71, *and* 75–77

A DESCRIPTION OF GIBRALTAR: with an Account of the Blockade, Siege, the Attempt by Nine Sail of Fire Ships, the Sally made from the Garrison, and everything Remarkable or Worthy Notice that has occurred in that place since the Commencement of the Spanish War; likewise the Vast Importance of this Valuable Fortress of Great Britain, clearly Stated and explained. 8vo. *Lond.* 1782

HERIOT. Historical Sketch of Gibraltar, with an Account of the Siege which that Fortress stood against the Combined Forces of France and Spain, including a Minute and Circumstantial Detail of the Sortie made by the Garrison for the Purpose of Destroying the Formidable Works erected by the Spaniards against the Fortress. By J. Heriot. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792

GIBRALTAR (*Continued*)—

HISTORY OF THE LATE SIEGE OF GIBRALTAR, with an Historical Sketch of that Garrison from the Earliest Periods. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804

WEST. Twelve Views of Gibraltar, from Drawings by H. A. West. Ob. Folio. *Lond.* 1828

1. From Fort St. Philip
2. From the New Mole, looking South
3. North, from South Bastion
4. From the New Mole, looking North
5. From the North Bastion
6. Governor's Cottage, Europa
7. From the Upper Path, between O'Hara's Folly and the Signal House
8. Neutral Ground and Inundation
9. From Buena-Vista Battery
10. Europa Pass
11. North Front
12. South Barracks, &c.

HORT. The Rock : Illustrated with Various Legends and Original Songs and Music Descriptive of Gibraltar. By Major Richard Hort. With Drawings taken on the Spot by William Lacey. 4to. *Lond.* 1839

IRBY. Ornithology of the Straits of Gibraltar. By Col. L. Howard L. Irby. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

RAMSEY. Geology of Gibraltar and the Opposite Coast of Africa. By Prof. A. C. Ramsay. P.R.I. viii. 1878

BILL. Gibraltar's Grievance. By Charles Bill. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

ADYE. Past and the Future of Gibraltar. By Col. John Adye. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1895

CARPENTER. A Fortress of the Centuries. By Mary Thom Carpenter. *Ibid.*

REMINISCENCES OF THE 100TH REGIMENT AND OF GIBRALTAR. 'Can. Mag.' vii. 1896

WILLIAMS. Civil Government of Gibraltar. By Leonard Williams. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1897

WHITTLE. Gibraltar as a Winter Resort. By J. Lowry Whittle. *Ibid.*

FIELD. Gibraltar : the Story of its Capture. By Major C. Field. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1898

PLAYFAIR. Gibraltar. By Sir R. Lambert Playfair. 'International Geography.' 1899

HANNAY. Taking of Gibraltar. By David Hannay. (m.) Pamp. 195. 1899

GILBARD. Gibraltar : Historical and Other Notes. Compiled by Col. G. J. Gilbard. 'Gibraltar Directory.' 1893–1900

62. MALTA AND GOZO

See also Sections 2, 65, 71, *and* 75–77

VERTOT. History of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, Styled afterwards the Knights of Rhodes and at Present Knights of Malta. Translated from the French of l'Abbé de Vertot.
5 vols. 12mo. *Edin.* 1757

BRYDONE. A Tour through Sicily and Malta, in a Series of Letters to William Beckford from P. Brydone. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1773

WILKINSON. Epitome of the History of Malta and Gozo. By Charles Wilkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1804

BOISGELIN. Ancient and Modern Malta: Account of the State of the Islands of Malta and Gozo: History of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem and a Narrative of Events which Attended the Capture of the Islands by the French and their Conquest by the English. By Louis de Boisgelin. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1805

POLICY AND INTEREST OF GREAT BRITAIN WITH RESPECT TO MALTA SUMMARILY CONSIDERED. 12mo. *Lond.* 1805

ETON. Authentic Materials for a History of the People of Malta. By William Eton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802–1807

APPEALS OF THE NOBILITY AND PEOPLE OF MALTA TO THE JUSTICE, FAITH, AND POLICY OF THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT FOR THE FULFILMENT OF THE CONDITIONS UPON WHICH THEY GAVE UP THEIR ISLAND TO THE KING, NAMELY, THEIR ANCIENT RIGHTS UNDER A FREE CONSTITUTION. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811

DAVALOS. Tableau Historique et Politique de Malte et de ses Habitans depuis des temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la réunion de cette isle à la Grande-Bretagne. Par F. A. de Christophoro Davalos.
8vo. *Lond.* 1818

BADGER. Description of Malta and Gozo. By George Percy Badger.
12mo. *Valletta*, 1838

PAPPAFFY. Memorandum Respecting the Corn Duties of England and its Grain Trade with the Mediterranean (Malta). By Mr. Pappaffy.
12mo. *Lond.* 1839

DAVY. Notes and Observations on the Ionian Islands and Malta. By Dr. John Davy. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842

CURRENCY OF MALTA. A Letter to Earl Grey by a British Merchant.
Pamp. 142. *Lond.* 1849

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE TRIAL OF GUISEPPE MELI FOR THE WILFUL MURDER OF CAPTAIN THOMAS GRAVES, R.N., IN MALTA. Pamp. 142. *Malta*, 1856

MALTA AND GOZO (*Continued*)—

TALLACK. Malta under the Phenicians, Knights, and English. By William Tallack. With a List of the Marine Shells and Fish of Malta. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861

PORTER. History of the Fortress of Malta. By Major Porter. J.R.U.S.I. v. 1861

WEBSTER. English Governors and Foreign Grumblers; or, Malta in 1864. By William B. Webster. 8vo. *Malta*, 1864

ADAMS. Notes of a Naturalist on the Nile Valley and Malta: Narrative of Exploration and Research in connection with the Natural History, Geology, and Archæology of the Lower Nile and Maltese Islands. By A. Leith Adams. 8vo. *Edin.* 1870

SEDDALL. Malta Past and Present: being a History of Malta from the Days of the Phœnicians to the Present Time. By the Rev. Henry Seddall. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1870

ANNOTAZIONI ALLE LEGGI CRIMINALI PER L'ISOLA DI MALTA, e sue Dipendenze da servire di Guida al Giurato per cura d'un Giovane Advocato Maltese. Sm. 4to. *Malta*, 1870

VASSALLO. Guide to the Museum; or, The Ancient Monuments of Malta Preserved in the Museum of the Public Library, described by Dr. Casare Vassallo. Translated by Charles A. Wright. 12m. *Malta*, 1872
Italian edition. 1876

AIRY. On the Tides at Malta. By Sir G. B. Airy. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1878

TREGELLAS. Historical Sketch of the Defences of Malta. By Walter H. Tregellas. R.E.J. iii. 1879

CESARE. Il 2 Luglio 1879: Note Raccolté. Da Roberto de Cesare. Pamp. 195. *Malta*, 1879

RAPINET. Lectures on the British Constitution and on the Government of Malta. By Prof. G. Rapinet. Roy. 8vo. *Malta*, 1883

MALTA COURT AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION OF 1886: Catalogue of the Objects Exhibited. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

SAVONA. Bribery, Corruption, and Malversation at the General Election in Malta. Correspondence between the Governor and S. Savona. Pamp. 142. *Malta*, 1888

PAGE. Guide to the Laws and Regulations of Malta, &c. With Index. Compiled by George Alfred Page. 12mo. *Valletta*, 1892

ANDREWS. Somerset Dock at Malta. By Charles Andrews. P.I.C.E. xxxiii. 1872

REPORT OF SCHOOL WORK EXHIBITION, MALTA, 1891 AND 1894. Pamp. F. *Valletta*, 1891–94

COLSON. Hamilton Graving Dock, Malta. By Charles and Charles Henry Colson. P.I.C.E. cxv. 1894

CASTALDI. Progresso delle Idèe di Umanitá e di Civilta Nelle Moderne Leggi di Guerra. Dr. Salvatore Castaldi. Pamp. 142. *Valletta*, 1895

MALTA AND GOZO (*Continued*)—

BEDFORD. Malta and the Maltese Race. By Rev. W. K. R. Bedford. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

PAPERS RELATING TO THE MALTA INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION OF 1896. Pamp. 142. *Malta*, 1896

HUGHES. Note on the Endemic Fever of the Mediterranean. By Surgeon-Capt. M. L. Hughes. Pamp. 142. *Lond.* 1896

MIZZI. A Voice from Malta. By M. A. M. Mizzi. 12mo. *Malta*, 1896

MARRIAGE LAWS OF MALTA: a Record. Pamp. 142. *Valletta*, 1897

COOKE. Sketches Written in and about Malta. By John H. Cooke. 12mo. *Valletta*, 1897

CHESNEY. Historical Records of the Maltese Corps of the British Army. Compiled by Major A. G. Chesney. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

DE BONO. Sommario della Storia della Legislazione in Malta. Del Paolo de Bono. Roy. 8vo. *Valletta*, 1897

DE BONO. Appunti di Lezioni sul Fallimento nel Diritto Maltese. Del Paolo de Bono. 8vo. *Valletta*, 1897

CASTALDI. Della Letteratura Educatrice. Del Dr. Salvatore Castaldi. Pamp. 142. *Valletta*, 1897

VELLA. Società Maltese di Arti, Manifatture, e Commercio. Discorso Annuale del Presidente, Dr. Ed. L. Vella. *Ibid.*

GALIZIA. Speech of Dr. Jos. S. Galizia delivered at the General Meeting of the Malta Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. *Ibid.*

BEDFORD. The Great Siege of Malta. By Rev. W. K. R. Bedford. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1898

ULLO-XUEREB. Carattere, Dignità e Doveri della Professione Legale: Discorso letto dal Prof. B. Ullo-Xuereb. Pamp. 142. *Valletta*, 1898

DE BONO. Report on the Vine and Potato Diseases in Malta, and Treatment thereof. By Prof. F. Debono. Pamp. G. *Valletta*, 1898

COOKE. Maltese Caves and their Fauna. By John H. Cooke. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1898

PLAYFAIR. Malta. By Sir R. Lambert Playfair. 'International Geography.' 1899

BORG. Culture and Diseases of the Orange Tree. By J. Borg. Pamp. H. *Valletta*, 1899

ON THE MALTA FINANCE ORDINANCE, 1900: a Letter Addressed to Sir Gerald Strickland, Count Della Catena, Chief Secretary to Government, by the Chamber of Commerce. Pamp. 195. *Valletta*, 1900

63. CYPRUS

See also Sections 1, 2, 65, 66, *and* 74–77

BAKER. Cyprus as I saw it in 1879. By Sir Samuel W. Baker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1879

BRASSEY. Sunshine and Storm in the East; or, Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople. By Lady Brassey. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

BUTLER. Far Out: Roving Retold. By (Sir) William F. Butler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

LUIGGI. Report on the Island of Cyprus. By Luigi Luiggi. P.I.C.E. lxii. 1880

MADON. Forest Conservancy in the Island of Cyprus. By P. G. Madon. Folio. *Lond.* 1881

(1) Replanting of the Island of Cyprus. (2) Forests of the Island of Cyprus

SINCLAIR. The Salt Lake, Larnaca, Cyprus. By Lieut. H. M. Sinclair. R.E.I. vi. 1881

HANDBOOK TO CYPRUS AND CATALOGUE OF EXHIBITS AT THE COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION. Pamp. 142. *Lond.* 1886

BROWN. Locust War in Cyprus. By S. Brown. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

CARAGEORGIADES. Cyprus Fever, or Febris Compheata in Cyprus. By Dr. John Carageorgiades. Pamp. 142. *Limassol*, 1891

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER. Ancient Places of Worship in Kypros, Catalogued and Described by Max Ohnefalsch-Richter. 4to. *Berlin*, 1891

LEWIS. A Lady's Impressions of Cyprus in 1893. By Mrs. Lewis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

MAVROGORDATO. Cyprus and its Resources. By T. E. Mavrogordato. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894

GENNADIUS. Report on the Agriculture of Cyprus. By P. Gennadius (Greek). Pamp. 142. *Limassol*, 1895

MEDIÆVAL CYPRUS. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1895

ZIVER. A History of Cyprus (in Turkish). By Ziver. 12mo. *Nicosia*, 1895

MAVROMATI. Practical Instructions for the Breeding of Silkworms for the Sericulturists of the District of Cyprus. Written in the Cypriot Dialect. By G. Mavromati. Pamp. 142. *Limassol*, 1896

BOWLES. The Cyprus Convention. By T. Gibson Bowles. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1896

BROWNE. England's Duty to Cyprus. By Edward G. Browne. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

CONS. Armenian Exiles in Cyprus. By Emma Cons. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1896

GENNADIUS. Shinia Leaves. By P. G. Gennadius. Pamp. 142. *Nicosia*, 1896

GENNADIUS. On the Laurel of Apollo. By P. G. Gennadius. *Ibid.*

CYPRUS (*Continued*)—

CHRISTIAN. Cyprus and its Possibilities. By Charles Christian. Pamp. 142. *Lond.* 1897

MYRES. Copper and Bronze in Cyprus. By J. L. Myres. J.A.I. xxvii. 1897

GEDDES. Cyprus, Actual and Possible : a Study in the Eastern Question. By Patrick Geddes. (m.) Pamp. 142. 1897

MEMORIAL OF THE PEOPLE OF CYPRUS ON THE PRESENT CONDITION AND NEEDS OF THAT ISLAND. Pamp. 142. *Lond.* 1898

EASTERN AND COLONIAL ASSOCIATION, LTD. Preliminary Statement and Prospectus. *Ibid.*

DANDOLO. Account of the Terrible Siege and Conquest of Famagusta in the Year 1571, from a MSS. of the General Angelo Gatti. By Petro A. Dandolo (written in Greek). Pamp. 195. *Larnaca*, 1898

FYLER. Development of Cyprus and Rambles in the Island. By Col. A. E. Fyler. Coloured illustrations, maps, &c. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

WALTERS. Architectural Remains and Ancient Art in Cyprus. By H. B. Walters. Pamp. H. 1898–99

GENNADIUS. Report on Agriculture in Cyprus. By P. Gennadius. P.P. (U.K.) 1899

LANITIS. Question of Antiquities in Cyprus. By Dr. N. Cl. Lanitis. Pamp. 195. *Limassol*, 1899

PLAYFAIR. Cyprus. By Sir R. Lambert Playfair. 'International Geography.' 1899

CYPRUS LAW REPORTS : Cases Determined by the Supreme Court of Cyprus on Appeal from the District Courts 1883–1898. 8vo. *Nicosia*, 1883–99

PRINSEP. A Journey in Cyprus, 1899. By Major D. G. Prinsep. J.R.U.S.I. xliv. 1900

DUCKWORTH. The Church in Cyprus. By Rev. H. T. F. Duckworth. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

64. THE BRITISH COLONIES

THEIR HISTORY, DEVELOPMENT, TRADE, RESOURCES, AND WORKS ON GOVERNMENT, EMIGRATION, IMPERIAL FEDERATION, &c.

See also SECTIONS 65 *and* 76

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS—COLONIAL SERIES, 1574–1688—Preserved in the State Paper Department of H.M.'s Public Record Office. Edited by W. Noel Sainsbury and Hon. J. W. Fortescue.
7 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1860–99

RALEGH. History of the World, in Five Books. By Sir Walter Ralegh.

1. Intreating of the Beginning and First Ages of the same from the Creation unto Abraham.
2. Of the Times from the Birth of Abraham to the Destruction of the Temple of Salomon.
3. From the Destruction of Jerusalem to the time of Philip of Macedon.
4. From the Reigne of Philip of Macedon to the Establishing of that Kingdome in the Race of Antigonus.
5. From the Settled Rule of Alexander's successors in the East, untill the Romans (prevailing over all) made Conquest of Asia and Macedon. Folio. *Lond.* 1614

HUMPHREYS. An Historical Account of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, containing their Foundation, Proceedings, and the Success of their Missionaries in the British Colonies to the Year 1728. By Dr. David Humphreys.
12mo. *Lond.* 1730

DAVIS. British Newspaper Accounts of Braddock's Defeat (1755). By Hon. N. Darnell Davis. Pamp. 180. *Philadelphia*, 1899

SYMONDS. Remarks upon an Essay Intituled the History of the Colonization of the Free States of Antiquity. Applied to the Present Contest between Great Britain and her American Colonies. By Prof. John Symonds. 4to. *Lond.* 1778

LETTERS TO A NOBLEMAN ON THE CONDUCT OF THE WAR IN THE MIDDLE COLONIES. 8vo. *Lond.* 1779

CLARKSON. History of the Rise, Progress, and Accomplishment of the Abolition of the African Slave Trade by the British Parliament. By Thomas Clarkson. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808

PINKERTON. Modern Geography : a Description of the Empires, Kingdoms, States, and Colonies. With the Oceans, Seas, and Isles in all parts of the World, including the most Recent Discoveries and Political Alterations digested on a new Plan. By John Pinkerton.
Maps. 3 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1811

COLQUHOUN. Treatise on the Wealth, Power, and Resources of the British Empire in every Quarter of the World, Including the East Indies ; the Rise and Progress of the Funding System explained ; with Observation on the Natural Resources for the Beneficial Employment of a Redundant Population, and for Rewarding the Military and Naval Officers, Soldiers, and Seamen, for their Services to their Country during the late War. By Dr. P. Colquhoun. 4th. *Lond.* 1815

PRADT. The Colonies and the present American Revolutions. By M. de Pradt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1817

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

NAVAL CHRONICLE, CONTAINING A GENERAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL NAVY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. With a variety of Original Papers on Nautical Subjects. Plates. 40 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1799–1818

BARHAM. Considerations on the Abolition of Negro Slavery and the Means of Practically Effecting it. By J. F. Barham. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1823

REPORT OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE MITIGATION AND GRADUAL ABOLITION OF SLAVERY THROUGHOUT THE BRITISH DOMINIONS. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1825

BARCLAY. Effects of the Colonial Policy of Great Britain. By Alex. Barclay. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1830

MARSHALL. Royal Naval Biography; with a Series of Historical and Explanatory Notes containing an Account of all the Naval Actions and other Important Events from 1760 to the Present Period. By Capt. John Marshall. 12 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823–30

ISAMBERT. Discours de M. Isambert sur le projet de loi relatif au régime législatif des Colonies. 12mo. *Paris*, 1832

CLARK. Summary of Colonial Law, the Practice of the Court of Appeals from the Plantations and of the Laws and their Administration in all the Colonies. By Charles Clark. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834

GRAHAME. History of the United States of North America, from the Plantation of the British Colonies till their Revolt and Declaration of Independence. By James Grahame. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

CHRISTIANITY THE MEANS OF CIVILIZATION, shown in the Evidence given before a Committee of the House of Commons on Aborigines, by D. Coates, Rev. John Beecham, Rev. William Ellis, Rev. J. Williams, Rev. W. Yate, and others. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837

BRENTON. Naval History of Great Britain, from the year 1783 to 1836. By Captain Edward Pelham Brenton. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

MOLESWORTH. Speech of Sir William Molesworth in the House of Commons on the State of the Colonies. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1838

THE COLONIAL GAZETTE. A Weekly Journal. Folio. *Lond.* 1842

STANDING ORDERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS, AND OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, RELATING TO PRIVATE BILLS AND OTHER MATTERS, 1685–1845. 4to. *Lond.* 1845

BLUMHARDT. Christian Missions; or, a Manual of Missionary Geography and History. By the Rev. C. T. Blumhardt. Edited by Rev. Dr. C. Barth. 18mo. *Lond.* 1845

MISSIONARY GUIDE BOOK; or, A Key to the Protestant Missionary Map of the World, showing the Geography, Natural History, Climate, Population, and Government of the Several Countries in which Missionary Efforts have been Directed, with the Moral, Social, and Religious Condition of their Inhabitants; also the Rise and Progress of Missionary Operations in each Country. 8vo. *Lond.* 1846

NICOLAS. Dispatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson. With Notes by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1844–46

JAMES. Naval History of Great Britain, from the Declaration of War by France in 1793 to the Accession of George IV. By William James; with an Account of the Burmese War and the Battle of Navarino, by Captain Chamier. 6 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

THE GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE, OR MONTHLY INTELLIGENCER. Edited by Sylvanus Urban, Gent. 186 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1731–1847

SLAVE EMANCIPATION AND COMPENSATION. Folio. *Lond.* 1833–48

CONTENTS

1. Resolutions for the Abolition of Colonial Slavery
2. A Bill for the Abolition of Slavery throughout the British Colonies, for Promoting the Industry of the Manumitted Slaves, and for Compensating the Owners of such Slaves. 1833
3. An Act for the Abolition of Slavery throughout the British Colonies; for Promoting the Industry of the Manumitted Slaves; and for Compensating the Persons hitherto Entitled to the Services of such Slaves, 1833
4. An Account of all Sums of Money Awarded by the Commissioners of Slavery Compensation; specifying the Date of each Order, the Parties to whom the Payment is Awarded, and the Colony or Settlement in respect of which it is Awarded on Uncontested Claims. 1837
5. Expenditure of the Several Sums issued by the Lords of the Treasury to Defray the Expenses of the Commissioners of Slavery Compensation, with the Dates of such Payments, the Purposes for which, and the Names of the Persons to whom, the Payments have been Respectively made
6. Copies of two Statements made by the Agent of Jamaica on behalf of the Assembly of that Colony to Lord Glenelg in Relation to the recent Proceedings of the Governor and Assembly of Jamaica. Copy of the Protest of the Agent of Jamaica to Lord Glenelg
7. Treaty of Ghent (Slaves). Letter from the Under-Secretary of State of the Treasury with its Enclosures Relating to the Claims of American Citizens upon Great Britain under the Treaty of Ghent and Convention of St. Petersburgh, for Slaves and Property captured during the War
8. Copies of all Papers Relative to the further Progress of Emigration from Africa to the West Indian Colonies. 1847
9. Sugar. Tabular Return showing the Quantities of Sugar Imported into the United Kingdom, and the Quantities Retained for Home Consumption, together with the Rates of Duty Charged on the Home Consumption, and the Net Revenue accruing therefrom from 1793 to 1847 inclusive, followed by a Comparative Statement of the Average Prices of British Plantation and Foreign Plantation Sugar for the same series of years
10. Returns of General Abstract of the Colonial Expenditure by Great Britain during 1843–4
11. Extracts of the Correspondence between Mr. Packenham, H.M.'s Minister at Washington, and Mr. Calhoun, the Secretary of State in 1844, Relative to the General Abolition of Slavery in Texas and throughout the World
12. Papers Relative to Emigration from the West Coast of Africa to the West Indies. 1843

DANSON. Commercial Progress of the Colonial Dependencies of the United Kingdom 1827–46. By J. T. Danson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849

RUSSELL. Speech of Lord John Russell in the House of Commons on Colonial Policy, with a View to Promote the General Wealth and Population of the Colonies and their Capacity for Self-government. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1850

SIMMONDS. Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom, considered in their Various Uses to Man and in their Relation to the Arts and Manufactures; forming a Practical Treatise and Hand-book of Reference for the Colonist, Manufacturer, Merchant, and Consumer. By P. L. Simmonds. 8vo. *Lond.* 1853

SIMMONDS. Some Undeveloped and Unappreciated Articles of Raw Produce from Different Parts of the World. By P. L. Simmonds. J.S.A. iii. 1854

FINDLAY. Influence of Climate on Production. By A. G. Findlay. *Ibid.*

HAWKINS. Documents relative to the Erection and Endowment of Additional Bishoprics in the Colonies, 1841–1855; with an Historical Preface by the Rev. Ernest Hawkins. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1855

KENNEDY. Strategical and National Importance of Extending Railway Communication throughout the British Colonies and India. By Lieut.-Col. J. P. Kennedy. J.R.U.S.I. ii. 1858

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

ASHWORTH. Our Colonies: the Commerce and their Cost. By Henry Ashworth. J.S.A. x. 1862

PHILLIPS. Gold Mining and the Gold Discoveries made since 1851. By John Arthur Phillips. *Ibid.*

BOUDIN. Études Anthropologiques: Considerations sur le Culte et les Pratiques Religieuses de divers Peuples Ancien et Modernes; Culte du Phallus; Culte du Serpent. Par J. Ch. M. Boudin. 12mo. *Paris*, 1864

BROWN. History of the Christian Missions of the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Centuries; containing Accounts of the Propagation of Christianity by the various Missionary Societies of England, Ireland, Scotland, and America; also those of an Early Date by the Swiss, Swedes, Dutch, Danes, Moravians, &c., and of their Vicissitudes and Successes in the East and West Indies, North and South America, South and West Africa, the Indian Archipelago, Ceylon, Australia, New Zealand, South Sea Islands, &c., to which is added a List of the Translations of the Holy Scriptures into the Languages of Heathen and Mohammedan Nations. By Rev. Dr. William Brown. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

LASCELLES. Treatise on the Nature and Cultivation of Coffee; with some Remarks on the Management and Purchase of Coffee Estates. By Arthur R. W. Lascelles. 12mo. *Lond.* 1865

WORK IN THE COLONIES: some Account of the Missionary Operations of the Church of England in connection with the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1865

STONES. Colonization: its Aspects and Results. By William Stones. J.S.A. xiii. 1865

HOWE. Confederation considered in Relation to the Interests of the Empire. By Hon. Joseph Howe. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1866

FYFE. British Enterprise Beyond the Seas; or, The Planting of Our Colonies. By J. H. Fyfe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867

WINTHROP. Life and Letters of John Winthrop, from his Embarkation for New England in 1630 with the Charter and Company of the Massachusetts Bay, to his Death in 1649. By Robert C. Winthrop. 8vo. *Boston*, 1867

HOPKINS. Character of Geological Formations. By Evan Hopkins. J.V.I. i. 1867

HOPKINS. Terrestrial Changes and the Probable Ages of the Continents. By Evan Hopkins. J.V.I. ii. 1867

RAPPORT SUR L'ÉXPOSITION UNIVERSELLE DE 1867 À PARIS: Précis des operations et listes des Collaborateurs, avec un Appendice sur l'Avenir des Expositions, les Statistique des opérations, les documents officiel, et le plan de l'Éxposition. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1869

REDDIE. Civilization: Moral and Material. By James Reddie. J.V.I. vi. 1870

WOOD. Natural History of Man; being an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Uncivilized Races of Men. By Rev. J. G. Wood. Illustrated. 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868–70

CREASY. Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Britannic Empire, including Indian Institutions. By Sir Edward Creasy. Maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1872

LAUGHTON. Ocean Currents. By J. K. Laughton. J.R.U.S.I. xv. 1872

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

COLLINS. Report on the Caoutchouc of Commerce ; being Information on the Plants Yielding it, their Geographical Distribution, Climatic Conditions, and the Possibility of their Cultivation and Acclimatisation in India. By James Collins. With a Memorandum by Dr. Brandis. Maps and plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1872

OUR OCEAN HIGHWAYS : the Geographical Record. Folio. *Lond.* 1872–73

HARTWIG. Tropical World : Aspects of Man and Nature in the Equatorial Regions of the Globe. By Dr. G. Hartwig. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

DANA. Corals and Coral Islands. By Dr. James D. Dana. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875

MACLEAN. Sanitary Precautions to be Observed in the Moving and Camping of Troops in Tropical Regions. By Surgeon-General W. C. Maclean. J.R.U.S.I. xviii. 1875

LAUGHTON. Scientific Study of Naval History. By Prof. J. K. Laughton. *Ibid.*

LETTER ADDRESSED BY THE ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE TO THE COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COLONIAL MUSEUM IN LONDON. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1876

A REPRINT FROM 'THE TIMES' : Annual Summaries for a Quarter of a Century. 18mo. *Lond.* 1876

HULL. Unsurveyed World, 1874. By Staff-Comm. T. A. Hull. J.R.U.S.I. xix. 1876

CERNUSCHI. Monetary Diplomacy in 1878. By Henri Cernuschi. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1878

BLACK. Ocean Rainfall ; with Chart and Tables. By W. G. Black. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1878

CURRIE. Maritime Warfare : Importance to the British Empire of a Complete System of Telegraphs, Coaling Stations, and Graving Docks. By (Sir) Donald Currie. J.R.U.S.I. xxi. 1878

FLETCHER. A Volunteer Force, British and Colonial, in the Event of War. By Col. H. C. Fletcher. *Ibid.*

EXPOSITION UNIVERSELLE DE PARIS : Catalogue des Produits des Colonies Françaises. 8vo. *Paris*, 1878

CERNUSCHI. Bi-Metallism in England and Abroad. By Henri Cernuschi. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1879

SIR PHILIP CUNLIFFE OWEN : a Biography. Pamp. 146. *Lond.* 1879

PALMERSTON. Life and Correspondence of Henry John Temple, Viscount Palmerston. By the Hon. Evelyn Ashley. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

COLOMB. Great Britain's Maritime Power : How Best Developed. By (Admiral) Philip H. Colomb. J.R.U.S.I. xxii. 1879

KNIGHT. Study of the Savage Weapons at the Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876. By Dr. Edward H. Knight. Smith. Rep. 1879

WALFORD. Famines of the World, Past and Present. By Cornelius Walford. J.S.S. xli., xlii. 1878–79

RATTRAY. Colonial Self-Government. By W. J. Rattray. 'Can. Mon.' iv. (N.S.) 1880

WILKES. Britain's Future Corn Supply. By Robert Wilkes. *Ibid.* v. (N.S.) 1880

CERNUSCHI. Bi-Metallism at 15½ a Necessity. By Henri Cernuschi. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1881

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

WILSON. The Ocean as a Health Resort. A Practical Handbook of the Sea for the Use of Tourists and Health Seekers. By Dr. William S. Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

ANGLO-INDIAN AND COLONIAL INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL INSTITUTION : Rules, &c. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1882

CHRISTY. New Commercial Plants and Drugs. By Thomas Christy. Part I. Fibres : their Botanical Sources ; the Methods of Examining them under the Microscope, and their Treatment by the Ekman Process. Illustrated with Six Coloured Plates. Part 2. New Plants and Drugs : their Cultivation and Uses. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

SCOTT. Development of Constitutional Liberty in the English Colonies of America. By Eben Greenough Scott. 8vo. *New York*, 1882

BERTILLON. Les Races Sauvages. Les Peuples de l'Afrique, les Peuples de l'Amérique, les Peuples de l'Océanie, quelques peuples de l'Asie et des régions Boréales. Par Alphonse Bertillon. Avec 115 gravures, &c. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1882

JAMES. Best Means of Adapting the Existing Military Forces to the Requirements of the Empire. By Capt. Walter H. James. J.R.U.S.I. xxv. 1882

POTTER. Imperial Emigration. By George Potter. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1883

VAN GORKOM. Handbook of Cinchona Culture. By Karel Wessel van Gorkom. Translated from the Dutch by Benjamin D. Jackson. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1883

ROWE. Bonds of Disunion ; or, English Misrule in the Colonies. By C. J. Rowe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883

READE. Tea and Tea-drinking. By Arthur Reade. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

DESCRIPTION AND STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF BRITISH POSSESSIONS. Pamp. H. 1884

GORDON. Climate in Relation to Organic Nature. By Surgeon-General C. A. Gordon. J.V.I. xvii. 1883–84

COLONISATION CIRCULAR ISSUED BY THE COLONIAL OFFICE. Pamp. 138 and 8vo. 1843–70, 1873–74, 1877, 1881, and 1884

EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION ON IMPERIAL FEDERATION BY PUBLIC MEN AT HOME AND IN THE COLONIES. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1885

CERNUSCHI. Great Metallic Powers. By Henri Cernuschi. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Artistic Faculty in Aboriginal Races. By (Sir) Daniel Wilson. R.S.C. iii. 1885

CERNUSCHI. Anatomy of Money. By Henri Cernuschi. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1886

COLONIAL OFFICE RECORDS : List of Documents in the Public Record Office which are Open to Public Inspection. Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1886

LAUGHTON. Letters and Despatches of Horatio Viscount Nelson, Duke of Bronte, Vice-Admiral of the White Squadron. Selected and Arranged by Prof. John Knox Laughton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

COOPER. Imperial Federation. By J. Astley Cooper. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1886

SCIENCE FOR ALL. Edited by Dr. Robert Brown. Illustrated. 5 vols. 4to. *Lond.* N.D.

*** Contains numerous Articles dealing with the Flora and Fauna of the British Colonies

COLONIAL AND INDIAN EXHIBITION OF 1886. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1886

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

DEL MAR. Money and Civilization ; or, a History of the Monetary Laws and Systems of Various States since the Dark Ages, and their Influence upon Civilization. By Alexander del Mar. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886

MOSSE. Principles to be Observed in the Laying-out, Construction, and Equipment of Railways in newly-developed Countries. By James Robert Mosse. P.I.C.E. lxxxv. 1886

CLAUSON. Recent Researches on Malaria. By Lieut. J. E. Clauson. R.E.I. xii. 1886

CERNUSCHI. Bimetallic Par. By Henri Cernuschi. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1887

AN ESSAY ON PRACTICAL FEDERATION. By 'Centurion.' Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1887

HAWTAYNE. Official Reports on the Colonial Section of the Exhibition, 1886, with Remarks. By G. H. Hawtayne. 'Timehri,' i. (N.S.) 1887

BANNISTER. Colonial Wines. By Richard Bannister. J.S.A. xxxv. 1887

VAN ESDEN. De Colinderies. Door F. W. van Esden. Tijd. Neder. Maat. 1887

HAWTAYNE. Gold Mining Notes. By G. H. Hawtayne. 'Timehri,' ii. (N.S.) 1888

MONTBARD. The Case of John Bull in Egypt, the Transvaal, Venezuela, and Elsewhere. By G. Montbard. 12mo. *Lond.* N.D.

MARVIN. Petroleum. By Charles Marvin. R.E.I. xiv. 1888

MAHAN. Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660–1763. By Capt. A. T. Mahan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

QUATREFAGES. Histoire Générale des Races Humaines ; Introduction à l'Étude des Races Humaines. Par A. de Quatrefages. Illustré. 8vo. *Paris*, 1889

ATKINS. The Coins and Tokens of the Possessions and Colonies of the British Empire. By James Atkins. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1889

DENDY. Alphabetical List of the Genera and Species of Sponges described by H. J. Carter, together with a Number of his more important References to those of other Authors. By Arthur Dendy. R.S.V. i. (N.S.) 1889

EVES. Recent History and Present Position of Sugar. By C. Washington Eves. V.Q. i. 1889

BARCLAY. The Silver Question and the Gold Question. By Robert Barclay. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

RECLUS. The Earth and its Inhabitants. 'The Universal Geography.' By Élisée Reclus. Edited by E. G. Ravenstein and Prof. A. H. Keane. With 600 full-page Engravings, 100 coloured Maps, and over 3,000 Illustrations in the text. 19 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886–90

*** Europe, 5 vols. Africa, 4 vols. America, 5 vols. Asia, 4 vols. Australasia, 1 vol.

Vol. I. Southern Europe
Vol. II. France and Switzerland
Vol. III. Austria-Hungary, Germany, Belgium, and the Netherlands
Vol. IV. The British Isles
Vol. V. The North-East Atlantic, Islands of the North Atlantic, Scandinavia, European Islands of the Arctic Ocean, Russia in Europe
Vol. VI. Asiatic Russia
Vol. VII. East Asia
Vol. VIII. India and Indo-China
Vol. IX. South-Western Asia
Vol. X. North-East Africa
Vol. XI. North-West Africa
Vol. XII. West Africa
Vol. XIII. South and East Africa
Vol. XIV. North America
Vol. XV. The United States
Vol. XVI. Mexico, Central America, West Indies
Vol. XVII. South America, the Andes Regions
Vol. XVIII. Amazonia and La Plata
Vol. XIX. Australasia

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

CHAPMAN. Federation of the Whole Word. By David Chapman. Pamp. 167. *Melb.* 1890

KOCH. Die Reichsgesekgebung über Munz und Bankwesen. Von Dr. R. Koch. 18mo. *Berlin*, 1890

SOLOMON. Imperial Institute and Federation. By George Solomon. V.Q. ii. 1890

PROBLEMS OF FEDERATION. By D. M. P. *Ibid.*

HEATON. Ocean Penny Postage and Cheap Telegraph Communication between England and all Parts of the Empire and America. By J. Henniker Heaton. J.S.A. xxxviii. 1890

ROYAL CHARTER OF THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1891

SOLOMON. Problems of Federation. By George Solomon. V.Q. iii. 1891

BARTHOLOMEW. Mapping of the World. By John George Bartholomew. R.S.G.S. vi., vii. 1890–91

GRESWELL. Tennyson and our Imperial Heritage. By Rev. Wm. Greswell. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1892

MAHAN. Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793–1812. By Captain A. T. Mahan. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

COCOA : all about it. By 'Historicus.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

DOUGLAS. Gold and Silver Money. By J. M. Douglas. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1892

TRENDELL. Colonial Year Book. By (Sir) A. J. R. Trendell. With Introductions by Sir John R. Seeley, J. Scott Keltie, and J. Henniker Heaton. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1890–92

WARD. Horn Measurements and Weights of the Great Game of the World : being a Record for the Use of Sportsmen and Naturalists. By Rowland Ward. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1892

INDIA-RUBBER. Reports from Consuls of the United States. Part I. The Rubber Tree. Part II. India-Rubber Manufacturers and Trade. U.S. Spe. Con. Rep. vi. 1892

GOLDSTEIN. Colonial Forts : Should the Navy Control Them ? By Lieut.-Col. Goldstein. U.S.I. (V.) i. 1892

CRAIGIE and SMITH. Maritime Supremacy being Essential for the General Protection of the British Empire and its Commerce, to what extent, if any, should our Naval Force be supplemented by fixed Defences at Home and Abroad, and to whom should they be confided ? By Capt. Robert M. Craigie and Lieut. E. H. Smith. J.R.U.S.I. xxxvi. 1892

BRYCE. Migrations of the Races of Men considered Historically. By Prof. James Bryce. R.S.G.S. viii. 1892

BOURNE. External Trade of the United Kingdom in Recent Years. By Stephen Bourne. J.S.S. lvi. 1893

BEADON. Solution of the Colonial Question. By R. J. Beadon. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1893

WHITE. Imperial Institute and the Colonies. By A. Silva White. *Ibid.* Oct. 1893

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

LEIFFMANN. Gold, Silber, Papier. Von Moritz Leiffmann. Pamp. 180. *Dusseldorf*, 1893

STEWART. Colonial Policy. By Charles Stewart. Pamp. 180. *Southport*, 1893

FRESHFIELD and WHARTON. Hints to Travellers, Scientific and General. Edited for the Council of the Royal Geographical Society. By Douglas W. Freshfield and Admiral (Sir) W. J. L. Wharton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

LEFROY. British Hopes and British Dangers. By A. H. F. Lefroy. 'Can. Mag.' i. 1893

McNEILL. British Trade and Imperial Reciprocity. By Alexander McNeill. *Ibid.*

WALLACE. Farm Live Stock of Great Britain. By Prof. Robert Wallace. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

CLARK. Remarks on Malaria and Acclimatisation. By Dr. H. Martyn Clark. R.S.G.S. ix. 1893

BADEN-POWELL. Estate Duty and the Colonies. By Sir G. Baden-Powell. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1894

SCHRAUT. Currency and International Banking. By Max von Schraut. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1894

PACIFIC CABLE CONTROVERSY. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1894

NORMAN. The World's Foreign and Colonial Exchanges. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1894

O'RELL. John Bull & Co.: the Great Colonial Branches of the Firm: Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa. By Max O'Rell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

BRITISH AND COLONIAL INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITION, MANCHESTER: CATALOGUE, &c. 12mo. *Manchester*, 1894

NORMAN. Guide to Exchanges of Current Gold and Silver Coins. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1894

SHAW. Colonial Expansion. By Miss Flora L. Shaw. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1894

WRIXON. The Ottawa Conference: its National Significance. By Sir Henry Wrixon. *Ibid.*

HEATLEY. British Protectorates and Jurisdiction. By D. P. Heatley. R.S.G.S. x. 1894

DRUMMOND. Relations of Colonial Britain to the Empire. By A. T. Drummond. Q.Q. (Can.) ii. 1894

HOOKER. Mode of Census-taking in the British Dominions. By Reginald H. Hooker. J.S.S. lvii. 1894

VOGEL and HESELTINE. The Scramble for Gold. By Sir Julius Vogel and J. P. Heseltine. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1894

DES VŒUX. Letter to the Opium Commission. By Sir G. William des Vœux. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1894

HALLETT. Western Nations and Eastern Markets. By Holt S. Hallett. *Ibid.*

HESELTINE. The Gold Question: an Appeal to Monometallists. By J. P. Heseltine. *Ibid.*

MACLEOD. The Monometallist Creed. By H. D. MacLeod. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

COLOMB. Wanted, an Imperial Conference. By Sir John C. R. Colomb. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1894

HOGAN. A New Imperial Highway. By J. F. Hogan. *Ibid.*

PEART-ROBINSON. Our Colonies and Free Trade : a Plea for a Customs Union of the British Empire. By W. Peart-Robinson. *Ibid.*

MACLACHLAN. A Colonial Home Rule Question. By J. Maclachlan. *Ibid.*

MACFIE. Cultured Colonisation. By Matthew Macfie. *Ibid.*

MILNE. Federation of the English-speaking People : a Talk with Sir George Grey. By James Milne. *Ibid.*

RECLUS. East and West. By Élisée Reclus. *Ibid.*

MULHALL. The Carrying Trade of the World. By M. G. Mulhall. *Ibid.*

BEADON. Why the Imperial Federation League was Dissolved. By Robert J. Beadon. *Ibid.*

THE COLONIES AND MARITIME DEFENCE. By the Imperial Federation (Defence) Committee. *Ibid.*

BARBOUR. The Currency Question. By Sjr David Barbour. *Ibid.*

VINCENT. Colonies and the Empire. By (Sir) C. E. Howard Vincent. *Ibid.*

FARRER. Shall we Degrade our Standard of Value? By Lord Farrer. *Ibid.*

COLOMB. What is Imperial Defence? By Admiral P. H. Colomb. *Ibid.*

PARKER. Women in the Colonies. By Gilbert Parker. *Ibid.*

HALL. Treatise on the Foreign Powers and Jurisdiction of the British Crown. By William Edward Hall. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

PAYNE. The Ottawa Conference. By J. Lambert Payne. 'Can. Mag.' iii. 1894

WILKINSON. The Command of the Sea. By Spenser Wilkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

BARCLAY. The Silver Question and the Gold Question. By Robert Barclay. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

MOLESWORTH. Silver and Gold : the Money of the World. By Sir Guilford L. Molesworth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

GIBBS. A Colloquy on Currency. By Henry H. Gibbs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

HEATON. Transatlantic Mails. By J. Henniker Heaton. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1894

THE PROGRESS AND PROSPECTS OF CHURCH MISSIONS. *Ibid.*

COLLAPSE OF THE IMPERIAL FEDERATION LEAGUE. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1894

D'EREMAO. Currency Problem in the British Empire. By J. P. Val d'Eremao. *Ibid.* July, 1894

PAYNE. The Ottawa Conference. By J. Lambert Payne. 'Asiatic.' Oct. 1894

HOPKINS. Imperialism at the Inter-Colonial Conference. By J. Castell Hopkins. *Ibid.*

WALLACE. Lord Rosebery : his Words and his Work. By Arthur Wallace. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

HOULDSWORTH. Fall in Prices of Commodities. By Sir W. H. Houldsworth. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1894

POWELL. Law of Bimetallism. By T. E. Powell. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

CHAPLIN. Bimetallism in relation to Agricultural Depression. By Right Hon. Henry Chaplin. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1894

INTERNATIONAL BIMETALLIC CONFERENCE. Report of Proceedings. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

DRUMMOND. Relations of Colonial Britain to the Empire. By A. T. Drummond. Q.Q. (Can.) ii. 1894

HARDING. Life Assurance Offices and their Investments, particularly in Reference to Investments within British Possessions outside the United Kingdom. With a Plea for Enterprise and Co-operation. By H. R. Harding. 4to. *Lond.* 1894

MURRAY et RENARD. Carte des Sédiments de Mer Profonde, avec Notice Explicative. Par (Sir) John Murray et A. F. Renard. Pamp. 180. *Bruxelles*, 1894

MILLS. Evolution of Self-Government in the Colonies. By David Mills. 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894

HÜTTEROTT. La Pêche et le Commerce du Corail. Par Georges Hütterott. Pamp. 180. *Paris*, 1894

LESEUR. La situation Coloniale de la France en Juin, 1894. Par Felix Leseur. *Ibid.*

MANUEL D'HYGIÈNE COLONIALE. L'Union Col. Fran. 1894

BOUCHIÉ DE BELLE. Le Régime Commerciel des Colonies Françaises. Par A. Bouchié de Belle. L'Union Col. Fran. 1894

L'ENREGISTREMENT ET LES COLONIES. *Ibid.*

MASON. Primitive Travel and Transportation. By Otis Tufton Mason. Smith. Rep. 1894

GIBBS. A Bimetallic Primer. By Herbert C. Gibbs. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

DEEDS THAT WON THE EMPIRE. Historic Battle Scenes. By 'Vedette.' Illustrated. 12mo. *Melb.* 1895

FOWLER. Sugar Beet: its Cultivation and Manufacture into Sugar. By J. K. Fowler. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1895

RANSOME. Our Colonies and India: How we Got Them, and Why we Keep Them. By Cyril Ransome. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

LIVERSIDGE. Bibliography of Gold. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 160. *Sydney*, 1895

LECOMTE. La Gutta Balata. Par Henri Lecomte. Soc. d'Études Col. 1895

MACFIE. Imperial Federation: its Relation to British and Colonial Trade. By Matthew Macfie. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1895

LEROY-BEAULIEU. Les Grandes Compagnies de Colonisation. Par P. Leroy-Beaulieu. L'Union Col. Fran. 1895

PROBYN. Gold and Silver and the Money of the World. By Lesley C. Probyn. J.S.S. lviii. 1895

FLOWER. Whales, and British and Colonial Whale Fisheries. By Sir William H. Flower. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

PAUL. A Short View of Greater Britain, showing the Date of Acquisition of the Various British Dependencies, with their Relative Grouping and Geographical Distribution, so as to Illustrate the Progressive Colonial Expansion of the Empire. By Arthur Paul. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1895

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

STANTON. Tea. By A. G. Stanton. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1895

JUDGMENTS OF THE LORDS OF THE JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL ON APPEALS FROM THE COLONIES. Folio. *Lond.* 1895

NORMAN. The World's Monetary and Currency System in 1895. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1895

JAMIESON. The Silver Question : Injury to British Trade and Manufactures. By George Jamieson. With two Papers on the same Question by T. H. Box and D. O. Croal. With Preface and Sequel by Sir Henry M. Meysey-Thompson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

SMITH. The Colonial Conference at Ottawa. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1895

FOXWELL. Lord Farrer on the Monetary Standard. By Prof. H. S. Foxwell. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1895

POWELL. H. D. MacLeod on Bimetallism. By T. E. Powell. *Ibid.*

CURRENCY QUESTION : Introductory by Herbert Gibbs. Trade and Industry by Sir William H. Houldsworth. India by Sir David Barbour. *Ibid.*

WHITEHEAD. Critical Position of British Trade with Oriental Countries. By T. H. Whitehead. P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

BEGG. Some Practical Aspects of Imperialism. By F. Faithfull Begg. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1895

MOXON. Merits of Monometallism. By T. B. Moxon. J.I.B. xvi. *Lond.* 1895

MULHALL. Our Colonial Empire. By M. G. Mulhall. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1895

WILKINSON. The Brain of the Navy. By Spenser Wilkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BRASSEY. Papers and Addresses. By Lord Brassey. Imperial Federation and Colonisation from 1880 to 1894. Arranged and Edited by Arthur H. Loring and R. J. Beadon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

DIALOGUE EXPLAINING THE BRITISH CURRENCY SYSTEM AND THE EFFECT ON THE WORKING MAN OF THE PROPOSED CHANGE. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1895

NORMAN. Prices and Monetary and Currency Exchanges of the World. By J. H. Norman. *Ibid.*

BUSK. Geography as a School Subject. By H. Busk. *Ibid.*

BELL. The World To-morrow ; or, Great Federal Ideals. By Col. G. W. Bell. Pamp. 145. *Melb.* 1895

HEATON. Ten Years' Postal Progress : an Imperial Plan. By J. Henniker Heaton. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1895

FORSTER. The Navy and the Colonies. By H. O. Arnold Forster. *Ibid.*

BRETON. Thoughts on Imperial Defence. By Major H. d'Arch Breton. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. Imperial Defence. By Colonel Sir George Clarke. *Ibid.*

TERRITORIAL WATERS AND SEA FISHERIES. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

WELLDON. Imperial Aspects of Education. By Rev. J. E. C. Welldon (Bishop of Calcutta). P.R.C.I. xxvi. 1895

NORMAN. Science of Money. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. E. *Lond.* 1895

BATHER. Some Colonial Museums. By F. A. Bather. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1895

WADDIE. Federation of Greater Britain. By Charles Waddie. *Ibid.*

LOCK. Economic Mining: a Practical Handbook for the Miner, the Metallurgist, and the Merchant. By C. G. Warnford Lock. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

CUNINGHAM. A Scheme for Imperial Federation: a Senate for the Empire. By Granville C. Cuningham. With an Introduction by Sir Frederick Young. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

ELLIS. Appreciation of Gold and its Effect on Investments. By Guy Ellis. Pamp. 145. *Lond.* 1895

HOWELL. Bi-Metallism; or, Currency Reform. By J. H. Howell. *Ibid.*

HOWELL. How Bimetallism will Affect the Working Classes. By J. H. Howell. *Ibid.*

SHARPE. London and the Kingdom: a History derived mainly from the Archives at Guildhall in the Custody of the Corporation of the City of London. By Dr. Reginald R. Sharpe. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894–95

*** Contains Accounts of many Events in connection with Points of Colonial History

CONTACT OF EUROPEAN AND NATIVE CIVILISATIONS. Pamp. 167. *Ipswich*, 1895

TEMPLE. The Making of the Empire: the Story of our Colonies. By Arthur Temple. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

SEELEY. Growth of British Policy: an Historical Essay. By Sir J. R. Seeley. 2 vols. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1895

MORRIS. Commercial Fibres: their History and Origin. By Dr. D. Morris. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1895

GREEN. Colonization and Expansion of the Empire. By W. S. Sebright Green. MSS. 1895

DRAGE. Labour Question in the Colonies, America, and Foreign Countries. By Geoffrey Drage. J.S.A. xliii. 1895

KENNEDY. Colonies and Treaties. By Sir Charles M. Kennedy. *Ibid.*

NELSON. Meat Supply of the United Kingdom. By (Sir) E. M. Nelson. *Ibid.*

BONWICK. A Senate for the Empire. By James Bonwick. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1895

COOPER. Americans and the Pan-Britannic Movement. By J. Astley Cooper. *Ibid.*

NORMAN. The World's Two Metal and Four other Currency Intermediaries. By J. H. Norman. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1895

INTERNATIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CONGRESS: Catalogue, Journal, &c. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

MOTHERSILL. England's Free Trade: its Effect on Colonial Interests and English Agriculture. By John Mothersill Pamp. 167. *Oshawa* (*Can.*) 1895

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

TWO WAYS OF COLONIZING. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1895

BOYLE. A Tropical Colony. By Frederick Boyle. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF THE SIXTH INTERNATIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CONGRESS HELD IN LONDON. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

*** The papers are distributed under the Colonies to which they relate

BRITISH TRADER'S VADE MECUM. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1895

ESSAY ON IMPERIAL CUSTOMS UNION. By E. of B—d. Pamp. 167. *Glasgow*, 1895

GARRAN. A Problem of Federation under the Crown. By R. R. Garran. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

CADBURY. Cocoa: all About it. By 'Historicus' (Richard Cadbury). Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

MACKAY. Light Railways for the United Kingdom, India, and the Colonies. By John Charles Mackay. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

TUPPER. Preferential Trade Relations between Great Britain and her Colonies. By Sir Charles Tupper. Pamp. 167. *Montreal*, 1896

SIR CHARLES TUPPER AND THE UNIFICATION OF THE EMPIRE. By 'An Imperial Federationist.' Pamp. 167. *Halifax*, 1896

GILL. British Colonies, Dependencies, and Protectorates: Physical, Commercial, Descriptive, Political, Social, and Historical. By George Gill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

SPALDING. Federation and Empire: a Study in Politics. By T. A. Spalding. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

HAYNES. An Imperial Customs Union; or, Commercial Federation of the British Empire. By T. H. Haynes. ('Statist' Competition). Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1896

COLMER. Commercial Federation of the Empire. By J. G. Colmer. ('Statist' Prize Essay). *Ibid.*

ASHTON. Imperial Customs; or, Fiscal Union between the United Kingdom and the Colonies. By Ralph S. Ashton. ('Statist' Prize Essay). *Ibid.*

HAGGARD. United Kingdom and its Trade with the Outer World. By F. T. Haggard. Pamp. 167. *Tonbridge*, 1896

CLOWES. Naval Estimates and Imperial Defence. By W. Laird Clowes. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1896

INTEGRATION OF THE EMPIRE. *Ibid.*

SALMON. From Cobden to Chamberlain. By Edward Salmon. *Ibid.*

ROTH. Cataloguing an Empire. By H. Ling Roth. (Review of the Catalogue of the Royal Colonial Institute). *Ibid.*

LONG. Can the Empire Feed its People? By James Long. (m.) Pamp. 162. 1896

LORNE. Chartered Companies. By the Marquis of Lorne. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1896

ADYE. Has our Army Grown with our Empire? By Col. John Adye. *Ibid.*

WELLS and HAZELTINE. Great Britain and the United States. By Dr. David A. Wells and M. W. Hazeltine. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

ATKINSON. Increased Production of Gold. By Edward Atkinson. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1896

TAYLOR. England's Colonial Empire. By Hannis Taylor. *Ibid.*

PARKIN. Imperial Note in British Statesmanship. By George R. Parkin. *Ibid.*

HURD. Our Telegraphic Isolation. By Percy A. Hurd. *Ibid.*

GROWTH OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. *Ibid.*

'IMPERIAL' PACIFIC CABLE IMPOSTURE. *Ibid.*

BROWNS. An Infallible Imperial Federation Plan. By G. S. Browns. *Ibid.*

THE BURDEN OF EMPIRE. *Ibid.*

YOUNG. Commercial Union of the Empire. By Sir Frederick Young. *Ibid.*

COLMER. Commercial Federation of the Empire. By J. G. Colmer. *Ibid.*

ALDENHAM. The Empire and the Gold Standard. By Lord Aldenham. *Ibid.*

IMPERIAL CUSTOMS UNION—AN UNPRIZED ESSAY. 'By Semper Eadem Fatuus.' *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. Making for Empire. By Ernest E. Williams. *Ibid.*

THE EMPIRE AND DOWNING STREET. By 'Colonial.' *Ibid.*

WILLIAMS. The Case of Sugar. By Ernest E. Williams. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. National Defence. By Colonel Sir George Clarke. P.R.C.I. xxvii. 1896

CLAYDEN. Our Colonial Food Supplies. By Arthur Clayden. MSS. and *Ibid.*

GOW. A British Imperial Customs Union. By William Gow. Pamp. 167. *Edin.* 1896

EMPIRE, TRADE, AND ARMAMENTS: An Exposure. *Ibid.*

TEMPLE. Story of my Life. By Sir Richard Temple. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

LAUGHTON. Nelson and his Companions in Arms. By Prof. John Knox Laughton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

PEART-ROBINSON. Customs Union Question. By W. Peart-Robinson. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1896

WOULD RESTRICTION OF FOREIGN IMPORTS IN FAVOUR OF THE EMPIRE RESTRICT OUR EXPORTS? *Ibid.*

DECLINE AND FALL OF BRITISH INDUSTRIAL SUPREMACY. *Ibid.*

UNITED EMPIRE TRADE LEAGUE: Facts for Statesmen, &c. *Ibid.*

INNES. An Imperial Customs Union. By J. W. Innes. *Ibid.*

LOFFT. An Imperial Customs Union. By R. E. Lofft. *Ibid.*

COMMERCIAL FEDERATION OF THE EMPIRE: Epitome of Suggestions made by Competitors for the 'Statist' Prize. *Ibid.*

BARRY. Commercial Federation of the Empire. By P. Barry. *Ibid.*

PARSONS. Commercial Federation of the Empire. By R. P. Parsons. *Ibid.*

MACFEE. Imperial Customs Union. By K. N. Macfee. *Ibid.*

LOWTHER. Fiscal Reform. By Right Hon. James Lowther. *Ibid.*

A STUDY IN COLONIAL HISTORY. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1896

TUPPER. Functions of a Governor-General. By Sir Charles Tupper. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1896

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

REEVES. Functions of a Governor-General. By W. Pember Reeves. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

HUTTON. Our Comrades of Greater Britain. By Col. (Sir) E. T. H. Hutton. Pamp. 167. *Lond.* 1896

BLACHFORD. Letters of Frederic, Lord Blachford, Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1860–1871. Edited by George Eden Marindin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BRASSEY. Our Naval Position in 1896. By Lord Brassey. Pamp. 167. *Melb.* 1896

WHITE. British Unity. By A. Silva White. R.S.G.S. xii. 1896

VALENTINE. The Colonies and the Supply of Dairy Produce. By C. R. Valentine. J.S.A. xliv. 1896

FOREIGN GOODS IN BRITISH COLONIES: Special Reports. Pamp. F. *Lond.* 1896

CARVARVON. Essays, Addresses, and Translations. By Henry Howard Molyneux, Fourth Earl of Carnarvon (Secretary of State for the Colonies, 1866–67 and 1874–78). Edited by Sir Robert Herbert. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BRASSEY. British Industry and Foreign Competition. By Lord Brassey. Pamp. 167. *Melb.* 1896

FERGUSON. Production of Tea and Coffee in British Dependencies. By John Ferguson. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1896

OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE THIRD CONGRESS OF CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE OF THE EMPIRE, HELD IN LONDON ON JUNE 9–12, 1896. Folio. *Lond.* 1896

THE SUBJECTS DISCUSSED WERE:

1. Commercial Relations between the Mother Country and the Colonies
2. A Consultative Imperial Council
3. Codification of the Commercial Law of the Empire
4. Bills of Exchange: Uniform Procedure
5. Copyright
6. Inter-Imperial Postal and Telegraph Routes
7. Postal Facilities
8. Boards of Labour, Conciliation, and Arbitration
9. Bills of Lading Reform
10. Rule of the Road at Sea
11. Light Dues on Shipping
12. Rates of Freight to South Africa
13. Emigration
14. Decimal System: Weights, Measures, and Currency

HENEAGE. Lunacy Reform in the Colonies. By Charles Heneage. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1896

SETON-KARR. The Empire of To-morrow. By H. Seton-Karr. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1896

COLOMB. Functions of the Navy and Army in the Defence of the Empire. By Admiral P. H. Colomb. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896

COX. Are We Ruined by the Germans? By Harold Cox. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1896

QUICK. A Digest of Federal Constitutions. By Dr. John Quick. Pamp. 180. *Bendigo*, 1896

SCARGILL-BIRD. A Guide to the Principal Classes of Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. By S. R. Scargill-Bird. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

CAWSTON and KEANE. The Early Chartered Companies (A.D. 1296–1858). By George Cawston and A. H. Keane. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

YOUNG. The Colonial Producer. By E. Burney Young. MSS. 1896

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

LORD. The Lost Possessions of England : Essays in Imperial History. By Walter Frewen Lord. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

ROBINSON. The British Fleet : the Growth, Achievements, and Duties of the Navy of the Empire. By Commander Charles N. Robinson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

TUPPER. Navy Question and the Colonies. By Sir Charles Tupper. 'Can. Mag.' vi. 1896

LORING. Colonies and the Navy. By A. H. Loring. *Ibid.* vii. 1896

FERGUSON. Imperial Federation. By Dr. John Ferguson. *Ibid.*

OSBORN. Value of All-British Cables. By Danvers Osborn. *Ibid.*

WALKER. The Making of the Nation 1783–1817 (United States). By Dr. Francis A. Walker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

ECKARDT. Future of Banking. By H. M. P. Eckardt. Can. Ban. Asso. iv. 1896

ROUX. Comment Rendre nos Colonies Prospères. Par J. Charles Roux. L'Union Col. Fran. 1896

DUBOIS. Les Colonies et l'Enseignement Géographique. Par Marcel Dubois. *Ibid.*

REVIEW OF THE WORLD'S COMMERCE (United States Consular Reports). 8vo. *Washington*, 1894–96

DEPELLEY. Les Cables Sous-marins et la Défense de nos Colonies. Par J. Depelley. L'Union Col. Fran. 1896

CHAILLEY-BERT. La Politique Coloniale de la France : l'âge de l'Agriculture. Par J. Chailley-Bert. Pamp. 180. *Paris*, 1896

MURRAY. General Conditions of Existence and Distribution of Marine Organisms. By Dr. (Sir) John Murray. Smith. Rep. 1896

JAMES. Necessity for an Army as well as a Navy for the Maintenance of the Empire. By Captain W. H. James. J.R.U.S.I. xl. 1896

LOWLES. Inter-British Trade. By John Lowles. P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1896

SPECIAL UNITED STATES CONSULAR REPORTS, in answer to a Circular from the Department of State. 8vo. *Washington*, 1890–1897

1. Carpet Manufacture in Foreign Countries
2. Fruit Culture in Foreign Countries.
3. Refrigerators and Food Preservation in Foreign Countries
4. European Emigration
5. Olive Culture in the Alpes Maritimes
6. Beet Sugar Industry and Flax Cultivation in Foreign Countries
7. Coal and Coal Consumption in Spanish America
8. Gas in Foreign Countries
9. India Rubber
10. Stave Industry in Foreign Countries
11. Australasian Sheep and Wool
12. Vagrancy and Public Charities in Foreign Countries
13. Principle Exports to the United States declared at the several Consulates
14. Lead and Zinc Mining in Foreign Countries
15. Extension of Markets for American Flour
16. American Lumber in Foreign Countries
17. Highways of Commerce: the Ocean Lines, Railways, Canals and other Trade Routes of Foreign Countries
18. Money and Prices in Foreign Countries

ARBITRATION AND THE COLONIES. By 'Colonial.' (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

CLARKE and THURSFIELD. The Navy and the Nation ; or, Naval Warfare and Imperial Defence. By Colonel Sir George S. Clarke and James R. Thursfield. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CARNARVON. The Defence of the Empire : a Selection from the Letters and Speeches of Henry Howard Molyneux, Fourth Earl of Carnarvon. Edited by Lieut.-Col. Sir George S. Clarke. Map. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

LUCAS. Historical Geography of the British Colonies. By C. P. Lucas. 6 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887–97

THWAITE. Electoral Government of Greater Britain. By B. H. Thwaite. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1897

SELWYN. Pastoral Work in the Colonies and the Mission Field. By Bishop J. R. Selwyn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CROFTON. For Closer Union : some Slight Offerings to a Great Cause. By F. Blake Crofton. Pamp. 180. *Halifax* (*N.S.*) 1897

TEMPLE. Sixty Years of the Queen's Reign : an epoch of Empire Making. By Sir Richard Temple. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BESANT. The Rise of the Empire. By Sir Walter Besant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CHAMBERLAIN. Foreign and Colonial Speeches by the Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CONTENTS

1. The mild Sovereignty of the Queen
2. Britons in America
3. Relations with the United States and the Colonies
4. Egypt
5. The Future of the British Empire
6. A Young Nation
7. Splendid Isolation
8. A Noble Heritage
9. Pegging out Claims for Posterity
10. Want of Employment and the Development of Free Markets
11. British Trade and the Expansion of the Empire
12. The First Step to Federation
13. Commercial Union of the Empire
14. British Interests in South Africa
15. South African Affairs
16. The Progress of South Africa
17. Our Rights and Obligations in South Africa
18. A Year's Work
19. The True Conception of Empire

A RECORD OF A RECORD REIGN. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1897

MARRIOTT. Hints to Meteorological Observers, with Instructions for taking Observations and Tables for their Reduction. By William Marriott. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

WARK. Closer Relations between the Colonies and Great Britain. By David Wark. Pamp. 180. *Ottawa*, 1897

STEVENSON. The Lines of Imperial Union. By F. J. Stevenson. Pamp. 180. *Allahabad*, 1897

ASHTON. United Empire and Free Trade. By R. S. Ashton. Pamp. G. *Lond.* 1897

THE QUEEN : Her Empire and the English-speaking World. Diamond Jubilee Edition. Illustrated from Photographs. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

DAVIN. The Empire and the Colonies. By N. Flood Davin. Pamp. 180. *Winnipeg*, 1897

SYMON. 'Tis Sixty Years Since. By J. H. Symon. Pamp. 180. *Adelaide*, 1897

HAGGARD. A National Responsibility and How to Meet It. By F. T. Haggard. Pamp. 180. *Tunbridge Wells*, 1897

LANCEFIELD. Victoria : Sixty Years a Queen ; a Sketch of Her Life and Times. By Richard T. Lancefield. With an Introduction by Hon. Dr. G. W. Ross. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1897

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON TECHNICAL EDUCATION : Report of Proceedings. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Contains several Papers on Technical Education in the Colonies

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

GRIFFITH. Men Who Have Made the Empire. By George Griffith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

*** Including Captain James Cook, Lord Clive, Warren Hastings, Nelson, Wellington, Chinese Gordon, Cecil Rhodes

FITCHETT. Deeds That Won the Empire: Historic Battle Scenes. By Rev. W. H. Fitchett ('Vedette'). Portraits and plans. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

EGERTON. A Short History of British Colonial Policy. By Hugh Edward Egerton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

REFORM OF CURRENCY. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1897

DILKE. Progress of the British Colonial Empire during the Sixty Years of Her Majesty's Reign. By Sir Charles W. Dilke. J.S.A. xlv. 1897

ARBITRATION AND THE COLONIES. By 'Colonial.' (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

VOGEL. Greater Britain and the Queen's Long Reign. By Sir Julius Vogel. *Ibid.*

DE THIERRY. England and Her Colonies. By C. de Thierry. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

SALMON. 1497–1897: East and West. By Edward Salmon. *Ibid.*

WYATT. Ethics of Empire. By H. F. Wyatt. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

SIXTY YEARS OF EMPIRE, 1837–1897: a Review of the Period. With portrait and diagrams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

COLE, DUNN, and GEDDES. Probable Effect on British Commerce should the Colonies and the United States of America adopt Free Trade. By W. A. Cole, J. Freeman Dunn, and J. M. Geddes. J.I.B. xviii. 1897

BADEN-POWELL. Imperial Free Trade. By Sir George Baden-Powell. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

HEATON. Postal and Telegraphic Progress under Queen Victoria. By J. Henniker Heaton. *Ibid.*

SALMON. Colonial Empire of 1837. By Edward Salmon. *Ibid.*

KIRKPATRICK and PROTHERO. Unity of the Empire. By Prof. J. Kirkpatrick and Prof. G. W. Prothero. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

NOTES ON EXPLORATION WITHIN BRITISH TERRITORY DURING THE LAST SIXTY YEARS. *Ibid.*

COWLEY. India Rubber (Caoutchouc). By E. Cowley. 'Queens. Agri. Jour.' i. 1897

MARSTON. War, Famine, and Our Food Supply. By R. B. Marston. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

NADAILLAC. Colonies Françaises et Colonies Anglaises. Par le Mis de Nadaillac. Pamp. 180. *Paris*, 1897

CROLE. Tea: a Text Book of Tea Planting and Manufacture, comprising Chapters on the History and Development of the Industry, the Cultivation of the Plant, the Preparation of the Leaf for the Market, the Botany and Chemistry of Tea, &c., &c.; with some Account of the Laws affecting Labour in Tea Gardens in Assam and elsewhere. By David Crole. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

MULHALL. National Progress during the Queen's Reign. By Michael G. Mulhall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SOUTTAR. Glimpses of Our Empire. By Robinson Souttar. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

NATIONAL DEFENCE. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

RHODE. Empire's March Past. By Dyke Rhode. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. War, Trade, and Food Supply. By Colonel Sir George S. Clarke. *Ibid.*

DE THIERRY. Colonial Empires. By C. de Thierry. *Ibid.*

D'EGVILLE. A Closer Union Within the Empire. By Howard H. d'Egville. *Ibid.*

MULHALL. Twenty Years of Trade. By Michael G. Mulhall. *Ibid.*

HURD. New Imperialism. By Percy A. Hurd. *Ibid.*

CARNEGIE. Some Important Results of the Jubilee. By Andrew Carnegie. *Ibid.*

MULHALL. Trade of the British Colonies. By Michael G. Mulhall. *Ibid.*

BALFOUR. True Place of the Volunteer Force in Imperial Defence. By Lieut.-Col. Eustace Balfour. *Ibid.*

DE COUBERTIN. French View of the British Empire. By Pierre de Coubertin. *Ibid.*

BRASSEY. Our Reserves for Manning the Fleet. By Lord Brassey. *Ibid.*

BERESFORD. Our Reserves for Manning the Fleet. By Lord Charles Beresford. *Ibid.*

CLOWES. Genealogy of Nelson. By W. Laird Clowes. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1897

DAVIS. Queen's Jubilee. By Richard Harding Davis. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

CLARKE. War through Peace Spectacles. By Colonel Sir George S. Clarke. *Ibid.*

ORMSBY-JOHNSON. Marine Garrisons for Naval Bases. By Major F. C. Ormsby-Johnson. *Ibid.*

HART. Story of the First Chartered Company. By Lionel Hart. *Ibid.*

GREAT BRITAIN'S DUTY: (1) A Radical's Appeal to the Government. By R. L. Everett. (2) A Panic. By J. P. Heseltine. (3) India. By Prof. A. S. Ghosh. (4) Greater Britain. By Donald Reid, jun. (5) Bimetallic Intrigue: an Elementary Exposition. By L. J. Maxse. *Ibid.*

BRITISH INTERESTS AND THE WOLCOTT COMMISSION: (1) Monometallist View. By T. Lloyd. (2) Bimetallist View. By Elijah Helm. (3) Monetary Relations of Great Britain and the Colonies. By F. J. Farraday. *Ibid.*

ECONOMIC PROBLEM: (1) An Australian Appeal. By F. A. Keating. (2) World's Interest in the Re-opening of the Indian Mints. By F. J. Farraday. *Ibid.*

ROOT. Tariff and Trade. By J. W. Root. 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1897

BEGG. Colonies at the Victorian Commemoration. By F. Faithfull Begg. 'Asiatic,' July. 1897

NOTES ON POLITICAL ECONOMY FROM THE COLONIAL POINT OF VIEW. By 'A New Zealand Colonist.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HARRISSE. Diplomatic History of America: its First Chapter, 1452–1493–1494. By Henry Harrisse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

JOSE. Growth of the Empire: a Handbook to the History of Greater Britain. By Arthur W. Jose. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1897

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

KELTIE. Function and Field of Geography. By J. Scott Keltie.
Smith. Rep. 1897

MAURICE. National Defences. By Major-General Maurice.
12mo. *Lond.* 1897

OXLEY. Romance of Commerce. By J. Macdonald Oxley.
12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HOWELL. The British Union Jack: a Short History of Our National Flag. By H. Spencer Howell. Pamp. 180. *Galt (Can.)* 1897

THE VICTORIAN ERA, 1837–1897. Pamp. H. *Bradford*, 1897

THE IMPERIAL SOUVENIR, XMAS, 1897; being a Translation of the Third Verse of the National Anthem metrically rendered into fifty of the most important Languages spoken in the Queen's Empire. Devised and edited by H. Anthony Salmoné. Ob. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

ALLEN'S NATURALIST'S LIBRARY. Edited by Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe.
16 vols. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894–97

CONTENTS

Handbook to the Birds of Great Britain. By Dr. R. Bowdler Sharpe. 4 vols. 1894–97
Handbook to the Marsupialia and Monotremata. By Richard Lydekker. 1894
A Handbook to the Primates (Monkeys). By Dr. H. O. Forbes. 2 vols. 1894
A Handbook to the Order of Lepidoptera. By W. F. Kirby. 5 vols. 1894–97. Vols. I. and II. Butterflies. Vols. III., IV., and V. Hisperiidæ, Moths
Handbook to the British Mammalia. By Richard Lydekker. 1895
Handbook to the Carnivora. Cats, Civets, and Mongooses. By Richard Lydekker
Handbook to the Game Birds. By W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. 1895–97

LOWE. Dairy Industry in the Colonies. By Samuel Lowe.
P.R.C.I. xxviii. 1897

BADEN-POWELL. Financial Relations of the Empire: Can they be Improved? By Sir George Baden-Powell. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. Imperial Defence. By Col. Sir George S. Clarke.
8vo. *Lond.* 1897

MAHAN. The Life of Nelson the Embodiment of the Sea Power of Great Britain. By Capt. A. T. Mahan. Illustrated. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1897

*** Review of above. By Sir George S. Clarke. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

WILKINSON. Trifling with National Defence. By Spenser Wilkinson.
(m.) Pamp. 155. 1897

SETON-KARR. England's Food Supply in Time of War. By H. Seton-Karr.
Ibid.

HARLAND. Some Colonial Homesteads and other Stories. By Marion Harland. Illustrated. 8vo. *New York*, 1897

PROBYN. A Gold Standard for the Empire. By Lesley C. Probyn.
MSS. and P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

BUTTERWORTH. Immigration of Coloured Races into British Colonies. By Arthur R. Butterworth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

GREENE. Birds of the British Empire. By Dr. W. T. Greene.
Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

FOSS. British Trade *v.* Foreign Competition. By Col. K. M. Foss.
Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1898

CALTHROP. Light Railways for the Colonies. By E. R. Calthrop.
MSS. and P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

HAGGARD. Imports and Exports, £745,000,000. By F. T. Haggard.
Pamp. 180. *Tunbridge Wells*, 1898

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

GRESWELL. Growth and Administration of the British Colonies, 1837–1897. By Rev. William Parr Greswell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

KINMONT. Unity of Coinage for the Empire. By Andrew Kinmont. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1898

ARMITAGE-SMITH. The Free Trade Movement and its Results. By G. Armitage-Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BAINES. Recent Course of Trade Within the British Empire. By J. A. Baines. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1898

MANSON. Tropical Diseases. A Manual of the Diseases of Warm Climates. By Dr. Patrick Manson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HOPKINSON. Monthly and Annual Rainfall in the British Empire, 1877–96. By John Hopkinson. J. Meteo. Soc. xxiv. 1898

OBACH. Gutta-Percha : the Raw Material, the Cleaning Process, the Cleaned Material. By Dr. Eugene F. A. Obach. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

BRUCE. Food Supply : a Practical Handbook for the Use of Colonists and all intending to become Farmers Abroad or at Home. By Robert Bruce. With an Appendix on Preserved and Concentrated Foods by C. Ainsworth Mitchell. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

COX. Prospecting for Minerals : a practical Handbook for Prospectors, Explorers, Settlers, and all interested in the Opening up and Development of New Lands. By S. Herbert Cox. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

DE THIERRY. Imperialism. By C. de Thierry ; with an Introduction by W. E. Henley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HAGGARD. The United Kingdom and its Population of Forty Millions dependent for its Food and Raw Materials upon an efficient Navy when at War, and Imperial Federation. Pamp. 180. *Tunbridge Wells*, 1898

BELFORT. The Colonial Cable Peril and how to Avert it. By Roland Belfort. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1898

MINCHIN. Old Harrow Days. By J. G. Cotton Minchin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

*** Contains references to many prominent Colonists

BADEN-POWELL. The Saving of Ireland : Industrial, Financial, Political. By Sir George Baden-Powell. 8vo. *Edin.* 1898

*** A Comparison between Home Rule for Ireland and the system of Responsible Government in the Colonies

MITCHELL. Defences of Great Britain and our Colonies. By Col. E. Mitchell. (m.) Pamp. 155. 1898

LE MESURIER. Our Food Supply in Time of War. By Lieut.-Col. T. A. le Mesurier. *Ibid.*

FILON. Le Théoricien de l'Imperialisme Anglais, Sir J. R. Seeley. Par Augustin Filon. *Ibid.*

HULME. Flags of the World : their History, Blazonry, and Associations. By F. Edward Hulme. 12mo. *Lond.* [1898]

WANTED : AN IMPERIAL MINIMUM. By W. S. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

DE MONTMORENCY. Bond of Empire. By J. E. G. de Montmorency. *Ibid.*

HEATON. A Postal Utopia. By J. Henniker Heaton. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

ORPEN. Representation of the Colonies in the Home Parliament. By J. M. Orpen. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

CLARKE. History of our Navy. By Colonel Sir G. S. Clarke. *Ibid.*

PETERS. Weitherzige Kolonialpolitik. Von Dr. Carl Peters. Pamp. 180. *Berlin*, 1898

TAYLOR. Coal Supplies of the World. By Benjamin Taylor. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

HOLYOAKE. Emigrant Education. By George Jacob Holyoake. *Ibid.*

HOBSON. Free Trade and Foreign Policy. By J. A. Hobson. *Ibid.*

RICKETT. Liberalism and Empire. By J. Compton Rickett. *Ibid.*

HEATON. Imperial Penny Postage at Last. By J. Henniker Heaton. *Ibid.*

BRASSEY. Can we Hold our Own at Sea? By Hon. T. A. Brassey. (m.) Pamp. 188. *Ibid.*

MELVILLE. Aspects of Empire and Colonisation, Past and Prospective. By R. D. Melville. *Ibid.*

BOYLE. Capacity of Savages. By Frederick Boyle. *Ibid.*

HURD. Coal, Trade, and the Empire. By A. S. Hurd. *Ibid.*

BERESFORD. Protection of British Commerce in War Time. By Lord Charles Beresford. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

JOHNSON. Imperial Britain: a Comprehensive Description of the Geography, History, Commerce, Trade, Government, and Religion of the British Empire. By Rev. Theodore Johnson. Maps and illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

*** Only one volume, 'The British Empire in Europe,' has been published

WILLIAMS. The Imperial Heritage. By Ernest Edwin Williams. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

REPORT FROM THE AGRICULTURAL COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL WHEAT STORES. With Minutes of Evidence. Folio. *Lond.* 1897–98

BENNETT. Placer Gold and how it is Secured. By John E. Bennett. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

GÜMPEL. Common Salt: its Use and Necessity for the Maintenance of Health and the Prevention of Disease. By C. Godfrey Gümpel. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

*** Contains Chapters on Salt and Life in the Tropics, the Salt Tax in India, &c.

GARNETT. Edward Gibbon Wakefield: the Colonization of South Australia and New Zealand. By Dr. R. Garnett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

LORD. Industrial Experiments in the British Colonies of North America. By Eleanor Louisa Lord. 8vo. *Baltimore*, 1898

STORY. The Building of the Empire. The Story of England's Growth from Elizabeth to Victoria. By Alfred Thomas Story. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

HONNER. Systematic Colonization. By Rev. Alfred Honner. MSS. 1898

DOLMAN. Parliaments of the Empire. By Frederick Dolman. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

ELIAS. Tendency of Religion. By Colonel R. Elias. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

*** Chapter IX. deals with Elementary Schools in the Colonies

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

MORRIS. The Great Campaigns of Nelson : St. Vincent, the Nile, Copenhagen, Trafalgar. By William O'Connor Morris.
Maps and diagrams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BUTTERWORTH. The Criminal Evidence Act, 1898 ; with Introductory Chapter and Practical Notes. By Arthur Reginald Butterworth.
8vo. *Lond.* 1898

*** The Appendix contains numerous Colonial enactments showing that legislation in the Colonies has preceded that in England

PARKIN. Edward Thring : Head Master of Uppingham School. Life, Diary, and Letters. By George R. Parkin. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

*** Contains several References to Education in the Colonies

HERZFELD. Our Falling Trade. By A. G. Herzfeld. (m.) Pamp. 1898

VEGETABLE FIBRES. Selected Papers from the 'Kew Bulletin.'
8vo. *Lond.* 1898

FITCHETT. Fights for the Flag. By Rev. W. H. Fitchett.
Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

FARADAY. Some Economic Aspects of the Imperial Idea. By Ethel Richmond Faraday. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

FARRER. Does Trade follow the Flag ? By Lord Farrer. *Ibid.*

NORMAN. A Reckoner of the Foreign and Colonial Exchanges between Seven Currency Intermediaries for the Traveller, Trader, and Financier. By John Henry Norman. Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1898

CAMPERDOWN. Admiral Duncan. By the Earl of Camperdown.
8vo. *Lond.* 1898

LOWLES. British Empire : its Resources and its Future. By John Lowles.
J.S.A. xlvi. 1898

LYALL. Colonies and Chartered Companies. By Sir Alfred C. Lyall. *Ibid.*

BURNE. Colonies : their Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. By Major-General Sir Owen Tudor Burne. *Ibid.*

DUNN. Banking in 1837 and 1897 in the United Kingdom, India, and the Colonies : a Comparison and a Contrast. By John Freeman Dunn.
J.I.B. xix. 1898

L'EXPANSION COLONIALE. Possessions des Puissances Europeéans en Afrique et en Amérique. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

SAMBON. Acclimatisation of Europeans in Tropical Lands. By Dr. L. Westenra Sambon. 'Geo. Jour.' xii. 1898

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS AT THE NAVY LEAGUE CONFERENCE TO CONSIDER THE POSITION OF THIS COUNTRY, IF INVOLVED IN WAR, WITH REGARD TO THE ADEQUACY (1) OF THE NAVY, (2) OF THE FOOD SUPPLY.
Pamp. 180. *Lond.* 1898

ELLIOT. Primary Conditions of Tropical Production. By G. F. Scott Elliot. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

GREENE. The Provincial Governor in the English Colonies of North America. By Evarts Boutell Greene. 8vo. *New York*, 1898

*** A Study of those Colonies which afterwards became a part of the United States of America

BALLARD. Protection of Commerce during War. By Comm. G. A. Ballard.
J.R.U.S.I. xlii. 1898

WINTER. Protection of Commerce during War. By Captain C. F. Winter.
Ibid.

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

BIRCHENOUGH. Some Aspects of our Imperial Trade. By Henry Birchenough. P.R.C.I. xxix. 1898

HUTTON. Co-Operative System for the Defence of the Empire. By Col. (Sir) E. T. H. Hutton. *Ibid.*

COLONIAL CHAMPIONS IN THE MOTHER COUNTRY. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898

SANDERSON. The British Empire in the Nineteenth Century: its Progress and Expansion at Home and Abroad; comprising a Description and History of the British Colonies and Dependencies. By Edgar Sanderson. Maps and illustrations. 6 vols. Roy 8vo. *Lond.* 1897–98

COLONIAL SYSTEMS OF THE WORLD: the Colonies, Protectorates, Dependencies, and Spheres of Influence of all Nations Exercising Authority outside their Immediate Territory, showing Form of Government, Area, Population, Revenue, &c. Bur. of Stat. Wash. 1898

LAMBERT. Neglecting Our Customers. By Miss Agnes Lambert. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1898–99

CANNING. British Rule and Modern Politics: a Historical Study. By the Hon. Albert S. G. Canning. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DILKE. The British Empire. By Sir Charles W. Dilke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

CARMODY. Cocoa and Cocoa Adulteration. By Prof. P. Carmody, (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

DAWE. Growth and Greatness of our Worldwide Empire. By Rev. C. S. Dawe. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

WHATES. The Politician's Handbook: a Digest of Diplomatic Correspondence, Reports of Royal Commissions, Select Committees, Treaties, Consular Reports, &c. By H. Whates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

MURRAY. Naturalisation of Aliens (in British Possessions). By C. Freeman Murray. Pamp. H. *Lond.* 1899

HURD. An All-British Cable System: Cables as Auxiliary Weapons of Imperial Defence. By Archibald S. Hurd. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

BUCKLAND. Remedies for Snake-bite: Scientific and Empiric. By A. W. Buckland. *Ibid.*

MADDEN. Cyclones and Hurricanes. By John Madden. *Ibid.*

MASHAM. Does Trade Follow the Flag? By Lord Masham. *Ibid.*

WALTON. Imperialism. By J. Lawson Walton. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. Imperial Responsibilities a National Gain. By Colonel Sir G. S. Clarke. *Ibid.*

BOURNE. A Colonial Empire on Economic and Just Principles. By H. R. Fox Bourne. 'Asiatic.' Jan. 1899

BRYCE. British Experience in the Government of Colonies. By James Bryce. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

BINGEN. How the Queen's Subjects are Married. By Leily Bingen. *Ibid.*

ADAMS and TAYLOR. Commercial Future:—1. New Struggle for Life among Nations. By Brooks Adams. 2. Commercial Sovereignty of the Seas: the Coming Struggle. By Benjamin Taylor. *Ibid.*

PEEL. A Disease in Imperial Finance. By Hon. George Peel. *Ibid.*

FRAZER. Origin of Totemism. By J. G. Frazer *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

LAVISSE. France et Angleterre : à Sir Charles Dilke. Par Ernest Lavisse. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

BOULTON. Liberalism and the Empire. By A. C. Forster Boulton. *Ibid.*

LANG. Mr. Frazer's Theory of Totemism. By Andrew Lang. *Ibid.*

WALLACE. Seamy Side of Imperialism. By Robert Wallace. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1899

HEATON. An Imperial Telegraph System. By J. Henniker Heaton. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

TAYLOR. Sea-Power and Sea-carriage. By Benjamin Taylor. *Ibid.*

IRELAND. Growth of the British Colonial Conception. By W. Alleyne Ireland. *Ibid.*

BIRTHPLACE OF THE EMPIRE. *Ibid.*

SAUSSURE. Psychologie de la Colonisation Française dans ses Rapports avec les Sociétés Indigènes. Par Léopold de Saussure. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

WIART. Les Grandes Compagnies Coloniales Anglaises du XIXe Siècle. Par Edmond Carton de Wiart. 12mo. *Paris*, 1899

SIMPKINSON. The Empire and its Heroes. By C. H. Simpkinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

ESSON. Electrical Transmission of Power in Mining. By William Beedie Esson. P.I.C.E. cxxxv. 1899

LAUGHTON. From Howard to Nelson : Twelve Sailors. Edited by Prof. John Knox Laughton. Portraits and maps. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CONTENTS

1. Lord Howard. By Prof. John Knox Laughton
2. Sir Francis Drake. By Vice-Admiral Sir Frederick G. D. Bedford
3. Robert Blake. By Capt. Montague Burrows
4. Sir George Rooke. By Rear-Admiral C. C. Penrose Fitzgerald
5. Lord Anson. By Vice-Admiral Albert Hastings Markham.
6. Lord Hawke. By Admiral Sir Edmund R. Freemantle
7. Edward Boscawen. By Admiral Sir Edmund R. Freemantle
8. Lord Rodney. By Admiral Sir R. Vesey-Hamilton
9. Earl Howe. By Rear-Admiral T. Sturges Jackson
10. Viscount Hood. By Admiral Sir R. Vesey-Hamilton
11. Earl of St. Vincent. By Vice-Admiral Philip H. Colomb
12. Viscount Nelson. By Vice-Admiral Philip H. Colomb

ZIMMERMANN. Die Kolonialpolitik Grosebritanniens. Von Dr. Alfred Zimmermann. 2 vols. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1898–99

Vol. I. Von den Aufängen bis zum Abfall der Vereinigten Staaten
Vol. II. Vom Abfall der Vereinigten Staaten bis zur Gegenwart

ROBINSON. The Colonies and the Century. By Sir John Robinson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

CROFTS. Britain On and Beyond the Sea ; being a Handbook to the Navy League Map of the World. By Cecil F. Crofts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

THE INTERNATIONAL GEOGRAPHY. By Seventy Authors. Edited by Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

*** The Colonial Sections are distributed under the Colonies to which they relate

CURLE. Gold Mines of the World ; containing Concise and Practical Advice for Investors, gathered from a Personal Inspection of the Mines of the Transvaal, India, West Australia, Queensland, New Zealand, British Columbia, and Rhodesia. By J. H. Curle. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

DRYEPONDT. Une École de Médecine Coloniale à Londres et à Bruxelles. Par Dr. Dryepondt. Soc. d'Études Col. vi. 1899

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

ROBERTSON. Patriotism and Empire. By John M. Robertson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

OWEN. Defence Forces of our Colonies. By Lieut.-General J. F. Owen. Pamp. 180. *Malta*, 1899

CLARKE. Limitations of Naval Force. By Colonel Sir George Sydenham Clarke. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

BIRCHENOUGH. Imperial Function of Trade. By Henry Birchenough. (m.) Pamp. 187. 1899

DUTHIE. The Remittance Man. By Rev. D. Wallace Duthie. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

IMPERIALISM OF BRITISH TRADE. By 'Ritortus.' *Ibid.*

LOUIS. L'Empire Britannique. Par Paul Louis. *Ibid.*

BOUTMY. L'Empire Britannique. Par Émile Boutmy. *Ibid.*

IRELAND. Tropical Colonization: an Introduction to the Study of the Subject. By Alleyne Ireland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

WOODWARD. A Short History of the Expansion of the British Empire, 1500–1870. By William Harrison Woodward. 12mo. *Camb.* 1899

GIBBS. Founders of the Empire. By Philip Gibbs. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

CLOUGH'S EXPANSION OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, 1558–1858. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

SMITH. Heroes of the Nineteenth Century: Wellington, Garibaldi, Grant, Gordon. By G. Barnett Smith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

BRASSEY. Strength of the British Navy, 1899. By Lord Brassey. Pamp. 180. *Melb.* 1899

BRASSEY. British Colonial Administration. By Lord Brassey. *Ibid.*

RICHARDSON. Hydraulic Gold Mining. By J. R. Richardson. P.I.C.E. cxxxvi. 1899

SWIFT. Imperialism and Liberty. By Morrison I. Swift. 12mo. *Los Angeles*, 1899

EARDLEY-WILMOT. Our Navy for a Thousand Years. A Concise Account of all the Principal Operations in which the British Navy has been engaged from the time of King Alfred to the Re-capture of Khartoum. By Captain S. Eardley-Wilmot. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

MIDDLETON and CHADWICK. A Treatise on Surveying. Compiled by Reginald E. Middleton and Osbert Chadwick. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

*** Contains information for the student seeking employment in the Colonies

SMITH. Imperial Penny Postage. By William Smith. Q.Q. (Can.) vi. 1899

GREY. British Imperial Currency. By W. Myers Grey. 'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

ILBERT. Review of the Legislation of the Empire. By Sir Courtenay Ilbert. J.S.C.L. i. (N.S.) 1899

MANSON. Status of English Trading Companies Abroad. By Edward Manson. *Ibid.*

RENTON. Indian and Colonial Appeals to the Privy Council. By A. Wood Renton. J.S.C.L. iii. (N.S.) 1899

STEPHEN. A Model Criminal Code for the Colonies. By H. L. Stephen. *Ibid.*

LE CLERC. Les Projets d'union Douanière Pan-Britannique. Par Edouard le Clerc. 8vo. *Paris*, 1899

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

AUSTIN. Colonial Systems of the World. By O. P. Austin. Nat. Geo. Mag. x. 1899.

THE TRUE POET OF IMPERIALISM. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

FLUX. Flag and Trade : a Summary Review of the Trade of the Chief Colonial Empires. By A. W. Flux. J.S.S. lxii. 1899

MARTINEAU. Statistical Aspect of the Sugar Question. By George Martineau. J.S.S. lxii. 1899

BÉRARD. L'Angleterre et le Panbritannisme. Par Victor Bérard. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

BLIGH. Notes on Instruments best suited for Engineering Field Work in India and the Colonies. By W. G. Bligh. Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

GOFFIN. Submarine Cables in time of War. By R. J. R. Goffin. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

DEMANCHE. Les Cables Sous-marins à la merci de l'Angleterre. Par Georges Demanche. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1899

TREILLE. Principes d'Hygiène Coloniale. Par le Dr. Georges Treille. 8vo. *Paris*, 1899

SASSOON. Imperial Telegraphic Communication. By Sir Edward A. Sassoon. Pamp. 198. *Liverpool*, 1899

OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL CONGRESS. A Conference of all Nations for the Extension of Commercial Intercourse, held under the Auspices of the Philadelphia Commercial Museum, in the City of Philadelphia, October 12 to November 1, 1899. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1899

*** Representatives of the following Colonies attended: The Bahamas, Bermuda, British Guiana, Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Jamaica, Hong Kong, Leeward Islands, Natal, New South Wales, New Zealand, Queensland, South Australia, Trinidad, Victoria, and Western Australia

GIFFEN. Excess of Imports. By Sir Robert Giffen. J.S.S. lxii. 1899

ORIGIN OF DIAMONDS. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

GIFFEN. Relative Growth of the Component Parts of the Empire. By Sir Robert Giffen. P.R.C.I. xxx. 1899

DE THIERRY. Empire's Coaling Stations. By C. de Thierry. (Imperialist.) (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

BUILDERS OF GREATER BRITAIN. Edited by H. F. Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897–99

1. Sir Walter Ralegh : the British Dominion of the West. By Martin A. S. Hume. 1897
2. Sir Thomas Maitland : the Mastery of the Mediterranean. By Walter Frewen Lord. 1897
3. John and Sebastian Cabot : the Discovery of North America. By C. Raymond Beazley. 1898
4. Edward Gibbon Wakefield : the Colonization of South Australia and New Zealand. By Dr. R. Garnett. 1898
5. Lord Clive : the Foundation of British Rule in India. By Sir A. J. Arbuthnot. 1898
6. Admiral Phillip : the Founding of New South Wales. By Louis Becke and Walter Jeffery. 1899
7. Rajah Brooke : the Englishman as Ruler of an Eastern State. By Sir Spencer St. John. 1899

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

SCHOLES. The British Empire and Alliances ; or, Britain's duty to her Colonies and Subject Races. By Dr. Theophilus E. S. Scholes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

SUBMARINE AND LAND TELEGRAPH SYSTEMS OF THE WORLD. Bur. of Stat. Wash. 1899

CLIMATE AND COLONIZATION. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1899

STOCK. History of the Church Missionary Society : its Environment, its Men, and its Work. By Eugene Stock. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

CHEVILLIARD. Les Colonies Anglaises. Par G. Chevilliard. Roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1899

GREATER BRITAIN EXHIBITION, 1899. Official Guide and Libretto. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

ANDREWS. The Empire and Geographical Teaching. By Arthur W. Andrews. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1899

SMITH. The United Kingdom : a Political History. By Prof. Goldwin Smith. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

ARNDT. Die Handelsbeziehungen Deutschlands zu England und den Englischen Kolonien. Von Dr. Paul Arndt. Pamp. 198. *Berlin*, 1899

BLEY und GRABEIN. Britische und Deutsche Handelspolitik. Von Fritz Bley und Dr. Max Grabein. Pamp. 198. *Berlin*, 1899

MANSON. Need for Special Training in Tropical Diseases. By Dr. Patrick Manson. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1899

THE QUEEN'S EMPIRE : a Pictorial and Descriptive Record. Illustrated from Photographs. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1897–99

PLAS. La Question des Cables. Par J. Plas. Soc. d'Études Col. vii. 1900

POSKIN. Note sur l'Étiologie, le diagnostic et le traitement de quelques Formes Cliniques de la Malaria. Par Dr. A. Poskin. *Ibid.*

L'EXTENSION GÉOGRAPHIQUE DE LA CANNE À SUCRE. *Ibid.*

HALDANE. Federal Constitutions within the Empire. By R. B. Haldane. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

REVIEW OF THE LEGISLATION OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE IN 1895–99. J.S.C.I. 1896–1900

MODES OF LEGISLATION IN THE BRITISH COLONIES. *Ibid.*

MEAD. Expansion of England. By Dr. Edwin D. Mead. Nat. Geo. Mag. xi. 1900

BERESFORD. Future of the Anglo-Saxon Race. By Lord Charles Beresford. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

BOOSÉ. The Colonies in relation to Public Libraries. By James R. Boosé. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

MACKINDER. Great Trade Routes. By H. J. Mackinder. J.I.B. xxi. 1900

DE THIERRY. Titled Colonials. By C. de Thierry. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

GOODWIN. Cyclones and their Habits. By H. B. Goodwin. *Ibid.*

SUBMARINE CABLES. *Ibid.*

SCOTT. New Education Office and the Interests of the Empire. By Dr. R. P. Scott. *Ibid.*

OWEN. Military Forces of our Colonies. By Lieut.-Gen. John F. Owen. *Ibid.*

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

LES CABLES SOUS-MARINS ANGLAIS. Par L. S. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

WALLACE. Agricultural Education in Greater Britain. By R. Hedger Wallace. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

MULHALL. Forty Years of British Trade. By Michael G. Mulhall. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

TWENTY YEARS OF SUGAR BOUNTIES: the Moral of the Policy of Inaction. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

CLARKE. Proper Precautions for Imperial Safety. By Col. Sir George Sydenham Clarke. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

HOW TO CONSOLIDATE THE EMPIRE. *Ibid.*

SICHEL. Disraeli and the Colonies. By W. Sichel. *Ibid.*

DE THIERRY. Colonial Sovereignty. By C. de Thierry. 'Asiatic.' April, 1900

HAMILTON. Wanted, a Man! Apply John Bull & Co. (late of Dame Europa's School): a War Story for Big Boys. Told by Bernard Hamilton. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

DILKE. Century in our Colonies. By Sir Charles W. Dilke. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

BIRCHENOUGH. Local Beginnings of Imperial Defence: an Example. By Henry Birchenough. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

MACDONELL. Imperial Federation and some Neglected Colonial Ties. By John Macdonell. *Ibid.*

ECUMENICAL MISSIONARY CONFERENCE OF NEW YORK, 1900: Report of the Ecumenical Conference on Foreign Missions, held in Carnegie Hall and neighbouring Churches, April 21 to May 1. 2 vols. 8vo. *New York*, 1900

BAINES. Some Consequences of the Imperial Rally. By Talbot Baines. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

BOWLES. The Declaration of Paris of 1856; being an Account of the Maritime Rights of Great Britain, a Consideration of their Importance, a History of their Surrender by the Signature of the Declaration of Paris, and an Argument for their Resumption by the Denunciation and Repudiation of that Declaration. By Thomas Gibson Bowles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

LOW. Enigmas of Empire. By Sidney Low. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

WHITE. Britannia and the Colonist. By Arnold White. *Ibid.*

CHAMBERLAIN. An Obligation of Empire. By Mary Endicott Chamberlain. *Ibid.*

WHITE. British System of Colonial Government. By Arnold White. *Ibid.*

CLARKE. Defence of the Empire and the Militia Ballot. By Col. Sir George Sydenham Clarke. *Ibid.*

SASSOON. Imperial Telegraphic Communication. By Sir Edward A. Sassoon. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

MACDONALD. Liberal Party and Imperial Federation. By J. A. Murray Macdonald. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

ROWLAND. Danger of Empire. By F. A. A. Rowland. (m.) Pamp. 206. 1900

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

KYSHE. Law and Privileges relating to Colonial Attorneys-General and to the Officer corresponding to the Attorney-General of England in the United States of America. By James William Norton Kyshe.
8vo. *Hong Kong*, 1900

WILLSON. An Overworked Minister and a Remedy. By Beckles Willson.
(m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

ROE. Constitutional Relations of England with her Colonies and Dependencies. By Sir Charles Roe. 'Asiatic.' July, 1900

YOUNG. Exit Party: an Essay on the Rise and Fall of 'Party' as the Ruling Factor in the Formation of the Governments of Great Britain. By Sir Frederick Young. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

SHIRLEY. Mosquitoes and Malaria. By John Shirley. R.S.Q. xv. 1900

COLLEDGE. Observations on the Life History of the Common Mosquito. By W. R. Colledge. *Ibid.*

LEWIS. Future of Imperialism. By John Lewis. 'Can. Mag.' xv. 1900

HALDANE. Appellate Courts of the Empire. By R. B. Haldane.
(m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

MACFARLANE. Proposed Imperial Consolidation Act. By Thomas Macfarlane. Pamp. 198. *Ottawa*, 1900

COLONIAL AND IMPERIAL FEDERATION. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

BROUGH. Nature and Yield of Metalliferous Deposits. By Bennett H. Brough. J.S.A. xlviii. 1900

MARRIOTT. Imperial Note in Victorian Poetry. By J. A. R. Marriott.
(m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

DE THIERRY. The Colonial Office Myth. By C. de Thierry. *Ibid.*

CREED. A Colonist's Views on Army Reform. By Hon. Dr. John M. Creed. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

MUIRHEAD. What Imperialism Means. By J. H. Muirhead.
(m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

LILLY. Burden of Empire. By W. S. Lilly. *Ibid.*

ROBERTSON. Political Geography and the Empire. By Sir George S. Robertson. 'Geo. Jour.' xvi. 1900

DOMESTIC PARTIES AND IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT.
(m.) Pamp. 209. 1900

DILKE. Defence Expenditure of the Empire. By Sir Charles Dilke.
J.S.S. lxiii. 1900

OFFICIAL REPORT OF THE DISCUSSION ON SUGAR BOUNTIES AT THE FOURTH CONGRESS OF CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE OF THE EMPIRE. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

HIRST, MURRAY, and HAMMOND. Liberalism and the Empire: Three Essays by Francis W. Hirst, Gilbert Murray, and J. L. Hammond.
12mo. *Lond.* 1900

1. Imperialism and Finance.
2. Exploitation of Inferior Races in Ancient and Modern Times.
3. Colonial and Foreign Policy.

FROBENIUS. Die Zukunft Englands, eine Kulturpolitische Studie. Von Leo Frobenius. Pamp. 198. *Minden*, 1900

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

MILL. New Lands : their Resources and Prospective Advantages. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

THE CAMPAIGN GUIDE, 1900. A Handbook for Unionist Speakers. Prepared by a Committee of the Central Council of the National Union of Conservative Associations for Scotland. 8vo. *Edin.* 1900

*** Contains Articles on the Transvaal and the War. The Unity and Integrity of the Empire. Imperial Defence and the Conduct of the War

COTES. Social and Imperial Life of Britain. Vol. I. War and Empire. By Kenelm D. Cotes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

MACGREGOR. Some Problems of Tropical Medicine. By Sir William Macgregor. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

CELLI. Malaria According to the New Researches. By Prof. Angelo Celli. Translated from the Italian by John Joseph Eyre. With an Introduction by Dr. Patrick Manson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

MUNRO. The Locust Plague and its Suppression. By Dr. Æneas Munro. Illustrated. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900

THE IMPERIAL IDEA. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1900

MALARIA AND THE MOSQUITO. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

MOORE. Sources of the Laws of the Colonies. By W. Harrison Moore. J.S.C.L. ii. (N.S.) 1900

BOURNE. Claims of Uncivilised Races. By H. R. Fox Bourne. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

BOURNE. Aborigines Protection Society : its Aims and Methods. By H. R. Fox Bourne. *Ibid.*

MOORE. Birth of New Nations during the Victorian Reign. The Dominion of Canada and the Commonwealth of Australia. By Dr. J. Murray Moore. Pamp. 198. *Liverpool*, 1900

IMPERIALISM IN EXTREMIS, ALIAS SHABBY IMPERIALISM. By J. M. K. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

MANSON. A School of Tropical Medicine. By Dr. Patrick Manson. P.R.C.I. xxxi. 1900

COLOMB. British Defence, 1800–1900. By Sir John C. R. Colomb. *Ibid.*

WYATT. Army and the Empire. By H. F. Wyatt. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

EMIGRANTS' INFORMATION OFFICE HANDBOOKS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888–1900

BÉRARD. L'Angleterre et l'Impérialisme. Par Victor Bérard. 12mo. *Paris*, 1900

SCHEUBE. Die Krankheiten der Warmen Länder. Ein Handbuch für Arzte. Von Dr. B. Scheube. Roy. 8vo. *Jena*, 1900

LES CHEMINS DE FER AUX COLONIES ET DANS LES PAYS NEUF. 3 vols. *Bruxelles*, 1900

*** Proceedings of the 'Bibliothèque Colonial Internationale'

LODGE. Union and Annexation. By Prof. R. Lodge. (m.) Pamp. 203. 1900

BROOME. Colonial Servants. By Lady Broome. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

SALMON. Imperial Federation: the Condition of Progress. By Edward Salmon. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

ROSS. Malaria and Mosquitoes. By Major R. Ross. J.S.A. xlix. 1900

ENGLAND EXPECTS—BUT! (Criticism Without Gloves). Written by Strong Imperialists. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CRAMB. Reflections on the Origin and Destiny of Imperial Britain. By J. A. Cramb. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BRASSEY. Imperial Liberal Policy. By Lord Brassey. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

NIEBOER. Slavery as an Industrial System: Ethnological Researches. By Dr. H. J. Nieboer. 8vo. *The Hague*, 1900

DURHAM. The Obligations of Empire. By the Bishop of Durham (Dr. Brooke Foss Westcott). Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

BELL. Anglo-Saxon: his Duty and his Destiny. By Col. George W. Bell. J.I.B. (N.S.W.) ix. 1900

WALLACE. Garton Lectures on Colonial and Indian Agriculture in Edinburgh University. By Prof. Robert Wallace. Pamp. 189. *Woking*, 1900

SAENGER. Chamberlain und der Englische Imperialismus. Von Dr. Samuel Saenger. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

MILL. Development of Habitable Lands. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. R.S.G.S. xvi. 1900

WHITE. Efficiency and Empire. By Arnold White. 'Imp. and Col. Mag.' i. 1900

DILKE. The Century in our Colonies. By Sir Charles Dilke. *Ibid.*

SASSOON. Imperial Telegraphic Communication. By Sir Edward A. Sassoon. *Ibid.*

IMPERIAL FEDERATION (DEFENCE) COMMITTEE. Publications of. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894–1900

CONTENTS

1. The Colonies and Maritime Defence
2. The Conference at Ottawa
3. Under Fire
4. The Straits Settlements and Imperial Defence
5. Address to Her Majesty's Ministers Urging that the Self-Governing Colonies should be Invited to Take a Share in the Maintenance of the Navy
6. The Navy and the Colonies. By H. O. Arnold Forster
7. The Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain on Imperial Federation
8. Colonies and Crises
9. The Right Hon. Joseph Chamberlain on Imperial Federation
10. The Colonies and the Navy. Speech of Sir Michael Hicks-Beach
11. Deputation to Sir J. Gordon Sprigg, Premier of Cape Colony
12. Progress in 1897
13. A Summary of the Situation
14. Imperial Representation

DAVIDSON. Commercial Federation and Colonial Trade Policy. By Prof. John Davidson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

ROSEBERY. Questions of Empire. By the Earl of Rosebery. Pamp. 198. *Lond.* 1900

MIALL. Military Service in the Colonies. By Dr. Stephen Miall. J.S.C.L. vi. (N.S.) 1900

VALIDITY OF NATIVE CUSTOMS IN BRITISH COURTS. *Ibid.*

GREATER BRITAIN. A Chronicle of Events extracted from the 'National Review.' 1898–1900

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

PUBLICATIONS OF THE BUREAU OF STATISTICS OF THE UNITED STATES. 4to. *Washington*, 1898–1900

*** Many of the publications refer to the trade, &c., of the British Colonies

BOOSÉ. The Libraries of Greater Britain. By James R. Boosé. (m.) Pamp. 188. 1900

THE PARADOX OF IMPERIALISM. *Ibid.*

DOCK BOOK. Containing Dimensions of the Principal Wet and Dry Docks, Patent Slips, &c., of the World; also Information on Ship Building and Engineering Works in Countries other than the United Kingdom. Compiled from Various Sources. Folio. *Lond.* 1900

CARMODY. Some Protected British Industries. By Prof. P. Carmody. Pamp. 198. *Trinidad*, 1900

NADAILLAC. L'Art Préhistorique. Par le Mis de Nadaillac. Pamp. 198. *Paris*, 1900

THE INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMS JOURNAL. Published by the International Customs Tariff Bureau. Roy. 8vo. *Brussels*, 1893–1900.

COATES. Lord Rosebery, his Life and Speeches. By Thomas F. G. Coates. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1900.

ROYAL GARDENS, KEW. Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information. 14 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887–1900

BOARD OF TRADE JOURNAL OF TARIFF AND TRADE NOTICES. 31 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1886–1900

LIVERPOOL SCHOOL OF TROPICAL DISEASES: Reports, Memoirs, &c. *Liverpool*, 1899–1900

REPORTS OF THE LIVERPOOL SCHOOL OF TROPICAL DISEASES, 1899.

1. Instructions for the Prevention of Malarial Fever for the use of Residents in Malarious Places. 8vo. 1900
2. Report of the Malaria Expedition of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine and Medical Parasitology. By Major Ronald Ross, Dr. H. E. Annett, and E. E. Austen. With Supplementary Reports by Major G. M. Giles and R. Fielding-Ould. Illustrated. 4to. 1900

JOURNAL OF TROPICAL MEDICINE. 4to. *Lond.* 1898–1900

COMMERCIAL RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. Reports from Consuls of the United States on the Commerce, Trade, Manufactures, &c., of the various British Colonies. With Reviews of the World's Commerce. 8vo. *Washington*, 1870–1900

SUGAR CANE: a Monthly Magazine devoted to the interests of the Sugar Cane Industry. Vols. i.–xxx. 12mo. *Manchester*, 1869–98

INTERNATIONAL SUGAR JOURNAL. With which is incorporated the 'Sugar Cane' (1869–1898): a Monthly Magazine devoted to the interests of the Sugar Industry generally. 12mo. *Manchester*, 1899–1900

IMPERIAL AND COLONIAL MAGAZINE. Edited by 'Celt' and E. F. Benson. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

*** An organ specially devoted to the study of matters of Imperial and Colonial interest

THE BRITISH COLONIES (*Continued*)—

SYMONS' MONTHLY METEOROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. 35 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866–1900

THE BIMETALLIST. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895–1900

THE OVER-SEAS LIBRARY. 6 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899–1900

1. The Ipané. By R. B. Cunninghame-Graham.
2. Captain of the Locusts. By A. Werner.
3. In Guiana Wilds : a study of two women. By James Rodway.
4. Well-Sinkers : an Australian Pastoral. By Ethel Quinn.
5. In a Corner of Asia. By Hugh Clifford.
6. Negro Nobodies ; being a series of Sketches of Peasant Life in Jamaica. By Nöel de Montagnac.

STORY OF THE NATIONS. 6 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893–1900

1. Australian Commonwealth. By Greville Tregarthen. 1893
2. South Africa. By George M. Theal. 1894
3. West Indies and the Spanish Main. By James Rodway. 1896
4. Canada. By (Sir) John G. Bourinot 1897
5. British India. By R. W. Frazer. 1898
6. China. By Prof. Robert K. Douglas. 1900

STORY OF THE EMPIRE. Edited by Howard Angus Kennedy. 10 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897–1900

1. Rise of the Empire. By Sir Walter Besant. 1897
2. Story of India. By Demetrius C. Boulger. 1897
3. Story of Australia. By Flora L. Shaw. 1897
4. Story of Canada. By Howard Angus Kennedy. 1897
5. Story of South Africa. By W. Basil Worsfold. 1898
6. New Zealand. By William Pember Reeves. 1898
7. Story of the West Indies. By Arnold Kennedy. 1898
8. Story of West Africa. By Mary H. Kingsley. 1899
9. Story of Egypt. By W. Basil Worsfold. 1900
10. Story of the Uganda Protectorate. By General (Sir) F. D. Lugard. 1900

THE BRITISH EMPIRE SERIES. Maps. 4 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899–1900

1. India, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, British North Borneo, Hong Kong.
2. British Africa.
3. British America (including the West Indies).
4. Australasia.

*** The contents are distributed under the Colonies to which they relate

65. BOTANY AND FLORA

(A) AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH

FORSTER. Characteres Generum Plantarum, quas in itinere ad insulas maris Australis. J. R. Forster et G. Forster.
75 plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1776

BROWN. Botany of Terra Australis. By Robert Brown.
Flinders' 'Voyage.' Folio. (O.C.) *Lond.* 1814

LESCHENAULT. Végétation de la Nouvelle-Hollande et de la Terre de Diemen. Par M. Leschenault. Péron's 'Voyage,' ii. (O.C.) 1816

MART. Report on the Timber Trees of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. By R. Mart. Field's 'Geographical Memoirs.' (O.C.) 1825

CUNNINGHAM. Botany of the Blue Mountains (New South Wales). By Allan Cunningham. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Prodromus Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ et Insulæ Van-Diemen exhibins Characteres Plantarum quas annis 1802–1805 per oras utriusque insulæ collegit et descripsit Robertus Brown ; insertis passim aliis speciebus, auctori hucusque cognitis, seu evulgatis, seu ineditis, praesertim Banksianis in primo itenere navarchi Cook detectis. Editio Secunda quam ad fidem exempli prioris editionis, ab ipso auctore emendati, typis excudi curavit Dr. C. G. Nees ab Esenbeck.
8vo. *Nuremberg*, 1827

BROWN. Botany of Australia. By Robert Brown.
King's 'Voyages,' ii. (O.C.) 1827

SWEET. Flora Australasica : a Selection of handsome or curious Plants, Natives of New Holland and the South Sea Islands. By Robert Sweet. With 56 coloured plates drawn by E. D. Smith.
Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827–28

BROWN. Supplementum Primum Prodromi Floræ Novæ Hollandiæ : exhibens Proteaceas Novas quas in Australasia legerunt D.D. Baxter, Caley, Cunningham, Fraser, et Sieber. Robertus Brown.
8vo. *Lond.* 1830

BROWN. Botany of Swan River. By Robert Brown. J.R.G.S. i. 1830

INDEX PLANTARUM : a Description of some of the most common and remarkable Indigenous Plants of Van Diemen's Land.
'Hobart Town Alm.' 1835

LINDLEY. A Sketch of the Vegetation of the Swan River Colony, with nine coloured plates containing eighteen coloured figures of plants, and with four wood-cuts ; together with an alphabetical and systematical Index to the first twenty-three volumes of Edwards's 'Botanical Register.' By Dr. John Lindley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840

HARVEY. Algæ of Tasmania. By Dr. W. H. Harvey. 'Tas. Jour.' iii. 1847

BOTANY OF THE STURT EXPEDITION. By Robert Brown.
Sturt's 'Expedition,' ii. (O.C.) 1849

ANDERSON. New Species of Manna from New South Wales. By Dr. Thomas Anderson. R.S.T. i. 1851

SWAINSON. Botanical Report on Victoria. By W. Swainson.
P.P. (V.) 1853–54

MUELLER. Two Alpine Eurybiæ of the Australian Continent. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. R.S.T. iii. 1855

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MUELLER. Australian and Tasmanian Umbelliferous Plants. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. R.S.T. iii. 1855

MUELLER. On the Genus Eremophila (of Australia). By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Reports on the Vegetation of Victoria. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. P.P. (V.) 1853–56

HANNAFORD. Catalogue of the Plants common in the Colony of Victoria : with their Habitats and Dates of Flowering. By S. Hannaford. 'Jottings in Australia' (O.C.) 1856

CATALOGUE OF PLANTS IN THE ROYAL SOCIETY'S GARDENS, QUEEN'S PARK, HOBART TOWN, TASMANIA. R.S.T. 1857

MUELLER. Some New Australian Plants. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. P.I.V. ii. 1858

MUELLER. General Introduction of Useful Plants into Victoria. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

CAIRNS. Weir Mallee, a Water-yielding Tree, the Bulrush, and Porcupine Grass of Australia. By John Cairns. P.I.V. iii. 1859

MUELLER. Diagnostic Notes on New or Imperfectly-known Australian Plants. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Some hitherto Unknown Australian Plants. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

HOOKER. Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M.'s Discovery Ships 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' 1839–43, under the Command of Sir James Clark Ross. By (Sir) Joseph Dalton Hooker.
198 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1844–47

FLORA NOVÆ-ZELANDIÆ.
130 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1853–55

FLORA TASMANIÆ.
200 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1860

MUELLER. Notes on the Plants Collected during John Macdouall Stuart's Expedition into the North-West Interior of South Australia. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. P.I.V. iv. 1860

CORBETT. Indigenous Fibrous Plants (of Australia). By F. A. Corbett. R.S.V. v. 1860

MEREDITH. Some of My Bush Friends in Tasmania : Native Flowers, Berries, and Insects, drawn from life, illustrated in verse, and briefly described. By Mrs. Louisa Anne Meredith. 4to. *Lond.* 1860

BENNETT. Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australia. By Dr. George Bennett. 8vo. *Lond.* 1860

MUELLER. Vegetation of Victoria. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. 'Vict. Exhibition Essays' (O.C.) 1861

DE MOLE. Wild Flowers of South Australia. By F. E. D. (Miss F. E. de Mole). 20 plates. 4to. *Adelaide*, 1861

HARVEY. Phycologia Australica : a History of Australian Seaweeds. By Dr. W. H. Harvey.
300 coloured plates. 5 vols. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1858–63

MOORE. Fibre Plants of New South Wales. By Charles Moore. Phil. Soc. N.S.W. 1864

ARCHER. Some Observations upon the Plants which are characteristic of Agricultural, Pasturable, and Bad Lands of Tasmania. By W. Archer. R.S.T. 1864.

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

BENNETT. Observations on the 'Rice Paper Tree' (Tetrapanax Papyriferum) now Naturalised in Sydney, New South Wales. By Dr. George Bennett. R.S.T. 1865

HANNAFORD. Wild Flowers of Tasmania; or, Chatty Rambles Afloat and Ashore, Amidst the Seaweeds, Ferns, and Flowering Plants; with a Complete List of Indigenous Ferns, and Instructions for their Cultivation. By S. Hannaford. 12mo. *Melb.* 1866

THOZET. Roots, Tubers, Bulbs, &c., used as Vegetables by the Aboriginals of Northern Queensland. By A. Thozet. Pamp. 66. *Rockhampton*, 1866

CHARSLEY. Wild Flowers around Melbourne. By Fanny A. Charsley. Plates. 4to. *Lond.* 1867

WOOLLS. Contribution to the Flora of Australia. By Dr. W. Woolls. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1867

HARROP. Observations on Desmidiaceæ; with a List of Species found in Tasmania. By E. D. Harrop. R.S.T. 1868

BARNARD. Acclimatisation of Esparto Grass for the Manufacture of Paper, and the Establishment of a Paper Mill in Tasmania. By J. Barnard. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Miscellaneous Botanical Works. By Dr. Robert Brown. Atlas. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866–68

*** Contains General Remarks on the Botany of Terra Australis, Botany of Swan River, and of Voyages and Travels in Africa, &c.

CARLOTTI. Medical Properties of the Eucalyptus Globulus (Blue Gum Tree). By R. Carlotti. Pamp. 34. *Lond.* 1869

MOORE. Indigenous Woods. By Charles Moore. 'Indus. Pro. of N.S.W.' (O.C.) 1871

BELL. Notes on the Eucalyptus Globulus or Australian Blue Gum. By W. Bell. MSS. 1872

BERNAYS. The Olive and its Products: the Habits, Cultivation, and Propagation of the Tree in Queensland. By L. A. Bernays. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1872

HULL. Tasmania and its Wealth in Timber. By H. M. Hull. P.R.C.I. iv. 1873

CALDER. Forests of Tasmania. By J. E. Calder. *Ibid.*

HULL. Economic Value of the Forests of Tasmania. By H. M. Hull. P.R.C.I. v. 1874

CALDER. Woodlands of Tasmania. By J. E. Calder. *Ibid.*

JOHNSTON. Field Memoranda for Tasmanian Botanists; arranged and compiled by Robert M. Johnston. Sm. 4to. *Launceston*, 1874

CHRISTY. Colonial Timber Trees, and some European Trees which have been proved to be suitable to Victoria. By T. C. Christy. R.S.V. x. 1874

MUELLER. Census of the Plants of Tasmania. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. R.S.T. 1874

HOCKINGS. Queensland Garden Manual. By A. J. Hockings. 18mo. *Brisbane*, 1875

HOCKINGS. Flower Garden in Queensland. By A. J. Hockings. 18mo. *Brisbane*, 1875

SCHOMBURGK. Flora of South Australia. By Dr. (Sir) R. Schomburgk. Pamp. 65. *Adelaide*, 1875

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

BAILEY. Our Grasses (Queensland). By F. M. Bailey. R.S.T. 1875

BENTHAM. Distribution of the Monocotyledonous Orders into Primary Groups, more especially in Reference to the Australian Flora. By George Bentham. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876

MURRAY. Report on the Forests of Western Gippsland. By Reginald A. F. Murray. Geo. Sur. Vict. iii. 1876

MUELLER. Select Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation in Victoria. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. 8vo. *Melb.* 1876

SCHOMBURGK. Flora of South Australia. By Dr. (Sir) R. Schomburgk. 'Harcus. So. Aust.' (O.C.) 1876

CHRISTIE. Forest Vegetation of Central and Northern New England (New South Wales), in connection with Geological Influences. By W. Christie. R.S.N.S.W. xi. 1877

MUELLER. Contributions to the Phytography of Tasmania. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. R.S.T. 1868, 1873, 1876, 1877

SPICER. Alien Plants (in Tasmania). By Rev. W. W. Spicer. R.S.T. 1877

BENTHAM and MUELLER. Flora Australiensis: a Description of the Plants of the Australian Territory. By George Bentham, assisted by Baron (Sir) Ferdinand von Mueller. 7 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863–78

BAILEY. Distribution and Growth of Queensland Plants. By F. M. Bailey. R.S.T. 1878

WOODS. Tasmanian Forests: their Botany, &c. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.N.S.W. xii. 1878

SCHOMBURGK. Catalogue of Plants under Cultivation in the Government Botanic Garden, Adelaide. By Dr. (Sir) R. Schomburgk. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1878

ROBERTSON. Vegetation of Western Australia. By Dr. A. M. Robertson. Pamp. 127. *Perth*, 1879

WOOLLS. Lectures on the Vegetable Kingdom; with special reference to the Flora of Australia. By Dr. W. Woolls. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1879

CONTENTS

1. Memoir of the Rev. W. B. Clarke
2. Progress of Botanical Discovery in Australia
3. Botany of the Castlereagh District
4. Wonders of Australian Vegetation
5. Notes on Eucalyptus, with a list of Species indigenous in New South Wales
6. Variations of Species, in relation to the Variations of Languages
7. The Vegetable Kingdom
8. Ferns of Australia, with a list of all known Species
9. List of Paramatta Ferns, and also those of Norfolk Island; with notes on Alsophila, &c.
10. Remarks on the Classification of the Genus Eucalyptus
11. Lines written to commemorate the Passing of a Bill, 14 Vic. 1850

SCHOMBURGK. Naturalised Weeds and other Plants in South Australia. By Dr. (Sir) R. Schomburgk. Pamp. 16. *Adelaide*, 1879

SIMSON. On Recent Additions to the Flora of Tasmania. By Augustus Simson. R.S.T. 1879

MUELLER. Census of the Plants of Tasmania, instituted in 1879. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

CROMBIE. Enumeration of Australian Lichens. By Rev. J. M. Crombie. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1879

MUELLER. Catalogue of Plants collected during Alexander Forrest's Geographical Exploration of North-West Australia in 1879. By Baron (Sir) F. von Mueller. R.S.N.S.W. xiv. 1880

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

TEPPER. Characteristics and Distribution of the Native and Naturalised Plants about Ardrossan, Yorke's Peninsula. By J. G. Otto Tepper. R.S.S.A. iii. 1880

BAILEY. Lichens of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. R.S.T. 1880

WOODS. On some Introduced Plants of Australia and Tasmania. By Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. R.S.T. 1880

MUELLER. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation ; with Indications of their Native Countries, and some of their Uses. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. (Indian Edition.) 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1880

DIAGNOSES OF NEW SPECIES OF PLANTS DISCOVERED IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA. R.S.S.A. iii. 1880

DIXON. On the Inorganic Constituents of some Epiphytic Ferns. By W. A. Dixon. Pamp. 177. *Sydney*, 1881

MUELLER. Suggestions for an Extended Elucidation of the Plants of Tasmania. By Baron Sir F. von. Mueller. R.S.T. 1881

BERKELEY. Australian Fungi. By Rev. M. J. Berkeley. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1881

BAILEY. Fern World of Australia ; with Homes of the Queensland Species. By F. M. Bailey. Illustrated. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1881

MUELLER. Fragmenta Phytographiæ Australiæ, contulit Liber Baro. Ferdinandus de Mueller. Vols. vi.–xi. 8vo. *Melb.* 1867–81

MUELLER. Forests and Timber Trade of the Southern Part of Western Australia ; with a Report on the Forest Resources of the Colony. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Perth*, 1882

MUELLER. Flora of Australia. By Baron Sir F. von Mueller. Pamp. 40. *Ballarat*, 1882

TATE. List of the Charas, Mosses, Liverworts, Lichens, Fungals, and Algals of Extra-Tropical South Australia. By Prof. R. Tate. R.S.S.A. iv. 1882

SMEATON. Diagnoses of New Species of South Australian Plants. By Stirling Smeaton. *Ibid.*

KEMPE. Plants Indigenous to the Neighbourhood of Hermannsburg, on the River Finke, Central Australia. By Rev. H. Kempe. R.S.S.A. iii.–v. 1880–82

BERNAYS. Cultural Industries for Queensland : Papers on the Cultivation of useful Plants suited to the Climate of Queensland. By L. A. Bernays. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1883

BAILEY. Classified Index of the Indigenous and Naturalised Plants of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1883

MUELLER. Plants Indigenous around Shark's Bay and its Vicinity, chiefly from Collections of (Sir) John Forrest. Enumerated by Baron Sir F. von Mueller. Folio. *Perth*, 1883

MUELLER. Observations on New Vegetable Fossils of the Auriferous Drifts of Victoria. By Baron Sir F. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1883

BROWNE. Cultivation of the Olive in South Australia. By J. H. Browne. 12mo. *Hastings*, 1883

COOKE. Fungi Australiani. By M. C. Cooke. 8vo. *Melb.* 1883

PALMER. Plants used by the Natives of North Queensland, Flinders and Mitchell Rivers, for Food, Medicine, &c. By Edward Palmer. Pamp. 130. *Sydney*, 1883

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MUELLER. Additions to the Census of the Genera of Plants hitherto known as Indigenous to Australia. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. Pamp. 166. *Sydney*, 1883

MOORE. Notes on the Genus Macrozamia (of New South Wales). By Charles Moore. Pamp. 177. *Sydney*, 1883

MITTEN. Australian Mosses. By William Mitten. R.S.V. xix. 1883

TATE. Descriptions of some New Species of Squilla from South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. vi. 1883

TEPPER. Botanical Notes relating to South Australia. By J. G. Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

TATE. List of some Plants inhabiting the North-Eastern part of the Lake Torrens Basin, South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TATE. Botany of Kangaroo Island, South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

TATE. Additions to the Flora of South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. v., vi. 1882–83

ARMIT. Plants of North-Western Queensland possessing Medicinal Properties. By Capt. William E. Armit. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1883

TEPPER. Discovery of Tasmanian Plants near Adelaide, S. Australia. By J. G. Otto Tepper. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Reports on Planting Olives and Mulberries on Mallee Lands and Dates in the far North (of South Australia); also Wattle Cultivation generally in the Colony. By J. E. Brown. Pamp. F. *Adelaide*, 1884

BAILEY. Contributions to the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey. R.S.Q. i. 1884

BAILEY. Contribution towards a Flora of Mount Perry, Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*

TATE. Descriptions of New Species of South Australian Plants. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. vii. 1884

JOHNSTON. Discovery of Two Rare Species of Ferns, new to Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1884

MUELLER. Complete Census of the Flora of Deal Island, Kents' Group, Tasmania. By Baron Sir F. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Eucalyptographia: Descriptive Atlas of the Eucalypts of Australia and the adjoining Islands. By Baron Sir F. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1879–84

GUILFOYLE. Australian Botany. By W. R. Guilfoyle. 12mo. *Melb.* 1884

MUELLER. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation. By Baron Sir F. von Mueller. (American Edition). 8vo. *Detroit*, 1884

MOORE. Census of the Plants of New South Wales. By Charles Moore. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1884

NILSON. Timber Trees of New South Wales. By Arvid Nilson. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1884

GUILFOYLE. Catalogue of Plants under Cultivation in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens, alphabetically arranged. By W. R. Guilfoyle. Plans and illustrations. 4to. *Melb.* 1884

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MACPHERSON. Some Causes of the Decay of the Australian Forests. By Rev. Peter MacPherson. R.S.N.S.W. xix. 1885

KEYS. Contribution to the Flora of Mount Perry, Queensland. By James Keys. R.S.Q. ii. 1885

MUELLER. New Tilliaceous Tree from North-Eastern Australia. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation ; with Indications of their Native Countries, &c. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1881–85

BARTON. Queensland Timber Industry and its Prospects. By C. H. Barton. Pamp. 130. *Maryborough*, 1885

BAILEY. Catalogue of Plants in the Brisbane Botanic Gardens and Bowen Park. By F. M. Bailey. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1885

WOOLLS. Plants of New South Wales. By Dr. William Woolls. Pamp. 83. *Sydney*, 1885

BROWN. Forest Flora of South Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. Coloured plates. Folio. *Adelaide*, 1882–85

NORTON. Decadence of Australian Forests. By A. Norton. R.S.Q. iii. 1886

MUELLER. Flora of Australasia. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' (O.C.) 1886

MUELLER. Description and Illustrations of the Myoporinous Plants of Australia. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1886

FLETCHER. Sugar Industry of Queensland. By Price Fletcher. 'Resources of Queensland.' (O.C.) 1886

WRIGHT. Horticulture in Queensland. By T. Wright. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Flora of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Plants Collected in Capricornic Western Australia by H. S. King, and recorded by Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. Pamp. 127. *Melb.* 1886

BROWN. Practical Treatise on Tree Culture in South Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. Illustrated. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1881 and 1886

BANCROFT. Preliminary Notes on some new Poisonous Plants Discovered on the Johnstone River, North Queensland. By T. L. Bancroft. Pamp. 130. *Sydney*, 1886

WINNECKE. Plants Collected in Central Australia. By C. Winnecke. R.S.S.A. viii. 1886

DIXON. Indigenous Shrubs of South Australia, Suitable for Cultivation as Fodder. By Samuel Dixon. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Census of the Genera of Plants, hitherto known as indigenous to Australia. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. R.S.N.S.W. xv., xvii., xx. 1881–86

BASTOW. Tasmanian Mosses, with an Illustrated Key. By R. A. Bastow. R.S.T. 1885–86

CARRINGTON and PEARSON. Description of New or Rare Tasmanian Hepaticæ. By Dr. B. Carrington and W. H. Pearson. R.S.T. 1887

MUELLER. Some Plants new to Tasmania. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

BASTOW. Tasmanian Hepaticæ. By R. A. Bastow. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN. Indigenous Australian Vegetable Products. By J. H. Maiden. A.A.A.S. i. 1887

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

BAILEY and GORDON. Plants reputed Poisonous and Injurious to Stock in Queensland. By F. M. Bailey and P. R. Gordon. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1887

WARREN. Strength and Elasticity of New South Wales Timbers. By W. H. Warren. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887

KING. Plants Collected in Capricornic Western Australia. By H. S. King. R.S.V. xxiii. 1887

PERRIN. Report on the Systematic Conservation of the Woods and Forests of Tasmania. By G. S. Perrin. Pamp. C. *Hobart*, 1887

MUELLER. Key to the System of Victorian Plants. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller.

1. Dichotomous arrangement of the Orders, Genera, and Species of the Native Plants, with annotations of primary distinctions and supporting characteristics.
2. Enumeration of the Native Species, arranged under Genera and Orders; with annotations of their Regional Distribution, and with xylographic illustrations. 2 vols. 12mo. *Melb.* 1885–88

BAILEY. Queensland Woods. By F. M. Bailey. 'Exhibition Essays.' (O.C.) 1888

BAILEY. A Few Queensland Grasses. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Economic Plants of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*

VELSCHOW. Relations between Rainfall and Vegetable Life, and its Application to Australia. By F. A. Velschow. Pamp. 93. *Lond.* 1888

MUELLER. Iconography of Australian Species of Acacia and Cognate Genera. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1887–88

MAIDEN. Indigenous Australian Forage Plants (non-grasses) including Plants injurious to Stock. By J. H. Maiden. R.S.N.S.W. xxii. 1888

MUELLER. New Victorian Haloragis and Occurrence of the Genus Pluchea in Victoria. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888

MUELLER. Hitherto Unknown Australian Plants. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

HEDLEY. Uses of some Queensland Plants. By C. Hedley. R.S.Q. v. 1888

WILD. Notes on some Queensland Mosses. By C. J. Wild. *Ibid.*

TEPPER. Flora of Kangaroo Island. By J. G. O. Tepper. R.S.S.A. vii., ix., x. 1884–88

MAIDEN. Some New South Wales Timbers. By J. H. Maiden. Eng. Assoc. (N.S.W.) iv. 1889

WARREN. Transverse Strength of Australian Timbers. By Prof. W. H. Warren. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Notes on Lichens in New South Wales. By Rev. F. R. M. Wilson. R.S.Q. vi. 1889

SHIRLEY. Lichen Flora of Queensland, with Descriptions of Species. By John Shirley. *Ibid.* v., vi. 1888–89

TATE. Revision of the Flora of Kangaroo Island, and other Botanical Notes relating thereto. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xii. 1889

TEPPER. Notes on Australian Fungi. By J. G. O. Tepper. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Botany of Bellenden Ker, Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. 'Queen's Agri. Bul.' 1889

MUELLER. Systematic Census of Australian Plants; with Chronologic, Literary, and Geographic Annotations. Part 1. Vasculares. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1884–89

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MAIDEN. Useful Native Plants of Australia, including Tasmania. By J. H. Maiden. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889

PEIRCE and CUNNINGHAM. Giant Trees of Victoria: a Collection of Photographs, with Descriptions. By J. D. Peirce and C. R. Cunningham. Folio. *Melb.* 1889

BAILEY. Synopsis of the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey. 4 vols. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1883–1890

TURNER. Census of the Grasses of New South Wales. By Fred Turner. Pamp. 177. *Sydney*, 1890

MUELLER. Record of Hitherto Undescribed Plants from Arnheim's Land. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. R.S.N.S.W. xxiv. 1890

MUELLER and TATE. List of Plants Collected during W. H. Tietkin's Expedition into Central Australia, 1889. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller and Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xiii. 1890

JOHNSTON. Tabular List indicating the Local Habitats and the General Distribution of all the known Ferns, Club Mosses, and Pillworts of Tasmania. By Robert M. Johnston. R.S.T. 1890

MUELLER. New Tasmanian Plant of the Order Burmanniaceæ. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Catalogue of Indigenous and Naturalised Plants of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1890

MAIDEN. Wattles and Wattle Barks. By J. H. Maiden. Pamp. 93. *Sydney*, 1890

PERRIN. Report on the State Forests of Victoria. By G. S. Perrin. Pamp. B. *Melb.* 1890

SULLIVAN. Census of the Flora of the Grampians and Pyrenees (Victoria.) By D. Sullivan. A.A.A.S. ii. 1890

TATE. Handbook of the Flora of Extra-Tropical South Australia, containing the Flowering Plants and Ferns. By Prof. Ralph Tate. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1890

RUSSELL. Rate of Growth of some Australian Trees. By H. C. Russell. R.S.N.S.W. xxv. 1891

LUDWIG. Contributions on the Fungal Flora of Australia. By Prof. F. Ludwig. R.S.S.A. xiv. 1891

MUELLER. Brief Remarks on some Rare Tasmanian Plants. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. R.S.T. 1891

WILSON. Lichens Collected in the Colony of Victoria, Australia. By Rev. F. R. M. Wilson. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1891

MUELLER. Iconography of Australian Salsolaceous Plants. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 4to. *Melb.* 1889–91

RUSSELL. Growth of some Australian Trees. By H. C. Russell. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1891

TURNER. Forage Plants of Australia. By F. Turner. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1891

MAIDEN. Economic Plants of Australia. By J. H. Maiden. Greville's 'Year Book.' 1891

BROWN. Forest Conservation in Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. *Ibid.*

WOOLLS. Plants Indigenous and Naturalised in the Neighbourhood of Sydney. By Dr. W. Woolls. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1891

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

ROYAL COMMISSION ON VEGETABLE PRODUCTS, VICTORIA
Progress Reports. 8vo. *Melb.* 1886–91

HOPTON. Cultivation of the Peach in Victoria. By E. Hopton.
Pamp. 125. *Melb.* 1891

MEREDITH. Bush Friends in Tasmania : Native Flowers, &c. By Mrs. Louisa Anne Meredith. Roy. 4to. *Lond.* 1891

WARREN. Australian Timbers. By W. H. Warren. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1892

CALVERT. Forest Resources of Western Australia. By A. F. Calvert.
12mo. *Lond.* 1892

MAIDEN. Bibliography of Australian Economic Botany. By J. H. Maiden.
8vo. *Sydney*, 1892

BAILEY. Lithograms of the Ferns of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey.
8vo. *Brisbane*, 1892

HAMILTON. Effect which Settlement in Australia has produced upon Indigenous Vegetation. By Alex. G. Hamilton.
R.S.N.S.W. xxvi. 1892

HOLTZE. Introduced Plants in the Northern Territory (of South Australia). By M. Holtze. R.S.S.A. xv. 1892

DIXON. Effects of Settlement and Pastoral Occupation in Australia upon the Indigenous Vegetation. By Samuel Dixon. *Ibid.*

WILSON. Tasmanian Lichens. By Rev. F. R. M. Wilson. R.S.T. 1892

SHIRLEY. List of the known Lichens of Tasmania. By John Shirley. *Ibid.*

GILL. Deforestation in South Australia. By W. Gill. A.A.A.S. v. 1893

MOORE. Handbook of the Flora of New South Wales : a description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns Indigenous to New South Wales. By Charles Moore. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1893

PLANTS VISITED BY BEES IN NEW SOUTH WALES.
Pamp. 177. *Sydney*, 1893

MOORE. Plants of New South Wales with their Habitats. By Charles Moore. R.S.N.S.W. xxvii. 1893

WILSON. Lichens of Victoria. By Rev. F. R. M. Wilson.
R.S.V. v. (N.S.) 1893

McALPINE and FARMER. Poisonous Species of Homeria (H. collina, Vent. var. miniata) found at Pascoe Vale, Victoria, causing Death in Cattle and other Animals feeding upon it. By D. McAlpine and P. W. Farmer. *Ibid.*

SHIRLEY. Review of Recent Botanical Work in Australia. By John Shirley. R.S.Q. ix. 1893

TEPPER. Flora of Roebuck Bay, West Australia. By J. G. O. Tepper.
R.S.S.A. xvii. 1893

SHIRLEY. Notes on Tasmanian Lichens. By John Shirley. R.S.T. 1893

BAILEY. Companion for the Queensland Student of Plant Life. By F. M. Bailey. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1893

SHIRLEY. Some Victoria Lichens. By John Shirley. R.S.Q. x. 1894

MAIDEN. Grass Tree Gum. By J. H. Maiden. Pamp. 177. *Sydney*, 1894

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MAIDEN. Paddy's Lucerne or Queensland Hemp: an Australian Weed with great Possibilities of Usefulness. By J. H. Maiden.
Pamp. 177. *Sydney*, 1894

MAIDEN. Australian Sandarach. By J. H. Maiden. *Ibid.*

GUILFOYLE. Fibres from Plants Indigenous and Introduced Eligible for Industrial Culture and Experiment in Victoria. By Willian R. Guilfoyle. Dept. Agri. (Vict.) *Melb.* 1894

DE COQUE. Timbers of New South Wales. By J. V. de Coque.
R.S.N.S.W. xxviii. 1894

FITZGERALD. Australian Orchids. By R. D. FitzGerald.
Coloured plates. 2 vols. Folio. *Sydney*, 1875–94

BAILEY. Botany Abridged; or, How to Readily Distinguish some of our (Queensland) Common Plants. By F. M. Bailey.
'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1894

MUELLER. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily Eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation: with Indications of their Native Countries, and some of their Uses. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller.
8vo. *Melb.* 1895

McALPINE. Systematic Arrangement of Australian Fungi, together with Host-Index and List of Works on the Subject. By D. McAlpine.
4to. *Melb.* 1895

RODWAY. Notes on some New and Rare Tasmanian Plants. By Leonard Rodway. R.S.T. 1894–95

RODWAY. Botany of the Hartz and Adamson's Ranges, Tasmania. By Leonard Rodway. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN. Chemistry of the Australian Indigenous Vegetation. By J. H. Maiden. A.A.A.S. vi. 1895

BAILEY. Peculiarities of the Phanegoramic Flora of Queensland. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*

MULLER. Pyrenocarpeæ Queenslandiæ. By Dr. J. Muller. *Ibid.*

McALPINE and HILL. Entomogenous Fungi of Victoria. By D. McAlpine and W. H. F. Hill. R.S.V. vii. (N.S.) 1895

McALPINE. Australian Fungi. By D. McAlpine. *Ibid.*

LAUTERER. Sassafras Trees of Queensland and the Chemistry of Cinnamomum Oliveri. By Dr. Joseph Lauterer. R.S.Q. xi. 1895

TURNER. Australian Grasses. By Fred Turner.
Vol. i. Illustrated. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1895

TATE. Census of the Indigenous Flowering Plants and Ferns of Extra-Tropical South Australia. By Prof. Ralph Tate.
R.S.S.A. iii., iv., viii., xii., xix. 1880–95

RODWAY. Botanical Notes (Tasmania). By Leonard Rodway.
R.S.T. 1893–95

WEYMOUTH. Moss Flora of Tasmania. By W. A. Weymouth. *Ibid.*

WOOLLS. Remarks on the Past, Present, and Future of the Australian Flora. By Rev. Dr. W. Woolls. J.V.I. xxxii. 1895

COOKE and BAILEY. Pestiferous Fungi, by M. C. Cooke, and Peculiarities of the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1895

RIBBENTROP. Report on the State Forests of Victoria. By B. Ribbentrop.
P.P. (V.) 1896

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

BROWN. Report on the Forests of Western Australia, their Description, Utilisation, and Proposed Future Management. With Plan and Illustrations. By J. Ednie Brown. Folio. *Perth*, 1896

MUELLER. Vegetation of Western Australia. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 'W.A. Year Book,' 1894–96

MUELLER. List of Extra-Tropic West Australian Plants. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Companion for the Queensland Student of Plant Life and Botany. (Abridged.) By F. M. Bailey. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1897

RODWAY. List of the Tasmanian Fungi. By Leonard Rodway. R.S.T. 1897

BROWN. Report on Woods and Forests in Western Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. P.P. (W.A.) 1897

BROWN. Forest Resources of Western Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. 'W. A. Year Book.' 1896–97

BICKFORD. Vegetation of Western Australia. By E. J. Bickford. *Ibid.*

LAUTERER. Native Medicinal Plants of Queensland. By Dr. Joseph Lauterer. R.S.Q. x., xii. 1894–97

TATE. List of Plants Collected by the Calvert Expedition. By Prof. Ralph Tate. R.S.S.A. xxi. 1897

MACMAHON. Sketch of Australian Horticulture. By Philip MacMahon. Wragge's 'Aust. Weather Guide.' 1898

SKETCH OF THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM (Australia). *Ibid.*

PERRIN. Tasmanian Forests : their Conservation and Future Management. By George S. Perrin. P.P. (Tas). 1898

DUN. Australian Tæniopterideæ. By W. S. Dun. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

BAILEY. Flora of the Islands of Torres Straits, and the Mainland about Somerset. By F. M. Bailey. *Ibid.*

BAILEY. Contributions to the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey. 'Queens. Agri. Bul.' 1891–98

BAILEY. Plants of the Rabbit-Infested Country, Bulloo River, Queensland. By J. F. Bailey. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

D'ALTON. Plants Indigenous to the North-West of Victoria. By St. Eloy d'Alton. *Ibid.*

ROSS. Flora of Bathurst, New South Wales, and its Connection with the Geology of the District. By W. J. Clunies Ross. *Ibid.*

MCALPINE. Statistical Account of Australian Fungi up to the End of 1897. By D. McAlpine. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Underground Fungi of Tasmania. By L. Rodway. *Ibid.*

TISDALL. Algæ of Victoria. By Henry T. Tisdall. *Ibid.*

HOWITT. Occurrence of Eucalyptus Pulverulenta in Victoria. By A. W. Howitt. *Ibid.*

LUEHMANN. Dichotomous Key to the Hitherto Known Species of Eucalyptus. By J. G. Luehmann. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

MAIDEN. Some Eucalypts of the New England Table-Land. By J. H. Maiden. *Ibid.*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

TATE. Classification of the Eucalypts. By Prof. Ralph Tate. A.A.A.S. vii. 1898

TATE. Host-Plants of the Australian Loranthaceæ. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

HOLTZE. Fertilisation of some North Australian Plants. By N. Holtze. *Ibid.*

TURNER. Supposed Poisonous Plants of Western Australia. By F. Turner. *Ibid.*

CAMPBELL. Forestry in New South Wales. By W. S. Campbell. *Ibid.*

HAMILTON. Methods of Fertilisation of some Australian Plants. By Alex. G. Hamilton. *Ibid.* vi., vii., 1895. 1898

BAKER and SMITH. Stringy Bark Trees of New South Wales, especially in Regard to their Essential Oils. By R. T. Baker and H. G. Smith. R.S.N.S.W. xxxii. 1898

BASTOW. Key to Tribes and Genera of Melanospermeæ (Olive-Green Seaweeds) of Australia. By Richard A. Bastow. *Ibid.*

TURNER. West Australian Grasses. By F. Turner. Lindley Cowen's 'W. Aus. Settler's Guide.' 1898

TURNER. West Australian Salt Bushes. By F. Turner. *Ibid.*

FODDER AND FORAGE PLANTS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*

HELMS. Noxious Weeds of Western Australia. By Richard Helms. *Ibid.*

LIST OF FOREIGN PLANTS KNOWN TO OCCUR IN AUSTRALIA. *Ibid.*

MORRISON. Poison Plants of Western Australia. By Dr. Alex. Morrison. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN and BETCHE. New Myoporum from South Australia. By J. H. Maiden and E. Betche. R.S.S.A. xxii. 1898

TATE. Some New or Little Known South Australian Plants. By Prof. Ralph Tate. *Ibid.*

MAIDEN. Flowering Plants and Ferns of New South Wales, with especial Reference to their Economic Value. By J. H. Maiden, assisted by W. S. Campbell. Illustrated. 4to. *Sydney*, 1895–98

McALPINE. Fungus Diseases of Citrus Trees in Australia and their Treatment. With 12 coloured plates and 186 figures. By D. McAlpine. 8vo. *Melb.* 1899

BASTOW. Key to Tribes and Genera of the Florideæ (Red or Purple Marine Algæ). By Richard A. Bastow. R.S.N.S.W. xxxiii. 1899

BAKER and SMITH. Darwinias of Port Jackson and their Essential Oils. By R. T. Baker and H. G. Smith. *Ibid.*

RODWAY. Forestry for Tasmania. By Leonard Rodway. R.S.T. 1899

BAILEY. Queensland Woods: with a Brief Popular Description of the Trees, their Distribution, Qualities, Uses of Timber, &c. By F. M. Bailey. 8vo. *Lond.* 1899

BROWN. Forests of Western Australia and their Development. With plan and illustrations. By J. Ednie Brown. 4to. *Perth*, 1899

MORRISON. Vegetation of Western Australia. By Dr. A. Morrison. 'W.A. Year Book.' 1898–99

BROWN. Forest Resources of Western Australia. By J. Ednie Brown. *Ibid.*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

BANKS and SOLANDER. Illustrations of the Botany of Captain Cook's Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. 'Endeavour' in 1768–71. By Sir Joseph Banks and Dr. Daniel Solander. With Determinations by James Britten, Senior Assistant Department of Botany, British Museum. Folio. *Lond.* 1900

Part I. Australian Plants

MAIDEN. Useful Australian Plants. By J. H. Maiden. 'Agri. Gaz.' N.S.W. 1893–1900

MAZADE. First Steps in Ampelography. A Guide to Facilitate the Recognition of Vines. By Marcel Mazade. Translated by Raymond Dubois and W. Percy Wilkinson. 8vo. *Melb.* 1900

COGHLAN. Timber Resources of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1900

KOCH. List of Plants collected on Mount Lyndhurst Run, South Australia. By Max Koch. R.S.S.A. xxii., xxiv. 1898–1900

PROGRESS REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON STATE FORESTS AND TIMBER RESERVES OF VICTORIA. P.P. (V.) 1898–1900

CONTENTS

1. Sleeper Hewing in Forest Reserves and on Crown Lands
2. Victoria Forest: its Resources, Management, and Control
3. Red-Gum Forests of Barmah and Gunbower: their Resources, Management, and Control
4. Wombat Forest: its Resources, Management, and Control
5. Otway Forest: its Resources, Management, and Control
6. Stanley and Chiltern Forests: their Resources, Management, and Control
7. Forests of the County of Delatite; being the King River, Winteriga, Dueran, Toorour, Toombullup, and Minor Reserves: their Resources, Management, and Control
8. Grazing Lands in the Parishes of Wurrin, Wangarabell, Koola, and Derndang; Genoa River Forest, East Gippsland
9. Pastoral Lands in the Parishes of Connangorach, Mockinya, Daahl, and Tyar, County of Lowan, known as the Black Range Forest, Upper Glenelg District
10. Forest Royalties and the Royalty System
11. Fire Protection in Country Districts: being a Report on the Measures necessary to prevent the careless use of Fire, or the Spread of Bush or Grass Fires on Public and Private Lands
12. Pyrenees and Minor Kara Kara Reserves, North-Western District, and Tambo Reserves, East Gippsland; with a short Review of the Work completed by the Commission
13. Proposed Diversion of Water from Upper Acheron for Supply of Metropolis, and Question of Vesting Catchment Area in Metropolitan Board of Works.

GILL. State Forest Administration in South Australia. By Walter Gill. P.P. (S.A.) 1889–1900

BAILEY. Contributions to the Flora of Queensland. By F. Manson Bailey. 'Q. Agri. Jour.' 1897–1900

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, VICTORIA. Bulletin. 8vo. *Melb.* 1888–91

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, VICTORIA. Publications. 8vo. *Melb.* 1894–99

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, VICTORIA. Guides to Growers. 8vo. *Melb.* 1893–99

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, VICTORIA. Annual Report. 8vo. *Melb.* 1900

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, QUEENSLAND. Annual Reports. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1889–1900

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL. 8vo. *Brisbane*, 1897–1900

*** Contains a large number of Articles on the Flora and Botany of Queensland

'AGRICULTURAL GAZETTE' OF NEW SOUTH WALES. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1891–1900

*** Contains a large number of Articles on the Botany and Flora of the Colony

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WESTERN AUSTRALIA. Journal. 12mo. *Perth*, 1899–1900

(B) NEW ZEALAND

RICHARD. Essai d'une Flore de la Nouvelle-Zelande. Par A. Richard. Dumont d'Urville's Voy. 1826–29. 8vo. 1832

MURRAY. An Account of the Phormium Tenax, or New Zealand Flax. Printed on Paper made from its Leaves (bleached). With a Postcript on Paper. By John Murray. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838

NATIVE PLANTS OF NEW ZEALAND: Specimens of Trees, Shrubs, and Flowering Plants collected by H. S. Tiffin, Surveyor in the Service of the New Zealand Company, and named by Sir William Hooker. (Original Specimens.) Large folio. 1841

COLLINSON. Timber Trees of New Zealand. By Capt. T. B. Collinson. R.S.T. i. 1851

GUNN. Flora of New Zealand. By Robert C. Gunn. R.S.T. ii. 1854

HOOKER. Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M.'s Discovery Ships, 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' 1839–43, under the Command of Sir James Clark Ross. By (Sir) Joseph Dalton Hooker: Flora Novæ-Zelandiæ. 130 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1853–55

LUDLAM. Cultivation and Acclimatisation of Trees and Plants in New Zealand. By A. Ludlam. Pamp. 67. *Dunedin*, 1865

COLENSO. Botany of the North Island of New Zealand. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

HOOKER. Handbook of the New Zealand Flora: a systematic Description of the Native Plants of New Zealand and the Chatham, Kermadec's, Lord Auckland's, Campbell's, and Macquarie's Islands. By (Sir) Joseph D. Hooker. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864–67

BUCHANAN. Botany of Mount Egmont, New Zealand. By J. Buchanan. Pamp. 141. *Lond.* 1867

KIRK. Botany of Great Barrier Island. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. i. 1868

TRAVERS. Utilisation of the Phormium Tenax. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

MONRO. Geographical Botany of the Provinces of Nelson and Marlborough. By Sir David Monro. *Ibid.*

TRAVERS. Comparison of the General Features of the Flora of the Provinces of Nelson and Marlborough with that of Canterbury. By W. T. L. Travers. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. Sketch of the Botany of Otago. By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. New Species of New Zealand Plants. By John Buchanan. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

KIRK. Botany of the Thames Gold Fields. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. ii. 1869

KIRK. Grasses and Other Plants adapted for Pasturage in the Province of Auckland. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

NOTTIDGE. Structure and Colour of the Fibre of Phormium Tenax. By T. Nottidge. *Ibid.*

HUTTON. Structure of the Leaf of Phormium Tenax. By Capt. F. W. Hutton. *Ibid.*

HEAPHY. On the New Zealand Flax (Phormium Tenax). By Major Heaphy. *Ibid.*

ARMSTRONG. Vegetation of the Neighbourhood of Christchurch. By J. F. Armstrong. *Ibid.*

HAAST. Distribution of Plants in Province of Canterbury. By Dr. (Sir) Julius Haast. *Ibid.*

CRAWFORD. Irrigation as Applied to the Growth of New Zealand Flax. By J. C. Crawford. *Ibid.*

KIRK. On the Naturalized Plants of New Zealand. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN and KIRK. Plants Found in the Northern District of the Province of Auckland. By John Buchanan and T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Botany of Certain Places in the Waikato District, N.Z. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. iii. 1870

KIRK. Botany of the Northern Part of the Province of Auckland, N.Z. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

POTTS and GRAY. Cultivation of some Species of Native Trees and Shrubs, N.Z. By T. H. Potts and W. Gray. *Ibid.*

AGARDH. On some *Algæ* from the Chatham Islands. By Professor J. Agardh. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Nativity in New Zealand of *Polygonum Aviculare*. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. iv. 1871

KIRK. Notes on the New Zealand *Asteliads*. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Comparison of the Indigenous Floras of the British Islands and New Zealand. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. New Zealand Species of *Pittosporum*. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

CHEESEMAN. Botany of the Titirangi District of the Province of Auckland. By T. F. Cheeseman. *Ibid.*

ARMSTRONG. Naturalised Plants of the Province of Canterbury, New Zealand. By John F. Armstrong. *Ibid.*

REPORT OF A COMMITTEE OF THE CANTERBURY PHILOSOPHICAL INSTITUTE ON NATIVE AND INTRODUCED GRASSES; with Appendices. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Flora of the Isthmus of Auckland and the Takapuna District. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. iii., iv. 1870–71

TRAVERS. Origin in New Zealand of *Polygonum Aviculare*. By W. T. L. Travers. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872

KIRK. Naturalized Plants of the Chatham Islands. By Thomas Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Notes on the Flora of the Lake District of the North Island, N.Z. By Thomas Kirk. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. List of Plants found on Miramow Peninsula, Wellington Harbour, N.Z. By J. Buchanan. *Ibid*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

CHEESEMAN. Fertilization of the New Zealand Species of *Pterostylis*. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. v. 1872

HAULTAIN. On the Growth of Phormium Tenax. By Col. Haultain. *Ibid.*

WEBB. Notes on Plants Collected near Invercargill. By J. S. Webb. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Botany and Conchology of Great Omaha. By Thomas Kirk. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. List of the Algæ of the Chatham Islands, collected by H. H. Travers. Communicated by Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873

BUCHANAN. Notes on the Flora of the Province of Wellington, N.Z. By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*

STIRTON. Description of some New Zealand Lichens. By Dr. James Stirton. *Ibid.*

FIRTH. Forest Culture (in New Zealand). By J. C. Firth. P.N.Z.I. vii. 1874

BUCHANAN. Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Chatham Islands. By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*

KNIGHT. Description of some New Zealand Lichens. By Charles Knight. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Some of the Naturalised Plants of Otago. By G. M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

KNIGHT. Lichen Flora of New Zealand. By Charles Knight. P.N.Z.I. viii. 1875

KIRK. Economic Properties of Certain Native Grasses (New Zealand). By Thomas Kirk. P.N.Z.I. ix. 1876

BUCHANAN. On the Botany of Kawau Island. By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Notes on some Otago Plants. By G. M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

POTTS. Habits of Filices observed about the Malvern Hills, Canterbury, New Zealand. By T. H. Potts. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876

KIRK. Naturalized Plants of Port Nicholson, &c. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. x. 1877

KIRK. New Zealand Species of Phyllocladus. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. New Zealand Species of Dacrydium. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. On the Botany of Bluff Hill. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Contributions to the Botany of Otago. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. New Zealand Flora ; with Critical and Geographical Notes. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Means of Fertilization among some New Zealand Orchids. By G. M. Thomson. P.N.Z.I. xi. 1878

KIRK. Botany of Waiheke, Rangitoto, and other Islands in the Hauraki Gulf. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Utilization of Certain Neglected New Zealand Timbers. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Relationship between the Floras of Australia and New Zealand. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

CHEESEMAN. Botany of the Pirongia Mountain, New Zealand. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879

ARMSTRONG. Sketch of the Flora of the Province of Canterbury, N.Z. By J. B. Armstrong. *Ibid.*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

KNIGHT. Contribution to the Lichenographia of New Zealand. By Charles Knight. P.N.Z.I. xii. 1879

CURL. Grasses and Fodder Plants (of New Zealand). By Dr. S. M. Curl. *Ibid.*

WALLACE. Flora of New Zealand. Wallace's 'Island Life.' 1880

THOMSON. Fertilization of New Zealand Flowering Plants. By George M Thomson. P.N.Z.I. xiii. 1880

MASKELL. Contributions towards a List of the New Zealand Desmidieæ. By W. M. Maskell. *Ibid.*

PETRIE. A Visit to Stewart Island; with Notes on its Flora. By D. Petrie. *Ibid.*

ARMSTRONG. Description of New and Rare New Zealand Plants. By J. B. Armstrong. *Ibid.*

ARMSTRONG. Synopsis of the New Zealand Species of *Veronica* Linn.; with Notes on New Species. By J. B. Armstrong. *Ibid.*

ARMSTRONG. Natural Arrangement of the New Zealand Ferns; with Critical Notes on Certain Species. By J. B. Armstrong. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Ferns of Scinde Island (Napier), New Zealand. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Some New and Undescribed New Zealand Ferns. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. Indigenous Grasses of New Zealand. Illustrated by John Buchanan. 64 plates. 4to. *Wellington*, 1880

CHEESEMAN. Contributions to a Flora of the Nelson Provincial District. P.N.Z.I. xiv. 1881

COLENSO. Description of Plants from New Zealand Forests. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

BUCHANAN. On the Alpine Flora of New Zealand. By John Buchanan. *Ibid.*

KIRK. On the New Zealand Olives. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Notes on Plants from Campbell Island (New Zealand). By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

THOMSON. Origin of the New Zealand Flora. By George M. Thomson. *Ibid.*

POTTS. Classified List of New Zealand Ferns. By T. H. Potts. Potts' 'Out in the Open.' 1882

THOMSON. Ferns and Fern Allies of New Zealand, with Instructions for their Collection and Hints on their Cultivation. By George M. Thomson. Plates. 8vo. *Melb.* 1882

CHEESEMAN. Naturalized Plants of the Auckland Provincial District. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xv. 1882

COLENSO. Species of Ferns from New Zealand Forests. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

INGLIS. On some of the Diatomaceous Deposits of New Zealand. By John Inglis. *Ibid.*

SPENCER. Fresh Water Algæ of New Zealand. By W. I. Spencer. P.N.Z.I. xiv., xv. 1881–82

ADAMS. Botany of the Thames Goldfields. By J. Adams. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883.

BUCHANAN. Campbell Island and its Flora. By J. Buchanan. *Ibid.*

KNIGHT. On the Lichenographia of New Zealand. By Charles Knight. *Ibid.*

CHEESEMAN. Additions to the New Zealand Flora. By T. F. Cheeseman. *Ibid.*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

CHEESEMAN. Revision of the New Zealand Species of Carex. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xvi. 1883

KIRK. Flowering Plants of Stewart Island. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. xvii. 1884

KIRK. Ferns and Fern Allies of Stewart Island. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

ADAMS. Botany of Te Aroha Mountain, N. Zealand. By J. Adams. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Notes on the New Zealand Beeches. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

ALDERTON. Treatise and Handbook on Orange Culture in Auckland, New Zealand. By G. E. Alderton. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1884

KIRK. Contributions to the Flora of the Nelson Provincial District. By T. Kirk. P.N.Z.I. xviii. 1885

CHEESEMAN. New Zealand Species of Coprosma. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xix. 1886

COLENSO. Observations on the Tree Ferns of New Zealand. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

BABER. Medicinal Properties of some New Zealand Plants. By J. Baber. *Ibid.*

SCHOCH. Manual of Instruction for raising Mulberry Trees in New Zealand. By G. A. Schoch. Pamp. 86. *Wellington*, 1886

CHEESEMAN. Flora of the Kermadec Islands. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xx. 1887

COLENSO. New Phænogamic Plants of New Zealand. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Ferns of New Zealand, with Critical Observations. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

MACKAY. Manual of the Grasses and Forage Plants useful to New Zealand. By Thomas Mackay. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1887

MASKELL. Account of the Insects noxious to Agriculture and Plants in New Zealand. By W. M. Maskell. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1887

ADAMS. Botany of Te Moehau Mountain, Cape Colville, New Zealand. By James Adams. P.N.Z.I. xxi. 1888

MASKELL. On the New Zealand *Desmidieæ*. By W. M. Maskell. P.N.Z.I. xiii., xv., xxi. 1880–88

SHARP. Creosoting Timber in New Zealand. By W. Sharp. P.I.C.E. xciii. 1887–88

HETLEY. Native Flowers of New Zealand. By Mrs. Charles Hetley. Illustrated in colours. 4to. *Lond.* 1888

HECTOR. Phormium Tenax as a Fibrous Plant. Edited by Sir James Hector. Plates. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1889

KIRK. Fruit Blights and Diseases of Fruit Trees in New Zealand. By T. Kirk. Pamp. 94. *Sydney*, 1889

KIRK. Forest Flora of New Zealand. By T. Kirk. Plates. Folio. *Wellington*, 1889

PETRIE. Descriptions of New Native Plants (New Zealand). By D. Petrie. P.N.Z.I. xxiii. 1890

KIRK. Botany of Antipodes Island. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

FIELD. Ferns of New Zealand and its immediate Dependencies; with Directions for their Collection and Cultivation. By H. C. Field. 4to. *Wanganui*, 1890

THE ICERYA PURCHASI AND ITS CURE. Dep. of Agri. N.Z. 1891

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

COLENSO. Practical Thoughts and Notes on New Zealand Botany. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xxiv. 1891

KIRK. Occurrence of Australian Orchids in New Zealand. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

BROWN. New Zealand Species of the genus *Andreæa*. By R. Brown. P.N.Z.I. xxv. 1892

BECKETT. On some New Zealand Mosses. By T. W. Naylor Beckett. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Bush Jottings (New Zealand). By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

LAING. The Algæ of New Zealand: their Characteristics and Distribution. By Robert M. Laing. P.N.Z.I. xxvii. 1894

KIRK. Revision of the New Zealand Gentians. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

MURPHY. Handbook of Gardening for New Zealand. By M. Murphy. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1894

HAMILTON. Forests of New Zealand. By A. Hamilton. P.N.Z.I. xxviii. 1895

PETRIE. List of Flowering Plants Indigenous to Otago; with Indications of their Distribution and Range in Altitude. By D. Petrie. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Phænogams: a Description of a few more newly-discovered indigenous Plants; being a further Contribution towards the making known the Botany of New Zealand. By W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

CHEESEMAN. Flora of the North Cape District, New Zealand. By T. F. Cheeseman. P.N.Z.I. xxix. 1896

CHEESEMAN. Plants New to the New Zealand Flora. By T. F. Cheeseman. *Ibid.*

MASON. Account of the Plants growing at 'the Gums,' Taita, New Zealand. By T. Mason. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Description of some New Indigenous New Zealand Forest Ferns. By Rev. W. Colenso. *Ibid.*

BROWN. New Zealand Musci: Notes on the Genus Dicranum; with Descriptions of New Species, including some Doubtful Species of Blindia. By Robert Brown. *Ibid.*

WALSH. Disappearance of the New Zealand Bush. By Rev. P. Walsh. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Botany of the East Cape District, New Zealand. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

KIRK. History of Botany in Otago. By T. Kirk. *Ibid.*

ADAMS. Botany of Hikurangi Mountain, New Zealand. By James Adams. P.N.Z.I. xxx. 1897

PERRIN. Conservation of New Zealand Forests. By George S. Perrin. Pamp. G. *Wellington*, 1897.

MASSEE. Fungus Flora of New Zealand. By George Massee. P.N.Z.I. xxxi. 1898

WALSH. Future of the New Zealand Bush. By Canon Philip Walsh. *Ibid.*

COLENSO. Contributions towards making known the Botany of New Zealand. By W. Colenso. P.N.Z.I. xvi.–xxxi. 1883–98

BECKETT. On New Zealand Mosses. By T. W. Naylor Beckett. P.N.Z.I. xxvi., xxvii., xxix., xxxi. 1893–98

BROWN. Notes on New Zealand Mosses. By R. Brown. P.N.Z.I. xxvi., xxvii. xxix., xxxi. 1893–98

COCKAYNE. Inquiry into the Seedling Forms of New Zealand Phanerogams, and their Development. By L. Cockayne. P.N.Z.I. xxxi.–xxxii. 1898–99

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

LAING. Revised List of New Zealand Seaweeds. By Robert M. Laing. P.N.Z.I. xxxii. 1899

COCKAYNE. Plant Geography of the Waimakariri River Basin. By L. Cockayne. *Ibid.*

STIRTON. New Australian and New Zealand Lichens. By Dr. James Stirton. P.N.Z.I. xxx., xxxii. 1897–99

BROWN. New Zealand Musci. By Robert Brown. *Ibid.*

KIRK. Students' Flora of New Zealand and the Outlying Islands. By Thomas Kirk. 4to. *Wellington*, 1899

BOTANY AND FLORA OF NEW ZEALAND. (*See* Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute.) Vols. i.–xxxii. 1868–99

REPORTS AND PUBLICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE OF NEW ZEALAND. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1893–1900

*** Contains numerous Papers upon the Botany, &c., of New Zealand

(C) FIJI AND SOUTH SEA ISLANDS

SEEMANN. Flora Vitiensis: a Description of the Plants of the Viti or Fiji Islands, with an Account of their History, Uses, and Properties. By Dr. Berthold Seemann. With 100 coloured plates by Walter Fitch. 4to. *Lond.* 1865–73

THE BOTANY OF TAHITI. P.N.Z.I. vi. 1873

BAKER. Recent Additions to our Knowledge of the Flora of Fiji. By J. G. Baker. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1883

THURSTON. Catalogue of Trees, Shrubs, and Foliage Plants at Thornbury, Suva, &c., collected by (Sir) J. B. Thurston. Pamp. 133. *Suva*, 1886

HEMSLEY. New Solomon Islands Plants. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 133. *Lond.* 1891

HEMSLEY. Flora of the Tonga, or Friendly Islands. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 133. *Lond.* 1893

CHRISTIAN. Distribution and Origin of some Plant and Tree Names in Polynesia and Micronesia. By F. W. Christian. J.P.S. vi. 1897

(D) BRITISH NEW GUINEA

MUELLER. Descriptive Notes on Papuan Plants. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. 8vo. *Melb.* 1875

OLIVER. List of Plants collected in New Guinea by Dr. A. B. Meyer. By Daniel Oliver. J. Linn. Soc. xv. (B). 1875

BECCARI. Notes on the Plants collected by Sig. L. M. d'Albertis in New Guinea. By O. Beccari. D'Albertis' 'New Guinea' (O.C.) 1880

BECCARI. Catalogue of the Plants of the Fly River, 1877. By O. Beccari. *Ibid.*

MUELLER. Unrecorded Ardisia of New Guinea. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. R.S.N.S.W. xx. 1886

MUELLER. Two Hitherto Unrecorded Plants from New Guinea. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. R.S.V. xxiv. 1888

MUELLER. Highland Plants from New Guinea. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. T.R.S. Vict. i. 1889

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MUELLER. Notes on the Flora of British New Guinea. By Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller. Thomson's 'New Guinea' (O.C.) 1892

GÜRKE. Botanik aus Neu Guinea und die Marshall-Inseln. Von Dr. M. Gürke. Illustrationen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1897

BAILEY. Vegetation of New Guinea. By F. M. Bailey. R.S.Q. xiv. 1899

(E) BRITISH NORTH AMERICA

SCHWEINITZ. Catalogue of Plants collected in the North-Western Territory of Canada by Thomas Say in 1823. By Lewis D. de Schweinitz. Keating's 'Lake Winnepeek.' 1825

ROBB. Descriptive List of the Principal Canadian Timber Trees. By Charles Robb. 'Can. Jour.' vi. (N.S.) 1861

HINCKS. Flora of Canada. By Rev. Prof. William Hincks. *Ibid.*

LANGTON. Age of Timber Trees, and the Prospects of a Continuous Supply of Timber in Canada. By John Langton. L. & H.S. Que. 1862

SAUNDERS. List of Plants collected chiefly in the Neighbourhood of London, Canada West. By W. Saunders. 'Can. Jour.' viii. (N.S.) 1863

STURTON. A Few Thoughts on the Botanical Geography of Canada. By S. Sturton. L. & H.S. Que. 1863

FITZGIBBON and TRAILL. Canadian Wild Flowers, Painted and Lithographed by Agnes Fitzgibbon, with Botanical Descriptions by Mrs. C. P. Traill. 4to. *Montreal*, 1868

BELL. Plants of the Manitoulin Islands. By Dr. John Bell. Geo. Sur. Can. 1869

BECKWITH. Our Canadian Forests. By Capt. N. W. Beckwith. 'Can. Mon.' i. 1872

BUCHAN. Flora of Hamilton, Canada. By J. M. Buchan. 'Can. Jour.' xiv. (N.S.) 1875

LOGIE. List of Canadian Plants. By A. Logie. *Ibid.*

GIBSON and MACOUN. Botany of the Eastern Coast of Lake Huron. By John Gibson and Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

GIBSON and MACOUN. Plants of the Eastern Coast of Lake Huron, and their Distribution through the Northern and Western Portions of British North America. By John Gibson and Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

TRAILL. Voices from the Canadian Woods (The White Cedar.) By Mrs. C. P. Traill. 'Can. Mon.' ix. 1876

MACOUN. Catalogue of Canadian Plants. By Prof. John Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1876

ROWAN. Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada. By J. J. Rowan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1876

MACOUN and GIBSON. Synopsis of the Flora of the Valley of the St. Lawrence and Great Lakes. By Prof. John Macoun and John Gibson. 'Can. Jour.' xv. (N.S.) 1877

TRAILL. Our (Canadian) Forest Trees. By Mrs. C. P. Traill. 'Can. Mon.' i. (N.S.) 1878

HOOKER. Distribution of the North American Flora. By (Sir) Joseph Dalton Hooker. P.R.I. viii. 1878

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MACOUN. List of Plants from Queen Charlotte Islands. By Prof. John Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1879

MACOUN. List of Plants collected by Dr. R. Bell around the Shores of Hudson's Bay, and along the Churchill and Nelson Rivers in 1877 and 1879. By Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

FOREST DESTRUCTION (in Canada). By P. S. H. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.) 1879

DAWSON. Distribution of some of the more important Trees of British Columbia. By Dr. George M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880

BELL. Geographical Distribution of the Forest Trees of Canada. By Dr. Robert Bell. Pamp. 173. *Montreal*, 1882

MACOUN. Catalogue of Plants collected by Dr. Robert Bell along the Michipicoten River and in the Southern Part of the Basin of Moose River. By Prof. John Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1880–82

MACOUN. Distribution of Northern, Southern, and Saline Plants in Canada. By Prof. John Macoun. R.S.C. i. 1882

LAWSON. Notice of some New and Rare Plants of Nova Scotia. By Prof. George Lawson. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1883

MACOUN. Flora of Gaspé Peninsula. By Prof. John Macoun. R.S.C. i. 1883

MACOUN. Canadian Polypetalæ. By Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

HAY. Botany of the Upper St. John, New Brunswick. By G. U. Hay. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) ii. 1883

MACOUN. Lists of Plants Collected on the Coasts of Labrador, Hudson's Strait and Bay. By Prof. John Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1882–84

LAWSON. Revision of the Canadian Ranunculaceæ. By Prof. George Lawson. R.S.C. ii. 1884

MACOUN and BURGESS. Canadian Filicineæ. By Prof. John Macoun and T. J. W. Burgess. *Ibid.*

BUCHAN. Flora Hamiltonensis. By J. M. Buchan. P. Can. Inst. i. (N.S.) 1884

LIST OF NEW BRUNSWICK PLANTS. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) ii., iii. 1883–84

GRAY. Characteristics of North American Flora. By Prof. A. Gray. Brit. Asso. liv. 1884

MACOUN. List of Plants collected at Lake Mistassini, Rupert River, &c. By James M. Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1885

MACOUN. List of Plants collected in Newfoundland in 1885. By Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. Canadian Species of the Genus Melilotus. By Prof. George Lawson. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885

FOWLER. List of Plants of New Brunswick. By Rev. James Fowler. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) iv. 1885

DRUMMOND. Distribution of Canadian Forest Trees. By A. T. Drummond. Pamp. 72. *Montreal*, 1885

DRUMMOND. Forest Preservation in Canada. By A. T. Drummond. *Ibid.*

TRAILL. Studies of Plant Life in Canada; or, Gleanings from Forest, Lake, and Plain. By Mrs. C. P. Traill. Illustrated with Chromo-lithographs. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1885

SMALL. Canadian Forests, Forest Trees, Timber, &c. By H. B. Small. Pamp. 88. *Montreal*, 1885

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

CAMPBELL. List of Plants collected in and around Truro, Nova Scotia. By George G. Campbell. N.S.I. Sci. vi. 1885–86

BURGESS. Recent Additions to the Canadian Filicineæ, with new Stations for some of the Species previously recorded. By T. J. W. Burgess. R.S.C. iv. 1886

MACOUN. List of Plants from Vancouver Island and adjacent Coasts. By Prof. John Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1886

BELL. Forests of Canada. By Dr. R. Bell. Pamp. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1886

FOWLER. Arctic Plants Growing in New Brunswick. By the Rev. J. Fowler. R.S.C. v. 1887

LAWSON. Flora of the Northern Shores of America. By Prof. George Lawson. *Ibid.*

LAWSON. Distinctive Characters of the Canadian Spruces—Species of Picea. By Prof. George Lawson. P. Can. Inst. v. (N.S.) 1888

VROOM. Does our (New Brunswick) Flora give Evidence of a Recent Change of Climate? By J. Vroom. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) vii. 1888

DAWSON. Distribution of Trees and Shrubs in the Yukon District. By Dr. G. M. Dawson. Geo. Sur. Can. 1887–88

MACOUN. List of Plants from the Yukon District. By Prof. John Macoun. *Ibid.*

MACOUN. List of Plants collected on the Rupert and Moose Rivers (Canada). By J. M. Macoun. *Ibid.*

BURGESS. Lake Erie Shore as a Botanizing Ground. By T. J. W. Burgess. H.A. Ont. v. 1889

SOMERS. Nova-Scotian Fungi. By Dr. J. Somers. N.S.I. Sci. vi., vii. 1886–90

LAWSON. Notes for a Flora of Nova Scotia. By Prof. George Lawson. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1891

LAWSON. Present State of Botany in Canada. By Prof. George Lawson. R.S.C. ix. 1891

TRELEASE. Revision of North American Species of Epilobium. By William Trelease. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. ii. 1891

TRELEASE. Revision of North American Species of Rumex. By William Trelease. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. iii. 1892

BEADLE. Canadian Wild Flowers. By D. W. Beadle. T. Can. Inst. iii. 1892

HAY. Flora of New Brunswick. By G. U. Hay. R.S.C. xi. 1893

MACOUN. Flora of the Niagara Peninsula and Shores of Lake Erie. By Prof. John Macoun. H.A. Ont. ix. 1893

MACOUN. Catalogue of Canadian Plants. By Prof. John Macoun. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1883–93

Part 1. Polypetalæ. 2. Gamopetalæ. 3. Apetalæ. 4. Endogens. 5. Acrogens. 6. Musci

CANADIAN WILD FLOWERS. Coloured plates. Pamp. D. *Montreal*, 1893

MACOUN. Forests of Canada and their Distribution, with Notes on the more Interesting Species. By Prof. John Macoun. R.S.C. xii. 1894

TRELEASE. The Sugar Maples; with a Winter Synopsis of all North American Maples. By William Trelease. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. v. 1894

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

TRELEASE. Revision of the North American Species of Gayophytum and Boisduvalia. By William Trelease. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. v. 1894

PENHALLOW. Observations on some Structural Variations in Certain Canadian Coniferæ. By Prof. D. P. Penhallow. R.S.C. xii. 1894

CAMERON. Catalogue of Plants which have been found growing without Cultivation in the Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park. Collected, Mounted, and Catalogued for the Park Herbarium. By Roderick Cameron. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1895

COX. List of Plants collected in and around the Town of Shelburne, Nova Scotia. By George H. Cox. N.S.I. Sci. i. (N.S.) 1895

SMITH. Revision of the North American Species of Sagittaria and Lophotocarpus. By Jared G. Smith. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. vi. 1895

MACOUN. List of Plants Known to Occur in the Labrador Peninsula. By James M. Macoun. Geo. Sur. Can. 1895

JOHNSON. Report on the Forest Wealth of Canada. By George Johnson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1895

SOUTHWORTH. Report on Forestry in Ontario (Canada). By Thomas Southworth. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1896

KIRKWOOD. Planting and Management of Woods in Ontario. By A. Kirkwood. *Ibid.*

KIRKWOOD. Trees as Industrial Resources. By A. Kirkwood. *Ibid.*

PLANTS OF MANITOBA : a Collection of Forty Coloured Plates. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

SOMERS. Arborescent Variety of 'Juniperus Communis,' of Linneus, occurring in Nova Scotia. By Dr. J. Somers. N.S.I. Sci. ix. (N.S.) 1896

GANONG. Outline of Phytobiology, with Suggestions for a Survey of Acadian Plants. By William F. Ganong. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xii., xiii., xiv. 1894–96

HAY. The Restigouche (New Brunswick), with Notes on its Flora. By G. U. Hay. *Ibid.* xiv. 1896

PENHALLOW. Generic Characters of the North American Taxaceæ and Coniferæ. By Prof. D. P. Penhallow. R.S.C. ii. (N.S.) 1896

INSECT PESTS AND PLANT DISEASES : Containing Remedies and Suggestions Recommended for Adoption by Farmers, Fruit Growers, and Gardeners of British Columbia. Pamp. 181. *Victoria*, 1897

NOXIOUS WEEDS OF MANITOBA. Pamp. 174. *Winnipeg*, 1897

BELL. Geographical Distribution of Forest Trees in Canada. By Dr. Robert Bell. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

MACOUN. Forest Tree in its Relation to the Farm (in Canada). By W. T. Macoun. Sess. Pap. (Ont.) 1897

DICKSON and ALEXANDER. Flora of Hamilton District, Ontario. By J. M. Dickson and A. Alexander. H.A. Ont. xiii. 1897

PENHALLOW. Review of Canadian Botany. By Prof. D. P. Penhallow. R.S.C. v., iii. (N.S.) 1887–97

BERTRAM. Forestry Question in North America. By John Bertram. 'Can. Ban. Asso.' v. 1897

ELLIS and DEARNESS. New Species of Canadian Fungi. By J. B. Ellis and J. Dearness. P. Can. Inst. i. 1897

HAY. John Goldie, Botanist. By G. U. Hay. R.S.C. iii. (N.S.) 1897

MOSER and HAY. List of Mosses of New Brunswick. By John Moser and G. U. Hay. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvi. 1898

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

WAGHORNE. Flora of Newfoundland, Labrador, &c. By Rev. A. C. Waghorne. N.S.I. Sci. i., ii. (N.S.) 1893–98

MASSICOTTE. Monographies de Plantes Canadiennes, suivies de Croquis Champêtres et d'un Calendrier de la Flore de la Province de Québec. Par E. Z. Massicotte. Illustré. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1899

HOOPER. A Year among the Orchards of Nova Scotia. By Cecil H. Hooper. Pamp. 177. *Lond.* 1899

HAY. Notes on a Wild Garden (in New Brunswick). By G. U. Hay. Nat. Hist. Soc. (N.B.) xvii. 1899

HOLLOWAY. Newfoundland Plant Life. By R. E. Holloway. 'New. Mag.' i. 1900

MACKAY. Phenological Observations : Canada, 1893–99. By Dr. A. H. MacKay. N.S.I. Sci. i., ii., iii. (N.S.) 1895–1900

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CLERK OF FORESTRY FOR THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. Sess. Pap. *Ontario*, 1896–1900

MACOUN. Forest Wealth of Canada. By James M. Macoun. Pamp. 177. *Ottawa*, 1900

(F) AFRICA

BROWN. Observations Systematical and Geographical on Professor Smith's Collection of Plants from the Vicinity of the River Congo. By Dr. Robert Brown. Tuckey's 'Exp. to Congo.' 1818.

BENNETT. Coco Nut Palm : its Uses and Cultivation. By J. W. Bennett. Pamp. 53. *Lond.* 1836

HARVEY. Genera of South African Plants. By W. H. Harvey. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1838

ESENBECK. Floræ Africæ Australioris Illustrationes Monographicæ ; scripsit C. G. Nees ab Esenbeck. 8vo. *Glogaviae*, 1841

HOOKER. Niger Flora : an Enumeration of the Plants of Western Tropical Africa, collected by Dr. Theodore Vogel. And Flora Nigritiana, by Sir J. D. Hooker and George Bentham. Map and 52 plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1849

PAPPE. Catalogue of South African Forest Trees and Arborescent Shrubs. By Dr. L. Pappe. Van der Sandt's 'Cape Alm.' 1855

A CAPE BOTANICAL GARDEN AS IT SHOULD BE. By 'Hortulanus.' 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857

PAPPE and RAWSON. Synopsis Filicum Africæ Australis : an Enumeration of the South African Ferns. By Dr. L. Pappe and (Sir) Rawson W. Rawson. 'Cape Mon.' ii. 1857

HARVEY. Thesaurus Capensis ; or, Illustrations of the South African Flora. By Dr. W. H. Harvey. Plates. Pamp. 74. *Dublin*, 1859

BOTANICAL GEOGRAPHY AND DISTRIBUTION OF SOUTH AFRICAN PLANTS. 'Cape Mon.' viii. 1860

ARMITAGE. Botany of Natal. By Rev. E. Armitage. Chapman's 'Travels in S. Africa,' ii. 1868

OLIVER. Enumeration of Plants Collected by Lieut. V. Lovett Cameron in the Region about Lake Tanganyika. By D. Oliver. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

CROMBIE. Lichenes Capensis : Enumeration of the Lichens Collected at the Cape of Good Hope by Rev. A. E. Eaton. By Rev. James M. Crombie. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876

MACOWAN. Colonial Stock Food Plants (at the Cape). By Prof. P. MacOwan. 'Cape Mon.' xv. 1877

MITTEN. List of Hepaticæ Collected by the Rev. A. E. Eaton at the Cape of Good Hope. By William Mitten. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvi. 1879

REINSCH. Contributiones ad Floram Algarum aquæ dulcis Promontorii Bonæ Spei. By Paul Frederic Reinsch. *Ibid.*

HIERN. Peculiarities and Distribution of Rubiaceæ in Tropical Africa. By W. P. Hiern. *Ibid.*

SHAW. Catalogue of the Mosses of Cape Colony. By Dr. John Shaw. 'Cape Mon.' xvii. 1878

PRESERVATION OF FORESTS (in South Africa). 'Cape Mon.' iii. 1880

SUTTON. Tree Planting in Natal. By G. M. Sutton. 'Natal Alm.' 1880

MACOWAN and BOLUS. Novitates Capenses : Description of Plants from the Cape of Good Hope. By Prof. P. MacOwan and H. Bolus. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1881

LISTER. Practical Hints on Tree Planting in the Cape Colony. By J. Storr Lister. Pamp. 177. *Cape Town*, 1884

OLIVER. List of Plants Collected by Joseph Thomson on the Mountains of Eastern Equatorial Africa. By Prof. Daniel Oliver. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxi. 1885

HEMSLEY. Botany of St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan d'Acunha. By W. B. Hemsley. 'Challenger,' Voy. i. (Botany) (O.C.) 1885

BOLUS. A List of Published Species of Cape Orchideæ. By Harry Bolus. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xix., xx., and xxii. 1882–85

MACOWAN. Life History of the Phyolloxera. Compiled by Professor MacOwan. Pamp. 177. *Wynberg*, 1886

RIDLEY. Freshwater Hydrocharideæ of Africa and its Islands. By Henry N. Ridley. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii. 1886

MITTEN. Mosses and Hepaticæ Collected in Central Africa by Bishop Hannington and others. By William Mitten. *Ibid.*

BROWN. Management of Crown Forests at the Cape of Good Hope. By Dr. J. C. Brown. 8vo. *Edin.* 1887

MACOWAN. Stock-Food Plants at the Cape. By Prof. P. MacOwan. 'S.A. Agri. Alm.' 1887

BOLUS. Contributions to South African Botany. By Harry Bolus. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xix–xxv. 1882–89

OLIVER. Flora of Somaliland. By Prof. Oliver. James' 'Unknown Horn of Africa.' 1888

JURITZ. Colonial Fodder Plants and Woods. By C. F. Juritz. Pamp. 96. *Wynberg*, 1890

CARDEW. Report on the Forests of Zululand. By Colonel (Sir) F. Cardew. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 2. 1891

SIM. Handbook of the Ferns of Kaffraria : Descriptions and Illustrations of the Ferns, and Descriptions of the Plants allied to Ferns ; with cultural Notes. By T. R. Sim. 8vo. *Aberdeen*, 1891

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

ROTH. Manual of South African Gardening: a Practical Guide for Amateurs and Beginners. With Illustrations. By J. Roth.
12mo. *Cape Town*, 1892

McDONALD. My African Garden: Hints on the Cultivation of English Vegetables and Flowers in South Africa. By Donald McDonald.
Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1892

HUTCHINS. Het Planten van Boomen in de Kaap Kolonie. Door D. E. Hutchins. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1893

SCOTT-ELLIOT and RAISIN. Reports on the Botany of Sierra Leone. By G. F. Scott-Elliot and Miss C. A. Raisin. Col. Reports. (Misc.) 1893

SIM. Sketch and Check-List of the Flora of Kaffraria. By T. R. Sim.
12mo. *Cape Town*, 1894

SMITH. A Contribution to South African Materia Medica, chiefly from Plants in use among the Natives. By Andrew Smith.
8vo. *Cape Town*, 1895

ENCOURAGEMENT OF AN EXTENSIVE SYSTEM OF TREE PLANTING AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. P.P. (C.C.) 1895

MacOWAN and PILLANS. Manual of Practical Orchard Work at the Cape. By Prof. P. MacOwan and Eustace Pillans. Dep. Agri. (Cape). 1896

COWLEY. West African Oil Palm. (Elæis Guineensis.) By E. Cowley.
'Queens. Agri. Jour.' i. 1897

WOOD and EVANS. Natal Plants. Descriptions and Figures of Natal Indigenous Plants, with Notes on their Distribution, Economic Value, Native Names, &c. By J. Medley Wood and Maurice S. Evans.
Plates. 4to. *Durban*, 1898–99

WILDEMAN et DURAND. Illustrations de la Flore du Congo. Par Dr. Em. de Wildeman et Th. Durand. (Annales du Musée du Congo.)
6 parts. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1899–1900

WILDEMAN et DURAND. Contributions à la Flore du Congo. Par Dr. Ém. de Wildeman et Th. Durand. (Annales du Musée du Congo.)
3 parts. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1899–1900

WILDEMAN et DURAND. Plantæ Thonnerianæ Congolensis; ou, énumération des Plantes recoltées en 1896 par Fr. Thonner dans le district des Bangalas. Par Dr. E. de Wildeman et Th. Durand.
Plates. Roy. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1900

OLIVER and THISELTON-DYER. Flora of Tropical Africa. Edited by Daniel Oliver and (Sir) W. T. Thiselton-Dyer.
Vols. i., ii., iii., v., vii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1868–1900

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE: Cape of Good Hope. Reports, &c.
8vo. *Cape Town*, 1885–1900

NATAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND MINES: Agricultural Journal and Mining Record. 4to. *Maritzburg*, 1898–1900

(G) MAURITIUS, SEYCHELLES, RODRIGUES, &c.

HORNE. Notes on Round Island Plants. By John Horne.
'Mauritius Alm.' 1870

CROMBIE. Lichenes Insulæ Rodriguesii: an Enumeration of the Lichens collected by Dr. I. B. Balfour in the Island of Rodriguez. By Rev. J. M. Crombie. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xv. 1876

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

BALFOUR. Aspects of the Phænogamic Vegetation of Rodriguez. By Dr. I. Bailey Balfour. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvi. 1877

BAKER. Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles: a Description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of those Islands. By J. G. Baker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1877

BOTANY OF THE ISLAND OF RODRIGUEZ. By Drs. I. B. Balfour, W. Mitten, Rev. J. M. Crombie, Rev. M. J. Berkeley, and Dr. G. Dickie. Tran. Roy. Soc. 1879

THOMPSON. Report on the Forests of Mauritius: their Condition and Management. By R. Thompson. Folio. *Port Louis*, 1880

HORNE. Rapport sur les différentes Plantes cultivées aux Seychelles. Par John Horne. Folio. *Port Louis*, 1881

DARUTY. Plantes Médicinales de l'Île Maurice. Par le Dr. C. Daruty. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1886

HEMSLEY. Report on the Vegetation of Diego Garcia. By W. Botting Hemsley. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii. 1886

LA REVUE AGRICOLE DE L'ÎLE MAURICE: Journal de la Chambre d'Agriculture. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1893–1900

(H) WEST INDIES

AUBLET. Histoire des Plantes de la Guyane Française, avec plusieurs Mémoires sur différens objets intéressans relatifs à la Culture et au Commerce de la Guyane Française, et une Notice des Plantes de l'Isle de France. Par Fusée Aublet. 4 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1775

BARHAM. Hortus Americanus; containing an account of the Trees, Shrubs, and other Vegetable Productions of South America and the West India Islands, and particularly of the Island of Jamaica. By Dr. Henry Barham. With a Linnæan Index, &c. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1794

BROUGHTON. Hortus Eastensis; or, a Catalogue of Exotic Plants in the Garden of Hinton East, Esq., in the Mountains of Liguanea in the Island of Jamaica. By Dr. Arthur Broughton. Bryan Edwards' 'W. Indies,' i. 1794

TUSSAC. Flore des Antilles; ou, Histoire Générale Botanique, rurale et économique des Vegetaux indigènes des Antilles, et des Exotiques qu'on est parvenu ay Naturaliser, décrits d'après Nature, selon le système sexuel de Linné et la Méthode Naturelle de Jussieu; avec planches dessinées, gravées et coloriées. Par F. R. de Tussac. Folio. *Paris*, 1808

LUNAN. Hortus Jamaicensis: a Botanical Description and Account of the Virtues, &c., of its Indigenous Plants hitherto unknown. By John Lunan. 2 vols. 4to. *Jamaica*, 1814

WRIGHT. Description of the Jesuits' Bark Tree of Jamaica and the Carribbees. By Dr. William Wright. 'Memoir of Dr. William Wright.' 1828

WRIGHT. Description and use of the Cabbage-Bark Tree of Jamaica. By Dr. William Wright. *Ibid.*

WRIGHT. Account of the Medicinal Plants growing in Jamaica. By Dr. William Wright. *Ibid.*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MAYCOCK. Flora Barbadensis : a Catalogue of Plants, Indigenous, Naturalised, and Cultivated in Barbados ; with a Geological Description of the Island. By James D. Maycock. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830

BENNETT. Coco Nut Palm : its Uses and Cultivation. By J. W. Bennett. Pamp. 53. *Lond.* 1836

MACFADYEN. Flora of Jamaica : a Description of the Plants of that Island, arranged according to the Natural Orders. With an Appendix containing an enumeration of the Genera and an Essay on the Geographical Distribution of the Species. By Dr. James Macfadyen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

SCHOMBURGK. Ita Palm of Guiana : its Uses. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk. 'Col. Mag.' vi. 1845

SCHOMBURGK. Catalogue of Plants of Barbados. By Sir R. H. Schomburgk. Schomburgk's 'Hist. of Barbados.' 1847

CHALONER and FLEMING. The Mahogany Tree : its Botanical Characters, Qualities, and Uses. With Practical Suggestions for Selecting and Cutting it in the Regions of its Growth in the West Indies and Central America. With Notices of the Proposed Interoceanic Communication of Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec in relation to their Productions and the Supply of fine Timber for Ship-building and all other Purposes. By Edward Chaloner and — Fleming. Map and illustrations. 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1850

GRISEBACH. Flora of the British West Indian Islands. By Dr. A. H. R. Grisebach. 8vo. *Lond.* 1864

WALKER. Forests of British Guiana. By W. Walker. P.R.C.I. v. 1874

SCHOMBURGK. Botanical Reminiscences in British Guiana. By Dr. R. Schomburgk. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1876

RUSSELL. Cocoanut Palm : its Culture and Diseases. By W. Russell. Pamp. 29. *Georgetown*, 1876

McTURK, RUSSELL, and PEARCE. Notes on the Forests of Guiana. By Michael McTurk, W. Russell, and G. M. Pearce. 'Timehri,' i. 1882

JENMAN. Aspects and Flora of the Kaieteur Savannah. By G. S. Jenman. *Ibid.*

MORRIS. Flora and Agricultural Resources of British Honduras. By Dr. D. Morris. Pamp. A. *Jamaica*, 1883

IMTHURN. Palms of British Guiana. By E. F. imThurn. 'Timehri,' iii. 1884

LEFROY. Botany of Bermuda. By Sir J. H. Lefroy. 8vo. *Washington*, 1884

LOCKHART. Fibrous Plants of Dominica. By A. D. Lockhart. 'Timehri,' iv. 1885

RODWAY. Fibre-Yielding Plants of British Guiana. By J. Rodway. Pamp. 85. 1885

HEMSLEY. Botany of the Bermudas. By W. B. Hemsley. 'Challenger' Voy. i. (Botany). (O.C.) 1885

HOOPER. Report upon the Forests of Jamaica. By E. D. M. Hooper. Pamp. G. 1886

IMTHURN. Notes on the Plants observed during the Roraima Expedition of 1884. By E. F. imThurn. 'Timehri,' v. 1886

JENMAN. Synopsis of the Lycopodiaceæ of Guiana and their Allies. By G. S. Jenman. 'Timehri,' v., i. (N.S.) 1886–87

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

MASSEE. Disease of *Colocasia* in Jamaica. By George Massee. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiv. 1887

HOOPER. Report on the Forests of St. Lucia. By E. D. M. Hooper. Pamp. A. *Madras*, 1887

MORRIS. Vegetable Resources of the West Indies. By Dr. D. Morris. Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1888

HEMSLEY. Botany of the West India Islands. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 134. *Lond.* 1888

FLORA OF THE BAHAMAS : Report. 'Brit. Assoc.' lviii. 1888

PERCIVAL. Wild Flowers of Georgetown, British Guiana : a Study in Field Botany for Tyros. By Exley Percival. 'Timehri,' iii. (N.S.) 1889

HEMSLEY and SHARP. Botany of the West Indies. By W. B. Hemsley and D. Sharp. 'Brit. Assoc.' lviii., lix. 1888–89

FAWCETT. Economic Plants : an Index to Economic Products of the Vegetable Kingdom in Jamaica. By William Fawcett. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1891

BAKER. Vascular Cryptogamia of Grenada. By J. G. Baker. Pamp. 101. *Lond.* 1892

FAWCETT. Provisional List of the Indigenous and Naturalised Flowering Plants of Jamaica. By William Fawcett. 8vo. *Kingston*, 1893

HITCHCOCK. List of Plants collected in the Bahamas, Jamaica, and Grand Cayman. By Prof. A. S. Hitchcock. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. iv. 1893

WILLIS. The Cocoanut Palm. By Allan Eric (C. W. Willis). 'Can. Mag.' ii. 1894.

NICHOLLS. Anatomy of the Sisal Hemp. By C. H. Nicholls. Jour. Inst. Jam. i. 1894

RAMIE, RHEA, CHINA GRASS. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' i. 1894

CASTLETON GARDENS, JAMAICA. Notes on the most Interesting Plants. *Ibid.*

NOTES ON PLANTS YIELDING RUBBER. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' i., ii. 1894–95

AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL OF THE LEEWARD ISLANDS. 1894–95.

ST. VINCENT BOTANICAL STATION. Bulletins. 1893–96

HARRIS. List of Orchids grown in the Public Gardens, Jamaica. By W. Harris. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' iii. 1896.

HART. Report on Seedling and Other Canes under Cultivation at the Royal Botanic Garden, Trinidad. By J. H. Hart. Pamp. G. *Trinidad*, 1898

LLOYD. Some Common Trench Flowers of British Guiana. By C. A. Lloyd. 'Timehri,' xii. 1898

HITCHCOCK. List of Cryptogams Collected in the Bahamas, Jamaica, and Grand Cayman. By Albert S. Hitchcock. Rep. Missouri Bot. Gar. ix. 1898

JENMAN. Synoptical List, with Descriptions of the Ferns and Fern Allies of Jamaica. By G. S. Jenman. 'Bull. Bot. Dep. Jam.' 1890–98

LODGE. Report on Forest Conservation in Trinidad and Tobago. By F. Lodge. P.P. (T.) 1900

POWELL. Distribution of Economic Plants of St. Vincent, after the Hurricane of September, 1898. By Henry Powell. Imp. Dep. Agri. W.I. i. 1900

WATTS. Tree-Planting in Antigua. By Francis Watts. *Ibid.*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

CHURCHILL. Planting of the Pita Plant (Agave Sisalana) in the Bahama Islands and the Extraction and Preparation of the Fibre. By J. S. Churchill. Col. Rep. (Misc.) 14. 1900

TRINIDAD BOTANICAL DEPARTMENT. Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information. 8vo. *Port of Spain*, 1888–1900

BULLETIN OF THE BOTANICAL DEPARTMENT OF JAMAICA. Folio and 8vo. *Kingston*, 1887–1900

(J) INDIA, CEYLON, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, &c.

BURMAN. Flora of Ceylon : Thesaurus Zeylanicus, exhibens Plantas in Insula Zeylana nascentes ; inter quas plurimae novæ species, et genera inveniuntur. By John Burman. 110 plates. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1737

ROXBURGH. Flora Indica ; or, Descriptions of Indian Plants. By Dr. William Roxburgh. 2 vols. 8vo. *Serampore*, 1832

BENNETT. Coco Nut Palm : its Uses and Cultivation. By J. W. Bennett. Pamp. 53. *Lond.* 1836

INDIGENOUS PLANTS OF CEYLON ACCORDING TO LINNEAN ARRANGEMENT. Pridham's 'Ceylon' (O.C.) 1849

GARDNER. Some General Remarks on the Flora of Ceylon. By George Gardner. Kelaart's 'Faunæ Zeylanicæ.' 1852

ROYLE. Fibrous Plants of India fitted for Cordage, Clothing, and Paper ; with an Account of the Cultivation and Preparation of Flax, Hemp, and their Substitutes. By Dr. J. Forbes Royle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1855

FERGUSON. Scripture Botany of Ceylon. By William Ferguson. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) iii. 1859

BENTHAM. Flora Hongkongensis : a Description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Island of Hong Kong. By George Bentham. Map. 8vo. *Lond.* 1861

STEWART. Notes on the Flora of Wuzeeristan. By Dr. John Lindsay Stewart. J.R.G.S. xxxii. 1862

WATSON. Chief Fibre-Yielding Plants of India. By Dr. J. Forbes Watson. J.S.A. viii. 1860

MARKHAM. Supply of Quinine, and the Cultivation of Chinchona Plants in India. By (Sir) Clements R. Markham. J.S.A. xi. 1863

DRURY. Useful Plants of India ; with Notices of their Chief Value in Commerce, Medicine, and Arts. By Col. Heber Drury. 8vo. *Lond.* 1873

KURZ. Forest Flora of British Burma. By S. Kurz. 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1877

ABBAY. Observations on *Hemileia Vastatrix*, the so-called Coffee Leaf Disease. By Rev. R. Abbay. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1878

MORRIS. Structure and Habit of *Hemileia Vastatrix* (Ceylon). J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1879

JACKSON. Indian Plants for Commercial Purposes. By J. R. Jackson. J.S.A. xxvii. 1879

FERGUSON. Gramineæ or Grasses Indigenous to, or Growing in, Ceylon. By W. Ferguson. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) vi. 1880

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

CLARKE. On Indian Begonias. By C. Baron Clarke.
J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1880

AITCHISON. Flora of the Kuram Valley. By Surg.-Major J. E. T. Aitchison. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii., xix. 1880–82

WARD. Researches on the Life History of *Hemileia Vastatrix*, the Fungus of the 'Coffee Leaf Disease.' By H. Marshall Ward.
J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xix. 1882

WATT. Undescribed and Imperfectly-known Indian Species of Primula and Androsace. By Dr. George Watt. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1882

INDEX TO THE NAMES OF CHINESE PLANTS MENTIONED IN THE JOURNAL OF BOTANY UP TO THE END OF 1880.
12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1883

HEMSLEY. Synonomy of the Orchidaceous Genus *Didymoplexis Griffith*, &c. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1883

WRAY. Gutta-Producing Trees. By L. Wray, jun. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xii. 1883

GLEESON. Catalogue of Plants in the Agri-Horticultural Society's Gardens, Madras. Prepared by J. M. Gleeson. 8vo. *Madras*, 1884

CLARKE. Indian Species of Cyperus. By Charles Baron Clarke.
J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxi. 1884

TRIMEN. Systematic Catalogue of the Flowering Plants and Ferns Indigenous to, or Growing Wild in, Ceylon, with the Vernacular Names, and with References to Thwaites' 'Enumeratio.' By Dr. Henry Trimen.
J.R.A.S. (C.B.) ix. 1885

TRIMEN. Composition, Geographical Affinities, and Origin of the Ceylon Flora. By Dr. Henry Trimen. *Ibid.*

FERGUSON. All About the Cocoanut Palm; with Practical Instructions for Planting and Cultivation in Ceylon. By John Ferguson.
8vo. *Colombo*, 1885

SIMMONDS. Teak Forests of India. By P. L. Simmonds.
J.S.A. xxxiii. 1885

FERGUSON. Vascular Cryptogams of Ceylon. By W. Ferguson.
Pamp. 107. *Colombo*, 1886

FERGUSON. Grasses Indigenous to Ceylon. By W. Ferguson. *Ibid.*

CANTLEY. Notes on Economic Plants, Straits Settlements. By N. Cantley.
J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xviii. 1886

HEMSLEY. Report on the Vegetation of Diego Garcia. By W. B. Hemsley.
Pamp. 139. *Lond.* 1886

JOSHUA. Burmese Desmidieæ, with Descriptions. By William Joshua.
J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxi. 1886

CLARKE. Botanical Observations made in a Journey to the Naga Hills. By C. B. Clarke. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii. 1886

KING. Observations on the Genus *Ficus*, with Special Reference to the Indo-Malayan and Chinese Species. By Dr. George King.
J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiv. 1887

TRIMEN. Hermann's 'Ceylon Herbarium,' and Linnæus's 'Flora Zeylanica.' By Dr. Henry Trimen. *Ibid.*

GARDENING IN CEYLON. 1. Hints on Gardening. By W. Cameron. 2. Kitchen Garden and Orchard. By H. Sims. 3. Cultivation of Roses in Ceylon. By W. Nock. Pamp. 87. *Colombo*, 1887

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

BAKER. Collection of Ferns made in Borneo by the Bishop of Singapore and Sarawak. By J. G. Baker. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxii., xxiv. 1886–87

RIDLEY. Report on the Destruction of Coco-Nut Palms by Beetles. By H. N. Ridley. Pamp. 177. *Singapore*, 1889

HEMSLEY. Report on Botanical Collections from Christmas Island. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1889

TRIMEN. Botany of Ritīgala, Ceylon. By Dr. Henry Trimen. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xi. 1889

CLARKE. Plants of Kohima and Muneypore. By Charles Baron Clarke. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxv. 1889

WOODS. Vegetation of Malaysia. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. 'Malaysian Essays.' (O.C.) 1889

LACE and HEMSLEY. Sketch of the Vegetation of British Baluchistan. By J. H. Lace and W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1890

RIDLEY. Burmanniaceæ of the Malay Peninsula. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxii. 1890

RIDLEY. On the so-called Tiger's Milk, 'Susu Rimau,' of the Malays. By H. N. Ridley. *Ibid.*

HEMSLEY. On an Obscure Species of Triumfetta. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1890

HEMSLEY. Report on the Botanical Collections from Christmas Island, made by Capt. J. P. Maclear, Mr. J. J. Lister, and the Officers of H.M.S. 'Egeria.' By W. B. Hemsley. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxv. 1890

COLLETT and HEMSLEY. Collection of Plants from Upper Burma and the Shan States. By General H. Collett and W. B. Hemsley. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1890

SCHLICH. Forestry in the Colonies and India. By Dr. Schilch. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890

McDONALD. English Vegetables and Flowers in Ceylon. By D. McDonald. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1890

RIDLEY. Grasses and Sedges of the Malay Peninsula. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxiii. 1891

DE SILVA. Sinhalese Plant Lore. By W. Arthur de Silva. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xii. 1891

LACE. Sketch of the Vegetation of British Baluchistan. By J. H. Lace. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1891

GUPPY. Flora of the Cocos-Keeling Islands. By H. B. Guppy. J.V.I. xxiv. 1891

FORBES and HEMSLEY. Enumeration of all the Plants from China Proper including Hong Kong. By Francis B. Forbes and W. B. Hemsley. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxiii., xxvi. 1886, 1888, 1890–91

HEMSLEY. A Drift Seed (Ipomœa tuberosa L.). By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1892

HEMSLEY. Observations on a Botanical Collection made by A. E. Pratt in Western China. By W. B. Hemsley. *Ibid.*

HEMSLEY. On two small Collections of Dried Plants from Tibet. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1893

CURTIS. Catalogue of the Flowering Plants and Ferns found growing wild in the Island of Penang. By C. Curtis. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxv. 1894

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

RIDLEY. List of Plants collected during a Journey on the Sembrong River, Malay Peninsula. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxvi. 1894

LAKE and KELSALL. Camphor Tree and Camphor Language of Johore, Malay Peninsula. By H. W. Lake and H. J. Kelsall. *Ibid.*

CUMMINS. Sketch of the Flora of Gnatong and Surrounding Hills. By Dr. H. A. Cummings. Louis's 'Gates of Thibet.' 1894

HEMSLEY. Descriptions of New Plants from Eastern Asia. By W. B. Hemsley. Pamp. 148. *Lond.* 1895

GRANT. Orchids of Burma (including the Andaman Islands) described. Compiled from the works of various authorities. By Capt. Bartle Grant. 8vo. *Rangoon*, 1895

BARRACLOUGH. Cultivation and Manufacture of Rhea Fibre. By Thomas Barraclough. J.S.A. xlv. 1897

BAILEY. Forestry in India. By Lieut.-Col. F. Bailey. R.S.G.S. xiii. 1897

RIDLEY. List of Malay Plant Names. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B). 1897

FERGUSON. All About the Cocoanut Palm; with Practical Instructions for Planting and Cultivation in Ceylon, &c. By John Ferguson. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1898

THE CEYLON FORESTER. A Magazine of Forestry, Natural History, and Shikar. Edited by H. P. C. Armitage. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1896–98

ROBINSON. How India has Saved her Forests. By E. K. Robinson. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

RIDLEY. Peliosanthes of the Malay Peninsula. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxi. 1898

WATT. A Review of existing Information on Rhea (Riha) or China Grass By Dr. George Watt. Agri. Led. (India). 1898

BIRDWOOD. Hill Forests of Western India. By H. M. Birdwood. J.S.A. xlvii. 1899

HOSE. Catalogue of the Ferns of Borneo and some of the Adjacent Islands which have been Recorded up to the Present Time. By Bishop Hose. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxii. 1899

RIDLEY. Scitamineæ of the Malay Peninsula. By H. N. Ridley. *Ibid.*

CEYLON FOREST DEPARTMENT. (1) Report of the Committee appointed to give effect to the Recommendations made by F. C. Fisher. on the Re-organization of the Ceylon Forest Department. (2) Remarks by A. F. Broun, Conservator of Forests, on the Report of F. C. Fisher on the present State and proposed Reorganization of the Ceylon Forest Department. (3) Rejoinder by F. C. Fisher. Sess. Pap. Cey. 1898. 1899

TRIMEN and HOOKER. Handbook to the Flora of Ceylon; containing Descriptions of all the Species of Flowering Plants indigenous to the Island, and Notes on their History, Distribution, and Uses. By Dr. Henry Trimen and Sir J. D. Hooker. Coloured plates. 5 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893–1900

RIDLEY. Flora of Singapore. By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiii. 1900

NOTES ON CEYLON BOTANY. Pamp. 177. *Colombo*, 1900

BROUN. On the Forests and Waste Lands of Ceylon. By A. F. Broun. Trimen's 'Flora of Ceylon.' v. 1900

BOULGER. History of Ceylon Botany. By Prof. G. S. Boulger. *Ibid.*

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

RIDLEY. A Botanical Excursion to Gunong Jerai (Kedah Peak). By H. N. Ridley. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) xxxiv. 1900

GRESHOFF. Nuttige Indische Planten Door Dr. M. Greshoff. Met inleiding van Dr. J. G. Boerlage. Plates. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1894–1900

AGRICULTURAL MAGAZINE OF CEYLON. 4to. *Colombo*, 1897–1900

(K) ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC

HOOKER. List of Plants collected in the Arctic Regions. By Prof. Wm. Jackson Hooker. Parry's 2nd and 4th 'Arctic Voy.' 1825–28

HOOKER. Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M.'s Discovery Ships 'Erebus' and 'Terror,' 1839–43, under the Command of Sir James Clark Ross. By (Sir) Joseph Dalton Hooker. 198 coloured plates. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1844–47

RICHARDSON. Geographical Distribution of Plants in the Country North of the 49th Parallel of Latitude. Richardson's 'Arctic Ex.' ii. 1851

DICKIE. Algæ found during the Arctic Expedition (of Sir George Nares). By Dr. G. Dickie. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xvii. 1878

BERKELEY. Enumeration of the Fungi collected during the Arctic Expedition of 1875–76. By Rev. M. J. Berkeley. *Ibid.*

FRIES. Lichens collected during the English Polar Expedition of 1875–76. By Prof. Theodor M. Fries. *Ibid.*

CLEVE. Diatoms collected during the Arctic Expedition of Sir George Nares. By Prof. P. T. Cleve. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xx. 1883

KIRK. Botany of Antarctic Islands. By T. Kirk. A.A.A.S. iii. 1891

VANHÖFFEN. Die Fauna und Flora Grönlands. Von Dr. Ernst Vanhöffen. Gronlands Expedition, ii. 1897

CHUMLEY. Fauna and Flora of the Antarctic. By James Chumley. R.S.G.S. xiv. 1898

FISHER. Botany of Franz Josef Land. By Harry Fisher. Jackson's 'Thousand Days.' 1899

FISHER. Report on the Flora of Franz Josef Land from Cape Barents to Cape Neale. By Harry Fisher. *Ibid.*

(L) GENERAL

THORNTON. Botanical Extracts; or, Philosophy of Botany. By Dr. R. J. Thornton. 3 vols. Folio. *Lond.* 1810

HOOKER. Exotic Flora; containing Figures and Descriptions of new, rare, or otherwise interesting Exotic Plants, together with Remarks upon their Generic and Specific Characters, History, Culture, &c. By W. Jackson Hooker. 3 vols. 8vo. *Edin.* 1823

SQUIER. Tropical Fibres: their Production and Economic Extraction. By E. G. Squier. 8vo. *Lond.* 1863

COLONIAL FLORAS. Pamp. 99. *Lond.* 1863

BROWN. Miscellaneous Botanical Works of Dr. Robert Brown. Atlas. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1866–68

*** Containing General Remarks on the Botany of Terra Australis; Botany of Swan River and of Voyages and Travels in Africa, the Arctic Regions, &c.

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

CLARKE. Effects of Forest Vegetation on Climate. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke. R.S.N.S.W. x. 1876

SPICER. Plants as Insect Destroyers. By Rev. W. W. Spicer. R.S.T. 1877

BROWN. Forests and Moisture ; or, Effects of Forests on Humidity of Climate. By Dr. J. C. Brown. 8vo. *Edin.* 1877

WITTSTEIN. Organic Constituents of Plants and Vegetable Substances and their Chemical Analysis. By Dr. G. C. Wittstein. Translated from the German, with numerous additions, by Baron Sir F. von Mueller. 12mo. *Melb.* 1878

BURBIDGE, TREACHER, and MURTON. Notes on Gutta Percha and Caoutchouc-yielding Trees. By F. W. Burbidge, W. H. Treacher, and H. J. Murton. J.R.A.S. (S.B.) iii. 1879

WALLACE. Island Life ; or, the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras. By Alfred Russel Wallace. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880

SCHWARZ. Musa Paradisiaca, Musa Sapientium : their Products, Culture, and Commercial Value. By G. H. Schwarz. Pamp. 80. *Birmingham*, 1880

THISELTON-DYER. Botanical Enterprise of the Empire. By (Sir) W. Thiselton-Dyer. P.R.C.I. xi. 1880

BENTHAM. Notes on Orchideæ. By George Bentham. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xviii. 1881

CHRISTY. New Commercial Plants and Drugs. By Thomas Christy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1882

REPORTS ON THE PROGRESS AND CONDITION OF THE ROYAL GARDENS AT KEW, 1858–73 and 1875–82. 8vo. *Lond.* 1858–82

FREAM. Colonial Forestry. By Prof. W. Fream. Pamp. 81. *Lond.* 1886

MUELLER. Considerations of Phytographic Expressions and Arrangements. By Baron Sir F. von Mueller. R.S.N.S.W. xxii. 1888

SOUTTER. Geographical Distribution of Plants. By W. Soutter. R.G.S.A. (Q.) iv. 1889

MORRIS. Production of Seed in certain Varieties of the Common Sugar Cane. By Dr. D. Morris. J. Linn. Soc. (B.) xxviii. 1890

SCHLICH. Forestry in the Colonies and India. By Dr. Schlich. P.R.C.I. xxi. 1890

BAKER. Colonial Forestry. By C. C. Baker. 'Colonia,' iii. 1894

McDONALD. Sweet-scented Flowers and Fragrant Leaves. By Donald McDonald. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

SCHLICH. A Manual of Forestry. By Dr. William Schlich. Vol. I. Introduction to Forestry. 8vo. *Lond.* 1896

BERNSTEIN. Ramie : its Cultivation, Manufacture, and Uses. By Leon Bernstein. Jam. Agri. Soc. i. 1897

MOXSY. Ramie (Rhea) Cultivation. By Sidney Moxsy. *Ibid.*

GARDEN NOTES FOR THE COLONIES AND ABROAD (James Carter & Co.) Pamp. 177. *Lond.* 1898

HEATH. The Fern World. By Francis George Heath. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

DAUBENY. Strength and Decay of Nations. (1) Forestry. (2) British Forestry. Being two Essays with Notes. By Giles Andrew Daubeny. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

COSTANTIN. La Nature Tropicale. Par J. Costantin. 8vo. *Paris*, 1899

BOTANY AND FLORA (*Continued*)—

GARDEN NOTES FOR THE COLONIES AND ABROAD.
Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

KONING. Der Tabak ; Studien über Seine Kultur und Biolojie. Von C. J. Koning. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1900

McDONALD. On Fragrant Trees and Plants. By Donald McDonald.
12mo. *Lond.* 1900

---

66. COLONIAL POETRY

(A) THE AUSTRALIAN COMMONWEALTH

SEWARD. Elegy on Captain Cook ; to which is added an Ode to the Sun. By Miss Seward. 4to. *Lond.* 1780

PRAED. Australasia : a Poem which obtained the Chancellor's Medal at the Cambridge Commencement, July, 1823. By Winthrop Mackworth Praed. 8vo. 1823

WENTWORTH. Australasia. By W. C. Wentworth.
'Heaton's Dictionary of Dates.'

FIRST FRUITS OF AUSTRALIAN POETRY.
Field's 'Geo. Memoirs of N.S.W.' 1825

HERVEY. 'Australia,' with other Poems. By T. K. Hervey.
12mo. *Lond.* 1825

LANG. Aurora Australis ; or, Specimens of Sacred Poetry for the Colonists of Australia. By John Dunmore Lang. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1826

MONTGOMERY. The Pelican Island and other Poems. By James Montgomery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1827

*** The subject of the Pelican Island was suggested by a passage in Captain Flinder's 'Voyage to Terra Australis'

WICKENDEN. Poems by the Bard of the Forest. W. Wickenden.
12mo. *Sherborne*, 1827

*** Contains Cambridge Prize Poem 'Australasia'

CLARKE. Lays of Leisure : a Collection of original and translated Poems. By the Rev. W. B. Clarke, of Sydney. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829

*** This Poem was written ten years previous to the Author's departure for Australia

WOOLLS. Miscellanies in Prose and Verse. By Dr. William Woolls.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1838

BURN. Plays and Fugitive Pieces in Verse. By David Burn.
2 vols. in 1. 8vo. *Hobart Town*, 1842

PARKES. Stolen Moments : a short series of Poems. By (Sir) Henry Parkes. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1842

HILL. Tarquin the Proud, and other Poems. By S. Prout Hill.
12mo. *Sydney*, 1843

JAMIE. The Emigrant's Family ; or, Scotland and Australia. By William Jamie. 12mo. *Glasgow*, 1853

LEAKEY. Lyra Australis : or, Attempts to Sing in a Strange Land. By Caroline W. Leakey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

HORNE. Orion : an Epic Poem. By Richard H. Horne. 12mo. *Melb.* 1854

EMIGRATION REALISED. A Poem by S.C.C. 12mo. *Lond.* 1855

CORNWALLIS. Yarra Yarra : or, the Wandering Aborigine : a Poetical Narrative. By Kinahan Cornwallis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1858

MEREDITH. Loved and Lost! The True Story of a Short Life told in Gossip Verse, and illustrated. By Louisa Anne Meredith. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* N.D. [1861]

BEVERIDGE. Gatherings among the Gum-Trees. By Mitchell Kilgour Beveridge. 12mo. *Melb.* 1863

STEPHENSON. Essays and Miscellaneous Pieces. By Edward R. Stephenson. With a Preface by C. Todd. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1865

HORNE. Prometheus, the Fire-Bringer. By R. H. Horne. (Australian Edition.) 8vo. *Melb.* 1866

HORNE. The South Sea Sisters : a Lyric Masque written for the Opening of the Inter-Colonial Exhibition of Australasia, 1866. By R. H. Horne. With Translations into French and German Verse. 8vo. *Melb.* 1866

THE LOST 'LONDON' : a Poem on the Loss of the 'London,' bound for Melbourne, and lost in the Bay of Biscay. Pamp. 38. *Lond.* 1866

McCRAE. Māmba (the Bright-Eyed) : an Aboriginal Reminiscence. By George Gordon McCrae. Vict. Pamp. III. *Melb.* 1867

MIDDLETON. Earnest and the Pilgrim Poet, &c. By A. Gordon Middleton. 12mo. *Edin.* 1867

KENDALL. Leaves from Australian Forests. By Henry Kendall. 12mo. *Melb.* 1869

GORDON. Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes. By Adam Lindsay Gordon. 8vo. *Melb.* 1870

SCOTT. The Dream and the Deed, and other Poems ; including the New Zealand Wife, and Australian Discovery. By Patrick Scott. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

MOODIE. Poems. By 'Austral' (D. C. F. Moodie). 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1873

THE EXPLORERS, AND OTHER POEMS. By M. C. 8vo. *Melb.* 1874

MAYNE. The Two Visions ; or, the Contrast : an Australian Story. By Robert West Mayne. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1874

AUSTRALIAN POETRY. 'Melb. Rev.' i. 1876

BUSH FLOWERS FROM AUSTRALIA. By 'A Daughter of the Soil.' Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1876

BRUCE. A Voice from the Australian Bush. By Robert Bruce. 8vo. *Adelaide*, 1877

HERON. The Balance of Pain, and other Poems. By 'Australie' (Mrs. Hubert Heron). 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

MARTIN. Lays of To-day : Verses in jest and earnest. By A. Patchett Martin. Sm. 4to. *Melb.* 1878

SILVER WATTLE. South Australian Acrostics. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1879

KENDALL. Songs from the Mountains. By Henry Kendall. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1880

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

RUSSELL. The Seeker, and other Poems: with In Parochiâ. By Dean Alexander Russell. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1881

SLADEN. Frithjof and Ingebjorg, and other Poems. By Douglas B. W. Sladen, an Australian Colonist. 12mo. *Lond.* 1882

HARPUR. Poems. By Charles Harpur, of New South Wales. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1883

LEWIN. Australia for Ever, and other Poems. By Frances Jesca Lewin. Pamp. 182. *Adelaide*, 1884

GORDON. Poems of the late Adam Lindsay Gordon; Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes, &c. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

BURTT. Moonta Musings in Rhythmic Rhyme. By 'A Moonta-ite' (T. Burtt). Pamp. 182. *Moonta* (*S.A.*) 1885

HOLDSWORTH. Station Hunting on the Warrego: Australia: At the Valley of the Popran and other Poems. By Philip J. Holdsworth. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1885

MARTIN. Fernshawe: Sketches in Prose and Verse. By A. Patchett Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

PARKES. The Beauteous Terrorist, and other Poems. By 'A Wanderer' (Sir Henry Parkes). 12mo. *Sydney*, 1885

SLADEN. Australian Lyrics. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

SLADEN. A Poetry of Exiles. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

SLADEN. In Cornwall and across the Sea. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885

STEPHENS. Convict Once, and other Poems. By J. Brunton Stephens. 12mo. *Melb.* 1885

SHERBROOKE. Poems of a Life. By Viscount Sherbrooke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

CHANDLER. A Bush Idyl and other Poems. By Alfred T. Chandler. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1886

HALLORAN. Jubilee Ode in Commemoration of the Fiftieth Year of Her Majesty's Reign. By Henry Halloran. Pamp. 182. *Mowbray*, *N.S.W.* 1886

BRERETON. Beyond, and other Poems. By J. le Gay Brereton. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886

HENEY. Fortunate Days. By Thomas Heney. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1886

SLADEN. A Summer Christmas; and a Sonnet upon the s.s. 'Ballaarat.' By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

FARRELL. Australia. By John Farrell. 'Pict. Atlas of Aust.' i. (O.C.) 1886

BEDDOME. Ode to the River Murray. By Robert Winter Beddome, sen. Pamp. 182. *Norwood* (*S.A.*) 1887

MACKAY. Stirrup Jingles from the Bush and the Turf, and other Rhymes. By Kennett Mackay. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1887

WILLIAMS. De Buckley; or, incidents of Australian Life. By Edward Williams. 8vo. *Birmingham*, 1887

BRERETON. The Triumph of Love. By J. le Gay Brereton. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1887

DEATH OF OSWALD, and other Poems, Songs, and Ballads. By 'Old Saltbush.' 12mo. *Sydney*, 1887

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

FLANAGAN. Australian and other Poems. By Roderick J. Flanagan. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1887

HALLORAN. Poems, Odes, and Songs. By Henry Halloran. 4to. *Sydney*, 1887

HAYTER. My Christmas Adventure, Carboona, and other Poems. By H. H. Hayter. 12mo. *Melb.* 1887

SLADEN. Lindsay Gordon and Kendall. By Douglas Sladen. Pamp. 166. *Lond.* 1888

THOMAS. An Australian Poet—Douglas Sladen. By Margaret Thomas. *Ibid.*

DARE. Sun and Cloud on River and Sea. Verses by Ishmael Dare. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1888

WHITE. Australia: Old Associations, the Bush, and other Poems. By Harry J. White. 8vo. *Port Augusta*, 1888

SLADEN. A Century of Australian Song. Edited by Douglas B. W. Sladen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

SLADEN. Australian Poets, 1788–1888. A Selection of Poems upon all Subjects written in Australia and New Zealand during the First Century of the British Colonisation; with Notes on their Authors, and an Introduction by Patchett Martin. Edited by Douglas B. W. Sladen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

SLADEN. Australian Ballads and Rhymes: Poems inspired by Life and Scenery in Australia and New Zealand. Selected and edited by Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

HOWLETT-ROSS. The Laureate of the Centaurs: a Memoir of the Life of Adam Lindsay Gordon, with new Poems, Prose Sketches, Political Speeches and Reminiscences, and an 'In Memoriam' by H. Kendall. By J. Howlett-Ross, of Melbourne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

SHERARD. A Daughter of the South, and other Poems. By Charles Allan Sherard. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

SUTHERLAND. Thirty Short Poems. By Alexander Sutherland. 12mo. *Melb.* 1890

SADLER. Lyrics and Rhymes. By 'Ab. Original' (James Sadler). 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1890

KENDALL. Poems of Henry Clarence Kendall. Edited by Alexander Sutherland; with a Prefatory Memoir. 12mo. *Melb.* 1890

AUSTRALIAN GLEANINGS: A Reverie. By 'An Australian.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

SOUTH EASTERN MEMORIES, SOUTH AUSTRALIA. By W. M. T. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1891

MOYARRA: an Australian Legend. By 'Yittadairn' (G. W. Rusden). 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

GORDON. Poems. By Adam Lindsay Gordon. Sea Spray and Smoke Drift. Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes. Miscellaneous Poems. Ashtaroth: a Dramatic Lyric. The Roll of the Kettledrum (illustrated). Preface by Marcus Clarke. 12mo. *Melb.* 1892

SUPPLE. Dampier's Dream: An Australasian foreshadowing and some Ballads. By Gerald Henry Supple. 12mo. *Melb.* 1892

DALE and HAVILAND. Voices from Australia. By Philip Dale and Cyril Haviland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

GIBSON. Ironbark Chips and Stockwhip Cracks. By G. Herbert Gibson. 8vo. *Melb.* 1893

BUFTON. Federation : a Poem. By John Bufton. 18mo. *Melb.* 1894

LOUGHRAN. 'Neath Austral Skies. Poems. By Edward Booth Loughran. 12mo. *Melb.* 1894

KNIGHT. One People, One Destiny : and other Poems. By John Knight. 12mo. *Maryborough, Queensland*, 1894

STEWART. Poems and Plays. By Hubert Stewart. 12mo. *Melb.* 1894

BELL. A Forgotten Genius : Charles Whitehead : a Critical Monograph. By H. T. Mackenzie Bell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1885 & 1894

CARMICHAEL. Poems. By Miss Jennings Carmichael (Mrs. Francis Mullis) ; with an Introduction by J. F. Hogan. 12mo. *Melb.* 1895

WOOD. Two Burial Isles : Leich Cailliach in Loch Lomond, and Dead Island at Port Arthur. By J. Dennistoun Wood. Pamp. 182. *Melb.* 1895

O'HARA. Songs of the South (Second Series), The Wild White Man, and other Poems. By John Bernard O'Hara. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BOLDREWOOD. Poems. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne) ; contained in Old Melbourne Memories. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

PATERSON. The Man from Snowy River, and other Verses. By A. B. Paterson ('The Banjo'), with Preface by 'Rolf Boldrewood.' 12mo. *Sydney*, 1896

GAY. Sonnets. By William Gay. Sm. 4to. *Bendigo*, 1896

HENTY and STARKEY. Australian Idylls and Bush Rhymes. Poems by the late Ernest G. Henty and E. A. Starkey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

WHITINGTON. Old Gumtree Lyrics. By 'A Daughter of South Australia' (Miss L. S. Whitington). 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1897

WHITINGTON. Ode to the Closing Diamond Jubilee Year. By Miss L. S. Whitington. Pamp. 182. MSS. *Adelaide*, 1897

THE DEAD MARCH OF THE WATERS, and other Verses. Written in Australasia. By W. A. B. 12mo. *Melb.* 1897

HAYWARD. Along the Road to Cue, and other Verses. By Andree Hayward. 12mo. *Geraldton*, 1897

BOAKE. Where the Dead Men Lie, and other Poems. By Barcroft Boake. Edited with Notes and Memoir, by A. G. Stevens. Illustrated. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1897

MILLER. Songs from the Hills. By Marion Miller. 12mo. *Melb.* 1898

DYSON. Rhymes from the Mines, and other Lines. By Edward Dyson. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1898

RUSSELL. Federation of Australia : a Poem. By Mrs. H. E. Russell. Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1898

O'HARA. Lyrics of Nature. By John Bernard O'Hara. 12mo. *Melb.* 1899

QUINN. Hidden Tide (and other Poems). By Roderick Quinn. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1899

CASTILLA. The Australian Girl, and other Verses. By Ethel Castilla. 12mo. *Melb.* 1900

THOMPSON. A Few Sonnets and Rondeaux. By Lambert Thompson. Pamp. 182. *Melb.* 1900

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

STEPHENS. An Inaugural Poem on the Federation of Australia. By J. Brunton Stephens. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

LAWSON. Verses, Popular and Humorous. By Henry Lawson. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

LAWSON. In the Days when the World was Wide : and other Verses. By Henry Lawson. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

(B) NEW ZEALAND AND THE PACIFIC

AN EPISTLE FROM OBEREA, QUEEN OF OTAHEITE, TO JOSEPH BANKS, Esq. Translated by T. Q. Z., Professor of the Otaheite Language in Dublin, and of all the Languages of the Undiscoverved Islands in the South Sea, and Enriched with Historical and Explanatory Notes. 4to. *Lond.* 1774.

NEW ZEALAND : a Poem. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842

WILSON. New Zealand, and other Poems. By Mrs. Robert Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1851

McGILCHRIST. The Mutineers : a Poem. By Dr. John McGilchrist. 12mo. *Edin.* 1859

*** This Poem is Descriptive of the Mutiny of the '*Bounty*' in the South Seas in 1789, the Subsequent Wanderings of the Mutineers; their Settlement in Pitcairn's Island, and their Ultimate Fate

BARR. Poems and Songs, Descriptive and Satirical. By John Barr. 12mo. *Edin.* 1861

BOWEN. Poems. By Charles C. Bowen. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1861

SCOTT. The Dream and the Deed, and other Poems ; including the New Zealand Wife, and Australian Discovery. By Patrick Scott. 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

DOMETT. Flotsam and Jetsam : Rhymes Old and New. By Alfred Domett. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

OLLIVANT. Hine Moa, the Maori Maiden. By Joseph Earle Ollivant. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879

DOMETT. Ranolf and Amohia : a Dream of Two Lives. By Alfred Domett. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883

FERGUSON. Casfle Gay, and other Poems. By Dugald Ferguson. 12mo. *Dunedin*, 1883

BRACKEN. Lays of the Land of the Maori and Moa. By Thomas Bracken. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

SONGS OF THE SINGING SHEPHERD. Sm. 4to. *Wanganui* (*N.Z.*) 1885

COWAN. The Terraces of Rotomahana : a Poem. By Frank Cowan. 8vo. *Auckland*, 1885

SINCLAIR. Ballads and Poems from the Pacific. By Francis Sinclair. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

KELLY. Zelandia's Jubilee : an Ode. By John L. Kelly. Pamp. 182. *Auckland*, 1890

BRACKEN. Musings in Maoriland. By Thomas Bracken. With an Historical Sketch by Sir Robert Stout and Preface by Sir George Grey. Illustrated. 4to. *Dunedin*, 1890

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

CLARK. Persephone, and other Poems. By Mrs. K. McCosh Clark. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

TWISLETON. Poems. By H. L. Twisleton (of Kenepuru, New Zealand). 12mo. *Wellington*, 1895

LEE. Hinemoa, and other Poems. By Edmund Lee. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

THE HUIA'S HOMELAND, and other Verses. By Roslyn. (New Zealand Poems.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

REEVES. New Zealand, and other Poems. By W. Pember Reeves. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

JUBILEE BOOK OF CANTERBURY (NEW ZEALAND) RHYMES. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes Biographical and Explanatory, by O. T. J. Alpers. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1900

(C) BRITISH NORTH AMERICA

MOUNTAIN. Songs of the Wilderness : a Collection of Poems Written in some different Parts of the Territory of the Hudson's Bay Company and in the Wilds of Canada. By Dr. George J. Mountain, Bishop of Montreal. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846

LONGFELLOW. The Song of Hiawatha. By Henry W. Longfellow. 8vo. *Boston*, 1856

SANGSTER. Hesperus, and other Poems and Lyrics. By Charles Sangster. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1860

DARLING. The Emigrants : a Tale of the Backwoods. By Rev. W. S. Darling. 'B.A. Mag.' i. *Toronto*, 1863

ASCHER. Voices from the Hearth. A Collection of Verses. By 'Isidore' (Isidore G. Ascher). 12mo. *Montreal*, 1863

BEGG. Alexander McLachlan's Poems and Songs. By the Rev. W. P. Begg. 'Can. Mon.' xii. 1877

READE. One of Canada's Heroines—Madeleine de Verchers. By John Reade. 'Can. Mon.' i. (N.S.) 1878

LESPERANCE. American and Canadian Sonnets. By John Lesperance. 'Can. Mon.' iii. (N.S.) 1879

POISSON. Chants Canadiens à l'Occasion du 24 Juin, 1880. Par J. R. Poisson. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1880

HUNTER. Canadian Laureate—L. H. Fréchette. By J. Howard Hunter. 'Can. Mon.' vi. (N.S.) 1881

DAWSON. Zenobia, Queen of Palmyra. By the Rev. A. M. Dawson. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1883

FRÉCHETTE. Les Premiers Pages de Notre Histoire. Par Louis Fréchette. R.S.C. iii. 1885

ROUTHIER. Lettre d'un Volontaire du 9e Voltigeurs campé à Calgary Par A. B. Routhier *Ibid.*

McLENNAN. Songs of Old Canada. Translated by W. McLennan. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1886

MARTIN. Marguerite ; or, the Isle of Demons, and other Poems (Canadian). By George Martin. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1887

CURZON. Laura Secord, the Heroine of 1812 : a Drama, and other Poems. By Mrs. Sarah Anne Curzon. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1887

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

FRÉCHETTE. Poésies Canadiennes. La Légende d'un Peuple. Par Louis Fréchette, avec une Préface de Jules Claretie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1887

WICKSTEED. Waifs in Verse. By G. W. Wicksteed, late Clerk, House of Commons, Canada. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1887

GEMS FROM CANADIAN AUTHORS. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1888

WATERS. The Water Lily : an Oriental Fairy Tale. By Frank Waters. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1888

DAVIN. Eos : an Epic of the Dawn, and other Poems. By Nicholas Flood Davin. 12mo. *Regina* (*Can.*) 1889

MORGAN. Poems and Translations. By Mary Morgan. 12mo. *Boston*, 1889

NORTON. The Ministry of Flowers, and other Poems. By Mrs. Mary Norton. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1890

ANDERSON. Lays of Canada and other Poems. By Rev. Duncan Anderson. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1890

CARNOCHAN. Fort George's Lonely Sycamore : a Reminiscence of Niagara. By Janet Carnochan. T. Can. Inst. i. 1890

WICKSTEED. Waifs in Prose. By G. W. Wicksteed, late Clerk, House of Commons, Canada. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1890

JAMES. Rhymes Afloat and Afield. By William T. James. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1891

SMYTHE. Poems Grave and Gay. By Albert E. S. Smythe. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1891

IMRIE. Songs and Miscellaneous Poems, by John Imrie. With Music and Illustrations, and an Introduction by G. Mercer Adam. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1891

ROBERTS. Younger Canadian Poets. Edited by Goodridge Bliss Roberts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

*** Contained in 'Younger American Poets,' 1830–1890. Edited by Douglas Sladen

WICKSTEED. Waifs in Verse, &c. By G. W. Wicksteed. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1891

BROWN. Poems : Lyrical and Dramatic. By John Henry Brown. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1892

NICKERSON. Carols of the Coast ; a Collection of Songs, Ballads, and Legends, Original and Translated. By Moses H. Nickerson. 12mo. *Halifax* (*N.S.*) 1892

STARK. Destiny of Canada. By James Stark. 18mo. *Toronto*, 1892

MERKLEY. Canadian Melodies and Poems. By George E. Merkley. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1893

O'HAGAN. In Dreamland, and other Poems. By Thomas O'Hagan. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1893

HERBIN. The Marshlands : a Souvenir in Song of the Land of Evangeline. By John Fred. Herbin. 8vo. *Windsor* (*N.S.*) 1893

MACLEOD. Carols of Canada, &c. By Mrs. E. S. MacLeod. 12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1893

LIGHTHALL. Canadian Poems and Lays ; Selections of Native Verse, reflecting the Seasons, Legends, and Life of the Dominion. Arranged by W. D. Lighthall. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

WETHERELL. Later Canadian Poems. Edited by J. E. Wetherell. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1893

BELDING. Sir John Thompson : a Poem. By A. M. Belding. Pamp. 149. *St. John* (*N.B.*) 1895

BENGOUGH. Motley : Verses Grave and Gay. By J. W. Bengough. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1895

CAMPBELL. Mordred and Hildebrand : a Book of Tragedies. By William Wilfred Campbell. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1895

LEFEVRE. The Lion's Gate, and other Poems. By Lily Alice Lefevre. 12mo. *Victoria* (*B.C.*) 1895

CALDWELL. Songs of the Pines. By James Ernest Caldwell. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1895

WETHERALD. The House of the Trees, and other Poems. By Ethelwyn Wetherald. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1895

ISARD. Wayside Songs. By Mrs. E. A. Isard. 12mo. *Newmarket* (*Can.*) 1896

HUNT. Poems and Pastels. By William Edward Hunt (Keppell Strange). 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

SMITH. Mabel Gray, and other Poems. By Lyman C. Smith. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

MINTO. The Howes o' Buchan and far Away, with other Poems. By Charles Minto. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1896

BROWNLOW. Orpheus, and other Poems. By Edward Burrough Brownlow. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1896

DUNCAN. Rural Rhymes and the Sheep Thief. By Eric Duncan. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

LES FLEURS DE LA POÉSIE CANADIENNE : Précédée d'une Préface par l'Abbé A. Nantel. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1896

*** Francois-Xavier Garneau. Pierre J. O. Chauveau. Joseph Lenoir. Octave Crémazie. Louis J. C. Fiset. Alfred Garneau. Léon Pamphile Lemay. A Basile Routhier. Louis Fréchette. L'Abbé A. Gingras. Adolphe Poisson. Nérée Beauchemin

CURRIE. John Saint John and Anna Grey. A Romance of Old New Brunswick. By Mrs. Margaret Gill Currie. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

DOUGHTY. Nugæ Canoræ. By A. G. Doughty. 8vo. *Portland, Maine*, 1897

BAYLIS. Ballads and Poems : 'Camp and Lamp.' By Samuel Mathewson Baylis. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1897

FUNNELL. A Booklet of Verse : a Jubilee Offering. By Rozelle V. Meyers Funnell. 12mo. *Ottawa*, 1897

RAND. At Minas Basin, and other Poems. By Dr. Theodore H. Rand. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

WOODRUFF. Jubilee Songs of the Anglo-Saxon Race. By John Woodruff. 1. Canada's Jubilee Song. 2. Empire Jubilee Song. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

THOMSON. Estabelle, and other Verse. By John Stewart Thomson. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

JAKEWAY. The Lion and the Lilies : a Tale of the Conquest, and other Poems. By Dr. Charles Edwin Jakeway. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

RATCLIFFE. Morning Songs in the Night. Poems. By Walter A. Ratcliffe. With a Preface by W. Douw Lighthall. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1897

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

COULON. Poetical Leisure Hours and Torontonian Descriptions in French Verse and English Essays. By Emile Coulon. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

McEVOY. Away from Newspaperdom, and other Poems. By Bernard McEvoy. 4to. *Toronto*, 1897

BLEWETT. Heart Songs. By Jean Blewett. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

CAMPBELL. Canada : a Metrical Story. By Charles Campbell. Sm. 4to. *Toronto*, 1897

SCOTT. The Unnamed Lake, and other Poems. By Rev. Frederick George Scott. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

COOPER. Canadian Poetry. By John A. Cooper. (m.) Pamp. 151. 1897

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. U. E. Loyalists. By Clive Phillipps-Wolley. *Ibid.*

WALDRON. Canadian Poetry : a Criticism. By Gordon Waldron. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

DE MILLE. Canadian Poetry ; a Word in Vindication. By Prof. A. B. de Mille. 'Can. Mag.' viii. 1897

DRUMMOND. The Habitant, and Other French-Canadian Poems. By Dr. William Henry Drummond. With an Introduction by Louis Fréchette. Illustrated. 12mo. *New York*, 1898

STARKE. The Lord of Lanoraie : a Canadian Legend. By Richard Griffen Starke. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1898

KNIGHT. The Vision of the Seasons, and Other Verses. By Dorothy W. Knight. 12mo. *Montreal*, 1898

MACHAR. Lays of the 'True North,' and other Canadian Poems. By Agnes Maule Machar. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

COULON. Poetical Leisure Hours and Torontonian Descriptions : Ode to Liberty and the United States. By Emile Coulon. 8vo. *Stamford, Conn.* 1899

WILKINSON. Canadian Battlefields, and Other Poems. By Lieut.-Col. J. R. Wilkinson. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1899

THOMSON. Eulaline, and Other Poems. By J. Stuart Thomson. Pamp. 182. *Montreal*, 1899

CLARKE. Lyrical Echoes. By Katherine A. Clarke. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1899

SELECTIONS FROM SCOTTISH CANADIAN POETS ; being a Collection of the best Poetry written by Scotsmen and their Descendants in the Dominion of Canada. With an Introduction by Dr. Daniel Clark, including numerous Biographical Sketches and Portraits of the Authors. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

LAMPMAN. The Poems of Archibald Lampman. Edited with a Memoir by Duncan Campbell Scott. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1900

RAND. A Treasury of Canadian Verse, with brief Biographical Notes. Selected and edited by Dr. Theodore H. Rand. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

McLACHLAN. Poetical Works of Alexander McLachlan. Selected and edited, with Introduction, by the Rev. Dr. E. H. Dewart. Biographical Sketch, Notes, and a Glossary. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

MUNN. Patriotic and Other Poems. By George Munn. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY. In Memory of our Dead at Modder River, Feb. 21, 1900. By Clive Phillipps-Wolley. Pamp. 182. *Victoria* (*B.C.*) 1900

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

THOMSON. A Day's Song. By John Stuart Thomson. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

LANIER. Select Poems of Sidney Lanier. Edited, with an Introduction, Notes, and Bibliography, by Dr. Morgan Callaway. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

CANADIAN POEMS BY VARIOUS AUTHORS. *See* 'Canadian Magazine.'

(D) AFRICA

PRINGLE. African Sketches and Poems illustrative of that Colony. By Thomas Pringle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834

PRINGLE. Poetical Works of Thomas Pringle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

SOUTH AFRICAN POETRY. 'Cape Mon.' iv. 1858

MOODIE. Southern Songs. By D. C. F. Moodie. 8vo. *Maritzburg*, 1885

HALL. 'Table Mountain': Pictures with Pen and Camera; being an attempt in Verse. By Arthur Vine Hall. Illustrated. Sm. 4to. *Cape Town*, N.D.

MOODIE. Southern Songs (written at the Cape and in Australia). By D. C. F. Moodie 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1887

WILMOT. Poetry of South Africa. Collected and arranged by A. Wilmot. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

BRODRICK. A Wanderer's Rhymes (a Collection of South African Poems, &c.) By A. Brodrick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

LEITH. A Metrical Outline of Cape History and Chronology. By George Leith. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1891 & 1894

BARTER. Stray Memories of Natal and Zululand: a Poem. By Charles Barter. 12mo. *Maritzburg*, 1897

BELL. Hymn of Redemption, and Other Poems. By Alfred Henry Haynes Bell. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1897

BRODRICK. A Wanderer's Rhymes. By A. Brodrick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

ATKINSON. Battle of Glencoe, and Other Lines. By Nicholas Atkinson. Pamp. 182. *Lond.* 1899

BELL. A Modern Hermit: a Poem (of which three Cantos are here given). By H. J. S. Bell. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1899

SOUTH AFRICAN POEMS (various). *See* 'Cape Monthly Magazine.'

(E) WEST INDIES

TUCKER. The Bermudian: a Poem. By Nathaniel Tucker. 4to. *Lond.* 1774

SINGLETON. Description of the West Indies: a Poem. By J. Singleton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1777

MONTGOMERY. 'West Indies,' and other Poems. By James Montgomery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1810

DUNBAR. The Caraguin: a Tale of the Antilles. By Robert Nugent Dunbar. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837

DALTON. Tropical Lays, and other Poems. By Henry G. Dalton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

PASSEE. Ode on the Occasion of Her Majesty's Diamond Jubilee. By Thomas E. Passee. Pamp. 172. *Grenada*, 1897

HART. Centenary Reminiscences (Trinidad). By Ivry Hart. Pamp. 172. *Port of Spain*, 1897

HART. Some Sketches and Songs. By Ivry Hart. Pamp. 172. *Trinidad*, 1898

HART. From Sorrow to Supernatural. By Ivry Hart. Pamp. 182. *Trinidad*, 1898

NORTHCROFT. Sonnets of the Bahamas. By G. J. H. Northcroft. With Notes. 12mo. *Nassau*, 1899

(F) INDIA, CEYLON, ETC.

MARSHALL. Epistles in Verse between Cynthio and Leonora, in Three Cantos, Descriptive of a Voyage to and from the East Indies; with several Occasional Pieces. By George Marshall. 4to. *Newcastle*, 1812

VISITS TO THE INDIAN EMPIRE: Debated by India and Council, also Why the Council Approved of the Title of Empress: a Narrative in Rhyme. By 'Viator.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1876

KALIDASA. Meghadúta: a Sanskrit Poem by Kálidása, with a Sinhalese Paraphrase. Edited by the Hon. T. B. Panabokke. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1893

COOMARASWAMY. A Half-Hour with Two Ancient Tamil Poems. By Hon. P. Coomaraswamy. J.R.A.S. (C.B.) xiii. 1894

DUTT. Lays of Ancient India: Selections from Indian Poetry rendered into English Verse. By R. Chunder Dutt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

'AGNOSTA,' and other Poems. By 'Quasi Nessuno.' 12mo. *Simla*, 1894

GUNASEKARA. Kusajálaka Kávyaya: a Poem Composed by the Great Poet Alagiyawanna Mohottala. Revised and Edited with a Literal Paraphrase, Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, Glossary of all Difficult Words, and various other useful Information. By Abraham Mendis Gunasekara. Sm. 4to. *Colombo*, 1897

TAMBYAH. A Garland of Ceylon Verse, 1837–1897. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by Isaac Tambyah. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1897

DUTT. Ramayana. The Epic of Rama, Prince of India: Condensed into English Verse by Romesh Dutt. 18mo. *Lond.* 1900

(G) MAURITIUS

GUEUVIN. Les Savanaises. Par Charles Gueuvin. 2 vols. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1884–91

L'HOMME. Les Roses de la Reine: Hommage de l'île Maurice. Par Léoville l'Homme. Pamp. 182. *Port Louis*, 1897

L'HOMME. Poésies Diverses. Par Léoville l'Homme. Pamp. 182. *Port Louis*, 1897

GUEUVIN. Rêves et Échos. Par Charles Gueuvin. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1897

ROSNAY. Anthologie Mauricienne: Table Ovale—Poètes Créoles—Galerie Poétique de l'île de France 1803–1897. Par Edouard Fromet de Rosnay. Roy. 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1897

COLONIAL POETRY (*Continued*)—

(H) CYPRUS

CARAGEORGIADES. Cyprus the Slave : a Page of the History of Cyprus under the Templars ; an Epic Poem in Five Songs. By Dr. J. G. Carageorgiades. (Written in Greek.) 8vo. *Nicosia*, 1895

SPENCER. St. Hilarion Cyprus. By Cyril E. Spencer. Pamp. 142. *Nicosia*, 1895

TZAPOURA. The Floods of Limassol. By Ch. Tzapoura. Pamp. 142. *Nicosia*, 1895

TZAPOURA. Song of the Hassan-Poulis. By Ch. Tzapoura. Pamp. 142. *Nicosia*, 1896

PAPADOPOULO. Poems (in Greek). By Kyriako Papadopoulo. 12mo. *Limassol*, 1894–98.

CONTENTS

1. A Song of Love
2. Meditations
3. Several Songs (Thessaly, Koutsoufliany, Gladstone, Motherland)
4. Floods in Limassol
5. Græco-Turkish War
6. Song to Khassan Poulis (a Brigand)
7. Several Songs
8. Meetings of Cypriots
9. Song to the Invincible Koutalianos (a wrestler)
10. Earthquakes at Limassol
11. Notorious Giallori (a Brigand)
12. Earthquakes at Limassol

(J) GENERAL

HORNE. Ballad Romances. By R. H. Horne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846

TENNYSON. The Fleet, and the Opening of the Colonial and Indian Exhibition by the Queen. By Lord Tennyson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

FREELAND. A Jubilee of Reign. By H. W. Freeland. Pamp. 182. *Lond.* 1887

SLADEN. Edward the Black Prince : an Epic Drama. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

SLADEN. The Spanish Armada : a Ballad of 1588. By Douglas B. W. Sladen. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

AMBITION'S DREAM, in two fyttes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1879 and 1890

NADEN. Poetical Works of Constance Naden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

WATTS-DUNTON. Jubilee Greeting at Spithead to the men of Greater Britain. By Theodore Watts-Dunton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SMITH. Songs of Greater Britain and other Poems. By Cicely Fox Smith. 12mo. *Manchester*, 1899

BELL. The Taking of the Flag and other Recitations. By Mackenzie Bell, with an introduction by the Rev. J. J. Nesbitt. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

AMBLER. Ballads of Greater Britain and Songs of an Anglo-Saxon. By Benjamin George Ambler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

67. FICTION

(A) AUSTRALASIA

MUNDUS ALTER ET IDEM SIVE TERRA AUSTRALIS ANTE HAC SEMPER INCOGNITA; longis itineribus peregreni Academici nuperrime lustrata. Authore Mercurio Britannico. 18mo. *Utrecht*, 1643

*** This Work has been attributed to Bishop Hall

SLOETTEN. The Isle of Pines; or, a late Discovery of a Fourth Island near Terra Australis Incognita. By Henry Cornelius van Sloetten. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1668

ALFRED DUDLEY; or, the Australian Settlers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1830

ROWCROFT. Tales of the Colonies; or, the Adventures of an Emigrant. By Charles Rowcroft. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1843

McCOMBIE. Adventures of a Colonist in New South Wales; or, Godfrey Arabin, the Settler. With an Essay on the Aborigines. By Thomas McCombie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1845

ROWCROFT. The Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. By Charles Rowcroft. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846

VIDAL. Tales for the Bush. By Mrs. Francis Vidal. 12mo. *Lond.* 1846

EMILY BATHURST; or, At Home and Abroad. 12mo. *Lond.* 1847

LEIGH. The Emigrant: a Tale of Australia. By W. H. Leigh. 8vo. *Lond.* 1847

HARRIS. Martin Beck; or, the Story of an Australian Settler. By Alexander Harris. 12mo. *Lond.* 1853

CLACY. Lights and Shadows of Australian Life. By Mrs. Charles Clacy. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

SPENCE. Clara Morison; a Tale of South Australia during the Gold Fever. By Catherine H. Spence. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1854

SPENCE. Tender and True: a Colonial Tale. By Catherine H. Spence. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1856

FICTION FIELDS OF AUSTRALIA. Jour. of Aus. i. 1856

HOWITT. Tallangetta, the Squatter's Home; a Story of Australian Life. By William Howitt. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1857

ATKINSON. Gertrude, the Emigrant; a Tale of Colonial Life. By an Australian Lady (Caroline L. W. Atkinson). Sm. 4to. *Sydney*, 1857

CAPTIVE OF GIPPS LAND. Jour. of Aus. ii. 1857

A NIGHT IN THE BUSH. *Ibid.*

ATKINSON. Cowanda, the Veteran's Grant. An Australian Story. By (Caroline L. W. Atkinson). 12mo. *Sydney*, 1859

WOLFINGHAM; or, the Convict Settler of Jarvis Bay: a Tale of the Church in Australia. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860

ROWE. Roughing it in Van Diemen's Land, and Adventures of Harry Delane. By Richard Rowe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860

VIDAL. Bengala; or, Some Time Ago. By Mrs. Francis Vidal. 2 vols. in one. 12mo. *Lond.* 1860

KINGSLEY. Recollections of Geoffrey Hamlyn. By Henry Kingsley. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1860

FICTION (*Continued*)—

EARLE. Ups and Downs; or, Incidents of Australian Life. By Horace Earle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1861

AYLMER. Distant Homes; or, the Graham Family in New Zealand. By Mrs. J. E. Aylmer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862

GRAHAM. Lawrence Struilby; or, Observations and Experiences during Twenty-five Years of Bush Life in Australia. Edited by the Rev. John Graham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1863

LANG. Botany Bay; or, True Tales of Early Australia. By John Lang. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1863

THOMES. Gold Hunters' Adventures; or, Life in Australia. By a Returned Australian. (William H. Thomes). 12mo. *Boston*, 1864

HORT. Hena; or, Life in Tahiti. By Mrs. Alfred Hort. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1866

HOULDING. Australian Capers; or, Christopher Cockle's Colonial Experience. By 'Old Boomerang' (J. R. Houlding). 12mo. *Lond.* 1867

CHOWLA; a Romance of the Darling. Edited by Saunders McTavish. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1867

LIFE'S WORK AS IT IS; or, the Emigrant's Home in Australia. By 'A Colonist.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1867

*** A Story of Life in South Australia

DE BOOS. Fifty Years Ago: an Australian Tale. By Charles de Boos. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1867

WALCH. The 'Fireflash': Four Oars and a Coxswain. Where they went: How they went: and Why they went. With the Stories they told Last Christmas Eve. By 'One of the Crew' (Garnet Walch.) 8vo. *Hobart*, 1867

FRANC. Golden Gifts: an Australian Tale. By Maud Jeanne Franc. 8vo. *Kapunda*, 1869

HOULDING. Rural and City Life; or, the Fortunes of the Stubble Family. By 'Old Boomerang' (J. R. Houlding). 12mo. *Lond.* 1870

FARJEON. Grif: a Story of Australian Life. By B. L. Farjeon. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1870

TREASURES LOST AND FOUND: a Story of Life in Tasmania. By 'A Tasmanian Lady.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1872

BONWICK. The Tasmanian Lily: a Tale. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

BONWICK. Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

EDEN. The Fortunes of the Fletchers: a Story of Life in Canada and Australia. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

THOMSON-GREGG. A Desperate Character: a Tale of the Gold Fever. By W. Thomson-Gregg. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

TROLLOPE. Harry Heathcote, of Gangoil: a Tale of Australian Bush Life. By Anthony Trollope. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

WILSON. Ena; or, the Ancient Maori. By George H. Wilson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1874

FICTION (*Continued*)—

CLARKE. For the Term of his Natural Life. By Marcus Clarke. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1875

The Sea, 1827. Macquarie Harbour, 1833. Port Arthur, 1838. Norfolk Island, 1846

WOOD and LAPHAM. Waiting for the Mail, and other Sketches and Poems. By Mrs. Nugent Wood and H. Lapham. 12mo. *Melb.* 1875

BROWNE. Ups and Downs : a Story of Australian Life. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1878

(Republished in 1890, as 'The Squatter's Dream')

MOORE. Battle of Life in Australia. By J. Sheridan Moore. 'Sydney Un. Mag.' i. 1878

CHESNEY. Mona ; or, an Australian Waif. By A. Chesney. 12mo. *Melb.* 1879

O'REILLY. Moondyne : a Story of Life in Western Australia. By John Boyle O'Reilly. 12mo. *Melb.* 1880

PRAED. Policy and Passion : a Novel of Australian Life. By Mrs. Campbell Praed. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

BATHGATE. Waitaruna : a Story of New Zealand Life. By Alexander Bathgate. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

THOMES. The Belle of Australia ; or, Who am I ? By William H. Thomes. 12mo. *Boston* (*U.S.A.*) 1883

MARCUS CLARK MEMORIAL VOLUME, containing Selections from the Writings of Marcus Clarke, together with Lord Rosebery's Letter, and a Biography of the Author. Compiled and Edited by Hamilton Mackinnon. 12mo. *Melb.* 1884

CLEGG. The Children of the Fire Mountain : a Story of Adventures in the South Seas. By T. B. Clegg. 12mo. *Lond.* N.D.

BUTLER. Erewhon ; or, Over the Range. By Samuel Butler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

PRAED. The Head Station : a Novel of Australian Life. By Mrs. Campbell Praed. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

PRAED. Australian Life, Black and White. By Mrs. Campbell Praed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

ROWE. The Boy in the Bush : a Tale of Australian Life. By Richard Rowe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

MOORE. Fate of the 'Black Swan' : a Tale of New Guinea. By F. Frankfort Moore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1885

KERSHAW. Colonial Facts and Fictions : Humorous Sketches of Australian Life. By Mark Kershaw. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

CLARKE. The 'New Chum' in Australia ; or, the Scenery, Life, and Manners of Australians in Town and Country. By Percy Clarke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

FREEMAN. Lights and Shadows of Melbourne Life. By John Freeman. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

GORDON. Captain-General : being the Story of the Attempt of the Dutch to Colonize New Holland. By W. J. Gordon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

BATTLE OF MORDIALLOC ; OR, HOW WE LOST AUSTRALIA. 12mo. *Melb.* 1888

READE. It is Never Too Late to Mend : a Story of the Australian Gold Fields. By Charles Reade. New edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

FICTION (*Continued*)—

RUSSELL. Australian and New Zealand Tales and Sketches. By Percy Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

CONTENTS

A Journey to Lake Taupo
An Austral Theocracy
The Treasure Tree
A Mad Passion
Edward Gibbon Wakefield
Tasmania : a Sketch and a Prophecy
Victoria and England : a Contrast
Australian Art
United Empire
A Melbourne Tragedy

MENNELL. In Australian Wilds ; and other Colonial Tales and Sketches. Edited by P. Mennell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

CONTENTS

In Australian Wilds. By B. L. Farjeon
The Ne'er-do-Well. By C. Haddon Chambers
Jim's Ghost : a Queensland Mystery. By E. S. Rawson
Monsieur Calouche. By 'Tasma'
The Settler's Tragedy. By Edward Jenkins
In a Thirsty Land. By C. Haddon Chambers
Story of the Waitiri Gorge. By H. B. M. Watson
Traits of a Township : an Up-Country Sketch. By P. Mennell
An Underground Tragedy. By C. Haddon Chambers

CLARKE. Three Diggers : a Tale of the Australian Fifties. By Percy Clarke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

KENNEDY. Blacks and Bushrangers ; Adventures in Queensland. By E. B. Kennedy. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

NISBET. Eight Bells : a Tale of the Sea and of the Cannibals of New Guinea. By Hume Nisbet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

ADRIAN NORTH : a Tasmanian Story. By 'Baroni.' 12mo. *Hobart*, 1889

BROWNE. The Squatter's Dream : a Story of Australian Life. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

HOGAN. The Lost Explorer : an Australian Story. By J. F. Hogan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

NISBET. Bail Up : a Romance of Bushrangers and Blacks. By Hume Nisbet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

DAWE. The Golden Lake ; or, the Marvellous History of a Journey through the Great Lone Land of Australia. By W. Carlton Dawe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

VOGAN. The Black Police : a Story of Modern Australia. By A. J. Vogan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

PRAED. Under the Gum Tree ; Australian 'Bush' Stories. By Mrs. Campbell Praed. 12mo. *Lond.* 1890

BROWNE. Robbery under Arms : a Story of Life and Adventure in the Bush and Gold Fields of Australia. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

BROWNE. A Sydney-side Saxon. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

HORNUNG. A Bride from the Bush. By E. W. Hornung. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

MARTIN. An Australian Girl. By Mrs. Martin (of Adelaide). 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

FALK. Rick, or the Récidiviste : a Romance of Australian Life. By David G. Falk. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

GOULD. The Double Event : a Tale of the Melbourne Cup. By Nat. Gould. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

FICTION (*Continued*)—

MARTIN. Coo-ëë : Tales of Australian Life by Australian Ladies. Edited by Mrs. Patchett Martin. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

CONTENTS

An Old Time Episode in Tasmasia. By 'Tasma'
Mrs. Drummond of Quondong. By Mrs. Henry Day
Victims of Circe. By Mrs. Mannington Caffyn
The Bushman's Rest. By Mrs. Lance Rawson
The Story of a Photograph. By Margaret Thomas
The Bunyip. By Mrs. Campbell Praed
The Tragedy in a Studio. By Mrs. Patchett Martin

CHAMIER. Philosopher Dick ; Adventures and Contemplations of a New Zealand Shepherd. By George Chamier. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

DAWE. Mount Desolation : an Australian Romance. By W. Carlton Dawe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

ROBERTS. King Billy of Ballarat, and other Stories. By Morley Roberts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

ADAMS. The Melbournians : a Novel. By Francis Adams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

ADAMS. Australian Life. By Francis Adams. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

FENN. Dingo Boys ; or, the Squatters of Wallaby Range. By G. Manville Fenn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

COUVREUR. A Knight of the White Feather. By 'Tasma' (Madame Couvreur). 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

HORNUNG. Under Two Skies : a Collection of (Australian) Stories. By Ernest William Hornung. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

KENNEDY. Out of the Grave : a Romance of Australian (Queensland) Life. By E. B. Kennedy. 12m. *Lond.* 1892

GOULD. Running it Off ; or, Hard Hit (an Australian Story). By 'Verax' (Nat. Gould.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

BROWNE. Nevermore. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

PRAED. Outlaw and Lawmaker. By Mrs. Campbell Praed. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

BLITZ. An Australian Millionaire. By Mrs. A. Blitz. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

WATERHOUSE. For Marjory's Sake : a Story of South Australian Country Life. By Mrs. John Waterhouse. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

NEWLAND. Paving the Way : a Romance of the Australian Bush. By Simpson Newland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

ADAMS. The Australians : a Social Sketch. By Francis Adams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

STREDDER. Doing and Daring : a New Zealand Story. By Eleanor Stredder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

CLARKE. 'Twixt Shadow and Shine. By Marcus Clarke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

MELVILLE. Typee ; or, the Marquesas Islands. By Herman Melville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

MELVILLE. Omoo : Narrative of Adventures in the South Seas. By Herman Melville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

DAWE. The Emu's Head : a Chronicle of Dead Man's Flat. By W. Carlton Dawe. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

FICTION (*Continued*)—

HORNUNG. Tiny Luttrell : an Australian Story. By Ernest William Hornung. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

DOYLE. The Gully of Bluemansdyke, and other Stories. By Dr. A. Conan Doyle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

DAWE. The Pilgrims : a Bit of Cornwall in Australia. By W. Carlton Dawe. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

EVERETT-GREEN. My Cousin from Australia. By Evelyn Everett-Green. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

BROWNE. A Modern Buccaneer. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

FAVENC. Tales of the Austral Tropics. By Ernest Favenc. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

FORDE. Across Two Seas : a New Zealand Tale. By H. A. Forde. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

FENN. First in the Field : a Story of New South Wales. By G. Manville Fenn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

AUSTRALIA REVENGED. By 'Boomerang.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

DONNISON. Winning a Wife in Australia. By A. Donnison. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

HODGE. Keith Kavanagh, Remittance Man : an Australian Story. By E. Baldwin Hodge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

MACDONALD. Thunderbolt : an Australian Story. By the Rev. J. M. Macdonald. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

TUCKER. The New Arcadia : an Australian Story. By Horace Tucker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

HORNUNG. The Unbidden Guest. By E. W. Hornung. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

HORNUNG. The Boss of Taroomba. By E. W. Hornung. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

THOMSON. South Sea Yarns. By Basil Thomson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

BORLASE. Stirring Tales of Colonial Adventure. By Skipp Borlase. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

CONTENTS

1. The Overseer at Cooinda
2. The Black Bloodhound
3. Lured to their Doom
4. The Blue Noses
5. Saved by Shadows
6. Perils amongst Papuans
7. A Slip between two Oceans
8. Morning Call on Zebra Wolves

RANKEN. Windabyne ; a Record of Bygone Times in Australia. Related by Reginald Crawford and Edited by George Ranken. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

COUVREUR. Not Counting the Cost. By 'Tasma' (Madame Couvreur.) 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

GOULD. On and Off the Turf in Australia. By Nat. Gould ('Verax.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BOOTHBY. The Marriage of Esther : a Torres Straits Sketch. By Guy Boothby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BOOTHBY. A Lost Endeavour : a Story of Thursday Island. By Guy Boothby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BROWNE. The Miner's Right : a Tale of the Australian Gold Fields. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

FICTION (*Continued*)—

NISBET. The Great Secret : a Tale of To-morrow. By Hume Nisbet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

WRIGHT. Recognition : a Mystery of the Coming Colony. By Sydney H. Wright. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BAYLY. A New Zealand Courtship, and other Work-a-day Stories. By E. Boyd Bayly. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

MACINNES. Straight as a Line ; an Australian Sporting Story. By Allan A. MacInnes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

MORTGAGED YEARS : an Australian Story. By R. K. Dee. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

GOLDSMITH. Euancondit : a Story of Australia in the Sixties. By Henry Goldsmith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

BROWNE. The Sphinx of Eaglehawk : a Tale of Old Bendigo. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

MACKAY. The Yellow Wave : a Romance of the Asiatic Invasion of Australia. By Kenneth Mackay. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

CHAMIER. A South Sea Siren : a Novel descriptive of New Zealand Life in the Early Days. By George Chamier. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

FAVENC. The Secret of the Australian Desert. By Ernest Favenc. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

FERRES. His First Kangaroo : an Australian Story for Boys. By Arthur Ferres. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

PARKER. For the Sake of a Friend : a Story of School Life. By Margaret Parker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BECKE. The Ebbing of the Tide : South Sea Stories. By Louis Becke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

FALK. A Castaway of the Barrier (Queensland). By David G. Falk. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

NISBET. The Rebel Chief : a Romance of New Zealand. By Hume Nisbet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

EDWARD LEIGHTON ; or, The Sport of Fortune : an Anglo-Australian Romance. By G. M. 12mo. *Melb.* 1896

THYNNE. Matthew Flinders ; or, How we Have Australia : being the True Story of Captain Flinders' Explorations and Adventures. By Robert Thynne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

CLARK. Maori Tales and Legends : Collected and Retold by Mrs. Kate McCosh Clark. With illustrations by Robert Atkinson. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

FAVENC. Marooned on Australia ; being the Narrative by Diedrich Buys of his Discoveries and Exploits in Terra Australis Incognita about the Year 1630. By Ernest Favenc. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GOULD. The Miner's Cup : a Coolgardie Romance. By Nat. Gould. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BROWNE. The Sealskin Cloak. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GOULD. Stuck Up. By Nat Gould ('Verax'). 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

PARKER. Australian Legendary Tales : Folk-lore of the Noongahburrahs, as told to the Piccaninnies. Collected by Mrs. K. Langloh Parker. With Introduction by Andrew Lang. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

FICTION (*Continued*)—

FERRES. His Cousin, the Wallaby, and three other Australian Stories. By Arthur Ferres. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

COSTELLO. Harold Effermere : a Story of the Queensland Bush. By Michael Costello. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SAGON. An Australian Duchess. By Amyot Sagon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

NISBET. The Swampers : a Romance of the Westralian Gold Fields. By Hume Nisbet. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HOOLEY. Tarragal ; or, Bush Life in Australia. By E. T. Hooley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BECKE. Pacific Tales. By Louis Becke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

WESTBURY. Australian Fairy Tales. By Atha Westbury. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CLARKE. Australian Tales of the Bush. By Marcus Clarke. With a Biography by Hamilton MacKinnon. 8vo. *Melb.* 1897

BOOTHBY. Bushigrams. By Guy Boothby. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HENNESSEY. An Australian Bush Track. By J. D. Hennessey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BROWNE. My Run Home. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CLARK. My Yarns of Sea Foam and Gold Dust. By Capt. Charles Clark. 12mo. *Lond.* [1897]

*** A Story of Adventure in the South Seas, &c.

THOMSON. Wild Man : a Tale of the New Hebrides. By Basil Thomson. (m.) Pamp. 161. 1897

LAWSON. While the Billy Boils : a Collection of Australian Stories. By Henry Lawson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

DIBBS. In Summer Isles. By Burton Dibbs. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

*** Stories of the South Pacific

VOGEL. A Maori Maid. By H. B. Vogel. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

PHEE. Duty and Destiny : a Tale of Australia. By Hugh Phee. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

SMEATON. The Treasure Cave of the Blue Mountains (N.S. Wales). By Oliphant Smeaton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HENNESSEY. A Lost Identity : an Australian Story. By J. D. Hennessey. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1898

CROWE. Separator : a Story of Northern Queensland. By Oswald Crowe. (m.) Pamp. 152. 1898

DUNDERDALE. Book of the Bush ; containing many Truthful Sketches of the Early Colonial Life of Squatters, Whalers, Convicts, Diggers, and others who left their native land and never returned. By George Dunderdale. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

PARKER. More Australian Legendary Tales. Collected from various Tribes by Mrs. K. Langloh Parker. With Introdution by Andrew Lang. 8vo. *Lond.* 1898

DUNLOP. Australian Folk-lore Stories. Collected by W. Dunlop. J.A.I. i. (N.S.) 1898

BROWNE. A Romance of Canvas Town, and other Stories. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

FICTION (*Continued*)—

BECKE and JEFFERY. The Mutineer : a Romance of Pitcairn Island. By Louis Becke and Walter Jeffery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BROWNE. Plain Living : a Bush Idyll. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

WALKER. When the Mopoke Calls. By William S. Walker. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

SMEATON. A Mystery of the Pacific. By Oliphant Smeaton. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

BELL. In the Shadow of the Bush : a New Zealand Romance. By John Bell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

WALKER. From the Land of the Wombat. By William Sylvester Walker. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

NELSON. The Romance of the Greystones : an Australian Story. By H. Arnold Nelson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

BECKE. Ridan the Devil, and other Stories. By Louis Becke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

BROWNE. War to the Knife ; or, Tangata Maori. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne). 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

AUSTRALIAN WONDERLAND : a Fairy Chain. By A. A. B. and Helumac. Illustrated by Louise M. Glazier. 4to. *Lond.* 1899

QUIN. The Well-Sinkers : an Australian Pastoral. By Ethel Quin. ('Over Seas Library.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

FISHER. By Creek and Gully : Stories and Sketches mostly of Bush Life. Told in Prose and Rhyme. By Australian Writers in England. Edited by Lala Fisher. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

HODGE. That Codicil : an Australian Story of Treachery and Triumph. By Charles R. Hodge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

WALKER. Native-Born : a Novel. By William Sylvester Walker ('Coo-ee'). 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

TURNER. Gum Leaves. By Ethel Turner. Roy. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1900

BECKE. Edward Barry (South Sea Pearler). By Louis Becke. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BROWNE. Babes in the Bush. By 'Rolf Boldrewood' (T. A. Browne) 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

LAWSON. On the Track : Australian Stories. By Henry Lawson. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1900

MOORE. How the Cruel Imp became a Good Fairy, and other Stories. By H. Byron Moore. Sm. 4to. *Melb.* 1900

(B) BRITISH NORTH AMERICA

TRAILL. Canadian Crusoes : a Tale of the Rice Lake Plains. By Mrs. Catherine Parr Traill. Edited by Agnes Strickland. 18mo. *Lond.* 1852

THE NEW PRIEST IN CONCEPTION BAY. 2 vols. 12mo. *Boston*, 1858

EDEN. The Fortunes of the Fletchers : a Story of Life in Canada and Australia. By Charles Henry Eden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1873

MACHAR. For King and Country : a Story of 1812. By 'Fidelis' (Miss A. M. Machar). 'Can. Mon.' v. 1874

FICTION (*Continued*)—

TREVOR. Clarice : an Old Story of the New World. By Elsie Trevor. 'Can. Mon.' vi. 1874

MACHAR. Lost and Won : a Canadian Romance. By 'Fidelis' (Miss A. M. Machar). 'Can. Mon.' vii. and viii. 1875

SAVIGNY. A Romance of Toronto (founded on fact) : a Novel. By Mrs. Annie G. Savigny. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1888

HILTS. Among the Forest Trees ; or, How the Bushman Family got their Homes : being a Book of Facts and Incidents of Pioneer Life in Upper Canada, arranged in the form of a Story. By Rev. Joseph H. Hilts. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1888

HARRIS. Mr. Perkins of Nova Scotia ; or, The European Adventures of a would-be Aristocrat. By Carrie J. Harris. 12mo. *Windsor* (*N.S.*) 1891

PARKER. The Trespasser. By Gilbert Parker. 12mo. *Bristol*, 1891

ROBERTS. Mate of the 'Vancouver.' By Morley Roberts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

BELL. Two Knapsacks : a Novel of Canadian Summer Life. By J. Cawdor Bell. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1892

STREDDER. Lost in the Wilds of Canada. By Eleanor Stredder. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

HARRIS. A Romantic Romance. (Nova Scotia.) By Carrie J. Harris. 12mo. *Windsor* (*N.S.*) 1893

PARKER. Mrs. Falchion : a (Canadian) Novel. By Gilbert Parker. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

SCAIFE. Three Letters of Credit, and other Stories. By 'Kim Bilir' (A. H. Scaife). 12mo. *Victoria* (*B.C.*) 1894

HARRIS. Cyril Whyman's Mistake (Nova Scotia). By Carrie J. Harris. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1894

STROUD. Daisy Dalton's Decision. By Mrs. Amelia P. Stroud. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1894

YOUNG. Dowikapun ; or, How the Gospel reached the Nelson River Indians. By Egerton R. Young. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

MARKWELL. Prairie Pot-Pourri (Canada) : a Collection of Short Stories. By Mary Markwell. 12mo. *Winnipeg*, 1895

SCAIFE. As it was in the Fifties. By 'Kim Bilir' (A. H. Scaife). 8vo. *Victoria* (*B.C.*) 1895

SCAIFE. Gemini and Lesser Lights. By 'Kim Bilir' (A. H. Scaife). Sm. 4to. *Victoria* (*B.C.*) 1895

PARKER. The Trail of the Sword. By Gilbert Parker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

PARKER. When Valmond came to Pontiac : The Story of a Lost Napoleon. By Gilbert Parker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

ROBERTS. Around the Camp Fire. By Charles G. D. Roberts. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. 12mo. *New York*, 1896

MACLEAN. The Warden of the Plains, and other Stories of Life in the Canadian North-West. By Dr. John Maclean. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

KIRBY. The Golden Dog (Le Chien d'Or) : a Romance of the Days of Louis Quinze in Quebec. By William Kirby. 12mo. *New York*, 1896

PARKER. The Seats of the Mighty ; being the Memoirs of Captain Robert Moray, sometime an Officer in the Virginia Regiment and afterwards of Amhurst's Regiment. By Gilbert Parker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

OXLEY. Two Boy Tramps. By J. Macdonald Oxley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

FICTION (*Continued*)—

MACHAR. The Heir of Fairmount Grange. By Agnes Maule Machar. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

MORTON. Polson's Probation : a Story of Manitoba. By James Morton. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

HENHAM. Menotah : a Tale of the Riel Rebellion. By Ernest G. Henham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

ELLIS. Pontiac, Chief of the Ottawas : a Tale of the Siege of Detroit. By Edward S. Ellis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

ALTSHELER. A Soldier of Manhattan and his Adventures at Ticonderoga and Quebec. By Joseph A. Altsheler. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HAWTHORNE. The Light and the Lure. By Marx Hawthorne. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

PARKER. The Pomp of the Lavilettes. By Gilbert Parker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

THOMAS. Gustave : ou, un héros Canadien : Roman historique et Polémique. Par A. Thomas. 8vo. *Montreal*, 1897

ROBERTS. The Forge in the Forest : being the Narrative of the Acadian Ranger, Jean de Mer, Seigneur de Briart ; and How he Crossed the Black Abbé ; and of His Adventures in a Strange Fellowship. By Charles G. D. Roberts. 12mo. *Boston*, 1897

ROBERTS. Strong Men and True. By Morley Roberts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SCOTT. Legend of Welly Legrave : a Story of the Canadian Wilderness. By D. C. Scott. (m.) Pamp. 186. 1898

ELLIS. Scouts and Comrades ; or, Tecumseh, Chief of the Shawanoes : a Tale of the War of 1812. By Edward S. Ellis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CONNOR. Black Rock : a Tale of the Selkirks. By Ralph Connor. With an Introduction by Prof. George Adam Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

MACDONELL. Diane of Ville Marie : a Romance of French Canada. By Blanche Lucile Macdonell. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1898

PANGMAN. Valley of the Lost People : a British Columbia Gold Hunting Tale. By C. C. Pangman. 'Can. Mag.' x. 1898

SHAW. A Yukon Romance. By Charles Lewis Shaw. *Ibid.*

ELLIS. Tales of the Klondyke. By T. Mullet Ellis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CROSS. A Girl of the Klondike. By Victoria Cross. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

PARKER. The Battle of the Strong : a Romance of Two Kingdoms. By Gilbert Parker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

GORDON. Nootka : a Tale of Vancouver Island. By Granville Gordon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

McLENNAN and McILWRAITH. The Span o' Life : A Tale of Louisbourg and Quebec. By William McLennan and J. N. McIlwraith. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

BARNLEY. Kenooshao : a Red Indian Tragedy. By George Barnley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

THREE FRENCH-CANADIAN SKETCHES :
François Lebœuf, the Old Voyageur. By Dr. George Fisk.
Paul Poirier's Bear-Trap. By Frank Baird.
Spire of St. Ignatius. By Florence Hamilton Randal.
'Can. Mag.' xiii. 1899

OXLEY. Fife and Drum at Louisbourg. By J. Macdonald Oxley. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

FICTION (*Continued*)—

GREY. The Curé of St. Philippe : a Story of French-Canadian Politics. By Francis W. Grey. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

HERRING. Canadian Camp Life. By Francis E. Herring. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

FRASER. Mooswa and others of the Boundaries. By W. A. Fraser. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1900

LIZARS. Committed to his Charge : a Canadian Chronicle. By R. and K. M. Lizars. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

FRÉCHETTE. Christmas in French Canada. By Louis Fréchette. With illustrations by Frederick Simpson Coburn. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

(C) AFRICA

KAFIRS AND KAFIRLAND : a Settler's Story. 'Cape Mon.' ii.–iv. 1857–58

KAFIR NURSERY TALES. 'Cape Mon.' xiv., xv. 1877

SOUTH AFRICAN GHOST STORIES. *Ibid.* xiv. 1877

ADÈLE : a Tale of the Huguenots at the Cape. By 'Bonne Espérance.' 'Cape Mon.' xvi., xvii. 1878

CLOUDS AND SUNSHINE : a Story of South African Life. 'Cape Mon.' xvii., xviii. 1878–79

LESLIE. A Zulu Romance. By David Leslie. *Ibid.* i. (N.S.) 1879

SCHREINER. Story of an African Farm : a Novel. By 'Ralph Iron' (Olive Schreiner). 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883

CAREY-HOBSON. The Farm in the Karoo ; or, What Charlie Vyvyan and his Friends saw in South Africa. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1883

CAREY-HOBSON. At Home in the Transvaal. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1884

ELLIS. South African Sketches. By Colonel A. B. Ellis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887

I. D. B. ; or, The Adventures of Solomon Davis on the Diamond Fields and Elsewhere. By W. T. E. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887.

HAGGARD. Jess : a Story of Life in the Transvaal. By H. Rider Haggard. 12mo. *Lond.* 1887.

BELGRAVE. Luck at the Diamond Fields. By D. J. Belgrave. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888

THOMSON and HARRIS-SMITH. Ulu : an African Romance. By Joseph Thomson and Miss Harris-Smith. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1888.

CAREY-HOBSON. South African Stories. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

CAREY-HOBSON. Wood Cutters of the Perie Bush : a South African Story. By Mrs. Carey-Hobson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

SHELDON. An I.D.B. in South Africa. By Louise V. Sheldon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

MITFORD. Romance of the Cape Frontier. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

THE MILNERS ; or, The River Diggings : a Story of South African Life. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

BEATTIE. Pambaniso, a Kaffir Hero ; or, Scenes from Savage Life : an Historical Kaffir Tale. By Thomas Ross Beattie. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

FICTION (*Continued*)—

EADY. A Long Chase : Story of African Adventure. By K. M. Eady. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

MITFORD. 'Tween Snow and Fire : a Tale of the last Kaffir War. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

JEPHSON. Stories told in an African Forest by Grown-up Children of Africa. By A. J. Mounteney Jephson. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

CROUCH. Captain Enderis, First West African Regiment. By Archer P. Crouch. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

MITFORD. The Gun Runner : a Tale of Zululand. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1893

MITFORD. Renshaw Fanning's Quest : a Tale of the High Veldt. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

MITFORD. Luck of Gerard Ridgeley : a Tale of the Zulu Border. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

MITFORD. The King's Assagai : a Matabili Story. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

CECILE : a Tale of the Great Kaffir War. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1894

GLANVILLE. A Fair Colonist. By Ernest Glanville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

BIDWELL. I. D. B. : The Great Xoxo Diamond : a Story of the Land we Live in. By H. W. Bidwell. 12mo. *Uitenhage*, 1895

SCULLY. Kafir Stories. By William C. Scully. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

MITFORD. A Veldt Official : a Novel of Circumstances. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

NICHOLSON. Syb : a South African Story. By E. Nicholson. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vi. 1895

MOORE. Dr. Koomadhi of Ashantee. By F. Frankfort Moore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

BRYDEN. Tales of South Africa. By H. A. Bryden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

GLANVILLE. Kloof Yarns. By Ernest Glanville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

COSSINS. Isban-Israel : a South African Story. By George Cossins. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

MONTAGUE. The Vigil : a Story of Zululand. By Charles Montague. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

DONOVAN. The Kaffir Circus : South African Stories of To-day. By M. Donovan. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

HENTY. The Young Colonists : a Story of the Zulu and Boer Wars. By G. A. Henty. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

SCHREINER. Trooper Peter Halket of Mashonaland. By Olive Schreiner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

GRIFFITH. Briton or Boer ? a Tale of the Fight for Africa. By George Griffith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HOWARTH. Jan : an Afrikander. By Anna Howarth. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

WHISHAW. The White Witch of the Matabele. By Fred. Whishaw. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

GLANVILLE. Tales from the Veld. By Ernest Glanville. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

MITFORD. The White Shield. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895 and 1897

FICTION (*Continued*)—

KRIGE. Hugo ; or, Fact and Fiction in the History of a South African. By Dr. S. J. Krige. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1897

LIFE IN AFRIKANDERLAND AS VIEWED BY AN AFRIKANDER : a Story of Life in South Africa based on truth. By 'Cios.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

BRYDEN. Bushman's Fortune. By H. A. Bryden. (m.) Pamp. 153. 1897

PAGE. An Afternoon Ride (a South African Sketch). By Anne Page. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897.

FITZPATRICK. The Outspan : Tales of South Africa. By J. Percy Fitzpatrick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

COUPER. Mixed Humanity : a Story of Camp Life in South Africa. By J. R. Couper. 12mo. *Lond.* N.D.

MITFORD. The Induna's Wife. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

SCULLY. Between Sun and Sand : a Tale of an African Desert. By William Charles Scully. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

GLANVILLE. The Kloof Bride ; or, The Lover's Quest. By Ernest Glanville. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

DAVIS. Umbandine : a Romance of Swaziland. By Alexander Davis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

BINDLOSS. Trader Ellison : a Story of Sierra Leone. By Harold Bindloss. (m.) Pamp. 150. 1898

ONSLOW. Durand Duvenage : a Narrative of the Boers in South Africa. By Reuben B. Onslow. 'Cape Illus. Mag.' vii., viii. 1897–98

TALE OF THE KIMBERLEY DIAMOND MINES. *Ibid.* viii. 1898

RUSSELL. Under the Sjambok : a Tale of the Transvaal. By George Hansby Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DE BRÉMONT. The Gentleman Digger ; being Studies and Pictures of Life in Johannesburg, By Anna, Comtesse de Brémont. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

COBBAN. An African Treasure : a Tale of the Great Sahara. By J. McLaren Cobban. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

HOWARTH. Sword and Assegai. By Anna Howarth. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

DE BRÉMONT. A Son of Africa : a Romance. By Anna, Comtesse de Brémont. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

WERNER. The Captain of the Locusts : a South African Story. By Miss A. Werner. ('Over Seas Library.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

LOWTH. A Daughter of the Transvaal. By Alys Lowth. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

FROM THE FRONT : Stories from the Seat of War. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

THE GOLDEN SHIP, and other Tales. Translated from the Swahili. With illustrations by Lilian Bell and Alice B. Woodward. 4to. *Lond.* 1900

BRERETON. With Shield and Assegai : a Tale of the Zulu War. By Capt. F. S. Brereton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MITFORD. John Ames, Native Commissioner : a Romance of the Matabele Rising. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BINDLOSS. Ainslie's Ju Ju : a Romance of the Hinterland. By Harold Bindloss. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

MITFORD. Aletta : a Tale of the Boer Invasion. By Bertram Mitford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

FICTION (*Continued*)—

BRYDEN. From Veldt Camp-Fires : Stories of Southern Africa. By H. A. Bryden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

RODD. A Fighter in Khaki : a Romance of the Present Boer War. By Ralph Rodd. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

NISBET. The Empire Makers : a Romance of Adventure and War in South Africa. By Hume Nisbit. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

BLORE. An Imperial Light Horseman. By Harold Blore. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HALLOWES. The Wedge of War : a Story of the Siege of Ladysmith. By Frances S. Hallowes. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

CHAMBERS. The Rhodesians : Sketches of English South African Life. By Stracey Chambers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HASKINS. For the Queen in South Africa. By Caryl Davis Haskins. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

STABLES. On War's Red Tide : a Tale of the Boer War. By Dr. Gordon Stables. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

JOHNSTON. One of Buller's Horse : a Tale of the Zulu Campaign. By William Johnston. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

COSSINS. A Boer of To-Day : a Story of the Transvaal. By George Cossins. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

HENTY. With Buller in Natal ; or, A Born Leader. By G. A. Henty. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

LAYCOCK. Steve, the Outlander : a Romance of South Africa. By Arthur Laycock. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

RUSSELL. The Boer's Blunder : a Veldt Adventure. By Fox Russell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

(D) INDIA, CEYLON, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, HONG KONG, &c.

HALCOMBE. Called Out ; or, The Chung Wang's Daughter : an Anglo-Chinese Romance. By Charles J. H. Halcombe. Sm. 4to. *Hong Kong*, 1894

NOT SO BLACK AS THEY PAINTED HER, and other Stories. By 'Lulu.' 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1895

DAWE. Yellow and White. By W. Carlton Dawe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

*** Stories of Hong Kong, the Straits, Siam, &c.

LINDEN. Gold : a Dutch Indian Story for English People. By Annie Linden. 12mo. *Lond.* 1896

MACDONALD. The Baba Log : a Tale of Child Life in India. By Rev. J. Middleton Macdonald. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1896

HENTY. On the Irrawaddy : a Story of the First Burmese War. By G. A. Henty. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

DAWE. Kakemonos : Tales of the Far East. By W. Carlton Dawe. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

TAYLOR. Sahib and Sepoy : or, Saving an Empire : a Tale of the Indian Mutiny. By Lucy Taylor. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

FRANCIS. The Rajah of Patmandri : a Hindu Romance. By Henry Francis. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

INDIAN MUTINY IN FICTION. (m.) Pamp. 154. 1897

FICTION (*Continued*)—

CLIFFORD. Ramazan. By Hugh Clifford. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1897

CUTHELL. In Camp and Cantonment : Stories of Foreign Service. By Edith E. Cuthell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

LANGDON. Two Men of Devon in Ceylon : a Story of East and West. By Samuel Langdon. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

CROSTHWAITE. Ai Kali ! a Story of the Plague. By J. G. Crosthwaite. (m.) Pamp. 197. 1898

CLIFFORD. Since the Beginning : a Tale of an Eastern Land. By Hugh Clifford. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

HUNTLY. Our Code of Honour : a Romance of the Frontier War. By Hope Huntly. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

ROBERTS. A Son of Empire : a Novel. By Morley Roberts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

JEPSON and BEAMES. On the Edge of the Empire. By Edgar Jepson and Capt. D. Beames. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

WALKER. A Romance of Ceylon. By E. O. Walker. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

CLIFFORD. Flight of the Jungle Folk. By Hugh Clifford. (m.) Pamp. 158. 1899

EASTWICK. The Governor's Wife. By Mrs. Egerton Eastwick. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1900

*** A Story of Life in the Straits Settlements

(E) WEST INDIES

THE KOROMANTYN SLAVES ; or, West Indian Sketches. By the Author of ' The Solace of the Invalid.' 12mo. *Lond.* 1823

LEFROY. Outalissi : a Tale of Dutch Guiana. With Letters to the Reader in its Vindication, and some Documents in Dutch and English illustrative of the Moral State of that Colony prior to the late Reformation of the Government effected there by His Netherlands Majesty's Commissioner, Major-General Vanden Bosch, in the Year 1828. Edited by Christopher Edward Lefroy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826

*** The letters are in MSS., and were written by the Editor subsequent to the date of publication

HAMEL, THE OBEAH MAN. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827

CAPTAIN CLUTTERBUCK'S CHAMPAGNE : a West Indian Reminiscence. 12mo. *Edin.* 1862

CONSTANCE MORDAUNT ; or, Life in the Western Archipelago. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1862

PALUDAN-MÜLLER. The Fountain of Youth. Translated from the Danish of Frederick Paludan-Müller. By Humphrey W. Freeland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1867

JENKINS. Lutchmee and Dilloo : a Story of West Indian Life. By Edward Jenkins. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1877

MILNE-HOME. Mamma's Black Nurse Stories—West Indian Folk-Lore. By Mary Pamela Milne-Home. Sm 4to. *Lond.* 1890

COLLENS. Who Did It ? a West Indian Novelette. By J. H. Collens. 12mo. *Trinidad*, 1891

FICTION (*Continued*)—

JOHNSTONE. Richard Tregallis : a Memoir of his Adventures in the West Indies in 1781. By D. L. Johnstone. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* 1891

SPINNER. A Study in Colour : a Tale of the West Indies. By Alice Spinner. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

CABLE. Old Creole Days. By George W. Cable. Illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1897

ASHTON. The Syndicate Horse, and other Stories. By Wilfred Ashton. 12mo. *Georgetown*, 1898

CROWNINSHIELD. Where the Trade-Wind Blows : West Indian Tales. By Mrs. Schuyler Crowninshield. 12mo. *New York*, 1898

COLLINGWOOD. A Pirate of the Carribbees. By Harry Collingwood. Illustrated. 12mo. *Lond.* N.D.

RODWAY. In Guiana Wilds. By James Rodway. ('Over Seas Library'). 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

HATTON. The White King of Manoa : an Anglo-Spanish Romance. By Joseph Hatton. 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

SMITH. Mary Paget : a Romance of Old Bermuda. By Minna Caroline Smith. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

(F) GENERAL

RUSSELL. An Ocean Free-Lance from a Privateersman's Log, 1812. By W. Clark Russell. 3 vols. 12mo. *Lond.* 1881

VOGEL. Anno Domini 2000 ; or, Woman's Destiny. By Sir Julius Vogel. 12mo. *Lond.* 1889

LORNE. From Shadow to Sunlight. By the Marquis of Lorne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

TRIMMER. The Golden Crocodile. By F. Mortimer Trimmer. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

LYSTER. Sturdy and Stilts ; or, Firm Friends. By Annette Lyster. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

HAWTHORNE. Colonial Stories. By Nathaniel Hawthorne. Sm. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

GRAHAM. The Ipané. By R. B. Cunninghame Graham. ('Over Seas Library.') 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

THE LADYSMITH TREASURY. Edited by J. Eveleigh Nash. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

TREVELYAN. Britain's Greatness Foretold. The Story of Boadicea, the British Warrior Queen. By Marie Trevelyan. With an Introduction (The Prediction Fulfilled) by Edwin Collins. 12mo. *Lond.* 1900

68. LITERARY MISCELLANIES. BY COLONIAL AUTHORS

MACARTNEY. Short Notes on the Gospel of St. Matthew. By Dean H. B. Macartney, of Melbourne. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840

BEILBY. True Theory of the Earth and Philosophy of the Predicted 'End' and 'New Earth' of Sacred Prophecy. By J. Wood Beilby (of Melbourne). 12mo. *Melb.* 1878

DAWSON. Pius IX. and his Time. By Rev. A. M. Dawson (of Quebec). 12mo. *Lond.* 1880

L'HOMME. La Femme ses droits et ses devoirs. Par P. C. l'Homme (of Mauritius). 8vo. *Port Louis*, 1880

BEILBY. Some Observations and Researches in Physical Science. By J. Wood Beilby (of Melbourne). (m.) Pamp. 160. 1880

BONWICK. Our Nationalities. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1880–81

1. Who are the Irish?
2. Who are the Scotch?
3. Who are the Welsh?
4. Who are the English?

THOMAS. Occident and Orient. Sketches on both Sides of the Pacific. By Julian Thomas. 12mo. *Melb.* 1882

BONWICK. Birth and Growth of Religion. By James Bonwick 12mo. *Lond.* 1886

BAILLAIRGÉ. Nouveau Dictionnaire Français. Par C. Baillairgé. 12mo. *Quebec*, 1888

BONWICK. Orion and Sirius. By James Bonwick. 18mo. *Lond.* 1888

HILTS. Clothed with the Sun; or, From Olivet to the Gates of Glory; being a Historical Similitude. By Rev. Joseph H. Hilts. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1891

BICKERTON. Evidence in Favour of Impact. By Prof. A. W. Bickerton. Pamp. 160. *Wellington*, 1879–93

THOMSON. Geographical Work of J. P. Thomson (of Queensland). Pamp. 160. *Brisbane*, 1893

INGLIS. Oor ain Folk: being Memories of Manse Life in the Mearns, and a Crack Aboot Auld Times. By James Inglis. 12mo. *Edin.* 1894

INGLIS. Humour of the Scot 'neath Northern Lights and Southern Cross. By James Inglis. 12mo. *Edin.* 1894

BICKERTON. New Story of the Stars. By A. W. Bickerton. Pamp. 160. *Christchurch* (*N.Z.*) 1894

MACARTNEY. Notes on the Book of Revelation. By Dean H. B. Macartney, of Melbourne. 8vo. *Melb.* 1894

ONGLEY. The Ottoman Land Code. Translated from the Turkish. By F. Ongley (of Cyprus). 12mo. *Lond.* 1892

ONGLEY. Religious Endowments in the Ottoman Dominions. By F. Ongley (of Cyprus). Pamp. 160. N.D.

BONWICK. Irish Druids and Old Irish Religions. By James Bonwick. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

JACK. The Higher Utilitarianism. By R. L. Jack. Pamp. 160. *Brisbane*, 1895

SCADDING. Two Napoleonic Relics. By Rev. Dr. Henry Scadding. Pamp. 160. *Toronto*, 1895

LITERARY MISCELLANIES (*Continued*)—

BROUGHAM. The Coat Tails of John. By Matthew Brougham. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1895

LIVERSIDGE. Collection of Papers upon Various General Scientific Subjects. By Prof. A. Liversidge. Pamp. 160. *Sydney*, 1895

BAKER. Evolution of Mind : Speech of Col. Hon. James Baker at the Mainland Teachers' Institute held at Vancouver. Pamp. F. *Vancouver* (*B.C.*) 1896

ADAMS. Eminent Cambridge Men : Edward White Benson, Archbishop of Canterbury. By Thomas Adams. Pamp. F. *Quebec*, 1896

NORTON-KYSHE. Law and Privileges Relating to the Attorney-General and Solicitor-General of England. By J. W. Norton-Kyshe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1897

CADIEUX. Livre Généalogique de la Famille. Par Joseph Cadieux. Sm. 4to. *Montreal*, 1897

DICKEN. Queenslanders in Rural England ; or, a Drive from London to the Lakes. By C. S. Dicken. Pamp. 160. *Lond.* 1897

DE LAUTOUR. Medical Aid in Peace or War. By Brig.-Sur. Lieut.-Col. H. A. de Lautour (of New Zealand). Pamp. 160. *Dunedin*, 1897

CLARK. Art and the New Woman. By Annie Clark (of Uitenhage, Cape Colony). Pamp. 160. *Uitenhage*, 1897

L'HOMME. La Guerre de Crète, 1897. Ode à la Grec. Par Leoville l'Homme (of Mauritius). Pamp. 160. *Port Louis*, 1897

MARTIN. The Queen in the Isle of Wight ; a Personal Memoir of Her Majesty at Osborne. By Arthur Patchett Martin. Pamp. 160. *Lond.* 1898

MARTIN. Tennyson and the Isle of Wight. By A. Patchett Martin. Pamp. 160. *Shanklin*, 1898

CASTALDI. Gladstone. Dal Prof. Salvatore Castaldi. Pamp. 160. *Malta*, 1898

CASTALDI. Necessita della Cultura letteraria al Progresso delle Scienze. Dal Prof. Salvatore Castaldi. *Ibid.*

HODGINS. Popular Education in England, 1897–98. By Dr. J. George Hodgins. Pamp. 160. *Toronto*, 1899

WARREN. Readers' Companion to Sesame and Lillies. By P. W. T. Warren (of Grahamstown, S. Africa). 12mo. *Lond.* 1899

ALLISON. Fable Teachings and Revelations. By Archibald Allison. Pamp. 160. *Singapore*, 1900

69. SCHOOL BOOKS—COLONIAL GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, &c.

SUTHERLAND. Manual of the Geography and Natural and Civil History of Prince Edward Island, for the Use of Schools, &c. By Rev. George Sutherland. 12mo. *Charlottetown*, 1861

WYLDE. Geography and History of New Zealand. By James Wylde. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1868

ARITHMETIC. 'Southern Cross Series.' 12mo. *Christchurch*, N.D.

HILL. First Lessons in Geography (New Zealand). By Henry Hill. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1887

PRIMO LIBRO DI LETTURO ITALO-MALTESE AD USO DELLE SCUOLE PRIMARIE DEL GOVERNO. 12mo. *Valletta*, 1889

MACKAY. Introduction to Australian Agricultural Practice, Arranged for Teachers and Pupils of the Public Schools. By Angus Mackay. 12mo. *Sydney*, 1890

DUPUY. Geography of Mauritius for Beginners. By R. Dupuy. Pamp. 139. *Port Louis*, 1892

PARKES. Geography of Sierra Leone and its Hinterland. By J. C. Ernest Parkes. Pamp. 136. *Freetown*, 1894

SOUTHERN CROSS PUBLIC SCHOOLS ATLAS. 4to. *Christchurch*, 1894

BESWICK. Outlines of the Chief Events in the History of South Africa, and Elementary Geography of South Africa. By F. Beswick. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1894

BELL. Outlines of the Geography of the Gold Coast Colony and Protectorate, for the Use of Schools. By Hesketh Bell. 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

THEAL. Primer of South African History. By George McCall Theal. 12mo. *Lond.* 1895

REEVES. New Zealand (School) Reader. By W. Pember Reeves. Illustrated. 12mo. *Wellington*, 1895

CHINESE SCHOOL BOOKS:

Sam-Tsz-King. Translated by Dr. E. J. Eitel. 1892

Ts'in-Tsz-Man. Translated by Dr. E. J. Eitel. 1893

School Committee's Book No. 3. Translated by Various Masters. 1896

Selections from Tso-Chiin and Ku Man. Translated for the Use of Queen's College, Hong Kong. 1894

Notes on the Geography of the Chinese Empire. 1896

HENDERSON. Entrance Canadian History Notes for Schools. By G. E. Henderson. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1896

HENDERSON and FRASER. Entrance British History Notes. By G. E. Henderson and C. G. Fraser. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

MILL. Hints to Teachers and Students on the Choice of Geographical Books for Reference and Reading; with Classified Lists Prepared at the Request of the Geographical Association. By Dr. Hugh Robert Mill. 12mo. *Lond.* 1897

CLEMENT. History of the Dominion of Canada. By W. H. P. Clement. 12mo. *Toronto*, 1897

SCHOOL BOOKS, &c. (*Continued*)—

WHITESIDE. A New School History of South Africa; with Brief Biographies and Examination Questions. By Rev. J. Whiteside. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1897

GEOGRAPHY OF CEYLON. For the Use of Schools. 12mo. *Jaffna*, 1897

LYDE. A Geography of North America, including the West Indies. By Lionel W. Lyde. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

SASTRE and CHATTERJI. Beginner's History of India, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. By H. P. Sastri and H. C. Chatterji. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1899

SASTRI. A School History of India. By Haraprasad Sastri. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1899

---

70. TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND REPORTS OF SOCIETIES, INSTITUTIONS, AND CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE; UNIVERSITY CALENDARS, &c.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, HISTORICAL, &c.

*** The Contents of the Proceedings of the various Societies are entered under the Colonies and Subjects to which they refer

UNITED KINGDOM.

Aborigines Protection Society : Chapters in its History. 1899

The Aborigines' Friend. 1894–1900

Annual Report. 1900

Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. 1872–98

New Series. 1898–1900

Bank of Australasia, Annual Report. 1885–1900

British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society. 'Anti-Slavery Reporter.' 1882–1900

British Australasian Society. Proceedings. 1899–1900

Cambridge University. Annual Calendar. 1897–1900

Colonial College, Hollesley Bay. 'Colonia.' 1889–1900

Colonial Bank. Reports. 1890–1900

Colonial and Continental Church Society. Annual Report. 1899–1900

Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East. Proceedings. 1899–1900

East End Emigration Fund. Annual Report. 1893–1900

East India Association. Journal. 1875–1900

Geographical Association. Journal of School Geography. 1898–1900

Institute of Bankers. Journal. 1879–1900

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland. Regulations and Register. 1895–1900

Institution of Civil Engineers. Minutes of Proceedings, with other Selected and Abstracted Papers. 1870–1900

Japan Society. Transactions and Proceedings. 1892–1900

Kew Guild. An Association of Kew Gardens. Journal. 1893–1900

Linnæan Society. Journal. (1.) Botany. (2.) Zoology. 1875–91

Liverpool Chamber of Commerce. Annual Report. 1899–1900

Liverpool Geographical Society. Reports and Transactions. 1893–1900

London School of Tropical Medicine. Syllabus, &c. 1899–1900

Manchester Geographical Society. 1885–1900

Meteorological Society. Quarterly Journal. 1873–1900

Meteorological Record. 1881–1900

Report of the Meteorological Council to the Royal Society. 1867–75, 1877, 1879, and 1888–93

Museum of General and Local Archæology and of Ethnology, Cambridge. Annual Report of the Antiquarian Committee to the Senate. 1894–1900

National Bank of Australasia. Annual Report. 1892–1900

Navy League. Journal. 1895–1900

Oxford University. Annual Calendar. 1889–1900

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. 1885–1900

Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings. 1868–1900

Journal. 1890–1900

Royal Engineer Institute, Chatham. Professional Papers of the Corps of Royal Engineers. 1877–1900

Royal Geographical Society. Journal. 1830–80. 1831–80

Supplementary Papers. Vols. i.–iv. 1882–92. 1886–92

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society. 1855–78

New and Enlarged Series, in continuation of Original Journal and Proceedings. 1879–92

Geographical Journal. 1893–1900

Catalogue of Exhibition of Appliances used in Geographical Education. 1885

Ocean Highways: the Geographical Review. Edited by (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 1874

Geographical Magazine. Edited by (Sir) Clements R. Markham. 1874–78

List of Pictures, Busts, &c., belonging to the Royal Geographical Society. 1894

Report of Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society in Reference to the Improvement of Geographical Education. 1886

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Royal Institution of Great Britain. Proceedings and Abstracts of the Discourses. 1851–69 and 1873–1900

Royal Scottish Geographical Society. Scottish Geographical Magazine. 1885–1900

Royal Society of Literature. Transactions. 1889–1900

Royal Statistical Society. Journal. 1838–1900

Royal United Service Institution. Journal. 1857–1900

Seamen's Hospital Society 'Dreadnought,' Greenwich. Annual Report. 1899

Society of Arts. Journal. 1852–1900

Society of Comparative Legislation. Journal. 1896–1900

Society of Patent Agents. Journal. 1900

Tyneside Geographical Society. Journal. 1889–1900

United British Women's Emigration Association. Report. 1893–94

United Committee for the Prevention of the Demoralisation of the Native Races by the Liquor Traffic. Report. 1892–96

Victoria Institute. Journal of Transactions. 1867–1900

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Agricultural and Arts Association of Ontario. Report. 1894

Astronomical and Physical Society of Ontario. Transactions. 1898

Bishop's College School, Lennoxville, Quebec. Calendar. 1895–99

British Columbia Board of Trade. Report. 1885–88 and 1892, 1894–1900

British Columbia Chamber of Mines. Bulletin. 1898

British Columbia Legislative Library. Report. (*See* Sess. Papers.)

Canadian Bankers' Association. Journal. 1893–1900

Canadian Institute :

The Canadian Journal of Industry, Science, and Art. 1856–77

Proceedings of the Canadian Institute. 1879–89

Transactions of the Canadian Institute. 1889–99

Proceedings of the Canadian Institute. 1897–1900

Annual Reports of the Canadian Institute. 1887–1900

Canadian Military Institute. Selected Papers. 1896–99

Dominion of Canada Rifle Association. Report. 1892–95

Engineering Society of the School of Practical Science, Toronto. Papers. 1897

Entomological Society of Ontario. Report. (*See* Rep. Dep. of Agriculture.) 1894–1900

Federated Canadian Mining Institute. Journal. 1898

Fraser Institute, Montreal. Report. 1895–96

Fruit-Growers' Association of Nova Scotia. Report. 1898

General Mining Association of the Province of Quebec. Journal. 1891–95

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Geographic Board of Canada. Annual Report. (Sess. Papers Can.)

Geographical Society of Quebec. Transactions. 1881–97

Hamilton Association. Journal and Proceedings. 1882–1900

Harbour Commissioners of Montreal. Report. 1887–1900

Horticultural Society and Fruit-Growers' Association of British Columbia. Report. 1892–95

King's College, Nova Scotia. Calendar. 1894–95

Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. Transactions. 1862–1900

Index of the Lectures, Papers, and Historical Documents, Published by the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec. 1829–91. Compiled by F. C. Würtele. 1891

Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society. Transactions. 1879–1900

Manitoba University. Calendar and Syllabus. 1887, 1895–96

McGill University, Montreal. Annual Calendar. 1861–78, 1881–82, 1884–85, 1893–1900

Annual Reports of the Governors, Principals, and Fellows. 1890–97

List of Graduates. 1895–97

Peter Redpath Museum. Guide to Visitors. 1892

Montreal Board of Trade. Report. 1893–97

Natural History Society of British Columbia. Bulletin. 1897

New Brunswick Farmers' and Dairymen's Association. Report. (*See* Jour. House of Assem.) 1893

New Brunswick Historical Society. Collections. 1894–1900

New Brunswick Natural History Society. Bulletin. 1882–1900

New Westminster Board of Trade. Report. 1891–97

Nova Scotia Historical Society. Report and Collections. 1878–1900

Nova Scotia Legislative Library. Report. 1888–1900

Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science. Proceedings and Transactions. 1882–90

Nova Scotian Institute of Science. Proceedings and Transactions. Second Series. 1891–1900

Ontario Historical Society. Papers and Records. 1900

Ottawa Literary and Scientific Society. Transactions. 1897–98

Prisoners' Aid Association of Canada. Report. 1894–95

Queen's College and University, Kingston. Calendar. 1881–1900

Queen's College and University, Kingston. Examination Papers. 1886–1900

Royal Society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions. 1882–94

Second Series. 1895–1900

School of Mining, Kingston. Calendar. 1900–1901

Toronto Public Library. Annual Report. 1883–1900

Toronto University. Examination Papers. 1868, 1880–1900

Trinity College Year Book. Edited by M. A. Mackenzie and A. H. Young. 1896

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Trinity University, Toronto. Calendar. 1890–1900

United Empire Loyalists' Association of Ontario. Transactions. 1898–1900

University of Bishop's College, Lennoxville. Quebec Calendar. 1895–1900

University of Ottawa. Calendar. 1896–97

Vancouver Board of Trade. Report. 1895–1900

Victoria University, Toronto. Calendar. 1893–1900

Virden Board of Trade. Report. 1894–95

Windsor Public Library. Report. 1895–1900

Winnipeg Board of Trade. Report. 1884–92

Winnipeg Grain and Produce Exchange. Report. 1891

Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto. Report. 1898–99

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Amateur Athletic Union of Australasia. Laws, Rules, &c. 1899

Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. Proceedings. 1888–98

Australian College of Dentistry. Syllabus. 1899–1900

Australian Mutual Provident Society: Record of our Jubilee, 1849–99.

Annual Reports. 1899–1900

Mutual Provident Messenger. 1899–1900

Federal Council of Rifle Associations of Australasia. Annual Report. 1894

Geological Society of Australasia. Proceedings. 1900

Royal Humane Society of Australasia. Reports. 1882–1900

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Australasian Federation League of New South Wales. Report. 1899

Australian Museum. Annual Reports. 1885–1900

Board of Technical Education, Sydney. Annual Reports. 1885–1900

Engineering Association of New South Wales. Proceedings. 1885–95

Incorporated Law Institute of New South Wales. Annual Report. 1897–99

Institute of Bankers of New South Wales. Journal. 1894–1900

Newcastle Chamber of Commerce. Reports. 1886–99

New South Wales Chamber of Mines. Journal. 1899–1900

Transactions. 1900

Annual Report. 1899

Philosophical Society of New South Wales. Transactions. 1862–65, 1872, 1874

Royal Society of New South Wales. Journal and Proceedings. 1874–1900

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (New South Wales Branch). 1883–96

Sydney Chamber of Commerce. Reports. 1882–1900

Sydney Free Public Library. Report of Trustees. 1877–1900

Sydney University Calendar. 1852–54, 1860-63, 1866, 1868, 1873–74, 1878–1900

United Service Institution of New South Wales. Journal and Proceedings. 1890–99

New South Wales Medical Union. Reports, Rules, &c. 1894–97

VICTORIA.

Association of the Agricultural, Pastoral, Horticultural, and Viticultural Societies of Victoria. Report. 1894–95

Bankers' Institute of Australasia. Bankers' Magazine. 1887–1900

Board of Viticulture for Victoria. Journal. 1889

Melbourne Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1875, 1881, 1882, 1884, 1885–87, 1892–99

Melbourne Metropolitan Board of Works. Minutes, Reports, &c. 1891–1900

Melbourne University. Calendar. 1858–1900

Public Library, Museum, and National Gallery. Report. 1881–1900

Philosophical Institute of Victoria. Transactions. 1858–60

Royal Agricultural Society of Victoria. Report. 1896

Royal Society of Victoria. Transactions and Proceedings. 1860–88

Royal Society of Victoria. Proceedings. 1889–1900

Royal Society of Victoria. Transactions. 1888–95

Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch). Transactions. 1885–1900

United Service Institution of Victoria. Journal. 1890–97

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Adelaide Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1871, 1876–77 and 1881–98

Adelaide University. Calendar. 1878–92, 1900

Royal Society of South Australia. Transactions and Proceedings. 1879–1900

Memoirs. 1899–1900

Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia. Proceedings. 1868–92

Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch). 1886–99

South Australian Public Library, &c. Report. 1885–1900

South Australian School of Mines and Industries. Report. 1889–1900

Zoological and Acclimatisation Society. Report. 1880–1900

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

QUEENSLAND.

Brisbane Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1888–1900

Charters Towers Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1892–96

Maryborough Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1874–75, 1881–88, 1890–91, 1896, 1898

*** No Reports were issued for the intervening years

Philosophical Society of North Queensland. Proceedings. 1899–90

Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Queensland Branch). 1885–99

Queensland Geographical Journal. 1899–1900

Royal Society of Queensland. Proceedings. 1884–1900

Townsville Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1886–98

Queensland Agricultural College. Calendar. 1897–98

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Albany Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1892–93, 1896–97

Coolgardie Chamber of Mines. Report, &c. 1897

Perth Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1891, 1896–1900

Perth Chamber of Mines. Report, &c. 1897

Victoria Public Library. Report. 1893–1900

TASMANIA.

Hobart Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1886–94

Royal Society of Tasmania. Papers and Proceedings. 1851–1900

NEW ZEALAND.

Auckland City Council. Annual Reports. 1891–97

Auckland Public Library. Report. 1891–97

Auckland University College. Calendar. 1884–1900

Bimetallic League of New Zealand. Reports. 1895

Canterbury Agricultural and Pastoral Association. Journal. 1893–1900

Canterbury Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1862–65, 1870–75, 1878–79, 1881–90, 1892–1900

Canterbury College (University of New Zealand). Calendar. 1879–1900

Annual Report 1894–1900

Canterbury College School of Agriculture. Report, Regulations, &c. 1887–95

Colonial Bank of New Zealand. Reports. 1892–94

Colonial Museum and Laboratory. Reports. 1882–1900

Dunedin Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1874, 1877–98

Napier Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1887, 1892–93, 1895–1900

New Zealand Institute. Transactions and Proceedings. (Index to vols. i.–xvii.) 1868–1900

New Zealand University. Calendar. 1873–1900

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Polynesian Society. Journal. 1892–1900

University of Otago. Calendar. 1877–91, 1894, 1897–1900

Wellington Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1879, 1889, 1899–1900

CAPE COLONY.

Cape of Good Hope University. Calendar. 1878, 1880–82, 1885–1900

Cape Town Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1877–83, 1885, 1888, 1890–99

Kimberley Corporation. Mayor's Minute, Departmental Reports, &c. 1892–99

Kimberley Public Library. Report. 1889–93, 1899

Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1875–98

South African Association for the Administration and Settlement of Estates. Report. 1897–98

South African Association of Engineers and Architects. Proceedings. 1894–95.

NATAL.

Durban Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1876, 1880, 1881, 1883, 1885–93, 1895–96

RHODESIA.

Chamber of Mines. Reports. 1900

TRANSVAAL.

Barberton Mining and Commercial Chamber. Report. 1895–98

Council of Education, Johannesburg. Report. 1895

Witwatersrand Chamber of Mines. Report. 1889–1900

MAURITIUS.

Chamber of Commerce. Minutes of Meetings. 1881–1900

BARBADOS.

Imperial Department of Agriculture for the West Indies. Journal of the 'West Indian Bulletin.' 1899–1900

JAMAICA.

Institute of Jamaica. Journal. 1892–99

Annals. 1897

Annual Report. 1896–1900

Jamaica Agricultural Society. Journal. 1897–1900

TRINIDAD.

Agricultural Society of Trinidad. Report and Proceedings. 1894–1900

Trinidad Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1891–99

Victoria Institute. Proceedings. 1894–1900

Annual Report. 1894–96

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

BRITISH GUIANA.

Chamber of Commerce, Georgetown. Report. 1890–1900

'Timehri.' Journal of the Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana. 1882–99

INDIA.

Aden Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1889–99

Bengal Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1873, 1886–1900

Madras Chamber of Commerce. Proceedings. 1836–1900

CEYLON.

Ceylon Association in London. Report. 1894–1900

Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1890–97

Planters' Association of Ceylon. Proceedings and Report. 1862, 1864–65, 1868, 1870–74, 1876–1900

Royal Asiatic Society (Ceylon Branch). Journal and Proceedings. 1845–1900

Index to vols. i.–xi. By J. F. W. Gore. 1895

Trinity College Magazine, Kandy. 1897–1900

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Penang Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1886–1900

Royal Asiatic Society (Straits Branch). Journal. 1878–1900

Singapore Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1884–1900

HONG KONG.

Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1888–1900

MALTA.

Chamber of Commerce. Report. 1892–1900

Malta University. Vice-Chancellor's Annual Report. 1887–95

Navy League (Malta Branch). Report. 1896–97

AUSTRIA.

Verein der Geographen an der Universitat, Wien. Bericht. 1892–99

BELGIUM.

Institut Colonial International, Bruxelles.

1. Compte Rendu de la Session tenue à la Haye.
2. La main d'œuvre aux Colonies. 3 vols. 1895–98
3. Les Fonctionnaires Coloniaux. 2 vols. 1896–97
4. Le Régime Foncier aux Colonies. 4 vols. 1898–99
5. Le Régime des Protectorats. 2 vols. 1899
6. Les Chemins de Fer aux Colonies et dans les pays neuf. 3 vols. 1900

Société d'Études Coloniale. Bulletin. 1894–1900

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

FRANCE.

Comité de l'Afrique Française. Bulletin Mensuel. 1900

Ligue Coloniale de la Jeunesse. Report. 1897–98

Union Coloniale Française.

Bulletin. 1894–96

La Quinzaine Coloniale. 1897–1900

GERMANY.

Deutscher Kolonialverein. Deutsche Kolonial-Zeitung. 1886–1900

HOLLAND.

Koloniaal Museum. Beschrijvende Catalogus. 1882–87

Koloniaal Museum. Bulletin. 1892–1900

Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. Bijdragen. 1885–1900

De Garĕbĕgs te Ngajogyakarta. Door J. Groneman met Photogrammen van cephas. 1895

Dagh-Register gehonden int Casteel Batavia 1631–1642. Uitgegeven door het Departement van Kolonien onder Toezicht van Dr. H. T. Colenbrander. 1898–1900

Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid. Wekelijksche Courant. 1893–96

Nederlandsche Maatschappij ter Bevordering van Nijverheid, Tijdschrift der. 1883–1900

DUTCH EAST INDIES.

Bataviaash Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Verhandelingen van het. 1893–1900

Notulen van de Algemeene en Directievergaderingen van het. 1893–1900

Catalogus der Numismatische Verzameling van het. Door J. A. van der Chijs. 1896

Nederlandsch-Indisch Plakaat-boek. Door J. A. van der Chijs. 1795–1811. 1897

Dagh-Register gehouden int Casteel Batavia. Van J. A. van der Chijs, 1665–1672. 1894–99

Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal, Land-en Volkenkunde uitgegeven door het. 1893–1900

ITALY.

Società Africana d'Italia. Bollettino. 1886–94

Società d'explorazione Commerciale in Africa. Bollettino. 1894–1900

UNITED STATES.

American Colonisation Society. 'Liberia.' 1892–1900

Annual Report. 1893–95

American Geographical Society. Journal. 1889–1900

TRANSACTIONS, &c. (*Continued*)—

American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin. 1895–1900
Annual Report. 1895–1900
Boston Public Library Report. 1895–1900
Buffalo Historical Society. Reports. 1890–94
National Geographic Society. National Geographic Magazine. 1897–1900
Smithsonian Institute. Annual Report of the Board of Regents. 1873–1900
Missouri Botanical Gardens. Annual Report. 1890–1900
New York State Colonisation Society. Report. 1892–96
Philadelphia Commercial Museum. Publications. 1898–1900

---

71. WORKS OF REFERENCE, ANNUALS, HANDBOOKS, AND DIRECTORIES

UNITED KINGDOM.

Advertisers' A.B.C.: the Standard Advertisement Press Directory. (T. B. Browne, Lim.) 1899–1900
Army List. (Qarterly.)
Blue Book. (Annually.)
Burdett's Official Intelligence.
Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Colonial Gentry. 1891–95
Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. 1894
Burke's Peerage and Baronetage. (Annually.)
Chambers' Concise Gazetteer of the World. 1895
Clergy List. (Annually.)
Colonial Office List; or, General Register of the Colonial Dependencies of Great Britain. 1862–1900
Commercial Tables, &c.
'Daily Mail' Year Book. Edited by Percy L. Parker. 1901
Debrett's Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, and Companionage. (Annually.)
Dictionary of the Latin Language. Compiled by I. J. G. Scheller.
Dictionary of National Biography. Edited by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. 63 vols. 1885–1900
Directory of Directors (Thomas Skinner). (Annually.)
Encyclopædia Britannica. 9th edition. 25 vols. 1875–88
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory. 1900
Familiar Quotations: a Collection of Passages, Phrases, and Proverbs Traced to their Sources in Ancient and Modern Literature. By John Bartlett. 1898

WORKS OF REFERENCE, &c. (*Continued*)—

Foreign Office List. 1897–1901

French and English Dictionary. (Cassell's.)

German and English Dictionary. (Burckhardt.)

Greek-English Lexicon. (Liddell and Scott.) 1889

Guide to the New Death Duty. By Evelyn Freeth. 1894

Haydn's Dictionary of Dates of Universal Information. By Benjamin Vincent. 22nd edition. 1898

Hazell's Annual Cyclopædia. 1887–1901

Holy Bible *Oxford*, 1886

Cruden's Concordance of the Old and New Testament. 1879

Imperial Tariff. By T. E. O'Reilly. 1901

Indian and Eastern Engineer Diary. 1899

India Office List. 1889–1900

Law List. (Annually.)

Layton's Handy Newspaper List. 1900

Lean's Royal Navy List 1900

Lean's Diary and Naval Handbook. 1900

London Directory. (Annually.)

London Suburban Directory.

Manual of Languages. By Capt. Charles Slack. 1887

Medical Directory. (Annually.)

Men and Women of the Time: A Dictionary of Contemporaries (15th edition). By Victor G. Plarr. 1899

Mining Manual. (Annually.)

Mining Year Book. Edited by Neville Beeman and A. N. Jackman. Introduction and Glossary by F. M. Broomhead. 1901

Navy List. (Quarterly.)

Palmer's Index to 'The Times.' 1888–1900

Sell's Directory of Registered Telegraphic Addresses. 1898

Statesman's Year Book: Statistical and Historical Annual of the State of the Civilised World. 1872–76, 1880–1900

Stock Exchange Year Book. (Annually.)

Street's List of Newspapers in the United Kingdom. 1883–1900

TELEGRAPH CODES.

A.B.C. Universal Commercial Electric Telegraph Code; specially Adapted for the Use of Financiers, Merchants, Shipowners, Brokers, Agents, &c. By W. Clauson-True. 4th edition. 1883

Broomhall's Compendium Cipher Code—Mining, Banking, Share-dealing, &c.; Mercantile, Legal and General. Compiled by Edward Barron Broomhall. N.D.

McNeill's Code. By Bedford McNeill. 1895

New General and Mining Telegraph Code. By C. Algernon Moreing and Thomas Neal. 1895

Vacher's Parliamentary Companion. (Monthly.)

WORKS OF REFERENCE, &c. (*Continued*)—

Who's Who. (Annually.)

Webster's Dictionary.

Whitaker's Almanack. (Annually.)

Works of William Shakespeare. Edited by Wm. George Clark and Wm. Aldis Wright. 1887

Works of Alfred (Lord) Tennyson. 1892

Wright's Australian and Colonial Directory. 1893–94

Year Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland. 1884–1900

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Belcher's Farmers' Almanac for Nova Scotia. 1894–1900

Belleville City Directory. 1894–95

Brantford City Directory. 1890–1900

British Columbia Directory. (*See* Henderson.)

British Columbia Guide. (R. E. Gosnell.) 1882

Canada Ecclésiastique, Almanach, Annuaire. 1890

Canadian Almanac. 1877–1900

Canadian Civil Service List. 1887–1900

Canadian Law List. Edited by H. R. Hardy and H. Cartwright. 1897–99

Canadian Men and Women of the Time. Edited by Henry J. Morgan. 1898

Canadian Mining, Iron and Steel Manual and Companies' Directory. By B. T. A. Bell. 1893–97

Canadian Newspaper Directory. 1899

Canadian Parliamentary Companion. 1873–76, 1881–85, 1887, 1889–91, 1897

Canadian Official Postal Guide. 1881, 1882, 1884, 1886–91, 1895

Canadian Year Book. 1899

Carter's Prince Edward Island Almanac. 1894–1896

Frederick's Prince Edward Island Directory. 1889–90

Gazetteer and Directory of the City of Brantford and County of Brant. 1883–86

Guelph City Directory. 1892–96

Hamilton Directory. 1885–98, 1900

Henderson's Manitoba and North-West Territories Directory and Gazetteer. 1884–90, 1898

Henderson's British Columbia Directory. 1882–83, 1887, 1891, 1894–98

Henderson's Pocket Gazetteer and Guide to Manitoba and the North-West. 1887

Kingston Directory. 1883–94

L'Almanach du Peuple de C. O. Beauchemin. Illustré. 1899

London City and Middlesex County Directory. 1884–1900

Lovell's Canadian Business Guide. 4to. *Montreal*, 1898

McAlpine's Halifax Directory. 1886–1900

WORKS OF REFERENCE, &c. (*Continued*)—

McAlpine's St. John City and County Directory. 1886–1900

McAlpine's New Brunswick Directory. 1889–96

MacMillan's New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island Almanac. 1893–1900

Medical Directory of Toronto and Suburbs. Compiled by Frederick Smily. 1900

Might and Co.'s Directory St. John's, Harbor Grace and Carbonear, Newfoundland. 1890

Militia List. 1893–1900

Montreal Directory. 1885–1900

Montreal Gazette Almanac. 1892

Montreal Masonic Directory. 1897

Morrey's Directory of Carleton, Granville, Lanark, Leeds, and Renfrew. 1888 and 1891

New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island Almanac. 1900

Ontario Directory. 1882, 1885, 1887

Ontario Gazetteer and Directory. 1869–93

Ottawa Directory. 1884–93, 1895

People's Almanac, Montreal 1895–99

Peterborough Directory, including Ashburnham. 1897

Prince Edward Island Almanac and Directory. 1899–1900

Quebec City Directory. 1883–89, 1890

Quebec Indicator. Quebec and Levis Directory. 1889–93

St. Hyacinth Directory. 1885–86

St. John (New Brunswick) and Portland Directory. 1886–90

St. Thomas City Directory. 1886, 1890–91, 1896

Star Almanac and Canadian Year Book (Montreal). 1894–96

Statistical Year Book of Canada. 1886–99

Stratford Directory. 1894

Toronto Directory. 1885–1900

Vernon's Peterborough and Ashburnham (Ontario) Directory. 1895–97

Waghorn's Guide by Rail, Stage, Ocean, Lake, and Pocket Directory to Manitoba and the North-West. 1900

Williams' Official British Columbia Directory. 1894–98

Windsor Directory (including Sandwich and Walkerville). 1891–99

Winnipeg Directory. 1885

Winnipeg Guide to Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers. 1882

Year Book and Clergy List of the Church of England in the Dominion of Canada. 1897–98

Year Book of British Columbia and Manual of Provincial Information: to which is added a Chapter containing much Special Information respecting the Canadian Yukon and Northern Territory generally. By R. E. Gosnell. 1897

WORKS OF REFERENCE, &c. (*Continued*)—

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Year Book and Almanac of Newfoundland. 1895–1900

BERMUDA.

Almanack, Guide and Directory. 1896

Bushell's Business Directory, Shipping and Tourist Handbook, and Commercial Advertiser of the Islands of Bermuda. 1896–97

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Australasian Medical Directory and Handbook. Edited and compiled by Ludwig Bruck. 1883, 1886, 1892, 1896, 1900

Australasian Newspaper Directory (Gordon & Gotch). 1888

Australian Handbook (Gordon & Gotch). 1872, 1874–76, 1878, 1880–1900

Hutchinson's Australian Almanac and Educational Reporter for Victoria. 1897, 1899, 1900

Statistical Account of the Seven Cólonies of Australasia. By T. A. Coghlan. 1890–1900

Year Book of Australia. Edited by Edward Greville. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1885–1900

Wragge's Australasian Weather Guide and Almanac; embracing Meteorology, Astronomy, Shipping Interests, Botany, Development of Mining, Agriculture, Horticulture, Artesian Water Supply, &c. Edited by Clement L. Wragge. 12mo. *Brisbane*, 1898–1900

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Border Post Almanac. 1890–1900

Hall's Mercantile Agency, Business, Professional, and Pastoral Directory of New South Wales. 1896

New South Wales Army and Navy List. 1900

New South Wales Municipal Directory and Local Government Blue Book. 1893–94

New South Wales Public Service List. 1898–1900

New South Wales Sheepbreeders' Year Book. 1898–1900

Statistical Register of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 1889–99

Sydney and Suburban Directory. 1875–1900

Wagga Express Riverine Directory. 1892–95

Wealth and Progress of New South Wales. By T. A. Coghlan. 1886–99

NEW ZEALAND.

New Zealand Official Handbook. By E. J. von Dadelszen, Registrar-General. 1892–1900

Otago and Southland Directory (Stone's). 1887–96

Wellington Directory (Stone's). 1891–97

WORKS OF REFERENCE, &c. (*Continued*)—

QUEENSLAND.

Pugh's Almanac and Queensland Directory. 1869, 1881–1900

Queensland Post Office Directory. 1895–96

Slater's Queensland Almanac, Directory, and Gazetteer. 1898

Thorne's Queensland Almanac. 1898

Year Book of Queensland (Greville's). 1897–1900

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

'Northern Territory Times' Almanac and Directory. 1886–99

South Australian Directory (Sands & MacDougall). 1872, 1874, 1876–86, 1888–1900

South Australian Law Calendar. 1896

Directory of Victorian Mines. Compiled by E. Barnes. 1895–96

VICTORIA.

Medical Register of Victoria. 1881, 1882, 1884–1900

Melbourne and Suburban Directory. 1858, 1859, 1882–1900

Mining Directory of Mines registered in Victoria and Miscellaneous Mining Companies. Compiled by E. Barnes. 1898

Pharmaceutical Register of Victoria. 1886–1900

Victorian Year Book. By H. H. Hayter and J. J. Fenton. 1873–98

Victorian Municipal Directory, with Gazetteer; also Waterworks and Irrigation Trusts Record. 1899

Year Book of the Church of England in the Diocese of Ballarat. 1894–95

Year Book of the Diocese of Melbourne. 1894–97

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Year Book of Western Australia. By G. C. Knight, W. A. Gale, and Malcolm A. C. Fraser. 1886–99

TASMANIA.

Walch's Tasmanian Almanac. 1863–66, and 1869–1900

Tariff of Tasmania. 1898

Tasmania Post Office Directory. 1890–91, 1892–93, 1899

WEST INDIES.

Lightbourne's West India Annual and Commercial Directory. 1897

BRITISH GUIANA.

British Guiana Directory and Almanac. 18mo. *Georgetown*, 1876–96

BRITISH HONDURAS.

British Honduras Civil List. 1894–98

Angelus Almanac of British Honduras. 1895

WORKS OF REFERENCE, &c. (*Continued*)—

BAHAMAS.

Bahamas Almanac, and Guide to the Bahamas, Customs Tariff, &c. 1879, 1882, 1883, 1892, 1894, 1901

BARBADOS.

Barbados Diamond Jubilee Directory and General West Indian Advertiser. By S. J. Fraser. 1898

GRENADA.

Grenada Handbook, Directory, and Almanac. Compiled by Edward Drayton. 1896–1900

JAMAICA.

Handbook of Jamaica: comprising Historical, Statistical, and General Information concerning the Island. Edited by A. C. Sinclair and L. R. Fyfe (1881–90), A. C. Sinclair and S. P. Musson (1890–91), S. P. Musson and T. L. Roxburgh (1891–97), T. L. Roxburgh and Joseph C. Ford (1898–1900). 1883–1900

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO.

Official and Commercial Register and Almanac. By J. H. Collens. 1892–96

Trinidad and Tobago Year Book. 1898

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

'Argus' Annual and Cape of Good Hope Directory. 1888–97

Cape of Good Hope Civil Service List. 1886–1900

Cape of Good Hope Teachers' Annual. By George Gilchrist. 1900

General Directory of South Africa. 1899–1900

Edwards' South African Newspaper Directory and Advertisers' Guide. 1896

Shippers' Guide to South and East Africa. Compiled by W. Wincotts. 1897

South African Agriculturists' Almanac and Year Book. 1896–1900

South African Bradshaw (Thomas). 1900

South African Medical Directory; including the Medical Practitioners and Dentists Registered and Resident in Cape Colony, with Bechuanaland, Transvaal, Natal, &c. 1896–97

South African Customs Union Tariff. Compiled by Alfred J. L. Lewis. 1898

NATAL AND S.E. AFRICA.

Delagoa Directory. 1899

Natal Almanac, Directory, and Yearly Register. 1865, 1874, 1877–1900

Natal Civil Service List. Compiled by G. T. Plowman. 1895–99

RHODESIA.

Directory of Bulawayo and Handbook to Matabeleland. Compiled by Alexander Davis. 1895–99

WORKS OF REFERENCE, &c. (*Continued*)—

TRANSVAAL COLONY.

De Kaap Annual (A. W. Bayly & Co.) 1896–99

Donaldson and Hill's Transvaal and Rhodesia Directory. 1898–99

Longland's Johannesburg and District Directory. 1894–98

Longland and Reid's Pretoria Directory. 1898

GOLD COAST COLONY.

Civil Service List. Compiled by Stanley W. Morgan. 1898

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

Postal Guide. 1899–1900

BURMA.

Burma Handbook and Directory. Compiled by F. W. Rusbridge. 1895–97

CEYLON.

Addresses Directory for Ceylon. 1899

Ceylon Civil List. 1868, 1876–1900

Ceylon Handbook and Directory and Compendium of Useful Information. Compiled and edited by A. M. and J. Ferguson. *Colombo*, 1862, 1864, 1866–68, 1871–2, 1874, 1876–99

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, BORNEO, HONG KONG, &c.

Chronicle and Directory for China, Corea, Japan, the Philippines, Cochin China, Borneo, Straits Settlements, Malay Straits, &c. 1889–1900

Perak Civil Service List. 1892–93, 1897

Singapore and Straits Directory; containing Directories of Sarawak, Labuan, British North Borneo, Brunei, Siam, Johore, and the Protected Native States of the Malay Peninsula. 1889–1900

Straits Settlements Civil Service List. 1883, 1884, 1888, 1893–1900

Hong Kong Directory and Hong List for the Ear East. 1895

(Ceased Publication)

MAURITIUS.

Mauritius Civil List. 1891–1900

Mauritius Almanac and Colonial Register. 1870–1900

GIBRALTAR.

Directory and Guide Book. 1881–1900

INDIA.

Constable's Hand Gazetteer of India. Compiled under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Edited, with additions, by Dr. James Burgess. 12mo. *Lond.* 1898

Indian and Eastern Engineer, Diary, and Reference Book. 1898–99

72. LIBRARY CATALOGUES, &c.

British Museum—Catalogue of Printed Books. 4to. *Lond.* 1881–1900

City Liberal Club—Catalogue (Compiled by W. T. Deverell). 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1887–90

Colonial College, Hollesley Bay—Catalogue. 12mo. *Woodbridge*, 1895

Grand Priory of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England—Catalogue. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

Guildhall Library, City of London—Catalogue. 4to. *Lond.* 1889

India Office—Catalogue. 2 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1888

Supplement Vol. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

Institution of Civil Engineers—Catalogue. 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

John Rylands Library, Manchester. 3 vols. 4to. *Manchester*, 1899

Kilburn Library—Catalogue of Lending and Reference Department. (Compiled by J. A. Seymour.) 12mo. *Lond.* 1894

Norwich Public Library—Catalogue. (Compiled by Frederick Kitton.) 4to. *Norwich*, 1883

Patent Office, London—Catalogue. Imp. 4to. *Lond.* 1898

Reform Club—Catalogue. (Compiled by Charles W. Vincent; with an Historical Introduction by W. Fraser Rae.) Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1894

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland—Catalogue. 8vo. *Lond.* 1893

Royal Geographical Society—Catalogue. (Compiled by E. C. Rye.) 3 vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1865–82

Classified Catalogue. (Compiled by G. M. Evans.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1871

Catalogue. (Compiled by Dr. H. R. Mill.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1895

Royal Meteorological Society—Catalogue. 8vo. *Lond.* 1875

Royal Meteorological Society—Catalogue. (Compiled by J. T. Harding.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1890

Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom—Catalogue. (Compiled by H. J. Reid.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1892

Royal Statistical Society—Catalogue. 2 vols. 4to. *Lond.* 1884–86

War Office Library, Accessions to. Roy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1895–1900

York Gate Geographical and Colonial Library (the Collection of Mr. S. W. Silver). (Compiled by E. A. Petherick.) 2 Editions. 8vo. and 4to. *Lond.* 1882 and 1886

AUSTRALASIA :—NEW SOUTH WALES.

Australian Museum—Catalogue. (Compiled by T. H. Feilding.) 8vo. *Sydney*, 1883

Goulburn School of Arts—Catalogue. 12mo. *Goulburn*, 1884

Parliamentary Library, Sydney—Catalogue. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1880–84

Public Library of New South Wales—Catalogue. (Compiled by R. C. Walker.) 5 vols. 4to. *Sydney*, 1878–84

Lending Branch—Catalogue. (Compiled by R. C. Walker.) 12mo. *Sydney*, 1883

Australasian Bibliography—Catalogue of Books in the Free Public Library, Sydney, relating to or published in Australasia. (Compiled by R. C. Walker.) 4to. *Sydney*, 1893

LIBRARY CATALOGUES, &c. (*Continued*)—

Current Supplement to the Catalogue for 1896–98. (Compiled by H. C. L. Anderson.) 4to. *Sydney*, 1898–99

Guide to the System of Cataloguing of the Reference Library. By H. C. L. Anderson. 4to. *Sydney*, 1898

Royal Society of New South Wales—Catalogue of Scientific Books. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1889

Sydney Libraries—Catalogue of Scientific Serial Literature. 8vo. Pamp. 97. *Sydney*, 1889

Sydney Mechanics' School of Art—Catalogue. 8vo. *Sydney*, 1888

VICTORIA.

Geelong Mechanics' Institute—Catalogue. 8vo. *Geelong*, 1876 and 1884

Melbourne Athenæum—Catalogue. 8vo. *Melb.* 1881

Parliamentary Library of Victoria—Catalogue. (Compiled by William Dopping.) 8vo. *Melb.* 1879

Public Library of Victoria.

Catalogue of the Melbourne Public Library. 4to. *Melb.* 1861

Catalogue of Public Library of Victoria. 2 vols. 4to. *Melb.* 1880

Catalogue of Donations from 1856–72. 4to. *Melb.* 1873

List of Newspapers, Magazines, Publications of Learned Societies, Serials, and Government Publications Currently Received. Pamp. 98. *Melb.* 1882 and 1891

Sandhurst Mechanics' Institute—Catalogue. 8vo. *Sandhurst*, 1884

Supreme Court of Victoria—Catalogue. 8vo. *Melb.* 1861

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Parliamentary Library, Adelaide. (Compiled by J. C. Morphett.) 4to. *Adelaide*, 1885

South Australian Institute—Catalogue. 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1876

Supreme Court Library—Catalogue. (Compiled by C. Tester). 12mo. *Adelaide*, 1883

QUEENSLAND.

Library of Parliament—(Compiled by D. O'Donovan.) 4to. *Brisbane*, 1883

Maryborough School of Arts—Catalogue. 12mo. *Maryborough*, 1881

TASMANIA.

Launceston Mechanics' Institute—(Compiled by A. Johnston.) 8vo. *Launceston*, 1880 and 1884

Parliamentary Library, Hobart. (Compiled by F. A. Packer.) 12mo. *Hobart*, 1882

Tasmanian Public Library—Catalogue. (Compiled by A. J. Taylor.) 12mo. *Hobart*, 1884

NEW ZEALAND.

Auckland Institute and Museum—Catalogue. 12mo. *Auckland*, 1881

Auckland Teachers' Library—Catalogue. 12mo. *Auckland*, 1881

Christchurch Public Library—Catalogue. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1879–80

Christchurch Supreme Court Library—Catalogue. 12mo. *Christchurch*, 1883

LIBRARY CATALOGUES, &c. (*Continued*)—

Colonial Museum Library, Wellington—Catalogue. 8vo. *Wellington*, 1880 and 1900

Dunedin Athenæum and Mechanics' Institute—Catalogue. 12mo. *Dunedin*, 1881

General Assembly Library of New Zealand—Catalogue. (Compiled by B. E. Seymour Stocker and Edward Samuel. Superintended, revised and edited by Herbert L. James, assisted by Charles H. Streeton.) 2 vols. 4to. *Wellington*, 1897

Invercargill Athenæum—Catalogue. 12mo. *Invercargill*, 1876 and 1882

Napier Athenæum and Mechanics' Institute—Catalogue. 12mo. *Napier*, 1884

Nelson Institute Library—Catalogue. 12mo. *Nelson*, 1881

Otago Institute and Museum—Catalogue. 12mo. *Dunedin*, 1879

Wanganui Public Library—Catalogue. 12mo. *Wanganui*, 1878

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Education Department of Ontario. Catalogue of Books Relating to Canada. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1890

King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia—Catalogue. Compiled by Harry Piers. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1893

Law Society of Upper Canada—Catalogue. (Compiled by G. Mercer Adam.) 12mo. *Toronto*, 1886

Legislative Library of Nova Scotia—Catalogue. 8vo. *Halifax*, 1890, 1894–97

Library of Parliament, Ottawa—Catalogue. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1886

Supreme and Exchequer Courts of Canada—Catalogue. 8vo. *Ottawa*, 1897

Toronto Public Library : Subject Catalogue, or Finding Lists of Books in the Reference Library. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1886 and 1889

Catalogue of Books in the Circulating Library. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1889–1899

Toronto—Joint Catalogue of the Periodicals, Publications and Transactions of Societies and other Books published at Intervals, to be found in the various Libraries of Toronto. Roy. 8vo. *Toronto*, 1898

SOUTH AFRICA.

Bulawayo Public Library. List of Books. 12mo. *Cape Town*, 1897–98

Kimberley Public Library. Supplementary Catalogue. 8vo. *Kimberley*, 1887

Catalogue. (Compiled by Dr. P. M. Lawrence.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1891

INDIA, CEYLON, &c.

Colombo Museum Library—Supplementary Catalogue. (Compiled by Gerard A. Joseph.) 1896 and 1899

Planters' Association of Ceylon—Catalogue. 12mo. *Colombo*, 1898

Royal Asiatic Society (Ceylon Branch)—Catalogue. 8vo. *Colombo*, 1881 and 1895

Shri Sayaji Library of Shrimant Sampatrao, K. Gaikwad Baroda—Catalogue and Rules. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1891–92

LIBRARY CATALOGUES, &c. (*Continued*)—

HONG KONG.

Hong Kong Public Library—Catalogue. 12mo. *Hong Kong*, 1895

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Raffles Library, Singapore—Catalogue of the Rost Collection. 8vo. *Singapore*, 1897

BRITISH GUIANA.

Berbice Reading Society—Catalogue. 8vo. *Georgetown*, 1877

Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society—Catalogue. 8vo. *Lond.* 1880–83

JAMAICA.

Institute of Jamaica—Catalogue. (Compiled by Frank Cundall.) Sm. 4to. *Kingston*, 1895

UNITED STATES.

Boston Public Library—Bulletin and Handbook. 8vo. *Boston*, 1896–1900

Library of Congress, Washington—Catalogue. 12 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1864–80

Catalogue of Works relating to Political Economy and the Science of Government. 4to. *Washington*, 1869

---

73. NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS, &c.

UNITED KINGDOM.

Academy.
African Commerce.
African Review.
African Times.
Anglo-American Magazine.
Appointments Gazette.
Athenæum.
Australian Mail.
Australian Trading World.
Bimetallist.
Black and White.
Blackwood's Magazine.
Board of Trade Journal.
British Australasian.
British Columbia Review.
Britannia.
British and South African Export Gazette.
British Empire Review.
British Refrigeration.
British Trade Journal.
British Journal of Commerce.
Canadian Gazette.
Capitalist.
Century Illustrated Monthly.
Chamber of Commerce Journal.
Citizen.
Civil Service Gazette.
Climate.
Cold Storage.
Colliery Guardian.
Colonial Goldfields Gazette.
Commerce.
Commercial Intelligence.
Contemporary Review.
Cornhill Magazine.
Cosmopolitan Magazine.
Daily Chronicle.
Daily Graphic.
Daily Mail.
Daily News.
Daily Telegraph.
Echo.
Economist.

NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, &c. (*Continued*)—

Edinburgh Review.
Empire.
Empire Review.
Engineer.
Evening News.
Exchange and Mart.
Field.
Finance.
Financial News.
Financial Times.
Fortnightly Review.
Globe.
Gold Coast Globe.
Gow, Wilson & Stanton's Tea Report.
Graphic.
Harper's Monthly Magazine.
Home and Colonial Mail.
Illustrated London News.
Imperial & Asiatic Quarterly Review and Oriental and Colonial Record.
Imperial and Colonial Magazine.
Imperial Institute Journal.
Ingeniero y Ferretero.
International Sugar Journal.
Invention.
Investors' Monthly Manual.
Investors' Review.
Irish Times.
Journal of Tropical Medicine.
Kew Bulletin.
Lancet.
Land Roll.
Library Association Record.
Literature.
London and China Telegraph.
Longman's Magazine.
Macmillan's Magazine.
Mercantile Guardian.
Mining Journal.
Money.
Moonshine.
Morning Post.
National Review.
Navy and Army.
Navy League Journal.
Nineteenth Century.
North American Review.
Pall Mall Gazette.
Punch.
Quarterly Review.
Review of Reviews.
Rhodesia.
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Journal.
St. James's Gazette.
Saturday Review.
Scotsman.
Scribner's Magazine.
Shipping Gazette and Lloyd's List.
Sketch.
South Africa.
Speaker.
Spectator.
Standard.
Statist.
Stock Exchange Weekly Official Intelligence.
Surveyor.
Symons' Meteorological Magazine.
Timber Trades Journal.
Times.
Topical Times.
Tramway and Railway World.
Travel.
Truth.
United Service Gazette.
West Africa.
West African News.
West India Committee Circular.
West Indian.
Westminster Gazette.
Westminster Review.
World.
Woodhouse's West Indian Circular.

AUSTRALASIA :—NEW SOUTH WALES.

Agricultural Gazette. *Sydney*
Albury Border Post.
Armidale Express.
Australasian Medical Gazette. *Sydney*
Balmain Observer.
Clarence and Richmond Examiner. *Grafton*
Dalgety's Review. *Sydney*
Maitland Mercury.
Martin's Home and Farm. *Sydney*
Newcastle Morning Herald.
Pastoral Times. *Deniliquin*
Science of Man and Australasian Anthropological Journal.
Stock and Share List (Mullin's). *Sydney*
Sydney Daily Telegraph.
Sydney Mail.
Sydney Morning Herald.
Sydney Stock and Station Journal.
Sydney Trade Review.
Sydney Town and Country Journal.
United Australia.

NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, &c. (*Continued*)—

QUEENSLAND.

Brisbane Daily Courier.
Capricornian. *Rockhampton*
Mackay Standard.
Maryborough Colonist.
North Queensland Register. *Charters Towers*
Queensland Agricultural Journal. *Brisbane*
Queensland Government Mining Journal. *Brisbane*
Queensland Mercantile Gazette. *Brisbane*
Queenslander. *Brisbane*
Rockhampton Daily Record.
Sugar Journal. *Mackay*
Townsville Herald.

THURSDAY ISLAND.

Torres Straits Pilot.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Adelaide Observer.
Garden and Field. *Adelaide*
NorthernTerritoryTimes. *Palmerston*
South Australian Advertiser. *Adelaide*
South Australian Register. *Adelaide*

TASMANIA.

Daily Telegraph. *Launceston*
Hobart Mercury.
Launceston Examiner.
Tasmanian Mail. *Hobart*

VICTORIA.

Age. *Melbourne*
Argus. *Melbourne*
Australasian. *Melbourne*
Australasian Hardware & Machinery. *Melbourne*
Australasian Insurance and Banking Record. *Melbourne*
Australasian Journal of Pharmacy. *Melbourne*
Australasian Pastoralists' Review. *Melbourne*
Australian Mining Standard. *Melbourne*
Ballarat Star.
Bankers' Magazine of Australasia. *Melbourne*
Bendigo Advertiser.
Chemist and Druggist. *Melbourne*
Geelong Advertiser.
Intercolonial Medical Journal of Australasia. *Melbourne*
Journal of Commerce. *Melbourne*
Melbourne Leader.
Melbourne Punch.
Review of Reviews for Australasia. *Melbourne*
Stock Exchange Intelligence (Were's). *Melbourne*
Table Talk. *Melbourne*

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Coolgardie Pioneer.
Express. *Geraldton*
Kalgoorlie Western Argus.
Perth Inquirer.
West Australian. *Perth*
Western Mail. *Perth*

NEW ZEALAND.

Ashburton Mail.
Auckland Star (Summary).
Auckland Weekly News.
Budget. *New Plymouth*
Canterbury A. and P. Association's Journal.
Canterbury Daily Press. *Christchurch*
Canterbury Weekly Press. *Christchurch*
Canterbury Weekly Times. *Christchurch*
Egmont Star.
Hawke's Bay Herald. *Napier*
Journal of the Department of Labour. *Wellington*
Lyttelton Times. *Christchurch*
Manawatu Daily Evening Times.
Mining and Engineering Journal. *Dunedin*
Napier Daily Telegraph.
Nelson Evening Mail.
New Zealand Alpine Journal. *Christchurch*
New Zealand Farmer. *Auckland*

NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, &c. (*Continued*)—

New Zealand Graphic. *Auckland*
New Zealand Herald. *Auckland*
New Zealand Illustrated Magazine. *Auckland*
New Zealand Journal of Insurance, Mining, and Finance. *Wellington*
New Zealand Mail. *Wellington*
New Zealand Mines Record. *Wellington*
New Zealand Trade Review. *Wellington*
New Zealand Wheelman. *Wellington*
Oamaru Mail.
Otago Daily Times. *Dunedin*
Otago Witness. *Dunedin*
Poverty Bay Herald.
Southland Times. *Invercargill*
Timaru Herald.
Waimate Times.
Wanganui Herald.
Weekly Record. *Taranaki*
Wellington Evening Post.
Woodville Examiner.
Yeoman. *Wanganui*

FIJI.

Times. *Suva*
Western Pacific Herald. *Suva*

DOMINION OF CANADA:—OTTAWA.

Citizen (Daily).
Labour Gazette.
Mining Review.

MONTREAL.

Gazette.
Military Gazette.
Star (Daily).
Weekly Herald.
Witness.

QUEBEC.

Daily Telegraph.

TORONTO.

Canadian Magazine.
Daily Mail and Empire.
Globe.
Monetary Times.
Saturday Night.

KINGSTON.

British Daily Whig.
Queen's Quarterly.

MANITOBA.

Commercial. *Winnipeg*
Free Press. *Winnipeg*

NORTH-WEST TERRITORY.

Albertan. *Calgary*

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Ledge. *New Denver*
Mining Exchange. *Vancouver*
Mining Record.
Rossland Miner.
Semi-Weekly Colonist. *Victoria*
The Miner. *Nelson*
The Province. *Vancouver*
Weekly Columbian. *New Westminster*
Victoria Times.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Weekly Chronicle and Nova Scotian. *Halifax*

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Daily Telegraph. *St. John*
Semi-Weekly Sun. *St. John*

NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, &c. (*Continued*)—

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Charlottetown Herald.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Evening Herald.
Evening Telegraph.
Harbor Grace Standard.

BERMUDA.

Colonist.

SOUTH AFRICA :—CAPE COLONY.

Agricultural Journal. *Cape Town*
Argus (Daily and Weekly). *Cape Town*
Beaufort Courier.
Bedford Enterprise.
Cape Church Monthly. *Cape Town*
Cape Daily Telegraph. *Port Elizabeth*
Cape Law Journal. *Grahamstown*
Cape Mercury. *King William's Town*
Cape Times (Daily and Weekly). *Cape Town*
De Kolonist. *Cape Town*
Diamond Fields Advertiser. *Kimberley*
Eastern Province Herald. *Port Elizabeth*
Fort Beaufort Advocate.
Free Press. *Queenstown*
Grahamstown Journal.
Grocott's Mail. *Grahamstown*
Midland News. *Cradock*
Ons Land. *Cape Town*
Somerset Budget.
South African Illustrated Magazine. *Cape Town*
South African Medical Journal. *Cape Town*
South African News. *Cape Town*
South African Review. *Cape Town*
Southern Cross. *Port Elizabeth*
Umtata Herald.
Weekly Standard. *East London*
Wynberg Times.

BECHUANALAND.

News. *Vryburg*

NATAL.

Agricultural Journal & Mining Record. *Maritzburg*
Mercury (daily and weekly). *Durban*
Times of Natal. *Maritzburg*
Witness. *Maritzburg*

ORANGE RIVER COLONY.

Bloemfontein Post.

TRANSVAAL COLONY.

Johannesburg Gazette.

RHODESIA.

Bulawayo Chronicle.
Rhodesia Herald.

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

Blantyre Times.
Zomba Gazette.

ZANZIBAR.

Gazette.

EAST AFRICA.

Beira Post.

NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, &c. (*Continued*)—

WEST COAST OF AFRICA.

Gold Coast Aborigines.
Gold Coast Chronicle.
Lagos Standard.
Lagos Weekly Record.
Sierra Leone Weekly News.

CEYLON.

Agricultural Magazine. *Colombo*
Ceylon Independent. *Colombo*
Ceylon Review. *Colombo*
Ceylon Standard. *Colombo*
Monthly Literary Register. *Colombo*
Observer. *Colombo*
Times of Ceylon. *Colombo*
Trinity College Magazine. *Kandy*
Tropical Agriculturist. *Colombo*

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Penang Gazette.
Singapore Free Press.
Straits Budget. *Singapore*
Straits Times. *Singapore*

BORNEO.

North Borneo Herald. *Sandakan*

HONG KONG.

Daily Press.
Daily Telegraph.

CHINA.

North China Herald (Shanghai).

INDIA.

Englishman's Overland Mail. *Calcutta*
Indian and Eastern Engineer. *Calcutta*
Madras Review.
Madras Weekly Mail.
Pioneer Mail. *Allahabad*
Times of India. *Bombay*

BAHAMAS.

Bahama News.
Nassau Guardian.

BARBADOS.

Agricultural Gazette and Planters' Journal.
Agricultural Reporter.
Globe.
Weekly Recorder.
West Indian Bulletin—Journal of the Imperial Agricultural Dept. for the West Indies.

BRITISH GUIANA.

Argosy. *Georgetown*
Berbice Gazette.
Daily Chronicle. *Georgetown*

BRITISH HONDURAS.

Clarion. *Belize*
Colonial Guardian. *Belize*

JAMAICA.

Agricultural Journal. *Kingston*
Bulletin of the Botanical Department. *Kingston*
Daily Telegraph. *Kingston*
Gleaner. *Kingston*
Jamaica Churchman. *Kingston*
Jamaica Times. *Kingston*

NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES, &c. (*Continued*)—

TRINIDAD.

Mirror.

GRENADA.

St. George's Chronicle. | Federalist.

ST. VINCENT.

Sentry.

ST. LUCIA.

Voice.

LEEWARD ISLANDS:—ANTIGUA.

Observer. | Standard.

ST. KITT'S.

St. Christopher Advertiser.

DOMINICA.

Dominican. | Guardian.

MONTSERRAT.

Herald.

MAURITIUS.

Planters' and Commercial Gazette. | Revue Agricole.

ST. HELENA.

Guardian.

MALTA.

Daily Chronicle.

GIBRALTAR.

Chronicle.

FRANCE.

La Quinzaine Coloniale. *Paris*

74. PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Scenes in the Bush of Australia. By 'A Squatter.'

1. The Squatter's First Home
2. An Exploring Party looking for a Sheep Run

Tenth Australian Cricketing Eleven, 1889.

Australian Federal Convention Delegates, 1897.

Photograph of the Farewell Banquet to the Right Hon. the Earl of Hopetoun, First Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, at the Hotel Cecil, London, Oct. 3, 1900.

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Collection of Photographs of various Public Works in New South Wales. (See Report of Dept. of Public Works, N.S. Wales.) 1890–1900

Four Photographs of Scenery in New South Wales.

VICTORIA.

Six Photographs from Original Designs by Victorian Artists. 1874.

1. In Richmond Park. By L. Buvelot
2. Evening. By J. W. Curtis
3. The Stockrider. By Chester Earles
4. Loading Up. By W. Ford
5. Firelight Reflections. By H. J. Johnstone
6. At Yarra Flats. By H. L. Van den Houten

Album of Melbourne Views, 1900

Christmas in Australia : Outdoor Festivities.

Members of the Legislative Assembly of Victoria, 1880.

Farmers' Union of Victoria Delegates, 1879.

A Series of Engravings of Public Buildings, &c., in Victoria. 1860

Melbourne Sketches, 1860.

Melbourne in 1839.

A Series of Cartoons of Victorians. Masks and Faces, 1874.

Representative Men of Victoria : Sir James McCulloch, George Higinbotham, Samuel Arness, The Marquis of Normanby, Sir C. Gavan Duffy, Bishop Moorhouse, Joseph Symes, Hon. J. G. Francis, Lord Loch.

The Victorian Parliament of 1874.

Melbourne Exhibition Building, 1866. (Coloured.)

Two Coloured Sketches of Victorian Scenery.

Collins St., Melbourne, 1870.

R. O'Hara Burke and Mr. John Wills.

Series of Views of the Ballarat Gold Fields.

A Page of Old Melbourne.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Seven Sketches of Kapunda, 1849.

QUEENSLAND.

Collection of Photographs of Queensland Artesian Bores.

Collection of Photographs of Queensland Mines, 1896.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Fremantle Harbour. 1899

An Album of Views of Western Australia: its Cities, Scenery, and Industries. Ob. 4to. *Perth*, 1898

CONTENTS

1. Government House, Perth
2. Panorama of the City of Perth
3. Hotel Osborne, Claremont
4. Hay Street, Perth
5. Town Jetty, Albany
6. Botanical Gardens, Perth
7. Panoramic View of Fremantle
8. Fremantle Harbour
9. Canvas Town, East Fremantle
10. Barrack Street, Perth
11. Marine Terrace, Geraldton
12. Hon. G. Throssell's Orchard, Northam
13. Hauling Logs, Karridale
14. View of Bunbury
15. Theatre Royal, Perth
16. Prince's Buildings, Perth
17. Kalgoorlie
18. Swan River, Guildford
19. Mining Leases, Kanowna
20. Lake View Gold Mine, Kalgoorlie
21. Houghton, on Swan River
22. Rocky Bay, Swan River
23. The Esplanade, Perth
24. Bayley Street, Coolgardie
25. Shenton Street, Menzies
26. Panoramic View of Coolgardie
27. General Post Office, Perth
28. Public Hospital, Perth
29. View of Southern Cross
30. Fraser's Gold Mine, Southern Cross
31. Cue
32. Albany, showing the Sound
33. Mahogany Creek, Greenmount
34. Cutting Jarrah, near Wagerup
35. Mrs. E. Keane's Vineyard, Mount Baker
36. Entrance to Harbour, Fremantle
37. Railway Station, Perth
38. Wilkinson's Pool, Avon River
39. Murray River, Pinjarrah
40. St. George's Terrace, Perth
41. Carbine Mine, showing Cyanide Vats, Kanowna
42. Hannan's Street, Kalgoorlie
43. Great Boulder Gold Mine, Kalgoorlie
44. Masonic Hall, Perth
45. Parliamentary Buildings and Town Hall, Perth
46. Panoramic View of Northam
47. West Australian Natives' Camp
48. Cemetary Lead, Kanowna
49. Serpentine Falls

TASMANIA.

Two Lithographic Views of Tasmania. By W. C. Puguenit.

1. The Shannon, near Mount Pleasant
2. The Derwent, near New Norfolk.

NEW ZEALAND.

City of Wellington from Thorndon, 1894.

New Zealand Contingent for the Transvaal, 1899.

Scenery of New Zealand: a Rare and Elaborate Collection of Photographic Views depicting the Sceneries, Cities, Industries, and Interesting Phases of New Zealand Life. Ob. 4to. 1897

An Album of sixty-five Photographs of New Zealand.

1. At Te Ariki, Lake Tarawera
2. Pink Terraces
3. A Geyser, Rotomahana
4. Rotokanapanapa (Mud Volcano)
5. Sulphur Crater, Rotomahana
6. Rotomahana—the Sulphur Pool
7. Rotokanapanapa (Mud Volcano)
8. Te Ariki, Lake Tarawera
9. Fall at Wairoa

10 and 11. Runanga House (Hinemihi), Waroa

12. The Blue Bath, Rotorua
13. Oruawhata, Rotorua
14. Kuirau (Spring) and Ngongotaha (Hill), Ohinemutu
15. Ohinemutu
16. Otaianga, Wanganui River, King Country
17. The Sunken Pa, Ohinemutu
18. Hiroharama (Jerusalem) Wanganui River
19. Thames River, Te Aroha
20. Kakahi Fall, Tawhata, Wanganui River, King Country
21. Ngaruahoe (Tongariro) Active Volcano
22. Ranana (London) Wanganui River
23. Wairakei (Pink Porridge Pot and Blue Milk Pool)
24. Wharepuni at Parekino, Wanganui River
25. Ruapehu, 3,876 feet from Taumaranui, King Country
26. Wairakei
27. Witches' Cauldron, near Lofley's, Taupo
28. Lake Taupo, from Motutere
29. Motutaiko Island, Lake Taupo
30. Lake Taupo, from Wathi, King Country
31. Maori Girls at Waipahihi, Lake Taupo
32. Waikato River, with Crow's Nest, near Lofley's, Taupo
33. At Tokaanu, Lake Taupo, King Country
34. In the Puias, Tokaanu, Lake Taupo, King Country

35, 36, and 37. White Terrace

38. Cold Water Basins, White Terrace

39 and 41. Hot Water Basins, White Terrace

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

40. Boar's Head, White Terrace
42. Pink Terrace
43. King Tawhiao's Wharepuni, Te Kuiti, King Country
44. Wharepuni at Koroniti (Corinth) Wanganui River
45. Maori Tomb, Te Kuiti, King Country
46. At Whare Komiti, Haerehuka, King Country
47. Kumeroa and Family at Kotukutuku, King Country
48. Ngongo, Roto Aira, King Country
49. At Taumaranui, King Country
50. Hinepoto, at Ngongo, Roto Aira, King Country
51. Te Haere, Companion in Mr. Hursthouse's Imprisonment
52. Ngareta, at Wairoa
55. King Tawharo
56. 'Orini,' at Ti Eke, King Country
53, 54, 57–65. Photographs of Maoris, Descriptive of Native Dress and Tattooing.

FIJI AND THE PACIFIC OCEAN.

Three Views of Norfolk Island. 1855.

Seven Photographs of Samoa. (New Zealand Album.)

1. Samoan Village, Pango Pango
2. Pango Pango Harbour
3. Apia, from the Sea
4. Samoan House, Apia. (Kawa-making)
5. Samoan Village, near Apia

6 and 7. Samoan Women, near Apia

Ten Photographs of Fiji. (New Zealand Album.)

1. Waitova, near Levuka, Fiji
2. Banyan Tree, Botanical Gardens, Suva
3. Labour Men, Rewa River
4. Fijian Girls, near Suva
5. Bank of New Zealand, Levuka
6. View near Suva
7. Labour Men, Rewa River
8. Nai-Koro-Koro, near Levuka
9. View near Suva
10. Near Cemetery, Levuka

Album of Photographs of the People and Scenery of Fiji.

An Album of fifty-seven Photographs of Views in Melanesia.

1. Soga standing before his House at Sepi (Ysabel)
2. Soga (Chief of Bugotu, Ysabel)
3. Soga's Canoe House
4. View from Hill above Perihandi, Ysabel, with distant view of King George's Island
5. Dancers at Ysabel, Solomon Islands

6 and 7. At Ysabel

8. Parliament at Hongo, Florida, Solomon Group
9. Tambokoro and Peter the Teacher
10. Church at Hongo
11. Hongo, with Island of Mandoliana
12. Island of Mandoliana
13. Mr. Neilson the Trader
14. The 'Southern Cross' in Sandfly Channel, Florida
15. Canoe at Hongo, Florida
16. School at Saa, Malanta. Joseph Waite the Teacher
17. The 'Southern Cross' at Port Adam
18. Teacher and others at Port Adam
19. Men at Saa, Malanta
20. The 'Southern Cross' at Nelua, Santa Cruz
21. Feather Money brought to Forrest's House at Nelua. (Price of Girl bought as Teacher's Wife)
22. Natei—Chief near Nelua
23. Natei and a Dancing Party at Nelua
24. Round Houses of Natives at Timotu, Santa Cruz. (Mentioned by the Spaniards in the 16th Century)
25. Timotu Bays and Round Houses
26. Carlisle Bay—Commodore Goodenough's Memorial Cross—killed 1875
27. Commodore Goodenough's Cross
28. Bishop Patteson's Cross at Nukapu
29. Natives of Nukapu
30. Inside Church at Vava, Torres Islands
31. Rev. Robert Pantutun and Family, Deacon at Vava, Torres Islands
32. Girls at Pantutuns School
33. Boys at Pantutuns School
34. Ureparapara—George Nara's School
35. Rev. T. C. Cullwick, and George Nard and his Wife Alice
36. Boys and Girls at Ureparapara
37. (1) Rev. Henry Tagalana at Motlav and Ra. (2) Rev. George Sarawia and his Wife at Mota
38. (1) Three Girls at Motlav, Banks Islands. (2) Rev. Walter Woser and his Wife, Motlav and Ra
39. Boys and Girls in the Lagoon between Motlav and Ra. (Picking up Fish killed by explosion of Dynamite)
40. After they had got their Fish
41. Group before a House in Ra
42. Carved Figure before a House in Ra
43. Landing Place at Merelav
44. Native Pigs at Merelav
45. Rev. Walter Vaget's School-house at Merelav
46. Rev. J. Palmer at Merelav
47. Children at Merelav
48. Watering the Ship at Black Beach, Santa Maria
49. Watering the Ship at the Waterfall at Maewo

50 and 51. Waterfall, Maewo

52. Group of Clergy on board the Mission Ship 'Southern Cross'
53. The Captain of the 'Southern Cross' (Capt. Bongard)
54. Captain and Crew of the 'Southern Cross'
55. The Bows of the 'Southern Cross'
56. The Stern of the 'Southern Cross'
57. Teacher and Scholars at Malanta

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

SOUTH AFRICA.

A Collection of Drawings of Scenery in South Africa. By Andrew A. Anderson.

1. Forming into Column on the March in Zululand War from a Midday Outspan
2. Major Buller's Camp of Frontier Light Horse, about 300 strong, on the Road to the Zulu War, near Robinson's Farm, November, 1878
3. Major Buller's Camp at Deep Kloof in December, 1878
4. Major Buller's Camp on the Border of Zululand at Eland's Neck, December, 1878
5. Colonel Wood's Camp on the Blood River, North Side, near Conference Hill, January, 1879
6. Colonel Wood's Camp on the Blood River, South Side, January, 1879
7. Zulu War, Blood River, Striking Tents
8. Sketch of the first British Soldiers that ever crossed the Vaal River, 1871
9. British Camp at Pretoria at the Commencement of the Boer War, 1880
10. Sketch showing the Town of Pretoria in the distance, 1881
11. First Diamond Camp in South Africa at Klipdrift and Pheneal, 1869
12. View of Zeerust, Transvaal, in 1877, looking East
13. Apes Poort, and the Magdsberg Mountains beyond
14. A Trader's Station on the Road from Bloomhoff to Klerksdorp, 1874
15. Stone Huts erected by the Ancient Gold Diggers of Africa, 1867
16. Eland's River, in the Swartrugens Division of Rustenburg, Transvaal, 1889
17. The Island, below Klipdrift: Digging for Diamonds in 1870
18. The Vaal River, taken in 1869
19. Five Views of the Vaal River below Klipdrift, 1870–73
20. Phalapse Rocks, a Watering Outspan on the Road to Matabeleland from Khama's Country, 1877
21. View on the Molapo River looking East, 1877
22. Bull Fontein, on the Road from Griqua Town to the Orange River, 1871
23. Part of the Drakenburg Mountains
24. Mountains through which the Vaal River runs, called the Poort, 1865
25. Tiger's Kloof, in the Langberg Mountains, West of Griqualand, 1872
26. Limpopo River at the Bend near the Junction of the Notuane River, 1877
27. Orange River below Keis, looking West, 1870
28. Orange River below Priska, 1872
29. Ancient Ruins at Impakui River
30. Lo Bengula's Military Station, Buluwayo, 1877
31. Lo Bengula Reviewing his Impis at the great Military Dance at Gubuluwayo, January, 1878
32. Granite Rocks in the Matopo Hills, Matabeleland, 1877
33. Two Red Sandstone Kopjies at the Back of Mongwater
34. Outspanning Station on the Road from Mongwater to Matabeleland, 1877
35. Ancient Ruins on the Bank of the Tati River in Matabeleland, 1877
36. An Ancient Fort at Tati old Gold Diggings
37. Ancient Ruins in Matabeleland North of Camalo River, 1877
38. Ruins of Mosega Kraal, 1868
39. Monghape Kraal
40. East Entrance to Molapololo, the Chief Sechele's Big Kraal, 1867
41. An Ant Hill 26 feet high on the Bank of the Limpopo River, Makalakaland, 1867
42. Kalahari Desert, looking West, with Herds of Game, 1872
43. Brinns Mountains in the Kalahari Desert, 1873
44. Kalahari Desert: Bechuana Hunters going Home after a Month's Hunting, 1869
45. Four Sand Storms passing over the Kalahari Desert before the Rainy Season sets in, 1874
46. Bushmen Trekking over the Desert
47. Two peculiar Conical Hills called Base Kopt, situated at the End of Hogskin Vlei, 1874
48. Trekking with my Two Waggons across the Kalahari Desert in 1872
49. Very Ancient Stone Remains of Huts built by a Race long since passed away, in the South Kalahari Desert, 1873
50. View in the Kalahari Desert with the Game roaming over it, 1874
51. Natural Granite Pyramid in the Kalahari Desert, 310 feet high. 1872.
52. Natural Pyramid of Rocks in the Kalahari Desert, 270 feet high. 1872
53. Hunting in the Desert, Western Kalahari, 1872
54. Kanardus Pits, Kalahari Desert, 1872
55. Elephants on the Trek after a Drink and a Bath in a Rain-water Vlei, 1874
56. Band of Bechuana Kaffres, 1867
57. Asfold Mountain, on the Road to Kanya from Zerust in Bechuanaland
58. Lower Kanya Kraal, 1878
59. Mission Church at Kanya, 1874
60. Ant Hill built round a Tree, and three Chimney Ant Hills (White Ants) near Kupong Springs, Western Bechuanaland, 1869
61. Three Birds' Nests in which many have Nests, at Cooe, Western Bechuanaland, 1869
62. Three Ant Hills made by the Small White Ant of Africa at the Kaffre Station, G'manyane, 1868
63. Party of Bechuana Natives going Home to their Kraal after a Two Months' Hunt in the Kalahari Desert, 1872
64. Two Sketches on a Branch of the Notuane River, Bechuanaland, 1868
65. Outspanning Place at the Pan Six Miles from Bend of Crocodile River going to Mongwater

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

66. Langberg Mountains, showing the Pointed Hills
67. Bootsap, 1869
68. Ancient Carvings on a Rock on Branch of Limpopo River, 1868
69. Two Views of Molapololo, 1868
70. Hottentot Women and Kraal, near Malemas, 1868
71. Cape Verd, the Most Westerly Point of Africa, 1870
72. South African Lizards

Picturesque South Africa : an Album of Two Hundred choice Photographic Engravings, consisting of Beautiful Views of Colonial Scenery, Interesting Phases of Colonial Life, and Characteristic Pictures of the chief Cities and Towns in South Africa.

Ob. 4to. *Cape Town*, 1899

CONTENTS

1 and 2. Adderley Street, Cape Town
3. Alfred Docks, Cape Town
4. View of Lion's Head from Tower of Post Office, Cape Town
5. Dutch Reformed Church, Adderley Street
6. Long Street, Cape Town
7. Lower St. George Street, Cape Town
8. The Gateway, the Castle, Cape Town
9. General's Quarters, the Castle, Cape Town
10. Vestibule, Houses of Parliament, Cape Town
11. Interior of Legislative Council Chamber, Parliament House, Cape Town
12. Interior of House of Assembly, Parliament House, Cape Town
13. Library, Houses of Parliament, Cape Town
14. General Post Office, Adderley Street, Cape Town
15. Central Walk, Municipal Gardens, Cape Town
16. St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town
17. View of Table Mountain from Signal Hill, Cape Town
18. French Hoek
19 and 20. Mitchell's Pass, Ceres
21. Wine Store, High Constantia
22. The Paarl
23. Devil's Peak, Cape Town
24. Royal Observatory
25. Old Ruin at Hout Bay
26. A Bend on the Kloof Road
27. Paarl Rock and Vineyards
28. By Road and Rail
29. The Kommetje
30. The Pirie Bush
31. Newland's Avenue
32 and 33. Cogman's Kloof, Montagu
34. Homestead, Lourensford, Somerset West
35. Lovedale
36. Lovedale : Going to Work
37. Queen's Statue, Cape Town
38. Summerhouse, Groote Schuur
39. The Jetty, Port Elizabeth
40. Sir Lowry Pass
41. Table Mountain, from Newlands
42. Sylvan Retreat, Newlands
43. New Somerset Hospital, Cape Town
44. Greenmarket Square, Cape Town
45. Opera House, Cape Town
46. Interior St. George's Cathedral, Grahamstown
47. St. Mary's Roman Catholic Cathedral, Cape Town
48. Interior of Railway Station, Johannesburg
49. Lovedale : One of the Avenues
50. Tunnel on Netherlands-Delagoa Bay Railway
51. Alkmaar, Transvaal
52. Waterfall at Crocodile Poort, Transvaal
53. Crocodile River, Transvaal
54. *En route* to Bulawayo
55. A View of the Old Mountain, from Wynberg
56. Travelling by Ox Waggon
57. Railway Travelling in South Africa
58. Athletic Grounds, Green Point Common
59. Street in Stellenbosch
60. Nest of the wild Ostrich
61. Houses of Parliament, Cape Town
62. Good Sport
63. Caledon Hot Mineral Baths and Sanatorium
64. Caledon, Cape Colony
65. Dutch Reformed Church, Caledon
66. Township of Port St. John's, Pondoland
67. St. John's River, Old Jetty, and Warehouses
68. St. John's River from Ferry to Mouth
69. St. John's River, Bush, and Western Gate
70. Crocodile Poort, South African Republic
71. Graaf Reinet
72. Butterworth, Cape Colony
73. Native Women of Natal
74. Fingoe Girls
75. Woodcutter's Hut, Knysna
76. South African Public Library
77 and 78. General Post Office, Cape Town
79. Malay Bride and Bridesmaids
80. A Zulu Policeman
81. Zulu Chief, Tetiliko
82. Town Hall, Pietermaritzburg, Natal
83 and 84. Main Street, Port Elizabeth
85. St. George's Park : Pearson's Conservatory
86. Customs House, Port Elizabeth
87. Town Hall, Port Elizabeth
88. Lighthouse and Donkin Monument
89. The Jetty, from Railway Embankment, Port Elizabeth
90. The Synagogue, Port Elizabeth
91. Early Morning Market, Port Elizabeth
92. Railway Station, Port Elizabeth
93. Magistrate's Court, Port Elizabeth
94. White's Road, with Electric Trams
95. St. John's Wesleyan Church, Havelock Street, Port Elizabeth
96. Opera House, Port Elizabeth
97. St. Augustine's Roman Catholic Church, Port Elizabeth
98. Congregational Church, Port Elizabeth
99. General View of Grahamstown
100. Municipal Buildings

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

101, 102, 103. High Street, Grahamstown
104. St. Aidan's College
105. Kingswood College, Grahamstown
106. Church Square, Grahamstown
107. St. Andrew's College, Grahamstown
108. St. George's Cathedral, Grahamstown
109. Christ Church, Oatlands, Grahamstown
110. A Bend in the Kowie River
111. King's Reach, Kowie River
112. Port Alfred
113. Botanic Gardens, Grahamstown
114. Wesleyan High School, Grahamstown
115. Feather Market, Cape Town
116. Officers' Quarters, Main Barracks, Cape Town
117. Homtini River, Knysna
118. South African Museum
119. View of the Large North-West Exhibition Room of the South African Museum
120. Kaaiman's Gat
121. Groot Constantia, Wynberg
122. Mossel Bay
123. St. Jude's Church, Oudtshoorn
124. Gouritz River Bridge
125. Kaffir Kuil's River
126. View of the Lion's Head Mountain
127. Wesleyan Church, Aberdeen
128. Market Square, Aberdeen
129. Queen Street, Oudtshoorn
130. Uniondale
131. A Peep at Knysna Head
132. A Street at Knysna
133. Dinner Time, Zululand
134. Government House, Bulawayo
135. A Zulu Maiden
136. A Native Hut
137. Mr. Rhodes' Farm
138. A Smoking Party, Zululand
139. Valley of Desolation, Graaf Reinet
140. Indaba at Government House, Bulawayo
141 and 142. Victoria Falls
143. Williams' Consolidated Buildings, Bulawayo
144. Police Camp, Bulawayo
145. Trekking in Rhodesia
146. Stock Exchange, Bulawayo
147. Abercorn Street, Bulawayo
148. On the Zambesi
149. Government House, Bulawayo
150. On the Umgusa
151. Imperial Buildings, Bulawayo
152. Criterion Dam, Nine Miles from Bulawayo
153. Imperial Hotel, Bulawayo
154. Umgusa Estates Hotel, Bulawayo
155. Traction Engine
156. Coach leaving Bulawayo for Salisbury
157. Main Street, Bulawayo
158. The Club, Bulawayo
159. Queen's Athletic Club Grounds, Bulawayo
160. Convent Schools, Bulawayo
161. Fort Street, Bulawayo
162. The Hospital, Bulawayo
163. Main Street, Bulawayo
164. On the Zambesi
165. Ant Heap, Mashonaland
166. Cream-of-Tartar Tree
167. A Bend on the Sunday River
168. Pretoria Club
169. Du Toits Pan Road, Kimberley
170. Town Hall, Uitenhage
171. Masonic Temple, Kimberley
172. Engines, Electric Tram Station, Cape Town
173. Huguenot Seminary, Wellington
174. Main Street, Swellendam
175. Rt. Hon. Cecil J. Rhodes
176. Hon. J. H. Hofmeyer
177. Cango Caves, near Oudtshoorn
178. Montagu Pass
179. Government Offices, Uitenhage
180. Kynsna Heads
181. Groote Schuur, Rondesbosch
182. Interior of St. Augustine's Church, Port Elizabeth
183. Uitenhage
184. A Cape Garden
185. Commissioner Street, Johannesburg
186. Pritchard Street, Johannesburg
187. Between the Chains, Johannesburg
188. Racecourse, Johannesburg
189. Market Square, Johannesburg
190. Post Office, Johannesburg
191. Stope in Mine, Johannesburg
192. Robinson Bank, Johannesburg
193. Fernwood, Newlands
194. Main Street, Fraserburg
195. Church Street, Fraserburg
196. Underground, De Beers
197 and 198. Cape Copper Mines
199. Field of Arums, Claremont
200 and 201. Beaufort West
202. Raadzaal, Pretoria
203. Machine Shop, Salt River Works
204. Open Mines, Kimberley
205. Table Mountain, from Wynberg
206. Table Mountain, from the Docks
207. East London Harbour
208. Oxford Street, East London
209. Bloemfontein : the Presidency
230. Bloemfontein : the Raadzaal
231. Dames' Institute, Bloemfontein
232. King William's Town : Public Buildings
233. King William's Town
234. King William's Town : Botanical Gardens
235. Durban : Town Hall
236. West Street, Durban
237. King William's Town : Yellow-Wood River
238. Bloemfontein Cathedral
239. Dutch Reformed Church, Bloemfontein
240. Church Street, Pietermaritzburg
241. St. Mary's Church, Woodstock
242. City Club, Cape Town
243 and 244. Mount Nelson Hotel, Cape Town
245. Natives erecting a Hut
246. A Sylvan Scene
247. Eshowe
248. Police Barracks, Eshowe

Twenty-one Photographs of South Africa.

1. Adderley Street, Cape Town
2. Umkomaas River, Natal
3. Ditto
4. Upper Rapids, Umkomaas River, Natal
5. Railway Bridge, Umkomaas River, Natal
6. The Cliffs, Umkomaas River, Natal
7. Lower Umkomaas Station, Natal
8. Howick Bridge, Natal
9. Howick Falls, Natal
10. The Park, Maritzburg, Natal
11. Native Dance, Natal
12. Native Women, Natal

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

13. Washing Site, Maritzburg, Natal
14. Group of Natives, Natal
15. Graves of British Officers and Men, Bronkhorst Spruit
16. Boundary Beacon at Bessano Garcia between Lorenço Marques and the South African Republic

17 and 18. Crossing Komati River
19. British Residency, Pretoria
20. Commandant Abel Erasmus, Lydenburg
21. Steward's Handicap, Christmas Meeting, 1898, Johannesburg

Portraits of the Creators of the Kimberley Exhibition.

First Batch of Colonial Troops invalided Home from South Africa. 1900.

Souvenir of the British-Boer War. The Empire's Commanders. 1900.

WEST AFRICA.

A Collection of Thirty-five West African Photographs. By T. J. Alldridge.

1. T. J. Alldridge as H.M. Travelling Commissioner for Sierra Leone
2. A Young Chief, Upper Mendi
3. Group of Bundu Girls in the Vassa Country, Upper Mendi
4. Group of Tasso Men, a Secret Society, Imperri, Sherbro
5. Mendi Women Playing the Sehgura, the National Musical Instrument for Women throughout the Mendi Country
6. Group of Imperri Chiefs

7 and 8. Street Scenes, Bonthe, Sherbro

9. Colonial Cricket as Played on the Main Road at Bonthe, Sherbro

10 and 11. Groups of Bundu Girls in Dancing Costume, Jowati, Upper Mendi

12. Mode of Travelling through the Bush by Track Paths too Narrow for the Four Man Hammock, Subu Country, Mendi
13. Petty Trading by Sierra Leone Women in the Open Street, Bonthe, Sherbro
14. A Fetish Dwarf, Upper Mendi
15. Beating the Sangboi, or Tom-tom, National Musical Instrument for Men throughout Mendi Country
16. A Tenketti, or Hammock Bridge over the Sehli River, Kuranko Country
17. Landscape with Cattle grazing outside the Town of Sinkunia, Dembella Country, Sierra Leone
18. Town of Sinkunia, Dembella Country, Sierra Leone
19. A Forest of Oil Palms
20. A Princess of Dama Country, Upper Mendi
21. Cemetery at Waima, Konno Country
22. Country Loom, Mosaia, Warra Warra, Limba Country
23. Native Carriers bringing down Produce packed in Palm Leaf Hampers, carried on their Backs, Mendi Country
24. Dancing Women in Upper Mendi, wearing a musical Appendage called the Bunjne.
25. Bundu Devil attended by her Satellites: a Country Institution Common throughout Mendi Land
26. Bundu Devil peculiar to Mendi Country
27. Native War Boys, Bombari Country, Upper Mendi
28. Group of Bundu Girls, Yandahn, Vassa, Upper Mendi
29. A Bush Path, Upper Mendi
30. Chief Kai Lundu, Luawa Country, Upper Mendi
31. The Behlanjeh, the National Musical Instrument of the Mandingos
32. Beach at Sulima, with breaking Surf
33. Sulima
34. Town Drums, Mosaia, Dembella Country
35. Prempeh, ex-King of Kumassi, Gold Coast Colony, exiled to Freetown, Sierra Leone

Photograph of Chief Olowa and other Representatives from His Majesty the Awujale of Jebu at the Durbar held at Lagos. 1897.

Twelve Views taken in Liberia, the Gold Coast, and Lagos. By Sir T. C. Rayner.

CANADA.

Main Street Views, Winnipeg, Manitoba. 1892.

Souvenir de la Paroisse de Charlesbourg, Québec : Portraits et Monuments Historiques de Charlesbourg. Par Joseph Trudelle. 1896.

Photograph of a Tablet in Honour of the Famous Navigator, John Cabot, placed in the Hall of the Royal Society of Canada in June, 1897.

Souvenir of New Westminster, British Columbia.
Photogravures. 4to. *New York.* 1898

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Souvenir Album of Canadian Statesmen. 4to. *Toronto.* 1890

CONTENTS

1. Lord Stanley
2. Sir John A. Macdonald
3. Sir Charles Tupper
4. Hon. Edward Blake
5. Hon. Alex. Mackenzie
6. Sir John S. D. Thompson
7. Sir Wilfred Laurier
8. Sir H. L. Langevin
9. Sir Richard John Cartwright
10. Hon. John Carling
11. Hon. David Mills
12. Hon. John Costigan
13. Hon. John Haggart
14. Hon. G. E. Foster
15. Sir Adolphe P. Caron
16. Hon. Oliver Mowatt
17. W. R. Meredith
18. Hon. Honore Mercier
19. Hon. A. Sturgis Hardy
20. Hon. John Robson
21. Hon. A. G. Blair
22. Hon. Joseph Royal
23. Hon. W. S. Fielding
24. Dalton McCarthy
25. Hon. Thos. Greenway

Three Photographs of Quebec.

1. Quebec and Harbour
2. Quebec from Lévis
3. Quebec from Louise Dock

Toronto. Album of Views. 1900.

WEST INDIES.

Photographs illustrating the Process of Sugar-Making in Antigua.

1. Holeing a Cane-piece
2. Planting the Sugar-Cane
3. Cutting Sugar-Cane
4. A Mill Yard
5. Interior of a Boiling House
6. Exterior of a Boiling House
7. Interior of a Distillery
8. Exterior of a Distillery
9. Shipping Sugar
10. The Court House, St. John's

Views of Scenery in the West Indies.

1. Grand Etang, Grenada
2. St. George's, Grenada
3. Government House, Grenada
4. The Pitons, St. Lucia
5. St. John's, Antigua
6. The Cathedral, St. John's, Antigua

Album of Photographs of Scenery in Grenada.

CONTENTS

1. Government House, S.W. Entrance
2. Ditto ditto S.E. Entrance
3. Vale of Tempe
4. Distant View showing Entrance to Careenage
5. Market Day, St. George
6. Tennis Court, Government House
7. Gonyave, or Charlotte Town
8. N.A. Squadron, Inshore Squadron, 1893
9. The Careenage, or Inland Harbour
10. Bridge over the St. John's River
11. Native Laundry
12. Centre of Careenage, with Richmond Hill and Prison in Distance
13. Chief Camp of the Extinct Caribs
14. Richmond Hill Prison
15. A Home amidst the Golden Bean
16. St. George
17. Gonyave from the South
18. Reservoir on Palmiste Est
19. *En Route* to the Grand Etang
20. Town and Harbour of St. George
21. Annandale Est
22. Grand Etang
23. Fort George
24. Mount Helicon
25. Market Day, St. Andrews
26. Annandale Fall
27. Drying the Golden Bean
28. Dougaldstone Est
29. A Country Residence
30. Palmiste Est
31. The Brothers Est

Five Photographs of Dominica.

1. Government House
2. St. George's Church, Roseau
3 and 4. Views showing Botanic Garden
5. View from South Entrance to Botanic Garden

JAMAICA.

Three Engravings of Views in the Island of Jamaica. By John Boydell, 1778.

1. Fort William Estate, with part of Roaring River belonging to William Beckford, near Savannah la Marr
2. Spring-head of Roaring River on the Estate of William Beckford
3. Bridge crossing the River Cobre, near Spanish Town

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Photograph of a Bust of the Rev. John Radcliffe.

Tale of the 'Nancy' Brig, and Photograph of Papers found in a Shark's Maw. By Lieut. M. Fitton. 1799.

Photographs of Views in Jamaica.

1. Kingston Harbour
2. Street View, Kingston
3. Montego Bay and Town
4. Port Royal
5. Gordon Town
6. Linstead Market Place
7. Porus
8. A Bit of Kingston Harbour, Jamaica
9. Port Royal, Jamaica
10. King's Street, Kingston, Jamaica
11. Montego Bay, Jamaica
12. Linstead, Jamaica
13. The Camp, Newcastle, Jamaica

Photographs of Trinidad.

1. View of Port of Spain from Lavantille Hills
2. Blue Basin
3. Maracas Falls
4. and 5. Botanical Gardens
6. Maraval Reservoir
7. Petit Valley, Diego Martin
8. Savannah
9. Digging Asphalt at La Brea
10. One of the five Islands
11. Cocoa Tree
12. Breaking Cocoa
13. Canon Ball Tree
14. Cocoanut Palms
15. Coolie Women
16. Government House, Trinidad
17. Pitch Lake, Trinidad

Photographs of the Pitch Lake, Trinidad.

A Collection of Photographs of the Bahamas.

1. Nassau
2. Nassau from the Cathedral
3. Nassau from Fort Fincastle
4. Distant View of Nassau
5. Landing of the Pilgrims
6. Government House, from Cathedral
7. Government House, from George Street
8. Public Buildings, Nassau
9. Residence of American Consul
10 and 11. Royal Victoria Hotel
12. View from Fort Fincastle
13. Queen Street, from Hill
14. Shirley Street
15. Royal Palms, Cumberland Street
16 and 17. Bay Street, Nassau
18. The Arch, Market Street, Nassau
19. View from Rawson Square
20. Statue of Columbus
21 and 22. Scenes in Grantstown
23. Almond Avenue
24. The Caves, West of Nassau
25. Nassau Stone Quarry
26 and 27. The Queen's Staircase
28. Fishing Boats, Nassau Harbour
29. Hauling Fish
30. Nassau Fish Market
31 and 32. The Sponge Exchange, Nassau
33, 34, and 35. A Sponge Yard
36. Sponge Boats, Nassau Harbour
37. A Tropical Garden, Nassau
38, 39, and 40. A Sisal Plantation
41. A Banana Garden
42. Pine Apple Field
43. An Orange Plantation
44. Cocoanut Tree in Full Bearing
45. Banyan Tree
46 and 47. Silk Cotton Tree
48. Flora of Current Island
49 and 50. Phosphorescent Lake, Waterloo

Lantern Slides of Views in the Bahamas.

1. Government House from George Street
2. Residence of American Consul
3. Public Buildings, Nassau
4. Nassau from the Cathedral
5. Nassau from Fort Fincastle
6. Royal Victoria Hotel
7. Bay Street, Nassau
8. The Arch, Market Street, Nassau
9. A Tropical Garden, Nassau
10. Sponge Boats, Nassau Harbour
11. A Sponge Yard
12. Sponge Exchange
13. Queen Street, from Hill
14. Queen's Staircase
15. View from Rawson Square
16. Almond Avenue
17 and 18. Scenes in Grantstown
19 and 20. Silk Cotton Tree
21. Sisal Plantation
22. Pine Apple Field
23. Orange Plantation
24. Phosphorescent Lake (Waterloo)
25. Flora of Current Island

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

BRITISH HONDURAS.

Photographs of Scenery in Stann Creek.

1. British Honduras Syndicate, Limited; House and Store
2. Embankment for Tramway from British Honduras Syndicate Plantation
3. Labourers' Huts on Plantation
4. Ox Cart with load of Bananas
5. Young Banana Field
6. Bananas in full bearing
7. Entrance to Banana Plantation
8. Rubber Tree of 2½ years' growth
9. Forest and Stream
10. Wesleyan Mission House
11. Mail Steamer calling for Fruit

MAURITIUS, SEYCHELLES, &c.

Coco-de-Mer Palm in the grounds of Government House, Seychelles.

Port Victoria, Mahé, Seychelles.

Vanilla Plainfolia with full Crop hanging: Cascade Estate, Seychelles.

Photograph of Pine Apple, weighing 15lb. 7oz.

CYPRUS.

Photographs of Views in Cyprus.

1. Rev. Ferguson's Camp on Mount Troodos
2. View of Omodos Fair
3. A Garden in Nicosia
4. Part of the Ruin of Bellapais Abbey, Kyrenia District
5. Famagusta Gate, Nicosia Town
6. View of Kilani, Limassol District
7. Apse of Ayia Sophia Mosque
8. Military Camp, Mount Troodos
9. Start for Mount Troodos; Officials' Baggage
10. Caledonian Waterfall, Mount Troodos
11. Officials' Hut and Camp, Mount Troodos
12. View from Mount Troodos
13. Remains of the old Konak, Nicosia

INDIA and CEYLON.

Photographs of Specimens of Plumbago from Ceylon.

Glimpses of the East, containing sixty-four Views of India, Burma, Ceylon, and the Straits Settlements. 1896

Gates of the Far East: a Series of Views illustrating the chief places of interest in Singapore. 1900

HONG KONG and CHINA.

Hong Kong Harbour, showing Kowloon.

Hong Kong (Central.)

Hong Kong Harbour looking N.W.

Kowloon Peninsula, Hong Kong.

WEI-HAI-WEI.

Two Photographs.

CHINA.

Peking. (Three Views.)

Tientsin (Consular Road.)

Kiàochau. (Four Views.)

The Bund, British Concession, Shanghai.

Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, Shanghai.

Foochow Road, Shangai.

Yangtse Poo Road, Shanghai.

Honan Road, Shanghai.

The Cathedral, Shanghai. (Two Views.)

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Railway Station, Shanghai.
Foochow Road, Shanghai.
Bund Foreshore, Shanghai.
Custom House, Shanghai.
Bund, Shanghai, looking North.
Soochow Creek, Shanghai.
Race Course, Shanghai.
The Maloo, Shanghai.
Chefoo. (Two Views.)
Hankow. (Two Views.)
Ningpo. (Two Views.)
View of Foochow.
Amoy.
Swatow. (Three Views.)
Canton River Flower Boat.
Macao.
Hanoi, Les Quais.
Hanoi, Le Petit Lac.
Hanoi, Pagoda.
Haiphong, Song-Koi River.
Haiphong, Canal.
Haiphong, Ville et Quai Chinois.
Hangchow. (Two Views.)
Foochow.
Ichang. (Two Views.)
Amoy (Kulangsu).
Vladivostock. (Four Views.)
Anping (Formosa.)
Takow (Formosa.)
Kelung (Formosa.)
Tamsui (Formosa.)

JAPAN.

General View of Tokio.
Cherry Blossoms at Uyeno Park, Tokio.
Moat at Tokio. (Two Views.)
Uyeno, Tokio.
Guiza Street, Tokio.
Shiba at Tokio.
Yokohama Harbour.
Street of Yokohama. (Two Views.)
Grand Hotel, Yokohama.
City and Harbour of Yokohama.
Main Street of Yokohama. (Two Views.)

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)–

Yokohama Bay from Bluff.
Yokohama.
Bund, Yokohama.
Mississippi Bay, Yokohama.
View of Osaka.
Bund of Kobe.
Kobe. (Two Views.)
Street in Kobe.
Nagasaki Harbour. (Two Views.)
Nagasaki.
Nakajima, Nagasaki.
Kaboko Island, Nagasaki.
Entrance of Nagasaki Harbour.
Hakodate.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Singapore, The Esplanade.
Singapore, Pulo Brani.
Singapore, Johnston's Pier and Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank.
Singapore, Raffles Quay.
Penang, Beach Street.
Penang, The Jetty.
Malacca, The Strand.
Malacca, View of.
Johore, View from the Island showing the Plain.
Negri Sembilan, Port Dickson.
Selangor, View of Kwala Lumpur.
Perak, The Residency Hill, Taiping.
Perak, Church and Street Scene, Taiping.
Perak, The Wharf, Teluk Anson.

BORNEO.

Labuan Harbour. (Two Views.)
View of Kuching, Sarawak.

NETHERLANDS INDIA.

Batavia, The River Tji-liwong.
Batavia, Waterloo Plain with Monument.
Batavia, Old Gate.
Batavia, A Street in.
Batavia, Tandjong Priok Harbour.
Batavia, Custom House, Tandjong Priok.
Batavia, Custom House and Harbour, Old City, Batavia.
Batavia, Custom House, Old City, Batavia.
Soerabaia, Gold River. (Two Views.)

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Soerabaia, City of. (Two Views.)

Soerabaia, Street with Temple.

Semarang. (Eleven Views.)

Padang, Emma Harbour. (Two Views.)

Padang, Street Scene.

Macassar Harbour.

Macassar, Government House.

Macassar, Main Road.

Philippine Islands, Puente de Ayala, Manila.

Philippine Islands, Principal Business Street of Manila.

Philippine Islands, Bridge of Spain, Manila.

Philippine Islands, Iloilo.

Philippine Islands, Port of Cebu.

COLONIES—GENERAL.

Photograph of the Delegates to the Postal Conference, 1898.

Photograph of the Colonial Premiers attending Her Majesty's Jubilee, 1897.

An Engraving in Commemoration of the Sixtieth Anniversary of the glorious Reign of Her Most Gracious Majesty, Victoria, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, Empress of India. By W. Rawstorne Frye.

PHOTOGRAPHS.

Portrait of Her Majesty, Queen Victoria.

Portrait of Sir Henry Barkly, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.

Portrait of the Hon. E. Barton.

Portrait of Hon. A. G. Blair, M.P.

Portrait of Sir Richard Cartwright, M.P., G.C.M.G.

Portrait of Lieut.-Colonel George T. Denison.

Portrait of Edward John Eyre.

Portrait of Hon. W. S. Fielding.

Portrait of The Rt. Hon. W. E. Forster, M.P.

Portrait of Hon. George E. Foster, D.C.L., P.C.

Portrait of The Rt. Hon. Sir George Taubman Goldie, P.C., K.C.M.G. D.C.L., LL.D.

Portrait of Sir George Grey (1861).

Portrait of The Earl of Hopetoun, K.T., G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O., Governor-General of the Australian Commonwealth.

Portrait of Miss Mary H. Kingsley.

Portrait of The Rt. Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier, G.C.M.G.

Portrait of The Rt. Lord Loch, G.C.B., G.C.M.G.

Portrait of The Hon. Hugh John Macdonald.

Portrait of Hon. William Mulock, K.C., LL.D.

Portrait of John Noble, C.M.G.

Portrait of The Rt. Hon. Richard John Seddon.

PHOTOGRAPHS AND SKETCHES (*Continued*)—

Portrait of The Hon. Clifford Sifton.

Portrait of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G.C.M.G.

Portrait of Field Marshal The Rt. Hon. Lord Viscount Wolseley, K.P., G.C.B., G.C.M.G.

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Royal Standard. By A. Johnston.

H.M.S. 'Victory.'

Two Flags, One Blood, One Language.

NEWSPAPERS, &c.

'Australian Standard and Port Adelaide Intelligencer.' August 24, 1850.

'Bulawayo Sketch.' Vol. iv. No. 90. 1896.

'The Colonist,' Sydney, New South Wales. March, 1837.

'Natal Commercial Advertiser.' Vol. i. No. 14. June 19, 1860.

'Otago Witness.' August 8, 1868.

'Times' (London). November 7, 1805.

'Port Wakefield Times, and Balaklava, Hoyleton, Blyth, and Lochiel Advertiser.' July 14, 1876.

---

75. MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c.

ATLASES AND GENERAL MAPS.

Le Petit Atlas Maritime recueil de Cartes et Plans des Quatres Parties du Monde, en 5 Volumes. Par le Sieur Bellew.
Folio. *Paris*, 1764

Carte Général des Grandes Communications Télégraphiques du Monde. 1893

English History, 1066–1895. Scaife's Synoptical Chart. 1895

Around the World : Canadian Pacific Route. 1896

Tables Showing Fluctuations in the Value of Colonial Wools during the Past Twenty-Five Years. 1896

'The Times' Atlas. 1896

Ordnance Map of Northumberland Avenue and District. 1896

Genealogy of the Sovereigns of Great Britain, 494–1897 (Scaife's Synoptical Chart). 1897

Chart of the British Empire ; showing the growth of the Empire during the Queen's Reign and also the Relative Prosperity of its various Divisions at the Present Time. 1897

History of the United States (Scaife's Synoptical Series). 1897

British Colonies and Possessions on a Uniform Scale, 1837 and 1897 1897

Historical and Genealogical Chart of the British Monarchy, showing the Descent of Victoria. By Charles W. Lloyd. 1897

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Map showing the World's Telegraphic System. By Charles Bright. 1897

Johnston's Map to Illustrate the Chinese Question. 1898

Johnston's War Map of the United States with Spain. 1898

London School Board Atlas. Edited by George Philip, jun. 1900

London School Atlas. An Atlas of General Geography for Use in Schools. Edited by H. O. Arnold Forster. 1900

'Diagram' Series of Coloured Hand Maps. Designed by B. B. Dickinson and A. W. Andrews. 1900

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Australia, with the latest Exploration Tracks in 1860–62 1863

Map showing the Explorations and Discoveries in South Australia and Western Australia made by the Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition, Originated and Equipped by Sir Thomas Elder. 1891–92.

Australasia, Map of. S.P.C.K. 1894

NEW SOUTH WALES.

New South Wales; showing Localities of the Principal Minerals. 1873

General Geological Map of the Australian Agricultural Company's Estate, Port Stephen, New South Wales. F. Odernheimer. N.D.

Estates of the Australian Agricultural Company at and near Newcastle. N.D.

City of Sydney. Surveyor-General's Office. 1888

City of Sydney and Environs. Dept. of Lands. 1892

County of Cumberland, New South Wales. Dept. of Lands. 1894

Outline Map of Europe; with Names of Towns in New South Wales placed beside European Towns of corresponding Mean Temperature. 1897

New South Wales. Department of Lands. 1898

Port Jackson; showing Shipping Facilities. 1898

New South Wales. Dept. of Lands. 1898

Map showing Postal Stations, Mail Roads, and Telegraph Offices in New South Wales. 1898

New South Wales Railways; showing Coach and other Routes from the various Stations, together with Mileage from Sydney. With Diagrams of the North Coast, South Coast, and parts of Southern and Western Lines. 1895 and 1899

New South Wales Statement of Rainfall. H. C. Russell. 1897–1900

VICTORIA.

Sketch Map; showing the General Physical Character of the Colony of Victoria. 1856–57

Victoria; showing Portions of the Adjacent Colonies of New South Wales, South Australia, and Tasmania. Dept. of Lands. 1876

Colony of Victoria Modelled at the Surveyor-General's Office. 1861

Bird's-eye View of Melbourne. 1888

'Leader' Land Map of Victoria. 1898

State of Victoria. Sketch Map. 1900

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Maritime portion of South Australia ; from the Surveys of Captain Flinders and of Colonel Light, Surveyor-General. John Arrowsmith. 1839

Plan of the Southern portion of South Australia as divided into Counties and Hundreds ; showing the most important Settlements, Post Towns, Telegraph Stations, Main Roads, Railways, &c. Surveyor-General. 1882

Plan of the Adelaide Jubilee International Exhibition. 1887

Plan of the Southern portion of South Australia. Surveyor-General. 1895

Plan of the Northern Territory of South Australia. Surveyor-General. 1895

Geological Map of the Northern Territory of South Australia. By H. Y. L. Brown. Physical Geography by C. Winnecke. 1898

Geological Map of South Australia. By H. Y. L. Brown. 1899

QUEENSLAND.

Queensland and British New Guinea. Constructed at the Surveyor-General's Office, Brisbane, from the most recent Surveys and Information obtainable. 1894

Map of Queensland. Survey Dept. 1898

Geological Map of Charters Towers Goldfield, Queensland. Geological Lines by R. L. Jack, W. H. Rands, and A. Gibb Maitland. Topography by William Thompson.
Geological Survey Office. 1898

Geological Map of Queensland. By Robert L. Jack. 1899.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Map showing Southern Goldfields of West Australia. N.D.

Western Australia. Dept. of Lands and Survey. 1894

Western Australian Goldfields. Plan of Mining Leases at Coolgardie, Londonderry, Wealth of Nations, Hannan's White Feather, &c. 1895

Western Australian Goldfields (Southern Portion). Drawn and compiled by Messrs. Bewick, Moreing & Co. from Special Surveys made by them, and from the Latest Information from the Mining Department of Western Australia. 1896

Western Australia. Dept. of Lands and Survey. 1896

Western Australia. 1896

Plan showing West Australian Harbour Works. 1896

Plan of the City of Perth. R. T. Shrigley and W. Turpin. 1897

Western Australia. Fremantle Harbour Works. Plan showing extent of Works constructed and provided for. 1897

Geological Map of Northampton. A. Gibb Maitland. 1898

Geological Map of the Collie Coal Field. A. Gibb Maitland. 1898

Geological Map of Coolgardie. Geological Lines by Torrington Blachford and E. L. Allhusen. 1898

Geological Sketch Map of Country between Cue, Peak Hill, and Menzies. A. Gibb Maitland. 1899

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Topographical Map of Menzies, North Coolgardie Gold Field. W. D. Campbell. 1899

Diagram showing Registered Output of Gold from Western Australia, 1886–99. Dept. of Mines. 1899

A collection of Land Maps of Western Australia. Dept. of Lands.

TASMANIA.

Tasmania, 1883, Entered up to Date. L. Hall. 1891

Mount Lyell Mines, Tasmania. 1897

North-West Coast, Tasmania; showing Mineral Fields, Harbours, and Railways. 1898

NEW ZEALAND.

The Seat of War, Taranaki, New Zealand. Sketched by a Naval Officer. N.D.

New Zealand Dairy Produce in British Markets. Diagram. 1893–94

New Zealand. W. Hughes. N.D.

Railways of New Zealand. Public Works Dept. 1896

New Zealand. Enlarged Sketch Map. 1900

POLYNESIA, NEW GUINEA, &c.

Queensland and British New Guinea; constructed at the Surveyor-General's Office, Brisbane, from the most recent Surveys and Information obtainable. 1894

The Pacific Islands. Suggested Trade Routes to accompany Mr. Coleman Phillips' evidence before the Tariff Commission. 1895

British New Guinea and Solomon Islands. Royal Geographical Society. 1895

Plan of the Conflict Group of Islands. H. A. Wickham. 1899

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

British Possessions in North America; with part of the United States. Compiled from Official Sources. N.D.

Map of part of Canada; showing Location of some of the Principal Products, also Railways and Water Routes. J. Smith. 1878

Tackabury Commercial Map of the Dominion of Canada. 1885

Church's Mineral Map of Nova Scotia. 1889

Official Railway Map of the United States, Dominion of Canada, and Mexico. 1890

Newfoundland. J. P. Howley. 1891

Parts of the Districts of Nipissing and Algoma; exhibiting the Country around Sudbury and Eastward to the Ottawa River, Ontario. Dept. of Crown Lands. 1892

Quebec, with outline indications of adjacent Provinces and States. Extract copy from Map constructed on Documents of Record in the Department of Crown Lands. Eugène Taché. 1893

Map of the Province of British Columbia. Compiled by direction of Hon. G. B. Martin. 1895

Montreal. 1895

Trail Creek Mining Camp, British Columbia. J. A. Kirk. 1896

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Part of the Rainy River District, exhibiting the Country in the vicinity of Manitou Eagle and Wabigoon Lakes, Ontario. Department of Crown Lands. 1896

South-Eastern part of the Rainy River District, exhibiting the country in the vicinity of Rainy Lake and River Seine, Ontario. Department of Crown Lands. 1896

Ontario, showing Counties, Townships, Railways, and Post Offices. Department of Crown Lands. 1896

New Brunswick. By T. G. Loggie. 1885. With Railways revised to 1896. 1896

Approximate locations of Mineral Claims in the vicinity of Shoal Bay and Philipps Arm, British Columbia. 1896

City of Toronto. 1896

Canadian History (Scaife's Reference Chart). 1896

Canadian History, 1492–1897 (Scaife's Synoptical Chart). 1897

'Province' Mining Map of British Columbia—West Kootenay. 1897

Trail Creek Mining District, West Kootenay, British Columbia. M. Bakker. 1897

Principal Mines in the vicinity of Rossland, Trail Creek, West Kootenay, British Columbia. Buck and Bouillon. 1897

Maritime Provinces. 1897

'Province' Map of the Klondyke and the Canadian Yukon, and routes thereto. 1897

Stanford's Map, showing the position of the Yukon Goldfields. 1897

Mineral Claims situated on Fire Mountain, New Westminster, British Columbia. 1897

Manitoba, Map of. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. 1896–97

Map showing relations of the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence and Ottawa Rivers with Inter-Colonial Commerce. 1897

Map of the Yukon Goldfields, showing Overland and River Routes *viâ* Edmonton, Alberta; with descriptive pamphlet by E. C. Dawson. 1897

Yukon and Cassiar Gold Fields. Map showing routes from Victoria, British Columbia, and Location and Placer Ground now being explored, with Mining Regulations and Forms of Application. By C. H. Lugrin. 1897

Map of the Klondike Cassiar and Cariboo Gold Fields, showing routes from Victoria, British Columbia, the base of supplies. 1897

Map of the Canadian-Pacific Railway, the Minneapolis, St. Paul, and Sault Ste. Marie Railway, the Duluth, South Shore, and Atlantic Railway, and connections. 1897

Map showing the route of the Montreal, Ottawa, and Georgian Bay Canal; also some of the subsidiary routes branching from it. By G. L. Bourchier. 1898

Map of the Canadian Pacific Railway, and connections showing routes to the Yukon Gold Fields, Alaska, Klondike, and the North-Western Mining Territories of Canada. 1898

Wheat Map of Manitoba. 1898

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Map showing the Yukon River and the Klondike Districts (North-West Territories of Canada) and approaches thereto. C. S. Lott. 1898

Johnston's Map of the Klondike Goldfields. 1898

Sketch Map of the Overland Route to the Yukon from Ashcroft, British Columbia. 1898

General Map of the North-Western part of Canada. Compiled by J. Johnston. 1898

Map of part of the North-West Territories of Canada. Public Works Department, Regina, N.W.T. 1898

Map of Vancouver, New Westminster, Steveston, and the Lower Mainland District, British Columbia Department of Agriculture. 1899

Road Map of Western Ontario. J. G. Foster. 1899

Maritime Provinces: New Railway, Post Office, Municipal Division, and County Map of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland. Dominion Publishing Co. 1900

School Atlas of the Dominion of Canada. 1900

BERMUDA.

Map of Bermuda. 1720

AFRICA: SOUTH AFRICA.

Map of the Eastern Frontier of the Cape of Good Hope invaded by the Caffree Tribes in December, 1834, showing at one view the Country of the Hostile Clans, and the scene of the Military Operations against them under Sir Benjamin d'Urban. John Centlivres Chase. 1836

Postal Route Map of the Cape Colony and adjacent Territories. H. Knight. N.D.

Plan of Block of Farms belonging to the South African and Orange Free State Coal and Mineral Mining Association. N.D.

Murchison Range and Zoutpansberg Goldfields, including the Marabasted, Esterling, and Smitzdorf Districts. R. Rugg. 1889

Witwatersrand Gold Fields. R. Goldmann. 1889

Plan of the Goldfields, Witwatersrand. H. L. Mordaunt. 1889

Murchison Goldfields, South African Republic. R. K. Loveday. 1889

Africa South of the Equator, showing existing Boundary Treaties. G. Cawston. 1889

Wyld's Map of the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in the Districts of Pretoria and Heidelberg, showing the main and other Reefs, with the Farms, Gold Mining Company's Claims and Concessions. 1889

Klerksdorp Gold Fields, Potchefstroom, South African Republic. Stanford. 1889

Eastern South Africa from the River Limpopo to Algoa Bay. James Wyld. 1889

Stanford's Map of the Transvaal Goldfields, British Zululand, the Delagoa Bay Railway, and the Routes from Cape Colony and Natal. 1889

Central and South Africa. J. G. Bartholomew. N.D.

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Castle Line Map of South Africa. N.D.

Longland's Plan of Johannesburg. N.D.

Map of Matabili, Mashona, and Bamangwato Countries within the British Sphere of Influence, showing the Territories of Khama and Lobengula. G. Cawston. 1890

Northern Zambesi, &c. G. Cawston. 1890

Nyassaland, Map of. G. Cawston. 1890

Matabele Gold Fields and Portuguese Territory. Rowland Rugg. 1890

Juta's Map of South Africa from the Cape to the Zambesi. 1891

General Plan showing the various Main Reef Properties, Witwatersrand Goldfields. Evan Currey and Burton Tucker. 1891

Mashonaland and Manica Gold Fields. Rowland Rugg. 1891

Natal Government Railways: Diagram. W. W. Carr. 1892

Transvaal Goldfields, with the Geology of the Southern part of the Transvaal. W. H. Penning. 1893

Stanford's Map of British South Africa. 1894

Plan of Salisbury, Mashonaland. W. F. Regan. 1894

Witwatersrand, Map of. S. Goldmann. 1895

Bacon's Map of the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in the Districts of Pretoria and Heidelberg. 1895

Cape of Good Hope and neighbouring Territories. Surveyor-General. 1895

Lower Komati in the district of Lourenço Marques. F. Jeffe. 1895

Map of part of Matabeleland. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1896

Map of Rhodesia, showing the Gold Districts. 1896

Geological Sketch Map of Africa south of the Zambesi. F. P. T. Struben. 1896

South African Republic and adjoining Territories. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1896

Sketch Map of Swaziland made for the Umbandine Swaziland Concessions Syndicate, Limited. A. M. Miller. 1896

South African Republic, showing the location of the Farms belonging to the Transvaal Estates and Development Co. 1896

Map of Matabeleland. Fletcher and Espin. 1897

Land Map of Matabeleland, showing surveyed Properties. Fletcher and Espin. 1897

Plan of Coal Mining District in Natal. 1898

South Africa Sketch Map to show Railway System. War Office. 1899

Military Sketch of the Biggarsberg and of Communications in Natal north of the Parallel of Ladysmith. War Office. 1899

South African Republic and Adjoining Territories. War Office. 1899

South African Republic, showing the location of the Farms belonging to the Transvaal Estates and Development Co., Ld. 1899

Map of the Municipality of the City of Cape Town. 1899

Railway Maps of South Africa. E. P. Mathers. 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900

Transvaal War Atlas. T. Nelson and Sons. 1900

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

Map of Pretoria and Surrounding Country. T. Bower-Bowyer. 1900

Briton or Boer. Map of South Africa. Wood and Ortlepp. 1900

Transvaal and Orange Free State. War Office. 1900

Large Scale Map of the Southern Transvaal and Northern Orange River Colony, with inset of Lydenburg District, accompanied by complete Alphabetical Index of nearly 4,000 Farms. Thomas Bowyer-Bower. 1900

South Africa South of the Zambesi. Sketch Map. 1900

WEST AFRICA.

General Map of Tropical Africa. W. G. Turner. 1876

Diagram of Caravan Routes from Sego-Sikoro, Timbo, &c., to Sierra Leone, West Africa. Major A. M. Festing. 1885

Sketch Survey of the Inland Water Communications in the Colony of Lagos lying between the French Protectorate of Kotonu and the British Niger Protectorate. W. C. Speeding. 1886

Lagos and Neighbouring Territories. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1888

Route taken by Governor Sir Gilbert Carter's Expedition from Lagos to Ilorin. With Continuation to the Niger, with Mr. Fowler's Routes in 1894. A. G. Fowler. 1894

Gold Coast Colony and Neighbouring Territories. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1895

Map of the South-Eastern Portion of the Niger Coast Protectorate. Capt. C. F. Close. 1895

Sierra Leone. Intelligence Division War Office. 1895

Niger Coast—Protectorate and Adjacent Territories. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1896

Johnston's Maps to Illustrate the Niger and Upper Nile Questions. 1898

EAST AFRICA.

Southern Portions of East Africa. (Blue Book.) 1894

Map to illustrate the Operations of the Unyoro Field Force under the Command of Major G. Cunningham, April–June, 1895; and the Reconnaissance of the Upper Nile from Lake Albert to Dufile. By Lieut. C. F. T. Vandeleur. 1896

Map of the Nandi Country. Compiled by Lieut. C. F. T. Vandeleur. 1896

Map to illustrate the Operations in East Africa. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1896

The Nile from Koyeka to Merowi. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1896

Nile Valley between Wadi Halfa and Ambugol. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1896

Nile Valley between Absarat and Firket. Intelligence Division, War Office. 1896

Johnston's Maps to illustrate the Niger and Upper Nile Questions. 1898

Map of Afrika issued by the Deutschen Ost-Afrika Line. 1899

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

ST. HELENA.

Military Sketch of St. Helena. Capt. E. Palmer. 1850–52

MAURITIUS.

Mauritius, showing the District Boundaries, Mountain Ranges, Rivers, Streams, Roads and Railways, and the Concessions of Land both by the French and British Governments. A. Descubes. 1880

WEST INDIES.

The Bahamas, Map of. N.D.

Barbados. Geological Map of. J. B. Harrison and A. J. Jukes-Browne. 1890

Montserrat, Island of. 1896

Trinidad, Map of. F. Mallett. 1797

British Guiana and Venezuela, showing the Territorial Claims of Britain and Venezuela, France and Brazil. 1895

British Guiana. 1900

*** This is the Map that was specially prepared for the use of the Tribunal of Arbitration between Great Britain and Venezuela which met in Paris, and was presented to the Royal Colonial Institute by the Right Hon. JOSEPH CHAMBERLAIN, M.P., Secretary of State for the Colonies.

INDIA.

India, Map of. Alexander Barren. 1881

Madras Presidency. Alexander Barren. 1881

Statistical Atlas of India. 1886 and 1895

'Indian Engineer.' Map of India showing Railways, Canals, Irrigation, Works, Rivers, &c. 1895

Johnston's War Map of the North-West Indian Frontier. 1897

Philips' Map and Gazetteer of India. By E. G. Ravenstein. 1900

CEYLON.

Map of the Central Province of Ceylon, exhibiting the Situation of Coffee Estates. Cuylenburg. 1871

Ceylon, showing the Mean Annual Rainfall. D. G. Mantell. 1895

Mean Monthly and Annual Rainfall at 15 Principal Observatories in Ceylon previous to 31 Dec., 1894. D. G. Mantell. 1895

Sections of Borings in the Colombo Harbour in line of the Northern and North-Western Arms of the Proposed Breakwater, showing the Strata in Natural Colours. D. G. Mantell. 1895

Plan of Colombo Harbour, showing the present Breakwater and Proposed Improvements in Course of Construction by Messrs. Coode, Son & Matthews. D. G. Mantell. 1895

Topographical Map of Ceylon. D. G. Mantell. 1896

BRITISH NORTH BORNEO.

British North Borneo, Map of. British North Borneo Co. 1894

British North Borneo, Map of. Royal Geographical Society. N.D.

HONG KONG.

Map of Victoria. Public Works Dept. 1897

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

MALTA.

Malta. Compiled by Count Strickland (Sir Gerald Strickland) and N. Vassallo. 1895

Gozo. Compiled by Count Strickland (Sir Gerald Strickland) and N. Vassallo. 1895

CYPRUS.

Trigonometrical Survey of the Island of Cyprus, Executed and Published under the direction of Capt. H. H. (Lord) Kitchener. 1885

ADMIRALTY CHARTS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE AND PROTECTORATES.

142 Strait of Gibraltar
1448 Gibraltar Bay
689 Gibraltar Harbour
144 Gibraltar
194 Malta and Gozo Islands
2623 Comino Channels
2063 Malta Island, Northern Portion
195 Valletta Harbours, &c.
974 Valletta Harbours
2628 Malta Island, South-East Portion
2629 Malta Island, part of South Coast with Fifola Island
2074 Cyprus
847 Famagusta and Solamis, Famagusta Harbour
846 Anchorages in Cyprus: Limasol, Larnaka
2185*a* Mediterranean Sea, Western Sheet
2185*b* Mediterranean Sea, Eastern Sheet
246 Mediterranean, Ras Makhaber to Banghazi
2592 Perim Island and Bab-el-Mandeb Small Strait
923 Perim Harbour, &c.
7 Aden and Adjacent Bays, Aden Anchorage
253 Jebel Jan to Seyára
919 Berbera Anchorage, Zeila Roadstead, &c.
100*a*, 100*b* Ras Galwéni to Ras Hafún, 2 Sheets
5 Sokotra Island
6*a* Gulf of Aden, Eastern Portion
6*b* Gulf of Aden, Western Portion
10 Anchorages on the Coast of Arabia
10*b* South-East Coast of Arabia
11 Khorya Morya Bay
38 Maskat to Karáchi
42 Sind and Kutch Coast
826 Karachi to Vengurla
827 Vengurla to Cape Comorin
40 Karáchi
41 Monze Cape to Kediwari Mouth
118 Kediwari Mouth to Nirani Creek
43 Gulf of Kutch
2736 Gulf of Kutch to Viziadrug
47 Beit Harbour
1321 Porbandar, Navibandar
1420 Dwarka Point to Diu Head
1779 Veraval Roads, Jafárábad Harbour
50 Diu Head to Goapnath Point
51 Gulf of Cambay
1035 Piram Island to Bhaunagar
735 Surat Road to Maroli
736 Maroli to Arnala Island
737 Arnala Island to Kundari
655 Port of Bombay
2621 Bombay Harbour
738 Kundari to Boria Pagoda
400 Janjira Harbour
436 Bankot and Entrance to Savitri River
247 Jaigarh or Jyghur
739 Boria Pagoda to Achra River
56 Ratnagiri, Mirya, Kalbadavie Bays
57 Rajapur Bay and Viziadrug Harbour
59 Deogarh Harbour
902 Malwan to Vengurla
492 Aguada to St. George Islands
740 Achra River to Cape Ramas
2737 Viziadrug to Cochin
242 Sadashivgad Bay and River
744 Cape Ramas to Alvagudda
745 Alvagudda to Mulki
746 Mulki to Mount Dilli
1322 Kannanur and Tellicherri Anchorages
747 Mount Dilli to Calicut
64 Sacrifice Rock to Beipur
749 Tanore to Cundacudvu
65 Cochin River
750 Cundacudvu to Anjengo
751 Anjengo to Cape Comorin
67 Tuticorin Roadstead and Harbour
68*a*, 68*b* Palk Strait and Manar Gulf
813 Ceylon, South Coast
914 Colombo Harbour
820 Point de Galle Harbour
819 Approaches to Point de Galle Harbour
2738 Cochin to Cape Comorin
66*a*, 66*b*, 66*c* Maldive Islands
828 Cape Comorin to Cocanada
69 Pámban Pass
829 Cocanada to Bassein River
2031 Ceylon, East Coast
816 Trincomali Harbour and Bays
815 Trincomali Harbour
2197 Point Pedro to Delft Island
71 Madras to Point Calimere
575 Madras to Ramiapatam
1894 Ramiapatam to Narsapur Point
1711 Narsapar Point to Bimlipatam
1424 Bimlipatam to Gopalpur
239 Vizagapatam, Kalingapatam, Balasor
1425 Gopalpur to False Point

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

755 False Point Anchorage
756 Mahanadi River
754 Dhámrá River
814 The Sandheads. False Point to Mutlah River
136 Saugor Point to Calcutta
859 Mutlah River to Elephant Point
821 Elephant Point to Chedúba Strait
1884 Arakan River, Akyab
831 Kyauk, Pyu Harbour
832 Chedúba Strait and Ramree Harbour
822 Chedúba Strait to Koronge Island
830 Bassein River to Pulo Penang, Andaman Islands
823 Koronge Island to White Point
152 Preparis North Channel
834 Bassein River and Approaches
833 Rangoon River and Approaches
2135 Irrawaddy River, Sheet I.
2136 Irrawaddy River, Sheet II.
1693 Salween River
1845 Entrance to Moulmein River
1646 Moulmein Harbour (corrected)
835 Bentinck Sound, Port Owen
82 Mutlah River
84 Chittagong (Karnafuli) River
1272 Approaches to Yé River
824 White Point to Mergui
924 Tavoy River
1075 Approaches to Mergui Harbour
216*b* Sayer Island to Lord Loughborough Island
216*a* Lord Loughborough Island to Mergui
218 Mergui Harbour
91 Hastings Harbour
825 Andaman Islands
3103 North Part of North Andaman Island
2986 Port Cornwallis
838 Andaman Strait
1419 Long Island to Port Blair
898 Port Mouat. Port Campbell
839 Port Meadows
3145 Port Anson
514 Port Blair
1398 Port Blair to Little Andaman Island
840 Nicobar Islands
841 Nankauri Harbour
793 Butang Group to Pulo Berhala
1366 Penang Harbour
792 Dinding Islands and Channel
1009 Approaches to Perak River
2153 Kwala Klang
794 Pulo Berhala to Cape Rachado
795 Cape Rachado to Singapore
1143 Wanderer Bay. Arang Arang Anchorage
2403 Singapore Strait
2404 Singapore Main Strait
2402 Durian, Sugi and Chombol Straits
1995 Singapore Roads
2023 Singapore, New Harbour
2041 Singapore to Tioman Island
796 Plans in the Malacca Strait
1394 Kuantan River, Pahang River
1355 Malacca Strait
3026 Macao to Pedro Blanco
1466 Hong Kong
1459 Hong Kong Harbour
1180 Approaches to Hong Kong
380 Taitam Bay
1964 Mirs Bay
1255 Kyau Chau Bay to Miau-Tau Strait
2823 Wei-Hai-Wei Harbour
1746 Api Point to Saráwak River
1822 Saráwak River
2106 Saráwak River to Cape Sirik
2107 Cape Sirik to Tatan Point
2108 Tatan Point to Barram Point
2109 Barram Point to Nosong Point
1669 River Bruni
2134 Muara Harbour and Approaches to Bruni River
947 Victoria Harbour (Borneo)
1844 Labuan Island
2111 Nosong Point to Ambong Bay
955 Lutut Point to Gaya Head
1778 Ambong Bay
2112 Ambong Bay to Sampanmangio Point
948 Balábac Strait
966 Anchorages in Balambangan and Balábac Islands
946 Kudat Harbour
1650 Mallawallé Island to Lankayan
1220 Mitford Harbour
1649 Lankayan to Sandakan Harbour
950 Sandakan Harbour and Anchorage
287 Gaya Bay to Sandakan Harbour
1868 Taganak to Tawi Tawi
1781 Dent Haven
1680 Darvel Bay
1593 Silam Harbour
2099 North-western Part of Sibuko Bay
1681 Northern Shore of Sibuko Bay
3 Chagos Archipelago
4 Chagos Archipelago, Principal Groups
920 Diego Garcia
2899 Chagos Archipelago to Madagascar
721 Seychelles Group, with the Amirante and other Outlying Islands
1072 Mahé Island and Approaches
722 Approaches to Port Victoria, Seychelles
723 Curieuse Bay
724 Islands and Reefs between Seychelles and Madagascar
718 Islands off North Coast of Madagascar
1881 Cargados Carajos Shoals. Tromelin Island
711 Mauritius
713 Port Louis
715 Rodriguez Island
1401 Grand Port (corrected)
3048 Grand Port Southern Entrance and Central Anchorages
3087 Black River Bay
3085 Tombeau and Arsenal Bays
802 Islands in South Indian Ocean
599 Cape Verde to River Cacheo
1147 Cape Verde to Cape St. Ann
607 Salum and Jumbas Rivers
608 River Gambia Entrance
609 River Gambia, Sheet 2
610 River Gambia, Sheet 3 (corrected)
395 Isles do Los. Konakri Road
601 Isles de Los to Sherbro I.
616 Sierra Leone River
3147 Entrance to Sierra Leone River
617 Sherbro River
1363 Sherbro Island to Cape Mesurado
1362 Grand Berebi to Cape Three Points
3139 Cape St. Ann to Cape Three Points
1713 Cape Three Points. Axim Bay, &c.
1359 Cape Three Points to Barako
3113 Achowa Point to Cape Coast Castle
3093 Sekondi Bay

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

1360 Barako to Cape St. Paul
1668 Accra. Appans
397 River Volta
1860 Cape St. Paul to Porto Novo
1861 Porto Novo to Lekki
2812 Lagos Harbour
2768*a* Badagri to Cape Formoso
2768*b* Cape Coast Castle to Badagri
1862 Lekki to River Dodo
461 Wari and Benin Rivers and Creeks
3115 Forcados River Entrance
1863 River Dodo to Bonny River
146 Niger River. Brass River
1369 Brass River and Creeks.
1174 Bonny, New Calabar, and Sombreiro Rivers
622 Bonny and New Calabar Rivers
1357 River Benin to River Cameroon
628 Opobo River
1691 Ascension Island
1771 St. Helena Island
629 Walfisch Bay
1806 Great Fisch Bay to Walfisch Bay
2228 Tristan da Cunha Group
897 Milkbosch Point to Orange River
1234 Port Nolloth or Robbe Bay.
896 Donkin Bay to Milkbosch Point
2091 Table Bay to Donkin Bay
1001 St. Louis and Senegal Bar. Goree Road and Harbour
1232 Saldanha Bay
2095 Cape of Good Hope and adjacent Coasts
2082 Table Bay to Cape Agulhas (corrected 2177)
1920 Table Bay
123 Table Bay Breakwater and Docks
635 Hout Bay
1849 Simons Bay
636 Cape of Good Hope and False Bay
2571 Cape Hangklip to Dyer Island
2083 Cape Agulhas to Mossel Bay
2572 Dyer Island to Struys Bay
2084 Mossel Bay to Cape St. Francis
639 Mossel Bay
1224 Knysna Harbour
385 Plettenburg Bay
2085 Cape St. Francis to Waterloo Bay
641 Port Elizabeth
642 Algoa Bay
1223 Kowie River Entrance
2086 Waterloo Bay to Bashi River
1843 Buffalo River
2087 Bashi River to Umtamvuna River
2566 St. John or Umzimvubu River
2088 Umtamvuna River to Tugela River
643 Port Natal
2908 Port Natal Entrance (corrected 2200)
2089 Tugela River to Delagoa Bay (corrected)
640*a*, 640*b* Pangani to Ras Kimbiji and Approaches to Zanzibar
665 Zanzibar Harbour and its Approaches
1390 Chale Point to Pangani
1310 South-west Coast of Pemba Island
1812 West Coast of Pemba Island
664 Zanzibar to Malindi
668 Lamu, Manda, and Patta Bays and Approaches
669 Lamu, Manda, Patta, and Kwyhu Bays
670 Juba or Dundas Islands
848 Malindi to Juba
667 Port Malindi
1747 Lamu Harbour, Ozi Anchorage
860 Kisimayu Bay
3134 Lake Nyasa, Northern Portion
3135 Lake Nyasa, Southern Portion
671 Plans on the East Coast of Africa
253 Jebel Jan to Shab Kulangarit
425 Birikau River (Port Durnford)
2510 Cocos or Keeling Islands
941*a* Eastern Archipelago, Western Portion
2759*a* Australia, Northern Portion
2759*b* Australia, Southern Portion
1034 Cape Naturaliste to King George's Sound
1472 Hamelin Bay and Harbour
1037 Flinders Bay, Barrack Point Anchorage
413 Cape Mentelle to White Point
1418 Princess Royal Harbour
2619 King George's Sound
1059 Doubtful Island Bay to Head of Great Australian Bight
2984 Esperance Bay and Approaches
2973 Esperance Bay Anchorage
2973 Mary Ann Haven
1061 Cape Catastrophe to the Great Australian Bight
1066 Venus Harbour
3152 Ashburton Road
784 Port Lincoln
785 Franklin Harbour
2389*a* St. Vincent and Spencer Gulfs
2389*b* St. Vincent and Spencer Gulfs
403 Wood Point to Lowly Point
401 Port Augusta
402 Tickera Point to Cape Elizabeth
752 Port Victoria
2152 Macdonald Sound, Wool Bay, &c.
1752 Approaches to Port Adelaide
1750 Port Adelaide
25 Backstairs Passage
2493 Ports Victor and Elliot, &c.
1014 Cape Jervis to Guichen Bay
849 Sea Mouth of Murray River
1006 Lacepede Bay, Guichen Bay
1015 Guichen Bay to Glenelg River
1007 Rivoli Bay. Port MacDonnell
1062 Glenelg River to Cape Otway
2506 Port Fairy
2504 Portland Bay
2494 Lady Bay and Warrnambool Harbour
1694 Anchorages in Bass Strait
1063 Western Approach to Bass Strait
404 King Island
3155 Flinders Group
1695*a* Bass Strait, Sheet 1
1695*b* Bass Strait, Sheet 2
1171*a*, 1171*b* Port Phillip (2 sheets)
2747*a*, 2747*b* Port Phillip Entrance (2 sheets)
624 Hobson Bay and Yarra River
1707 Port Western
2731 Geelong Harbour
1703 Wilson Promontory, &c.
1016 Corner Inlet to Gabo Island
1079 Tasmania
1706 Banks Strait
1081 George Bay
869 Spring Bay and Adjacent Anchorages
384 Plans in Tasmania.
809 Frederick Henry and Norfolk Bays
1475 Port Arthur
960 Approaches to Hobart
105 Port Hobart

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

2130 Port Davey
1629 Macquarie Harbour
3090 Pavilion Point to Risdon Ferry
1080 River Tamar
1211 Rame Head to Port Jackson
1017 Gabo Island to Montague Island
1018 Montague Island to Beecroft Head
2176 Bateman Bay
567 Jervis Bay
1020 Beecroft Head to Port Jackson
2179 Botany Bay to Port Hacking
1069 Port Jackson
1890 Woolloomooloo and Farm Cove Anchorages
2166 Broken Bay
1021 Port Jackson to Port Stephens
2119 Newcastle Harbour
1070 Port Stephens
1024 Port Stephens to Tacking Point
1025 Tacking Point to Coff's Islands
1379 Plans in New South Wales
1027 Coff's Island to Evans Head
1026 Solitary Islands and Adjacent Coast
1028 Evans Head to Danger Point
1029 Danger Point to Cape Moreton
1674 Brisbane River
1670*a* Moreton Bay, Northern Portion
1670*b* Moreton Bay, Southern Portion
1068 Moreton Bay to Sandy Cape
1030 Great Sandy Strait, Southern Portion
1031 Great Sandy Strait, Northern Portion
649 Mary River
412 Burnett River
345 Sandy Cape to Keppel Isles
1900 Port Curtis
3133 Cairns Harbour
346 Keppel Isles to Percy Isles
363 Keppel Bay and Islands
808 Approaches to Shoalwater Bay
1952 Port Clinton
807 Approaches to Broad Sound
351 Percy Islands
347 Percy Islands to Whitsunday Island
1125 Port Newry, Gloucester Passage
498 Port Molle, Kennedy Sound
2803 Port Denison
348 Whitsunday Island to Magnetic Island
1102 Cleveland Bay
2349 Magnetic Island to Double Point
1254 Hinchinbrook Channel, south entrance
2350 Double Point to Cape Grafton
116 Mourilyan Harbour
2924 Cape Grafton to Hope Islands
2923 Hope Islands to Turtle Group
1350 Cook Harbour
3088 Anchorages on the East Coast of Australia
2922 Turtle Group to Clairmont Point
2921 Clairmont Point to Cape Direction
2920 Cape Direction to Cape Grenville
2919 Cape Grenville to Cape York
2354 Cape Grenville to Booby Island
2422 Torres Strait, N.E and E. entrances
1937 Adolphus Channel, with Albany Pass
691 Normanby Sound and Prince of Wales Channel
383 Thursday Island Harbour
2375 Torres Strait, Western Channels
437 Albany Pass to Booby Island
350 Lord Howe Island and Ball's Pyramid
2763 Coral Sea and Great Barrier Reef, Sheet I.
2764 Coral Sea and Great Barrier Reef, Sheet II.
864 Islets and Reefs in the Coral Sea
349 Reef Anchorages in Coral Sea
1043 Gulf of Carpentaria
1807 Gulf of Carpentaria, South Side
1045 Gulf of Carpentaria, North-West Side
1708 Albert River
1044 Gulf of Carpentaria to Cape Ford
1057 Entrance to Liverpool River
1042 Cape Stewart to Port Essington
1333 Port Essington
1095 Clarence Strait
1704 Adam Bay and Adelaide River
1046 St. Asaph Bay and Port Cockburn
18 Port Darwin and Adjacent Inlets
925 Port Darwin
613 Melville Island with Dundas and Clarence Straits
475 North-West Coast of Australia
1705 Victoria River
1047 Cape Ford to Bucaneer Archipelago
1388 Cambridge Gulf
1387 Lacrosse Island to Reveley Island
1716 Jones Island to Cape Voltaire
1052 Hall Point to Cape Bertholet
1048 Bucaneer Archipelago to Bedout Island
858 Roebuck Bay
1055 Bedout Island to Cape Cuvier
1437 Port Hedland
917 Mermaid Strait, Hampton Harbour, &c.
3018 Port Cloates Anchorage. Maud Landing
1056 Cape Cuvier to Champion Bay
518 Shark Bay
712 South Bejaling to Gascoyne Road
1723 Houtman Rocks, &c.
1725 Champion Bay
1033 Champion Bay to Cape Naturaliste
1058 Rottnest Island to Warnbro' Sound
1700 Freemantle Harbour and Gage Roads
1038 Warnbro' Sound
1212 New Zealand
2525 Hokianga to Tutukaka
1512 Three Kings Islands. Port Mangonui
1092 Whangaroa Bay
1090 Bay of Islands
2024 Whangaruru Harbour
1275 Tutukaka Harbour and Ngunguru River
2543 Maunganui Bluff to Manukau Harbour, &c.
2559 Great Barrier Island, Ports and Anchorages
2035 Coromandel Harbour
2574 Mercury Bay
1970 Auckland Harbour
1896 Auckland Harbour Entrances
1108 River Thames (New Zealand)
2527 Mayor Island to Poverty Bay
2521 Tauranga Harbour, &c.
1998 Kawau Island
1663 Poverty Bay
2528 Poverty Bay to Cape Palliser
2513 Napier Port and Harbour
1423 Port Nicholson
2054 Cook Strait and Coast to Cape Egmont
2684 Cook Strait Anchorages, Sheet 1
2685 Cook Strait Anchorages, Sheet 2
695 Cook Strait
2529 Cape Campbell to Bank's Peninsula
2178 Cape Campbell Anchorage, &c.
1999 Ports Lyttelton and Levy, &c.

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

1575 Akaroa Harbour
2532 Ninety Miles Beach to Otago
2411 Otago Harbour
2533 Otago to Mataura River
2541 Paterson Inlet and Port William
2542 Port Pegasus, Port Adventure, &c.
2553 Foveaux Strait and Stewart Island
2540 Awarua or Bluff Harbour
1022 Islands and Anchorages in South Pacific
2519 Foveaux Strait to River Awarua
720 Preservation and Chalky Inlets
719 Dusky and Breaksea Sounds
768 Daggs Sound to Caswell Sound
615 George, Bligh, and Milford Sounds
2590 River Awarua to River Waiau
2591 River Waiau to Cape Foulwind
2616 Cape Foulwind to d'Urville Island
1096 Current Basin and French Pass
2185 Nelson Anchorages
1509 Picton Harbour
2588 Entry Anchorages
2524 Kawhia Harbour
2534 Whaingaroa Harbour
2535 Manukau Harbour to Cape Egmont
2726 Manukau Harbour
2546 Waitemata River
2614 Kaipore Harbour
1091*a* Hokianga River
1091*b* Hokianga River, Upper Part
1094 Mahurangi Harbour
2047 Whangarei Harbour
2520 Rangaunu, or Awanui River
1114 Auckland and Campbell Islands
1417 Chatham Islands
568 Raoul or Sunday Island
1022 Islands and Anchorages in South Pacific
1110 Norfolk and Phillip Islands
215 New Caledonia to New Zealand
2683 Pacific Ocean
447 Western Approaches to Torres Strait
2423 Boigu Island to Cape Blackwood
2120 Cape Blackwood to Freshwater Bay
2121 Freshwater Bay to Round Head
1239 Hall Sound. Vari Vari Anchorage
2126 Port Moresby
2122 Round Head to Orangerie Bay
926 Ward Hunt Strait, &c.
1193 Bira Bira Bay. Killerton Islands and Anchorage
916 Su-a-u Harbour
2123 Orangerie Bay to Bramble Haven
1088 China Strait
2124 Bramble Haven to Rossil Island
1477 Jomard Entrance to Yeina Island
1473 Rossil Island and Lagoon, &c.
937 Goschen Strait
938 East Cape to Cape Nelson
939 Cape Nelson to Hercules Bay
1963 Kiriwina or Trobriand Islands
2995 Suloga Harbour (Woodlark Island)
2641 Guasopa Harbour (Woodlark Island)
214 Solomon Islands
329 Bougainville Strait
656 Anchorages near Bougainville Strait
1414 Anchorages in Solomon Islands
97 Anchorages in Solomon Islands
2355 Viru Harbour. Rendova Harbour
2392 Vella Lavella to Wana Wana
2601 Wana Wana to Mbulo Island
2659 Jack Harbour. Rice Anchorage. Kolieuro Inlet
209 Ports in the Solomon Islands
2383 Anchorages in the Solomon Islands
2658 Gavutu and Tulagi Harbours
1469 Guadalcanar and Florida Islands.
880 Marau Sound. Danae Bay
1580 Bauro or San Cristoval Island
1368 Anchorages in Bauro Island
1349 Anchorages in the Solomon Islands
191 Mboli Harbour
2873 Anchorages in the Solomon Islands
17 Santa Cruz Islands
986 Vanikoro Islands
134 Anchorages in the New Hebrides
2901 Solomon Islands to Ellice Islands
731 Gilbert Islands (Kingsmill Group)
732 Plans in the Gilbert Island
1830 Ellice Islands to Phœnix Islands
766 Ellice Islands, S.E. Group of
987 Niutao, Nanomea. Wallis Islands, Horne Island. Sigave Bay
2983 Funafuti Atoll
2992 Rotumah Island
1829 Fiji Islands to Samoa Islands
2691 Fiji Islands
845 Kandavu Passage to Kowata
176 Mbau Roads, and Nadronga Harbour
167 Kandavu Island and Passage
103 N'galoa Harbour
1660 Suva Harbour
1757 Nukulau Island to Namuka Island
905 Suva Harbour to Levuka
741 Nairai and Mbatiki Islands
1250 Makongai and Wakaya Islands
1244 Levuka Harbour
1251 Ngau Island and Mambulithe Reef
379 Vatu Ira Channel
1249 Ovalau and Moturiki Islands
382 Vanua Levu
440 Fiji Islands, Eastern Archipelago. N. Portion
441 Fiji Islands, Eastern Archipelago. S. Portion
742 Islands in Fiji Group.
727 Savu Savu Bay, &c.
1248 Totoya Islands
1247 Matuku Island
1252 Moala Island
2283 Tongatabu Island to l'Esperance Rock
568 Raoul or Sunday Island, &c.
2421 Tonga or Friendly Islands
3097 Neiafu Anchorage. Ofolanga Island
2357 Vavu Group
474 Nomuka Islands
473 Lifuka Island, Anchorage, &c.
2363 Tongatábu
1385 Anchorages in Tonga or Friendly Islands
184 Phœnix Group
3045 Enderbury Island to Christmas Island
780 Pacific, South-West Sheet
783 Pacific, South-East Sheet
765 Tokelau (Union Group)
1264 Islands and Anchorages in South Pacific
1176 Islands in South Pacific (corrected)
1113 Pitcairn Island
979 Pacific Island between 150° W. and 160° E.
2867 Islands and Anchorages in North Pacific Ocean
2971 Fanning Island, &c.
3098 Tonga or Friendly Islands: Vavau Group

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

3099 } Tonga or Friendly Islands: Haapai
3100 } Group
2381 Northumberland Sound
2435 Mackenzie River to Bering Strait
2458 Port Simpson to Port McArthur
2430 Queen Charlotte Islands
2426 Port Simpson and Adjacent Anchorages
2190 Nass Bay and River
2168 Ports in Queen Charlotte Islands
48 Skidegate Inlet, &c.
1923*a* Cape Caution to Port Simpson, Northern Portion
592 Barclay Sound
364 Duncan and Metlah-Catlah Bays
2453 Broun and Edye Passages, &c.
1901 Ogden Channel with Anchorages
2189 Port Canaveral, Port Stephens, &c.
1923*b* Cape Caution to Port Simpson, Southern Portion
1462 Klemtoo Passage and Anchorage, Nowish Cove, &c.
2449 Lama Passage and Seaforth Channel
2448 Approaches to FitzHugh and Smith Sounds
1917 Vancouver Island
555 Goletas Channel
2067 Bull Harbour, Beaver Harbour, &c.
582 Goletas Channel to Quatsino Sound
570 Quatsino Sound.
583 Quatsino to Esperanza
590 Klaskino and Klaskish Inlets
716 Nasparti and Ou-Ou-Kinsh Inlets
717 Kyuquot Sound
589 Esperanza and Nuchatlitz Inlets
569 Esperanza to Clayoquot
1916 Nootka Sound. Friendly Cove
584 Sydney Inlet to Nitinat, &c.
1835 Clayoquot Sound
1911 Juan de Fuca Strait (corrected)
1907 Sooke Inlet
1906 Becher and Pedder Bays
579 Strait of Georgia. Sheet 1
1897*a* Esquimalt Harbour
1897*b* Victoria Harbour
576 Esquimalt and Victoria Harbours
572 Constance Cove
577 Inner Channels from Juan de Fuca Strait to Haro Strait
2840 Haro Strait and Middle Channel
2870 Toba Bute and Loughborough Inlets and Adjacent Channels
2689 Haro and Rosario Straits
1922 Fraser River and Burrard Inlet
922 Burrard Inlet
585 Harbours in Strait of Georgia
2078 Harbours in Strait of Georgia
3029 Active Pass to Gabriola Pass
573 Nanaimo Harbour
2512 Nanaimo Harbour and Departure Bay
714 Oyster and Telegraph Harbours, &c.
580 Strait of Georgia. Sheet 2
630 Port Neville
581 Johnstone and Broughton Straits
571 Blunden, Cypress, &c., Harbours
538 Seymour Narrows. Menzies Bay
634 Port Harvey
1238 South Shetland and South Orkney Islands
2202*b* South Atlantic Ocean. Western Portion
1354*a* Falkland Islands. Western Sheet
1354*b* Falkland Islands. Eastern Sheet
2438 Port Egmont. Keppel Sound
1874 Harbours in Falkland Islands
1614 Stanley Harbour
1326 Berkeley Sound
1774 Stanley Harbour, &c.
1956 Port Fitzroy and Port Pleasant
2671 Choiseul Sound
1935 Bay of Harbours and Bull Road
1801 Trinidad to Surinam
1155 Entrances to Rivers in Guiana
99* Mikerie River Approaches, Salut Isles Anchorage
527 Approaches to Demerara and Essequibo Rivers
533 Georgetown and Mouths of Essequibo and Demerara Rivers
483*a* } Trinidad Island and Paria Gulf, in
483*b* } two sheets
482 San Fernando Anchorage
481 Serpent's Mouth
3024 Serpent's Mouth
2097 Bocas de Dragos. Port of Spain
505 Tobago Island
488 Tobago Island, East End
508 Rockly Bay
956 Guadeloupe to Trinidad
761 West India Islands and Carribean Sea, Sheet 1
762 West India Islands and Carribean Sea, Sheet 2
763 West India Islands and Carribean Sea, Sheet 3
2821 Grenada Island
504 St. George Harbour
2872 The Grenadines from Carriacou to Battowia
503 Admiralty Bay (Bequia)
791 St. Vincent
501 Kingstown, Greathead, and Caliaqua Bays
2485 Barbados
502 Carlisle Bay
1273 St. Lucia
499 Port Castries
197 Marigot Harbour to Pointe du Cap
1099 Anchorages in St. Lucia Island
697 Dominica
728 Prince Rupert Bay, &c.
254 Montserrat
2600 San Domingo to Dominica
2065 St. John's Harbour and Approaches
918 Antigua
2014 Falmouth and English Harbours
1851 English Harbour
1997 Barbuda Island
487 St. Christopher and Nevis. St. Eustatius. Saba Island
2038 Anguilla, St. Martin, and St. Bartholomew Islands
130 Anguilla to Puerto Rica, with Approaches to Virgin Islands
2008 Virgin Islands, Sheet 1
2019 Virgin Islands, Sheet 2
2452 Virgin Islands, Sheet 3
1993 Road Harbour (Tortola)
484 Sombrero Island
486 Jamaica and Pedro Bank
446 Jamaica
255 Morant Point to Port Royal
256 Port Royal to Pedro Bluff
448 Pedro Bluff to South Negril Point
700 Plans of Anchorages in Jamaica

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

454 Port Morant
456 Port Royal and Kingston Harbours
459 Plans of Anchorages in Jamaica
450 Pedro Bank and Adjacent Coast of Jamaica
451 Plans on North Coast of Jamaica
462 Grand Cayman. Lesser Cayman
1573 Honduras Gulf
1797 Negro Head to Turneffe Cays
959 Approaches to Belize
522 Belize Harbour
1219 Cape Gracias à Dios to Belize
1204 Belize to Cape Catoche
1266 Islands and Banks between San Salvador and San Domingo
1441 Turk's Islands
409 Harbours and Anchorages in the Bahama Islands
2022 Alfred Sound
2025 Matthew Town Road
393 Ports and Anchorages in the Bahamas
408 Harbours and Anchorages in the Bahamas
1494 Nurse Channel
1470 Racoon Cut
1399 Ragged Islands Anchorage
2075 Great Bahama Bank, Sheet 3
2009 Great Bahama Bank, Sheet 2
2077 Great Bahama Bank, Sheet 4
405 Harbours and Anchorages in the Bahamas
406 Douglas Road, or Cochrane Anchorage
1435 Salt Cay Anchorage and Hanover Sound
2098 Egg Island to Eleuthera Island, &c.
1496 Great Bahama Bank, Sheet 1
1489 New Providence Island
1452 Nassau Harbour
398 Harbours and Anchorages in the Bahamas
399 Bahama and Abaco Islands, &c.
3006 Harbours and Anchorages on the N.W. Side of Great Bahama Bank
1474 The Harbours of Great Exuma
360 Bermuda Islands
867 From the Narrows to Hamilton
1074 Approach to Grassy Bay and Ireland Island
1315 The Narrows
863 Hudson Bay and Strait
1221 Harbours and Anchorages in Hudson Bay and Strait
1422 Labrador
375 Sandwich Bay to Nain, including Hamilton Inlet
223 Anchorages on the N.E. Coast of Labrador
222 Entrance to Hamilton Inlet and Adjacent Harbours
263 Cape St. Charles to Sandwich Bay
251 Curlew Harbour and Approaches
225 Anchorages on the N.E. Coast of Labrador
226 Domino Run
112 Boulter Rock to Domino Run
133 Camp Islands to Mecklenburg Harbour, &c.
1151 Chateau Bay
1531 Anchorages in the Strait of Belle Isle
779 The Strait of Belle Isle
1136 Red Bay
1631 Harbours on the Coast of Labrador
232*a*, 232*b* } Newfoundland Island
282 Saint John Bay to Orange Bay and Strait of Belle Isle
390 Pistolet Bay
277 Plans on the North and East Coasts of Newfoundland
271 Cape Onion to Hare Bay
273 St. Lunaire Bay
1678 Southern Approach to Hare Bay
1735 Hare Bay
1734 St. Julien Island to Hooping Harbour, &c.
279 Harbours in North part of Newfoundland
286 Canada Bay Anchorages
1932 Orange Bay (Great Harbour Deep), &c.
285 Orange Bay to Gander Bay, &c.
3086 Cat Arms
1565 Sops Arm
3009 Anchorages in White Bay
2896 White Bay. Riverhead Bay
1534 Western, or Hauling Arm
281 Fleur-de-Lis Harbour
280 ,Notre Dame Bay
421 Harbours and Anchorages on East Coast of Newfoundland
3092 Shoe Cove to Green Head
288 Toulinguet Harbours
291 Harbours of Togo Island
293 Gander Bay to Cape Bonavista
294 Approaches to Greenspond, and Pools Harbour
295 Barrow Harbour, Broomclose, and Sailors' Harbour
296 Cape Bonavista to Bay Bulls, &c.
489 Catelina Harbour
520 Trinity Harbour, and Bays to English Head
227 Deer and St. Jones Harbours. Round Harbour
2649 Bull Arm
619 Heart's Content and New Perlican. Old Perlican
297 Carboneap to Brigus Bay, including Harbour Grace
2902 Motion Head to Flat Rock Point
298 St. John's Harbour
2915 Bay Bulls to Placentia
3046 Bay Bulls. Cape Spear
376 Broyle Harbour to Renewsa Harbour
1702 Plans on the South Coast of Newfoundland
290 Placentia to Burin Harbour
2829 Placentia and Ship Harbours, and Adjacent Anchorages
893 Burin Harbour to Devil Bay, &c.
2900 Burin Harbours. St. Lawrence Harbours
292 Harbours and Anchorages in Southern Portion of Newfoundland
637 Harbours and Anchorages on the North Coast of Fortune Bay
2141 Richards Harbour to Ramca Islands
272 Burges Islands
2142 Ramca Islands to Indian Harbour
1586 Wreck Island to Cinq Cerf Bay, &c.
2143 Indian Harbour to Cape Ray
2336 Garia and Le Moine Bays
2916 La Poile Bay
2828 Duck Island to Ship Rock Shoal, &c.

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

283 Codroy Road to Cow Head Harbour
2876 Codroy Road to Bear Head
743 St. George Harbour. Codroy Road
2026 Isthmus Bay
422 Port au Port
2834 Bear Head to Cow Head
672 Anchorages on the West Coast of Newfoundland
171 Plans on the East Coast of Newfoundland. Hooping Harbour and Fourché Harbour
1209 Bonne Bay. Dark Harbour
421 Pilley Island Harbour, and Exploits Burnt Island Harbours
289 Bay of Islands, &c.
3091 Little Bay Island to League Rocks.
1177 Savage Island Anchorage and Old Port au Choix
3141 Little Harbour Deep and Union Cove
2064 Shallow Bay to Gun Point, &c.
3125 Southern Arm and Seal Cove
3144 White Bay
284 Cow Head Harbour to Ste. Geneviève Bay, &c.
3016 Cow Head to Rich Point
1690 Hawke Bay to Ste. Geneviève Bay, &c.
2918 Ingorna Choix Bay.
2200 Port Saunders, Keppel, and Hawke Harbours
2917 Good Bay and St. John Harbour
299 Current Island to Bird Cove
1677 St. Margaret Bay and Castors Harbour
220 Savage Cove to St. Barbe Bay
2516 Gulf of St. Lawrence and River to Quebec
1137 Bradon Bay
1138 Plans in the Gulf of St. Lawrence
305 Great Mecattina Island to Pashasheeboo Point
1164 Little Mecattina Island. Hare Harbour, &c.
1119 Watagheistic Sound, Mary Islands
1140 Plans in the Gulf of St. Lawrence
1621 Entrance to the River St. Lawrence
406 Sheet 4: Pashasheeboo Point to Magpie Bay
1132 Mingan Islands, Eastern Sheet
1133 Mingan Islands, Western Sheet
307 Sheet 5: Magpie Bay to Point des Monts
1135 Bay of the Seven Islands
308 Plans in the Gulf of St. Lawrence
1163 Gaspé and Mal Bays
1715 Chaleur Bay
2686 Caraquette, Shippigan, and Miscou Harbours
2034 Northumberland Strait
2187 Miramichi Bay
1712 Miramichi River
2199 Richibucto River
1986 Buctouche River
1941 Cocagne Harbour
1943 Shadiac Bay and Harbour
2036 Pugwash Harbour
2003 Wallace Harbour
1992 Tatamagouche Bay and River John
1977 Caribou Harbour
1989 Pictou Harbour. Pictou Harbour Bar and Entrance
1990 Merigomish Harbour
2055 Antigonish Harbour
2032 Pomquet and Tracadie Harbours
1134 Magdalen Islands
1144 Magdalen Islands, Grand Entry Harbour
2727 Sheet 10: Cape Breton Island
2018 Port Hood
2028 Mabou Harbour
2033 St. Anne Bay and Bar
2687 Little Bras d'Or Lake and St. Anne and Sydney Harbours
2042 Sydney Harbour. Sydney, &c.
2730 Scatari Island and Menadou Bay
2692 Louisburg Harbour
2758 Bras d'Or Lake
2027 Cascumpeque Harbour
1983 Richmond Bay
2005 Boughton, or Grand River
2029 Cardigan Bay
1973 Murray Harbour
1738 Hillsborough Bay
1709 Charlottetown Harbour
2000 Crapaud Road
1942 Bedeque Harbour
309 Cape Chatte to Bee Island
1265 Plans in the River St. Lawrence
312 River Bersimis to River Saguenay
1370 Saguenay River
313 Saguenay River to Orignaux Point
314 Orignaux Point to Goose Island
318 The Traverses
315 Goose Island to Quebec
319 Quebec Harbour
2830*a* Quebec to Point du Lac
2830*b* Point du Lac to Lachine Rapids
2775 Point Pizeau to Frechette Island
2777 Frechette Island to Cape Santé
2778 Cape Santé to Grondine
2779 Grondine to Batiscan
2780 Batiscan to Becancour
2781 Becancour to Port St. Francis
2782 East Part of Lake St. Peter
2783 West Part of Lake St. Peter
2784 Stone Island to Lanoraie
2785 Lanoraie towards Contrecœur
2786 Contrecœur to Repentigny
2787 Repentigny to Long Point
2788 Long Point to Lachine Rapids, including Montreal
1127 Montreal Harbour
259*a* Montreal to Ogden Island
259*b* Ogden Island to Kingston
2789*a* Lachine Rapids to Cascades Point
2789*b* Cascades Point to McKie's Point
2789*c* McKie's Point to Cornwall
2789*d* Cornwall to Farrans Point
2789*e* Farrans Point to Iroquois
2789*f* Iroquois to Ogdensburg
2789*g* Ogdensburg to Cole Shoal Light
2789*h* Cole Shoal Light to Rockport
2789*i* Rockport to Burnt Island Light
797 River St. Lawrence, Quebec to Kingston, &c.
2961 Eastern part of the Bay of Quinté
1152 Lake Ontario and the back communication with Lake Huron
337 Toronto Harbour
336 River Niagara and Welland Canal
678 Lakes Erie and Huron
332 Lake Erie
2856 Buffalo Harbour and Head of Niagara River
1605 Lake Erie, eastern portion
1536 Long Point Bay
490 Lake Erie, west end

MAPS, CHARTS, SURVEYS, &c. (*Continued*)—

330 Lake and River St. Clair, with Detroit River
519 Lake Huron
327 Georgian Bay
1214 Cape Rich to Cabot Head
906 Cabot Head to Cape Smith and Entrance to Georgian Bay
1213 Collins' Inlet to McCoy Islands
907 Georgian Bay to Clapperton Island
908 Clapperton Island to Mildrum Point
910 Clapperton Channel
407 Plans of Ports in Lake Huron
1408 Collingwood and its approaches
1731 Parry Sound and approaches
2102 Western Islands to Waubaushene
909 Mildrum Point to St. Joseph Island
1507 St. Joseph Channel, Wilson Channel
325 R. St. Mary from Entrance of Mud Lake to the East Neebish
324 ——— from East Neebish to Point Iroquois
334 Straits of Mackinac
328 Port Collier
301 Lake Michigan
320 Lake Superior
321 Grand Portage to Hawk Islet
322 Neepigon and Black Bays
323 Small Lake Harbour to Peninsula Harbour
1651 Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, &c.
730 Cape Sable to Sambro Island
340 Baccars Point to Ram Island
341 Ram Island to Port Medway
342 Port Medway to Sunenburg
343 Sunenburg to Mars Head
2410 Mars Head to Shut-in Island
729 Sambro Island to Cape Canso
2320 Approach to Halifax
311 Halifax Harbour
2439 Shut-in Island to Pope Harbour
2624 Ship Harbour
2855 Pope Head to Charles Island, &c.
2396 Pope Harbour to Liscomb Harbour
2807 Sheet Harbour, &c.
2663 Beaver Harbour
2673 Nicumtau Bay and parts adjacent
2769 Liscomb and Mary-Joseph Harbours
2519 Liscomb Island to Green Island
2547 Country Harbour
2517 Green Island to Cape Canso
2560 Whitehaven
2518 Cape Canso to Dover Head
2163 Canso Harbour
2342 Gut of Canso, &c.
2756 Madame Island and Lennox Passage
2688 Guysborough Harbour
2171 Sable Island
352 Bay of Fundy
339 Baccaro Point to Pubnico Harbour
2537 Pubnico to Yarmouth
2538 Yarmouth to Petit Passage
2656 Bryer Island to Gulliver Hole, &c.
2561 Gulliver Hole to St. Croix Bay
2539 Grand Manan Island, &c.
2013 Quoddy Head to Cape Lepreau
464 Passamaquoddy Bay and St. Croix River
2020 Campobello Island
1743 Port St. Andrew
1857 L'Etang Harbour
1551 The Harbour of St. John
353 Digby Gut to the Head of Navigation
354 Petitcodiac and Cumberland Basin
2516 Gulf of St. Lawrence and the River to Quebec
2666 St. John's (Newfoundland) to Halifax (Nova Scotia)
2670 Halifax to the Delaware
2558 The World

---

76. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (UNITED KINGDOM)

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Recent Discovery of Gold in Australia : Papers. 1852

Post Office Mail Contracts : Australian Mails. 1890 and 1895

Resolutions and Messages of Loyalty from Canada, Australia, and New Zealand. 1896

Working of Liquor Laws in Australasia and Canada. 1891–96

East India, India, China, and Australian Mails : Copy of Contracts. 1897

State Regulations in force in Canada, New Zealand, Victoria, New South Wales or Cape Colony to secure the Honest Administration of Trusts ; and as to the Office and Remuneration of a Public Trustee. 1896

Pacific Cable Committee : Reports, Minutes of Proceedings, &c. 1899

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Additional Convention to the Convention of December 1, 1897, between the United Kingdom and France for the Exchange of Postal Parcels between Australia and France. Signed at Paris December 24, 1898. 1899

Correspondence relating to the Proposed Construction of a Cable across the Pacific Ocean. 1899–1900

Papers relating to the Federation of the Australian Colonies. 1900

Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act. 1900

Extract from a Memorandum on the Draft Australian Commonwealth Bill. Adelaide, 1897. 1900

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Alienation and Settlement of the Waste Lands of the Crown in New South Wales. 1840

Arbitration in the Case of the 'Costa Rica Packet': Papers, &c. 1897

Transfer of Norfolk Island to the Government of New South Wales: Correspondence. 1897

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Reduction of Salary and Emoluments of Future Governors of South Australia: Papers, &c. 1895

South Australia Constitution Amendment Act, 1899. 1900

QUEENSLAND.

Papers relative to the Separation of the Moreton Bay District from New South Wales, and the Establishment of a separate Government. 1858

Papers relative to the Affairs of Queensland. 1861

Polynesian Labour in Queensland. 1892–95

Immigration into Queensland: Returns. 1893–99

Exchange of Notes extending to Queensland the Provisional 'Modus Vivendi' between the United Kingdom and Belgium pending the conclusion of a Treaty of Commerce and Navigation between the two Countries. 1899

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Constitution Act Amendment Act, 1896, of Western Australia. 1897

Proposed Abolition of the Aborigines Protection Board of Western Australia: Correspondence. 1897

Western Australia Electoral Act, 1899. 1900

Western Australia Constitution Act Amendment Act, Oct., 1899. 1900

TASMANIA.

Correspondence between Lieut.-Governor Arthur and His Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies on the subject of the Military Operations lately carried on against the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Van Diemen's Land. 1831

Copies or Extracts of any Correspondence between the Secretary of State and the Governor of Van Diemen's Land on the subject of Convict Discipline. 1843

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

NEW ZEALAND.

Dispatch from Governor Sir Richard Bourke to Lord Glenelg dated Sydney, September 9, 1837, relative to the Affairs in New Zealand; with four enclosures. 1838

Importation of Animals from New Zealand: Papers and Correspondence. 1896.

State Regulations in force in Canada, New Zealand, &c., to secure the Honest Administration of Trusts; and as to the Office and Remuneration of a Public Trustee. 1896

BRITISH NEW GUINEA.

Agreement between the Government of British New Guinea and the British New Guinea Syndicate: Correspondence. 1898

FIJI.

Affairs of, and the Native Population of Fiji: Correspondence. 1887–1895

PACIFIC OCEAN.

Condition of the Pitcairn Islanders: Correspondence. 1899

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

Papers relating to Upper and Lower Canada. 1835–39

Report from the Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company, together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index. 1857

Law of Copyright in Canada: Correspondence. 1895

Amounts received from Canada since 1877 as Duties collected on Foreign Reprints of British Copyright Works: Return. 1895

Working of Liquor Laws in Canada and Australasia. 1891–96

Landing in Great Britain from Canada of Cattle affected with Pleuro-Pneumonia: Papers and Correspondence. 1894–96

Resolutions and Messages of Loyalty from Canada, Australia, and New Zealand. 1896

State Regulations in force in Canada, &c., to secure the Honest Administration of Trusts, and as to the Office and Remuneration of a Public Trustee. 1896

Report of Her Majesty's Commissioners appointed to carry out a scheme of Colonisation in Canada of Crofters and Cottars from the Western Highlands and Islands of Scotland. 1890–99

Pacific Cable Committee: Report, Minutes of Proceedings, &c. 1899

Correspondence relating to the Proposed Construction of a Cable across the Pacific Ocean. 1899–1900

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Newfoundland Fisheries: Correspondence. 1884–93

Newfoundland Financial Crisis. 1895

Contract for the Sale of the Government Railway, and for other purposes: Correspondence. 1898

Report on the French Fisheries on the Great Bank of Newfoundland and off Iceland. By Walter R. Hearn. 1899

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

CAPE COLONY, BECHUANALAND, &c.

Papers Relative to the Condition and Treatment of the Native Inhabitants of Southern Africa within the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, or beyond the Frontier of that Colony. 1835

The Caffre War and the Death of Hintza ; with Copies of the Instructions given to the Lieut.-Governor of the Frontier Districts. 1836–37

Correspondence with the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope Relative to the State of the Kafir Tribes on the Eastern Frontier of the Colony. 1847–50

British Bechuanaland—Railway from Vryburg to Palapye : Contract and Treasury Minute. 1894

Reduction in the Charge for Telegrams between South Africa, certain places on the East Coast of Africa, Mauritius, and Seychelles : Agreements, &c. 1895

Recision of the Customs Duties Clause on the Agreement between the Government of British Bechuanaland, the British South Africa Company, and the Bechuanaland Railway Company : Correspondence. 1895

Transfer of British Bechuanaland to the Cape Colony : Correspondence. 1896

Visit to this Country of the Chiefs Khama, Sebele, and Bathoen, and the Future of the Bechuanaland Protectorate : Correspondence. 1896

Outbreak of Rinderpest in South Africa : Correspondence. 1896

State Regulations in Force in the Cape Colony, Australia, &c., to Secure the Honest Administration of Trusts, and as to the Office and Renumeration of a Public Trustee. 1896

Native Disturbances in Bechuanaland : Correspondence. 1898

Trade and Shipping of Africa. 1899

Report of H.M.'s Astronomer at the Cape of Good Hope to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for 1899. 1900

Affairs of the Cape Colony : Correspondence. 1900

NATAL, ZULULAND, &c.

Correspondence Relating to Certain Native Territories situated to the North-East of Zululand. 1895

Notes Exchanged between Great Britain and Portugal respecting the Boundary between the British Protectorate of Tongaland and the Neighbouring Portuguese Possessions. 1896

Affairs of Zululand : Correspondence. 1898

Trade and Shipping of Natal. *See* Trade and Shipping of Africa. 1899

Exchange of Notes between Great Britain and Portugal Relative to the Delimitation of the Frontier between the British and Portuguese Possessions in Amatongaland. 1899

Defence of Natal : Correspondence. 1900

RHODESIA.

Report by Mr. F. J. Newton, C.M.G., upon the Circumstances connected with the Collision between the Matabele and the Forces of the British South Africa Company at Fort Victoria. 1894

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Power of Attorney of the British South Africa Company to the Right Hon. C. J. Rhodes. 1896

Matabeleland Land Commission of 1894. Report and Correspondence. 1896

Instructions to Col. Sir R. E. R. Martin *re* Control of the Armed Forces in the Territories of the British South Africa Company and his Future Position there: Instructions to Major-General Sir Frederick Carrington *re* Military Operations against the Matabele, together with a Despatch to Sir Hercules Robinson on these two Subjects. 1896

Reports from the Select Committee on British South Africa, with Proceedings of the Committee and Minutes of Evidence. 1896–97

Papers Respecting the Interpretation of Article II. of the Treaty between Great Britain and Portugal, signed on 11 June, 1891. 1897

Report by Sir R. E. R. Martin on the Native Administration of the British South Africa Company; together with a Letter from the Company Commenting upon that Report. 1897

Proposed Changes in the Administration of the British South Africa Company. 1898

British South Africa Company's Territories: Charter of the British South Africa Company, October 29, 1889: Orders in Council, May 9, 1891, and July 18, 1894. 1898

List of Executive and Administrative Staff of the British South Africa Company in the Territory subject to the Control of the Company and at Cape Town, 30 Sept., 1897. 1898

Southern Rhodesia: Order in Council. 1898

Papers Relating to the British South African Company. 1899

1. Southern Rhodesia: Order in Council, dated 20 Oct., 1898
2. Proclamation dated 25 November, 1898, Promulgating Native Regulations for Southern Rhodesia.
3. Proclamation dated 25 November, 1898, making Provision for an Electoral System in Southern Rhodesia.
4. Draft of a Supplementary Charter of the British South Africa Company.

Correspondence with Mr. C. J. Rhodes Relating to the Proposed Extension of the Bechuanaland Railway. 1899

British South Africa Company: Accounts and Estimates, 1896–1900. 1900

SWAZILAND.

Convention between Great Britain and the South African Republic for Settlement of Affairs of Swaziland. 1890

Report on Swaziland. By Sir Francis de Winton. 1890

Swaziland: Report of J. H. Hofmeyr on Mission to Pretoria. 1891

Swaziland and Tongaland Affairs: Correspondence. 1887–95

TRANSVAAL AND ORANGE RIVER COLONIES.

Petition from British Subjects Resident in the South African Republic Presented to Sir H. B. Loch at Pretoria. 1894

British Subjects Resident in the South African Republic and the Proportion which their Numbers bear to the General Population. 1895

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Grievances of Her Majesty's Indian Subjects in the South African Republic. 1895–96

Recent Disturbances in the South African Republic : Correspondence. 1896

Commandeering of British Subjects in the South African Republic in 1894, and the Visit of the High Commissioner to Pretoria : Papers. 1896

Letter from Sir J. A. de Wet Relative to his Retirement. 1896

Report from the Select Committee on British South Africa, with Proceedings of the Committee. 1896–97

Accession of the South African Republic to the Convention signed at Geneva, August 22, 1864, for the Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded in Armies in the Field, 30 Sept., 1896. 1897

Imprisonment at Pretoria of W. D. Davies and Capt. Woolls Sampson : Correspondence. 1897

Agreement between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and the South African Republic for the Exchange of Post Office Money Orders. 1897

Report of the Select Committee of the Cape of Good Hope House of Assembly on the Jameson Raid into the Territory of the South African Republic. 1897

Despatch from the British Agent at Pretoria forwarding the Claim of the South African Republic for Damages on Account of Dr. Jameson's Raid. 1897

Closing of the Vaal River Drifts by the Government of the South African Republic in October, 1895 : Correspondence. 1897

Report of the Trade, Commerce, and Gold Mining Industry of the South African Republic for 1897. By J. Emrys Evans. 1898

Claim of the South African Republic for Damages on account of Dr. Jameson's Raid : Correspondence. 1899

Papers relating to the Complaints of British Subjects in the South African Republic. 1899

Trade and Shipping of the Transvaal and the Orange Free State. 'Trade and Shipping of Africa.' 1899

Correspondence relating to the Bloemfontein Conference. 1899

Further Correspondence relating to the Proposed Political Reforms in the South African Republic. 1899

Status of the South African Republic : Correspondence. 1899

Return with reference to each of the Railways in the Orange Free State and in the South African Republic, showing whether such Railways belong to the State or to Private Companies, and also giving the cost or capital value of the same. 1900

Recent Political Situation in South Africa : Correspondence. 1900

Affairs in the South African Republic : Correspondence. 1896–1900

WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA, 1899–1900.

Notice issued by the High Commissioner for South Africa on 26 January, 1900, relating to Forfeiture, &c., of Property situated in the South African Republic or in the Orange Free State declared subsequently to 10 October, 1899. 1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Correspondence with the Presidents of the South African Republic and Orange Free State respecting the War. 1900

Supplementary Estimate to meet Additional Expenditure mainly due to the War in South Africa and to affairs in China (£11,500,000). 1900

Telegrams respecting Hospital Arrangements for the Troops in South Africa. 1900

Names of Members of either House of Parliament at present Serving, or under Orders to Serve, Her Majesty in South Africa. 1900

Medical and Sanitary Arrangements at the Cape. 1900

Statement of Stores transferred from Navy to Land Service for South Africa up to 31 December, 1899. 1900

Number of Officers and Men who since the Commencement of the present War have died or been invalided home from causes other than wounds received in action. 1900

Proclamation issued by the High Commissioner for South Africa on 19 March, 1900, relating to Alienations of Property by the Governments of the South African Republic or Orange Free State. 1900

Army (War in South Africa) Telegrams relating to the Publication of Despatches. 1900

South African War. Telegrams from Field-Marshal Lord Roberts to the Secretary of State for War. 1900

War Relief Funds Committee: Treasury Minute, 17 Feb., 1900, and Report of Committee. 1900

South African Transports: Return showing Name, Tonnage, and Speed of each Vessel employed to convey Troops to South Africa since 1st July, 1900. 1900

Strength and Establishment of the Cavalry Regiments included in the First and Second Brigades of the First Army Corps on 1 July, 1899: Return. 1900

Return of Military Forces in South Africa, 1899–1900. 1900

Proclamations issued by Field-Marshal Lord Roberts in South Africa. 1900

Correspondence recently published in the 'Natal Witness,' containing Minutes from the Prime Minister and Governor of Natal and Generals Buller and Murray, respecting the Censorship in that Colony of Letters and Telegrams. 1900

WEST AFRICA.

Agreement between Great Britain and France fixing the Boundary between the British and French Possessions to the North and East of Sierra Leone. 1895

Gold Coast and Ashanti: Affairs of. 1875–88 and 1896

Execution of Mr. Stokes in the Congo State. 1896

Liquor Trade in West Africa. 1897

Return of the Quantities and declared value of Spirits imported in each of the Five Years ended with 1894 into the British West African Colonies. 1897

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Massacre of British Officials near Benin and the Consequent Punitive Expedition. 1897

Despatch from Her Majesty's Ambassador at Paris enclosing a Copy of the Convention between Great Britain and France, signed at Paris, June 14, 1898. 1898

Sierra Leone : Commission and Instructions to Sir David P. Chalmers, as Her Majesty's Commissioner, to inquire into the Native Insurrection and the General Affairs of the Colony and Protectorate. 1898

Report on the Administration of the Niger Coast Protectorate. 1891–98

Niger–West African Frontier Force : Reports for 1897–98. By Col. F. D. Lugard, Lieut.-Col. T. D. Pilcher, and Lieut.-Col. H. S. Fitzgerald. (Colonial Reports.) 1899

Bill to make provision for certain Payments to be made in connection with the Revocation of the Charter of the Royal Niger Company. 1899

Royal Niger Company : 1. Letter from the Foreign Office to the Treasury, dated 15 June, 1899, with respect to the revocation of the Charter of the Royal Niger Company, and to the taking over by Her Majesty's Government of the Administrative Rights and Powers of the Company, together with copies of the Treasury Minute on the subject, dated 30 June, 1899, and relative Schedules. 2. Notes on the Niger District and Niger Coast Protectorates, 1882–93 ; Notification British Protectorate over Niger Districts, 5 June, 1885 ; Royal Charter, National African Company, 10 June, 1886 ; Notification British Protectorate over Niger Districts, 'National African Company,' now called Royal Niger Company, 18 Oct., 1887 ; List of Treaties National African Company and Royal Niger Company with Native Chiefs, 1884–1892 ; Notification Oil Rivers Protectorate to be called the Niger Coast Protectorate, 13 May, 1893. 3. Balance Sheets of the Royal Niger Company for each year from 1887 to 1898 inclusive. 4. Statements of Revenue and Expenditure of Niger Government from 1887 to 1898 inclusive. 1899

Report by Her Majesty's Commissioner (Sir David P. Chalmers) and Correspondence on the subject of the Insurrection in the Sierra Leone Protectorate, 1898. 1899

African Liquor Traffic Convention, signed at Brussels, June 8, 1899 : Correspondence. 1899

Convention between the United Kingdom and France for the Delimitation of their Respective Possessions to the West of the Niger and of their respective Possessions and Spheres of Influence to the East of that River. Signed at Paris, June 14, 1898, together with a Declaration completing the same, signed at London, March 21, 1899. 1899

Benin Territories Expedition, 1899 : Correspondence. 1899

Account of the Money Expended and Borrowed, and the Securities created under the Royal Niger Company Act, 1899, prepared in Pursuance of Section 2 (3) of the said Act. 1900

Ashanti-Disturbance in : Grant in Aid. 1900

International Convention respecting the Liquor Traffic in Africa, signed at Brussels, June 8, 1899. 1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Convention for the Preservation of Wild Animals, Birds, and Fish, in Africa, signed at London, May 19, 1900. 1900

EAST AFRICA, &c.

Mombasa Railway Survey and Uganda Papers. 1892

Reports relating to Uganda. By Sir Gerald Portal. 1894

Map of the Southern portion of East Africa. 1894

Uganda : Papers. 1893–95

Uganda Railway Bill : Memorandum. 1896

Rebellion in British East Africa : Correspondence. 1896

Military Operations against Kaberega, King of Unyoro : Report. 1896

Slavery in the Zanzibar Dominions : Correspondence. 1896

Instructions to Mr. Hardinge respecting the Abolition of the Legal Status of Slavery in the Islands of Zanzibar and Pemba. 1897

Condition and Progress of the East Africa Protectorate from its Establishment to the 20 July, 1897. By Sir Arthur H. Hardinge. 1897

Report of Vice-Consul D. R. O'Sullivan on the Island of Pemba, 1896–7. 1898

Report by Her Majesty's Commissioner in Uganda on the Recent Mutiny of the Soudanese Troops in the Protectorate. 1898

Recent Events in the Uganda Protectorate. 1898–99

Events in the Uganda Protectorate and Colonel Macdonald's Expedition. 1899

Report by Sir Arthur H. Hardinge on the British East Africa Protectorate for 1897–98. 1899

Report on the Uganda Railway. By Sir Guilford Molesworth. 1899

Uganda Railway Act, 1896 : Account for the Period ended 30 March, 1898. 1899

Report by Colonel J. R. L. Macdonald of his Expedition from the Uganda Protectorate, May 3, 1898, to March 5, 1899. 1899

Status of Slavery in East Africa and the Islands of Zanzibar and Pemba. 1897–99

Uganda Railway Act. 1900

Memorandum Relating to the Uganda Railway. 1900

Preliminary Report by Her Majesty's Special Commissioner (Sir H. H. Johnston) on the Protectorate of Uganda. Maps. 1900

Report on the Progress of the Mombasa–Victoria (Uganda) Railway. 1896–1900

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

Operations against Slave Traders in British Central Africa : Correspondence. 1896

Reports on the Trade and General Conditions of the British Central Africa Protectorate. By Sir Harry H. Johnstone and Alfred Sharpe. Maps. 1895–1897

Annual Report on the British Central Africa Protectorate for 1897–98. By Colonel W. H. Manning. 1898

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN.

Report on the Soudan. By Sir William Garstin. 1899

Papers relating to the Contract for the Atbara Bridge. 1899

Report by Her Majesty's Agent and Consul-General (Lord Cromer) on the Finances, Administration, and Condition of Egypt and the Soudan. 1899–1900

MAURITIUS.

Convention Respecting the Exchange of Parcels by Parcel Post between France and Mauritius, signed at Paris, May 16, 1900. 1900

TRISTAN D'ACUNHA.

Correspondence. 1876–77 and 1897

INDIA.

East India (Military Expenditure). 1894

Act to enable Indian Railway Companies to pay Interest out of Capital during Construction. 1894

Behar Cadastral Survey : Reports. 1894

Baladhan Murder Case in Assam Papers. 1894

Opium : Resolution. 1894

Factory Inspection in India : Return. 1894

India Tariff Bill of 1894, and Financial Statement for 1894–95. 1894

Impurity of Indian Wheat and Establishment of Warehouses for Cleaning and Grading Wheat or for Storage, 1885–90. 1894

Introduction into India of the System of Grain Elevators in vogue in the United States and Canada, 1890–91. 1894

Agreement between the Governments of Great Britain and Russia with regard to Spheres of Influence of the two countries in the Region of the Pamirs. 1895

East India : Exclusion of Cotton Manufactures from Import Duties. 1895

Government of India : Correspondence. 1895

East India : Financial Statement. 1895

East India Military Expenditure. Gilgit, &c. 1895

East India Military Expenditure. Beyond the Frontier. 1895

Chitral : Correspondence. 1895

East India Cantonment Acts : Return. 1895

Royal Commission on Opium : Report and Minutes of Evidence. 1894–95

Report by the Royal Commission on Opium : Correspondence. 1896

Evictions, Sales for Recovery of Land Revenue and other matters regarding the Madras Land Revenue Administration, 1883–94. 1896

Indian Tariff Act and the Cotton Duties. 1895–96

Administration of the Expenditure of India : Report of the Royal Commission. 1896

Succession of the Chiefs of Kythal, 1819 to 1845 : Return of Correspondence. 1896

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Contribution from Indian Revenues to the Imperial Institute : Correspondence. 1896

Occupation of Chitral : Correspondence. 1896

Deposition of the Maharaja Rana of Jhatawar : Correspondence. 1896

Afghan Boundary from the Hindu Kush Range to Nawa Kotal : Agreement. 1896

Leave and Pension Rules of the Civil Officers formerly termed Uncovenanted Servants : Correspondence. 1896

Exemption of the Offices of Presidency, Magistrate, and Judge of the Presidency Court of Small Causes from the Operation of the Rules relating to the Provincial Services. 1896

Expenses of Troops despatched to Africa in aid of Egyptian Troops. 1896

Afghan Proceedings in Kafiristan : Correspondence. 1896

Suakim Expedition : Incidence of the Cost of Indian Troops when employed out of India : Correspondence. 1896

Sanitary Condition of certain Gaols in Bengal : Return of Reports of Committee. 1896

Superannuation Allowance of Major-General Sir Owen Tudor Burne : Correspondence. 1897

Return Showing for the last Ten Years the Acreage under Poppy in India ; Amount of Advances to Cultivators for Crude Opium ; and the Quantity Produced in the Factories, distinguishing between the Behar and Benares Agencies. 1897

Correspondence between the Board of Trade and the India Office, and between the India Office and the Indian Government on the subject of Prison-made Goods. 1897

Wreck of the Indian Transport 'Warren Hastings' on 14 January, 1897 : Reports, &c. 1897

Report of a Departmental Committee on the Prevalence of Venereal Disease among the British Troops in India. 1897

Memorandum of the Army Sanitary Commission, and Correspondence regarding the Prevalence of Venereal Disease among the British Troops in India. 1897

Despatch to the Government of India regarding the Measures to be Adopted for checking the spread of Venereal Disease among the British Troops in India. 1897

Representations received by the Secretary of State for India from the Royal College of Surgeons of England and the Royal College of Physicians relative to the Prevalence of Venereal Disease among the British Troops in India. 1897

Papers relating to the Outbreak of Bubonic Plague in India ; with Statement showing the Quarantine and other Restrictions recently placed upon Indian Trade. 1897

Bill to make provision for the Transfer of the Assets, Liabilities, and Management of the Regular Widows' Fund, and of the Elders Widows' Fund, to the Secretary of State in Council of India, and for other Purposes in relation thereto. 1897

Return for 1894 and 1895 as regards the United Kingdom and Foreign Stations, showing the Average Annual Strength of the Troops, the Admissions of Soldiers to Hospital, &c. 1897

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Appointment of Qualified Natives to certain Posts in the Educational and other Departments hitherto held by Europeans. 1897

Memorials addressed to the Secretary of State for India on the Subject of the Instructions contained in his Despatch of 26th March, 1897, for Improving the Health of the British Troops in India. 1897

EAST INDIA : Extension of Railways by Private Agency : Return. 1897

Return showing the Names of Present Members of the House of Commons who are in Receipt of Public Money from the Revenues of India. 1897

Minute by the Secretary of State for India stating the Circumstances under which certain Members of his Permanent Establishment have been retained in the Service after they have attained the age of 65. 1896–97

East India Company's Officers' Superannuation Act. 1897

Regular and Elders Widows' Funds Act. 1897

Particulars of the Protective Irrigation Works and Protective Railways. 1897

Charges of the Ecclesiastical Establishment in India for 1895–96. 1897

British Relations with the Neighbouring Tribes on the North-West Frontier of India, and the Military Operations undertaken against them during 1897–98 : Papers. 1898

Salaries paid to the British Residents accredited to the Courts of Indian Rajahs and to Heads of Departments (when employed), stating in each case whether they perform Executive Duties. 1898

Despatch addressed by the Court of Directors to the Governments of Bengal and Madras on 25th April, 1806, dealing with the Coinage of India. 1898

Return of the Marching-out (Field) Strength of each Battalion of British Infantry detailed for Service in the Recent Operations on the North-West Frontier of India. 1898

Correspondence respecting the Proposals on Currency made by the Government of India. 1898

Papers referring to Amendments in the Law relating to the Post Office in India. 1898

Papers relating to Amendments in the Law relating to Sedition and Defamation. 1898

Memorial on the Subject of the Measures recently Adopted for dealing with Contagious Disease in the Indian Army. 1898

Disbursements of the Home Treasury of the Government of India, 1894–95 to 1897–98. 1898

East India Loan Bill. 1898

Measures adopted to give Effect to the Recommendations of the Royal Commission on the Subjects of the Evils connected with Opium Smoking in India, and the use of Rooms as Opium-Smoking Saloons : Correspondence. 1898

East India Cantonments Acts and Regulations. 1898

Instructions Issued by the Government of India on the Cantonment Regulations. 1898

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

General Order issued by the Commander-in-Chief in India, on 14th July, 1897, regarding the means of checking Venereal Disease among the British Troops in India. 1898

Progress of Education in India, 1892–93 to 1896–97 ; Third Quinquennial Review. By J. S. Cotton. 1898

Number of Sailors and Soldiers Killed or Wounded in War or Warlike Expeditions carried on by the Government of India, 1891–96 : Return. 1896–98

Papers regarding the Famine and the Relief Operations in India during 1896–97 ; with a Copy of the Famine Code for the North-West Provinces and Oudh. 1897–98

Report and Minutes of Evidence taken before the Committee appointed to inquire into the Indian Currency, together with an Analysis of the Evidence. 1898–99

Report of the Indian Famine Commission, 1898, with Minutes of Evidence. 1898–99

East India Railways and Irrigation Works : Return. 1899

East India Sugar—Countervailing Duties in India : Correspondence and Act. 1899

East India Sugar Importation and Cultivation : Return for 1882–3 to 1898–9. 1899

Reports on the Effect of Military Bullet now in Use in India. 1899

Despatch of the Secretary of State for India in Council to the Governor-General of India in Council, dated 25 July, 1899, respecting the Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the Indian Currency. 1899

East India (Cantonment Regulations) : Rules and Applied Enactments issued by the Government of India, 16 June, 1899.

Imperial Institute (Indian Section) : Return. 1899

Recommendations made by the Government of India in order to Prevent the Supercession of Staff Corps Officers by those in the Line. 1895–99

Wars and Military Operations on or beyond the Borders of British India in which the Government of India has been engaged since 1849, in chronological order, &c. 1900

Papers relating to the Use for Presbyterian and Wesleyan Services of Garrison Churches in India which have been consecrated for the Service of the Church of England. 1900

Minutes of Evidence taken by the Indian Plague Commission and Appendices. 1900

Papers regarding the Famine and the Relief Operations in India during 1899–1900. 1900

Advances and Gifts to Agriculturists for Seed, Cattle, and Subsistence at the Famine. 1900

Rate in Interest to be adopted in the Calculation of the Annuities for the Purchase of the East Indian Railway, Eastern Bengal Railway, Scinde, Punjab, and Delhi Railway, and the Great Indian Peninsula Railway respectively : Correspondence. 1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Estimated Position as regards Capital Expenditure of the several Railways and Irrigation Works under Construction in India, on 31 March, 1900, and the proposed Expenditure thereon during 1900–1901. 1900

Imperial Institute (Indian Section) : Annual Report, 1899–1900. 1900

Preventive Inoculation against Cholera and Typhoid in India. Correspondence. 1900

Recent Correspondence between the Secretary of State for India and the Madras Government concerning Sales of Land for Arrears of Revenue and alleged Shortcomings in the Madras Land Revenue Arrangements. 1900

Reports received from the Indian Government and the Governments of Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions respecting the Regulations in force in India and the Colonies with regard to Commercial Travellers and the Treatment of their Patterns and Samples. 1900

Statistical Abstract of British India. 1882–1900

Administration Reports on the Railways in India for 1892–1899. By Col. R. A. Sargeaunt, Col. W. S. S. Bisset, Col. T. Gracey, A. Brereton, and F. R. Upcott. 1893–1900

East India Loans raised in England : Return. 1893–1900

Loans raised in India : Return. 1894–1900

Trade of British India with British Possessions and Foreign Countries from 1888–1900. 1894–1900

Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India from 1882–1899. 1894–1900

Estimate of Revenue and Expenditure of Government of India. 1894–1900

Home Accounts of the Government of India. 1894–1900

East India Financial Statement : Return. 1894–1900

Sanitary Measures in India. 1892–1900

East India : Accounts and Estimates, Explanatory Memorandum by the Secretary of State for India. 1894–1900

Income and Expenditure of British India : Return. 1894–1900

CEYLON.

Papers relating to the Court-Martial held on Captain Albert Watson in Ceylon. 1851

Recent Land Legislation in Ceylon : Correspondence. 1899

Ceylon, Hong Kong, and Straits Settlements. Correspondence regarding the Measures to be adopted for checking the Spread of Venereal Disease. 1899

Convention between the United Kingdom and France for the Establishment of a Parcel Post Service between France and Ceylon, Hong Kong, and the Straits Settlements, signed at Paris, April 4, 1900. 1900

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Increase of the Military Contribution : Correspondence. 1891–95

Protected Malay States : Reports, Papers, and Correspondence. 1882–95

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Cocos Keeling and Christmas Islands : Correspondence. 1897

Ceylon, Hong Kong, and Straits Settlements : Correspondence regarding Measures to be adopted for checking the Spread of Venereal Disease. 1899

Federated Malay States : Reports for 1896–99. 1897-1900

Convention between the United Kingdom and France for the Establishment of a Parcel Post Service between France and Ceylon, Hong Kong, and the Straits Settlements, signed at Paris, April 4, 1900. 1900

BRITISH NORTH BORNEO.

Papers relating to the Affairs of Sulu and Borneo and to the Grant of a Charter of Incorporation to the British North Borneo Company. 1882

Convention between Great Britain and the Netherlands defining Boundaries in Borneo. Signed at London, June 20, 1891. 1892

HONG KONG.

Ceylon, Hong Kong, and the Straits Settlements : Correspondence regarding the Measures to be adopted for checking the Spread of Venereal Disease. 1899

Report (by J. H. Stewart Lockhart) on the New Territory at Hong Kong. 1900

Convention between the United Kingdom and France for the Establishment of a Parcel Post Service between France and Ceylon, Hong Kong, and the Straits Settlements, signed at Paris, April 4, 1900. 1900

WEST INDIES.

Copy of or Extracts from the Memorial of Mr. Schomburgk, who Explored the Interior of British Guiana ; . . . relative to the Grounds of the Claim advanced by Venezuela to that Portion of British Guiana situated between the Rivers Orinoco and Morocco on the West, and to the Claim of the Brazilian Government to that Portion lying between the Essequibo and the Rio Branco on the South and West. 1840

British Guiana : Papers Relating to. 1841–42

Sugar Growing Colonies : Copies or Extracts of Despatches relative to the Condition of the Sugar Growing Colonies. British Guiana. 1851

Report to the Board of Trade entitled 'Progress of the Sugar Trade.' By (Sir) Robert Giffen. 1889

Documents and Correspondence relating to the Question of Boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela. Maps. 1896

Correspondence between the Governments of Great Britain and the United States with respect to proposals for Arbitration. 1896

Sugar Industry in the West Indies : Correspondence. 1897

Report of the West India Royal Commission ; with Subsidiary Report by Dr. D. Morris on the Agricultural Resources and Requirements of British Guiana and the West India Islands, and Statistical Tables and Diagrams and a Map, with Appendices thereto. 1897–98

Supplementary Estimate for sundry Colonial Services, including certain Grants in Aid : West Indian Islands. 1898

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

WEST INDIES : Correspondence relating to the Hurricane on 10–12 September, 1898, and the Relief of Distress caused thereby. 1899

Report on the Finances of Jamaica. By Sir David Barbour. 1899

Boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela : Case, Counter-Case, and Argument presented on the part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration constituted under Article i. of the Treaty concluded at Washington on 2nd February, 1897, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of Venezuela. 1899

Return of the Amount payable on 5 January 1899, out of the Consolidated Fund for Ecclesiastical Purposes in the West Indies. 1899

Venezuela–British Guiana Boundary Arbitration : Case, Counter-Case, and Printed Argument of the United States of Venezuela before the Tribunal of Arbitration to Convene at Paris under the Provisions of the Treaty between the United States of Venezuela and Her Britannic Majesty, signed at Washington, February 2, 1897. 1899

Award of the Tribunal of Arbitration constituted under Article i. of the Treaty of Arbitration signed at Washington on 2 February, 1897, between Great Britain and the United States of Venezuela. 1899

Convention for the Exchange of Money Orders between the United States of America and British Honduras, signed at Washington, February 20, 1899. 1899

WEST INDIES : Correspondence relating to the Hurricanes on 7 August and 8th September, 1899, and the Relief of Distress caused thereby. 1900

Public Finance, Resources, and Government of the Island of Jamaica : Correspondence. 1899–1900

Contract between the Crown Agents for the Colonies, and Messrs. Elder, Dempster & Co., for a Steamship Service between Jamaica and the United Kingdom. 1900

Return of the Amount Payable on 5th January, 1900, out of the Consolidated Fund for Ecclesiastical Purposes in the West Indies. 1900

Contract dated 1st September, 1900, with the Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. for the Conveyance of the West India Mails for the period from 1st July, 1900, to 30 June, 1905. 1900

WEST INDIES : Cost of Local Excise Restrictions on the Production of Spirits. 1899–1900

GIBRALTAR.

GIBRALTAR : Excess upon the Estimated Cost of the Drainage Works. 1897

MALTA.

Despatch addressed to the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Sir Arthur Lyon Fremantle, late Governor of Malta, dated 29 December, 1898, on the Political Condition of Malta, and all Recent Correspondence relative to the same. 1899

Malta : Ordinance No. x. of 1898 : the Contagious Diseases Law. 1900

Malta : Ordinance No. xi. of 1898 : the Law relating to Public Meetings. 1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

CYPRUS.

Sums paid in discharge of the Interest upon the Turkish Loan and in Aid of the Administration of Cyprus : Return. 1895

Locust Campaigns of 1884–1897. Reports by S. Brown, J. Cunningham, Captain J. H. Bor, A. K. Bovill, and A. S. Mavrogordato. 1886–97

Revenues of Cyprus since 1878–80. 1899

Report on Agriculture in Cyprus. By P. Gennadius. 1899

Reports of Her Majesty's High Commissioner of Cyprus. 1879–99

THE COLONIES (GENERAL).

Proposals for a Reduction in the Wine Duties in connection with negotiations for a Treaty of Commerce with Portugal. 1869

Crown Lands (Colonies). Abstract of such portions of the Land Laws of each of the Colonies of Great Britain as relate to the Sale and Occupation of Crown Lands, and Copies of Regulations now in force in England for encouraging Emigration, and in the Colonies for providing Free Passages, or otherwise encouraging Immigration. 1869

Sugar Trade. Report to the Board of Trade, entitled, 'Progress of the Sugar Trade.' By Sir Robert Giffen. 1889

Letter from the High Commissioner of Canada respecting the Application of Estate Duty to Personal Property situate in the Colonies. 1894

Names of Bills passed in Colonies possessing Responsible Government to which Royal Assent has not been given. 1894

Colonial Conference : Report of the Earl of Jersey on the Colonial Conference at Ottawa, with Proceedings of the Conference. 1894

Proposed Pacific Cable. Correspondence between Sir Charles Tupper and Sir John Pender. 1895

Despatches from the Secretary of State for the Colonies on Questions of Trade and Commercial Treaties. 1895

Seagoing War Ships in Commission, in Reserve, and Building, and Naval Expenditure, Revenue, Tonnage of Mercantile Marine, and value of Seaborne Commerce of various Countries for 1894 : Return. 1895

Naval Expenditure on Seagoing Force, the value of Seaborne Commerce (exclusive of Interchange with the United Kingdom) and the Revenue of British Self-governing Colonies for 1894 : Return. 1895

Annual Statement of the Trade of the United Kingdom with Foreign Countries and British Possessions for 1895. 1896

Management and Working of the Emigrants' Information Office. 1896

Bounties, other than those on Shipping and Navigation, granted by the Governments of the various Colonies : Reports. 1896

Fiscal Advantages accorded by certain Foreign Countries to goods imported from their Colonial Possessions, and conversely, by the said Colonial Possessions to goods from their Mother Country : Reports. 1896

Amount of Sugar Produced in and Exported from British Sugar Producing Colonies, 1889–1894 : Return. 1896

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Number of Divorces granted in each of the British Colonies and Possessions, and in each of the principal Foreign Countries, together with the Population in each year during 1883–1895. 1896

Value of Property assessed to Income Tax under Schedule (C), for all Profits arising from Annuities and Dividends, distinguishing the Amount assessed on Dividends from British, Indian, Colonial, and Foreign Stocks for 1893–94, together with the Duty chargeable thereon. 1896

Celebration of the Sixtieth Anniversary of the Accession of H.M. the Queen : Correspondence. 1897

Copyright Conference at Paris : Correspondence. 1897

Proceedings of a Conference between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Premiers of the Self-Governing Colonies, at the Colonial Office, June and July. 1897

Trade of the British Empire and Foreign Competition : Despatch from Mr. Chamberlain to the Governors of Colonies and the High Commissioner of Cyprus, and the replies thereto. 1897

Average Annual Strength of the Troops ; the Admission of Soldiers to Hospital, &c. (average numbers at Home and Abroad.) Return for 1894 and 1895. 1897

Bill to provide for the Admission of Solicitors of Courts of British Possessions to the Supreme Courts in the United Kingdom. 1897–98

Army Estimates of Effective and non-Effective Services for 1898–99. 1898

Memorandum of the Secretary of State relating to the Army Estimates for 1898–9. 1898

Act to amend the Law as to Marriage contracted in the Colonies with a Deceased Wife's Sister. 1898

Bill to provide for the advance of Colonial Loans and the issue of guaranteed Colonial Stock or Bonds. 1898–99

Increase in the Wine Duties : Correspondence. 1899

Bill to grant certain Duties of Customs and Inland Revenue, to alter other Duties, and to amend the Law relating to Customs and Inland Revenue, and to make other Provision for the Financial arrangements of the year. 1899

Bills to authorise certain Public Loans to certain Colonies or Places. 1899

Explanatory Statement as to proposed Loans comprised in the Schedule to the Colonial Loans Bill. 1899

Financial returns as to Colonies to which it is proposed to advance Loans under the Colonial Loans Bill. 1899

Emigrants' Information Office : Reports. 1888–1899

Colonial Civil Service Estimates. 1891–1900

Statistical Abstract for the Colonial and other Possessions in each year. 1867–1900

Statistical Tables relating to the Colonial and other Possessions. 1868–1900

Return showing the precise nature of the Local Excise Restrictions to which producers of Spirits in Her Majesty's Colonies are at present subject. 1900

Accounts relating to the Trade and Commerce of certain Foreign Countries and British Possessions. 1900–1901

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

University Education of Roman Catholics in certain Colonies. 1900

Export of Coal from each Port in the United Kingdom to each Country abroad : Return. 1900

Mines and Quarries : General Report and Statistics for 1898 and 1899, Colonial and Foreign Statistics. By C. le Neve Foster. 1900

Act to amend the Colonial Stock Acts, 1877 and 1892, and the Trustee Act, 1893. 1900

Bill to extend the Provisions of the Medical Act, 1858. 1900

Supplementary Estimate for Civil Services, 1899–1900. 1900

Restrictions upon British Indian subjects in British Colonies and Dependencies : Return (1) showing in the case of every British Colony and Dependency, the Population of which includes British Indians, what disabilities or restrictions are imposed upon such British Indians ; (2) stating for each Colony or Dependency the approximate number of such British Indians ; and (3) giving in each case from the Statutes or the Bye Laws an abstract showing the nature of the Disabilities or Restrictions in question. 1900

Reports received from the Indian Government and the Governments of Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions respecting the Regulations in Force in India and the Colonies with regard to Commercial Travellers, and the treatment of their Patterns and Samples. 1900

---

77. PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (COLONIES AND INDIA)

NEW SOUTH WALES.

Minutes of Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1824–31

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1832–37, 1843–51, 1854

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly, with various Documents connected therewith. 1856–1900

Journals of the Legislative Council of New South Wales. 1856–1900

Public General Statutes of New South Wales. 1824–1900

Parliamentary Debates of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly. 1879–1900

New South Wales Government Gazette. 1832–37, 1887–1900

Results of a Census for New South Wales. Compiled under the Direction of T. A. Coghlan. 1891

General Report on the Census of New South Wales of 1891. By T. A. Coghlan. 1894

New South Wales Statistical Register for 1899 and Previous Years. Compiled by T. A. Coghlan. 1888–1899

Coal Mines, Report of the Royal Commission. 1895

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Coal Mining Regulation Bill : Evidence. Appendix to Report. 1895

Mining Conference : Report of Proceedings. 1895

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Votes and Proceedings of Parliament

VICTORIA.

Papers presented to both Houses of Parliament of Victoria. 1856–1900

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly. 1856–1900

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1852–1900

Acts of Parliament of the Colony of Victoria. 1852–1900

Parliamentary Debates of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Victoria. 1866–1900

Government Gazette. 1887–1900

Index to Acts of Parliament. 1890–95

Pharmacy Board of Victoria : Report. 1889–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Papers presented to Parliament

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Proceedings of the Parliament of South Australia. 1851–1900

Acts of Parliament of South Australia. 1839–1900

Debates of the Houses of Legislature of South Australia. 1857–62, 1865–1900

Government Gazette. 1888–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Proceedings of Parliament

QUEENSLAND.

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of Queensland. 1860–65, 1868, 1869, 1871, 1877–80, 1882–1900

Journals of the Legislative Council. 1862, 1863, 1869–73, 1875, 1876, 1882–1900

Statutes of Queensland. 1861–1900

Parliamentary Debates. 1864–1900

Government Gazette. 1859–60, 1862–64, 1886–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Papers presented to Parliament

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council of Western Australia. 1870–1889

Minutes and Votes and Proceedings of Parliament of Western Australia. 1890–1900

Acts of Parliament. 1831–1900

Statutes of Western Australia, 1832–1895. Edited by J. C. H. James. With Historical Table and Alphabetical Index. 4 vols. 1896

Parliamentary Debates. 1876–1900

Government Gazette. 1886–1900

Blue Book and Statistical Register. 1870–1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Geological Survey of Western Australia. Annual Progress Report. 1897–99

Report of the Royal Commission on Mining. With Appendices and Minutes of Evidence. 1898

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Papers presented to Parliament

TASMANIA.

Journals of the House of Assembly. With Appendices. 1856–83

Journals of the Legislative Council. 1852–83

Journals and Papers of Parliament. 1884–1900

Index to the Parliamentary Papers of Tasmania from 1856–1899.

Hobart Gazette. 1889–1900

Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania. 1858 & 1866–1900

Acts of the Governor and Council of Tasmania. 1826-1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Papers presented to Parliament

NEW ZEALAND.

Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand. 1863–1900

Appendices to Journals of the House of Representatives of New Zealand. 1863–1900

Journals and Appendices of the Legislative Council of New Zealand. 1854–56, 1858–60, 1863–83, 1885–1900

Statutes of New Zealand. 1841–1900

Index to the Laws of New Zealand. By John Curnin. 1886, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1900

Parliamentary Debates of the Legislative Council and House of Representatives of New Zealand. 1854–58, 1861–63, 1867–1900

Government Gazette. 1889–1900

Otago Harbour Board : Report. 1882

Patea Harbour Board : Annual Report. 1898–99

Wellington Harbour Board : Annual Reports. 1891–1900

Statistics of New Zealand. 1853–61, 1863–1900

Census of New Zealand. 1896

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Journal of the House of Representatives

FIJI.

Minutes and Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1884–1900

Ordinances. (Published in the 'Royal Gazette.') 1884–1900

Royal Gazette. 1884–1900

Blue-Book. 1891–1900

NEW GUINEA.

Government Gazette. 1888–1900

Annual Report on British New Guinea. 1886–1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA—DOMINION OF CANADA.

Sessional Papers of the Dominion of Canada. 1867–1900

Journals of the House of Commons. 1867, 1872–1900

Journals of the Senate. 1867–1900

Statutes of the Dominion of Canada. 1867–1900

Dominion Law Index, 1867–1897. By H. H. Bligh and Walter Todd. 1898

Perpetual Ready Reference Guide to the Statutes of Canada. Compiled by F. K. Blatch. 1895

Debates of the Senate. 1876, 1878–81, 1891–94

Debates of the House of Commons. 1879–1900

Canada Gazette. 1891–1900

Census of Canada : Report, 1890–91. 1893–97

Canadian Patent Office Record. 1873–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Sessional Papers

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

Sessional Papers of the Province of Ontario. 1868–1900

Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario. 1867–1900

Statutes of the Province of Ontario. 1867–1900

Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1897 ; being a Consolidation of the Revised Statutes of Ontario, 1887, with the subsequent Public General Acts of the Legislature on Ontario. 2 vols. 1897

Report of the Minister of Education, Ontario. 1880–1900

Department of Agriculture : Report. 1893–1900

Report of the Bureau of Industries. 1894–1900

Ontario Gazette. 1899–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Sessional Papers

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

Sessional Papers of the Province of Quebec. 1875–1900

Journal of the Legislative Council of Quebec. 1875, 1877–1900

Journals of the Legislative Asssembly of Quebec. 1875–1900

Statutes of the Province of Quebec. 1867, 1869–76, 1878–1900

Official Gazette. 1893–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Sessional Papers

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

Journals and Proceedings of the House of Assembly of Nova Scotia. 1857–59, 1862–68, 1870–71, 1875–77, 1881–82, 1884–1900

Journals and Proceedings of the Legislative Council of Nova Scotia. 1858–67, 1871–74, 1876 and 1878–1900

Statutes of Nova Scotia. 1849–52, 1854, 1856–60, 1863–68, 1871–1900

Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1900. Prepared by and published under the supervision of Wallace Graham, F. T. Congdon, Francis H. Bell, and Adams A. Mackay. Indexed by William B. Wallace. 1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Annual Report of the Library Commissioners and Librarian. 1888–1900

Debates and Proceedings of the House of Assembly. 1878–79

Debates and Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1877–79 and 1883–1900

Royal Gazette. 1899–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Journals and Proceedings of Parliament

PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

Journals of the House of Assembly of the Province of New Brunswick. 1837–1900

Journal of the Legislative Council of New Brunswick. 1836–1892

*** The Legislative Council was Abolished in 1892

Consolidated Statutes of New Brunswick. 1877

Acts of the General Assembly of New Brunswick. 1836, 1840, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1852, 1856–62, 1864, 1868–79, 1881–1900

Synoptic Report of the Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly. 1896

Royal Gazette. 1897–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Journals of the House of Assembly

PROVINCE OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Journals of the Legislative Council of Prince Edward Island. 1857, 1866, 1867, 1869–94

*** The Legislative Council was Abolished in 1893

Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Prince Edward Island. 1857, 1861, 1863, 1866–67, 1875–78, 1884, 1891, 1893–1900

Acts of the General Assembly of Prince Edward Island. 1773–1869, 1878–79, 1881, 1883–88, 1890–1900

Royal Gazette. 1897–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Journals of the House of Assembly

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA.

Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Manitoba. 1884–1900

Sessional Papers. 1900

Revised Statutes of Manitoba; being a Consolidation of the Consolidated Statutes of Manitoba, with the subsequent Public General Acts of the Legislature of Manitoba to and including those of 1891. 2 vols. 1892

Statutes of the Province of Manitoba. 1881, 1884, 1885, 1887–1900

Government Gazette. 1888–1900

Department of Agriculture and Immigration—Crop Bulletins. 1883–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Journals of Legislative Assembly

PROVINCE OF NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES (CANADA).

Journals of the Council of the North-West Territories of Canada. 1877–87

Journals of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories. 1889–1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Consolidated Ordinances of the North-West Territories. 1899

Ordinances of the North-West Territories. 1899–1900

McCaul and Harvey's Ready Reference Guide to the Ordinances of the North-West Territories. 1896

North-West Territories Gazette. 1897–1900

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Sessional Papers of the Province of British Columbia. 1873–81, 1881–1900

Journals of the Legislative Assembly of British Columbia. 1872, 1873, 1876–1900

Statutes of British Columbia. 1872–1900

British Columbia Gazette. 1899–1900

*** For Annual Departmental Reports, *see* Sessional Papers

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Journals of the House of Assembly of Newfoundland. 1851–53, 1858, 1859, 1871–82, 1885–1900

Journals of the Legislative Council of Newfoundland. 1869–73, 1875, 1877–1899

Acts of the General Assembly of Newfoundland. 1868–1900

Consolidated Statutes of Newfoundland (Second Series); being a Consolidation of the Statute Law of the Colony down to and including the First Session of the Legislature in 1892. 1896

Royal Gazette. 1897–1900

BERMUDA.

Debates of the House of Assembly. 1897

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

Votes and Proceedings of the Parliament of the Cape of Good Hope; with Appendices. 1862–66, 1868, 1870, 1875–1900

Index to the Annexures and Printed Papers of the House of Assembly and also to the principal Resolutions adopted and to the Bills and Printed Select Committee and Commission Reports, 1854 to 1897. 8vo. *Cape Town*, 1899

Statutes of the Cape of Good Hope, 1652–1886. Edited by Joseph Foster, H. Tennant, and E. M. Jackson. With Index. 3 vols. 1887

Acts of Parliament. 1876–1900

Debates in the House of Assembly. 1892–98

Statistical Register of the Cape of Good Hope. 1886–1900

Agricultural and Live Stock Returns. 1892–1900

Government Gazette. 1881–1882 and 1884–1900

NATAL.

Sessional Papers of the Legislative Assembly. 1893–1900

Votes and Proceedings of the Legislative Assembly. 1893–1900

Departmental Reports. 1893–1899

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Ordinances, Laws, and Proclamations. Compiled and edited, under the Authority and with the Sanction of the Lieutenant-Governor and the Legislative Council, by Judge C. F. Cadiz, assisted by Robert Lyon, 1843–78. 2 vols. 1879–80

Laws of Natal. 1856–62, 1864–68, 1875–1900

Debates of the Legislative Council. 1879–93

Debates of the Legislative Assembly. 1893–1900

Natal Government Gazette. 1892–1900

Blue-Book of Natal; and Supplements. 1861–93

Statistical Year Book of Natal. 1894–99

Durban Corporation: Mayor's Minutes. 1886–99

General Manager of Railways: Report. 1887–99

Natal Harbour Board: Chairman's Minutes, and Reports of the Port Captain. 1887–99

RHODESIA.

British South Africa Co. Government Gazette. 1895–1900

WEST AFRICA—SIERRA LEONE.

Ordinances. 1875–1900

Sierra Leone Government Gazette. 1883–1900

Blue-Book. 1898–1900

GOLD COAST COLONY.

Ordinances of the Gold Cost Colony in force June, 1898; with an Appendix containing Rules under Ordinances, Orders in Council, &c., Orders of the Queen in Council, Letters Patent, and various Acts of Parliament in force in the Colony, and an Index. Compiled by Sir William Brandford Griffith. 2 vols. 1898

Ordinances. 1888–1900

Government Gazette. 1888–1900

Blue-Book. 1883–99

Medical Report of the Gold Coast. 1896

LAGOS.

Blue-Book. 1885–1900

Ordinances and Orders and Rules thereunder in force in the Colony of Lagos on 31 Dec., 1893; with Appendix containing the Letters Patent constituting the Colony and the instructions accompanying them, various Acts of Parliament, Orders of the Queen in Council, Treaties and Proclamations. Compiled by George Stallard and E. R. Richards. 1894

Ordinances. 1894–1900

Government Gazette. 1897–1900

GAMBIA.

Rules of the Court of Civil and Criminal Justice. 1877

Government Gazette. 1892–1900

Blue-Book. 1898–99

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

ZANZIBAR.

Annual Report of the Agricultural Department. 1897–99

BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA.

British Central Africa Gazette. 1896–1900

EGYPT.

Statistical Returns. 1880–99

Journal Officiel du Gouvernement Égyptien. 1900

MAURITIUS.

Minutes of Proceedings of the Council of Government; and Sessional Papers. 1884–1900

Administration Reports. 1883–85, 1887–1900

Collection of Proclamations and Government Notices of Mauritius. 1853, 1855–75, 1878, 1881–1900

Collection of the Ordinances of Mauritius. 1854, 1855, 1866, 1868–1900

Council of Government: Debates. 1886–1900

Government Gazette. 1887–1900

Blue-Book of Mauritius. 1858–1900

Laws of Mauritius. Revised by Francis Taylor Piggott, Louis Archer Thibaud and F. Alfred Herchenroder; with the assistance of the Hon. George Guibert and the Hon. W. Newton. 3 vols. 1896–97

SEYCHELLES.

Minutes of the Legislative Council. 1892–1900

Ordinances. 1892–1900

Seychelles Government Gazette. 1892–1900

Blue-Book. 1899

Board of Education: Minutes. 1893–96

Board of Health: Minutes. 1898–99

WEST INDIES:—LEEWARD ISLANDS.

Minutes of the General Legislative Council. 1872–97

Acts of the General Legislature of the Leeward Islands. 1877, 1879–86, 1888–1900

Government Gazette. 1887–1900

Blue-Book. 1890–1900

Address of Sir Francis Fleming to the General Legislative Council of the Leeward Islands. 1897

ANTIGUA.

Minutes of the Legislative Council. 1873–97

Acts of the Local Legislature. 1881–1900

Laws of the Island of Antigua, consisting of the Acts of the Leeward Islands, commencing 8 November, 1690, to 13 June, 1817; with Analytical Tables of the Acts and a Copious digested Index. 3 vols. 1805–18

DOMINICA.

Dominica Botanical Station: Annual Report. 1897

*** For Statistics &c., *see* Leeward Islands Blue-Book

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

GRENADA.

Minutes of the Legislative Council. 1862, 1865, 1867–69, 1872–75, 1880–98

Administration Reports. 1893–98

Laws of Grenada. Compiled by Sir Joseph Turner Hutchinson. 1897

Laws of Grenada (*see* Government Gazette). 1887–1900

Government Gazette. 1887–1900

Blue-Book of Grenada. 1879–81, 1883–85, 1888–1900

WINDWARD ISLANDS :—ST. VINCENT.

Minutes of the Legislative Council. 1888–1900

Blue-Book. 1878, 1882, 1892–1899

Government Gazette. 1894–1900

Ordinances. 1894–1900

ST. LUCIA.

Minutes of the Legislative Council (*see* Government Gazette). 1871, 1873, 1875, 1893–1900

Ordinances. 1681–1853, 1891–1900

Blue-Book. 1890, 1894–1900

Administration Reports. 1899

Government Gazette. 1894–1900

JAMAICA.

Minutes of the Legislative Council. 1863, 1867–1900

Departmental Reports and Governor's Report on the Blue-Book. 1879–1900

Laws of Jamaica. 1845, 1866–1900

Blue-Book. 1863–1900

Government Gazette. 1871, 1880, 1882, 1887–1900

Jamaica Weather Reports. 1891–1900

*** *See* also Departmental Reports

TRINIDAD and TOBAGO.

Minutes of Legislative Council, and Council Papers. 1865, 1866, 1875–1900

Ordinances. 1853–82, 1884–1900

Royal Gazette. 1884–1900

Blue-Book. Trinidad and Tobago. 1881–1900

Laws of Trinidad, 1831 to 1848. The Orders in Council and Ordinances of the Council of Government. Compiled by the Commissioners appointed in the Colony. To which is prefixed the First Report of the Commissioners. 1852

Laws of Trinidad (Revised Edition). Revised and Compiled by Henry Ludlow and G. L. Garcia, 1832–1879. 4 vols. 1883–84

Index to Ordinances relating to Offences with which the Police have to deal. Compiled by J. Brierly. 1880

Report on the Botanic Gardens, Trinidad. By J. H. Hart. 1879–1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

BARBADOS.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Legislative Council and Assembly. 1871–1900

Acts in force in the Island of Barbados from 1643 to 1762 inclusive; digested under Alphabetical Heads. By Richard Hall. 1764

Laws of Barbados. Revised and Consolidated by the Commissioners, Henry A. Bovell, Q.C., Attorney-General, and W. Herbert Greaves, Q.C., Solicitor-General, 1667–1894. 4 vols. 1893–94

Laws of Barbados. 1667–1900

Government Gazette. 1892–1900

Blue-Book. 1880–1900

BRITISH GUIANA.

Minutes of the Combined Court. 1863, 1866, 1868–99

Minutes of the Court of Policy. 1860–1900

Administration Reports. 1889–1900

Laws of British Guiana, 1811 to 1869. Compiled by H. A. Firth. 2 vols. 1864–70

Laws of British Guiana, with Table and Index. New and Revised Edition, prepared under the authority of the Statute Laws (Revised Edition) Ordinance, 1894. By (Sir) John Worrell Carrington, 1774–1895. 5 vols. 1895

Chronological List of the Ordinances of British Guiana, containing Enactments and Provisions relating to the Public Revenue and Accounts, and to the Treasury. Prepared by Charles Boughton Hamilton. 1898

Ordinances of British Guiana. 1881–1900

Government Gazette. 1892–1900

Blue-Book of British Guiana and Report on. 1868, 1872–74, 1876–80, 1882–1900

Annual Report of the Immigration Agent-General in and for the Colony of British Guiana for the second half-year of 1873 and for 1874–1900.

*** *See* also Administration Reports

BRITISH HONDURAS.

Minutes of the Legislative Council. 1878–81, 1885, 1886, 1888–1900

Government Gazette. 1885–1900

Collection of the Ordinances in force 3 July, 1897, passed by the Legislative Council of British Honduras 1887–1896; with an Index. Compiled by A. K. Young. 1897

Acts of British Honduras. 1858–1900

Blue-Book. 1882–1900

BAHAMAS.

Votes of the House of Assembly. 1860–1900

Votes of the Legislative Council of the Bahama Islands. 1860–1900

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Laws of the Bahamas. 1884, 1886, 1888–1900

Government Gazette. 1894–1900

Blue-Book. 1895–1900

CEYLON.

Sessional Papers and Papers laid before the Legislative Council of Ceylon. 1860–1900

Administration Reports. 1867–86, 1888–1899

Legislative Enactments of Ceylon. 1799–1900

Debates of the Legislative Council of Ceylon. 1870–1900

Government Gazette. 1892–1900

Blue-Book of Ceylon. 1867–69, 1871, 1873–78, 1880–1900

Schedule of Proclamations, Orders in Council, &c., promulgated in the Colony. 1894

Epitome of Proclamations, Notifications, &c., promulgated in the Colony. 1895

Government Circulars issued to Heads of Departments. 1896

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Proceedings of the Legislative Council. 1867–69, 1871–73, 1875–1900

Annual Reports. 1890–99

Acts and Ordinances of the Legislative Council of the Straits Settlements, from 1 April, 1867, to 7 March, 1898. 2 vols. 1898

Ordinances. 1880–84, 1886–1900

Orders and Rules and Regulations by the Governor-in-Council. 1891–1900

Blue-Book ; and Appendices. 1870–74, 1876–1900

Straits Settlements Government Gazette. 1886–1900

Laws of Perak, Orders in Council and Enactments passed by the State Council, 1877–1896. 1899

Perak Government Gazette. 1890–1900

Selangor Government Gazette. 1893–1900

Pahang Government Gazette. 1897–1900

Negri Sembilan Government Gazette. 1896–1900

Report by the Resident General of the Federated Malay States to the High Commissioner. 1897–99

BORNEO, LABUAN, &c.

Laws and Regulations of British North Borneo. 1883–1900

An Index to the Laws and Regulations having the force of Law of British North Borneo from 1883 to 1896. Compiled by E. P. Gueritz. 1897

British North Borneo Official Gazette. 1883–1900

Sarawak Gazette. 1893–1900

Labuan Official Gazette. 1894–1900

Ordinances of Labuan (*see* Official Gazette). 1894–1900

Index to Ordinances of Labuan. 1897

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

HONG KONG.

Sessional Papers. 1884–1898

Administrative Reports. 1879, 1882–84

Ordinances of the Legislative Council of Hong Kong. Concise Edition, from 1844–90. Compiled by A. J. Leach. 2 vols. 1891–92

Ordinances of Hong Kong. 1891–1900

Index to Hong Kong Ordinances to June, 1895. By Evelyn C. Ellis. 1895

Government Gazette. 1892–1900

Blue-Book. 1871–73, 1876–1900

Annual Report of the Medical Department. 1891–1900

Hong Kong Hansard. Reports of the Meetings of the Legislative Council. 1890–1900

Report on the Census of the Colony for 1897. By A. W. Brewin. 1897

CYPRUS.

Ordinances of Cyprus. 1878–1900

Ordinances of Cyprus in Turkish and Greek. 1889–1900

Government Gazette. 1878–1900

Blue-Book. 1887–1900

MALTA.

Government Gazette. 1886–1900

GIBRALTAR.

Consolidated Laws of Gibraltar. Compiled by R. F. Sheriff. 1890

Official Gazette. 1890–1900

Blue-Book. 1890–1900

INDIA.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Administration Reports. 1875–1900

Assam. Administration Reports. 1874–1900

Assam Gazette. 1899–1900

Bangalore. Administration Reports. 1888–1900

Bengal. Administration Reports. 1870–86

Bengal. The Gazette of India. 1899–1900

Bengal. Calcutta Gazette. 1899–1900

Bengal. General Report on Public Instruction. 1894–98

Bombay. Administration Reports. 1861–1900

Bombay. Government Gazette. 1899–1900

Central Provinces. Administration Reports. 1870, 1876–1900

Central Provinces. Report on the Working of the District Councils and Local Boards. 1898–9

Central Provinces. Report on the Working of the Registration Department. 1898–9

Central Provinces. Report on the Progress of Education. 1898–9

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS (*Continued*)—

Central Provinces Gazette. 1899–1900

Coorg. Administration Reports. 1866–1900

Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Administration Reports. 1870–1900

Madras. Administration Reports. 1870–1900

Madras. Fort St. George Gazette. 1899–1900

Mysore and Bangalore. Administration Reports. 1866–93

North-West Provinces and Oudh. Administration Reports. 1870–81, 1884–1900

North-West Provinces and Oudh. Government Gazette. 1899–1900

Punjab. Administration Reports. 1868–1900

Punjab. Government Gazette. 1899–1900

Census of 1891 : Reports from Assam, Ajmere-Merwara, Baroda, Berar, or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Bombay and its Feudatories, Burma, Central Provinces and Feudatories, Cochin, Coorg, Kashmir State, Lower Provinces of Bengal and their Feudatories, Madras, Mysore, Nizam's Dominions, Punjab and its Feudatories ; Rajputana, Travancore ; General Tables for British Provinces and Feudatory States, and General Report. 1891

List of Agricultural Implements and Machines Tested in India. 1883–98

UNWIN BROTHERS, THE GRESHAM PRESS, WOKING AND LONDON

F F F

